























Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



U. S. Library of Congress  
"

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

---

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOLUME I.

---

198398  
17 / 10 / 25

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1869.







## PREFACE.

---

The purpose of this catalogue is to afford the readiest available key to the books upon every subject which the Library of Congress embraces. It is not its purpose to furnish a bibliographical system, nor to add another to the numerous existing attempts toward the classification of human knowledge. In any such classification, any arrangement except the alphabetical one must, from the nature of the case, be purely arbitrary. While every man can construct a system which sufficiently suits himself, it is commonly found that it is clear to very few others. The one thing needful in a catalogue of subjects is instant facility of reference; and if a scientific arrangement of topics is sometimes sacrificed to this end, the student whose time is saved will be little disposed to quarrel with the bridge that carries him safely over.

The alphabetical arrangement of topics has been adopted and adhered to, both in the general alphabet and under each subordinate head, with occasional modifications where there seemed to be an overruling reason for it. This method has one undeniable advantage over all others—it is its own interpreter. The alphabetical arrangement of topics, with a sufficiently copious system of cross-references, solves every difficulty as soon as it arises, instead of keeping the reader on a baffled search for knowledge. It thus fulfills the end of the highest utility.

Some catalogues have endeavored to accomplish the object of a systematic index, by grouping the names of authors on each topic as catch-words in an alphabet of subjects, placed after a catalogue of authors, or mingled with such a catalogue in the same alphabet. This system, while it is unquestionably better than none, is open to the serious objection that it demands from every reader seeking specific information, a double reference for each work; first to the index of subjects to find the topic, and next to the index of authors to find the full title and the date of the work. This involves a considerable loss of time in the case of each work, and when this



is multiplied by all the books to be consulted on a given topic, the delay becomes incalculable. The present catalogue is constructed upon the principle that the reader is entitled to find all the works upon any topic fully described under that topic, and by a single reference, thus saving the time of the student for more important investigations than catalogue-hunting.

The only important deviation from this rule consists in the grouping of subordinate topics under the general class to which they belong. Thus, the various divisions in theology, law, and medicine, will be found arranged in subordinate alphabets under those general heads, instead of being scattered throughout the catalogue. While much may be said in favor of the latter arrangement, it is believed that the assemblage of all the titles belonging to a given subject, along with their related topics, is more in consonance with the convenience of readers, as well as far more suggestive in point of the information conveyed by the catalogue. Especially where the catalogue, as in the present case, extends beyond a single volume, the synthetic arrangement under a comprehensive head becomes a labor-saving expedient to the student, who is thus saved the constant turning from one volume to another in his investigation of one general subject. The sole objection to this method is met by a great number of cross-references from particular to general topics, and by an alphabetical arrangement of subordinate topics under their general head.

The imperfections of the catalogue are many, and they represent not only the limitations of the library which is here catalogued, but defects of plan and arrangement which would have been obviated by more time devoted to the publication. But the printing of some kind of a catalogue of subjects with the least possible delay being deemed a necessity, these discrepancies and faults of execution could not be wholly avoided. The work is presented, therefore, as but an approximation to a thoroughly digested index of subjects, which it is hoped to issue hereafter, incorporating the numerous valuable accessions to the Library which have been made while this work was passing through the press.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,  
*Washington, December, 1869.*



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS EMPLOYED.

---

anon. Anonymous.

ed. Edition.

fol. Folio. 4°. Quarto. 8°. Octavo. 12°.

Duodecimo, etc.

ms. Manuscript.

n. d. No date of publication.

n. p. No place of publication.

obl. Oblong.

pp. Pages.

pseudon. Pseudonymous.

sm. Small.

sq. Square.

The books are described as folio, quarto, octavo, duodecimo, etc., according to the apparent size of the volume, and not according to the printer's designations derived from the fold of the sheets.

In the case of books printed without date, the actual or approximate date is generally supplied, in brackets.

Brackets in any part of a title indicate that the words included in them are not found in the title, but are inserted.

The employment of capital letters in titles has been confined strictly to proper names, and to the initial letter of each sentence. Although this is a departure from a very general usage in printing the German and some other languages, it secures a uniform and elegant typography; and as the capitalization of substantives was not practiced in the early days of German typography, and is recently abandoned by Grimm and other philologists, the innovation is not without high authority.







## CATALOGUE OF SUBJECTS.

### Aargau.

*Mémoire sur la suppression des couvens d'Argovie, adressé aux états confédérés.* Traduit de l'Allemand. 4°. Délemont, 1841.

### Abbeokuta or Abeahkeutah.

*Burton (R. F.)* Abbeokuta and the Cameroons mountains; an exploration. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*Tucker (Miss).* Abbeokuta; or, sunrise within the tropics; an outline of the Yoruba mission. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1854.

### Abbot (Charles, lord Colchester).

Diary of lord Colchester, edited by his son. 3 v. 8°. London, 1861.

### Abbott (John Emery).

*Ware (H. jr.)* Sketch of the life and character of John Emery Abbott.

[WARE. Works, v. 2].

### Abbreviations.

*Chassant (L. A.)* Dictionnaire des abréviations latines et françaises, usitées dans les inscriptions, manuscrits, etc. du moyen âge. 16°. Evreux, 1846.

### Abd-el-Kader (Uled Mahid-din).

*France (A. de).* The prisoners of Abd-el-Kader.

[WITH LAMPING. The French in Algiers].

### Abdomen (Diseases of the).

*See* **Medicine**, (*Surgery*).

### Abdul Medjid (Sultan of Turkey).

*Christmas (H.)* Life of Abdul Medjid. 16°. London, 1854.

### Abel.

*Gessner (S.)* Mort d'Abel, poëme. Traduit d'Allemand, par Michel Kuber. 4°. Paris, 1793.

### Abélard (Pierre), and Héloïse.

*Epistolæ Petri Abailardi et Heloisæ, ab erroribus purgatæ cura R. Rawlinson.* 8°. Londini, 1718.

### Abélard (Pierre), and Héloïse.—Continued.

*Lettres d'Abailard et d'Héloïse traduites par E. Oddoul. Précédées d'un essai historique par M. et Mad. Guizot.* 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Berington (J.)* Lives of Pierre Abeillard and Heloisa, 1079—1163. With their genuine letters, Latin and English. 4°. Birmingham, 1787.

*Dubois (N. F.)* Histoire des amours et infortunes d'Abélard et d'Éloïse, avec la traduction des lettres qu'ils s'écrivirent. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 18°. La Haye, 1711.

*Rémusat (C. F. M. de).* Abélard. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Wight (O. W.)* Lives and letters of Abelard and Heloise. 16°. New York, 1861.

### Abenaki Indians.

*See* **Indians**.

### Abercromby (Alexander, lord [of sessions]).

*Mackenzie (H.)* Life of Abercromby.

[MACKENZIE'S Works, v. 7].

### Aberdeen.

*Thom (W.)* History of Aberdeen. 2 v. 16°. Aberdeen, 1811.

### Aberdeen (George Gordon, 4th earl of).

*See* **Gordon** (George).

### Abernethy (John).

*Macilwain (G.)* Memoirs of Abernethy; with a view of his lectures, writings, and character. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

### Abingdon (Berkshire, Eng.)

*Chronicon monasterii de Abingdon.* [689—1189]. Ed. by J. Stevenson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

### Abipones.

*Dobrizhoffer (M.)* Account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay. Tr. from the Latin, by Miss Southey. 3 v. 8°. London, 1822.



**Abolition.**

See **Slavery.**

**Abortion.**

See **Medicine, (Midwifery and Parturition).**

**Abridgments.**

See **Law. (Abridgments).**

**Abscess.**

See **Medicine. (Pathology: Ulcers).**

**Absentees.**

See **Law. (Absentees).**

**Abstracts of title.**

See **Law. (Abstracts of title).**

**Abyssinia.**

*Devergers (M. J. A. N.)* Abyssinie. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[UNIVERS, v. 15].

*Fiad (J. M.)* Journal in Abyssinia. With a sketch of the Abyssinian church. By A. D. Veitch. 16°. London, 1860.

*Gobat (S.)* Three years' residence in Abyssinia, in furtherance of the objects of the church missionary society. 12°. London, 1834.

*Harris (W. C.)* Highlands of Æthiopia. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Hoskins (G. A.)* Travels in Ethiopia, above the second cataract of the Nile. 4°. London, 1835.

*Hutchinson (T. J.)* Ten years' wanderings among the Ethiopians. 8°. London, 1861.

*Johnston (C.)* Travels in southern Abyssinia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Lobo (J.)* Voyage to Abyssinia, in 1622. From the Portuguese. Continued to the 18th century by Le Grand. From the French, by S. Johnson. 8°. London, 1789.

— The same.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 15].

*Ludolph (J.)* New history of Ethiopia; a description of Abyssinia, vulgarly called the empire of Prester John. Made English by J. P. fol. London, 1681.

*Partyns (M.)* Life in Abyssinia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Poncet (C. J.)* Journey to Abyssinia, 1698-1700.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 15].

*Russell (M.)* Abyssinia. 18°. New York.

[HARVEIS' family library, v. 66].

*Salt (H.)* Voyage to Abyssinia, and travels into the interior, 1809-10. 4°. London, 1814.

*Stern (H. A.)* Wanderings among the Falashas in Abyssinia. 8°. London, 1862.

*Waddington (G.)* and *Hanbury (B.)* Journal of a visit to some parts of Ethiopia. 4°. London, 1822.

— See, also, **Dongola.**

**Acadia.**

See **Nova Scotia.**

**Accidents.**

See **Law. (Accidents).**

See **Shipwrecks,** Steam boiler explosions.

**Acclimatization.**

*Ellis (J.)* Directions for importing seeds and plants. 4°. London, 1770.

**Accomplices, (Evidence of).**

See **Law. (Accomplices, Evidence of).**

**Accounts.**

See **Law. (Accounts).**

**Accretion.**

See **Law. (Waters).**

**Achaia.**

*Schoock (M.)* Achaia vetus, ejus situs, antiquitas, respublica, reges, bella.

[GRONOVIIUS, Thesaurus Græc. antiq. v. 5].

**Acoustics.**

See **Sound.**

**Acting, Actors, Actresses.**

See **Drama.**

**Actions at law.**

See **Law. (Actions at law).**

**Adagio.**

See **Music. (Adagio).**

**Adam.**

*Andreini (G. B.)* Adam; a sacred drama, translated from the Italian, by W. Cowper.

[COWPER (W.) Works of. v. 10].

**Adam (Sir Frederick).**

*Napier (Sir C. J.)* Strictures on the administration by Sir F. Adam of the government of the Ionian Islands. 8°. London, 1833.

**Adams (Mrs. Abigail).**

Letters of Mrs. John Adams, with memoir by C. F. Adams. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1840.

— The same. 4th ed. 12°. Boston, 1848.

**Adams (Hannah).**

Memoir of Hannah Adams, by herself; with notices by a friend [Mrs. H. F. Lee]. 12°. Boston, 1832.

*Morse (J.)* Appeal to the public; occasioned by [her] complaints and accusations. 8°. Charlestown, (Mass.) 1814.

**Adams (John). Life and administration of.**

Correspondence of John Adams with William Cunningham, 1803-12. 8°. Boston, 1823.

Letters of John Adams addressed to his wife. Edited by C. F. Adams. 2 v. 16°. Boston, 1841.

*Callender (J. T.)* Sedgwick & Co. or, a key to the six per cent. cabinet. 88 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1798.



**Adams (John)**—continued.

*Colvin (J. B.)* Candid view of facts. 48 pp. 16°. Fredericktown, (Md.) 1804.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

— Superiority of the present administration over that of J. Adams. 10 pp. 8°. Fredericktown, (Md.) [about 1801].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

*Coxe (T.) and others.* Address to the republican citizens of Pennsylvania. 16 pp. 8°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 100, 102].

*Gibbs (G.)* Memoirs of the administration of J. Adams. Edited from the papers of O. Wolcott. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Hamilton (A.)* Letter concerning the public conduct and character of J. Adams. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 100].

— The same. 3d ed. 54 pp. 8°. New York, 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 81].

*Patriotic addresses to J. Adams, with his answers.* 16°. Boston, 1798.

*Pickering (T.)* Review of the correspondence between J. Adams and W. Cunningham, 1803–12. 8°. Salem, 1824.

[With the Correspondence].

*Selection of eulogies in honor of J. Adams.* 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1826.

*Trescott (W. H.)* Diplomatic history of the administration of John Adams. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*Webster (D.)* Discourse in commemoration of John Adams, August 1; 1826. 8°. Boston, 1826.

[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 1].

— The same.

[WEBSTER. Works. v. 1].

*Wood (J.)* History of the administration of John Adams. 8°. New York, 1802.

— The same. Printed and suppressed in 1802. Now republished, with notes, etc. by J. N. Sherburne. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Adams (John Quincy)**.

*Administration (The)* and the opposition; addressed to the citizens of New Hampshire. By Algernon Sidney. 20 pp. 8°. Concord, (N. H.) 1826.

*Cox (S. H.)* Interview with J. Q. Adams. [In his Interviews, memorable and useful].

*Moore (J. B.)* Vindication of [J. Q. Adams'] oration [delivered at Washington, July 4, 1821]. 26 pp. 8°. Concord, (N. H.) 1821.

*Quincy (J.)* Memoir of the life of J. Q. Adams. 8°. Boston, 1858.

**Adams (J. Q.)**—continued.

*Seward (W. H.)* Life and public services of J. Q. Adams. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1819.

*Sketch of his life, from the Port Folio, with the letters of W. Teel.* 8°. Washington, 1824.

[POLITICAL pamphlets. v. 109].

**Adams (Samuel).**

*Wells (W. V.)* Life and public services of Samuel Adams; with extracts from his correspondence, state papers, and political essays. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1865.

**Addington (Henry, 1st viscount Sidmouth).**

*Pellett (G.)* Life and correspondence of Addington. 3 v. 8°. London, 1847.

**Addison (Joseph).**

*Aikin (L.)* Life of J. Addison. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1843.

**Addison County (Vt.)**

*Swift (S.)* Statistical and historical history of Addison County (Vt.) 8°. Middlebury, (Vt.) 1859.

**Adelaide Louisa Theresa Caroline Amelia, of Saxe-Meiningen, queen of William IV. of England.**

*Watkins (J.)* Memoir of queen Adelaide and of her family.

[WATKINS' Life of William IV].

**Adet (Pierre Auguste).**

*Cobbett (W.)* The diplomatic blunderbuss, and cockade proclamation of citizen Adet. 8°. Philadelphia, 1796.

— The same.

[COBBETT'S works, v. 4].

**Adirondack.**

*Headley (J. T.)* The Adirondack; or, life in the woods. 12°. New York, 1849.

**Administration of justice.**

*See Law.* (*Administration of justice*).

**Administrative law.**

*See Law.* (*Administrative law*).

**Administrators.**

*See Law.* (*Executors and administrators*).

**Admiralty digests.**

*See Law.* (*Admiralty reports, digests*).

**Admiralty law.**

*See Law.* (*Admiralty law*).

**Admiralty reports.**

*See Law.* (*Admiralty reports*).

*See Law.* (*England, reports, admiralty reports*).

*See Law.* (*United States, reports, circuit courts, district courts*).

**Adoption.**

*See Law.* (*Adoption*).



**Adriatic.**

*Paton (A. A.)* Highlands and islands of the Adriatic, including Dalmatia, Croatia, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1809.

*Smythe (E. A. Beaufort, wife of 8th viscount Strangford)*. Eastern shores of the Adriatic in 1863. 8°. London, 1864.

**Adulteration of food, drink, and medicine.**

*Byrn (M. L.)* Detection of fraud and protection of health. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Chevalier (J. B. A.)* Dictionnaire des altérations et falsifications des substances alimentaires, médicamenteuses et commerciales, avec les moyens de les reconnaître. 2 v., 8°. Paris, 1850-52.

*Hassall (A. H.)* Adulterations detected; or, instructions for the discovery of frauds in food and medicine. 12°. London, 1857.

—— Food and its adulterations; comprising the reports of the analytical sanitary commission of Great Britain, 1851-54. 8°. London, 1855.

*Hoskins (T. H.)* What we eat; an account of the most common adulterations. 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Peirce (C. H.)* Examinations of drugs, medicines, etc. as to their purity. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Adultery.**

*House of peeresses*; or, female oratory on the bishop of Llandaff's bill for the discouragement of adultery. [anon.] 86 pp. 4°. London, 1779.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 41].

*Pollen (T.)* Fatal consequences of adultery, to monarchies, as well as to private families. 12°. London, 1772.

See, also, **Marriage**, and **Law**. (*Adultery*).

**Adventures.**

*Adventures of hunters and travellers*, etc. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*American adventure by land and sea*: remarkable instances of enterprise and fortitude, shipwrecks, captivities, etc. [anon.] 2 v. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPER'S Family library, v. 159, 160].

*Davenport (R. A.)* Narratives of peril and suffering. 2 v. 18°. London, 1840.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 62, 63].

*Feats of modern enterprise*. [anon.] 16°. Edinburgh, 1847.

*Goodrich (F. B.)* Man upon the sea; or, a history of maritime adventures. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Hombrois (—)*. Aventures les plus curieuses des voyageurs. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

**Adventures.—continued.**

*Howe (H.)* Life and death on the ocean; a collection of extraordinary adventures. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Narratives of adventures and shipwrecks*, tales and sketches, illustrative of life on the ocean. [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Springer (J. S.)* Forest life, and forest trees; comprising winter camp-life among the loggers, and wildwood adventure in Maine and New Brunswick. 12°. New York, 1856.

See, also, **Sporting adventure**.

**Advocates.**

See **Law**. (*Attorneys and solicitors*).

**Adviser, legal.**

See **Law**. (*Adviser, legal*).

**Aëronautics and Aërostation.**

*Cavallo (T.)* History and practice of aërostation. 8°. London, 1785.

*Mason (T. Monck)*. Aëronautica; or, sketches illustrative of the theory and practice of aërostation. 8°. London, 1838.

*Pennington (J. H.)* System of aërostation; or, aerial steam navigation. 2d ed. 8°. Washington, 1842.

*Tournachon (F.)* Mémoires du Géant [ballon] par Nadar. [pseudon.] Avec introduction par M. Babinet. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, 1865.

*Treatise on the aëropleustic art*; or, navigation in the air, by means of kites or buoyant sails. [anon.] sq. 16°. London, 1851.

*Turnor (H.)* Astra castra; experiments and adventures in the atmosphere. 4°. London, 1865.

*Wise (J.)* System of aëronautics; comprehending its earliest investigations and its modern practice. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Æschylus.**

*Flaxman (J.)* Compositions from the tragedies of Æschylus. Engraved by T. Piroli and F. Howard. obl. 4°. London, 1831.

*Linwood (W.)* Lexicon to Æschylus; a critical explanation of the more difficult passages. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1847.

**Æsop.**

*Bentley (R.)* Dissertation upon the fables.

[BENTLEY. Works. v. 2].

**Æsthetics.**

See **Beauty**, and the beautiful.

**Æthiopia.**

See **Abyssinia**.

**Affixes in English words.**

See **Language**. (*English, Grammar*).

**Afghanistan.**

*Atkinson (J.)* Expedition into Afghanistan; narrative during the campaign of 1839-40. 12°. London, 1842.

**Afghanistan—continued.**

- Campbell (John).* Lost among the Affghans; adventures amongst the wild tribes of central Asia. Related by himself to Hubert O. Fry. 12°. London, 1862.
- Conolly (A.)* Journey through Afghanistaun. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.
- Dorn (B.)* Chrestomathy of the Pushtoo, or Afghan language. 4°. St. Petersburg, 1847.
- Eyre (V.)* Journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan. [In his Military operations at Cabul].
- Ferrier (J. P.)* Caravan journeys in Afghanistan. [In his Wanderings in Persia, etc.]
- *History of the Afghans.* Tr. by Capt. W. Jesse. 8°. London, 1858.
- Greenwood (J.)* Narrative of the late campaign in Afghanistan. 12°. London, 1844.
- Harlan (J.)* Memoir of Avghanistaun, and its present critical state. 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.
- Havelock (Sir H.)* Narrative of the war in Afghanistan, 1838–39. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.
- Kaye (J. W.)* History of the war in Afghanistan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.
- Masson (C.)* Journeys in Afghanistan. 4 v. 8°. London, 1844.
- Neamat Ullah.* History of the Afghans. Tr. from the Persian by B. Dorn. 2 v. 4°. London, 1829–36.
- [ORIENTAL translation fund publications].
- Our northwest frontier.* [anon.] 19 pp. 8°. London, 1856.
- [EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].
- Prinsep (H. T.)* Notes on the historical results deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. 8°. London, 1844.
- Raverty (H. G.)* Selections from the poetry of the Afghans, from the 16th to the 19th century. Translated from the Pushto. sm. 4°. London, 1862.
- Raymond (L. A. X.)* Histoire et description d'Afghanistan. 8°. Paris, 1848.
- [UNIVERS, v. 3].
- Sale (Lady F.)* Journal of the disasters in Afghanistan, 1841–42. 8°. New York, 1843.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].
- Urquhart (D.)* Diplomatic transactions in central Asia, 1834–39. 4°. London, 1841.
- Africa.** (1. *As a whole.*)
- Avezac (M. A. P. d')* Esquisse générale de l'Afrique. Afrique ancienne. 8°. Paris, 1835.
- [UNIVERS, v. 11].
- *Îles de l'Afrique.* 8°. Paris, 1836.
- [UNIVERS, v. 16].

**Africa, as a whole—continued.**

- Froger (F.)* Voyage on the coasts of Africa. 1695–97.
- [OSBORNE'S collection of voyages, v. 2].
- Gibbon (E.)* Supposed circumnavigation of Africa, by the ancients. [In his Miscellaneous works, v. 5].
- Hoefer (J. C. F.)* Afrique, australe, centrale, orientale, et l'empire de Maroc. 8°. Paris, 1848.
- [UNIVERS, v. 14].
- Jacobs (A.)* L'Afrique nouvelle; récents voyages, état moral, intellectuel et social dans le continent noir. 16°. Paris, 1862.
- Koelle (S. W.)* Polyglotta africana; a vocabulary of nearly 300 words and phrases in more than 100 African languages. fol. London, 1854.
- Landolphe (J. F.)* Mémoires, contenant ses voyages aux côtes d'Afrique; rédigés par J. S. Quesné. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.
- Leydekker (M.)* Historia ecclesie africanæ. sm. 4°. Ultrajecti, 1690.
- Leyden (J.)* Historical account of discoveries and travels in Africa. Enlarged by H. Murray. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1817.
- Murray (H.) and others.* Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa. 16°. Edinburgh, 1830.
- The same. 18°. New York, 1840.
- [HARBERS' Family library, v. 17].
- Park (M.)* Account of the progress of African discovery. [In his Life and travels.]
- Postlethwayte (M.)* National and private advantages of the African trade considered. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1772.
- Reade (W. W.)* Savage Africa: a tour in equatorial, southwestern, and northwestern Africa. 8°. London, 1863.
- View of the state of the trade to Africa; wherein is laid down the present condition of the English settlements there.* [anon.] 15 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1708.
- Williams (C.)* Narratives and adventures of travellers in Africa. With illustrations. 16°. London, 1859.
- (2. *Central and North Eastern.*)
- Baker (Sir S. W.)* Albert N'yanza, great basin of the Nile, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.
- Barth (H.)* Travels in central Africa. 1849–55. 5 v. 8°. London, 1857–58.
- The same. Abridged, by an American editor. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Bowdich (T. E.)* Voyage to central Africa in 1823. 4°. London, 1825.



**Africa, Central—continued.**

- Bowen (T. J.)* Adventures and missionary labors in the interior of central Africa. 12°. Charleston (S. C.) 1857.
- Browne (W. G.)* Journeys [distances] in the interior of central Africa. [PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 16].
- Burton (R. F.)* Lake regions of central Africa. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.
- Nile basin. Part i. Showing Tanganyika to be Ptolemy's Western lake reservoir. Part ii. Captain Speke's discovery of the source of the Nile; a review by James M'Queen. 18°. London, 1864.
- Caillié (R.)* Travels through central Africa, to Timbuctoo, and across the Great Desert to Morocco, in 1824-28. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- Clapperton (H.)* Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa. With the journal of R. Lander. 4°. London, 1829.
- Cooley (W. D.)* Inner Africa laid open. 8°. London, 1852.
- The negro land of the Arabs examined. 8°. London, 1841.
- Damberg (C. F.)* [pseudon.] Travels in the interior, from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco, 1781-97. From the German. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1801.
- Denham (D.)* Travels and discoveries in central Africa, 1822-24. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.
- Du Chaillu (P. B.)* Explorations and adventures in equatorial Africa. 8°. London, 1861.
- Grant (J. A.)* Walk across Africa; or, domestic scenes from my Nile journal. 8°. Edinburgh, 1864.
- Laird (M.) and Oldfield (R. A. K.)* Narrative of an expedition into the interior of Africa, by the Niger, 1832-34. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.
- Lander (R.)* Records of Clapperton's last expedition to Africa, with the subsequent adventures of the author. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.
- Livingstone (D.)* Cambridge lectures [on his African explorations]. Edited by W. Monk. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.
- Missionary travels and researches; including 16 years' residence in the interior of Africa, etc. 8°. London, 1857.
- Seventeen years' explorations and adventures in the wilds of Africa. Edited by J. H. Coombs. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- and (C.) Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries; and of

**Africa, Central—continued.**

- the discovery of the lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64. 8°. London, 1865.
- The same. 8°. New York, 1866.
- M'Queen (J.)* Geographical and commercial view of northern central Africa. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.
- Park (M.)* Travels in the interior districts of Africa, in 1795-97, with an account of a subsequent mission to Africa, in 1805. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.
- Petermann (A.)* Account of the progress of the expedition to central Africa, under Richardson, Barth, Overweg, and Vogel, in the years 1850-53, consisting of maps and illustrations, with notes. fol. London, 1854.
- Petherick (J.)* Egypt, the Soudan, and central Africa. 8°. Edinburgh, 1861.
- Richardson (J.)* Narrative of a mission to Africa, 1850-51. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Speke (J. H.)* Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. 8°. Edinburgh, 1863.
- Taylor (J. Bayard.)* Journey to Africa; or, life and landscapes from Egypt to the negro kingdoms of the White Nile. 10th ed. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Waddell (H. M.)* Twenty-nine years in Africa; missionary work, etc. 1829-58. 12°. London, 1863.
- See, also, Dar-Fur, Dongola, Kordofan, Lake Ngami, Niger, Nile, Okavango river, Sahara, Soudan, Timbuctoo, Tsadda river.*
- (3. Eastern.)
- Burton (R. F.)* First footsteps in eastern Africa. 8°. London, 1856.
- Dos Sanctos (J.)* History of eastern Ethiopia [from Mozambique to the Red sea.] From the Portuguese. [PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 16].
- Isaacs (N.)* Travels and adventures in Africa. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.
- Krapf (J. L.)* Travels, researches, and missionary labors during eighteen years' residence in Africa. 8°. London, 1860.
- Osgood (J. B. F.)* Notes of travel; or, recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, etc. 12°. Salem, (Mass.) 1854.
- Salt (H.)* Account of the Portuguese settlements on the east coast of Africa. [In his Voyage to Abyssinia].
- Werne (F.)* African wanderings; or, an expedition from Senaar to Taka, Basa, Beni-Amer, etc. From the German, by R. Johnston. 16°. London, 1852.
- See, also, Abyssinia, Madagascar, Nubia, Zanzibar.*

**Africa—continued.****(4. Northern.)**

- Barth (H.)* Travels in north Africa, 1849–55. 5 v. 8°. London, 1857–58.  
 ——— The same. Abridged by an American editor. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.  
*Beechey (F. W. and H. W.)* Expedition to explore the northern coast of Africa, in 1821–2. 4°. London, 1828.  
*Browne (W. G.)* Travels in Africa, Egypt, etc. from the year 1792 to 1798. 2d rev. Am. ed. 4°. London, 1806.  
*Davis (N.)* A voice from north Africa. 16°. Edinburgh, 1844.  
*Denham (D.)* Travels and discoveries in northern Africa, 1822–24. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.  
*Ebn-ed-din el Eghwaati.* Notes of a journey into the interior of northern Africa. Tr. from the Arabic, by W. P. Hodgson. 31 pp. [MISCEL. translations, v. 1. Oriental trans. fund].  
*Hamilton (J.)* Wanderings in north Africa. 12°. London, 1856.  
*Hodgson (W. B.)* Notes on northern Africa, the Sahara, etc. in relation to ethnography, language, etc. 8°. New York, 1844.  
 [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16.]  
*Hornemann (F.)* Journal of travels from Cairo to Mourzouk, the capital of Fezzan, in 1797–98. 4°. London, 1802.  
*Leo Africanus (J.)* or, *Al-Hassan Ben Mohammed Alvagas Alfasi.* Africa descriptio. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1632.  
 ——— The same. Description dell' Africa, e delle cose notabili qui ivi sono. [RAMUSIO, Navigazioni, etc. v. 1].  
 ——— The same. Geographical history of Africa. Translated by John Pory. fol. London, 1600.  
 ——— The same. Historiale description de l'Afrique, mise en Français par J. Temporal. 16°. Anvers, 1556.  
*Lyon (G. F.)* Narrative of travels in Africa, in 1818–20. 4°. London, 1821.  
*Ogilby (J.)* Africa; a description of Egypt, Barbary, Libya, and Biledulgerid, with the adjacent islands. fol. London, 1670.  
*Ormsby (J.)* Autumn rambles in north Africa. 12°. London, 1864.  
*See, also, Algeria, Algiers, Barbary states, Carthage, Egypt, Morocco, Suez, Tripoli, Tunis.*  
**(5. Southern.)**  
*Alexander (Sir J. E.)* Campaign in Kaffirland. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.  
 ——— Expedition of discovery into the interior of Africa, through the countries of the Namaquas, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.

**Africa, Southern—continued.**

- Arbousset (T.)* Tour to the northeast of the colony of the Cape. Tr. by J. C. Brown. 16°. London, 1852.  
*Backhouse (J.)* Visit to Africa. 8°. London, 1844.  
*Baines (T.)* Explorations in southwest Africa, in 1861. 8°. London, 1864.  
*Baldwin (W. C.)* African hunting, from Natal to the Zambesi, 1852–60. 8°. London, 1863.  
 ——— The same. 12°. New York, 1863.  
*Barrow (Sir J.)* Account of travels into the interior of southern Africa, in 1791 and 1798. 2 v. 4°. London, 1801–4.  
 ——— Journey in 1801–02 to the Booshuana nation. 4°. London, 1806.  
*Brown (G.)* Personal adventure in southern Africa. 16°. London, 1855.  
*Burchell (W. J.)* Travels in the interior of southern Africa. 2 v. 4°. London, 1822.  
*Campbell (J.)* Travels in southern Africa, at the request of the missionary society. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1815.  
 ——— Narrative of a second journey in southern Africa. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.  
*Cole (A. W.)* The Cape and the Kaffirs; notes of five years' residence in southern Africa. 12°. London, 1852.  
*Cumming (R. G.)* Five years' of a hunter's life in southern Africa. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
*Drayson (A. W.)* Sporting scenes amongst the Kaffirs of southern Africa. 8°. London, 1858.  
*Freeman (J. J.)* Tour in southern Africa, with notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, etc. 16°. London, 1851.  
*Harris (W. C.)* Wild sports of southern Africa. 12°. London, 1839.  
*Holman (J.)* Travels in Cape colony, Caffreland, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.  
*Latrobe (C. I.)* Journal of a visit to south Africa in 1815–16; with account of the United Brethren, near the Cape of Good Hope. 4°. London, 1818.  
 ——— The same. 8°. New York, 1818.  
*Le Vaillant (F.)* Travels from the Cape of Good Hope into the interior of southern Africa. Translated by E. Helme. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.  
*Methuen (H. H.)* Life in the wilderness; or, wanderings in South Africa. 12°. London, 1846.  
*Moffat (R.)* Missionary labours and scenes in southern Africa. 8°. London, 1842.  
*Napier (E. E.)* Excursions in southern Africa; including a history of the Cape colony. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.



**Africa, Southern—continued.**

*Philip (J.)* Researches in southern Africa; including journals of travels in the interior. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Pringle (T.)* Narrative of a residence in southern Africa. New ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Rose (C.)* Four years in southern Africa. 8°. London, 1829.

*Steedman (A.)* Description of a collection of rare specimens of natural history collected in southern Africa. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1833.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 74].

— Wanderings and adventures in the interior of southern Africa. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Thompson (G. P.)* Travels and adventures in southern Africa. 4°. London, 1827.

*Ward (H.)* Five years in Kaffriland; with sketches of the war in that country [1842–47]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.

See, also, **Cape of Good Hope, Kaffraria, Natal, Zooloos.**

**(6. Western.)**

*Alexander (Sir J. E.)* Excursions in Western Africa. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Bory de St. Vincent (J. B. M. G.)* Voyage to the four principal islands of the African seas, 1801–02. 8°. London, 1805.

[PHILLIPS' Voyages and travels, v. 2].

*Bridge (H.)* Journal of an African cruiser. Edited by N. Hawthorne. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Brue (A.)* Voyages au long des côtes occidentales d'Afrique, 1697–1722. 4°. La Haye, 1747.

[PRÉVOST. Histoire des voyages, v. 3].

*Bryson (A.)* Climate and diseases of the African station. 8°. London, 1847.

*Cadamosto (L.)* Navigazione lungo la costa della bassa Etiopia verso ponente.

[RAMUSIO. Navigazioni, v. 1].

*Corry (J.)* Observations on the windward coast of western Africa. 4°. London, 1807.

*Duncan (J.)* Travels in western Africa, 1845–6. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Dupuis (J.)* Journal of a residence in Ashantee; comprising notes and researches relative to the gold coast and the interior of western Africa. 4°. London, 1824.

*Fawcaker (J.)* Travels on the coast of Benin. 12°. London, 1837.

*Foot (A. H.)* Africa, and the American flag. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Forbes (F. E.)* Six months' service in the African blockade. 12°. London, 1849.

**Africa, Western—continued.**

*Fox (W.)* Brief history of the Wesleyan missions on the western coast. 8°. London, 1851.

*Golbéry (S. M. X.)* Travels in Africa in 1785–87, in the western countries. Translated from the French by Francis Blagdon. 2 v. 18°. London, 1802.

*Gray (W.)* Travels in western Africa, 1818–21. 8°. London, 1825.

*Hawkins (J.)* History of a voyage to the coast of Africa, and travels into the interior. 2d ed. 16°. Troy, (N. Y.) 1797.

*Hewett (J. F. N.)* European settlements on the west coast of Africa. 12°. London, 1862.

*Huntley (Sir H. V.)* Seven years' service on the slave coast of western Africa. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*Hutchinson (T. J.)* Impressions of western Africa. 12°. London, 1858.

*Hutton (W.)* Voyage to Africa; including an embassy to one of the interior kingdoms, in 1820. 8°. London, 1821.

*Le Maire (J.)* Voyage to the Canaries, Cape de Verdes, Senegal, and Gambia.

[OSBORNE'S voyages, v. 2].

*Lindsay (Rev. J.)* Voyage to the coast of Africa in 1758. 4°. London, 1759.

*Laing (A. G.)* Travels in the Timannee, Kooranko, and Soolima countries in western Africa. 8°. London, 1825.

*Labat (J. B.)* Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale. 4 v. in 2. 16°. Paris, 1728.

*Mollien (G.)* Travels in the interior of Africa, to the sources of the Senegal and Gambia, in 1818. Edited by T. E. Bowdich. 4°. London, 1820.

*Moore (F.)* Travels into the inland parts of Africa, up the river Gambia. With Capt. Stibb's voyage up the Gambia. Also, extracts from other authors. 8°. London, 1738.

*Raffenel (A. J. B.)* Nouveau voyage dans les pays des négres. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Spilisbury (F. B.)* Voyage of the Favourite to the western coast of Africa, in 1805. 43 pp. 8°. London, 1807.

[PHILLIPS' voyages, v. 6].

*Swainson (W.)* Birds of western Africa. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, [about 1848].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 11–12].

*Tams (G.)* Visit to the Portuguese possessions in southwestern Africa. From the German, by H. E. Lloyd. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.

**Africa, Western—continued.**

*Thomas (C. W.)* Adventures and observations on the west coast of Africa and its islands. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Travassos Valdez (F.)* Six years of a traveller's life in western Africa. 8°. London, 1861.

*Wandering* in west Africa, from Liverpool to Fernando Po. By a F. R. G. S. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*Wilson (J. L.)* Western Africa; its history, condition, and prospects. 12°. New York, 1856.

*See, also, Abbeokuta, Angola, Ashantee, Bulama, Cape de Verde Islands, Congo, Dahomey, Gold Coast, Guinea, Senegal, Sierra Leone.*

*Appendix.—Colonization of the western coast, including Liberia.*

*Addresses* in the house of representatives at Harrisburg, April 6, 1852, by W. V. Pettit and J. P. Durbin. 47 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Alexander (A.)* History of colonization on the western coast of Africa. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Carey (M.)* Letters on the colonization of the western coast of Africa, with a view of its probable results. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 16].

— The same. 2d ed.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 19].

*Christy (Dr.)* Lectures on African colonization and kindred subjects. 3 pamphlets in 1 v. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1853.

*Colonization of the western coast of Africa by free negroes from the United States.* [anon.] 8°. New York, 1850.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 2].

*Controversy between Caius Gracchus and Opimius* [W. H. Fitzhugh], in reference to the American society for colonizing the free people of colour of the United States. First published in the Richmond Enquirer. [anon.] 8°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1827.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 16].

*Devees (J.)* Great future of America and Africa. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Freeman (F.)* Africa's redemption—the salvation of our country. 12°. New York, 1852.

— Yaradee, a plea for Africa, in familiar conversations on the subject of slavery and colonization. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Garrison (W. L.)* Thoughts on African colonization. 8°. Boston, 1832.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 19].

**Africa, Western—continued.**

*Jay (W.)* Inquiry into the character and tendency of the American colonization and American anti-slavery societies. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1835.

*Latrobe (J. H. B.)* Colonization; a notice of Victor Hugo's Views of slavery in the United States. 8°. Baltimore, 1851.

*Milnor (J.)* Plea for the American colonization society: a sermon. 8°. New York, 1826.

*Reese (D. M.)* Letters to hon. W. Jay, being a reply to his Inquiry into the American colonization, and American anti-slavery societies. 12°. New York, 1835.

*Slaughter (P.)* Virginian history of African colonization. 8°. Richmond, 1855.

*Stebbins (G. B.)* Facts and opinions touching the real origin, character, and influence of the colonization society. 12°. Boston, 1833.

*Wadstrom (C. B.)* Essay on civilization, particularly applied to the western coast of Africa. 4°. London, 1794.

**Agency.**

*See Law. (Agency).*

**Agincourt.**

*Hunter (J.)* Agincourt: a contribution towards an authentic list of the commanders in king Henry's expedition to France. 12°. London, 1850.

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* History of the battle of Agincourt. To which is added the roll of the men at arms in the English army. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1832.

**Agnew (Sir Andrew).**

*McCrie (Thomas).* Memoirs of Sir Andrew Agnew. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.

**Agrarian laws.**

*See Law. (Agrarian laws).*

**Agricola (Cnaeus Julius).**

*Tacitus (G. C.)* Life of Agricola. [Translated by Sir Henry Savile]. 2d ed. fol. London, 1598.

[With his Annales, ed. 1598].

— The same.

[In his Works, various editions].

**Agricultural tenancies.**

*See Law. (Agricultural tenancies).*

**Agriculture and Horticulture.**

(1. General Works).

**DICTIONARIES AND CYCLOPÆDIAS.**

*Deane (N.)* New England farmer; or, geographical dictionary. 8°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1790.

*Dictionary of husbandry, gardening, trade, commerce, and country affairs.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1717.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## DICTIONARIES AND CYCLOPEDIAE:

*Doyle (M.)* Cyclopædia of practical husbandry and rural affairs in general. 8°. London, 1843.

*Emerson (G.)* American farmer's encyclopædia. On the basis of Johnson's farmer's encyclopædia. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Johnson (C. W.)* The farmer's encyclopædia and dictionary of rural affairs. 8°. London, 1842.

— The same. Adapted to the U. States. By G. Emerson. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Johnson (G. W.)* The cottage gardener's dictionary; describing the plants, fruits, etc. desirable for the garden. 12°. London, 1852.

*Loudon (J. C.)* Encyclopædia of agriculture. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1844.

— Encyclopædia of gardening. New ed. By Mrs. Loudon. 8°. London, 1850.

*McDonald (A.)* Complete dictionary of gardening. 2 v. 4°. London, 1847.

*Miller (P.)* Gardener's and botanist's dictionary. Newly arranged by T. Martyn. 2 v. in 4. fol. London, 1807.

— Dictionnaire des jardiniers. Traduit de l'Anglois sur la 8<sup>e</sup> éd. Par Laurent de Chazelles. 8 v. 4°. Paris, 1785.

— The same. Supplément. Par Laurent de Chazelles. 2 v. 4°. Metz, 1789-90.

*Morton (J. C.)* Cyclopædia of agriculture. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1851-55.

*Roux (A.) and others.* Dictionnaire domestique portatif. Par une société de gens de lettres. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1762-64.

*Wilson (J. M.)* Farmer's dictionary; or, a cyclopædia of agriculture. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.

— Rural cyclopædia; or, a general dictionary of agriculture, etc. 4 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.

## PERIODICALS:

*Annals of agriculture and other useful arts.* Edited by Arthur Young. 17 v. 8°. Bury St. Edmunds, 1784-92.

*Burn (R. S.)* Year-book of agricultural facts, for 1859-62. 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860-63.

*Cultivator (The).* Edited by J. Buel. 10 v. 4°. Albany, 1837-43.

*Farmer's magazine.* 2d and 3d series. 47 v. 8°. London, 1840-63.

*Farmer's register;* a monthly devoted to agriculture. Edited by E. Ruffin. 10 v. 8°. Petersburg, (Va.) 1833-42.

*Floral cabinet and magazine of exotic botany.*

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## PERIODICALS:

Conducted by G. B. Knowles, and F. Westcott. 3 v. 4°. London, 1837-40.

*Floricultural cabinet, and florist's magazine.* 22 v. in 14. 8°. London, 1833-54.

*Gardener's chronicle and agricultural gazette,* for 1841-54, and 1858-62. 19 v. fol. London, 1841-62.

*Gardener's magazine.* Edited by J. C. Loudon. 19 v. 8°. London, 1826-43.

*Horticulturist (The) and journal of rural art and rural taste.* Edited by A. J. Downing, J. J. Smith, etc. 1846-52, 1855-56. 9 v. 4°. Albany and Philadelphia, 1846-56.

*Journal of agriculture.* 23 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1828-63.

*Journal of the horticultural society of London.* 9 v. 8°. London, 1846-55.

*Journal of the royal agricultural society of England.* 24 v. 8°. London, 1840-63.

*Landwirthschaftliche zeitung.* 4°. Hannover, 1851.

*Magazine of horticulture;* with botany, and improvements in rural affairs. Edited by C. M. Hovey. v. 1-17; 20-29. 26 v. 8°. Boston, 1835-63.

*Oekonomische beyträge und bemerkungen zur landwirthschaft, und landwirthschafts-kalendar, für 1770-1792.* Von Balthazar Sprenger. 2 v. 4°. Stuttgart, 1770-92.

*Plough (The), the loom, and the anvil.* Edited by J. S. Skinner, etc. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia and New York, 1848-57.

*Sonntags-wochenblatt für den landmann im fürstenthum Lüneburg.* 8°. Uelzen, 1850-51.

*United States.* Agricultural department. Monthly [and] bi-monthly report of the condition of the crops. July, 1863—October, 1865. 22 nos. 8°. Washington, 1863-65.

## TRANSACTIONS, ETC. OF SOCIETIES:

*California agricultural society.* Transactions, 1860-61, 1863, 1864-65. 4 v. 8°. Sacramento, 1861-66.

[1862 not published].

*Cincinnati horticultural society.* Brief history of the society, with its transactions for 1858. 8°. Cincinnati, 1859.

*Highland and agricultural society of Scotland.* Transactions and prize essays. 17 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1831-63.

*Illinois state agricultural society.* Transactions. v. 1-5. 1853-64. 5 v. 8°. Springfield, 1855-64.

*London horticultural society.* Transactions. 10 v. 4°. London, 1812-48.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## TRANSACTIONS, ETC:

*Massachusetts agricultural society.* Transactions for the year 1849. 8°. Boston, 1850.

*Massachusetts horticultural society.* Transactions. 8°. Boston, 1847.

*Montgomery county (Md.) Agricultural society.* Address before the society, by C. P. Holcomb, at Rockville. 14 pp. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Montgomery county (N. J.) Agricultural society.* Address before the society, by J. W. Wall, Oct. 1860. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*New Castle county (Del.) Agricultural society.* Address before the society, by S. G. Fisher. 26 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*New Jersey agricultural state fair.* Our age, and its contributions to agriculture. Address by J. W. Wall, at Elizabethport, Sept. 1859. 36 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*New York horticultural society.* Address on the intellectual and moral resources of horticulture, by J. F. Schroeder, Aug. 26, 1828. 40 pp. 8°. New York, 1828.

*New York state agricultural society.* Transactions, with proceedings of the county agricultural societies, 1842–60. 20 v. 8°. Albany, 1843–60.

—— Address before the society, by S. A. Douglas. 40 pp. 8°. Albany, 1851.

*Pennsylvania agricultural society.* Hints for American husbandmen, with communications. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

—— Memoirs; with selections from most approved authors. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Virginia state agricultural society.* Address before the society, by J. P. Holcombe. 21 pp. 8°. Richmond, 1858.

*Watson (E.)* History of modern agricultural societies on the Berkshire system, 1807–20.

[In his History of canals in New York].

## TREATISES, MANUALS, ETC:

*Anderson (J.)* Essays relating to agriculture and rural affairs. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1779.

*Andrews (G. H.)* Modern husbandry. 8°. London, 1853.

*Basrus (Cassianus).* Γεωπονικα. Agricultural pursuits. From the Greek, by Thomas Owen. 2 v. 8°. London, 1805–6.

*Baxter (J.)* Library of practical agriculture. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Lewes, (Eng.) 1851.

*Benett (J.)* Relative importance of agriculture and foreign trade. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1827.

[POLITICAL pamphlets. v. 38].

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## TREATISES, MANUALS, ETC:

*Bentz (L.) and Chrétien de Roville (A. J.)* Elements of agriculture. Translated by T. G. Skinner. 18°. New York, 1858.

*Binns (J. A.)* Treatise on practical farming. 8°. Fredericktown, (Md.) 1803.

[AGRICULTURAL pamphlets. v. 1].

*Blake (J. L.)* Family text book for the country; a cyclopædia of agriculture. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Blith (W.)* English improver improved; or, the survey of husbandry surveyed, discovering the improvable-ness of all lands. sm. 4°. London, 1653.

*Bordley (J. B.)* Essays and notes on husbandry and rural affairs. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1801.

*Boussingault (J. B. J. D.)* Rural economy, in its relation with physics, meteorology, chemistry, etc. Translated by G. Law. 8°. London, 1845.

*Bradley (R.)* Country gentleman and farmer's director. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1727.

*Brown (B.)* Treatise on agriculture and rural affairs. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1811.

*Complete English farmer.* By a practical farmer. [anon.] 8°. London, 1771.

*Dickson (R. W.)* Practical agriculture, and modern husbandry. 2 v. 4°. London, 1805.

*Donaldson (J.)* Enemies to agriculture, botanical and zoological. 8°. London, 1847.

*Drury (C.)* Hints and discoveries in agriculture; or a new system of farming. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1818.

*Farmer's friend;* a record of discoveries, improvements, and suggestions in agriculture. 12°. London, 1847.

*Fessenden (T. C.)* Complete farmer, and rural economist. 8°. Boston, 1839.

—— New American gardener. 12°. Boston, 1828.

*Fletcher (T. C.)* Scientific farming made easy; agriculture reduced to practice. 12°. London, 1860.

*Gleanings* from the most celebrated books on husbandry, gardening, and rural affairs. [anon.] From the 2d London edition. 8°. Philadelphia, 1803.

*Grisenthwaite (W.)* New theory of agriculture; in which the nature of soils, crops, and manures is explained. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1830.

*Heresbach (C.)* Fovre bookes of husbandry, newly Englished and encreased, by Barnaby Googe, esq. sm. 4°. London, 1601.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## TREATISES, MANUALS, ETC.

- Haskins (C. W.)* Talpa; or, the chronicles of a clay farm: an agricultural fragment. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1854.
- Jacques (D. H.)* The farm; a manual of practical agriculture. Revised ed. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Johnson (C. W.)* Modern agricultural implements. 8°. London, 1847.
- On increasing the demand for agricultural labor. 8°. London, 1841.
- Lathrop (L. E.)* Farmer's library; or, essays designed to encourage agriculture. 2d ed. 16°. Windsor (Vt.) 1826.
- Lawson (P.)* Agriculturist's manual; description of the agricultural plants cultivated in Europe. 8°. Edinburgh, 1836.
- Liebig (J. von.)* Letters on modern agriculture. Edited by John Blyth. 12°. London, 1859.
- Natural laws of husbandry. Edited by John Blyth. 8°. London, 1863.
- Louden (J. C.)* On laying out farms in the Scotch style. fol. London, 1812.
- Low (D.)* Elements of practical agriculture. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1843.
- Martineau (H.)* Our farm of two acres, etc. 12°. London, 1861.
- [In her Health, husbandry, and handicraft].
- Mechi (J. J.)* How to farm profitably. New ed. 16°. London, 1864.
- Letters on agricultural improvement. 8m. 4°. London, 1845.
- Mitchell (D. G.)* My farm of Edgewood; a country book. 8th ed. 12°. New York, 1863.
- Wet days at Edgewood; with old farmers, old gardeners, and old pastorals. 12°. New York, 1865.
- Morris (E.)* Ten acres enough: showing how a small farm may be made to keep a large family. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1864.
- Morton (J.)* Nature and properties of soils; rents and profits of agriculture. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1842.
- Morton (J. L.)* Agricultural improvement of landed property.
- [In his Resources of estates].
- Norton (J. P.)* Notes for American farmers. 8°. New York, 1851.
- Ossaye (F. M. F.)* Veillées canadiennes; traité élémentaire d'agriculture. 16°. Québec, 1832.
- Our farm of four acres, and the money we made by it. [anon.] 19th ed. 16°. London, 1862.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## TREATISES, MANUALS, ETC.

- Phillips (P. L.)* Principles of agriculture, and of organic chemistry, familiarly treated. 8°. London, 1857.
- Pinkham (T. J.)* Farming as it is; an original treatise on agriculture. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1861.
- Richardson (W.)* Essays on agriculture. 8°. London, 1818.
- Rodgers (M. M.)* Scientific agriculture; or, the elements of chemistry, geology, botany, and meteorology applied to agriculture. 2d ed. 16°. Rochester (N. Y.) 1850.
- Ruffin (E.)* Premium essay on agricultural education. 2d ed. 24 pp. 8°. Richmond, 1853.
- Select essays on husbandry; selected from the Museum rusticum, and foreign essays on agriculture. [anon.] Edinburgh, 1767.
- Sinclair (Sir J.)* Code of agriculture, including observations on gardens, orchards, woods, etc. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1832.
- Introductory observations submitted to the board of agriculture. 8°. London, 1807.
- [AGRICULTURAL pamphlets, v. 1].
- Slight (J.) and Burn (R. S.)* Book of farm implements and machines. 8°. Edinburgh, 1858.
- Sproule (J.)* Elements of practical agriculture. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1844.
- Stephens (H.)* Book of the farm. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Catechism of practical agriculture. 16°. Edinburgh, 1855.
- Taylor (J.)* Arator; a series of agricultural essays. 5th ed. 12°. Petersburg (Va.) 1818.
- Thaër (A.)* Principles of agriculture. From the German, by W. Shaw, and C. W. Johnson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.
- Thomas (J. J.)* Farm implements, and their construction and use. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Tull (J.)* Horse-hoeing husbandry; wherein is taught a sort of vineyard culture in the cornfields. With an introduction by W. Cobbett. 8°. London, 1829.
- Tusser (T.)* Five hundred points of good husbandry. With a book of good housewifery; a picture of agriculture and manners in England, in the 16th century. New ed. by W. Mavor. 8°. London, 1812.
- Varlo (C.)* New system of husbandry, from many years' experience. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1785.
- Vaux (T.)* Outlines of a new plan for tilling and fertilizing land. 8°. London, 1856.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## TREATISES, MANUALS, ETC.:

- Waring (G. E.)* Elements of husbandry, with questions, for schools. 12°. New York, 1855.  
*Washington (G.)* Letters on agriculture, to Arthur Young and sir John Sinclair. With statistical tables and remarks by Jefferson and others, on the management of farms in the United States. Edited by F. Knight. 4°. Washington, 1847.

*Western farmer's new and universal hand-book.* 8°. Chicago, (Ill.) 1856.

*Wilson (J. prof. of agriculture.)* Our farm crops, their cultivation, chemistry, diseases, etc. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.

*Worlidge (J.)* Systema agriculturæ; the mystery of husbandry discovered. [anon. 1st ed.] fol. London, 1669.

*Young (A.)* Farmer's guide in hiring and stocking farms. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1771.

— Farmer's letters to the people of England. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1768.

— Rural economy; essays on practical parts of husbandry. 8°. London, 1770.

(2. *Particular countries*).

## AMERICA:

*Barclay (A.)* Agricultural tour in the United States and Upper Canada. 8°. London, 1842.

*Beatty (A.)* Southern agriculture: essays on the cultivation of corn, hemp, tobacco, wheat, etc. 12°. New York, 1843.

*Buel (J.)* Essays on American husbandry. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1840.

*Deane (S.)* New England farmer. 2d ed. 8°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1797.

*Eliot (J.)* Field husbandry in New England in 1747. New ed. 12°. New York, 1761.

*Jay (J.)* Statistical view of American agriculture. 81 pp. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Johnston (J. F. W.)* Agricultural capabilities of New Brunswick. 2d ed. 8°. Fredericton, 1850.

*Russell (R.)* North America, its agriculture and climate. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Wailles (B. L. C.)* Agriculture and geology of Mississippi, 1854.

## CHINA:

*Eckeberg (C. G.)* Account of the Chinese husbandry. [Osbeck's voyage to China, v. 2].

## ENGLAND:

*Burke (J. F.)* British husbandry. 3 v. 8°. London, 1834-40.

*Caird (J.)* English agriculture in 1850-51. 8°. London, 1852.

*Communications to the board of agriculture on subjects relative to husbandry and internal improvement.* 7 v. 4°. London, 1797-1811.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.**

## ENGLAND:

*Donaldson (J.)* British agriculture. 8°. London, 1860.

*Grote (Mrs. H.)* Review of M. Lavergne's essay on the rural economy of England. With some account of the hamlet of East Burnham, co. Bucks.

[In her Collected papers. 8°. London, 1862].

*Lavergne (L. G. L. Guilhaud de.)* Rural economy of England, Scotland, and Ireland. From the French. 8°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Rogers (J. E. T.)* History of agriculture and prices in England from 1259 to 1793. v. 1-2. 1259-1400. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1866.

*Stone (T.)* Inutility of the plans and researches of the board of agriculture. 8°. London, 1800.

[AGRICULTURAL pamphlets, v. 1].

*Young (A.)* Farmer's tour through the east of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1771.

— Six months' tour through the north of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1770.

## EUROPE:

*Colman (H.)* European agriculture. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1850.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Boston, 1851.

## FRANCE:

*Notice pour l'agriculture des Celtes et des Gaulois.* 8°. Paris, 1806.

[AGRICULTURAL pamphlets, v. 1].

*Rougier (J. B.)* Géorgiques françaises; poème, suivi d'un traité complet de poésie géorgique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1804.

*Silvestre (A. F. de.)* Rapport sur les travaux de la société d'agriculture du département de la Seine, 1808. 8°. Paris, 1808.

[AGRICULTURAL pamphlets, v. 1].

*Young (A.)* Travels, during 1787-89, in France and Spain. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1793.

## GREECE:

*Hesiodus.* The georgics of Hesiod, translated by G. Chapman, with notes by R. Hooper. sq. 16°. London, 1858.

[With HOMER'S *Batrachomyomachia*].

## ITALY:

*Columella (L. J. M.)* De re rustica libri xii. [LIBRI de re rustica, v. 1].

— Of husbandry, and concerning trees. Translated [anonymously], with illustrations from [Roman authors]. 4°. London, 1745.

*Daubeny (C.)* Lectures on Roman husbandry. 8°. Oxford, 1857.

*Libri de re rustica:* Cato, Varro, Columella, et Palladius. 2 v. 16°. Parisiis, 1543.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****ITALY:**

*Palladius (R. T. Æ.)* Fourteen books on agriculture. Translated by T. Owen. 12°. London, 1807.

*Virgilius Maro (P.)* Georgicorum libri iv. The Georgicks, with an English translation and notes, by J. Martyn. 4th ed. 8°. Oxford, 1819.

—Georgics, literally translated into prose, by Henry Owgun. 12°. Dublin, 1852.

(3. *Special products and subjects*).

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY, etc.:**

*Bartlett (C. L.)* Treatise on the history and economy of guano, and modes of applying Peruvian guano as a manure. 48 pp. 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Broune (D. J.)* American muck book. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Dana (S. L.)* Muck manual for farmers. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Darwin (E.)* Manures, or the food of plants. [*In his Phytologia*].

*Davy (Sir H.)* Lectures on agricultural chemistry.

[*In his Works*, v. 7-8].

*Hammond (J. H.)* Letter on the subject of marl. 22 pp. 8°. Augusta, (Ga.) 1846.

*Johnson (C. W.)* On the fertilizers. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Johnston (J. F. W.)* Elements of agricultural chemistry and geology. 5th ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1848.

—Instructions for the analysis of soils, limestones, and manures. 3d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1865.

—On the use of lime in agriculture. 16°. Durham, 1849.

*La Jutais (P. Brodin de.)* L'Abondance; ou, la véritable pierre philosophale, consistant en un moyen de multiplier les grains, etc. Augmenté par Faming de La Jutais. 47 pp. 12°. Philadelphia, 1805.

[*AGRICULTURAL pamphlets*, v. 1].

*Liebig (J. von.)* Chemistry in its application to agriculture. Edited by L. Playfair and W. Gregory. 12°. New York, 1861.

—Principles of agricultural chemistry, with special reference to late researches in England. 12°. London, 1855.

*Paulet (M.)* L'engrais humaine. Histoire des applications de ce produit à l'agriculture, aux arts industriels, etc. 8°. Paris, 1853.

*Petzholdt (D.)* Lectures to farmers on agricultural chemistry. 12°. London, 1844.

*Robinson (S.)* Guano; practical information for farmers. 8°. New York, 1853.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY, etc.**

*Ruffin (E.)* Essay on calcareous manures. 3d ed. 8°. Petersburg, (Va.) 1842.

*Solly (E.)* Rural chemistry; an elementary introduction to the study of the science in its relation to agriculture. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1851.

*Squarey (C.)* Popular treatise on agricultural chemistry. 8°. London, 1842.

*Statements* and documents in relation to the bill reported in the House of representatives, July 31, 1854. [By A. H. Palmer.] With prof. D. Lee's treatise on Peruvian guano, imposing a sliding scale of duty. 32 pp. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Stöckhardt (J. A.)* Chemical field lectures; a familiar exposition of the chemistry of agriculture. From the German. Edited by A. Henfrey. 12°. London, 1855.

*Trimmer (J.)* Practical chemistry for farmers and land owners. 12°. London, 1842.

**ALPACA:**

*Walton (W.)* The alpaca; its naturalization in the British isles considered as a national benefit, and as an object of immediate utility to the farmer and manufacturer. 16°. Edinburgh, 1844.

**APPLE:**

*Hogg (R.)* British pomology; the apple. 8°. London, 1851.

*Knight (T. A.)* Culture of the apple and pear. 2d ed. 16°. Ludlow, 1802.

*See, also, FRUIT*, p. 17.

**BEES:**

*Bagster (S.)* Management of bees. 3d ed. 16°. London, (n. d.)

*Butler (C.)* Feminine monarchy; treatise concerning bees. 18°. Oxford, 1609.

*Harbison (J. S.)* Improved system of propagating the honey bee. 8°. Sacramento, (Cal.) 1860.

*Huber (F.)* New observations on the natural history of bees. 3d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Huish (R.)* Bees; their natural history, and general management. 12°. London, 1844.

*Keys (J.)* Practical bee-master; or, the management of bees. 8°. London, 1780.

*Kirby (W.)* Monographia apum Angliæ; genera and families of such species of the Linnean genus apis as have been discovered in England. 2 v. 8°. Ipswich, 1802.

*Langstroth (L. L.)* Practical treatise on the hive and honey bee. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****BEEES:**

- Miner (T. B.)* American bee-keeper's manual. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Nutt (T.)* Humanity to honey bees; or, [their] management upon an improved plan. 12°. Wisbeck, 1832.
- Phelps (E. W.)* Bee-keeper's chart; a treatise on the instinct, habits and management of the honey bee. 12°. New York, 1858.
- Quinby (M.)* Mysteries of bee keeping explained. 8th ed. 12°. New York, 1859.
- The same. New ed. New York, 1866.
- Richardson (H. D.)* The hive and the honey bee; with an account of the diseases of the insect, etc. New ed. 16°. London, 1852.
- Samuelson (J.) and Hicks (J. B.)* The honey bee. 12°. London, 1860.
- Shuckard (W. E.)* British bees. 12°. London, 1866.
- Thorley (J.)* Enquiry into the nature, order, and government of bees. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1774.
- [With KEYS' Bee master].
- Weeks (J. M.)* Manual of managing bees, with rules to prevent destruction by the moth. New ed. 16°. Boston, 1840.
- Wildman (T.)* Treatise on the management of bees. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1770.
- [With KEYS' Bee master].

**BEEET:**

- Child (D. L.)* Culture of the beet, and manufacture of beet sugar. 12°. Boston, 1840.
- Newby (T.)* Beta depicta; or, remarks on mangel wurzel. 8°. London, 1828.

**CATTLE:**

- Allen (L. F.)* American herd book; pedigrees of short-horned cattle. 6 v. 8°. Buffalo, (N. Y.) 1857-63.
- Eyton (T. C.)* Herd book of Hereford cattle. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1846-53.
- Gamgee (J.)* Cattle plague; with official reports of the international veterinary congress, held in Hamburg, 1863, and in Vienna, 1865. 8°. London, 1866.
- Martin (W. C. L.)* The ox. 8°. London, 1847.
- Sessions (H. M.)* American Devon herd book. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1863.
- Simonds (J. B.)* Age of the ox; lectures on the structure and development of the teeth of that animal. 8°. London, 1854.
- Smart (A.) and others.* Reports of the lord provost and magistrates of Edinburgh on the cattle plague. With colored lithographs. 4th ed. 4°. Edinburgh, 1865.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****CATTLE:**

- Warnes (J.)* On the fattening of cattle with native produce. On box feeding and summer grazing. 8°. London, 1846.
- [In his Cultivation of flax].
- Youatt (W.)* Cattle; their breeds, management, and diseases. 8°. London, 1836.
- and *Martin (W. C. L.)* The same. Edited by A. Stevens. 12°. New York, 1851.
- Complete grazier; or, farmer's and cattle breeder's and dealer's assistant. By a Lincolnshire grazier. 8th ed. Partly rewritten by W. Youatt. 8°. London, 1846.
- See, also, DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, p. 16; DAIRY, p. 15; Diseases of cattle, see MEDICINE. (Veterinary).

**CIDER:**

- Coxe (W.)* Management of orchards and cider. [In his Cultivation of fruit trees].
- Knight (T. A.)* Manufacture of cider and of perry.
- [In his Culture of the apple and pear].
- Philips (J.)* Cyder; a poem. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1727.
- [POMFRET's poems].

**COFFEE:**

- Laborie (P. J.)* Coffee planter of St. Domingo. 8°. London, 1798.
- Lascelles (A. R. W.)* Treatise on the nature and cultivation of coffee, with remarks on coffee estates. 74 pp. 12°. London, 1865.

**COTTON:**

- Gibbs (J.)* Cotton cultivation in its various details. 12°. London, 1862.
- Gliddon (G. R.)* Memoir on the cotton of Egypt. 8°. London, 1841.
- Mallet (J. W.)* Cotton; the conditions involved in its successful cultivation; with an account of the culture in North America. 12°. London, 1862.
- Royle (J. F.)* Culture and commerce of cotton in India and elsewhere. 8°. London, 1851.
- Wheeler (J. T.)* Hand-book to the cotton cultivation in the Madras presidency. 12°. London, 1805.

**CRANBERRY:**

- Eastwood (B.)* Manual for the cultivation of the cranberry. 12°. New York, 1856.

**CUCUMBER:**

- Mills (G.)* Improved method of cultivating the cucumber. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1849.
- Moore (T.)* Theory and practice applied to the cultivation of the cucumber in the winter season. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1847.
- Watkins (T.)* Art of promoting the growth of the cucumber. New ed. 8°. London, 1824.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****DAIRY:**

- Flint (C. L.)* Milch cows and dairy farming; with Horsfall's system of dairy management. 12°. 1858.
- Guénou (F.)* Treatise on milch cows. Translated from the French, by N. P. Triet; with remarks on the cow and the dairy, by J. S. Skinner. 8°. New York, 1862.
- Hartley (R. M.)* Essay on milk as an article of sustenance. 12°. New York, 1842.
- Milburn (M. M.)* The cow, dairy husbandry, and cattle breeding. 16°. London, (n. d.)
- Morton (J. C.)* Hand-book of dairy husbandry. 16°. London, 1860.
- Mullaly (J.)* Milk trade of New York and its vicinity. 12°. New York, 1853.

**DOMESTICATED ANIMALS:**

- Allen (R. L.)* History and description of the horse, mule, cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, and farm dogs. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Beeton (S. O.)* Book of poultry and domestic animals; showing how to rear and manage them, in sickness and in health. 16°. London, 1862.
- Colin (G.)* Traité de la physiologie comparée des animaux domestiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-56.
- Directions for the treatment of the diseases of horses, cattle, sheep, and dogs.* 2d ed. 12°. London, 1850.
- Domestic animals; a pocket manual of cattle, horse, and sheep husbandry.* 12°. New York, 1858.
- Hopton (A.)* Dissertation on food for animals. 8°. St. Louis, 1863.
- Jacques (D. H.)* Barn-yard: a manual of cattle, horse, and sheep husbandry; domestic animals, etc. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Low (D.)* Breeds of the domestic animals of the British islands. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1842.
- Domestic animals of the British islands. 8°. London, 1845.
- Sinclair (G.)* Results of experiments on plants used as the food of domestic animals. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1826.
- Thomson (R. D.)* Experimental researches on the food of animals and the fattening of cattle. With remarks on the food of man. From the last London ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

**DRAINAGE:**

- Darwin (E.)* Theory of draining morasses. [*In his Phytologia*].
- Donald (J.)* Land drainage, embankment, etc. 16°. London, 1852.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****DRAINAGE:**

- French (H. F.)* Farm drainage. Principles, processes, and effects of draining with stones, wood, tiles, etc. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Green (R.)* Address on under-draining wet and cold land by a plough. 8°. London, 1832.
- Johnstone (J.)* Mode of draining land according to the system of J. Elkington. New ed. 8°. London, 1841.
- Klippart (J. H.)* Principles and practice of land drainage. 12°. Cincinnati, 1861.
- The same. 12°. Cincinnati, 1862.
- Munn (B.)* Practical land drainer; in which the most approved systems of drainage are explained. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Ruffin (E.)* Drainage and other connected agricultural subjects. 31 pp. 8°. Richmond, 1857.
- Smith (J. T.)* Proceedings for the execution of drainage works in every parish, town, and place in England. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1861.
- Wells (S.)* History of the drainage of the great level of the fens; [Bedford level]. With an atlas. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- See, also, IRRIGATION, p. 19.*

**FLAX:**

- Charley (W.)* Flax and its products in Ireland. 12°. London, 1862.
- Dickson (J. H.)* Improved mode in the cultivation and management of flax. 12°. London, 1846.
- Royle (R. F.)* Cultivation of flax in India. [*In his Fibrous plants of India*].
- Warnes (J.)* On the cultivation of flax. 8°. London, 1846.

**FLOWERS:**

- Breck (J.)* Flower garden; [descriptions] of hardy herbaceous perennials, annuals, etc. 12°. New York, 1858.
- New book of flowers. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Bridgeman (T.)* Florist's guide. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1836.
- British florist; or, lady's journal of horticulture.* 6 v. 8°. London, 1856.
- Clark (J. T. C.)* Flower garden directory. 8°. Washington, 1856.
- Cushing (J.)* Exotic gardener. 2d ed., 8°. London, 1814.
- Dumont (H.)* Floral offering; comprising the language and poetry of flowers. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****FLOWERS:**

*Ferrari (G. B.)* Flora; seu de florum cultura libri iv. Ed. nova, curante B. Rottendorffio. 4°. Amstelodami, 1664.

*Flower garden*, with selected lists of annual, biennial, and perennial flowering plants. 16°. London, 1838.

*Lindley (J.) and Paxton (Sir J.)* Flower garden. 3 v. 4°. London, 1850-53.

*Loudon (J. W.)* Ladies' companion to the flower garden. 16°. London, 1841.

*Loudon (J. W.)* Ladies' flower garden of ornamental annuals. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1849.

——— Ladies' flower garden of ornamental bulbous plants. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1841.

——— Ladies' flower garden of ornamental greenhouse plants. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1844.

——— Ladies' flower garden of ornamental perennials. 2 v. 4°. London, 1843-44.

*Muddock (J.)* The florist's directory; a treatise on the culture of flowers. With a dissertation on soils, manures, etc. and an appendix, by S. Curtis. 8°. London, 1822.

*Main (J.)* Villa and cottage florist's directory. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1835.

*Mantell (J.)* Floriculture; management and propagation of stove, green-house, and hardy plants. 35 pp. 8°. Lewes, 1832.

*Parkinson (J.)* A choice garden of all sorts of rarest flowers. 2d ed. fol. London, 1656.

*Phillips (H.)* Flora historica; or, the three seasons of the British parterre; with observations on planting. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

——— *Sylva florifera*; the shrubbery, with observations on ornamental plantations. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

*Rand (E. S. jr.)* Bulbs; a treatise on hardy and tender bulbs and tubers. 12°. Boston, 1866.

*Seringe (N. C.)* Flore des jardins, et des grandes cultures; ou, description des plantes de jardins, d'orangeries, etc. 3 v. 8°. Lyon, 1849.

*Strong (A. B.)* American flora; or, history of plants and wild flowers. With colored engravings. 4 v. 4°. New York, 1853.

*Sweet (R.)* British flower garden. 7 v. 8°. London, 1838.

——— Florist's guide, and cultivator's directory. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827-32.

**FRUIT:**

*Baker (Charles R.)* Practical and scientific fruit culture. 12°. Boston, 1866.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****FRUIT:**

*Barry (P.)* Fruit garden. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Bliss (G.)* Fruit grower's instructor. 22d ed. 16°. London, 1841.

*Bridgeman (T.)* Fruit cultivator's manual. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Brookshaw (G.)* Horticultural repository; delineations of English fruits. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

*Brookshaw (G.)* Pomona britannica; a collection of the most esteemed fruits. fol. London, 1812.

*Catalogue* of the fruits cultivated in the garden of the London horticultural society. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1842.

*Coze (W.)* Cultivation of fruit trees. 8°. Philadelphia, 1801.

*Downing (A. J.)* Fruit and fruit trees of America. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Duhamel du Monceau (H. L.)* Traité des arbres fruitiers. Nouv. éd. Par A. Poiteau et P. J. F. Turpin. 6 v. in 5. fol. Paris, 1835.

*Elliott (F. R.)* American fruit grower's guide. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Forsyth (W.)* Culture and management of fruit trees. Adapted to the United States, by W. Cobbett. 12°. Albany, 1803.

*Gaertner (J.)* De fructibus et seminibus plantarum; et supplementum carpologiæ C. F. Gaertner. 3 v. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1804-05.

*Gregg (T.)* Handbook of fruit culture. 16°. New York, 1857.

*Harrison (C.)* Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1825.

*Hoffy (A.)* North American pomologist; colored drawings, with descriptions of fruits of American origin. Edited by W. D. Brincklé. 4°. Philadelphia, 1860.

——— Orchardist's companion; devoted to the fruits of the United States. 4°. Philadelphia, 1841.

*Hooper (E. J.)* Western fruit book. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.

*Hovey (C. M.)* Fruits of America. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Jaques (G.)* Practical treatise on the management of fruit trees. 16°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1849.

*Langley (B.)* Pomona; or, the fruit garden illustrated. fol. London, 1729.

*Lelieur (le comte.)* Le Pomone française; ou, traité des arbres fruitiers. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1842.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****FRUIT:**

*Lindley (G.)* Guide to the orchard and kitchen garden. 8°. London, 1831.

*Lindley (J.)* Pomologia britannica; figures and descriptions of fruit cultivated in Great Britain. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*M'Intosh (C.)* The orchard and the forcing pit. 12°. London, 1839.

*Pardee (R. G.)* Notices of the raspberry, blackberry, cranberry, currant, gooseberry, and grape.

[In his Manual for the strawberry].

*Phillips (H.)* Pomarium britannicum; or, fruits known in Great Britain. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

*Prince (W. R. and W.)* Pomological manual. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1832.

*Richard (L. C.)* Observations on the structure of fruits and seeds. Translated, with notes, by J. Lindley. 8°. London, 1810.

*Rogers (J.)* Fruit cultivator. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1837.

**GARDENING—general works.**

*Beecher (H. W.)* Plain and pleasant talk about fruits, flowers, and farming. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Boitard (P.)* Art de composer et de décorer les jardins. Nouv. éd. Obl. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Bradley (R.)* New improvements of gardening. 3d ed. 3 pts. in 2 v. 8°. London, 1719–20.

*Buiat (R.)* Family kitchen gardener. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Burr (F. jr.)* Field and garden vegetables of America. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1865.

*Cobbett (W.)* American gardener. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Copeland (R. M.)* Country life; a hand-book of agriculture, horticulture, and landscape gardening. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Don (G.)* General system of gardening, founded upon Miller's gardener's dictionary. 4 v. 4°. London, 1831–37.

*Forbes (J.)* Horticultural tour through Germany, Belgium, and part of France, in 1835. 8°. London, 1835.

*Garden (The)* that paid the rent. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

[With OUR FARM of four acres].

*Jacques (D. H.)* The garden; a manual of practical horticulture. Revised ed. 16°. New York, 1866.

*Johnson (G. W.)* The cottage gardener. 8 v. in 4. 4°. London, 1849–52.

*Knight (T. A.)* Selection of horticultural papers. 8°. London, 1841.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****GARDENING—general works:**

*La Quintinie (J. de.)* Compleat gard'ner; abridg'd, with improvements. By G. London and H. Wise. 8°. London, 1699.

*Lawrence (J.)* Clergyman's recreation; showing the pleasure and profit of gardening. 2 pts. in 1 v. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1717.

*Lindley (J.)* Theory of horticulture; the principal operations of gardening explained on physiological principles. 8°. London, 1840.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. With notes by A. J. Downing. 12°. New York, 1852.

— Guide to the kitchen garden. 8°. London, 1831.

*Loudon (J. C.)* The horticulturist; culture and management of the kitchen, fruit, and forcing garden. 8°. London, 1849.

*M'Intosh (C.)* Book of the garden. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1853–54.

— Practical gardener, and horticulturist. 6th ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1836.

*McMahon (B.)* American gardener's calendar. 11th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Main (J.)* Flower, fruit, and kitchen garden. 24°. London, 1841.

*Marshall (C.)* Plain and easy introduction to gardening. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1805.

*Marshall (W.)* Planting and ornamental gardening. 8°. London, 1775.

*Miller (P.)* Gardener's kalendar. 12th ed. 8°. London, 1760.

*Neill (P.)* Fruit, flower, and kitchen garden, adapted to the United States, by G. Emerson, with additions by R. G. Pardee. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Nicol (W.)* Gardener's kalendar; or, monthly directory in horticulture. 4th ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.

*Pirolle (—)* Manuel du jardinier. Nouv. éd. augmentée par M. M. Boitard et Noissette. 16°. Paris, 1855.

*Pocket manual of practical horticulture.* 12°. New York, 1858.

*Rennie (J.)* Alphabet of scientific gardening, for beginners. New ed. 24°. London, 1837.

*Rogers (J.)* Vegetable cultivator; a description of all the varieties of culinary vegetables. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1843.

*Switzer (S.)* Nobleman, gentleman, and gardener's recreation; introduction to gardening, planting, agriculture, etc. 8°. London, 1715.

— Practical kitchen gardener. 8°. London, 1727.

*Towers (J.)* Domestic gardener's manual; New ed. 8°. London, 1839.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****GARDENING—general works:**

*Weston (R.)* Gardener's calendar. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1768.

*Whately (T.)* Observations on modern gardening. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1777.

*White (W. N.)* Gardening for the South; or, the kitchen and fruit garden, with methods for their cultivation. 12°. New York, 1859.

**GRAPE:**

See VINE, p. 21.

**GRASSES:**

*Ambler (J.)* Treatise on the culture of lucerne. 24°. Richmond, (Va.) n. d.

[AGRICULTURAL pamphlets, v. 1].

*Curtis (J.)* Observations on the British grasses. 8°. London, 1805.

*Flint (C. L.)* Grasses and forage plants; their nature, history, comparative value, etc. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Lawson (P.)* Cultivated grasses, and other herbage and forage plants. sm. 4°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Moore (D.)* Concise notices of British grasses best suited for agriculture. 3d ed. 4°. Dublin, 1851.

*Parnell (R.)* Grasses of Britain. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845.

—— Grasses of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Richardson (W.)* Memoir on florin grass.

[In his Essay on agriculture].

*Sinclair (G.)* Hortus gramineus woburnensis.

Results of experiments on grasses and other plants used as the food of domestic animals. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1826.

*Sowerby (J. E.)* Grasses of Great Britain described, with observations on their natural history and uses, by C. Johnson. 8°. London, 1861.

**GREENHOUSE:**

See HOTHOUSE, below.

**HEDGES:**

*Coleman (W. S.)* Our woodlands, heaths, and hedges. 16°. London, 1859.

*Main (T.)* Directions for the transplantation and management of young thorn and other hedge plants. 8°. Washington, 1807.

[AGRICULTURAL pamphlets, v. 1].

*Warder (J. A.)* Hedges and evergreens; a manual of American hedging. With a treatise on evergreens in the United States. 12°. New York, 1858.

**HEMP:**

*Wisett (R.)* Treatise on hemp, with observations on the sunn plant of India. 4°. London, 1808.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****HORSE:**

See HORSE, in the general alphabet.

**HOTHOUSE:**

*Bainbridge (R.)* Guide to the conservatory. 15°. London, 1842.

*Greenhouse companion*; with a catalogue of plants. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1832.

*Leuchars (R. B.)* Practical treatise on the construction, heating, and ventilation of hothouses. 12°. Boston, 1851.

*Loudon (J. C.)* Treatise on improvements made in hot-houses. 8°. Edinburgh, 1805.

*Robertson (W.)* Collection des différentes espèces de serres chaudes, pour forcer des ananas, etc. Traduit de l'Anglois. obl. 4°. Londres, 1798.

*Speechly (W.)* Treatise on the management of the hothouse. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1821.

*Sweet (R.)* Hothouse and greenhouse manual. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1839.

**IRRIGATION:**

*Boswell (G.)* Treatise on watering meadows. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1792.

*Dixon (C. G.)* Works of irrigation in Ajmeer. [In his Sketch of Mairwar].

*Donald (J.)* Land irrigation, etc.

[In his Land drainage].

*Smith (R. B.)* Italian irrigation; agricultural canals in Piedmont and Lombardy. 2 v. 8°. Atlas fol. London, 1852.

*Stephens (G.)* Practical irrigator and drainer. 8°. Edinburgh, 1834.

See, also, DRAINAGE, p. 16.

**LANDSCAPE GARDENING:**

*Coleman (W. S.)* Our woodlands, heaths, and hedges. 16°. London, 1859.

*Dezallier d'Argenville (A. J.)* Theory and practice of gardening. From the French, by John James. 4°. London, 1712.

*Downing (A. J.)* Gardens and grounds of cottages.

[In his Cottage residences].

—— Rural essays. 8°. New York, 1851.

—— Theory and practice of landscape gardening. 6th ed. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Gilpin (W. S.)* Practical hints on landscape gardening. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1835.

*Hughes (J. A.)* Garden architecture and landscape gardening. 8°. London, 1866.

*Kern (G. M.)* Practical landscape gardening, with reference to the improvement of rural residences. 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Loudon (J. C.)* Villa gardener, and the management of the villa farm. 2d ed. by Mrs. Loudon. 8°. London, 1850.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****LANDSCAPE GARDENING:**

*Major (J.)* Theory and practice of landscape gardening. 4°. London, 1852.

*Morris (R.)* Essays on landscape gardening, and on uniting picturesque effect with rural scenery. 4°. London, 1825.

*Papworth (J. B.)* Hints on ornamental gardening, etc. 8°. London, 1823.

—— Rural residences. With observations on landscape gardening. 8°. London, 1818.

*Repton (H.)* Enquiry into the changes of taste in landscape gardening. 8°. London, 1806.

—— Landscape gardening and landscape architecture. New ed. by J. C. London. 8°. London, 1840.

—— Letter to Uvedale Price on landscape gardening. 20 pp. 8°. London, 1794.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 57].

—— Sketches and hints on landscape gardening. obl. 4°. London, 1794.

—— Theory and practice of landscape gardening. 4°. London, 1816.

*Sinclair (G.)* Useful and ornamental planting. 8°. London, 1832.

*Smith (C. H. J.)* Parks and pleasure grounds; or, notes on country residences, villas, public parks, and gardens. 12°. London, 1852.

*White (W. N.)* Hints upon landscape gardening, and flower gardening.

[In his *Gardening for the South*].

*Wilkinson (Sir J. G.)* Remarks on laying out dressed or geometrical gardens.

[In his work on colour].

*Woodward (G. E. and F. W.)* Landscape gardening, and rural art. No. 1. 1867. 12°. New York, 1867.

See, also, **Parks**, in the general alphabet.

**MANGEL WURZEL.** See **BETT**, p. 15.

**MANURES:**

See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY**, p. 14.

**MELONS:**

*Mills (G.)* Improved method of cultivating the cucumber and melon; with directions for growing asparagus and sea-kale. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1849.

*Moore (T.)* Chapter on melons.

[In his *Cultivation of the cucumber*].

*Watkins (T.)* Art of promoting the growth of the melon. New ed. 8°. London, 1824.

**MILK.** See **DAIRY**, p. 15.

**MULBERRY:**

*Julien (S.)* Summary of Chinese treatises upon the culture of the mulberry. 8°. Washington, 1838.

See, also, **Silk**, in the general alphabet.

**PEAR:**

*Field (T. W.)* Pear culture. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****PIGEONS:**

*Eaton (J. M.)* Art of breeding and managing tame, domesticated, and fancy pigeons. 2 v. in 1. 8°. plates. 4°. London, 1851-52.

**PINE APPLE:**

*Loudon (J. C.)* Different modes of cultivating the pine apple. 8°. London, 1822.

*Speechly (W.)* Treatise on the culture of the pine apple, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1821.

**POTATO:**

*Bosson (C. P.)* Observations on the potatoe, and a remedy for the potatoe plague. 12°. Boston, 1846.

*Davis (H.)* Cause and cure of the potato disease.

[In his *Lecture on natural science*, etc].

*Parkin (J.)* Prevention and treatment of disease in the potato and other crops. 8°. London, 1847.

*Parmentier (A. A.)* Les pommes de terre, considérées relativement à la santé et à l'économie. 16°. Paris, 1781.

*Richardson (W.)* Simple measures, by which famines may be prevented, etc. 62 pp. 8°.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 8].

*Smee (A.)* The potatoe plant, its uses and properties; with the cause of the potatoe malady, etc. 8°. London, 1846.

**POULTRY:**

*American fowl breeder.* 18°. Boston, 1850.

*Beeton (S. O.)* Book of poultry; showing how to rear and manage them. 16°. London, 1862.

*Bement (C. N.)* American poulterer's companion. sq. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Browne (D. J.)* American poultry yard; origin, history, and description of different breeds. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Burnham (G. P.)* History of the hen fever; a humorous record. 12°. Boston, 1855.

*Dixon (E. S.)* History and management of poultry. With additions by J. J. Kerr. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Doyle (M.)* Illustrated book of domestic poultry. 8°. London, 1854.

**SEA KALE:**

*Curtis (J.)* Directions for cultivating sea kale for the table. New ed. 16°. London, 1822.

*Mills (G.)* Directions for growing sea-kale. [In his *Cucumber and melon*].

**SHEEP:**

*Bakewell (R.)* Management of sheep. 8°. London, 1808.

*Blacklock (A.)* Treatise on sheep. 12th ed. 24°. London, 1853.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****SHEEP:**

*Browne (P. A.)* Essay on the raising and breeding of sheep.

[In his Treatise on hair and wool].

*Lasteyrie-Dusaillant (C. P. de.)* Histoire de l'introduction des moutons à laine fine d'Espagne dans les divers états. 8°. Paris, 1802.

*Randall (H. S.)* Sheep husbandry; with an account of the different breeds. 8°. New York, 1859.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1859.

[With YOUATT on sheep].

*Rowlandson (T.)* Sheep-breeder's guide; a treatise on the general management of sheep. 12°. San Francisco, 1861.

*Simonds (J. B.)* Age of the sheep; structure and development of the teeth of that animal. 8°. London, 1854.

— Treatise on variola ovina, or small-pox in sheep. 8°. London, 1848.

*Southey (T.)* Treatise on sheep. 8°. London, 1840.

*Spooner (W. C.)* History, structure, economy, and diseases of the sheep. 12°. London, 1844.

*Stanhope (P. H. 4th earl.)* Letter to the owners and occupiers of sheep farms. 8°. London, 1828.

[POLITICAL pam. v. 72].

*Youatt (W.)* Sheep; their breeds, management, and diseases. Also, the Mountain shepherd's manual. 8°. London, 1837.

[LIBRARY of useful knowledge].

— The same. [Much abridged and adapted to the United States.] 8°. New York, [1848].

See, also, DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, p. 16.

**SILK:**

See **Silk**, in the general alphabet.

**SORGHUM:**

See SUGAR-CANE, below.

**STRAWBERRY:**

*Longworth (N.)* Directions for the culture of the strawberry. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

[With BUCHANAN (R.) Grape culture].

*Pardee (R. G.)* Complete manual for the cultivation of the strawberry. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

**SUGAR-CANE:**

*Champomier (P. A.)* Statement of the sugar crop made in Louisiana, 1844-46, 1849-56. 12°. New Orleans, 1845-57.

*Evans (W. J.)* Sugar planter's manual. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Hedges (I. A.)* Sorgho, or the northern sugar plant. 12°. Cincinnati, 1863.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****SUGAR-CANE:**

*Hibbert (R.)* Hints to the young Jamaica sugar planter. 12°. London, 1825.

*Hyde (J. F. C.)* Chinese sugar-cane; its history, mode of culture, manufacture of sugar, etc. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Kerr (T.)* Practical treatise on cultivation of the sugar cane, and the manufacture of sugar. 12°. London, 1851.

*Leon (J. A.)* Sugar cultivation in Louisiana, Cuba, the British possessions, etc. 8°. London, 1848.

*Martin (S.)* Essay upon plantership. 6th ed. 16°. Antigua, 1767.

*Olcott (H. S.)* Sorgho and imphee, the Chinese and African sugar canes; their origin, varieties, culture, etc. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Porter (G. R.)* Nature and properties of the sugar cane. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1843.

*Reed (W.)* History of sugar and sugar-yielding plants. 12°. London, 1866.

*Roughley (T.)* Jamaica planter's guide; or, a system for planting and managing a sugar estate. 8°. London, 1823.

*Silliman (B.)* Manual on the cultivation of the cane, and the fabrication and refinement of sugar. 8°. Washington, 1833.

*Whitehouse (W. F.)* Agricola's letters and essays on sugar farming in Jamaica. 8°. London, 1845.

*Willock (R.)* Art of making sugar. sm. 4°. London, 1752.

*Wray (L.)* Practical sugar planter; cultivation of the sugar cane. 8°. London, 1848.

**SWINE:**

*Ellsworth (H. W.)* American swine breeder; selection, rearing, and fattening of swine. 24°. Boston, 1840.

*Simonds (J. B.)* Age of the pig; lectures on the structure and development of the teeth of that animal. 8°. London, 1854.

*Youatt (W.)* The pig; breeds, management, etc: with directions for salting pork and curing bacon. 8°. London, 1847.

See, also, DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, p. 16.

**TREES, OR ARBORICULTURE:**

See **Trees**, in the general alphabet.

**VEGETABLES. See GARDENING, p. 18.****VINE:**

*Adlum (J.)* Cultivation of the vine in America. 16°. Washington, 1823.

*Allen (J. F.)* Culture and treatment of the grape vine. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Buchanan (R.)* Culture of the grape, and wine-making. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.



**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****VINE:**

- Bushy (J.)* Visit to the vineyards of Spain and France. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1840.
- Chorlton (W.)* American grape grower's guide. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Denman (J. L.)* The vine and its fruit, especially in relation to the production of wine. 12°. London, 1864.
- Grant (C. W.)* Grape vines; description of stock for sale at Iona Island. 4th ed. 31 pp. 8°. Iona, (N. Y.) 1865.
- Illustrated catalogue of vines, [or, Manual of the vine]. 8th ed. 69 pp. 8°. Iona, (N. Y.) 1864.
- [With the preceding].
- Harasthy (A.)* Grape culture, wines, and wine making. 8°. New York, 1862.
- Hoare (C.)* Improved method of planting and managing the roots of grape vines. 16°. London, 1844.
- Practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine on open walls. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1841.
- Husmann (George.)* Cultivation of the native grape, and manufacture of American wines. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Jullien (A.)* Topography of the known vineyards; kind and quality of their products, and a classification. From the French. 12°. London, 1824.
- Münch (F.)* School for American grape culture and the production of wine. 16°. St. Louis, 1865.
- Prince (W. B.)* Catalogue of foreign and native grape vines, with remarks on their culture. 20 pp. 8°. New York, 1859.
- Treatise on the vine; with descriptions of above 200 foreign and 80 American varieties. 8°. New York, 1830.
- Rafinesque-Schmaltz (C. S.)* American manual of the grape vine and the art of making wine. 12°. Philadelphia, 1830.
- Reemelin (C.)* Vine dresser's manual; an illustrated treatise on vineyards and wine making. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Sanders (J.)* Practical treatise on the vine. 8°. London, 1851.
- Shaw (T. G.)* Wine, the vine, and the cellar. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1864.
- Speckly (W.)* Treatise on the culture of the vine. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1821.
- Thiebaut de Berneaud (A.)* Vine dresser's manual. From the French. 8°. New York, 1829.

**Agriculture and Horticulture—continued.****VINE:**

- Woodward (George E. and F. W.)* Graperies, etc. 12°. New York, 1865.
- See, also, **Wine**, in the general alphabet.

**WHEAT:**

- Banks (Sir J.)* Account of the disease called the blight in corn. 8°. London, 1805.
- The same. 8°. London, 1815.
- [PAMPHLETEER, v. 6].
- Causes of the diseases in corn. [In CURTIS' observations on British grasses].
- Hind (H. Y.)* Essay on the insects and diseases injurious to wheat. 8°. Toronto, 1857.
- Klippart (J. H.)* The wheat plant; its origin, culture, diseases, etc. 12°. New York, 1860.

**WOOL:**

- See **Wool**, in the general alphabet; also, **SHEEP**, p. 20.
- Agrippa (Henry Cornelius von Nettesheim.)*
- Morley (H.)* Life of Cornelius Agrippa. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.
- Agrippina (wife of Cæsar Germanicus.)*
- Hamilton (E.)* Memoirs of the life of Agrippina. 3 v. 12°. Bath, 1804.
- Pallavicino (F.)* Le due Agrippine, moglie di Germanico, e madre di Nerone. 12°. Venezia, 1654.
- Ague.** See **Medicine**, (*Fever*, etc.)
- Aguesseau (Henri François d').*
- Butler (C.)* Memoir of H. F. d'Aguesseau, chancellor of France. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1830.
- Aiguillon (Armand de Vignerot-Duplessis Richelieu d').* Mémoires du ministère du duc d'Aiguillon. Redigés par H. G. R. de Mirabeau. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1792.
- Aikin (John).*
- Memoir, by Lucy Aikin; with his miscellaneous pieces. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.
- Aikin (Lucy).*
- Memoirs*, etc. Ed. by P. H. Le Breton. 12°. London, 1864.
- Air.**
- See **Pneumatics**.
- Air-passages (Diseases of the).**
- See **Medicine**. (*Pathology: diseases of the throat*).
- Aix-La-Chapelle, peace of, 1748.**
- Triomphe (le) de la paix; ou, recueil amusant de poésies, vaudevilles, etc. sur le heureux rétablissement de la paix en Europe.* 72 pp. sm. 12°. La Haye, 1749.
- Alabama.**
- Baldwin (J. G.)* Flush times of Alabama and Mississippi; a series of sketches. 12°. New York, 1856.

**Alabama**—continued.

*Gosse (P. H.)* Letters from Alabama, chiefly relating to natural history. 12°. London, 1859.

*Melish (J.)* Map of Alabama, constructed from the surveys in the land office, etc., Philadelphia, 1820.

*Pickett (A. J.)* History of Alabama, and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1851.

*Royall (A.)* Letters from Alabama on various subjects. 8°. Washington, 1850.

*Tuomey (M.)* First biennial report on the geology of Alabama. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1850.

*See, also, Law.* (*Alabama, reports, and statutes*).

**Alabama (the confederate steamer).**

*Semmes (R.)* Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

— *See Law of nations.*

**Alacoque (Marguerite Marie).**

*Languet de La Villeneuve de Gergy (J. J.)* Life of the venerable mother Margaret Maria Alacoque. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

**Albania.**

*Hobhouse (J. C. lord Broughton).* Journey through Albania, 1809. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1813.

*Lear (E.)* Journals of a landscape painter in Albania. 8°. London, 1851.

*Walker (M. A.)* Through Macedonia to the Albanian lakes. 8°. London, 1864.

*Wingfield (W. F.)* Tour in Albania, Dalmatia, etc. 12°. London, 1859.

*See, also, Ali Pasha, and Castriot (G.)*

**Albany (N. Y.)**

*By-laws* of the board of education [of the city] and acts relating to public schools in Albany. 32 pp. 8°. Albany, 1838.

*Directory* and city register of Albany for 1845-46, by L. G. Hoffman. 12°. Albany, 1845.

— The same. For 1853-54, 1857-58. 3 v. 12° and 8°. Albany, 1853-58.

*Munsell (J.)* Annals of Albany. 10 v. 12°. Albany, 1850-59.

*Review* of the trade and commerce of Albany, for 1861. By the board of trade. 71 pp. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*Dudley observatory.*

*Statement* of the trustees of Dudley observatory. 8°. Albany, 1858.

*Gould (B. A. jr.)* Reply to the statement of the trustees. 8°. Albany, 1859.

*Thacher (G. H.)* Key to the trustees' statement. Letters to the majority of the trustees of the Dudley observatory, showing

**Albany, N. Y.**—continued.

the misrepresentations and perversions of their statement. 8°. Albany, 1858.

**Albemarle (duke of).** *See Monk (George).*

**Alberoni (Gulio, cardinal).**

*Moore (G.)* Life of Alberoni. 8°. London, 1806.

*Rousset de Missy (J.)* History of cardinal Alberoni, to 1719. Translated. 8°. London, 1719.

**Albert (Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emmanuel, prince consort of England).**

*College* life of prince Albert.

[In *RISE*, etc. of the university of Bonn].

*French (G. R.)* Ancestry of prince Albert. 8°. London, 1841.

**Albert Edward, (prince of Wales).**

*Morgan (H. J.)* Tour of the prince of Wales through British America and the United States. By a British Canadian. 8°. Montreal, 1860.

*Woods (N. A.)* The prince of Wales in Canada and the United States. 12°. London, 1861.

**Albigenses.**

*Allix (P.)* Ecclesiastical history of the Albigenses. New ed. 8°. Oxford, 1821.

*Faber (G. S.)* Inquiry into the history and theology of the Albigenses. 8°. London, 1838.

*Simondi (J. C. L. Simonde de).* History of the crusade against the Albigenses, in the 13th century. From the French. 8°. London, 1826.

*See, also, Waldenses.*

**Alcoforado (Marianna).**

Cinque lettres d'amour d'une religieuse portugaise, écrites au chevalier [Noël Bouton] de C[hamilly. anon. Traduites par M. Subligny.] Dern<sup>e</sup> éd. Done out of French into English, by sir Roger l'Estrange. 2d ed. 24°. London, 1702.

Letters from a Portuguese nun to an officer in the French army. Translated by W. R. Bowles. 16°. London, 1808.

**Alchemy.**

*Albertus Magnus.* De alchimia.

[In his Opera, v. 21].

*Book* of quinte essence, or the fifth being, etc. breuely drawe out of the book of quintis essenciis that Hermys hadde by reuelacioun. Ed. by F. J. Furnivall. vi, 30 pp. 8°. London, 1866.

[Early English text society, No. 16].

*Hitchcock (E. A.)* Remarks upon alchemy, and the alchemists. 12°. Boston, 1857.



**Alchemy—continued.**

*Hitchcock (E. A.)* Swedenborg a hermetic philosopher: a sequel to alchemy and the alchemists. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Lacini (G.)* Pretiosa margarita novella de thesauro, ac pretiosissimo philosophorum lapide. Coll. ex Arnaldo, Rhaymundo, etc. 8°. Venetiæ (Aldus), 1546.

*Limojon de St. Didier (A. Toussaint).* The hermetical triumph; or, the victorious philosophical stone. Translated from the French. 12°. London, 1723.

*Lumière (La)* sortant par soy même des ténèbres, ou véritable théorie de la pierre des philosophes. Écrite en vers italiens, et traduit en François. 16°. Paris, 1637.

*Museum hermeticum: reformatum, etc., continens tractatus xxi.* 4°. Francofurti, 1749.

*Panteo (G. A.)* Ars transmutationis metallicæ. 38 pp. sm. 4°. Venetiis, 1519.

*Paracelsus von Hohenheim (P. A. T.)* Three books of philosophy. 12°. London, 1651.

— See, also, **Magic.**

**Alcohol.**

*Carpenter (W. B.)* Effects of the use of alcoholic liquors on the human system. 16°. London, 1853.

*Lallemand (L.) and others.* Du rôle de l'alcool et des anesthésiques dans l'organisme. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Marcel (W.)* Chronic alcoholic intoxication; or, alcoholic stimulants in connexion with the nervous system. 16°. London, 1860.

*Percy (J.)* Experimental inquiry concerning the presence of alcohol in the ventricles of the brain, after poisoning by that liquid. 8°. London, 1839.

*Trall (R. T.)* The alcoholic controversy; a review of the Westminster review on the "Physiological errors of teetotalism." 12°. New York, 1856.

*Warren (J. C.)* Use of alcohol in the preparation of medicines.

[In his *Preservation of health*.]

*Youmans (E. L.)* Alcohol and the constitution of man. 12°. New York, 1854.

See, also, **Liquors, and Temperance.**

**Ale. See Liquors.****Aleppo (Haleb).**

*Russell (A.)* Natural history, etc. of Aleppo, containing a description of the city. 4°. London, 1756.

**Aletium.**

*Torremuza (G. L. Castello prince of).* Storia di Alesia, antica città di Sicilia. Da Drogante Selinunte. [*pseudon.*] sm. 4°. Palermo, 1753.

**Alexander the great.**

*Abbott (J.)* History of Alexander the great. 16°. New York, 1848.

*Arrianus.* De expeditione Alexandri magni, libri viii. ex B. Vulcanii interpretatione. Gr. et Lat. excudebat H. Stephanus. fol. Parisiis, 1575.

— The same. Cum annotationibus G. Raphaelii, cura J. Wetstein. 8°. Amstelædami, 1757.

— The same. Edidit F. Dübner. 8°. Parisiis, 1846.

[*DIDOT*, *Biblioth. grecque*, v. 8].

— History of Alexander's expedition. Translated by Mr. Rooke. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Curtius Rufus (Q.)* De rebus gestis Alexandri magni, libri viii. Cum supplementis, etc. J. Freinshemii, atque notis selectis variorum, accurate C. Schrevelio. 12°. Amstelædami, 1664.

— The same. Interpretatione et notis illustravit M. Le Tellier, in usum delphini. 8°. Londini, 1705.

— The same. Curavit M. Mattaire. 12°. Londini, 1716.

— The same. Ex editione F. Schmieder. 3 v. Londini, 1825.

[*VALPY*, *Scriptores Latini*, v. 94-96].

— De la vie et des actions d'Alexandre le grand. Traduction de M. de Vaugelas. Avec les supplémens de J. Freinshemius, traduits par M. Du Ryer. Français et Latin. 12°. Berlin, 1746.

— Historie; containing the actes of the great Alexander. Translated out of Latine into English, by John Brende. 18°. London, 1602.

— Life and reign of Alexander the great. Translated, with notes, etc. by Mr. Pratt. 2 v. 8°. London, 1809.

*Gaultier de Chatillon (P.) or Gaulterus Insulanus, bp. of Lille.* Alexandri magni regis Macedonum vita, heroico carmine elegantissime scripta. sm. 4°. Argentine, 1513.

*Müller (L.)* Numismatique d'Alexandre le grand. Suivie des monnaies de Philippe ii. et iii. sm. 4°. Copenhague, 1855.

*Sainte-Croix (G. E. J. G. de Clermont Lodève de).* Critical inquiry into the life of Alexander the great, by the ancient historians. From the French, with notes, by sir R. Clayton. 4°. Bath, 1793.

*Schlegel (C. W. F. von).* Historical essay on Alexander the great.

[In his *Lectures on modern history*.]

**Alexander**—continued.

*Williams (J.)* Life and actions of Alexander the great. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1839.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 29].

— The same. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 7].

**Alexander Paulovitch, (emperor of Russia.)**

*Lee (B.)* Last days of Alexander of Russia. 16°. London, 1854.

*Lloyd (H. E.)* Alexander I. his life, and the events of his reign. 8°. London, 1826.

*Schnitzler (J. H.)* Secret history of the court and government of Russia under Alexander. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Webster (J.)* Particulars of the last illness of the emperor Alexander, and of the Russian conspiracy of 1825.

[In WEBSTER'S Travels in the Crimea].

**Alexander vi, [Pope, Roderigo Lenzuoli Borgia].**

*One link in the chain of apostolic succession; or, the crimes of Alexander Borgia.* 12°. Boston, 1854.

**Alexander (Archibald).**

*Alexander (J. W.)* Life of Archibald Alexander. 8°. New York, 1854.

**Alexander (William, earl of Sterling).**

*Duer (W. A.)* Life of William Alexander.

[NEW JERSEY hist. coll. v. 2].

**Alexandria.**

*Gronovius (J. F.)* De musæo alexandrino exercitationes.

[GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus Græc. antiq. v. 8].

*Kingsley (C.)* Alexandria and her schools.

Four lectures. 12°. Cambridge, 1854.

— The same. 12°. Boston, 1859.

[With KINGSLEY'S Raleigh].

*Matter (J.)* Histoire de l'école d'Alexandrie comparée aux principales écoles contemporaines. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1840.

**Alexandria (Va.)**

*Business directory.* See **Washington.** (Directories).

*National cemetery at Alexandria, Va.* Roll of honor, names of soldiers buried, etc. 8°. Washington, 1866.

**Alexis i. Comnenus, (emperor of Constantinople).**

*Anna Comnena.* Alexiadis libri xv. Græce et latine auctore ejus filia. Recensuit L. Schopenus. v. 1. 8°. Bonnæ, 1839.

[BYZANTINÆ historiae corpus, v. 46].

**Alfieri (Vittorio).**

*Vita, scritta da esso.* 2 v. 8°. Londra, 1807.

— The same. Autobiography. Translated by C. E. Lester. 2d ed. New York, 1845.

*Copping (E.)* Life and adventures of Victor Alfieri. 12°. London, 1857.

**Alfonso, or Alphonso v, (the magnanimous, king of Aragon, Naples, and Sicily).**

*Beccadelli (A.)* Speculum boni principis, digressit et auxit J. Santes. Accedit chronologia vitæ et rerum gestarum ejus, concinnata a D. Chytræo. 24°. Amstelodami, 1646.

**Alfonso, or Alonzo x, (the wise, king of Castile, and Leon).**

*Ibañez de Segovia (G. marques de Mondejar).* Memorias historicas del rei D. Alonzo el sabio, i observaciones a su chronica. fol. Madrid, 1777.

**Alfonso, or Alonzo xi, (the avenger, king of Castile and Leon).**

*Núñez de Villasan (J.)* Cronica del rey don Alonzo enzeno. fol. Medina del Campo, 1563.

— The same. fol. Toledo, 1595.

**Alfred, (king of the West Saxons).**

*Giles (J. A.)* Life and times of Alfred the great. 8°. London, 1848.

*Haller (A. von).* Moderate monarchy; or principles of the British constitution, described in a narrative of the life and maxims of Alfred the great and his counsellors; with notes, etc. [Translated] by F. Steinitz. 12°. London, 1849.

*Pauli (E.)* Life of Alfred; a translation, revised by the author. Edited by T. Wright. 8°. London, 1852.

**Algae.**

See **Botany.** (*Algae*).

**Algebra.**

See **Mathematics.** (*Algebra*).

**Algeria.**

*Berbrugger (L. A.)* Algérie; historique, pittoresque, et monumentale. 4 parts in 3 v. fol. Paris, 1843.

*Blakesley (J. W.)* Four months in Algeria. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1859.

*Bodichon (E.)* Considérations sur l'Algérie. 8°. Paris, 1845.

— Études sur l'Algérie. 8°. Alger, 1847.

*Browne (J. R.)* Whirl through Algeria.

[Appended to his American family in Germany.]

*Campbell (T.)* Letters from the south. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Castellane (L. C. P. de).* Military life in Algeria. From the French. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Cave (L. T.)* The French in Africa. 8°. London, 1859.

*Christian (P.)* L'Afrique française. Conquêtes, victoires, et découvertes depuis la prise d'Alger. 8°. Paris, 1846.



**Algeria—continued.**

- Cooke (G. W.)* Conquest and colonization in North Africa; letters from Algeria. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.
- Crawford (M. S.)* Through Algeria. 12°. London, 1863.
- France (A. de).* Prisoners of Abd-el-Kader; or, Five months' captivity among the Arabs, in 1836. Translated by R. F. Porter. 12°. London, 1838.
- Kennedy (J. C.)* Algeria in 1845; journey through Algeria. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.
- Morell (J. R.)* Algeria; the topography and history, political, social, and natural, of French Africa. 8°. London, 1854.
- Necux (E. de).* Les Khouan. Ordres religieux chez les musulmans de l'Algérie. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1846.
- Rapport sur le gouvernement et l'administration des tribus arabes de l'Algérie.* 8°. Paris, 1851.
- Rogers (Mrs. G. A.)* A winter in Algeria, 1863-4. 8°. London, 1865.
- Sala (G. A.)* Trip to Barbary by a round about route. 8°. London, 1866.
- Rozet (C. A.) and Carette (A. E. H.)* Histoire et description de l'Algérie. 8°. Paris, 1850. [UNIVERS, v. 2].
- Walmsley (H. M.)* Sketches of Algeria during the Kabyle war. 12°. London, 1858.

**Algiers.**

- Articles of peace and commerce between James II. king of Great Britain, etc. and the Douletli basha, etc. of Algiers,* 5th April, 1686. 24 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1687. [With TREATY of peace in America, etc].
- Bowen (A.)* War between the United States and Algiers. 8°. Boston, 1838.
- Broughton (E.)* Six years' residence in Algiers. 12°. London, 1839.
- Dalrymple (W.)* Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775. [In his Travels through Spain].
- Davies (E. W. L.)* Algiers in 1857; described with reference to English invalids. 12°. London, 1858.
- Debary (T.)* Notes of a residence in Algiers. [In his Canary Islands, etc.]
- Foss (J.)* Journal of his captivity and sufferings at Algiers. 2d ed. 16°. Newburyport, [Mass. about 1798].
- Knight (F.)* Relation of seven years' slavery under the Turks of Algiers, 1631-38. [OSBORNE'S collection of voyages, v. 2].
- Lamping (C.)* The French in Algiers. From the German and French. By lady Duff Gordon. 12°. London, 1845.

**Algiers—continued.**

- Morgan (J.)* Complete history of Algiers. 4°. London, 1731.
- Pückler-Muskau (H. L. H. prinz von).* Travels and adventures in Algiers, and other parts of Africa. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.
- Salamé (A.)* Narrative of the expedition to Algiers, 1816, under command of admiral Exmouth. 8°. London, 1819.
- Shaler (W.)* Sketches of Algiers, political, historical, and civil. 8°. Boston, 1826.
- Stevens (J. W.)* Historical and geographical account of Algiers. 16°. Philadelphia, 1797.
- Tratado entre su magestad catolica y el dey y regencia de Argel, en 14 Junio, de 1786.* 4°. Madrid, 1786.
- Urquhart (D.)* The French in Africa. [In his Reflections, etc. 8°. London, 1844].

**Alhambra.**

*See Granada.*

**Ali, Bey (ruler of Egypt).**

- Lusignan (S.)* Revolt of Ali Bey against the Ottoman Porte. 8°. London, 1783.
- Ali, Pacha (of Jannina).*
- Beauchamp (A. de).* Life of Ali Pasha, including a compendious history of modern Greece. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1823.
- Davenport (R. A.)* Life of Ali Pasha. 18°. London, 1837. [MURRAY'S family library, v. 30].

**Alien and sedition acts of 1798.**

*See Virginia (Legislative documents) and United States. (History: Adams, John, administration).*

**Alienage.**

*See Law. (Alienage).*

**Alienation.**

*See Law. (Alienation).*

**Allegories.**

*See Literature.*

**Allen (Benjamin).**

*Allen (T. G.)* Memoir of reverend B. Allen. 12°. Philadelphia, 1832.

**Allen (Col. Ethan).**

Captivity of col. E. Allen; containing his voyages and travels. Written by himself. 12°. Walpole, (N. H.) 1807.

— The same. 16°. Boston, 1845.

— The same. Captivity. 1775-78. 8°. Philadelphia, 1805.

[APPENDIX to ALLEN (Ira). Capture of the Olive Branch].

— The same. Captivity and treatment of col. E. Allen by the British. 5th ed. 8°. Burlington (Vt.) 1849.

**Allen (Col. Ethan)**—continued.

*De Puy (H. W.)* Ethan Allen and the Green mountain heroes of '76. 12°. Buffalo, 1853.

*Moore (H.)* Memoir of col. E. Allen. 12°. Plattsburg, (N. Y.) 1834.

*Sparks (J.)* Life of col. E. Allen. 16°. Boston, 1834.

[AMERICAN biography, 1st series, v. 1].

**Allen (William).**

Life of W. Allen, with selections from his correspondence. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

**Alleyn (Edward).**

*Alleyn papers*, illustrative of the life and times of E. Alleyn, and of the early English stage and drama. Ed. by J. P. Collier. 8°. London, 1843.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 10].

*Collier (J. P.)* Memoirs of E. Alleyn; with new particulars of Shakespeare, etc. 8°. London, 1841.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 10].

**Allibone (Susan).**

*Lee (A.)* Memoirs of S. Allibone, from her journal and letters. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Allouez (Claude).**

*Voyages of C. Allouez to the Illinois, 1618.*

[FRENCH'S historical collections of Louisiana, v. 4].

**Allston (Washington).**

*Ware (W.)* Lectures on the works and genius of Washington Allston. 12°. Boston, 1852.

**Alluvion.**

See *Law. (Alluvion).*

**Almanacs and Registers :**

*Almanach de Belgique, pour l'an 1840.* Mis en ordre par H. Tarlier. 8°. Bruxelles, 1839.

*Almanach de Gotha, annuaire diplomatique et statistique, pour les années 1844, 1848, 1850, 1851, 1853, 1855-66.* 17 v. 32°. Gotha, 1843-66.

*Almanach et directorium français des États-Unis, pour les années 1852-58, 1861.* 8 v. 8°. New York, 1852-61.

*Almanach royal, pour les années 1785-88, 1791.* 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1785-90.

— The same. *Almanach impérial, 1807-09, 1854-62, 1865.* 13 v. 8°. Paris, 1806-65.

— The same. *Almanach national, 1838-52.* 13 v. 8°. Paris, 1837-52.

*American almanac, and repository of useful knowledge.* 32 v. 12°. Boston, 1830-61.

*Andrews (W.)* Remarkable news from the stars; or, an ephemeris for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Boston almanac for 1836-1865.* v. 1-30. 18°. Boston, 1835-65.

**Almanacs, etc.**—continued.

*British almanac and companion for 1829-1866.* 37 v. 16°. London, 1830-66.

*Coley (H.)* Merlinus Anglicus, junior; or, the starry messenger, for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Fleet (T. and J.)* Pocket almanack (continued in Massachusetts register) for the years 1783-1800. 16 v. 16°. Boston, 1783-1800.

*Illuminated calendar for 1848.* sm. fol. London, 1848.

*Gadbury (J.)* Εφημερίς; or, a diary, astronomical, astrological, meteorological, for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Gentleman's diary*; or, the mathematical repository for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759; the 5th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 19th almanack. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Ladies' diary*; or, the woman's almanack, for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759; the 42d, 56th almanack. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

[*Note.*—This diary was originally published by John Tipper, in 1704, and continued by H. Beighton, A. Thacker, R. Heath, etc.]

*Lady's almanac for 1866.* 32°. Boston, 1866.

*Massachusetts register and United States calendar, for the years 1783-1847.* 63 v. 16°. Boston, 1783-1847.

*Massachusetts state record for 1847-57.* 11 v. 8°. Boston, 1847-57.

*Moore (J.)* Vox stellarum: or, a loyal almanack, for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*National almanac, and annual record, for 1863-64.* 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863-4.

*New York annual register, for the years 1830-37, and 1840.* By Edwin Williams. 9 v. 12°. New York, 1830-40.

*New York state register, for 1843-46.* By O. L. Holley. 4 v. in 3. 12°. New York, 1843-46.

*Parker (G.)* Parker's ephemeris for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759; the 56th, 62d, 65th, 66th, 70th impression. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Partridge (J.)* Merlinus liberatus; an almanack, for 1755 to 1801, 1806 to 1836. 2 v. 12°. London, 1755-1836.

— The same, for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Pearse (S.)* Coelestial diary, or ephemeris for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759; the 27th, 33d, 36th, 37th, 41st impression. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.



**Almanacs, etc.—continued.**

*Poor Robin*; an almanac for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759; the [83d, 89th,] 92d, 93d, 97th ed. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

[*Note*.—Robert Herrick, the poet, is said to have been the originator of *Poor Robin's* almanac].

*Rider (C.)* British Merlin, 1737. [Court calendar]. 24°. London, 1737.

*Saunders (R.)* Apollo anglicanus. The English Apollo, for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Season (H.)* Speculum anni redivivum; an almanack for 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759; the 15th, 20th, 21st, 25th impression. 4 v. 12°. London, 1751-59.

*Seller (J.)* Pocket book, containing several choice collections in arithmetic, astronomy, geometry, etc. 18°. London, [1678].

*Stewart (J. W.)* Gentleman's and citizen's almanack for 1812. 12°. Dublin, 1812.

*Stoeffer (J.)* Veterum ephemeridum opus, ab anno Christi 1499 ad 1544. Jam denuo sub incudem revocatum. 4°. Tübingen, 1549.

*Time's telescope*; or, complete guide to the almanack, for 1814-34. 21 v. 12°. London, 1814-34.

*Tribune almanac*, and Whig almanac, for 1838, 1844, 1847-63. 8 v. 12°. New York, 1838-63.

*United States almanac* for 1843-45. By J. Downes. 3 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1842-44.

*White (R.)* Cælestial atlas, a new ephemeris, for 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759, the 2d, 5th, 6th, 10th impression. 4 v. 12°. London, 1751-59.

— The same, for 1759-68, 1770, 1771, 1776-89, 1792, 1795, 1799-1801, 1805, 1808, 1810, 1812-14, 1816-19, 1821-25, 1827, 1828, 1834, 1835, 1838-48. 60 nos. in 5 v. 16°. London, 1759-1848.

[*Note*.—This ephemeris, for 1834-41, was edited by Olinthus Gregory, and for 1842-48 by W. S. B. Woolhouse].

*Wing (T.)* Οἰνυμπία δαμντα. Almanack for 1745, 1751, 1754, 1755, 1759. 5 v. 12°. London, 1745-59.

*Wing (V.)* Οἰνυμπία δαμντα; or, an almanack and prognostication for 1654-1667. 14 nos. in 1 v. 16°. London, 1654-67.

[Imperfect].

[For the nautical almanacs, see *Navigation*].

**Almon (John).**

*Trial* of J. Almon, in the court of king's bench, for selling Junius' letter to the k—. 8°. London, 1770.

**Alonzo. See Alfonso.****Alphabets.**

See *Language*. (*Alphabets*).

**Alphabets, for artists.**

*Becker (G. J.)* Ornamental penmanship; a series of alphabets. obl. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*McLees (A.)* Series of alphabets. A text-book for engravers and painters of letters. obl. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Shaw (H.)* Alphabets, numerals, and devices of the middle ages. 8°. London, 1845.

*Silvestre (J. B.)* Alphabet-album; collection de soixante feuilles d'alphabets historiés et fleuronsnés. fol. Paris, 1843.

*Weale (J.)* Alphabets, collected on the continent, etc.

[In his Monograms].

**Alphonso. See Alfonso.****Alps.**

*Bakerwell (R.)* Travels in the Grecian and Pennine Alps. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

*Beaumont (J. F. A.)* Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps. fol. London, 1806.

— Travels through the Maritime Alps. fol. London, 1795.

— Travels through the Rhaetian Alps and the Tyrol, in 1786. fol. London, 1792.

*Berlepsch (H.)* The Alps; or, sketches of life and nature in the mountains. Translated by L. Stephen. 8°. London, 1861.

*Brockedon (W.)* Illustrations of the passes of the Alps. 2 v. 4°. London, 1838.

— Journals of excursions in the Alps. 12°. London, 1833.

*Callow (A. and M. E.)* Nature in the Alps. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Forbes (J. D.)* Travels through the Alps of Savoy, and other parts of the Pennine chain. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

*Gilbert (J.)* The dolomite mountains; excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, etc. in 1861-63. 8°. London, 1864.

*Handbook* for travellers in the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1856.

*Hering (G. E.)* Mountains and lakes of Switzerland and Italy. With descriptive letterpress. 4°. London, 1847.

*Hinchliff (T. W.)* Summer months among the Alps. 12°. London, 1857.

*King (S. W.)* Italian valleys of the Pennine Alps. 8°. London, 1858.

*Kohl (J. O.)* Alpenreisen. 2 v. 12°. Dresden, 1849.

— Naturansichten aus den Alpen. 2<sup>e</sup> auflage. 12°. Leipzig, 1862.

*Peaks, passes, and glaciers*; excursions by the Alpine club. Edited by J. Ball and E. S. Kennedy. 3 v. 8°. London, 1859-62.

**Alps**—continued.

*Saussure (H. B. de).* Voyages dans les Alpes. 8 v. 8°. Genève, 1789–96.

*Tyndall (J.)* Glaciers of the Alps; a narrative of excursions ascents, etc. 12°. London, 1860.

——— Mountaineering in 1861; a vacation tour. 12°. London, 1862.

*Williams (C.)* The Alps, Switzerland, and the north of Italy. 4°. London, 1854.

*Wills (A.)* Wanderings among the high Alps. 12°. London, 1856.

*See, also,* Apenines, Glaciers, Mont Blanc, Monte Rosa, Piedmont, Switzerland, Tyrol, and Waldenses, (in ecclesiastical history).

**Alternation of generations.**

*Steenstrup (J. J. S.)* Alternation of generations; or, the propagation and development of animals through alternate generations. Translated by G. Busk, from the German version, by C. H. Lorenzen. 8°. London, 1845.

[RAY society's publications].

**Alton, (Illinois).**

*Beecher (E.)* Narrative of riots at Alton, (Ill.) 16°. Alton, (Ill.) 1838.

**Amadis of Gaul.**

El esforzado y virtuoso caballero Amadis de Gaula. [Poema escrito em Portugues por Vasco de Lobeira]. Trad. en Castellano, par G. Ordoñez de Montalvo.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 34].

——— The same. From the Spanish of Garcia Ordonez de Montalvo. By Robert Southey. 4 v. 16°. London, 1803.

——— The same. From the first part of the French version of Nicolas de Herberay, with notes, by W. S. Rose. 16°. London, 1803.

——— The same. Traduction libre [des cinq premiers livres]. Par L. E. La Vergne de Tressan. 8°. Paris, 1787.

[TRESSAN. Œuvres choisies. v. 1–3].

——— [Imitation]. Der neue Amadis. Ein gedicht von C. M. Wieland.

[WIELAND. Werke. v. 15].

**Amaseo (Romolo).**

*Scarcelli (F.)* Vita Romuli Amasei, notis illustrata, testimoniis ac monumentis comprobata. 4°. Bononiæ, 1769.

**Amazon (River).**

*Acuña (C. d').* Bericht von dem strom derer Amazonen. 16°. Wienn, 1729.

[With FERNANDEZ (J. P.) Geschichten derer Chiquitos, u. s. w.]

——— The same. Relation de la rivière des Amazones. Tr. par Mr. de Gomberville. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Paris, 1682.

**Amazon**—continued.

*Acuña (C. d').* The same. Relation of the great river of Amazons. 18°. London, 1698. [VOYAGES in South America].

——— The same. Discovery of the river Amazons. 8°. London, 1859.

[HAKLUTT society publications, v. 24].

*Adventures of Mme. Godin des Odonais*, in passing down the Amazon river, in 1770.

[In MAXWELL (P.) Perils and captivity].

*Edwards (W. H.)* Voyage up the river Amazon. 12°. London, 1847.

*Jäger (F. W.)* Der Amazonas und seine confluenten. 52 pp. 4°. Hamburg, 1839.

*La Condamine (A. M. de).* Voyage en descendant la rivière des Amazones. 8°. Paris, 1745.

*Markham (C. R.)* Expeditions [of Pizarro, Orellana, and Acuña], into the valley of the Amazon, 1539–49, and 1639. Translated [from Garcilasso de La Vega, Herrera, etc.] 8°. London, 1859.

[HAKLUTT society publications, v. 24].

*Maw (H. L.)* Journal, etc. descending the river Amazon. 8°. London, 1829.

*Poeppig (E. F.)* Reise auf dem Amazon strome, in 1827–32. 2 v. 4°. Atlas, folio. Leipzig, 1835.

*Pagan (B. F. de)* Historical and geographical description of the great country and river of Amazon. Translated by W. Hamilton. 18°. London, 1661.

*Rodriguez (M.)* El Marañon y Amazonas; historia de los descubrimientos, etc. en las montañas y mayores rios de la America. fol. Madrid, 1684.

*Smyth (W.) and Lowe (F.)* Narrative of a journey from Lima to Para, down the Amazon. 8°. London, 1836.

*Wallace (A. R.)* Narrative of travels on the Amazon. 8°. London, 1853.

——— Palm trees of the Amazon. 12°. London, 1853.

*Warren (J. E.)* Para; or, scenes and adventures on the banks of the Amazon. 12°. New York, 1851.

**Amazon (Royal mail steamer).**

*Lost (The) steamer*; a history of the Amazon. 18°. London, 1852.

**Amazons.**

*Guyon (C. M.)* Histoire des Amazones anciennes et modernes. 2 parts in 1 v. 16°. Paris, 1740.

*Petit (P.)* De Amazonibus dissertatio. Editio 2<sup>a</sup>. 16°. Amstelodami, 1687.

**Ambassador.**

*See* LAW of nations.



**America. (I. As a whole).****ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES:**

*Brasseur de Bourbourg (Fabbé).* Dissertation sur les mythes de l'antiquité américaine, sur la probabilité des communications existant anciennement d'un continent à l'autre, et sur les migrations des peuples indigènes de l'Amérique.

[*In Ais Popol Vuh*].

*Carli (G. R.)* Delle lettere americane. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. Cosmopoli [Firenze]. Cremona, 1780-83.

— The same. Lettres américaines, avec des observations et add. du traducteur, [Lefebvre de Villebrune]. 2 v. 8°. Boston, [Paris] 1788.

— The same. Briefe über Amerika. Aus dem Italiänischen übersetzt von C. G. Henning. 3 v. 16°. Gera, 1785.

*DeLafield (J.)* Enquiry into the antiquities of America. 4°. New York, 1839.

*Engel (S.)* Essai sur cette question; quand et comment l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée. 5 v. in 2. 12°. Amsterdam, 1767.

*Garcia (F. G.)* Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales. fol. Madrid, 1729.

*Haven (S. F.)* Archæology of the United States.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 8].

*Horn (G.)* De originibus americanis libri iv. 18°. Hagæ Comitum, 1652.

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von).* Monuments des peuples indigènes de l'Amérique. [Atlas pittoresque]. fol. Paris, 1810.

— Institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America. Translated by H. M. Williams. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1814.

*Jones (G.)* Original history of ancient America, founded upon the ruins; the identity of the aborigines with the people of Tyrus and Israel. v. 1. 8°. London, 1843.

*Laet (J. van).* Notæ ad dissertationem H. Grotii de origine gentium americanarum. Item responsio ad dissertationem secundam. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Amstelodami, 1643-44.

*Lang (J. D.)* Origin and migrations of the Polynesian nations; demonstrating their ancient discovery and settlement of America. 12°. London, 1834.

*Long (R. C.)* Ancient architecture of America, its historical value and parallelism of development with that of the old world. 8°. New York, 1849.

**America—continued.****ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES:**

*McCulloh (J. H.)* Researches in America; an attempt to settle some points relative to the aborigines. 8°. Baltimore, 1816.

— Researches concerning the aboriginal history of America. 8°. Baltimore, 1829.

*Morton (S. G.)* Crania americana; or, a comparative view of the skulls of various aboriginal nations of America. fol. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Penington (J.)* Scraps, osteologic, and archaeological. 16 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

*Pidgeon (W.)* Traditions of De-coo-dah, and antiquarian researches; comprising explorations of the remains of the mound builders in America. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. S.)* The American nations; or, outlines of a national history of the ancient and modern nations of America. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Ranking (J.)* Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Tulomeco, in the 13th century, by the Mongols. 8°. London, 1837.

*Thompson (G. A.)* Time and manner in which America was peopled.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 5].

*Vater (J. S.)* Untersuchungen über Amerika's bevölkerung aus dem alten kontinente. 8°. Leipzig, 1810.

*Wagner (G.)* De originibus americanis dissertatio [academica]. 42 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1669.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

*Bibliotheca americana;* catalogue of the most curious and interesting books [compiled by Mr. Reid]. 4°. London, 1789.

*Bibliotheca americana.* Catalogue of books relating to the history and literature of America. [Prepared by H. Stevens]. 8°. London, 1861.

*Biblioteca americana,* collection d'ouvrages inédits, ou rares, sur l'Amérique. 8°. Leipzig, 1862.

*Brockhaus (F. A.)* Bibliothèque américaine. Catalogue raisonné d'une collection de livres sur l'Amérique jusqu'à l'an 1700. [Redigé par P. Trömel]. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.

*Kennett (W.)* Bibliothecæ americanæ primordia: foundation of an American library, in books, etc. given to the society for the propagation of the gospel. 4°. London, 1713.

**America—continued.****BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

*Rich (O.)* Bibliotheca americana nova; catalogue of books relating to America, 1701–1844. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

—— Books relating to America 1493–1700. 4°. London, [n. d.]

—— Catalogue of books, relating principally to America, 1500–1700. 8°. London, 1832.

*Stevens (H.)* Historical nuggets: bibliotheca americana; an account of my collection of rare books relating to America. 2 v. 16°. London, 1862.

**DISCOVERY:****(1. Collections.)**

*Antiquitates americanæ, sive scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-columbianarum in America.* 4°. Hafniæ, 1837.

*Bry (T., J. T., and J. I. de.)* Collectiones peregrinationum in Indiam occidentalem. 13 v. 4°. Francofurti, etc., 1590–1628.

*Grynæus (Simon) and Huttich (J.)* Die new welt, der landschaften vnnnd insulen so bis hie her allen alt weltbeschrybern vn bekant, jungst aber von den Portugalesern vnnnd Hispaniern im nidergenglichen meer her funden. [Verteutschet von M. Herr]. fol. Strassburg, 1534.

[Note.—This translation of the “Novus orbis,” Basilee, 1532, is commonly attributed to Grynæus, who wrote the preface and edited the materials collected by Huttich].

*Hakluyt (R.)* Divers voyages touching the discovery of America. Edited by J. W. Jones. 8°. London, 1850.

[HAKLUTT society publications, v. 7].

*Navarrete (M. F. de.)* Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines del siglo xv. 5 v. 8°. Madrid, 1825.

—— The same. Relations des quatre voyages par C. Colomb, 1492–1504. Traduit de l’Espagnol, par M. M. Chalumeau de Verneuil, et de La Roquette. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Ternaux-Compans (H.)* Voyages, relations, et mémoires originaux pour servir à l’histoire de la découverte d’Amérique. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1837–41.

**(2. Single authors.)**

*Alexander VI. pope.* [Rodriguez Lenzolio Borgia]. Bula dela concesion que hizo el papa al rey [Fernando] y a la reyna [Isabella] nuestros señores, de las Indias. Manuscript. fol. 1493.

[Note.—Latin text, with Spanish extract from the will of Isabella].

**America—continued.****DISCOVERY:**

*Beamish (N. L.)* Discovery of America, in the 10th century; with notices of the early settlements of the Irish. 8°. London, 1841.

*Becher (A. B.)* Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America. 8°. London, 1856.

*Belknap (J.)* Discourse to commemorate the discovery of America by Columbus; with four dissertations. 8°. Boston, 1792.

*Cabot (S.)* Navigazione nelle parte settentrionali.

[RAMUSIO. Navigazioni, v. 2].

—— Voyages to America.

[HAKLUTT, Voyages, v. 3].

*Campe (J. H.)* Découverte de l’Amérique; destiné à l’instruction et à l’amusement de la jeunesse. Traduit de l’Allemand. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 24°. Brunswick, 1811.

*Cladera (C.)* Investigaciones sobre los descubrimientos de los Españoles en el mar oceano, en el siglo xv<sup>o</sup> y xvi<sup>o</sup>. 8°. Madrid, 1794.

*Colombo, or Columbus (C.)* Lettera rarissima, riprodotta da A. Morelli. 8°. Bassano, 1810.

—— Letters, etc. relating to the four voyages of Columbus to the new world.

[HAKLUTT society publications, v. 2].

—— Personal narrative by Columbus of the first voyage to America. From a manuscript [of Las Casas], recently discovered. [Translated by S. Kettell]. 8°. Boston, 1827.

*Darby (W.)* Lectures on the discovery of America, and the colonization of North America by the English. 18°. Baltimore, 1828.

*Davis (A.)* Discovery of New England by the Northmen. 12th ed. 24 pp. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Deuber (F. X. A.)* Geschichte der schiffahrt im atlantischen ozean; zum beweis, das Amerika schon lange vor Chr. Colombo, von Flavio Gioja entdeckt worden sei. 16°. Bamberg, 1814.

*Ens (C.)* West- und ost-indische lustgart; das ist eygentliche erzehlung, wann und von wem die Neue Welt erfunden worden. 4°. Cöllen, 1618.

*Giorgini da Jesi (G.)* Il mondo nuovo [poema]. sm. 4°. Jesi, 1596.

*Gordon (T. F.)* History of America, containing discoveries prior to 1520. v. 1. Philadelphia, 1831.



## America—continued.

## DISCOVERY:

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von).* Examen critique de l'histoire de la géographie du nouveau continent et des progrès de l'astronomie nautique aux 15<sup>e</sup> et 16<sup>e</sup> siècles. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1836-7.

—— Ueber die aeltesten karten des neuen continents, und den namen "Amerika."

[In *GHILLANY (F. W.)* Geschichte des seefahrers Martin Behaim].

*Kohl (J. G.)* Die beiden ältesten general-karten von Amerika; ausgeführt in den jahren 1527 und 1529, auf befehl kaiser Karl's v. im besitz der grossherzoglichen bibliothek zu Weimar. fol. Weimar, 1860.

—— Popular history of the discovery of America, from Columbus to Franklin. Translated by R. R. Noel. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Kuntmann (F.)* Entdeckung Amerikas nach den aeltesten quellen dargestellt. Mit einem atlas. Text, 4°. atlas, fol. München, 1859.

*La Vega (M. de).* Historia del descubrimiento de la América Septentrional por Cristobal Colon. Da la a luz con notas, etc. C. M. de Bustamante. 8°. México, 1826.

*Mandrillon (J.)* Recherches sur la découverte du nouveau-monde.

[In *his* Spectateur américain].

*Napione (G. F. Galeani).* Del primo scopritore del continente del nuovo mondo. 8°. Firenze, 1809.

*Parker (H. F.)* Morning stars of the new world. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Philoponus (H.)* Nova typis transacta navigatio novi orbis Indiæ occidentalis. fol. [n. p.] 1621.

[Note.—Lancetti explains Onorio Filopono as another name for Gaspare Plauzio].

*Rafn (C. C.)* America discovered in the tenth century. 8°. New York, 1838.

—— The same. Mémoire sur la découverte de l'Amérique au 10<sup>e</sup> siècle. Traduit de l'Allemand, par Xavier Marnier. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Robinson (C.)* Account of discoveries in the west till 1519, and of voyages along the Atlantic coast of North America, 1520-73. 8°. Richmond, 1848.

*Scillacio (N.)* De insulis meridiani atque indicii maris nuper inventis. Translated into English by J. Mulligan. fol. New York, 1859.

*Smith (J. T.)* Discovery of America by the Northmen, in the tenth century. Comprising translations of the most important narratives. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1842.

## America—continued.

## DISCOVERY:

*Trucchi (F.)* Dei primi scopritori del nuovo continente. Paragone di C. Colombo e A. Vespucci. 80 pp. 8°. Firenze, 1842.

*Tytler (P. F.)* Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America. 12°. New York, 1842.

[HARPES' family library, v. 58].

*Ulloa (A. de)* Mémoires philosophiques, historiques, physiques, concernant la découverte de l'Amérique, ses anciens habitans, etc. Traduit de l'Espagnol [par Lefebvre de Villebrune]. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1787.

*Verazzano (G.)* Relazione della terra per lui scoperta, 1524.

[RAMUSIO (G. B.) Navigazioni, etc. v. 3].

—— The same. From the original manuscript, with an English translation, by J. G. Cogswell, entitled Voyage along the coast of North America, from Carolina to Newfoundland.

[Appended to Asher's Henry Hudson. Hakluyt society, v. 27].

—— The same.

[NEW YORK hist. society's collections, 2d series, v. 1].

—— The same. Relation of the land by him discovered.

[HAKLUYT (R.) Voyages, v. 3].

*Vespucci (A.)* Duæ navigationes [in Pariam].

[BRY (J. de). Collectiones, series 1, pars 10].

*Williams (J.)* Enquiry into the truth of the tradition, concerning the discovery of America by prince Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about the year 1170. 8°. London, 1791.

*Winckelmann (H. J.)* Der amerikanischer neuer welt-beschreibung. obl. 8°. Oldenburg, 1664.

*Wytfliet (C.)* Descriptionis ptolemaicæ augmentum; sive Occidentis notitia. fol. Lovanii, 1597.

—— Histoire universelle des Indes Occidentales. fol. Douay, 1605.

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

## (1. General works.)

*Alcedo y Bezarano (A. de).* Geographical and historical dictionary of America. Translated, with additions, by G. A. Thompson. 5 v. 4°. London, 1812-15.

*American gazetteer*; an account of all the parts of the new world. 3 v. 16°. London, 1762.

*Blunt (E. M.)* American coast pilot. 18th edition, by E. and G. W. Blunt. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Charts of the coasts of America.* fol. Boston, 1789.

**America—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

*Colby (C.)* Diamond atlas; western hemisphere. 4<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1857.

*Collection of maps, etc.* Folded, fol. London, 1606—1794.

*Collection of maps, etc.* Folded, fol. London, 1710—77.

*Collection of maps, etc.* Folded, fol. London, Paris, etc. 1700—1806.

[*Note.*—The last three titles, not found in the volumes themselves, describe a collection of more than eighty maps, charts, and plans (including many duplicates), by Delisle, d'Anville, Faden, Moll, Jefferys, Popple, and others.]

*Collection of maps, etc.* published by order of congress. fol. Washington, 1828—43.

*English pilot.* Fourth book, describing the West India navigation, from Hudson's Bay, to the river Amazonas. fol. Dublin, 1767.

*Jefferys (T.)* American atlas; or, a geographical description of the whole continent of America, and chiefly the British colonies. fol. London, 1776.

*Long (G.) and others.* America and the West Indies, geographically described. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1845.

*Montanus or Van den Berghe (A.)* Beschryving van Amerika. fol. Amsterdam, 1671.

*Morse (J.)* American gazetteer; a full account of the American continent; also, of the West India and other islands. 2d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. Charlestown (Ma.) 1804.

— American universal geography. v. 1. 6th ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1812.

*Ogilby (J.)* America; a description of the new world, voyages thither, etc. fol. London, 1671.

*Purdy (J.)* Columbian navigator; or, sailing directory for the American coasts and the West Indies. New edition, by A. G. Findlay. 3 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1839—56.

*Rivinus (E. F.)* Atlantis. Journal des neuesten und wissenschaftlichsten der nord- und süd-amerikanischen reiche. 3 v. in 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. Leipzig, 1826—27.

*Schlözer (A. L.)* Neue erdbeschreibung von ganz Amerika. 6 theile. Aus dem Englischen. 16<sup>o</sup>. Göttingen und Leipzig, 1777.

*Schröter (J. F.)* Allgemeine geschichte der länder und völker von Amerika. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Halle, 1752—53.

(2. *Books of travel and general observations.*)  
*Alexander (Sir J. E.)* Visits to the most interesting scenes in America. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1833.

*Beautés de l'histoire d'Amérique d'après les*

**America—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

plus célèbres voyageurs et géographes. 2 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1818.

*Bosch (G. B.)* Reizen in West Indië, en door een gedeelte van Zuid- en Noord-Amerika. 3 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Utrecht, 1829—43.

*Bromme (T.)* Hand- und reisebuch für auswanderer und reisende nach Nord- Mittel- und Süd-Amerika. 7<sup>e</sup> auflage. 8<sup>o</sup>. Bamberg, 1853.

*Brückner (G.)* Amerikas wichtigste charakteristik nach land und leuten. 8<sup>o</sup>. St. Louis, [n. d.]

*Drouin de Bercy (—).* L'Europe et l'Amérique comparées. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1818.

*Everett (A. H.)* America; or, a general survey of the political situation of the several powers of the western continent. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1827.

— The same. América; traducido dal Ingles. 8<sup>o</sup>. Northampton (Mass.) 1828.

*Goodrich (C. A.)* The land we live in; travels, adventures, etc. in North and South America. 8<sup>o</sup>. Cincinnati, 1857.

*Landolphe (J. F.)* Mémoires, contenant ses voyages aux deux Amériques; rédigés par J. S. Quesné. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1823.

*Macgregor (J.)* Progress of America, from the discovery to 1846. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1847.

*Marjoribanks (J.)* Travels in South and North America. 5th ed. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.

*Marmier (X.)* Lettres sur l'Amérique. Canada, États-Unis, Havane, Rio de La Plata. 2 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. Paris, [1851].

*Orbigny (A. Dessalines d').* Voyage dans les deux Amériques; résumé général de tous les voyages exécutés dans cette partie du monde. Par les rédacteurs du Voyage pittoresque autour du monde. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1841.

*Scherer (J. B.)* Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le nouveau monde. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1777.

*Sullivan (E.)* Rambles and scrambles in North and South America. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1852.

## HISTORY:

*Arnold (C. H.)* New and impartial universal history of North and South America. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, [1782].

*Cooper (Rev. W. D.)* Histories of South and North America. 2d ed. 12<sup>o</sup>. Plymouth, (Mass.) 1818.

[Imperfect.]



**America—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Gottfried (J. L.)* Historia antipodum, [oder] Neue welt und americanische historien. Mit landtafeln und kupfferstücken gezieret durch Matthæum Merian. fol. Franckfurt am Meyn, 1631.

*History of North and South America.* [anon.] 2 v. 18°. London, 1776.

*Introduction to the history of America.* [anon.] 16°. Philadelphia, 1787.

*Kottenkamp (F.)* Geschichte der colonisation Amerika's. 2 v. 8°. Frankfurt, 1850.

*Robertson (W.)* History of America.

[In his Works, v. 6-8].

— The same. 1st American from the 10th London edition. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

*Russell (W.)* History of America. 2 v. 4°. London, 1778.

*Snowden (R.)* History of North and South America, from its discovery to the death of Washington. [Founded on Robertson]. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1806.

*Warden (D. B.)* Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1826-44.

**II. AMERICA, NORTH.****ANTIQUITIES:**

*Archæologia americana.* Transactions and collections of the American antiquarian society. 3 v. 8°. Worcester, and Cambridge, 1820-50.

*Atwater (C.)* Western antiquities.

[In his Writings. 8°. Columbus (O.) 1833].

*Hill (I.)* Antiquities of America explained. 16°. Hagerstown, (Md.) 1831.

*Priest (J.)* American antiquities and discoveries in the West; evidence that a population, differing from the present Indians, peopled America before Columbus. 3d ed. 8°. Albany, 1833.

*Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. S.)* Ancient monuments of North America.

[In his Annals of Kentucky].

*Squier (E. G.)* Ancient monuments of the Mississippi valley, and of the state of New York.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 1-2].

*Warden (D. B.)* Recherches sur les antiquités de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4°. Paris, 1827.

— The same. [Augmentées, avec] recherches sur la population primitive de ce continent.

[In ANTIQUITÉS mexicaines v. 2].

**America, NORTH—continued.****ANTIQUITIES:**

*Whittlesey (C.)* Description of ancient works in Ohio.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 3].

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

*Warden (D. B.)* Bibliotheca Americo-septentrionalis; a choice collection of books relating to North America. 8°. Paris, 1820.

**DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:****(1. General works.)**

*American military pocket atlas; maps of the British colonies.* 8°. London, 1776.

*Andree (C.)* Amerika in geographischen und geschichtlichen umrissen. v. 1. Nord-America. 8°. Braunschweig, 1851.

*Appleton's handbook of American travel.* By T. A. Richards. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Black (A. and C.)* Atlas of North America. fol. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Colton (J. H.)* Map of the United States, the British provinces, Mexico, etc. New York, 1851.

*Davenport (B.)* Gazetteer; or geographical dictionary of North America. 8°. Baltimore, 1832.

— New gazetteer, or geographical dictionary of North America and the West Indies. 8°. Baltimore, 1835.

*Denys (J. B. or N.)* Description géographique et historique des costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Paris, 1672.

*Engel (S.)* Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Amérique. 4°. Lausanne, 1765.

*Gordon (J. B.)* Historical and geographical memoir of the North American continent, its nations and tribes. 4°. Dublin, 1820.

*Jefferys (T.)* Atlas américain septentrional, traduit des cartes levées par ordre du gouvernement britannique. [Par G. L. Le Rouge]. fol. 1778.

— Collection of 32 maps relating to North America, by Jefferys, and others. fol. London. [n. d.]

[Title-page wanting.]

— North American pilot. New ed. 2 pts. 2 v. fol. London, 1806.

*Map of the north-east coast of North America, from the United States coast, admiralty, and Blunt's surveys.* New York, 1852.

*Megiser (H.)* Septentrio novantiqua, oder die neue nord welt. 18°. Leipzig, 1613.

**America, NORTH—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

*Mitchell (S. A.)* New national map of the United States, British provinces, Mexico, Central America, West India islands, etc. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Monk (J.)* Map exhibiting the larger portion of North America. Baltimore, 1855.

— The same. Baltimore, 1857.

*Norie (J. W.)* New sailing directions for the east coast of North America. Revised by J. S. Hobbs. 8°. London, 1849.

*North-American and West-Indian gazetteer*; an authentic description of the colonies and islands in that part of the globe. 12°. London, 1776.

*Popple (H.)* Map of the British empire in North America, with the French and Spanish settlements adjacent. Folded, fol. London, 1733.

*Tanner (H. S.)* Map of North America. Philadelphia, 1822.

(2. *Travels*).

*Castelnau (F. de)*. Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord. 4°. Paris, 1842.

*Dennys (N. B.)* Account of the cruise of the "St. George" on the North American and West Indian stations during 1861-2. 8°. London, 1861-62.

*Domenech (E.)* Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.

*Froebel (J.)* Seven years' travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the far west of the United States. 8°. London, 1859.

*Hall (Capt. B.)* Forty etchings, from sketches made with the camera lucida in North America, in 1827-28. 4°. Edinburgh, 1829.

*Johnston (J. F. W.)* Notes on North America, agricultural, economical, and social. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Lahontan (N. de)*. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue du pays. 2 v. 16°. La Haye, 1703.

— The same. New voyages to North America; containing an account of the several nations of that vast continent. Written in French. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1735.

— The same.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 13].

— Voyages en Amérique Septentrionale. 2° éd. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1741.

*Maximilian Alexander Philipp, (prins von Wied-Neuwied)*. Voyage dans l'intérieur de

**America, NORTH—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

*l'Amérique du Nord*, exécuté pendant les années 1832-34. 3 v. 8°. Atlas, par C. Bodmer. fol. Paris, 1840-43.

— Travels in the interior of North America. From the German, by H. Evans Lloyd. 4°. London, 1843.

*Müller (S.)* Voyages from Asia to America, for completing the discovery of the north west coast of North America. From the High Dutch, by T. Jefferys. 4°. London, 1761.

— The same. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1764.

*Murray (H.)* Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*North American tourist*. 18°. New York, 1839.

*Russell (R.)* North America, its agriculture and climate. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Tudor (H.)* Tour in North America; comprising Mexico, the United States, and the British colonies; with an excursion to Cuba. 2 v. 12°. London, 1834.

(3. *Natural history*).

*Cassin (J.)* Descriptions of all North American birds not given by former American authors. 4°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Castelnau (F. de)*. Essai sur le système silurien de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4°. Paris, 1843.

*Catesby (M.)* Hortus europæo-americanus; trees and shrubs, the produce of North America, adapted to Great Britain. 4°. London, 1767.

*Daubeny (C. G. B.)* Sketch of the geology of North America. 8°. Oxford, 1839.

*Elliot (D. G.)* Birds of North America. Parts 1-3. fol. New York, 1866-67.

*Forster (J. R.)* Catalogue of the animals of North America. 8°. London, 1771.

— Catalogue of the plants of North America. 8°. London, 1771.

*Girard (C.)* Fresh water fishes of North America.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions to knowledge, v. 3].

*Gray (A.) and Torrey (J.)* Flora of North America. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1838-40.

*Harlan (R.)* Fauna americana; a description of the mammiferous animals inhabiting North America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.

*Harvey (W. H.)* Nerëis boreali-americana; contributions to the history of the marine algæ of North America. Parts 1-3. 4°.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 3, 5, 10].



## America, NORTH—continued.

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

*Jaeger (B.)* Life of North American insects. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Jones (J.)* Investigations respecting certain vertebrata of North America.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 8].

*Michaux (A.)* Flora borealis-americana, sistens caracteres plantarum quas in America Septentrionali collegit Michaux. 2 v. 8°. Parisii, 1803.

— *Quercus*, or, oaks of North America. From the French; with notes, etc. by W. Wade. 8°. Dublin, 1809.

*Michaux (F. A.)* Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1810.

— Mémoire sur la naturalisation des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 8°. Paris, 1805.

[Agricultural pamphlets, v. 1].

— North American sylvia; a description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. From the French, [by A. L. Hillhouse]. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

— The same; with notes by J. J. Smith. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Mitchill (S. L.)* Observations on the geology of North America.

[In CUVIER's Theory of the earth].

*Morris (J. G.)* Catalogue of the described lepidoptera of North America and synopsis of the same.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 3-4].

*Muhlenberg (H.)* Catalogue of the hitherto known and naturalized plants of North America. 8°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1813.

*Nuttall (T.)* Genera of North American plants, and a catalogue of the species, to 1817. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1818.

*Osten-Sacken (E.)* Catalogue of the described diptera of North America.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 3].

*Vieillot (L. J. P.)* Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de l'Amérique Septentrionale, depuis St. Domingue jusqu'à la Baie d'Hudson. 2 v. in 1. fol. Paris, 1807-08.

## HISTORY:

*Boturini-Benaduci (L.)* Historia general de la America Septentrional. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1746.

*Cooper (Rev. W. D.)* History of North America. 12°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1818.

*Goodrich (S. G.)* First book of history. 5th ed. sq. 12°. Boston, 1849.

## America, NORTH—continued.

## HISTORY:

*Keppel (W. C. viscount Bury).* Exodus of the western nations. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.

*McGee (T. D.)* Catholic history of North America and the relations of Ireland and North America. 12°. Boston, 1855.

— History of the Irish settlers in North America, from the earliest period to 1850. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1852.

*Moser (J. J.)* Nord-America nach den friedensschlüssen vom jahr 1783. 3 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1784-85.

*Parkman (F.)* Pioneers of France in the new world. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Willson (M.)* American history; comprising sketches of the Indian tribes, American antiquities; history of the United States, the British provinces, Mexico, etc. 8°. New York, 1847.

See, also—

<b>Davis' Straits,</b>	<b>Mexico,</b>
<b>Hudson's Bay,</b>	<b>United States.</b>
<b>Indians,</b>	

## III. AMERICA, BRITISH.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Alexander (Sir J. E.)* Seven years' explorations in British America. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Andrews (I. D.)* Report on the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies. With maps. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Atcheson (N.)* Importance of the British North American colonies. 8°. London, 1808.

*Blome (E.)* Present state of his majesty's isles and territories in British America. 12°. London, 1687.

*Bolton (E. C.) and Webber (H. H.)* Confederation of British North America. With maps. 12°. London, 1866.

*Bouchette (J.)* British dominions in North America. 2 v. 4°. London, 1832.

*Buckingham (J. S.)* Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other provinces in British America. 8°. London, 1843.

*Cauchon (J.)* Union of the provinces of British North America. Translated by George Henry Macaulay. 12°. Quebec, 1865.

*Charlevoix (P. F. X. de).* Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1744.

— The same. Voyage to North America, containing the description of that country, particularly Canada. 2 v. 8°. London, 1761.

**America, BRITISH—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Coke (E. T.)* Scenes in Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia.

[In his Subaltern's furlough].

*Dobbs (A.)* Account of the countries adjoining Hudson's Bay. 4°. London, 1744.*Douglas (Sir H.)* Value and importance of the British North American provinces. 36 pp. 8°. London, 1831.

— The same.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 40].

*Duncan (F.)* Our garrisons in the west; or, sketches in British North America. 12°. London, 1864.*Fitzwilliam (W. viscount Milton) and Cheadle (W. B.)* Northwest passage by land, across the continent to British Columbia. 8°. London [1865].*Hassell (J. G. H.)* Vollständige und neueste erdbeschreibung des britischen Amerika's. 8°. Weimar, 1822.*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Botany of the northern parts of British America. 2 v. 4°. London, 1840.*Information* published by his majesty's commissioners for emigration, respecting the British colonies in North America. 8°. London, 1832.*Lacroix (F.)* Possessions anglaises dans l'Amérique du Nord; Canada, New Brunswick, Nouvelle Écosse, Acadie. 8°. Paris, 1849.

[UNIVERS, v. 26].

*McGee (T. D.)* Speeches and addresses, chiefly on the subject of British-American union. 12°. London, 1865.*Macgregor (J.)* British America. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.*Mackenzie (A.)* Voyages from Montreal, on the St. Lawrence, and through the continent, to the frozen and Pacific oceans, in 1789, and 1793. 4°. London, 1801.*Murray (H.)* Historical and descriptive account of British America. With illustrations of its natural history, by Wilson, Greville and Traill. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1839.

— The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 102-103].

*Parliamentary debates* on the subject of the confederation of the British North American provinces. Session 1865. 8°. Quebec, 1865.*Rawlings (T.)* Confederation of the British North American provinces; their past history and future prospects; including also**America, BRITISH—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

British Columbia and Hudson's Bay territory. With a map. 8°. London, 1865.

*Richardson (Sir J.)* Fauna boreali-americana; or, zoology of the northern parts of British America. 4 v. 4°. London, 1829-37.*Sleigh (J. W.)* Pine forests and hacmatack clearings; or, travel, life, and adventure in British America. 8°. London, 1853.

See, also—

Arctic regions,	Newfoundland,
British Columbia,	Nova Scotia,
Canada,	Prince Edward's
Cape Breton,	Island,
Fur trade,	Red River settle-
Hudson's Bay,	ment,
Labrador,	Vancouver's Is-
New Brunswick,	land.

**IV. AMERICA, CENTRAL.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Allen (B.)* Eastern coast of Central America. 8°. London, 1841.*Baily (J.)* Central America; describing each of the states of Guatemala. 12°. London, 1850.*Brouez (P.)* Une colonie belge dans l'Amérique Centrale; ou, voyage et séjour à Santo Thomas de Guatemala. 8°. Mons, 1846.*Byam (G.)* Wild life in the interior of Central America. 16°. London, 1849.*Catherwood (F.)* Ancient monuments in Central America. [Folio plates in a portfolio]. New York, 1814.*Chaloner (—) and Fleming (—.)* The mahogany tree in Central America; with notices of the proposed interoceanic communications of Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec. 8°. Liverpool, 1851.*Cockburn (J.)* Journey over land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South Sea. 12°. London, 1735.*Crowe (F.)* Gospel in Central America; containing a sketch of the country. 12°. London, 1850.*Denain (A.)* Intérêts qui se rattachent à l'isthme de Panama, et aux différentes isthmes de l'Amérique Centrale. 8°. Paris, 1845.*Dunlop (H. G.)* Travels in Central America. 12°. London, 1847.*Dunn (H.)* Guatemala; or, the United provinces of Central America in 1827-28. 8°. New York, 1828.

— The same. 8°. London, 1829.

*Hardman (F.)* Scenes and adventures in Central America. 12°. London, 1852.



**America, CENTRAL—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Jarves (J. J.)* Trip through Central America. [In his Scenes in the Sandwich Islands.]

*Kiepert (H.)* Map of Central America. Folded, 4°. Berlin, 1858.

*Liot (W. B.)* Panamá, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec; the question of communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. 8°. London, 1849.

*Paterson (W.)* Central America, 1701, from a MS. in the British museum. Edited by S. Bannister. 8°. London, 1857.

*Roberts (O. W.)* Voyages and excursions on the east coast, and in the interior of Central America. With observations by E. Irving. 18°. Edinburgh, 1827.

*Scherzer (C.)* Travels in the free states of Central America; Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

*Squier (E. G.)* Notes on Central America, particularly the states of Honduras and San Salvador, and the proposed interoceanic railway. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Stephens (J. L.)* Incidents of travel in Central America, etc. 12th ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1852.

*Wells (W. V.)* Review of the history and general resources of Central America.

[In his Explorations in Honduras].

See, also—

Costa Rica,	Mosquito Shore,
Darien,	Nicaragua,
Guatemala,	Panama,
Honduras,	Tehuantepec.

**V. AMERICA, SOUTH.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Arrowsmith (A.)* Outlines of the physical and political divisions of South America. fol. London, 1840.

*Azara (F. de.)* Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale; suivis de l'histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Paraguay et de La Plata. Tr. par M. Sonnini. 4 v. 12°. Planches. 4°. Paris, 1809.

*Caldcleugh (A.)* Travels in South America, 1819-21. With an account of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Castelnau (F. de.)* Expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, par ordre du gouvernement français, 1843-47. 6 v. 8°. 5 v. 4°. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1850-55.

*Dahadie (F.)* A travers l'Amérique du Sud. 16°. Paris, 1858.

*Empson (C.)* Narratives of South America; illustrating manners, scenery, and natural history. 8°. London, 1836.

**America, SOUTH—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Froger (F.)* Voyage de la mer du Sud, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne, etc. 18°. Amsterdam, 1715.

*Galton (F.)* Narrative of an explorer in tropical South America. 12°. London, 1853.

*Gardiner (A. F.)* Voice from South America. 18°. London, 1847.

*Jacob, or Jacob-Kolb (G.)* Voyage philosophique dans l'Amérique Méridionale. Rédigé par l'éditeur de l'an 2440. [anon.] 8°. Paris, 1829.

*Journal* written on board of H. M. S. Cambridge, from January, 1824, to May, 1827. By Rev. H. S. chaplain. [anon.] 12°. Newcastle, (Eng.) 1829.

*Keith (Sir G. M.)* Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope. 4°. London, 1819.

*La Condamine (A. M. de.)* Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Méridionale depuis la côte de la Mer Sud jusqu' aux côtes du Brésil et de la Guiane. 8°. Paris, 1745.

—— Succinct abridgement of a voyage in the inland parts of South America. 8°. London, 1747.

—— The same.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 14].

*Mathison (G. F.)* Narrative of a visit to Brazil, Chili, Peru, etc. 1821-22. 8°. London, 1825.

*Mellet (J.)* Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, à l'intérieur de la Côte-Ferme, et aux îles de Cuba et Jamaïque, 1808-19. 8°. Agen, 1823.

*Moll (H.)* View of the coasts, countries, and islands within the limits of the South Sea company, from the river Aranoca to Terra del Fuego, and from thence to the farthest bounds of the late act of parliament. 8°. London, 1711.

*Murr (C. G. von.)* Reisen einiger missionarien der gesellschaft Jesu in America. 8°. Nürnberg, 1785.

*Orbigny (A. Dessalines d')*. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, 1826-33. Avec cartes. 11 v. 4°. Paris, 1835-47.

*Ordoñez de Zaballos (P.)* Eyghentlycke beschryvinghe van West-Indien. 29 pp. fol. Amsterdam, 1621.

[With Herrera, Nievwo Werelt, etc.]

*Scarlett (P. C.)* South America and the Pacific; a journey from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.

**America, SOUTH—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Schmidel von Straubingen (U.)* Histoire d'un voyage curieux, dans l'Amérique par le Brésil et le Rio de La Plata, 1534-54. [Reprint.] Paris, 1837.

[TERNAUX-COMFANS, Relations de l'Amérique, v. 5].

—— Travels in twenty years' space.

[PURCHAS' pilgrims, v. 4].

*Simon (A.)* Auswanderung und deutsch-national kolonisation von Süd-Amerika, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des freistaates Chile. 2<sup>e</sup> auf. 12°. Bayreuth, 1850.

*Stories of popular voyages and travels in South America; an abridged narrative.* 16°. London, 1829.

*Tanner (H. S.)* Map of South America. Philadelphia, 1821.

*Terry (A. R.)* Travels in the equatorial regions of South America in 1832. 18°. Hartford, 1834.

*Thomson (J.)* Letters on the moral and religious state of South America; written during a seven years' residence. 12°. London, 1827.

*Vigne (G. T.)* Travels in South America, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, 1863.

*Voyages and discoveries in South America, done into English from the originals [of Acugna, Acarete, Becharel and Grillet].* 8°. London, 1698.

*Waterton (C.)* Wanderings in South America in 1812-24. 4°. London, 1825.

—— The same. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1839.

See, also—

Amazon,	Guiana,
Andes,	New Granada,
Argentine Con-	Paraguay,
federation,	Patagonia,
Bolivia,	Peru,
Brazil,	Surinam,
Chili,	Uruguay,
Colombia,	Venezuela.

**VI. AMERICA, SPANISH.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, ETC.

*Bonnycastle (Sir R. H.)* Descriptive account of Spanish America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

Description of those provinces which are under the dominion of the king of Spain. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1655.

[In AMERICA; or, an exact description, etc.]

*Bosch-Spencer (H.)* Statistique commerciale du Chili, de la Bolivie, du Pérou, de l'Équateur, de la Nouvelle Grenade, de l'Amérique Centrale et du Mexique. 8°. Bruxelles, 1848.

**America, SPANISH—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, ETC.

*Frisch (P.)* Die staaten von Mexico, Mittel- und Südamerika, in ihren geschichtlich-politischen, administrativen, handels- und cultur-beziehungen, bis 1850. Nach dem Annuaire des deux mondes, année 1850. 8°. Lübeck, 1853.

*Herrera y Tordesillas (A. de.)* Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis.

[BRY. Collections, series 1, pars 12].

—— The same. Description des Indes Occidentales qu'on appelle le nouveau monde. fol. Amsterdam, 1622.

—— Observations and discoveries of America.

[CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 5].

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von.)* Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent, 1799—1804. Relation historique. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1814-25.

—— The same. Personal narrative of travels to the equinoxial regions of the new continent, 1799—1804. Translated by H. M. Williams. 7 v. in 8. 8°. London, 1818-29.

—— The same. Travels and researches in the equinoctial regions of America. Translated by W. Macgillivray. 2d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1833.

—— The same. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 59].

—— Vues des Cordillères. (Atlas pittoresque). fol. Paris, 1810.

—— Descriptions and views of the Cordilleras. Translated by H. M. Williams. 8°. London, 1814.

—— and Bonpland (A.) Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent. Partie 2<sup>e</sup>: zoologie. 2 v. 4°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1811-33.

—— The same. Partie 6<sup>e</sup>: botanique. Plantes équinoxiales. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1808-09.

—— The same. Monographie des mélastomacées mélastomes. fol. Paris, 1816.

—— The same. Rhexies. fol. Paris, 1823.

—— The same. Mimoses et autres plantes légumineuses, décrites et publiées par C. S. Kunth. fol. Paris, 1819.

—— The same. Nova genera et species plantarum. In ordinem digessit C. S. Kunth. 7 v. fol. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1815-25.

—— The same. Astronomie et magnétisme. Rédigé par J. Oltmanns. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1810.



**America, SPANISH—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, ETC.

*Jefferys (T.)* Description of the Spanish islands and settlements on the coast of the West Indies. 4°. London, 1762.

*Juan y Santacilia (J.) and (Ulloa A. de.)* Noticias secretas de America. Sacadas à luz para el verdadero conocimiento del gobierno de los Españoles en la America Meridional por David Barry. 4°. Londres, 1826.

*Report of the commissioners from British North America*, appointed to inquire into the trade of the West Indies, Mexico, and Brazil. 8°. Ottawa, 1866.

*Torres (M.)* Exposition of the commerce of Spanish America; with observations on its importance to the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.

*Uricoechea (E.)* Mapoteca colombiana. Coleccion de los titulos de todos los mapas, planas, etc. relativos à la America española, Brasil, à islas adyacentes. 8°. Londres, 1860.

*Veitia Linage (J. de.)* Norte de la contratacion de las Indias Occidentales. fol. Sevilla, 1672.

HISTORY, POLITICS, ETC.

*Antuñez y Acevedo (R.)* Legislacion y gobierno de los Españoles con sus colonias en las Indias Occidentales. 8°. Madrid, 1797.

*Barcia (A. G. de.)* Historiadores primitivos de las Indias Occidentales, con notas y indices. fol. Madrid, 1749.

*Benzoni (G.)* Novæ novi orbis historia; id est, rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali gestarum, libri tres, U. Calvetonis opera ex italicis latini facti. 16°. Genève, 1578.

— The same.

[BRY. Collections, series 1, partes 4-6].

— The same. Der newenn weldt vnd indischen königreichs neue vnnnd wahrhafftige history. Aus dem Latein in das Teutsch gebracht durch Nicolaum Höniger. fol. Basel, 1579.

— The same. Histoire nouvelle dv nouveau monde extraite de l'Italien par U. Chavveton. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Genève, 1579.

— The same. History of the new world, shewing his travels in America, 1541-56. Translated by W. H. Smyth. 8°. London, 1857.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 21].

*Brackenridge (H. M.)* North American pamphlet on South American affairs. 8°. London, 1818.

[PAMPHLETER, v. 13].

**America, SPANISH—continued.**

HISTORY, POLITICS, ETC.

*Calvo (C.)* Recueil complet des traités, conventions, capitulations, armistices, et autres actes diplomatiques de tous les états d'Amérique latin, compris entre le Golfe du Mexique et le Cap de Horn, depuis l'année 1493, jusqu'à nos jours. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Campbell (J.)* Compleat history of Spanish America. 8°. London, 1742.

— The same. Spanish empire in America. 8°. London, 1747.

*Estrada (A. F.)* Exámen imparcial de las disensiones de la America con la España. 2ª impresion. sm. 4°. Cadiz, 1812.

*Gomara (F. L. de.)* Historia general de las Indias.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 51].

*Gonzalez y Montoya (J.)* Rasgos sueltos para la constitucion de America. 16 pp. 8°. Cadiz, 1811.

*Guridi y Alcocer (J. M.)* Représentacion de la diputacion americana à las cortes de España. 1º Agosto, 1811. 47 pp. 12°. Londres, 1812.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 111].

*Helps (A.)* Spanish conquest in America, and its relation to the history of slavery. 4 v. 8°. London, 1858-61.

*Herrera y Tordesillas (A. de.)* Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del mar oceano, 1492-1534. 5 v. fol. Madrid, 1730.

— The same. General history of the vast continent and islands of America, commonly called the West Indies. Translated by J. Stevens. 6 v. 8°. London, 1725-26.

— The same. Histoire générale des voyages des Castillans, dans les isles et terres fermes des Indes Occidentales. Traduite de l'Espagnol par N. de La Coste. Decade 1-2. [1492-1520]. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1660.

[No more published].

— Nieuwe Werelt, anders ghenaeemt West Indien. fol. Amsterdam, 1622.

*Jenkinson (R. B. 2d earl of Liverpool.)* Speech in the house of lords, on the recognition of the independence of the Spanish colonies in South America. 8°. London, 1824.

*Las Casas (B. de.)* Brevisima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias. sm. 4°. Sevilla, 1552.

— The same. 24°. Filadelfia, 1821.

**America, SPANISH—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Las Casas (B. de).* Istoria, à brevissima relatione della distruttione dell' Indie Occidentali. Tradotta in Italiano da G. Castellani. sq. 12°. Venetia, 1643.

— The same. Relation des cruautés des Espagnols conquérans de l'Amérique.

[In *Las Casas*. Œuvres, v. 1].

— The same. Relation des voyages et des découvertes que les Espagnols ont fait dans les Indes Occidentales. 16°. Amsterdam, 1698.

— The same. Voyages and discoveries first made by the Spaniards in America. 8°. London, 1699.

*Martire d'Anghiera (P.)* De rebus oceanicis et orbe novo decades tres. fol. Basileæ, 1533.

— The same. De novo orbe; or, the historie of the West Indies; containing the actes and adventures of the Spanyardes. Translated by R. Eden and M. Lok. sm. 4°. London, 1612.

— The same.

[*HAKLUTT's voyages*, v. 5].

*Muñoz (J. B.)* Historia del nuevo mundo. v. 1. 8°. Madrid, 1793.

[No more published].

*Niles (J. M.)* History of South America and Mexico. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Hartford, 1838.

*Oviedo y Valdez (G. H. de).* Sumario de la historia natural de las Indias.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 51].

— The same. Extracts from his summarie and general history of the Indies.

[*PURCHAS' Pilgrims*, v. 3, p. 970].

— The same. Historia naturale e generale dell' Indie Occidentali.

[*RAMUSIO. Navigazioni*, v. 3].

*Palacio, or Palacios (—).* Outline of the revolution in Spanish America; or, an account of the origin, progress, and actual state of the war carried on between Spain and Spanish America. By a South American. 12°. New York, 1817.

— The same. Esquisse de la révolution de l'Amérique espagnole. Traduit de l'Anglais. 8°. Paris, 1817.

*Philips (J.)* Authentic journal of the late expedition under the command of commodore Anson. 12°. London, 1744.

*Pradt (D. D. de).* Des colonies, et de la révolution actuelle de l'Amérique: 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1817.

— The same. The colonies and the

**America, SPANISH—continued.****HISTORY:**

present American revolution. Translated from the French. 8°. London, 1817.

— Les trois derniers mois de l'Amérique méridionale et du Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1817.

— Les six derniers mois de l'Amérique et du Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[With the preceding].

— Vrai système de l'Europe relativement à l'Amérique, 1824.

[*PAMPHLETEER*, v. 25-26].

— Europe and America, in 1821; with an examination of the plan laid before the Spanish cortes for the recognition of the independence of South America. Translated from the French, by J. D. Williams. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*Presas (J.)* Juicio imparcial sobre las principales causas de la revolucion de la América española, y razones para reconocer su independencia. 8°. Burdeos, 1828.

*Sétier (L. P.)* Résumé de l'histoire des révolutions des colonies espagnoles de l'Amérique du Sud. 18°. Paris, 1828.

*Solorzano-Pereira (J. de).* De Indiarum jure; sive de justa Indiarum Occidentalium inquisitione, acquisitione, et retentione. 2 v. fol. Lugduni, 1672.

*Touron (A.)* Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa découverte. 14 v. 16°. Paris, 1768-70.

*Vaz (L.)* Historie, touching American places, discoveries, and occurrences.

[*PURCHAS' Pilgrims*, v. 4, p. 1432].

*Walton (W.)* Exposé on the dissensions of Spanish America. 8°. London, 1814.

— Present state of the Spanish colonies. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Workman (J.)* Memorial, proposing a plan for the conquest and emancipation of Spanish America.

[In his *Political essays on the French revolution. Political pamphlets*, v. 101].

**American anti-slavery society.**

*Jay (W.)* Inquiry into the character and tendency of the American anti-slavery society. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1835.

**American bible society.**

*Strickland (W. P.)* History of the American bible society, from its organization to the present time, with an introduction. 8°. New York, 1856.

**American board of commissioners for foreign missions.**

*Tracy (J.)* History of the American board. 8°. New York, 1842.



**American colonies of Great Britain.**

*See* **America, (British), and United States,**  
(colonial period).

**American colonization society.**

*See* **Africa, (Western) colonization, p. 9.**

**American law.**

*See* **Law.** (*United States, commentaries, statutes, reports, treatises, etc.*)

**American medical association.**

*Davis (N. S.)* History of the American medical association to January, 1855. Ed. by S. W. Butler. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

**American revolution.**

*See* **United States. (History).**

**Americanisms in language.**

*Bartlett (J. R.)* Dictionary of Americanisms. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Elwyn (A. L.)* Glossary of supposed Americanisms. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Pickering (J.)* Vocabulary or collection of words and phrases, supposed to be peculiar to the United States of America. 8°. Boston, 1816.

**Ames (Fisher).**

*Kirkland (J. T.)* Memoir of Fisher Ames. [In **AMES (F.) Works**, v. 1].

**Ames (Nathaniel).**

Mariner's sketches, originally published in the *Manufacturer's and farmer's journal*, Providence. 12°. Providence, (R. I.) 1830.  
—— Nautical reminiscences. 12°. Providence, 1832.

**Amherst (Mass.) college.**

*Hitchcock (E.)* Reminiscences of Amherst college, historical, scientific, biographical, and autobiographical. 12°. Northampton, (Mass.) 1863.

**Amherst (N. H.)**

*Farmer (J.)* Historical sketch of Amherst, New Hampshire.  
[**NEW HAMPSHIRE historical collections**, v. 5].

**Amiens, Peace of, 1800.**

*DuCasse (P. E. A.)* Histoire des négociations relatives au traité d'Amiens, etc. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

**Amistad, (Spanish schooner).**

*Adams (J. Q.)* Argument before the United States supreme court in the case of the schooner Amistad, 1841. 8°. New York, 1841.

*Barber (J. W.)* History of the Amistad captives. 32 pp. 8°. New Haven, 1840.

**Ammonia cobalt bases.**

*Gibbs (W.) and Gent (F. A.)* Researches on the ammonia cobalt bases.  
[**SMITHSONIAN contributions**, v. 9].

**Amoor river.**

*Atkinson (T. W.)* Travels in the regions of the Amoor. 8°. London, 1860.

*Collins (P. McD.)* Voyage down the Amoor. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Müller (G. F.)* Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes. Trad. par C. G. F. Dumas. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Amsterdam, 1766.

*Ravenstein (E. G.)* The Russians on the Amur; with a description of the country, its inhabitants, productions, and commercial capabilities. 8°. London, 1861.

*Tilley (H. A.)* The Amoor. 8°. London, 1861.  
[In *his Japan, etc.* A voyage, 1858-60].

**Amphitheatres.**

*See* **Drama.**

**Amputation.**

*See* **Medicine. (Surgery).**

**Amusement.**

*Colburn's* kalendar of amusements. Edited by B. Reeves. 12°. London, 1840.

*Cuyler (T. L.)* Christian recreation, and unchristian amusement. A sermon. 8°. New York, 1838.

*Dalton (H.)* Book of drawing-room plays, and evening amusements. 16°. London, 1861.

*Dumont (H.)* Lady's oracle; an elegant pastime. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Henry (T. C.)* Inquiry into the consistency of popular amusements with a profession of christianity. 12°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1825.

*Hone (W.)* Everyday book, and table book; kalendar of popular amusements incident to each of the 365 days. 3 v. 8°. London, 1838.

—— Year-book of daily recreation and information. 8°. London, 1858.

*Piessé (G. W. S.)* Chymical, natural, and physical magic. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1865.

*Pinette de Willedal (J.)* Amusements physiques, et différentes expériences divertissantes. Nouv. éd. 8°. Paris, 1785.

—— The same. Physical amusements, and diverting experiments. From the French. 8°. London, 1784.

*Ralph (J.)* Taste of the town; or a guide to all public diversions. By A. Primcock. [pseudon.] 16°. London, 1731.

*Sawyer (F. W.)* Plea for amusements. 16°. New York, 1847.

*Smith (H.)* Amusements ancient and modern.  
[In *his Festivals, games, etc.*]

**Amusement—continued.**

*Sociable (The).* Or, home amusements; containing acting proverbs, dramatic characters, etc. By the author of "The magician's own book." [anon.] 12°. New York, 1858.

*Woodward (H.)* Expediency of preaching against amusements. 24°. London, 1841.

See, also—

<b>Gymnastic</b>	<b>Games,</b>
<b>exercises,</b>	<b>Sports.</b>

**Ana.**

*Brooke (H.)* Brookiana. 2 v. 16°. London, 1804.

*Brotier (G.)* Paroles mémorables, recueillies par G. Brotier. Publiées par A. C. Brotier. 16°. Paris, 1790.

*Boscheron (—).* Carpentariana; ou, remarques d'histoire, de morale, de critique, d'érudition, et de bons mots de M. [François] Charpentier. 16°. Paris, 1724.

*Chevreau (U.)* Chevræana; ou, mélanges de M. Chevreau. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1697–1700.

*Des Maizeaux, or Margotelle (P.)* Scaligerana, Thuana, Perroniana, Pithœana, et Colomesiana; ou, remarques historiques, critiques, morales, et littéraires de Jos. Scaliger, J. Aug. de Thou, le cardinal du Perron, Fr. Pithou, et P. Colomiès. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1740.

*Du Perron (J. D.) and Thou (J. A.)* Perroniana et Thuana; ou, pensées, etc. du cardinal Duperron, et de De Thou. 18°. Cologne, 1694.

*French anas (The)* translated into English. 3 v. 16°. London, 1805.

*Garnier (C. G. T.)* Ana; ou, collection de bons mots, contes, pensées détachées, anecdotes, etc. des hommes célèbres. 10 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1789–91.

*Leclerc (J.)* Parrhasiana; ou, pensées diverses sur des matières de critique, d'histoire, de morale, et de politique, avec la défense des divers ouvrages de M. Le Clerc; par Théodore Parrhase. [pseudon.] 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1699–1701.

*Ménage (G.)* Ménagiana: bons mots et remarques critiques, etc. recueillies par ses amis. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. [Publiée par de La Monnoye.] 4 v. 18°. Paris, 1715.

*Naudé (G.) and Patin (G.)* Naudæana et Patiniana; ou, singularitez remarquables, prises des conversations de messieurs Naudé et Patin. [Par L. Cousin]. 16°. Paris, 1701.

*Odry (C. J.)* Odryana; ou, recueil des bons mots, etc. 18°. Paris, 1825.

**Ana—continued.**

*Rousseau (J. J.)* Rosseana, ou recueil d'anecdotes, bon mots, etc. avec notes par Cousin d'Avalon. 18°. Paris, 1810.

*Sheridaniana*; or, anecdotes of R. B. Sheridan, his bon-mots, etc. 12°. London, 1826.

*Voltaireiana*; translated from the French, by Mary J. Young. 4 v. 16°. London, 1805.

See, also—

**Anecdotes, and Proverbs, maxims, etc.**

**Anæsthesia.**

See **Medicine.** (*Etherization*).

**Anagrams.**

*Wheatley (H. B.)* Monograph of the history of anagrams. 16°. Hertford, 1862.

**Analysis.**

See **Chemistry, also, Mathematics,**  
(*Algebra, Calculus, Geometry*).

**Anatolia.**

See **Asia Minor.**

**Anatomy.**

See **Medicine.** (*Anatomy*).

**Ancients and moderns compared.**

*Perrault (C.)* Parallèle des anciens et des modernes. 12°. Paris, 1688.

*Temple (Sir W.)* Essay upon the ancient and modern learning.

[In his Works, v. 3].

**Andalucia.**

*Dennis (G.)* Summer in Andalucia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*March (C. W.)* Sketches and adventures in the Andalusias.

[In his Sketches in Madeira, etc.]

*Murray (R. D.)* Cities and wilds of Andalucia. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*O'Halloran (T.)* Brief view of the yellow fever in Andalucia, 1820. 8°. London, 1821.

*Tenison (L.)* Castile and Andalusia. 8°. London, 1853.

**Andaman Islands.**

*Mouat (F. J.)* Adventures and researches among the Andaman islanders. 8°. London, 1863.

**Andersen (Hans Christian).**

*Story of my life.* Translated by M. Howitt. 16°. Boston, 1847.

**Andersonville, (Georgia).**

*Roll of honor.* Martyrs, who, for our country, gave up their lives in the prison pens, in Andersonville, (Ga.) 8°. Washington, 1866.

*Spencer (A.)* Narrative of Andersonville, drawn from evidence on the trial of Henry Wirtz, the jailor, with argument of N. P. Chipman, judge advocate. 12°. New York, 1866.



**Andes.**

*Gerstcker (F.)* Winter passage across the Andes to Chili.

[*In his Voyage round the world.*]

*Holton (I. F.)* Twenty months in the Andes. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Proctor (R.)* Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes, 1823. 8°. London, 1825.

*See, also, Chili, Peru.*

**Andover (Mass.)**

*Abbot (A.)* History of Andover to 1829. 12°. Andover, 1829.

**Andr  (John).**

*Benson (E.)* Vindication of the captors of major Andr . 8°. New York, 1865.

*Sargent (W.)* Life and career of major John Andr . 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Smith (J. H.)* Causes which led to the death of major Andr . 12°. London, 1808.

*Pickett (J. C.)* Letter to J. Markoe respecting major Andr .

[*In his Letters and dissertations.*]

*Proceedings of a board of general officers, held by order of Washington, for the trial of Andr . 8°. Philadelphia, 1780.*

[*COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 18.*]

**Andrews (Lancelot, bishop of Winchester).**

*Isaacson (H.)* Life and death of Lancelot Andrewes. 8°. London, 1829.

**Andros (Sir Edmund).**

*Papers relative to the usurpation by Andros, in New England, 1686.*

[*MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 3d series, v. 7.*]

*Revolution (The) in New England justified. With a narrative of the proceedings of Andros.*

[*FORCE's historical tracts, v. 4.*]

**Andryane (Alexander).**

*Memoirs of a prisoner of state in the fortress of Spielberg. Translated by F. Prandi. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.*

**Anecdotes.**

*Ælianus (C.)* *Varie historię libri xiv.* [Gr. et lat.] Interpretatus est J. Vultejus. 32°. Lugduni, 1587.

— The same. Cum commentario Perizonii. 2 v. 8°. Lugduni in Batavis, 1701.

*Almon (J.)* Anecdotes of eminent persons of this age. 3 v. 8°. London, 1797.

*Amusement plaissant et r  cr  atif. Nouv. traduction, par M. de \*\*\*. [anon.] 96 pp. 12°. Cologne, 1726.*

*Andrews (J. P.)* Anecdotes, ancient and modern. 8°. London, 1790.

*Anecdotes of the American Indians. 16°. Hartford, 1850.*

**Anecdotes—continued.**

*Anecdotes of polite literature. 5 v. 18°. London, 1764.*

*Anecdotal olio; a collection of anecdotes, selected, etc. by messrs. Hoes and Way. 8°. New York, 1856.*

*Arrive (K.)* Cyclop dia of anecdotes of literature, and the fine arts. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1859.

— Cyclop dia of moral and religious anecdote. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Buck (C.)* Anecdotes, religious, moral, and entertaining. 12°. Boston, 1848.

*Burke (Sir J. B.)* Anecdotes of the aristocracy. 4 v. 16°. London, 1849–50.

*Byrn (M. L.)* More than one thousand anecdotes.

[*In his Repository of wit and humor.*]

*Choix d'anecdotes, anciennes et modernes, particuli rement sur la r volution fran aise. 3e  d. 5 v. 24°. Paris, 1803–04.*

*Cours gastronomique; ou, les diners de Manantville; ouvrage anecdotique, etc. 2e  d. Par feu M. C \* \*. 8°. Paris, 1809.*

*Davis (W.)* Olio of bibliographical and literary anecdotes. 12°. London, 1814.

— The same. New ed. 12°. London, 1817.

*Dinot (R.)* De rebus et factis memorabilibus loci communes. 12°. Basilee, 1580.

*Encyclop diana. Recueil d'anecdotes anciennes, modernes, et contemporaines. 8°. Paris, 1857.*

*Gleanings of wit: a collection of tales, anecdotes, etc. From the works of an old military officer. [anon.] 3 v. 16°. London, 1805.*

*Goulart (S.)* Thr sor d'histoires admirables et m morables de nostre temps. 4 v. in 2. 16°. Gen ve, 1610–20.

*Grimmer (W. H.)* Anecdotes of the bench and bar. 12°. London, 1852.

*Gronow (E. H.)* Reminiscences and anecdotes of the camp, the court, and the club. 4 v. 12°. London, 1862–66.

*Hawkins (L. M.)* Memoirs, anecdotes, facts, and opinions. 2 v. 12°. London, 1824.

*Heathcote (G.)* Sylva; or, the wood. A collection of anecdotes, dissertations, etc. 8°. London, 1786.

*Historical and literary anecdotes. 8°. London, 1796.*

*Hunt (F.)* American anecdotes, original and select. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1830.

*Keddie (W.)* Cyclop dia of literary and scientific anecdotes. 12°. Columbus (O.) 1859.

**Anecdotes—continued.**

*Kirkland (F.)* Cyclopædia of commercial and business anecdotes. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Lacombe (J.)* Dictionnaire d'anecdotes, bons mots, etc. [anon.] Nouv. éd. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1767.

— The same. Enlarged. Encyclopédiana; ou, dictionnaire des ana. 4°. Paris, 1791. [ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 85].

*Laplace (P. A. de.)* Choix d'anecdotes et faits mémorables; ou, le Valère Maxime français. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1792.

*Million of comic anecdotes; or, flowers of wit and fancy, collected by Dr. Merryman.* [pseudon.] 24°. Paris, 1853.

*Percy (S. and R.)* [pseudon. for T. Byerly, and J. C. Robertson]. Anecdotes, original and select. 20 v. 18°. London, 1820–23.

*Procopius.* Historia arcana. N. Alemannus protulit, latine reddidit, notis illustravit. Gr. et lat. 4°. Lugduni, 1623.

— The same. Editit G. Dindorf. 8°. Bonnæ, 1838.

[BYZANTINÆ historiae corpus, v. 17].

*Railway anecdote book.* [With supplement, in 2 parts]. 8°. London, [1850].

*Rede (L. S. or T.)* Anecdotes and biography. 8°. London, 1799.

*Savage (J.)* Memorabilia; or, recollections, historical, biographical, and antiquarian. 8°. Taunton (Eng.) 1820.

*Smith (W. C.)* Sketch-book; or, miscellaneous anecdotes, illustrating a variety of topics. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Spence (J.)* Anecdotes, observations, and characters of books and men. With notes, and a life, by S. W. Singer. 8°. London, 1820.

— The same. Edited, with notes, by E. Malone. 8°. London, 1820.

*Timbs (J.)* Century of anecdotes, from 1760 to 1860. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Valerius Maximus.* Dictorum factorumque memorabilium libri novem, ex recensione A. Thysii. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1670.

— The same. Ex editione J. Kappii. 3 v. 8°. Londini, 1823.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 62–64].

— The same. Collections of the acts and sayings of orators, philosophers, etc. With his life. [Trans. by S. el Speed]. 12°. London, 1684.

*Yonge (C. M.)* Book of golden deeds of all times and all lands. [anon.] 16°. Cambridge (Mass.) 1866.

**Anecdotes—continued.**

*Young (T.)* Monumental pillars; instances of the judgment, providence, and grace of God. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1818.

See, also—

**Ana, and Proverbs, maxims, etc.**

**Aneurism.**

See **Medicine.** (Surgery).

**Angels.**

See **Theology.**

**Angerstein (John Julius).**

*Catalogue of the pictures of Angerstein; with historical and biographical notices, by J. Young.* 4°. London, 1823.

**Anglesea.**

*Davies (H.)* Systematic catalogue of the native plants of Anglesea. 8°. London, 1813.

*Rowlands (H.)* Mona antiqua restaurata. An archaeological discourse on the antiquities of the Isle of Anglesey. 4°. Dublin, 1723.

**Angling.**

See **Fishing; also, Law.** (Angling).

**Anglo-Saxons.**

*Akerman (J. Y.)* Sketch of the Anglo-Saxon mint.

[ALFRED. Works, v. 1].

*Caines (C.)* Sketch of the Saxon heptarchy. 12°. St. Christopher, 1810.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 108].

*Chronicon saxonicum, seu annales rerum in Anglia præcipuè gestarum, à Christo nato ad annum usque MCLIV deducti, ac jam latinitate donati, opera et studio E. Gibson.* 4°. Oxonii, 1692.

— The same. Saxon chronicle, with an English translation, and notes, critical and explanatory. By J. Ingram. 4°. London, 1823.

— The same. Dissection of the Anglo-Saxon chronicle. 12°. London, 1830.

[In ANCIENT history, English and French].

— The same. Edited [in Anglo-Saxon], with a translation [into English], by B. Thorpe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Collen (G. W.)* Britannia saxonica: a map of Britain during the Saxon octarchy, etc. 4°. London, 1833.

*Fontaine (A.)* Numismata saxonica et dano-saxonica.

[HICKES. Antiquæ literaturæ septentrionalis, v. 2].

*Heywood (S.)* Distinctions in society, and ranks of the people, under the Anglo-Saxon governments. 8°. London, 1818.



**Anglo-Saxons—continued.**

*Kemble (J. M.)* Codex diplomaticus evisaxonici. 6 v. 8°. London, 1839-48.

[ENGLISH historical society publications].

*MacCabe (W. B.)* A catholic history of England. Part 1: England described by the monkish historians. [Anglo-Saxon annals]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1847-54.

*Miller (T.)* History of the Anglo-Saxons, to the Norman conquest. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1850.

*Miscellaneous biographica.* Oswinus, Cuthbertus, Eata. 8°. London, 1838.

*Palgrave (Sir F.)* History of England. Anglo-Saxon period. 18°. London, 1831.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 66].

*Pauli (E.)* Pictures of old England. Translated by E. C. Otté. 12°. London, 1861.

*Thrupp (J.)* The Anglo-Saxon home; a history of the domestic institutions and customs of England, 5th—15th century. 8°. London, 1862.

*Turner (S.)* History of the Anglo-Saxons.

[In *his* ENGLAND, from the earliest period, v. 1-3].

*Wackerbarth (F. D.)* Music of the Anglo-Saxons; some account of the Anglo-Saxon orchestra, with remarks on the church music of the 19th century. 8°. London, 1837.

*Wright (T.)* Biographia britannica literaria; Anglo-Saxon period. 3 v. 8°. London, 1842-46.

**Anglo-Saxon church.**

See Ecclesiastical history.

**Anglo-Saxon language.**

See Language. (*Anglo-Saxon*).

**Anglo-Saxon law.**

See Law. (*Anglo-Saxon*).

**Angola or 'Ngola.**

*Battel (A.)* Adventures in Angola.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 16].

**Angoulême (Marie Thérèse Charlotte, madame royale, la duchesse d').**

*Romer (I. F.)* Memoirs of the last of the dauphines. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

**Angular measurement.**

See Mathematics. (*Geometry*).

**Animal food.**

See Food.

**Animal magnetism.**

See Mesmerism.

**Animals and Animalcules.**

See Natural history.

**Anjou.**

*Girard du Haillan (B. de.)* Histoire des seigneurs, contes, et ducs d'Anjou.

[In *his* Etat des affaires de France].

**Anjou (François de France, duc d'Alençon, afterwards duc d').**

*Choisein (J.)* Mémoires de l'élection du roy de Pologne.

[PERRIN. Collection des mémoires relatifs à l'hist. de France, v. 34].

—— The same.

[MICHAUD. Coll. mém. hist. France, v. 11].

—— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. mém. hist. France, sér. 1, v. 38].

**Annapolis (Md.)**

*Account* of the laying the corner stone of the new building of St. John's college, June 18, 1835, with an address by J. Johnson, etc. 8°. Annapolis, Md. 1835.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 34.]

*Marshall (E. C.)* History of the United States naval academy; with biographical sketches. 12°. New York, 1862.

*Ridgely (D.)* Annals of Annapolis. 12°. Baltimore, 1841.

**Anne of Austria; or, Anne Marie Mauritia, (queen of France).**

*Amours d'Anne d'Autriche*, épouse de Louis XII, avec le C. D. R. [cardinal de Richelieu. 2<sup>e</sup> éd.] 24°. Cologne, 1693.

*Freer (M. W.)* Married life of Anne of Austria. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864.

*Motteville (F. Bertaut de.)* Mémoires d'Anne d'Autriche, 1643-66.

[MICHAUD. Coll. mém. hist. France, v. 22].

—— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. mém. hist. France, sér. 2, v. 36-40].

—— The same. *Memoirs* for the history of Anne of Austria. From the French. 5 v. 16°. London, 1725-26.

**Anne, (queen of England).**

*Berkeley (G. M.)* Literary relics [of the reign of queen Anne]. 8°. London, 1789.

*Finch (Daniel, 2d earl of Nottingham.)* Observations sur l'état de la nation britannique, au commencement de l'an 1713. Traduit de l'Anglois. [anon.] 72 pp. 12°. Londres, 1713.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 88].

*Hamilton (C.)* Transactions during the reign of queen Anne. 8°. Edinburgh, 1790.

*Oldmixon (J.)* Life of her late majesty, as well before her accession to the throne as after. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1721.

*Ralph (J.)* Attempt to rescene the character of queen Anne out of the hands of the duchess of Marlborough. 8°. London, 1742.

*Somerville (T.)* History of Great Britain, during the reign of queen Anne. 4°. London, 1798.

**Anne, (queen of England)—continued.**

*Swift (J.)* Tracts, political and historical, prior to the reign of George I.

[*In* SWIFT. Works, v. 3-5].

*Thomson (K. B.)* Memoirs of the court of queen Anne. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

**Anne Boleyn, (wife of Henry VIII).**

*Benger (E. B.)* Memoirs of the life of Anne Boleyn. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1821.

— The same. From the third London edition, with a memoir of the author, by miss Aikin. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Henry VIII.* Love letters of Henry VIII to Anne Boleyn. With a historical introduction by Rev. W. Gunn. 8°. London, 1823.

**Annesley (Arthur, earl of Anglesey).**

*Memoirs* of Arthur, earl of Anglesey, published by sir P. Pett. 8°. London, 1693.

**Annuities.**

*Blayney (F.)* Treatise on annuities. 8°. London, 1817.

*Hendry (W.)* Method of calculating the value of annuities. 8°. Hull, 1820.

*James (J. H.)* Treatise on annuities and reversionary payments. 8°. London, 1851.

*Jones (D.)* Value of annuities and of reversionary payments. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.

*Maseres (F.)* Principles of the doctrine of annuities, with new tables. 4°. London, 1783.

*Milne (J.)* Treatise on the valuation of annuities. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.

*Witt (J. de.)* Treatise on life annuities. [Translated by F. Hendricks].

[With BARNARD (R. G.) Sketch, etc.]

*See, also, Life assurance, and Law. (Annuities, law of).*

**Anonymous works.**

*See Bibliography.*

**Antarctic regions.**

*Dumont d'Urville (J. S. C.)* Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, pendant les années 1837-40. Histoire du voyage. 10 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1841-46.

*Hooker (J. D.)* Botany of the antarctic voyage of the Erebus and Terror, 1838-43, under sir J. C. Ross. 2 v. 4°. London, 1844-47.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Notes on the botany of the antarctic voyage of capt. J. C. Ross, in the Erebus and Terror. 8°. London, 1843.

*Ross (Sir J. C.)* Voyage of discovery and research in the antarctic regions, 1839-43. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Snow (W. P.)* Two years' cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, etc. or,

**Antarctic regions—continued.**

life in the southern seas. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

*Weddell (J.)* Voyage towards the south pole, 1822-24; containing a visit to Tierra del Fuego. 8°. London, 1825.

(*Wilkes C.*) Antarctic cruise.

[*In* his U. S. exploring expedition. v. 2. pp. 297-382].

**Ante-diluvian period.**

*Burton (C.)* Lectures on the world before the flood. 8°. London, 1844.

*Cumming (J.)* The church before the flood. 16°. London, 1853.

*Parker (B.)* Review of the state of the ante-diluvian world. 12°. London, 1748.

*Wianing (W. B.)* Essays on the antediluvian age; connection with the general scheme of providence. 8°. London, 1834.

**Anthems.**

*See Music. (Anthems).*

**Anthropology.**

*See Ethnology, and Man.*

**Antigua.**

*Antigua and the Antiguan.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Luffman (J.)* Brief account of the island of Antigua. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1789.

*Thome (J. A.) and Kimball (J. N.)* Tour in Antigua.

[*In* their Emancipation in the West Indies].

*See, also, West Indies.*

**Antilles.**

*See West Indies.*

**Antiquities.**

*Archæologia*; or, miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity; published by the society of antiquaries of London. With index to 30 volumes. 36 v. 4°. London, 1804-46.

*Bouillon (P.)* Musée des antiquités. Avec notices par St. Victor. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1810.

*Boulanger (N. A.)* Antiquité dévoilée par ses usages.

[*In* his Œuvres, v. 1-4].

*British museum.* Guide to the exhibition room of antiquities. 18°. London, 1866.

*Caylus (A. C. P. de T. comte de.)* Recueil d'antiquités égyptiennes, étrusques, grecques, romaines, et gauloises. Avec supplément. 7 v. 4°. Paris, 1752-67.

*Chambers (R.)* Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities in connexion with the calendar. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1863-64.

*Court de Gébelin (A.)* Le monde primitif analysé et comparé avec le monde moderne. Nouv. éd. 9 v. 4°. Paris, 1782-96.



**Antiquities—continued.**

*Cumberland (R. bp.)* Origines gentium antiquissimæ; or, attempts for discovering the times of the first planting of nations. In several tracts. 8°. London, 1724.

*Fabricius (J. A.)* Bibliographia antiquaria; sive introductio in notitiam scriptorum qui antiquitates hebraicas, græcas, romanas et christianas illustraverunt. Ed. 3°. Studio P. Schaffshavsen. 4°. Hambvrgi, 1760.

*Fosbroke (T. D.)* Encyclopædia of antiquities, classical and mediæval. 2 v. 4°. London, 1825.

— The same. Supplement. Foreign topography. 4°. London, 1828.

*Heeren (A. H. L.)* Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the principal nations of antiquity. 6 v. 8°. Oxford, 1833-34.

*Herder (J. G. von.)* Ältesten urkunde des menschengeschlechts.

[In his Werke, v. 5-7].

*Higgins (G.)* Anacalypsis; an inquiry into the origin of languages, nations, and religions. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. A fragment from the Anacalypsis, on the corruption of the scriptures, etc. 60 pp. 8°. London, 1857.

*Lelewel (J.)* Album d'un graveur polonais. [Planches de géographie ancienne, du numismatique, etc. Publiées par J. C. Zupan-  
ski. Polish and French]. obl. 4°. Posen, 1854.

*Montfaucon (B. de), and others.* L'antiquité expliquée et représentée en figures. 2° éd. [Lat. et Fr.] 5 v. in 10. fol. Paris, 1722.

— The same. Supplément. 5 v. fol. Paris, 1724.

*Rollin (C.)* History of the arts and sciences of the ancients. From the French. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1804.

*Sabbathier (F.)* Institutions, manners, and customs of the ancient nations. From the French, by P. Stockdale. 2 v. 8°. London, 1776.

*Spallart (R. von.)* Tableau historique des costumes, des mœurs, et des usages des principaux peuples de l'antiquité et du moyen-âge. [Traduit de l'Allemand par L. de Jaubert]. 7 v. 8°. Planches, 2 v. obl. 4°. Metz, 1810.

*Wilson (D.)* Pre-historic man; researches into the origin of civilization, in the old and new world. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1862.

**Antiquities—continued.**

See, also—

<b>Armor,</b>	<b>Gems,</b>
<b>Coinage,</b>	<b>Heraldry,</b>
<b>Costume,</b>	<b>History. (Ancient.)</b>
<b>Fine arts. (Ancient.)</b>	<b>Middle ages,</b>
And the names of various nations.	

**Anti-masonry.**

See **Free-masonry.**

**Anti-Slavery.**

See **Slavery.**

**Antonine column.**

*Piranesi (G. B.)* Colonna eretta in memoria dell' apoteosi di [Marco Aurelio] Antonino Pio e Faustina sua moglie.

[PIRANESI. Antichità romane, v. 14].

*Vignola (G.)* Dissertatio de columna imperatoris Antonini Pii. Accedunt antiquæ inscriptiones selectæ. 4°. Romæ, 1705.

**Antrim.**

*Hamilton (W.)* Basalts, antiquities, manners and customs of Antrim.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 3].

**Anus (Diseases of the).**

See **Medicine. (Surgery).**

**Apennines.**

*Carlino (A. and M. E.)* Nature in the Apennines. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Graham (M.)* Three months in the mountains east of Rome, 1819. 8°. London, 1820.

— See, also, **Alps, Calabria, Italy.**

**Apes (W.)**

*Experience of W. Apes, a native of the forest.* 2d ed. 18°. New York, 1831.

**Aphorisms.**

See **Proverbs, maxims, etc.**

**Apocalypæ.**

See **Theology. (Bible, Revelation).**

**Apocrypha.**

See **Theology. (Bible).**

**Apollonius (of Tyana).**

*Dupin (L. E.)* L'histoire d'Apollone de Tyane convaincue de fausseté et d'imposture. 18°. Paris, 1705.

*Philostratus.* Life of Apollonius Tyaneus. Two first books translated from the Greek, with notes by Charles Blount. fol. London, 1680.

— The same. The life of Apollonius, trans. by E. Berwick. 8°. London, 1809.

*Révillé (A.)* Apollonius of Tyana, the pagan Christ of the 3d century. 16°. London, 1866.

*Tillemont (L. S. Le Nain de.)* Account of the life of Apollonius Tyaneus. From the French. 16°. London, 1702.

**Apologies for Christianity.**

See **Theology**. (*Christianity; evidences*).

**Apophthegms.**

See **Proverbs, maxims, etc.**

**Apoplexy.**

See **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).

**Apostles.**

*Cave (W.)* Lives, acts, and martyrdoms of the apostles. 2 v. 16°. London, 1834.

*Dupin (L. E.)* Lives of the apostles.

[*In his Evangelical history*].

*Fleetwood (J.)* Lives of the apostles and evangelists.

[*In his Life of Christ*].

*Lardner (N.)* History of the apostles.

[*In his Works*, v. 3].

*Mont (R.)* Biographical notices of the apostles, evangelists, etc. 8°. Oxford, 1828.

*Milman (H. H.)* Sermons on the character and conduct of the apostles. 8°. London, 1827.

[*BAMPTON lectures for 1827*].

*Taylor (J.)* Lives of the holy evangelists and apostles, with their martyrdoms. 24°. Barnard, (Vt.) 1813.

*Thompson (E.) and Price (W. C.)* Lives of the apostles. 2 v. 8°. Wilmington, (Del.) 1805.

**Apostles' creed, and apostolic constitutions.**

See **Theology**.

**Apostolic age of the church.**

See **Ecclesiastical history**.

**Apparitions.**

*Brierre de Boismont (A. J. F.)* History of apparitions, visions, dreams, ecstacy, magnetism and somnambulism. 1st Am. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Brown (J. H.)* Spectropia; surprising spectral illusions, showing ghosts every where, and of any colour. 4th ed. 4°. London, 1865.

*Calmet (A.)* The phantom world; history and philosophy of spirits, apparitions, etc. From the French, with notes by H. Christmas. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Croze (C.)* Night-side of nature; or ghosts and ghost-seers. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Cruikshank (G.)* Discovery concerning ghosts, etc. 8°. London, 1863.

*De Foe (D.)* History and reality of apparitions. [*In his Works*, v. 13].

*Ferriar (J.)* Essay towards a theory of apparitions. 8°. London, 1813.

*Glanvil (J.)* Sadducismus triumphatus; witches and apparitions. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1826.

**Apparitions—continued.**

*Hibbert (S.)* Philosophy of apparitions. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

*Jennings (H.)* Curious things of the outside world. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Jung-Stilling (J. H.)* Theory of pneumatology; concerning presentiments, visions, and apparitions. From the German by S. Jackson. 18°. London, 1834.

*Le Loyer (P.)* Treatise of specters, or strange sights, visions, and apparitions appearing vnto men. Newly done out of French. sm. 4°. London, 1605.

*Lewis (I.)* [*Pseudon?*] Terrific tales. 12°. London, 1804.

*Moreton (A.)* Secrets of the invisible world displayed; or, history of apparitions. 8°. London, 1735.

*Radcliffe (J. N.)* Fiends, ghosts, and sprites; origin and nature of the belief in the supernatural. 12°. London, 1854.

*Taylor (J.)* Apparitions, or the mystery of ghosts, hobgoblins, and haunted houses, developed. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1815.

*Thacher (J.)* Essay on demonology, ghosts, and apparitions. 16°. Boston, 1831.

*Whittier (J. G.)* The supernaturalism of New England. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1847.

See, also—

**Demonology, Magic, and Spiritualism.**

**Appeals.**

See **Law**. (*Appeals*).

**Appeals and writs of error (Irish).**

See **Law**. (*Ireland, reports, appeals and writs of error*).

**Apple, Culture of the.**

See **Agriculture**, p. 14.

**Appleton (Jesse).**

*Packard (A. S.)* Memoir of Jesse Appleton. [*In APPLETON (J.) Works*, v. 1].

**Appleton (Nathan).**

*Winthrop (R. C.)* Memoir of Nathan Appleton. 8°. Boston, 1861.

**Appleton (Samuel).**

*Jewett (I. A.)* Memorial of Samuel Appleton, of Ipswich, with genealogical notices of his descendants. 8°. Boston, 1850.

**Appleton (William).**

*Robbins (C.)* Memoir of William Appleton. [*MASSACHUSETTS historical society proceedings*, v. 4].

**Aquarium.**

*Butler (H. D.)* Family aquarium; or, aqua vivarium. 16°. New York, 1858.

*Edwards (A. M.)* Life beneath the waters; or, the aquarium in America. 12°. New York, 1858.



**Aquarium—continued.**

*Goose (P. H.)* The aquarium; an unveiling of the wonders of the deep sea. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1856.

*Humphreys (H. N.)* Ocean and river gardens; a history of marine and fresh-water aquaria. 2 pts. in 1 v. sq. 12°. London, 1857.

*See, also, Fish.*

**Aquatic rights.**

*See Law. (Aquatic rights).*

**Aqueducts.**

*See Hydraulics.*

**Arabia.****GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS:**

*Bartema (L.)* Itinerario ne la Arabia felice e deserta.

[RAMUSIO. Navigationi, etc. v. 1].

*Baumgarten (M.)* Travels in Arabia.

[CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 1].

*Burckhardt (J. L.)* Notes on the Bedouins and Waháby's. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

— Travels in Arabia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Burton (R. F.)* Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. 3 v. 8°. London, 1855-56.

[Note.—Wanting v. 1].

*Du Courret (L.)* Life in the desert. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Forster (C.)* Historical geography of Arabia; or, the patriarchal evidences of revealed religion. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*James (S.)* Narrative of a voyage to Arabia, etc. in 1781-84. 8°. London, 1797.

*Laborde (L. E. S. J. de.)* Journey through Arabia Petrea to Mount Sinai and the excavated city of Petra. 8°. London, 1836.

*Louth (G. T.)* Wanderer in Arabia; or, western footsteps in eastern tracks. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

*Michaelis (J. D.)* Recueil de questions proposées à une société des savants, qui font le voyage de l'Arabie. Traduit de l'Allemand [par J. B. Mérian]. 4°. Utrecht, 1774.

*Niebuhr (C.)* Description de l'Arabie, faite sur des observations propres, et sur des avis recueillis dans les lieux mêmes. Traduit de l'Allemand [par F. L. Mourier]. 4°. Utrecht, 1774.

— and others. Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres pays circonvoisins. Traduit de l'Allemand. 2 v. 4°. Utrecht, 1776-80.

— The same. Travels through Arabia, etc. Translated by R. Heron. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1792.

— The same.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 10].

**Arabia—continued.****GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS:**

*Palgrave (W. G.)* Narrative of a year's journey through central and eastern Arabia. 1862-63. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.

*Stephens (J. L.)* Incidents of travel in Arabia Petrea.

[In his Egypt, the Holy land, etc.]

*Vincent (W.)* Periplus of the Erythraean sea; an account of the navigation of the ancients from the sea of Suez to the coast of Zanguebar. 2 v. 4°. London, 1800-05.

— Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates. Collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian. With three dissertations. 4°. London, 1797.

*Wellsted (J. R.)* Travels in Arabia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*See, also—*

**Hedjaz,  
Muscat,**

**Red Sea,  
Sinai.**

**HISTORY:**

*Crichton (A.)* History of Arabia. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARBERS' Family library, v. 72-73].

*Des Vergers (M. J. A. N.)* Histoire et description de l'Arabie. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[UNIVERS, v. 10].

*Marigny (F. Augier de.)* History of the Arabians, from Mahomet to the death of Mostazem, the last Abassian caliph. From the French. 4 v. 8°. London, 1758.

*Muir (W.)* Chapters on the pre-Islamite history of Arabia.

[In his Life of Mahomet].

*Price (D.)* Essay towards the history of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahomed. From the [Persian] Tarikh Tebry, [or history, by Abu Jafar Mahommed el Tabari], and other sources. 4°. London, 1824.

*Wright (T.)* Early Christianity in Arabia; an historical essay. 8°. London, 1855.

*See, also—*

**Saracens, Spain. (Moorish history of).**

**Arabistan or Khuzistan (Persia).**

*Bode (C. A. von.)* Travels in Arabistan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

**Arafura sea (N. W. of Australia).**

*Narrative of capt. Stanley's visit to the islands in the Arafura sea.*

[In STOKES (J. L.) Discoveries in Australia].

**Arago (Dominique François).**

History of my youth. 16°. London, 1862.

**Aragon.**

*See Spain.*

**Aram (Eugene).**

*Trial, and defence of Eugene Aram, for the murder of Daniel Clarke.* 8°. London, 1824.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 23].

**Ararat.**

*Parrot (F.)* Journey to Ararat. Translated by W. D. Cooley. 8°. London, 1845.

**Araucanians.**

*Ercilla y Zúñiga (A. de).* La Araucana. [Poema heroico.] 2 v. 18°. Barcelona, 1827.

*Smith (E. R.)* The Araucanians, or Indians of southern Chili. 12°. New York, 1855.

**Arbitration and award.**

See **Law.** (*Arbitration and award*).

**Arblay.** See **D'Arblay.****Arbuthnot (Alexander).**

Execution of Arbuthnot.

[In NARRATIVE of a voyage to the Spanish Main].

**Arc (Jeanne d').** See **Joan of Arc.****Archæology.**

See **Antiquities.**

**Archery.**

*Archer's manual*; art of shooting with the long-bow, as practised by the united bowmen of Philadelphia. 12°. Philadelphia, 1830.

*Ascham (R.)* Toxophilus; or school of shooting.

[In his Works. 4°. London, 1761].

*Dodd (J. W.)* Ballads of archery. 12°. London, 1818.

*Hansard (G. A.)* Book of archery; history and practice of the art. 8°. London, 1841.

See, also, **Sports.**

**Arches.**

See **Architecture.** (*Arches*, p. 56).

**Architecture.**

(1. *General works*).

**DICTIONARIES:**

*Brees (S. C.)* Glossary of practical architecture. 8°. London, 1853.

*Britton (J.)* Dictionary of the architecture of the middle ages. 8°. London, 1838.

*Builder's dictionary*; or, gentleman and architect's companion. 2 v. 8°. London, 1734.

*Gwilt (J.)* Encyclopædia of architecture. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Nicholson (P.)* Architectural dictionary. 2 v. 4°. London, 1819.

*Parker (J. H.)* Glossary of terms used in architecture. 5th ed. 3 v. 8°. Oxford, 1850.

*Quatremère de Quincy (A. C.)* Architecture. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1788—1825.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 18-20].

**Architecture—continued.****DICTIONARIES:**

*Smith (W. J.)* Dictionary of terms in architecture.

[In his Origin and progress of architecture].

*Stuart (R.)* Dictionary of architecture, historical, descriptive, topographical, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Viollet-Leduc (E. E.)* Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du 11<sup>e</sup>—16<sup>e</sup> siècle. v. 1-8. 8°. Paris, 1858-65.

*Weale (J.)* Rudimentary dictionary of terms used in architecture. 12°. London, 1849-50.

**HISTORY:**

*Bullock (J.)* History and rudiments of architecture. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Elmes (J.)* History of architecture, in lectures. 8°. London, 1823.

*Fergusson (J.)* History of the modern styles of architecture; being a sequel to the Handbook of architecture. 8°. London, 1862.

*Freeman (E. A.)* History of architecture. 8°. London, 1849.

*Gailhabaud (J.)* Monuments anciens et modernes; collection formant une histoire de l'architecture des différents peuples à toutes les époques. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1850.

*Hope (T.)* Historical essay on architecture. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1835.

*Smith (W. J.)* Synopsis of the origin and progress of architecture. 8°. London, 1831.

*Tutthill (L. C.)* History of architecture; with a biography of eminent architects, and a glossary of terms. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

**PERIODICALS:**

*Builder (The).* An illustrated weekly magazine for the architect, engineer, operative and artist. 20 v. fol. London, 1843-62.

*Civil engineer and architect's journal.* v. 1-28. 4°. London, 1837-65.

*London (J. C.)* Architectural magazine, and journal of the arts and trades connected therewith. 4 v. 8°. London, 1834-37.

*Weale (J.)* Quarterly papers on architecture. 4 v. 4°. London, 1844-45.

(2. *Elementary and miscellaneous works*).

*Alberti (L. B.)* L'architettura; tradotta in lingua fiorentina da C. Bartoli. sm. 4°. Venetia, 1565.

— The same. Architecture, translated from the Italian of Bartoli, by J. Leoni. fol. London, 1739.

*Barozzi (G.)* Ordini di architettura. 16°. Firenze, 1837.

*Barrington (A.)* Manual of foreign architecture. 18°. London, 1844.



**Architecture—continued.****ELEMENTARY AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:**

- Benjamin (A.)* Practice of architecture; the five orders, and an additional column and entablature. 7th ed. 4°. Boston, 1851.
- Billington (J.)* Architectural director. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1834.
- Bruyère (L.)* Études relatives à l'art des constructions. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1823-28.
- Burridge (J.)* Improvements in civil architecture. 8°. London, 1825.
- Chambers (Sir W.)* Decorative part of civil architecture. 3d ed. fol. London, 1791.
- Chateauneuf (A. de.)* Architectura domestica. German and English. fol. London, 1839.
- Coussin (J. A.)* Génie de l'architecture. 4°. Paris, 1822.
- Dallaway (J.)* Observations on English architecture. 8°. London, 1806.
- Donaldson (T. L.)* Architectural medals of classic antiquity. 8°. London, 1859.
- Errard (C.)* Parallèle de l'architecture antique avec la moderne. Nouv. éd. augmentée par C. A. Jombert. 8°. Paris, 1766.
- Fergusson (R.)* Illustrated handbook of architecture; account of different styles. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.
- The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1859.
- Gibbs (J.)* Book of architecture; designs of buildings and ornaments. fol. London, 1728.
- Rules for drawing the several parts of architecture. 3d ed. fol. London, 1753.
- Griffith (W. P.)* Architectural botany; setting forth the geometrical distribution of foliage, etc. 10 pp. 4°. London, 1852.
- Hosking (W.)* Treatises on architecture and building. 4°. Edinburgh, 1846.
- [*ENCYCLOPÆDIA metropolitana*.]
- Jones (I.)* Designs for public and private elevations. Published by W. Kent. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1727.
- Lafever (M.)* Beauties of modern architecture. 3d ed. 4°. New York, 1839.
- Le Clerc (S.)* Traité d'architecture. 4°. Paris, 1714.
- Legh (P.)* Music of the eye; or, essays on the principles of the beauty and perfection of architecture, adapted to what may be traced of the ancient theories of taste, in the three first chapters of Vitruvius. 8°. London, 1831.
- Mitchell (R.)* Essay on architecture. [In his Plans and views].
- Mitford (W.)* Principles of design in architecture. 8°. London, 1824.
- Moseley (H.)* Mechanical principles of architecture. 8°. London, 1843.

**Architecture—continued.****ELEMENTARY AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:**

- Nicholson (P.)* Principles of architecture; containing the fundamental rules of the art. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.
- Student's instructor in drawing and working the five orders of architecture. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1839.
- Normand (C. P. J.)* Le Vignole des ouvriers; ou, méthode facile pour tracer les cinq ordres d'architecture. 6° éd. 4°. Paris, 1835.
- The same. New parallel of the orders of architecture. From the French, with additional plates by A. Pugin. fol. London, 1829.
- Owen (R. D.)* Hints on public architecture. 4°. New York, 1849.
- Palladio (A.)* Architecture, in four books. Designed and published by G. Leoni. From the Italian. 3d ed. with notes of Inigo Jones. 2 v. fol. London, 1742.
- The same. Architecture. Nouv. éd. par C. A. Jombert. 8°. Paris, 1764.
- Perrault (C.)* Treatise of the five orders of columns in architecture. From the French by J. James. fol. London, 1708.
- Preti (F. M.)* Elementi d'architettura. 4°. Venezia, 1780.
- [*With SANVITALE (F.)* Architettura, Brescia, 1765].
- Pugin (A. N. W.)* Contrasts; or, a parallel between the noble edifices of the middle ages, and corresponding buildings of the present day. 4°. London, 1841.
- Rondelet (J.)* Traité théorique et pratique de l'art de bâtir. Texte, 5 v. Planches, 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1812-17.
- Ruskin (J.)* Lectures on architecture. 12°. London, 1854.
- Seven lamps of architecture. 8°. London, 1849.
- The stones of Venice. 3 v. 8°. London, 1851-53.
- Sanvitale (F.)* Elementi di architettura civile. 4°. Brescia, 1765.
- Scamozzi (V.)* L'idea dell' architettura universale. fol. Venetia, 1615.
- Les cinq ordres d'architecture. Tirez du 6° livre de son Idée générale d'architecture, par A. C. d'Aviler. fol. Paris, 1685.
- Mirror of architecture. 7th ed. With a compendium of the art of building, by W. Leyburn. sm. 4°. London, 1734.
- Scott (G. G.)* Remarks on secular and domestic architecture, present and future. 8°. London, 1857.

**Architecture—continued.**

## ELEMENTARY AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

- Seddon (J. P.)* Progress in architecture, with precedents for ornament. 68 pp. 12 plates. 4°. London, 1852.
- Soane (J.)* Designs for completing some of the public buildings in Westminster, and for correcting defects in others. fol. London, 1829.
- Tatham (C. H.)* Etchings, representing the best examples of ancient ornamental architecture in Italy. 2d ed. fol. London, 1803.
- Truefitt (G.)* Architectural sketches on the continent. 4°. London, 1847.
- Vignola (G. Barozzi da).* Règles des cinq ordres d'architecture. Nouvellement revues. et réduites de grand en petit, par M. Blondel, avec augmentations. 12°. Paris, [n. d.]
- Vitruvius Pollio (M.)* Architecture. Traduit en François, avec des notes. 2° éd. par M. Perrault. fol. Paris, 1684.
- The same. Civil architecture. Translated by W. Wilkins. fol. London, 1812.
- Waring (J. B.)* Arts connected with architecture; illustrated by examples from central Italy, 13th—15th century, drawn by V. Brooks. fol. London, 1858.
- Wightwick (G.)* Palace of architecture; a romance of art and history. 4°. London, 1840.
- Wood (J.)* Origin of building; the plagiarism of the heathens detected. fol. Bath, 1741.
- Woods (J.)* Letters of an architect from France, Italy, and Greece. 2 v. 4°. London, 1828.
- (3. *Practical works on carpentry, etc.*)
- Adhémar (J. A.)* Traité de charpente. 2° éd. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1854.
- Traité de la coupe des pierres. 4° éd. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1853.
- Bartholomew (A.)* Specifications for practical architecture. 8°. London, 1841.
- Bell (W. E.)* Carpentry made easy; or framing on a new system. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Benjamin (A.)* Architect, or practical house carpenter. 4°. Boston, 1851.
- Collis (J.)* Builders' portfolio of street architecture. 4°. London, 1837.
- Crosby's* builders' price book, for 1855. 12°. London, 1855.
- Davy (C.)* Architect, engineer, and operative builder's constructive manual. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1839.
- Dearn (T. D. W.)* Hints on an improved method of building. 8°. London, 1821.

**Architecture—continued.**

## PRACTICAL WORKS:

- Dempsey (G. D.)* Builders' guide. 8°. London, 1851.
- Donaldson (T. L.)* Handbook of specifications; a practical guide to the architect, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.
- Dowsing (W.)* Builders' companion; tables of the reduced weight and measurement of deals and battens. 12°. London, 1858.
- Field (M.)* City architecture; designs for dwelling houses, stores, hotels, etc. in 20 plates. 8°. New York, 1854.
- Gould (L. D.)* American house-carpenters' and joiners' assistant. 2d ed. 4°. New York, 1855.
- Hatfield (R. G.)* American house-carpenter; with principles of practical geometry. 5th ed. 8°. New York, 1852.
- Haviland (J.)* Practical builders' assistant. 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. Baltimore, [n. d.]
- Kraft (J. C.)* Plans, coupes, et élévations de diverses productions de l'art de la charpente. fol. Paris, 1805.
- Lafever (M.)* Modern builders' guide. 4°. New York, 1853.
- Laing (D.)* Plans, elevations, and sections of buildings, public and private. fol. London, 1818.
- Mitchell (R.)* Plans and views in perspective; with descriptions of buildings in England and Scotland. fol. London, 1801.
- Nicholson (P.)* Builder's and workmen's new director. New ed. 4°. London, 1834.
- Carpenter and builder's complete measurer. 4°. London, 1826.
- New carpenter's guide. 4°. London, 1825.
- The same. Revised by N. K. Davis, containing designs for roofs, domes, etc. by S. Sloan. 16th ed. 4°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- New and improved practical builder, and workingman's companion. Revised by T. Tredgold. 3 v. 4°. London, 1848.
- Office-book* for architects, engineers, builders, etc. By an architect. 18°. London, 1861.
- Rennie (G.)* New office book for architects, engineers, contractors, etc. 16°. London, 1861.
- Silloway (T. W.)* Text-book of modern carpentry. 16°. Boston, 1858.
- Smith (J.)* Specimens of ancient carpentry; consisting of framed roofs and mouldings. Engraved on 36 plates. 4°. London, 1787.



**Architecture—continued.****PRACTICAL WORKS:**

*Specifications* for building custom houses, marine hospitals, etc. [for the United States], prepared at the treasury department. 2 v. 8°. Plates, obl. fol. Washington, 1855-56.

*Taylor (M.)* Original and improved builder's price book, for 1855. Edited by John Morris. 12°. London, 1855.

*Tredgold (T.)* Elementary principles of carpentry. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1840.

— *Treatise on carpentry.* 4°. Edinburgh, 1846.

[*ENCYCLOPÆDIA metropolitana*].

*Trendall (E. W.)* Examples for roofs. 4°. London, 1851.

*Wightwick (G.)* Hints to young architects. With hints [on] building in the country, by A. J. Downing. 1st Am. ed. 8°. N. Y. 1847.

*Young (T.)* Treatise on carpentry. 4°. [Edinburgh, 1846].

[*ENCYCLOPÆDIA metropolitana*].

(4. *Particular countries and localities*).

**AMERICA:**

*Long (R. C.)* Ancient architecture of America, its historical value and parallelism of development with that of the old world. 8°. New York, 1849.

**ASSYRIA:**

*Bonomi (J.)* Nineveh and its palaces. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

*Botta (P. E.)* Discoveries at Nineveh. 8°. London, 1850.

*Fergusson (J.)* Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored: an essay on Assyrian and Persian architecture. 8°. London, 1851.

*Fletcher (J. P.)* Notes from Nineveh. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*Layard (A. H.)* Nineveh and its remains. 5th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

— *Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh, in a second expedition.* 8°. London, 1853.

— *Second series of the monuments of Nineveh.* obl. fol. London, 1853.

*Vaux (W. S. W.)* Nineveh and Persepolis. 12°. London, 1850.

**ATHENS AND ATTICA:**

*Hay (D. R.)* Orthographic beauty of the Parthenon referred to a law of nature. 8°. London, 1853.

*Inwood (H. W.)* The Erechtheion at Athens; fragments of Athenian architecture, and a few remains in Attica, Megara, and Epirus. fol. London, 1827.

*Marchal (C. L. J. B.)* Le parthénon. 32 pp. 8°. Paris, 1864.

**Architecture—continued.****ATHENS AND ATTICA:**

*Stuart (J.) and Revett (N.)* Antiquities of Athens measured and delineated. With a supplement, by Cockerell, Kinnaird, etc. 5 v. fol. London, 1762-1830.

— *The same.* And other monuments of Greece. 18°. London, 1837.

*Unedited antiquities of Attica: Eleusis, Rhamnus, Sunium, and Thoricos.* By the dilettanti society. 2d ed. fol. London, 1833.

**BELGIUM:**

*Stephens (F. G.)* Flemish relics; public buildings in Belgium. 4°. London, 1866.

*Stroobant (F.) and Stappaerts (F.)* Monuments d'architecture, etc. en Belgique. 2 v. fol. Bruxelles, 1857.

**CONSTANTINOPLE:**

*Paulus Silentiarius.* Descriptio ecclesie sancte Sophie, et ambonia. Recensuit I. Bekkerus. 8°. Bonnæ, 1837.

[*BYZANTINE historie corpus*, v. 29].

*Texier (C. F. M. and Pullan (R. P.))* L'architecture byzantine; ou, recueil de monuments des premiers temps du christianisme en orient. Précédé de recherches historiques et archéologiques. fol. Londres, 1864.

**FRANCE:**

*Bourassé (J. J.)* Residences royales et impériales de France; histoire et monuments. 8°. Tours, 1864.

*Clutton (H.)* Remarks on the domestic architecture of France. fol. London, 1853.

*Cotman (J. S.)* Architectural antiquities of Normandy, with notes, by Dawson Turner. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1822.

*Gisors (H. A. de.)* Origine et description du palais du Luxembourg. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Inkersley (T.)* Inquiry into the chronological succession of the styles of Romanesque and pointed architecture in France. 8°. London, 1850.

*Le Keux (J.) and Pugin (A.)* Specimens of the architectural antiquities of Normandy. 4°. London, 1827.

*Rondelet (J.)* Mémoire historique sur le dôme du Panthéon français. 4°. Paris, 1797.

*Tappen (G.)* Observations on the architecture of the principal buildings in France and Italy. 8°. London, 1806.

*Turner (D.)* Account of a tour in Normandy; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of investigating the architectural antiquities of the duchy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.

**Architecture—continued.****FRANCE:**

*Violet-Leduc (E. E.)* Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI<sup>e</sup> au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. v. 1-8. 8°. Paris, 1858-66.

*See, also,* CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, p. 56.

**GERMANY:**

*Kallenbach (G. G.)* Atlas zur geschichte der deutsch mittel-alterlichen baukunst, in 86 tafeln. fol. München, 1847.

*See, also,* GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE, p. 60.

**GREAT BRITAIN:**

*Berlyn (P.) and Fowler (C.)* The crystal palace, its architectural history, and constructive marvels. 8°. London, 1851.

*Britton (J.)* Architectural antiquities of Great Britain. 5 v. 4°. London, 1807-26.

—— Picturesque antiquities of the English cities. 4°. London, 1836.

—— and *Pugin (A.)* Illustrations of the public buildings of London, with historical and descriptive accounts of each edifice. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825-28.

*Carter (J.)* Specimens of Gothic architecture and ancient buildings in England. 4 v. in 2. 16°. London, 1824.

*Cole (H.)* Handbook for the architecture, etc. of Hampton Court. By Felix Summerly. [pseudon.] 16°. London, 1841.

*Dallaway (J.)* Discourses upon architecture in England, to the end of the reign of Elizabeth. 8°. London, 1833.

*Elmes (J.)* View of the progress of architecture in England.

[In his Life of Wren].

*Ford (F.)* Apsley house and Walmer castle illustrated. fol. London, 1853.

*Muir (W. J. C.)* Pagan or christian? or, notes on our national architecture. 12°. London, 1860.

*Nash (J.)* Mansions of England in the olden time. 4 v. fol. London, 1839.

*Neale (J. P.)* Seats of noblemen and gentlemen in Great Britain and Ireland. 11 v. 4°. London, 1819-29.

*Parker (J. H.)* Some account of domestic architecture in England from Richard II to Henry VIII. 8°. Oxford, 1859.

*Seeley (B.)* Description of Stowe, the magnificent house of R. Grenville Temple. New edition. Buckingham, 1777.

*Turner (T. H.)* Domestic architecture in England, from the conquest to the end of the 13th century. 8°. Oxford, 1851.

*Wilson (E.)* Description of the new royal exchange. 16°. London, 1844.

**Architecture—continued.****GREAT BRITAIN:**

*Woolnoth (W.)* Ancient castles of England and Wales. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1825.

*See, also—*

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, p. 56, and

GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE, p. 60.

**INDIA:**

*Daniell (T. and W.)* Oriental scenery; views in India. 6 v. in 3. fol. London, 1795—1808.

*Fergusson (R.)* Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Drawn on stone, by T. C. Dibdin. 8°. Plates, fol. London, 1845.

—— Picturesque illustrations of the ancient architecture of Hindostan. fol. London, 1848.

*Rdm Rdz.* Essay on the architecture of the Hindús. With 48 plates. 4°. London, 1834.

[Oriental translation fund publications].

**ITALY:**

*Bonucci (C.)* Pompéi: excavations. Traduit de la 3<sup>e</sup> éd. italienne. 8°. Naples, 1828.

*Gell (Sir W.)* Pompeiana: édifices of Pompeii. 8°. London, 1817-19.

—— The same. Part 2. Excavations since 1819. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

*Mazois (F.) and Barré (L.)* Ruines de Pompéi. Continué par M. Gau. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1824-38.

*Niccolini (F.)* Le case ed i monumenti di Pompei. fol. Napoli, 1854.

*Ruskin (J.)* The stones of Venice. 3 v. 8°. London, 1851-53.

*Street (G. E.)* Brick and marble in the middle ages; a tour in the north of Italy. 8°. London, 1855.

*Tatham (C. H.)* Examples of ancient ornamental architecture, drawn from the originals in Italy, 1794-96. 2d ed. fol. London, 1803.

**ROME:**

*Cameron (C.)* Baths of the Romans explained and illustrated, with the restorations of Palladio. [English and French.] fol. London, 1775.

*Cresy (E.)* Architectural antiquities of Rome, measured and delineated. 2 v. fol. London, 1821-22.

*Desgodets (A.)* Les édifices antiques de Rome. [French and English]. 2 v. fol. London, 1771-95.

*Donati (A.)* Roma vetus ac recens, utriusque ædificiis illustrata. 4°. Amstelædami, 1695.



**Architecture—continued.****ROME:**

*Mérigot (J.)* Select collection of views and ruins in Rome and its vicinity. [French and English descriptions]. fol. London, 1797-98.

*Piranesi (G. B. and C. F.)* Antichità romane. 2 v. fol. Roma, 1743-1790.

*Piolesini (E.)* Il vaticano descritto ed illustrato. 8 v. fol. Roma, 1829-38.

*Righetti (P.)* Descrizione del campidoglio. 2 v. fol. Roma, 1833-36.

*Rossi (F. de.)* Ritratto di Roma antica. sm. 8°. Roma, 1654.

—— Ritratto di Roma moderna. sm. 8°. Roma, 1653.

*Taylor (G. L.)* Marbles of ancient Rome; or, remarks on ancient Roman architecture. 4°. London, 1859.

(5. *Special subjects*).

**ARCHES:**

*Bérard (J. B.)* Statique des voutes, contenant une nouvelle théorie de la poussée. 4°. Paris, 1810.

*Hart (J.)* Practical treatise on the construction of oblique arches. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1848.

*Mascheroni (L.)* Nuove ricerche sull' equilibrio delle volte. 4°. Bergamo, 1785.

[In SANVITALE (F.) Architettura].

*Nicholson (P.)* Treatise on the oblique arch. [In his Guide to railway masonry].

*Ware (S.)* Tracts on vaults, and bridges, and on the principles of arches. 8°. London, 1822.

*Woodbury (D. P.)* Treatise on the various elements of stability in the well-proportioned arch. 8°. New York, 1858.

**BRIDGE BUILDING:**

See **Bridges**, in the general alphabet.

**CHIMNEYS:**

See **WARMING and VENTILATION**, p. 61.

**CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:**

*Bardwell (W.)* Notes on church architecture. 8°. London, 1837.

*Beresford-Hope (A. J. B.)* The English cathedral of the 19th century. 8°. London, 1861.

*Blozam (M. H.)* Principles of Gothic ecclesiastical architecture. 8th ed. 16°. London, 1846.

*Britton (J.)* Cathedral antiquities. 6 v. 4°. London, 1836.

*Brown (R.)* Sacred architecture; also, elements of church design. 4°. London, 1845.

**Architecture—continued.****CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:**

*Churches and parsonages*, comprising designs by [many artists.] obl. fol. New York, 1854.

*Cole (H.)* Handbook for the architecture, etc. of Westminster abbey. By Felix Summerly. [pseudon.] 16°. London, 1842.

*Coney (J.)* Ecclesiastical edifices of the olden time in England. 2 v. fol. London, 1842.

*Dudley (J.)* Naology; treatise on the origin, progress, and import of the sacred structures of the most eminent nations and ages of the world. 8°. London, 1846.

*Fawcett (J.)* Churches of New York. By W. Monkhouse, and B. Bedford, jr. With historical and architectural notes. 4°. London, [n. d.]

*Freeman (E. A.)* Architectural antiquities of Gower, in Glamorganshire. 8°. London, 1850.

—— Architecture of Llandaff cathedral. 8°. London, 1850.

*Gordon (G.) and Britton (J.)* Churches of London; description of the ecclesiastical edifices of the metropolis. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Le Keux (J.) and Neale (J. P.)* Views of the most interesting collegiate and parochial churches in Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Leroy (J. D.)* Histoire de la disposition et des formes différentes que les chrétiens ont données à leurs temples depuis le regne de Constantin le Grand. 12°. Paris, 1764.

*Murray (J.)* Handbook to the cathedrals of England; by R. J. King, and others. 4 v. 12°. London, 1861-64.

*Pocock (W. I.)* Designs for churches and chapels. New ed. 4°. London, 1824.

*Poole (G. A.)* History of ecclesiastical architecture in England. 8°. London, 1843.

*Pugin (A. N. W.)* Present state of ecclesiastical architecture in England. 8°. London, 1843.

*Trimen (A.)* Church and chapel architecture. 12°. London, 1849.

*Wallcott (M. E. C.)* Church and conventual arrangement. Illustrated by a series of ground plans, and plates of churches. 8°. London, 1861.

—— Guide to the cathedrals of England and Wales; their history, architecture and traditions. 18°. London, 1858.

**Architecture—continued.****CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:**

*Whewell (W.)* Architectural notes on German churches, with notes of a tour in Picardy and Normandy. 3d ed. with notes on the churches of the Rhine, by F. de Lassaulx. 8°. Cambridge, 1842.

*Whittington (G. D.)* Historical survey of the ecclesiastical antiquities of France. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1811.

*Wickes (C.)* Illustrations of the spires and towers of mediæval churches of England. 3 v. in 1. fol. London, 1859.

— Memorials of English mediæval churches; being studies of the finest existing examples of the ecclesiastical steeples of Great Britain; with an essay on ancient ecclesiastical architecture. fol. London, 1857.

*Willement (T.)* Account of the restorations of the chapel of St. George, Windsor. sm. 4°. London, 1854.

*Winkles (B.)* Architectural and picturesque illustrations of the cathedral churches of England and Wales. Drawings by R. Garland; descriptions by Thomas Moule. 3 v. 4°. London, 1836–42.

— French cathedrals, from drawings by R. Garland. 4°. London, 1837.

See, also, **GOthic ARCHITECTURE**, p. 60.

**DECORATION:**

*Busby (C. A.)* Designs for embellishments to parlours, etc. obl. 4°. London, 1808.

*Colling (J. K.)* Gothic ornaments. 2 v. 4°. London, 1848.

*Designs of ornamental gates, lodges, palisading, and iron work of the royal parks.* 4°. London, 1841.

*Gidde (W.)* Booke of sundry draughts for glasiere, plasterers, gardeners, etc. 1615. Republished by H. Shaw. sm. 4°. London, 1840.

*Gruner (W. H. L.)* Specimens of ornamental art, selected from the best models of the classical epochs; text by E. Braun. Plates, fol. Text, 4°. London, 1850.

*Jones (O.)* Designs for mosaic and tessellated pavements. obl. 4°. London, 1842.

*Lenoir (A.)* Nouvelle collection d'arabesques propres à la décoration des appartements; dessinées à Rome par Lavallée, Poussin, et autres, avec explications, etc. 4°. Paris, 1810.

*Old English and French ornament*, by Chippendale, Johnson, Inigo Jones, and others. 100 engravings. 4°. London, 1846.

**Architecture—continued.****DECORATION:**

*Pugin (A.)* Gothic ornaments, selected from various ancient buildings in England and France, in 1828–30. Drawn on stone, by J. D. Harding. fol. London, 1844.

— Ornamental timber gables, from existing specimens in England and France, of the 16th century. Letter press by E. J. Willson. 4°. London, 1831.

*Pugin (A. W. N.)* Floriated ornament; a series of 31 designs. 4°. London, 1849.

— Ornaments of the 15th and 16th centuries; ancient timber houses at Rouen, Caen, Beauvais, etc. 4°. London, 1836.

*Quéverdo (F. M.)* Décorations intérieures; époque Louis XVI. frises dessus de porte, panneaux, etc. Nouv. éd. [20 planches.] fol. Paris, [n. d.]

*Shaw (H.)* Details of Elizabethan architecture. 4°. London, 1839.

— Specimens of tile pavements. 4°. London, 1838.

*Trendall (E. W.)* Examples for interior finishings. fol. London, 1833.

*Young (J.)* Series of designs for shop fronts, porticoes, and entrances to buildings. 4°. London, 1828.

**DOMESTIC AND RURAL ARCHITECTURE:**

*Allen (C. B.)* Cottage building, for the labouring classes. 16°. London, 1849–50.

*Allen (L. F.)* Rural architecture; a complete description of farm-houses, cottages, and outbuildings. 16°. New York, 1852.

*Bartell (E.)* Picturesque improvements in ornamental cottages. 8°. London, 1854.

*Benjamin (A.)* Country builder's assistant. sm. 4°. Boston, 1798.

*Brooks (S. H.)* City, town, and country architecture. fol. London, 1847.

— Designs for cottage and villa architecture. 4°. London, 1840.

— Modern architecture; designs for street elevations, shop fronts, etc. with specifications, estimates, etc. 4°. London, 1852.

— Rudimentary treatise on the erection of dwelling houses. 12°. London, 1860.

*Brown (R.)* Domestic architecture. 4°. London, 1842.

*Burn (R. S.)* Dwellings for the working classes. 4°. Edinburgh, 1853.

*Castell (R.)* Villas of the ancients illustrated. fol. London, 1728.

*Cleveland (H. W.) and others.* Villas and farm cottages. 8°. New York, 1856.



## Architecture—continued.

## DOMESTIC AND RURAL ARCHITECTURE:

- Cointeraux (F.) École d'architecture rurale, et traité sur la construction des manufactures et des maisons de campagne.* 5 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1790-92.
- Cordier (M.) Nouveau recueil de cottages, loges, hermitages, et maisons de campagne.* 4°. Paris, 1849.
- Country habitations.* 13 pp. 8°. [n. p.] 1798. [Agricultural pamphlets, v. 1].
- Cunningham (I.) Designs for farm cottages, etc.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.
- Dean (G. A.) Essays on the construction of farm buildings, and labourers' cottages.* 4°. London, 1849.
- Dearn (T. D. W.) Sketches in architecture; original designs for cottages.* 4°. London, 1823.
- Denton (J. B.) Farm homesteads of England; a collection of the most approved specimens of farm architecture.* 2d ed. 4°. London, 1865.
- Donaldson (J.) Improved farm buildings.* 4°. London, 1851.
- Downing (A. J.) Architecture of country houses; with remarks on interiors, etc.* 8°. New York, 1850.
- *Cottage residences, their gardens and grounds.* 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1852.
- Dwyer (C. P.) Economic cottage builder.* 8°. Buffalo (N. Y.) 1856.
- Elliott (C. W.) Cottages and cottage life; plans for country houses, etc.* 8°. Cincinnati, 1848.
- Field (M.) Rural architecture; designs for villas, cottages, etc.* 8°. New York, 1857.
- Goddard (H.) Cottages for labourers.* sm. 4°. London, 1853.
- *Prize model cottages.* 14 pp. 6 pl. 8°. London, 1848.
- Goodwin (F.) Domestic architecture; a series of designs for mansions, villas, etc.* 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1850.
- Gray (W. J.) Treatise on rural architecture.* 4°. London, 1852.
- Hall (J.) Modern designs for dwelling houses.* 2d ed. 4°. Baltimore, 1840.
- Hine (T. C.) Design for a labourer's cottage.* 12 pp. 6 pl. 4°. London, 1848.
- *Prize model cottages.* 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1848.
- Hole (J.) Homes of the working classes, with suggestions for their improvement.* 8°. London, 1866.

## Architecture—continued.

## DOMESTIC AND RURAL ARCHITECTURE:

- Holly (H. H.) Country seats; lithographic designs for cottages, villas, etc.* 4°. New York, 1863.
- Hunt (T. F.) Architettura campestre; lodges, gardeners' houses, and other buildings in the Italian style.* 4°. London, 1837.
- *Designs for parsonage houses, almshouses, etc. with examples of gables.* 4°. London, 1841.
- *Exemplars of Tudor architecture, adapted to modern habitations.* 4°. London, 1841.
- *Half a dozen hints on picturesque domestic architecture.* 3d ed. 4°. London, 1841.
- Jacques (D. H.) The house; a manual of rural architecture.* Revised ed. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Kerr (R.) Gentleman's house; or, how to plan English residences, from the parsonage to the palace.* 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.
- Krafft (J. C.) Constructions, plans, et décorations des jardins.* 2 v. in 1. Obl. 4°. Paris, 1831.
- *Gates and house-doors in Paris.* [In French, English, and German. anon. 36 pp. 50 plates.] obl. 4°. Paris, 1810.
- *Plans, coupes, et élévations des plus belles maisons, et des hôtels construits à Paris et dans les environs.* fol. Paris, 1801-02.
- Laing (D.) Hints for dwellings; original designs for cottages, farm-houses, villas, etc.* 4°. London, 1841.
- Lang (W. B.) Views, with ground plans of the Highland cottages at Roxbury.* 4°. Boston, 1845.
- Loudon (J. C.) Encyclopædia of cottage, farm, and villa architecture and furniture.* 8°. London, 1853.
- *Treatise on forming, improving, and managing country residences.* 2 v. 4°. London, 1806.
- Lugar (R.) Architectural sketches for cottages, rural dwellings, and villas.* 4°. London, 1805.
- *Plans and views of ornamental domestic buildings.* 2d ed. fol. London, 1836.
- *Villa architecture. Views, with plans of buildings in England, Scotland, etc.* On 42 plates. fol. London, 1855.
- Maslen (T. J.) Suggestions for the improvement of our towns and houses.* 8°. London, 1843.

**Architecture—continued.**

## DOMESTIC AND RURAL ARCHITECTURE:

- Morris (T.)* A house for the suburbs, socially and architecturally sketched. 8°. London, 1860.
- Papworth (J. B.)* Hints on rural architecture. 8°. London, 1823.
- Rural residences. 8°. London, 1818.
- Plans* and elevations of cottages for agricultural labourers, designed for the duke of Bedford's estate. 4°. London, 1850.
- Pocock (W. I.)* Architectural designs for rustic cottages, picturesque dwellings, etc. 4°. London, 1807.
- Modern finishings for rooms. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1835.
- Randall (J.)* Architectural designs for mansions, casinos, villas, lodges, etc. fol. London, 1806.
- Ranlett (W. H.)* The architect; designs for domestic and ornamental cottages and villas. 2 v. 4°. New York, 1847.
- Rhodes (G. J.)* Designs, sketches, and plans, for villas and cottages, with estimates, etc. 16°. London, 1854.
- Ricauti (T. J.)* Rustic architecture; the picturesque appearance of rough wood, thatch, etc. as decorations of rural buildings. obl. 4°. London, 1840.
- Sketches for rustic work, including bridges, park, and garden buildings, etc. 4°. London, 1848.
- Ritch (J. W.)* American architect; designs for cheap country and village residences. 4°. New York, 1852.
- Robinson (P. F.)* Designs for farm buildings. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1837.
- Designs for gate cottages, lodges, and park entrances. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1837.
- Designs for ornamental villas. 3d ed. fol. London, 1836.
- The same. New series, with estimates of cost. 4°. London, 1838.
- Rural architecture; designs for ornamental cottages, in 96 plates. 5th ed. 4°. London, 1850.
- Village architecture; picturesque designs for the inn, market house, shambles, workhouse, parsonage, etc. 4th ed. 4°. London, 1837.
- Sanderson (J.)* Rural architecture. 16°. London, 1853.
- Sloan (S.)* City and suburban architecture. fol. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Homestead architecture; designs for villas, cottages, and farm houses; with

**Architecture—continued.**

## DOMESTIC AND RURAL ARCHITECTURE:

- essays on landscape gardening, furniture, etc. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Model architect; a series of ornamental designs for cottages, villas, suburban residences, etc. 2 v. fol. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Smith (G.)* Essay on the construction of cottages for the labouring classes. 8°. Glasgow, 1834.
- Starforth (J.)* Architecture of the farm; designs for farm houses and farm-steadings, factors' houses, and labourers' cottages. 4°. Edinburgh, 1853.
- Designs for villa residences; with descriptions. 4°. Edinburgh, 1866.
- Stephens (H.) and Burn (R. S.)* Book of farm buildings; their arrangement and construction. 8°. Edinburgh, 1861.
- Stevens (F.)* Domestic architecture; views of cottages and farm houses in England and Wales, built chiefly under the Stuarts. 4°. London, 1815.
- Thomson (J.)* Retreats; a series of designs, consisting of plans and elevations for cottages, villas, and ornamental buildings. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1856.
- Trendall (E. A.)* Original designs for cottages and villas. 4°. London, 1831.
- Turner (A. A.)* Villas on the Hudson; a collection of photo-lithographs of 31 country residences. obl. 4°. New York, 1860.
- Vaux (C.)* Villas and cottages. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Waistell (C.)* Designs for agricultural buildings. Edited by J. Jepling. fol. London, 1827.
- Weale (J.)* Eighteen designs for glebe houses and rural cottages. obl. 4°. London, 1841.
- Weaver (H.)* Hints on cottage architecture; a selection of designs for labourers' cottages. 3d ed. 4°. Bath, 1854.
- Wheeler (G.)* Homes for the people, in suburb, or country. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Rural homes; or, sketches of houses suited to American country life. 12°. New York, 1851.
- Wilds (W.)* Elementary and practical instructions on the art of building for the humbler classes. 8°. London, 1835.
- Wood (J.)* Series of plans for cottages or habitations of the labourer. New ed. fol. London, 1792.
- Woodward (G. E. and F. W.)* Architecture, landscape gardening, and rural art. No. 1. 12°. New York, 1867.



**Architecture—continued.****DOMESTIC AND RURAL ARCHITECTURE:**

*Woodward (G. E. and F. W.).* Country homes. 12°. New York, 1865.

—— *Graperies and horticultural buildings.* 12°. New York, 1865.

**GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE:**

*Arnot (D. H.).* Gothic architecture applied to modern residences. 4°. New York, 1851.

*Carstensen (G.) and Gildemeister (C.).* New York crystal palace. Description of the building. 4°. New York, 1854.

*Cavaler (W.).* Select specimens of Gothic architecture. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1839.

*Essays on Gothic architecture*, by T. Warton, J. Bentham, F. Grose, and J. Milner. [Also, a list of the cathedrals of England, shewing their principal dimensions, with 12 plates. By John Taylor. 2d ed. 1802]. 8°. London, 1800.

*Hawkins (J. S.).* History of the origin and establishment of Gothic architecture. 8°. London, 1813.

*Möller (G.).* Denkmäler der deutschen baukunst. 2<sup>e</sup> auflage. 18, 13 pp. 126 plates. fol. Darmstadt, 1821.

—— *Essay on the origin and progress of Gothic architecture, 8th—16th centuries. From the German.* 12°. London, 1824.

—— *Memorials of German-Gothic architecture, with notes*, by W. H. Leeds, and tables of continental lineal measures, by W. S. B. Woolhouse. 8°. London, 1836.

*Paley (F. A.).* Manual of Gothic architecture. 16°. London, 1846.

—— *Manual of Gothic mouldings.* 2d ed. 8°. London, 1847.

*Parker (J. A.).* Introduction to the study of Gothic architecture. 2d ed. 16°. Oxford, 1861.

*Pugin (A.).* Ornamental timber gables, from existing specimens in England and France, of the 16th century. Letter press, by E. J. Willson. 4°. London, 1831.

—— *Specimens of Gothic architecture, with historical and descriptive accounts*, by E. J. Willson. 4°. London, 1831.

—— *and Le Keux (J.).* Specimens of the architectural antiquities of Normandy. 4°. London, 1827.

—— *and Mackenzie (F.).* Specimens of Gothic architecture, from ancient buildings at Oxford. fol. London, 1835.

—— *and Pugin (A. W. N.).* Examples of Gothic architecture. 3 v. 4°. London, 1850.

*Pugin (A. N. W.).* Apology for the revival

**Architecture—continued.****GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE:**

*of christian architecture in England.* 4°. London, 1843.

—— *True principles of pointed or christian architecture.* 4°. London, 1841.

*Storer (J.).* Description of Fonthill abbey. 24 pp. 8°. London, 1812.

*Whittington (G. D.).* Historical survey of the ecclesiastical antiquities of France, with a view to illustrate the rise and progress of Gothic architecture. 2d. ed. 8°. London, 1811.

**IRON:**

*Architectural iron works of New York.* Illustrations of iron architecture. 4°. New York, 1865.

*Barlow (P.).* Treatise on the strength of iron. New edition by J. F. Heather. 8°. London, 1851.

*Fairbairn (W.).* Application of iron to building. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Hodgkinson (E.).* Experimental researches on the strength of cast-iron. 8°. London, 1846.

*Tredgold (T.).* Practical essay on the strength of cast-iron. 2d ed. London, 1824.

—— *The same.* 3d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Turnbull (W.).* Essay on cast-iron beams. 8°. London, 1833.

**MASONRY AND MORTARS:**

*Berthault-Ducieux (C. J. B. A.).* Théorie et pratique des mortiers, et ciments romains. Paris, 1833.

*Étienne (J. D.).* Mémoire sur la découverte d'un ciment impénétrable à l'eau. 19, iv, 4 pp. 4°. Paris, 1782.

[With SANVITALE (F.). Architettura].

*La Faye (— de). Recherches sur la préparation que les Romains donnoient à la chaux dont ils se servaient pour leur construction.* 12°. Paris, 1777.

*Nicholson (P.).* Practical treatise on the art of masonry. 8°. London, 1835.

*Pasley (Sir C. W.).* Observations on limes, calcareous cements, mortars, etc. 2d ed. Part 1. 8°. London, 1847.

*Shaw (E.).* Operative masonry; a treatise of building. 8°. Boston, 1832.

*Totten (J. G.).* Essays on hydraulic and common mortars, and on lime-burning. 8°. New York, 1842.

*Tredgold (T.).* Treatise on masonry. 4°. Edinburgh, 1846.

[ENCYCLOPEDIA metropolitana].

*Vicat (L. J.).* Cements and mortars. From the French, by J. T. Smith. 8°. London, 1857.

## Architecture—continued.

## MASONRY AND MORTARS:

*Wright (W. H.)* Brief practical treatise on mortar, with processes employed at the public works in Boston harbor. 12°. Boston, 1845.

## NAVAL ARCHITECTURE:

See *Shipbuilding*.

## ORNAMENT:

See *DECORATION*, p. 57.

## RURAL ARCHITECTURE:

See *DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE*, p. 57-60.

## STAIRS:

*Hall (A.)* New and concise method of hand-railing. 4°. Baltimore, 1840.

*Lafever (M.)* Staircase and handrail construction. 4°. New York, 1838.

*Nicholson (P.)* Treatise on the construction of stair-cases and hand-rails. New ed. 4°. London, 1847.

*Perry (J. E.)* Art of stair-building, with improvements. sm. 4°. New York, 1855.

*Reynolds (L. E.)* Treatise on hand-railing; three original systems of applying the string in drawing. 8°. New Orleans, 1849.

*Riddell (R.)* Elements of hand-railing. 3d ed. 4°. Philadelphia, 1860.

— Scientific stair-builder. fol. Philadelphia, 1855.

## TIMBER:

*Barlow (P.)* Essay on the strength and stress of timber. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1836.

— Treatise on the strength of timber. New ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Burridge (S.)* Address on the naval dry rot. 8°. London, 1824.

*Chapman (W.)* Preservation of timber. 8°. London, 1817.

*Dowling (W.)* Timber merchant's companion. 12°. London, 1858.

*Dunsy (H. D.)* Timber and deal trade, as regards Europe and the British American colonies. 8°. London, 1821.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 18].

*George (J.)* Cause of dry rot discovered, with a description of a patent invention for preserving vessels from it. 8°. London, 1829.

*Lingard (J.)* Inquiry into the nature and construction of timber, the causes of dry rot, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 12].

*McWilliam (R.)* Essay on the origin and operation of dry rot. 4°. London, 1818.

*Matthew (D.)* On naval timber and arboriculture. 8°. London, 1831.

*Turnbull (W.)* Practical treatise on the strength and stiffness of timber. 8°. London, 1833.

## Architecture—continued.

## WARMING AND VENTILATION:

*Arnott (N.)* On the smokeless fire-place, chimney-valves, and other means of obtaining healthful warmth and ventilation. 8°. London, 1855.

*Baker (W. C.)* Artificial warmth and ventilation, with description of Baker, Smith & Co.'s patent low-pressure, self-regulating, steam-warming and ventilating apparatus. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Bernan (W.)* Art of ventilating rooms and buildings. 2 v. 16°. London, 1845.

*Burn (R. S.)* Ventilation, as applied to public, domestic, and agricultural structures. 12°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Downing (A. J.)* Remarks on warming and ventilation.

[In his *Architecture of country houses*].

*Eckstein (G. F.)* Practical treatise on chimneys, with remarks on stoves, ventilation, etc. 12°. London, 1852.

*Edwards (F. jr.)* Our domestic fire-places; a treatise on the economical use of fuel, and the prevention of smoke. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*Genneté (C. L.)* Cheminée de nouvelle construction pour garantir du feu et de la fumée. Nouv. éd. 12°. Paris, 1764.

*Heat and ventilation; general observations on the atmosphere and its abuses.* 8°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1851.

*Hood (C.)* Practical treatise on warming by hot water, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1855.

*Morin (A. J.)* Études sur la ventilation. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.

*Rawlinson (E.)* Designs for factory, furnace, and other tall chimney shafts. fol. London, [1859].

*Reid (D. B.)* Illustrations of ventilation, with remarks on warming, etc. 8°. London, 1844.

— Ventilation in American dwellings, with the progress of improvement in ventilation, by E. Harris. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Report of the committee of the house of commons on ventilation, warming, and the transmission of sound.* Abbreviated, with notes, by W. S. Inman. 8°. London, 1836.

*Richardson (C. J.)* Popular treatise on the warming and ventilation of buildings; showing the advantages of the improved system of heat or water circulation, etc. 8°. London, 1837.



**Architecture—continued.****WARMING AND VENTILATION:**

*Ruttan (H.)* Ventilation and warming of buildings, and ventilation of railway carriages. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Smith (G.)* Description of the patent metallic lining and damper for chimneys. 8°. London, 1854.

*Theory and practice of warming and ventilating public buildings, dwelling houses, and conservatories.* 8°. London, 1825.

*Thompson, (B. count Rumford).* Chimney fire-places.

[In his *Essays*, v. 1].

*Tredgold (T.)* Principles of warming, with remarks on light and heat. 3d ed. with an appendix, by T. Bramah. 8°. London, 1836.

*Williams (C. W.)* Combustion of coal and prevention of smoke. Part 1. 2d ed. 8°. Plates 4°. London, 1841.

——— The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1854.

——— Prize essay on the prevention of the smoke nuisance. 8°. London, 1856.

*Wyman (M.)* Practical treatise on ventilation. 12°. Boston, 1846.

**Architecture. (Jurisprudence of).**

See *LAW. (Architectural jurisprudence).*

**Arctic regions.**

*Arctic miscellanies; a souvenir of the late polar search [for sir John Franklin, in 1850, by captain H. Austin's expedition].* 2d. ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Armstrong (A.)* Discovery of the northwest passage, with five years' service in the arctic regions. 8°. London, 1857.

*Arrowsmith (J.)* Map of sir John Franklin's arctic discoveries, between Baffin Bay and Cape Bathurst, combined with those of Parry, in 1819, and McClintock, in 1849. folded 12°. London, 1860.

*Back (G.)* Narrative of the arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish river, and along the shores of the Arctic ocean, 1833-35. 8°. London, 1836.

——— Expedition for geographical discovery on the arctic shores, in 1836-37. 8°. London, 1838.

*Barrington (D.)* Possibility of approaching the north pole asserted. New ed. by col. Beaufoy. 8°. London, 1818.

*Barrow (Sir J.)* History of voyages into the arctic regions. 8°. London, 1818.

*Beechey (F. W.)* Voyage toward the north pole, performed in the *Dorothea* and *Trent*, in 1818. 8°. London, 1843.

**Arctic regions—continued.**

*Beechey (F. W.)* Voyage to Behring's Strait, to coöperate with the polar expeditions, performed in the *Blossom*, 1825-28. 4°. London, 1831.

*Belcher (Sir E.)* Last of the arctic voyages, in the *Assistance*, in search of sir J. Franklin, 1852-54. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Bellet (J. R.)* Voyage in the polar seas, in search of sir J. Franklin. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

*Brück, or Pontanus (J. I.)* Dissertation concerning the passage northeast.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 1].

*Davis (J.)* Voyages for the discovery of the northwest passage, 1585-87.

[HAKLUTT'S voyages, v. 3].

*Dewhurst (H. W.)* Oceanic inhabitants of the arctic regions. 8°. London, 1834.

*Dragge (T.)* Voyage for the discovery of a northwest passage, by Hudson's Straits, performed in 1746-47, by captain F. Smith. 2 v. 8°. London, 1748.

*Ellis (H.)* Voyage to Hudson's Bay, in 1746, 1747, for discovering a northwest passage. 8°. London, 1748.

*Fisher (A.)* Voyage of discovery to the arctic regions, 1819-20. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1821.

*Forster (J. R.)* History of voyages and discoveries made in the north. 4°. London, 1786.

*Foxt (L.)* Northwest fox; or, Fox from the northwest passage. sm. 4°. London, 1635.

*Franklin (Sir J.)* Journey to the shores of the polar sea, 1819-22. 4°. London, 1823.

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

——— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

——— Second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, 1825-27, including an account of a detachment to the eastward, by J. Richardson. 4°. London, 1828.

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1828.

*Frobisher (M.)* Three voyages for the discovery of a northwest passage, 1576-78.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 12].

*Gatonbe (J.)* Voyage to the northwest passage, 1612.

[CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 6].

*Godfrey (W. C.)* Narrative of the last Grinnell expedition in search of sir J. Franklin, 1853-55. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Goodsir (R. A.)* Arctic voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in search of sir J. Franklin. 12°. London, 1850.

## Arctic regions—continued.

*Hall (C. F.)* Arctic researches, and life among the Esquimaux; narrative of an expedition in search of sir John Franklin, in 1860-62. 8°. New York, 1865.

*Hayes (I. I.)* Arctic boat journey, in 1854. Edited with notes, by Norton Shaw. 12°. London, 1860.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Botany of captain Beechey's voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits, 1825-28. 4°. London, 1841.

*Hooper (W. H.)* Arctic boat expedition, in search of sir J. Franklin. 8°. London, 1853.

*Hudson (H.)* Voyages and northern discoveries, 1607-09. 8°. London, 1860.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 27].

— The same.

[NEW YORK historical collections, 1st series. v. 1].

*Inglefield (E. A.)* A summer search for sir J. Franklin. 8°. London, 1853.

*James (T.)* Dangerous voyage in his intended discovery of a northwest passage, 1631-32. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1740.

[With SMITH (W.) Natural history of Nevis].

*Kane (E. K.)* Access to an open polar sea. 8°. New York, 1853.

— Astronomical, magnetical, and meteorological observations in the arctic seas.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 10-12].

— Grinnell expedition in search of sir J. Franklin. 8°. New York, 1853.

— Second Grinnell expedition, in search of sir J. Franklin, 1853-55. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Kerguelen-Trémarec (Y. J. de.)* Voyage to the north, 1767-68.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 1].

*King (R.)* Narrative of a journey to the shores of the arctic ocean, in 1833-35, under captain Back. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

*Kotzebue (O. von.)* Voyage for the purpose of exploring a northeast passage, 1815-18. Translated by H. E. Lloyd. 3 v. 8°. London, 1821.

*Lacroix (F.)* Description des régions circum-polaires. 8°. Paris, 1840.

[UNIVERS, v. 25].

*Lamont (J.)* Seasons with the sea-horses; or, sporting adventures in the northern seas. 8°. London, 1861.

*Lyon (G. F.)* Narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Rowes "Welcome," in the Griper, in 1824. 8°. London, 1825.

— Private journal during the voyage of

## Arctic regions—continued.

discovery under captain Parry. 18°. Boston, 1824.

*McClintock (F. L.)* Voyage of the "Fox;" discovery of the fate of sir John Franklin. 8°. London, 1859.

*McClure (Sir R. J. Le M.)* Discovery of a northwest passage, 1850-54. Edited by S. Osborn. 8°. London, 1856.

*McDougall (G. F.)* Voyage of ship Resolute in search of sir J. Franklin, 1852-54. 8°. London, 1857.

*Macgillivray (J.)* Narrative of the voyage of the Rattlesnake, 1846-50. With Kennedy's exploration of Cape York peninsula. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Müller (G. F.)* Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long les côtes de la mer glaciale et sur l'océan oriental. On y joint l'histoire du fleuve Amur. Traduits de l'Allemand, par C. G. F. Dumas. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Amsterdam, 1766.

— The same. Summary of voyages made by the Russians in the frozen sea. From the High Dutch, by G. Jefferys.

[In his Voyages from Asia to America].

*Murray (H. and others.)* Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar regions. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 15].

*O'Reilly (B.)* The northwest passage in 1817. [In his Greenland, etc].

*Osborn (S.)* Stray leaves from an arctic journal; or, eighteen months in the polar regions in search of sir J. Franklin, 1850-51. 12°. London, 1852.

*Parry (W. E.)* Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a northwest passage in 1819-20. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821.

— The same. With scientific and other observations. 4°. London, 1821.

— The same. With an account of the subjects of natural history. 4°. London, 1824.

[With his Appendix to 2d voyage].

— Journal of a second voyage, 1821-23. 4°. London, 1824.

— The same. Appendix. 4°. London, 1825.

— Journal of a third voyage, 1824-25. 4°. London, 1826.

— Narrative of an attempt to reach the north pole in boats, in 1827. 4°. London, 1828.

— Three voyages. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 107-108.]



## Arctic regions—continued.

*Pennant (T.)* Arctic zoology. 3 v. 4°. London, 1792.

— The same. Introduction. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1792.

*Phipps (C. J. 2d lord Mulgrave).* Voyage towards the north pole, 1773. 4°. London, 1774.

— The same.

[PINKERTON's voyages, v. 1].

*Rae (J.)* Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic Sea, 1846-47. 8°. London, 1850.

*Rafn (C. C.)* Ancient geography of the arctic regions of America.

[AMERICAN ethnological society's transactions, v. 2].

*Richardson (Sir J.)* Arctic searching expedition; journal of a boat voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.

— Polar regions. 8°. Edinburgh, 1861.

*Ross (Sir J.)* Voyage of discovery for exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the probability of a northwest passage. 8°. London, 1819.

— Narrative of a second voyage in search of a northwest passage. 4°. London, 1835.

— Residence in the arctic regions, 1829-33.

[In his Second voyage in search of a northwest passage].

*Rundall (T.)* Narratives of voyages towards the northwest, in search of a passage to Cathay, etc. 1496-1681. 8°. London, 1849.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 5].

*Sargent (E.)* Arctic adventure, from the earliest date to the last expeditions in search of Franklin. 12°. Boston, 1860.

*Saritscheff (G.)* Voyage to the northeast of Siberia, the Frozen ocean, and the North-east sea. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806-7.

[PHILLIPS (R.) Voyages, v. 5-6].

*Scoresby (W.)* Account of the arctic regions. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

— Journal of a voyage to the northern whale fishery. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

— Memorials of the sea; sabbaths in the arctic regions. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1850.

*Skillinglaw (J. J.)* Narrative of arctic discovery from the earliest period. 12°. London, 1850.

*Short* narrative and justification of the proceedings of the adventurers to prosecute the discovery of the passage to the western ocean of America. 30 pp. 8°. London, 1749.

## Arctic regions—continued.

*Simmonds (P. L.)* Arctic regions and polar discoveries during the 19th century. 12°. London, 1860.

— Sir John Franklin and the arctic regions. 12°. Buffalo, 1850.

*Simpson (T.)* Narrative of discoveries on the north coast of America, by the Hudson's Bay company, 1836-39. 8°. London, 1843.

*Smith (F.)* Account of a voyage for the discovery of a northwest passage, in 1746-47. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848-49.

*Snow (W. P.)* Voyage of the Prince Albert in search of Sir J. Franklin. 12°. London, 1853.

*Sonntag (A.)* Narrative of the Grinnell exploring expedition to the Arctic Ocean, 1853-55, in search of Sir J. Franklin. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Stachlin-Storcksburg, (J. von).* Account of the new northern archipelago, lately discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. From the German original. 8°. London, 1774.

*Sutherland (P. C.)* Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, 1852-51, in search of the crews of the Erebus and Terror. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Veer (G. de).* Three voyages by the northeast towards Cathay and China, in 1594-96. Edited by C. T. Beke. 8°. London, 1853.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 13].

*Wood (J.)* Voyage for the discovery of a northeast passage, 1676.

[With NARBROUGH's voyage.]

*Wrangell (F. P. von).* Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea, 1820-23. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 148].

— The same. 2d ed. With additions by E. Sabine. 16°. London, 1844.

See also—

Baffin's Bay.	Greenland.
Bass's Straits.	Lapland.
Davis's Straits.	Spitzbergen.

*Aretino (Leonardo).*

See *Bruni (Leonardo).*

*Argentine republic.*

DESCRIPTION, NATURAL HISTORY, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Acarete du Biscay (—).* Voyage up the river de La Plata and overland to Peru. 12°. London, 1698.

[In VOYAGES in South America].

*Account of the united provinces of Rio de La Plata.* Translated from the Spanish. 8°. London, 1825.

**Argentine republic—continued.**

- Andree (C.)* Buenos Ayres und die argentinischen provinzen. 12°. Leipzig, 1856.
- Andrews (J.)* Journey from Buenos Ayres to Coquimbo. 2 v. 12°. London, 1827.
- Arenales (J.)* Noticias historicas y descriptivas sobre el gran pais del Chaco y Rio Bermejo, etc. 8°. Buenos Ayres, 1833.
- Azara (F. de.)* Historia natural de los cuadrupedos de Rio de La Plata. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1802.
- Historia natural de los páxaros de Rio de La Plata. 3 v. 8°. Madrid, 1802-05.
- Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de La Plata. Traduite par M. Sonnini. 4 v. 12°. Planches. 4°. Paris, 1809.
- Bonelli (L. H. de.)* Tour across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Brackenridge (H. M.)* Voyage to South America [Rio de La Plata], in the frigate Congress, in 1817-18. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.
- Burmeister (H.)* Ueber das klima der argentinischen republik. 4°. Halle, 1863.
- Reise durch die La Plata staaten, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die physische beschaffenheit und den cultur-zustand der argentinischen republik. Ausgeführt in 1857-60. 2 v. 8°. Halle, 1861.
- Gillespie (A.)* Bemerkungen auf einer reise im innern von La Plata. 12°. [Jena, 1820].
- Hinchliff (T. W.)* South American sketches; or, a visit to La Plata and the Paraná. 12°. London, 1863.
- Hutchinson (T. J.)* Buenos Ayres and Argentine gleanings; with extracts from a diary of Salado exploration in 1862-63. 8°. London, 1865.
- King (J. A.)* Twenty-four years in the Argentine republic. 12°. New York, 1846.
- MacCann (W.)* Two thousand miles' ride through the Argentine provinces. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Margarinos Cervantes (A.)* Estudios historicos, politicos, y sociales sobre el Rio de La Plata. 16°. Paris, 1854.
- Mawe (J.)* Voyage to the Rio de La Plata. [In his Travels in Brazil].
- Miers (A.)* Travels in La Plata. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.
- Page (T. J.)* Exploration of La Plata and the Argentine confederation, in 1853-56, under the orders of the United States government. 8°. New York, 1859.
- Pazos (V.)* Letters on the United Provinces

**Argentine republic—continued.**

- of South America. Translated by Platt H. Crosby. 8°. New York, 1819.
- Robertson (J. P.)* Letters on South America; comprising travels on the Rio de La Plata. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.
- Sarmiento (D. F.)* Civilisation et barbarie; mœurs, coutumes, caractères des peuples argentins. Traduit de l'Espagnol, avec des notes, par A. Giraud. 12°. Paris, 1853.
- Stewart (C. S.)* Personal record of a cruise to La Plata. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Strain (I. G.)* Sketches of a journey in the Argentine provinces, 1849. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Weech (J. F. von.)* Reise nach den vereinigten staaten des La Plata-stromes, in 1823-27. 3 v. in 2. 8°. München, 1831.

**HISTORY AND POLITICS:**

- Barco Centenera (M. del.)* Argentina, y conquista del Rio de La Plata, etc. Poema geografico y historico.
- [BARCIA. Historiadores primitivos, etc. v. 3].
- Coleccion de documentos sobre la mision de los ministros de S. M. britanica, etc. cerca del gobierno de Buenos Ayres, encargada de las relaciones exteriores de la confederacion argentina.* 4°. Buenos Ayres, 1845.
- Funez (G.)* Historical sketch of the revolution of the United Provinces of South America, from 1810 to 1816.
- [RODNEY (C. A.) and GRAHAM (J.) Reports, etc. pp. 137-215].
- Guzman (R. D.)* Historia del descubrimiento, conquista, y poblacion del Rio de La Plata. sm. 4°. Asuncion, 1845.
- Mannequin (M. T.)* Les provinces argentines et Buenos Ayres, depuis leur indépendance jusqu'à nos jours. 8°. Paris, 1856.
- Notes on the vice-royalty of La Plata; with a sketch of the manners and character of the inhabitants, and a history of the operations of the British troops there.* 8°. London, 1808.
- Núñez (I.)* Account of the United Provinces of Rio de La Plata. 8°. London, 1825.
- Esquisses historiques, politiques et statistiques de Buenos Ayres, Rio de La Plata, etc. Traduites de l'Espagnol, par M. Varamine. 8°. Paris, 1826.
- Núñez Cabeza de la Vaca (A.)* Comentarios de su gobierno en el Rio de La Plata, 1540-43. [BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 51].
- Commentaires pendant sa demeure à Rio de La Plata. 8°. Paris.
- [TERNAUX-COMANS. Voyages, relations, etc. de l'Amérique, v. 6].



**Argentine republic—continued.****HISTORY AND POLITICS:**

*Parish (Sir W.)* The provinces of the Rio de La Plata, from their discovery to their independence. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Rodney (C. A.) and Graham (J.)* Reports on the present state of the United Provinces of South America; with notes by the editor. 8°. London, 1819.

*See, also, Buenos Ayres, Paraná.*

**Argonautic expedition.**

*Apollonius, rhodius.* Argonauticorum libri quatuor. Edidit J. Shaw. Editio 2°. 2 v. 8°. Oxonii, 1779.

— The same. Argonautics. Translated by F. Pawkes. Revised by H. Meen. 8°. London, 1780.

— The same. Translated by E. B. Greene. 2 v. 12°. London, 1780.

— The same. Translated by W. Preston. 2 v. 16°. Chiswick, 1822.

[BRITISH poets, v. 90-91].

*Flaccus (C. Valerius).* Argonauticon libri viii. Cum notis variorum, curante P. Burmanno. 4°. Leidæ, 1724.

*Kingsley (C.)* The argonauts.

[In his Greek fairy tales].

*Orpheus.* Argonautica, etc. curante A. C. Eschenbachio. Accedunt H. Stephani notæ. 16°. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1689.

**Arguments and opinions.**

*See Law.* (*Arguments and opinions*).

**Argyle (John Campbell, 2d duke of).**

*See Campbell (John).*

**Arianism.**

*See Theology.* (*Doctrinal*).

**Aristæas, or Aristæus.**

*Dale (A. van).* Dissertatio super Aristæa de lxx interpretibus, cui ipsius prætensi Aristææ textus subjungitur. 4°. Amstelædami, 1705.

**Aristocracy, as a form of government.**

*See Political science.*

**Aristotle.**

*Blakesley (J. W.)* Life of Aristotle, including a discussion of some questions connected with his works. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1839.

*Ferrari (G.)* Idées sur la politique d'Aristote. 100 pp. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Leves (G. H.)* Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science, including analyses of Aristotle's scientific writings. 8°. London, 1864.

*Saint-Hilaire (J. Barthélemy).* De la logique d'Aristote. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

**Aristotle—continued.**

*Salas (J. A. G. de).* Ilustracion al libro de poetica de Aristoteles.

[In his Nueva idea de la tragedia antigua].

*Taylor (T.)* Dissertation on the philosophy of Aristotle. 4°. London, 1812.

— Commentarii super libros Aristotelis perihermenias, [*περί ἐρμηνείας*], et post-analyticorum.

[Opera, v. 1].

*Thomas de Aquino (Saint).* Commentarii in Parva naturalia, in duodecim libros metaphysicorum, in librum de causis, de ente et essentia, etc.

[Opera, v. 4].

— Commentarii in decem libros ethicorum, et in octo libros politicorum.

[Opera, v. 5].

— Commentarii in octo libros de physico.

[Opera, v. 1].

— Commentarii in quatuor libros de cælo et mundo, et in libros de generatione et corruptione.

[Opera, v. 2].

— Commentarii in quatuor libros meteorum, et in tres libros de anima.

[Opera, v. 3].

*Tiense (G.)* Recollectio super octo libros physicorum cū annotationibus textuū. fol. Venetiis, 1496.

[With BARBO da Soncina. Questiones].

**Arithmetic.**

*See Mathematics.* (*Arithmetic*).

**Arizona.**

*Mowry (S.)* Geography and resources of Arizona. An address. 48 pp. 8°. Washington, 1859.

— The same. Arizona and Sonora; the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1864.

**Arizona. (Laws of).**

*See Law.* (*Arizona*).

**Arkansas.**

*Nuttall (T.)* Travels into Arkansas in 1819; with observations on the manners of the aborigines. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821.

*See, also, Red River.*

**Arkansas. (Laws of).**

*See Law.* (*Arkansas*).

**Armenia.****DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:**

*Boré (E.)* Histoire et description de l'Arménie. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[UNIVERS, v. 34].

— *Curzon (R.)* Armenia; a year at Erzerum, etc. 12°. London, 1854.

**Armenia—continued.****DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:**

*Hamilton (W. J.)* Researches in Armenia. 2v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Kinneir (J. M.)* Journey through Armenia, in 1813-14. 8°. London, 1818.

*Morier (J.)* Journey through Armenia, 1808-9. 4°. London, 1812.

—— Second journey through Armenia, 1810-16. 4°. London, 1818.

—— The same. *Zweite reise durch Armenien nach Constantinopel*, in 1810-16. 8°. Weimar, 1820.

[With CORDOVA (A. de). *Magellanstrasse*].

*Smith (E.) and Dwight (H. G. O.)* Researches in Armenia. 2v. 12°. Boston, 1833.

*Southgate (H.)* Tour through Armenia, with observations on the condition of Mohammedanism and Christianity in Armenia. 2v. 12°. New York, 1840.

**HISTORY:**

*Chamich Chamchean (M.)* History of Armenia to 1780. Translated by J. Avdall. 2v. 8°. Calcutta, 1827.

*Dwight (H. G. O.)* Narrative of the work of God among the Armenians of Turkey. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Eliezerus or Ekkishe.* History of [the Armenian general] Vartan; religious wars between the Persians and Armenians. From the Armenian, by C. F. Neumann. 4°. London, 1830.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Hubboff (Prince).* Genealogical catalogue of the kings of Armenia. Translated from the Russian, by J. Glen.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications. Miscellaneous translations, v. 2].

*Matthew, of Edessa.* Chronique (962-1136,) avec la continuation de Grégoire le prêtre jusqu' en 1162. Traduit par E. Dulaurier. 8°. Paris, 1858.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications. Bibliothèque historique arménienne].

*See, also, Ararat, and Kars.*

**Armenian language.**

*See Language.* (Armenian).

**Arminianism.**

*See Theology.* (Doctrinal).

**Arminius or Hermansen (J.)**

*Nichols (J.)* Life of Arminius.

[In NICHOLS (J.) Works, v. 1.]

—— The same. Compiled from Nichols, by N. Bangs. 16°. New York, 1843.

**Armor.**

*Grose (F.)* Treatise on ancient armour and weapons. 4°. London, 1812.

[In his *Military antiquities*, etc. v. 2].

*Hewitt (J.)* Ancient armour and weapons in Europe. 8°. Oxford, 1855.

*Kottenkamp (F.)* History of ancient armour. From the German, by A. Löwy. obl. 4°. London, 1857.

*Meyrick (Sir S. R.)* Critical inquiry into ancient armour as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the conquest to Charles II. 3 v. fol. London, 1825.

—— The same. With engraved illustrations, by J. Skelton. 2 v. fol. London, 1830.

*Musée de Tzarekoe-selo*; ou, collection d'armes de sa majesté l'empereur de toutes les Russies; 180 planches d'après les dessins de A. Rockstuhl; avec une introduction historique par F. Gille. 3 v. in 1. fol. St. Pétersbourg, 1835-53.

**Arms (Fire).****Armstrong (Jacob D.)**

Life and adventures of Jacob Armstrong. [An extravaganza.] 72 pp. 8°. New York, 1852.

**Armstrong (John).**

*Boott (F.)* Life and medical opinions of John Armstrong. 2v. 8°. London, 1834.

**Army.**

*See Military science.* Also, the names of various countries, as

**France, Great Britain, United States.**

**Army law.**

*See Law.* (Military).

*France, Great Britain, Mexico, Spain, United States.*

**Arnim (Bettina, or Elisabetha von).**

*Göthe (J. W. von).* Correspondence with a child. 12°. Boston, 1859.

—— The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.

*Günderode (C. von).* Correspondence with Bettina von Arnim. 12°. Boston, 1859.

**Arnold (Benedict).**

*Barbé-Marbois (F. de).* Complot d'Arnold et de sir H. Clinton contre les États-Unis d'Amérique, Sept. 1780. 8°. Paris, 1816.

*Sparks (J.)* Life and treason of Benedict Arnold. 16°. Boston, 1835.

[SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 3].

**Arnold (Thomas).**

*Stanley (A. P.)* Life and correspondence of Dr. Arnold. 6th ed. 2v. 8°. London, 1846.

**Arnould (Madeleine Sophie).**

*Déville (P. F. A.)* Arnoldiana; ou, Sophie Arnould et ses contemporaines; recueil d'anecdotes, etc. [anon.] 16°. Paris, 1813.



**Arrest.**

*See* **Law.** (*Arrest*).

**Arrivabene (Giovanni).**

*Memoirs of my life*, translated by C. Arrivabene. 8°. London, 1862.

**Art.**

*See* **Fine Arts**; also, **Architecture**, etc.

**Arteries.**

*See* **Medicine.** (*Physiology*).

**Artesian wells.**

*See* **Columbus (O.) and Lafayette (Ind.)**

**Arthur (King).**

*Arthur*; a short sketch of his life and history, in English verse of the first half of the 15th century. Edited by F. J. Furnivall. 8°. London, 1864.

[EARLY English text society, No. 2].

*Bulfinch (T.)* Sir Arthur and his knights.

[*In his Age of chivalry*].

*Byrth, lyf, and actes of king Arthur*, thacheynynge of the sanc greal, and le morte Darthur, printed from Caxton's edition [of Sir Thomas Malory's compilation], with an introduction and notes by Robert Southey. 2 v. 4°. London, 1817.

— The same. *History of King Arthur and of the knights of the round table*. With introduction, etc. by Thomas Wright. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.

*Heber (R.)* *Morte d'Arthur*; a fragment, in imitation.

[HEBER. *Life*, etc. v. 2].

*Merlin*; or, the early history of Arthur. Edited by Henry B. Wheatley. Part 1. 8°. London, 1865.

[EARLY English text society, No. 10].

**Articles of war.**

*See* **Law.** (*Military*).

**Artillery.**

*See* **Military science**.

**Arts. (Fine).**

*See* **Fine arts**.

**Arts (Industrial).**

*See* **Useful arts**.

**Arundel (Philip Howard, earl of).**

*Howard (H. duke of Norfolk)*. *Life of Philip, earl of Arundel, and of Anne Dacres, his wife*. 12°. London, 1857.

**Arundel (Thomas Howard, earl of).**

*Walker (Sir E.)* *Short view of the life of Thomas, earl of Arundel*.

[*In his Historical discourses*, etc.]

**Asbury (Francis).**

*Larrabee (W. C.)* *Asbury and his coadjutors*. 2 v. 16°. Cincinnati, 1853.

*Strickland (W. P.)* *The pioneer bishop*; or,

**Asbury (Francis).—continued.**

*life and times of Francis Asbury*. With an introduction by Nathan Bangs. 12°. New York, 1858.

**Ashantee.**

*Bowdich (T. E.)* *Mission to Ashantee*. 4°. London, 1819.

*Dupuis (J.)* *Journal of a residence in Ashantee*. 4°. London, 1824.

**Ashburton treaty with Great Britain, 1842.**

*Brougham (H. lord)*. *Speech in the house of lords on the Ashburton treaty*, April 7, 1843. 8°. London, 1843.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 126].

*Featherstonhaugh (G. W.)* *Observations upon the treaty of Washington*, signed 9th Aug. 1842. 8°. London, 1843.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 126].

— The same. *Supplement*. 8°. London, 1843.

*Temple (H. J. lord Palmerston)*. *Speech in the house of commons on the Ashburton treaty*, March 21, 1843. 8°.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 126].

*Webster (D.)* *Defence of the treaty of Washington*, in a speech in the senate of the United States, April, 1846.

[*In his Works*, v. 5].

— *Diplomatic correspondence concerning the treaty of Washington*.

[*In his Works*, v. 6].

**Ashmun (Jehudi).**

*Gurley (R. R.)* *Life of Jehudi Ashmun*. 8°. Washington, 1835.

**Ashmun (John Hooker).**

*Story (J.)* *Discourse at the funeral of J. H. Ashmun*. 8°. Cambridge (Mass.) 1833.

[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 1].

**Asia.**

DESCRIPTION, HISTORY, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Bailly (J. S.)* *Lettres sur l'origine des peuples d'Asie*. 8°. Paris, 1777.

— The same. *Letters upon the ancient history of Asia*. Translated by J. Jacque. 2 v. 12°. London, 1801.

*Bell (J.)* *Travels from St. Petersburg to divers parts of Asia*. 2 v. 4°. Glasgow, 1763.

— The same.

[PINKERTON. *Voyages*, v. 7].

*Benjamin (J. J.)* *Eight years in Asia, and Africa, 1846-55*. 8°. Hanover, 1859.

*Bradshaw (—)*. *Overland guide to India, Egypt, and China*. 16°. London, 1860.

*Buchanan (C.)* *Christian researches in Asia*. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1811.

## Asia—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, HISTORY, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Engel (S.)* Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie. 4°. Lausanne, 1765.

*Habersham (A. W.)* My last cruise; visits to the Malay and Loo Choo Islands, the coasts of China, Japan, Kamtschatka, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Klaproth (H. J.)* Asia polyglotta. 2<sup>e</sup> auflage. Nebst einem sprach-atlas. 2<sup>e</sup> auflage. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1831.

*Odorico da Pordenone.* Due viaggi, etc.

[RAMUSIO. Navigazioni, etc. v. 2].

—— Voyage in Asia Minor, Persia, India, etc.

[HAKLUTT. Voyages, v. 2].

*Polo (Marco).* Travels in the east, in the 13th century. From the Italian, with notes, by W. Marsden. 4°. London, 1818.

—— Voyages and travels.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 7].

*Rémusat (J. P. A.)* Mélanges asiatiques relatifs aux religions, aux coutumes, etc. des nations orientales. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1825.

—— Nouveaux mélanges asiatiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.

*Rosenmüller (E. F. C.)* Biblical geography of central Asia, Asia Minor, Phœnicia, and Arabia. From the German, by N. Morren. 3 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1836–41.

[BIBLICAL cabinet, v. 18–20].

*Ussher (J.)* Geographical and historical disquisition touching Asia properly so called, the Lydian Asia, the proconsular Asia, and the Asian diocese.

[In his Works, v. 7].

*Williams (J.)* Two essays on the geography of ancient Asia. 8°. London, 1829.

## PERIODICALS:

*Asiatic annual register*; or, a view of the politics, commerce, and literature of Asia, for 1799–1811. 12 v. 8°. London, 1800–12.

*Asiatic journal*, and monthly register for India, China, and Australasia. 50 v. 8°. London, 1826–44.

*Asiatic miscellany*; original productions, translations, etc. 2 v. 4°. Calcutta, 1785–86.

*Asiatic researches*, of the Asiatic society established in Bengal for inquiring into the antiquities, arts, sciences and literature of Asia. 20 v. 4°. Calcutta, 1788–1836.

[Note.—Index in v. 18].

*Journal of the Asiatic society of Great Britain and Ireland.* v. 1–10. 8°. London, 1834–47.

*Transactions of the Asiatic society of Great Britain and Ireland.* 3 v. 4°. London, 1827–35.

## Asia. Languages and literature of.

See Language and Literature (Oriental).

See, also—

Afghanistan.	East Indian
Andaman Islands.	archipelago.
Arabia.	Georgia.
Armenia.	Himalaya.
Asia Minor.	India.
Assam.	Japan.
Assyria.	Loo Choo Islands.
Ava.	Malacca.
Beloochistan.	Nepal.
Bengal.	Persia.
Burmah.	Philippines.
Caspian.	Siam.
Caucasus.	Siberia.
Ceylon.	Tartary.
China.	Tibet.
Circassia.	Turkistan.
East. (The).	

## Asia Minor.

*Chandler (R.)* Travels in Asia Minor. 2d ed. By N. Revett. With a memoir by R. Churton. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1825.

*Fellows (Sir C.)* Journal during an excursion in Asia Minor in 1838. 8°. London, 1839.

*Fisher, Son & Co.* Constantinople and the scenery of the seven churches of Asia Minor. Illustrated by T. Allom; with an historical account by R. Walsh. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, [1850].

*Hamilton (W. J.)* Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia; with their antiquities and geology. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Kinneir (J. M.)* Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan in 1813–14. 8°. London, 1818.

*Leake (W. M.)* Journal of a tour in Asia Minor, with comparative remarks on the ancient and modern geography of that country. 8°. London, 1824.

*Morier (J.)* Journey through Asia Minor in 1808–9. 4°. London, 1812.

—— The same. Second journey, between 1810–16. 4°. London, 1818.

—— Zweite reise durch Klein Asien nach Constantinopel in 1810–16. 8°. Weimar, 1820.

[With CORDOVA. Magellanstrasse].

See, also—

Azani.	Lycia.
Cilicia.	Smyrna.
Ephesus.	Turkey.
Halicarnassus.	Xanthus.
Ionian.	



**Asmar** (Maria Theresa, *pseudon*?).

Memoirs of a Babylonian princess, written by herself. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

**Assam.**

*Butler (J.)* Travels and adventures in Assam during 14 years. 8°. London, 1855.

*Sketch* of the history, soil, and productions of Assam, and of the countries adjoining. 8°. London, 1839.

**Assassination.**

*Art (F.)* d'assassiner les rois, enseigné par les Jésuites à Louis XIV, et Jacques II. 32°. Londres, 1696.

[With MÉMOIRES de D. F. L.]

*Dilworth (H. W.)* The royal assassins. Trial and execution of Ravallac, Damiens, etc. 18°. London, 1760.

**Assassins, or followers of Hassan von Sabbah.**

*Hammer-Purgstall (J. von.)* History of the Assassins. 12°. London, 1835.

*Walpole (F.)* The Ansayrii and the Assassins. 3 v. 8°. London, 1851.

**Assault and battery.**

*See Law.* (*Assault and battery*).

**Assaying.**

*Alldrige (W. J.)* Goldsmith's repository; a concise treatise on assaying. 8°. London, 1789.

*Bodemann (T.) and Kerl (B.)* Treatise on the assaying of lead, copper, silver, gold, and mercury. Translated by W. A. Goodyear. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Cramer (J. A.)* Elements of the art of assaying. From the Latin. 8°. London, 1741.

*Lewis (W.)* Commercium philosophico-technicum; or the philosophical commerce of arts: [assaying]. 4°. London, 1763.

*Lieber (O. M.)* Assayer's guide; practical directions to assayers, miners, and smelters. 18°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Overman (F.)* Practical assaying.

[In his *Practical mineralogy*.]

*Pique (E.)* Practical treatise on the chemistry of gold, silver, quicksilver, and lead. 12°. San Francisco, 1866.

**Assets.**

*See Law.* (*Mercantile assets*).

**Assiento treaty.**

*Assiento*, or contract for allowing to the subjects of Great Britain the liberty of importing negroes into Spanish America, signed at Madrid, March 26, 1713. sm. 4°. London, 1713.

*Some observations* on the Assiento trade, as it hath been exercised by the South Sea company; proving the damage which will

**Assiento treaty—continued.**

accrue thereby to British commerce and plantations, in America. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1778.

**Assignats.**

*See Political economy.* (FINANCES; *France*).

**Assignments.**

*See Law.* (*Assignments*).

**Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition.**

*Hind (H. Y.)* Narrative of the Assiniboine expedition of 1858.

[In his *Canadian Red river expedition*].

— Report of progress, with preliminary report on the Assiniboine expedition. 4°. Toronto, 1859.

**Association.**

*See Social science.*

**Assumpsit.**

*See Law.* (*Assumpsit*).

**Assurance.**

*See Life assurance, also, Law.* (*Insurance*).

**Assynt.** (*Sutherland, in Scotland*).

*Hicks (J.)* Wanderings by the lochs and streams of Assynt. 16°. London, 1855.

**Assyria.**

*Ainsworth (W. F.)* Researches in Assyria. 8°. London, 1838.

*Badger (G. P.)* Mission to Mesopotamia in 1842-44, and visit in 1850. 2v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Buckingham (J. S.)* Travels in Mesopotamia. 4°. London, 1827.

*Fletcher (J. P.)* Travels in Mesopotamia.

[In his *Notes from Nineveh*].

*Fraser (J. B.)* Mesopotamia and Assyria from the earliest ages. 3d ed. 18°. Edinburgh, 1846.

— Travels in Mesopotamia, etc.

[In his *Travels in Koordistan*].

*Gosse (P. H.)* Assyria; her manners and customs, arts and arms. 12°. London, 1852.

*Inscriptions* from Assyrian monuments, discovered by A. H. Layard, and preserved in the British museum. fol. London, 1851.

*Rawlinson (G.)* History and antiquities of Assyria.

[In his *Five great monarchies of the east*.]

*Rawlinson (Sir H. C.)* Selection from the miscellaneous inscriptions of Assyria, preserved in the British museum. fol. London, 1866.

*See, also, Nineveh.*

**Asthma.**

*See Medicine.* (*Pathology*).

**Astor (John Jacob).**

*Bristed (C. A.)* Letter to Horace Mann, in reply to certain attacks on John Jacob Astor, in his *Thoughts for a young man*. 16°. New York, 1850.

*Parton (J.)* Life of John Jacob Astor; with his last will. 12°. New York, 1865.

**Astor library (New York).**

Annual reports of the trustees of the Astor library, 1850, 1852, 1854, 1855, 1861. 8°. Albany, 1850-61.

*See, also, Bibliography. (Catalogues of libraries).*

**Astoria.**

*Franchère (G.)* Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America, 1811-14, or the first American settlement on the Pacific. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Irving (W.)* Astoria; or anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains. 12°. New York, 1851.

— The same.

[In his *Works*, v. 8].

*See, also, Oregon.*

**Astrology.**

*Bellanti (L.)* Defensio astrologiæ contra Ioannem Picvm Mirandvlam. fol. Venetiis, 1502.

*Figueroa (J. de.)* Opusculo de astrologia en medicina, y de los terminos, y partes de la astronomia necessarias para el uso della. sm. 4°. Lima, 1660.

*Gadbury (J.)* Doctrine of nativities, with tables for calculating the planets' place. fol. London, 1658.

*Gaffarel (J.)* Cvtiositez inovytes svr la scvltvre talismanique des Persans; horoscope des patriarches, et lectvre des estoilles. 16°. [Paris,] 1650.

*Gassendi (P.)* Vanity of judiciary astrology, or divination by the stars. 18°. London, 1659.

*Ibn, or Aben Ezra (A.)* Abrahe Avenaris judei astrologi in re judiciali [astrorum] opera; ab Petro de Abano in Latinum tractata. sm. 4°. Venetiis, 1507.

*Lilly (W.)* Introduction to astrology, with tables for calculating nativities, by Zadkiel. 12°. London, 1852.

*Sibly (E.)* Complete illustration of astrology. 4°. London, 1788.

*Simmonite (W. J.)* Celestial philosopher; or, the complete arcana of astral philosophy. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1848.

*Wilson (J.)* Complete dictionary of astrology. 8°. London, 1819.

**Astrology—continued.**

*Worsdale (J.)* Celestial philosophy, or genethliacal astronomy; only true method of calculating nativities. 8°. London, 1828.

*Zadkiel's* almanac and herald of astrology for 1845, 1846, 1849, 1850. 16°. London, 1845-50.

*Zadkiel's* grammar of astrology, containing all things necessary for calculating a nativity. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1840.

*Zuriel.* Series of lectures on celestial philosophy; or, the language of the stars. Part 1. Fundamental principles. 80 pp. 8°. London, 1835.

*See, also, Magic.*

**Astronomy.****(1. History).**

*Bailly (J. S.)* Histoire de l'astronomie, avec la suite par M. Voiron. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1775-1810.

*Bentley (J.)* Historical view of the Hindu astronomy. 8°. London, 1825.

*Delambre (J. B. J.)* Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne, du moyen âge, et moderne. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1817-21.

— Histoire de l'astronomie au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. Publiée par M. Mathieu. 4°. Paris, 1827.

*Grant (R.)* History of physical astronomy, to the middle of the 19th century. 8°. London, 1862.

*Lewis (Sir G. C.)* Historical survey of the astronomy of the ancients. 8°. London, 1862.

*Loomis (E.)* Recent progress of astronomy, especially in the United States. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Voiron (—)*. Histoire de l'astronomie, depuis 1781 jusqu'à 1811, pour servir de suite à l'histoire de l'astronomie de Bailly. 4°. Paris, 1811.

**(2. Elementary and general works).**

*Adams (G.)* Astronomical essays, with the use of the globe, planetarium, etc. 6th ed. by W. Jones. 8°. London, 1812.

*Airy (G. B.)* Six lectures on astronomy. 8°. London, 1849.

*Arago (D. F.)* Astronomie populaire. 8°. Paris, 1854.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 13-16].

— Leçons d'astronomie professées à l'observatoire royal. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Paris, 1845.

— Popular astronomy; translated by W. H. Smyth and R. Grant. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855-58.



**Astronomy—continued.****ELEMENTARY, ETC. WORKS:**

- Arago (D. F.)* Popular lectures on astronomy; translated by W. K. Kelly. 8°. London, 1841.
- The same. 5th ed. revised by T. Tomlinson. 16°. London, 1854.
- Aspin (J.)* Familiar treatise on astronomy. 8°. London, 1825.
- Bartlett (W. H. C.)* Spherical astronomy. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Biot (J. B.)* Elementary chapters in astronomy. Edited by H. Goodwin. 8°. Cambridge, 1850.
- *Recherches sur l'astronomie égyptienne, appliquées aux monuments astronomiques trouvées en Égypte.* 12°. Paris, 1823.
- *Traité d'astronomie physique.* 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. 8°. Planches, 4°. Paris, 1841-57.
- Blunt (C. F.)* Beauty of the heavens; a pictorial display. 4th ed. sm. 4°. London, 1849.
- Bonnycastle (J.)* Introduction to astronomy. 9th ed. with additions, by J. R. Young. 16°. London, 1839.
- Bouvier (H. M.)* Familiar astronomy. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Bradford (D.)* Wonders of the heavens. 4°. Boston, 1837.
- Breen (J.)* Planetary worlds; topography and telescopic appearances of the sun, planets, moon, and comets. 12°. London, 1854.
- Brent (C.)* Compendious astronomer. 12°. London, 1740.
- Brinkley (J.)* Elements of astronomy. 2d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1819.
- Brocklesby (J.)* Elements of astronomy, for schools and academies. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Illustrated common school astronomy. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Burritt (E. H.)* Geography of the heavens, and class book of astronomy. 16°. Atlas. fol. New York, 1853.
- Carew (G. G.)* Astronomy, as it is at the present day. 8°. London, 1825.
- Carpenter (W. B.)* Mechanical philosophy, and astronomy. 12°. London, 1857.
- Cassini (J.)* Éléments d'astronomie. 4°. Paris, 1740.
- Clarke (C. C.)* Wonders of the heavens. [anon.] 9th ed. 12°. London, 1826.
- Copernicus or Kopernik (N.)* De revolutionibus orbium cœlestium, libri vi. [Latine et Polonice. In lucem protulit J. Baranowski.] 4°. Varsavie, 1854.

**Astronomy—continued.****ELEMENTARY, ETC. WORKS:**

- Delambre (J. B. J.)* Astronomie théorique et pratique. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1814.
- Dereley (J. E. L.)* Cours élémentaire d'astronomie. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Lausanne, 1836.
- Dick (F.)* Practical astronomer. 12°. New York, 1846.
- The same.
- [In his Works, v. 9].
- Drayson (A. W.)* Common sights in the heavens. 16°. London, 1862.
- Encyclopædia metropolitana.* Plane astronomy, by P. Barlow; nautical astronomy, by captain Kater; physical astronomy, by sir J. F. W. Herschel; figure of the earth, and tides and waves, by G. B. Airy. 4°. London, 1848.
- Farrar (J.)* Elementary treatise on astronomy. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1827.
- Ferguson (J.)* Astronomy made easy, with notes and supplemental chapters, by D. Brewster. 2 v. 8°. Plates, 4°. Edinburgh, 1811.
- Astronomy.
- [In his Works, v. 1-2].
- Foelix (le comte, pseudon ?)* Astronomie des dames. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- [With MÉRY (J.) Les étoiles].
- Francoeur (G. B.)* Astronomie pratique. 12<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, 1840.
- Uranographie; ou, traité élémentaire d'astronomie. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1828.
- Frost (J.)* Two systems of astronomy: the Newtonian, and that in accordance with the holy scriptures. 4°. London, 1846.
- Galilei (G.)* Trattato della sfera, o cosmografia; Syderius nuncius.
- [In his OPERA, v. 3].
- Gassendi (P.)* Astronomica; institutio astronomica juxta hypotheses Copernici, Tycho-nis Brahæi, et Ptolemæi.
- [In his OPERA, v. 4].
- Gregory (D.)* Elements of physical and geometrical astronomy. 2d ed. Revised by E. Stone. 2 v. 8°. London, 1726.
- Gregory (O. G.)* Lessons, astronomical and philosophical. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1799.
- Gummere (J.)* Elementary treatise on astronomy. 6th ed. by E. O. Kendall. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Henderson (E.)* Treatise on astronomy, with an account of the discovery of Neptune, Astræa, and Iris. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1848.
- Herschel (Sir J. F. W.)* Outlines of astronomy. 8°. London, 1849.

**Astronomy—continued.**

- Herschel* (Sir J. F. W.) Outlines of astronomy. 16°. London, 1851.  
[In LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopædia, v. 55].  
—— Physical astronomy. 4°. London, 1848.  
[In the Encyclopædia of astronomy].  
*Hind* (J. M.) An explanation of all terms in use among astronomers. 16°. London, 1852.  
*Hymers* (J.) Elements of the theory of astronomy. 2d ed. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1840.  
*Jeans* (G.) Practical astronomy for the unlearned. 12°. London, 1841.  
*Keill* (J.) Introduction to the true astronomy; or, astronomical lectures. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1748.  
—— Institutions astronomiques; ou, leçons élémentaires d'astronomie. 4°. Paris, 1746.  
*Kiddle* (H.) Manual of astronomy, and of the use of the globes. 12°. New York, 1852.  
*Lalande* (J. J. Le Français de). Astronomie. 2° éd. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1771.  
*Lardner* (D.) Handbook of astronomy; 3d course of natural philosophy. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
*Loomis* (E.) Treatise on astronomy. 8°. New York, 1865.  
*McIntire* (J.) Treatise on astronomy. 12°. New York, 1850.  
*Müller* (J. H.) Astronomische briefe. 12°. Mitau, 1846.  
*Manilius* (M.) Astronomicōn libri v. J. Scaliger recensuit, commentarium et castigationum explicationes adjunxit. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Lutetiae, 1579.  
—— The same. Ex editione benteleiana. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1828.  
[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 117–118].  
*Mann* (R. J.) Guide to the knowledge of the heavens. 2d ed. 24°. London, 1853.  
—— The planetary and stellar universe. 16°. London, 1845.  
*Milner* (T.) Descriptive atlas of astronomy. 4°. London, 1850.  
*Mitchel* (O. M.) Popular astronomy; treatise on the sun, planets, satellites, and comets. 12°. New York, 1860.  
*Moseley* (H.) Lectures on astronomy. 12°. London, 1839.  
*Murphy* (P.) Astronomical aphorisms, or theory of nature, founded on meteoric action. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1847.  
—— Rudiments of the primary forces of gravity, magnetism, and electricity, in their

**Astronomy—continued.**

- action on the heavenly bodies. 8°. London, 1830.  
*Myline* (A.) Elementary treatise on astronomy. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1819.  
*Narrien* (J.) Practical astronomy and geodesy; including the projections of the sphere and spherical trigonometry. 8°. London, 1845.  
*Norton* (W. A.) Elementary treatise on astronomy. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1852.  
*Olmsted* (D.) Introduction to astronomy. Revised ed. 8°. New York, 1854.  
—— The same. 3d ed. Revised by E. S. Snell. 8°. New York, 1866.  
—— Mechanism of the heavens. 12°. London, 1853.  
*Pearson* (W.) Introduction to practical astronomy; tables for the reduction of celestial observations, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824–29.  
*Picquot* (A.) Elements of astronomy. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1828.  
*Pontécoulant* (G. de). Traité élémentaire de physique céleste; ou, précis d'astronomie théorique et pratique. 8°. Paris, 1840.  
*Prior* (W. H.) Lectures on astronomy, with 1,000 questions and exercises. 12°. London, 1826.  
*Purulo* (J.) Government of the heavens. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.  
*Riccioli* (G. B.) Almagestum novum, astronomiam veterem novamque complectens. 2 v. fol. Bononiæ, 1651.  
—— Astronomia reformata. 2 v. in 1. fol. Bononiæ, 1665.  
*Robinson* (H. N.) Elementary class-book of astronomy. 8°. Cincinnati, 1851.  
—— Treatise on descriptive, theoretical, and physical astronomy. 8°. Cincinnati, 1857.  
*Smith* (A.) Illustrated astronomy, designed for common schools. 6th ed. 4°. New York, 1850.  
*Smyth* (W. H.) Cycle of celestial objects. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.  
*Somerville* (M.) The mechanism of the heavens. 8°. London, 1831.  
*Tomlinson* (L.) Recreations in astronomy. 16°. London, 1840.  
*Vince* (S.) Complete system of astronomy. 2d ed. 3 v. 4°. London, 1814–23.  
—— Elements of astronomy. 3d ed. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1810.



**Astronomy—continued.**

*Whiting (T.)* Comprehensive system of astronomy, with tables. 2 v. 4°. London, 1828.

*Woodhouse (R.)* Elementary treatise on physical astronomy. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1812.

——— Treatise on astronomy, theoretical and practical. New ed. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1821-23.

(3. *Special subjects*).**COMETS:**

*Bayle (P.)* Pensées diverses à l'occasion de la comète qui parut au mois de décembre, 1680. 5<sup>e</sup> 6d. 4 v. 16°. Rotterdam, 1721.

*Cole (W.)* Remarks on the theory of comets. 8°. London, 1823.

*Cooper (E. J.)* Cometic orbits. 8°. Dublin, 1852.

*Delaune (J. J. P.)* Traité et définition des comètes. 8°. Rouen, 1813.

*Fromond (L.)* De cometa anni 1618.

[In *his* Meteorologicorum libri vi].

*Fyens (T.)* De cometa anni 1618.

[With FROMOND. Meteorologicorum libri vi].

*Galilei (G.)* De tribus cometis anni 1618 disputatio; Discorso delle comete di M. Guiducci; Libra astronomica qua Galilæi opinioniones de cometis examinantur a Lothario Sarsio, [i. e. Orazio Grassi]; Il saggiatore di Galileo.

[In *his* Opere, v. 4].

*Halley (E.)* Synopsis of the astronomy of comets.

[In GREGORY (D.) Astronomy].

*Hind (J. R.)* Comets; a descriptive treatise. 12°. London, 1852.

*Legendre (A. M.)* Nouvelles méthodes pour la détermination des orbites des comètes. 4°. Paris, 1806.

*Le Monnier (P. C.)* Théorie des comètes. 8°. Paris, 1743.

*Lubbock (J. W.)* On the determination of the distance of a comet, and of the elements of its orbit. 8°. London, 1832.

*Milne (D.)* Essay on comets. 4°. Edinburgh, 1828.

*Oliver (A.)* Essay on comets, in two parts. 87 pp. 8°. Salem, (Mass.) 1772.

*Pingré (A. G.)* Cométographie; ou, traité historique et théorique des comètes. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1783-84.

*Pontécoulant (G. de.)* Notice sur la comète de Halley, et son retour en 1835. 18°. Paris, 1835.

*Seares (J.)* The comet, illustrated and explained. 16°. London, 1835.

**Astronomy—continued.****COMETS:**

*Watson (J. C.)* Popular treatise on comets. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.

**ECLIPSES:**

*Gilliss (J. M.)* Account of the eclipse of the sun, 7th September, 1858, as seen in Peru. [SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 11].

*Kautsch (P. J.)* Ad geographiam practicam supplementa duo eclipsium solis et lune, primum 1800-25, secundum 1825-60. 8°. Petropoli, 1860.

*Kerigan (T.)* Practical treatise on the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the deflection of the moon and planets. 8°. London, 1844.

*Shadwell (C. F. A.)* Tables for facilitating the approximate prediction of occultations and eclipses. 8°. London, 1847.

**FIGURE OF THE EARTH:**

*Airy (G. B.)* Essay on the figure of the earth.

[In the *ENCYCLOPEDIA* of astronomy].

*Biot (J. B.) and Arago (D. F.)* Observations géodésiques pour déterminer la variation des degrés sur le prolongement du méridien de Paris. 4°. Paris, 1821.

*Bouguer (P.)* La figure de la terre, déterminée par les observations. 4°. Paris, 1749.

*Cassini de Thury (C. F.)* Relation d'un voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les opérations relatives à la figure de la terre. sm. 4°. Paris, 1775.

*Delambre (J. B. J.)* Méthodes analytiques pour la détermination d'un arc du méridien. Précédés d'un mémoire sur le même sujet, par A. M. Legendre. 4°. Paris, 1799.

*Everest (G.)* Measurement of two sections of the meridional arc in India. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1847.

*Juan y Santacilia (J.)* Observaciones astronómicas y físicas; de las quales se deduce la figure, y magnitud de la tierra. 4°. Madrid, 1748.

*Maupertuis (P. L. Moreau de.)* Mesure du degré du méridien.

[In *his* Œuvres, v. 4].

*Méchain (P. F. A.) and Delambre (J. B. J.)* Mesure de l'arc du méridien compris entre les parallèles de Dunkerque et Barcelone, 1792, etc. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1806-10.

*Merrill (J.)* Cosmogony; or, thoughts on philosophy. 43 pp. 12°. East Canaan, (N. H.) 1860.

*Pritchard (C.)* Simple method of investigating the ellipticity of the earth. 8°. Cambridge, 1831.

**Astronomy—continued.****FIGURE OF THE EARTH :**

*Young (T.)* Effect of the terms involving the square of the disturbing force on the determination of the figure of the earth; method of determining the figure of a gravitating body revolving round another.

[In his Miscellaneous works, v. 2].

**INSTRUMENTS :**

*Chaucer (G.)* Conclusyons of the astrolabye.  
[In CHAUCER (G.) Works, 1542].

*Chauvenet (W.)* Great circle protractor; with description and application. 4°. Annapolis, (Md.) 1855.

*Gemma (R.)* De astrolabio catholico libellus, auctore Gemma Frisio.

[In APLANUS. Cosmographia].

*Henderson (E.)* Description of lord Rosse's telescopes.

[In his Treatise on astronomy].

**LATITUDE :**

*Beverley (T.)* Formulæ for finding latitude. 4°. Cirencester, 1838.

—— Mariner's latitude ready computer. 4°. Cirencester, 1838.

*Coleman (G.)* Lunar and nautical tables for determining latitude. 8°. London, 1848.

*Mackay (A.)* Theory and practice of finding latitude. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Maskelyne (N.)* Tables requisite to be used with the nautical ephemeris, for finding latitude. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1781.

*Shadwell (C. F. A.)* Tables for facilitating the determination of latitude at sea, by observations on the stars. New ed. 8°. London, 1854.

**LONGITUDE :**

*Baily (F.)* New method of determining longitude by the culmination of the moon and stars. 4°. London, 1824.

*Berthoud (F.)* Éclaircissements sur les nouvelles machines pour la détermination des longitudes en mer par la mesure du temps. 4°. Paris, 1773.

—— Longitudes par la mesure du temps. 4°. Paris, 1775.

—— Mesure du temps appliquée à la navigation. 4°. Paris, 1782.

—— Traité des montres & longitudes, etc. 7 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1792–1807.

*Beverley (T.)* Mariner's longitude ready-computer. 4°. Cirencester, 1838.

*Francoeur (L. B.)* Usage et composition de la connaissance des temps. 12° éd. 12°. Paris, 1840.

*Gordon (J.)* Lunar and time tables, adapted to new methods for finding the longitude. 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1852.

**Astronomy—continued.****LONGITUDE :**

*Mackay (A.)* Theory and practice of finding longitude, with tables. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Maskelyne (N.)* British mariner's guide: instructions for discovering the longitude. sm. 4°. London, 1763.

*Mayer (T.)* Methodus longitudinum promotæ.  
[In his Tabulæ motuum solis, etc.]

*Taylor (J.)* Lunar and horary tables; with the shortest method of finding the longitude by lunar distance and chronometers. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1849.

See, also, **Time and Time-keepers**, in the general alphabet.

**MOON :**

*Galilei (G.)* Delle sinuosità e apparenze della luna.

[In his Opere, v. 3].

*Godfray (H.)* Elementary treatise on the lunar theory, with a history of the problem to the time of Newton. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1853.

*La Galla (G. C.)* De phænomenis in orbe lunæ novi telescopii usu a Galileo nunc iterum suscitatis disputatio.

[With GALILEI (G.) Opere, v. 3].

*Maupertuis (L. P. Moreau de.)* Discours sur la parallaxe de la lune.

[In his Œuvres, v. 4].

*Wilkins (J.)* Discovery of a new world; or, a discourse tending to prove that it is probable there may be another habitable world in the moon. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1640.

See, also, **ECLIPSES**, p. 74. **TABLES**, p. 77.

**NEPTUNE. The planet :**

*Simon (T. C.)* Scientific certainties of planetary life; or, Neptune's light as great as ours. 16°. London, 1855.

*Walker (S. C.)* Researches relative to the planet Neptune.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 2].

**OBSERVATIONS :**

*Airy (G. B.)* Observations at Cambridge, 1828–35. 8 v. in 3. 4°. London, 1829–36.

—— and *Challis (J.)* The same, 1828–54. 19 v. in 9. 4°. London and Cambridge, 1828–61.

(v. 18 wanting).

—— Observations at Greenwich, 1836–42. 7 v. 4°. London, 1837–44.

*Bishop (G.)* Observations at Regent's Park, London, 1839–51. 4°. London, 1852.

*Busch (A. L.)* Reduction of the observations of Bradley, to determine the quantity of aberration. 4°. Oxford, 1838.



## Astronomy—continued.

## OBSERVATIONS:

*Henderson (T.)* Astronomical observations at the royal observatory, Edinburgh, 1834-43. 9 v. in 4. 4°. Edinburgh, 1838-50.

*Herschel (Sir J. F. W.)* Results of the astronomical observations made, 1834-38, at the Cape of Good Hope. 4°. London, 1847.

*Johnson (M. J.)* Astronomical observations made at the Radcliffe observatory, Oxford, 1840-44. 5 v. 8°. Oxford, 1842-46.

*Maskelyne (N.)* Astronomical observations, made at Greenwich, 1765-1810. 4 v. fol. London, 1776-1811.

*Pond (J.)* Astronomical observations made at the royal observatory at Greenwich, 1811-35. 15 v. 4°. London, 1815-35.

*United States.* Astronomical and meteorological observations made, 1845-50, and 1861-63, at the national observatory, Washington. 8 v. 4°. Washington, 1846-65.

*Wales (W.)* Astronomical observations in the voyages in the southern hemisphere by Byron, Wallis, Cook, etc. 2 v. 4°. London, 1777-78.

## PLANETS:

*Bernoulli (D.)* Cause physique de l'inclinaison des plans des orbites des planètes par rapport au plan de l'équateur. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4°. Paris, 1808.

*Dick (T.)* Celestial scenery; or, the planets displayed. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 85].

— The same.

[In *his Works*, v. 7].

*Hegel (G. W. F.)* Dissertatio de orbitis planetarum.

[In *his Werke*, v. 16].

*Henderson (E.)* Account of the discovery of the planets Neptune, Astrea, and Iris.

[In *his Treatise on astronomy*].

*Kerigan (J.)* Deflection from the orbits of the planets.

[In *his Eclipses of the sun and moon*].

*Lagrange (J. L. de).* Mémoire sur la théorie des éléments des planètes, et en particulier des variations des grands axes de leur orbites. 4°. Paris, 1808.

*Mitchel (O. M.)* The planetary world. 12°. London, 1850.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Nichol (J. P.)* The planetary system; its order and physical structure. 12°. London, 1850.

*Wilkins (J.)* Discourse concerning a new planet; tending to prove that our earth is one of the planets. 8°. London, 1640.

## Astronomy—continued.

## PLURALITY OF WORLDS:

*Brewster (Sir D.)* More worlds than one. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Bruno (G.)* De l'infinito universo e mondi.

[In *his Opere*, v. 2].

*Fontenelle (B. Le Bovier de).* Entretiens sur la pluralité des mondes.

[In *his Œuvres*, v. 3].

— The same. Conversations on the plurality of worlds; from the French, by miss Gunning. 18°. London, 1803.

*Hequembourg (C. L.)* Plan of the creation; or, other worlds, and who inhabit them. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Maxwell (A.)* Plurality of worlds; or, letters, etc. occasioned by Chalmers' discourses on the christian revelation viewed in connection with astronomy. 12°. London, 1817.

*Powell (B.)* The unity of worlds.

[In *his Essays on the inductive philosophy*].

*Whewell (W.)* Plurality of worlds; with an introduction, by E. Hitchcock. 12°. Boston, 1854.

## SATURN: the planet.

*Euler (L.)* Sur l'inégalité de Saturne. 4°. Paris, 1769.

## SOLAR SYSTEM:

*Dick (T.)* Treatise on the solar system.

[In *his Works*, v. 10].

*Foscarini (P. A.)* Harmony of the Copernican system and scripture. Englished by T. Salusbury.

[With SALUSBURY (T.) Mathematical collections].

*Galilei (G.)* Dialogo intorno ai due massimi sistemi del mondo, tolemaico, e copernicano.

[In *his Opere*, v. 1].

— Sei lettere intorno il sistema copernicano.

[In GALILEI (G.) Opere, v. 2].

— System of the world. Translated by T. Salusbury.

[In SALUSBURY (T.) Mathematical collections].

*Gauss (C. F.)* Theory of the motions of the heavenly bodies moving about the sun in conic sections. Translated by C. H. Davis. 4°. Boston, 1857.

*Grote (G.)* Plato's doctrine respecting the rotation of the earth, and Aristotle's comment upon it. 8°. London, 1860.

*Hopkins (J.)* The solar system truly solved. 8°. London, 1849.

*Howard (E.)* Copernicans of all sorts convicted, by proving that the earth hath no diurnal motion. 16°. London, 1705.

*Nichol (J. P.)* Contemplations on the solar system. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1844.

**Astronomy—continued.****SOLAR SYSTEM:**

*Rocco (A.)* Esercitazioni filosofiche, le quale versano in considerare le posizioni e obiezioni che si contengono nel dialogo di Galileo intorno ai massimi sistemi del mondo, contro la dottrina d'Aristotile.

[With GALILEI (G.) *Opere*, v. 2].

*Wilson (J.)* Lost solar system of the ancients discovered. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

**STARS:**

*Baily (F.)* Catalogue of those stars in the Histoire celeste of Lalande, for which tables of reduction to 1800 have been published by Schumacher. 8°. London, 1847.

—— Catalogue of 2,881 fixed stars, with tables for their precession, etc. 4°. London, 1827.

*Brooke (H.)* Guide to the stars; an easy method of knowing the relative position of the fixed stars. 4°. London, 1820.

*Dick (T.)* The sidereal heavens. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S family library. v. 100].

—— The same.

[In his Works, v. 8].

*Flamsteed (J.)* British catalogue of stars. Enlarged by F. Baily. 4°. London, 1835.

*La Caille (N. L. de.)* Catalogue of 9,766 stars in the southern hemisphere, for the year 1750. Edited by T. Henderson and F. Baily. 4°. London, 1847.

*Maskelyne (N.)* Tables for computing the apparent places of the stars. fol. London, 1774.

*Maupeituis (P. L. Moreau de)* Discours sur les différentes figures des astres.

[In his Œuvres, v. 1].

*Mitchel (O. M.)* The stellar world. 12°. London, 1850.

—— The same. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Nichol (J. P.)* The architecture of the heavens. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1851.

—— The stellar universe. 16°. Edinburgh, 1848.

*Richardson (W.)* Catalogue of 7,385 stars, chiefly in the southern hemisphere, from observations in 1822–26, at Paramatta, New South Wales. 4°. London, 1835.

*Smyth (W. H.)* Sidereal chromatics; a reprint, with additions, from the "Bedford cycle of celestial objects" and its "Hartwell continuation" on the colors of multiple stars. 8°. London, 1864.

*Struve (F. G. W.)* Études d'astronomie stellaire. Sur le voie lactée, et sur la distance des étoiles fixes. 8°. St. Pétersbourg, 1847.

**Astronomy—continued.****STARS:**

*Struve (F. G. W.)* Stellarum fixarum imprimis duplicium et multiplicium positiones mediæ. fol. Petropoli, 1852.

*Taylor (J.)* Twelve planispheres, forming a guide to the stars for every night in the year. 8°. London, 1846.

*Whitall (H.)* Treatise on the principal fixed stars and constellations. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Zach (F. von.)* Stellarum fixarum præcipuarum catalogus novus, ex observationibus astronomicis, 1787–90, in specula gothana habitis. 4°. Gothæ, 1792.

**SUN:**

*Galilei (G.)* Delle macchie solari e loro accidenti, lettere.

[In his *Opere*, v. 3].

*Gassendi (P.)* De apparente magnitudine solis humilis et sublimis.

[In his *Opera*, v. 3].

*Meech (L. W.)* Intensity of the heat and light of the sun in different latitudes.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 9].

*Sestini (B.)* Observations on solar spots, made at the observatory of Georgetown college, September 20 to November 6, 1850. 8°. Washington, 1853.

*Stewart (M.)* New method of ascertaining the sun's distance from the earth.

[In his Tracts, physical and mathematical].

See, also, ECLIPSES, p. 74, TABLES, p. 77.

**TABLES:**

*Bagay (V.)* Nouvelles tables astronomiques. 4°. Paris, 1829.

*Baily (F.)* Astronomical tables and formulæ. 8°. London, 1827.

*Euler (L.)* Novæ tabulæ lunares, singulari modo constructæ. 8°. Petropoli, 1772.

*Kelly (P.)* Tables of the sun's longitude, right ascension, and declination for 1812. 8°. London, 1812.

*Lévlque (P.)* Tables de la hauteur et de la longitude du nonagésime, calculées pour toutes les latitudes. 2 v. 8°. Avignon, 1776.

*Lynn (T.)* Azimuth tables. 4°. London, 1829.

*Maskelyne (N.)* Tables for reducing observations of the planets. fol. London, 1774.

*Mayer (T.)* Tabulæ motuum solis et lunæ. 4°. Londini, 1770.

—— Lunar tables. Improved by C. Mason. 4°. London, 1787.

*Norie (J. W.)* Tables for correcting apparent distances, for the effect of refraction. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1840.



**Astronomy—continued.****TABLES:**

- Reboul (A. J.)* Tables nouvelles de Vénus, d'après la théorie de La Place, et de Lindemann. 30 pp. 4°. Marseille, 1811.
- Schubert (C.)* Tables of Eunomia. 69 pp. 4°. Washington, 1866.
- Snook (W. D.)* Brief astronomical tables. 8°. London, 1852.
- Winlock (J.)* Tables of Mercury, for the use of the American ephemeris and nautical almanac. 4°. Washington, 1864.
- Zach (F. von.)* Tabulæ motuum solis novæ. 4°. Gotha, 1792.
- Tables abrégées et portatives du soleil, calculées pour le méridien de Paris, d'après la théorie de La Place. 12°. Florence, 1809.
- Tables de la lune, calculées pour le méridien de Paris, d'après la théorie de M. La Place, etc. 12°. Florence, 1809.

**TIDES:**

- Bennett (S.)* New explanation of the ebbing and flowing of the sea. 79 pp. 8°. New York, 1816.
- Davis (C. H.)* Law of deposit of the flood tide.
- [SMITHSONIAN CONTRIBUTIONS, v. 3].
- Galilei (G.)* Discorso sopra il flusso e refluxo del mare.
- [In his Opere, v. 2].
- Kerigan (T.)* Anomalies of the present theory of the tides. 8°. London, 1847.
- Luckcock (J.)* Essays on the theory of the tides, etc. 4°. London, 1817.
- Saint-Pierre (J. H. Bernardin de.)* Mémoire sur les marées.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 11].
- Wilcocks (A.)* Essay on the tides; theory of the two forces. 16°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Young (T.)* Theory of the tides.
- [In his Miscellaneous works, v. 2].
- See, also, LATITUDE and LONGITUDE, p. 75.

**UNIVERSE:**

- Albertus Magnus.* De cælo et mundo.
- [In his Opera. v. 3].
- Alembert (J. L. d').* Sur le système du monde.
- [In his Œuvres. v. 1].
- Aristotle.* Lettre à Alexandre sur le système du monde. (Gr.) Avecque la traduction française et des remarques par l'abbé Batteux. 8°. Paris, 1768.
- [With BATTEUX (C.) Histoire des causes, v. 2].
- [Note.—Probably a translation from Apuleius].
- Hassenfratz (J. H.)* Cours de physique céleste; ou, leçons sur l'exposition du système du monde. 8°. Paris, 1810.

**Astronomy—continued.****UNIVERSE:**

- Hassler (F. R.)* Popular exposition of the universe. 8°. Plates. 4°. New York, 1828.
- Humboldt (F. H. A. von.)* Results of observations in the domain of cosmical phenomena.
- [In his Cosmos, v. 3-4].
- La Place (P. S. de.)* Exposition du système du monde.
- [In his Œuvres. 3e éd. v. 6].
- The same. System of the world. From the French, with notes, by H. H. Harte. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1830.
- Traité de mécanique céleste. 5 v. in 3. 4°. Paris, 1799-1825.
- The same. [3e éd.]
- [In his Œuvres. v. 1-5].
- The same. Translated, with a commentary, by N. Bowditch. 4 v. 4°. Boston, 1829-39.
- Mitchel (O. M.)* Lecture on the unfinished problems of the universe. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Nichol (J. P.)* Thoughts on some important points relating to the system of the world. 8°. Edinburgh, 1846.
- Pontécoulant (G. de.)* Théorie analytique du système du monde. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.
- Saint-Pierre (J. H. Bernardin de.)* Fragment sur la théorie de l'univers.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 11].
- Somerville (M.)* Connexion of the physical sciences. 7th ed. 12°. London, 1846.
- VENUS: the planet.**
- Chappe d'Auteroche (J.)* Voyage to California, to observe the transit of Venus, 1769. 8°. London, 1778.
- Athanasias, (bishop of Naples).**
- Joannes, diaconus.* Vita S. Athanasii episcopi neapolitani.
- [MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 2, p. 2].
- Atheism.**
- See Theology. (Natural: God).
- Athens and Attica.**
- Boeckh (A.)* Public economy of Athens. From the German, [by sir George C. Lewis]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.
- The same. From the 2d German ed. by A. Lamb. 8°. Boston, 1857.
- Bulwer (Sir E. G. E. lord Lytton).* Athens, its rise and fall, with views of the literature, philosophy, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.
- Colton (W.)* Views of Athens.
- [In his Land and lee in the Ægean].
- Visit to Athens. 12°. New York, 1836.
- Drummond (W.)* Review of the government of Athens. 8°. London, 1794.

**Athens and Attica—continued.**

*Leake (W. M.)* Topography of Athens; with remarks on its antiquities. 3 v. 8°. London, 1821.

*Lockhart (J. I.)* Attica and Athens; an inquiry into the civil, moral, and religious institutions of the inhabitants. From the German of Müller, Grotefend, and others. 8°. London, 1842.

*Meursius (J.)* De præcipuis Athenarum antiquitatibus.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus Græc. antiquitatum, v. 45].

*Petit (S.)* Leges atticæ, cum commentario. fol. Parisiis, 1635.

*Postel (G.)* Tractatus de republica, seu magistratibus Atheniensium.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus Græc. antiquitatum, v. 5].

*Revvett (N.) and Stuart (J.)* Antiquities of Athens, measured and delineated. With a supplement, by Cockerell, Kinnaird, Donaldson, etc. 5 v. fol. London, 1762—1830.

*Rouse (F.)* Archæologiæ atticæ libri vii. With additions, by J. Bogan. 5th ed. sm. 4°. Oxford, 1658.

*Schömann (G. F.)* Dissertation on the assemblies of the Athenians. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1838.

*Sigonio (C.)* De republica Atheniensium.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus Græc. antiquitatum, v. 5].

*Stuart (J.)* Antiquities of Athens, and other monuments of Greece. 18°. London, 1837.

*Unedited antiquities of Attica*, comprising the architectural remains of Eleusis, Rhamnus, Sunium, and Thoricus. By the Dilettanti society. 2d ed. fol. London, 1833.

*Young (W.)* History of Athens, including a commentary on republican government. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1804.

*See, also—*

**Architecture, (Athens), p. 54, and Greece.**

**Atkinson (New Hampshire.)**

*Cogswell (W.)* History of Atkinson, New Hampshire.

[NEW HAMPSHIRE historical collections, v. 6].

**Atlantic cable.**

*See Telegraph. (Magnetic).*

**Atlantic ocean.**

*Kerhallet (C. P. de.)* Considérations générales sur l'océan atlantique. Suivies d'un mémoire sur les courants. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Lee (S. P.)* Cruise of the United States brig Dolphin [in exploration of supposed dangers to navigation in the Atlantic]. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Webster (W. H. B.)* Narrative of a voyage to

**Atlantic ocean—continued.**

the southern Atlantic, 1823–30. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*See, also—*

**Azores.** **Newfoundland.**

**Bermudas.** **Saint Helena.**

**Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroad.**

*Beckett (S. B.)* Guide-book of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroad. 12°. Portland, 1853.

**Atlas (series of maps).**

*See Geography.*

**Atmosphere.**

*See Meteorology, Pneumatics.*

**Atomic theory.**

*See Chemistry.*

**Atonement.**

*See Theology. (Doctrinal).*

**Attachment.**

*See Law. (Attachment).*

**Attack of fortified places.**

*See Military science. (Fortification).*

**Attainder.**

*See Law. (Attainder).*

**Attica.**

*See Athens and Attica.*

**Atticus (Herodes).**

*Visconti (E. Q.)* Iscrizioni greche triopee, ora borghesiane, scoperte nella villa di Erodote Attico, con versioni ed osservazioni. [In his Opere varie, v. 1].

**Atticus (Titus Pomponius).**

*Cornelius Nepos.* Life of Atticus, translated by E. Berwick. 12°. Edinburgh, 1813.

**Attorneys.**

*See Law. (Attorneys).*

**Attorneys-general.**

*See Law. (Attorneys-general).*

**Aubaine.**

*See Law. (Aubaine).*

**Aubigné (Théodore Agrippa d').**

*Scott (S.)* Life of Theodore Agrippa d'Aubigné. 8°. London, 1772.

**Auburn (New York).**

*Packard (F. A.)* Visit to the Auburn penitentiary. 8 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

*Report of the agent and keeper of the state prison.* 8°. Albany, 1828.

[PRISON discipline pamphlets, v. 2].

**Auckland (lord).**

*See Eden (William).*

**Auckland, (New Zealand).**

*Auckland*, the capital of New Zealand, and the country adjacent. 12°. London, 1853.

**Auckland Islands.**

*Musgrave (Capt. T.)* Cast away on the Auckland Isles; a narrative of the wreck of the "Grafton." 12°. London, 1866.



**Auctions.**

See **Law**. (*Auctions*).

**Augsburg confession.**

See **Theology**. (*Doctrinal: creeds*).

**Augustine (Saint), or Augustinus (Aurelius).**

Confessions, with a continuation of his life to the end; out of Possidius, and his own works. Translated by A. Woodhead. 12°. London, 1679.

— The same. Revised by E. B. Pusey. 8°. Oxford, 1840.

[**LIBRARY** of the fathers, v. 5].

Vita, ex ejus potissimum scriptis concinnata. [*In AUGUSTINUS. Opera*, v. 11].

Schaff (P.) Life and labors of St. Augustine. Translated by T. C. Porter. 12°. New York, 1854.

— The same. 16°. London, 1854.

**Augustinian friars in Peru.**

La Calancha (A. de). Cronica moralizada del orden de San Agustin en el Peru. fol. Barcelona, 1639.

**Augustus Cæsar (Caius Octavius).**

Blackwell (T.) Memoirs of the court of Augustus. 3 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1753.

See, also, **Cæsars** (The twelve).

**Aurora borealis.**

Force (P.) Record of auroral phenomena observed in higher northern latitudes.

[**SMITHSONIAN** contributions, v. 8].

Olmsted (D.) The recent secular period of the aurora borealis.

[**SMITHSONIAN** contributions, v. 8].

See, also, **Meteorology**.

**Auscultation.**

See **Medicine**. (*Pathology: Diseases of the chest*).

**Austin (Charles).**

Emerson (W.) Sermon on the death of Charles Austin. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1806.

[**THEOLOGICAL** pamphlets, v. 7].

Selfridge (T. O.) Statement of the controversy with B. Austin, etc. 8°. Charlestown, (Mass.) 1807.

— Trial of T. O. Selfridge, for killing Charles Austin, August 4, 1806. Reported by Lloyd and Caines. 8°. Boston, [1807].

**Australasia.**

See **East Indian** archipelago.

**Australia.**

Backhouse (J.) Visit to the Australian colonies. 8°. London, 1843.

Breton (W. H.) Excursions in New South Wales, western Australia, etc. 1830-33. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1834.

**Australia—continued.**

Capper (J.) Emigrant's guide to Australia. 2d ed. With maps of the gold field. 12°. Liverpool, 1853.

Clacy (Mrs. C.) Lights and shadows of Australian life. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

Dampier (W.) Voyage to New Holland in 1699. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1709.

[*In his Voyages*, v. 3].

— The same. Account of New Holland. [*PINKERTON. Voyages*, v. 11].

Davison (S.) Discovery and geognosy of gold deposits in Australia. 8°. London, 1860.

D'Ewes (J.) Australia in 1856. 12°. London, 1857.

Dutton (F.) South Australia and its mines, with a sketch of the colony. 8°. London, 1846.

Eden (W.) History of New Holland, from 1616 to the present time. 8°. London, 1787.

Eyre (E. J.) Journals of expeditions into central Australia, and from Adelaide to King George's Sound, in 1840-41. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

Flinders (M.) Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801-03. 2 v. 4°. London, 1814.

Fox (M.) Account of an expedition to the interior of New Holland. 12°. London, 1837.

Gould (J.) Birds of Australia. 7 v. fol. London, 1848.

— The same. Supplement. Parts 1-3. fol. London, 1856.

Grey (G.) Vocabulary of the districts of southwestern Australia. 2d ed. 24°. London, 1840.

Hodgkinson (C.) Australia; with descriptions of the natives, the geology, and the productions. 8°. London, 1845.

Horne (B. H.) Australian facts and prospects. 12°. London, 1859.

Howitt (W.) Land, labor, and gold; or two years in Victoria, with a visit to Sydney. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

Jameson (E. G.) New Zealand, south Australia, and New South Wales. A record of recent travels. 12°. London, 1842.

Jobson (F. J.) Australia; with notes by the way. 12°. London, 1862.

King (P. P.) Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia, 1818-22. 2v. 8°. London, 1827.

Lancelotti (F.) Australia as it is: its settlements, farms, and gold fields. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

Landor (E. W.) The bushman; or life in a new country. 8°. London, 1847.

## Australia—continued.

*Lang (J. D.)* Freedom and independence for the golden lands of Australia. 12°. London, 1852.

*Lee (Mrs. R.)* Adventures in Australia. 3d ed. revised. 16°. London, 1853.

*Leichhardt (L.)* Journal of an overland expedition from Moreton bay to Port Essington, in 1844-45. 8°. London, 1847.

*Mackenzie (D.)* The gold digger; a visit to Australia. 16°. London, 1852.

*Mackenzie (E.)* Emigrant's guide to Australia. 16°. London, 1852.

*Maconochie (A.)* Thoughts on subjects connected with the Australian penal colonies. 8°. Hobart Town, 1838.

*Major (R. H.)* Early voyages to Australia, 1607-1727. 8°. London, 1839.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 25].

*Malone (R. E.)* Three years' cruise in the Australian colonies. 12°. London, 1854.

*Mann (W.)* Six years' residence in the Australian provinces, ending in 1839. 16°. London, 1839.

*Mitchell (Sir T. L.)* Journal of an expedition into the interior of tropical Australia. 8°. London, 1848.

— Three expeditions into the interior of eastern Australia; with descriptions of Australia Felix, and of New South Wales. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Moore (G. F.)* Descriptive vocabulary of the language of the aborigines of western Australia, embodying much information. 12°. London, 1842.

*Mossman (S.)* Gold regions of Australia. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

*Mundy (G. C.)* Our antipodes; a residence and rambles in the Australian colonies; with a glimpse of the gold fields. 3 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*O'Connell (J. F.)* Residence of eleven years in New Holland and the Caroline Islands. 16°. Boston, 1836.

*Pelsart (F.)* Voyage to Australia, 1628.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 11].

*Pridden (W.)* Australia; its history and present condition. 16°. London, 1843.

*Quiros (P. F. de.)* Discursus super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte, terra nempe australi incognita.

[BAY. Collectiones. Series 1. Pars 10].

*Riquelme (A.)* Rise and progress of Australia. 12°. London, 1857.

*Rudesindo-Salvado (—.)* Mémoires historiques sur l'Australie. Traduits de l'Italien par

11

## Australia—continued.

*l'abbé Falcimagne, avec une histoire de la découverte de l'or.* 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Schulze (W.)* Reise und lebensbilder aus Neuholland. 8°. Magdeburg, 1853.

*Shaw (J.)* A tramp to the diggings; or notes of a ramble in Australia, 1852. 12°. London, 1852.

*Sherer (J.)* The gold-finder of Australia; how he went, how he fared, etc. 8°. London, 1853.

*Sidney (S.)* Gallops and gossips in the bush of Australia. 16°. London, 1854.

— Three colonies of Australia; their pastures, copper mines, and coal fields. 8°. London, 1852.

*Stockdale (J.)* Voyage of governor Phillip to Botany Bay; with an account of the establishment of the colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk island. 4°. London, 1789.

*Stokes (J. L.)* Discoveries in Australia; with an account of the coast and rivers explored during the voyage of the Beagle, 1837-43. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Strachan (A.)* History of missions in Australia.

[In his Life of S. Leigh].

*Sturt (C. H.)* Two expeditions into the interior of southern Australia, 1823-31; with observations on New South Wales. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

— Narrative of an expedition into central Australia, 1844-46; with a notice of south Australia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Tasman (A. J.)* Discoveries on the coast of the south Terra Incognita, 1642. 12 pp. 8°. [With NABBROUGH (Sir J.) Voyage].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 11].

*Waugh (J. W.)* Australian almanac, for 1861. 12°. Sidney, 1861.

*Wells (W. H.)* Geographical dictionary, or gazetteer of the Australian colonies. 8°. Sidney, 1851.

*Wilson (T. B.)* Description of the British settlements on the coasts of New Holland, with the manners of the aboriginal tribes. 8°. London, 1835.

*Young (E.)* The southern world; journal of a deputation from the Wesleyan conference to Australia, etc. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

See, also—

Arafura Sea.	New South Wales.
Cooksland.	Queensland.
Melbourne.	Victoria.

See, also, Law. (Australia).



**Austria.**

## CONDITION, NATURAL HISTORY, AND TRAVELS:

*Alexander (W.)* Picturesque representations of dress, manners, etc. in Austria. 8°. London, 1813.

*Bertrand de Moleville (F. de).* Costumes of Austria, in 50 coloured engravings; with descriptions. Translated by R. C. Dallas. [With French text]. fol. London, 1804.

*Blaze de Bury (M. P. R. S.)* Voyage en Autriche, en Hongrie, etc. 1848-49. 12°. Paris, 1851.

*Breve y exacta descriptio de los reynos de Hungria, Dalmacia y Morea, juntamente Transilvania, Wallachia, Bulgaria, etc. Con delineaciones de las villas, etc. por G. Bouttats.* obl. 8°. Amberes, 1688.

*Demian (F. A.)* Tableau de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Transylvanie, traduit de l'Allemand publié par MM. Roth et Raymond. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1809.

*Dodge (R.)* Austria, and its polity; a lecture. 20 pp. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Elliott (C. B.)* Travels in Austria. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Jacquin (N. J.)* Florae austriacæ, sive plantarum selectarum in Austriæ archiducatu sponte crescentium icones ad vivum coloratæ, etc. 5 v. in 3. fol. Vindobonæ, 1773-78.  
— *Miscellanea austriaca ad botanicam, chemiam, et historiam naturalem spectantia, cum figuris partium coloratis.* 2 v. in 1. 4°. Vindobonæ, 1778-81.

*Kohl (J. G.)* Austria, Vienna, Prague, Hungary, Bohemia, etc. 8°. London, 1843.

*Kubrakiewicz (M.)* Revelations of Austria. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.

*Laborde (A. L. J. de).* Voyage pittoresque en Autriche. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1821-22.

*Lectuse (C. de).* Rariorum aliquot stirpium, per Pannoniam, Austriam, etc. observatarum historia. 16°. Antwerpiae, 1583.

*Letters from Italy and Vienna.* 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1852.

*Pozzo (F. dal).* Catholicism in Austria; or, an epitome of the Austrian ecclesiastical law. 8°. London, 1827.

*Russell (J.)* Tour in some of the southern provinces of the Austrian empire, 1820-22. From the 2d Edinburgh ed. 8°. Boston, 1825.

*Stapleton (M. T. lord Beaumont).* Austria, etc. 2d ed. 56 pp. 8°. London, 1849.

*Thompson (E. P.)* Austria. 12°. London, 1849.

*Turnbull (P. E.)* Austria. Narrative of tra-

**Austria—continued.**

## CONDITION, NATURAL HISTORY, AND TRAVELS:

vels, social and political condition. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Wahlenberg (G.)* Flora Carpatorum principalium; exhibens plantas inter flumina Waagum et Dunajet crescentes. 8°. Gottingæ, 1814.

## HISTORY:

*Coze (W.)* History of the house of Austria, 1218-1792. 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.

*Hartig (G. L. von).* Genesis; or, details of the late Austrian revolution. From the German, by W. K. Kelly. 12°. London, 1853.

*Kelly (W. K.)* History of the house of Austria, from the accession of Francis I. to the revolution of 1848. 12°. London, 1853.

*Michiels (A. J. X.)* Secret history of the Austrian government, and of its systematic persecutions of protestants. 12°. London, 1859.

*Newman (F. W.)* Crimes of the house of Hapsburg against its own liege subjects. 12°. London, 1853.

*Peabody (E. P.)* Crimes of the house of Austria against mankind. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Pillersdorff (F. von).* Austria, in 1848-49. Translated by G. Gaskell. 12°. London, 1850.

*Snider (A.)* La justice en Autriche. Mémoires, terminés par des considérations sur les motifs de la décadence de l'empire d'Autriche. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Stiles (W.)* Austria in 1848-9: a history of the late political movements in Vienna, Milan, Venice, and Prague. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1852.

*Vehse (E.)* Geschichte des österreichischen hofs und adels, und der österreichischen diplomatie. 11 v. 16°. Halle, 1851-53.

— The same, abridged. Memoirs of the court, aristocracy, and diplomacy of Austria. Translated by F. C. F. Demmler. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.

*Violand (E.)* Die sociale geschichte der revolution in Oesterreich. 8°. Leipzig, 1859.

— Enthüllungen Oesterreichs jüngster vergangenheit. Von einem mitgliede der linken des aufgelösten österreichischen reichstages. [anon.] 12°. Hamburg, 1849.

**Austria—continued.****HISTORY:***See, also—***Adriatic.****Bohemia.****Carniola.****Dalmatia.****Danub.****Hungary.****Servia.****Styria.****Tyrol.****Vienna.***See, also, Law. (Austria).***Authority in matters of opinion.***See Mental science.***Autobiography.***See Biography.***Autographs and fac-similes.***Bérard (A. S. L.)* Isographie des hommes célèbres; ou, collection de fac-simile, de lettres autographes, etc. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1828-30.*Bonnardot (A.)* Dissertation sur les moyens d'obtenir des duplicata de manuscrits.*[In his Réparation des vieilles reliures].**Gilman (S.)* A week among autographs.*[In his Contributions to literature].**Netherclift (F. G.)* Autograph souvenir; a collection of autograph letters, executed in fac-simile. With transcripts by R. Sims. 1st series. 4°. London, [1865].

—— Hand-book to autographs: a guide to the handwriting of distinguished men. With a biographical index, by R. Sims. sm. 4°. London, 1862.

*Netherclift (J.)* Autograph letters, characteristic extracts, and signatures from the correspondence of women of Great Britain, 14th-19th century, in fac-simile. fol. London, 1838.*Reigart (J. F.)* United States album, embellished with the arms of each State; containing autographs of the president and cabinet, 23th congress, supreme court, ministers, and other officers of government. 4°. Philadelphia, 1843.*Smith (C. J.)* Historical and literary curiosities, consisting of fac-similes of original documents, etc. remarkable scenes and localities, reliques, antiquities, portraits, monuments, etc. 4°. London, 1852.*Smith (J. J.) and Watson (J. F.)* American historical and literary curiosities, consisting of fac-similes of original documents relating to the events of the revolution. 6th ed. 4°. Philadelphia, 1861.

—— The same. Second series. fol. New York, 1860.

**Auvergne.***Costello (L. S.)* Pilgrimage to Auvergne, from Picardy to Velay. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.*Procès-verbal* des séances de l'assemblée provinciale d'Auvergne tenue à Clermont-Ferrand, août 1787. 4°. Clermont-Ferrand, 1787.*[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 87].**Weld (C. R.)* Summer rambles in Auvergne. 12°. London, 1850.**Ava.***Crawford (J.)* Embassy to the court of Ava, 1827. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.*Marshall (J.)* Narrative of naval operations in Ava during the Burmese war, 1824-26. London, 1830.*Syme (M.)* Embassy to the kingdom of Ava, 1795. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. Atlas, 4°. London, 1800.

—— The same.

*[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 9].**Yule (H.)* Mission from the governor-general of India to the court of Ava, 1855, with notices of the country. 4°. London, 1858.**Avaux (Claude de Mesmes, comte d').***Lettres concernantes ses différends, avec A. Servien, en 1644.* 2 v. in 1. 24°. Paris, 1650.**Average of loss.***See Law. (Average).***Average of payments.***See Mathematica. (ARITHMETIC, Equation of payments).***Averroës; (or, Abu'lwelid Mohammed Ben Ahmed Ibn Roshd).***Renan (E.)* Averroës et l'averroïsme: essai historique. 8°. Paris, 1852.**Aves Island.***Briceno (M. de).* Memoir justificatory of the government of Venezuela on the Isla de Aves question. 22 pp. 8°. Washington, 1858.**Avon springs (New York).***Salisbury (—, M. D.)* Avon springs; a manual for invalids and visitors. 24 pp. 12°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1858.**Award.***See Law. (Arbitration and award).***Ayala (Pedro Lopez de).***Floranes (R. de).* Vida literaria de Pedro Lopez de Ayala.*[COLECCION de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, v. 19-20].*



**Azani.**

*Keppel (G. T. earl of Albemarle).* Visit to the newly discovered ruins at Azani, in 1830. [*In his Journey across the Balcans*].

**Azimuth tables.**

See **Astronomy.** (*Tables*, p. 77).

**Azof.**

*Barbaro (J.)* Viaggio della Tana, 1436.

[*RAMUSIO. Navigazioni*, v. 2].

*Taitbout de Marigny (—, le chevalier).* Atlas de la mer d'Azov. obl. 4°. Odessa, 1850.

**Azores.**

*Ashe (T.)* History of the Azores. Ed. by J. T. Haydn. 4°. London, 1813.

*Boid (E.)* Description of the Azores. 8°. London, 1835.

*Bullar (J. and H.)* Winter in the Azores. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Chaste (— de).* Voyage to Tercera, 1583.

[*PINKERTON. Voyages*, v. 1].

*Clifford (G. earl of Cumberland).* Voyage to the Azores, 1589.

[*PINKERTON. Voyages*, v. 1].

*Tofiño de San Miguel (V.)* Derrotero de las islas Azores o Terceras.

[*With his Derrotero de las costas de España*].

*Webster (J. W.)* Description of the island of St. Michael, with remarks on the other Azores. 8°. Boston, 1821.

**Baalbec.** See **Balbek.****Babbage (Charles).**

Passages from the life of a philosopher. 12°. London, 1864.

**Babel.**

*Charles (J.)* Dispersion of the men at Babel considered. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1769.

**Baber (emperor of Hindostan).**

*Erskine (W.)* History of India under the two last sovereigns of the house of Timur; Baber, and Humaiun. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

Memoirs of Zehir-Ed-din Mohammed Baber. Written by himself, in the Jaghatai-Turki, and translated by Leyden and Erskine. 4°. London, 1826.

— The same. Life of Baber, by himself. Edited by R. M. Caldecott. 8°. London, 1844.

**Babylon.**

*Maurice (T.)* Observations connected with astronomy and history, on the ruins of Babylon, as described by C. J. Rich. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1816-18.

*Perizonius, or Voorbroek (J.)* Origines babylonice. 2 v. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1711.

**Backgammon.**

See **Games.**

**Bacon (Delia).**

*Beecher (C. E.)* Truth stranger than fiction; a narrative involving the principles of honor, truth, and justice in an American university. 12°. Boston, 1850.

**Bacon (Francis, lord St. Albans).**

*Craik (G. L.)* Bacon, his writings, and his philosophy. 3 v. 18°. London, 1846.

*Dixon (W. H.)* Personal history of lord Bacon. 8°. London, 1861.

— Story of lord Bacon's life. 16°. London, 1862

*Fischer (C.)* Francis Bacon of Verulam; the realistic philosophy, and its age. From the German, by J. Oxenford. 12°. London, 1857.

*Mallet (D.)* Life of lord Bacon.

[*In Mallet (D.) Works*, new ed. v. 3].

*Montagu (B.)* Life of lord Bacon.

[*In Bacon (F.) Works*, Montagu's ed. v. 1].

*Rawley (W.)* Life of lord Bacon.

[*In Bacon (F.) Works*, Spedding's ed. v. 1].

*Smith (W. H.)* Bacon and Shakespeare. 16°. London, 1857.

*Spedding (J.)* Letters and life of lord Bacon. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

[*In Bacon (F.) Works*, Spedding's ed. v. 8-9].

*Tyler (S.)* Discourse of the Baconian philosophy. 12°. Frederick City, (Md.) 1848.

**Bacon (John).**

*Cecil (R.)* Memoirs of John Bacon, the sculptor.

[*In Cecil (R.) Works*, v. 1].

**Bacon (Nathaniel).**

*Bacon's* rebellion in Virginia, 1675-76. 8°. Washington, 1835.

[*FORCE'S Historical tracts*, v. 1].

*Ware (W.)* Memoir of Nathaniel Bacon. 16°. Boston, 1844.

[*SPARKS' American biography*, 2d series, v. 3].

**Bacon (Samuel).**

*Ashmun (J.)* Life and character of Samuel Bacon. 8°. Washington, 1822.

**Baden.**

*Fitzgerald (P.)* "Le sport" at Baden: a picture of watering-place life and manners. 12°. London, 1864.

**Baden, (Treaty of, 1710).**

*Freschot (C.)* History of the treaty of Baden. [*In his Treaty of Utrecht*].

**Baffin's Bay.**

*Sutherland (P. C.)* Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay, 1850-51, in search of the crews of the Erebus and Terror. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

**Bahama Islands.**

*Catesby (M.)* Natural history of the Bahamas. [French and English]. Revised by Mr. Edwards. 2 v. fol. London, 1771.

*McKinnen (D.)* Account of the Bahamas. [In his British West Indies].

*Townsend (P. S.)* Memoir on the topography, weather, and diseases of the Bahamas. 8°. New York, 1826.

*See, also, West Indies.*

**Bail.**

*See Law. (Bail).*

**Bail court reports.**

*See Law. (ENGLAND: Reports; Bail courts).*

**Bailey (Abigail).**

Memoirs of A. Bailey. Written by herself. Edited by Ethan Smith. 18°. Boston, 1815.

**Bailey (Jacob).**

*Bartlett (W. S.)* The frontier missionary; a memoir of rev. Jacob Bailey. 8°. Boston, 1853.

**Bailey (Robert).**

Life and adventures of Robert Bailey. By himself. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1822.

**Bailey family.**

*Poor (A.)* Genealogy of the descendants of Richard Bailey.

[In *POOR'S* Researches in the Merrimaok valley].

**Baillie (Robert).**

Letters and journals of principal Robert Baillie, 1637-62. Edited by D. Laing. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1841-42.

**Bailments.**

*See Law. (Bailments).*

**Bain (Alexander).**

*Finlaison (J.)* Vindication of the claim of Alexander Bain to be the first inventor of the electro-magnetic printing telegraph, and electro-magnetic clock. 8°. London, 1843.

**Bainbridge (William).**

*Harris (T.)* Life and services of commodore Bainbridge. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Rea (J.)* Letter to commodore Bainbridge relative to transactions on board the United States ship George Washington. 24 pp. 12°. Philadelphia, 1802.

[*POLITICAL* pamphlets, v. 102].

**Baird (Sir David).**

*Hook (T. E.)* Life of general Baird, including private papers, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

**Baird (Rev. Robert).**

*Baird (H. M.)* Life of Robert Baird. 12°. New York, 1866.

**Baker (Daniel).**

*Baker (W. M.)* Life and labors of Daniel Baker. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

**Balbek or Baalbec.**

*Wood (R.)* Ruins of Balbek, otherwise Heliopolis in Coelosyria. With an atlas, 46 pl. fol. London, 1757.

**Balboa (Vasco Nuñez de).**

*Quintana (M. J.)* Life of Balboa. From the Spanish, by Mrs. Margaret Hodson. 16°. Edinburgh, 1832.

**Balkan.**

*Keppel (G. T. 6th earl of Albemarle).* Narrative of a journey across the Balkan in 1829. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Balearic Islands.**

*Descripciones de las islas Pithiusas y Baleares.* 4°. Madrid, 1787.

[With *TOPICO DE SAN MIGUEL*, Derrotero de España]. *Grasset de Saint Sauveur (A.)* Travels through the Balearic and Pithiusian islands, 1801-6. 8°. London, 1807.

[*PHILLIPS (R.) Voyages*, v. 7].

**Ball (Charles).**

Life and adventures of Charles Ball, a black man, forty years a slave. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Ball (Nathan).**

*Hyde (A.)* Sermon at the funeral of Nathan Ball, 1797. 22 pp. Printed at Lee, 1800. Reprint. 12°. Albany, 1862.

**Ballads.**

*See Poetry.*

**Ballantyne (James and John).**

*Ballantyne (J.)* Refutation of Lockhart's misstatements respecting the messrs. Ballantyne. 8°. London, 1838.

[*POLITICAL* pamphlets, v. 76].

**Balloons.**

*See Aëronautics.*

**Ballou (Hosea).**

*Whittemore (T.)* Hosea Ballou, with biographical sketches of his seniors and contemporaries in the universalist ministry. 4 v. 12°. Boston, 1854.

**Baltic Sea.**

*Catteau-Calleville (J. P. G.)* Tableau de la mer baltique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1812.

*DePeyster (J. W.)* The battle of the Sound, or Baltic, fought in 1658, between the Hollanders and the Swedes. 88 pp. 8°. Poughkeepsie, (N. Y.) 1858.

*Hill (S. S.)* Travels on the shores of the Baltic, extended to Moscow. 12°. London, 1854.

*Milner (T.)* The Baltic; its gates, shores, and cities. 12°. London, 1854.

*Oddy (J. J.)* European commerce; detailing the produce, manufactures, etc. of Russia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and Germany. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.



**Baltimore, (Maryland).**

*Buckler (T. H.)* Epidemic cholera, as it appeared in Baltimore, in 1849. 45 pp. 8°. Baltimore, (Md.) 1851.

*Concilia provincialia Baltimori habita*, 1829-49. Ed. altera. 8°. Baltimori, 1851.

*Concilium plenarium totius Americæ Septentrionalis federatæ Baltimori habitum anno 1852*. 72 pp. 8°. Baltimori, 1853.

[With the preceding].

*Directory*, by R. J. Matchett, for 1829, 1831, 1833, 1835-36, 1840-41, 1842, 1845, 1847, 1849, 1851, 1853, 1855-56. 12 v. 12° and 8°. Baltimore, 1829-55.

— The same. By John W. Wood, for 1856-57, 1858-59. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1856-58.

*Gobright (J. C.)* The monumental city; or, Baltimore guide book. 12°. Baltimore, 1858.

*Griffith (T. W.)* Annals of Baltimore, 1824. [With his Maryland].

*How they act in Baltimore in 1862*. [A poem]. By a volunteer Zouave. 12 pp. 12°. Baltimore, 1862.

*Ordinances of the mayor and city council of Baltimore; with the acts of assembly relating to the corporation*. 8°. Baltimore, 1838.

— The same. With acts passed Sept. and Nov. 1838, and Jan. 1839. 8°. Baltimore, 1839.

*Purviance (R.)* Narrative of events which occurred in Baltimore during the revolutionary war. 12°. Baltimore, 1849.

*Varlo (C.)* Complete view of Baltimore; with a statistical sketch, and an advertising directory. 24°. Baltimore, 1833.

*Wingate (J.)* Municipal affairs of Baltimore, for 1860-61.

[In his Maryland register].

**Baltimore.**

See Law. (*Baltimore*).

**Baltimore and Ohio railroad.**

*Knight (J.)* Report upon the surveys for the extension of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad to Wheeling and Pittsburg. 8°. Baltimore, 1838.

*Letters of a man of the times to the citizens of Baltimore* [on completing the Baltimore and Ohio railroad]. 24 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1836.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 34].

**Balzac (Honoré de).**

*Portrait intime de Balzac; sa vie, son humeur, et son caractère*. 16°. Paris, 1859.

**Bamford (Samuel).**

*Passages in the life of a radical*. 2 v. 16°. London, 1844.

**Bampton lectures.**

*Sermons before the university of Oxford, for the years 1780-1817, 1819-63*. 82 v. 8°. Oxford and London, 1780-1863.

**Banditti.**

See Highwaymen.

**Banians, (Hindoo merchants).**

See India.

**Banim (John).**

*Murray (P. J.)* Life of John Banim, with correspondence. 12°. London, 1857.

**Banks and banking.**

See Political economy. (*Banking*).

**Banking.**

See Law. (*Banking*).

**Bank-notes, and banker's cash notes.**

See Law. (*Bills of exchange*).

**Bankruptcy.**

See Law. (*Bankruptcy*).

**Bankruptcy reports.**

See Law. (ENGLAND: *reports, bankruptcy*).

**Bannister (John).**

*Adolphus (J.)* Memoirs of John Bannister, the comedian. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

**Banns.**

See Law. (*Banns*).

**Baptism.**

See Theology. (CHRISTIANITY: *sacraments*).

**Baptists.**

See Ecclesiastical history.

**Bar.**

See Law. (*Bar*).

**Barbadoes.**

*Acts of assembly passed in the island of Barbadoes, 1648-1718*. fol. London, 1721.

*Hillary (W.)* Observations on the changes of the air, and epidemical diseases in Barbadoes. With notes, by B. Rush. 8°. Philadelphia, 1811.

*Hughes (G.)* Natural history of Barbadoes. fol. London, 1750.

*Ligon (R.)* True and exact history of Barbadoes. fol. London, 1673.

*Phillips (T.)* Journal of a voyage to Barbadoes, 1694.

[CHURCHILL. *Voyages and travels*, v. 6].

*Poyer (J.)* History of Barbadoes, 1605-1801. 4°. London, 1808.

*Schomburgk (Sir R. H.)* History of Barbados; geographical and statistical description, historical events, etc. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. Topographical map of Barbados, based on Mayo's survey, in 1721. Folded 4°. London, 1847.

**Barbadoes—continued.**

*Short history of Barbados, to the end of 1767.*  
12°. London, 1768.

*Thome (J. A.) and Kimball (J. W.) Tour in Barbadoes.*

[*In their Emancipation in the West Indies*].

*See West Indies, also, Law. (Barbados).*

**Barbary states.**

*Addison (L.) Account of West Barbary.*

[PINKERTON. *Voyages*, v. 15].

*Ali Bey, or Badia y Leblich (D.) Travels in Morocco, Tripoli, etc. 1803. 2d Am. ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.*

*Blaguiere (E.) Civil and political account of Tripoly, Tunis, etc.*

[*In his Letters from the Mediterranean*].

*Bradley (E.) Shipwreck and sufferings on the coast of Barbary, 1818. 16°. Boston, 1823.*

*Desfontaines (E. L.) Flora atlantica, sive historia plantarum quæ in Atlante, agro tunetano, et algeriensi crescunt. 2 v. 4°. Parisiis, 1798.*

*Jackson (G. A.) Algiers; a complete picture of the Barbary states; their government, laws, religion, and natural productions. 8°. London, 1817.*

*Moryan (J.) Epitome of the general history of Barbary.*

[*In his History of Algiers*].

*Noah (M. M.) Travels in Barbary, 1815.*

[*In his Travels in England, etc.*]

*Paddock (J.) Narrative of shipwreck on the coast of south Barbary, and of the sufferings of the crew in bondage among the Arabs. 8°. New York, 1818.*

*Russell (M.) History and present condition of the Barbary states. 18°. New York, 1842.*

[HARRIS' Family library, v. 76].

*Sala (G. A.) Trip to Barbary by a round-about route. 8°. London, 1866.*

*Shaw (T.) Travels in Barbary and the Levant. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1808.*

— The same.

[PINKERTON. *Voyages*, v. 15].

*Sumner (C.) White slavery in the Barbary states. 16°. Boston, 1853.*

*See, also—*

**Africa. (Northern). Morocco.**

**Algeria. Tripoli.**

**Algiers. Tunis.**

**Barbé-Marbois (François, marquis de).**

*Journal d'un déporté non jugé. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1835.*

**Barcelona.**

*Capmany y Montpalau (A. de). Código de las costumbres maritimas de Barcelona. 2 v. 4°. Madrid 1791.*

**Barclay (David).**

*Kerr (J.) Several trials of the rev. David Barclay before the presbytery of New Brunswick, with their judgement; with an appeal to the synod of New York, etc. 12°. Elizabeth-Town, (N. J.) 1814.*

**Barclay (John).**

*Ballingall (G.) Memoir of Dr. John Barclay.*

[*In BARCLAY (J.) Lectures on anatomy*].

**Bareith or Barenth (Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, margravine of).**

*Memoirs, written by herself. 2 v. 24°. London, 1828.*

[AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 20-21].

**Barère de Vieuzac (Bertrand).**

*Mémoires de Barère de Vieuzac, publiés par MM. Carnot et David. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-44.*

*Saladin (J. B. M.) Rapport sur la conduite de Barrère, etc. 8°. Paris, 1795.*

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 11].

**Barker (Jacob).**

*Brief and speech, before the United States court of claims, as counsel of plaintiffs interested in a United States loan, made in 1814. 8°. Washington, 1857.*

*Trial of Jacob Barker, with others, for alleged conspiracy [to defraud certain banks, etc.] Reported by H. Maxwell. 8°. New York, 1827.*

**Barney (Joshua).**

*Barney (M.) Memoir of commodore J. Barney. 8°. Boston, 1832.*

**Barnstable county, (Massachusetts).**

*See Cape Cod.*

**Barnum (Phineas Taylor).**

*Life of P. T. Barnum, written by himself. 12°. New York, 1855.*

**Barometer.**

*See Pneumatics.*

**Baron and feme.**

*See Law. (Husband and wife).*

**Baronies.**

*See Heraldry; also, Law. (Baronies).*

**Barré (Lieut. col. Isaac).**

*Britton (J.) Memoir of colonel Barré.*

[*In his Authorship of Junius*].

**Barrington (George).**

*Detail of the life, trials, speeches, etc. of G. Barrington. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.*

[*In his Voyage to New South Wales*].



- Barrington** (*Sir Jonah*).  
Personal sketches of his own times. 2d ed.  
3 v. 8°. London, 1830-32.
- Barrow** (*Sir John*).  
Autobiographical memoir. 8°. London, 1847.
- Bartholomew fair**.  
*Morley (H.)* Memoirs of Bartholomew fair.  
8°. London, 1859.
- Bartlett** (*Washington A.*)  
Defence of W. A. Bartlett before the naval  
court of inquiry. 76 pp. 8°. New York,  
1857.
- Barton** (*Gen. William*).  
*Williams (C. R.)* Biography of general Bar-  
ton. 12°. Providence, (R. I.) 1839.  
[*In her Revolutionary heroes.*]
- Bartram** (*John*).  
*Darlington (W.)* Memorials of John Bartram.  
8°. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Base ball**.  
*See Games.*
- Bas-reliefs**.  
*See Fine arts. (Sculpture).*
- Basque** [or mountain] provinces.  
*Bacon (J. F.)* Six years in Biscay, 1830-37.  
8°. London, 1838.  
*Herbert (H. J. G. 3d earl of Carnarvon)*.  
Review of the Basque provinces. 3d ed.  
16°. London, 1848.  
*Michel (F. X.)* Le pays basque, sa popula-  
tion, sa langue, ses mœurs, sa littérature,  
et sa musique. 8°. Paris, 1813.  
*Stephens (E. B.)* The Basque provinces; their  
political state, scenery, and inhabitants,  
with adventures among the Carlists and  
Christinos. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Basque language**.  
*See Language. (Basque).*
- Bassompierre** (*François, maréchal de*).  
Mémoires, contenant l'histoire de sa vie, et de  
ce qui s'est fait de plus remarquable à la  
cour de France pendant quelques années  
[1598-1631]. 2 v. in 1. 24°. Cologne, 1666.  
—— The same.  
[*MICHAUD. Collection mém. hist. France, v. 18.*]  
—— The same.  
[*PETITOT. Collection mém. hist. France, v. 19-21.*]  
Nouveaux mémoires, recueillis par M. Hé-  
nault. 8°. Paris, 1802.  
Memoirs of his embassy to England, in 1626.  
Translated [by J. W. Croker]. With notes  
[by sir H. Nicolas]. 8°. London, 1819.
- Bass' Straits**.  
*Nixon (F. R.)* Cruise of the Beacon; a nar-  
rative of a visit to the islands in Bass'  
Straits. 12°. London, 1857.
- Bastardy**.  
*See Law. (Bastardy).*
- Bastille**.  
*See Paris.*
- Bates** (*Joshua*).  
Memorial of Joshua Bates, from the city of  
Boston. 8°. Boston, 1865.
- Bath, (England)**.  
*Egan (P.)* Walks through Bath: a complete  
guide. 16°. Bath, 1819.
- Bath, (Maine)**.  
*Sewall (J.)* History of Bath.  
[*MAINE historical society's collections, v. 2.*]
- Baths**.  
*Baths and wash-houses for the laboring  
classes. [anon.] 4°. London, 1852.*  
*Cameron (C.)* Baths of the Romans explained  
and illustrated; with the restorations of  
Palladio. Corrected and improved. [Eng-  
lish and French]. fol. London, 1775.
- Bathing**.  
*See Medicine. (Therapeutics).*
- Battle abbey**.  
*Chronicle of Battle abbey, 1066-1176. Trans-  
lated, with notes, and the subsequent history  
of the establishment, by M. A. Lower. 8°.  
London, 1851.*
- Battles**.  
*See Military science.*
- Baucher** (*Jean*).  
*Guilmeth (A.)* Notice sur messire Jean  
Baucher, roi d'Yvetot. (1484-1498). 16  
pp. 8°. Rouen, 1859.
- Bavaria**.  
*Boner (C.)* Chamois hunting in the mountains  
of Bavaria. 8°. London, 1853.  
*Inglis (H. D.)* Glance at Bavaria.  
[*In his Tyrol, etc.*]  
*Monumenta boica. Edidit academia scienti-  
arum boica. 17 v. 4°. Monachii, 1829-52.*  
*Persoon (C. H.)* Commentarius, J. C. Schaef-  
ferii fungorum Bavarie indigenorum icones  
pictas illustrans. 4°. Erlangæ, 1800.  
*Schafhäutl (C.)* Geognostische untersuchungen  
des südbayerischen alpengebirges. 8°.  
München, 1851.  
*Sendtner (O.)* Vegetations-verhältnisse Süd-  
bayerns nach den grundsätzen der pflanzen-  
geographie, und mit bezugnahme auf landes-  
cultur geschildert. 8°. München, 1854.  
*See, also, Munich, Ratisbon, Swabia.*  
*Also, Law. (BAVARIA, Criminal law, and  
Codes).*
- Baxter** (*Richard*).  
*Orme (W.)* Life and times of Baxter. 2 v.  
8°. Boston, 1831.  
The same.  
[*In his Works, v. 1.*]

**Bayard (James A.)**

*Documents relating to the presidential election of 1801; a refutation of the writings of Jefferson, aspersing the character of J. A. Bayard.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

[Miscellaneous pamphlets, v. 18].

**Bayard (Lewis Pintard).**

*Memorial* of L. P. Bayard. Edited by J. W. Brown. 12°. New York, 1841.

**Bayard (Pierre Du Terrail, le chevalier).**

*Histoire du bon chevalier sans peur et sans reproche. Par un loyal serviteur.*

[MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. France, v. 4].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Collection des mém. rel. à l'hist. de France, v. 14-15].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Collection des mém. hist. France, sér. 1. v. 15-16].

*Simms (W. G.)* Life of the chevalier Bayard. 12°. New York, 1847.

**Bayeux tapestry.**

*Amyot (F.)* A defence of the early antiquity of the Bayeux tapestry.

[ARCHÆOLOGIA, v. 19, pp. 192-206].

— Observations on an historical fact supposed to be established by the Bayeux tapestry.

[ARCHÆOLOGIA, v. 19, pp. 88-95].

*Bruce (J. C.)* Bayeux tapestry elucidated. 4°. London, 1856.

*Gurney (H.)* Observations on the Bayeux tapestry.

[ARCHÆOLOGIA, v. 18, pp. 359-370].

*La Rue (G. de).* Memoir on the celebrated tapestry of Bayeux. Tr. by F. Douce.

[ARCHÆOLOGIA, v. 17, pp. 85-109].

*Stothard (C.)* Some observations on the Bayeux tapestry.

[ARCHÆOLOGIA, v. 19, pp. 184-191].

**Bayle (Pierre).**

*Feuerbach (L. A.)* Pierre Bayle, ein beitrage zur geschichte der philosophie und menschheit.

[In FEUERBACH (L. A.) Werke, v. 6].

*Rencontre de Bayle et de Spinoza dans l'autre monde.* [anon.] 24°. Cologne, 1711.

**Bayonet exercise.**

See **Military science.**

**Beales (John Charles).**

*Woodward (J.)* Abstract of the constitutions, laws, and other documents having reference to the empresario grants and contracts made by the states of Coahuila and Texas to and with J. C. Beales. With argument sustaining [his] rights. 8°. New York, 1842.

**Beard (The).**

*Julianus, the Roman emperor.* Misopogon; or, the enemy of the beard.

[In JULIANUS. Select works, v. 1].

**Beattie (James).**

*Forbes (Sir W.)* Account of the life and writings of James Beattie. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

**Beaumerk (Harriot Mellon, wife of William Aubrey de Vere Beaumerk, 9th duke of St. Albans).**

*Baron-Wilson (M.)* Memoirs of the duchess of St. Albans. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London 1840.

**Beaufort (Margaret).**

*Halsted (C. A.)* Life of Margaret Beaufort, mother of king Henry VII. 8°. London, 1845.

**Beaumarchais (Pierre Augustin Caron de).** Claim on the United States. folded 4°. Richmond, 1801.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 102].

*Loménie (L. L. de).* Beaumarchais et son temps. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.

— The same. Beaumarchais and his times: sketches of French society in the 18th century. 4 v. 12°. London, 1856.

**Beauty and the beautiful.**

*Alison (A.)* Nature and principles of taste. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1821.

*Cooper (J. G.)* Letters concerning taste; also essays on similar and other subjects. [anon.] 3d ed. 8°. London, 1757.

*Cordier de Launay (L. G. R.)* Théorie des deux genres de beau, avec applications. 4°. Berlin, 1806.

*Cousin (V.)* Philosophy of the beautiful. Translated by J. C. Daniel. 16°. London, 1848.

*Donaldson (J.)* Elements of beauty; also reflections on the harmony of sensibility and reason. 12°. Edinburgh, 1780.

*Droz (F. X. J.)* Études sur le beau dans les arts. 8°. Paris, 1826

[In his Œuvres, v. 1].

*Gerard (A.)* Essay on taste. 12°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Hay (D. R.)* Science of beauty, as developed in nature and applied in art. 8°. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Hegel (G. W. F.)* Vorlesungen über die ästhetik.

[In his Werke, v. 10].

*Herder (J. G. von).* Kalligone. Vom angenehmen und schönen.

[In his Werke zur philosophie, v. 18-19].



**Beauty and the beautiful—continued.**

*Herder (J. G. von).* Kritische walder. Die wissenschaft und kunst des schönen.

[*In his Werke zur schönen literatur und kunst*, v. 13-14].

*Hogarth (W.).* Analysis of beauty.

[*In his Genuine works*, v. 2. 4<sup>o</sup>].

*Hutcheson (F.).* Inquiry into the origin of our ideas of beauty. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1753.

*Kant (J.).* Kritik der ästhetischen urtheilskraft.

[*In his Werke*, v. 4].

*Knight (R. P.).* Analytical inquiry into the principles of taste. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1808.

*Lauder (Sir T. D.).* Essay on the origin of taste.

[*With PRICE (U.)* On the picturesque, etc].

*M'Dermot (M.).* Critical dissertation on the nature and principles of taste. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1822.

*Marmontel (J. F.).* Essai sur le goût.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 12].

*Moffat (J. C.).* Introduction to the study of aesthetics. 12<sup>o</sup>. Cincinnati, 1856.

*Montesquieu (C. de Sécondat de).* Essai sur le goût.

[*In his Œuvres*, 1826, v. 8].

— Essay on taste.

[*In GERARD's Essay on taste. Appendix*].

*Pictet (A.).* Du beau dans la nature, l'art, et la poésie; études esthétiques. 12<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1856.

*Plato.* Phædrus, concerning the beautiful.

[*In his Works*, 1804, v. 3].

*Price (Sir U.).* On the picturesque as compared with the beautiful. 8<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1842.

— The same.

[*In his Works*, Bohn's ed. v. 1].

*Ruskin (J.).* The true and beautiful in nature, art, morals, and religion. Selected from his works, by L. C. Tuthill. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1860.

*Saint John (J. A.).* There and back again in quest of beauty. 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1853.

*Schiller (J. C. F. von).* Ueber die ästhetische erziehung des menschen. Briefe.

[*In his Sämmtliche werke*, v. 10].

— The same. *Æsthetic letters*, translated by J. Weiss. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1845.

*Schimmelpenninck (A. M.).* Principles of beauty as manifested in nature, art, and human character. Edited by C. C. Hankin. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1859.

*Schlegel (C. W. F. von).* Limits of the beautiful.

[*In his Æsthetic and miscellaneous works*].

*Slack (H. J.).* The ministry of the beautiful. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850.

**Beauty and the beautiful—continued.**

*Spence (J.).* Crito; or a dialogue on beauty.

[*In DODSLEY (R.)* Fugitive pieces].

*Symington (A. J.).* The beautiful in nature, art, and life. 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1857.

*Symonds (J. A.).* Principles of beauty, with illustrations. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1857.

See, also, *Agriculture*. (*Landscape gardening*, p. 19.) and *Fine arts*.

**Beauty. (Personal).**

*Art of beauty*, or the methods of improving the shape, carriage, and complexion, together with the theory of beauty. [anon.] 18<sup>o</sup>. London, 1825.

*Cooley (A. J.).* Toilet and cosmetic arts, in ancient and modern times; with a review of the different theories of beauty, etc. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1866.

*Gems of beauty.* Engravings from designs by E. T. Parris, with illustrations in verse by lady Blessington. 4<sup>o</sup>. London, 1836.

*Hay (D. R.).* First principles of symmetrical beauty. 88 pp. 12<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1846.

— Geometric beauty of the human figure defined. 4<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1851.

— Proportion; or the geometric principle of beauty analysed. 4<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1843.

— Science of those proportions by which the human head and countenance as represented in works of ancient Greek art, are distinguished from those of ordinary nature. 4<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Jacques (O. H.).* Hints towards physical perfection; or, the philosophy of human beauty. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1861.

*Quillet (C.).* Callipædia; a poem, made English, by N. Rowe. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1760.

— The same.

[*In ROWE's works*, v. 1].

*Walker (A.).* Beauty; illustrated chiefly by an analysis and classification of beauty in woman. 2d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1846.

*Walker (D.).* Exercises for ladies; calculated to preserve and improve beauty, and to prevent and correct personal defects. 2d ed. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1837.

*Wieland (C. M.).* Theages; ueber schönheit und liebe: Timokles, ein gespräch über scheinbare und wahre schönheit.

[*In his Werke*, v. 33].

— Socrates and Timoclea; a dialogue on apparent and real beauty. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1775.

See, also, *Cosmetics*. Also, *Fine arts*.

- Beaver** (*Capt. Philip*).  
*Smyth (W. H.)* Life and services of capt. Beaver. 8°. London, 1829.
- Beck** (Wilhelmina von).  
 Personal adventures during the war of independence in Hungary. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- Becket** (Thomas à). *See* Thomas à Becket.
- Beckford** (William).  
*Redding (C.)* Memoirs of Beckford of Font-hill. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.
- Beckford family**.  
*Britton (J.)* Heraldic notices of the Beckford family.  
*[In his Illustrations of Font Hill abbey].*
- Beckwourth** (James P.)  
*Bonner (T. D.)* Life and adventures of Beckwourth, chief of the Crow Indians. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Bedford** (Paul).  
 Recollections and wanderings; facts not fancies. 12°. London, 1864.
- Bedford family**. *See* Russell.
- Bedfordshire**.  
*Fisher (T.)* Collections, historical, genealogical, and topographical, for Bedfordshire. fol. London, 1817.  
*Wells (S.)* History of the drainage of the great level of the fens, called Bedford level; with the constitution and laws of the Bedford level corporation. With an atlas. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- Bedinger** (Daniel).  
*Letter* [on the circumstances of his appointment as navy agent at Norfolk, and his removal from office]. 12°. Norfolk, (Va.) 1808.  
 [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 105].
- Beecher** (Lyman, D. D.)  
 Autobiography, correspondence, etc. Edited by Charles Beecher. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1864-65.
- Beer**. *See* Liquors.
- Bees**. *See* Agriculture. (*Bees*, p. 14).
- Beet** culture. *See* Agriculture. (*Beet*, p. 15).
- Beetles**. *See* Insects.
- Beethoven** (Ludwig van).  
*Moscheles (J.)* Life of Beethoven, including correspondence. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.
- Behaim** (M.)  
*Ghillany (F. W.)* Geschichte des seefahrers ritter Martin Behaim. fol. Nürnberg, 1853.  
*Morris (J. G.)* Martin Behaim, the German cosmographer, of the time of Columbus. 48 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1855.
- Belchertown** (*Massachusetts*).  
*Doolittle (M.)* Historical sketch of the congregational church in Belchertown, (Mass.) from its organization, 114 years. 12°. Northampton, (Mass.) 1852.
- Belgium**.  
 DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION.  
*Almanach de Belgique*, pour l'année 1840. Mise en ordre par N. Tarlier. 8°. Bruxelles, 1839.  
*Bell (R.)* Wayside pictures through Belgium, etc. 4°. London, 1849.  
*Bogue (D.)* Belgium; a guide for travellers. 18°. London, 1852.  
*Chambers (W.)* Tour in Belgium, 1838.  
*[In his Tour in Holland.]*  
*Christyn (J. B.) and Foppens (F. and P.)* Les délices des Pays-Bas; ou, description géographique et historique des provinces belgiques. [anon.] 7° 6d. 5 v. 16°. Paris, 1786.  
*Goethals (F. V.)* Lectures relatives à l'histoire des sciences, des arts, des lettres, des mœurs, et de la politique en Belgique, et dans les pays limitrophes. 4 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1837-38.  
*Hasselt (N. van)* Histoire et description de la Belgique.  
 [UNIVERS, v. 33].  
*Heuschling (P. F. X. T.)* Essai sur le statistique de la Belgique. 18°. Bruxelles, 1838.  
*Laet (J. de)* Belgii confederati respublica; chorographica politicaque descriptio. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1630.  
*Quetelet (L. A. J.)* Recherche sur la population de la Belgique. 8°. Bruxelles, 1832.  
*Saint-George (G.)* Saunter in Belgium, 1835, with traits, historical and descriptive. 12°. London, 1836.  
*Stephens (F. G.)* Flemish relics; architectural, legendary, and pictorial, as connected with public buildings in Belgium. Illustrated with photographs. 4°. London, 1866.  
*Stroobant (F.) and Stappaerts (F.)* Monuments d'architecture et de sculpture en Belgique. 2 v. fol. Bruxelles, 1857.  
*Tennent (Sir J. E.)* Belgium. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.  
*Trollope (F.)* Belgium in 1833. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.  
*Trollope (W.)* Belgium since the revolution of 1830; a topographical and antiquarian description of the country, and review of its political and social relations. 12°. London, 1842.



**Belgium—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:

*Vandermaelen (P. M. G.)* Dictionnaire des hommes de lettres, des savans, et des artistes de la Belgique. [anon.] 8°. Bruxelles, 1837.

*See, also—*

Brabant.	Liège.
Brussels.	Luxembourg.
Flanders.	Meuse.
Ghent.	Namur.
Hainault.	Waterloo.
Holland.	

## HISTORY:

*Kluit (A.)* Index chronologicus; prodromus ad primas lineas historie federum Belgii federati. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1789.

*Le Mire (A.)* Opera diplomatica et historica; in quibus continentur chartæ foundationum ac donationum piarum, à pontificibus, imperatoribus, etc. Belgii edita. 4 v. fol. Lovanii et Bruxellis, 1723-48.

*Siborne (W.)* History of the war in Belgium, 1815; with details of the battles. 3d ed. 8°. Atlas, fol. London, 1848.

*White (C.)* Belgic revolution of 1830. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

*Wilson (T.)* England's foreign policy; with lord Palmerston's pet Belgian constitution. 8°. London, [1852].

## LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS:

Arrêtés et règlements concernant le pénitencier des femmes à Namur. 4°. Bruxelles, 1842.

Budget des recettes et dépenses du royaume de Belgique pour l'exercice 1841. 4°. Bruxelles, 1842.

Compte rendu de l'exposition des produits de l'industrie, en 1835. 8°. Bruxelles, 1836.

Documents parlementaires de Belgique, 1846-48. 11 v. 4°. Bruxelles, 1847-48.

Documents statistiques de Belgique. 2 v. 4°. Bruxelles, 1836-41.

Enquête sur l'industrie linière. 2 v. 4°. Bruxelles, 1841.

État de l'instruction primaire en Belgique, 1830-40. 4°. Bruxelles, 1841.

La Meuse. Navigation de la Belgique vers Paris. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Bruxelles, 1840.

Lois communale et provinciale. 12°. Bruxelles, 1837.

Manuel renfermant la constitution de la Belgique, les règlements de la chambre des représentants et du sénat, etc. 12°. Bruxelles, 1848.

**Belgium—continued.**

## LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS:

Rapports sur les canaux, les chemins de fer, et les routes de la Belgique. 3 v. in 2. 4°. Bruxelles, 1837-42.

Rapports sur les mines de la Belgique, 1839-42. 4°. Bruxelles, 1839-42.

Rapports et documents de l'exposition de l'industrie belge en 1841. 8°. Bruxelles, 1842.

Règlement pour la conservation du cadastre du royaume de la Belgique. fol. Bruxelles, 1835.

Règlement du sénat de la Belgique. 2° éd. 18°. Bruxelles, 1839.

Relevé du commerce de la Belgique, 1840. fol. Bruxelles, 1841.

Renseignements sur les marchés étrangères. 4°. Bruxelles, 1841.

Statistique territoriale de la Belgique. fol. Bruxelles, 1839.

Tableau générale du commerce de la Belgique. 7 v. fol. Bruxelles, 1836-42.

*See, also, Architecture. (Belgium), p. 54, and Law. (Belgium).*

**Belgrade (Peace of, 1739).**

*Histoire des négociations pour la paix conclue à Belgrade, entre l'empereur, la Russie, et la porte ottomane. 2 v. 16°. 1763-68.*

**Belisarius, or Beli-tsar (white prince).**

*Stanhope (P. H. 5th earl).* Life of Belisarius. 8°. London, 1829.

**Belknap (Jeremy).**

Life of Dr. Belknap, with selections from his correspondence, arranged by his granddaughter. 18°. New York, 1847.

**Bell (Andrew).**

*Southey (R. and C. C.)* Life of Andrew Bell, including the history of mutual tuition. 3 v. 8°. London, 1844.

**Bell (Sir Charles).**

*Pichot (A.)* Life and labours of Sir C. Bell. 12°. London, 1860.

**Bellamy (George Anne).**

Apology for the life of G. A. Bellamy, by herself. 2d ed. 5 v. 12°. London, 1785.

**Belles lettres.**

*See Literature.*

**Belligerents.**

*See Law of nations. (Belligerents).*

**Bell Rock lighthouse.**

*Stevenson (R.)* Account of the Bell Rock lighthouse. 4°. Edinburgh, 1824.

**Bells.**

*Ellacombe (H. T.)* Remarks on belfries and ringers, with an appendix on chiming. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1859-60.

**Bells**—continued.

*Gatty (A.)* The bell; its origin, history, and uses. 16°. London, 1848.

*Jones (W.) and others.* Key to the art of ringing. 16°. Ipswich, 1801.

*Schiller (J. C. F. von).* Lay of the bells. In German, with a translation by E. B. Impey. Illustrated by Retzsch. 2d ed. obl. 4°. London, 1842.

**Beloochistan.**

*Dubeux (L.)* Histoire et description de Belouchistan.

[UNIVERS, v. 3].

*Ferrier (J. P.)* Caravan journeys in Beloochistan.

[In his Wanderings in Persia, etc.]

*Mason (C.)* Narrative of journeys in Beloochistan. 4 v. 8°. London, 1844.

**Benefice.**

See Ecclesiastical polity.

**Beneficence and benevolence.**

See Charities.

**Bengal.**

*Appeal* by the indigo manufacturers of Bengal, for protection against the lieutenant governor [J. P. Grant]. 8°. London, 1861.

*Bengal and Agra guide and gazetteer* for 1841. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Calcutta, 1841.

*Bruton (W.)* Voyage to Bengalla, 1638.

[HAKLUYT. Voyages, v. 5].

The same.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 2].

*Buckle (E.)* Memoir of the services of the Bengal artillery. Edited by J. W. Kaye. 8°. London, 1852.

*Floris (P. W.)* Journal d'un voyage du golphe de Bengale.

[TRÉVENOT. Relations, v. 1].

*Grandpré (L. M. J. Ohier de).* Voyage in the Indian ocean and to Bengal, undertaken in 1790. From the French. 16°. Boston, 1803.

*Law (T.)* Sketch of some late arrangements, and a view of resources in Bengal. 8°. London, 1792.

*Prinsep (G. A.)* Remarks on the external commerce and exchanges of Bengal. 8°. London, 1823.

*Trevelyan (C. E.)* Report upon the inland customs and town duties of the Bengal presidency. 8°. Calcutta, 1834.

**Bengali language.**

See Language.

**Benjowski (M. A.)**

Mémoires et voyages. [Écrits par lui-même]. 2 v. 8°. Londres, 1790.

**Bennett (James Gordon).**

*Memoirs* of James Gordon Bennett and his times. By a journalist. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1855.

**Bentham (Jeremy).**

*Bowring (J.)* Memoirs of Jeremy Bentham. [In BENTHAM. Works, v. 10-11].

*Burton (J. H.)* Benthamiana; or, extracts from the works of Bentham. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

**Bentinck (George Frederick Cavendish, lord).**

*D'Israeli (B.)* Lord George Bentinck; a political biography. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1852.

**Bentinck (William Henry Cavendish, 3d duke of Portland).**

*Hague (T.)* Appeal to his majesty on the capacity and quarrels of ministers [forming the administration of the] earl of Portland. 55, 6 pp. 8°. London, 1810.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 52].

**Bentley (Richard).**

*Middleton (C.)* Account of the present state of Trinity college, under the oppressive government of Dr. Bentley.

[MIDDLETON (C.) Miscellaneous works, v. 3].

*Monk (J. H.)* Life of Bentley. 4°. London, 1830.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

**Béranger (Pierre Jean de).**

*Memoirs* of Béranger, by himself. 2d ed. with additional anecdotes. 8°. London, 1858.

**Bergen family.**

*Bergen (T. G.)* Bergen family; with notes on some of the branches. 8°. New York, 1866.

**Bergen-op-Zoom.**

*Moodie (J. W. D.)* Attack on Bergen-op-Zoom, in 1814.

[With COOKE (J. H.) Memoirs of the late war, v. 2].

**Berkeley (George).**

*Stock (J.)* Memoirs of bishop Berkeley. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1784.

**Berkeley (George Charles Grantley Fitzhardinge).**

*My life and recollections.* 4 v. 8°. London, 1865-66.

**Berks county, (Pennsylvania).**

*Rupp (I. D.)* History of the counties of Berks and Lebanon, [Penn.] and the principal towns and villages. 8°. Lancaster, (Penn.) 1844.

**Berkshire county, (Massachusetts).**

*Berkshire jubilee*, celebrated at Pittsfield, Aug. 22-23, 1844. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1845.



**Berkshire county, (Massachusetts)—continued.**

*Devey (C.)* History of Berkshire county.

[With FIELD (D. D.) History, etc.]

*Field (D. D.)* History of the county of Berkshire. By a gentleman in the county. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 12°. Pittsfield, 1829.

*Holland (J. G.)* History of western Massachusetts. 2 v. 12°. Springfield, 1855.

**Berkshire, (England).**

*Berry (W.)* Pedigrees of Berkshire families. fol. London, 1837.

**Berlin.**

*Berlin* and its treasures; views of the buildings, etc. with subjects from the royal picture gallery, and an account of the capital. [anon.] 4°. London, 1854.

*Willdenow (C. L.)* Berlinische baumzucht; oder beschreibung der im königlichen garten bei Berlin im freien ausdaurenden bäumen und sträuchen. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 12°. Berlin, 1811.

——— *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici berolinensis.* 8°. Berolini, 1809.

——— *Floræ berolinensis prodromus, secundum systema linneanum, a C. P. Thunbergio emendatum.* 8°. Berolini, 1787.

——— *Hortus berolinensis; sive, icones et descriptiones plantarum rariorum vel minus cognitarum quæ in horto regio botanico berolinensi excoluntur.* 2 v. fol. Berolini, 1803-16.

**Berlin and Milan decrees of Napoleon I.**

*See* Law of nations.

**Bermudas.**

*Acts of the assembly of Bermuda, 1690-1714.* fol. London, 1719.

*Bermuda*, a colony, a fortress, and a prison; or, 18 months in the Somers' Islands. 8°. London, 1857.

*Godet (T. L.)* Bermuda; its history, geology, climate, products, agriculture, etc. 12°. London, 1860.

*Jones (J. M.)* Naturalist in Bermuda; a sketch of the geology, zoology, and botany; with meteorological observations. 12°. London, 1859.

*Jourdan (S.)* Discovery of the Barmudas, called the Isle of divels, 1609, by Sir G. Sommers, etc.

[HAKLUIT. Voyages, v. 5].

*Lloyd (S. H.)* Sketches of Bermuda. 12°. London, 1835.

*Marsden (J.)* Narrative of a mission to the Somer islands.

[In his Mission to Nova Scotia].

**Bermudas—continued.**

*Williams (W. F.)* Historical and statistical account of the Bermudas. 8°. London, 1848.

*See, also, Law. (Bermudas).*

**Bernadotte (Jean Baptiste Jules).**

*See* Charles XIV. John, (king of Sweden and Norway).

**Bernard (Saint).**

*Morison (J. C.)* Life and times of Saint Bernard. A. D. 1091-1153. 8°. London, 1863.

**Bernardo del Carpio.**

*Balbuena (B. de)* Bernardo; o, victoria de Roncesvalles; poema heroico.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles. v. 36].

**Berry (Marie Caroline Ferdinande Louise de Bourbon, duchesse de).**

*Dermonecourt (— le général).* The duchess of Berri in La Vendée; her adventures, private papers, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1833.

**Berry (Mary).**

Extracts of her journals and correspondence, from 1783 to 1852. Edited by lady T. Lewis. 3 v. 8°. London, 1865.

**Berwick (James Fitz-James, marshal).**

*See* Fitz-James (J.)

**Besenal (Pierre Victor de).**

*Pange (— le chevalier).* Réflexions sur la délation, et sur le comité des recherches, [à propos de Besenal]. 36 pp. 8°. Paris, 1790.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 8].

**Best (Henry).**

Personal and literary memorials. 8°. London, 1829.

**Bethlehem, (Pennsylvania).**

*Ogden (J. C.)* Excursion to Bethlehem, (Pa.) with a history of the Moravians. 18°. Philadelphia, 1800.

**Betterton (Thomas).**

*Gildon (C.)* Life of Betterton. 8°. London, 1710.

**Bettle (Jane Temple).**

Extracts from memorandums, with a short memoir of J. T. Bettle. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1843.

**Beveridge (William).**

*Horne (T. H.)* Memoir of bishop Beveridge, and a critical examination of his writings. [BEVERIDGE'S Works, v. 1].

**Beverly, (Massachusetts).**

*Stone (E. M.)* History of Beverly, civil and ecclesiastical, 1630-1842. 12°. Boston, 1843.

**Bewick (Thomas).**

Memoir of Thomas Bewick, written by himself. 8°. London, 1862.

**Bhagvat-Geetá.**

*Bhagvat-Geetá*; or, dialogues of Kreesna and Arjoon. Translated, with notes, by C. Wilkins. 4°. London, 1785.

*Bhagavad-Gítá*; a Sanscrit philosophical poem. Translated by J. C. Thomson. 8°. Hertford, (Eng.) 1855.

**Bhurt-pore, or Bharatpura. (Hindustan).**

*Creighton (J. N.)* Siege and capture of Bhurt-pore, by lord Combermere, in 1825. 4°. London, 1830.

**Bibb (Henry).**

Life and adventures of Henry Bibb, an American slave. 12°. New York, 1849.

**Bible.**

See Theology. (*Bible*).

**Bibliography.****(1. Elementary works, including library economy).**

*Achará (C. F.)* Cours élémentaire de bibliographie. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Marseille, 1806-07.

*Budik (P. A.)* Vorschule für bibliothekarisches geschäftsleben. 8°. München, 1848.

*Edwards (E.)* Handbook of library economy. [*In his Memoirs of libraries*].

*Hesse (L. A. C.)* Bibliothéconomie: nouveau manuel complet. Par A. Constantin. [*pecu-*  
*don.*] Nouv. éd. 18°. Paris, 1841.

*Horne (T. H.)* Introduction to the study of bibliography. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1814.

*Jewett (C. C.)* On the construction of catalogues of libraries, and their publication by means of separate stereotype titles. 8°. Washington, 1852.

*Ludewig (H.)* Zur bibliothekonomie. xxx, 41 pp. 8°. Dresden, 1840.

*Middleton (C.)* Bibliothecæ cantabrigiensis ordinandæ methodus.

[*In his Miscellaneous works*, v. 3].

*Molbech (C.)* Bibliotheks-wissenschaft; oder, einrichtung und verwaltung öffentlicher bibliotheken. Aus der Danischen von H. Ratjen. 8°. Leipzig, 1833.

*Peignot (É. G.)* Dictionnaire raisonné de bibliologie, et supplément. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1802-04.

*Preusker (C.)* Über öffentliche, vereins- und privat-bibliotheken. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Leipzig, 1839-40.

*Psaume (É.)* Essai élémentaire sur la bibliographie.

[*In his Dictionnaire bibliographique*, v. 1].

*Schmidt (J. A. F.)* Handbuch der bibliotheks-wissenschaft, der literatur-und-bücherkunde. Eine gedrängte uebersicht der handschriftenkunde, der geschichte der buchdruckerkunst und des buchhandels,

**Bibliography—continued.****ELEMENTARY WORKS:**

bücherkenntnis (bibliographie), der bibliothekenkunde und bibliothéconomie, u. s. w. 8°. Weimar, 1840.

*Schrettinger (M.)* Handbuch der bibliothekswissenschaft, besonders zum gebrauch der nicht-bibliothekare. 8°. Wien, 1834.

—— Versuch eines lehrbuchs der bibliothekswissenschaft. 2 v. 16°. München, 1829.

*Seitzinger (J. G.)* Bibliothekstechnik. Mit einen beitrage zum archivwesen. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 8°. Leipzig, 1860.

*Shurtleff (N. B.)* Decimal system for the arrangement of libraries. 4°. Boston, 1856.

**(2. General works or universal catalogues).**

*Bauer (J. J.)* Bibliotheca librorum rariorum universalis; oder, verzeichniss rarer bücher. 4 v. 8°. Nürnberg, 1770-72.

—— The same. Supplementband. v. 1 A.—C. Nürnberg, 1774.

*Blount (Sir T. Pope.)* Censura celebriorum auctorum. fol. Londini, 1690.

*Brunet (J. C.)* Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur des livres. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. in 10. Paris, 1842-44.

—— The same. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée d'un tiers par l'auteur. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1860-64.

*Cailleau (A. C.) and Duclos (—.)* Dictionnaire bibliographique, historique et critique. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1790-1802.

*Clarke (A.)* Bibliographical dictionary. 6 v. 12°. Liverpool, 1802-04.

*Clément (D.)* Bibliothèque curieuse. A—Hes. 9 v. 4°. Göttingen et Leipsic, 1750-60.

[No more published].

*Dana (D.)* Bibliotheca probata. Catalogue of books. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Darling (J.)* Cyclopædia bibliographica; a manual of theological and general literature. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*De Bure (G. F.)* Bibliographie instructive; ou, traité de la connoissance des livres rares et singuliers. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1763-68.

*Denis (F.), Pinçon (P.), et Martonne (G. F. de.)* Nouveau manuel de bibliographie universelle. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Desessarts (N. T. Lemoyne, dit.)* Nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique portatif. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1804.

*Ebert (F. A.)* General bibliographical dictionary, from the German. 4 v. 8°. Oxford, 1837.

*Fournier (F. I.)* Nouveau dictionnaire portatif de bibliographie. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1809.



## Bibliography—continued.

## GENERAL WORKS:

*Gesner (C.)* Bibliotheca, in epitomen redacta, tertio recognita et aucta per J. Simlerum; jam vero amplificata per J. J. Frisium. fol. Tiguri, 1583.

*Goodhugh (W.)* English gentleman's library manual: guide to the formation of a library of select literature. 8°. London, 1827.

*Graesse (J. G. T.)* Trésor des livres rares et précieux; ou, nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique. 6 v. 4°. Dresde, 1861-67.

*Jöcher (C. G.)* Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon; darinne die gelehrten aller stände welche vom anfang der welt bis auf jetzige zeit gelebt, beschrieben werden. 4 v. 4°. Leipzig, 1750-51.

— The same. Fortsetzung und ergänzungen; von J. C. Adelung. A.—J. v. 1-2. 4°. Leipzig, 1784-87.

— The same. Fortsetzung, von H. W. Rotermund, K.—P. v. 3, 5. 4°. Delmenhorst und Bremen, 1810-16.

[Note.—Volume 4, containing names of authors whose names begin, Ma—Mor, is wanting].

*Maittaire (M.)* Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1664. 9 v. in 5. 4°. Hagæ Comitum, Amstelodami, etc. 1722-89.

*Nicéron (J. P.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des hommes illustres dans la république des lettres. 43 v. in 44. 16°. Paris, 1729-45.

— The same. Nachrichten von den begebenheiten und schriften berühmten gelehrten. Mit zusätzen übersetzt von G. J. Baumgarten, E. Rambach und C. D. Jani. 24 v. 16°. Halle, 1749-77.

*Peignot (É. G.)* Répertoire bibliographique universel; contenant la notice raisonnée des bibliographies spéciales. 8°. Paris, 1812.

*Psaume (É.)* Dictionnaire bibliographique; ou, nouveau manuel du libraire et de l'amateur des livres. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

*Watt (R.)* Bibliotheca britannica; or, a general index to British and foreign literature. In two parts: authors and subjects. 4 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1824.

## (3. Particular countries).

## AMERICA: 1. In general.

*Bibliotheca americana*; a catalogue of the most curious and interesting books upon North and South America. [Compiled by Mr. Reid]. 4°. London, 1789.

## Bibliography—continued.

## AMERICA:

*Bibliotheca americana*. Catalogue of books relating to the history and literature of America. [Prepared by H. Stevens]. 8°. London, 1861.

*Faribault (G. B.)* Catalogue d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, et autres lieux ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle France, avec des notes. 8°. Québec, 1837.

*Harris (H.)* Bibliotheca americana vetustissima; a description of works relating to America, published between 1492 and 1551. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Kennet (W.)* Bibliotheca americanæ primordia; foundation of an American library, in books given to the society for the propagation of the gospel. 4°. London, 1713.

*Ludewig (H. E.)* Literature of American aboriginal languages. With additions by W. W. Turner. Edited by N. Trübner. 8°. London, 1858.

*Rich (O.)* Books relating to America, 1493-1700. 4 pp. 4°. [London, n. d.]

— The same. With supplement. 16, 8 pp. 8°. [London, 1830].

— Catalogue of books, relating principally to America, 1500-1700. 8°. London, 1832.

— Bibliotheca americana nova; catalogue of books relating to America, including voyages to the Pacific, etc. 1701-1844. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Schoolcraft (H. K.)* Bibliographical catalogue of books in the Indian tongues of the United States.

[In his Information respecting the Indian tribes, v. 4].

*Smith (J. R.)* Bibliotheca americana; catalogue of a valuable collection of books, pamphlets, etc. illustrating the history and geography of America; with prices. 8°. London, 1865.

*Stevens (H.)* Historical nuggets; an account of my collection of rare books relating to America. 2 v. 16°. London, 1862.

*Trömel (P.)* Bibliothèque américaine. Catalogue raisonné d'une collection de livres sur l'Amérique, parus depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.

*Ternaux-Compan (H.)* Bibliothèque américaine; ou, catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique jusqu'à l'an 1700. 8°. Paris, 1837.

## Bibliography—continued.

## AMERICA:

*Warden (D. B.)* Bibliotheca americana; books relating to North and South America and the West Indies. [anon.] 8°. Paris, 1840.

2. *Long Island (New York).*

*Onderdonk (H. jr.)* Bibliography of Long Island. [ms.] 28 pp. sm. 4°. Jamaica, (L. L.) 1866.

3. *Massachusetts.*

*Colburn (J.)* Bibliography of the local history of Massachusetts.

[NEW ENGLAND historical and genealogical register, v. 21-22].

4. *Rhode Island.*

*Bartlett (J. R.)* Bibliography of Rhode Island. 8°. Providence, 1864.

5. *United States.*

*Bartlett (J. R.)* The literature of the rebellion. A catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the civil war in the United States, together with works on American slavery. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Duyckinck (E. A.) and (G. L.)* Cyclopædia of American literature, embracing critical notices of authors. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1855.

— The same. Supplement, by E. A. Duyckinck. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Griswold (E. W.)* Review of Duyckinck's cyclopædia of American literature. 32 pp. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Kelly (J.)* The American catalogue of books, original and reprints, published in the United States, Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1866. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Ludwig (H. E.)* Literature of American local history; a bibliographical essay. 8°. New York, 1846.

*O'Callaghan (E. B.)* List of editions of the scriptures printed in America previous to 1860. 4°. Albany, 1860.

*Roorback (O. A.)* Bibliotheca americana; a catalogue of American publications, 1828-48.

— The same. Supplement, 1848-50. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1849-50.

— The same. 1820-52. 8°. New York, 1852.

— The same. Supplement, Oct. 1852, to May, 1855. 8°. New York, 1855.

— The same. May, 1855, to March, 1858. 8°. New York, 1858.

— The same. March, 1858, to January, 1861. 8°. New York, 1861.

## Bibliography—continued.

## AMERICA:

*Trübner (F.)* Bibliographical guide to American literature; books published during the last forty years. 8°. London, 1858.

*Tuckerman (H. T.)* America and her commentators, with a critical sketch of travel in the United States. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Whitmore (W. H.)* Handbook of American genealogy; a catalogue of family histories. sm. 4°. Albany, 1862.

## BELGIUM:

*Vandermaelen (P. M. G.)* Dictionnaire des hommes de lettres, des savans, etc. [vivants] de la Belgique. [anon.] 8°. Bruxelles, 1837.

## DENMARK:

See SCANDINAVIA, p. 99.

## FRANCE:

*Bibliographie des chansons, fabliaux, contes, facéties, etc.* ayant fait partie de la collection de M. Viollet-Le-Duc. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Bossange (H.)* Ma bibliothèque française. 16°. Paris, 1855.

*Desessarts (N. T. Lemoyne, dit.)* Les siècles littéraires de la France; ou, dictionnaire historique, critique, et bibliographique, de tous les écrivains français, jusqu'à la fin du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1800-1803.

*Greswell (W. P.)* Annals of Parisian typography. 8°. London, 1818.

*Nisard (M. L. C.)* Histoire des livres populaires; ou, de la littérature du colportage, depuis le xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Quérard (J. M.)* La France littéraire; ou, dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens, et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en Français, plus particulièrement pendant les 18<sup>e</sup> et 19<sup>e</sup> siècles. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1827-39.

— The same. v. 11-12. Corrections, additions, etc. [A—Roq.] 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-64.

— Littérature française contemporaine, 1827-49. Continuation de la France littéraire, par l'auteur, et par C. Louandre, F. Bourquelot, et A. Maury. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-57.

— Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. Galeries des auteurs apocryphes, supposés, déguisés, plagiaires, etc. de la littérature française pendant les quatre derniers siècles. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1847-53.

*Ventouillac (L. T.)* French librarian; or, literary guide, pointing out the best works of



## Bibliography—continued.

## FRANCE:

the principal writers of France, in every branch of literature. 8°. London, 1829.

## See, also—

ANONYMOUS WORKS, p. 100.

FICTION, p. 102. HISTORY, p. 102, and PERIODICALS, p. 107.

## GAELIC LITERATURE:

*Reid (J.)* Bibliotheca scoto-celtica: account of all books printed in the Gaelic language. 8°. Glasgow, 1832.

## GERMANY:

*Ersch (J. S.)* Handbuch der deutschen literatur, seit der mitte des achtzehnten jahrhunderts bis auf die neueste zeit, systematisch bearbeitet. 4 v. [8 parts] in 6. 8°. Leipzig, 1822-40.

*Heinsius (J. W.)* Allgemeines bûcher-lexicon; oder verzeichniss aller, 1700-1861, erschienenen bûcher welche in Deutschland, u. s. w. gedruckt worden sind. 20 v. in 15. 4°. Leipzig, 1812-63.

*Hinrichs (J. C.) and others.* Verzeichniss der bûcher welche in Deutschland erschienen worden sind, 1797 bis 1866. 65 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1798-1867.

— Fûnfjâhriger bûcher-catalog; verzeichniss der in zweiten hâlfte der 19<sup>ten</sup> jahrhunderts in deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bûcher und landkarten. v. 3. 1861-65. 8°. Leipzig, 1866.

*Holzschuher (C. S.)* Deductions-bibliothek von Teutschland, nebst dazu gehôrigen nachrichten. 4 v. 8°. Frankfurt, u. s. w. 1778-83.

*Kayser (C. G.)* Deutscher bûcherkunde; oder, alphabetisches verzeichniss erschiener bûcher in Deutschland von 1750 bis 1823. 3 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1825-27.

— Index locupletissimus librorum qui inde ab anno 1750 usque ad annum 1864, in Germania et in terris confinibus prodierunt. 16 v. in 8. 4°. Leipzig, 1834-66.

## GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

*Allibone (S. A.)* Dictionary of British and American authors. v. 1. [A-J.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*British catalogue of books published, Oct. 1837-Dec. 1852.* By Sampson Low. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853-55.

— The same. Index to books, 1837-57. 8°. London, 1858.

*Brydges (Sir S. E.)* Censura literaria; titles, abstracts, and opinions of old English books, etc. 10 v. 8°. London, 1805-09.

## Bibliography—continued.

## GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

*Brydges (Sir S. E.)* Restituta; or, titles, extracts, and characters of old books in English literature. 4 v. 8°. London, 1814-16.

— and *Haslewood (J.)* British bibliographer. 4 v. 8°. London, 1810-14.

*Calendar of state papers preserved in her majesty's public record office.* Domestic series, 1547-80. Edited by R. Lemon. 8°. London, 1856.

— The same. 1603-25. Edited by M. A. E. Green. 4 v. 8°. London, 1857-59.

— The same. 1625-33. Edited by J. Bruce. 5 v. 8°. London, 1858-62.

— The same. 1661-65. Edited by M. A. E. Green. 4 v. 8°. London, 1861-63.

— The same. Foreign series, 1547-59. Edited by W. B. Turnbull. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

— The same. 1558-59. Edited by J. Stevenson. 8°. London, 1863.

— Papers relating to negotiations between England and Spain, preserved at Simancas, etc. v. 1. 1485-1509. Edited by G. A. Bergenroth. 8°. London, 1862.

*Collier (J. P.)* Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language, alphabetically arranged. 4 v. 12°. New York, 1866.

*English catalogue of books, published from January, 1835, to January, 1863; with dates of publication, in addition to the size, prices, edition, and publisher's name.* 8°. London, 1864.

— The same, for 1862-66. 5 v. 8°. London, 1863.

*Extracts from the registers of the stationers' company, of works entered for publication, 1557-70.* Edited by J. P. Collier. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1848-49.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 5].

*Gough (R.)* Catalogue of books relating to British topography, etc. bequeathed to the Bodleian library. [Prepared by B. Bandinel]. 4°. Oxford, 1814.

*Hallivell (J. O.)* Notices of fugitive tracts and chap books.

[PERCY society publications, v. 29].

*London catalogue of books; containing the books published in London from 1814 to 1834.* 8°. London, 1835.

— The same, 1816-51. By T. Hodgson. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same, 1831-55. 8°. London, 1865.

**Bibliography—continued.****GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:**

*Lowndes (W. T.)* Bibliographer's manual of English literature; an account of rare, curious and useful books published in, or relating to Great Britain, from the invention of printing. 4 v. 8°. London, 1834.

— The same. 2d ed. Enlarged, by H. G. Bohn. 11 v. in 6. 12°. London, 1857-64.

*New catalogue of living English authors; with complete lists of their publications, and biographical and critical memoirs.* v. 1. Abbot—Charlton. 8°. London, 1799.

[No more published].

*Nichols (J.)* Literary anecdotes of the eighteenth century. 9 v. 8°. London, 1812-15.

— and *Nichols (J. B.)* Illustrations of the literary history of the 18th century; a sequel to the literary anecdotes. 8 v. 8°. London, 1817-58.

*Oldys (W.)* The British librarian; a review of the most scarce, useful, and valuable books, with many characters of the authors. 8°. London, 1738.

*Rivers (D.)* Literary memoirs of living authors of Great Britain, with a list of their works. 2 v. 8°. London, 1798.

*Upcott (W.)* Bibliographical account of the principal works relating to English topography. 3 v. 8°. London, 1818.

— and *Shoberl (F.)* Biographical dictionary of the living authors of Great Britain and Ireland; comprising a register of their publications. [anon.] 8°. London, 1816.

*Walpole (R.)* Catalogue of the royal and noble authors of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Continued to the present time, by T. Park. 5 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Watt (R.)* Bibliotheca britannica; a general index to British and foreign literature. In two parts; authors and subjects. 4 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[See, also, PERIODICALS, p. 107.]

**ITALY:**

*Gamba (B.)* Serie dei testi di lingua italiana, e di altri opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, del secolo xvi al xix, e di altri esemplare del bene scrivere dal xv. a tutto il secolo xviii. 4°. Venezia, 1828.

— The same. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. 8°. Venezia, 1849.

See, also, ANONYMOUS WORKS, p. 100. FICTION, p. 102. PERIODICALS, p. 107.

**JEWS:**

*Fürst (J.)* Bibliotheca judaica; bibliographisches handbuch der jüdischen literatur. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 3 pts. in 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1863.

**Bibliography—continued.****ORIENTAL LITERATURE:**

*Astor library.* Catalogue of books relating to the languages and literature of Asia, etc. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Bodleian library.* Bibliothecæ codicum manuscriptorum orientalium catalogus, a J. Uri, A. Nicoll, atque E. B. Pusey confectus. 3 v. fol. Oxonii, 1787-1835.

*British museum.* Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium in museo britannico asservatorum. Pars 1-4. fol. Londini, 1838-47.

*East India company.* Catalogue of the honorable East India company; with supplement. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845-51.

*Garcin de Tassy (J. H.)* Littérature hindoui, et hindoustani. Bibliographie.

[In his Histoire de la littérature hindoui, etc. v. 1]

*Hâji Khalfâ Mustafâ Ben Abdalla.* Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopædicum. Edit, latine vertit, et commentario indicibusque instruxit G. Flügel. 7 v. 4°. Leipzig, 1835-38.

*Herbelot (B. d')* Bibliothèque orientale. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1781-83.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Marsden (W.)* Bibliotheca marsadeniana; a catalogue of books and MSS. collected with a view to the study of oriental literature. 4°. London, 1827.

*Wilson (H. H.)* Descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts, etc. collected by Colin Mackenzie. 2 v. 8°. Calcutta, 1828.

*Zenker (J. T.)* Bibliotheca orientalis. Manuel de bibliographie orientale. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Leipzig, 1846-61.

**PORTUGAL:**

*Astorga (— el marques).* Bibliotheca hispana: catalogue of the library of the marquis Astorga, comprising an extraordinary collection of Portuguese literature. 8°. London, 1825.

*Farinha (B. J. de).* Bibliotheca luzitana. Summario. 3 v. 18°. Lisboa, 1786.

— Bibliotheca luzitana escolhida. 18°. Lisboa, 1796.

[v. 4 of the preceding].

*La Figaniere (F. F. de).* Catalogo dos manuscritos portuguezes existentes no museu britannico. 8°. Lisboa, 1853.

**SCANDINAVIA:**

*Møller (J.)* Bibliotheca septentrionis eruditi; quo A. Bartholini liber de scriptis Danorum, Norwagorum et Islandorum, J. Schefferi Suecia literata, et J. Mølleri introductio ad



**Bibliography—continued.****SCANDINAVIA:**

historiam ducatum slesvicensis et holsatici, etc. junctim exhibentur. 8°. Lipsie, 1699.

*Nyerup (R.) and Kraft (J. E.)* Dansk-norsk litteratur-lexicon. 2 v. 4°. Kjöbenhavn, 1818-19.

**SPAIN:**

*Antonio (N.)* Bibliotheca hispana vetus, ad annum 1500. Curante F. P. Bayerio. 2 v. fol. Matriti, 1788.

——— Bibliotheca hispana nova, ab anno 1500 ad 1684. Recognita, emendata, aucta ab ipso auctore. 2 v. fol. Matriti, 1783-88.

*Astorga (el marques).* Bibliotheca hispana. Catalogue of the library of the marques Astorga, comprising an extraordinary collection of Spanish literature. 8°. London, 1825.

*Bibliotheca mayansiana.* Catalogue of books selected from the libraries of Mayans, Iriarte, La Serna, etc. For sale by Wheatley and Adlard. 69 pp. 8°. London, 1829.

*Conde (J. A.)* Catalogue of rare, curious, and interesting Spanish books, forming the library of don J. Antonio Conde. 8°. London, 1824.

*Gallardo (B. J. and others).* Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos. v. 1-2. [A.—F.] 8°. Madrid, 1863-66.

(4. *Special subjects*).

**ANGLING:**

*Bethune (G. W.)* Waltonian library.

[With WALTON (J.) Complete angler. Bethune's ed. New York, 1847].

*Smith (J. E.)* Bibliographical catalogue of books on angling, 1856.

[With BLAKEY (R.) Historical sketches of angling literature].

**ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS:**

*Barbier (A. A.)* Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes en Français et en Latin, avec les noms des auteurs, etc. 2° éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1822-27.

*Lancetti (V.)* Pseudonimia; ovvero, tavole alfabetiche de' nomi finti o supposti degli scrittori, con la contrapposizione de' veri. 8°. Milano, 1836.

*Manne (A. E. de.)* Nouveau recueil d'ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. 8°. Paris, 1834.

——— The same. Nouv. éd. 8°. Lyons, 1862.

*Melai (G.)* Dizionario di opere anonimi e pseudonimi di scrittori italiani, o, aventi relazioni all' Italia. 3 v. 8°. Milano, 1848-59.

*Mylius (J. C.)* Bibliotheca anonymorum et pseudonymorum ad splendorem et continentiam V. Placcii theatrum. Cum præfatione G. Stollii. 16°. Hamburgi, 1740.

**Bibliography—continued.****ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS:**

*Placcius (V.)* Theatrum anonymorum et pseudonymorum. Præmissa est præfatio et vita auctoris, scriptore J. A. Fabricio. 2 v. in 1. fol. Hamburgi, 1708.

*Quérard (J. M.)* Dictionnaire des ouvrages polyonymes et anonymes de la littérature française, 1700 à 1845. (A—Almanach). 8°. Paris, 1846.

——— Les supercheres littéraires dévoilées. Galerie des auteurs apocryphes, supposés, déguisés, plagiaires, et des éditeurs infidèles de la littérature française pendant les quatre derniers siècles. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1847-53.

*Weller (E.)* Die falschen und fingierten druckorte. Repertorium der unter falsche firma erschienenen schriften. Deutscher und lateinischer theil. 8°. Leipzig, 1856.

*Wheeler (W. A.)* Familiar pseudonyms.

[In his Dictionary of noted names. 12°. Boston, 1865].

**ANTI-MASONIC WORKS:**

*Gassett (H.)* Catalogue of books on the masonic institution, in public libraries of twenty-eight states of the union, anti-masonic in arguments and conclusion. 8°. Boston, 1852.

**ANTIQUITIES:**

*Fabricius (J. A.)* Bibliographia antiquaria, sive introductio in notitiam scriptorum qui antiquitates hebraicas, græcas, romanas, et christianas scriptis illustrarunt. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. studio Pavli Schaffshavsen. 4°. Hambvrgi, 1760.

**ARITHMETIC:**

*De Morgan (A.)* Arithmetical books, from the invention of printing to the present time. 12°. London, 1847.

**BIBLE:**

*Butler (C.)* Horæ biblicæ; account of the original text, early versions, and printed editions of the old and new testament.

[In his Works, v. 1].

*Cotton (H.)* Editions of the bible, and parts thereof, in English, 1505-1850. 2d ed. 8°. Oxford, 1852.

*Darling (J.)* Cyclopædia bibliographica. Holy scriptures. 8°. London, 1859.

*Dibdin (T. H.)* Account of polyglot bibles, polyglot psalters, Hebrew bibles and testaments, etc.

[In his Introduction to editions of the classics].

*Horne (T. H.)* Manual of biblical bibliography; a catalogue of editions and versions of the holy scriptures. 8°. London, 1839.

*O'Callaghan (E. B.)* List of editions of the holy scriptures, and of parts thereof, printed

**Bibliography—continued.****BIBLE:**

in America previous to 1860. 4°. Albany, 1860.

*Orme (W.)* Bibliotheca biblica; a select list of books on sacred literature, with notices. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

*Catalogue* of books on bibliography, typography, etc. in the New York state library. [By H. A. Homes]. 8°. Albany, 1858.

*Catalogue* of bibliographical books in the Astor library. By J. G. Cogswell.

[In his *Index* to the Astor library, with short titles].

*Guild (R.)* Librarian's manual; comprising a descriptive list of bibliographical works. sm. 4°. New York, 1858.

**BIOGRAPHY:**

*Oettinger (E. M.)* Bibliographie biographique universelle; dictionnaire des ouvrages relatifs à la vie publique et privée des personnalités célèbres. 2 v. 4°. Bruxelles, 1854.

**BOTANY:**

*Haller (A. von.)* Bibliotheca botanica; qua scripta ad rem herbariam facientia a rerum initia recensentur. 2 v. 4°. London, 1771-72.

*Pritzel (G. A.)* Thesaurus literaturæ botanicæ omnium gentium inde a rerum botanicarum initiis. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1851.

**CICERO (M. T.)**

*Deschamps (P.)* Essai bibliographique sur M. T. Cicéron. 8°. Paris, 1863.

**CLASSICAL LITERATURE:**

*Bohn (H. G.)* Catalogue of Greek and Latin classics, commentaries, and translations. 8°. London, 1840.

*Dibdin (T. F.)* Introduction to the knowledge of rare and valuable editions of the Greek and Latin classics, etc. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Engelmann (W.)* Bibliotheca philologica; oder alphabetisches verzeichniss der grammatiken, wörterbücher, etc. der griechischen und lateinischen sprache, welche in Deutschland erschienen sind, 1750-1852. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 8°. Leipzig, 1853.

— *Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, et græcorum et latinorum.* Alphabetisches verzeichniss der ausgaben, übersetzungen, u. s. w. 1700-1846. 8°. Leipzig, 1847.

*Eichenburg (J. J.)* Manual of classical literature. 4th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Fabricius (J. A.)* Bibliotheca græca. Ed. 4<sup>a</sup> curante Harles. Accedunt Fabricii et Heumannii supplementa. 12 v. 4°. Hamburgi, 1790-1809.

**Bibliography—continued.****CLASSICAL LITERATURE:**

*Fabricius (J. A.)* Bibliotheca latina, aucta diligentia J. A. Ernesti. 3 v. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1773-84.

*Harwood (E.)* Biographia classica: [with a list of the best editions of each author.] New ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1778.

*Hofmann (S. F. W.)* Bibliographisches lexicon der gesammten litteratur der Griechen. 3 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1838-45.

*Moss (J. W.)* Manual of classical bibliography; a detail of the editions, commentaries, works critical and illustrative, and translations of the Greek and Latin classics. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Parr (S.)* Auctores classici, et eorum versiones.

[In the *Bibliotheca parriana*].

*Schweiger (F. L. A.)* Handbuch der classischen bibliographie. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Leipzig, 1830-34.

**COINAGE:**

*Banduri (A.)* Bibliotheca nummaria, sive auctorum qui de nummaria scripserunt. v. 1. fol. Lutetiæ, 1718.

*Eckhel (J.)* Bibliotheca numismatica.

[In his *Doctrina numerorum veterum*, v. 1].

**DOMESTIC AND RURAL ECONOMY:**

*Engelmann (W.)* Bibliotheca œconomica; oder, verzeichniss der bücher über die haus- und landwirthschaft, etc. 8°. Leipzig, 1841.

*Müller (J. T.)* Einleitung in die oekonomische und physikalische bücherkunde. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Leipzig, 1780.

**DRAMATIC LITERATURE:**

*Baker (D. E.)* Companion to the playhouse. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1764.

— The same. *Biographia dramatica: English and Irish dramatic writers.* Continued by I. Reed and S. Jones. [Two parts, authors and plays]. 3 v. in 4. 8°. London, 1812.

*Barker (J.)* Complete list of plays, from the commencement of theatrical performances. 12°. London, 1804.

*Burton (W. E.)* Bibliotheca dramatica; a catalogue of his theatrical library. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Hallivell (J. O.)* Dictionary of old English plays, to the close of the 17th century. 8°. London, 1860.

*Rees (J.)* Dramatic authors of America. 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.

**ECCLESIASTICAL LITERATURE:**

See THEOLOGY, p. 105.



**Bibliography—continued.****ENCYCLOPEDIAS:**

*Fortia d'Urban (A. J. F. marq. de).* Nouveau système bibliographique, mis en usage pour la conaissance des encyclopédies. 12°. Paris, 1821.

**EXHIBITION OF ARTS, LONDON, 1851.**

*Dilke (C. W.)* Catalogue of works having reference to the exhibition of 1851. 8°. London, 1855.

**FICTION:**

*Melzi (G.)* Bibliografia dei romanzi e poemi cavallereschi italiani. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 8°. Milano, 1838.

*Pigoreau (A. N.)* Petite bibliographie romancière; ou, dictionnaire des romanciers, tant anciens que modernes. [Avec 6 suppléments]. 8°. Paris, 1821-23.

*Thoms (W. J.)* Bibliographical introduction to early English romances.

[In *his* Early English romances].

**FINE ARTS:**

*Elmes (J.)* General and bibliographical dictionary of the fine arts. 8°. London, 1826.

*Goddé (J.)* Catalogue raisonné d'une collection de livres, etc. relatifs aux arts de peinture, sculpture, gravure, et architecture. 8°. Paris, 1850.

**FUTURE LIFE:**

*Abbot (E.)* Literature of the doctrine of a future life.

[With ALGER (W. R.) Critical history of the doctrine of a future life].

**GENEALOGY:**

*Sims (R.)* Index to the pedigrees and arms in the genealogical mss. in the British museum. 8°. London, 1849.

—— Manual for the genealogist, etc. 8°. London, 1856.

*Whitmore (W. H.)* Handbook of American genealogy; a catalogue of family histories, etc. sm. 4°. Albany, 1862.

**GEOGRAPHY:**

*Admiralty* catalogue of charts, plans, views, sailing directions, etc. Edited by E. Dunterville. 8°. London, 1862.

*Boucher de La Richarderie (G.)* Bibliothèque universelle de voyages. Classés par ordre de pays. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1808.

*Camus (A. G.)* Mémoire sur la collection des voyages des de Bry. 4°. Paris, 1822.

—— Mémoire sur la collection de voyages de Melchisedech Thévenot. 4°. Paris, 1822.

*British museum.* Catalogue of maps, etc. forming the geographical collection in the king's library. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

**Geography—continued.****HISTORY:**

*British museum.* The same. fol. London, 1829.

—— Catalogue of maps, charts, plans, and topographical drawings in the British museum. [By J. Holmes]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Pinelo y Leon (A. de).* Epitome de la Biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1629.

—— The same. Añadido, en que se contienen los escritores de las Indias, por el mano del marques de Torre-Nueva. [Publicado por A. G. de García]. 3 v. in 1. fol. Madrid, 1737-38.

*Royal geographical society of London.* Catalogue of their library, by Norton Shaw. 8°. London, 1852.

*Ternaux-Compans (H.)* Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine: catalogue des ouvrages qui ont paru jusqu'en 1700. 8°. Paris, 1841.

*Uricoechea (E.)* Mapoteca colombiana. Coleccion de los titulos de todos los mapas, etc. relativos á la América española, Brasil, e islas adyacentes. 8°. Londres, 1860.

**GEOLOGY:**

See NATURAL HISTORY, p. 104.

**HERALDRY:**

*Moule (T.)* Bibliotheca heraldica Britanniae; catalogue of books on genealogy, heraldry, nobility, etc. 8°. London, 1822.

**HISTORY:**

*Branca (G.)* Bibliografia storica, ossia collezione delle migliori e più recenti opere di ogni nazione intorno ai principali periodi e personaggi della storia universale. 8°. Milano, 1862.

*Bordeaux.* Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de la ville de Bordeaux. Histoire. 8°. Bordeaux, 1851.

*Dupin (L. E.)* Universal library of historians. 2 v. 8°. London, 1709.

*Halliwell (J. O.)* Descriptive notices of popular English histories.

[PERCY society publications, v. 23].

*Hardy (T. D.)* Descriptive catalogue of materials relating to the history of Great Britain to the end of the reign of Henry VII. v. 1. 2 pts. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Le Long (J.)* Bibliothèque historique de la France, contenant le catalogue des ouvrages, imprimés ou manuscrit, qui traitent de l'histoire de ce royaume. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. par M. Fevret Fontette. 5 v. fol. Paris, 1768-78.

## Bibliography—continued.

## HISTORY:

*Leglet du Fresnoy (N.)* Méthode pour étudier l'histoire: avec un catalogue des principaux historiens. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1729.

*Macray (W. D.)* Manual of British historians, to 1600; account of early chroniclers and monkish writers. 8°. London, 1845.

*Nicolson (W.)* English, Scotch, and Irish historical libraries; a short view and character of most of our historians. New ed. 4°. London, 1776.

*Paris.* Bibliothèque impériale. Catalogue de l'histoire de France, dans la bibliothèque impériale. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1855-56.

—— Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de la cour de cassation. 5<sup>e</sup> partie. Histoire. 8°. Paris, 1829.

*Struve (B. G.)* Bibliotheca historica. Instructa a Struvio, aucta a Budero, nunc vero a Meuselio ita digesta, amplificata et emendata, ut paene novum opus videri possit. 11 v. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1782-1802.

## INCUNABULA:

*Audiffredi (G. B.)* Catalogus historico-criticus romanarum editionum seculi xv. 4°. Romæ, 1783.

—— Specimen editionum italicarum sæculi xv. 4°. Romæ, 1794.

*Dibdin (T. F.)* Bibliotheca spenceriana: a descriptive catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, in the library of earl Spencer. 4 v. 8°. London, 1814-15.

—— Descriptive catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, lately forming part of the library of the duke of Cassano Serra. 8°. London, 1823.

*Hain (L.)* Repertorium bibliographicum, in quo libri omnes ab arte typographica inventa usque ad annum 1500 typis expressi ordine alphabetico enumerantur vel accuratius recensentur. 2 v. in 4. 8°. Stuttgartiæ, 1826-38.

*La Serna Santander (C. A.)* Dictionnaire bibliographique choisi du 15<sup>e</sup> siècle. 3 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1805-07.

*Maittaire (M.)* Annales typographici ab artis origine. 5 v. in 6. 4°. Hagæ Comitum, 1722-41.

## INVENTIONS:

*Beckmann (J.)* Bibliography of the history of inventions.

[In his History of inventions, v. 1].

## Bibliography—continued.

## LANGUAGE:

*Brown (G.)* Digested catalogue of English grammars and grammarians.

[In his Grammar of English grammars].

*Engelmann (W.)* Bibliothek der neueren sprachen; verzeichniss der in Deutschland besonders vom jahre 1800 erschienenen grammatiken, wörterbücher, etc. der lebenden europäischen sprachen. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Leipzig, 1842-50.

*Vater (J. S.)* Litteratur der grammatiken, lexika und wörteransammlungen aller sprachen der erde. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe von B. Jülg. 8°. Berlin, 1847.

## LAW:

*Berroyer (C.)* Bibliothèque des coutumes. 4°. Paris, 1699.

*Bridgman (R. W.)* Short view of legal bibliography. 8°. London, 1807.

*British museum.* Catalogue of the [law] manuscripts of Francis Hargrave, [now in the British museum. By sir H. Ellis]. 4°. London, 1818.

*Butterworth (H.)* General catalogue of law books, including reports. 16°. London, 1850.

*Camus (A. G.)* Catalogue raisonné des livres de droit. Revue et augmentée par M. Dupin. [In his Profession d'avocat. 6°. Paris, 1832. v. 2].

*Clarke (J.)* Bibliotheca legum; complete catalogue of law books of the united kingdom. 2 v. 18°. London, 1810.

—— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1819.

*Cooper (C. P.)* Catalogue of books on old English law, Hindoo law, and Mahomedan law. 8°. London, 1856.

—— Specimen of a catalogue of books on foreign law. 8°. London, 1847.

*Edinburgh faculty of advocates.* Catalogue of law books in the library of the faculty of advocates. 8°. Edinburgh, 1858.

*Engelmann (W.)* Bibliotheca juridica; verzeichniss der in Deutschland erschienenen werke über alle theile der rechtswissenschaft, 1750-1848. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1840-49.

*Marvin (J. G.)* Legal bibliography; or a thesaurus of American, English, Irish, and Scotch law books. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*New York.* Catalogue of law books in the state library. 8°. Albany, 1849.

—— The same. Law library. 8°. Albany, 1856.



## Bibliography—continued.

## LAW:

- Ompfeda (D. H. L. von).* Litteratur des gesammten sowohl natürlichen als positiven völkerrechts. 8°. Regensburg, 1785.
- Répertoire bibliographique des ouvrages de droit, de législation, et de jurisprudence, publiés spécialement en France depuis 1789 jusqu' à novembre, 1853.* 8°. Paris, 1854.
- Walther (O. A.)* Hand-lexicon des juristischen literatur des 19<sup>ten</sup> jahrhunderts. 8°. Weimar, 1854.

## MATHEMATICS:

- Murhard (F. W. A.)* Bibliotheca mathematica; oder, "Litteratur der mathematischen wissenschaften." 2 v. 8°. Lipsie, 1797.
- Poggendorff (J. C.)* Biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. 8°. Leipzig, 1858-1860.

## MEDICINE:

- Atkinson (J.)* Medical bibliography. [A and B]. 8°. York, (Eng.) 1833.  
[No more published].
- Engelmann (W.)* Bibliotheca medico-chirurgica et anatomico-physiologica; verzeichniss der medicinischen, etc. bücher welche in Deutschland erschienen sind, 1750-1847. 6<sup>e</sup> aufl. 8°. Leipzig, 1848.

## MILITARY SCIENCE:

- Doisy (— le capitaine).* Bibliologie militaire. 12°. Paris, 1824.
- La Barre Duparcq (E. de).* Des sources bibliographiques militaires. 29 pp. 8°. [In the SPECTATEUR militaire. v. 15. 1856.]
- Sandhurst military college.* Catalogue of the library. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1852.
- Schütte (F.)* Repertorium der militair-literatur in den zwei letzten decennien. 8°. Stralsund, 1842.
- United States military academy, (West Point, N. Y.)* Catalogue of the library. 8°. New York, 1835.
- The same. Supplement. 8°. New York, 1859.
- Woolwich royal military academy.* Catalogue of the library of the royal artillery. 8°. Woolwich, 1858.

## MUSIC:

- Catalogue of manuscript music in the British museum.* [By Oliphant.] 8°. London, 1842.
- Fétis (F. J.)* Biographie générale des musiciens, et bibliographie générale de la musique. 8 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1833-44.
- Lichtenthal (P.)* Dizionario e bibliografia della musica. 4 v. 8°. Milano, 1826.

## Bibliography—continued.

## NATURAL HISTORY:

- Agassiz (L. J. R.)* Bibliotheca zoologiæ, etc. A general catalogue of all books, tracts, and memoirs on zoology, geology, etc. Enlarged by Strickland and Jardine. 8°. London, 1848-54.
- Banks (sir J.)* Catalogus bibliothecæ historico-naturalis Josephi Banks, equitis, auctore Jona Dryander. 5 v. 8°. Londini, 1798-1800.
- Engelmann (W.)* Bibliotheca historico-naturalis; verzeichniss der bücher über naturgeschichte, 1700-1846. v. 1. Anatomie und physiologie, zöologie, palæontologie. 8°. Leipzig, 1846.
- and *Carus (J. V.)* The same. Supplementband. Bibliotheca zoologica; verzeichniss der schriften über zoologie, welche in den periodischen werken enthalten vom jahre 1846-1860, selbständig erschienen sind. 1 v. in 2. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.
- Philadelphia academy of natural sciences.* Catalogue of library. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

## NEWSPAPERS:

- Andrews (A.)* History of British journalism, to 1855. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.
- Coggeshall (W. T.)* List of newspapers in the United States, the Canadas, and Great Britain. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Cucheval-Clarigny (N.)* Histoire de la presse en Angleterre et aux États-Unis. 12°. Paris, 1857.
- Hatin (E.)* Histoire politique et littéraire de la presse en France; bibliographie générale des journaux. 8 v. 12°. Paris, 1859-61.
- Hunt (F. K.)* The fourth estate: contributions towards a history of newspapers. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Kenny (D. J.)* American newspaper directory and record of the press. 12°. New York, 1861.
- London catalogue of newspapers for 1864.* 8°. London, 1864.
- Mitchell & Co. (C.)* Newspaper press directory for the united kingdom. 12°. London, 1847.
- The same. 4°. London, 1862.
- Thomas (W.)* Universal newspaper and periodical list for the united kingdom. 12°. London, 1863.

## NUMISMATICS:

See COINAGE, p. 101.

## POETRY:

- Kettell (S.)* Catalogue of poetical works of American origin.  
[In his Specimens of American poetry, v. 3].

## Bibliography—continued.

## POETRY:

*Phillips (E.)* Theatrum poetarum anglicanorum; containing the names and characters of all English poets, from Henry III. to Elizabeth. Enlarged, [by S. E. Brydges]. 8°. Canterbury, 1800.

*Ritson (J.)* Bibliographia poetica; a catalogue of English poets of the 12th and 16th centuries. 12°. London, 1802.

## PERIODICAL LITERATURE:

*Poole (William F.)* Index to periodical literature. [2d ed. to 1851]. 8°. New York, 1853.

## POLITICAL ECONOMY:

*McCulloch (J. R.)* Literature of political economy; a classified catalogue, with historical notices, etc. 8°. London, 1845.

*MacLeod (H. D.)* Dictionary of political economy; biographical, bibliographical, historical, and practical. v. 1. [A—C.] 8°. London, 1863.

*Skarbek (F.)* Une bibliographie de l'économie politique.

[In *his* *Théorie des richesses*.]

## POLITICAL SCIENCE:

*Mohl (R. von.)* Geschichte und literatur der staats-wissenschaften. 3 v. 8°. Erlangen, 1855–58.

## PRIVATELY PRINTED BOOKS:

*Lowndes (W. T.)* Appendix to bibliographer's manual, v. 6: books issued by printing clubs, etc. By H. G. Bohn. 12°. London, 1864.

*Martin (J.)* Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1854.

## PROHIBITED BOOKS:

Index expurgatorius. Exact reprint of the Roman index. Edited, with a preface, by R. Gibbins. 16°. Dublin, 1837.

—Index of books prohibited by command of pope Gregory xvi, 1835. Published by Joseph Mendham. 18°. London, 1840.

*Mendham (J.)* Literary policy of the church of Rome exhibited, in an account of her damnatory catalogues or indexes, both prohibitory and expurgatory. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1830.

*Peignot (É. G.)* Dictionnaire critique, littéraire, et bibliographique des principaux livres condamnés au feu, supprimés ou censurés. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1806.

## PROVERBIAL EXPRESSIONS:

*Gratet-Duplessis (P. A.)* Bibliographie parémiologique: études bibliographiques et littéraires. 8°. Paris, 1847.

## Bibliography—continued.

## PROVERBIAL EXPRESSIONS:

*Nopitsch (C. C.)* Literatur der sprichwörter. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. 8°. Nürnberg, 1833.

*Stirling (W.)* Essay towards a collection of books relating to proverbs, etc. being a catalogue of those at Keir. 8°. London, 1860.

## PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS:

See ANONYMOUS and pseudonymous works, p. 100.

## THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY:

*Cave (W.)* Scriptorum ecclesiasticorum historia literaria ad sæculum xiv. Accedit ab alia manu appendix ad annum 1517. 2 v. fol. Londini, 1688–98.

*Cavender (C. H.)* Catalogue of works in refutation of methodism. By H. C. Decanver. [anagram]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Cox (R.)* Literature of the sabbath question. 12°. Edinburgh, 1865.

*Darling (J.)* Cyclopædia bibliographica: a manual of theological literature, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Dowling (J. G.)* Notitia scriptorum ss. patrum, aliorumque veteris ecclesie monumentorum, quæ in collectionibus anecdotorum post A. C. 1700 in lucem edita continentur. 8°. Oxonii, 1839.

*Dupin (L. E.)* New history of ecclesiastical writers; an abridgment and catalogue of all their works. 1st—17th centuries. 16 v. in 6. fol. London, 1696–1725.

*Lowndes (W. T.)* British librarian. [Catalogue of works on] religion and its history. 8°. London, 1839.

*Nodier (C. E.)* Bibliothèque sacrée grecque-latine depuis Moïse jusqu'à saint Thomas d'Aquin. 8°. Paris, 1826.

## TRANSACTIONS OF SCIENTIFIC, ETC. SOCIETIES:

Smithsonian institution, (*Washington, D. C.*)

Catalogue of publications of societies in the library of the Smithsonian institution. Foreign works. 8°. Washington, 1859.

—The same. Enlarged. 8°. Washington, 1866.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS. See GEOGRAPHY, p. 102.

## ZOOLOGY. See NATURAL HISTORY, p. 104.

(5. *Miscellaneous and general works*).

*Arnett (J. A.)* Nature and form of the books of the ancients. 12°. London, 1837.

*Asselineau (C.)* L'enfer du bibliophile. 18°. Paris, 1860.

*Beloe (W.)* Anecdotes of literature and scarce books. 6 v. 8°. London, 1807–12.

*Beresford (J.)* Bibliosophia; or, book-wisdom, and the twelve labors of an editor. 16°. London, 1810.



**Bibliography—continued.**

## MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL WORKS:

- Beresford (J.)* Bibliomania in the middle ages, from the Anglo-Saxon period to the introduction of printing. 12°. London, 1849.
- Brunet (P. G.)* Fantaisies bibliographiques. 16°. Paris, 1864.
- Burton (J. H.)* The book-hunter, etc. 16°. Edinburgh, 1862.
- Bury (R. de.)* Philobiblon; a treatise on the love of books. Translated from the first edition, 1473, [by J. B. Inglis]. 8°. London, 1832.
- The same. Latin and English. Edited by Samuel Hand. 12°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1861.
- Caillot (A.)* Voyage autour de ma bibliothèque; roman bibliographique. 3 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1809.
- Clarke (A.)* Bibliographical miscellany. 2 v. 12°. London, 1806.
- Davis (W.)* Journey round the library of a bibliomaniac. [With] a second journey. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1821-25.
- Olio of bibliographical and literary anecdotes and memoranda. 12°. London, 1814.
- The same. New ed. with additions. 12°. London, 1817.
- Delepierre (J. O.)* Analyse des travaux de la société des philobiblon de Londres. 8°. Londres, 1846.
- Denis (M.)* Einleitung in die bücherkunde. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 2 v. 4°. Wien, 1795-96.
- Dibdin (T. F.)* Bibliographical tour in France and Germany. 3 v. 8°. London, 1821.
- Bibliographical tour in the northern counties, and in Scotland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.
- Bibliographical decameron; or, ten days' pleasant discourse upon illuminated manuscripts, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1817.
- Bibliomania; or, book-madness, in an epistle to R. Heber. 87 pp. 8°. London, 1809.
- The same. A bibliographical romance; illustrated. 8°. London, 1811.
- The same. New ed. with a key. 8°. London, 1842.
- Bibliophobia. Remarks on the languid and depressed state of literature and the book trade. 8°. London, 1832.
- Library companion; or, the young man's guide and the old man's comfort in the choice of a library. 8°. London, 1824.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL WORKS:

- Goodhugh (W.)* English gentleman's library manual. 8°. London, 1827.
- Hartshorne (C. H.)* Book rarities in the university of Cambridge. 8°. London, 1829.
- Lacroix (P.)* Dissertations bibliographiques. Par P. L. Jacob. [pseudon.] 12°. Paris, 1864.
- Ma république. 16°. Paris, 1861.
- Lalanne (M. L. C.)* Curiosités bibliographiques. 16°. Paris, 1845.
- [BIBLIOTHÈQUE de poche].
- Peignot (É. G.)* Dictionnaire raisonné de bibliologie. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1802.
- Essai de curiosités bibliographiques. 8°. Paris, 1804.
- Manuel du bibliophile, ou traité du choix des livres. 2 v. 8°. Dijon, 1823.
- Répertoire des bibliographies spéciales, curieuses, et instructives, contenant la notice raisonnée des ouvrages imprimés à petit nombre d'exemplaires, etc. 8°. Paris, 1810.
- Ravier (— libraire.)* Répertoire de librairie. 8°. Paris, 1807.
- Savage (J.)* The librarian; an account of scarce, valuable, and useful English books, manuscripts, public records, etc. 3 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1808-09.
- Taylor (I.)* History of the transmission of books to modern times; with the process of historical proof. New ed. 12°. London, 1859.
- Tenant de Latour (J. B.)* Mémoires d'un bibliophile. 16°. Paris, 1861.
- Wilson (J.)* Bibliographical and retrospective miscellany; notices and extracts from rare, curious, and useful books. 12°. London, 1830.
- Quérard (J. M.)* De la bibliographie générale au dix-neuvième siècle, et plus particulièrement du Manuel du libraire (de M. Brunet). 8°. Paris, 1863.
- (6. Periodical catalogues of books).
- Acta eruditorum, et supplementa, [edentibus Ottone et Joanne B. Mencke].* 60 v. sm. 4°. Lipsiae, 1682-1734.
- The same. Nova acta eruditorum, et supplementa, [edente Friderico Ottone Mencke]. 31 v. sm. 4°. Lipsiae, 1732-55.
- The same. Indices. 6 v. sm. 4°. Lipsiae, 1699-1745.
- American literary gazette and publishers' circular.* Published by G. W. Childs. v. 1-7. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863-66.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## PERIODICAL CATALOGUES:

*American publishers' circular and literary gazette.* 8 v. 4°. New York, 1855-63.

*Annuaire du bibliophile, du bibliothécaire et de l'archiviste.* Rédigé par L. Lacour. 3 v. 18°. Paris, 1860-62.

*Archives du bibliophile; ou, bulletin de l'amateur de livres et du libraire.* V. 1-2. 8°. Paris, 1858-59.

*Bent's literary advertiser.* 8 v. 4°. London, 1853-60.

*Bibliografia italiana ossia elenco generale delle opere d'ogni specie e d'ogni lingua stampate in Italia, e delle Italiane pubblicate all'estero.* 12 v. 8°. Milano, 1835-46.

*Bibliographie de la France; ou, journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie, etc.* 54 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-66.

*Bibliophile (Le)* illustré, No. 1-12. 15 août, 1861—15 juillet, 1862. Par J. P. Berjeau. 8°. Londres, 1861-62.

*Bookseller (The);* a handbook of British and foreign literature. 8 v. 8°. London, 1858-65.

*Chasseur (Le)* bibliographe; revue bibliographique, philologique, littéraire, critique et anecdotique. 1<sup>e</sup> et 2<sup>e</sup> années, 1862-63. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862-63.

*Director (The);* a weekly literary journal, edited by T. F. Dibdin. 2 v. 8°. London, 1807.

*Hinrichs (J.) and others.* Verzeichniss der bücher, welche in Deutschland erschienen sind, 1797-1865. 50 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1798-1865.

—— Fünffähriger bücher-catalog: verzeichniss der in der zweiten hälfte der 19ten jahrhunderts im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher und landkarten. v. 3. 1861-65. 8°. Leipzig, 1866.

*History of the works of the learned; or, an impartial account of books lately printed in all parts of Europe.* Done by several hands. [Edited by Mr. Redpath]. 13 v. 4°. London, 1699-1712.

*Kayser (C. G.)* Deutsche bücherkunde; oder alphabetisches verzeichniss erschienenen bücher in Deutschland von 1750 bis 1823. [Mit anhang]. 3 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1825-27.

—— Index locupletissimus bibliorum qui inde ab anno MDCCCL usque ad annum MDCCCLVIII, in Germania et in terris confinitibus prodierunt. Vollständiges bücherlexicon, etc. 14 v. in 7. 4°. Leipzig, 1834-60.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## PERIODICAL CATALOGUES:

*Literary and educational year book, for 1859.* 8°. London, 1859.

*London catalogue of periodicals, newspapers, and transactions, for 1864.* 8°. London, 1864.

*New memoirs of literature; containing an account of new books, printed at home and abroad, for 1725-27.* By Michael de La Roche. 6 v. 8°. London, 1725-27.

*Norton (C. B.)* Norton's literary almanac and educational register for 1852-54. 3 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1852-54.

—— *Literary gazette and publishers' circular.* 4 v. 4°. New York, 1851-55.

*Philobiblon (The);* a monthly bibliographical journal. 2 v. sm. 4°. New York, 1862-63.

*Poggendorff (J. C.)* Biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissensschaften, enthaltend nachweisungen über lebensverhältnisse und leistungen von mathematikern, astronomen, physikern, chemikern, mineralogen, geologen, etc. aller völker und zeiten. 8°. Leipzig, 1858-60.

*Publishers' circular and general record of British and foreign literature.* 29 v. 8°. London, 1838-66.

*Reinwald (C.)* Catalogue annuel de la librairie française, pour les années 1858-66. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1859-67.

## (7. Catalogues of public libraries).

*Albany young men's association.* Catalogue of their library. 8°. Albany, (N.Y.) 1853.

*Astor library, (New York).* Catalogue, with short titles, of books now collected and of proposed accessions. [Prepared by J. G. Cogswell]. 8°. New York, 1851.

—— Catalogue of authors and books. [Prepared by J. G. Cogswell]. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1857-61.

—— The same. Supplement, with an index of subjects in all the volumes. 8°. New York, 1866.

—— Catalogue of books relating to the languages and literature of Asia, Africa, and the oceanic islands. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Belgium.* Catalogue aystematique de la bibliothèque de la chambre des représentants. 8°. Bruxelles, 1844.

*Bodleian library, (Oxford, Eng.)* Bibliothecæ bodleianæ codicum manuscriptorum orientalium catalogus, a J. Uri, A. Nicoll, atque



**Bibliography—continued.****CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES:**

- E. B. Pusey confectus. 2 parts in 3 v. fol. Oxonii, 1787-1835.
- Catalogue relating to British topography and Saxon and northern literature, bequeathed to the Bodleian library by R. Gough. [By B. Bandinel]. 4°. Oxford, 1814.
- Catalogus librorum impressorum bibliothecæ bodleianæ, in academia Oxoniensi. 3 v. fol. Oxonii, 1843.
- The same. Accessiones, 1835-47. fol. Oxonii, 1851.
- Bordeaux.* Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de la ville de Bordeaux. Histoire. 8°. Bordeaux, 1851.
- Boston* atheneum. Catalogue of books. 8°. Boston, 1827.
- Boston* mercantile library association. Catalogue of books, with supplement. 8°. Boston, 1854-58.
- Boston* public library. Index to the catalogue of books in the lower hall, with supplements to 1864. 8°. Boston, 1858-64.
- Index to the catalogue of books in the upper hall. 8°. Boston, 1861.
- The same. First supplement. 8°. Boston, 1866.
- Bowdoin* college library, (New Brunswick, Me.) Catalogue; with an index of subjects. [By W. P. Tucker.] 8°. Brunswick, (Me.) 1863.
- British* museum. Catalogue of the Arundel and Burney manuscripts. 3 parts. fol. London, 1834-40.
- Catalogue of the law manuscripts of Francis Hargrave. [By Henry Ellis]. 4°. London, 1818.
- Catalogue of manuscript music. [By — Oliphant]. 8°. London, 1842.
- Catalogue of maps, etc. forming the geographical collection in the king's library. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.
- Catalogue of maps, charts, plans, and topographical drawings. [By J. Holmes]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.
- Catalogus librorum impressorum qui in museo britannico adservantur [curantibus Maty, Harper, et Ayscough]. 2 v. fol. Londini, 1787.
- The same. [Curantibus H. Ellis et H. H. Baber]. 7 v. in 8. 8°. Londini, 1813-19.
- Catalogus bibliothecæ regie, [curanti-

**Bibliography—continued.****CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES:**

- bus F. A. Barnard, equite, et aliis]. 5 v. fol. Londini, 1820-29.
- Catalogus codicum manuskriptorum orientalium. 4 v. fol. Londini, 1838-47.
- Catalogue of printed books. [By A. Panizzi]. v. 1. A.—Azzurini. fol. London, 1841.
- The same. Additions, 1836-45. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843-50.
- The same, 1846-47. 8°. London, 1864.
- Guide to autograph letters, manuscripts, etc. in the department of manuscripts. 32 pp. 8°. London, 1862.
- Guide to drawings and prints in the king's library. [By W. H. Carpenter]. 31 pp. 8°. London, 1862.
- Guide to [rare] printed books, exhibited to the public. [By J. W. Jones]. 32 pp. 8°. London, 1862.
- List of books of reference in the reading-room. [By J. Winter Jones]. 8°. London, 1859.
- Brown* university, (Providence, R. I.) Catalogue of the library of Brown university, with an index of subjects. [By C. C. Jewett]. 8°. Providence, 1843.
- California* state library catalogue, Jan. 1, 1855. 8°. Sacramento, 1855.
- Cambridge* (Eng.) Queen's college. Catalogue of the library of Queen's college. By T. W. Horne. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.
- Cambridge* (Mass.) high school. Classed catalogue of the library. [By Ezra Abbot, jr.] 8°. Cambridge, 1853.
- Canada.* Catalogue of the library of parliament. 8°. Toronto, 1857.
- The same. Works relating to America. Pamphlets and manuscripts. 8°. Toronto, 1858.
- The same. Index to the catalogues printed 1857-58, and to later additions. 8°. Quebec, 1862.
- Charleston* (S. C.) library society. Catalogue of books. 8°. Charleston, 1845.
- Charlestown* (Mass.) public library. Catalogue. 8°. Charlestown, 1862.
- Chetham* library, (Manchester, Eng.) Bibliotheca chethamensis sive bibliothecæ publicæ mancuniensis, ab Humfredo Chetham fundatæ, catalogus. Edidit J. Radcliffe, et G. P. Greswell. 4 v. in 3. 8°. Mancunii, 1791-1826.
- Chicago* young men's association. Catalogue of books. v. 1. [to 1865]. 8°. Chicago, 1865.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES:

*Cincinnati.* Ohio school library catalogue. 8°. Cincinnati, 1860.

*Cincinnati* young men's library association. Catalogue of the library. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*East India company.* Catalogue of the library of the East India company, and supplement. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845-51.

*Edinburgh* faculty of advocates. Catalogue of their library. [By Ruddiman, Goodall, Brown, and others]. 3 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1742-1807.

—— Catalogue of law books in their library. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

*Edinburgh* signet library. Catalogue of books in the library of her majesty's signet. Part 1, jurisprudence. 8°. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Great Britain.* Catalogue of the books in the library of the house of commons, with a supplement. fol. London, 1857.

*Keokuk* library association. Catalogue of books, with historical sketch. 12°. Keokuk, (Iowa), 1866.

*Leiden* university. Catalogus librorum tam impressorum quam manusccriptorum bibliothecæ universitatis lugduno-batavæ. Supplementum, 1716-41. 2 v. in 1. fol. Lugduni in Batavis, 1716-41.

*Lincoln's inn*, (London). Catalogue of the printed books in the library of the honorable society of Lincoln's inn. By W. H. Spilsbury. 8°. London, 1859.

*Lincolian* society, (Yale college, New Haven). Catalogue of the library. 8°. New Haven, 1846.

*Loganian* library institution, (Philadelphia). Catalogue of the library. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*London* atheneum. Catalogue of the library of the atheneum. 8°. London, 1845.

—— The same. Supplement, with a classified index of subjects. 8°. London, 1851.

*London* (City of). Catalogue of the library of the corporation of London. 8°. London, 1840.

—— The same. [With the 4th supplement, for 1864]. 8°. London, 1859.

*London* library institution. Catalogue of the London library. 2d ed. [of v. 1]. By J. G. Cochrane. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847-52.

*Lynn* (Mass.) public library. Catalogue. 8°. Boston, 1863.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES:

*Manchester* (N. H.) atheneum. Catalogue of the library. 8°. Manchester, (N. H.) 1853.

*Massachusetts.* Catalogue of the state library of Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1858.

*Massachusetts* historical society. Catalogue of the library. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859-60.

*Middlesex* mechanics association, (Lowell Mass.) Catalogue of the library. 8°. Lowell, 1860.

*New Orleans* lyceum and library society. Catalogue of the library. 8°. New Orleans, 1858.

*New York* historical society. Catalogue of printed books in the library. [By G. H. Moore]. 8°. New York, 1859.

*New York* mercantile library association. Catalogue, with a supplement, to Aug. 1, 1856. 2 v. in 1. New York, 1850-56.

—— The same. Catalogue of books. 8°. New York, 1866.

*New York* society library. Catalogue of the library. 8°. New York, 1850.

*New York* state library. Catalogue of the library. [By A. B. Street]. 8°. Albany, 1850.

—— The same. 1855. 8°. Albany, 1856.

—— The same. First supplement. 8°. Albany, 1861.

—— The same. Catalogue of law books. 8°. Albany, 1849.

—— The same. Law library. 8°. Albany, 1856.

—— The same. Books on bibliography, typography, and engraving. [By H. A. Homes]. 8°. Albany, 1858.

—— The same. Maps, manuscripts, engravings, coins, etc. 8°. Albany, 1857.

*Peabody* institute, (Baltimore). Alphabetical catalogue of books proposed to be purchased. [By J. G. Morris]. 8°. Baltimore, 1861.

*Peabody* institute, (South Danvers, Mass.) Catalogue of the library. 8°. Boston, 1855.

—— Supplement to the catalogue. January, 1865. 8°. South Danvers, 1865.

[With the preceding].

*Pennsylvania* state library. Catalogue, compiled and classified by W. De Witt. 8°. Harrisburg, 1859.

*Philadelphia* academy of natural sciences. Catalogue of the books in the library. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Philadelphia* law association. Catalogue of their library. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.



**Bibliography—continued.**

## CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES:

- Philadelphia library company.* Catalogue of books. 8°. Philadelphia, 1764.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1789.
- Catalogue of books, classified with an index. [By J. J. Smith and Lloyd P. Smith]. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835 and 1856.
- The same. Supplements, June 1856, —Aug. 1862. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857–62.
- Philadelphia mercantile library company.* Catalogue of the library. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Providence (R. I.) athenæum.* Catalogue of the library. [By T. H. Williams]. 8°. Providence, 1853.
- Redwood library and athenæum, (Newport, R. I.)* Catalogue, [by B. H. Rhodes]. 8°. Boston, 1860.
- Royal geographical society of London.* Catalogue of their library. [By Norton Shaw]. 8°. London, 1852.
- Royal society of London.* Catalogue of the miscellaneous manuscripts in their library. By J. O. Halliwell. 8°. London, 1840.
- Catalogue of miscellaneous literature in their library. 8°. London, 1841.
- Catalogue of the scientific books in their library. 8°. London, 1839.
- Saint Louis mercantile library association.* Catalogue of books. [By W. P. Curtis]. 8°. St. Louis, 1850.
- Sandhurst royal military college.* Catalogue of the library. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.
- Smithsonian institution, (Washington, D. C.)* Catalogue of publications of societies, and of other periodical works in the library of the Smithsonian institution. Foreign works. 8°. Washington, 1859.
- The same. [Enlarged]. 8°. Washington, 1866.
- Society of antiquaries, (London).* Catalogue of printed books in their library. Prepared by Nicholas Carlisle. 4°. London, 1816.
- Society of solicitors in the supreme courts of Scotland.* Catalogue of books in their library and supplement. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851–61.
- South Carolina college, (Columbia, S. C.)* Catalogue of the library. 8°. Columbia, 1836.
- Tennessee state library.* Catalogue of the library, October, 1855. 8°. Nashville, 1855.
- United States.* Catalogue of the library of the United States. 4°. Washington, 1815.
- Catalogue of the library of congress.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES:

- in December 1830, with additions in 1831. 8°. Washington, 1831.
- The same. December, 1839. 8°. Washington, 1840.
- The same. 8°. Washington, 1841.
- The same. 8°. Washington, 1849.
- The same. 8°. Washington, 1861.
- The same. Alphabetical catalogue of authors. 8°. Washington, 1865.
- The same. Annual supplements, 1850 to 1863. 8°. Washington, 1850–63.
- The same. Supplements, 1864–67. 8°. Washington, 1864–67.
- United States military academy (at West Point, N. Y.)* Catalogue of the library. 8°. New York, 1853.
- The same. Supplement of additions Jan. 1, 1853—Oct. 1, 1859. 8°. New York, 1860.
- United States naval academy, (Annapolis, Md.)* Catalogue of the library [by T. G. Forde]. 8°. Annapolis, 1860.
- Vermont state library.* Catalogue of the library. 8°. Montpelier, 1850.
- Vermont university, (Burlington).* Catalogue alphabetical and analytical, of the library. 8°. Burlington, 1854.
- Wilmington, (Del.) library and young men's association.* Index to the books. 12°. Wilmington, 1858.
- Woolwich.* Catalogue of the royal artillery library at Woolwich. 8°. Woolwich, 1858.
- (8. *Catalogues of private libraries*).
- Astorga (— el marques).* Catalogue of his library. 8°. London, 1825.
- Banks (Sir J.)* Catalogus bibliothecæ historico-naturalis Josephi Banks, auctore Jona Dryander. 5 v. 8°. Londini, 1798–1800.
- Bliss (P.)* Catalogue of the first portion of the library of the Rev. Philip Bliss. 8°. London, 1858.
- Burton (W. E.)* Bibliotheca dramatica; catalogue of his theatrical and miscellaneous library. 8°. New York, 1860.
- Cooper (C. P.)* Bibliotheca cooperiana. Catalogue of portions of his library. 8°. London, 1852.
- The same. Catalogue of a further portion of his library. 8°. London, 1856.
- Dampier (T.)* Catalogue of a portion of his library, sold by auction, Dec. 16, 1812. 8°. London, 1812.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## CATALOGUES OF PRIVATE LIBRARIES:

- Fagel (H.)* Catalogue of his library, digested by S. Paterson. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. London, 1802.
- Gaignat (L. J.)* Catalogue des livres de Gaignat; supplément à la bibliographie instructive de G. F. De Bure. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1769.
- Grenville (T.)* Bibliotheca grenvilliana; bibliographical notices of rare and curious books forming his library. By J. T. Payne and H. Foss. 3 v. 8°. London, 1842-48.
- Griswold (R. W.)* Catalogue of his private library. 8°. New York, 1859.
- Harley (R. earl of Oxford)*. Catalogus bibliothecæ harleianæ, in locos communes distributus. [Cura W. Oldys, S. Johnson, et M. Maittaire]. 5 v. 8°. Londini, 1743-45.
- Heber (R.)* Bibliotheca heberiana. Catalogue of library, sold, 1834-37. 13 parts in 13 v. 8°. London, 1834-37.
- Libri-Carrucci (G. B. I. T.)* Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. L\*\*\*\* dont la vente se fera 28 juin, 1847, etc. Belles-lettres. [Priced, in ms.] 8°. Paris, 1847.
- Catalogue of his extraordinary collection of splendid manuscripts. [With an introduction, in French and English, by M. Libri, and 37 plates of fac-similes]. 8°. London, 1859.
- Catalogue of the choice portion of his magnificent library. 8°. London, 1859.
- Catalogue of the mathematical, historical, bibliographical, and miscellaneous portion of his library. [With an introduction, in French and English, by M. Libri, and 4 plates of fac-similes. Priced, in ms.] 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. London, 1861.
- Catalogue of the reserved and most valuable portion of the Libri collection. [Priced, in ms.] 8°. London, 1862.
- Nodier (C. E.)* Description raisonnée d'une jolie collection de livres. Nouveaux mélanges tirés d'une petite bibliothèque. 8°. Paris, 1844.
- Parr (S.)* Bibliotheca parriana. Catalogue of the library of Samuel Parr. [By J. Lynes]. 8°. London, 1827.
- Peignot (É. G.)* Catalogue d'une nombreuse collection de livres anciens, rares, et curieux provenant de sa bibliothèque. 8°. Paris, 1852.
- Pressac (—, librarian at Poitiers)*. Catalogue des livres de feu M. de Pressac. 8°. Paris, 1851.

**Bibliography—continued.**

## CATALOGUES OF PRIVATE LIBRARIES:

- Renouard (A. A.)* Catalogue de la bibliothèque d'un amateur, avec notes. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.
- Catalogue d'une précieuse collection de livres, manuscrits, autographes, dessins et gravures composant la bibliothèque de feu M. Renouard. 8°. Paris, 1854.
- Scott (Sir W.)* Catalogue of the Abbotsford library. 4°. Edinburgh, 1838.
- Spencer (G. J. Spencer, 2d earl)*. Bibliotheca spenceriana; or, a descriptive catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, and of many valuable first editions in the library of earl Spencer. By T. F. Dibdin. 4 v. 8°. London, 1814-15.
- *Ædes althorpianæ*; or, an account of the mansion, books and pictures at Althorp, the residence of earl Spencer. With supplement to the Bibliotheca spenceriana. By T. F. Dibdin. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.
- Descriptive catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, lately part of the library of the duke of Cassano Serra, and now of earl Spencer. With index to the [whole] Bibliotheca spenceriana, etc. By T. F. Dibdin. 8°. London, 1823.
- Stowe library*. Bibliotheca Ms. stowensis: a descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts in the library [of the family of Buckingham and Chandos]. By Rev. C. O'Connor. 2 v. 4°. Buckingham, 1818-19.
- Talleyrand-Périgord (C. M. de)*. Catalogue of his library, sold by Leigh and Sotheby, May 8, 1816. [Priced in Ms.] 8°. London, 1816.
- Taylor (G. W.)* Catalogue of his choice, curious, and splendid London library, sold by auction, March, 1823. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. London, 1823.
- Viollet-Leduc (E. E.)* Bibliographie des chansons, fabliaux, contes, facéties, pièces comiques, etc. ayant fait partie de la collection de M. Viollet-Leduc. 8°. Paris, 1859.
- (9. *Catalogues of books on sale*).
- Appleton's library manual*. 8°. New York, 1847.
- Barthés and Lowell*. Catalogue général des livres français, italiens, espagnols, etc. 8°. London, 1857.
- Bohn (H. G.)* Catalogue of books. 1 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1841.
- Catalogue of Greek and Latin classics, with commentaries and translations. 8°. London, 1850.



## Bibliography—continued.

## SALE CATALOGUES:

- Bohn (J.)* Catalogue of ancient and modern books, in all languages. 8°. London, 1840.
- Bossange (H.)* Catalogue de livres français, anglais, allemands, espagnols, grecs et latins, italiens, portugais, etc. avec cinq suppléments. 7 v. in 3. 8°. Paris, 1845-50.
- Payne and Foss.* Catalogue of books on sale. 4 v. in 1. 18°. London, 1845-46.
- Putnam (G. P.)* Catalogue of foreign and American books for sale. 8°. New York, 1850.
- Quaritch (B.)* Catalogue of books, many of them rare, valuable, and curious, for sale. 8°. London, 1859.
- The same. 8°. London, 1860.
- Rodd (T.)* Catalogue of an extensive collection of books. Part iv. Elegant literature. 8°. London, 1845.
- Smith (J. R.)* Catalogue of choice, useful, and curious books, in most classes of literature. 8°. London, 1860.
- Sotheby and Wilkinson.* Catalogues of books on sale. 8°. London, 1846-55.
- Techener (J. J.)* Description bibliographique des livres choisis en tous genres, composant la librairie J. Techener. v. 1. 8°. Paris, 1855.
- Voorst (D. C. and J. J. van.)* Catalogue de leur bibliothèque de théologie. 8°. Amsterdam, 1859.
- Wheatley and Adlard.* Catalogue of foreign books and manuscripts, selected from the libraries of Mayans, Iriarte, La Serna, etc. 69 pp. 8°. London, 1829.
- Willis and Sotheran.* Catalogue of upwards of 30,000 volumes of ancient and modern books on sale, with prices. 8°. London, 1866.
- See, also—
- Bookbinding. Literature. (History of). Libraries. Printing.**
- Bicester, (Oxfordshire).**
- Dunkin (J.)* History and antiquities of Bicester, with an inquiry into the history of Alchester. 8°. London, 1816.
- Bickersteth (Henry, lord Langdale).**
- Hardy (T. D.)* Memoirs of lord Langdale. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.
- Biddeford, (Maine).**
- Folsom (G.)* History of Biddeford. [In his History of Saco].
- Bilbao.**
- Bacon (J. F.)* Sieges of Bilbao in 1835-36, and principal events in Bilbao and the

## Bilbao—continued.

- Basque provinces, 1830-37. 8°. London, 1838.
- Ordenanzas de la ilustre universidad y casa de contratacion de la villa de Bilbao.* fol. Madrid, 1775.
- The same. Con la provision de 9 de Julio de 1818. 4°. Paris, 1846.
- Bilious fever.**
- See **Medicine. (Pathology: fever).**
- Bill of exceptions.**
- See **Law. (Bill of exceptions).**
- Billaud-Varennes (Jacques Nicolas).**
- Saladin (J. B. M.)* Rapport fait au nom de la commission des vingt-un, créée pour l'examen de la conduite de Billaud-Varennes, etc. 8°. Paris, 1795.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 11].
- Billerica, (Massachusetts).**
- Farmer (J.)* Historical memoir of Billerica, in Mass. [36 pp.] 8°. Amherst, (N. H.) 1816.
- Billiards.**
- See **Games.**
- Bills of exchange.**
- See **Law. (Bills of exchange).**
- Bills of lading.**
- See **Law. (Bills of lading).**
- Bills of sale.**
- See **Law. (Bills of sale).**
- Binghamton, (New York).**
- Wilkinson (J. B.)* Annals of Binghamton, (N. Y.) and of the country connected with it, from the earliest settlement. 12°. Binghamton, 1840.
- Binney (Amos).**
- Documents relative to the investigation of the official conduct of Amos Binney, upon charges made by lieut. J. Abbot. 8°. Boston, 1822.
- Binns (John).**
- Recollections of the life of John Binns, written by himself: with anecdotes. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Biography (Literature of).**
- Priestley (J.)* Description of a chart of biography, with a catalogue of all the names. 12°. London, 1785.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 30].
- Stanfield (J. F.)* Essay on the study and composition of biography. 8°. Sunderland, (Eng.) 1813.
- Oettinger (E. M.)* Bibliographie biographique universelle; dictionnaire des ouvrages relatifs à la vie publique et privée des personnages célèbres. 2 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1854.

## Biography—continued.

## (1. General and universal).

- Aikin (J.) and others.* General biography. 10 v. 4°. London, 1799–1815.
- Baldwin (C. N.)* Universal biographical dictionary. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1826.
- Bayle (P.)* Dictionnaire historique et critique. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1720.
- The same. Dictionary, historical and critical. 2d ed. 5 v. fol. London, 1734–38.
- The same. New translation, etc. By J. P. Bernard, T. Birch, and others. 10 v. fol. London, 1734–41.
- Beard (J. R.)* People's biographical dictionary. 4 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1851.
- Biographical dictionary of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge.* [Letter A. Edited by George Long]. 4 v. in 7. 8°. London, 1842–44.
- [No more published].
- Biographie des hommes vivants.* 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1816–19.
- Biographie moderne.* Remarkable characters from the commencement of the French revolution. 3 v. 8°. London, 1811.
- Biographie nouvelle des contemporains,* par Arnault, Jay, etc. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1820–25.
- Biographie universelle,* rédigé par une société de gens de lettres et savants. Avec le supplément. Publiée par J. F. et L. G. Michaud. 85 v. 8°. Paris, 1811–62.
- Blake (J. L.)* General biographical dictionary. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1839.
- The same. 13th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Chalmers (A.)* General biographical dictionary. New ed. 32 v. 8°. London, 1812–17.
- Chaudon (L. M.) and Delandine (F. A.)* Dictionnaire universel, historique, critique, et bibliographique. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée de 16,000 articles, par une société des savans. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1810–12.
- Dictionary of contemporary biography.* 8°. London, 1861.
- Dictionnaire biographique et bibliographique* portatif de tous les siècles et de tous les pays. Par L. G. P. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1813–15.
- Feller (F. X. de).* Biographie universelle; ou, dictionnaire des hommes qui se sont fait un nom. Continué sous la direction de MM. C. Weiss et l'abbé Busson. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1847–50.
- The same. Continué jusqu'en 1860. Par l'abbé Simonin. 8 v. 8°. Lyon, 1860.

## Biography—continued.

## GENERAL AND UNIVERSAL:

- Godwin (P.)* Cyclopædia of biography. New ed. With a supplement brought down to the present time, by George Sheppard. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Handbook of universal biography. 12°. New York, 1852.
- [PUTNAM'S Home cyclopædia].
- Gorton (J.)* General biographical dictionary. 3 v. 8°. London, 1847.
- Hardie (J.)* New universal biographical dictionary. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1805.
- Hole (C.)* Brief biographical dictionary. 18°. London, 1865.
- The same. With additions and corrections by W. A. Wheeler. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Imperial dictionary of universal biography.* Conducted by John Eadie, J. P. Nichol, and others. 3 v. 8°. Glasgow, [1864–66].
- Jamieson (R.)* Cyclopædia of religious biography. 12°. London, 1853.
- Knight (C.)* English cyclopædia. Biography. 6 v. fol. London, 1856–58.
- L'Advocat (J. B.)* Historical and biographical dictionary. From the French, by C. Collignon. 4 v. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1799–1801.
- Lempriere (J.)* Universal biography; account of eminent persons in all ages and countries. With American biography, by E. Lord. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1825.
- Marchand (P.)* Dictionnaire historique; ou, mémoires concernant la vie et les ouvrages de divers personnages, particulièrement dans la république des lettres. 2 v. in 1. fol. La Haye, 1758.
- Maunder (S.)* Biographical treasury. 11th ed. With a supplement. 18°. London, 1859.
- New and general biographical dictionary.* New ed. 12 v. 8°. London, 1784.
- Nouvelle biographie générale,* depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. Publiée par MM. Didot, sous la direction de F. Hoefer. 46 v. 8°. Paris, 1857–66.
- Rich (E.)* Cyclopædia of biography. Memoirs of the most distinguished persons of all times. 8°. Glasgow, 1854.
- Rose (H. J.)* New general biographical dictionary. 12 v. 8°. London, 1850.
- Sarrut (G.) and Saint-Edme (T. Bourg.)* Biographie des hommes du jour. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1835–41.



**Biography—continued.**

## GENERAL AND UNIVERSAL:

*Vapereau (L. G.)* Dictionnaire universel des contemporains. [2<sup>e</sup> éd.] 8°. Paris, 1858.

— The same. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1865.

*Walford (E.)* Men of the time; or sketches of living notables. 18°. London, 1852.

— The same. 12°. London, 1856.

— The same. 12°. London, 1857.

— The same. New ed. 12°. London, 1862.

See, also, *Encyclopædia*, in the general alphabet.

(2. Collections of miscellaneous biography).

*Barthold (F. W.)* Die geschichtlichen personlichkeiten in Jacob Casanova's Memoiren. Beiträge zur geschichte des achtzehnten jahrhunderts. 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1846.

*Castile (H.)* Portraits historiques au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. [Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8, 10, 16, 17]. 24°. Paris, 1859.

— Portraits politiques au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. [Nos. 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 17, 18, 20, 22, 27, 30, 33, 34, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46]. 24°. Paris, 1850-59.

*Cassini (N.)* The holy court; [or christian instruction by the example of the great]. Translated into English by Sir T[homas] H[awkins]. fol. London, 1650.

*Charguéraud (A.)* Les bâtards célèbres, avec une lettre-préface, par É. de Girardin. 12°. Paris, 1859.

*Clarke (S.)* Lives of sundry eminent persons in this age. 4°. London, 1683.

*Clissold (H.)* Last hours of eminent christians. 8°. London, 1829.

*Cockayne (M. S.)* History and adventure of remarkable men. 16°. London, 1854.

*Colquhoun (J. C.)* Scattered leaves of biography. 12°. London, 1864.

*Davenport (R. A.)* Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence or fortune. 8°. London, 1841.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 54].

*DeQuincey (T.)* Biographical essays, etc.

[In his Writings, v. 10].

*Distinguished men of modern times.* 2 v. 18°. New York, 1840.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 123-124].

*Drawing-room portrait gallery of eminent personages, with memoirs.* [anon.] 4°. London, 1859-63.

*Emerson (R. W.)* Representative men. Seven lectures. 12°. Boston, 1850.

*Fifty celebrated men; their lives, trials, and deeds.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1862.

**Biography—continued.**

## MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS:

*Giovio (P.)* Le iscrizioni poste sotto le vere imagini de gli hvomini famosi in lettere. Tradotte di Latino in vulgare. 16°. Venetia, 1559.

*Grant (J.)* Portraits of public characters. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

*Historic gallery of portraits and paintings; lives of the most celebrated men.* [anon.] 7 v. 8°. London, 1807.

*Houssaye (A.)* Men and women of the eighteenth century. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Illustrious personages of the 19th century; with an introduction by H. P. Tappan.* 8°. New York, 1853.

*Jerdan (W.)* Men I have known. Illustrated with fac-simile autographs. 12°. London, 1866.

— Gallery of portraits; with memoirs. 7 v. 8°. London, 1833-37.

*Lalanne (M. L. C.)* Curiosités biographiques. 16°. Paris, 1846.

[BIBLIOTHÈQUE de poche].

*Lamartine (A. de.)* Memoirs of celebrated characters. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1854-58.

*Lives of eminent persons.* Published by the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. 8°. London, 1833.

*Lives of the illustrious.* [anon.] 5 v. 8°. London, 1853-54.

*Malcolm (R.)* Curiosities of biography. 16°. London, 1855.

*Malden (H.)* Biographies of eminent men. 4 v. 16°. London, [1840].

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 3-6].

*Myers (F.)* Lectures on great men. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1856.

*Neale (E.)* The summer and winter of the soul. [13 lives]. 16°. London, 1852.

*Quin (T.)* Biographical exemplar; comprising memoirs of persons who have risen to eminence. 16°. London, 1814.

*Quincy (J.)* Notices of deceased founders of the Boston athenæum.

[In his History of the Boston athenæum].

*Saint John (J. A.)* Lives of celebrated travellers. 3 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S Family library, v. 43-45].

*Savage (C. C.)* Illustrated biography; or, memoirs of the great and good of all nations and times. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Senior (N. W.)* Biographical sketches. 12°. London, 1863.

**Biography—continued.**

## MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS:

*Seward (W.)* Anecdotes of some distinguished persons, chiefly of the present and two preceding centuries. 5 v. 12°. London, 1795-97.

—— *Biographiana.* [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.

*Seymour (C. B.)* Self-made men. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Sigourney (L. H.)* Examples of life and death. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Trotter (L. J.)* Studies in biography. 8°. London, 1865.

*Varnhagen von Ense (C. A.)* Galerie von bildnissen aus Rahel's umgang und briefwechsel. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Leipzig, 1836.

*Whittier (J. G.)* Old portraits and modern sketches. 12°. Boston, 1850.

*Wilson (H.)* Wonderful characters; memoirs of the most remarkable persons of every age. 8°. New York, 1848.

*You have heard of them.* By Q. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1854.

## (3. Particular countries).

## BELGIUM:

*Vandermaelen (P. M. G.)* Dictionnaire des hommes de lettres, des savans, et des artistes de la Belgique. [anon.] 8°. Bruxelles, 1837.

## CANADA:

*Morgan (H. J.)* Sketches of celebrated Canadians, and persons connected with Canada. 8°. Quebec, 1862.

## FRANCE:

*Alibert (J. Le Rond d').* Éloges historiques de plusieurs membres de l'académie française, etc.

[In his OEUVRES, v. 2-3].

*Bassanville (A. L. de).* Les salons d'autrefois. Souvenirs intimes. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1862.

*Antoine de Saint Gervais (A.)* Histoire des émigrés français. 1789-1828. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Bailly (J. S.)* Discours et mémoires. [Éloges, etc.] 12°. Paris, 1790.

*Barante (A. G. P. de).* Études historiques et biographiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1857.

—— Études littéraires et historiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Bassanville (A. L. de).* Les salons d'autrefois: souvenirs intimes. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1862-66.

*Boullée (A. A.)* Biographies contemporaines. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.

**Biography—continued.**

## FRANCE:

*Brantôme (P. de Bourdeille de).* Vies des hommes illustres et capitaines français.

[In his OEUVRES, v. 2-4].

—— Vies des dames illustres françaises.

[In his OEUVRES, v. 5].

*Challice (Dr.)* Heroes, philosophers, and courtiers of the time of Louis XVI. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*Characters* of the principal personages throughout the French revolution. [anon.] 8°. London, 1808.

*Flower* of the Jacobins, biographical sketches of the characters now at the head of affairs in France. [anon.] 3d ed. xvi, 84 pp. 8°. London, 1793.

[Miscellaneous pamphlets, v. 27].

*Granier de Cassagnac (A.)* Histoire des Girondins. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Lamartine (M. A. de).* Histoire des Girondins. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1848.

—— The same. History of the Girondists; or, memoirs of the patriots of the revolution. Translated by H. T. Ryde. 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.

*Luchet (J. P. L. de).* Gallery of portraits of the national assembly. From the French. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 12°. Dublin, 1790.

*Maurice (B.) and others.* Le livre rouge. Histoire de l'échafaud en France. 4°. Paris, 1863.

*Mirecourt (C. J. B. Jacquot, dit E. de).* Les contemporains. 6 v. 16°. Paris, 1854-55.

*Nettement (A. F.)* Études critiques sur les Girondins. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Nodier (C. E.)* Le dernier banquet des Girondins; étude historique. 12°. Paris, 1853.

*Proisy d'Eppe (C. de).* Dictionnaire des girouettes; ou, nos contemporains peints d'après eux-mêmes, par une société de girouettes. [anon.] 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1815.

*Sketches* of conspicuous living characters of France. [anon.] Translated by R. M. Walsh. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.

*Turpin (F. R.)* France illustre, ou le Plutarque français; contenant les éloges historiques des généraux, des ministres d'état, etc. de la nation française. Enrichis de leurs portraits. v. 1-3. 4°. Paris, 1780.

## GREAT BRITAIN:

*Anglorum speculum*; or, the worthies of England in church and state. [By G. S.] 12°. London, 1684.

*Annual* biography and obituary, 1817-37. 21 v. 8°. London, 1817-37.



## Biography—continued.

## GREAT BRITAIN:

*Aubrey (J.)* Lives written by eminent persons in the 17th and 18th centuries. 2 v. in 3. 8°. London, 1813.

*Biographia britannica*; lives of eminent persons. 6 v. in 7. fol. London, 1747-66.

*Birch (T.)* Heads of illustrious persons of Great Britain, with their lives and characters. New ed. fol. London, 1813.

*Blore (E.)* Sepulchral antiquities of Great Britain, with biographical illustrations. 8°. London, 1826.

*British gallery of contemporary portraits*; engravings of the most eminent persons now living or lately deceased in Great Britain and Ireland. [anon.] 2 v. 4°. London, 1822.

*British gallery of historical portraits of illustrious personages, 1420-1750.* [anon.] 4 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Bromley (H.)* British portraits, from Egbert to the present time. 4°. London, 1793.

*Brydges (Sir S. E.)* Memoirs of the peers of England during the reign of James the first. 8°. London, 1802.

*Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.* [anon.] 9 v. in 3. 24°. London, 1845-46.

*Caulfield (J.)* Memoirs of the celebrated persons composing the kit-cat club; with account of its origin. [anon.] With 48 portraits, by Kneller. 4°. London, 1821.

— Portraits, memoirs, and characters, from 1688 to the end of the reign of George II. 4 v. 4°. London, 1819-20.

*Coleridge (H.)* Lives of northern worthies. New ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1852.

*Cunningham (G. G.)* Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen. 8 v. 8°. London, 1837-38.

*Dunton (J.)* Lives and characters of more than a thousand contemporaries of J. Dunton. Edited by J. Nichols. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Dyer (C. G.)* Biographical sketches of eminent men. 8°. London, 1819.

*Ewart (J.)* Biographical sketches of eminent characters. 8°. London, 1830.

*Fuller (T.)* History of the worthies of England. With notes by J. Nichols. 2 v. 4°. London, 1811.

*Georgian era.* Memoirs of eminent persons who have flourished in Great Britain, [1714-1828. anon.] 4 v. 12°. London, 1832-34.

## Biography—continued.

## GREAT BRITAIN:

*Gordon (D.)* General history of the lives, trials, etc. of the royal and noble personages that have suffered in Great Britain and Ireland for high treason, from Henry VII. 3 v. 8°. London, 1760.

*Granger (J.)* Biographical history of England from Egbert to the revolution. 5th ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Jordan (W.)* National portrait gallery of the 19th century. 5 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Johnson (S.)* Lives of eminent persons. [In his Works, v. 6].

*Jones (E. O.)* Eminent characters of the English revolutionary period. 12°. London, 1853.

*Le Neve (J.)* Monumenta anglicana; inscriptions on the monuments of eminent persons, deceased, 1600-1718, and supplement. 4 v. 8°. London, 1717-19.

*Lewis (Lady M. T.)* Lives of the friends and contemporaries of the lord chancellor Clarendon. 3 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Lives of antiquaries, viz: Leland, Hearne, and Wood.* [anon. By Huddesford and Warton]. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1772.

*Lives of eminent characters of Essex, Suffolk, and Norfolk.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1820.

*Lodge (E.)* Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain, with memoirs of their lives and actions. 4 v. fol. London, 1821-34.

— The same. 8 v. 12°. London, 1829-50.

*Macaulay (T. B. Lord.)* Biographies contributed to the Encyclopedia britannica. With new biographies, by Rogers, Martin, etc. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Mavor (W.)* British Nepos: consisting of lives of illustrious Britons. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1802.

*Miller (W.)* Biographical sketches of British characters recently deceased; commencing with the accession of George IV. 2 v. 4°. London, 1826.

*Neale (E.)* "Risen from the ranks;" or, conduct against caste. 16°. London, 1853.

*Noble (M.)* Biographical history of England, from the revolution to the end of the reign of George I.; being a continuation of Granger's work. 3 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Patmore (P. G.)* My friends and acquaintances; memorials of deceased celebrities of the 19th century. 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.

*Redding (C.)* Past celebrities whom I have known. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.

## Biography—continued.

## GREAT BRITAIN:

- Sanford (L.) and Townsend (M.)* The great governing families of England. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.
- Smyth (G. L.)* Worthies of England; or memoirs of eminent persons in whose honor monuments have been erected in Westminster abbey and St. Paul's cathedral. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1850.
- Smyth (R.)* Obituary; being a catalogue of all such persons as he knew in their life, 1627-74. Edited by sir H. Ellis. sm. 4°. London, 1849.
- [CAMDEN society publications, No. 44].
- Stephens (A.)* Public characters, from 1798 to 1810. 10 v. 8°. London, 1807-09.
- Taylor (W. C.)* Romantic biography of the age of Elizabeth. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.
- Timbs (J.)* School days of eminent men in England. 12°. Columbus, (Ohio), 1860.
- Watkins (J.)* Characteristic anecdotes of men of learning and genius, natives of Great Britain during the last three centuries. 8°. London, 1808.
- Winstanley (W.)* England's worthies; select lives of the most eminent persons of the English nation from Constantine the great down to these times. 16°. London, 1684.
- Wrangham (F.)* British Plutarch. New ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1816.

## GREEKS AND ROMANS:

- Eunapius.* Vitæ sophistarum. Græce et latine, edente J. F. Boissonade.
- [DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 52].
- Nepos (Cornelius).* Vitæ excellentium imperatorum. fol. Basilee, 1564.
- [With Plutarchus, Basilee, 1564, v. 4].
- The same. Ex editione J. F. Fischeri. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1822.
- [VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 44, 46].
- The same. Lives of eminent commanders. Translated by J. S. Watson. 12°. London, 1853.
- [BOHN's Classical library, v. 41].
- The same. Della vita degli eccellenti comandanti; in volgar Toscano a riscontro del testo latino, ed illustrato con note per M. Bandini. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. 12°. Venezia, 1761.
- Plutarchus.* Vitæ Romanorum et Græcorum XLIX. Græce et latine, Cruserio interprete. fol. Basilee, 1564.
- The same. Edidit T. Doehner. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1846-47.
- [DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 38-39].

## Biography—continued.

## GREEKS AND ROMANS:

- Plutarchus.* Lives, from the Greek, with notes from Dacier and others. With the life of Plutarch by Dryden. 6 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1774.
- [With his Parallela, 1572].
- The same. With notes, etc. by J. and W. Langhorne. 2d ed. by F. Wrangham. 6 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- The same. The translation called Dryden's, revised by A. H. Clough. 5 v. 8° Boston, 1859.
- The same. Les vies des hommes illustres grecs et romains, comparés l'une avec l'autre. En François, par J. Amyot. fol. Paris, 1583.
- The same. Lives of the noble Grecians and Romans compared together; translated into French, by J. Amiot and C. de l'Escluse, and out of French into English, by sir T. North. fol. Cambridge, 1676.
- See, also, ROME.

## IRELAND:

- Leckey (W. E. H.)* Leaders of public opinion in Ireland; J. Swift, H. Flood, H. Grattan, D. O'Connell. 18°. London, 1861.
- Madden (R. R.)* The united Irishmen; their lives and times. New series. 7 v. 12°. London, 1842-46.
- Ryan (R.)* Biographia hibernica; a biographical dictionary of the worthies of Ireland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819-21.
- Wills (J.)* Lives of illustrious and distinguished Irishmen, embodying a history of Ireland. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1847.

## ORIENTAL NATIONS:

- Ibn Khallikan.* Biographical dictionary. Translated from the Arabic, by baron Mac Guckin de Slane. v. 1-2. 4°. Paris, 1842-3.
- [ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

## ROME:

- Bingley (W.)* Celebrated Roman characters. 12°. London, 1824.
- Capitolinus (J.)* Vitæ imperatorum romanorum. 12°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1671.
- [HISTORIAE augustae scriptores].
- De Quincey (T.)* The Cæsars.
- [In his Writings, v. 11].
- Historiae augustae scriptores sex; scilicet H. Spartianus, J. Capitolinus, E. Lampridius, V. Gallicanus, T. Pollio, et F. Vopiscus.* 2 v. 12°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1671.
- Julianus imperator (F. C.)* Cæsares; sive, satira in romanos imperatores, Gr. et Lat. cum annotationibus T. C. Harles. 16°. Erlangæ, 1785.



## Biography—continued.

## ROME:

*Julianus imperator (F. C.)* The same. The Cæsars: a satire.

[In his Select works].

*Serviez (J. Roergas de)*. Lives and amours of the consorts to the first twelve Cæsars of Rome. Translated, by G. James, from the French. 8°. London, 1722.

*Suetonius (C.)* Lives of the first twelve Cæsars. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S classical library, v. 77].

See, also, GREEKS AND ROMANS, p. 117.

## SCOTLAND:

*Anderson (W.)* Popular Scotch biography. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Brunton (G.) and Haig (D.)* Historical account of the senators of the college of justice, from 1532. 8°. Edinburgh, 1832.

*Chambers (R.)* Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotsmen. 4 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1840.

*Gilfillan (G.)* Martyrs, heroes, and bards of the Scottish covenant. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

*Howie (J.)* Scots worthies who testified for the reformation, to 1688. Enlarged, with notes, by W. McGavin. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1837.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Low (A.)* Scottish heroes in the days of Wallace and Bruce. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.

*Tweedie (W. K.)* Select biographies, edited for the Wodrow society. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845.

*Tytler (P. F.)* Lives of Scottish worthies. 3 v. 18°. London, 1831.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 55-57].

## SPAIN:

*Castellanos (J. de)*. Elegias de varones illustres de Indias. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 8°. Madrid, 1850.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 35].

*Pastor Diaz (N.) and Cardenas (F. de)*. Galeria de españoles contemporaneos. 9 v. 12°. Madrid, 1841-46.

*Pizarro y Orellana (F.)* Varones illustres del nuevo mundo. fol. Madrid, 1639.

*Quintana (M. J.)* Vidas de españoles celebres. [BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 36].

— The same.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 7].

— The same. Lives of celebrated Spaniards. From the Spanish, by T. R. Preston. 12°. London, 1833.

## Biography—continued.

## UNITED STATES:

*Allen (W.)* American biographical dictionary. 8°. Cambridge, 1809.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*American Nepos*. Lives of the most eminent men who have contributed to the discovery, settlement, and independence of America. [anon.] 16°. Baltimore, 1811.

*Belknap (J.)* American biography. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1797.

*Brownell (H. H.)* Discoverers, pioneers, and settlers of America. 8°. Boston, 1853.

*Bungay (G. W.)* Off-hand takings; or, sketches of men of our age. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Crosby (N.)* Annual obituary notices of eminent persons, for 1857. 8°. Boston, 1853.

— The same, for 1858. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Delaplaine (J.)* Repository of the lives and portraits of distinguished Americans. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Philadelphia, 1815.

*Duyckinck (E. A.)* National portrait gallery of eminent Americans, from original portraits by A. Chappel. 2 v. 4°. New York, [1862-64].

*Flint (T.)* Sketches of those pioneers who headed the western settlers in repelling the attacks of the savages. 12°. Cincinnati, 1833.

*Griswold (B. W.)* Biographical annual: memoirs of eminent persons recently deceased. 12°. New York, 1841.

— The republican court; or, American society in the days of Washington. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Harvard memorial biographies*, [of Cambridge alumni fallen in the war. Edited by T. W. Higginson]. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1866.

*Howe (H.)* Adventures and achievements of Americans. 8°. Cincinnati, 1858.

*Hunt (W.)* American biographical sketch-book. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Jones (A.)* The Cymry of 1776; or, Welshmen, and their descendants, of the American revolution. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Jones (A. D.)* American portrait gallery, from Columbus to the present time. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Judson (J. C.)* Sages and heroes of the American revolution. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Knapp (S. L.)* Sketches of public characters, drawn from the living and the dead. 16°. New York, 1830.

## Biography—continued.

## UNITED STATES:

- Livingston (J.)* Portraits of eminent Americans now living; with memoirs of their lives and actions. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1853-54.
- Longacre (J. B.) and Herring (J.)* National portrait gallery of distinguished Americans. 4 v. 4°. Philadelphia, 1834-39.
- The same. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Lossing (B. J.)* Our countrymen; or, brief memoirs of eminent Americans. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Parker (H. F.)* Morning stars of the new world. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Rogers (T. J.)* New American biographical dictionary. 2d ed. 12°. Easton, (Pa.) 1823.
- Sabine (L.)* American loyalists; or, biographical sketches of adherents to the British crown in the war of the revolution. 8°. Boston, 1847.
- The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston 1864.
- Savage (J.)* Our living representative men. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Sparks (J.)* Library of American biography. [In two series]. 25 v. 16°. Boston, 1834-48.
- Thomson (E.)* Sketches, biographical and incidental. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Watterton (G.)* Gallery of American portraits. 16°. Washington, 1836.
- Williams (E.)* The twelve stars of our republic. [Presidents]. 8°. New York, 1850.
1. *Massachusetts.*
- Forbes (A.) and Greene (J. W.)* Rich men of Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1851.
- Loring (J. S.)* Hundred Boston orators, 1770-1852. 8°. Boston, 1852.
- Moore (J. B.)* Lives of the governors of New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay, 1620-92. 8°. Boston, 1851.
- See, also, *LAWYERS*, p. 123.
2. *New England.*
- Eliot (J.)* Biographical dictionary of New England. 8°. Boston, 1809.
- Lives of the chief fathers of New England.* 6 v. 12°. Boston, 1846-49.
3. *New Jersey.*
- Arnold (S. G.)* Biographical sketches of distinguished personages. 80 pp. 8°. Trenton, 1845.
4. *New York.*
- Bungay (G. W.)* Pen and ink portraits of the senators, assemblymen, and state officers of New York. 84 pp. 8°. Albany, 1857.

## Biography—continued.

## UNITED STATES:

- Francis (S. W.)* Biographical sketches of distinguished New York surgeons. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Hoffman (C. F.)* Pioneers of New York; a discourse. 55 pp. 8°. New York, 1848.
- Jenkins (J. S.)* Lives of the governors of the state of New York. 8°. Auburn, 1851.
- Paulding (J.)* Affairs and men of New Amsterdam, in the time of gov. Peter Stuyvesant. 12°. New York, 1843.
- Scoville (J. A.)* The old merchants of New York. 4 v. 12°. New York, 1863-66.
5. *Pennsylvania.*
- Goodman (J. R.)* Pennsylvania biography; or, memoirs of eminent Pennsylvanians. 18°. Philadelphia, 1840.

## WALES:

- Parry (J. H.)* The Cambrian Plutarch; memoirs of some of the most eminent Welshmen. 8°. London, 1824.
- (A. *Special subjects*).

## ARTISTS AND ARCHITECTS:

- Beckford (W.)* Memoirs of extraordinary painters. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1780.
- Bryan (M.)* Biographical and critical dictionary of painters and engravers. New ed. enlarged by G. Stanley. 8°. London, 1849.
- Chennevères (P. de.)* Recherches sur la vie et les ouvrages de quelques peintres provinciaux de l'ancienne France. Par M. de Pointel. [pseudon.] 8°. Paris, 1849.
- Cumberland (G.)* Utility of collecting the best works of the ancient engravers of the Italian school: with a catalogue. 4°. London, 1827.
- Cunningham (A.)* Lives of the most eminent British painters, sculptors, and architects. 2d ed. 6 v. 16°. London, 1830.
- [MURRAY'S Family library, 47-52].
- The same. 5 v. 18° New York, 1842.
- [HARFERS' family library. v. 18-22].
- Dayes (E.)* Sketches of modern artists. [In his Works].
- Edwards (E.)* Anecdotes of painters who have resided or been born in England. 4°. 1808.
- Félibien des Avaux (A.)* Entretiens sur les vies et les ouvrages des plus excellents peintres anciens et modernes. 6 v. 16°. Trévoux, 1778.
- Gould (J.)* Biographical dictionary of eminent artists. 2 v. 16°. London, 1835.
- Lepicié (F. B.)* Vies des premiers peintres du roi depuis M. Le Brun. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1752.



## Biography—continued.

## ARTISTS AND ARCHITECTS:

*Lester (C. E.)* Artists of America; biographical sketches. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Meusel (J. G.)* Teutsches künstlerlexikon; oder, verzeichniss der jetzlebenden teutschen künstler. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. 3 v. 8°. Lemgo, 1848.

*Milizia (F.)* Lives of celebrated ancient and modern architects. Translated by Mrs. M. E. Cressy, with notes and additional lives. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Monaldini (G. A.)* Vite de più celebri architetti d'ogni nazione e d'ogni tempi. 8°. Roma, 1768.

*Ottley (H.)* Biographical and critical dictionary of recent and living painters and engravers, forming a supplement to Bryan's dictionary, as edited by Stanley. 8°. London, 1866.

*Ottley (W. Y.)* Account of engravers and their works.

[In his Origin of engraving].

*Pilkington (M.)* General dictionary of painters, from Cimabue in 1250, to the present time. With an introduction by A. Cunningham. New ed. By R. A. Davenport. 8°. London, 1852.

*Sartain (J.)* Poetical and prose illustrations of celebrated American painters. 4°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Sillig (C. J.)* Dictionary of the artists of antiquity. From the Latin, by H. W. Williams. Also C. Plinii Secundi naturalis historie libri 34-36, and a preface by E. H. Barker. 8°. London, 1837.

*Spooner (S.)* Anecdotes of painters, engravers, sculptors, and architects. 3 v. 16°. New York, 1854.

—— Biographical and critical dictionary of painters, engravers, sculptors, and architects. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Strutt (J.)* Biographical dictionary of engravers, with a list of their most esteemed works. 2 v. 4°. London, 1785-86.

*Thornbury (G. W.)* British artists, from Hogarth to Turner: biographical sketches. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Timbs (J.)* Anecdote biography: Hogarth, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Fuseli, Lawrence, and Turner. 16°. London, 1860.

*Tuckerman (H. T.)* Artist life; or sketches of American painters. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Vasari (G.)* Vite de più eccellenti pittori, scultori et architette. 3 v. 4°. Bologna, 1617.

## Biography—continued.

## ARTISTS AND ARCHITECTS:

—— The same. Illustrate con note. 16 v. 8°. Milano, 1807-11.

—— The same. Lives of the most excellent painters, sculptors, and architects. From the Italian, with notes from various commentators, by Mrs. J. Foster. 5 v. 12°. London, 1850-52.

*Walpole (H.)* Anecdotes of painting in England; with some account of the principal artists. 2d ed. 4 v. 4°. Strawberry hill, 1765-71.

—— Engravers who have been born or resided in England. 2d ed. sm. 4°. Strawberry Hill, 1765.

## ARTIZANS:

*Howe (H.)* Memoirs of eminent American mechanics. Also, lives of distinguished European mechanics, etc. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Prince (J.)* Wreath for St. Crispin; being sketches of eminent shoemakers. 18°. Boston, 1848.

*Smiles (S.)* Industrial biography; iron-workers and tool-makers. 12°. Boston, 1864.

—— Lives of the engineers. 3 v. 8°. London, 1861-62.

*Timbs (J.)* Stories of inventors and discoverers in science and the useful arts. 12°. New York, 1860.

## AUTHORS:

See LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS, p. 123-4.

## AUTOBIOGRAPHIES:

*Autobiography.* A collection of instructive and amusing lives, written by the parties themselves, with sequels, to the death of each writer. 33 v. 18°. London, 1826-32.

*Autobiography of a female slave.* By M. Griffiths. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Autobiography of an English soldier in the United States army.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Autobiography of an Indian army surgeon.* 12°. London, 1854.

## BIBLICAL CHARACTERS:

*Burchard (S. D.)* The daughters of Zion. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Cox (F. A.)* Female scripture biography. 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Hunter (H.)* Sacred biography; or the history of the patriarchs. 3 v. 8°. London, 1820.

*Maurice (F. D.)* Prophets and kings of the old testament. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1853.

*Robinson (F.)* Scripture characters. 9th ed. 4 v. 16°. London, 1815.

**Biography—continued.****BIBLICAL CHARACTERS:**

- Sears (R.)* Bible biography. 5th ed. 8°. New York, 1842.  
*Smith (C. A.)* Men of the olden time. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
*Weld (H. H.)* Women of the scriptures. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

**DRAMATISTS AND PLAYERS:**

- Dunlap (W.)* History of the American theatre. 8°. New York, 1833.  
*Galt (J.)* Lives of the players. 2 v. 12°. London, 1831.  
*Houssaye (A.)* Philosophers and actresses. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.  
*Lemazurier (P. D.)* Galerie historique des acteurs du théâtre française. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1810.  
*Lives of British dramatists*, by Campbell, Gifford, Hunt, etc. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.  
*Rees (T.)* The dramatic authors of America. 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.  
*Wemyss (F. C.)* Chronology of the American stage from 1752 to 1852. 12°. New York, 1852.  
*Wood (W. B.)* Personal recollections of the stage; notices of actors, authors, etc., during forty years. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

**ECCENTRIC AND EXTRAORDINARY CHARACTERS:**

- Biographical sketches of eccentric characters.* [anon.] 18°. Cooperstown, [about 1850].  
*Bulau (F.)* Personnages énigmatiques. Traduit de l'Allemand par W. Duckett. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1861.  
*Dabadie (F.)* Les suicidés illustres. 12°. Paris, 1859.  
*Doran (J.)* History of court fools. 12°. London, 1858.  
*Godwin (W.)* Lives of the necromancers: an account of persons who have claimed, or to whom has been imputed, the exercise of magical power. 8°. London, 1834.  
*Kirby (R. S.) and Hogg (A.)* Wonderful and eccentric museum; or, magazine of remarkable characters. 6 v. 8°. London, 1820.  
*Macfarlane (C.)* Lives and exploits of banditti and robbers. 18°. London, 1834.  
[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 46].  
*Malcolm (R.)* Curiosities of biography: or memoirs of wonderful and extraordinary characters. 16°. London, 1855.  
*Redding (C.)* Memoirs of remarkable misers. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
*Timbs (J.)* Lives of wits and humorists. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.  
*Wilson (H.)* Wonderful characters. 8°. New York, 1848.

**Biography—continued.****ECCENTRIC AND EXTRAORDINARY CHARACTERS:**

- Wrazall (Sir C. F. L.)* Remarkable adventures and unrevealed mysteries. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

**ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY:**

- Aikin (M.)* Memoirs of religious impostors, from the seventh to the nineteenth century. 12°. London, 1823.  
*Bayne (P.)* The christian life, social and individual. 12°. Boston, 1859.  
*Bonnechose (F. P. E. B. de).* Reformers before the reformation. Translated by C. Mackenzie. 8°. New York, 1841.  
[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].  
*Bowers (A.)* History of the popes. 7 v. 4°. London, 1749-66.  
*Brook (B.)* Lives of the Puritans, from queen Elizabeth to 1666. 3 v. 8°. London, 1813.  
*Bruys (F.)* Histoire des papes, jusqu'à Benoît xiii. 5 v. 4°. La Haye, 1732-34.  
*Bungener (L. F.)* Priests, infidels, and Huguenots, in the reign of Louis xv. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1854.

- Butler (A.)* Lives of the fathers, martyrs, and other principal saints. 12 v. 8°. London, 1854.  
*Butler (C.)* Memoirs of English, Irish, and Scottish catholics since the reformation. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1822.  
*Calamy (E.)* Non-conformist's memorial: an account of the ministers who were ejected or silenced by the act of uniformity. Abridged by S. Palmer. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1778.  
*Carne (J.)* Lives of eminent missionaries. 3 v. 16°. London, 1833-35.  
*Cave (W.)* Lives, acts, and martyrdoms of the apostles. 2 v. 16°. London, 1834.  
—— Lives of the most eminent fathers of the church in the first four centuries. Revised by H. Cary. 3 v. 8°. Oxford, 1840.

- Challoner (R.)* Memoirs of missionary priests and other catholics who suffered death in England on religious accounts, 1577-1684. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.  
*Coles (G.)* Heroines of methodism. 12°. New York, 1857.  
*Cox (R.)* Lives of the more eminent fathers of the three first centuries. 8°. London, 1817.  
*Dupin (L. E.)* Lives of the apostles.  
[In his Evangelical history].



**Biography—continued.**

## ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY:

- Dupréau (G.)* De vitis, sectis, et dogmatibus omnium hæreticorum elenchus alphabeticus. 4°. Colonie, 1581.
- Fleetwood (J.)* Lives of the apostles and evangelists. [In his Life of Christ].
- Fowler (H.)* American pulpit: sketches of living American preachers. 8°. New York, 1856.
- Foxe (John)*. Acts and monuments. Edited by S. R. Cattle. 8 v. 8°. London, 1837-41.
- Christian martyrology. Edited by Adam Clarke. 4°. London, 1837.
- Gillies (J.)* Historical collections relating to the success of the gospel. Continued from 1754, by H. Bonar. 8°. Kelso, 1845.
- Gilpin (W.)* Lives of John Wicliff, lord Cobham, John Huss, Jerome of Prague, and Zisca. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1766.
- Lives of Hugh Latimer and Bernard Gilpin. 3d ed. London, 1780.
- Grant (J.)* The metropolitan pulpit: sketches of the most popular preachers in London. 12°. New York, 1839.
- Harbaugh (H.)* Fathers of the German reformed church, in Europe and America. 2 v. 12°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1857.
- Hook (T. E.)* Ecclesiastical biography: lives of ancient fathers and modern divines. 8 v. 12°. London, 1832.
- Hook (W. F.)* Lives of the archbishops of Canterbury. 4 v. 8°. London, 1860-65.
- Landon (E. H.)* New general ecclesiastical dictionary. A—Ces. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849-53.
- Lardner (N.)* History of the apostles. [In his Works, v. 3].
- Lives of eminent Russian prelates.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1854.
- Lives of Pocock*, by Dr. Twells; of bishops Pearce and Newton by themselves; and of Rev. P. Skelton by Mr. Burdy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.
- Mant (R.)* Biographical notices of the apostles, evangelists, etc. 8°. Oxford, 1828.
- Middleton (E.)* Evangelical biography; or, lives of authors or preachers, British and foreign, in the several protestant denominations, from the reformation to the present time. New ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1816.
- Milner (J.)* Supplementary memoirs of English catholics, addressed to Charles Butler, author of the Historical memoirs of the English catholics. [anon.] 8°. London, 1820.

**Biography—continued.**

## ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY:

- Montalembert (C. F. de)*. The monks of the west, from St. Benedict to St. Bernard. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.
- Neander (A. J. W.)* Memorials of christian life in the early and middle ages, including Light in dark places. Translated by J. E. Ryland. 12°. London, 1852.
- Newman (J. H.)* The church of the fathers. 16°. London, 1840.
- and others. Lives of English saints. 14 v. in 5. 16°. London, 1844-45.
- Olin (J. M.)* Perfect light; or, seven hues of christian character, [lives of Renée of France, Catherine Garretson, Louisa of Prussia, Sarah Martin, Eugénie de Guérin, Helen of Orleans, Vittoria Colonna]. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Platina (B.)* Historia de vitis pontificum romanorum. 4°. Colonie, 1600.
- Ranke (L.)* History of the popes in the 16th and 17th centuries. Translated by S. Austin. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.
- The same. From the last German ed. by W. K. Kelly. 8°. London, 1843.
- Sprague (W. B.)* Annals of the American pulpit; or, notices of American clergymen of various denominations, from the settlement of the country to 1855. 8 v. 8°. New York, 1851-60.
- Stephen (Sir J.)* Essays in ecclesiastical biography. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1850.
- Strickland (A.)* Lives of the seven bishops, [Sancroft, Ken, White, Lake, Turner, Lloyd, and Trelawny], committed to the Tower in 1688. 12°. London, 1866.
- Taylor (J.)* Lives of the holy evangelists and apostles, with their martyrdoms. 24°. Barnard, (Vt.) 1813.
- Thompson (E.)* and *Price (W. C.)* Lives of the apostles. 2 v. 8°. Wilmington, (Del.) 1805.
- Turner (S. H.)* Biographical notices of some of the most distinguished Jewish rabbis. 16°. New York, 1847.
- Ullmann (C.)* Reformers before the reformation. Translated by R. Menzies. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1855.
- Voragine (J. da)*. Longobardica historia, que a plerisque aurea legenda appellatur. fol. Hagenaw, 1517.
- Ware (W.)* American unitarian biography. 2 v. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1850.

**Biography—continued.****ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY:**

*Wordsworth (C.)* Ecclesiastical biography; or, lives of eminent men connected with the history of religion in England. 6 v. 8°. London, 1818.

**ENGRAVERS:**

See **ARTISTS**, 119.

**FATHERS OF THE CHURCH:**

See **ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY**, p. 121.

**INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA:**

*Drake (S. G.)* Biography and history of the Indians. 7th ed. 8°. Boston, 1837.

—— Indian biography. Lives of more than two hundred Indian chiefs. 12°. Boston, 1832.

*Thatcher (B. B.)* Indian biography: a historical account of distinguished North American natives. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1832.

—— The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842. [HARBERS' Family library, v. 50-51].

*Turner (G.)* Traits of Indian character. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1836.

**LAWYERS AND JUDGES:**

*Binney (H.)* Leaders of the old bar of Philadelphia. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Brown (D. P.)* The forum; or, forty years at the Philadelphia bar. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Burke (P.)* Romance of the forum. 2 v. London, 1852.

*Campbell (J. lord.)* Lives of the chief justices of England, from the Norman conquest till lord Tenterden. 3 v. 8°. London, 1849-57.

—— The same. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1858.

—— Lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal of England, from the earliest times till the reign of George IV. 7 v. 8°. London, 1845-47.

—— The same. 2d ed. 7 v. 8°. London, 1846-47.

*Duhigg (B. T.)* History of the King's inns; or, account of the legal body in Ireland. 3 parts in 1 v. 8°. Dublin, 1806.

*Flanders (H.)* Lives and times of the chief justices of the supreme court of the United States. First and second series. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855-58.

*Foss (E.)* Grandeur of the law; or, the legal poets of England. 18°. London, 1843.

—— Judges of England, with sketches of their lives, from the time of the conquest. 9 v. 8°. London, 1848-64.

*Grant (J.)* The bench and the bar. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

**Biography—continued.****LAWYERS AND JUDGES:**

*Hildreth (R.)* Atrocious judges; compiled from the judicial biographies of lord Campbell; with an appendix, containing the case of Passmore Williamson. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Joly (M.)* Le barreau de Paris. Études politiques et littéraires. 12°. Paris, 1863.

*Knapp (S. L.)* Biographical sketches of eminent lawyers, etc. 8°. Boston, 1821

*Law and lawyers;* sketches of legal history and biography. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Miller (S. F.)* The bench and bar of Georgia. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Panciroli (G.)* De claris legum interpretibus libri iv; cura H. C. S. Hoffmanni. 4°. Lipsiae, 1721.

*Roscoe (H.)* Lives of eminent British lawyers. 16°. London, 1850.

[In LARDNER's Cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 99].

*Sheil (R. L.)* Sketches of the Irish bar. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Story (J.)* Sketches of judges and lawyers. [In his Miscellaneous writings].

*Townsend (W. C.)* Lives of twelve eminent judges, of the past and of the present century. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Updike (W.)* Memoirs of the Rhode Island bar. 12°. Boston, 1842.

*Van Santvoord (G.)* Lives and judicial decisions of the chief justices of the supreme court of the United States. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Washburn (E.)* Sketches of the judicial history of Massachusetts, 1630-1775. 8°. Boston, 1840.

*Williams (E. F.)* Members of the Philadelphia bar, 1776-1855. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Willis (W.)* History of the law, the courts, and the lawyers of Maine. 8°. Portland, 1863.

**LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY:**

*Alenbert (J. le Rond d').* Select eulogies of members of the French academy. Translated by J. Aikin. 2 v. 12°. London, 1799.

*Arago (D. F.)* Biographies of distinguished scientific men. Translated by Smyth, Powell, and Grant. 8°. London, 1857.

*Ballard (G.)* Ladies of Great Britain in the [15th and 16th centuries], celebrated for their writings or [acquirements]. 4°. Oxford, 1752.

*Biographia gallica;* lives of French writers. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1752.



## Biography—continued.

## LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY:

*Brewster (D.)* Martyrs of science: Galileo, Tycho Brahe, and Kepler. 16°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 130].

*Brougham (H. lord).* Lives of men of letters in the time of George iii.

[In *his Works*, v. 2].

——— *Lives of philosophers, in the time of George iii.*

[In *his Works*, v. 1].

*Challice (Dr. —).* French authors at home: lives and works of Balzac, Sand, Lamartine, Léon Gozlan, Lamennais, Victor Hugo, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Chorley (H. F.)* Authors of England: modern literary characters. 4°. London, 1838.

*Dunham (S. A.), Bell (R.), and others.* Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain and Ireland. 3 v. 16°. London, 1836–38.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopedia, v. 36–38].

*Edwards (E.)* Chapters of the biographical history of the French academy. 12°. London, 1864.

*Elwood (A. K.)* Memoirs of literary ladies of England from [1700]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.

*Forrest (M.)* Women of the south distinguished in literature. 4°. New York, 1861.

*Giffillan (G.)* Gallery of literary portraits. Three series in 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh and New York, 1851–55.

*Griswold (R. W.)* The prose writers of America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Hart (John S.)* Female prose writers of America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

*Homes* of American authors; comprising personal and descriptive sketches by various writers. sm. 4°. New York, 1853.

*Kavanagh (J.)* English women of letters; biographical sketches. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

——— *French women of letters; biographical sketches.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Lawrence (E.)* Lives of the British historians. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Malcolm (J. P.)* Lives of the topographers and antiquarians who have written concerning the antiquities of England. 4°. London, 1824.

*Niceron (J. P.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des hommes illustres dans la république des lettres. 43 v. 16°. Paris, 1729–45.

——— *The same.* Nachrichten von den be-

## Biography—continued.

## LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY:

benheiten und schriften berühmten gelehrten. Mit einigen zusätzen herausgegeben von G. J. Baumgarten, E. Rambach, und C. D. Jani. [Mit alphabetisches verzeichniss, v. 21]. 24 v. 16°. Halle, 1749–77.

*Planché (J. B. G.)* Nouveaux portraits littéraires. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1854.

*Powell (T.)* Living authors of America. 1st series. 12°. New York, 1850.

——— *Living authors of England.* 12°. New York, 1849.

*Rees (J.)* Dramatic authors of America. 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.

*Rivers (D.)* Literary memoirs of living authors of Great Britain, with a list of their works. 2 v. 8°. London, 1798.

*Roche (J. A.)* Histoire des principaux écrivains français, depuis l'origine de la littérature. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1858–60.

*Sainte-Beuve (C. A.)* Causeries du Lundi. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 15 v. 16°. Paris, 1852–62.

——— *Portraits littéraires.* 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1855.

*Shelley (Mrs. M. W.), and others.* Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France. 2 v. 16°. London, 1838–39.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 112–113].

——— *Lives of eminent scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.* 3 v. 16°. London, 1835–37.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 86–88].

*Tipaldo (E. de).* Biographia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze, lettere ed arti, del secolo xviii, e de' contemporanei. 8 v. 8°. Venezia, 1834–41.

*Walpole (H.)* Catalogue of the royal and noble authors of England, etc. 5 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Williams (J.)* Literary women of England; a biographical epitome to 1700, and sketches of the poetesses to 1850. 8°. London, 1861.

*Wright (T.)* Biographia britannica literaria; or, biography of literary characters of great Britain and Ireland: Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman periods. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842–46.

*Wynne (J.)* Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Young (T.)* Biographies of men of science. [In *his Miscellaneous Works*, v. 2].

*Zirardini (G.)* Italia letteraria ed artistica. Cento ritratti de' poeti, prosatori, scultori, architetti e musici piu illustri, con cenni storici. 8° Parigi, 1850.

**Biography—continued.****MERCHANTS :**

*Frost (J.)* Lives of American merchants, eminent for integrity, enterprise, and public spirit. 2d ed. 18°. New York, 1844.

*Hunt (F.)* Lives of American merchants. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Knight (C.)* Shadows of the old booksellers. 12°. London, 1865.

*Prior (G.)* Lives of distinguished merchants, manufacturers, etc.

[In his United States commercial register].

*Scoville (J. A.)* The old merchants of New York city. By Walter Barrett. [pseudon.] 4 v. 12°. New York, 1863-66.

**MILITARY BIOGRAPHY :**

*Brantôme (P. de B. l'abbé de).* Vies des hommes illustres et grands capitaines.

[In his Œuvres, v. 1-4].

*Brockett (L. P.)* Our great captains. [Grant, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, and Farragut]. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Coffin (C.)* Lives and services of gen. John Thomas, col. Thomas Knowlton, col. Alexander Scammell, gen. Henry Dearborn. 12°. New York, 1845.

*Cole (J. W.)* Memoirs of British generals distinguished during the peninsular war. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.

*Frost (J.)* Heroes of the American revolution. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Gardner (C. K.)* Dictionary of all officers in the United States Army, 1789-1853. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Gleig (G. E.)* Lives of eminent British military commanders. 3 v. 16°. London, 1831.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 50-52].

*Griswold (E. W.)* Washington and the generals of the American revolution. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Headley (J. T.)* Napoleon and his marshals. 25th ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.

— Washington and his generals. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Herbert (H. W.)* Captains of the old world, from the Persian to the Punic wars. 12°. New York, 1851.

— Captains of the Roman republic, from the Punic wars to the death of Cæsar, compared with modern strategists. 12°. New York, 1854.

— Chevaliers of France, from the crusaders to the marshals of Louis xiv. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Jenkins (J. S.)* Lives of patriots and heroes

**Biography—continued.****MILITARY BIOGRAPHY :**

distinguished in the battles for American freedom. 16°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1847.

*Judson (L. C.)* Sages and heroes of the American revolution. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*McDonald (J.)* Biographical sketches of gen. Nathaniel Massie, gen. Duncan McArthur, capt. William Wells, and gen. Simon Kenton, early settlers in the western country. 12°. Cincinnati, 1838.

*Peterson (C. J.)* Military heroes of the revolution. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

— Military heroes of the war of 1812. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

— Military heroes of the war with Mexico. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[With the preceding].

*Royal military calendar; or, army service and commission book.* 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1820.

*Shanks (W. F. G.)* Personal recollections of distinguished generals. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Southern generals; who they are, and what they have done.* [anon.] 8°. New York, 1865.

*Thomas (R.)* The glory of America; memoirs of officers engaged in the wars with Great Britain. 12°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Wilson (T.)* Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1821.

*Wyatt (T.)* Memoirs of the generals and other commanders who distinguished themselves during the wars of the revolution and of 1812. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

**MISSIONARIES :**

See ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY, p. 121.

**MUSICIANS :**

*Beyle (H.)* Lives of Haydn and Mozart. By L. A. C. Bombet. [pseudon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1818.

*Bingley (W.)* Musical biography; or memoirs of composers during the last three centuries. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1834.

*Burgh (A.)* Anecdotes of music, historical and biographical. 3 v. 12°. London, 1814.

*Busby (T.)* Anecdotes of music and musicians. 3 v. 16°. London, 1825.

*Clayton (E. C.)* Queens of song: being memoirs of some of the most celebrated female vocalists. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Dictionary of musicians from the earliest ages, with a summary history of music.* [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.



**Biography—continued.****MUSICIANS:**

- Fétis (F. J.)* Biographie universelle des musiciens. 8 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1835-44.
- Hogarth (G.)* Musical history, biography, etc. 16°. London, 1835.
- Hood (S.)* History of music in New England, with biographical sketches. 12°. Boston, 1846.
- Moore (J. W.)* Complete cyclopædia of music, biographical, etc. 8°. Boston, 1854.
- Parker (J. R.)* Musical biography; or the lives and writings of eminent musical characters. 8°. Boston, 1825.
- Pearce (J. jr.)* Violins and violin makers; biographical dictionary, etc. 16°. London, 1866.

**NAVAL BIOGRAPHY:**

- Bailey (J.)* American naval biography. 12°. Providence, 1815.
- Barrow (J. jr.)* Naval worthies of queen Elizabeth's reign. 8°. London, 1845.
- Campbell (J.)* Lives of the British admirals. Continued by Berkenhout, York, and Stevenson. 8 v. 8°. London, 1815-17.
- Cooper (J. F.)* Lives of distinguished American naval officers. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Guérin (L.)* Les marins illustres de la France. 8°. Paris, 1846.
- Leben und tapfere thaten der aller-bertühmtesten see-helden, admiralen, und land-erfinder.* sm. 4°. Nüremberg, 1681.
- Lives and voyages of Drake, Cavendish, and Dampier.* 18°. New York, 1842.
- [HARPERS' Family library, v. 33].
- Marshall (J.)* Royal naval biography. 4 v. in 12. 8°. London, 1823-35.
- O'Byrne (W. R.)* Naval biographical dictionary. 8°. London, 1849.
- Southey (R.)* Lives of British admirals. 5 v. 16°. London, 1839-40.
- [LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia v. 105-109.]
- Wilson (T.)* Biography of the principal American naval heroes. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1821.
- Wyatt (T.)* Memoirs of the commodores, etc. who distinguished themselves during the wars of the revolution and 1812. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.
- See, also,*
- Buccaneers**, in the general alphabet.

**NEGROES:**

- Armistead (W.)* Tribute for the negro. 8°. Manchester, 1848.

**Biography—continued.****NEGROES:**

- Brown (W. W.)* The black man: his antecedents, his genius, and his achievements. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1863.
- Grégoire (H.)* De la littérature des negres; ou recherches sur leurs facultés intellectuelles, etc. 8°. Paris, 1808.
- The same. Inquiry concerning the literature of negroes; with the lives of 15 negroes and mulattoes. From the French. By D. B. Warden. 8°. Brooklyn, 1810.
- Mott (A.)* Biographical sketches of persons of color. 12°. New York, 1826.
- Nell (W. C.)* Colored patriots of the American revolution. 12°. Boston, 1855.

**NOVELISTS:**

- Jeaffreson (J. C.)* Novels and novelists, from Elizabeth to Victoria. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.
- Masson (D.)* British novelists and their styles. 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1859.
- Scott (Sir W.)* Biographical and critical notices of eminent novelists.
- [In his Miscellaneous prose works, v. 3].

**ORATORS:**

- Cormenin (L. M. de La Haye de.)* Études sur les orateurs parlementaires. 10° 6d. 2 v. in 1. 24°. Paris, 1839.
- Orators of France. Translated by J. T. Headley. 12°. New York, 1847.
- Magoon (E. L.)* Living orators in America. 12°. New York, 1849.
- Orators of the American revolution. 12°. New York, 1848.

**PAINTERS.** *See* ARTISTS, p. 119.**PHILOSOPHERS:**

- Diogenes Laertius.* De vitis, etc. clarorum philosophorum libri decem. Græce et Latine. 2 v. 16°. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1616.
- The same. Cum annotationibus Casaubonorum et Aldobrandini. 2 v. 4°. Amstelædami, 1692.
- The same. Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers. Translated by C. D. Yonge. 12°. London, 1853.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 43].

- Fénelon (F. de S. de La Mothe.)* Vies des anciens philosophes.

[In his Œuvres, v. 22].

- The same. Lives of the ancient philosophers. 18°. London, 1825.
- The same. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 140].

- Grote (G.)* Plato and the other companions of Sokrates. 3 v. 8°. London, 1865.

**Biography—continued.****PHILOSOPHERS:**

*Leves (G. H.)* Biographical history of philosophy, from its origin in Greece to the present day. 8°. London, 1857.

*Morelli (G.)* De veterum philosophorum origine, successione, ætate et doctrina. [GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 10].

*Stanley (T.)* The lives, opinions, etc. of philosophers of every sect. 3d ed. fol. London, 1701.

**PHYSICIANS:**

*Aikin (J.)* Biographical memoirs of medicine in Great Britain, from the revival of literature to the time of Harvey. 8°. London, 1780.

*Biographie médicale*, [par Jourdan et Desgenettes]. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1820–25. [In the Dictionnaire des sciences médicales].

*Duchatel (P.)* Vitæ veterum et illustrium medicorum qui toto orbe usque sæculum xiii floruerunt. [GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus græcarum antiquitatum, v. 10].

*Francis (S. W.)* Biographical sketches of distinguished New York surgeons. 16°. New York, 1866.

*Gross (S. D.)* Lives of eminent American physicians and surgeons of the 19th century. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Jeaffreson (J. C.)* A book about doctors. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

*Lives of British physicians.* 18°. London, 1830.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 53].

*Pettigrew (T. J.)* Medical portrait gallery; biographical memoirs of the most celebrated physicians, surgeons, etc. 4 v. 4°. London, 1838–40.

*Professional anecdotes; or, ana of medical literature.* 3 v. 16°. London, 1825.

*Thacher (J.)* American medical biography. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1828.

*Williams (S. W.)* American medical biography; embracing, principally, those who have died since the publication of Thacher's work. 8°. Greenfield, (Mass.) 1845.

*Winslow (F.)* Physic and physicians; the public and private life of the most celebrated medical men of former days, with eminent living London physicians, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.

**POETS:**

*Bell (R.)* Lives of English poets. 2 v. 16°. London, 1839.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 4–5].

**Biography—continued.****POETS:**

*Cibber (C.)* Lives of the poets of Great Britain and Ireland, to the time of Dean Swift. 5 v. 8°. London, 1753.

*Coggeshall (W. J.)* The poets and poetry of the west, with biographical notices. 8°. Columbus, 1860.

*Crusius (L.)* Lives of the Roman poets. 2 v. 4°. London, 1726.

*Fisher (J. F.)* Early poets and poetry of Pennsylvania.

[PENNSYLVANIA Historical society. Memoirs, v. 2, pt. ii].

*Griswold (B. W.)* The poets and poetry of America. 10th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850. — The female poets of America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Hood (E. P.)* Literature of labor; illustrious instances of the education of poetry in poverty. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

*Howitt (W.)* Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Irving (D.)* Lives of the Scottish poets, with dissertations. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Jacob (G.)* Poetical register; or, lives and characters of the English poets. 2 v. 12°. London, 1719–20.

*Johnson (S.)* Lives of the most eminent English poets. 6 v. 16°. London, 1790.

[In his English poets, v. 1–6].

— The same. With notes, by P. Cunningham. 3 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*May (Caroline.)* American female poets. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Southey (R.)* Lives of uneducated poets. 8°. London, 1836.

*Stebbing (H.)* Lives of the Italian poets. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*Winstanley (W.)* Lives of the most famous English poets, from William the conqueror to James ii. 16°. London, 1687.

**POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY:**

*Baldwin (J. G.)* Party leaders: Jefferson, Hamilton, Jackson, Clay, Randolph, and other American statesmen. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Bartlett (D. W.)* Presidential candidates in 1860; sketches, etc. 12°. New York, 1859.

*British cabinet in 1853.* 16°. London, 1853.

*Brougham (H. lord.)* Sketches of statesmen who flourished in the time of George iii. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

— The same.

[In his Works, v. 3–5].



**Biography—continued.****POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY:**

*Browne (J. H.)* Lives of the prime ministers of England, from the restoration. v. 1. 8°. London, 1858.

*Capefigue (B. H. R.)* Les diplomates et hommes d'états européens. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-48.

*Castile (H.)* Portraits politiques au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 24°. Paris, 1856-58.

*Challice (Dr. —)* Heroes, philosophers, and courtiers of the time of Louis xvi. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*Crowe (E. E.) and James (G. P. R.)* Lives of eminent foreign statesmen. 5 v. 16°. London, 1833-38.

[LARDNER's Cabinet cyclopedia, v. 63-67].

*Fletcher (G.)* Parliamentary portraits of the present period. 3d series. 12°. London, 1862.

*Forster (J.) and others.* Lives of eminent British statesmen. 7 v. 16°. London, 1831-39.

[LARDNER's Cabinet cyclopedia, v. 43-49].

*Grant (J.)* Portraits of public characters. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

—— Random recollections of the house of commons: sketches of the leading members. 12°. London, 1857.

—— Random recollections of the house of lords, 1830-36. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1836.

*Histoire des ministres-favoris, anciens et modernes.* [anon.] 8°. Paris, 1820.

*History of prime ministers and favorites in England.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1763.

*Homes of American statesmen; comprising personal and descriptive sketches.* sm. 4°. New York, 1858.

*Hutton (R. H.)* Studies in parliament: sketches of leading politicians. 12°. London, 1866.

*James (G. P. R.)* Lives of Richelieu, count Oxenstiern, count Olivarez, and cardinal Mazarin. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

—— and *Crowe (E. E.)* Lives of eminent foreign statesmen. 5 v. 16°. London, 1833-38.

*La Guéronnière (A. de).* Les hommes d'état de l'Angleterre au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 12°. Paris, 1855.

*Lanman (C.)* Dictionary of the United States congress; containing biographical sketches of its members from the foundation of the government. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

—— The same. [Including the continental congress]. 3d ed. 8°. Washington, 1866.

**Biography—continued.****POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY:**

*Lloyd (D.)* State worthies; or, statesmen and favorites of England, from the reformation to the revolution. Also, kings and queens of England during the same period, by C. Whitworth. 2 v. 12°. London, 1766.

*Macdiarmid (J.)* Lives of British statesmen. New ed. 8°. London, 1835.

*Manning (J. A.)* Lives of the speakers of the house of commons. 8°. London, 1851.

*Maury (S. M.)* Statesmen of America in 1846. 12°. London, 1847.

*Mirabeau (H. G. R. comte de.)* Gallery of portraits of the national assembly. Translated. 2 v. 16°. Dublin, 1790.

*Old England's worthies.* Gallery of portraits of statesmen, lawyers, warriors, etc. [anon.] 4°. London, 1847.

*Playfair (W.)* Political portraits in this new era, with notes, historical and biographical. 3 v. 8°. London, 1813-16.

*Richie (J. E.)* Modern statesmen; or, sketches from the strangers' gallery of the house of commons. 16°. London, 1861.

*Ryall (H. T.)* Portraits of eminent conservatives and statesmen, with historical memoirs. 2 v. 4°. London, 1838-41.

*Wheeler (H. G.)* History of congress; biographical, etc. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1848.

**POPES:**

See ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY, p. 121.

**REFORMERS:**

*Bartlett (D. W.)* Modern agitators: pen-portraits of living American reformers. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Reybaud (M. R. L.)* Études sur les réformateurs, ou socialistes modernes. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1864.

*Saunders (J.)* Portraits and memoirs of eminent living political reformers. fol. London, 1840.

*Stanton (H. B.)* Sketches of reforms and reformers of Great Britain and Ireland. 12°. New York, 1849.

**ROYAL BIOGRAPHY:**

*Abbott (J. S. C.)* Kings and queens. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Atkinson (E. W.)* Memoirs of the queens of Prussia. 8°. London, 1858.

*Brown (J.)* Anecdotes and characters of the house of Brunswick, from the settlement to George iii. 8°. London, 1821.

*Bush (Mrs. F.)* Memoirs of the queens of France. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

## Biography—continued.

## ROYAL BIOGRAPHY:

- Doran (J.)* Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.
- Monarchs retired from business. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- Dreux Du Radier (J. F.)* Mémoires historiques, critiques, et anecdotiques des reines et régentes de France. [anon.] 6 v. 18°. Amsterdam, 1776.
- Dubern (J.)* Histoire des reines et régentes de France et des favorites des rois. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.
- George (A.)* Annals of the queens of Spain. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Green (M. A. E.)* Lives of the princesses of England, from the Norman conquest. 6 v. 12°. London, 1849–55.
- Hall (Mrs. M.)* Queens before the conquest. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Halliday (Sir A.)* Annals of the house of Hanover. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.
- General history of the house of Guelf, or royal family of Great Britain. 4°. London, 1821.
- Hallivell (J. O.)* Letters of the kings of England. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Holt (E. S.)* Memoirs of royal ladies. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.
- Jameson (A.)* Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns. 2 v. 12°. London, 1831.
- The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842. [HARPER'S Family library, v. 38–39].
- Lancelott (F.)* Queens of England and their times, from Matilda, wife of the conqueror, to Adelaide, wife of William iv. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1858.
- La Vicomterie de St. Samson (L. de.)* Crimes of the kings of France, from Clovis to Louis xvi. Translated by J. Trapp. 8°. London, 1791.
- [With "BRIEF account of acts of kings and queens of England".]
- Nichols (J.)* Collection of the wills of the kings and queens of England, and of every branch of the blood royal, to Henry vii. exclusive. [anon.] 4°. London, 1780.
- Noël (A.)* Les reines de France nées Espagnoles. 8°. Paris, 1858.
- Strickland (A.)* Lives of the bachelor kings of England. 8°. London, 1861.
- Lives of the queens of England, from the Norman conquest. New ed. 8 v. 8°. London, 1852–55.
- The same. 8 v. 12°. London, 1840–44.

## Biography—continued.

## ROYAL BIOGRAPHY:

- Strickland (A.)* Lives of the queens of Scotland and of English princesses connected with the regal succession of Great Britain. 7 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1850–58.
- Thackeray (W. M.)* The four Georges. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Williams (R. F.)* Domestic memoirs of the royal family of England. 3 v. 12°. London, 1860.

## SAINTS:

See ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY, p. 121–2.

## SCULPTORS:

See ARTISTS, p. 119.

## SIGNERS OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE:

- Benner (E.)* Lebensbeschreibungen sämtlicher unterzeichner der unabhängigkeitserklärung. Mit besonderer berücksichtigung der werke von Goodrich und Judson. 2<sup>te</sup> aufl. 12°. Sumnytown, (Pa.) 1858.
- Brotherhead (W.) and Smith (J. J.)* Book of the signers of the declaration of independence; fac-simile letters, with engravings of their residences, portraits, etc. fol. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Dwight (N.)* Sketches of the lives of the signers of the declaration of independence. 12°. New York, 1830.
- Goodrich (C. A.)* Lives of the signers of the declaration of independence. 12°. New York, 1829.
- Judson (J. C.)* Biography of the signers of the declaration of independence. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Lossing (B. J.)* Biographical sketches of the signers of the declaration of independence. 12°. New York, 1848.
- Sanderson (J.) and others.* Biography of the signers to the declaration of independence. 9 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1820–27.
- The same. Revised and edited by R. T. Conrad. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

## STATESMEN:

See POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY, p. 128.

## WOMEN:

- Abrantès (L. P. Junot, duchesse d')* Memoirs of celebrated women. 8°. London, 1834.
- Adams (H. G.)* Cyclopædia of female biography. 16°. London, 1857.
- Brantôme (P. de B. de.)* Vies des dames illustres.
- [In his Œuvres. v. 5].
- Vies des dames galantes.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 7].



## Biography—continued.

## WOMEN:

- Burder (S.)* Memoirs of eminently pious women of Great Britain. 3 v. 8°. London, 1815.
- Burke (J.)* Portrait gallery of distinguished females, with memoirs. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1833.
- Clarke (M. C.)* World-noted women, or types of womanly attributes. 8°. New York, 1858.
- Costello (L. S.)* Memoirs of eminent English women. 4 v. 8°. London, 1844.
- Crosland (C. T. or N.)* Memorable women: the story of their lives. 16°. London, 1854.
- Ellet (E. T.)* Pioneer women of the West. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Women artists, in all ages and countries. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Women of the American revolution. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. New York, 1848-50.
- Ellis (Mrs. S. S.)* The mothers of great men. 8°. London, 1859.
- Finden (E.)* Gallery of beauty; or, court of queen Victoria. Edited by P. G. Patmore. 4°. London, 1841.
- Frost (J.)* Heroic women of the west. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Green (M. A. E. formerly Mrs Wood.)* Letters of royal and illustrious ladies of Great Britain, 1100-1553. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.
- Hale (S. J.)* Woman's record; or sketches of all distinguished women, with selections. 8°. New York, 1853.
- Hays (M.)* Female biography; or memoirs of celebrated women of all ages and countries. 6 v. 16°. London, 1803.
- Hewitt (M. E.)* Heroines of history. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Heywood (T.)* Nine books of various history concerning women. fol. London, 1624.
- Jameson (A.)* Memoirs of women, loved and celebrated by poets. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- Memoirs of the beauties of the court of Charles II. 8°. London, 1852.
- Kavanagh (J.)* Woman in France during the eighteenth century. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Knapp (S. L.)* Female biography in different ages and nations. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Michelet (J.)* Femmes de la revolution. 12°. Paris, 1854.

## Biography—continued.

## WOMEN:

- Moore (F.)* Women of the war; their heroism and self sacrifice. Illustrated. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1866.
- Sainte-Beuve (C. A.)* Portraits des femmes. 16°. Paris, 1856.
- Thomson (K. B. and J. C.)* The queens of society. 2d ed. By Grace and Philip Wharton. [pseudon.] 12°. London, 1861.
- Trollope (T. A.)* Decade of Italian women. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.

See, also,

ARTISTS, p. 119, LITERARY BIOGRAPHY, p. 124, MUSICIANS, p. 126, ROYAL BIOGRAPHY, p. 128.

## 5. Individual biography.

- Abbott (John Emery), by Ware (H. jr.)
- Abul Mejid (sultan), by Christmas (H.)
- Abélard (Pierre), and Héloïse, by Berington (J.)
- Do. do. by Dubois (N. F.)
- Do. do. by Rénusat (C. F. M. de).
- Do. do. by Wight (O. W.)
- Aberdeen (earl of). See Gordon (G.)
- Abercromby (Alex'r. lord), by Mackenzie (H.)
- Abernethy (J.) by Macilwain (G.)
- Adams (Mrs. Abigail), by Adams (C. F.) [In her letters].
- Adams (Hannah). Memoirs, by herself.
- Adams (John), by Adams (C. F.)
- Do. by Gibbs (G.)
- Do. by Hamilton (A.)
- Do. by Wood (J.)
- Adams (John Quincy), by Quincy (J.)
- Do. by Seward (Wm. H.)
- Do. sketch [Polit. pamphlets, v. 109].
- Adams (Samuel), by Wells (Wm. V.)
- Addison (Joseph), by Aikin (Lucy).
- Adelaide (queen of William IV, of England), by Watkins (John).
- Addington (H. viscount Sidmouth), by Pellew (G.)
- Agnew (Sir Andrew), by McCrie (T.)
- Agrioola (C. J.) by Tacitus (C. C.)
- Agrippa von Nettesheim (H. C.) by Morley (H.)
- Agrippina, by Hamilton (E.)
- Aguesseau (H. F. d'), by Butler (C.)
- Aiguillon (A. V. D. R. d'). Mémoires.
- Aikin (John), by Aikin (Lucy).
- A'Kempis (Sant). See Thomas & Kempis.
- Aikin (Lucy). Memoirs, edited by Le Breton (P. H.)
- Alacoque (Marg. Maria), by Languet de La Villeneuve.
- Alberoni (G. cardinal), by Moore (G.)
- Alexander the great, by Abbott (Jacob).
- Do. by Curtius Rufus (Q.)
- Do. by Williams (J.)
- Alexander I. (emperor of Russia), by Lee (R.)
- Do. do. by Lloyd (H. E.)
- Do. do. by Webster (J.)
- Alexander (Archibald), by Alexander (J. W.)
- Alexander (William, earl of Sterling), by Duer (W. A.)
- Alfieri (Vittorio), Autobiography.
- Do. by Copping (E.)
- Alfonso v. (king of Aragon, etc.), by Beccadelli (A.)
- Alfonso x. (king of Castile, etc.), by Ibañez de Segovia.
- Alfonso xi. (king of Castile, etc.), by Nuñez de Villana.
- Alfred the great, by Giles (J. A.)
- Do. by Pauli (R.)
- Ali Paasha (of Jannina), by Beauchamp (A. de).
- Do. do. by Davenport (R. A.)
- Allen (Rev. Benjamin), by Allen (T. J.)
- Allen (Col. Ethan). Captivity, by himself.
- Do. by Dupuy (H. W.)
- Do. by Moore (H.)
- Do. by Sparks (Jared).
- Allen (William). Life, etc. [anon.]
- Alley (Edward). Alley papers, etc. [anon.]
- Do. by Collier (J. P.)
- Allibone (Susan), by Lee (A.)
- Alonso x. (king of Castile, etc.) See Alfonso x.
- Alonso xi. (king of Castile, etc.) See Alfonso xi.

## Biography—continued.

- Alphonso v. (*king of Aragon*, etc.) See Alfonso v.  
 Amases (Romolo), by Scarselli (F.)  
 Ames (Fisher), by Kirkland (J. T.) [*In Works*, v. 1].  
 Andersen (Hans Christian). Autobiography.  
 André (John), by Sargent (W.)  
 Andrews (Lancelot, *bp.*), by Isaacson (H.)  
 Andryani (Alex.) Memoirs of a prisoner of state, etc.  
 Anglesey (Arthur, *earl of*). See Annesley (Arthur).  
 Angoulême (M. T. C. *duchesse d'*), by Romer (I. F.)  
 Anne (*of Austria*). Amours, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. by Freer (M. W.)  
 Do. by Motteville (F. B. de).  
 Anne (*queen of England*), by Oldmixon (J.)  
 Do. do. by Thomson (K. B.)  
 Anne Boleyn, by Benger (E. O.)  
 Annesley (Arthur, *earl of Anglesey*). Memoirs.  
 Anson (George, *lord*), by Barrow (Sir John).  
 Anspach (Eliz. B. Craven). Memoirs by herself.  
 Antelmelli (Castruccio C. degli), by Machiavelli (N.)  
 Do. do. by Tegrino (N.)  
 Apes (W.) Experience of. [anon.]  
 Apollonius (of Tyana), by Dupin (L. E.)  
 Do. by Philostratus.  
 Do. by Réville (Albert).  
 Do. by Tillemont (L. S. Le Nain de).  
 Appleton (Jesse), by Packard (Alpheus S.)  
 Appleton (Nathan), by Winthrop (Robt. C.)  
 Appleton (Samuel), by Jewett (L. A.)  
 Appleton (William), by Robbins (Chandler).  
 Arago (Dominique François). Autobiography.  
 Arétino (Leonardo). See Bruni (Leonardo).  
 Argyle (2d *duke of*). See Campbell (John).  
 Aristotle, by Blakesley (J. W.)  
 Armstrong (Jacob D.) Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Armstrong (John), by Boott (F.)  
 Arnold (Benedict), by Sparks (J.)  
 Arnold (Thomas), by Stanley (A. P.)  
 Arrivabene (Giovanni). Autobiography.  
 Arthur (*earl of Anglesey*). See Annesley (Arthur).  
 Arundel (*earl of*). See Howard (Philip), and (Thomas).  
 Asbury (Francis), by Larabee (W. C.)  
 Do. by Strickland (W. P.)  
 Ashmun (Jehudi), by Gurley (R. R.)  
 Astar (M. T.) Memoirs by herself.  
 Astor (John Jacob), by Parton (James).  
 Athanasius (*bp. of Naples*), by Joannes, *diaconus*.  
 Atticus (T. Pomponius), by Cornelius Nepos.  
 Auckland (*Lord*). See Eden (William).  
 Aubigné (T. A. d'), by Scott (S.)  
 Augustine (Saint). In Aug. opera.  
 Do. by Schaff (P.)  
 Augustus Cæsar, by Blackwell (T.). See, also, Cæsar.  
 Ayala (Pedro Lopez de), by Floranes (R. de).  
 Babbage (Charles). Passages from life. (*autob.*)  
 Baber (*emperor of Hindostan*). Memoirs, by himself.  
 Bacon (Francis, *lord*) by Craik (G. L.)  
 Do. by Dixon (W. H.)  
 Do. by Fischer (C.)  
 Do. by Mallet (D.)  
 Do. by Montagu (B.)  
 Do. by Rawley (W.)  
 Do. by Spedding (J.)  
 Bacon (John), by Cecil (R.)  
 Bacon (Nathaniel), by Ware (W.)  
 Bacon (Samuel), by Ashmun (J.)  
 Bailey (Abigail). Memoirs, by herself.  
 Bailey (Jacob), by Bartlett (W. S.)  
 Bailey (Robert), by himself.  
 Baillie (Robert). Letters and journals.  
 Bainbridge (Com. William), by Harris (T.)  
 Baird (Sir David), by Hook (T. E.)  
 Baird (Rev. Robert), by Baird (H. M.)  
 Baker (Daniel), by Baker (W. M.)  
 Balboa (Vasco Nuñez de), by Quintana (M. J.)  
 Ball (Charles). Life. [anon.]  
 Ballou (Hoses), by Whittemore (T.)  
 Balzac (Honoré de). Portrait intime de. [anon.]  
 Bamford (Samuel). Passages in life. [*autobiographic*].  
 Baum (John), by Murray (P. J.)  
 Bannister (John), by Adolphus (J.)  
 Barbé-Marbois (F. *marquis de*). Journal, etc.  
 Barclay (John), by Ballingall (G.)  
 Bareith (F. S. W. *margravine of*). Memoirs, by herself.  
 Barère de Vieuzac (Bertrand). Mémoires, by Carnot, etc.  
 Burney (Com. Joshua), by Burney (M.)  
 Barnum (Phineas Taylor), by himself.  
 Barré (Lieut. col. Isaac), by Britton (J.)

## Biography—continued.

- Barri (G. de). See Giraldus Cambrensis.  
 Barri or Barry (H. J. G. de V. *comtesse du*). See Dubarri.  
 Barrington (George). In his Voyage, etc.  
 Barrington (Sir Jonah). Personal sketches.  
 Barrow, (Sir John). Autobiography.  
 Barton (Gen. William), by Williams (C. R.)  
 Bartram (John), by Darlington (W.)  
 Bassompierre (François de). Mémoires.  
 Baxter (Richard), by Orme (W.)  
 Bayard (Pierre du Terrail, *chev. de*), by Simms (W. G.)  
 Beattie (James), by Forbes (Sir W.)  
 Beaumarchais (P. A. C. de), by Loménie (L. L. de).  
 Beaver (Capt. Philip), by Smyth (W. H.)  
 Becket (Thomas à). See Thomas à Becket.  
 Beckford (William), by Redding (C.)  
 Beckwourth (J. P.) by Bonner (T. D.)  
 Beecher (Lyman, D. D.). Autobiography.  
 Beethoven (Ludwig van), by Moscheles (J.)  
 Behaim (Martin), by Ghillane (F. W.)  
 Do. by Morris (J. G.)  
 Belisarius, by Stanhope (P. H. *earl*).  
 Belknap (Jeremy). Life, by his granddaughter.  
 Bell (Andrew), by Southey (R. and C. C.)  
 Bell (Sir Charles), by Pichot (A.)  
 Bellay (G. et M. du). Mémoires.  
 Beloe (William). Sexagenaria; or, memoirs, etc.  
 Benjowski (M. A. von). Mémoires et voyages.  
 Bennett (James Gordon). Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Bentham (Jeremy), by Bowring (T. D.)  
 Bentinck (lord W. George F. C.) by D'Israeli (B.)  
 Bentley (Richard), by Monk (J. H.)  
 Béranger (Pierre Jean de). Memoirs, by himself.  
 Berkeley (George, *bishop*), by Stock, (J.)  
 Berkeley (G. C. G. F.) Life and recollections, by himself.  
 Bernadotte (J. B. J.) See Charles xiv John, king of Sweden.  
 Bernard (Saint), by Morison (J. C.)  
 Berry (C. F. L. de B. de), by Dermoncourt (*le général*).  
 Berry (Miss Mary). Journals, edited by lady T. Lewis.  
 Berwick (marshal). See Fitz-James (James).  
 Best (Henry). Personal memorials.  
 Betterton (Thomas), by Gildon (C.)  
 Beveridge (Wm. *bishop*), by Horne (T. H.)  
 Bewick (Thomas). Memoir, by himself.  
 Bibb (Henry). Life and adventures. [anon.]  
 Binns (John), by himself.  
 Birch (Harvey). See Crosby, Enoch.  
 Biron (A. L. S. *duc de*). See Lauzun.  
 Birney (James G.) by Green (Beriah).  
 Black Hawk, by Drake (Benj.)  
 Do. by himself. Ed. by J. B. Patterson.  
 Blacklock (Thomas), by Mackenzie (H.)  
 Blackshear (David), by Miller (S. F.)  
 Blackstone (Sir Wm.). Biog. hist. of. [anon.]  
 Blair (Hugh), by Hill (John).  
 Blake (Robert), by Dixon (W. Hepworth).  
 Blake (William), by Gilchrist (Alex.)  
 Blanchard (Laman), by Bulwer-Lytton (E.)  
 Blennerhasset (Harman), by Safford (W. H.)  
 Blessington (Countess of). See Gardiner (Marg't Power).  
 Blood (Col. Thomas). Remarks on life of.  
 Bloomfield (O. B. F.) by himself.  
 Bolingbroke (lord). See Saint John (Henry).  
 Bolivar y Ponte (S.) by Ducondray-Holstein.  
 Bonaparte (prince Lucien), by himself.  
 Bonchamps (marquise de). Mémoires. (*autob.*)  
 Bonnet (Guy Joseph), by Bonnet (Edmond).  
 Bonneval (countess of), by Fullerton (G. C.)  
 Bonneville (Benj. L. E.) by Irving (Washington).  
 Boone (Daniel), by Bogart (W. H.)  
 Do. by Bryan (D.)  
 Do. by Flint (T.)  
 Do. by Hartley (C. B.)  
 Do. by Peck (J. M.)  
 Booth (Barton). Memoirs.  
 Booth (John Wilkes), by Townsend (Geo. A.)  
 Booth (Junius Brutus). Actor (The). [anon.]  
 Bordeaux (M. de), by Courtitz de Sandras.  
 Borgia (Alfonso, *pope*). See Callixtus iii.  
 Bossuet (Jacques Benigne), by Butler (C.)  
 Boucicaut (J. Le Meingre de). Mémoires. [anon.]  
 Bourbon family, by Bérard (J. B.)  
 Bourbon-Condé (L. A. H. de). See Enghien (*duc d'*).  
 Bourgeois (Marg'te), by Ransonnnet (N. N. de).  
 Bowditch (Nathaniel), by Bowditch (N. I.)  
 Do. by Pickering (J.)  
 Do. by Young (A.)



## Biography—continued.

Bowdoin (James, *LL.D. the father*), by Lowell (J.)  
 Bowdoin (James, *the son*), by Jenks (W.)  
 Bowmas (Samuel). Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Bowyer (William), by Nichols (J.)  
 Boyle (Robert), by Birch (T.)  
 Bracciolini (Poggio). See Poggio Bracciolini.  
 Bradford (John), by Stevens (W.)  
 Brainerd (David), by Edwards (J.)  
 Do. by Peabody (W. B. O.)  
 Brainerd (John), by Brainerd (Thos.)  
 Brant (Joseph or Thay-en-da-ne-ga-a), by Stone (W. L.)  
 Breck (Samuel), by Fisher (J. F.)  
 Bremer (Fredrika), by Howitt (Margaret).  
 Brenton (Edwd. Pelham), by Brenton (Sir J.)  
 Brenton (Sir Jehuel), by Raikes (H.)  
 Brewster (William), by Steele (Ashbel).  
 Brienne (*comte de*). See Loménie.  
 Briggs (George N.), by Richards (Wm. C.)  
 Brindley (James), by Smiles (S.)  
 Brisson (Pierre R. de). [In Perils and captivity].  
 Brisson de Warville (J. P.). Mémoires.  
 Britton (John). Autobiography.  
 Brock (*Maj. gen. Sir Isaac*), by Tupper (F. B.)  
 Brodie (Sir Benj. C.). Autobiography.  
 Brontë (Charlotte), by Gaskell (E. C.)  
 Brooke (Sir James). Private journal.  
 Brougham (Henry, *lord*), by Bentham (Jeremy).  
 Do. by Francis (G. H.)  
 Brown (Chas. Brockden), by Dunlap (W.)  
 Do. by Prescott (W. H.)  
 Brown (James), by Hillard (George S.)  
 Brown (John, of *Cambridge, Eng.*). Autobiography.  
 Brown (Capt. John), by Drew (Thomas).  
 Do. by Hugo (Victor).  
 Do. by Keelpath (James).  
 Do. by Webb (R. D.)  
 Brown (Nicholas), by Wayland (Francis).  
 Brown (*Dr. Thomas*), by Welsh (D.)  
 Brown (Wm. Wells), by himself.  
 Browne (Hamilton A. O.), by Browne (A.)  
 Browne (Sir Thomas), by Johnson (Sam. and others).  
 Bruce (James), by Head (Sir F. R.)  
 Do. by Murray (Alex.)  
 Bruce (Robert, *king of Scotland*), by Low (A.)  
 Do. do. by Tytler (P. F.)  
 Bruen (Mathias). Memoirs, etc. [anon.]  
 Brummell (George). [In Montrose, etc.]  
 Do. by Jesse (J. H.)  
 Brunel (Sir Marc Isambert), by Beamish (R.)  
 Bruni (Leonardo), by Poggio Bracciolini (G. F.)  
 Bruno (Giordano), by Toland (J.)  
 Brunswick (*House of*), by Brown (J.)  
 Do. by Halliday (A.)  
 Bryan (Hugh). Diary, etc. by Green (T.)  
 Bryant (Jacob), by Young (Thomas).  
 Brydges (Sir Samuel Egerton). Autobiography.  
 Buchanan (Claudius), by Pearson (H.)  
 Buchanan (George), by Irving (D.)  
 Buchanan (James), by Horton (R. G.) [self].  
 Do. Mr. B.'s administration, etc. by him-  
 self.  
 Buck (Charles), by Styles (John).  
 Buckingham (John Sheffield, *duke of*). See Sheffield (J.)  
 Buckingham (Geo. Villiers, *duke of*). See Villiers (G.)  
 Buckingham (Joseph Silk). Autobiography.  
 Buckingham (Joseph T.). Personal memoirs.  
 Buckingham and Chandos (*Duke of*). See Plantagenet, etc.  
 Buckminster (Jos. and Jos. S.), by Lee (E. B.)  
 Buffon (Georges Louis Le Clerc, *comte de*), by Flourens.  
 Bull (George), by Nelson (Robert).  
 Bunnell (David C.). Travels and adventures.  
 Bunting (Jabez), by Bunting (T. P.)  
 Do. by Jobson (F. J.)  
 Bunyan (John), by himself.  
 Do. by Cheever (Geo. B.)  
 Do. by Ivikey (J.)  
 Do. by Scott (Thos.)  
 Do. by Southey (Robt.)  
 Buonarroti (Michael Angelo), by Duppa (R.)  
 Do. by Grimm (H.)  
 Do. by Harford (J. S.)  
 Burder (George), by Burder (H. F.)  
 Bürger (G. A.) In *his Werke*, v. 4.  
 Burges (Tristram), by Bowen H. L.  
 Burghley (*lord*). See Cecil (William).  
 Burke (Edmund), by Bisset (R.)  
 Do. by Croly (G.)  
 Do. by McCormick (C.)

## Biography—continued.

Burke (Edmund), by Macknight (T.)  
 Do. by Prior (J.)  
 Do. by Timba (J.)  
 Burleigh (*lord*). See Cecil, William.  
 Burney (Charles), by D'Arblay (F. *madame*).  
 Burns (Anthony), by Stevens (C. E.)  
 Burns (Robert), by Cunningham (A.)  
 Do. by Currie (J.)  
 Do. by Nicolas (Sir N. H.)  
 Burr (Aaron), by Davis (M. L.)  
 Do. by Knapp (S. L.)  
 Do. by Parton (James).  
 Do. Journal.  
 Burroughs (Stephen). Memoirs.  
 Bush (George, *D. D.*) by Fernald (W. M.)  
 Butler (*Maj. gen. Benj. F. of Mass.*), by Parton (James).  
 Butler (Benj. F. of N. Y.), by Mackenzie (W. L.)  
 Butler (Charles). Reminiscences.  
 Butler (James, *duke of Ormond*), by Carte (Thomas).  
 Butler (Wm. O.). Sketch of [anon.]  
 Buxton (Sir Thos. Fowell). Memoirs. Ed. by his son.  
 Byron (G. Gordon Noel, *lord*), by Blessington (*Lady*).  
 Do. do. by Brydges (Sir S. E.)  
 Do. do. by Bulwer (H. Lytton).  
 Do. do. by Dallas (R. C.)  
 Do. do. by Galt (J.)  
 Do. do. by Gamba (Pietro).  
 Do. do. by Gordon (Sir C.)  
 Do. do. by Hunt (J. H. Leigh).  
 Do. do. by Moore (Thos.)  
 Do. do. by Parry (W.)  
 Do. do. by Nathan (J.)  
 Do. do. by Stanhope (L.)  
 Do. do. by Trelawny (E. J.)  
 Cabot (Sebastian), by Biddle (R.)  
 Do. by Hayward (C.)  
 Cadogan (W. D.) by Cecil (Richard).  
 Caesar (Gaius Julius), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. by Napoleon III.  
 Do. by Williams (John).  
 Caesars (The xii), by De Quincey (T.)  
 Do. by Rogers (Eliza).  
 Do. by Suetonius (C.)  
 Do. Their consorts, by Serviez (J. R. de).  
 Calamy (E.) by himself. Ed. by Raitt (J. T.)  
 Calderon de La Barca, by Lewes (G. H.)  
 Do. by Trench (R. C.)  
 Caldwell (Charles, *M. D.*). Autobiography.  
 Caldwell (D.), by Caruthers (E. W.)  
 Calhoun (John C.), by Jenkins (J. S.)  
 Do. Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Callixtus III. (*pope*), by Sacchi (Bart.)  
 Calvert (Leonard), by Burnap (G. W.)  
 Do. by Mayer (Brants).  
 Calvin (John), by Andin (J. M. V.)  
 Do. by Dyer (T. H.)  
 Do. by Henry (Paul).  
 Camoens (L. de), by Adamson (J.)  
 Camp (Henry Ward), by Trumbull (Henry Clay).  
 Campbell (Sir James). Memoir, by himself.  
 Campbell (John, *duke of Argyll*), by Campbell (Robt.)  
 Campbell (John W.). Biog. sketches, by his widow.  
 Campbell (Thomas). Life, etc. Ed. by Beattie (W.)  
 Do. by Redding (Cyrus).  
 Canning (Elizabeth). Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Canning (*Rt. hon. George*), by Bell (R.)  
 Do. do. by Rede (L. T.)  
 Do. do. by Stapleton (A. G.)  
 Do. do. by Styles (J.)  
 Do. do. Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Canova (A.) by Memes (J. S.)  
 Do. by Quatremère de Quincy (A. C.)  
 Cappe (C.). Memoir, by herself.  
 Capponi (Nero), by Sacchi (Piatina) (B.)  
 Caraccioli (Galeazzo), by Balbani (Nicò).  
 Caracciolo (Henrietta). Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Carausius, by De Peyster (J. Watia).  
 Carew (Bampfild M.). Life and adventures. [anon.]  
 Carey (Mathew). Autobiography.  
 Carey (William), by Marshman (J. C.)  
 Carlisle (1st earl of). See Howard, (Charles). [J. H.]  
 Carlyle (Alexander). Autobiography. [J. H.]  
 Caroline Amelia Elizabeth (*queen of G. B.*) by Adolphus  
 Do. do. by Barron (Edward).  
 Do. do. by Cary (Miss E. C.)  
 Do. do. by Nightingale (J.)  
 Do. do. by Wilks (J.)

## Biography—continued.

- Caroline Amelia Elizabeth (*queen of G. B.*) Journal, etc. [anon.]  
 Caroline Matilda (*queen of Denmark*). Memoirs, by herself.  
 Do. by Smyth (*Mrs. Gillespie*).  
 Do. by Wraxall (*Sir C. F. L.*)  
 Carson (Christopher, or Kit), by Burdett (C.)  
 Do. by Peters (De W. C.)  
 Carter (Elizabeth), by Pennington (M.)  
 Cartwright (*May*, John). Life and correspondence.  
 Cartwright (*Rev. Peter*). Autobiography.  
 Cartwright (T. *Bishop of Chester*). Diary.  
 Cary (Miss C. E.) Memoirs, by herself.  
 Cary (H. F.) by Cary (H.)  
 Cary (Robert, *earl of Monmouth*). Memoirs, by himself.  
 Casan. See Kazan.  
 Casanova (G. J. de S.) Mémoires, par lui-même.  
 Cass (Lewis). Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. by Smith (W. L. G.)  
 Do. by Young (W. T.)  
 Castlereagh (*lord*). See Stewart (Robert, *marquis of Londonderry*).  
 Castriot (George), by Lavardin (J. de).  
 Do. by Moore (C. C.)  
 Castro (J. de), by Andrada (J. F. de). [ital. scr. v. 11.  
 Castruccio Castracani, by Tegrino (N.) In Muratori. *Rer.*  
 Do. by Machiavelli. Works, v. 2.  
 Catharine (of Bologna, *saint*), by Grassetto (J.)  
 Catharine II. (of Russia), by herself. Ed. A. Herzen.  
 Do. do. by Castéra (J. H.)  
 Do. do. by Masson (C. F. P.)  
 Do. do. by Mottley (John).  
 Do. do. by Smucker (S. M.)  
 Do. do. by Tooke (Wm.)  
 Catharine de Médicis, by Trollope (T. A.)  
 Catlina (L. Sergius), by Sallustius (C. Crispus).  
 Caulfield (James, *earl*), by Hardy (Francis).  
 Caussidière (M.) Mémoires.  
 Cavendish (George Fred.). See Bentinck, *lord*.  
 Cavendish (Henry), by Wilson (G.)  
 Cavendish (Thomas). Life and voyages. [anon.]  
 Cavour (C. Benso di), by Botta (V.)  
 Do. by Dicey (E.)  
 Do. by La Rive (W. de).  
 Caxton (William), by Blades (W.)  
 Do. by Knight (C.)  
 Caylus (M. M. de V. *Marq. de Villette*). Mémoires. [anon.]  
 Cecil (Richard), by Pratt (J.)  
 Cecil (Robert), by Courtenay (F. P.)  
 Cecil (William), by Charlton (W. H.)  
 Do. by Macdiarmid (J.)  
 Do. by Nares (E.)  
 Cellini (Benvenuto). Memoirs. [autobiography].  
 Do. by Goethe (J. W. von).  
 Cervantes Saavedra (Miguel), by Roscoe (T.)  
 Cesarini (cardinal), by Jenkins (Robert C.)  
 Chalkley (Thomas). Journal. [autobiography].  
 Chalmers (Thomas, D. D.), by Anderson (J.)  
 Do. by Cox (S. H.)  
 Do. by Hanna (W.)  
 Do. by Moffat (J. C.)  
 Chambers (Charlotte), by Garrard (L. H.)  
 Channing (W. E.) by Channing (W. H.)  
 Chantal (St. J. F. T. de), by Coombes (W. H.)  
 Chantrey (*Sir Francis*), by Jones (Geo.)  
 Charke (*Mrs. Charlotte Cibber*), by herself.  
 Charlemagne, by Caspéguie (B. H. R.)  
 Do. by Card (H.)  
 Do. by James (G. P. R.)  
 Charlemont (2d *earl of*). See Caulfield (James).  
 Charles I. (of Eng.), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. by Aikin (Lucy).  
 Do. by Ashburnham (J.)  
 Do. by Berkley (*Sir J.*)  
 Do. by D'Irsell (L.)  
 Do. by Frankland (T.)  
 Do. by Herbert (*Sir T.*)  
 Do. by Larrey (L. de).  
 Do. by L'Estrange (H.)  
 Do. by Walker (*Sir E.*)  
 Do. by Warwick (*Sir P.*)  
 Do. by Williams (R. F.)  
 Do. Eikon bursiike. [anon.]  
 Do. Fairfax corr. Ed. by Johnson (G. W.)  
 Charles II. (of Eng.) by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. by Clayton (J. W.)  
 Do. by Eglesfield (F.)  
 Do. by Hoskins (S. E.)

## Biography—continued.

- Charles II. (of Eng.) by Lyon (C. J.)  
 Do. by Sheffield (John).  
 Do. Boscobel tracts. Ed. by Hughes (J.)  
 Do. Secret history, etc. [anon.]  
 Charles V. (of France), by Christine de Pisan.  
 Charles VI. (of France), by Fémin (P. de).  
 Do. by Ursins (J. J. des).  
 Charles VIII. (of France). Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Do. by Sanuto (M.)  
 Do. by Ségur (P. P. de).  
 Charles X. (of France), by Crowe (E. E.)  
 Charles V. (of Germany). Autobiography.  
 Do. Correspondence.  
 Do. by Mignet (F. A. A.)  
 Do. by Pichot (A.)  
 Do. by Prescott (W. H.)  
 Do. by Robertson (W.)  
 Do. by Stirling (W.)  
 Charles III. (of Spain), by Ferrer del Rio (A.)  
 Charles XII. (of Sweden), by Fabricius (F. E.)  
 Do. by Frederic II. of Prussia.  
 Do. by Nordberg (G. A.)  
 Do. by Theyls (W.)  
 Do. by Voltaire (F. M. A. de).  
 Charles XIV. John (of Sweden), by Meredith (W. G.)  
 Do. by Philippart (J.)  
 Charles (the bold, of Burgundy), by Kirk (John F.)  
 Charles Edward. See Stuart (Charles James Edward).  
 Charlotte Augusta (princess), by Green (T.)  
 Do. do. by Hall (R.)  
 Do. do. by Huish (R.)  
 Do. do. by McIntosh (D.)  
 Charlotte (*queen of Great Britain*), by Watkins (John).  
 Charnock (S.) by Parsons (E.)  
 Chase (P. *bishop of Ohio*). Reminiscences, by himself.  
 Chase (Warren). Autobiography.  
 Chateaubriand (R. F. A. de). Memoir, by himself.  
 Do. do. [anon.]  
 Chatham (W. Pitt, *earl of*). See Pitt (William).  
 Chatterton (T.), by Dix (J.)  
 Do. by Gregory (George, D. D.)  
 Chaucer (Geoffrey), by Godwin (W.)  
 Do. by Nicolas (*Sir N. H.*)  
 Cheke (*Sir John*), by Strype (John).  
 Chesterfield (*earl of*). See Stanhope (Philip Dormer).  
 Chesterton (G. L.) Autobiography.  
 Cheverus (J. L. A. M. L. de, *cardinal*), by Hamond.  
 Chevreuse (M. de Rohan, *duchesse de*), by Cousin (V.)  
 Chickering (Jonas), by Parker (R. G.)  
 Chillingworth (W.) by Birch (T.)  
 Do. by Desmaizeaux or Margotelle (P.)  
 Chipman (N.) by Chipman (D.)  
 Chisholm (A. W.) by Anderson (J. S. M.)  
 Chisholm (C.) by Mackenzie (E.)  
 Choate (Rufus), by Brown (S. G.)  
 Do. by Parker (E. G.)  
 Choiseul (E. F. *duc de*). Mémoires, par lui-même.  
 Chopin (Frederic), by Liszt (F.)  
 Christina Augusta (*queen of Sweden*), by Arkenholz (J.)  
 Do. by Catteau-Calleville (J. P. G.)  
 Do. by Woodhead (Henry).  
 Chrysostom (St. John), by Neander (A. J. W.)  
 Do. do. by Perthes (F. M.)  
 Churchill (John, *duke of Marlborough*), by Alison (A.)  
 Do. by Bueke (C.)  
 Do. by Campbell (J.)  
 Do. by Coxe (W.)  
 Do. by Dumont (J.)  
 Do. by Forster (J.)  
 Do. by MacFarlane (C.)  
 Churchill (Sarah J. *duchess of Marlborough*), by Hooke.  
 Do. by Thomson (K. B.)  
 Churchman (John). Experiences. [autobiography].  
 Cibber (Colley), by himself.  
 Cicero (M. T.) by Abeken (B. R.)  
 Do. by Forsyth (Wm.)  
 Do. by Hollings (J. F.)  
 Do. by Middleton (C.)  
 Do. by Stricker (J.)  
 Clairon (C. J. H. L. La Tude, *mlle.*) Memoirs, by herself.  
 Clapp (Theodore). Autobiography.  
 Clarendon (1st *earl of*). See Hyde (Edward).  
 Clark (Rev. John, b. 1745), by himself. Pub. by Jay (W.)  
 Clark (Rev. John, b. 1758, d. 1833), by Peck (J. M.)  
 Clark (Rev. John, b. 1797, d. 1854), by Hall (B. M.)  
 Clarke (Rev. Adam). Religious and literary life. [anon.]  
 Clarke (E. D.) by Otter (William).



## Biography—continued.

- Clarke (John, b. 1706, d. 1761), by Zouch (T.)  
 Clarke (L. and M.). Sufferings, etc.  
 Clarke (Mary Anne). Memoirs.  
 Clarke (*Rev. Samuel*), by Hoadly (B.)  
 Clarkson (Thomas), by Taylor (Thomas).  
 Clavering (Mary, *countess*). See Cowper (Mary C.)  
 Clay (Henry), by Colton (Calvin).  
 Do. by Prentice (G. D.)  
 Do. Life, etc. Edited by Mallory (D.)  
 Do. Life. [anon.] (son (K. B.)  
 Clayton (Charlotte Dyves, *viscountess* Sundon), by Thom-  
 Cloncurry (V. B. Lawless, 2d baron). See Lawless (V. B.)  
 Coad (John). Autobiography.  
 Cobbett (William). Autobiography.  
 Do. by Hood (Edwin P.)  
 Cobden (Richard), by Mitchell (John).  
 Cobham (lord). See Oldcastle, (Sir John).  
 Cochrane (Thomas, 10th earl of Dundonald). Auto-  
 biography.  
 Cockburn (H. T. lord). Memorials [by himself].  
 Cocks (Paul), by Woodman (Cyrus).  
 Coghlan (M. M.). Memoirs, by herself.  
 Coke (Sir Edward), by Johnson (C. W.)  
 Do. by Woolrych (H. W.)  
 Coke (Thomas), by Etheridge (J. W.)  
 Colburn (Z.). Memoir, by himself.  
 Colchester (Charles Abbot, lord). See Abbot (Charles).  
 Cole (Thomas), by Greene (G. W.)  
 Do. by Noble (L. L.)  
 Coleraine (lord). See Hanger (Col. George).  
 Coleridge (Samuel Taylor), by Carlyon (C.)  
 Do. do. by Cottle (J.)  
 Do. do. by Gillman (J.) (himself)  
 Do. do. Biographia literaria, by  
 Do. do. Letters, conversations, etc.  
 Colet (J.), by Knight (Samuel). [Ed. by T. Allsop.  
 Collier (Arthur), by Benson (R.)  
 Collingwood (C. lord), by Collingwood (G. L. N.)  
 Colman (George, the younger). Random records. [autob.]  
 Colquhoun (lady J. S.), by Hamilton (J.)  
 Colton (Walter), by Cheever (H. T.)  
 Columbus or Colombo (Christopher), by Becher (A. B.)  
 Do. by Bonnefont (P. M. J. de t)  
 Do. by Bossi (L.)  
 Do. by Colombo (Fernando).  
 Do. by Durazzo (I.)  
 Do. by Irving (Washington).  
 Do. by Napioni (G. F. G.)  
 Do. by Roselly de Lorgues (A. F. F. V.)  
 Do. by Spotorno (G. B.) [F. de].  
 Columbus (Hernando and Bartolomé), by Navarrete (E.)  
 Combe (Andrew), by Combe (George).  
 Combermere (Sir S. Cotton, *viscount*). See Cotton.  
 Commendoni (G. F. cardinal), by Graziani (A. M.)  
 Commodus (M. A. A. emperor of Rome), by Herodian.  
 Comneni (J. and A.), by Cinnamus (J.)  
 Comstock (Samuel), by Comstock (William).  
 Comte (L. Auguste M. F. X.) by Robinet (E.)  
 Condé (L. J. de B. prince de), by Chambelland (C. A.)  
 Condé (Louis II. de B. prince de, the great), by Lenet (P.)  
 Do. by Stanhope (P. H. earl, lord Mahon).  
 Condorcet (J. A. N. C. de), by Arago (D. F.)  
 Cone (*Rev. Spencer H.*) Account of life. [anon.]  
 Confucius, by Barnard (L. E.)  
 Congar (Capt. Obadiah), by Cheever (Henry T.)  
 Congreve (William), by Wilson (John).  
 Constable (J.) by Leslie (C. R.)  
 Constantine I. (*emperor of Rome*), by Eusebius.  
 Do. do. by Varenne (B. de).  
 Cook (Capt. James), by Kippis (Andrew).  
 Cooke (George Frederick), by Dunlap (Wm.)  
 Cookworthy (W.) by Harrison (G.)  
 Cooper (A. Ashley, 1st earl of Shaftesbury), by Locke.  
 Do. by Martyn (B.) and Kippis (A.)  
 Do. Memoirs, etc. Ed. by Christie (W. D.)  
 Cooper (Sir A. P.), by Cooper (B. B.)  
 Cooper (James Fenimore), by Greene (G. W.)  
 Do. do. by Livermore (S. T.)  
 Copleston (E. bishop of Llandaff), by Whately (R.)  
 Copway (George). Life, etc. [by himself].  
 Coram (Capt. T.) by Brownlow (J.)  
 Cornelle (Pierre), by Guizot (F. P. G.)  
 Do. by Taschereau (J. A.)  
 Cornwallis (Kinahan). Autobiography.  
 Cortez (Hernando), by Abbott (J. S. C.)  
 Do. by Sands (R. C.)  
 Do. by Trueba y Cosio (T. de).

## Biography—continued.

- Cotton (John), by McClure (A. W.)  
 Cotton (Sir Stapleton, *viscount Combermere*), by Com-  
 bermere (Mary, *viscountess*).  
 Coutts (Mrs. Janet), by Hetherington (W. M.)  
 Coutts (Thomas). Memoirs. [Political pamphlets, v. 60].  
 Coverdale (M. bishop of Exeter). Memorials. [anon.]  
 Cowell (Joe). Thirty years among players, by himself.  
 Cowper (Mary Clavering, *countess*). Diary.  
 Cowper (William), by Hayley (W.)  
 Do. by Memes (W.)  
 Do. by Southey (Robt.)  
 Do. by Taylor (T.)  
 Cradock (Sir Mathew), by Traherne (J. M.)  
 Crafts (William). Memoir. [anon.]  
 Crane (J. C.) by Burrows (J. L.) [formation.  
 Cramer (Thomas). [In Foxe, (John.) Narrative of re-  
 Do. by Strype (John).  
 Craven (Lady Elizabeth Berkeley). See Anspach.  
 Crawford (Capt. A.) Reminiscences, [by himself].  
 Crawford (Thomas), by Greene (G. W.)  
 Creighton (J.) Autobiography. Edited by Swift (J.)  
 Crichton (David M. M.), by Taylor (J. W.)  
 Crichton (James, "the admirable"), by Tyler (P. F.)  
 Crip (S.) Experiences, etc. [by himself].  
 Crockett (David), by himself.  
 Croly (George), by Herring (R.)  
 Crompton (S.) by French (G. J.)  
 Cromwell (Oliver), by Carlyle (T.)  
 Do. by Cowley (A.)  
 Do. by Cromwell (T.)  
 Do. by Guizot (F. P. G.)  
 Do. by Harris (W.)  
 Do. by Headley (J. T.)  
 Do. by Herbert (H. W.)  
 Do. by Kimber (Isaac).  
 Do. by Russell (M.)  
 Do. by Southey (Robt.)  
 Do. by Vaughan (R.)  
 Do. Memoirs, by himself. [anon.]  
 Do. Perfect politician. [anon.]  
 Do. Political beacon. [anon.]  
 Cromwell (Richard), by Guizot (F. P. G.)  
 Cromwell family, by Noble (M.)  
 Crosby (Enoch alias Birch (Harvey), by Barnum (H. L.)  
 Crosse (Andrew), by Crosse (C. A. H.)  
 Crosswell (Joseph). Life and journals.  
 Crothers (Samuel), by Ritchie (Andrew).  
 Cumberland (Richard). Memoirs, by himself.  
 Do. Life and writings. [anon.]  
 Curran (John Philpot), by Curran (W. H.)  
 Do. by O'Regan (W.)  
 Currie (James), by Currie (W. W.)  
 Curtis (Joseph), by Sedgwick (C. M.)  
 Curwen (S.) Letters and journals.  
 Cushing (S. W.) Autobiography.  
 Cushman (Pauline), by Sarmiento (F. L.)  
 Custis (G. W. P.) Memoir by his daughter.  
 Cuthbert (Saint), by Eyre (G.)  
 Cuvier (G. L. C. F. D.) by Lee (Mrs. R.)  
 Cyprian (Saint), by Cave (W.)  
 Do. by Poole (G. A.)  
 Cyrus (the great), by Xenophon.  
 D'Aguesseau (H.) by D'Aguesseau (H. F.)  
 Dale (Gen. S.) by Clayton (H. F.)  
 Dalhousie (J. A. Ramsay, *marquess of*). See Ramsay.  
 Dallas (Geo. M.) In Longacre. National portrait gallery  
 Do. by Hickman (G. H.) [v. 1.  
 Dampier (W.) Life and voyages. [anon.]  
 Danby (T. Osborne, earl of). See Osborne (T.)  
 Dane (J.) Autobiography.  
 Dante Alighieri, by Balbo (C.)  
 Do. by Boccaccio (G.)  
 Do. by Véricour (L. R. de).  
 D'Arblay (F. madame). Diary, etc. (by herself).  
 Darwin (the great), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Darwin (Erasmus) by Seward (Anna).  
 Daschkow or Dashkoff (K. R. princess). Memoir by  
 herself.  
 Davenport (Ira E. and Wm. Henry), by Nichols  
 (Thomas L.)  
 Davenport (John), by McClure (A. W.)  
 David (Hebrew king), by Annet (P.)  
 Do. by Cowley (A.)  
 Do. by Delany (D.)  
 Do. by Ellwood (T.)  
 Do. by Palmer (E.)  
 Davidson (Lucretia Maria), by Sedgwick (C. M.)

## Biography—continued.

- Davidson (Margaret M.), by Irving (Washington).  
 Davie (W. R.), by Hubbard (F. M.)  
 Davies (W.) Travels and captivity.  
 Davis (Andrew Jackson). The magic staff; an autobiography.  
 Davis (Elizabeth). Autobiography.  
 Davis (Jefferson). Prison life, by Craven (John J.).  
 Davis (Noah), by himself.  
 Davison (William), by Nicolas (Sir N. H.)  
 Davy (Sir Humphrey), by Davy (J.)  
 Do. by Paris (J. A.)  
 Dayton (Wm. L.), by Hall (B. F.)  
 Dean (J.) Sufferings, etc.  
 Dearborne (Maj. Gen. Henry), by Coffin (Chas. S.)  
 Decatur (J.) Memoir, etc. Edited by Humphreys (R.)  
 Decatur (Com. S.), by Mackenzie (A. Slidell).  
 Do. by Waldo (S. P.)  
 Dee (John). Diary. Edited by Halliwell (J. O.)  
 DeFoe (Daniel), by Chadwick (W.)  
 Do. by Chalmers (G.)  
 Do. by Forster (J.)  
 Do. by Wilson (W.)  
 Delany (M. Granville). Autobiography.  
 Demetrius (Saint). Life. [anon.]  
 Demetrius (the impostor), by Merimée (P.)  
 D'Eres (C. D. R.) Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Dermody (Thomas), by Raymond (J. G.)  
 Derwentwater (James Radcliffe, 3d earl of). See Radcliffe.  
 De Saumarez (James, 2d lord), by Ross (Sir J.)  
 Desreux (Antoine François), by Cailleau (André Charles).  
 DeVaux (J.) by Gibbs (R. W.)  
 Devereux (Robert, earl of Essex), by Codrington (R.)  
 Devereux (The, earls of Essex), by Devereux (W. B.)  
 D'Ewes (Sir S.) Autobiography.  
 Dewsbury (William), by Smith (Edward).  
 Dexter (Samuel), by Sargent (Lucius M.)  
 Dexter (Timothy), by Knapp (S. L.)  
 Dibdin (Thomas, dramatist). Reminiscences. [anon.]  
 Dibdin (T. F.) Reminiscences.  
 Dickson (Samuel, M. D.) Memorable events, etc.  
 Diderot (D.) by Naigean (J. A.)  
 Digby (Sir Kenelm). Memoirs, by himself.  
 Dimitry (Daniel). See Demetrius (Saint).  
 Diodorus Siculus, by Daunou (P. C. F.)  
 Dionysius Areopagita (Saint), by Halloix (P.)  
 Disraeli (Benjamin), by Francis (G. H.)  
 Do. by Macknight (T.)  
 Doddridge (Philip). Correspondence and diary.  
 Do. Life, by Orton (J.)  
 Do. Life, by Stoughton (J.)  
 Dodington (G. B.) Diary.  
 Doleino (Frà). Historia Doleini. [anon.]  
 Do. by Gallenga (A.)  
 Donaldson (Joseph). Recollections, etc.  
 Donne (John), by Walton (Isaac).  
 Dorr (Thomas W.) by King (D.)  
 Douglas (Sir Howard), by Fullon (S. W.)  
 Douglas (Stephen A.) Life, by a member of the Washington bar. [anon.]  
 Do. by a member of the Western bar. [anon.]  
 Do. by Sheahan (J. W.)  
 Do. by Warden (R. B.)  
 Douglass (Frederick). Autobiography.  
 Dow (Lorenzo). Journal.  
 Dow (Neal), by Clubb (H. S.)  
 Drake (Daniel), by Mansfield (E. D.)  
 Do. by Meigs (C. D.)  
 Drake (Sir Francis), by Barrow (J. fr.)  
 Do. Life and voyages. [anon.]  
 Dryden (John), by Scott (Sir Walter).  
 Du Barri (M. J. G. de Vaubernier, comtesse). Mémoires. [anon.]  
 Dubois (Guillaume, cardinal). Mémoires secrets, etc.  
 Do. Vie privée, by Mongez (A.)  
 Du Defland (M. de V.-C. marquise), by Berry (Mary).  
 Duvauant (A. L. A. Dupin, George Sand). Histoire de ma vie.  
 Dudley (Robert, earl of Leicester), by Jobb (S.)  
 Do. do. by Parsons (R.)  
 Dugdale (Sir W.) Life and diary, edited by Ellis (H.)  
 Do. by Hamper (W.)  
 Duguay Trouin (R.) Mémoires.  
 Du Guéscilin (Bertrand). Anciens mémoires. [anon.]  
 Do. by Guyard de Berville (G. F.)  
 Do. by Jamison (D. F.)

## Biography—continued.

- Du Hausset (Madame). Private memoirs.  
 Dumas (Alexandre). Mémoires, par lui-même.  
 Dumouriez (C. F. Duperier). Life. [anon.]  
 Dundee (John Graham of Claverhouse, viscount). See Graham (J.)  
 Dundonald (T. Cochrane, 10th earl of). See Cochrane (Thomas).  
 Dunton (John). Life and errors, etc. Ed. by Nichols (J.)  
 Dupin (A. M. J. J.) Mémoires.  
 Duplessis Mornay. See Mornay.  
 Durand (J. R.) Life and adventures.  
 Dürer (Albrecht), by Scheffer (L.)  
 Dussion (François), by La Troussière.  
 Dutens (Louis). Mémoires, etc.  
 Dwight (E. R.) by Dwight (H. G. O.)  
 Dwight (Timothy), by Sprague (W. B.)  
 Eastburn (J.) by Green (Ashbel).  
 Eaton (gen. W.) by Felton (C. C.)  
 Do. Life, etc.  
 Eddy (T.) by Knapp (S. L.)  
 Eden (W. lord Auckland) Journal and correspondence.  
 Edgeworth (R. L.) by himself and Edgeworth (M.)  
 Edmundson (W.) Journal.  
 Edward iii. (of England), and Edward (the black prince), by Barnes (Joshua).  
 Edward iv. (of England). Chronicles, etc.  
 Do. by Habington (T. and W.)  
 Do. by Markworth (J.)  
 Edward vi. (of England), by Hayward (Sir John).  
 Do. by Tytler (P. F.)  
 Edward (the black prince), by Barnes (Joshua).  
 Do. by James (G. P. R.)  
 Do. by Stanley (A. P.)  
 Edwards (Rev. B. B.) by Park (E. A.)  
 Edwards (Jonathan, D. D. president N. J. college), by Dwight (S. E.)  
 Do. by Hopkins (S.) and Hawkeley (J.)  
 Do. by Miller (S.)  
 Eldon (John Scott, lord chancellor). See Scott.  
 Elgin (J. Bruce, 8th earl of). See Bruce.  
 Eliot (John, apostle to the Indians), by Adams (Nehemiah).  
 Do. by Francis (Convers).  
 Do. Historical account of. [Mass. historical collections, 1, 8].  
 Eliot (John, S. T. D.) by McKean (J.)  
 Eliot (Sir John), by Forster (John).  
 Elizabeth (queen of England), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. by Alkin (Lucy)  
 Do. by Birch (T.)  
 Do. by Camden (Wm.)  
 Do. by Froude (J. A.)  
 Do. by Hayward (Sir J.)  
 Do. by Naunton (Sir R.)  
 Do. by Raumer (F. L. G. von).  
 Do. by Strickland (A.)  
 Do. by Wright (T.)  
 Do. Secret history, etc. [anon.]  
 Elizabeth de Valois (queen of Spain), by Freer (M. W.)  
 Elizabeth Stuart (queen of Bohemia), by Bengier (E. O.)  
 Do. by Blaze de Bury (baroness).  
 Elizabeth (Saint, of Hungary), by Montalembert.  
 Ellery (William), by Channing (E. T.)  
 Elliott (Com. J. D.) by Jarvis (R.)  
 Elliston (Robert William), by Raymond (George).  
 Ellsworth (Oliver), by Flanders (H.)  
 Do. by Van Santvoord (G.)  
 Ellwood (T.) by himself.  
 Elstob (Elizabeth). Biography. [anon.]  
 Elwes (John), by Topham (Edward).  
 Emmett (Robert), by Madden (R. R.)  
 Emmett (Thomas Addis), by Haines (C. G.)  
 Do. by Madden (R. R.)  
 Emmons (Nathanael, D. D.) Autobiography, etc. by Park (Edwards A.)  
 Enghien (L. A. H. de Bourbon-Condé, duc d'). Mémoires.  
 Enriquez de Guzman (A.) Life, etc.  
 Epinay (L. F. P. T. d'Esclavelles, de La Live d'). Mémoires et correspondance.  
 Erasmus (D.) by Butler (C.)  
 Do. by Jortin (J.)  
 Do. by Knight (S.)  
 Do. by Nisard (J. M. N. D.)  
 Erskine (John), by Wellwood (Sir H. M.)  
 Esser (Robert Devereux, earl of). See Devereux.  
 Etty (William), by Gilchrist (Alexander).



## Biography—continued.

- Eugène (*prince of Savoy*), by himself.  
 Do. do. by Dumont (J.)  
 Do. do. Mémoires et correspondance.  
 Ed. par Du Cassé (A.)  
 Evans (*Rev. Jeremiah*), by Tracy (E. C.)  
 Evelyn (J.) Diary, etc. Edited by Bray (W.)  
 Everett (Edward). Tribute to his memory.  
 Exmouth (E. Pellew, *lord admiral*). See Pellew (Ed.)  
 Fairchild (Joy Hamlet), by himself. [ward].  
 Fanning (David), by himself.  
 Fanshawe (*lady Ann H.*), by herself.  
 Farel (Guillaume), by Blackburn (Rev. Wm. M.)  
 Farrar (Eliza R. *wife of John*). Recollections.  
 Fearing (P.) by Campbell (J. N.)  
 Fedric (Francis). Slave life in the south.  
 Fénelon (P. de S. de La M.) by Bausset (L. F. de).  
 Do. do. by Upham (Thomas C.)  
 Fennell (James), by himself.  
 Ferdinand v. and Isabella, by Carvajal (L. G.)  
 Do. do. by Prescott (W. H.)  
 Ferdinand vii. (*of Spain*). Historia. [anon.]  
 Do. do. by Quin (M. J.)  
 Ferguson (James). Autobiography.  
 Ferguson (*Rev. James*). Life. Edited by Nichols (T. L.)  
 Ferrar (Nicholas). Memoirs. Edited by Peckard (P.)  
 Feuerbach (A. von), by Feuerbach (L.)  
 Fichte (J. G.) by Smith (William).  
 Fielding (Henry), by Lawrence (Frederick).  
 Do. do. by Murphy (A.)  
 Fillmore (Millard), by Barre (W. L.)  
 Finati (Giovanni). Life and adventures.  
 Fisher (Thomas J.) by Spencer (John H.)  
 Flak (W.) by Hoidich (J.)  
 Fitch (John), by Westcott (Thompson).  
 Do. do. by Whittlesey (Charles).  
 Fitzgerald (*lord Edward*), by Moore (T.) [himself].  
 Fitzjames (James, *marshal Berwick*). Memoirs, by  
 Fitzwarren (Foulk). History, etc. Ed. by Wright (T.)  
 Flamsteed (J.) Account of, etc.  
 Flechere (*Rev. J. W. de la*). See Fletcher, of Madeley.  
 Fletcher, of Madeley, (*Rev. J. W.*) by Benson (J.)  
 Do. do. by Wesley (John).  
 Fletcher, of Saltoun, (Andrew), by Erskine (D. S.)  
 Do. do. by Watson (R.)  
 Fletcher (J. P.) Autobiography.  
 Fleury (André Hercule de, *cardinal*), by Van Hoesy (A.)  
 Flood (Henry) by Flood (Warden)  
 Pollen (C. F. C.) by Pollen (E. L.)  
 Foote (S.) by Forster (J.)  
 Forbes, of Culloden, (D.) by Burton (J. H.)  
 Forbes (Edward), by Wilson (G.) and Geikie (R.)  
 Foss (J.) Journal, etc.  
 Foster (*Rev. John*). Life and correspondence. Edited  
 by Ryland (J. E.)  
 Foster (J. W.) Memorial. Edited by Peabody (A. P.)  
 Foster (Nathaniel), by Simms (J. B.)  
 Fothergill (S.) Memoir and letters.  
 Fothergill (J.) by Lettson (J. C.)  
 Fouché (Joseph), by Beauchamp (Alph. de).  
 Do. Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Fourier (F. M. C.) by Pellarin (C.)  
 Fox (Charles James), by Fell (R.)  
 Do. do. by Parr (S.)  
 Do. do. by Russell (*lord John*).  
 Do. do. by Trotter (J. B.)  
 Do. do. Memorials and correspondence.  
 Fox (Ebenezer). Adventures, etc.  
 Fox (George), by Janney (S. M.)  
 Do. Journal, etc.  
 Do. do. by Watson (J. S.)  
 Fox (Maria). Memoirs. [anon.]  
 Fox (*Sir S. G.*) Memoirs, etc. [anon.]  
 Francia (J. G. R. de), by Rengger (J. R.)  
 Do. do. by Robertson (J. P. and W. P.)  
 Francis i. (*of France*), by Bacon (J.)  
 Do. do. by Du Bellay (G. and M.)  
 Do. do. by Fleuranges (R. de la M. de).  
 Do. do. by Pardoe (J.)  
 Francis ii. (*of France*), by Paris (A. L.)  
 Francis de Sales (*Saint*), by Marsollier (J.)  
 Do. do. by Orsby (Robert).  
 Francis Xavier (*Saint*), by Bouhours (D.)  
 Do. do. by Dryden (John).  
 Francis (John W. M.D.) by Tuckerman (Henry T.)  
 Frankland (*Sir Charles Henry*), by Nason (Elias.)  
 Franklin (Benjamin). Autobiography.  
 Do. do. by Holly (O. L.)

## Biography—continued.

- Franklin (Benjamin). by Parton (James).  
 Do. do. by Sparks (Jared).  
 Frazer (Simon, *lord Lovat*), by Burton (J. H.)  
 Frederic i. (*of Germany*), by Otto of Freisingen.  
 Frederic ii. (*of Germany*), by Jamsilla (Nich. de).  
 Do. do. by Kingston (T. Law).  
 Frederic ii. (*the great, of Prussia*), by Carlyle (T.)  
 Do. do. by Campbell (T.)  
 Do. do. by Dover (G. E. A. Ellis, *lord*).  
 Do. do. by Mirabeau (H. G. R. *comte de*).  
 Do. do. by Raumer (F. L. G. von).  
 Do. do. by Schlöser (K. von).  
 Do. do. by Thiébaut (P. C. F. A. H. D. de)  
 Do. do. by Zimmermann (J. G. von).  
 Frederic William ii. (*of Prussia*), by Mirabeau (H. G.)  
 Riquetti de). Histoire secrète, etc.  
 Do. do. by Ségur (L. P. de).  
 Frederic William iii. (*of Prussia*), by Towers (J. L.)  
 Frederick, royal duke of York, by Taylor (*Sir H.*)  
 Do. do. by Watkins (John).  
 Frémont (John C.) by Hall (B. F.)  
 Do. do. by Smucker (S. M.)  
 Do. do. by Upham (C. W.)  
 Frey (*Rev. J. S. C. F.*) Personal narrative.  
 Friable (L.) by Norton (A.)  
 Froissart (*Sir Jean*), by Jones (Thomas).  
 Do. do. by Sainte-Palaye (J. B. L. de).  
 Fry (Elizabeth), by Corder (S.)  
 Do. do. by Timpon (Thomas).  
 Do. do. Memoir, journals, etc.  
 Fuller (*Rev. Andrew*), by Fuller (A. G.)  
 Fuller (*Rev. Arthur B.*) by Fuller (Richard F.)  
 Fuller (Margaret). See Ossoli.  
 Fuller (Thomas), by Rogers (Henry).  
 Do. do. by Russell (A. T.)  
 Fulton (Robert), by Colden (C. D.)  
 Do. do. by Reigart (J. F.)  
 Do. do. by Renwick (J.)  
 Fusell or Füssli (J. H.), by Knowles (J.)  
 Gaddis (*Rev. M. P.*) Autobiography.  
 Gainsborough (T.) by Fulcher (G. W.)  
 Gajani (T.) The Roman exile.  
 Galilei (G.) by Brewster (*Sir David*).  
 Do. do. by Marini (Marius).  
 Do. do. by Viviani (V.)  
 Gallatin (Albert). Autobiography.  
 Gallus (C. C.) by Berwick (Edward).  
 Galt (John). Autobiography.  
 Gambler (J. *admiral lord*), by Chatterton (*lady G.*)  
 Gansfleisch zum Gutenberg. See Gutenberg (John).  
 Garcias Laso de la Vega. See Garcilaso.  
 Garcilaso de la Vega, by Navarrette (E. F. de).  
 Gardiner (*Capt. Henry*). Memoirs.  
 Gardiner (*Col. J.*) by Doddridge (Philip).  
 Gardiner (Margaret Power, *Countess of Blessington*)  
 by Madden (R. R.)  
 Garibaldi (G.) by himself.  
 Do. do. by Dwight (T. jr.)  
 Do. do. by Forbes (C. S.)  
 Garrick (D.) by Davies (T.)  
 Do. do. by Murphy (A.)  
 Gatch (*Rev. P.*) by McLean (J.)  
 Gates (Theophilus R.) by himself.  
 Gavazzi (A.) Lectures and life.  
 Geddes (A.) by Good (J. M.)  
 Geneviève de Brabant (*sainte*), by Cériziers (Réné).  
 Gengis Khan, by Pétis de la Croix (F.)  
 Genlis (S. F. D. de St. Aubin, *countess de*). Memoirs.  
 Gent (Thomas), by himself.  
 Gentz (Friedrich von). Mémoires, etc.  
 George i. (*of England*). Historical account of.  
 George ii. (*of England*), by Dupard (—).  
 Do. do. by Hervey (J. *lord*).  
 Do. do. by Waldegrave (J. 2d earl).  
 Do. do. by Walpole (H.)  
 George iii. (*of England*), by Adolphus (J.)  
 Do. do. by Aiken (J.)  
 Do. do. by Belsham (W.)  
 Do. do. by Bisset (R.)  
 Do. do. by Delany (M. G.)  
 Do. do. by Galt (J.)  
 Do. do. by Holt (E.)  
 Do. do. by Huish (R.)  
 Do. do. by Nicholls (J.)  
 Do. do. by Plantagenet (R. duke of  
 Buckingham and Chandos).  
 Do. do. by Walpole (H.)

## Biography—continued.

- George iv. (of England), by Bury (Lady Charlotte, and others).  
 Do. by Cobbett (W.)  
 Do. by Croly (G.)  
 Do. by Huish (R.)  
 Do. by Lloyd (H. E.)  
 Do. by Plantagenet (R. duke of Buckingham).  
 Do. by Wallace (W.)  
 Georges (the four kings of Great Britain), by Hamilton (lady A.)  
 Do. do. by Thackeray (Wm. M.)  
 Gérard (C. E. B.) Adventures, etc.  
 Gerry (Elbridge), by Austin (J. T.)  
 Gibbon (Edward), by himself.  
 Do. by Milman (H. H.)  
 Gibson (John B.) by Porter (W. A.)  
 Gifford (W.) by himself.  
 Gilbert (B.) Captivity, etc.  
 Gilbert (Timothy), by Fulton (Justin D.)  
 Gill (John, D. D.) by Rippon (John).  
 Gillespie (Maj. Gen. sir R.) Memoir.  
 Gillies (R. P.) Memoirs, etc.  
 Gilman (Caroline). Recollections.  
 Gilmore (Harry), by himself.  
 Giraldus Cambrensis. *De rebus a se gestis*.  
 Girard (Stephen), by Parton (James).  
 Do. by Simpson (Stephen). Will and short biography.  
 Gisquet (H. J.) by himself.  
 Glover (R.) by himself.  
 Godolphin (Mrs. Margaret), by Evelyn (J.)  
 Godoy Alvarez de Faria, Rios Sanchez y Zarzosa (M. de), by himself.  
 Goethe (J. W. von), by himself.  
 Do. by Austin (S.)  
 Do. by Carus (C. G.)  
 Do. by Eckermann (J. P.)  
 Do. by Lewes (G. H.)  
 Goldoni (C.) by himself.  
 Do. by Copping (E.)  
 Goldsmith (Oliver), by Forster (J.)  
 Do. by Irving (Washington).  
 Do. by Prior (J.)  
 Gonçalo Hernand y Aguilar. See Gonzalvo (of Cordova).  
 Gondomar (D. S. de Acañas, conde). [*In Smeaton's tracts*, v. 1].  
 Gonzalez (E.) by himself.  
 Gonzalvo (of Cordova), by Florian (J. P. Claris de).  
 Do. do. by Quintana (M. J.)  
 Good (John Mason), by Gregory (O. G.)  
 Goodrich (Samuel G.) by himself.  
 Goodwin (J.) by Jackson (Thomas).  
 Gordon (Elizabeth Brodie Gordon, last duchess of), by Stuart (A. M.)  
 Gordon (Geo. 4th earl of Aberdeen), by Macknight (T.)  
 Gordon (lord George), by Watson (Robert).  
 Gordon (P. L.) Personal memoirs.  
 Görgei (A.) by himself.  
 Gorton (S.) by Mackie (J. M.)  
 Gough (James). Memoirs, etc.  
 Gough (John B.) Autobiography.  
 Gould (T. B.) by Hodgson (W.)  
 Graham (James, *marquis of Montrose*), by Napier (M.)  
 Do. do. by Wishart (G.)  
 Do. do. [anon.]  
 Graham (Isabella). Life and writings. [anon.]  
 Graham (Sir James R. G.) by Torrens (T. McC.)  
 Grahame (James), by Quincy (Josiah).  
 Grammont (P. comte de), by Hamilton (A. count).  
 Granchain. See Liberge de Granchain (G. J. C.)  
 Grant (Mrs. A. of Laggan). Memoirs and correspondence. Edited by Grant (J. P.)  
 Grant (J. S.) by Dwight (H. G. O.)  
 Grant (Ulysses S.) by Coppée (Henry).  
 Do. by Headley (Joel T.)  
 Do. by Headley (P. C.)  
 Do. by Larke (Julian K.)  
 Do. Illustrated life, etc. [anon.]  
 Gratian (Henry). Memoirs, by his son.  
 Do. by Mackenzie (R. S.)  
 Gray (lady Jane). See Grey.  
 Graydon (A.) Memoirs of a life, by himself.  
 Green (Rev. Ashbel), by himself.  
 Green (Thomas). Extracts from diary.  
 Greene (Gen. Nathaniel), by Caldwell (C.)  
 Do. do. by Greene (George W.)

## Biography—continued.

- Greene (Gen. Nathaniel), by Johnson (W.)  
 Do. do. by Simms (W. G.)  
 Greenough (Horatio), by Tuckerman (Henry T.)  
 Gregory i. the great (pope), by Joannes diaconus.  
 Do. do. by Maimbourg (L.)  
 Gregory vii. (pope Hildebrand), by Bowden (J. W.)  
 Do. do. by Greisdley (Sir R.)  
 Do. do. by Vidaillan (A. de).  
 Gregory Nazianzen (St.), by Gregorius *Cæsariensis*.  
 Gresham (Sir T.) by Burgon (J. W.)  
 Do. by Wilson (Effingham).  
 Grey (Charles, 2d earl of Howick), by Grey (Hon. C.)  
 Grey (lady Jane). Chronicle, etc. Ed. by Nichols (J. G.)  
 Do. by Nicolas (N. H.)  
 Griffin, (Edmund D.) by McViekar (J.)  
 Griffith (J.) Journal of life and labors.  
 Grimaldi (J.) Memoirs. Edited by Dickens (Charles).  
 Grimm (F. M. von). Historical and literary memoirs.  
 Gronow (R. H.) Reminiscences.  
 Grotius (Hugo), by Burigny (J. Levesque de).  
 Do. by Butler (Charles).  
 Grubb (Sarah). Life and religious labors.  
 Gruber (Jacob), by Strickland (W. P.)  
 Guérin (Eugénie de). Journal.  
 Guesclin (Bertrand Du). See Du Guesclin.  
 Guise (F. de Lorraine, 2d duc de). Mémoires, by himself.  
 Do. do. by La Châtre.  
 Guise (Henri de Lorraine and Louis de Lorraine ii. cardinal), by Vitet (Louis).  
 Guizot (F. P. G.) Memoirs, etc.  
 Gurney (J. J.) by Braithwaite (J. B.)  
 Do. by Timpson (T.)  
 Gustavus i. Vasa. History and correspondence.  
 Gustavus ii. Adolphus (the great, of Sweden), by Bayle (Pierre). [*Euvres*, v. 4].  
 Do. by Chapman (B.)  
 Do. by Grimoard (Philippe Henri, comte de).  
 Do. by Harte (W.)  
 Do. by Hollings (J. F.)  
 Gustavus iii. (of Sweden), by Sheridan (C. F.) History, etc.  
 Gustavus iv. Adolphus (of Sweden), by Rahbek (Knud Lyne).  
 Gutenberg (John). His acts, etc. [anon.]  
 Guyon (J. M. Bouvier de la Motte, madame), by herself.  
 Do. Exemplary life, by Upham (Thomas C.)  
 Guzman (A. Enriquez de). See Enriquez de Guzman (A.)  
 Gwynn (Ellen or Nell), by Cunningham (P.)  
 Hafiz ool Moolk, by Mohammed Moost'ulab Khan *Buhadoor*.  
 Hahneman (S. C. F.) Glimpses of, etc.  
 Haldane (R. and J. A.) by Haldane (A.)  
 Hale (David), by Thompson (J. P.)  
 Hale (Sir Matthew), by Burnet (G.)  
 Do. by Williams (J. B.)  
 Hale (Capt. Nathan), by Stuart (I. W.)  
 Do. by MacMullen (J.)  
 Hall (Marshall, M. D.) by Hall (Charlotte).  
 Hall (Robert), by Gregory (O.) and Foster (J.)  
 Do. by Morris (J. W.)  
 Hallam (Arthur Henry), by Hallam (Henry).  
 Hallock (Rev. Jeremiah), by Yale (Cyrus).  
 Hamilton (Alexander), by Coleman (W.)  
 Do. by Hamilton (John C.)  
 Do. by Renwick (J.)  
 Do. by Riethmüller (C. J.)  
 Do. by Smucker (S. M.)  
 Hamilton (lady Emma Lyon Harte). Memoir. [anon.]  
 Hamilton (J. and W. 1st and 2d dukes of), by Burnett (G.)  
 Hamlin (Hannibal), by Barrett (J. H.)  
 Do. by Hayes (J. L.)  
 Hamlin (H. A. L.) by Lawrence (M. W.)  
 Hammond (Maximilian Montagu). Memoir, by a brother.  
 Hampden (John), by Forster (John).  
 Do. by Nugent (G. N. T. G. lord).  
 Do. Sketch of his life, etc. [anon.]  
 Handel (G. F.) by Schoelcher (V.)  
 Do. by Townsend (H.)  
 Hanger (Col. G. lord Coleraine), by himself.  
 Haumer (Sir T.) by Bunbury (Sir H.)  
 Hannibal, by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Hanway (Jonas), by Pugh (John).  
 Hardwicke (Philip Yorke, 1st earl of). See Yorke.  
 Hardy (Thomas), by himself.  
 Hargood (Sir William), by Allen (Joseph).  
 Harriott (John). Struggles through life.



## Biography—continued.

- Harris (*Gen. G. lord*), by Lushington (S. R.)  
 Harris (J. 1st earl of Malmesbury). Diaries and correspondence.  
 Harris (Thaddeus Mason), by Frothingham (N. L.)  
 Harrison (David). Melancholy narrative.  
 Harrison (William Henry), by Burr (S. J.)  
   Do. do. by Dawson (M.)  
   Do. do. by Hall (J.)  
   Do. do. by Hildreth (Richard).  
   Do. do. by Jackson (J. R.)  
   Do. do. by Montgomery (H.)  
   Do. do. by Niles (W. O.)  
 Hartman (G. W.) Journal.  
 Hastings (Warren), by Gleig (G. R.)  
 Hatton (*Sir Christopher*), by Nicolas (*Sir N. H.*)  
 Hauser (Casper), by Feuerbach (A. von).  
 Havelock (*Sir Henry*), by Headley (J. T.)  
   Do. by Marshman (J. C.)  
 Haven (Nathaniel Appleton), by Ticknor (George).  
 Hawkins (Christopher), by himself.  
 Hawkins (John H. W.), by Hawkins (William George).  
 Haydon (Joseph), by Boyle (Henri).  
 Haydon (B. R.) Autobiography. Edited by Tom Taylor.  
 Hayley (William), by himself.  
 Hayley (T. A.) by Hayley (William).  
 Hazlitt (William), by his son.  
 Hearne (Thomas), by Huddesford (W.)  
 Heath (*Gen. W.*) Memoirs, etc.  
 Heber (*Bishop Reginald*), by Chambers (J.)  
   Do. by his wife.  
 Heckewelder (J.) by Rondthaler (E.)  
 Hedding (*Bishop E.*) by Clark (D. W.)  
 Hegel (G. W. F.), by Rosenkranz (Carl).  
 Heine (Heinrich), by Becker (Godfrid).  
   Do. by Bowring (E. A.)  
 Héloïse. See Abélard (Pierre).  
 Hemans (*Mrs. Felicia D.*) by herself.  
   Do. by Chorley (H. F.)  
 Henderson (Rev. Ebenezer), by Henderson (T. S.)  
 Henrietta Maria de Bourbon (*Queen of England*). In Smeeton's tracts, v. 1.  
   Do. by LaFayette (M. M. P. de la Vergne de).  
 Henries (The illustrious). Henry iv. v. and vi. of England, by Capgrave (J.)  
 Henry ii. (*King of England*), by Berington (Joseph).  
   Do. do. by Giraldus Cambrensis.  
   Do. do. by Lyttelton (G. lord).  
 Henry iii. (*of England*), by Cotton (*Sir R.*)  
 Henry v. (*of England*).  
   Do. do. Gesta, auctore T. L. a F.  
   Do. do. Memorials. Ed. by Cole (C. A.)  
   Do. do. by Towle (George M.)  
 Henry vii. (*of England*) by Bacon (Francis).  
   Do. do. by Gairdner (J.)  
   Do. do. by Tholozan (B. A.)  
 Henry viii. (*of England*) by Audin (J. M. V.)  
   Do. do. by Bacon (F.)  
   Do. do. by Froude (J. A.)  
   Do. do. by Harral (Thomas).  
   Do. do. by Herbert, of Cherbury, (Edward, lord).  
   Do. do. by Herbert (H. W.)  
   Do. do. by Thomas (W.)  
   Do. do. by Thomson (K. B.)  
 Henry ii. (*of France*), by Guise (F. de Lorraine, 2e duc de).  
 Henry iii. (*of France*), by Freer (M. W.)  
   Do. do. by Hurault de Chiverny (P.)  
 Henry iv. (*of France*), by Abbott (J. S. C.)  
   Do. do. by Bassompierre (F. de).  
   Do. do. by Freer (M. W.)  
   Do. do. by Gurney (J. H.)  
   Do. do. by Hurault de Chiverny (P.)  
   Do. do. by Ireland (W. H.)  
   Do. do. by James (G. P. R.)  
   Do. do. by Prault (L. L.) (de).  
   Do. do. by Sully (M. de Béthune, duc)  
   Do. do. by Villeroi (N. de Neufville de).  
 Henry vii. (*of Germany*), by Mussato (A.)  
 Henry (*Prince of Wales*, son of James i.) by Birch (Thomas).  
 Henry (Rev. Mathew), by Chapman (C.)  
 Henry (Patrick), by Arnold (S. G.)  
   Do. by Everett (A. H.)  
   Do. by Wirt (William).  
 Henslowe (Philip). Diary. Edited by Collier (J. F.)  
 Henson (Joseph "father"). Story of his own life.

## Biography—continued.

- Herbert, of Cherbury, (Edward, lord), by himself.  
 Herbert (George), by Walton (Isaac).  
 Herder (J. G. von), by Döring (H.)  
   Do. by Herder (M. C. von).  
 Herodotus, by Dahlmann (F. C.)  
   Do. by Daunou (P. C. F.)  
   Do. Life and travels [imaginary], by Wheeler (J. T.)  
 Heron (*Sir Robert*). Notes or diary.  
 Hewson (John). Sketch, etc. [anon.]  
 Heywood (Peter, Capt. R. N.), by Tagart (Edward).  
 Hicks (Elias), by himself.  
 Hill (Elizabeth), by herself.  
 Hill (George H.) by Northall (W. K.)  
 Hill (Isaac). Biography, etc.  
 Hill (Lord Rowland), by Sidney (Edwin).  
 Hill (Rev. Rowland), by Sidney (Edwin).  
 Hind (Capt. James). In Smeeton's tracts, v. 2.  
 Hippolytus, by Bunsen (C. G. J.)  
   Do. by Taylor (W. E.)  
 Hofer (Andreas), by Hall (C. H.)  
 Hoffman (V. H.) by Cummins (G. D.)  
 Hogarth (William), by Ireland (John).  
   Do. by Nichols (J.)  
 Holberg (L. von), by himself.  
 Holbrook (S. F.) Autobiography.  
 Holcroft (Thomas), by himself and Hazlitt (W.)  
 Holles (D. lord). See Hollis.  
 Holley (H.) by Caldwell (C.)  
 Hollis (D. lord). Memoirs.  
 Hollis (Thomas), by Blackburn (Rev. F.)  
 Holme (Benjamin). Life and travels, by himself.  
 Holt (Joseph), (*Gen. of the Irish rebels of 1798*). Memoirs. Edited by Croker (T. C.)  
 Home (D. D.). Incidents in my life.  
 Home (Henry, lord Kamee), by Tytler (A. F.)  
 Home (John), by Mackenzie (H.)  
 Homer (William Bradford), by Park (E. A.)  
 Hood (Thomas). Memorials, by his daughter.  
 Hook (Theodore E.) by Barham (R. H. D.)  
 Hooker (Richard), by Walton (Isaac).  
 Hooker (Thomas), by Hooker (Edward W.)  
 Hope (James, M. D.) by Hope (Mrs. A.)  
 Hopkins (Samuel), by Patton (W.)  
 Hopkins (Samuel, D. D.) by himself.  
   Do. by Ferguson (John).  
 Hopper (Isaac T.) by Child (L. M.)  
 Horne (G. bishop of Norwich), by Jones (W.)  
 Horner (Francis). Memoirs, etc. Edited by Horner (L.)  
 Hortense Eugénie de Beauharnais, by Cochelet (L.)  
   Do. do. by Wraxall (F. C. L.) and Wehrhan (R.)  
 Hortensius (L.) by Forsyth (William).  
 Hoste (*Sir W.*) Memoirs and letters. Ed. by lady Hoste.  
 Houdin (Robert J. E.) by himself.  
 Houston (Samuel). Life. [anon.]  
   Do. by Lester (C. E.)  
 Houstoun (James). Memoirs of life and travels.  
 How (David). Diary, etc. by himself.  
 Howard (John), by Brown (J. B.)  
   Do. by Dixon (W. H.)  
   Do. by Field (J.)  
 Howard (Philip, earl of Arundel), by Howard (H. Duke of Norfolk).  
 Howard (Thomas, earl of Arundel), by Walker (*Sir E.*)  
 Howe (Rev. John), by Calamy (Edmund).  
 Howe (R. admiral, 1st earl), by Barrow (*Sir John*).  
 Howe (Samuel), by Williams (J. M.)  
 Howick (Charles Grey, 2d earl of). See Grey (Charles).  
 Howland (John), by Hall (E. B.)  
   Do. by Stone (Edwin M.)  
 Hoyt (Jesse), by Mackenzie (W. L.)  
 Hudson (Henry), by Cleveland (H. R.)  
   Do. by Murphy (H. C.)  
   Do. by Read (J. M. jr.)  
 Hugh (bishop of Lincoln), by Adam (Abbot of Eynsham).  
 Hugo (J. L. S.) Mémoires.  
 Hugo (Victor). Life, by one who witnessed it.  
 Hull (Henry). Memoirs and religious labors.  
 Hull (Gen. William). Life. Edited by his daughter, M. Campbell.  
 Humāyūn (*Mogul emperor*), by Jouher.  
 Humboldt (F. H. Alexander von, and Wilhelm von), by Klencke and Schlesier.  
 Hume (David), by himself.  
   Do. by Burton (J. H.)  
   Do. by Ritchie (T. E.)

## Biography—continued.

- Hume (James Deacon), by Badham (Charles).  
 Hunt (Rev. John), by Rowe (G. S.)  
 Hunt (J. H. Leigh). Autobiography.  
 Hunt (T.) by Hunt (J.)  
 Hunter (John, *M. D.*) by Adams (J.)  
     Do. by Otley (D.)  
 Huntingdon (*Countess of*). See Shirley (Selina).  
 Huntington (*Mrs. Susan*), by Wisner (B. B.)  
 Hurd (*R. bishop of Worcester*), by Kilvert (F.)  
 Huss (John), by Bonnehose (F. P. E. B. de).  
 Hutcheson (F.) by Leechman (W.)  
 Hutchinson (Anne), by Ellis (G. E.)  
 Hutchinson (*Col. J.*) by Hutchinson (Lucy).  
     Do. Mémoires, etc.  
 Hutchinson (Lucy), by herself.  
 Hutson (Mary). Diary and letters.  
 Hutten (Ulrich von), by Chauffour-Kestner (V.)  
 Hutton (William), by himself.  
 Hyde (Edward, *1st earl of Clarendon*), by himself.  
     Do. do. by Ellis (G. W. A. *lord Dover*).  
     Do. do. by Lister (T. H.)  
     Do. do. by Macliarmlid (J.)  
 Hyde (Henry, *2d earl of Clarendon*). Diary. Edited by Singer (S. W.)  
 Hyde (L. *earl of Rochester*). Diary.  
 Hydr Ali, by Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani.  
 Hypatia, by Toland (John).  
 Ignaz or Ignatius de Loyola, by Bartoli (D.)  
     Do. do. by Bouhours (D.)  
     Do. do. by Maffei (G. P.)  
     Do. do. by Taylor (Isaac).  
     Do. do. Histoire, etc. [anon.]  
 Illiers (F. d'), by Godefroi (D.)  
 Illman (T.) by Eastman (T.)  
 Impey (Sir Elijah), by Impey (E. B.)  
 Inchbald (*Mrs. Elizabeth*), by Boaden (J.)  
 Iredell (James), by McRee (G. J.)  
 Irving (Rev. Edward), by Oliphant (M. O. W.)  
 Irving (Washington), by Everett (Edward).  
     Do. by Greene (G. W.)  
     Do. by Irving (P. M.)  
     Do. Memorial. [anon.]  
 Isabella (*Queen of Castile*). See Ferdinand and Isabella.  
 Iturbide (Augustin, *emperor of Mexico*), by himself.  
     Do. do. by Beneski (C. de).  
     Do. do. by Quin (J.)  
 Izard (Ralph), by Deas (A. J.)  
 Jackson (Andrew), by Cobbett (W.)  
     Do. by Dusenbery (B. M.)  
     Do. by Eaton (J. H.)  
     Do. by Frost (J.)  
     Do. by Goodwin (P. A.)  
     Do. by Headley (J. T.)  
     Do. by Hillyard (Isaac).  
     Do. by Jenkins (J. S.)  
     Do. by Parton (J.)  
     Do. by Waldo (S. P.)  
     Do. by Walker (Alexander). [J.]  
     Do. by Walsh (Robt. jr.) and M'Henry  
     Do. by a citizen of Mass. [anon.]  
     Do. by a citizen of western N. Y. [anon.]  
 Jackson (James, jr.) by his father.  
 Jackson (Thomas, *D. D.*) by Vaughan (E. T.) [Easton].  
 Jackson (Thomas J. or "Stonewall," by Cooke (John  
     Do. by Dabney (Robert L.)  
 Jackson (Rev. William), by Jackson (W. M.)  
 Jackson (Col. W. A.) Memoirs, etc. [anon.]  
 Jaffray (Alexander, *provost of Aberdeen*). Diary, etc.  
 Jahanguir (*emperor of Hindostan*), by himself.  
 James I. (of England), by Aikin (Lucy).  
     Do. by Birch (Thomas).  
     Do. by Chambers (Robert).  
     Do. by Frankland (T.)  
     Do. by Goodman (G.)  
     Do. by Sandersou (William).  
     Do. by Welton (Sir A.)  
     Do. by Williams (R. Folkstone).  
     Do. by Wilson (Arthur).  
 James II. (of England), by Burnet (Gilbert).  
     Do. by Clarke (J. S.)  
     Do. by Fox (Charles James).  
     Do. by Mackintosh (Sir J.)  
     Do. Mémoires, [par lui-même].  
     Do. Mémoires, from various sources.  
 James III. (of England). See St. George. [anon.]  
 Jay (John, *chief just. of the U. S.*) by Flanders (H.)  
     Do. do. by Jay (W.)

## Biography—continued.

- Jay (John, *chief just. of the U. S.*) by Renwick (J.)  
     Do. do. by Van Santvoord  
 Jay (Rev. William). Autobiography. [G.]  
     Do. by Wallace (Thomas).  
 Jeanne d'Albret (*queen of Navarre*), by Freer (M. W.)  
 Jeanne d'Aro. See Joan of Arc.  
 Jebb (J. bp. of Limerick), by Forster (C.)  
 Jefferson (Thomas). Autobiography.  
     Do. by Carpenter (S. C.)  
     Do. by Cooke (J. E.) [Apocryphal.]  
     Do. by Dwight (Theodore).  
     Do. by Linn (William).  
     Do. by Randolph (T. J.)  
     Do. by Pierson (H. W.)  
     Do. by Randall (H. S.)  
     Do. by Rayner (B. L.)  
     Do. by Tucker (George).  
     Do. by Witt (C. de).  
 Jeffrey (Francis, *lord*), by Cockburn (H. T. *lord*).  
 Jeffreys (George, *lord*). Life, etc. [anon.]  
     Do. do. by Woolrych (H. W.)  
 Jemison (Mary), by Seaver (J. E.)  
 Jenkins (Sir Leoline), by Wynne (William).  
 Jenkinson (B. B. *2d earl of Liverpool*). Memoirs, etc.  
 Jenner (Edward, *M. D.*) by Baron (J.)  
 Jenyns (Soame), by Cole (C. N.)  
 Jerdan (William). Autobiography.  
 Jerome of Pragne, by Bonnehose (E. de).  
 Jérôme Bonaparte (*king of Westphalia*). Mémoires et correspondance.  
 Jerrold (Douglas). Life and memoirs, by Jerrold (W. B.)  
 Jervis (John, *earl of St. Vincent*), by Brenton (E. P.)  
     Do. do. by Tucker (J. S.)  
 Joan of Arc, by Fréville (A. F. J.)  
     Do. by Ireland (W. H.)  
     Do. by Lenglet du Fresnoy (N.)  
     Do. by Southey (Robert).  
     Do. Mémoires, etc. [anon.]  
 Joanna of Naples. Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Joanna of Surinam, by Stedman (John G.)  
 John the Baptist, by Duncan (W. C.)  
 John (*Saint*), by Krummacher (F. A.) [win (W.)  
 John of Gaunt, or Ghent, (*duke of Lancaster*), by God-  
 John III. (John Sobieski) (*king of Poland*), by Dalerac.  
     Do. do. by Palmer (A. T.)  
 Johnson (Andrew), by Foster (Lillian).  
     Do. by a national man. [anon.]  
     Do. by Moore (Frank).  
     Do. by Savage (John).  
     Do. Life, speeches, and services. [anon.]  
 Johnson (Richard M.) Biography. [anon.]  
 Johnson (Samuel), by Boswell (J.)  
     Do. by Hawkins (Sir J.)  
     Do. by Page (W. P.)  
     Do. by Piozzi (H. L.)  
 Johnson (Sir William), by Simms (J. R.)  
 Jones (Anson). Autobiography.  
 Jones (Inigo), by Cunningham (P.)  
 Jones (John Paul), by himself.  
     Do. by Mackenzie (A. Slidell).  
     Do. by Sherburne (J. H.)  
     Do. Correspondence. (Edited by Miss J. Taylor).  
     Do. Life, from his journals. [anon.]  
 Jones (Sir William), by Teignmouth (*lord*).  
 Jordan (D. Bland, *known as Mrs.*) by Boaden (J.)  
 Jordan (R.) Journal of life and religious labors.  
 Joseph (*the patriarch*). Review of the life, etc.  
     Do. Vida y Muerte, etc.  
 Joseph II. (of Germany), by Lanjuna (Joseph de).  
 Joseph Bonaparte (*king of Spain*), by Du Casse (A.)  
     Do. Biographical sketches. [anon.]  
 Josephine (M. J. R. T. de La Pagerie, *empress of France*).  
     Do. by Abbott (J. S. C.)  
     Do. do. by Durand (*Madame*).  
     Do. do. by Headley (P. C.)  
     Do. do. by Le Normand (M. A.)  
     Do. do. by Memes (J. S.)  
 Jovianus (F. C. *emperor*), by La Bletterie (J. P. R. de).  
 Judson (Rev. Adoniram), by Wayland (Francis).  
 Judson (Mrs. A. H., Mrs. S. B., and Mrs. E. C.) by Stuart (A. M. W.)  
 Julianus (F. C. *emperor*), by La Bletterie (J. P. R. de).  
     Do. by Neander (A. J. W.)  
 Jung-Stilling (Johann Heinrich). Autobiography.  
 Justin Martyr, by Cave (W.)  
     Do. by Semisch (Carl).



## Biography—continued.

- Kames (Henry Home, *lord*). See Home (Henry).  
 Kane (Elisha Kent), by Elder (William).  
   Do. by Fox (Margaret).  
   Do. by Godfrey (W. C.)  
   Do. by Smucker (S. M.)  
 Kean (Charles), by Cole (J. W.)  
 Kean (Edmund), by Procter (Bryan Waller).  
 Keats (John), by Milnes (Richard Monckton).  
 Keith (Sir R. M.) Memoirs and correspondence. Ed. by Smyth (Mrs. Gillespie).  
 Kelly (Michael). Reminiscences, etc.  
 Kelly (Mury Anne). Reminiscences, etc.  
 Kemble (Frances Anne). Journal.  
   Do. Residence on a Georgia plantation.  
 Kemble (John Philip), by Borden (J.)  
 Kempis (Thomas à). See Thomas à Kempis (*Saint*).  
 Ken (Thos. bp. of Bath and Wells), by Anderdon (J. L.) [anon.]  
 Kent (Edward, *duke of*), by Neale (Erskine).  
 Kenton (Simon), by McDonald (John).  
 Keokuk, by Drake (B.) In his Life of Black Hawk.  
 Kepler (John), by Brewster (Sir David).  
 Keppel (A. *admiral viscount*), by Keppel (T. R.)  
 Kidd (Capt. W. or Robert), by Campbell (W. W.)  
   Do. Full account of his actions. [anon.]  
 Kilpatrick (Maj. gen. Judson), by Moore (James, M. D.)  
 Kincaid (John). Narrative, etc.  
 King (James G.) by King (Charles).  
 King (Thomas Starr), by Frothingham (Richard).  
 Kirby (William), by Freeman (J.)  
 Kirkland (J. T.) by Young (Alexander).  
 Kirkland (Samuel), by Lothrop (S. K.)  
 Kitto (John, D. D.) by Ryland (J. E.)  
 Klopstock (F. G. and Margaret). From the German, by Smith (Elizabeth).  
 Knibb (Rev. William), by Hinton (J. H.)  
 Knight (Charles). Autobiography.  
 Knight (Miss Cornelia). Autobiography.  
 Knighton (Sir W.) by Knighton (Lady Dorothea).  
 Knowlton (Col. Thomas), by Coffin (Charles).  
 Knox (John), by McCrie (Thomas).  
 Körner (Carl Theodor), by his father.  
 Kossuth (Ludwig), by Fréh (A.)  
   Do. by Kolisch (S.)  
   Do. by Priddyham (C.)  
   Do. by Prochazka (L. H.)  
   Do. Memoir, by E. O. S. [anon.]  
 Kotzebue (A. F. F. von), by himself.  
   Do. Sketch of life, with journal.  
 Kretzky (le capitaine), by Grandin (F.)  
 Kyrle (John, the "man of Ross"), by Heath (Charles).  
 Lackington (James). Memoirs, by himself.  
   Do. do. Confessions of a bookseller.  
 Lacordaire (J. B. H. *abbé*), by Montalembert (C. F. *comte de*).  
 Lafarge (Madame M. C.) by herself.  
 Lafayette (M. J. P. R. Y. Gilbert Motier, *marquis de*), by Adams (J. Q.)  
   Do. by Cloquet (J.)  
   Do. by Levasseur (A.)  
   Do. by Sarrans (B.)  
   Do. by Ticknor (George).  
   Do. by Wain (R. jr.)  
   Do. Complete history, by an officer in the army. [anon.]  
   Do. Memoirs, published by his family.  
   Do. Memoirs, with account of his American visit. [anon.]  
   Do. Memoirs of his military career. [anon.]  
   Do. Sketch of life and military services. [anon.]  
 La Flechère (Rev. J. W. de). See Fletcher.  
 La Guette (Catherine de Meurdrac de). Mémoires.  
 Lamartine (M. L. A. de). Les confidences: par lui-même.  
 Lamb (Lady Caroline), by Nathan (Isaac).  
 Lamb (Charles), by Procter (Bryan Waller).  
   Do. by Talfourd (T. N.)  
 Lamb (Gen. John), by Leake (J. Q.)  
 Lamb (Roger), by himself.  
 Lamballe (M. T. L. de Savoye Carignan, *princesse de*), by Hyde (Catherine).  
   Do. by Lescure (P. de).  
 La Motte (Jeanne de Luz, de St. Rémy, de Valois, *comtesse de*), by herself.  
 Lancaster (John of Gaunt, *duke of*). See John of Gaunt.  
 Landmann (G.) Adventures and recollections.

## Biography—continued.

- Landon (Miss L. E.) by Blanchard (Laman).  
 Langallerie (P. de Gentils, *marquis de*), by himself.  
 Langdale (H. Bickersteth, *lord*). See Bickersteth (H.)  
 La Ramée (P. de). See Ramus.  
 Lardner (Nathaniel), by Kippis (Andrew).  
 Larned (Rev. Sylvester), by Gurley (R. R.)  
 La Rochejaquelein (M. L. V. de D. *marquise de*), by herself.  
 Larrey (D. J.) *Mémoires*. [anon.]  
 La Salle (R. C. de), by Sparks (Jared).  
 Las Casas (B. de), by Llorente (A.)  
 Latude (H. M. de). Mémoires, etc. Ed. by Thierry (M.)  
   Do. by Beaupol de St. Aulaire (F. J. de).  
 Laud (William, *abp. of Canterbury*), by Lawson (J. P.)  
 Lauzun or Biron (A. L. Gontaut, *duc de*). Mémoires.  
 Lavallette (A. M. Chamans, *comte de*), by himself.  
 Lavater (Johann Caspar), by Heisch (P. J.)  
   Do. Secret journal, by himself.  
 Law (John), by Cochut (P. A.)  
   Do. by Thiers (L. A.)  
 Lawless (V. B. 2d baron Cloncurry), by Fitzpatrick (W. J.)  
 Lawrence (Amos). Diary and correspondence.  
 Lawrence (Capt. James). Biography. [anon.]  
   Do. do. by Niles (J. M.)  
 Lawrence (Sir Thomas), by Williams (D. E.)  
 Lawrence family, by T. Lawrence.  
 Lay (Benjamin), by Vaux (Roberts).  
 Lebrun (M. L. E. Vigée). Souvenirs.  
 Le Clerc (Georges Louis). See Buffon (G. L. L. *comte de*).  
 Ledyard (John), by Sparks (Jared).  
 Lee (Arthur), by Lee (R. H. jr.)  
 Lee (Major gen. Charles). Anecdotes, etc. [anon.]  
   Do. do. by Langworthy (Edward).  
   Do. do. by Moore (George H.)  
   Do. do. by Sparks (Jared).  
 Lee (Major gen. Henry), by Hartley (C. B.)  
 Lee (Richard Henry), by Lee (R. H. jr.)  
 Lefebvre de Cheverus (J. L. A. M.) See Cheverus (Cardinal).  
 Le Fevre (Isaac). Historical account, etc. [anon.]  
 Leggett (Major Abraham), by himself.  
 Leibnitz (G. W. von), by Mackie (J. M.)  
 Leicester (Robert Dudley, *earl of*). See Dudley.  
 Leicester (Robert Sydney, 2d *earl of*). See Sidney.  
 Leigh (Rev. Samuel), by Strachan (James).  
 Leila Ada, by Heighway (O. W. T.)  
 Leland (John), by Huddesford (W.)  
 Le Mesurier (Col. H.) by Tupper (F. B.)  
 Lennox (William Pitt, *lord*), by himself.  
 L'Enclos (Ninon, or Anne de), by Bret (Antoine).  
   Do. by Douzemenil (N. N.)  
 Leo i. Magnus (*Saint*), by Maimbourg (L.)  
 Leo x. (*pope*), by Audin (J. M. V.)  
   Do. by Roscoe (W.)  
 Leopold i. (*of Germany*). Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Leopold (*King of Belgium*), by Huish (R.)  
 Le Raye (C.) Journal.  
 Leslie (Charles R.) Autobiography.  
 Létouf (Claude de Siroi). Mémoires, etc.  
 Lettsom (J. C. M. D.), by Pettigrew (T. J.)  
 Lewes (C. L.) Memoirs of the stage, by himself.  
 Lewin (Major Ross). Life of a soldier, by himself.  
 Lewis (Matthew Gregory). Life and correspondence.  
 Lewis (Samuel), by Lewis (W. G. W.)  
 Liberge de Granchain (G. J. C.) by Bouclon (A. de).  
 Lightfoot (J. D. D.), by Strype (J.)  
 Lighton (William Beeby). Autobiography.  
 Liguori (A. M. de, *Saint*). Life. [anon.]  
 Lilly (William), by himself.  
 Lincoln (Abraham), by Barrett (Joseph H.)  
   Do. by Bartlett (D. W.)  
   Do. by Brockett (L. P.)  
   Do. by Carpenter (F. B.)  
   Do. by Crosby (Frank).  
   Do. by Hannford (Mrs. Phoebe Ann).  
   Do. by Holland (Josiah G.)  
   Do. by Howells (W. D.)  
   Do. by Ludlow (John M.)  
   Do. by Raymond (Henry J.)  
   Do. by Sarmiento (D. F.)  
   Do. by Wells (J. G.)  
   Do. Life and public services. [anon.]  
 Lincoln (Benjamin), by Bowen (Francis).  
 Lind (Jenny or Johanna), by Rosenberg (C. G.)  
   Do. do. by Willis (N. P.)  
 Linn (Lewis F.) by Linn (E. A.) and Sargent (N.)

## Biography—continued.

- Linnaeus or Linné (C. von), by Brightwell (C. L.)  
 Do. do. by Stover (D. H.)  
 Do. do. by Turtun (W.)  
 Lippard (George). Life and choice writings. [anon.]  
 Little (J. A.) Autobiography.  
 Liverpool (B. B. Jenkinson, 2d earl of). See Jenkinson.  
 Livingston (Edward), by Gilpin (H. D.)  
 Do. by Hunt (Charles H.)  
 Livingston (Rev. John H.) by Gunn (A.)  
 Livingston (William), by Sedgwick (Theodore).  
 Locke (John, the metaphysician), by King (Peter, 7th lord).  
 Do. by Laboulaye (E. R. S.)  
 Locke (J. civil engineer), by Devey (J.)  
 Logan (James), by Armistead (Wilson).  
 Loguen (Rev. J. W.) A slave and a freeman, etc. [anon.]  
 L'Olonais. See Nau (Jean David).  
 Loménie (Henri Auguste de, comte de Brienne). Mémoires.  
 Londonderry (Marquis of). See Stewart (Charles and Robert).  
 Longueville (A. G. de Bourbon-Condé, duchesse de), by Cousin (Victor).  
 Lonsdale (Sir John Lowther, 1st lord). See Lowther.  
 Lopez (Gregorio), by Loza (Francisco).  
 Lorraine (C. L. N. S. 5th duke of), by Gualdo-Priorato (G.)  
 Lorraine (F. de, 2e duc de Guise). See Guise.  
 Loudon (J. Claudius). Memoir. [anon.]  
 Loudon (Earl of). See Campbell (John).  
 Loughborough (Alexander Wedderburne, lord). See Wedderburne (Alexander).  
 Louis ix. (of France, Saint Louis), by Gurney (J. H.)  
 Do. do. by Joinville (J. de).  
 Louis xi. (of France), by Comines (P. de).  
 Do. do. by Du Clercq (J.)  
 Do. do. by Duclos (C. P.)  
 Do. do. by Jean de Troyes.  
 Louis xii. (of France), by Fleuranges (R. de Lamarck de)  
 Do. do. by Pettitot (C. B.)  
 Do. do. by Sanudo (M.)  
 Louis xiii. (of France), by Bassompierre (F. de).  
 Do. do. by Estrées (F. A. d').  
 Do. do. by La Châtre (E. de).  
 Do. do. by La Porte (P. de).  
 Do. do. by La Rochefoucauld (F. de).  
 Do. do. by Orléans (J. B. G. duc d').  
 Dr. do. by Richelieu (A. T. V. Du P. de).  
 Do. do. by Talon (O.)  
 Louis xiv. (of France), by Anquetil (L. P.)  
 Do. do. by Berwick (J. Fitz James, duc de)  
 Do. do. by Caylus (M. M. de Villette).  
 Do. do. by Choisy (F. T. du).  
 Do. do. by Dangeau (P. de Courcillon, marquis de).  
 Do. do. by Duclos (C. P.)  
 Do. do. by Forbin (C. de).  
 Do. do. by Gourville (J. Herald de).  
 Do. do. by Grammont (Antoine iii. duc de)  
 Do. do. by James (G. P. R.)  
 Do. do. by La Châtre (E. de).  
 Do. do. by La Fare (C. A. de).  
 Do. do. by La Porte (P. de).  
 Do. do. by La Rochefoucauld (F. de).  
 Do. do. by Martin (Bon Louis Henri).  
 Do. do. by Millot (C. F. X.)  
 Do. do. by Montpensier (A. M. L. d'Orléans, mademoiselle de).  
 Do. do. by Noailles (A. M. duc de).  
 Do. do. by Pardoe (Julia).  
 Do. do. by Retz (J. F. P. de G. cardinal de).  
 Do. do. by Saint-Simon (L. de Rouvroy, duc de).  
 Do. do. by Voltaire (F. M. Arouët de).  
 Do. do. Mémoires historiques et politiques (par lui-même).  
 Louis xv. (of France), by Bouffonidor (—).  
 Do. do. by Capesgue (B. H. R.)  
 Do. do. by Chailice (Dr. —).  
 Do. do. by Choiseul (E. F. de).  
 Do. do. by Le Montey (P. F.)  
 Do. do. by Marmontel (J. F.)  
 Do. do. by Martin (Bon Louis Henri).  
 Do. do. by Mollat (C. F. X.)  
 Do. do. by Moulle d'Angerville (—).  
 Do. do. by Noailles (A. M. de).

## Biography—continued.

- Louis xv. (of France), by Soulavie (T. L. G.)  
 Do. do. by Tocqueville (C. A. H. Clérède de)  
 Do. do. by Voltaire (F. M. Arouët de).  
 Louis xvi. (of France), by Bertrand de Moleville (A. F.)  
 Do. do. by Cléry (J. B.)  
 Do. do. by Droz (F. X. J.)  
 Do. do. by Edgeworth de Firmont (H. A.)  
 Do. do. by Hue (F.)  
 Do. do. by Soulavie (J. L. G.)  
 Louis xvii. (of France), by Beauchesne (A. H. Dubois de).  
 Do. do. by Bruau de La Barre (N. N.) and Laprade (X.)  
 Louis xviii. (of France), by Crowe (E. E.)  
 Do. do. by himself. [pseudon.]  
 Do. do. by Lamothe Langon (Le baron E. L. de).  
 Do. do. Private memoirs, by a lady. [anon.]  
 Louis Philippe (of France), by Dumas (A.)  
 Do. do. by Nourion (V. de).  
 Do. do. by Poore (Ben Perley).  
 Do. do. by Wright (G. N.)  
 Do. do. Correspondance, mémoire, etc.  
 L'Ouverture (Toussaint). See Toussaint L'Ouverture.  
 Louvois (F. M. Le Tellier, marquis de), by Baulé de Chamlay (J. L.)  
 Lovat (Simon Frazer, lord). See Frazer (Simon).  
 Lovejoy (Rev. Elijah P.), by Lovejoy (Owen and J. C.)  
 Lowrie (Miss L. A.) Memoir, etc.  
 Lowrie (Rev. W. M.) Memoirs, etc.  
 Lowther (Sir John, 1st lord Lonsdale), by Zouch (Thos.)  
 Loyola. See Ignaz de Loyola (Saint).  
 Lucas (Frederick), by Riethmüller (C. J.)  
 Lucian, by Dryden (John).  
 Ludlow (Edmund). Memoirs, etc.  
 Ludwick (Christopher), by Rush (Benjamin).  
 Lumisden (Andrew), by Dennistoun (James).  
 Lundy (Benjamin). Life, etc.  
 Lutfullah (Khan). Autobiography.  
 Luther (Martin), by himself. Ed. by Michelet (J.)  
 Do. by Audin (J. M. V.)  
 Do. by Bowen (A.)  
 Do. by Gelzer (H.)  
 Do. by Koenig (G.)  
 Do. by Pfizer (G.)  
 Do. by Scott (J.) [anon.]  
 Lyon (Mary). Power of Christian benevolence, etc.  
 Lyon (Gen. Nathaniel), by Woodward (Ashbel).  
 Lyttelton (George, lord), by Phillimore (R.)  
 McArthur (Duncan), by McDonald (John).  
 Macartney (G. earl), by Barrow (Sir J.)  
 Macaulay (T. B. lord), by Arnold (F.) [anon.]  
 Do. Anecdotes of his life and labors.  
 Do. Youth of, by More (Hannah).  
 M'Cheyne (Rev. R. M.) by Bonar (A. A.)  
 McClellan (George B.) Life, campaigns, etc. [anon.]  
 McCrea (Jane), by Wilson (D.)  
 M'Dowall (Rev. John). Memoir, and remains.  
 Maceroni (F.) Memoirs, etc. [anon.]  
 M'Ginnes (Rev. J. Y.), by Hughes (D. L.)  
 McGrigor (Sir J.) Autobiography.  
 Machiavelli (Niccolo), by Artaud de Montor (A. F.)  
 Machyn (Henry). Diary.  
 M'Kean (Rev. Thomas S.), by Miller (J. A.)  
 Mackenzie (William L.) by Lindsey (C.)  
 Mackintosh (Sir James), by Mackintosh (R. J.)  
 Mackintosh (John), by Macleod (Norman).  
 Macklin (Charles), by Kirkman (J. T.)  
 Macleod (Donald), by Thomson (Dr. W.)  
 Macnish (Robert), by Moir (David M.)  
 Macpherson (Charles), by himself.  
 Madison (James), by Adams (John Quincy).  
 Do. by Jennings (Paul).  
 Do. by Rives (W. G.)  
 Maffit (Rev. J. N.) by Elsomore (M.)  
 Mahmud of Ghazna (sultan of Persia and emperor of Hindostan), by Othi, El.  
 Mahomet. See Mohammed. [D. comtesse de].  
 Maintenon (F. d'Aubigné, madame de), by Gentis (S. F.)  
 Do. do. by La Beaumelle (L. A. de).  
 Do. do. by Noailles (P. duc de).  
 Malcolm (Sir John), by Kaye (J. W.)  
 Maldaehini (madame Olimpe Pamfilii), by Leti (Grégorio).  
 Malesherbes (C. G. de Lamoignon de), by Delisle de Sales (J. B. C. Isoard).  
 Malibran (M. F. Garcia), by Merlin (M. J. de).  
 Mallet Du Pan (Jacques), by Sayous (P. A.)



## Biography—continued.

- Malmesbury (James Harris, 1st earl of). *See* Harris (James).
- Malone (Edmond), by Prior (Sir J.)
- Malone (Edward), by Boswell (James, jr.)
- Manin (Daniello), by Martin (Henri).
- Mann (Horace), by Mann (Mrs. Mary).
- Mann (Thomas). *Honest waterman*, etc. [anon.]
- Manasfield (W. Murray, earl of). *See* Murray (W.).
- Manson (M. F. C. E.). *Memoirs from the French*. [anon.]
- Marble (Dan), by Falconbridge. [pseudon.]
- Margaret of Anjou (queen of Henry vi. of England), by Baudier (Michael).
- Marguerite d'Angoulême (queen of Navarre), by Freer (M. W.)
- Do. by Kelly (W. K.)
- Do. by La Force (C. R. de Caumont de).
- Marguerite de Valois, or, de France (queen of Henry iv. of France). *Mémoires*, etc.
- Marie Antoinette de Lorraine (queen of France), Do. by Abbott (John S. C.)
- Do. by Campan (J. L. H. Genet).
- Do. by Lally-Tollendal (T. Gerard de).
- Do. by Lescure P. de).
- Marion (Francis), by Simms (W. G.)
- Do. by Weems (M. L.) and Horry (P.)
- Marlborough (John Churchill, duke of). *See* Churchill (John).
- Marlborough (Sarah J. Churchill, duchess of). *See* Churchill (Sarah J.).
- Marmont (A. F. L. de Viesse, duc de Raguse). *Mémoires*, etc.
- Marmontel (J. F.). *Memoirs*, by himself.
- Marsh (Rev. John). *Autobiography*.
- Marshall (Christopher). *Diary*.
- Marshall (Humphrey, botanist), by Darlington (W.)
- Marshall (John), by Flanders (H.)
- Do. by Story (J.)
- Do. by Van Santvoord (Geo.)
- Marshman (Rev. J.), by Marshman (J. C.)
- Martins, *turonensis* (Saint), by Severus (Sulpicius).
- Martin (Rev. Henry), by Sargent (John, jr.)
- Mary (mother of Jesus), by Albertus Magnus.
- Do. by Liguori (A. M. de, saint).
- Do. by Orsini (M.)
- Do. by Peignot (E. G.)
- Mary Tudor (queen of England). *Chronicle*, etc. [anon.]
- Do. do. by Fronds (J. A.)
- Do. do. by Godwin (Francis).
- Do. do. by Strickland (Agnes).
- Mary (queen of Scots), by Abbott (Jacob).
- Do. by Anderson (J.)
- Do. by Bell (H. G.)
- Do. by Benger (E. O.)
- Do. by Buckingham (L. S. F.)
- Do. by Caird (Alex'r McNeel).
- Do. by Campbell (Hugh).
- Do. by Chalmers (George).
- Do. by Fréron (E. C.) and Marsy (F. M. D.)
- Do. by Lamartine (A. de).
- Do. by Mignet (F. A. A.)
- Do. by Labanoff (H.)
- Do. by Raumer (F. L. G. von).
- Do. by Sanderson (William).
- Do. by Strickland (Agnes).
- Do. by Tytler (William).
- Do. by Udall (W.)
- Do. by Walter (W. J.)
- Do. by Whitaker (J.)
- Mary de Medicis (queen of France), by Pardoe (Julia).
- Do. do. by Pontchartrain (P. P. de).
- Masaniello (Tommaso Aniello), by Midon (Francis jr.)
- Masers de la Tude. *See* Latude.
- Mason (Ebenezer P.), by Olmsted (Denison).
- Mason (John), by Ellis (G. E.)
- Mason (John M. D. D.), by Van Vechten (J.)
- Mather (Cotton), by Drake (Samuel G.)
- Do. by Peabody (W. B. O.)
- Do. Life, etc. [anon.]
- Mather (Increase), by Mather (Cotton).
- Do. by Pond (Enoch).
- Mather (Richard). *Journal*, by himself.
- Matthias or Matthews (Robert), by Stone (W. L.)
- Mathew (Rev. Theobald), by Maguire (John F.)
- Mathews (Charles), by Mathews (Mrs. Charles).
- Maurice (elector of Saxony), by Néel (L. B.)

## Biography—continued.

- Maxwell (Lady Darcy), by Lancaster (John).
- Mayhew (Jonathan), by Bradford (A.)
- Mazarin (H. Meneini, duchesse de), by St. Réal (C. V. de).
- Mazarin (J. cardinal), by Aubéry (A.)
- Do. do. by Gualdo-Priorato (G.)
- Do. do. by James (G. P. R.)
- Do. do. *Histoire anecdotique*, etc. [anon.]
- Do. do. Life. [anon.]
- Mazzoni (Jacopo), by Serassi (P. A.)
- Medici (Giovanni dei). *See* Leo x. (pope).
- Medici (Lorenzo de'), by Roscoe (William).
- Medici family, by Du Ponte (L. L.)
- Do. by Ten Hoven (N.)
- Do. by Varillas (A. de).
- Meillon (N.). *Mémoires*, etc.
- Melanchthon (Philip), by Cox (F. A.)
- Do. by Ladderhose (C. F.)
- Melville (Andrew), by McCrie (Thomas).
- Melville (Sir J.). *Mémoires*.
- Mendelssohn (Moses), by Mirabeau (H. G. R. de).
- Do. by Samuels (M.)
- Mendelssohn Bartholdy (Felix), by Lampadius (W. A.)
- Mercer (Miss Margaret), by Morris (Caspar).
- Merlin (Ambrosius), by Heywood (T.)
- Messalla Corvinus (M. V.), by Berwick (E.)
- Metastasio (P.), by Burney (C.)
- Metcalfe (C. T. lord), by Kaye (J. W.)
- Mettler (S.), by Green (F. H.)
- Mezzofanti (G. G. cardinal), by Russell (C. W.)
- Michael Angelo Buonarroti. *See* Buonarroti.
- Michael Dessnizki. Life. [anon.]
- Millar (John), by Craig (J.)
- Miller (Hugh), by himself.
- Do. by Brown (T. N.)
- Miller (Gen. William), by Miller (John).
- Millnor (Rev. James), by Stone (J. S.)
- Milton (John), by Hayley (W.)
- Do. by Hunter (J.)
- Do. by Ivimey (J.)
- Do. by Keightley (T.)
- Do. by Masson (D.)
- Do. by Mitford (John).
- Do. by Montgomery (James).
- Do. by Phillips (J.)
- Do. by Symmons (C.)
- Do. by Todd (H. J.)
- Do. by Toland (J.)
- Minot (George H.). *Character*, etc. [In Mass. historical collections, series I. v. 8.]
- Mirabeau (H. G. Riquetti de), by himself.
- Do. by Barthe (M.)
- Do. by Dumont (P. E. L.)
- Do. by Gasscourt (M. C. L. Cadet de).
- Do. by Ménilhon (J.)
- Do. by Pipitz (F. E.)
- Mitchel (Jonathan), by Mather (Cotton).
- Mitchel (John). *Jail journal*, by himself.
- Mitchell (Sir Andrew), by Bisset (Andrew).
- Mitford (Mary Russell). *Recollections*, etc.
- Mohammed, by Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire (J.)
- Do. by Bush (George).
- Do. by Gibbon (Edward).
- Do. by Green (S.)
- Do. by Irving (Washington).
- Do. by Merriok (J. L.)
- Do. by Muir (W.)
- Do. by Prideaux (H.)
- Do. Life, etc. [anon.]
- Mohammed Ali Haxin, by himself.
- Monge (Gaspard), by Dupin (F. P. C.)
- Molé (Mathieu), by Barante (A. G. P. B. de).
- Monk (George, duke of Albemarle), by Guizot (F. P. G.)
- Do. by Skinner (Thomas).
- Monk (Maria). *Awful disclosures*, etc.
- Monmouth (Robert Cary, earl of). *See* Cary (Robert).
- Monmouth (James Scott, duke of). *See* Scott (James).
- Monroe (James), by Adams (John Quincy).
- Do. by Waldo (S. P.)
- Montaigne (Michel de). Life. In his Works.
- Do. do. by Saint John (P. B.)
- Montauxier (Charles de Sainte M. duc de), by Roux (Amédée).
- Montbrison (H. L. von Waldner, graf'n von). *See* Oberkirch.
- Montez (Lola). *Autobiography*.
- Montgomery (James), by Holland (J.) and Everett (J.)
- Do. do. by Knight (H. C.)

## Biography—continued.

- Montgomery (*Gen. Richard*), by Armstrong (*Gen. John*).  
 Montgon (Charles A. de). *Mémoires*.  
 Montpensier (A. M. L. d'Orléans, *duchesse de*), by herself.  
 Montpensier (A. P. d'Orléans, *duc de*). *Mémoires*, par lui-même.  
 Montrose (J. Graham, *marquis of*). See Graham (James).  
 Moody (James). Exertions and sufferings, by himself.  
 Moore (*Sir John*), by Moore (J. C.)  
 Moore (R. C. *bishop of Virginia*), by Henshaw (J. P. K.).  
 Moore (Thomas). *Mémoires*, etc. Edited by Russell (*Lord John*).  
 Mordaunt (Charles, *earl of Peterborough*), by Warburton (Eliot).  
 More (Hannah), by Roberts (W.).  
 Do. by Thompson (Henry).  
 More (*Sir Thomas*), by Cayley (A.).  
 Do. by Macdiarmid (J.).  
 Do. by Mackintosh (*Sir J.*)  
 Do. by More (Thomas, *his grandson*).  
 Do. by Roper (W.).  
 Moreau (Jean Victor). Life and campaigns. [anon.]  
 Do. do. by Philippart (J.).  
 Morellet (André). *Mémoires*, par lui-même.  
 Morgan (*Gen. Daniel*), by Graham (James).  
 Morgan (*Capt. John*), by Ford (S. R.).  
 Morgan (Sydney Owenson, *lady*). Autobiography, diaries, etc. Edited by Dixon (W. H.).  
 Do. by Fitzpatrick (William John).  
 Do. Passages from autobiography.  
 Morland (George), by Hassell (J.).  
 Mornay (F. Du Plessis), by Lignes (David de).  
 Do. *Mémoires*, etc.  
 Morphy (Paul). Exploits, etc. by his secretary.  
 Do. by Lange (Max).  
 Morris (Gouverneur), by Sparks (Jared).  
 Morris (Robert), by Gould (David).  
 Morris (Thomas, *U. S. senator*), by Morris (B. F.).  
 Morrison (*Rev. Robert*), by Morrison (M. M.).  
 Morton (Samuel G. M. D.), by Meigs (C. D.).  
 Mowatt (Anna Cora). See Ritchie.  
 Mozart (J. C. W. A.), by Beyle (H.).  
 Do. by Holmes (E.).  
 Müffling (F. F. C. von). Passages from life, by himself.  
 Mühlenberg (Henry Melchior), by Stoever (M. L.).  
 Mühlenberg (Peter), by Mühlenberg (H. A.).  
 Muir (Thomas), by Mackenzie (P.).  
 Müller (G.). Life of trust. Edited by Wayland (H. S.).  
 Munden (J. S.) by his son.  
 Munro (*Major gen. sir T.*) by Gleig (G. R.).  
 Murat (H. J. de Castellan de). *Mémoires*, etc. [anon.]  
 Murat (Joachim), by Macirone (Francis).  
 Muratori (Lodovico Antonio), by Muratori (G. F. S.).  
 Murillo (Bartolomé E.) by various authors.  
 Murray (James, *earl of Mansfield*), by Holliday (J.).  
 Murray (Lindley), by himself.  
 Murrell (John A.), by Stewart (Virgil A.).  
 Musgrave (Philip), by Abbott (J.).  
 Mytton (J.), by Apperley (C. J.).  
 Nadir Shah (Thamasap Kuli Khan, *emperor of Persia*), by Fraser (J.).  
 Do. do. by Jones (*Sir William*).  
 Napier (*Sir Charles*), by Napier (*Col. E. E.*)  
 Napier (*Sir C. J.*) by himself.  
 Do. by Napier (*Sir W. F. P.*)  
 Napier (John), by Erskine (D. S., *earl of Buchan*).  
 Do. by Napier (Mark).  
 Napier (*Sir William F. P.*) Life. Ed. by Bruce (H. A.).  
 Napoléon I. by himself.  
 Do. by Abbott (John S. C.).  
 Do. by Abell (L. E.).  
 Do. by Antommarchi (F.).  
 Do. by Baillieu (J. C.).  
 Do. by Bausset (L. F. J. de).  
 Do. by Bégin (E. A.).  
 Do. by Bertrand (—).  
 Do. by Bourrienne (L. A. Fauvolet de).  
 Do. by Bussey (G. M.).  
 Do. by Caulaincourt, i. e. Eilleux (*comtesse*).  
 Do. by Chambure (L. A. P. de).  
 Do. by Damas-Hinard (J. J. S. A.).  
 Do. by Doris (Charles).  
 Do. by Eilleux (*La comtesse*).  
 Do. by Fain (A. J. F.).  
 Do. by Fleury de Chaboulon (P. A. E.).  
 Do. by Forsyth (W.).  
 Do. by Goldsmith (Lewis).  
 Do. by Goodrich (Frank B.).

## Biography—continued.

- Napoléon I. by Griswold (R. W.).  
 Do. by Hazlitt (William).  
 Do. by Headley (Joel T.).  
 Do. by Horne (R. H.).  
 Do. by Jomini (H. de).  
 Do. by Lamothe-Langon (E. L. de).  
 Do. by Las Cases (E. A. D. M. J. *marquis de*).  
 Do. by Laurent de l'Ardèche (P. M.).  
 Do. by Lee (Henry).  
 Do. by Lehmanowsky (J. J.).  
 Do. by Lockhart (John G.).  
 Do. by Lowe (Hudson). Ed. by W. Forsyth.  
 Do. by Maitland (*Sir F. E.*)  
 Do. by Martin de Gray (—).  
 Do. by Méneval (C. F.).  
 Do. by Michaud (L. G.).  
 Do. by Mitchell (*Col. John*).  
 Do. by Montholon (C. T. de).  
 Do. by Norvins (J. Marquet de Montbreton de).  
 Do. by O'Meara (Barry E.).  
 Do. by Poore (Ben. Perley).  
 Do. by Reid (Hamilton).  
 Do. by Savary (A. J. M. René, *duc de Rovigo*).  
 Do. by Schlabrendorf (G. von).  
 Do. by Scott (*Sir Walter*).  
 Do. by Thibaudeau (A. C.).  
 Do. by Thiers (L. A.).  
 Do. by Van Ess (W. L.).  
 Do. by Vieusseux (A.).  
 Do. by Warden (W.).  
 Do. Campaigns, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. Court and camp of Bonaparte. [anon.]  
 Do. Guerre d'Orient, etc.  
 Do. Island empire, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. Mémoires secrets, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. Napoleon gallery, etc. [anon.]  
 Napoléon II. (F. C. J. *roi de Rome, duc de Reichstadt*), by Monthel (G. I. *baron de*).  
 Napoléon III. (Louis), by Briffault (F. T.).  
 Do. by De Puy (H. W.).  
 Do. by Greenwood (F.).  
 Do. by Hugo (Victor M.).  
 Do. by Roth (Edward).  
 Do. by Smucker (Samuel M.).  
 Do. Leben und Thaten. [anon.]  
 Do. Napoleon and his court, by a retired diplomatist. [anon.]  
 Do. Review of life, etc. by a British officer. [anon.]  
 Napoléon dynasty, by Lester (C. E.).  
 Nash (Richard, "Beau Nash"), by Goldsmith (Oliver).  
 Nasir-ed-din Sabaktagin (*the Amir*), by Otbi (El).  
 Nau (Jean David), (*L'Olonais*) etc. par M. A. \*\*\*. [anon.]  
 Nayler (James), by Hughson (D.).  
 Neal (Samuel and Mary). Life and religious labors.  
 Necker (Jacques), by Sisöl (A. L. G. N. *madame de*).  
 Neff (Felix), by Gilly (W. S.).  
 Nelson (Horatio, *lord*), by Clarke (J. S.).  
 Do. by Southey (Robert).  
 Nelson (Robert), by Secretan (C. F.).  
 Nemours (Marie d'Orléans-Longueville, *duchesse de*).  
 Mémoires. [anon.]  
 Nero (Claudius Caesar), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. by Suetonius (C.).  
 Neville (Richard, *earl of Warwick*). History of, etc.  
 Newman (John Henry). Autobiography.  
 Newton (Gilbert Stuart), by Murray (Henry).  
 Newton (*Sir Isaac*), by Brewster (*Sir David*).  
 Newton (*Rev. John*). Authentic narrative, etc.  
 Do. Autobiography.  
 Do. by Cecil (R.).  
 Newton (*bishop Thomas*). Autobiography.  
 Ney (Michel), by Verrounais (Paul).  
 Do. Memoirs, published by his family.  
 Nicholas I. (of Russia), by Christmas (H.).  
 Do. by Harrison (R.).  
 Do. by Korff (*baron de*).  
 Do. by Lee (R.).  
 Do. by Mayne (F.).  
 Do. by Michelsen (E. H.).  
 Do. by Smucker (S. M.).  
 Do. by Turnereili (E. T.).  
 Do. Dernières heures, etc. [anon.]  
 Nichols (Charlotte). See Brontë (Charlotte).  
 Nicholson (Renton, *nick named, baron*). Autobiography.  
 Nicolai (Friedrich), by Fichte (J. G.).  
 Niebuhr (B. G.) by Bunsen, and others.



## Biography—continued.

- Niebuhr (B. G.) by Lieber (Francis).  
 Nikon (*Russian patriarch*). Life. [anon.]  
 Nollekens (Joseph), by Smith (John Thomas).  
 Norfolk (Henry Howard, 7th duke of). See Howard (Henry).  
 North (*Sir Dudley*), by North (Roger).  
 North (Francis), by North (Roger).  
 North (*Rev. Dr.*), by North (Roger).  
 Northumberland (Thomas Percy, 7th earl). See Percy.  
 Norton (*Rev. John*), by McClure (A. W.).  
 Nott (*Sir William, Maj. gen.*) by Stocqueler (J. H.).  
 Oberkirch (H. L. von Waldner, baroness von), by herself.  
 Obookiah (Henry). Memoirs. [anon.]  
 O'Brien (D. H.). Adventures, etc.  
 O'Brien family, by O'Donoghue.  
 Ocoela Ninkanochee. Narrative, etc. by his guardian.  
 Ochs (*Gen. Adam Ludwig von*). Biographie, herausg. von Hohenhausen.  
 O'Connell (Daniel), by Fagan (W.).  
 Do. by Huiish (R.).  
 Do. by Mackenzie (R. S.).  
 Do. by O'Connell (John).  
 O'Connell (J.). Recollections and experiences, by himself.  
 Oglethorpe (J.) by Harris (T. M.).  
 Do. by Peabody (W. B. O.).  
 O'Keefe (John), by himself.  
 Oldcastle (*Sir John, lord Cobham*), by Gaspey (T.).  
 Oldfield (*Mrs. Anne*), by Egerton (W.).  
 Olin (Stephen). Life and letters. [ (G. P. R.) ]  
 Olivarez (*Gaspard de Guzman, conde d'*), by James Do. do. by Siri (V.).  
 Olney (*Capt. Stephen*), by Williams (C. R.).  
 Olonais (L'). See Nau (J. D.).  
 Onolzbach. See Aaspach.  
 Opie (Amelia), by Brightwell (C. L.).  
 Orford (Horace Walpole, 2d earl of). See Walpole (Horace).  
 Orléans (H. L. E. de Mecklenbourg-Schwerin, *duchesse d'*), by Harcourt (*madame C. L. S de C. P. d'*).  
 Do. do. by Schubert (G. H. von).  
 Orléans (Philippe, *duc d', le régent*), by Marmontel (J. F.).  
 Do. by Stael (M. J. Cordier de Launay de).  
 Orléans family, by Taylor (W. C.).  
 Ormond (James Butler, *duke of*). See Butler (James).  
 Orsini (C. *marchese della Tripalda*), by Dondi dall' Orologio (G.).  
 Orsini (Felice), by himself.  
 Osborne (Thomas, *earl of Danby*), by Courtenay (T. F.).  
 Osgood (Frances S.). Memorials, by her friends. Ed. by Hewitt (M. E.).  
 Ossoli (Margaret Fuller, *marchesa d'*), by Channing (W. H.) and others.  
 Otis (James), by Bowen (Francis).  
 Do. by Tudor (William).  
 Ouseley (*Sir Gore*), by Reynolds (J.).  
 Owen (Robert), by himself.  
 Orenstern (Axel, *gräfe*), by James (G. P. R.).  
 Oxley (Joseph). Journal of life and labors, by himself.  
 Pacca (B. *cardinal*), by himself.  
 Paine (L. W.), by himself.  
 Paine (Robert Treat, *formerly Thomas Paine*), by Prentiss (C.).  
 Paine (Robert Troup), by his parents.  
 Paine (Thomas), by Blanchard (Calvin).  
 Do. by Cheetham (James).  
 Do. by Gifford (J.) & Green (J. R.).  
 Do. by Oldys (F.), or Chalmers (G.).  
 Do. by Rickman (T. C.).  
 Do. by Sherwin (W. T.).  
 Do. by Vale (George).  
 Do. Impartial sketch of life. [anon.]  
 Paleario (Aonio), by Young (M.).  
 Paley (William, *D. D.*), by Meadley (G. W.).  
 Palfrey (William), by Palfrey (John G.).  
 Palliser (Bernard), by Morley (Henry).  
 Palliser (*Sir H.*), by Hunt (R. M.).  
 Paoli (Pasquale), by Boswell (James).  
 Do. by Neuhoft (T.).  
 Paoli family, by Gregorovius (F.).  
 Park (Mungo). Life and travels.  
 Parker (Nathan), by Ware (Henry, jr.).  
 Parker (Theodore), by Réville (Albert).  
 Do. by Weiss (John).  
 Parnell (Thomas), by Goldsmith (Oliver).  
 Parr (Samuel), by Barker (E. H.).  
 Do. by Field (W.).

## Biography—continued.

- Parr (Samuel), by Johnstone (J.).  
 Parry (*Sir W. E.*) by Parry (Edward).  
 Parsons (Theophilus), by his son.  
 Parsons (William), by himself.  
 Pascal (Blaise). Life, prefixed to his Provincial letters. [anon.]  
 Paterson (William, of London). Life, edited by Banister (S.).  
 Patrick (*Saint*), by Jocelin (*monk of Furness*).  
 Patton (*Rev. William*), by M'Anally (D. R.).  
 Paul (*Saint*), by Conybeare (W. J.) and Howson (J. S.).  
 Do. by Stallybrass (Mrs. E.).  
 Do. by Tholuck (F. A. G.).  
 Payson (Edward, *D. D.*) by Cummings (Ass).  
 Pearce (Samuel), by Fuller (Andrew).  
 Pearce (W. H.) by Yates (W.).  
 Pearce (Zachary), by himself.  
 Peacock (R.) by Lewis (John).  
 Pedro (*the cruel, king of Castile and Leon*), by Dillon (J. T.).  
 Peel (*Sir Robert*), by Doubleday (T.).  
 Do. by Francis (G. H.).  
 Do. by Guizot (F. P. G.).  
 Do. by Maxwell (W. H.).  
 Do. by Peel (*Sir L.*).  
 Do. by Symons (J. C.).  
 Do. by Taylor (W. C.).  
 Do. Memoirs, pub. by Earl Stanhope, etc.  
 Petres (N. C. *Fabrie de*), by Grassendi (P.).  
 Pelham (Henry), by Coxo (William).  
 Pelleport (Pierre de). Souvenirs, par lui-même.  
 Pellew (Edward, *admiral, lord Exmouth*), by Osler (Edward).  
 Pellio (Silvio), by himself.  
 Pemberton (John). Life and travels.  
 Penn (*Sir William*). Memorials, etc.  
 Penn (William), by Clarkson (T.).  
 Do. by Dixon (W. H.).  
 Do. by Ellis (G. E.).  
 Do. by Janney (S. M.).  
 Do. by Lewis (E.).  
 Do. by Marsillac (J.).  
 Do. by Weems (M. L.).  
 Do. Life, etc. [anon.]  
 Penrose (Llewellyn). Journal.  
 Pépé (Guglielmo). Memoirs, etc.  
 Pepps (Samuel). Diary and correspondence.  
 Do. Life, journals, etc.  
 Percival (James Gates), by Ward (Julius H.).  
 Percival (Thomas), by his son.  
 Perez (Antonio), by Mignet (F. A. A.).  
 Perkins (Thomas H.), by Cary (T. G.).  
 Perrault (Charles), by Laorox (Paul).  
 Perry (Oliver Hazard), by Mackenzie (A. Slidell).  
 Do. do. by Niles (J. M.).  
 Perthes (Friedrich C.) by Perthes (C. T.).  
 Pestalozzi (Henry), by Biber (Edward).  
 Peter (*Saint*), by Lee (*Bishop Alfred*).  
 Do. by Simon (T. C.).  
 Do. by West (Daniel).  
 Peter (*the cruel, of Castile*). See Pedro.  
 Peter I. ("the great," of Russia), by Banks (John).  
 Do. by Barrow (*Sir J.*).  
 Do. by Dilworth (W. H.).  
 Do. by Hanway (J.).  
 Do. by Mottley (J.).  
 Do. by Ségur (F. P. de).  
 Do. by Voltaire (F. M. Aron de).  
 Peter III. (of Russia), by Laveaux (J. C. Thiebault de).  
 Peterborough (Charles Mordaunt, *earl of*). See Mordaunt.  
 Peters (Hugh). Account of. [anon.] In Smeeton's tracts, v. 2.  
 Petigru (James Louis), by Grayson (William J.).  
 Petrarch (Francesco), by Campbell (T.).  
 Do. by Foscolo (N. U.).  
 Do. by Sade (J. F. P. A. de). Tr. by Dobson.  
 Do. by Tommasini (G. P.).  
 Phelps (*Capt. Matthew*), by Haswell (A.).  
 Philidor (F. A. Danican, *dit*), by Allen (George).  
 Philip (of Macedonia), by Leland (Thomas).  
 Philip I. (of Spain), by Padilla (L. de).  
 Philip II. (of Spain), by Freer (M. W.).  
 Do. by Mignet (F. A. A.).  
 Do. by Prescott (W. H.).  
 Do. by Watson (R.).

## Biography—continued.

- Philip iii. (*of Spain*), by Watson (Robert) and Thompson (William).  
 Philip v. (*of Spain*), by Bacallar y Sanna (V.)  
 Philip (*the good, duke of Burgundy*), by Duclercq (J.)  
 Do. by La Marche (O. de).  
 Philip (King, *chief of the Wampanoag Indians*), by Abbott (John S. C.)  
 Do. by Church (Benjamin and T.)  
 Do. by Mather (Increase and Cotton).  
 Phillips (Catherine). *Memoirs and epistles.*  
 Phillips (Edward and John), by Godwin (W.)  
 Phillips (Henry). *Musical and personal recollections,* by himself.  
 Physick (Philip S. M. D.), by Randolph (Jacob).  
 Pickard (*Rev. Samuel*). *Autobiography.*  
 Pico delle Mirandola (Giovanni), by More (*Sir T.*)  
 Picton (*Sir Thomas*), by Robinson (H. B.)  
 Pierce (Franklin), by Bartlett (D. W.)  
 Do. by Hawthorne (Nathaniel)  
 Pietrowski (R.). *Story of a Siberian exile.*  
 Pike (Joseph), by himself.  
 Pike (Zebulon M.), by Niles (J. M.)  
 Do. by Whiting (Henry).  
 Pinckney (C. C.). *Letter, etc.*  
 Pinkney (William), by Pinkney (William).  
 Do. by Wheaton (H.)  
 Piozzi (H. L. Thrale). *Autobiography.*  
 Do. *Piozziana, or recollections.* [anon.]  
 Pitt (William, *earl of Chatham*), by Almon (J.)  
 Do. by Dowe (William).  
 Do. by Thackeray (Francis).  
 Do. by Timbs (John).  
 Pitt (William, *son of the preceding*), by Gifford (J.) & c.  
 Do. Green (J. R.)  
 Do. by Stanhope (P. H. 5th earl).  
 Do. by Tomline (G.)  
 Plus vi. (*pope*). *Historical memoirs.* [anon.]  
 Do. by Nicolini (G. B.)  
 Pizarro (Francisco), by Campe (J. H.)  
 Do. by Quintana (M. J.)  
 Plantagenet (R. Grenville, *duke of Buckingham and Chandos*). *Private diary.*  
 Plamer (William), by his son.  
 Plutarchus, by Dryden (John).  
 Pocock (Edward), by Twells (Leonard).  
 Poe (Edgar A.), by Griswold (R. W.)  
 Do. by Hannay (James).  
 Do. by Whitman (S. H.)  
 Poggio Bracciolini (Giov. Fran.) by Recaneto (G. B.)  
 Do. do. by Shepherd (W.)  
 Pole (Reginald, *cardinal*), by Phillips (Thomas).  
 Polignac (Melchior, *cardinal de*), by Faucher (C.)  
 Polk (James Knox), by Chase (L. B.)  
 Do. by Hickman (G. H.)  
 Do. by Jenkins (J. S.)  
 Pollio (Caius Asinius), by Berwick (E.)  
 Pöllnitz (Carl Ludwig von), by himself.  
 Polybius, by Daunou (P. C. F.)  
 Do. by Dryden (John).  
 Pombal (S. J. de Carvalho e Mello, *marques de*), by Smith (John).  
 Pompadour (J. A. de P. *marquise de*), by Menadier (F. A.)  
 Do. do. by Soularie (J. L. G.)  
 Pontiac, by Parkman (Francis).  
 Pontis (L. de). *Mémoires.* Edited by Du Fossé (T.)  
 Pope (Alexander), by Ayre (William).  
 Do. by Bowles (W. L.)  
 Do. by Roscoe (W.)  
 Popkin (*Rev. John S.*). *Memorial.* Ed. by Felton (C. C.)  
 Porson (Richard), by Barker (E. H.)  
 Do. by Watson (J. S.)  
 Do. by Young (T.)  
 Porter (William T.), by Brinley (F.)  
 Porteus (Beilby, *D. D.*), by Hodgson (R.)  
 Portland (W. H. Cavendish Bentinck, 3d earl of). See Bentinck.  
 Portocarrero (*cardinal Luis Manuel*). *Histoire, etc.* [anon.]  
 Posey (Thomas), by Hall (James).  
 Potemkin (G. A. prince), by Cerenville (J. E. de).  
 Do. *Mémoires, etc.* [anon.]  
 Pougens (Charles de), by himself.  
 Poussin (Nicolas), by Graham (Maria).  
 Prentiss (Sergeant S.). *Memoir.* Edited by his brother.  
 Prescott (William H.), by Ticknor (George).  
 Prevost (*Sir George*). *Some account of his public life, etc.* [anon.]

## Biography—continued.

- Priestley (Joseph), by himself.  
 Do. by Rutt (J. T.)  
 Prince (John Henry), by himself.  
 Proudhon (*Rev. Alexander*), by Forsyth (J.)  
 Psalmanazar (George), by himself.  
 Pugin (A. N. Welby, and Augustus), by Ferrey (B.)  
 Pulaski, or Pulawski (Casimir), by Sparks (Jared).  
 Pulgar (H. P. del), by Martinez de la Rosa (F.)  
 Putnam (*maj. gen. Israel*), by Cutter (W.)  
 Do. by Humphreys (D.)  
 Do. by Peabody (O. W. B.)  
 Putnam (Rufus), by Campbell (J. W.)  
 Pyrrhus (*king of Epirus*), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Pythagoras, by Dacier (A.)  
 Do. by Lloyd (W.)  
 Quincy (Josiah), by Quincy (Josiah).  
 Quitman (*maj. gen. J. A.*) by Claiborne (J. F. W.)  
 Rachel Félix (Elisa), by Barrera (*madame de*).  
 Do. by Beauvallet (Léon).  
 Radcliffe (J. *earl of Derwentwater*), by Gibson (W. S.)  
 Radcliffe (John, *D. D.*) by Pitts (William).  
 Raffaello or Raphael Sant'or Sanzio, by Harford (J. S.)  
 Do. do. by Landon (C. P.)  
 Do. do. by Quatremère de Quincy.  
 Do. do. by Passavant (J. D.)  
 Do. do. by Wolzogen (Alfred, *baron von*).  
 Raffles (*Sir Thomas S.*) by Raffles (Sophia).  
 Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. J.). *Life, travels, etc.* by himself.  
 Raguse (A. F. L. V. de Marmont, *duc de*). See Marmont.  
 Raikes (Thomas). *Journal, by himself.*  
 Raimondi (Marc' Antonio), by Delessert (B.)  
 Raleigh (*Sir Walter*) by Birch (T.)  
 Do. by Cayley (A.)  
 Do. by Kingsley (C.)  
 Do. by Oldys (W.)  
 Do. by Thomson (K. B.)  
 Do. by Tytler (P. F.)  
 Do. by Whitehead (C.)  
 Do. *Life, trial, and death.* [anon.]  
 Ramsay (Allan), by Chalmers (George).  
 Ramus or La Ramée (P. de), by Waddington (Charles).  
 Rancé (A. J. le Bouthillier de), by Butler (Charles).  
 Randolph (John), by Garland (H. A.)  
 Do. by Sawyer (L.)  
 Do. by Thomas (F. W.)  
 Rale. See Rasle.  
 Raphael. See Raffaello.  
 Rapp (Jean, *count*), by himself.  
 Rasle, Rasles, or Rale (Sebastian), by Francis (Convers).  
 Do. do. by Kip (W. L.)  
 Rawdon (Marmaduke). *Life.* Edited by Davies (R.)  
 Ray (John M. D.) by Derham (W.). *Memorials.* Edited by Lankester (E.)  
 Récamier (J. F. J. A. Bernard), by Mohl (Mary C.)  
 Do. *Souvenirs et correspondance.*  
 Red Jacket or Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, by Stone (W. L.)  
 Redding (Cyrus). *Fifty years recollections,* by himself.  
 Reed (Esther de Berdt), by Reed (W. B.)  
 Reed (Joseph), by Reed (Henry).  
 Do. by Reed (W. B.)  
 Reid (Thomas), by Stewart (Dugald).  
 Reinhard (Franz Volkmar). *Memoirs and confessions.*  
 Rembrandt (Rembrandt Hermanson Van Rijn, *known as*), by Burnet (J.)  
 Renée (*of France, duchess of Ferrara*). *Memorials.* [anon.]  
 Rennie (George), by Cresy (E.)  
 Rennie (John), by Smiles (S.)  
 Retz (J. F. P. de Gondî, *cardinal de*), by Joly (Claude et Guy).  
 Do. *Mémoires, etc.*  
 Do. *Memoirs, etc.*  
 Reuchlin or Capnio (J.) by Barham (F.)  
 Reverdi (E. S. F.) par lui memo.  
 Reynolds (*Sir Joshua*) by Taylor (Tom), and Leslie (C. R.)  
 Rieti (Sipione de'), by Potter (L. J. A. de).  
 Ricciardi (G. N.). *Autobiography.*  
 Richardi. *Coeur de Lion, (of England)*, by Aytoun (W. E.)  
 Do. do. by James (G. P. R.)  
 Do. do. by Richard of Devizes).  
 Do. do. *Chronicles, etc.*  
 Richard II. (*of England*), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Richard III. (*of England*), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. do. by Halsted (C. A.)  
 Do. do. by Jesse (J. H.)



## Biography—continued.

- Richard iii. (*of England*), by More (*Sir Thomas*).  
 Do. do. by Wulpole (*Horace*).  
 Richardson (*Sir Charles*), by Armstrong (*C. E.*)  
 Richardson (John, *quaker*). Account of his life.  
 Richardson (Samuel), by Barbauld (*A. L.*)  
 Do. do. by Mangin (*E.*)  
 Richelieu (*A. J. V. du P. cardinal duc de*).  
 Do. do. by Aubérey (*A.*)  
 Do. do. by Cuperfigne (*G. H. R.*)  
 Do. do. by Jay (*A.*)  
 Do. do. by Le Clerc (*T.*)  
 Do. do. by Montfresor (*C. de B. comte de*).  
 Do. do. by Richard (*R.*)  
 Do. do. by Robson (*William*).  
 Do. do. Lives of Richelieu and Mazarin.  
 Richelieu (*L. F. A. Vignerod du Plessis, maréchal duc de*).  
 Do. do. by Faur (*—*).  
 Richmond (Legh), by Grimshaw (*L.*)  
 Richmond (Artus iii. *duc de Bretagne, comte*). Mémoires.  
 Richter (Jean Paul Friedrich) by Döring (*H.*)  
 Do. Life, with his autobiography. Translated by  
 E. B. Lee.  
 Ridley (Nicholas, *bishop of London*), by Ridley (*G.*)  
 Riedesel (*F. A. baron von*), by Eckling (*Max von*).  
 Riedesel (*F. Charlotte Louise von*), by herself  
 Rienzi (Niccolò Gabrino di), by Du Cerceau (*J. A.*)  
 Do. do. Historical portraits, etc.  
 [Complete, v. 18].  
 Ripperda (*J. W. duke of*), by Campbell (*John*).  
 Do. do. by Moore (*G.*)  
 Ritchie (Anna Cora Mowatt). Autobiography.  
 Ritson (Joseph), by Haslewood (*Joseph*).  
 Do. by Nicolas (*Sir N. H.*) In Ritson's  
 Letters.  
 Rittenhouse (David), by Barton (*William*).  
 Do. by Kenwick (*J.*)  
 Do. by Rush (*Benjamin*).  
 Robert of Bavaria. See Rupert of Bavaria.  
 Roberts (George). Four years voyages, by himself.  
 Roberts (John), by Roberts (*Daniel*).  
 Robertson (Frederick William). Life and letters. Ed.  
 by Brooke (*S. A.*)  
 Robertson (*Gen. James*), by Putnam (*A. W.*)  
 Robertson (William), by Stewart (*Dugald*).  
 Robespierre (*F. M. M. L. de*), by Lewes (*G. H.*)  
 Do. do. by Riouffe (*Baron H.*)  
 Robinson (Edward, *D. D.*) by Smith (*H. B.*) and Hitch-  
 cock (*R. D.*)  
 Robinson (John, *the puritan*), by Ashton (*R.*)  
 Robinson (*Mrs. Mary D.*) by herself.  
 Robinson (Matthew). Autobiography.  
 Roby (John), by his widow.  
 Roc-de-la-Roche, chef des fibustiers. Vie par M. A.  
 [anon.]  
 Rochambeau (*J. B. D. de Vimeur, comte de*), by Luce  
 de Lancival (*J. C. J.*)  
 Rochefort (*H. L. d'Aloigny de*), by Courtiz de Sandras  
 (*G. de*).  
 Rochester (John Willmot, *earl of*). See Willmot (*John*).  
 Rochester (Lawrence Hyde, *earl of*). See Hyde (*L. H.*)  
 Rockingham (*C. W. Wentworth, marquis of*). See Went-  
 worth (*C. W.*)  
 Rodgers (*Rev. John*), by Miller (*S.*)  
 Rodney (*G. B. admiral*), by Mundy (*G. B.*)  
 Rogers (*Rev. Ammi*), by himself.  
 Rogers (*Rev. George*). Experience, etc. by himself.  
 Rogers (John, *the martyr*), by Chester (*Joseph L.*)  
 Rogers (Robert). Journals.  
 Do. by Stark (*Caleb*).  
 Rogers (Samuel), by Sharpe (*W.*)  
 Rohau (Henri, *1er duc de*) by Fauvelet du Toc (*H.*)  
 Roland de La Platière (*M. J. P. madame*), by Abbott  
 (*J. S. C.*)  
 Do. do. by Child (*Lydia M.*)  
 Romilly (*Sir Samuel*), by himself.  
 Romney (George), by Hayley (*William*).  
 Do. by Romney (*Rev. John*).  
 Romney (Peter), by Romney (*Rev. John*).  
 Romulus, by Abbott (*Jacob*).  
 Do. by Malvezzi (*V. di*)  
 Roper (Moses). Narrative, etc. [anon.]  
 Rosa (Salvator), by Morgan (*Lady S. O.*)  
 Roscoe (William), by Roscoe (*Henry*).  
 Rose (*Rt. Hon. George*). Diaries and correspondence.  
 Rous (John). Diary, by himself.  
 Rousseau (Jean Jacques), by Eymar (*C.*)  
 Do. do. by Houssaye (*Arsène*).

## Biography—continued.

- Rousseau (Jean Jacques), by Musset-Pathay (*V. D. de*).  
 Do. do. Anecdotes, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. do. Confessions, etc. by himself.  
 Do. do. Précis des circonstances, etc.  
 [anon.]  
 Routh (Martha). Memoirs and religious experience.  
 Rovigo (*A. J. M. R. Savary, duc de*). See Savary.  
 Rowan (Archibald Hamilton). Autobiography.  
 Rubens van Stein (Peter Paul), by Sainsbury (*W. N.*)  
 Do. do. by Waagen (*G. F.*)  
 Rumford (Benjamin Thompson, *count*). See Thompson.  
 Rundell (Philip). Memoir. [anon.]  
 Runjeet Singh, by McGregor (*W. L.*)  
 Rupert of Bavaria (*prince*), by Warburton (*Elliot*).  
 Russell (*lady Rachel W.*) by Berry (*Mary*).  
 Do. by Guizot (*F. P. G.*)  
 Do. Some account of her life.  
 [anon.]  
 Russell (William, *lord*), by Russell (*Lord John*).  
 Russell (House of), by Wiffen (*J. H.*)  
 Rutherford (*Rev. Samuel*). Edited by Bonar (*A. A.*)  
 Rutledge (John), by Flanders (*H.*)  
 Do. by Van Santvoord (*Geo.*)  
 Ruyter (Michel Van). Vie, etc. [anon.] Translated by  
 Aubin (*M.*)  
 Sabaktagin (the amir), by Othi or Uthi, El'.  
 Sadler (Michael Thomas). Memoirs, etc.  
 Sa-go-ye-wat-ha. See Red Jacket.  
 Said (*Sultan of Muscat*), by Shaik Mansur, i. e. Vincenzo  
 Maurizi.  
 Saint-Albans (*H. M. Beauclerk, duchess of*). See Beau-  
 clerk (*Harriet Melton*).  
 Saint Aubin (*S. F. Ducrest de*). See Genlis (*comtesse de*).  
 Saint Elme (*Ida de*). Mémoires d'une contemporaine.  
 Saint Evrémonde (*C. Margotelle de St. Denis de*), by  
 Des Maizeaux.  
 Saint John (Henry, *Lord Bolingbroke*), by Goldsmith  
 (*Oliver*).  
 Do. by Macknight (*Thomas*).  
 Do. Memoirs of life and conduct. [anon.]  
 Saint Pierre (J. H. Bernardin de), by Almé Martin (*L.*)  
 Saint Simon (*L. de Rouvroy, duc de*), by himself.  
 Saint Vincent (John Jervis, *earl of*). See Jervis (*John*).  
 Salisbury (Robert Cecil, *earl of*). See Cecil (*Robert*).  
 Sallustius (*C. Crispus*), by Leclerc (*J.*)  
 Do. by Rose (*W.*)  
 Do. by Steuart (*H.*)  
 Do. Life, etc., by T. M. [anon.]  
 Salt (Henry), by Halls (*J. J.*)  
 Sampson (Deborah), by a citizen of Massachusetts.  
 Sampson (William). Memoirs, etc.  
 Samson (*judge of Israel*), by Scott (*W. A.*)  
 Samson (*abbot of Tedington*). Ed. by Rokkerode (*J. G.*)  
 Sancho (Ignatius), by Jekyll (*Joseph*).  
 Sancroft (*W. abp. of Canterbury*), by D'Oyly (*G.*)  
 Sand (*George*). [pseudon.] See Dudevant (*A. L. A. Dupin*).  
 Sanderson (Robert, *bishop of Lincoln*), by Walton (*Isaac*).  
 Sandiford (Ralph), by Vaux (*Roberts*).  
 Sands (Robert C.), by Bryant (*W. C.*)  
 Do. by Verplanck (*G. C.*)  
 Sanson (Oliver). Life.  
 Santeul (Jean Baptiste). Vie, et bons mots. [anon.]  
 Santi (Giovanni), by Passavant (*Johann David*).  
 Sarpi (Paolo), by Grisellini (*F.*)  
 Do. Life. [anon.]  
 Do. by Lockman (*J.*)  
 Saumarez (De). See De Saumarez.  
 Saunders (Daniel, jr.) Journal of travels and sufferings.  
 Savage (Richard), by Johnson (*Samuel*).  
 Savary (*A. J. M. R. duc de Rovigo*), by himself.  
 Savery (William), by Evans (*John*).  
 Savonarola (*G. M. F. M.*) by Carle (*P. J.*)  
 Do. do. by Harford (*J. S.*)  
 Do. do. by Madden (*R. R.*)  
 Say (Thomas), by his son.  
 Scammell (*Col. Alexander*), by Coffin (*Charles*).  
 Scattergood (Thomas). Life and religious labors.  
 Schamyl, Shamyl, or Shamil (Samuel), by Moser (*L.*)  
 Do. do. by Wagner (*F.*)  
 Do. do. by Warner (*Maj.*)  
 Scheffer (Ary), by Grote (*Mrs. H. L.*)  
 Schiller (*J. C. Friedrich von*), by Carlyle (*Thomas*).  
 Do. do. by Palleske (*E.*)  
 Do. do. by Scherr (*J.*)  
 Schimmelpenninck (Mary Anne). Life. Edited by Haw-  
 kin (*Christiana C.*)  
 Schlatter (*Rev. Michael*), by Harbaugh (*N.*)

## Biography—continued.

- Schleiermacher (Friedrich Dan Erst), by himself. Ed. by Rowan (F.)  
 Schmidt (Nicholas). Beschreibung der gefängnisse, etc.  
 Schopenhauer (Johanna, born Trosina). My youthful life, by herself.  
 Schwartz or Swartz (C. F.) by Pearson (H.)  
 Scoresby (William). Memorials, etc.  
 Do. do. by Scoresby-Jackson (R. E.)  
 Scott (James, duke of Monmouth). Historical account, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. do. by Roberts (G.)  
 Scott (Job). Life, travels, and gospel labors.  
 Scott (John, lord chancellor, earl of Eldon), by Surtees (Wm. Edward).  
 Do. by Twiss (H.)  
 Scott (Michael), by Tytler (P. F.)  
 Scott (Samuel). Diary of religious experiences, by himself.  
 Scott (Thomas). Autobiography.  
 Do. by Scott (Rev. John).  
 Scott (Sir Walter), by Allan (George).  
 Do. by Hogg (J.)  
 Do. by Lockhart (John G.)  
 Do. by MacLeod (D.)  
 Scott (William, baron Stowell), by Surtees (William Edward).  
 Scott (lieut. gen. Winfield), by himself.  
 Do. by Headley (J. T.)  
 Do. by Mansfield (E. D.)  
 Scrope (C. lord Sydenham), by Scrope (G. P.)  
 Secker (Thomas), by Porteus (B.)  
 Ségur (L. P. de), by himself.  
 Seingalt (G. J. Casanova de). See Casanova de Seingalt.  
 Selden (John), by Aikin (John).  
 Do. by Johnson (G. W.)  
 Selkirk (Alexander), by Rogers (Capt. Woodes).  
 Selkirk (T. Douglas, 5th earl of). See Douglas (T.)  
 Selwyn (George), by Jesse (J. H.)  
 Seneca (L. Annaeus), by Diderot (D.)  
 Servetus (Michael). Impartial history of. [anon.]  
 Do. by Rilliet (Albert).  
 Do. by Wright (R.)  
 Sévigné (M. de Rabutin-Chantal de), by Aubenas (J. A.)  
 Do. Madame de Sévigné and her contemporaries. [anon.]  
 Seward (William H.) by Baker (G. E.)  
 Sforza, (Francesco Alessandro), by Simonetta (J.)  
 Sforza (Francesco Maria), by Urquhart (W. P.)  
 Shaftesbury (A. Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of). See Cooper (Anthony Ashley).  
 Shaftoe (Mrs. Frances). Narrative, by herself.  
 Shakespeare (William), by Campbell (Thomas).  
 Do. by Chalmers (Alexander).  
 Do. by Collier (John Payne).  
 Do. by Drake (Nathan).  
 Do. by Fullon (S. W.)  
 Do. by Guizot (F. P. G.)  
 Do. by Halliwell (James Orsward).  
 Do. by Hudson (Henry N.)  
 Do. by Kenny (Thomas).  
 Do. by Malone (Edmund).  
 Do. by Proctor (B. W.)  
 Do. by Symmons (C.)  
 Do. by Tweddell (G.)  
 Do. by Wheeler (R. B.)  
 Do. by White (Richard Grant).  
 Shaml, or Shamil. See Schamyl.  
 Sharan (James). Adventures, from his journal.  
 Sharp (Granville), by Hoare (Prince).  
 Sharp (Martin Thompson), by Helm (James I.)  
 Shaw (Elijah). Short sketches of life.  
 Shee (Sir Martin Archer), by his son.  
 Sheil (Richard Lalor), by McCullagh (W. T.)  
 Do. by Mackenzie (R. S.)  
 Shelley (Percy Bysshe), by Hogg (T. J.)  
 Do. by Medwin (T.)  
 Do. by Middleton (C. S.)  
 Do. by Trevelyan (E. J.)  
 Do. Memorials of, edited by lady Shelley.  
 Shepard (Thomas), by himself.  
 Do. by Albro (John A.)  
 Sherburne (Andrew), by himself.  
 Sheridan (Frances Chamberlain), by Lefanu (Alicia).  
 Sheridan (Gen. Philip H.), by Denison (Rev. Charles W.)  
 Do. With Gen. Sheridan, by a staff officer. [anon.]

## Biography—continued.

- Sheridan (R. B.) by Moore (Thomas).  
 Do. by Watkins (J.)  
 Do. Sheridan and his times, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. Sheridaniana.  
 Sherlock (Thomas, bishop of London), by Hughes (T. S.)  
 Sherman (William Tecumseh), by Bowman (S. M.) and Irwin (R. B.)  
 Do. by Headley (Joel T.)  
 Do. by Headley (Phineas C.)  
 Do. by Pepper (Capt. George W.)  
 Do. by Senour (Rev. F.)  
 Sherwood (Mary M.), by herself.  
 Shillitoe (Thomas). Journal, by himself.  
 Shipp (John), by himself.  
 Shirley (Selina, countess of Huntingdon), by Knight (Mrs. Helen C.)  
 Do. do. Lady Huntington portrayed, etc. [anon.]  
 Do. do. Life and times. [anon.]  
 Shore (John, 1st lord Teignmouth), by Shore (Charles J. 2d lord Teignmouth).  
 Siddons (Sarah Kemble), by Boaden (J.)  
 Do. by Campbell (T.)  
 Sidmouth (Henry Addington, 1st viscount). See Addington H.)  
 Sidney (Algernon). Life, memoirs, and trial. [anon.]  
 Do. by Meadley (G. W.)  
 Do. by Van Santvoord (G.)  
 Sidney (Sir Philip), by Bourne (R. H. Fox).  
 Do. by Gray (W.)  
 Do. by Lloyd (J.)  
 Do. by Pears (S. A.)  
 Do. by Zouch (T.)  
 Sidney (Robert, 2d earl of Leicester). Journal.  
 Sieveking (Amelia Wilhelmina). Life. [anon.]  
 Sigismund i. (of Poland). Epistolæ, res gestæ, etc. Ed. S. Gorski.  
 Sigourney (Andrew), by Sigourney (Lydia H.)  
 Sigourney (Mrs. Lydia H.). Letters of life, by herself.  
 Silliman (Benjamin), by Fisher (Rev. George P.)  
 Simeon (Charles), by Carus (William).  
 Simpson (John). [anon. In Smeaton's tracts, v. 2.]  
 Simpson (Thomas), by Simpson (Alexander).  
 Sixtus iv. pope, (Francesco della Rovere), by Volaterrano (J.) t. e. Gherardi da Volterra (Jacopo).  
 Sixtus v. pope, (Felice Peretti), by Leti (Gregorio).  
 Skelton (Philip), by Burdy (S.)  
 Slater (Samuel), by White (G. S.)  
 Smeaton (John), by Smiles (S.)  
 Smellie (William), by Kerr (Robert, surgeon).  
 Smith (Adam), by Stewart (Dugald).  
 Smith (Alexander, of Pitcairn's island), by himself.  
 Smith (Miss Elizabeth), by Bowdler (H. M.)  
 Smith (James). Memoirs. Edited by Horace Smith.  
 Smith (col. James). Remarkable occurrences, etc.  
 Smith (Sir James Edward). Memoir, etc. Edited by lady Smith.  
 Smith (Jeremiah), by Morrison (J. H.)  
 Smith (capt. John), by Hill (G. C.)  
 Do. by Hillard (G. S.)  
 Do. by Simms (W. G.)  
 Do. Travels, etc. by himself.  
 Smith (Rev. John), by Walbridge (Edwin A.)  
 Smith (Joseph, Mormon) by Mackay (C.)  
 Do. by Turner (J. B.)  
 Smith (Sol). Theatrical apprenticeship, by himself.  
 Do. Theatrical journey-work, by himself.  
 Smith (Rev. Sydney), by Daykinok (E. A.)  
 Do. by Holland (lady Saba Smith).  
 Smith (Thomas Assheton), by Wilmot (Sir J. E.)  
 Smith (Thomas W.). Narrative, by himself.  
 Smith (Admiral sir W. Sidney), by Howard (E.)  
 Smollett (Tobias George), by Anderson (Robert).  
 Sobieski (John). See John iii. (king of Poland).  
 Socinus, or Soczini (F.) by Toulmin (Joshua).  
 Socrates, by Cooper (J. G.)  
 Do. by Wiggers (G. F.)  
 Do. by Xenophon.  
 Somers (John Somers Cocks, lord), by Cooksey (R.)  
 Somerset (Edward, 2d marquis of Worcester), by Dircks (Henry).  
 Somerville (Thomas, D. D.), by himself.  
 Sophia Dorothea (consort of George i. of England), by Williams (Robert Folkestone).  
 Sorelli (Guido). Autobiography.  
 Soto (Hernan de). Narrative of career, by a gentleman of Elvas. [anon.]



## Biography—continued.

- Soto (Hernan de), by Wilmer (L. A.)  
 Soult (L. J. de Dieu, *duc de Dalmatie*). *Mémoires*, publiés par son fils.  
 Southerne (Thomas), by Evans (T.)  
 Southey (Robert), by Browne (C. T.)  
 Do. by Cottle (J.)  
 Do. by Southey (C. C.)  
 Sozzini. *See* Socinus.  
 Spinosa (B. von), by Philipson (M.)  
 Do. by Saintes (A.)  
 Spurzheim (Johann G.), by Carmichael (A.)  
 Staël Holstein (A. G. L. Necker, *madame de*), by Child (Lydia M.)  
 Do. do. by Norris (M.)  
 Stanhope (*lady* Hester Lucy). *Memoirs*.  
 Stanton (Daniel). *Journal of travels and gospel labors*.  
 Stark (*Gen. John*), by Everett (Edward).  
 Do. by Stark (Caleb).  
 Do. by Stark (Caleb, jr.)  
 Steele (J. and G.), by Durrie (D. S.)  
 Steele (*Sir Richard*), by Forster (J.)  
 Do. by Montgomery (Henry R.)  
 Steele (Zadock). *Narrative of captivity*.  
 Steffens (Heinrich). *Story of my career*, by himself.  
 Stegall (J. H.), by himself.  
 Stephen (*King of England*). *Gesta*, etc. [anon.]  
 Stephenson (George), by Smiles (Samuel).  
 Stephenson (Robert), by Smiles (Samuel).  
 Stephenson (George and Robert), by E. M. S. P. [anon.]  
 Stephenson (Sarah). *Memoirs of life and travels*.  
 Sterling (John), by Carlyle (T.)  
 Do. by Hare (J. C.)  
 Sterling (William Alexander, *earl of*). *See* Alexander.  
 Sterne (Laurence), by Fitzgerald (Percy).  
 Steuben (F. W. A. von), by Bowen (F.)  
 Do. do. by Kepp (F.)  
 Stevens (Phineas), by Stark (C.)  
 Steward (Austin). *Autobiography*.  
 Stewart (*Sir Charles, 3d marquess of Londonderry*), by Alison (A.)  
 Stewart (Dugald), by Veitch (J.)  
 Stewart (John, *called Walking*). *Life*, etc. by a relative.  
 Stewart (Robert, *Lord Castlereagh*), by Alison (A.)  
 Do. *Memoirs and correspondence*, ed. by Vane (C. W.)  
 Stewart (Virgil A.), by Howard (H. R.)  
 Stiles (Ezra, D. D.), by Holmes (Abiel).  
 Do. by Kingsley (J. L.)  
 Stilling. *See* Jung-Stilling.  
 Stillingfleet (Benjamin), by Coxe (W.)  
 Stirling (William Alexander, *earl of*). *See* Alexander.  
 Stobo (*Major Robert*), by Craig (Neville B.)  
 Stockdale (Percival). *Memoir*, etc. by himself.  
 Stockton (Robert F.). *Sketch of*. [anon.]  
 Stoner (Nicholas), by Simms (J. B.)  
 Story (Joseph). *Autobiography*.  
 Do. by Story (W. W.)  
 Story (Thomas). *Journal*, by himself.  
 Stothard (Charles Alfred), by Bray (A. E. S.)  
 Stothard (Thomas), by Bray (A. E. S.)  
 Stowell (William Scott, *baron*). *See* Scott (William).  
 Strafford (Thomas Wentworth, *1st earl of*). *See* Wentworth (Thomas).  
 Strange (*Sir Robert*), by Dennistoun (James).  
 Strauss (G. F. A.). *Reminiscences*, etc. by himself.  
 Strickland (Hugh Edwin), by Jardine (*Sir William*).  
 Struensee (Johan Frederik, *graf von*), by Münster (Balthasar).  
 Stuart (Arabella), by Cooper (Elizabeth).  
 Stuart (Charles Edward, *the young pretender*), by Jesse (J. H.)  
 Do. do. by Klose (C. L.)  
 Stuart (James Francis Edward, *chevalier St. George, the pretender*), by Jesse (J. H.)  
 Do. do. *Mémoires*, etc.  
 Sturge (Joseph), by Richard (Henry).  
 Suckling (R. A.), by Williams (Isaac).  
 Sudbury (John), by Zouch (T.)  
 Sullivan (James), by Amory (T. C.)  
 Sullivan (*Gen. John*), by Peabody (O. W. B.)  
 Summerfield (*Rev. John*), by Holland (John).  
 Do. do. by Willett (W. M.)  
 Sumter (T.), by Hartley (C. B.)  
 Sutherland (Charlotte D. Clayton, *viscountess*). *See* Clayton (Charlotte).  
 Suwaroff-Rimninski (P. A. Wasiliowitsch), by Anthing.  
 Do. do. by Tranchant de Lavergne.

## Biography—continued.

- Svetchine (Sophie Soymonoff). *Vie*, etc. publiée par de Falloux.  
 Swedenborg (Emanuel), by Hood (E. P.)  
 Do. by White (William).  
 Do. by Wilkinson (J. J. G.)  
 Swartz (C. F.). *See* Schwartz.  
 Sweeting (Whiting). *Narrative*, by himself.  
 Swetchine. *See* Svetchine.  
 Swetland (William). *Memorials of life and character*.  
 Swift (Jonathan, *dean*), by Berkeley (G. M.)  
 Do. by Boyle (John, *earl of Orrery*).  
 Do. by Scott (*Sir Walter*).  
 Do. by Wilde (W. R.)  
 Do. *Journal*, etc. by himself.  
 Sydenham (C. Scrope, *lord*). *See* Scrope (C.)  
 Sydney. *See* Sidney.  
 Symcott (Margaret). *See* Gwyn (Ellen).  
 Symonds (*Sir William, rear-admiral*), by Sharp (J. A.)  
 Talbot (Silas), by himself.  
 Do. by Tuckerman (H. T.)  
 Talleyrand Perigord (C. M. de), by Colmaeche (—).  
 Do. do. by Sallé (A.)  
 Do. do. by Villenarest (C. M. de).  
 Tamerlane, or Timour Bee. *See* Timour Bee.  
 Tancred, by Radulphus Cadomensis.  
 Tanner (John). *Narrative*. Edited by James (E.)  
 Tsou-Kwang (*emperor of China*), by Gutzlaff (C.)  
 Tarquinus Superbus, by Virgilio à Malvezzi.  
 Tasso (Torquato), by Black (John).  
 Do. by Milman (R.)  
 Do. by Wilde (R. H.)  
 Tassoni (Alessandro), by Walker (Joseph C.)  
 Tauler (Johann). *History*, etc. Edited by Winkworth (S.)  
 Taylor (Jane), by Taylor (Isaac).  
 Taylor (Jeremy), by Bonney (Henry Kaye).  
 Do. by Heber (Reginald).  
 Taylor (John, *esq.*). *Records of his life*, by himself.  
 Taylor (William, of *Norwich*), by Robberds (J. W.)  
 Taylor (*gen. Zachary*), by Frost (J.)  
 Do. by Fry (J. R.)  
 Do. by Montgomery (H.)  
 Do. by Powell (C. F.)  
 Do. by Thorpe (T. B.)  
 Do. *Pictorial life of*.  
 Do. *Taylor and his campaigns*, etc. [anon.]  
 Tehinguis Khan. *See* Gengis Khan.  
 Tecumseh, by Drake (Benjamin).  
 Teignmouth (*Sir John Shore, 1st lord*). *See* Shore (J.)  
 Tekell or Toekely (*count Eméré*), by LeClere (J.)  
 Telford (Thomas), by himself.  
 Do. by Smiles (S.)  
 Temple (Richard Grenville, *3d earl*). *See* Grenville (Richard).  
 Temple (*Sir William*), by Courtenay (T. F.)  
 Do. by Swift (J.)  
 Do. *Life*, etc. in his works. [anon.]  
 Teresa (*Saint, born Teresa de Cepeda*), by herself.  
 Thacher (Anthony). *Narrative of shipwreck*.  
 Thackeray (William M.) by Taylor (Theodore), and others.  
 Thay-en-da-ne-ga-a. *See* Brant (Joseph).  
 Theodosius I. ("the great"), by Fléchier (E.)  
 Thiers (Louis Adolphe), by Laya (A.)  
 Tholuck (F. A. G.) by Park (Edwards A.)  
 Thomas (E. S.). *Reminiscences*, by himself.  
 Thomas (*Maj. gen. John*), by Coffin (Charles).  
 Thomas à Becket (*Saint*), by Giles (J. A.)  
 Do. by Milman (H. H.)  
 Do. by Robertson (James C.)  
 Do. *Life*, etc. [anon.]  
 Thomas à Kempis (*Saint*). by Butler (Charles).  
 Thomason (*Sir Edward*). *Memoirs during half a century*.  
 Thompson (Benj. *count Rumford*), by Renwick (James).  
 Thomson (Christopher). *Autobiography*.  
 Thomson (James), by Erskine (D. S. *earl of Buchan*).  
 Do. by Murdoch (Patrick).  
 Do. by Nicolas (N. H.)  
 Do. *Observations*, etc. [self.]  
 Thorburn (Grant). *Fifty years' reminiscences*, by himself.  
 Do. *Life and writings*.  
 Thoresby (Ralph). *Diary*, by himself.  
 Thornton (Abel), by himself.  
 Thorvaldsen (Bertel), by Mathias (J. M.)  
 Do. by Thiele (Justus M.)  
 Thou (J. A. de), by himself.  
 Do. by Collinson (J.)

## Biography—continued.

- Thucydides, by Daunon (P. C. F.)  
 Tilghman (W.), by Golden (John).  
 Tillotson (John, *D. D.*), by Birch (T.)  
 Tilly (Alexandre, *comte de*). *Mémoires*.  
 Timūr, Timour Bec, or Tamerlane. *Autobiography*.  
 Do. *Mémoires*. Tr. by Petis de la Croix.  
 Tippoo-Saib, by Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani.  
 Titian, or Tiziano de Vecelli, by Northcote (James).  
 Tocqueville (C. A. H. M. Clérel de). *Mémoires*. Ed. by  
 Beaumont (G. A. de).  
 Toekely (*count E.*, *See* Tekeli).  
 Tone (Theobald Wolfe), by himself.  
 Tooke (John Horne), by Fellows (J.)  
 Do. by Graham (John A.)  
 Do. by Stephens (A.)  
 Do. by Young (T.)  
 Toribio, or Torribio de Motolina, or de Benaventa,  
*abb.* of Lima, by Montalvo (A. de).  
 Toussaint (Pierre), by Lee (H. F.)  
 Toussaint L'Ouverture (P.), by Beard (J. R.)  
 Do. by Cousin d'Avallon (Chas. Yves).  
 Do. by Stephen (James).  
 Do. Bonaparte in the W. I. etc. [*anon.*]  
 Townsend (John). *Mémoires*. [*anon.*]  
 Trajanus, by Arnold (T.)  
 Do. by Plinius Cæcilius Secundus (C.)  
 Trench (Francis). Few notes from past life.  
 Trench (*Mrs. M. C.*), by Trench (R. C.)  
 Trenck (Friedrich von, *baron*). *Life, etc.*  
 Trimble (W. A.), by Campbell (J. N.)  
 Trosina (Johanna). *See* Schopenhauer.  
 Trumbull (*Col. Jonathan*). *Autobiography*.  
 Trumbull (*Gov. Jonathan*), by Stuart (I. W.)  
 Tucker (H. St. George), by Kaye (J. W.)  
 Tuckerman (J.), by Channing (William E.)  
 Tudor (William). *Mémoire*.  
 Turenne (H. de La Tour d'Auvergne, *vicomte de*).  
 Do. do. by Beauvain (J. de).  
 Do. do. by Courtiz de Sandras (G. de).  
 Do. do. by Grimoard (P. H. de).  
 Do. do. by Ramsay, A. M. de).  
 Do. do. by Williamson (Adam).  
 Do. do. *Abrégé de la vie, etc.* [*anon.*]  
 Do. do. *Mémoires, etc.*  
 Turgot (A. R. J.), by Condorcet (A. J. N. C. de).  
 Do. by Dupont de Nemours (P. S.)  
 Turner (J. M. W.), by Thorburny (G. W.)  
 Turner (Samuel H.). *Autobiography*.  
 Turretin (François), by Pietet (Benedict).  
 Tussaud (*Madame —*), by herself.  
 Tycho Brahe, by Brewster (*Sir David*).  
 Tyler (John). *Life, etc.* [*anon.*]  
 Tytler (Alexander Fraser, *lord Woodhouselee*), by Alison (*Rev. Archibald*).  
 Tytler (James). *Biographical sketches, etc.*  
 Tytler (Patrick Fraser), by Burdon (J. W.)  
 Tytler (W. *lord Woodhouselee*). *Life, by Mackenzie*  
 (W.)  
 Uncas, by Stone (W. L.)  
 Urquhart (*Rev. John*), by Orme (W.)  
 Usher (James, *abb.*), by Aikin (John).  
 Do. by Elrington (C. R.)  
 Uwins (Thomas), by Uwins (*Mrs.*)  
 Valdés, otherwise Valdesao (Juan de), by Wiffen (Ben-  
 jamin B.)  
 Van Buren (Martin), by Crockett (D.)  
 Do. by Emmons (W.)  
 Do. by Holland (W. M.)  
 Do. by Mackenzie (W. L.)  
 Vander Paim (Johannes Henricus), by Beets (Nicolaas).  
 Vane (*Sir Henry, the younger*), by Upham (C. W.)  
 Van Halen (J.). *Imprisonment, etc.*  
 Van Schaack (Peter), by Van Schnack (H. C.)  
 Varro (M. T.), by Berwick (E.)  
 Varian, by Eliasus.  
 Vaughan (William), by himself.  
 Veaux, De. *See* De Veaux.  
 Vega Carpio (L. F. de), by Fox (R. H. *3d lord Holland*).  
 Veitch (William), by himself. Ed. by McCrie (T.)  
 Velasquez (D. R. de S. y.), by Stirling (William).  
 Vergennes (C. Gravier, *comte de*), by Vieu d'Azyr (F.)  
 Vergniaud (Pierre Victorin), by Touchard Lafosse (G.)  
 Vernon (*Admiral Edward*). *Life.* [*anon.*]  
 Véron (Louis Désiré). *Mémoires d'un bourgeois de*  
 Paris.  
 Vespucci (Amerigo, or Alberigo), by Bandini (A. M.)  
 Do. by Canova (S.)

## Biography—continued.

- Vespucci (Amerigo, or Alberigo), by Napione (G. F.  
 Galeani).  
 Do. by Santarem (M. F. Barros y Souza de).  
 Do. by Trucchi (F.)  
 Viaud (Pierre), by Fontanelle (J. G. Dubois).  
 Victoria Alexandrina (*Queen of Great Britain*). *Anec-*  
*dotal memoir.* [*anon.*]  
 Vidocq (F. E.), by himself.  
 Vieilleville (F. de Scépaux, *maréchal de*), by Carloix.  
 Do. by Schiller (J. C. F. von).  
 Vigilantius, by Gilly (W. S.)  
 Villars (Louis Hector de). *Mémoires, 1670-1734*.  
 Villette (*marquise de*). *See* Caylus (M. M. de).  
 Villiers (George, *duke of Buckingham*), by Thomson  
 (K. B.)  
 Do. *Mémoires.* [*In Smeeton tracts, v. 1*].  
 Vittoria Colonna, de Pescara, by Harford (J. S.)  
 Voltaire (F. M. Aroust de), by himself.  
 Do. by Albanès Havaud, d'  
 Do. by Chandon (L. M.)  
 Do. by Condorcet (J. A. N. C. de).  
 Do. by Goldsmith (Oliver).  
 Do. by Graffigny (F. d'J. d'H. de).  
 Do. by Longchamp (S. G.) and Wagnière  
 (J. L.)  
 Do. by Noël (E.)  
 Do. by Paillet de Wary (L.)  
 Do. by Sabatier de Castres (Antoine, *l'abbé*).  
 Wakefield (Gilbert), by himself.  
 Do. by Young (Thomas).  
 Walker (*Rev. George W.*), by Gaddis (M. P.)  
 Wallace (William, *esq.*), by himself.  
 Wallace (*Sir William*), by Henry (*the minstrel*).  
 Do. do. by Low (*Rev. A.*)  
 Do. do. by Paterson (James).  
 Do. do. by Tyler (P. F.)  
 Wallenstein (Albrecht von), by Mitchell (J.)  
 Waller (*Sir William*), by himself.  
 Walpole (Horatio, *lord*), by Coxe (W.)  
 Walpole (Horace, *2d earl of Orford*), by Warburton (E.)  
 Walpole (*Sir Robert*), by Coxe (W.)  
 Do. by Dupuy-Demportes (J. B.)  
 Walton (Brian), by Todd (H. J.)  
 Walton (Isaak), by Zouch (T.)  
 Warburton (William, *bishop of Gloucester*), by Watson  
 (John Selby).  
 Ward (John). *Diary, by himself.*  
 Ward (Robert F.), by Phipps (E.)  
 Ward (Samuel), by Gammell (W.)  
 Ward (W.), by Marshman (J. C.)  
 Wardlaw (R.), by Alexander (W. L.)  
 Ware (Henry, *fr.*), by Ware (John).  
 Ware (Mary L. Pickard), by Hall (Edward B.)  
 Do. *Sickness and health of Bleaburn,*  
*by Martineau (Harriet).*  
 Warner (*Rev. Richard*). *Literary recollections, by him-*  
*self.*  
 Warner (*Col. Seth*), by Chipman (Daniel).  
 Warren (John), by Jackson (James).  
 Warren (Joseph), by Everett (A. H.)  
 Warton (Joseph), by Woolf (J.)  
 Warwick (Richard Neville, *earl of*). *See* Neville.  
 Washington (George), by Abbott (Jacob).  
 Do. by Bancroft (Aaron).  
 Do. by Ceell (E.) [*pseudon.*]  
 Do. by Corry (John).  
 Do. by Custis (G. W. P.)  
 Do. by Edmonds (C. R.)  
 Do. by Everett (Edward).  
 Do. by Frost (John).  
 Do. by Gibbs (George).  
 Do. by Girault (A. N.) in French.  
 Do. by Glass (Francis), in Latin.  
 Do. by Guizot (F. P. G.)  
 Do. by Hayden (Sidney).  
 Do. by Headley (Joel T.)  
 Do. by Irving (Washington).  
 Do. by Marshall (John).  
 Do. by Paulding (J. K.)  
 Do. by Pickell (J.)  
 Do. by Ramsay (David).  
 Do. by Rush (Richard).  
 Do. by Schroeder (J. F.)  
 Do. by Sparks (Jared).  
 Do. by Upham (Charles W.)  
 Do. by Weems (Mason L.)  
 Do. *Diary.*



## Biography—continued.

Washington (George). *Life, for the use of schools.* [anon.]  
 Do. *Washingtoniana.*  
 Waterton (Charles). *Autobiography.*  
 Do. *by Hobson (Richard).*  
 Watson (Elkanah), *by himself.*  
 Watson (R. bishop of Landaff), *by himself.*  
 Watt (James), *by Arago (D. F.).*  
 Do. *by Muirhead (J. P.).*  
 Watts (Isaac), *by Burder (George).*  
 Wayne (Anthony), *by Armstrong (John).*  
 Do. *by Moore (H. N.).*  
 Weber (Carl Maria von), *by Weber (Max Maria, baron von).*  
 Webster (Daniel), *by Knapp (Samuel L.).*  
 Do. *by Lannan (Charles).*  
 Do. *by Lyman (S. P.).*  
 Do. *by Tefft (B. F.).*  
 Do. *by Tieknor (George).*  
 Do. *Biog. memoir, etc. [anon.]*  
 Do. *Life, anecdotes, etc. [anon.]*  
 Wedgwood (Josiah), *by Jewitt (Llewellynn).*  
 Wellesley (Arthur, duke of Wellington), *by Brialmont.*  
 Do. *by Clarke (F. L.).*  
 Do. *by Grey (H. G. 3d earl).*  
 Do. *by Jackson (B.) and Scott (C. R.).*  
 Do. *by Maurel (J.).*  
 Do. *by Maxwell (W. H.).*  
 Do. *by Phillips (Charles).*  
 Do. *by Stooqueler (J. H.).*  
 Do. *by Wright (G. N.).*  
 Do. *by Yonge (C. D.).*  
 Do. *Memoir, reprinted from the Times. [anon.]*  
 Do. *Military achievements. [anon.]*  
 Wellesley (Richard Colley, marquess Wellesley), *by Pearce (R. R.).*  
 Wellington (Arthur Wellesley, duke of). *See Wellesley.*  
 Wells (Capt. William), *by McDonald (John).*  
 Wemyss (F. C.), *by himself.*  
 Wentworth (Charles Watson, marquess of Rockingham). *Memoirs, etc. published by Keppel (G. T.).*  
 Wentworth (Thomas, 1st earl of Stafford), *by Macdarmid (J.).*  
 Do. *by Radcliffe (Sir G.).*  
 Wesley (Charles), *by Jackson (T.).*  
 Do. *by Whitehead (J.).*  
 Wesley (John), *by Larrabee (William C.).*  
 Do. *by Nast (W.).*  
 Do. *by Southey (Robert).*  
 Do. *by Watson (R.).*  
 Do. *by Whitehead (J.).*  
 Do. *Journal, by himself.*  
 Wesley family, *by Clarke (Adam).*  
 West (Benjamin), *by Galt (John).*  
 West (Elizabeth), *by herself.*  
 West (John), *by Sang (E.).*  
 Whalley (Thomas S. D. D.), *by Wickham (H.).*  
 Wharton (C. Henry), *by Doane (G. W.).*  
 Wharton (Henry), *by himself.*  
 Whately (Rich'd, abp. of Dublin), *by Fitzpatrick (W. J.).*  
 Wheeler (Daniel). *Life and gospel labors.*  
 Wheeler (Peter). *Chains and freedom, etc.*  
 Wheelock (Eleazar), *by McClure (D.) and Parish (E.).*  
 Wheeler (Sir George), *by Zouch (T.).*  
 Whiston (William), *by himself.*  
 White (Daniel A.), *by Walker (James, D. D.).*  
 White (Henry Kirke), *by Nicolas (Sir N. H.).*  
 Do. *by Southey (Robert).*  
 White (Hugh Lawson), *by Scott (Nancy H.).*  
 White (J. M. Blanco), *by himself.*  
 White (Joseph). *Short memorial.*  
 Whitefield (George), *by Gillies (J.).*  
 Do. *Journal, by himself.*  
 Do. *Life, etc. abridged.*  
 Whitehead (George). *Experience, etc.*  
 Whitelocke (Bulstrode), *by Whitelocke (R. H.).*  
 Whitgift (John, abp. of Canterbury), *by Garrow (D. W.).*  
 Do. *do. by Strype (John).*  
 Wickliffe (John), *by Lewis (John).*  
 Do. *by Vaughan (Robert).*  
 Wieland (Christoph Martin). *In his Werke, v. 20.*  
 Wikoff (Henry), *by himself.*  
 Wilberforce (William), *by Wilberforce (R. I. and S.).*  
 Wilbur (John). *Journal, by himself.*

## Biography—continued.

Willey (Rev. Allen), *by Holliday (F. C.).*  
 Wilkes (John). *Correspondence and memoirs.*  
 Wilkie (Sir David), *by Cunningham (Albany).*  
 Wilkinson (Gen. James), *by himself.*  
 Wilkinson (Jemima), *by Hudson (David).*  
 Willard (Sidney), *by himself.*  
 Willard (Solomon), *by Whelldon (William W.).*  
 Willett (Col. Marinus), *by Willett (W. M.).*  
 William the conqueror, (of England), *by Roscoe (Thos.).*  
 Do. *do. by Temple (Sir William).*  
 William III. (of England), *by Chevalier (Nicolas).*  
 Do. *do. by Trevor (Arthur).*  
 Do. *do. History, etc. [anon.]*  
 William IV. (of England), *by Grenville (R. P. T. N. B. duke of Buckingham and Chandos).*  
 Do. *do. by Maley (A. J.).*  
 Do. *do. by Watkins (J.).*  
 Do. *do. by Wright (G. N.).*  
 Williams (Rev. Eleazar), *by Hanson (John H.).*  
 Williams (James). *Narrative, etc.*  
 Williams (Rev. John). *Captivity, etc.*  
 Williams (Reuel), *by Poor (John A.).*  
 Williams (Roger), *by Elton (R.).*  
 Do. *by Gammell (W.).*  
 Do. *by Knowles (J. D.).*  
 Williams (Thomas, or Te-ho-ra-gwa-ne-gen), *by Williams (Eleazar).*  
 Willock (John), *by himself.*  
 Wilmot (John, earl of Rochester), *by Burnet (Gilbert).*  
 Wilmot (Sir John Eardley). *Memoirs and letters.*  
 Wilson (Alexander, the naturalist), *by Ord (George).*  
 Do. *do. by Peabody (W. B. O.).*  
 Wilson (Amos). *Narrative.*  
 Wilson (Daniel, bp.), *by Bateman (J.).*  
 Wilson (George), *by Wilson (Jesse A.).*  
 Wilson (Capt. James), *by Griffin (John).*  
 Wilson (James, of Woodville), *by Hamilton (Rev. J.).*  
 Wilson (Prof. John), *by Gordon (Mrs.).*  
 Wilson (Rev. John), *by McClure (A. W.).*  
 Wilson (John, the vocalist), *by Mitchison (W.).*  
 Wilson (Sir Robert Thomas). *Autobiography.*  
 Do. *do. Diary, etc.*  
 Wilson (Thomas, quaker). *Life, travels, and labors.*  
 Windham (Hon. William). *Diary.*  
 Winkfield (Unos Eliza), *by herself.*  
 Winter (Cornelius), *by Jay (William).*  
 Winthrop (John), *by Winthrop (Robert C.).*  
 Wirt (William), *by Kennedy (J. F.).*  
 Do. *by Thomas (F. W.).*  
 Wise (Henry A.), *by Hambleton (J. P.).*  
 Witt (Jan de), *by Barnwell (Robert G.).*  
 Wolfe (Charles), *by Russell (John A.).*  
 Wolfe (James), *by Wright (Robert).*  
 Woolstonecraft (Mary), *by Godwin (William).*  
 Wolsey (T. cardinal), *by Cavendish (G.).*  
 Do. *by Fiddes (R.).*  
 Do. *by Galt (John).*  
 Wood (Anthony &), *by himself. 1848 ed.*  
 Wood (Fernando), *by MacLeod (Donald).*  
 Do. *History, etc. [anon.]*  
 Woodhouselee (A. F. and W. Tytler, lords). *See Tytler.*  
 Woodhull (Gen. Nathaniel), *by Onderdonk (H. Jr.).*  
 Woodward (Ellen May), *by Miles (Rev. George D.).*  
 Woolman (John). *Journal, by himself.*  
 Worcester (Edward Somerset, 2d marquess of). *See Somerset.*  
 Wordsworth (William), *by Wordsworth (Christopher).*  
 Worge (R. A. Maj. gen.), *by Duke (G.).*  
 Wotton (Sir Henry), *by Walton (Isaac).*  
 Wraxall (Sir Nathaniel W.), *by himself.*  
 Wren (Sir Christopher), *by Eimes (J.).*  
 Wright (Silas), *by Hammond (J. D.).*  
 Do. *by Jenkins (John S.).*  
 Wykeham (William of, bishop of Winchester), *by Lowth (R.).*  
 Wyman (Seth), *by himself.*  
 Wynn (Frances Williams). *Diaries, by herself.*  
 Xenophon, *by Daunou (P. C. F.).*  
 Xerxes, the great, *by Abbott (Jacob).*  
 Ximenes de Cisneros (F. cardinal), *by Barrett (B.).*  
 Do. *do. by Fléchier (E.).*  
 Do. *do. by Richard (R.).*  
 Yarranton (Andrew), *by Dove (P. E.).*  
 Yates (William, D. D.), *by Hoby (James).*  
 Yonge (Walter). *Diary. Ed. by Roberts (G.).*  
 York and Albany (Frederick, royal duke of). *See Frederick.*

**Biography—continued.**

- Yorke (Philip, 1st earl of *Hardwicke*, lord chancellor),  
by Cooksey (R.)  
by Harris (G.)
- Do. do.
- Young (Edward), by Boyd (J. R.)
- Young (Jacob). Autobiography.
- Young (Peter), by himself.
- Young (Thomas), by Gurney (Hudson).
- Do. by Peacock (George).
- Young (William). Narrative.
- Zinzendorf (Nicolaus Ludwig von), by Ritter (R.)
- Do. do. by Spangenberg (A. G.)
- Zoroaster (Zarathustra, or Zerdusht), by Anquetil du  
Perron (A. H.)
- Do. do. by Hyde (Thos.)
- Zouch (Thomas), by Wrangham (F.)
- Zschokke (J. H. D.). Autobiography.
- Zumalacarreigui (T.) by Paula Madraro (F. de).
- Zwingli (Ulrich), by Hess (J. G.)
- Do. by Hottinger (J. J.)

**Biology.**

See Life. Medicine. (*Physiology*).

Natural history.

Political economy. (*Population*).

**Birch (Thomas Ledlie).**

*Examination and rejection of Rev. T. L. Birch*  
by the presbytery of Ohio, with remarks  
thereon. 8°. Washington, (Pa.) 1806.

**Birds.****1. General works.**

- Albin (E.)* Natural history of birds. With  
notes by W. Derham. 3 v. 4°. London,  
1738.
- Bonaparte (C. L.)* Comparative list of the  
birds of Europe and North America. 8°.  
London, 1838.
- Book of exotic birds.* Plates and descriptions.  
8°. London, [1852].
- Buffon (G. L. L. de)* Histoire des oiseaux.  
[In his Œuvres, v. 18-28].
- Cassin (J.)* Ornithology of the United States  
exploring expedition. 4°. atlas, fol. Phil-  
adelphia, 1858.
- [WILKES' U. S. exploring expedition, v. 8].
- Comte (Achille)*. Book of birds; abridged  
from Buffon, translated by B. Clarke. 8°.  
London, 1841.
- Cotton (J.)* Beautiful birds; with an account  
of their structure, habits, etc. Edited by  
R. Tyas. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854-55.
- Davidson (B. O.)* Theory of the flight of  
birds. 28 pp. 8°. Washington, 1858.
- Germer (C.)* De avium natura. fol. Tiguri,  
1555.
- Gray (G. E.)* Genera of birds, comprising a  
notice of each genus, and an extensive list  
of species. Illustrated by D. W. Mitchell.  
3 v. 4°. London, 1844-49.
- Genera and sub-genera of birds, pre-  
served in the British museum. 16°. Lon-  
don, 1855.
- Specimens of birds preserved in the

**Birds—continued.**

- British museum. Part 3, section 1. Ram-  
phastidae; section 2. Psittacidae. Part 4,  
Columbae. 16°. London, 1855-56.
- Jardine (Sir W.) and Selby (P. J.)* Illustrations  
of ornithology. 3 v. 4°. Edinburgh,  
1829-40.
- Latham (J.)* General history of birds. 10 v.  
4°. Winchester, 1821-24.
- Lesson (R. P.)* Manuel d'ornithologie. 2 v.  
18°. Paris, 1828.
- Histoire naturelle des oiseaux décou-  
vertes depuis 1788.
- [BUFFON. Œuvres. Supplément, v. 1-10].
- Rennie (J.)* Domestic habits of birds. 16°.  
London, 1848.
- [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 16].
- Faculties of birds. 16°. London, 1848.
- [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 15].
- Natural history of birds. 18°. New  
York, 1840.
- [HARPER'S Family library, v. 99].
- Sclater (P. L.) and Salvin (O.)* Exotic orni-  
thology. Part i, October, 1866. 4°. Lon-  
don, 1866.
- Stanley (E.)* Familiar history of birds, their  
nature, habits, and instincts. 3d ed. 2 v.  
18°. London, 1840.
- The same. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1854.
- Swainson (W.)* Natural history and classifi-  
cation of birds. 2 v. 16°. London, 1836-7.
- [LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 117-118].
- Vieillot (L. J. P.) and Oudart (M. P.)* La  
galerie des oiseaux. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1834.
- Waterton (C.)* Essays on ornithology. 16°.  
London, 1851-57.
- Willughby (F.)* Ornithology, in three books.  
Translated from the Latin by John Ray,  
and enlarged. fol. London, 1678.
- 2. Oology and nidification.**
- Brewer (T. M.)* North American oology,  
part 1.  
[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 11].
- Graves (G.)* Ovarium britannicum; or, de-  
lineations of the eggs of birds, natives of,  
or domesticated in Great Britain. 8°. Lon-  
don, 1816.
- Hewitson (W. C.)* British oology; illustra-  
tions of the eggs of British birds. 2 v.  
8°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1846.
- Jennings (C.)* Eggs of British birds. 2d ed.  
16°. Bath, 1854.
- Rennie (J.)* Architecture of birds. 16°. Lon-  
don, 1831.
- [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 1].



## Birds—continued.

*Thienemann (F. A. L.)* Ein hundert tafeln colorirter abbildungen von vogeleiern; zur fortpflanzungsgeschichte der gesammten vögel. 4°. Dresden, 1856.

## 3. Particular countries.

## AFRICA.

*Swainson (W.)* Birds of Western Africa. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1837.

[Jardine's Naturalist's library, v. 11-12].

## AUSTRALASIA.

*Gould (J.)* Birds of Australia. 7 v. fol. London, 1848.

— The same. Supplement. Parts 1-3. fol. London, 1856.

*Gray (G. R.)* Birds of the tropical islands of the Pacific, preserved in the British museum. 8°. London, 1859.

## EUROPE.

*Bree (C. R.)* Birds of Europe, not observed in the British isles. 3 v. 8°. London, 1859-62.

*Temminck (C. J.)* Manuel d'ornithologie; ou tableau systématique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1820-40.

## Germany.

*Frisch (J. L.)* Vorstellung der vögel in Deutschland. 2 v. fol. Berlin, 1733-63.

## Great Britain.

*Atkinson (J.)* Compendium of the ornithology of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1820.

*Bewick (T.)* History of British birds. 2 v. 8°. Newcastle, (Eng.) 1816.

*Eyton (E. C.)* Catalogue of British birds. 8°. London, 1836.

[With the following].

— History of the rarer British birds. 8°. London, 1836.

*Forster (T. J. M.)* Synoptical catalogue of British birds. 8°. London, 1817.

*Jardine (Sir W.)* Birds of Great Britain and Ireland. 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, [1837-43].

[Jardine's Naturalist's library, v. 1-4].

*Macgillivray (W.)* History of British birds, indigenous and migratory. 5 v. 8°. London, 1837-52.

*Meyer (H. L.)* Coloured illustrations of British birds and their eggs. 7 v. 8°. London, 1842-50.

*Montagu (G.)* Ornithological dictionary of British birds. 2d ed. by J. Rennie. 8°. London, 1831.

*Morris (F. O.)* History of British birds. 3 v. 8°. London, 1851-53.

— The same. 6 v. 8°. London, 1865.

## Birds—continued.

## EUROPE.

*Mudie (R.)* Feathered tribes of the British islands. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

*Selby (P.)* Illustrations of British ornithology. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1833.

— The same. Plates. 2 v. fol. London, 1841.

*Yarrell (W.)* History of British birds. 3 v. 8°. London, 1843.

## NORTH AMERICA.

*Audubon (J. J.)* Birds of America. [Plates]. 4 v. elephant fol. London, 1827-38.

— The same. Text and plates. 7 v. 8°. New York, 1856.

— The same. [Text]. Ornithological biography. 5 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1831-39.

*Baird (S. F.)* Catalogue of North American birds. 8°. Washington, 1859.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 9].

*Cassin (J.)* Descriptions of all North American birds not given by former American authors. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Elliot (D. G.)* Birds of North America. Parts 1-3. fol. New York, 1866-67.

*Richardson (Sir J.)* Fauna boreali-americana. v. 2. The birds; by W. Swainson and J. Richardson. 4°. London, 1831.

*Roosevelt (R. B.)* Game birds of the northern states of America. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Vieillot (L. J. P.)* Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de l'Amérique septentrionale. 2 v. in 1. fol. Paris, 1807-08.

*Wilson (A.)* American ornithology, with colored plates. 9 v. fol. Philadelphia, 1808-14.

## 1. Canada.

*King (W. B.)* Natural history of the game birds of Canada.

[In his Sportsman in Canada.]

*Le Moine (J. M.)* Ornithologie du Canada, d'après la nomenclature de Baird. 1<sup>e</sup> partie. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Québec, 1861.

## 2. United States.

*Bonaparte (C. L.)* Natural history of birds inhabiting the United States, not given by Wilson. 4 v. fol. Philadelphia, 1825-33.

*Nuttall (T.)* Manual of the ornithology of the United States. Land birds. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1832.

## Long Island.

*Giraud (J. P. jr.)* Birds of Long Island. 8°. New York, 1844.

## New York.

*De Kay (J. E.)* Birds of New York. [In his Zoology of New York, v. 2].

## Birds—continued.

## NORTH AMERICA.

## Jamaica.

*Gosse (P. H.)* Birds of Jamaica. 12°. London, 1847.

## SOUTH AMERICA.

## Brazil.

*Descourtiz (J. T.)* Ornithologie brésilienne. fol. Londres, 1852.

## Paraguay and La Plata.

*Azara (I. de.)* Apuntamientos para la historia natural de los páxaros de Paraguay y Rio de la Plata. 3 v. 8°. Madrid, 1802-05.

— *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Paraguay et de la Plata.* Traduit par Sonini. 4 v. 12°. Planches. 4°. Paris, 1809.

4. *Special groups and species.*

## FLY-CATCHERS:

*Swainson (W.)* Flycatchers. 12°. Edinburgh, [1838].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 13].

## GALLINACEOUS BIRDS:

*Gould (J.)* Monograph of the partridges of America. fol. London, 1850.

*Jardine (Sir W.)* Gallinaceous birds. 12°. Edinburgh, [1834].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 14].

— *Game birds.* 12°. Edinburgh, [about 1835].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 8].

*Temminck (C. J.)* Histoire naturelle générale des pigeons et des gallinacés. 3 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1813-15.

## HUMMING BIRDS:

*Gould (J.)* Monograph of the trochilidæ, or humming birds. 5 v. fol. London, 1861.

*Jardine (Sir W.)* Humming birds. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, [about 1834].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 6-7].

*Lesson (R. P.)* Histoire naturelle des oiseaux-mouches, des colibris, et des trochilidées. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829-32.

*Martin (W. C. L.)* General history of humming birds, with special reference to the collection of J. Gould. 12°. London, 1852.

## PARADISE (BIRDS OF):

*Lesson (R. P.)* Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de paradis, et des épimaques. 8°. Paris, 1833.

## PARROTS:

*Parrot keeper's guide.* 16°. London, 1846.

*Selby (P. J.)* Parrots. 12°. Edinburgh, [about 1840].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 10].

## PIGEONS:

*Selby (P. J.)* Pigeons. 12°. Edinburgh, [about 1836].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 9].

## Birds—continued.

## RAPACES:

*Macgillivray (W.)* Rapacious birds of Great Britain. 12°. Edinburgh, 1836.

## SONG AND DOMESTICATED BIRDS:

*Bechstein (J. M.)* Chamber birds, their natural history, management, etc. Translated from the German. 16°. London, 1848.

— The same. With additions, by H. G. Adams. 12°. London, 1853.

*Browne (D. J.)* American bird fancier; the breeding, rearing, peculiarities, etc. of cage and house birds. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Canary birds.* A manual for bird keepers. [anon.] 18°. New York, 1866.

*Kidd (W.)* The canary, as a cage and chamber bird. 18°. London, 1854.

*Mann (J.)* American bird-keeper's manual; or, management of American and foreign singing birds. 18°. Boston, 1848.

## SUN BIRDS, OR NECTARINIAE:

*Jardine (Sir W.)* Sun birds. 12°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 5].

See, also, *Poultry*, in the general alphabet.

## SWALLOWS:

*Forster (T. J. M.)* Observations on the brumal retreat of the swallow. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1817.

— The same. 8°. London, 1814.

[Pamphleteer, v. 4].

## TANAGERS:

*Desmarest (A. G.)* Histoire naturelle des tangaras, des manakins, et des todiers. fol. Paris, 1805.

## TOUCANS:

*Gould (J.)* Monograph of the ramphastidæ, or family of toucans. fol. London, 1854.

## WOODPECKERS:

*Malherbe (A.)* Monographie des picidées; ou, histoire naturelle des picidés, picumninés, yuncinés ou torcols. 4 v. fol. Metz, 1861-2.

## Birkbeck (Morris).

*Faux (W.)* Account of Mr. Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois.

[In FAUX'S Memorable days in America].

*Fearon (H. B.)* Remarks on Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters."

[In his Sketches of America].

## Birkenhead.

*Addey (H. M.)* A day at Birkenhead.

[In his Handbook of Liverpool].

Birmah. See *Burmah*.

## Birmingham, (England).

*Post office directory of Birmingham.* 8°. London, 1856.



**Birmingham—continued.**

*Priestley (J.)* Appeal to the public on the riots in Birmingham. 2d ed. 8°. Birmingham, 1792.

**Birney (James Gillespie).**

*Green (B.)* Sketches of the life and writings of J. G. Birney. 19°. Utica, (N. Y.) 1844.

**Biron (A. L. S. duc de).**

*See* Lauzun.

**Biron (Charles de Gontaut, duc de).**

*La Guesle (J. de.)* Récit particulier du procès criminel fait au mareschal de Biron.

[*In* LA CANAYE. Lettres et ambassades, etc. v. 1].

**Birr, (King's county, Ireland).**

*Crothy (M.)* Reformation at Birr. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1850.

**Births.**

*See* Political economy. (*Population*).

**Biscay.**

*See* Basque provinces.

**Black Code.**

*See* Law. (*Black code*).

**Black Hawk. (Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak).**

*Drake (B.)* Life and adventures of Black Hawk. 16°. Cincinnati, 1839.

*Life of Black Hawk*; dictated by himself. Edited by J. B. Patterson. 12°. Boston, 1834.

**Blacklock (Thomas).**

*Mackenzie (H.)* Life of Blacklock.

[*In* MACKENZIE (H.) Works, v. 7].

**Black sea.**

*Anthoine (A. I.)* Commerce et navigation de la Mer Noire. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1820.

*Dearborn (H. A. S.)* Commerce and navigation of the Black sea. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1819.

*Geographical, statistical, and commercial account of the Russian ports of the Black sea, the sea of Asoph, and the Danube. From the German.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1837.

*Jones (G. M.)* Travels on the coasts of the Black sea, and of the sea of Azof.

[*In* his Travels in Norway, etc.]

*Macintosh (A. F.)* Military tour on the eastern shores of the Black sea.

[*In* his Tour in European Turkey].

*Oliphant (L.)* Russian shores of the Black sea in 1862. 8°. Edinburgh, 1863.

*Ouvaroff (A.)* Recherches sur les antiquités des côtes de la Mer Noire. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1855.

*Reuilly (J. de.)* Travels along the shores of the Black sea, 1803.

[PHILLIPS' Voyages and travels, v. 5].

**Black sea—continued.**

*Slade (A.)* Cruise in the Black sea with the captain pasha.

[*In* his Travels in Turkey, 1829-31].

*Taitbout de Marigny (le chev.)* Atlas de la Mer Noire. obl. 4°. Odessa, 1850.

— Three voyages in the Black sea to the coast of Circassia, etc. 8°. London, 1837.

*See, also—*

Crimea,

Roumania,

Circassia,

Turkey.

**Blackshear (David).**

*Miller (S. F.)* Memoir of general Blackshear; with a muster roll of troops under his command. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

**Blackstone (Sir William).**

*Biographical history of Blackstone, and a catalogue of all his works; by a gentleman of Lincoln's Inn.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1782.

**Blackwater river, (Randolph co. Va.)**

The Blackwater chronicle: a narrative of an expedition into the land of Canaan, by the duke of Oxenforde. 12°. New York, 1853.

**Blackwater river, (Munster, Ireland).**

*Flanagan (J. R.)* Historical and picturesque guide to the Blackwater. sm. 4°. London, 1844.

*Wilde (W. R.)* Beauties of the Blackwater. 12°. Dublin, 1849.

**Bladder (Diseases of the).**

*See* Medicine. (PATHOLOGY: urinary organs).

**Blair (Hugh).**

*Hill (J.)* Account of the life and writings of Hugh Blair. 8°. Edinburgh, 1807.

**Blair-Adam, (Kinross, Scotland).**

*Adam (W.)* Blair-Adam garden. 35 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, 1834.

**Blair-Athol, (seat of the duke of Athol).**

*Trench (F.)* Visit to Blair-Athol. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.

**Blake (Robert).**

*Dixon (W. H.)* Robert Blake, admiral and general at sea. 12°. London, 1852.

**Blake (William).**

*Gilchrist (A.)* Life of William Blake, "Pictor Ignotus." Illustrated from [his] own works. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.

**Blanchard (Laman).**

*Bulwer-Lytton (E. G. E. lord Lytton).* Memoir of Laman Blanchard.

[*In* BLANCHARD (Laman). Sketches].

**Bleaching.**

*Berthollet (C. L. and A.)* Art of bleaching by oxymuriatic acid.

[*In* his Art of dyeing].

**Bleaching**—continued.

*Claussen's* system of bleaching fibres, yarns, and fabrics.

[In RYAN (John). Preparation of flax].

See, also, **Dyeing**.

**Bleeding**.

See **Medicine**.

**Blennerhassett** (Harman).

*Safford* (W. H.) Life of Blennerhassett; comprising a narrative of the Burr expedition, etc. 12°. Chillicothe, (O.) 1850.

— Blennerhassett papers, embodying the private journal of Harman Blennerhassett, and the hitherto unpublished correspondence of Burr, Alston, and others. 8°. Cincinnati, 1864.

**Blessington** (Countess of).

See *Gardiner* (Margaret P.)

**Blight** in corn.

See **Agriculture**. (*Wheat*, p. 52).

**Blind** (The), and blindness.

*Artman* (W.) and *Hall* (L. V.) Beauties and achievements of the blind. 12°. Dansville, (N. Y.) 1854.

*Gall* (J.) Historical sketch of the origin and progress of literature for the blind; and hints as to their education. 8°. New York, 1834.

*Guillié* (S.) Essai sur l'instruction des aveugles; ou exposé des procédés employés pour les instruire. 8°. Paris, 1817.

— Notice historique sur l'instruction des jeunes aveugles. 54 pp. 4°. Paris, 1819. [Note.—Printed in raised letters].

*Johnson* (E. C.) Tangible typography; or, how the blind read. 8°. London, 1853.

*Kitto* (J.) Lost senses; deafness and blindness. 12°. New York, 1852.

See, also, **Medicine**.

(PATHOLOGY: Diseases of the eye).

**Blockade**.

See **Law of nations**. (*Blockade*).

**Block books**.

See **Printing**.

**Blonde of Oxford**.

*Reimes, or Reim* (P. de). The romance of Blonde of Oxford, and of Jehan of Dammartin. Ed. from the original French MS. by Le Roux de Lincy. With an introductory synopsis, in English. sm. 4°. London, 1858.

[CAMDEN Society publications, No. 72].

**Blood** (Col. Thomas).

Remarks on the life and death of col. Blood. sm. 4°. London, 1817.

**Blood** and blood vessels.

See **Medicine**. (*Physiology*).

**Bloomfield** (O. Benj. Franklin).

Life and adventures of O. B. F. Bloomfield.

Written by himself. 12°. Philadelphia, 1818.

**Blount** (William, senator of the U. S.)

*Cobbett* (W.) Impeachment of senator Blount.

[In his Works, v. 9].

— Proceedings on the impeachment of

Blount for high crimes and misdemeanors.

8°. Philadelphia, 1799.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 51].

**Blowpipe**.

See **Chemistry**. (*Blowpipe*).

**Blue laws**.

*Hinman* (E. R.) The blue laws of New Haven colony, of New York, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina. 12°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1838.

**Boats**.

See **Naval Architecture** and science.

**Bodleian library**.

See **Bibliography**, p. 107.

**Bogota**, (*New Granada*).

*Stewart* (J.) Bogota in 1836–37. Narrative of an expedition to Bogota, and a residence there of eleven months. 12°. New York, 1838.

See, also, **New Granada**.

**Bohemia**.

*Gleig* (G. R.) Bohemia visited in 1837.

[In his Germany, Bohemia, etc.]

*Travels in Bohemia*. By an old traveller.

[anon.] 12°. London, 1857.

See **Austria**; also, **Germany**.

**Bokhara**.

*Burnes* (A.) Travels into Bokhara. 3 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Jenkinson* (A.) Voyage into Bucharia, 1557. [PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 9].

*Khanikof* (N.) Bokhara; its amir, and its people. From the Russian, by C. A. de Bode. 8°. London, 1845.

*Wolff* (J.) Narrative of a mission to Bokhara, 1843–45, to ascertain the fate of Stoddart and Conolly. 8°. New York, 1845.

**Boleyn** (Anne).

See **Anne Boleyn**.

**Bolingbroke** (Lord).

See **Saint John** (Henry, lord Bolingbroke).

**Bolivar y Ponte** (S.)

*Descripcion de los honores funebres consagrados a los restos del libertador Simon Bolivar*. 8°. Caracas, 1843.

*Ducoudray-Holstein* (H. L. V.) Memoirs of Bolivar and of his principal generals. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.



**Bolivia.**

*Bonelli (L. H. de).* Travels in Bolivia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

*Helms (A. Z.)* Travels from Buenos Ayres, by Potosi to Lima. With notes by the translator. 18°. London, 1806.

*Lacroix (F.)* Histoire et description de la Bolivie. [UNIVERS, v. 23].

*Weddell (H. A.)* Voyage dans le Nord de la Bolivie, etc. 8°. Paris, 1853.

——— Voyage dans le sud de la Bolivie. 8°. Paris, 1851.

[In CASTELNAU. Expédition dans l'Amérique du Sud. v. 6].

**Bombay.**

*Life in Bombay and the neighboring out-stations.* 8°. London, 1852.

*See, also, India.*

**Bonaparte (Charles Louis Napoléon).**

*See Napoléon iii.*

**Bonaparte (Francis Charles Joseph Napoléon, duc de Reichstadt).**

*See Napoléon ii.*

**Bonaparte (Jérôme).**

*See Jérôme, (King of Westphalia).*

**Bonaparte (Joseph).**

*See Joseph, (King of Spain).*

**Bonaparte (Lucien, prince de Canino).**

Memoirs of the private and political life of Lucien Bonaparte. By himself. From the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

**Bonaparte (Napoléon).**

*See Napoléon i.*

**Bonaparte family.**

*Gregorovius (F.)* Account of the Bonaparte family.

[In *his Corsica*].

*Lester (C. E.)* Napoleon dynasty; or, history of the Bonaparte family. 16°. London, 1852.

——— The same. By the Berkeley men. [pseudon.] 8°. New York, 1852.

*Poore (B. P.)* History of the Bonaparte family.

[In *his Early life of Napoleon*].

*Revolutionary Plutarch*; containing biographical, historical, and secret memoirs of the Bonaparte family. 8°. Baltimore, 1806.

*Wouters (F.)* Histoire de la famille Bonaparte, depuis 1815 jusqu'à ce jour. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1849.

**Bonchamps (Madame la marquise de, wife of Charles Melchoir Arthus, marquis de Bonchamps).**

Mémoires, pendant la révolution française.

**Bonchamps—continued.**

Rédigées par madame de Genlis. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[In BERVILLE et Barrière. Coll. mém. rév. fr. v. 38].

**Bondage.**

*See Law. (Slavery).*

**Bonds.**

*See Law. (Bonds).*

**Bones.**

*See Medicine. (Anatomy, Pathology, and Physiology).*

**Bonn.**

Rise, progress, and present state of the university of Bonn. [anon.] 12°. London, 1845.

*Smith (C. R.)* Antiquities of Bonn.

[In *his Antiquities of Treves, Mayence, etc.*]

**Bonnet (Guy Joseph).**

*Bonnet (E.)* Souvenirs historiques de Guy Joseph Bonnet. 8°. Paris, 1864.

**Bonneval (Judithe Charlotte de Gontaut, la comtesse de).**

*Fullerton (Lady G. C.)* The countess of Bonneval; her life and letters. 2 v. 12°. London, 1858.

**Bonneville (Benjamin L. E.)**

Adventures of Bonneville in the Rocky mountains and the far west. Edited by W. Irving. 12°. New York, 1851.

**Buddhism.**

*See Theology. (Various religions).*

**Book of common prayer.**

*See Theology. (Special subjects: liturgies).*

**Bookbinding.**

*Arnett (J. A.)* History of bookbinding. 12°. London, 1837.

*Bonnardot (A.)* De la réparation des vieilles reliures. 71 pp. 16°. Paris, 1858.

*Churton (E.)* Handbook of taste in bookbinding. New ed. 31 pp. 12°. London, 1847.

*Cowie (—).* Bookbinder's manual. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1852.

*Fournier (E.)* L'art de la reliure en France aux derniers siècles. 12°. Paris, 1864.

*Gaskill (—).* Patterns for ornamenting the covers of books. 4°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Nicholson (J. B.)* Manual of bookbinding. Also, the art of marbling. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Peignot (E. G.)* Essai historique et archéologique sur la reliure des livres et sur l'état de la librairie chez les anciens. 8°. Dijon, 1834.

**Bookbinding—continued.**

*Walker (E.)* Art of bookbinding, its rise and progress; including a descriptive account of the New York bookbindery. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1850.

*Whole (The)* art of bookbinding. 1st American from 3d London edition, with additions. [anon.] 16°. Richmond, (Va.) 1824.

*Woolnough (C. W.)* The art of marbling as applied to book edges and paper. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1854.

**Bookkeeping.**

*See Mathematics. (Arithmetic, commercial).*

**Books and book trade.**

*See Bibliography. Also, Law. (Copyright).*

**Boondelas.**

*See Bundelcund.*

**Boone (Daniel).**

*Bogart (W. H.)* Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1854.

*Bryan (D.)* Adventures of Daniel Boone [in verse]. 16°. Harrisonburg, (Va.) 1813.

*Flint (T.)* The first white man of the West; the life and exploits of Daniel Boone. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.

*Hartley (C. B.)* Life and times of Daniel Boone. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*Peck (J. M.)* Life of Daniel Boone. 16°. Boston, 1847.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d series, v. 13].

**Bootan, or, Bhotan.**

*Debeux (L.)* Histoire et description de Boutan. [UNIVERS, v. 3].

*Turner (S.)* Narrative of a journey through Bootan.

[In his Embassy to Tibet].

**Bootmaking.**

*Boot and shoe maker's assistant.* fol. London, 1853.

*Hall (J. S.)* Book of the feet; a history of boots and shoes. 16°. New York, 1847.

*Richardson (W. H.)* Boot and shoe manufacturers' assistant and guide. 12°. Boston, 1858.

**Booth (Barton).**

*Memoirs of the life and character of Barton*

*Booth.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1833.

**Booth (John Wilkes).**

*Townsend (G. A.)* Life, crime, and capture of John Wilkes Booth, and the pursuit, trial and execution of his accomplices. 80 pp. 8°. New York, 1865.

**Booth (Junius Brutus).**

*Actor (The);* or, peep behind the curtain.

Being passages in the lives of Booth and some of his contemporaries. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1846.

**Boquet.**

*See Bouquet.*

**Boracic acid.**

*Larderel (—, le comte de).* Album des diverses localités formant les établissemens industriels d'acide borique, fondés en Toscane, 1818, par le comte de Larderel. [23 planches]. fol. Paris, 1851.

**Bordeaux.**

*Extrait des registres des délibérations du club national séant aux Jacobins à Bordeaux.* 23 pp. 12°. Bordeaux, 1791.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 7].

**Bordeaux or Bourdeaux (—de, French minister to England, 1653–60).**

*Mémoires* [1643–65, redigés par G. de Courtitz de Sandras]. 4 v. 12°. Amsterdam, 1758.

**Borgia (Roderigo Lenzuoli).**

*See Alexander vi. pope.*

**Börne (Ludwig).**

*Heine (H.)* Heinrich Heine über Ludwig Börne.

[In HEINE. Werke, v. 6].

**Borneo.**

*Adventures in Borneo.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1849.

*Beeckman (D.)* Voyage to Borneo, 1714.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 11].

*Boyle (F.)* Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo. 8°. London, 1865.

*Forbes (F. E.)* Account of the occupation of Borneo.

[In his Five years' in China].

*Greenwood (J.)* Adventures of Reuben Davidger among the Dyaks of Borneo. Illustrated. 8°. London, 1865.

*Keppel (H.)* Expedition to Borneo of H. M. S. Dido, for the suppression of piracy; with extracts from the journal of James Brooke, of Sarawak. [With illustrations]. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Marryat (F.)* Borneo and the Indian archipelago. 8°. London, 1849.

*Mundy (R.)* Narrative of events in Borneo, down to the occupation of Labuan; from the journals of J. Brooke. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Saint John (S.)* Life in the forests of the far east. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*See, also, Sarawak.*

**Boroughs.**

*See Law. (Boroughs), and Parliament.*



**Bosnia.**

*Ibrahim Basmajee.* History of the war in Bosnia during 1737-39. Translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser. 8°. London, 1830.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*See, also, Herzegovina.*

**Bossuet (Jacques Bénigne).**

*Butler (C.)* Life of Bossuet. 12°. London, 1812.

— The same.

[BUTLER (C.) Works, v. 2].

*Poujoulat (B.)* Lettres sur Bossuet. 8°. Paris, 1858.

**Boston, (England).**

*Thompson (P.)* History and antiquities of Boston, comprising the Hundred of Skirbeck, in the county of Lincoln, etc. fol. Boston, (Eng.) 1856.

**Boston, (Massachusetts).**

*Bowen (A.)* Picture of Boston. 3d ed. 18°. Boston, 1838.

*Bridgeman (T.)* Pilgrims of Boston, and their descendants; also, inscriptions from the Granary burial ground. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Clapp (W. W.)* Record of the Boston stage. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1853.

*Correspondence* between a committee of the town, and contributors of donations for the relief of sufferers by the Boston port bill, 1774-5.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, fourth series, v. 4].

*Dearborn (N.)* Boston notions; an authentic account of that village, 1630-1847. 12°. Boston, 1848.

— *Reminiscences of Boston, and guide through the city and environs.* 18°. Boston, [1851].

*Description of the Boston city hospital, and proceedings at its dedication.* 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Description of the Tremont house, with architectural illustrations.* 4°. Boston, 1830.

*Drake (S. G.)* History and antiquities of Boston, 1630-1770. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Emerson (W.)* Historical sketch of the first church in Boston. 8°. Boston, 1812.

*Farnham (L.)* Glance at private libraries [in and near Boston]. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Frothingham (N. L.)* Celebration at the close of the second century of the Thursday lecture. 8°. Boston, 1833.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 22].

*Frothingham (B. jr.)* History of the siege of Boston, etc. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1851.

**Boston—continued.**

*Greenwood (F. W. P.)* History of King's chapel. 16°. Boston, 1833.

*Hales (J. G.)* Survey of Boston and its vicinity. 16°. Boston, 1821.

*Heard (J. T.)* Historical account of the Columbian lodge of free and accepted masons. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Hewes (G. R. T.)* Retrospect of the Boston tea-party, with a memoir of Hewes. 12°. New York, 1834.

*Homans (J. S.)* Sketches of Boston, past and present. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1851.

*Knapp (S. L.)* Account of Boston and vicinity. By Ali Bey. [pseudon.] 12°. Boston, 1818.

*Loring (J. S.)* The hundred Boston orators appointed by the municipal authorities and other public bodies, 1770 to 1852. 8°. Boston, 1852.

*Lothrop (S. K.)* History of the church in Brattle street, Boston. 16°. Boston, 1851.

— *Proceedings of an ecclesiastical council, in the case of the proprietors of Hollis street meetinghouse and the Rev. J. Pierpont.* 8°. Boston, 1841.

*McCurtin (D.)* Journal of the times at the siege of Boston, 1775. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

[SEVENTY-SIX society publications].

*Midgley (R. L.)* Sights in Boston and suburbs; or, guide to the stranger. 16°. Boston, 1856.

*Municipal register, containing city charter, the rules and orders of the city council, and list of officers for 1860.* 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Newell (T.)* Journal, kept during the time y<sup>t</sup> Boston was shut up in 1775-76.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 4th series, v. 1].

*Ordinances and charter of the city, with the acts of the legislature relating to Boston.* Collated by P. W. Chandler. 8°. Boston, 1850.

— The same. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Proceedings on laying the corner stone of the public library.* 72 pp. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Quincy (J. jr.)* Observations on the act of parliament, commonly called the Boston port bill. 8°. Boston, 1774.

— The same. 60 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1774.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 12].

## Boston—continued.

*Quincy (J.)* History of the Boston Athenæum, with notices of its deceased founders. 8°. Boston, 1851.

——— Municipal history of Boston, 1630–1830. 8°. Boston, 1852.

*Savage (E. H.)* Chronological history of the Boston watch and police, from 1631 to 1865; with recollections of a Boston police officer, or, Boston by daylight and gaslight. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Shattuck (L.)* Report to the committee of the city council appointed to obtain the census of Boston, for 1845. 8°. Boston, 1846.

*Shaw (C.)* Topographical and historical description of Boston. 16°. Boston, 1817.

*Short* narrative of the horrid massacre in Boston, 5th March, 1770, by soldiers of the 29th regiment. Published by order of the town. 8°. London, 1770.

——— The same.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 10].

——— The same. Republished, with notes, etc. by J. Doggett, jr. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Simonds (T. C.)* History of South Boston; formerly Dorchester Neck, now ward xii. of the city of Boston. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Snow (C. H.)* History of Boston, to the present period; with some account of the environs. 8°. Boston, 1823.

*Sumner (W. H.)* History of East Boston, with sketches of the early proprietors. 8°. Boston, 1858.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 22].

*Thacher (S. C.)* Discourse at the dedication of Summer street church. 8°. Boston, 1815.

*Topographical* and historical description of Boston in 1774.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 1st series, v. 3].

*Tres grandes ciudades*, etc. [anon.] 8°. Nueva-York, 1862.

*Trial* of the British soldiers of the 29th regiment, for the murder of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Gray, etc. March 5, 1770. 12°. Boston, 1824.

*Watson (H. C.)* The Yankee tea-party; or, Boston in 1773. 16°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Whitman (Z. G.)* Historical sketch of the ancient and honourable artillery company. 8°. Boston, 1820.

*Wines (E. C.)* Trip to Boston. 12°. Boston, 1838.

*Wiener (B. B.)* History of the old South church in Boston, in four sermons. 8°. Boston, 1830.

## Boston—continued.

*See* Law. (Boston).

## Bosworth field.

*Hutton (W.)* Battle of Bosworth field. 3d ed. with additions, by J. Nichols. 8°. London, 1813.

*Jesse (J. H.)* Historical drama on the battle of Bosworth.

[In his Memoir of Richard iii.]

## Botany.

## 1. General Works.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

*Haller (A. von).* Bibliotheca botanica, quæ scripta ad rem herbariam facientia à rerum initiis recensentur. 2 v. 4°. London, 1771–72.

*Pritzel (G. A.)* Thesaurus literaturæ botanicæ omnium gentium inde à rerum botanicarum initiis, quindecim millia operum recensens. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1851.

## DICTIONARIES:

*Bradley (R.)* Dictionarium botanicum; or, a botanical dictionary for the use of the curious in husbandry and gardening. 2 v. 8°. London, 1728.

*Lamarck (J. B. P. A. de Monnet), et Poiret (J. L. M.)* Botanique. 13 v. 4°. Paris, 1783–1817.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 45–57].

*Don (G.)* General system of gardening and botany. Founded upon Miller's Gardener's dictionary, and arranged according to the natural system. 4 v. 4°. London, 1831.

*Lindley (J.)* Glossary of technical terms used in botany. 8°. London, 1848.

*Martyn (T.)* Language of botany; a dictionary of terms used in botany. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1807.

*Miller (P.)* Figures of the most beautiful, useful, and uncommon plants described in the gardener's dictionary. 2 v. fol. London, 1771.

——— Gardener's and botanist's dictionary. Newly arranged, by T. Martyn. 2 v. in 4. fol. London, 1807.

*Paxton (Sir J.)* Botanical dictionary; comprising the names, history, and culture of all plants known in Britain. New ed. 12°. London, 1853.

## HISTORY:

*Pulteney (R.)* Progress of botany in England, to the introduction of the Linnæan system. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.

*Sprengel (C. T. J.)* Historia rei herbariæ. 2 v. 12°. Amstelodami, 1807–08.



## Botany—continued.

## PERIODICALS:

*Andrews (H. C.)* Botanist's repository for new and rare plants. 10 v. 4°. London, 1797-1814.

*Curtis (J.)* Botanical magazine. Continued by sir W. J. Hooker. 92 v. in 72. 8°. London, 1793-1866.

*Edwards (S.)* Botanical register; coloured figures of exotic plants in British gardens. Continued by J. Lindley. 33 v. 8°. London, 1815-47.

*Gardener's* magazine of botany, horticulture, floriculture, and natural science, January 1850—December 1851. 3 v. 8°. London, 1850-51.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Journal of botany. 4 v. 8°. London, 1834-42.

——— London journal of botany. 7 v. 8°. London, 1842-49.

[Volume 7 wanting].

——— Journal of botany, and Kew garden miscellany. 9 v. 8°. London, 1850-57.

[Volumes 1-2 wanting].

*Loddiges (C.)* Botanical cabinet; coloured delineations of plants, from all countries, with a short account of each, etc. 20 v. sm. 4°. London, 1817-33.

*Paxton (Sir J.)* The flower garden. 3 v. 4°. London, 1850-53.

——— Magazine of botany and register of flowering plants. 16 v. 8°. London, 1834-49.

## 2. General and systematic Botany.

*Adanson (M.)* Familles des plantes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1763.

*Balfour (J. H.)* Class book of botany. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.

——— The same. 8°. Edinburgh. 1854.

——— Manual of botany. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Barton (W. P. C.)* Lectures on botany, 2 v. 16°. Philadelphia, 1827.

*Bauhin (G.)* Pinax theatri botanici. 4°. Basilie, 1623.

——— Prodomus theatri botanici. 4°. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1620.

*Bauhin (J.)* Historia plantarum universalis. Recensuit et auxit D. Chabræus. 3 v. fol. Ebroduni, 1650-51.

*Brown (R.)* Miscellaneous botanical works. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.

[RAY Society publications].

*Burnett (G. T.)* Outlines of botany. 8°. London, 1835.

## Botany—continued.

*Candolle (Alph. de.)* Introduction à l'étude de la botanique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Candolle (Aug. P. De.)* Recueil de mémoires sur la botanique. 4°. Paris, 1813.

——— and (A. de.) Prodomus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis. 13 v. 8°. Parisiis, 1824-52.

——— and *Sprengel (C.)* Elements of the philosophy of plants. Translated from the German. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Carpenter (W. B.)* Vegetable physiology and systematic botany. Edited by E. Lankester. 12°. London, 1858.

*Castle (T.)* Synopsis of botany according to Linnæus and Jussieu. 4°. London, 1833.

*Curtis (J.)* Lectures on botany. Arranged by S. Curtis. 3 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1803-04.

*Delessert (B.)* Icones selectæ plantarum quas in systemati universali descripsit A. P. de Candolle, a P. J. F. Turpin deliniatæ, et editæ a B. Delessert. 5 v. 4°. Parisiis, 1820-56.

*Desfontaines (R.)* Choix de plantes du corollaire des instituts de Tournefort, publiées par R. Desfontaines. 4°. Paris, 1808.

*Dodoens (R.)* New herbal, or history of plants. From the French, by H. Lyte. fol. London, 1619.

——— Stirpium historiæ pemptades sex. fol. Antverpiæ, 1616.

*Drummond (J. L.)* First steps to botany. 16°. London, 1523.

*Duppa (R.)* Elements of the science of botany. [anon.] 3d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1812.

*Endlicher (S.)* Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita; una cum mantissa botanica. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Vindobonæ, 1836-42.

*Gerard (J.)* Herball, or general history of plants. Enlarged by T. Johnson. fol. London, 1636.

*Gouan (A.)* Nomenclateur botanique, et explication du système botanique de Linné. 8°. Montpellier, 1795.

*Gray (A.)* Botanical text book; an introduction to botany. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Henfrey (A.)* Outlines of structural and physiological botany. 16°. London, 1847.

——— Reports and papers on botany by various authors. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846-49.

[RAY Society publications].

**Botany**—continued.

- Henslow (J. S.)* Descriptive and physiological botany. 16°. London, 1846.  
[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia].
- Hooker (J. D.)* Botany of the antarctic voyage of the Erebus and Terror, 1833-43, under sir J. C. Ross. 2 v. 4°. London, 1844-47.
- Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Botanical miscellany; plants which recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, history, and uses. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- The same. 2d series, or journal of botany. 4 v. 8°. London, 1834-42.
- Botany of Beechey's voyage to the Pacific and Behring's straits, 1825-28. 4°. London, 1841.
- Exotic flora; new, rare, and otherwise interesting plants. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823-27.
- Icones plantarum; figures and descriptions of new and rare plants. 9 v. 8°. London, 1834-42.
- Notes on the botany of the antarctic voyage of the Erebus and Terror. 8°. London, 1843.
- Hull (J.)* Elements of botany. 2 v. 8°. Manchester, 1800.
- Jacques (A. A.)* Manuel général des plantes, arbres et arbrisseaux. v. 1-3. 12°. Paris, 1847.
- Jacquin (N. J.)* Collectanea ad botanicam, etc. spectantia. 5 v. 4°. Vindobonæ, 1786-96.
- Observationum botanicarum partes quatuor. fol. Vindobonæ, 1764-71.
- Johnson (T.)* Opuscula omnia botanica, edita a T. S. Ralph, 1629-41. sm. 4°. Londini, 1847.
- Jussieu (A. de.)* Cours élémentaire de botanique. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, 1852.
- Jussieu (A. L. de.)* Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita. 8°. Parisiis, 1789.
- Lamarck (J. B. P. A. de M. de) et Poiret (J. L. M.)* Botanique: illustrations des genres. [Text]. 3 v. Atlas. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1791-1823.
- [ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 58-64.]
- Lécluse or Clusius (C. de.)* Exoticorum libri x. 4 v. in 1. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1605-11.
- Rariorum plantarum historia. fol. Antwerpæ, 1601.
- Lindley (J.)* Collectanea botanica; figures and illustrations of rare and curious exotics. fol. London, 1821.

**Botany**—continued.

- Lindley (J.)* Botany; in four parts. 8°. London, 1838.  
[SOCIETY for the diffusion of useful knowledge].
- Introduction to botany. 4th ed. 2v. 8°. London, 1848.
- Key to structural, physiological, and systematic botany. 8°. London, 1835.
- Ladies' botany; introduction to the natural system. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834-37.
- Outline of the first principles of botany. 24°. London, 1830.
- School botany. 8°. London, 1849.
- The vegetable kingdom; the structure, classification, and uses of plants, illustrated on the natural system. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1853.
- Linne (C. von.)* Species plantarum; exhibentes plantas ritè cognitæ, ad genera relatas, etc. Editio 4<sup>a</sup>, curante C. L. Willdenow. 5 v. in 10. 8°. Berolini, 1797-1810.
- Systema plantarum. Editio novissima, curante J. J. Reichard. 4 v. 8°. Francofurti ad Mœnum, 1779-80.
- System of vegetables, according to their classes, genera, species, etc. 2 v. 8°. Lichfield, 1783.
- Lobel (M. de.)* Plantarum seu stirpium icones arab. 2 v. in 1. obl. 4°. Antwerpæ, 1581.
- Stirpium illustrationes plurimas elaborantes inauditas plantas, [etc.] sm. 4°. Londini, 1655.
- Stirpium adversaria nova. fol. Londini, 1570.
- The same. fol. Londini, 1605.
- [With his Animadversiones G. Rondelletii methodicam pharmaceuticam officinam in 1605].
- Loudon (J. C.)* Encyclopædia of plants. 8°. London, 1855.
- Loudon (J. W.)* Botany for ladies; the natural system of plants according to the classification of De Candolle. 16°. London, 1842.
- Magnol (P.)* Novus character plantarum. 4°. MonsPELLII, 1720.
- Main (J.)* Popular botany. 18°. London, 1835.
- Marcel (Mrs. J. H.)* Conversations on botany. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1840.
- Martyn (J.)* Historia plantarum rariorum. fol. Londini, 1728.
- Martyn (T.)* 38 plates; with explanations, intended to illustrate Linnæus' system of vegetables. 8°. London, 1798.
- Miller (J.)* Illustration of the sexual system of Linnæus. 2 v. 8°. London, 1779.



## Botany—continued.

- Morison (R.)* Plantarum historiae universalis oxoniensis distributio nova. 2 v. fol. Oxonii, 1715.
- Newton (J.)* Complete herbal. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1802.
- Parkinson (J.)* Theater of plants; or, an herbal of large extent, etc. 2 v. fol. London, 1640.
- Persoon (C. H.)* Synopsis plantarum, seu enchiridium botanicum, complectens enumerationem systematicam specierum hucusque cognitarum. 2 v. 18°. Parisiis, 1806-7.
- Plukenet (L.)* Opera, secundo excusum ediderunt T. Davies, etc. 4 v. 4°. Londini, 1769.
- The same. Index Linnæanus, auctore P. D. Giseke. 4°. Hamburgi, 1779.
- Ray (J.)* Historia plantarum. 3 v. fol. London, 1686-1704.
- Rennie (J.)* Familiar introduction to botany. New ed. 16°. London, 1849.
- Richard (A.)* Elements of botany. Translated by P. Clinton. 4th ed. 8°. Dublin, 1829.
- The same. From the 4th ed. of the French, by W. Macgillivray. 8°. Edinburgh, 1831.
- Rhind (W.)* History of the vegetable kingdom, embracing the physiology, classification, and culture of plants. 8°. Glasgow, 1842.
- Rivinus or Bachmann (A. Q.)* Introductio generalis in rem herbariam. fol. Lipsiæ, 1690.
- Rousseau (J. J.)* La botanique ornée de planches imprimées en couleurs d'après les peintures de P. J. Redouté. fol. Paris, 1805.
- The same. Avec le dictionnaire de botanique.
- [ROUSSEAU. Œuvres, v. 7].
- Letters on the elements of botany. Translated, with additional letters, by T. Martyn. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1794.
- Saint Hilaire (A. F. C. P. de.)* Leçons de botanique. 8°. Paris, 1840.
- Schleiden (M. J.)* The plant; a biography. Translated by A. Henfrey. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1853.
- The same. Poetry of the vegetable world. 1st Am. from the London ed. of Henfrey. Edited by A. Wood. 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.
- Seemann (B.)* Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald, 1845-49. 4°. London, 1852-55.
- Smith (J. E.)* Grammar of botany, with an

## Botany—continued.

- explanation of Jussieu's system. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1820.
- Targioni Tozzetti (O.)* Instituzioni botaniche. 3<sup>a</sup> ed. 3 v. 8°. Firenze, 1813.
- Taylor (J.)* Arbores mirabiles; a description of remarkable trees, plants, and shrubs. 12°. London, 1812.
- Theophrastus.* De historia plantarum libri decem. De causis plantarum libri sex. [Græce.] fol. Venetie, (Aldus,) 1496.
- The same. Latinam Gazæ versionem nova interpretatione, totum opus cum notis tum commentariis, illustravit J. Bodæus. fol. Amstelodami, 1644.
- The same. Opera, quæ supersunt, omnia græca. Recensuit, Latine interpretatus est, indices adiecit F. Wimmer. 8°. Parisiis, 1866.
- [DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 54].
- Thiébaut de Berneaud (A.)* Traité élémentaire de botanique et de physiologie végétale. 8°. Paris, 1837.
- Thornton (B. J.)* Philosophy of botany; botanical and philosophical extracts, illustrated by plates. 3 v. fol. London, 1810.
- New illustration of the sexual system of Linnæus. 2 v. fol. London, 1799-1810.
- Tournefort (J. Pitton de.)* Compleat herbal; or, botanical institutions, with additions from Ray, Gerarde, etc. 2 v. 4°. London, 1719-30.
- Turner (W.)* New herbal, wherein are conteyned the names of herbes in Greke, Latin, Englysh, Duch, Frenche, with the properties of the same. Pts. i-ii in 1 v. fol. London and Collen, 1551-62.
- Willdenow (C. L.)* Principles of botany and of vegetable physiology. 8°. Edinburgh, 1811.
- Willshire (W. H.)* Principles of botany. 16°. London, 1840.
- Withering (W.)* Easy introduction to the study of botany. 7th ed.
- [With his British plants, v. 1].
- The same. For popular use. 8th ed. By W. Macgillivray, 12°. London, 1852.
3. *Morphology, physiology, and anatomy.*
- Candolle (A. Pyramus de.)* Physiologie végétale. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1832.
- Vegetable organography. Tr. by B. Kingdon. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

**Botany—continued.**

- Duhamel du Monceau (H. L.)* Physique des arbres; ou il est traité de l'anatomie végétale. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1758.
- Goethe (J. W. von).* Die metamorphose der pflanzen.  
[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 27].
- Grew (N.)* Anatomy of plants; with an idea of a philosophical history of plants. 2d ed. fol. London, 1682.
- The same. Anatomy of vegetables begun; with a general account of vegetation. 12°. London, 1672.
- The same. Idea of phytological history propounded; with a continuation of the anatomy of vegetables. 12°. London, 1673.
- Ingenhousz (J.)* Expériences sur les végétaux. v. 2. 8°. Paris, 1789.
- Link (H. F.)* Anatomia plantarum, iconibus illustrata. [Latin and German]. 4°. Berlin, 1843.
- Main (J.)* Illustrations of vegetable physiology. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1836.
- Malpighi (M.)* Anatomies plantarum idem pars prima, altera. 2 v. in 1. fol. Londini, 1675-79.
- Marcel (J. H.)* Conversations on vegetable physiology. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1859.
- Mohl (H. von).* Principles of the anatomy and physiology of the vegetable cell. Translated by A. Henfrey. 8°. London, 1852.
- Schacht (H.)* Application of the microscope to vegetable anatomy and physiology. Edited by F. Currey. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.
- Schleiden (M. J.)* Contributions to phytogenesis. 8°. London, 1847.  
[With Schwann. Microscopical researches].
- Principles of scientific botany. Translated by E. Lankester. 8°. London, 1849.
- Schwann (C. F.)* Microscopical researches into the accordance in the structure and growth of animals and plants. From the German, by H. Smith. 8°. London, 1847.  
[SYDENHAM society publications].
- Senebier (J.)* Expériences sur l'action de la lumière solaire dans la végétation. 8°. Genève, 1788.
- [With SPALLANZANI (L.) Expériences, etc.]
- Ward (N. B.)* Growth of plants in closely-glazed cases. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1852.
4. Collections and Gardens.

**BERLIN:**

- Willdenow (C. L.)* Berlinische baumzucht; oder, beschreibung der in königlichen

**Botany—continued.****BERLIN:**

- garten bei Berlin im freien ausdauernden bäume, u. s. w. 2° ausg. 12°. Berlin, 1811.
- Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici berolinensis. 8°. Berolini, 1809.
- Hortus berolinensis. 2 v. fol. Berolini, 1803-16.

**CAMBRIDGE:**

- Donn (J.)* Hortus cantabrigiensis: catalogue of plants in the Cambridge botanic garden. 12th ed. 8°. London, 1831.
- The same. Enlarged by P. N. Don. 13th ed. 8°. London, 1845.

**CLIFFORD:**

- Linné (C. von).* Hortus cliffortianus: plantas exhibens quas in horti Hartecampi in Hollandia coluit Georgius Clifford. fol. Amstelædami, 1737.

**DRESDEN:**

- Verzeichniß der pflanzenkulturen in den gräf. hoffmannseggischen gärten zu Dresden, etc. 2 v. 12°. Dresden, 1824-26.

**EDINBURGH:**

- Sutherland (J.)* Hortus medicus edinburgensis; or, catalogue of the plants in the physical garden at Edinburgh. 16°. Edinburgh, 1683.

**KEW:**

- Aiton (W.)* Hortus kewensis; catalogue of plants in the garden at Kew. 2d ed. by W. T. Aiton. 5 v. 8°. London, 1810-13.
- Aiton (W. T.)* Epitome of the second edition of Hortus kewensis, etc. 8°. London, 1814.
- Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Kew gardens. 14th ed. 16°. London, 1856.

**LEYDEN:**

- Boerhaave (H.)* Historia plantarum quæ in porto academico Lugduni Batavorum crescent. Ed. altera. 2 v. 16°. Londini, 1731.

**LIVERPOOL:**

- Catalogue of plants in the botanic garden at Liverpool. 8°. Liverpool, 1808.

**MONTPELLIER:**

- Magnol (P.)* Hortus regius monspeliensis. 12°. Monspelii, 1697.

**PARIS:**

- Brongniart (A. T.)* Enumération des genres de plantes cultivés au muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. 2° éd. 16°. Paris, 1850.
- Desfontaines (R. L.)* Catalogus plantarum horti regii parisiensis. Editio 3°. 8°. Parisiis, 1829.
- The same. Tableau de l'école botanique du jardin de roi. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1815.



## Botany—continued.

## VIENNA:

*Jacquin (N. J.) Hortus botanicus vindobonensis. 3 v. fol. Vindobonæ, 1770-76.*

## WOBURN ABBEY:

*Forbes (J.) Descriptive catalogue of upwards of 6,000 ornamental plants cultivated at Woburn abbey. 8°. London, 1833.*

5. *Economic and ornamental botany.*

*Archer (T. C.) Popular economic botany. Square 16°. London, 1853.*

*Childs (G.) Woodland sketches; characteristic portraits of trees. fol. London, 1839.*

*Coleman (W. S.) Our woodlands, heaths, and hedges; a popular description of trees, etc. 16°. London, 1859.*

*Darlington (W.) American weeds and useful plants. 12°. New York, 1859.*

*Desfontaines (R. L.) Histoire des arbres et arbrisseaux qui peuvent être cultivés en pleine terre sur le sol de la France. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1809.*

*Duchesne (E. A.) Répertoire des plantes utiles et des plantes vénéneuses du globe. 8°. Paris, 1836.*

*Dumont de Courcet (G. L. M.) Le botaniste cultivateur; ou description, etc. des plantes cultivées en France, Autriche, Italie, et Angleterre. 2° éd. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1811-14.*

*Kennion (E.) Essays on trees in landscapes. 4°. London, 1844.*

*Lowe (E. J.) and Howard (W.) Beautiful leaved plants, in cultivation in this country; with an extended catalogue. With 60 coloured illustrations. 8°. London, 1864.*

*Martyn (T.) Flora rustica; figures of plants useful or hurtful in husbandry, with descriptions, and observations. 4 v. 8°. London, 1792-94.*

*Meehan (T.) American handbook of ornamental trees. 18°. Philadelphia, 1853.*

*Meyer (G. F. W.) Über die natur der schachtenhalme, [etc.] mit besonderer be-  
zugnahme auf die marschen des flussgebietes  
der Elbe. 8°. Göttingen, 1837.*

*Monteath (R.) Forester's guide and profitable planter. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1836.*

*Morris (R.) Botanist's manual; a catalogue of hardy, exotic, and indigenous plants. 16°. London, 1824.*

— *Flora conspicua. A selection of the most ornamental flowering, hardy trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants. 8°. London, 1826.*

## Botany—continued.

*Nicol (W.) Planter's kalender; or, the nurseryman's and forester's guide. Completed by E. Sang. 8°. Edinburgh, 1812.*

*Nuttall (T.) North American sylva: forest trees.*

*Phillips (H.) History of cultivated vegetables. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.*

*Strong (A. B.) American flora; or history of plants and wild flowers. 4 v. 4°. New York, 1853.*

*Weston (R.) Gardener's and planter's calendar; containing the method of raising timber-trees, and quick for hedges. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1778.*

*See, also, Agriculture. (Flowers, Fruit, Gardening, Hedges, etc.); also, Forests, in the general alphabet.*

6. *Geography of plants.*

*Fraas (C.) Klima und pflanzenwelt in der zeit; ein beitrage zur geschichte beider. 8°. Landshut, 1847.*

*Meyen (F. J. F.) Outlines of the geography of plants; with inquiries concerning the principal plants on which the prosperity of nations is based. Translated by M. Johnson. 8°. London, 1846.*

*Müller (C.) Das buch der Pflanzenwelt. Botanische reise um die welt. 2 v. 12°. Leipzig, 1857.*

*Popular geography of plants; or, a botanical excursion round the world. By E. M. C. Edited by C. Daubeney. 8q. 16°. London, 1855.*

*Watson (H. C.) Remarks on the geographical distribution of plants. 18°. London, 1835.*

7. *Particular countries and localities.*

## AFRICA.

*Desfontaines (R.) Flora atlantica, sive historia plantarum quae in atlante agro tunetano et algeriensi crescunt. 2 v. 8°. Parisiis, 1798.*

*Hooker (Sir W. J.) Niger flora; including Spielegia gorgonea, by P. B. Webb, and Flora nigritiana, by J. D. Hooker and G. Benthams. 8°. London, 1849.*

*Thunberg (C. P.) Flora capensis; sistens plantas promontorii bonae spei Africae. Editit J. A. Schultes. 2 v. 8°. Stuttgartiae, 1823.*

## ASIA.

## Ceylon.

*Burmam (J.) Thesaurus zeylanicus, exhibens plantas in insula zeylana nascentes. 4°. Amstelodami, 1737.*

## Botany—continued.

*Linné (C. von).* Flora zeylanica; sistens plantas zeylanæ insulæ, quæ olim, 1670–77, lectæ fuerunt a P. Hermanno. 8°. Holmiæ, 1747.

## India.

*Commelyn (C.)* Flora malabarica. fol. Lugd. Batavorum, 1696.

*Dennstedt (A. W.)* Schlüssel zum hortus malabaricus. 4°. Weimer, 1818.

*Hooker (J. D.)* Illustrations of Himalayan plants. fol. London, 1855.

*Piddington (H.)* English index to the plants of India. 8°. Calcutta, 1832.

*Rozburgh (W.)* Plants of the coast of Coromandel. 3 v. fol. London, 1795.

*Royle (J. F.)* Fibrous plants of India. 8°. London, 1855.

—— Illustrations of the botany of the Himalayas, etc. 2 v. fol. London, 1839.

*Van Rheede (H. A.)* Hortus indicus malabaricus. 12 v. fol. Amstelædami, 1679–1703.

*Wight (R.)* Contributions to the botany of India. 8°. London, 1834.

—— Icones plantarum Indiæ Orientalis; or figures of Indian plants. 6 v. 4°. Madras, 1840–53.

—— Illustrations of Indian botany, or figures of the plants described in the author's Prodomus floræ peninsulæ Indiæ Orientalis. 2 v. 4°. Madras, 1840–50.

—— Prodomus floræ peninsulæ Indiæ Orientalis; or description of the plants found in the peninsula of British India. 8°. London, 1834.

—— Spicilegium neilgherrense; a selection of Neilgherry plants. 2 v. 4°. Madras, 1851.

## Japan.

*Thunberg (C. P.)* Flora japonica, sistens plantas insularum japonicarum secundum systema sexuale emendatum. 8°. Tabulæ. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1784.

## Java.

*Horsfield (T.)* Plantæ javanicæ rariores quas, annis 1802–18, legit. Observations adjecit R. Brown. fol. Londini, 1838–52.

## AUSTRALASIA.

*Sweet (R.)* Flora australasica; or a selection of handsome or curious plants, natives of New Holland and the South Sea Islands. 8°. London, 1827–28.

## Botany—continued.

## AUSTRALASIA.

## New Zealand.

*Hooker (J. D.)* Flora novæ Zelandiæ. 2 v. 4°. London, 1853–55.

## EUROPE.

## 1. As a whole.

*Gilbert (J. C.)* C. Linnæi systema plantarum Europæ exhibens characteres naturales generum, etc. 7 v. 8°. Coloniæ Allob. 1785–87.

*Henfrey (A.)* Vegetation of Europe, its condition and causes. 16°. London, 1852.

*Lecoq (H.)* Études sur la géographie botanique de l'Europe. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1854–58.

*Villars (D.)* and others. Précis d'un voyage botanique fait en Suisse, Allemagne, et Italie, en 1811. 8°. Paris, 1812.

*Woods (J.)* Tourist's flora: flowering plants and ferns of the British Islands, France, Germany, Italy, etc. 8°. London, 1850.

## 2. Austria.

*Jacquin (N. J.)* Floræ austriacæ, sive plantarum selectarum in Austriæ archiducatu sponte crescentium icones ad vivum coloratæ. 5 v. in 3. fol. Vindobonæ, 1773–78.

## Carniola.

*Scopoli (G. A.)* Flora carniolica, exhibens plantas Carniolæ indigenas. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 2 v. 8°. Vindobonæ, 1772.

## Carpathians.

*Wahlenberg (G.)* Flora Carpatorum principalium, exhibens plantas inter flumina Waagum et Dunagetz crescentes. 8°. Göttingæ, 1814.

## 3. France.

*Candolle (A. P. de).* Botanicum gallicum. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup> a J. E. Duby. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1828–30.

*Grenier (C.)* Flore de France; ou description des plantes qui croissent naturellement en France et en Corse. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1848–50.

*Lamarck (J. B. P. A. de M. de).* Flore française. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. par MM. de Candolle, et La March. 6 v. in 5. 8°. Paris, 1805–15.

*Lecoq (H.)* Végétation du plateau central de France. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1854–58.

## Dauphiné.

*Villars (D.)* Histoire des plantes de Dauphiné. 3 v. in 4. 8°. Grenoble, 1786–89.



## Botany—continued.

Montpellier.

Gouan (A.) Hortus regius monspeliensis.  
8°. Lugduni, 1762.

Paris.

Tournefort (J. Pitton de). History of plants  
growing about Paris. From the French,  
with additions, by J. Martyn. 2 v. 8°.   
London, 1732.

Vigneux (A.) Flore pittoresque des environs  
de Paris. 4°. Paris, 1812.

Roche-fort.

Lesson (R. P.) Flore rochefortine. 8°. Roche-  
forte, 1835.

## 4. Germany.

Lécluse or Clusius (C. de). Rariorum aliquot  
stirpium, per Pannoniam, Austriam, etc.  
observatarum historia. 16°. Antwerpiae,  
1583.

Nees von Esenbeck (T. F. L.) Genera plant-  
arum floræ germanicæ. 4 v. 8°. Bonnæ,  
1835.

Bavaria.

Sendtner (O.) Vegetations-verhältnisse Süd-  
bayerns nach den grundsätzen der pflan-  
zengeographie. 8°. München, 1854.

Berlin.

Willdenow (C. L.) Floræ berolinensis prod-  
romus. 8°. Berolini, 1787.

Hanover.

Meyer (G. F. W.) Chloris hannoverana.  
4°. Göttingen, 1836.

— Erste anlage zur flora königreichs  
Hannover. 2 v. 8°. Göttingen, 1822.

— Flora des königreichs Hannover. 3 v.  
fol. Göttingen, 1842.

— Flora hannoverana excursoria. 12°.   
Göttingen, 1849.

## 5. Great Britain.

Babington (C. C.) Manual of British botany.  
2d ed. 12°. London, 1847.

Baxter (W.) British phænogamous botany;  
or figures and descriptions of British flow-  
ering plants. 6 v. 8°. Oxford, 1834-43.

Bentham (G.) Handbook of the British flora.  
12°. London, 1858.

Catlow (A.) Popular field botany; descrip-  
tion of the plants most common to the Brit-  
ish isles. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

Deakin (R.) Florigraphia britannica; flower-  
ing plants and ferns of Britain. 4 v. 8°.   
London, 1841-48.

Galpine (J.) Synoptical compend of British  
botany. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1834.

## Botany—continued.

Gray (S. F.) Natural arrangement of British  
plants. 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.

Hill (Sir J.) British herbal; a history of  
plants and trees, natives of Great Britain.  
fol. London, 1756.

Hooker (Sir W. J.) British flora; flowering  
plants and ferns. 6th ed. 12°. London,  
1850.

Hudson (W.) Flora anglica, exhibens plantas  
per regnum Angliæ sponte crescentes. 8°.   
Londini, 1762.

Johnston (G.) Botany of the eastern borders.  
8°. London, 1853.

Lindley (J.) Synopsis of the British flora.  
12°. London, 1839.

Loudon (J. C.) Hortus britannicus; a cat-  
alogue of all plants, indigenous, cultivated  
in, or introduced into Britain. New ed. 8°.   
London, 1850.

— The same. Supplement. 8°. London,  
1850.

Macreight (D. C.) Manual of British botany.  
16°. London, 1837.

Purton (T.) Botanical description of British  
plants in the midland counties. 3 v. 12°   
London, 1817-21.

Salmon (W.) English herbal; or history of  
plants. fol. London, 1710.

Smith (H.) Flora salisburiensis; an accurate  
delineation of English plants. 8°. Salis-  
bury, 1817.

Smith (J. E.) English flora. 5 v. 8°. Lon-  
don, 1824-33.

— and Sowerby (J.) English botany; or  
coloured figures of British plants, with their  
characters, places of growth, etc. 36 v. 8°.   
London, 1790-1814.

Steele (W. E.) Flowering plants and ferns in-  
digenous to the British isles. 2d ed. 12°.   
Dublin, 1851.

Watson (H. C.) Cybele britannica; or Brit-  
ish plants, and their geographical relations.  
3 v. 8°. London, 1847-52.

— New botanist's guide to the localities  
of the rarer plants of Great Britain. 2 v. in  
1. 12°. London, 1835-37.

Weston (R.) English flora; a catalogue of  
trees, shrubs, plants, and fruits. 12°. Lon-  
don, 1755.

Withering (W.) Arrangement of British  
plants. 7th ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1830.

— The same. For popular use. 8th ed.  
By W. Macgillivray. 12°. London, 1852.

## Botany—continued.

*Anglesea.*

*Davies (H.)* Welsh botanology; catalogue of the plants of Anglesey, in Latin, English, and Welsh. 8°. London, 1813.

*Berwick-upon-Tweed.*

*Johnson (G.)* Flora of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Edinburgh, 1829–31.

*Bristol.*

*Swete (E. H.)* Flora bristolensis, illustrated. 12°. London, 1854.

*Cambridge.*

*Relhan (R.)* Flora cantabrigiensis. 3d ed. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1820.

*Devonshire.*

*Jones (J. P.)* Botanical tour through Devonshire. 18°. Exeter, 1820.

— Flora devonensis. Plants growing wild in Devonshire. 18°. London, 1829.

*Durham.*

*Botanist's* guide through Durham. 8°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1806–07.

*Liverpool.*

*Hall (T. B.)* Flora of Liverpool. 16°. London, 1839.

*Manchester.*

*Buxton (R.)* Botanical guide to the flowering plants, etc. found within 16 miles of Manchester. 12°. London, 1849.

*Northumberland.*

*Winch (N. J. and others.)* Botanist's guide through Northumberland. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1805–07.

*Oxford.*

*Sibthorp (J.)* Flora oxoniensis, exhibens plantas in agro oxoniensi sponte crescentes. 8°. Oxonii, 1794.

*Shropshire.*

*Leighton (W. A.)* Flora of Shropshire. 8°. London, 1841.

*Yorkshire.*

*Baines (H.)* Flora of Yorkshire. With a supplement. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1840–54.

*Ireland.*

*Dowden (B.)* Walks after wild flowers; or, the botany of the Bohereens. 16°. London, 1852.

*Harvey (W. H.) and others.* Contributions towards a flora of the county of Cork. 8°. London, 1845.

*Mackay (J. T.)* Flora hibernica, plants of Ireland. 8°. Dublin, 1836.

## Botany—continued.

*Scotland.*

*Greville (R. K.)* Scottish cryptogamic flora. 6 v. in 3. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823–27.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Flora scotica: a description of Scottish plants. 8°. London, 1821.

*Lightfoot (J.)* Flora scotica; or native plants of Scotland and the Hebrides. 2 v. 8°. London, 1777.

*Edinburgh.*

*Greville (R. K.)* Flora edinensis; plants growing near Edinburgh. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

*Forfarshire.*

*Gardiner (W.)* Flora of Forfarshire. 12°. London, 1848.

6. *Greece.*

*Sibthorp (J.)* Flora graeca; sive plantarum rariorum historia, quas in provinciis aut insulis Graeciae legit J. Sibthorp. Descriptiones elaboraverunt J. E. Smith et J. Lindley. 10 v. fol. Londini, 1806–10.

— Flora graecae prodomus. Characteres et synonyma omnium cum annotationibus elaboravit J. E. Smith. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1806.

7. *Lapland.*

*Wahlenberg (G.)* Flora lapponica, atque supplementum auctore S. C. Sommerfelt. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Berolini et Christianiae, 1812–16.

8. *Portugal.*

*Hoffmannsegg (J. C. von), and Link (H. F.)* Flore portugaise, ou description de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en Portugal. 2 v. fol. Berlin, 1809–20.

9. *Russia.*

*Marschall von Bieberstein (F. A. von.)* Flora taurico-caucasica; exhibens stirpes phanogamas regionibus caucasicis sponte crescentes. 3 v. 8°. Charkoviae, 1808–17.

*Pallas (P. S.)* Flora rossica; seu, stirpium imperii rossici per Europam et Asiam indigenarum descriptiones et icones. 2 v. fol. Petropoli, 1784.

10. *Spain—Gibraltar.*

*Kelaart (E. F.)* Flora calpensis: contributions to the botany of Gibraltar. 8°. London, 1846.

11. *Switzerland.*

*Haller (A. von.)* Historia stirpium indigenarum Helvetiae. 3 v. in 2. fol. Bernae, 1768.

*Villars (D.)* Précis d'un voyage botanique fait en Suisse, 1811. 8°. Paris, 1812.



## Botany—continued.

## NORTH AMERICA:

- Barton (W. P. C.)* Flora of North America. 3 v. 4°. Philadelphia, 1821-23.
- Catesby (M.)* Hortus Europæ americanus; trees and shrubs, the produce of North America, adapted to the soil and climate of Great Britain. 4°. London, 1767.
- Eaton (A.)* North American botany, native and common cultivated plants, north of Mexico. Troy, (N. Y.) 1840.
- Forster (J. R.)* Catalogue of the plants of North America. 8°. London, 1771.
- Gray (A.) and Torrey (J.)* Flora of North America. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1838-40.
- Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Flora boreali-americana or botany of the northern parts of British America. 2 v. 4°. London, 1840.
- Jacquin (N. J.)* Selectarum stirpium americanarum historia. fol. Vindobonæ, 1763.
- The same. fol. Vindobonæ, [about 1780].
- Michaux (A.)* Flora borealis-americana, sistens characteres plantarum quas in America septentrionali collegit Michaux. 2 v. 8°. Parisiis, 1803.
- Muhlenberg (H.)* Catalogue of the known and naturalized plants of North America. 8°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1813.
- Nuttall (T.)* Genera of North American plants, and a catalogue of species to 1817. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Titford (W. J.)* Sketches towards a hortus botanicus americanus. 4°. London, 1812.
- Wood (A.)* Class book of botany, with a flora of all parts of the United States and Canada. 8°. New York, 1860.
1. *Canada.*
- Provancher (L.)* Flore canadienne. 2 v. 8°. Quebec, 1862.
2. *Mexico.*
- Hernandez (F.)* De historia plantarum Novæ Hispaniæ libri xxii. 3 v. 4°. Matriti, 1790.
3. *United States.*
- Baldwin (W.)* Reliquiæ baldwinianæ; selections from his correspondence, [chiefly botanical]. Compiled by Wm. Darlington. 12°. Philadelphia, 1843.
- Barton (W. P. C.)* Flora of the United States. 3 v. 4°. Philadelphia, 1821-23.
- Beck (L. C.)* Botany of the United States, north of Virginia. 2d ed. 12°. N. York, 1856.
- Darby (J.)* Botany of the southern states. 12°. New York, 1855.

## Botany—continued.

- Darlington (W.)* American weeds and useful plants. Revised by G. Thurber. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Gray (A.)* Genera of the plants of the United States, with figures, by I. Sprague. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1849.
- Manual of the botany of the United States. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1848.
- Torrey (J.)* Flora of the northern and middle sections of the United States. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1824.
- [No more published].
- California.*
- Torrey (J.)* Plantæ fremontianæ, collected in California.
- [SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 6].
- Carolina.*
- Walter (T.)* Flora caroliniana. 8°. Londini, 1788.
- District of Columbia.*
- Brereton (J. A.)* Floræ columbianæ prodromus. 16°. Washington, 1830.
- Kentucky.*
- McMurtrie (H.)* Florula louisvillensis.
- [In his Sketches of Louisville].
- Louisiana.*
- Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. S.)* Florula ludoviciana; or, a flora of the state of Louisiana. From the French of C. C. Robin. 12°. New York, 1817.
- Massachusetts.*
- Bigelow (J.)* Florula bostoniensis; plants of Boston and its vicinity. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1840.
- Emerson (G. B.)* Report on the trees and shrubs growing naturally in Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1846.
- Tracy (C. M.)* Studies of Essex flora: plants growing naturally in Lynn and its vicinity. 88 pp. 8°. Lynn, (Mass.) 1858.
- New York.*
- Torrey (J.)* Flora of New York. 2 v. 4°. Albany, 1843.
- Pennsylvania.*
- Darlington (W.)* Flora cestricea; companion for the botanists of Chester county. 3d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- South Carolina.*
- Elliott (S.)* Sketch of the botany of South Carolina and Georgia. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821.
- Virginia.*
- Clayton (J.)* Flora virginica, exhibens plantas quas in Virginia crescentes observavit J. Clayton. Studio et opera J. F. Gronovii. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1762.

## Botany—continued.

## WEST INDIES:

*Swartz (O.)* Observationes botanicae, quibus plantæ Indiæ Occidentalis, etc. illustrantur. 8°. Erlangæ, 1791.

— The same. Flora Indiæ Occidentalis aucta atque illustrata. 3 v. 8°. Erlangæ, 1797.

## Antilles.

*Plumier (C.)* Description des plantes de l'Amérique. fol. Paris, 1713.

— Plantarum americanarum, quas detexit et depinxit in insulis Antillis, fasciculi x. In lucem edidit J. Burmannus. fol. Amstelodami, 1755–60.

*Tussac (F. E. de.)* Flore des Antilles. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1808–27.

## Cuba.

*Montagne (C.) and Richard (A.)* Botanica. Cryptogamia, por C. Montagne. Vascu-  
laires, por C. Richard.

[LA SAGRA. Historia de Cuba, v. 9–12].

## Jamaica.

*Lunan (J.)* Hortus jamaicensis; or, botanical description, (Linnean system,) and account of the virtues, etc. of its indigenous plants, as also of the most useful exotics. 2 v. 4°. Jamaica, 1814.

## SOUTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA:

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von), and Bonpland (A.)* Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent. Partie 6°. Botanique: plantes équinoxiales. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1808–9.

— Nova genera et species plantarum quas in perigrinatione ad plagam æquinoctialem orbis novi collegerunt. In ordinem digessit C. S. Kunth. 7 v. fol. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1815–25.

## B. Special classes of plants.

## I. PHANEROGAMS AND TREES:

*Browne (D. J.)* Sylva americana; forest trees indigenous to the United States. 8°. Boston, 1832.

— Trees of America, native and foreign. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Coultas (H.)* What may be learned from a tree. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Emerson (G. B.)* Trees and shrubs of Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1846.

*Gray (A.)* Phanerogamica. 4°. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, 1854–56.

[In WILKES' U. S. exploring expedition of 1838–42, v. 15].

*Harvey (A.)* Trees and their nature; or, the bud and its attributes. 16°. London, 1856.

## Botany—continued.

## PHANEROGAMS AND TREES:

*Loudon (J. C.)* Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum; or, the trees and shrubs of Britain, native and foreign. 2d ed. 8 v. 8°. London, 1844.

— Derby arboretum; containing a catalogue of the trees and shrubs included in it. 97 pp. 8°. London, 1840.

— Hortus lignosus londinensis; a catalogue of all the ligneous plants cultivated in the neighborhood of London. 8°. London, 1838.

*Michaux (F. A.)* Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrional. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1810.

— North American sylva: a description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. From the French [by A. L. Hillhouse]. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.

— The same, with notes, by J. J. Smith. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Mitchell (J.)* Dendrologia; or, a treatise of forest trees; with Evelyn's Sylva, abridged. 8°. Keighley, 1827.

*Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. S.)* Alsographia americana; an American grove of new and revised trees and shrubs. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

*Selby (P. J.)* History of British forest trees, indigenous and introduced. 8°. London, 1842.

## a. DICOTYLEDONS OR EXOGENS.

## AMARANTHACEÆ.

*Willdenow (C. L.)* Historia amaranthorum. fol. Turici, 1790.

## CACTACEÆ.

*Candolle (A. Pyramus de.)* Mémoire sur quelques espèces de cactées. 4°. Paris, 1834.

*Forbes (J.)* Catalogue of cactæ in the gardens at Woburn abbey.

[In his Horticultural tour].

*Pfeiffer (L.) and Otto (F.)* Figures des cactées en fleur peintes d'après nature, avec un texte explicatif. (Fr. et allemand). fol. Cassel, 1843.

## CAMELLIA.

See TERNSTROMIACEÆ.

## CAMPANULACEÆ.

*Candolle (A. de.)* Monographie des campanulées. 4°. Paris, 1830.

## CEDRELACEÆ.

*Chaloner (—), and Fleming (—)*. The mahogany in the West Indies and Central America. 8°. Liverpool, 1851.

*Roxburgh (W.)* Botanical description of a new species of swietenia. 4°. London, 1793.



## Botany—continued.

## CINCHONACEÆ.

- Asti (F.)* Lettera sopra la nuova china-china del regno di S. Fè nel l'America Meridionale. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 80 pp. 4°. Venezia, 1791.
- Lambert (A. B.)* Illustration of the genus cinchona. 4°. London, 1821.

## CISTINÆÆ.

- Sweet (W.)* Cistineæ; the natural order of cistus, or rock rose; illustrated by colored figures and descriptions, etc. 8°. London, 1825-30.

## COMPOSITEÆ.

- Hogg (R.)* The dahlia, its history and cultivation. 8°. London, 1853.

## CUPULIFERÆ.

- Michaux (A.)* Quercus; or, oaks. From the French, with notes, etc. by W. Wade. 8°. Dublin, 1809.

## ERICACEÆ.

- Andrews (H. C.)* Coloured engravings of heaths, with descriptions in Latin and English. 4 v. fol. London, 1802.
- Monograph of the genus erica. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1845.

## EUPHORBIACEÆ.

- Jussieu (A. de.)* De euphorbiacearum generibus, medicisque earundem viribus tentamen. 4°. Parisiis, 1824.

## LABIATÆ.

- Sole (W.)* Menthæ britannicæ; new botanical arrangement of all the British mints. fol. Bath, 1798.

## LEGUMINOSÆ.

- Candolle (A. Pyramus de.)* Astragalogia, iconibus illustrata. fol. Parisiis, 1802.
- Mémoires sur la famille des légumineuses. 4°. Paris, 1825.
- Humboldt (F. H. A. von.)* Mimoses et autres plantes légumineuses de l'Amérique équinoxiale, colligées par MM. Humboldt et Bonpland, et publiées par C. S. Kunth. fol. Paris, 1819.

## MELASTOMACEÆ.

- Humboldt (F. H. A. von), and Bonpland (A.)* Monographie des mélastomacées, et des mélastomes, des parties équinoxiales de l'Amérique équinoxiale. fol. Paris, 1816.

## OXALIDÆÆ.

- Jacquin (N. J.)* Oxalis monographia, iconibus illustrata. 4°. Vindobonæ, 1794.

## PARONYCHIEÆ.

- Saint-Hilaire (A. F. C. Prouvensal de.)* Mémoire sur la nouvelle famille des paronychiées, suivi d'une note sur la même famille, par A. L. de Jussieu. 4°. Paris, 1845.

## Botany—continued.

## PINACEÆ:

- Pinaceæ*; being a hand-book of the firs and pines. By Senilis. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1866.

## RHODODENDREÆ:

- Hooker (J. D.)* Rhododendrons of the Sikim-Himalaya, 2d ed. fol. London, 1849.

## ROSACEÆ:

- Andrews (H. C.)* Monograph of the genus rosa. 4°. London, 1805.
- Choix des plus belles roses, peints d'après nature, imprimées en couleur, et retouchées au pinceau. Accompagnée d'un texte descriptif.* [anon.] fol. Paris, 1845.
- Lindley (J.)* Rosarum monographia; a botanical history of roses. 8°. London, 1820.
- Parkman (F.)* Book of roses. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Rivers (T.)* Rose amateur's guide. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1843.

## SOLANACEÆ:

- Brodigan (T.)* Botanical, historical, and practical treatise on tobacco. 8°. London, 1830.
- Demoor (V. P. G.)* Du tabac. 12°. Paris, 1858.

*See, also, Agriculture.* POTATO, p. 20.

## TERNSTROMIACEÆ:

- Berlæe (L.)* Iconographie du genre camellia. Peints d'après nature, par J. J. Jung. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1841.
- Lettsom (J. C.)* Natural history of the tea tree. 4°. London, 1799.

## b. MONOCOTYLEDONS or ENDOGENS.

## GERANIACEÆ:

- Andrews (H. C.)* Monograph of the genus geranium. 8°. London, 1805.
- Sweet (R.)* Geraniaceæ; the natural order of gerania, illustrated by coloured figures and descriptions. 5 v. 8°. London, 1820-30. [v. 5 wanting].

## GRAMINACEÆ:

*See Agriculture.* (GRASSES, p. 19).

## MUSACEÆ:

- Linné (C. von.)* Musa cliffortiana, florens Hartecampi, 1736, prope Harlemum. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1736.

## NYMPHACEÆ:

- Allen (J. F.)* Victoria regia; with an account of its discovery and cultivation. fol. Boston, 1854.
- Fitch (W.)* Victoria regia; illustrations of the royal water lily. With description, by sir W. J. Hooker. fol. London, 1851.
- Lawson (G.)* Royal water lily of South America, and the water lilies of our own land; their history and cultivation. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Botany—continued.****ORCHIDACEÆ:**

*Bateman (J.)* Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala. fol. London, 1837-42.

*Darwin (C.)* Contrivances by which orchids are fertilized by insects. 8°. London, 1862.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Century of orchidaceous plants, selected from Curtis's botanical magazine. 4°. London, 1849.

*Lindley (J.)* Orchidaceæ lindenianæ; notes upon a collection of orchids found in Colombia and Cuba, by J. Linden. 8°. London, 1846.

—— Sertum orchidaceum: a wreath of the most beautiful orchidaceous flowers. fol. London, 1838.

*Williams (B. S.)* Orchid-grower's manual; description of upwards of 260 orchidaceous plants. 16°. London, 1852.

**PALMS:**

*Seemann (B.)* Popular history of palms and their allies; their structure, distribution, history, properties, and uses. sq. 16°. London, 1856.

*Wallace (A. R.)* Palm trees of the Amazon, and their uses. 12°. London, 1853.

**SCITAMINEÆ:**

*Roscoe (W.)* Monandrian plants of the order scitamineæ. fol. Liverpool, 1828.

**II. CRYPTOGRAMS:**

*Coulter (H.)* Principles of botany as exemplified in the cryptogamia. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Greville (B. K.)* Scottish cryptogamic flora. 6 v. in 3. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823-27.

*Sprengel (C. P. J.)* Introduction to the study of cryptogamous plants. From the German. 8°. London, 1807.

**a. ACROGENS.****EQUISETACEÆ.**

*Meyer (G. F. W.)* Über die natur der schwachtenhalme. 8°. Göttingen, 1837.

**FILICES OR FERNS:**

*Bolton (J.)* History of the British proper ferns. 4°. Leeds and Huddersfield, 1785-90.

*Brackenridge (W. D.)* Filices of the U. S. exploring expedition, including lycopodiaceæ and hydropterides. 4°. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, 1854-56.

[WILKES. United States' exploring expedition of 1838-42. v. 16].

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Illustrations of the ferns and allied genera, from the drawings of Francis Bauer, coloured by G. Graves. With descriptions. 8°. London, 1842.

**Botany—continued.****FILICES OR FERNS:**

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Species filicum; descriptions of known ferns. 8°. London, 1846.

—— and *Greville (B. K.)* Icones filicum; ferns unnoticed by botanists. 2 v. fol. London, 1829-31.

*Moore (T.)* Ferns of Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by J. Lindley. Nature-printed by H. Bradbury. fol. London, 1855.

—— Hand-book of British ferns. 24°. London, 1848.

*Newman (E.)* History of British ferns. 8°. London, 1854.

*Sowerby (J. E.)* Ferns of Great Britain, with descriptions, by C. Johnson. 8°. London, 1855.

*Williams (B. S.)* Hints on the cultivation of ferns. 12°. London, 1852.

**LYCOPODIACEÆ.**

*Persoon (C. H.)* Commentarius, J. C. Schæfferi fungorum Bavaricæ icones observationibus illustrans. 4°. Erlangæ, 1800.

—— Icones et descriptiones fungorum minus cognitorum. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1798.

—— Icones pictæ specierum rariorum fungorum. 4°. Parisiis, 1808.

—— Mycologia europæa; seu completa omnium fungorum in variis Europæ regionibus detectorum enumeratio. 3 v. 12°. Erlangæ, 1822-28.

—— Observationes mycologicæ; seu descriptiones tam novorum quam notabilium fungorum. 12°. Lipsiæ, 1796-99.

—— Synopsis methodica fungorum, sistens enumerationem omnium hucusque detectarum specierum. 2 v. 16°. Göttingæ, 1801.

—— Tentamen dispositionis methodicæ fungorum in classes, ordines, genera et familias. Cum supplemento. 16°. Lipsiæ, 1797.

—— Traité sur les champignons comestibles, contenant l'indication des espèces nuisibles. 12°. Paris, 1819.

*Williams (B. S.)* Hints on the cultivation of lycopodiums. 12°. London, 1852.

**b. ANOPHYTES.****HEPATICÆ.**

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* British jungermanniæ, with coloured figures. 4°. London, 1816.

**MUSCI OR MOSSES.**

*Gardiner (W.)* Lessons on British mosses. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1849-52.

*Giseke (P. D.)* Index linnæanus in J. J. Dillenii historiam muscorum.

[In PLUKENET. Index linnæanus, etc].



**Botany—continued.****MUSCI OR MOSSES:**

*Hooker (Sir W. J.) Musci exotici; new or little known foreign mosses, and other cryptogamic subjects. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818-20.*

— *and Taylor (T.) Muscologia britannica; mosses of Great Britain and Ireland. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1827.*

*Stark (M.) Popular history of British mosses. sq. 16°. London, 1854.*

*Wilson (W.) Bryologia britannica; containing the mosses of Great Britain and Ireland. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1855.*

**c. THALLOPHYTES.****ALGÆ.**

*Cocks (J.) Sea weed collector's guide. 16°. London, 1853.*

*Cohn (F.) Natural history of protococcus fluviatilis. Ed. by G. Busk.*

[BOTANICAL and physiological memoirs. Ray society].

*Gmelin (S. G.) Historia fucorum. 4°. Petropoli, 1768.*

*Greville (R. K.) Algæ britannicæ; or, descriptions of the marine and other inarticulated plants of the British islands, belonging to the order algæ. 8°. Edinburgh, 1830.*

*Harvey (W. H.) Contributions to the history of the marine algæ of North America.*

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 3, 5, and 10].

— *Phycologia britannica; or a history of British sea weeds. 4 v. 8°. London, 1846-51.*

*Hassall (A. H.) History of the British fresh water algæ. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.*

*Johnstone (W. G.) and Croall (A.) British sea weeds, nature-printed, by N. Bradbury. 4 v. 8°. London, 1859.*

*Landsborough (D.) Popular history of sea-weeds. With notices of some of the fresh-water algæ. 16°. London, 1849.*

*Ruprecht (F. J.) Tange der ochotskische meeres. [n. p.] 4°. 1747.*

*Turner (D.) Fuci; or colored figures and descriptions of the plants referred by botanists to the genus fucus. Latin and English. 4 v. in 2. 4°. London, 1808-19.*

**DIATOMACEÆ.**

*Meneghini (T.) Animal nature of the diatomæ. Translated by C. Johnson.*

[BOTANICAL and physiological memoirs. Ray society].

*Smith (W.) List of British diatomaceæ. 16°. London, 1859.*

**Botany—continued.****FUNGI:**

*Badham (C. D.) Esculent funguses of England. 8°. London, 1847.*

*Battarra (G. A.) Fungorum agri ariminensis historia. 4°. Faventis, 1759.*

[With LINNÆ. *Musa cliffortiana*].

*Bolton (J.) History of funguses growing about Halifax. 4 v. in 1. 4°. Huddersfield, (Eng.) 1788-91.*

*Greville (R. K.) Scottish cryptogamic flora, belonging chiefly to the order fungi. 6 v. in 3. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823-27.*

*Holm, or Holmskjöld (T.) Coryphæi clavarias ramariasque complectentes; cum commentatione de fungis clavæformibus aucti à C. H. Persoon. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1797.*

*Hussey (Mrs. T. J.) Illustrations of British mycology, containing funguses indigenous to Britain. 8°. London, 1849.*

*Marsigli (L. F.) Dissertatio de generatione fungorum, ad J. M. Lancisium missa, cum ejus responsione. fol. Romæ, 1714.*

**LICHENES.**

*Leighton (W. A.) British species of angiocarpous lichens. 8°. London, 1851.*

*Lindsay (W. L.) Popular history of British lichens. sq. 16°. London, 1856.*

**Botany. (Fossil).**

*See Palæontology. (Botany).*

**Botany. (Medical).**

*See Medicine. (Botanic, and Materia medica).*

*Note.*—For FLORICULTURE and other horticultural topics, *see Agriculture.*

**Botany Bay.**

*See Australia.*

**Boucicaud (Jean Le Maingre de).**

*Mémoires, ou livre des faits du maréchal de Boucicaud. [Écrit par un auteur anonyme].*

[MICHAUD. Collection mém. hist. France, v. 2].

— *The same.*

[PERRIN. Collection mém. hist. France, v. 6].

— *The same.*

[PETITOT. Collection mém. hist. France, ser. 1, v. 6-7].

**Bottomry.**

*See Law. (Bottomry).*

**Boundaries.**

*See Law. (Boundaries).*

**Bounty (H. M. ship).**

*See Pitcairn's islanders.*

**Bounty (a premium).**

*See Law. (Bounty).*

**Bouquet (Col. Henry).**

*Smith (W.)* Historical account of the expedition of col. Boquet against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. 4°. Philadelphia, 1765.

— The same. 4°. Philadelphia, 1766.

— The same. Relation historique de l'expédition du colonel Boquet, en 1764, contre les Indiens de l'Ohio. Traduite de l'Anglais, par C. G. F. Dumas. 8°. Amsterdam, 1769.

**Bourbon (Isle of).**

*Beaton (Rev. P.)* Six months in Reunion : a clergyman's holyday. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

**Bourbon family.**

*Béraud (J. B.)* Histoire des sires et des ducs de Bourbon, 812-1831. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Dupont de Nemours (P. S.)* Le pacte de famille, et les conventions subséquentes entre la France et l'Espagne. 8°. Paris, 1790.

— The same.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 8].

*Laquet de Podio (— le chevalier).* Mémoire à consulter sur la véritable conspiration contre la famille des Bourbons. 74 pp. 8°. Paris, 1826.

**Bourbon-Condé (L. A. H. de).**

*See* Enghien (*duc d'*).

**Bourbonnais, (France).**

*Berroyer (C.) and Laurière (E. de).* Les coutumes du pais et duché de Bourbonnais. 4°. Paris, 1699.

[In their Bibliothèque des coutumes].

**Bourgeois (Marguerite).**

*Ransonnet (N. N. de).* La vie de la sœur Marguerite Bourgeois, première supérieure des filles séculières de la congrégation de Notre-Dame. [anon.] 12°. Ville-Marie, (Montréal, Canada), 1818.

**Bow street. See** London.**Bowditch (Nathaniel).**

*Bowditch (N. I.)* Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch. 2d ed. 4°. Boston, 1840.

*Pickering (J.)* Eulogy on Nathaniel Bowditch, including an analysis of his scientific productions. 8°. Boston, 1838.

*Young (A.)* Discourse on the life and character of Nathaniel Bowditch. 8°. Boston, 1838.

**Bowdoin (James, L.L.D. the father).**

*Lovell (J.)* Eulogy on James Bowdoin. 24 pp. 4°. Boston, 1791.

**Bowdoin (James, the son).**

*Jenks (W.)* Eulogy, illustrative of the life of James Bowdoin. 4°. Boston, 1812.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 23].

**Bowen (Jabez, judge of the superior court of the eastern district of Georgia).**

Refusal of the editor of the Georgia Republican to publish his charge to the grand jury, 25th April, 1804. Broadside folded. 8°.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

**Bownas (Samuel).**

Life, travels, and christian experiences of Samuel Bownas. 12°. London, 1759.

[Imperfect].

**Bowyer (William).**

*Nichols (J.)* Biographical memoirs of William Bowyer, and of many of his friends.

[In his Literary anecdotes of the eighteenth century].

**Boyd (Hugh Macaulay).**

*Almon (J.)* Prefatory inquiry respecting the real author of Junius.

[In JUNIUS' Letters, with notes, by J. Almon.

*Chalmers (G.)* The author of Junius ascertained [to be H. M. Boyd]. 8°. London, 1817.

— Documents for the opinion that H. M. Boyd wrote Junius's letters.

[In his Appendix to the apology for believers in the Shakespeare papers].

**Boyle (Robert).**

*Birch (T.)* Life of Robert Boyle.

[In Boyle (R.) Works, v. 1].

**Boyne river, (Ireland).**

*Wilde (W. R.)* Beauties of the Boyne and of its tributary, the Blackwater. 12°. Dublin, 1849.

**Brabant.**

*Descamps (J. B.)* Voyage pittoresque du Brabant. 8°. Paris, 1838.

— *Linguet (S. N. H.)* Lettre sur la révolution du Brabant et du reste des Pays Bas. 32 pp. 8°. Bruxelles, 1799.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 12].

*Manifeste (Le)* du peuple brabançon [proclamant la déchéance de l'empereur Joseph]. 37 pp. 8°. [n. p.] 1789.

*Martini van Geffen (H. B.)* De juris decimandi in Brabantia septentrionali origine et fati, ad annum usque 1648. 8°. Sylvæ Ducis, [Herzogenbusch], 1839.

**Bracciolini.**

*See* Foggio Bracciolini.

**Braddock (Maj. gen. Edward).**

History of an expedition against fort Du Quesne, in 1755. Edited by Winthrop Sargent. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Bradford, (Yorkshire, Eng.)**

*James (J.)* History and topography of Bradford, with notices of its parish. 8°. London, 1851.



**Bradford (John).**

*Stevens (W.)* Memoirs of the life and martyrdom of John Bradford. 8°. London, 1832.

**Bradley (Joseph H.)**

*Tochman (G.)* Exposé of the conduct of J. H. Bradley. 8°. Washington, 1847.

**Bradley (Stephen R.)**

*Graham (J. A.)* Address to the public [on the conduct of S. R. Bradley,] with a letter to Bradley. 8 pp. 8°. New York, 1805.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

**Brahminism.** *See Theology.* (*Various religions*).**Brain.** *See Medicine.* (*Anatomy, and Pathology*).**Brainerd (David).**

*Edwards (J.)* Life of Brainerd, taken chiefly from his own diary. 8°. Boston, 1749.

— The same. Including his journal, by S. E. Dwight. 8°. New Haven, 1822.

— The same. 8°. Aberdeen, 1845.

*Peabody (W. B. O.)* Life of David Brainerd. 16°. Boston, 1837.

[SPARKS. American biography, 1st series, v. 8].

**Brainerd (John.)**

*Brainerd (T.)* Life of John Brainerd, missionary to the Indians of New Jersey. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

**Brainerd family.**

*Field (D. D.)* Genealogy of the Brainerd family in the United States. 8°. New York, 1857.

**Bramhall (John, primate of Ireland).**

*Rawdon (The)* papers; letters to and from archbishop Bramhall; or, correspondence during the 17th century; with notes, by E. Berwick. 8°. London, 1819.

**Brandenburg (House of).**

*Frederic ii. (king of Prussia).* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la maison de Brandebourg.

[In FREDERIC II. Œuvres, v. 1].

*Ranke (L.)* Memoirs of the house of Brandenburg during the 17th and 18th centuries. Translated by sir A. and lady Duff Gordon. 3 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*See, also, Prussia.*

**Brandy.** *See Liquors.***Brant (Joseph, or Thay-en-da-ne-ge-a).**

*Stone (W. L.)* Life of Joseph Brant. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1838.

**Brasses.**

*See Metallurgy. Also, Monuments.*

**Brazil.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Adalbert (Heinrich Wilhelm, prince of Prussia).* Travels in Brazil, with a voyage up the Amazon and the Xingu. Translated by sir R. Schomburgk and J. E. Taylor. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Ashe (T.)* Commercial view and geographical sketch of Brazil. 8°. London, 1812.

*Belgischen (Die) colonien in Brasilien.* 8°. Köln, 1844.

*Brazil and Buenos Ayres.* [Edited by J. Conder, for the Modern traveller]. 2 v. 18°. London, 1825.

*Cunha de Azeredo Coutinho (J. J. da).* Commerce of Brazil.

[In his Commerce of Portugal and her colonies].

*Dabadie (F.)* Récits et types américains. 12°. Paris, 1860.

*Denis, or Denys (J. F.)* Description du Brésil. 12°. Paris, 1839.

[L'Univers, v. 24].

— The same. Brasilien. Deutsch von C. A. Mebold. 8°. Stuttgart, 1836-38.

— Une fête brésilienne en 1550; théogonie des anciens peuples de Brésil, etc. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Descourtilz (J. T.)* Ornithologie brésilienne. fol. Londres, 1852.

*Dundas (R.)* Sketches of Brazil, including new views on tropical fever. 12°. London, 1852.

*Eschwege (W. L. von).* Journal von Brasilien. 2 v. 12°. Weimar, 1818.

*Ewbank (T.)* Life in Brazil; or, a visit to the land of the cocoa and the palm. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Expilly (C.)* Le Brésil tel qu'il est. 2° éd. 16°. Paris, 1863.

— Les femmes et les mœurs du Brésil. 3° éd. 16°. Paris, 1864.

*Fischer (C. A.)* Tafereelen van Brazilië. 8°. Haarlem, 1819.

*Gardner (G.)* Travels in the interior of Brazil, during 1836-41. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1849.

*Graham (M.)* Voyage to Brazil and residence there, 1821-23. 4°. London, 1824.

— Voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823. [In her Residence in Chile].

*Henderson (J.)* History of the Brazil, comprising geography, commerce, etc. 4°. London, 1821.

*Hinchliff (T. W.)* South American sketches; or, a visit to Rio Janeiro, the Organ Mountains, etc. 12°. London, 1863.

**Brazil—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Holman (J.)* Travels in Brazil, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.
- Horner (G. R. B.)* Medical topography of Brazil. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Juan y Santacilia (J.)* Account of the Brazils. [In his Voyage to South America].
- Keith (Sir G. M.)* Voyage to South America. 4°. London, 1819.
- The same. 43 pp. 8°. London, 1810.
- [PHILLIPS' Voyages, etc. v. 11].
- Kiddler (D. P.)* Sketches of a residence and travels in Brazil. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.
- and *Fletcher (J. C.)* Brazil and the Brazilians, in historical and descriptive sketches. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- The same. 6th ed. 8°. Boston, 1866.
- Kniet (A.)* Adventures and fortunes in Brazil, 1591.
- [PURCHAS' Pilgrims, v. 4, p. 1201].
- Koster (H.)* Travels in Brazil, 1809–15. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.
- La Condamine (C. M. de.)* Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer sud jusqu' aux côtes du Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1745.
- The same. Succinct abridgment of a voyage in the inland parts of South America. 8°. London, 1747.
- Langsdorf (G. H. von.)* Bemerkungen über Brasilien. 8°. Heidelberg, 1821.
- Léry (J. de.)* Histoire d'un voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amérique. 16°. [La Rochelle], 1578.
- The same. Navigatio in Brasiliam.
- [In BRY. Collectiones, ser. 1, pars 3].
- The same. Extracts from his history while living in Brazil, 1557–8.
- [In PURCHAS' Pilgrims, v. 4, p. 1325].
- Lindley (T.)* Voyage to Brazil in 1802–03, with sketches of the country, its productions, etc. 8°. London, 1803.
- Magalhaens de Gandavo (P. de.)* Histoire de la province de Sanctacruz, que nous nommons le Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1837.
- [TERNAX-COMPANS. Voyages, etc. de l'Amérique, v. 2].
- Manzfeldt (J.)* Meine reise nach Brasilien im jahre 1826. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. Magdeburg, 1828.
- Manzfeldt (C. B.)* Paraguay, Brazil, etc. Letters written in 1852. 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1856.

**Brazil—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Marcgraf (G.)* Tractatus topographicus et meteorologicus Brasiliæ.
- [With PISO (W.) De Indiæ re naturali, etc].
- Mave (J.)* Travels in the interior of Brazil, particularly in the gold and diamond districts. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.
- The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1822.
- Mazimilian von Wied-Neuwied (A. P. prince.)* Voyage au Brésil, dans les années 1815–17. Traduit d'Allemand par J. B. B. Eyriès. 8°. Atlas. fol. Paris, 1821–22.
- Milliet de Saint Adolphe (J. C. R.)* Dictionario geographico, historico, e descriptivo do Brazil. Tradadada em Portuguez por C. Lopes de Moura; publicada por J. P. Ailhaud. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Morisot (C. B.)* Relations véritables de Brésil [contenant ceux de Roulox Baro, et de Pierre Moreau]. 4°. Paris, 1651.
- [In RELATIONS véritables, curieuses, etc. publiées par C. B. Morisot].
- Mounteney (B.)* Selections from various authors who have written concerning Brazil. 8°. London, 1825.
- Nieuhoff (J.)* Travels in Brazil, 1640–47.
- [CHURCHILL. Voyages and travels, v. 2].
- The same.
- [PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 14].
- Rango (F. L. von.)* Tagebuch meiner reise nach Rio de Janeiro in Brasilien, und zurück, 1819–20. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. 8°. Ronneburg, 1832.
- Rendu (A.)* Études topographiques, médicales, et agronomiques sur le Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1848.
- Roussin (A. E.)* Pilote du Brésil; ou description des côtes de l'Amérique Méridionale. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Rugendas (M.)* Voyage pittoresque dans le Brésil. Traduit de l'Allemand par M. de Golbéry. fol. Paris, 1835.
- Ruschenberger (W. S. W.)* Notices of Brazil. [In his Three years on the Pacific].
- Saint-Hilaire (A. F. C. Prouvensal de.)* Aperçu d'un voyage dans l'intérieur du Brésil, etc. 74 pp. 4°. Paris, 1822.
- Voyage dans les provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Geraes, [1816–17]. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1830.
- Voyage dans le district des diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1833.
- Voyage aux sources du Rio de S. Francisco et dans la province de Goyaz. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1847–48.



## Brazil—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Saint-Hilaire (A. F. C. Prouvensal de).* Voyage dans les provinces de Saint Paul et de Sainte Catherine. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Schmidel, or Schmidt (U.)* Warhafftige beschreibung etlichen indianischen land-schafften, insulen, königreichen, vnd steden. fol. Franckfurt, 1567.

— The same. Vera et jucunda descriptio præcipuarum regionum et insularum ab Ulrico Fabro straubingensi, 1534-54. Ex Germanico in Latinum sermonem conversa, autore Gotardo Artus.

[BRY. Collectiones, series 1, pars 7].

— The same. Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux dans l'Amérique par le Brésil, etc. 1534-54. Publiée par Levinus Hulsius, 1599. Réimprimée. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.) Relations, etc. v. 5].

*Skullibeer (J.)* Present state of the Brazils and of Spanish South America.

[In his Briton's voyage to Pitcairn's Island].

*Sidney (H.)* Travels and extraordinary adventures in Brazil, 1809-12. 16°. London, 1815.

*Spix (B. von).* Testacea fluviatilia brasiliensis. 4°. Monachii, 1827.

— and *Martius (C. F. P. von).* Travels in Brazil, 1817-20. [Translated by H. E. Lloyd]. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1824.

*Staden (H.)* Memorabilis historia provincie Brasiliæ.

[BRY. Collectiones, series 1, pars 3].

— The same. Histoire et description d'un pays habité par des hommes nus, féroces, et anthropophages.

[TERNAUX-COMPANS. Voyage, etc. de l'Amérique, v. 3].

— The same. Reise-beschreibung nach Brasilien.

[WINCKELMANN. Der americanischen neuer welt-beschreibung].

*Stewart (C. S.)* Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Treatise of Brazil, by a Portugall, who had long lived there.* [anon.]

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 4, p. 1289].

*Wallace (A. E.)* Narrative of travels on the Amazon and the Rio Negro. 8°. London, 1853.

*Walsh (R.)* Notices of Brazil in 1828-29. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1828.

*Weech (J. F. von).* Reise nach Brasilien, u. s. w. in 1823-27. 3 v. in 2. 8°. München, 1831.

## Brazil—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Yves d'Évreux (— le père).* Voyage dans le nord du Brésil, fait durant 1613-14. Avec une introduction et des notes par F. Denis. 8°. Leipzig et Paris, 1864.

See, also—

Amazon river. Pernambuco.

Minas Geraes. Rio de Janeiro.

Parana river. San Francisco river.

## HISTORY, POLITICS, etc.

*Armitage (J.)* History of Brazil, from 1808 to 1831. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Baerle or Barlaeus (C. van).* Rerum per octennium [1636-44] nuper gestarum historia. fol. Amstelodami, 1647.

— The same. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. Cui accessit G. Pisonis tractatus. 16°. Clivis, 1760.

— The same. Brasilianische geschichte. 18°. Cleve, 1659.

*Beauchamp (A. de).* Histoire du Brésil, depuis 1500 jusqu'en 1810. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1815.

*Brockwell (C.)* History of Brazil.

[In his History of Portugal].

*Christie (W. D.)* Notes on Brazilian questions. 12°. London, 1865.

*Cochrane (J. 10th earl of Dundonald).* Services in the liberation of Brazil from Portuguese domination.

[In his Services, etc. in Chili, Peru, etc.]

*Constancio (F. S.)* Historia do Brasil ate á abdicção do imperador Pedro i. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Constituição politica do imperio do Brasil.* 16°. São Paulo. (n. d.)

*Grant (A.)* History of Brazil, with a geographical account. 8°. London, 1809.

*Moreau (P.)* Histoire des derniers troubles du Brésil entre les Hollandais et les Portugais. 4°. Paris, 1651.

[MORISOT. Relations de Madagascar, etc.]

*Münch (E. J. H.)* Geschichte von Brasilien. 2 v. 18°. Dresden, 1829.

*Pradt (D. D. de).* Les trois derniers mois du Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1817.

— Les six derniers mois du Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[With the preceding].

*Say (H.)* Histoire des relations commerciales entre la France et le Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1829.

*Schäffer (Dr. H.)* Brasilien als unabhängiges reich, in historischer, mercantilischer, und politischer beziehung geschildert. 8°. Altona, 1824.

**Brazil**—continued.

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Southey (R.)* History of Brazil. 3 v. 4°. London, 1817–22.*Wolf (F.)* Le Brésil littéraire : histoire de la littérature brésilienne. 8°. Berlin, 1863.See, also, **Law**. (*Brazil*).**Breach of promise of marriage.**See **Law**. (*Contracts, marriage*).**Bread-making.**See **Domestic economy**. (*Cookery*).**Breakwaters.** See **Harbors**.**Breast** (Diseases of the).See **Medicine**. (*Pathology, physiology*).**Breck** (Samuel).*Fisher (J. F.)* Memoir of Samuel Breck. 45 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.**Breda** (*Treaty of*, 1667).*Articles of peace and alliance between Charles ii. and the United Netherlands*, 21–31 July, 1667. 8°. London, 1667.**Bremen.***Denkmale der geschichte und kunst der freien hansestadt Bremen*. Herausgegeben von der abtheilung des künstlervereins für Bremische geschichte und altherthümer. 1<sup>re</sup> abtheilung. 4°. Bremen, 1862.**Bremer** (Fredrica).*Howitt (M.)* Twelve months with Fredrica Bremer, in Sweden. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.**Brendan** (*Saint*).*Légende (La)* latine de S. Brandaines, avec une traduction en prose et en poésie, publiée par M. Jubinal. 8°. Paris, 1836.**Brentford**, (*Middlesex, England*).*Faulkner (T.)* History and antiquities of Brentford, with notices of eminent persons. 8°. London, 1845.**Brenton** (Edward Pelham).*Brenton (Sir J.)* Memoir of captain E. P. Brenton. 8°. London, 1842.**Brenton** (*Sir Jahleel*).*Raikes (H.)* Memoirs of the life and services of vice-admiral Brenton. 8°. London, 1846.**Brescia.***Malvezzi (J. de')* Chronicon brixianum, ab origine urbis ad annum usque mccccxxii, auctore Jacobo de Malvecio.[MURATORI. *Rerum ital. scriptores*, v. 14].**Bretagne or Brittany.** See **Brittany**.**Breviaries.**See **Theology**. (*Liturgies*).**Brewing.** See **Liquors**.**Brewster** (William).*Steele (A.)* The chief of the pilgrims ; or, the life and time of William Brewster. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.**Brickwork.**See **Architecture**. (*Masonry and mortars*, p. 60).**Bridgeman** (Laura).*Lieber (F.)* Vocal sounds of Laura Bridgeman.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 2].

**Bridges.***Bashforth (F.)* Construction of oblique bridges with spiral and with equilibrated courses. 8°. London, 1850.*Buck (G. W.)* Essay on oblique bridges. 4°. London, 1839.*Clark (E.)* Britannia and Conway tubular bridges. Text, 2 v. 8°. plates, fol. London, 1850.*Clark (W. T.)* Suspension bridge over the Danube, uniting Pesth with Buda. 8°. London, 1852–53.*Cresy (E.)* Practical treatise on bridge-building. fol. London, 1839.*Dempsey (G. D.)* Examples of iron, timber and brick bridges, etc. 4°. London, 1850–52.

— Examples of iron bridges for railroads, etc. fol. London, 1853.

*Douglas (Sir H.)* Principles and construction of military bridges. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1853.*Drewry (C. S.)* Memoir on suspension bridges. 8°. London, 1832.*Fairbairn (W.)* Construction of the Britannia and Conway tubular bridges. 8°. London, 1849.*Gauthey (É. M.)* Traité de la construction des ponts. Publié par M. Navier. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1809–16.*Haupt (H.)* General theory of bridge construction. 8°. New York, 1853.

— Military bridges. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Hodges (J.)* Construction of the great Victoria bridge [at Montreal]. 2 v. fol. London, 1860.*Hosking (W.) and Weale (J.)* Theory, practice, and architecture of bridges, with examples of suspension bridges. 4 v. 8°. London, 1843.*Keefer (T. C.)* Report on a survey for the railway bridge over the St. Lawrence, at Montreal, in 1851–52. 8°. Montreal, 1853.



**Bridges—continued.**

*Pope (T.)* Treatise on bridge architecture; in which the advantages of the flying pendant lever bridge are fully proved. 8°. New York, 1811.

*Rennie (J.)* Professional surveys of the old and new [London] bridge. [anon.] 46 pp. 8°. London, 1831.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 74].

*Riou (S.)* Short principles for the architecture of stone bridges. 8°. London, 1760.

*Seaward (J.)* Observations on the rebuilding of London bridge. 8°. London, 1824.

*Turnbull (W.)* Dredge's suspension bridge explained. With a specification of the quantities of material used in the suspension bridge at Balloch ferry, Dunbartonshire, by James Dredge. 8°. London, 1841.

*Ware (S.)* Tract on rebuilding London bridge.

[In his Tracts on vaults and bridges].

See, also, **Architecture.** (*Arches*, p. 56), and **Law.** (*Bridges*).

**Bridgewater, (Massachusetts).**

*Cary (M.)* Genealogy of the families who settled in the north parish of Bridgewater: with a historical sketch. 48 pp. 8°. Boston, 1824.

*Mitchell (N.)* History of the early settlement of Bridgewater, including a family register. 8°. Boston, 1840.

**Brienne (Comte de).** See *Loménie*.**Brigade.** See *Military science. (Infantry).***Brigands.** See *Highwaymen.***Briggs (George Nixon, governor of Mass.)**

*Richards (W.)* Great in goodness; a memoir of George N. Briggs. 8°. Boston, 1866.

**Brighton, (England).**

*Erredge (J. A.)* History of Brightelmston; or, Brighton as I view it, and others knew it. 8°. Brighton, (Eng.) 1862.

*Nash (F.)* Views of the exterior and interior of the pavilion at Brighton. [Colored plates]. fol. London, 1832.

**Brindley (James).**

*Smiles (S.)* Life of J. Brindley.

[SMILES. Lives of the engineers, v. 1].

**Brisson (Pierre Raymond de).**

Captivity in the deserts of Africa, in 1785. Translated from the French, by P. Maxwell.

[In Perils and captivity].

**Brisson de Warville (Jean Pierre).**

Mémoires publiés par son fils, avec des notes, etc. par F. de Montrol. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1830.

**Bristol, (England).**

*Chilcott (J.)* Descriptive history of Bristol, ancient and modern. 12°. London, 1846.

*Cumin (P.)* Popular education of the Bristol district. 8°. London, 1861.

*Swete (E. H.)* Flora bristolensis, illustrated. 12°. London, 1854.

Records of Broadmead church, 1640-87; with an historical introduction, by E. B. Underhill. 8°. London, 1847.

[HANSELD Knollys society publications].

**Britain (Great).** See *Great Britain.***British America.** See *America (British)*, p. 36.**British association for the advancement of science.**

*Fison (Mrs. W.)* Handbook of the British association for the advancement of science [containing a sketch of its origin and progress]. 12°. London, 1859.

**British Columbia.**

*British Columbia and Vancouver's Island;* a complete handbook, with the latest information concerning the gold fields. [anon.] 8°. London, 1858.

*Cariboo,* the newly discovered gold fields of British Columbia. Described by a returned digger. [anon.] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1862.

*Cornwallis (K.)* The new El dorado; or, British Columbia. 12°. London, 1858.

*Lennard (C. E. B.)* Travels in British Columbia. 8°. London, 1860.

*Lord (J. K.)* Naturalist in Vancouver's Island and British Columbia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.

*Lowe (J.)* Policy of recognizing the independence of British Columbia, etc.

[PAMPHLETER, v. 21-22].

*Macdonald (D. G. F.)* British Columbia and Vancouver's Island. 8°. London, 1862.

*Macfie (M.)* Vancouver Island and British Columbia; their history, resources, and prospects. 8°. London, 1865.

*Mayne (R. C.)* Four years in British Columbia. 8°. London, 1862.

*Pemberton (J. D.)* Facts and figures relating to British Columbia. 8°. London, 1860.

*Rattray (A.)* Vancouver's Island and British Columbia; where they are, what they are, and what they may become. 8°. London, 1862.

See, also, *Vancouver's Island.*

**British empire.** See *Great Britain.***British museum.**

*British (The) museum;* historical and descriptive. 12°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Delepierre (J. O.)* Examen de ce que renferme la bibliothèque du musée britannique. 18°. Bruxelles, 1846.

- British museum**—continued.
- Guide to drawings and prints exhibited in the king's library.* [By W. N. Carpenter]. 31 pp. 8°. London, 1862.
- Guide to the exhibition rooms of the departments of natural history and antiquities.* 8°. London, 1862.
- Guide to [rare] printed books exhibited to the public.* [By J. W. Jones]. 32 pp. 8°. London, 1862.
- Jerrold (W. B.)* How to see the British museum in four visits. 18°. London, 1852.
- Long (G.)* Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. 2 v. 16°. London, 1846.
- [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 25-26].
- Nichols (T.)* Handbook for readers at the British museum. 12°. London, 1866.
- Sims (R.)* Handbook to the library of the British museum. 12°. London, 1854.
- See, also, **Bibliography.** (*Catalogues of libraries*, p. 108), and **Natural history.**
- British and foreign bible society.**
- Browne (G.)* History of the British and foreign bible society, from 1804 to 1854. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.
- History of the origin and first ten years of the British and foreign bible society.* [anon.] 3 v. 8°. London, 1816-20.
- Brittany or Bretagne.**
- Jephson (J. M.)* Narrative of a walking tour in Brittany. With notes of a photographic expedition, by L. Reeve. 8°. London, 1859.
- Kemp (J.)* Shooting and fishing in lower Brittany; a guide to sportsmen. 8°. London, 1859.
- Wallace-Dunlop (M. and R.)* How we spent the autumn; or wanderings in Brittany. By the authoress of "The timely retreat." 12°. London, 1860.
- See, also, **Language.** (*Breton*). **Law.** (*Brittany*). **Literature.** (*Brittany*).
- Britton (John).**
- Autobiography of John Britton. 3 parts in 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.
- Brock (Maj. gen. sir Isaac).**
- Tupper (F. B.)* Memoirs of sir Isaac Brock. [In his Records of the Tupper family].
- Brodie (Sir Benjamin Collins).**
- Autobiography of sir B. C. Brodie. [In his Works, v. 1].
- Brokers.**
- See **Law.** (*Agency*; also, *Factors and brokers*).
- Bronchitis.**
- See **Medicine.** (*Pathology: diseases of the throat*).
- Brontë, afterwards Nicholls (Charlotte).**
- Gaskell (E. C.)* Life of Charlotte Brontë. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- Brooke (Sir James).**
- Private journal of sir James Brooke. [In KEPPEL (H.) Visit to the Indian archipelago].
- Brooklyn, (New York).**
- City directory for 1852-3, 1854-5, and 1865-66. 3 v. 12° and 8°. Brooklyn, 1852-65.
- Brougham (Henry, lord Brougham and Vaux).**
- Bentham (J.)* Lord Brougham displayed. [In BENTHAM (J.) Works, v. 5].
- Francis (G. H.)* Critical biography of lord Brougham. 16°. London, 1853.
- Brown (Charles Brockden).**
- Dunlap (W.)* Life of C. B. Brown; with selections from his letters. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1815.
- Prescott (W. H.)* Life of C. B. Brown. 16°. Boston, 1834.
- [SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 1].
- Brown (James).**
- Hillard (G. S.)* Memoir of James Brown; with obituary notices, and tributes of respect from public bodies. 8°. Boston, 1856.
- Brown (John, of Cambridge, Eng.)**
- Sixty years' gleanings from life's harvest. An autobiography. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Brown (Capt. John, of Kansas).**
- Drew (T.)* The John Brown invasion; an authentic history. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1860.
- Hugo (V. M.)* John Brown mort. 8 pp. 8°. 1 photog. pl. Paris, 1861.
- Redpath (J.)* Echoes of Harper's Ferry. [Pieces commemorative of John Brown]. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Public life of capt. John Brown; with an autobiography of his childhood and youth. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Webb (R. D.)* Life and letters of John Brown; with notices of some of his confederates. 12°. London, 1861.
- Williams (J.)* Letters to lord Brougham on the John Brown raid. [In his South vindicated].
- Brown (Nicholas).**
- Wayland (F.)* Discourse on the life and character of Nicholas Brown. 8°. Boston, 1841.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 20].
- Brown (Dr. Thomas, professor of philosophy, in Edinburgh).**
- Gilman (S.)* Estimate of the philosophical writings of Dr. Brown. [In GILMAN'S Contributions to literature].
- Welsh (D.)* Account of the life and writings of Thomas Brown. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.



- Brown** (William Wells).  
Narrative of a fugitive slave. Written by himself. 12°. Boston, 1847.
- Browne** (Hamilton A. C.)  
*Browne* (A.) Hamilton, the young artist: a biography. 18°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Browne** (Sir Thomas).  
*Johnson* (S.) and others. Memoir of sir Thomas Browne.  
[BROWNE (T.) Works, v. 1].
- Bruce** (James).  
*Head* (Sir F. B.) The life of James Bruce. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1838.  
[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 31].  
—— The same. 18°. New York, 1842.  
[HARPER'S Family library, v. 128].  
*Murray* (A.) Life and writings of James Bruce. 4°. Edinburgh, 1808.
- Bruce** (James, 8th earl of Elgin).  
*Mackay* (A.) Vindication of the earl of Elgin in reference to the rebellion losses' bill. 8°. London, 1849.
- Bruce** (Robert, king of Scotland).  
*Barbour* (J.) The Bruce; or, the metrical history of Robert i. king of Scots. From a MS. dated 1499, with notes, etc. by J. Jamieson. 4°. Edinburgh, 1820.  
*Kerr* (R.) History of Scotland during the reign of Robert Bruce. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1811.  
*Low* (Rev. A.) Robert the Bruce.  
[In his Scottish heroes, etc. v. 1. London, 1856].  
*Tytler* (P. F.) Robert Bruce.  
[In his Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 1. London, 1831].
- Bruen** (Mathias).  
Memoirs of the life and character of Mathias Bruen. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1831.
- Brummell** (George).  
Biographical sketches of beau Brummell. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1861.  
[In MONTROSE, and other biographical sketches].
- Brunel** (Sir Marc Isambard).  
*Beamish* (R.) Memoir of the life of sir M. I. Brunel. 8°. London, 1862.
- Bruni** (Leonardo, known as Leonardo Aretino).  
*Poggio Bracciolini* (G. F.) Oratio in funere Leonardi Aretini. 16°. Hamburgi, 1724.
- Bruno** (Giordano).  
*Toland* (J.) Account of Giordano Bruno and his book on the innumerable worlds.  
[In TOLAND (J.) Miscellaneous works, v. 1].
- Brunswick**, (Germany).  
Braunschweygsche kriegshandlung: das ist, belägerung der statt Braunschweig, 1615. 4°. 1616.  
[With Ens. West und Ost indische lustgart].
- Brunswick**, or Hanover (*House of*).  
*Brown* (J.) Anecdotes and characters of the house of Brunswick, from the act of settlement to the youth of George III. 8°. London, 1821.  
*Doran* (J.) Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.  
*Gibbon* (E.) Antiquities of the house of Brunswick.  
[In his Miscellaneous works, v. 3].  
*Green* (T.) Concise history of the house of Brunswick.  
[In his Memoirs of Charlotte Augusta].  
*Halliday* (Sir A.) Annals of the house of Hanover. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.  
—— General history of the house of Guelph, from the earliest period to the accession of George I. 4°. London, 1821.  
Historical memoir of the house of Brunswick, translated from the Origines guelficæ [ex schedis G. W. Leibnitzii, et aliorum, edentibus C. L. Scheid et J. H. Jung].  
[In HUISS. Life of George III.]  
*Seeländer* (N.) Gentis brunswico-luneburgensis numismata ac monetæ. fol. Hannoveræ, 1853.  
*Thackeray* (W. M.) The four Georges. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Brussels**.  
*Legaré* (H. S.) Journal at Brussels.  
[In his Writings, v. 1].  
Relation exacte de la prise de Bruxelles, par ses habitans. 8°. Bruxelles, 1789.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 12].  
See, also, **Belgium**.
- Bryan** (Hugh).  
Diary and letters of Hugh Bryan.  
[In LIVING christianity delineated].
- Bryant** (Jacob).  
*Young* (T.) Life of Jacob Bryant.  
[YOUNG (T.) Miscellaneous works, v. 3].
- Brydges** (Sir Samuel Egerton).  
Autobiography: times, opinions, and contemporaries of sir S. E. Brydges. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.
- Buccaneers of the West Indies**.  
*Burney* (J.) History of the buccaneers. 4°. London, 1816.  
*Dampier* (W.) Collection of voyages [by himself, L. Wafer, W. Funnell, N. Davis, and captains Cowley, Sharp, and Wood]. 4 v. 8°. London, 1729.

**Buccaneers—continued.**

*Esquemeling (A. O.)* De americaensche zee-roovers. sm. 4°. Amsterdam, 1678.

— The same. *Buccaneers of America. Assaults upon the coasts of the West Indies by the buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga.* 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1684.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 18°. London, 1741.

— The same. *Histoire des aventuriers, des boucaniers, et de la chambre des comptes établie dans les Indes.* 2 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1688.

— The same. *Piratas de la America. Trasladata del Flamenco en Español por el doctor de Buena Maison.* 3<sup>a</sup> ed. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1793.

*Luasan (E. de.)* Journal du voyage à la mer du Sud, avec les flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684, et années suivantes. 24°. Paris, 1690.

*Thornbury (G. W.)* Monarchs of the main; or, adventures of the buccaneers. 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.

— See, also, *Biography.* (*Naval*, p. 126).

**Buchanan (Claudius).**

*Pearson (H.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Claudius Buchanan. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1817.

**Buchanan (George).**

*Irving (D.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of George Buchanan. 8°. Edinburgh, 1807.

**Buchanan (James).**

*Chuskey (M. W.)* Buchanan and Breckinridge: the democratic handbook. 8°. Washington, 1856.

*Horton (E. G.)* Life and public services of James Buchanan, including his most important state papers. 12°. New York, 1860.

Mr. Buchanan's administration on the eve of the rebellion [by himself]. 8°. New York, 1866.

**Buchanan family.**

*Buchanan (W.)* Historical and genealogical essay upon the family and surname of Buchanan, with a brief enquiry into ancient Scottish surnames. 12°. Cincinnati, 1849.

**Bucharia.** See *Bokhara.***Buck (Charles).**

*Stiles (J.)* Memoir and remains of rev. Charles Buck. 16°. Philadelphia, 1817.

**Buckingham (John Sheffield, duke of).**

See *Sheffield (John).*

**Buckingham (George Villiers, duke of).**

See *Villiers (George).*

**Buckingham (Joseph Silk).**

Autobiography of J. S. Buckingham. v. 1-2. 12°. London, 1855.

*Disclosure of the conduct of J. S. Buckingham.* 8°. London, 1829.

[EAST India pamphlets, v. 2].

*McNaghten (R. A.)* Reply to the slanders of J. S. Buckingham. 66 pp. 8°. London, 1826.

[EAST India pamphlets, v. 2].

*Statement of the destruction of the property of J. S. Buckingham by the arbitrary measures of lord Amherst.* 8°. London, 1825.

[EAST India pamphlets, v. 2].

**Buckingham (Joseph Tinker).**

Personal memoirs, and recollections of editorial life. 2 v. 16°. Boston, 1852.

Personal memoirs, anecdotes, and reminiscences.

[In his Newspaper literature].

**Buckingham and Chandos (duke of).**

See *Grenville (R. P. T. B. C. duke of Buckingham and Chandos).*

**Buckingham palace.** See *London.***Buckinghamshire, (England).**

*Berry (W.)* Pedigrees of families in Buckinghamshire. fol. London, 1837.

*Sheahan (J. J.)* History and topography of Buckinghamshire. 8°. London, 1862.

**Buckle (Henry Thomas).**

Biographical sketch, etc. [anon.]

[In his Essays. 12°. New York, 1863].

**Buckminster (Rev. Joseph, and Joseph Stevens).**

*Lee (E. B.)* Memoirs of J. and J. S. Buckminster. 12°. Boston, 1849.

**Buddhism.**

See *Theology.* (*Various religions*).

**Buena Vista (Battle of).**

*Carleton (J. H.)* Battle of Buena Vista, with the operations of the army of occupation for one month. 16°. New York, 1848.

See, also, *Mexico.* (*War with the U. S.*)

**Buenos Ayres.**

Authentic and interesting description of the city of Buenos Ayres and adjacent country, including an account of its capture, July 2, 1806. [anon.] With a map. 16°. London, 1806.

*Burmeister (H.)* Über das klima von Buenos Ayres. 4°. Halle, 1863.

*Conder (J.)* Buenos Ayres. [Modern traveler]. 2 v. 18°. London, 1825.

*Davie (I. C.)* Letters from Buenos Ayres. 8°. London, 1819.



**Buenos Ayres—continued.**

Diario de sesiones de la convencion del estado de Buenos Aires encargada del examen de la constitucion federal. 8°. Buenos-Ayres, 1860.

*Famin (C.)* Histoire et description de Buenos-Ayres.

[UNIVERS, v. 25].

Five years' residence in Buenos Ayres, 1820-25. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1827.

*Funes (G.)* Ensayo de la historia civil del Buenos-Ayres.

[In his Paraguay, Buenos-Ayres, y Tucuman].

*Haigh (S.)* Sketches of Buenos Ayres. 8°. London, 1829.

*Head (Sir F. B.)* Rough notes during some rapid rides across the Pampas. 12°. London, 1826.

*Isabelle (A.)* Voyage à Buenos-Ayres et à Porto Alègre, 1830-34. 8°. Havre, 1835.

*Mave (J.)* Sketch of the revolution of Buenos Ayres [in 1810].

[In his Travels in Brazil].

*Moreno (M.)* Late military revolution in Buenos Ayres, and assassination of governor Dorrego. 8°. London, 1829.

*Núñez (I.)* Esquisses historiques, politiques, et statistiques de Buenos Ayres, etc. Traduites de l'Espagnol, par M. Varaigne. 8°. Paris, 1826.

*Parish (Sir W.)* Buenos Ayres, from its discovery to its independence. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Real ordenenza para el establecimiento e instruccion de intendentes de ejército y provincia en el virreinato de Buenos Aires.* fol. Madrid, 1783.

*Vidal (E. E.)* Picturesque illustrations of Buenos Ayres; with descriptions of the scenery, costumes, manners, etc. of the inhabitants. 4°. London, 1820.

*Wilcocke (S. H.)* History and description of the republic of Buenos Ayres. 8°. London, 1820.

See, also—

Argentine republic. Brazil.

**Buffalo, (New York).**

*Buffalo business directory, with index.* v. 1. 1855. 8°. Buffalo, 1855.

*Thomas's Buffalo city directory, for 1865; with a business directory.* 8°. Buffalo, 1865.

**Buffon (Georges Louis LeClerc, comte de).**

*Flourens (C. J. P.)* Buffon: histoire de ses travaux et de ses idées. 16°. Paris, 1844.

**Building.**

See Architecture, also, Law. (Building).

**Bulama (one of the Bissagos, off Senegambia).**

*Beaver (P.)* Memoranda relative to an attempt to establish a British colony on the island of Bulama in 1792. 4°. London, 1805.

*Wadstrom (C. B.)* Description of the colony of Bulama.

[In his Essay on civilization, etc].

**Bulgaria.**

*Braybrooke (W. L.)* Diary whilst serving in Bulgaria. 16°. London, 1855.

*Moltke (C. von).* The Russians in Bulgaria, 1828-29. From the German. 8°. London, 1854.

*Paton (A. A.)* The Bulgarian, the Turk, and the German. 12°. London, 1855.

See, also, Turkey.

**Bull (George).**

*Nelson (E.)* Life of Dr. George Bull, bishop of St. David's. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1714.

—— The same.

[In BULL (G.) Works, v. 8].

**Bull Run (1st battle of).**

*Barnard (J. G.)* Battle of Bull Run. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Warder (T. B.) and Catlett (James M.)* Battle of Manassas, July 21, 1861. 16°. Richmond, 1862.

**Bullington and Ploughley, (Oxfordshire).**

*Dunkin (J.)* History and antiquities of the hundreds of Bullington and Ploughley. 2 v. 4°. London, 1823.

**Bullion question.**

See Political economy. (Banking: Bank of England).

**Buncle (John).**

*Amory (T.)* Life of John Buncle, [supposed sketch of the author's own life]. 3 v. 12°. London, 1828.

—— The spirit of Buncle; or the surprising adventures of John Buncle. 12°. London, 1823.

*Wieland (C. M.)* Die Bunkliade, oder die quintessenz aus Johann Bunkels leben, bemerkungen und meinungen.

[WIELAND. Werke, v. 34.]

**Bundelcund.**

*Lal Kavi.* History of the Boondelas. [Translated from Hindu verse, with a continuation from Oriental sources]. By captain W. R. Pogson. 4°. Calcutta, 1828.

**Bunker hill battle.**

*Bradford (A.)* Particular account of the battle of Bunker or Breed's hill. By a citizen of Boston. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1825.

*Child (D. L.)* Remarks on Swett's Sketch of the battle of Bunker hill.

[In his Conduct of Gen. Putnam].

*Dearborn (Maj. Gen. H.)* Account of the battle of Bunker hill. 16 pp. with a map. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.

*Everett (A. H.)* Address in commemoration of the battle of Bunker hill. 8°. Boston, 1836.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].

*Everett (E.)* Oration, June 17, 1850, in the shiphouse at Charlestown.

[In his Orations, v. 3].

*Hudson (C.)* Doubt concerning the battle of Bunker Hill. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1857.

*Mauduit (J.)* Remarks on the attack at Bunker's hill.

[In his Three letters to lord Howe].

*Sketches of the battle of Bunker hill, and of the monument.* [anon.] 18°. Charlestown, (Mass.) 1843.

*Swett (S.)* Historical and topographical sketch of Bunker hill battle. 16°. Boston, 1818.

[With HUMPHREYS (D.) Life of Putnam, 1818].

—— History of the battle of Bunker hill, with a plan. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1826.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 22].

*Webster (D.)* Address at the laying of the corner stone of the Bunker hill monument, 17th June, 1825. 8°. Boston, 1825.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 22].

—— Address at Bunker Hill, on the completion of the monument, 17th June, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 1].

**Bunker hill monument.**

*Mallory (R. P.)* Panoramic view from Bunker hill monument. Engraved by J. Smillie. sm. 4°. Boston, 1848.

*Packard (A. S.)* History of Bunker hill monument.

[MAINE Historical collections, v. 3].

*Everett (E.)* Speech in Faneuil hall, May 28, 1833, at a meeting called to take measures for the completion of the monument.

[In his Orations, v. 1].

**Bunnell (David C.)**

Travels and adventures during twenty-three years of a sea-faring life. 12°. Palmyra, (New York,) 1831.

**Bunting (Jabez).**

*Bunting (T. P.)* Life of Jabez Bunting, with notices of contemporary persons and events. v. 1. 12°. London, 1859.

*Jobson (F. J.)* Tribute to the memory of Jabez Bunting. 12°. London, 1858.

**Bunyan (John).**

*Cheever (G. B.)* Life of John Bunyan.

[In his Pilgrim's progress. 8°. London, 1851].

—— Lectures on the life and times of John Bunyan. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Ivimey (J.)* Life of John Bunyan. 3d. ed. 16°. Oxford, 1823.

Life of Bunyan, by himself: or, grace abounding to the chief of sinners.

[In his Practical works, v. 8].

*Scott (T.)* Life of John Bunyan.

[In his Pilgrim's progress. 12°. London, 1850].

*Southey (R.)* Life of John Bunyan. New ed. 12°. London, 1849.

**Buonarroti (Michel Agnolo, or Angelo).**

*Duppa (R.)* Life, with his poetry and letters. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1807.

*Grimm (H.)* Life of Michael Angelo. Translated by Fanny E. Bunnnett. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*Harford (J. S.)* Illustrations, architectural and pictorial, of the life of M. Angelo. fol. London, 1857.

—— Life of Michael Angelo, with translations of many of his poems and letters. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

**Burder (George).**

*Burder (H. F.)* Memoir of Rev. George Burder. 8°. London, 1833.

**Burdett (Sir Francis).**

Proceedings at the late Westminster election of sir Francis Burdett, with the speeches of Sheridan, Cochrane, etc. Account of the dinner, etc. 8°. London, 1808.

**Bürger (Gottfried August).**

Biographie und charakteristik Bürgers.

[BÜRGER's Werke, v. 4].

**Burges (Tristram).**

*Bowen (H. L.)* Memoir of Tristram Burges, with selections from his speeches and writings. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

**Burghley (William Cecil, 1st baron).**

See Cecil (William).

**Burgoyne (Maj. gen. John).**

Letter to his constituents upon his resignation, with his official correspondence relative to his return to America. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1779.

*Neilson (C.)* Original, compiled, and corrected account of Burgoyne's campaign and the battles of Bemis's heights, Sept. 19, and Oct. 7, 1777. 12°. Albany, 1844.

Orderly-book, from his entry into the state of New York until his surrender at Saratoga. sm. 4°. Albany, 1860.



**Burgoyne—continued.**

*Reply to his Letter to his constituents.* 3d ed. 8°. London, 1779.

*Speeches on Mr. Vyner's motion, May 26th, and upon Mr. Hartley's motion, 28th, 1778.* 8°. London, 1778.

— The same. 8°. Dublin, 1778.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 17].

*State of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the house of commons.* 4°. London, 1780.

*Wilson (D.) Account of Burgoyne's expedition in 1777.*

[In *Wilson (D.) Life of Jane McCrea*].

**Burgundy.**

*Barante (A. G. P. Brugière de). Histoire des ducs de Bourgogne, de la maison de Valois.* 6° 6d. 10 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1835–36.

*See, also, Law. (Burgundy), and Rhone.*

**Burial usages, and Cemeteries.**

*Bartoli (P. S.) Veterum sepulcra; seu mausolea Romanorum et Etruscorum, cum explicationibus J. P. Bellorii.*

[GRONOVIIUS. *Thesaurus græcarum antiq.* v. 12].

*Browne (Sir T.) Hydriotaphia; or, urn burial.*

[In *his Works*, v. 3].

*Cincinnati cemetery, of Spring grove.* Enlarged ed. 8°. Cincinnati, 1862.

*Cleveland (N.) Greenwood: a directory for visitors.* 16°. New York, 1850.

— *Greenwood illustrated.* From drawings by J. Smillie. 4°. New York, 1847.

*Collison (G.) Cemetery interment.* 16°. London, 1840.

*Dennis (G.) Cemeteries of Etruria.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Flagg (W.) Mount Auburn.* 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Gannal (J. N.) History of embalming, etc. From the French, by B. Harlan.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Greenhill (T.) The art of embalming; wherein is shown the several ways of preserving the dead in most nations of the world.* 4°. London, 1705.

*Guthierres (J.) De jure manium, seu de ritu et legibus prisci funeris.*

[GRÆVIUS. *Thesaurus antiquitatum rom.* v. 12].

*Loudon (J. C.) On the laying-out, planting, and managing cemeteries, and on the improvement of churchyards.* 8°. London, 1843.

*Pettigrew (T. J.) History of Egyptian mummies, and observations on the mummies of the Canary islands, of the ancient Peruvians, etc.* 4°. London, 1834.

**Burial usages, etc.—continued.**

*Quenstedt (J. A.) De sepultura veterum tractatus.*

[GRONOVIIUS. *Thesaurus græcarum antiq.* v. 11].

*Report of the committee on laws on the subject of interment within the populous parts of the city of New York, June 9, 1825.* 8°. New York, 1825.

*Sargent (L. M.) Dealings with the dead.* 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Seasonable considerations on the indecent and dangerous custom of burying in churches and churchyards.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1721.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 5].

*Southey (C. B.) Chapters on churchyards.* 16°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Stone (E.) God's acre; or, historical notices relating to churchyards.* 12°. London, 1858.

*Walker (G. A.) Gatherings from churchyards, particularly of London; with a history of the modes of interment from the earliest periods, and a detail of the dangerous results of exhuming the dead in the midst of the living.* 8°. London, 1839.

*See, also, Epitaphs, and Monuments, (Sepulchral).*

**Burials. See Law. (Burials).****Burke (Edmund).**

*Batchelder (J. L.) Genius of Burke.* 50 pp. 12°. Chicago, 1866.

*Bertie (W. earl of Abingdon). Thoughts on Burke's Letter on the affairs of America.* 6th ed. 8°. Oxford, 1777.

*Bisset (R.) Life of Edmund Burke.* 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.

*Boothby (Sir B.) Observations on the Appeal from the new to the old whigs.* 8°. London, 1792.

*Correspondence of Edmund Burke, 1744–97.* Edited by earl Fitzwilliam and sir R. Bourke. 4 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Correspondence with Dr. French Laurence.* 8°. London, 1827.

*Croly (G.) Political life of Edmund Burke, with extracts from his writings.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Letter from a Rt. hon. aristocrat on the anti-aristocratical tendency of Burke's Letter to a noble lord.* [anon.] 40 pp. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 120].

*McCormick (C.) Memoirs of Edmund Burke, with curious anecdotes, etc.* 4°. London, 1797.

**Burke—continued.**

*Macknight (T.)* History of the life and times of Edmund Burke. 8°. London, 1858-60.

*Pigott (C.)* Strictures on the political tenets of Edmund Burke. 8°. London, 1791.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 119, 120].

*Priestley (J.)* Letters to Edmund Burke occasioned by his Reflections on the revolution in France. 3d ed. 8°. Birmingham, 1791.

[With his Appeal on the Birmingham riots].

*Prior (J.)* Memoir of the life and character of Edmund Burke. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1839.

*Roche (J.)* Inquiry concerning the author of the letters of Junius, in which it is proved that they were written by the hon. Edmund Burke. 8°. London, 1813.

*Thoughts on a peace with France; with some observations on Mr. Burke's two letters on proposals for peace with the regicide directory.* [anon.] 48 pp. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 57].

*Timbs (J.)* Anecdote biography of Edmund Burke. 12°. London, 1860.

*Waddington (S. F.)* Remarks on Mr. Burke's two Letters on proposals for a peace with the regicide directory of France. 34 pp. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 48].

**Burke (William).**

*Symons (J. C.)* William Burke, the author of Junius; an essay on his era. 16°. London, 1859.

**Burmah.**

*Cox (H.)* Residence in the Burmhan empire, particularly at Amarapoorah. 8°. London, 1821.

*Doveton (F. B.)* Reminiscences of the Burmese war, in 1825-26. 12°. London, 1852.

*Gouger (H.)* Personal narrative of five years' imprisonment in Burmah. 12°. London, 1860.

*Lawrie (W. F. B.)* Second Burmese war; narrative of the operations at Rangoon in 1852. 12°. London, 1853.

— Pegu; events during the second Burmese war, 1852-54. 8°. London, 1854.

*Malcom (H.)* Travels in the Burman empire. 8°. Edinburgh, 1840.

[With his Travels in Hindostan].

*Mason (F.)* Natural productions of Burmah; or, notes on the fauna, flora, and minerals of the Tenasserim provinces of Burmah. 12°. Maulmain, 1850.

**Burmah—continued.**

*Method (W.)* Relation des royaumes de Golconda, Tannassery, Pégy, Arecan, etc.

[THÉVENOT. Relations, v. 1].

— The same. Relations of the kingdom of Golconda, etc.

[PURCHAS. Pilgrimage, v. 5. p. 1626].

*Palmer (J. W.)* The golden dagon; or, up and down the Irrawaddi: being passages of adventure in the Burman empire. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Sangermano (barnabite father).* Description of the Burmese empire, [from native authorities]. Translated from his MS. by W. Tandy. 4°. Rome, 1833.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Snodgrass (J. J.)* Narrative of the Burmese war, detailing the operations of sir A. Campbell's army, from May 1824, to Feb. 1826. 8°. London, 1827.

*Stewart (M.)* Policy of the government of India, with reference to the invasion of Burmah. 8°. Edinburgh, 1826.

*White (W.)* Political history of the extraordinary events which led to the Burmese war. 8°. London, 1827.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 3].

*Wilson (H. H.)* Narrative of the Burmese war in 1824-26. 12°. London, 1852.

See, also—

Ava. Pegu.  
India.

**Burney (Charles).**

*D'Arblay (F. madame).* Memoirs of Dr. Charles Burney. 3 v. 8°. London, 1832.

**Burns (Anthony).**

*Stevens (C. E.)* History of Anthony Burns. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**Burns (Robert).**

*Account of proceedings and speeches at the celebration of the Burns centenary throughout the kingdom.* 16°. Edinburgh, 1859.

*Ballantine (J.)* Chronicle of the hundredth birth day of Robert Burns. 8°. Edinburgh, 1859.

*Celebration of the centennial anniversary of the birth of Robert Burns, by the Burns club of Washington city.* 22 pp. 8°. Washington, 1859.

*Celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the birth of Robert Burns, by the Boston Burns club.* 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Cunningham (A.)* Life and land of Burns; with an essay, by T. Carlyle. 12°. New York, 1841.



## Burns—continued.

*Currie (J.)* Life of Robert Burns.

[In *BURNS (R.)* Works, Currie's ed. v. 1].

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* Memoir of Robert Burns.

[In *BURNS (R.)* Poetical works, v. 1].

*Tyler (S.)* Burns, as a poet, and as a man.

12°. New York, 1848.

*Wilson (J.)* Genius and character of Robert Burns. 12°. New York, 1845.

## Burr (Aaron).

*Cheetham (J.)* Letter on the conduct of the adherents of Aaron Burr. 12 pp. 8°. New York, 1803.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 127].

— Letters on Burr's political defection. 8°. New York, 1803.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 127].

— Reply to Aristides [W. P. Van Ness]. 8°. New York, 1804.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 127].

— View of the political conduct of Aaron Burr. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1802.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 127].

*Davis (M. L.)* Memoirs of Aaron Burr, with his correspondence. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1836-37.

*Epaminondas*: originally published in the New York gazette. [Comparison of Burr and Jefferson. anon.] 17 pp. 8°. New York, 1801.

*Examination* before the chief justice of the United States, upon the charges of high misdemeanor and treason, with the arguments of counsel and opinion of the judge. [Taken by Henning and Munford]. 46 pp. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1807.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 105].

*Knapp (S. L.)* Life of Aaron Burr. 12°. New York, 1835.

*Parton (J.)* Life and times of Aaron Burr. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Plot (The)* discovered, [Clinton and Burr's], by Marcus. [anon.] 4°. Poughkeepsie, (N. Y.) 1807.

Private journal of A. Burr, during his residence in Europe. Edited by M. L. Davis. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1833.

*Thomson (W.)* View of the trial of Aaron Burr. 8°. Holston, (Va.) 1807.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 105].

*Van Ness (W. P.)* Examination of the charges exhibited against Aaron Burr, and a development of the characters of his opponents. By Aristides. [pseudon.] 8°. New York, 1803.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 127].

## Burr—continued.

*Workman (J.)* Letter to the inhabitants of the county of Orleans: and other documents [relative to Burr's conspiracy]. 44 pp. 8°. New Orleans, 1807.

## Burroughs (Stephen).

Memoirs of Stephen Burroughs. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Albany, 1811.

## Burton-upon-Trent, (England).

Annales de Burton. A. D. 1004-1263.

[ANNALES monastiel, v. 1. Edited by Leonard. 8°. London, 1864].

## Bush (George, D. D.)

*Fernald (W. M.)* Memoirs and reminiscences of prof. George Bush. 12°. Boston, 1860.

## Business.

See Commerce; also, Law. (Business).

## Bute (John Stuart, earl of).

See Stuart (John).

## Butler (Benjamin Franklin, of Mass.)

*Parton (J.)* General Butler in New Orleans.

History of the administration of the department of the gulf in the year 1862. 10th ed. 8°. New York, 1864.

## Butler (Benjamin Franklin, of New York).

*Mackenzie (W. L.)* Life and opinions of B. F. Butler, with anecdotes, and sketches of his political associates. 8°. New York, 1845.

## Butler (Charles).

Reminiscences of Charles Butler. 2d Am. from the 4th London ed. 12°. New York, 1825.

## Butler (James, 1st duke of Ormond).

*Carte (T.)* Collection of original letters and papers, 1641-1660, found among his papers. 2 v. 8°. London, 1739.

— Life of James, duke of Ormonde. 3 v. fol. London, 1735-36.

— The same. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. Oxford, 1851.

*Southwell (Sir R.)* Life of James Butler.

[MORRES' History of the Irish parliament, v. 1. pp. 187-213].

## Butler (William O.)

Sketch of the public services of major general W. O. Butler. [anon.]

[With Cass (Lewis). Life. Philadelphia, 1848].

## Butterflies. See Insects.

## Buxton (Sir Thomas Fowell).

Memoirs of T. F. Buxton. Edited by his son. 12th ed. 8°. London, 1855.

## Byrom (John).

*Raffe (R. C.)* The grand master [of stenography], John Byrom. sm. 4°. London, 1860.

**Byron (George Gordon Noel, 6th lord).**

*Byrdges (Sir S. E.)* Letters on the character and poetical genius of lord Byron. 12°. London, 1824.

*Bulwer (H. Lytton).* Life of lord Byron. [In BYRON'S Works. 8°. London, 1835].

*Colton (C. C.)* Remarks on the talents of lord Byron and the tendencies of Don Juan. 8°. London, 1819.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 62].

Correspondence with a friend, including his letters to his mother, written from Portugal, Spain, Greece, and shores of the Mediterranean, 1809–11. 12°. Philadelphia, 1825.

*Dallas (R. C.)* Recollections of lord Byron, 1808–14. 8°. London, 1824.

*Finden (E. and W.)* Illustrations of the life and works of lord Byron. With information on the subjects of the engravings, by W. Brockedon. 3 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Galt (J.)* Life of lord Byron. 16°. New York, 1841.

[HARPER'S Family Library, v. 10].

*Gamba (P.)* Narrative of lord Byron's last journey into Greece. 8°. London, 1825.

*Gardiner (M. P. countess of Blessington).* Conversations with lord Byron. 8°. London, 1834.

*Gordon (Sir C.)* Life and genius of lord Byron.

[Pamphleteer, v. 24].

*Hunt (J. H. Leigh).* Lord Byron, and some of his contemporaries. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Kennedy (J.)* Conversations on religion with lord Byron in Cephalonia. 8°. London, 1830.

*Medwin (T.)* Conversations of lord Byron, noted during a residence with his lordship at Pisa, 1821–22. 8°. London, 1824.

*Millingen (J.)* Anecdotes of lord Byron, and account of his last illness and death.

[In his Memoirs of the affairs of Greece].

*Moore (T.)* Letters and journals of lord Byron, with notices of his life. 2 v. 4°. London, 1830.

—— The same. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1855.

—— The same. Life and letters of lord Byron.

[In BYRON. Works. London ed. v. 1–6].

*Nathan (I.)* Reminiscences of lord Byron. 12°. London, 1829.

*Parry (W.)* Last days of lord Byron; with his opinions on various subjects. 8°. London, 1825.

**Byron—continued.**

*Stanhope (L.)* Sketch and reminiscences of lord Byron.

[In STANHOPE (L.) Greece].

*Trelawny (E. J.)* Recollections of the last days of lord Byron. 16°. Boston, 1858.

**Byzantine Greek empire.**

See Constantinople.

**Cabinet-making.** See Furniture.**Cabiri (Mysteries of the).** See Mythology.**Cabool, or Caubul.**

*Burnes (A.)* Narrative of a journey to, and residence in Cabool, 1836–38. 8°. London, 1842.

*Eyre (V.)* Military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British army, January, 1842. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1843.

*Mohan Lal.* Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan, of Kabul; including the victory and disasters of the British army in Afghanistan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

See, also, India.

**Cabot (Sebastian).**

*Biddle (R.)* Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a review of the history of maritime discovery. [anon.] 8°. London, 1831.

*Hayward (C.)* Life of Sebastian Cabot. 16°. Boston, 1838.

[SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 9].

**Cadamosto, or Ca de Mosto (Alvise, or Luigida).**

*Zurla (P.)* Dissertazioni dei viaggi e delle scoperte africane di Alvise da Cà da Mosto. 8°. Venezia, 1815.

**Cadogan (William Bromley).**

*Cecil (R.)* Memoirs of W. B. Cadogan.

[In Cecil (R.) Works, v. 1].

**Cæsar (Caius Julius).**

*Abbott (J.)* History of Julius Cæsar. 16°. New York, 1849.

*Napoleon i.* Précis des guerres de César; écrit par M. Marchand, sous la dictée de l'empereur. 18°. Paris, 1836.

*Napoleon iii.* Histoire de Jules César. v. 1–2. 8°. Atlas, 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1865–66.

—— The same. History of Julius Cæsar. v. 1–2. 8°. Atlas, 2 v. 4°. London, 1865–66.

*Rohan (H. duc de).* Le parfait capitaine; autrement, l'abrégé des guerres de Gaule des commentaires de César. 4°. Paris, 1636.

*Surtees (S. F.)* Julius Cæsar: did he cross the channel? 30 pp. 12°. London, 1866.

*Williams (J.)* Life of Julius Cæsar. 16°. London, 1854.



**Cæsars, (The twelve).**

*De Quincey (T.)* The Cæsars.

[In his Writings, v. 11].

*Rogers (E.)* Lives of the twelve Cæsars. 5 v. 8°. London, 1811.

*Serviez (J. Roergas de).* Lives and amours of the consorts of the twelve Cæsars. From the French, by G. James. 8°. London, 1722.

*Suetonius Tranquillus (C.)* Opera, ex recensione J. G. Grævii, cum ejusdem animadversionibus et commentariis variorum. Ed. 2°. 4°. Hagæ Comitum, 1691.

—— The same. Ex editione Baumgarten-Crusii. 3 v. 8°. Londini, 1826.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini v. 100-102].

—— Lives of the first twelve Cæsars. Translated, with annotations, by A. Thomson. 8°. London, 1796.

—— The same. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 77].

**Caffraria.**

See **Kaffraria**.

**Calabria.**

*Calabria*, during a military residence of three years. By a French general. [anon.] 8°. London, 1832.

*Calabria* and the Liparian islands, in the year 1860. By Elpis Melena. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1860.

*Dolomieu (D. G. S. T. de G. de).* Earthquakes in Calabria, 1783.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 5].

*Lear (E.)* Journals of a landscape painter in southern Calabria. 8°. London, 1852.

*Unprotected females* in Calabria, etc. [anon.] 12°. London, 1859.

**Calais.**

*Calton (R. B.)* Annals and legends of Calais. 12°. London, 1852.

*Chronicle of Calais*, in the reigns of Henry vii. and viii. Ed. by J. G. Nichols. sm. 4°. London, 1846.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 35].

**Calamy (Edmund).**

*My own life*, with reflections on the times I have lived in, 1671-1731. Edited by J. T. Rutt. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

**Calas (Jean).**

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de).* Traité sur la tolérance, à l'occasion de la mort de Jean Calas.

[In Voltaire. Œuvres, v. 30].

—— The same. Treatise on religious toleration, occasioned by the execution of J. Calas. 12°. Edinburgh, 1770.

**Calculation.**

See **Mathematics**. (*Arithmetic*).

**Calculus, (a method of computation).**

See **Mathematics**.

**Calculus, (in medicine or surgery).**

See **Medicine**. (*Surgery*).

**Calderon de La Barca (Pedro).**

*Lewes (G. H.)* Calderon.

[In Lewes (G. H.) Spanish drama].

*Trench (R. C.)* Calderon, his life and genius; with specimens of his plays. 12°. New York, 1856.

**Caldwell (Charles, M. D.)**

*Autobiography of Charles Caldwell*, with notes by H. W. Warner. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Caldwell (David).**

*Caruthers (E. W.)* Life and character of Rev. D. Caldwell, D. D. 8°. Greensborough, (N. C.) 1842.

**Calendar.**

See **Almanacs**, and **Chronology**.

**Calendar (Curiosities of the).**

See **Miscellanies**.

**Calhoun (John Caldwell).**

*Jenkins (J. S.)* Life of J. C. Calhoun. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1850.

*Life of J. C. Calhoun*, presenting a condensed history of events, 1811-43. 8°. New York, 1843.

*Obituary addresses* in the senate, etc. at his decease, with the sermon of C. M. Butler, chaplain. 39 pp. 8°. Washington, 1850.

**Calico printing.**

See **Dyeing** and **calico printing**.

**California.****DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION:**

*Auger (E.)* Voyage en Californie, 1852-3. 16°. Paris, 1854.

*Begert (J.)* Nachrichten von der amerikanischen halbinsel Californien: mit einem zweyfachen anhang falscher nachrichten; geschrieben von einem priester der gesellschaft Jesu. [anon.] 16°. Mannheim, 1772.

*Borthwick (J. D.)* Three years in California, [1851-53]. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Bowles (S.)* Across the continent; a summer's journey. 12°. Springfield, 1865.

*Brooks (J. T.)* California; four months among the gold finders. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Browne (J. R.)* Crusoe's island; with adventure in California. 12°. New York, 1864.

*Bryant (E.)* What I saw in California. 8°. Paris, 1849.

[With Brooks (J. T.) California, etc.]

## California—continued.

- Buffum (E. G.)* Three years' residence in California, 1847-49. 12°. London, 1850.
- Burton (E. F.)* Across the Rocky Mountains to California.  
[In his City of the saints].
- Capron (E. S.)* History of California, with the voyage to San Francisco and back. 16°. Boston, 1854.
- Chappe d'Auteroche (J.)* Voyage to California to observe the transit of Venus. 8°. London, 1778.
- Colton (W.)* Three years in California. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Combier (C.)* Voyage au golfe de Californie: Nuits de la zone torride. 8°. Paris, [1864].
- Delano (A.)* Life on the plains and among the diggings; an overland journey to California. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1854.
- Denis (J. F.)* Les Californies, etc. 8°. Paris, 1849.
- [UNIVERS, v. 26].
- Duflot de Mofras (—)* Exploration des Californies, 1840-42. 2 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1844.
- Farnham (E. W.)* California, in doors and out. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Farnham (T.)* Life and adventures in California. 8°. New York, 1846.
- The same. With the conquest of California, and history of the gold regions. 8°. New York, 1850.
- Foster (G. G.)* Gold regions of California. 8°. New York, 1848.
- Gilliam (A. M.)* Description of California, 1843-44.  
[In his Table lands of Mexico].
- Greeley (H.)* Overland journey from New York to San Francisco. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Helper (H. R.)* The land of gold; reality versus fiction. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Hittell (J. S.)* Resources of California. 8°. New York, 1863.
- Huntley (Sir H.)* California; its gold and its inhabitants. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1856.
- Hutchings (J. M.)* Scenes of wonder and curiosity in California. 8°. San Francisco, 1860.
- Johnson (T. T.)* Sights in the gold region. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Jones (W. C.)* "Public question" solved in a plain statement of facts and law. 36 pp. 8°. San Francisco, 1860.
- Review of attorney general Black's report on land titles in California. 31 pp. 8°. San Francisco, 1860.

## California—continued.

- King (T. B.)* Report on California, [addressed to J. M. Clayton, secretary of state]. 72 pp. 8°. Washington, 1850.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 2].
- Lawrence and Houseworth.* California scenery; a series of 672 stereoscopic views. Mounted. 4°. San Francisco, [1866].
- Letts (J. M.)* California illustrated; with a description of the Panama and Nicaragua routes. 8°. New York, 1852.
- Lyman (A.)* Journal of a voyage to California, and life in the gold diggings. 12°. Hartford, 1852.
- Marryat (F.)* Mountains and mole hills; or recollections of a burnt journal. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Noticias de la provincia de Californias, en tres cartas de un sacerdote religioso, hijo del real convento de predicadores de Valencia. [anon.] 16°. Valencia, 1794.
- Owens (G.)* General directory and business guide of the principal towns east of the Cascade mountains, for 1865. 8°. San Francisco, 1865.
- Palmer (J. W.)* The new and the old; or, California and India in romantic aspects. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Parkman (F.)* California and Oregon trail; sketches of prairie and Rocky Mountain life. 12°. New York, 1849.
- Revere (J. W.)* Tour of duty in California, including a description of the gold region. Edited by J. N. Balestier. 12°. New York, 1849.
- Ringgold (C.)* A series of charts, with sailing directions, embracing surveys of bays and rivers of California. [Text]. 44 pp. 8°. Washington, 1851.
- The same. 5th ed. 8°. Washington, 1852.
- Robinson (A.)* Life in California. By an American. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1846.
- Rossi (L.)* Six ans en Amérique; Californie, etc. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1863.
- Ryan (W. R.)* Personal adventures in upper and lower California, 1848-49. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Schaeffer (L. M.)* Sketches of travels in California. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Schulze (W.)* Reise und lebensbilder aus Californien. 8°. Magdeburg, 1853.
- Seward (W. H.)* Speech in the senate of the United States on the admission of California, March 11, 1850. 8°. Washington, 1850.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 2].



## California—continued.

*Seyd (E.)* California and its resources. 8°. London, 1858.

*Taylor (A. S.)* The first voyage to the coasts of California, by Cabrillo and Ferrelo, [Ferrer] 1542-3. 8°. San Francisco, 1853.

*Taylor (J. Bayard).* Eldorado; or, adventures in a voyage to California, life in San Francisco, pictures of the gold region, etc. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1850.

— The same. 8th ed. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Taylor (Rev. W.)* California life illustrated. 8th ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

— The same. 11th ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

— Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, California. Edited by W. P. Strickland. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Thornton (J. Q.)* California in 1848; with information on the gold mines of California. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1849.

*Torrey (J.)* Plantæ frémontianæ, collected in California.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 6].

*Tyson (J. L.)* Diary of a physician in California; the results of actual experience. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Udell (J.)* Incidents of travel to California. 16°. Jefferson, (O.) 1856.

*Ulloa (F. d')* Navigazione per discoprire l'Isole delle specierie, fino al mare detto Vermejo.

[RAMUSIO. Navigazioni, v. 3].

— The same. Voyage from Acapulco to discover unknown lands.

[HAKLUNT. Voyages, v. 3].

*Woods (D. B.)* Sixteen months at the gold diggings. 12°. New York, 1851.

See, also, *Pacific States, San Francisco.*

## HISTORY:

*Cutts (J. M.)* Conquest of California and New Mexico, 1846-47. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Forbes (A.)* History of upper and lower California. 8°. London, 1839.

*Greenhow (E.)* History of California, etc. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Tuthill (F.)* History of California. 8°. San Francisco, 1866.

*Venegas (M.)* Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal y espiritual. Sacada de Venegas, y otras relaciones, [por A. M. Burriel]. 3 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1757.

— The same. Natürliche und bürgerliche geschichte von Californien, nebst einer

## California—continued.

neuen charte dieses landes. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt, von J. C. Adelung. 3 v. in 1. 4°. Lemgo, 1769-70.

— The same. Natural and civil history of California. From the Spanish. 2 v. 8°. London, 1759.

See *Law*. (*California land titles, reports, and statutes*).

## Calisthenics.

See *Gymnastics*.

## Calleja del Rey (Felix Maria).

*Bustamante (C. M.)* Campañas del general F. M. Calleja. 8°. Mexico, 1828.

## Callixtus iii. pope. [Alfonso Borgia].

*Platina (B.)* Vita Callixti iii. pontificis, auctore B. de Sacchi (Platina).

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum script. v. 3].

Caloric. See *Heat*.

## Caloric engine.

*Machine à l'air d'un nouveau système, deduit d'une comparaison raisonnée des systèmes de MM. Ericsson et Lemoine.* 88 pp. 4°. Paris, 1854.

## Calvert (Cecil, 1st lord Baltimore).

Virginia and Maryland; or, the lord Baltimore's printed case uncased and answered. 1655. Reprint.

[FORCE (P.) Historical tracts, v. 2].

## Calvert (Leonard).

*Burnap (G. W.)* Life of Leonard Calvert. 16°. Boston, 1846.

[SPARKS. American biography, second series, v. 9].

*Chandler (J. E.)* Oration at the 4th commemoration of the pilgrims of Maryland, May 15, 1855. 62 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Mayer (B.)* Calvert and Penn; or, the growth of civil and religious liberty in America: a discourse. 50 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1852.

## Calvin or Cauvin (Jean).

*Audin (J. M. V.)* Histoire de la vie, des œuvres, et des doctrines de Jean Calvin. 5° éd. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1850.

*Benson (G.)* Brief account of Calvin's burning Servetus. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1743.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 15].

*Dyer (T. H.)* Life of John Calvin. 8°. London, 1850.

*Henry (P.)* Life and times of John Calvin. From the German, by H. Stebbing. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Rilliet (A.)* Calvin and Servetus; the reformer's share in the trial of Servetus historically ascertained. From the French. By W. K. Twéedie. 16°. Edinburgh, 1846.

**Calvinism.***See Theology. (Doctrinal).***Cambacérés** (Jean Jacques Régis de).*Lamothe-Langon (É. L. de).* Les après diners de Cambacérés. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.

—— The same. Evenings with prince Cambacérés. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1838.

**Cambray** (*League of*).*Dubos (J. B.)* Histoire de la ligue faite à Cambray contre la république de Venise. 2 v. in 1. 18°. La Haye, 1710.**Cambiast.** *See Weights and measures.***Cambria.** *See Wales.***Cambridge, (England).***Ackermann (E.)* History of the university of Cambridge. 2 v. 4°. London, 1815.*Cooper (C. H. and T.)* Athenæ cantabrigienses: [biography]. v. 1. 1500–1535. 8°. Cambridge, 1858.*Donn (J.)* Hortus cantabrigiensis: catalogue of plants in the Cambridge botanic garden. 12th ed. 8°. London, 1831.

—— The same. With the additions of Pursh, Lindley, and Sinclair. Enlarged by P. N. Don. 13th ed. 8°. London, 1845.

*Dyer (G.)* History of the university and colleges of Cambridge, including notices of the founders and eminent men. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

—— Privileges of the university, with observations on its history, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Everett (W.)* On the Cam. Lectures on the university of Cambridge, in England. 16°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1865.*Examination papers, class lists, etc.* of the university of Cambridge, for 1858. 8°. Cambridge, 1859.*Fuller (T.)* History of the university of Cambridge. New ed. by J. Nichols. 8°. London, 1840.*Gilbert (R.)* Liber scholasticus; or, an account of the fellowships, scholarships, and exhibitions at the university of Cambridge. 16°. London, 1829.*Gilpin (W.)* Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, on parts of the county of Cambridge, etc. 8°. London, 1809.*Gunning (H.)* Reminiscences of the university, town, and county of Cambridge, from the year 1780. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.*Hartshorne (C. H.)* Book rarities in the university of Cambridge. 8°. London, 1829.*Ingram (B. A.)* Necessity of introducing divinity into the course of study, and other regulations suggested for the improvement**Cambridge—continued.**

of the mode of education at Cambridge. 8°. Colchester, 1792.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 3].

*Problems* proposed at the general examinations, 1801–20. 8°. Cambridge, 1821.*Relhan (R.)* Flora cantabrigiensis, exhibens plantas agro cantabrigiensi indigenas. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1820.*University calendar* for 1859. 12°. Cambridge, 1859.**Cambridge, (Massachusetts).***Directory* for 1860 and 1865–66. 2 v. 16°. Cambridge, 1860–65.*Holmes (A.)* History of Cambridge, (Mass.) 67 pp. 8°. Boston, 1801.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 24].

—— The same.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 1st series, v. 7].

*Hoppin (N.)* Historical notices of Christ church. 79 pp. 8°. Boston, 1858.*Lowell (C.)* Sermon at the dedication of the 3d congregational church in Cambridge. 8°. Cambridge, 1828.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 12].

*See, also—*

Harvard college, and Mount Auburn.

**Cambridge platform.***See Ecclesiastical polity.***Camden, (Maine).***Locke (J. L.)* History of Camden, Maine. 12°. Hallowell, (Me.) 1859.**Camden, (New Jersey).***Fisher (L. F.)* Local history of Camden, New Jersey. 12°. Camden, (N. J.) 1858.**Camden and Amboy railroad company.***Carey (H. C.)* Review of an address of the joint board of directors of the Delaware and Raritan canal and Camden and Amboy railroad company. 83 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 9].

**Camel.***Marsh (G. P.)* The camel; his organization, habits, and uses, considered with reference to the United States. 12°. Boston, 1856.**Camellia.** *See Botany. (Camellia, p. 170).***Camoens** (Luis de).*Adamson (J.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Camoens. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.**Camp** (Henry Ward).*Trumbull (H. C.)* The knightly soldier; a biography of H. W. Camp. 12°. Boston, 1865.**Campbell** (Sir James).*Memoirs* of Sir James Campbell, by himself. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.



**Campbell (John, 2d duke of Argyle).**

*Campbell (R.)* Life of John Campbell, duke of Argyle and Greenwich. 16°. Belfast, 1745.

**Campbell (John, earl of Loudon).**

*Conduct* of a noble commander in America [the earl of Loudon] impartially reviewed. [anon.] 8°. London, 1758.

**Campbell (John W.)**

Biographical sketches of J. W. Campbell, with literary remains, compiled by his widow. 8°. Columbus, (Ohio), 1838.

**Campbell (Thomas).**

Life and letters of Thomas Campbell. Edited by W. Beattie. 3 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Redding (C.)* Literary reminiscences and memoirs of Thomas Campbell. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

**Canaan. See Palestine.****Canada.**

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND TRAVELS.

*Anderson (D.)* Canada; or the importance of the British American colonies. 8°. London, 1814.

*Annual* volunteer and service militia list. 1st February, 1865. 16°. Quebec, 1865.

*Arfwedson (C. D.)* Canada in 1832-34. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Bernhard (Carl Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar).* Reise durch Nord Amerika in 1825 und 1826. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Weimar, 1828.

*Bigsby (J. J.)* Shoe and canoe; or, travel in the Canadas. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*Bonnycastle (Sir B. H.)* Canada and the Canadians. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

— Canada as it was, is, and may be. With additions, by J. E. Alexander. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Borrett (G. T.)* Out west: Letters from Canada and the United States. 12°. London, 1866.

*Bressani (P. F. J.)* Relation abrégée de quelques missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus, dans la Nouvelle France. Traduit par F. Martin. 8°. Montréal, 1852.

*British-American* guide-book. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Brown (J. B.)* Views of Canada and the colonists. 2d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Brydone (J. M.)* Voyage to Montreal in 1834, to Toronto, and afterwards to Hamilton. 8°. Petworth, 1834.

*Buchanan (I.)* Relations of the industry of Canada with the mother country and the United States. Edited by Henry J. Morgan. 8°. Montreal, 1864.

**Canada—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND TRAVELS:

*Buckingham (J. S.)* Canada and the other British provinces in North America. 8°. London, 1843.

*Campbell (P.)* Travels in the interior uninhabited parts of North America, in 1791-2. 8°. Edinburgh, 1793.

*Canada* directory, for 1851-2, 1857-8. 8°. Montreal, 1851-57.

*Canadian* almanac and repository of useful knowledge for 1850-51. By Scobie and Balfour. 2 v. 8°. Toronto, 1850-51.

*Carayon (A.)* Première mission des jésuites au Canada. Lettres et documents inédits. 8°. Paris, 1864.

*Cartier (J. J.)* Bref récit et succincte narration de la navigation faite en 1535-36, aux îles de Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, et autres. Réimpression figurée de l'édition de 1545. Précédée d'une introduction historique par M. D'Avezac. 12°. Paris, 1863.

— The same. Relazione della terra nuova detta la Nuova Francia, e della navigazione per lui fatta all'isole Hochelaga, ec.

[RAMUSIO. Navigationi, v. 3].

— Discovery of the island of New France. [PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 12].

*Champlain (S. de.)* Voyages; ou, journals et découvertes de la Nouvelle France, 1615-18. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1830.

*Charlevoix (P. F. X. de.)* Description générale de la Nouvelle France; avec le journal d'un voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1744.

— The same. Journal of a voyage to North America, particularly Canada. 2 v. 8°. London, 1761.

*Christmas (H.)* Emigrant churchman in Canada. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Daubeny (C. G. B.)* Journal of a tour in Canada, etc. in 1837-8. 16°. Oxford, 1843.

*Day (S. P.)* English America; or, pictures of Canadian places and people. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*De Roos (F. F.)* Travels in Canada, 1826. [In his Personal narrative, etc.]

*De Veaux (S.)* Falls of Niagara, and guide through Canada. 16°. Buffalo, 1839.

*De Wette (L.)* Reise in Canada, etc. im Jahr 1837. 8°. Leipzig, 1838.

*Dixon (J.)* Tour through Canada.

[In his Tour through the United States].

*Duncan (J. M.)* Travels through Canada, 1818-19. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1823.

## Canada—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND TRAVELS:

*Few (A.)* words upon Canada and her productions in the great exhibition. [anon.] 12°. London, 1851.

*Fidler (I.)* Observations during a residence in Canada in 1832. 12°. London, 1833.

*Finch (J.)* Travels in Canada. [1823]. 8°. London, 1833.

*Fleming (S.)* Report on the intercolonial railway exploratory survey, under instructions from the Canadian government in 1864. [With a general map]. 8°. Quebec, 1865.

*Hall (F.)* Travels in Canada in 1816. 8°. London, 1818.

*Head (Sir F. B.)* The emigrant. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1847.

*Head (Sir G.)* Forest scenes and incidents in the wilds of North America. 12°. London, 1829.

*Henry (A.)* Travels and adventures in Canada, 1760-76. 8°. New York, 1809.

*Heriot (G.)* Travels through the Canadas. [1805]. 4°. London, 1807.

*Hodgson (A.)* Tour in Canada.

[In his Letters from North America].

*Hogan (J. S.)* Canada; a prize essay. 8°. Montreal, 1855.

*Hunter (W. S. jr.)* Panoramic guide from Niagara to Quebec. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Hutton (W.)* Canada; its condition, prospects, and resources. 18°. London, 1854.

*Jameson (A.)* Sketches in Canada, 1837. New ed. 18°. London, 1852.

*Kalm (P.)* Travels into Canada, [1749].

[In his Travels in North America. 2 v. 8°. London, 1772].

*Keefer (T. C.)* Canals of Canada; their prospects and influence. 8°. Toronto, 1850.

—— The same. De l'avenir et de l'influence des canaux du Canada. 8°. Toronto, 1850.

*King (W. jr.)* America and the British colonies. 8°. London, 1820.

*Kohl (J. G.)* Travels in Canada, etc. Translated by Mrs. [Jane] Sinnett. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*La Hontan (N. de.)* Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. [1684]. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1741.

—— The same. New voyages to North America; with an account of the several nations, etc. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1735.

—— The same. Travels in Canada.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 13].

## Canada—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND TRAVELS:

*Lambert (J.)* Travels through Canada, 1806. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*La Rochefoucault de Liancourt (F. A. F. de.)* Travels through Canada, 1797.

[In his Travels through the United States].

*Lescarbot (M.)* Histoire de la Nouvelle France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes Occidentales et Nouvelle France, depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1618.

—— The same. Nova Francia, or the description of that part of New France which is one continent with Virginia. Translated out of French into English by P. Erondelle. 4°. London, [1609].

*Lillie (A.)* Canada; its growth and prospects. 8°. Brockville, 1852.

*Macgregor (M.)* Our brothers and cousins; a summer tour. 16°. London, 1858.

*Mackay (C.)* Sketches of a tour in Canada, in 1857-58.

[In his Life and liberty in America].

*Mackenzie (E.)* Historical, topographical, etc. view of Canada. 8°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, [about 1818].

*Mactaggart (J.)* Three years in Canada: in 1826-28. 2 v. 12°. London, 1829.

*Mémoires d'Amérique* par membres de la société de Jésus.

[In LETTRES édifiantes et curieuses. v. 6-9. Paris, 1780].

*Moore (G.)* Journal of a voyage across the Atlantic, with notes on Canada and the United States, in 1844. 12°. London, 1845.

*Morris (A.)* Canada and her resources: a prize essay. 2d ed. 8°. Montreal, 1855.

*Müller (I. W. von.)* Reisen in Canada, u. s. w. [1856]. 3 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1864-65.

*Murray (A. M.)* Letters from Canada, 1854. [In her Letters from the United States. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856].

*Murray (H. A.)* Lands of the slave and the free. 12°. London, 1857.

*Pavie (T.)* Souvenirs atlantiques; voyage au Canada, etc. 8°. Angers, 1832.

*Preston (T. R.)* Three years' residence in Canada, 1837-39. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Ranken (G.)* Canada, etc. or sketches of a soldier's life. [1854]. 12°. London, 1862.

*Russell (R.)* Observations on the climate and agriculture of Canada.

[In his North America. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857].



## Canada—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND TRAVELS:

- Russell (W. H.)* Canada; its defence, condition, and resources. 12°. London, 1865.
- Shaw (J.)* Ramble through Canada. 8°. London, 1856.
- Shirreff (P.)* Tour through North America, with a view of the Canadas, as adapted for agricultural emigration. 8°. Edinburgh, 1835.
- Stansbury (P.)* Pedestrian tour of 2,300 miles in 1821. 16°. New York, 1822.
- Syngé (M. H.)* Canada in 1848; an examination of the existing resources of British North America. 8°. London, 1848.
- Great Britain one empire. On the union of the dominions of Great Britain, by inter-communication with the Pacific and the east. 8°. London, 1852.
- Talbot (E. A.)* Five years' residence in the Canadas. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.
- Theller (E. A.)* Canada in 1837-38; causes of the late attempted revolution, and of its failure; the present condition and prosperity of the people. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.
- Thoreau (H. D.)* The Yankee in Canada. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Traill (C. P. S.)* Backwoods of Canada. 4th ed. 16°. London, [about 1835].
- [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 1].
- The same. Ansiedlungen in den urwäldern von Canada: ein wegweiser für auswandern, von einer emigrantin. [anon.] Aus dem Englischen, von F. A. Wiese. 16°. Leipzig, 1837.
- Travels through Canada, etc.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1828.
- Tremenheere (H. S.)* Notes on public subjects, made during a tour in Canada. 12°. London, 1852.
- Folney (C. F. Chasseboeuf de.)* Account of the Canadian colonies. [In his View, etc. of the United States]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804].
- Warburton (E.)* Hochelaga; or, England in the new world. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1846.
- Watkins (E. W.)* Trip to Canada, etc. 16°. London, 1852.
- Weld (I.)* Travels through the provinces of Canada, 1795-97. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.
- Williams (W.)* Traveller's and tourist's guide through Canada. 18°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Willis (N. P.)* Canadian scenery, illustrated by W. H. Bartlett. 2 v. 4°. London, 1840-42.

## Canada—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND TRAVELS:

- Wood (S. S.)* Apology for the colonial clergy of Great Britain, especially those of Canada. 8°. London, 1828.
- See, also—
- Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroad.
- St. Lawrence river.

## HISTORY AND POLITICS.

- Barthe (J. G.)* Le Canada reconquis par la France. 8°. Paris, 1855.
- Canada under successive administrations. From the Port-folio for September, 1844. [anon.] 8°. London, 1845.
- Canadian crisis, and lord Durham's mission to the North American colonies. [anon.] 8°. London, 1838.
- Carmichael-Smyth (Sir J.)* Précis of the wars in Canada, 1755-1814. Edited by his son, J. Carmichael. 8°. London, 1850.
- Cavendish (Sir H.)* Debates of the house of commons, in 1774, on the bill making provision for the government of the province of Quebec. 8°. London, 1839.
- Charlevoix (P. F. X. de.)* Histoire de la Nouvelle France. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1744.
- Christie (R.)* Military and naval operations in the Canadas during the late war with the United States. 12°. Quebec, 1818.
- Comparative importance of our acquisitions from France in America. [anon.] 59 pp. 8°. London, 1762.
- Documents relating to the resignation of the Canadian ministry, in September, 1854. [anon.] 8°. Quebec, 1854.
- Dussieux (L. E.)* Canada sous la domination française. 8°. Paris, 1855.
- Garneau (F. X.)* Histoire du Canada, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours. 3 v. 8°. Québec, 1845-48.
- The same. History of Canada, from its discovery to 1841. From the French, with notes, by Andrew Bell. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Montreal, 1866.
- Gérin-Lajoie (A.)* Catéchisme politique; ou élémens du droit public et constitutionnel du Canada. 8°. Montréal, 1851.
- Haliburton (T. C.)* The bubbles of Canada. 8°. London, 1839.
- Heriot (G.)* History of Canada. 8°. London, 1804.
- Heustis (D. D.)* Narrative of adventures and sufferings in Canada, [during the rebellion, 1837-38]. 12°. Boston, 1847.
- Importance of Canada considered, in two letters to a noble lord. [anon.] 12°. London, 1761.

## Canada—continued.

## HISTORY AND POLITICS:

*La Potherie* (— *Bacquerille de. or Le Roy de*).

Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1753.

*Le Moine* (J. M.) Maple leaves: a budget of legendary, historical, and sporting intelligence. 2d series. 8°. Quebec, 1864.

*Mackay* (A.) Crisis in Canada; or, vindication of lord Elgin and his cabinet, in reference to the rebellion losses' bill. 8°. London, 1849.

*Maseres* (F.) Account of the proceedings of the inhabitants of the province of Quebec, in order to obtain a house of assembly. 8°. London, 1775.

— The same. Additional papers. 8°. London, 1776.

— The Canadian freeholder; dialogues [on the sole legislative authority of the king, in countries conquered by his arms]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1776-79.

*Morgan* (H. J.) Sketches of celebrated Canadians and persons connected with Canada. 8°. Quebec, 1862.

Observations and reflections on an act passed in 1774 for the settlement of the province of Quebec. By a country gentleman. [anon.] 39 pp. 8°. London, 1782.

Official documents relative to the operations of the British army employed in the reduction of the Canadas, under Wolfe, Amherst, etc.

[In SMITH (W. H.) Canadian gazetteer].

Parliamentary debates on the confederation of the British provinces. 8°. Quebec, 1865.

*Relations des Jésuites*; contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France. 3 v. 8°. Québec, 1858.

Review of the grievances of the province of Quebec since the conquest by British arms. [anon.] 8°. London, 1788.

*Simmons* (J. L. A.) Defence of Canada considered as an imperial question with reference to a war with America. 27 pp. 8°. London, 1865.

State of the present form of the government of the province of Quebec. With a large appendix. [anon.] 8°. London, 1789.

Thoughts on the Canada bill now depending in parliament. [anon.] 8°. London, 1791.

*Urquhart* (D.) England in the western hemisphere. 74 pp. 8°. [London, 1845?]

[In his Reflections, etc.]

## Canada—continued.

## HISTORY AND POLITICS:

*Walker* (Sir H.) Journal; or, full account of the late expedition to Canada. 12°. London, 1720.

*Warburton* (E.) The conquest of Canada. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Wilson* (F. A.) Britain redeemed, and Canada preserved [by legislative union with England]. 8°. London, 1850.

## LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS:

Census of the Canadas, 1851-52. 2 v. 8°. Quebec, 1853.

— The same. 1861-62. 2 v. 8°. Quebec, 1863-4.

General report of the commissioners of public works for 1858. 8°. Toronto, 1859.

— The same, for 1864-65. 8°. Ottawa, 1866.

Journals of the legislative council and assembly for the years 1841-65. 25 v. 8°. and 1 v. fol. Montreal, Quebec, etc. 1841-65.

— The same. General index to the journals of the legislative assembly, 1841-51. By A. Todd. fol. Montreal, 1855.

Sessional papers for the years 1849-65. 8°. Quebec, etc. 1849-65.

Tables of the trade and navigation of Canada for 1850, 1857-59, 1865. 5 v. 8°. Toronto and Quebec, 1851-65.

Titles and documents relating to the seigniorial tenure, 1851. 8°. Quebec, 1852.

## NATURAL HISTORY:

*Alexander* (Sir J. E.) Salmon fishing in Canada. By a resident. [anon.] 12°. London, 1860.

*Geological survey of Canada*. Report for 1853-56. [By Sir W. E. Logan and others]. 8°. Toronto, 1857.

— The same. Figures and descriptions of organic remains. 8°. Montreal, 1858.

— The same. Plans of lakes and rivers between Lake Huron and the river Ottawa. 4°. Toronto, 1857.

— The same. Progress to 1863. 8°. Montreal, 1863.

*Gosse* (P. H.) Canadian naturalist. 12°. London, 1840.

*King* (W. R.) Sportsman and naturalist in Canada; or, notes on the natural history of the game, game birds, and fish of that country. 8°. London, 1866.

*Le Moine* (J. M.) Ornithologie du Canada. 1<sup>re</sup> partie. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Québec, 1861.



## Canada—continued.

## NATURAL HISTORY:

*Lyell (Sir C.)* Geological observations in Canada.

[In *his* *Travels in North America*. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845].

*Nuttall (T.)* Land birds of Canada.

[In *his* *Ornithology of the United States*. 12°. Cambridge, 1832].

——— Forest trees of Canada.

[In *his* *North American sylv.* 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857].

*Provancher (L.)* Flore canadienne; ou, description de toutes les plantes, des forêts, champs, jardins, et eaux du Canada. 2 v. 8°. Québec, 1862.

## CANADA EAST.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, HISTORY, ETC.

*Bouchette (J.)* Topographical dictionary of Lower Canada. 4°. London, 1832.

*Chapman (H. S.)* Money and exchanges of Lower Canada. 8°. Montreal, 1832.

*Christie (R.)* History of the province of Lower Canada, parliamentary and political. 6 v. 12°. Quebec, 1848.

[v. 5 wanting].

*Gray (H.)* Letters from Canada, written during a residence there, 1806–08. 8°. London, 1809.

*Guest (M.)* Journey from New Brunswick. (N. J.) to Montreal and Quebec.

[Appendix to *his* *Poems*. 12°. Cincinnati, 1824].

*Guide* from Montreal and Quebec to the eastern townships of Lower Canada, and to Portland, (Maine). [anon.] 42 pp. 16°. Montreal, 1853.

*Hunter (W. S. jr.)* Eastern townships' scenery. 4°. Montreal, 1860.

——— Ottawa scenery, in the vicinity of Ottawa city. 4°. Ottawa city, 1855.

*Palmer (J.)* Journal of travels in Lower Canada, in 1817. 8°. London, 1818.

——— The same. Reisebemerkungen über Nieder Canada in 1817–18. Nach dem Englischen. 8°. London, 1818.

*Report* of the state trials at Montreal in 1838–9, exhibiting a complete history of the late rebellion in Lower Canada. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Montreal, 1839.

*Sansom (J.)* Sketches of Lower Canada, during a tour to Quebec, 1817. 12°. New York, 1817.

See, also—

Gaspé,	Quebec,
Montreal,	Saguenay.
Ottawa,	

## Canada—continued.

## CANADA WEST.

## DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, ETC.

*Annual report* of the normal, model, and common schools in Upper Canada, for 1851, 1852, 1854, 1855, 1857, and 1863. 6 v. 8°. Quebec and Toronto, 1852–65.

*Barclay (H.)* Agricultural tour in Upper Canada. [1841]. 12°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Bettridge (W.)* History of the church in Upper Canada. 8°. London, 1838.

*Devine (T.)* Map of the northwest part of Canada, etc. Folded 4°. Toronto, 1857.

*Douglas (J.)* Medical topography of Upper Canada. 8°. London, 1819.

*Gourlay (R.)* Statistical account of Upper Canada. 3 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*Grant (C. lord Glenelg)*. Despatches to sir F. B. Head while governor of Upper Canada. 8°. London, 1839.

*Howison (J.)* Sketches of Upper Canada. 3d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

*Klinckhardt (C. G.)* Reise nach Nord-Amerika. 60 pp. 12°. Leipzig, 1833.

*Magrath (T. W.)* Authentic letters from Upper Canada; with an account of Canadian field sports. 12°. Dublin, 1833.

*Moodie (S.)* Roughing it in the bush; or life in Canada. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

——— Life in the clearings, versus the bush. 12°. London, 1853.

*Report* on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River settlement. [anon.] 8°. Toronto, 1858.

*Sagard Théodat (G.)* Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, situé vers la mer douce des derniers confins du Canada. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1632.

*Shanly (W.)* Report on the Ottawa survey. 8°. Toronto, 1858.

*Sketch* of a plan for settling in Upper Canada a portion of the unemployed labourers of England. [anon.] 8°. London, 1821.

*Smith (W. H.)* Canada, past, present, and future; an historical, geographical, geological, and statistical account. 2 v. 8°. Toronto, 1851.

——— Canadian gazetteer; comprising information respecting all parts of Canada West. 12°. Toronto, 1849.

*Smyth (D. W.)* Short topographical description of Upper Canada. With a gazetteer. 8°. London, 1799.

*Statistical sketches* of Upper Canada. [anon.] 16°. London, 1862.

**Canada West—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, ETC.

*Strickland (Major S.)* Twenty-seven years in Canada West. Edited by Agnes Strickland. 12°. London, 1853.

*Waddilove (W. J. D.)* Stewart missions; letters and journals to exhibit the spiritual destitution of emigrants in Upper Canada. 12°. London, 1838.

*See, also, Lake Superior, Law, (Canada), and Red River settlement.*

**Canal cases.**

*See Law. (England, reports, canal cases.)*

**Canals.**

*Andréossi (A. F.)* Histoire du canal du midi, ou canal de Languedoc. [2° éd.] 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1804.

*Connected view of the whole internal navigation of the United States, natural and artificial.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1826.

*Cullen (E.)* The isthmus of Darien ship-canal. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1853.

*Doin (A.)* Mémoire sur le canal latéral à la Garonne, établissant la jonction des deux mers. 4°. Paris, 1832.

*Fairbairn (W.)* Remarks on canal navigation, illustrative of the advantages of steam. 8°. London, 1831.

*Frisi (P.)* Essay on navigable canals.

[In his Treatise on rivers].

*Garella (E. N.)* Projet d'un canal de jonction de l'Océan Pacifique et de l'Océan Atlantique à travers l'isthme de Panama. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Gauthey (É. M.)* Mémoires sur les canaux de navigation.

[In his Construction des ponts].

*Hageau (A.)* Description du canal de jonction de la Meuse au Rhin. 4°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1819.

*Historical account of the progress and present state of canal navigation in Pennsylvania.* Published by direction of the Schuylkill and Susquehanna navigation companies. sm. 4°. Philadelphia, 1795.

*History of inland navigations, particularly those of the duke of Bridgewater, in Lancaster, and Cheshire.* [anon.] Illustrated. 2d ed. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. London, 1766-69.

*Keefer (T. C.)* Canals of Canada; their prospects, and influence. A prize essay. 8°. Toronto, 1850.

— The same. De l'aveniret de l'influence des canaux du Canada. 8°. Toronto, 1850.

*Macneill (Sir J.)* Canal navigation; resistance of water to the passage of boats. 4°. London, 1833.

**Canals—continued.**

*Pickett (J. C.)* Letters on the proposed canal across the isthmus of Panama.

[In his Letters and dissertations].

*Pitman (R. B.)* Information on the practicability of joining the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by a ship canal. 8°. London, 1825.

*Poor (H. V.)* History of the canals of the United States. v. 1. [New England and the middle states, including Maryland and Delaware]. 8°. With maps, 8°. New York, 1826.

[In his History of the railways, etc. of the U. S.]

*Rapports sur les canaux de la Belgique.* 4°. Bruxelles, 1837.

*Sutcliffe (J.)* Treatise on canals and reservoirs, and the best mode of designing and executing them. 8°. Rochdale, 1816.

*Tanner (H. S.)* Description of the canals of the United States. 8°. New York, 1840.

*See, also, Agriculture.* (IRRIGATION, p. 19).

*Hydraulics, and Law.* (England, railways and canals).

**Canary birds.** *See Birds*, p. 153.

**Canary Islands.**

*Abreu de Galineo (J.)* History of the Canary Islands. Translated by George Glass.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 16].

*Benzoni (G.)* Insularum Canariæ descriptio. 16°. Geneva, 1578.

[With his Novæ novi orbis historis. ed. 1578].

*Conquest of the Grand Canaries, made in 1599, by three-score and thirteen ships, at command of the states-general of the United Provinces.*

[HAKLUTT. Voyages, v. 5].

*Debarry (T.)* Notes of a residence in the Canary Islands. 12°. London, 1851.

*Ledru (A. P.)* Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, etc. 1796-98. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. Reise nach den Inseln Teneriffa, etc. 8°. Weimar, 1812.

*Murray (E.)* An artist's life in the Canary Islands.

[In her Life in Morocco and Spain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859].

*See, also, Teneriffe.*

**Cancer.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Candia.** *See Crete.*

**Canning (Elizabeth).**

Genuine and impartial memoirs of Elizabeth Canning. [anon.] 16°. London, 1754.

**Canning (George).**

*Bell (R.)* Life of the right honorable George Canning. 12°. London, 1846.

Life of Canning, with a review of his premiership. [anon.] 30 pp. 8°. London, 1827.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 71].



**Canning (George).—continued.**

*Goldsmith (L.)* On the appointment of Mr. Canning to the foreign department.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 22].

*Grand vizier unmasked*; or, remarks on the supposed claims of Mr. Canning to public confidence. By a protestant tory. [anon.] 65 pp. 8°. London, 1827.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 38].

*Rede (L. T.)* Memoir of Canning, with his orations, essays, poems, etc. 8°. London, 1827.

*Stapleton (A. G.)* George Canning and his times. 8°. London, 1859.

——— Political life of Canning from 1822 to 1827. 3 v. 8°. London, 1831.

*Styles (J.)* Memoirs of the life of George Canning. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1829.

*Therry (R.)* Memoir of Canning.

[In his Speeches, v. 1].

**Canon.** See **Military science.** (*Artillery*).

**Canon law.** See **Law.** (*Canon law*).

**Canova (Antonio).**

*Memes (J. S.)* Memoirs of Canova. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

*Quatremère de Quincy (A. C.)* Canova et ses ouvrages; ou, mémoires historiques sur la vie et les travaux de ce célèbre artiste. 8°. Paris, 1834.

**Canterbury, (England).**

*Hook (W. F.)* Lives of the archbishops of Canterbury. v. 1-4. 8°. London, 1860-65.

*Pegge (S.)* Coins fabricated by authority of the archbishops of Canterbury. sm. 4°. London, 1772.

*Stanley (A. P.)* Historical memorials of Canterbury. 8°. London, 1855.

*Thomas (of Elmham).* Historia monasterii Sancti Augustini cantuariensis. Edited by Charles Hardwick. 8°. London, 1855.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Willement (T.)* Heraldic notices of Canterbury cathedral, with genealogical and topographical notes. 4°. London, 1827.

*Woolnoth (W.)* Geographical illustrations of the cathedral church of Canterbury, with a history and description, and plates from T. Hastings. 4°. London, 1816.

**Cantillon (M. A. N.)**

*Stirling (W.)* Cantillon's legacy, [for attempting to assassinate the duke of Wellington, Feb. 10th, 11th, 1819]. When was it paid? Who paid it? A speech in the house of commons, 12th Feb. 1858. 36 pp. 8°. London, 1858.

**Canton, or Kwang-Tung, (China).**

*Elliot (R.)* Views in Canton.

[In his Views in the East. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833].

*Shaw (S.)* Journal of voyages to Canton.

With a life of the author, by J. Quincy.

8°. Boston, 1847.

See, also, **China.**

**Cape Breton.**

*Bollan (W.)* Importance and advantage of Cape Breton. [anon.] 8°. London, 1746.

*Chauncy (C.)* Sermon, July 18, 1745, a day of thanksgiving for the reduction of Cape Breton. 12°. London, 1745.

Letters relating to the expedition against Cape Breton.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 1st series, v. 1].

Remarks upon a letter containing an inquiry into the causes of the failure of the late expedition against Cape Breton. [anon.] 12°. London, 1757.

See, also, **Louisbourg.**

**Cape Cod, (Massachusetts).**

*Freeman (F.)* History of Cape Cod; the annals of Barnstable county, and of its several towns, including the district of Mashpee. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1858-63.

*Thoreau (H. D.)* Cape Cod. 12°. Boston, 1865.

**Cape de Verd Islands.**

*Webb (P. B.)* Catalogue of all the plants as yet discovered in the Cape de Verd islands. [In the Niger flora].

**Cape Colony, or, Cape of Good Hope.**

*Burchell (W.)* Hints on emigration to the Cape of Good Hope. 8°. London, 1820.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 17].

*Cape of Good Hope almanac and annual register for 1852-55.* By B. J. Van de Sandt de Villiers. 4 v. 16°. Cape Town, 1851-54.

*Chase (J. C.)* Cape of Good Hope, and the eastern province of Algoa Bay. Edited by J. S. Christophers. 16°. London, 1843.

*Colebrooke (H. T.)* State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822. 8°. London, 1823.

Guide to the Cape of Good Hope. 8°. London, 1819.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 62].

*Kolben (P.)* Present state of the Cape of Good Hope. From the German, by Mr. Medley. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1731-38.

——— Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, with an account of the Hottentot settlement there.

[KNOW. Voyages, v. 2].

**Cape Colony—continued.**

*Réflexions sur l'extrait du registre des états généraux des Pays-Bas Unis, du juillet, 1786, au sujet de la navigation des Espagnols par le Cap de Bonne Espérance.* 33 p. 4°. Madrid, 1787.

*Sparrman (A.) Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, and into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 1772-76. From the Swedish.* 2 v. 12°. Perth, 1786.

*Ten Rhyne, or Ten Rynne (W.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope,* 1673.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, etc. v. 4].

*Thunberg (C. P.) Flora capensis; sistens plantas promontorii Bonæ Spei Africæ, secundum systema sexuale.* Edidit J. Schultes. 2 v. 8°. Stuttgartiæ, 1823.

—— *Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1772-73.*

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 16].

*Van Reenen (J.) Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, in 1790-91, in search of the wreck of the ship Grosvenor, with notes, etc. by E. Riou.* 4°. London, 1792.

*See, also, Africa. (Southern), p. 7.*

**Capital.** *See* Political economy.

**Capital punishment.**

*Armstrong (L.) Origin, tendencies, etc. of efforts for the abolition of capital punishment.* 12°. New York, 1848.

*Bradford (W.) Inquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1793.

*Burleigh (C. C.) Thoughts on the death penalty.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.

*Capital punishment: is it defensible? By Philander.* 16°. London, 1865.

*Cheever (G. B.) Defence of capital punishment.* 12°. New York, 1846.

*Dymond (A. H.) Law on its trial; or, personal recollections of the death penalty and its opponents.* 16°. London, 1865.

*Essays on capital punishment, from Poulson's advertiser.* 16°. Philadelphia, 1811.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 110].

*Foulhouse (J.) Inquiry respecting the abolition of capital punishment.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.

*Karr (J. B. A.) Sur la peine de mort. Réponse à L. Jourdan.* 47 pp. 8°. Nice, 1864.

*Lewis (T.) Essay on the ground and reason of punishment, with reference to the death penalty.* 12°. New York, 1846.

[With CHEEVER (G. B.) *Defence of capital punishment*].

**Capital punishment—continued.**

*Lucas (C.) De la peine de mort.*

[In his *Système pénal*].

*Mandeville (B. de.) Causes of the frequent executions at Tyburn, etc.* xii, 55 pp. 8°. London, 1775.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 5].

*Meredith (Sir W.) Speech in the house of commons [1777], on a bill creating a new capital felony.* 4th ed. 8 pp. 8°. London, 1831.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 74].

*Mittermaier (C. J. A.) Capital punishment.* Edited by John Macrae Moir. 12°. London, 1865.

*Montagu (B.) Inquiries concerning the punishment of death for crimes without violence.*

[PAMPHLETEER (for 1818), v. 12].

—— *Opinions of different authors upon the punishment of death.* 3 v. 8°. London, 1812-16.

—— *Thoughts on the punishment of death for forgery.* 16°. London, 1830.

*Neate (C.) Considerations on the punishment of death.* 8°. London, 1857.

*Newman (A.) Criminal executions in England; with remarks on the penal code, prison discipline and abuses, etc.* 8°. London, 1830.

*Peggs (J.) Capital punishment: the importance of its abolition.* 16°. London, 1839.

*Polidori (J. W.) The punishment of death.* 8°. London, 1816.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 8].

*Purrrington (T.) Report on capital punishment, made to the Maine legislature.* 1836. 3d ed. 8°. Washington, 1852.

*Rantoul (R.) Report to the house of representatives of Massachusetts, on the expediency of abolishing capital punishment.* 8°. Boston, 1836.

*Reports to the Massachusetts legislature on the abolition of capital punishment.* 8°. Boston, 1837.

*Sega (J.) Means to abolish the punishment of death.*

[In his tract, *What is civilization?* 12°. Boston, 1830].

*Spear (C.) Essays on the punishment of death.* 8th ed. 12°. Boston, 1844.

*Strictures on the right and expediency of capital punishment.* 8°. London, 1814.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 3].

*Tyson (J. R.) Impropriety of capital punishment.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 30].



**Capital punishment—continued.**

*Wakefield (E. G.)* Facts relating to the punishment of death in the metropolis. 12°. London, 1831.

*Woolrych (H. W.)* History and results of the present capital punishments in England. 12°. London, 1852.

*See, also, Law.* (*Death, punishment of*).

**Cappe (Catherine).**

Memoirs of the life of C. Cappe, written by herself. 8°. Boston, 1824.

**Capponi (Nero).**

*Sacchi or Platina (B. de').* Vita Neri Capponis.

[MURATORI. *Rerum italicarum script.* v. 20].

**Captains of merchant ships.**

*See Law.* (*Captains of merchant ships*).

**Captures. See Law of nations. (Captures). Caracas.**

*Flinter (G.)* History of the revolution of Caracas; an impartial narrative of the atrocities committed by the contending parties. 8°. London, 1819.

*Semple (R.)* Sketch of the present state of Caracas. 12°. London, 1812.

*Whipple (O. A.)* Nine letters to the people of the revolting provinces of Caraccas, etc. By Don Augusto Revilo Elppihw. [*Anagram*]. 27 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1811.

*See, also, Venezuela.*

**Caraccioli (Galeazzo).**

*Balbani (N.)* Italian convert; news from Italy of a second Moses; or the life of Galeacius Caracciolus. Translated from the Italian into Latin by Beza, and put into English by W. C[rashaw. anon.]. 18°. Boston, 1751.

**Caracciolo (Enrichetta or Henrietta).**

Memoirs of an ex-Benedictine nun. [By herself]. From the Italian. 12°. London, 1864.

**Carausius (Marcus Aurelius Valerius).**

*De Peyster (J. W.)* History of Carausius, the Dutch Augustus: likewise the lives of the Dutch admirals. 8°. Poughkeepsie, (N. Y.) 1858.

*Stukeley (W.)* Medallie history of Carausius. 2 v. in 1. 4°. 1757-59.

——— *Oriuna, wife of Carausius.* 55 pp. 4°. London, 1752.

[*With the preceding*].

**Carbonari. See Secret societies.****Cardano (Girolamo).**

*Morley (H.)* Life of Jerome Cardan. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

**Cards and Card playing.**

*See Games.*

**Carew (Bampfild Moore).**

*Price (T.)* Life and adventures of the king of the beggars, Bampfylde Moore Carew. [anon.] 16°. Bath, 1802.

**Carey (Mathew).**

Autobiographical sketches, containing a view of the rise and progress of the American system. v. 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1829.

**Carey (William).**

*Marshman (J. C.)* Life and times of William Carey. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

**Caribbee Islands.**

*Acts of assembly* passed in the Leeward islands, 1690-1730. fol. London, 1734.

*Caribbeana:* letters, dissertations, etc. From the Barbadoes gazette. 2 v. sm. 4°. London, 1741.

*Davies (J.)* History of the Caribbee Islands, natural and moral, with a Caribbean vocabulary. From the French [of Rochefort, or De Poincy]. fol. London, 1866.

*Laborde (— le sieur de).* Voyage qui contient une relation exacte de l'origine, coutumes, etc. des Caraïbes.

[*With HENNEPIN (L.)* Voyage, etc. Ed. 1704].

*Poincy (L. de).* History of the Caribby Islands, with a Caribbean vocabulary, by César de Rochefort. [*pseudon.*] English by J. Davies. fol. London, 1666.

*Smith (W.)* Natural history of Nevis, and the rest of the English leeward Caribbee Islands. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1745.

*See, also, Law.* (*Caribbee Islands.*)

**Caricatures.**

*Gillray (J.)* Works of John Gillray, from the original plates. 2 v. fol. London, 1851.

*Grose (F.)* Rules for drawing caricatures; with an essay on comic painting. 24 pp. 8°. London, [1810].

[*With HOGARTH.* Analysis of beauty].

*Malcolm (J. P.)* Historical sketch of the art of caricaturing, with illustrations. 4°. London, 1813.

*Whitlock (N.)* Remarks on the delineation of character and caricaturing.

[*In his* Miniature painter's manual].

*Wright (T.)* History of caricature and the grotesque in literature and art. sm. 4°. London, 1865.

——— *and Evans (R. H.)* Historical and descriptive account of the caricatures of Gillray. 8°. London, 1851.

**Carlaverock castle, (Scotland).**

*Walter, of Exeter.* Siege of Carlaverock, A. D. 1300, [a poem]; with the arms of the knights present, a translation [from the old French], a history of the castle, and memoirs of personages commemorated. By Sir N. Harris Nicolas. 4°. London, 1828.

**Carlisle (Charles Howard, 1st earl of).**

*See Howard (Charles).*

**Carlos (Don Carlos Maria Isidor de Bourbon).**

*Richardson (J.)* Movements of the British legion against Don Carlos, 1835-36. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1837.

**Carlyle (Alexander, D. D.)**

Autobiography. 8°. Edinburgh, 1860.

**Carniola.**

*Cadell (W. A.)* Journey in Carniola, 1817. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Scopoli (G. A.)* Flora carniolica, exhibens plantas Carniolæ indigenas. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 2 v. 8°. Vindobonæ, 1772.

**Carolina.**

*See North Carolina, and South Carolina.*

**Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, (of Brunswick, wife of George iv. king of England).**

*Adolphus (I. H.)* Royal exile; or, memoirs of the public and private life of Caroline, queen consort of Great Britain. 18th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.

*Barron (E.)* Royal wanderer; or, secret memoirs of Caroline: [a novel] founded on recent events. 1 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1820.

*Cary (Miss C. E.)* Memoirs [written by herself,] in the service of the late queen Caroline. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Finch (L. T. countess of Guernsey).* Death-bed confessions; developing a series of mysterious transactions connected with the most illustrious personages in the kingdom. 16°. London, 1822.

*Harral (T.)* Henry the eighth and George the fourth; or, the case fairly stated. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1820.

Historical fragment relative to her late majesty queen Caroline. [anon.] 8°. London, 1824.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 68].

*Journal of an English traveller, 1814-16; or, memoirs and anecdotes of the princess of Wales, etc.* 16 pp. 8°. London, 1817.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 59].

— The same. 55 pp. 8°. London, n. d.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 64].

— The same.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 10].

**Caroline Amelia Elizabeth—continued.**

*Letter from the king [George iv.] to his people.* [A confessed fabrication]. 27th ed. 53 pp. 8°. London, 1821.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 64].

Life of her gracious majesty queen Caroline [anon.] 3d ed. 24 pp. 8°. London 1820.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 63].

*Nightingale (J.)* Memoirs of the public and private life of queen Caroline, with her trial and defense. 10th ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1820.

*Proceedings and correspondence upon the inquiry into the conduct of her royal highness the princess of Wales.* 8°. London, 1807.

— The same. Inquiry or delicate investigation into the conduct of her royal highness the princess of Wales. Reprinted from a copy superintended through the press by Spencer Perceval. 12°. London, 1813.

— The same. "The book!" or, inquiry into the conduct of the princess of Wales, 1806. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1813.

Report of the proceedings in the house of lords on the bill of pains and penalties against the queen. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Wilks (J.)* Memoirs of her majesty queen Caroline. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

**Caroline Matilda, (queen of Denmark).**

Memoirs of an unfortunate queen, interspersed with letters written by herself. 2d ed. 16° London, 1776.

*Smyth (Mrs. Gillespie).* Memoir of Caroline Matilda.

[KEITH (Sir R. M.) Memoirs, v. 1].

*Wrazall (Sir C. F. Lascelles).* Life and times of Caroline Matilda, queen of Denmark and Norway, and sister of George iii. 3 v. 8°. London, 1864.

*See, also, Struensee (J. F. von).*

**Caroline Islands.**

*O'Connell (J. F.)* Residence of eleven years in the Caroline, or New Philippine Islands. 16°. Boston, 1836.

**Carpathian Mountains.**

*Wahlenberg (G.)* Flora Carpatorum principalium, exhibens plantas inter flumina Waagum et Dunajetz crescentes. 8°. Göttingæ, 1814.

**Carpenters' Hall. See Philadelphia.**

**Carpentry. See Architecture, p. 53.**



**Carriages.**

*Adams (W. B.)* English pleasure carriages. 8°. London, 1837.

*Delisle de Sales (J. B. C. Isoard, known as).* Sur les chars anciens et modernes. 12°. Londres, [Paris,] 1771.

*Fry (J. S.)* Construction of wheel carriages, as they affect roads and horses. 8°. Bristol, 1820.

*Fuller (T.)* Essay on wheel carriages; their origin, etc. 8°. London, 1828.

**Carrickfergus, (Antrim, Ireland).**

*M'Skimin (S. M.)* History and antiquities of Carrickfergus. 3d ed. 8°. Belfast, 1829.

**Carriers. See Law. (Carriers).****Carroll (John, 1st abp. of Baltimore).**

*Brent (D.)* Biographical sketch of John Carroll. 12°. Baltimore, 1843.

**Carson (Christopher).**

*Burdett (C.)* Life and adventures of Kit Carson, the Rocky Mountain hunter. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*Peters (DeW. C.)* Life and adventures of Kit Carson. 8°. New York, 1859.

**Carter (Elizabeth).**

*Pennington (M.)* Memoirs of the life of Mrs. E. Carter. With her poems, essays, etc. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

**Carthage.**

*Blakesley (J. W.)* Visit to Carthage. [In his Four months in Algeria].

*Davis (N.)* Carthage and her remains. 8°. London, 1861.

—— Ruined cities within Numidian and Carthaginian territories. 8°. London, 1862.

**Carthagera (New Grenada).**

Account of the expedition to Carthagera. 8°. London, 1743.

—— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1743. [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 6].

*Pointis (J. B. L. Desjean de).* Account of the taking of Carthagera by the French in 1697. 2d ed. 8vo. London, 1740.

*Vernon (E. admiral).* Original papers relating to the expedition to Carthagera in 1740. 8°. London, 1744.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 6].

**Cartmell, (Lancashire).**

*Whitaker (T. D.)* Account of the parish of Cartmell. 10 pp. 6 plates. 4°. London, 1818.

**Cartwright (John).**

*Cartwright (F. D.)* Life and correspondence of major Cartwright. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

**Cartwright (Peter).**

Autobiography of Peter Cartwright, the backwoods preacher. Edited by W. P. Strickland. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Cartwright (Thomas, bp. of Chester).**

Diary of T. Cartwright, Aug. 1686—Oct. 1687. Edited by J. Hunter. sm. 4°. London 1843.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 22].

**Cary (Caroline E.)**

Memoirs, (written by herself), in the service of the late queen Caroline. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825.

**Cary (Henry Francis).**

*Cary (H.)* Memoirs of H. F. Cary, with his literary journal and letters. 2 v. 12°. London, 1847.

**Cary or Carey (Robert, earl of Monmouth).**

Memoirs, written by himself. 8°. London, 1759.

**Casan. See Kazan.****Casanova di Seingalt (Giovanni Jacopo).**

Mémoires, écrits par lui-même. Éd. seule complète. 6 v. 12°. Bruxelles, 1860.

**Cases and Opinions.**

See **Law. (Opinions).**

**Cash payments (Resumption of).**

See **Political economy. (Banking: bank of England).**

**Cashmere.**

*Hügel (C. A. A. von).* Kaschmir und das reich der Siek. 4 v. in 5. 8°. Stuttgart, 1840-45.

—— The same. Travels in Kashmir and the Panjab. From the German, with notes by T. B. Jervis. 8°. London, 1845.

*Jacquemont (V.)* Travels in Cashmeer, 1828-31.

[In his Letters from India].

*Knight (W. H.)* Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. 8°. London, 1863.

*Royle (J. F.)* Flora of Cashmere.

[In his Natural history of the Himalayas].

*Schönberg (E. von).* Travels in India and Kashmir. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

**Caspian sea.**

*Fraser (J. B.)* Travels and adventures in the Persian provinces on the southern banks of the Caspian. 4°. London, 1826.

*Holmes (W. R.)* Sketches on the shores of the Caspian. 8°. London, 1845.

*Hommaire de Hell (I. X. M.)* Travels in the steppes of the Caspian. 8°. London, 1847.

See, also—

**Caucasus.**

**Persia.**

**Georgia.**

**Turkistan.**

**Cass (Lewis).**

Life of general Lewis Cass. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.

Smith (W. L. G.) Life and times of Lewis Cass. 8°. New York, 1856.

Young (W. T.) Life and public services of Lewis Cass. 8°. Detroit, (Mich.) 1852.

**Castille. ~~See~~ Spain.****Castlereagh (Robert Stewart, lord).**

See Stewart (Robert, 2d marquess of Londonderry).

**Castracani degli Antelminelli (Castruccio).**

Machiavelli (N.) Life of Castruccio Castracani degli Antelminelli.

[MACHIAVELLI. Works, v. 2].

Tegrimo (N.) Vita Castruccii Antelminelli lucensis ducis, ab anno 1301 ad annum 1328.

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum script. v. 11].

**Castriot (George).**

Barlesio (M.) Historie of George Castriot, surnamed Scanderbeg, king of Albania. From the French of J. de Lavardin. fol. London, 1596.

Moore (C. C.) George Castriot, surnamed Scanderbeg, king of Albania. 12°. New York, 1850.

**Castro (João de).**

Freire de Andrade (J.) Vida de João de Castro, quarto visó-rei da Índia. Nova ed. acrescentada com a vida do autor. 16°. Paris, 1818.

**Casuistry. See Moral science.****Catacombs. See Rome.****Catalan dialect. See Language. (Spanish).****Catalepsy. See Medicine. (Pathology).****Catalogues of books. See Bibliography. Catalonia.**

Melho (F. M. de). Movimentos, separacion y guerra de Cataluña, 1640-41.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 10].

— The same.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 42].

See, also, Spain.

**Cataract. (Disease of the eyes).**

See Medicine. (Pathology).

**Catarrh. See Medicine. (Pathology).****Catawba Indian language. See Language.****Catechisms. See Theology. (Doctrinal).****Catharine of Bologna (Saint, born Caterina dei Vegri).**

Grassetto (J.) Life of St. Catharine of Bologna.

[With LANGUET (J. J.) Life of M. M. Alacoque, v. 2].

**Catharine ii. (empress of Russia, born Sophia Augusta Frederica, of Anhalt-Zerbst, re-baptized Iekaterina Alexievna).****Catharine ii.—continued.**

Castéra (J. H.) Histoire de Catherine ii. impératrice de Russie. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1800.

— The same. History of Catharine ii, empress of Russia. From the French, by Henry Hunter. 8°. London, 1800.

Masson (C. F. P.) Secret memoirs of the court of St. Petersburg, under Catharine ii. From the French 3 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1801-02.

Memoirs, written by herself, with a preface by A. Herzen. From the French. 12°. London, 1859.

Mottley (J.) History of the empress Catharine, containing a history of the Russian empire from its foundation. 2 v. 8°. London, 1744.

Smucker (S. M.) Memoirs of the court and reign of Catharine ii. with a brief survey of the Romanoff dynasty. 12°. Auburn, (N.Y.) 1855.

Tooke (W.) Life of Catharine ii. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1802.

— The same. [anon.] 4th ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1800.

**Catharine de' Medici, (queen of France).**

Trollope (T. A.) Girlhood of Catharine de' Medici. 12°. London, 1856.

**Cathedrals. See Architecture, p. 56, 57.****Catholics.**

See Ecclesiastical history. (Roman Catholic church), Law. (Catholics), and Theology.

**Catiline (Lucius Sergius).**

Sallustius (C. C.) Sallustii opera quæ extant. Edidit M. Maittaire. 12°. Londini, 1725.

— The same. Ex editione G. Cortii. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1820.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 17-18].

— The same. [In English]. With essays and notes by H. Steuart. 2 v. 4°. London, 1806.

— The same. With Cicero's orations against Catiline. Translated by A. Murphy. 8°. London, 1807.

— The same. Translated by J. S. Watson. 12°. London, 1852.

[BOHN's Classical library, v. 72].

**Cattle. See Agriculture, p. 15. (Dairy, and Domesticated animals), p. 16.****Caucasus (The).**

Golovin (I.) The Caucasus. 8°. London, 1854.

Haxthausen (A. von). Transcaucasia; sketches of the nations and races between the Black sea and the Caspian. From the German. 8°. London, 1854.

— Tribes of the Caucasus, with an account of Schamyl, etc. 12°. London, 1855.



**Caucasus—continued.**

*Hommeire de Hell* (I. X. Morand). Travels in the Caucasus, 1836-41.

[In his Steppes of the Caspian. 8°. London, 1847].

*Marschall von Bieberstein* (F. A.) Floracau-casica; exhibens stirpes phænogamas regionibus caucasicis sponte crescentes. 3 v. 8°. Charkoniæ, 1808-17.

*Mignan* (R.) Winter journey through Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.

*Moser* (L.) The Caucasus and its people, with a brief history of their wars. 12°. London, 1856.

*Verderevsky* (—). Captivity of two Russian princesses in the Caucasus. Translated from the Russian by H. S. Edwards. 12°. London, 1857.

— The same. Les princesses russes prisonnières au Caucase. Publié par Édouard Merlieux. 16°. Paris, 1857.

*Wilbraham* (R.) Travels in the Trans-Caucasian provinces of Russia in 1837. 8°. London, 1839.

*Wood* (Sir M.) Memoir of a map of the countries between the Black sea and the Caspian. [In his Mysore war].

See, also, **Circassia. Georgia.**

**Caughey** (James).

Continental letters and sketches from his journal, etc. in two great revivals, in Nottingham and Lincoln. 16°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Caulfield** (James, 2d earl of Charlemont).

*Hardy* (F.) Memoirs of the political and private life of James Caulfield, earl of Charlemont. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1812.

**Cause and effect** (The relation of).

See **Metaphysics.**

**Caussidière** (M.)

Mémoires. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1849.

**Caustica.** See **Medicine.** (*Therapeutics*).**Cavalry.** See **Horse, and Military science.****Cavendish** (Henry).

*Wilson* (G.) Life of Henry Cavendish, including abstracts of his scientific papers, and an inquiry into the claims of all the alleged discoverers of the composition of water. 8°. London, 1851.

**Cavendish** (Thomas).

Life and voyages of Cavendish, Drake, etc. [anon.]

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 33].

**Caves.**

*Browne* (G. F.) Ice-caves of France and Switzerland. 8°. London, 1865.

**Caves—continued.**

*Cotton* (C.) The wonders of the Peake [Derbyshire].

[In his Poetical works. 5th ed. London, 1765].

*Davidson* (E.) Excursion to the Mammoth cave. 18°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Jordan* (G.) Great cave of the Dry Fork, of Cheat river, Virginia. 48 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1855.

*Martin* (H.) Pictorial guide to the Mammoth cave. 12°. New York, 1851.

Rambles in the Mammoth cave in 1844. 16°. Louisville, 1845.

*Seely* (J. B.) Journey to the temples excavated at Elora. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1825.

**Cavour** (Camillo Benso di).

*Botta* (V.) Discourse on the life, character, and policy of count Cavour. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Dacey* (E.) Cavour, a memoir. 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1861.

*La Rive* (W. de). Reminiscences of the life and character of count Cavour. From the French, by E. Romilly. 8°. London, 1862.

**Cawnpore, or Khanpur, (India).**

*Adye* (J.) Defence of Cawnpore by maj. gen. C. A. Windham, 1857. [anon.] 8°. London, 1858.

*Montgomery* (R.) Statistical report of the district of Cawnpore. 4°. Calcutta, 1849.

*Thomson* (M.) The story of Cawnpore; by one of the two only survivors from the garrison. 12°. London, 1859.

**Caxton** (William).

*Blades* (W.) Life and typography of Caxton. 2 v. 4°. London, 1861-63.

*Figgins* (V.) Remarks on the typographical productions of Caxton.

[CAXTON (W.) Game of the chesse].

*Knight* (C.) William Caxton, the first English printer; a biography. 24°. London, 1844.

— The same. The old printer and the modern press. 16°. London, 1854.

**Cayenne, (Guiana).**

*Barrère* (P.) Description de l'isle de Cayenne. 16°. Paris, 1743.

*Biet* (A.) Voyage en l'isle de Cayenne, 1652. 4°. Paris, 1664.

*Des Marchais* (R.) Voyage à Cayenne, 1725-7. [In his Voyage en Guinée].

**Caylus** (Marthe Marguerite de Villette de Murçay, marquise).

Mémoires, ou souvenirs de la cour de Louis xiv].

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 30].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 66].

**Cecil (Richard).**

*Pratt (J.)* Life, character, and remains of Richard Cecil. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1816.

**Cecil (Robert, earl of Salisbury).**

*Courtenay (F. P.)* Life of Robert Cecil. [LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 47].

**Cecil (William, lord Burghley).**

*Charlton (W. H.)* Life of Burghley, with a description of Burghley house. 8°. Stamford, 1847.

*Macdiarmid (J.)* Life of lord Burleigh. [In *his* British statesmen. 8°. London, 1838].

*Nares (E.)* Memoirs of the life of lord Burghley. 3 v. 4°. London, 1828-31.

**Celebes. See Spice Islands.****Celibacy. See Monastic orders.****Cellini (Benvenuto).**

Memoirs of Cellini, written by himself. 3d ed. with notes of G. P. Carpani. Translated by T. Roscoe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

—— The same. 2 v. 24°. London, 1828. [AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 16, 17].

—— *Leben von Benvenuto Cellini*, ver-  
teuscht von J. W. von Goethe.  
[GÜTHE. Sämmtliche werke, v. 23, 23].

**Celtic nations.**

*Betham (Sir W.)* Gael and Cymbri; or an inquiry into the origin and history of the Irish Scoti, Britons, and Gauls, and of the Caledonians, Picts, Welsh, Cornish, and Bretons. 8°. Dublin, 1834.

*Poste (B.)* Celtic inscriptions on Gaulish and British coins; with a glossary of archaic Celtic words, and an atlas of coins. 8°. London, 1861.

*Prichard (J. C.)* Eastern origin of the Celtic nations proved by a comparison with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic languages. 8°. London, 1831.

*Toland (J.)* Critical history of the Celtic religion and learning, containing an account of the Druids. 8°. London, [1814].

—— The same.  
[In *his* Miscellaneous works, v. 1].

See, also—

<b>Cornwall.</b>	<b>Scotland</b>	( <i>High-</i>
<b>France.</b>		<i>lands</i> ).
<b>Great Britain</b>	<b>Wales.</b>	
( <i>Antiquities</i> ).	<b>Theology.</b>	( <i>Various</i>
<b>Ireland.</b>		<i>religions: Druid-</i>
<b>Man</b>	( <i>Ile of</i> ).	<i>ism</i> ).

**Cements. See Architecture**, p. 60.

**Cemeteries. See Burial usages**, and **cemeteries**.

**Census. See Political economy.** (*Population*).

**Central America. See America.** (*Central*, p. 37).

**Cervantes Saavedra (Miguel).**

*Roscoe (T.)* Life and writings of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra. 18°. London, 1839. [MURRAY'S Family library, v. 32].

See, also, **Don Quixote**.

**Cesarini (Giuliano, cardinal).**

*Jenkins (R. C.)* The last crusader; or the life and times of cardinal Julian of the house of Cesarini. 8°. London, 1861.

**Cetacea. See Whale.****Ceylon or Singhala.**

*Baker (S. W.)* Eight years' wanderings in Ceylon. [1845-53]. 8°. London, 1855.

—— The rifle and the hound in Ceylon. 8°. London, 1854.

*Balde or Baldaeus (P.)* Beschreibung der insel Zeylon. fol. Amsterdam, 1672.

[With MONTANUS. Gesandtschaften an Japan].

—— The same. Description of Ceylon.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 3].

*Barrow (Sir G.)* Ceylon; past and present. 12°. London, 1857.

*Bennett (J. W.)* Ceylon, and its capabilities. 4°. London, 1843.

—— Remarkable and interesting fishes found on coast of Ceylon. 4°. London, 1830.

*Bertolacci (A.)* Agricultural, commercial, and financial interests of Ceylon. 8°. London, 1817.

*Binning (R. B. M.)* Journal of travel in Ceylon [1850]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

*Campbell (J.)* Excursions, adventures, and field-sports in Ceylon: its advantages to the emigrant. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.

*Cordiner (J.)* Description of Ceylon. 2 v. 4°. London, 1807.

*Davis (J.)* Account of the interior of Ceylon and its inhabitants. 4°. London, 1821.

*De Butts (A.)* Rambles in Ceylon [1836-39]. 12°. London, 1841.

*Fellowes (R.)* History of Ceylon, from the earliest period to 1815; with the religion, etc. of the people, and a collection of their proverbs. By Philalethes. 4°. London, 1817.

*Forbes (F. E.)* Eleven years in Ceylon; its field sports, natural history, antiquities, etc. [1826-37]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Hoffmeister (W.)* Travels in Ceylon. [1844]. 8°. Edinburgh, 1848.

*Kelaart (E. F.)* Contributions to the zoology of Ceylon. 8°. London, 1852.

*Knighton (W.)* Forest life in Ceylon. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

*Knox (R.)* Historical relation of the island of Ceylon. With the captivity of the author, 1659-79. 4°. London, 1817.

[With FELLOWES. History of Ceylon].



## Ceylon—continued.

*Linné (C. von).* Flora zeylanica; sistens plantas indicas Zeylonæ inaulæ, quæ olim, 1670-77, lectæ fuerunt à P. Hermanno, demum post septuaginta annos ab A. Gunthero orbi redditæ. 8°. Holmiæ, 1747.

*Payne (C. W.)* Ceylon; its products, capabilities, and climate. sm. 16°. London, 1854.

*Percival (R.)* Account of the island of Ceylon, and journal of an embassy to the court of Candy in 1800. 4°. London, 1805.

*Pridham (C.)* Historical, political, and statistical account of Ceylon and its dependencies. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Russell (J.)* Journal of a tour in Ceylon. [1850-51]. 12°. London, 1852.

*Selkirk (J.)* Recollections of Ceylon, with an account of the church missionary society's operations [1826-39]. 8°. London, 1844.

*Sirr (H. C.)* Ceylon and the Cingalese; their history, government, and religion, and the capabilities of the island. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*Tennent (Sir J. E.)* Ceylon; with notices of its natural history, antiquities, and productions. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

—— Christianity in Ceylon. 8°. London, 1850.

—— Sketches of the natural history of Ceylon. 12°. London, 1861.

*See, also, Language.* (Cingalese, and Pali).

## Chaco or El Gran Chaco, (La Plata).

*Arenales (J.)* Noticias históricas y descriptivas, sobre el gran país de Chaco. 8°. Buenos Ayres, 1833.

## Chaitúr, (Malwah, India.)

*Abu'l Fazl.* Account of [its] siege and reduction [A. D. 1567], by the emperor Akbar. Translated by D. Price.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications. Miscellaneous translations, v. 2].

## Chaldæa.

*Hoefer (J. C. F.)* Histoire et description de Chaldée, Babylonie, etc. 8°. Paris, 1852. [UNIVERS, v. 9].

*Loftus (W. K.)* Travels in Chaldæa, with an account of excavations at Warka, 1849. 8°. London, 1857.

*Rawlinson (G.)* History and antiquities of Chaldæa, Babylon, etc. 8°. London, 1862.

[In his Five great monarchies. 4 v. 8°. London, 1862-67].

*See, also, Babylon, and Language.* (Chaldee).

## Chalkley (Thomas).

Life, travels, and christian experiences of that faithful servant of Jesus Christ, T. Chalkley, who departed this life in the island Tortola, 1741. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1751.

## Challenge of jurors.

*See Law.* (Challenge of jurors).

## Chalmers (Thomas).

*Anderson (J.)* Reminiscences of Thomas Chalmers. 12°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Cox (S. H.)* Interview with Dr. Chalmers. [In his Interviews, memorable, etc.]

*Hanna (W.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Dr. Chalmers. 4 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1848-51.

*Moffat (J. C.)* Life of Thomas Chalmers. 2d ed. 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.

## Chambers (Charlotte).

*Garrard (L. H.)* Memoir of Charlotte Chambers. sm. 4°. Philadelphia, 1856.

## Chambersburg, (Pennsylvania).

*Garrard (L. H.)* Chambersburg, in the colony and the revolution. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

Champerty. *See Law.* (Champerty).

## Chancellors (Lord, of England).

*See Law.* (Chancellors, Lord, of England).

Chancery. *See Law.* (Chancery, Equity).

## Chancery reports (American).

*See Law.* (Chancery reports of the several states of the United States).

## Chancery reports (English).

*See Law.* (England, reports: chancery).

## Chancery reports (Irish).

*See Law.* (Ireland, reports, chancery).

Chances (Computation of). *See Mathematics.*Channel Islands. *See English channel.*

## Channing (William Ellery).

*Channing (W. H.)* Memoir of W. E. Channing, with extracts from his correspondence and manuscripts. 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. Boston, 1848.

## Chantal (Jeanne Françoise Fremiot de).

*Coombes (W. H.)* Life of saint Jane Frances de Chantal. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

## Chantrey (Sir Francis).

*Jones (G.)* Recollections of the life, practice, and opinions of sir F. Chantrey. 12°. London, 1849.

*Muirhead (J. P.)* Winged words [by several hands] on Chantrey's woodcocks. 8°. London, 1857.

Chapelwardens. *See Law.* (Churchwardens).

## Chaplains.

*Brown (W. Y.)* The army chaplain; his office, duties, responsibilities, etc. 18°. Philadelphia, 1863.

**Chaplains—continued.**

*Hammond (J. P.)* Army chaplain's manual. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863.

*Johnson (L. D.)* Chaplains of the American government. Also, a list of all the chaplains, to 1856. 12°. New York, 1856.

**Charades.** *See* Riddles.

**Charges.** *See* Law. (*Charges*).

**Charitable agencies and institutions.**

*Ameiden (T.) and Carr (W.)* Pietas romana et parisiensis; or, a relation of the pious and charitable works eminent in Rome and Paris. 18°. Oxford, 1687.

*Becket (A.)* Plan for raising and loaning to necessitous and industrious persons six millions sterling. 8°. London, 1813.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 2].

*Binney (T.)* Money; with remarks on systematic beneficence. [14 sermons]. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1865.

*Brougham (H. lord.)* Letter to sir Samuel Romilly, on the abuse of charities. 8°. London, 1818.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 13].

*Brownlow (J.)* Chronicles of the foundling hospital in London. 8°. London, 1847.

*Carlisle (N.)* Origin of the commission appointed to inquire concerning charities in England and Wales. 8°. London, 1828.

*Gérando (J. M. de.)* De la bienfaisance publique. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Hanway (J.)* Account of the Misericordia hospital; with moral and religious advice to the patients. [anon.] 18°. [London], 1780.

— Account of the society for the encouragement of the British troops in Germany and North America. 8°. London, 1760.

*Hardwick (C.)* History, present condition, and social importance of friendly societies. 16°. London, 1859.

*Hill (M. D.)* Our exemplars; sketches of men and women who have benefitted their fellow creatures. 12°. London, 1861.

Historical and descriptive account of George Heriot's hospital. [anon.] 44 pp. 9 pl. 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

*Jameson (A.)* Sisters of charity, catholic and protestant. 16°. London, 1852.

*Low (S.)* Charities; comprehending benevolent, educational, and religious institutions; their origin, design, progress, and present position. 16°. London, 1850.

— Charities of London in 1852–53. 16°. London, 1854.

— The same. In 1861. 16°. London, 1862.

**Charitable agencies, etc.—continued.**

*Mandeville (B. de.)* Essay on charity, and charity schools.

[In his Fable of the bees].

*Monnier (A.)* Histoire de l'assistance dans les temps anciens et modernes. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Pye (H.)* Essay on charitable trusts. 12°. London, 1845.

*Systematic* beneficence; prize essays by A. Stevens, L. White, and B. St. J. Fry. 16°. New York, 1856.

*Watteville de Grabe (A. de.)* Législation charitable de France. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*See, also,* Law. (*Charities*).

**Charity, as a devout emotion.** *See* Theology.

*Charke (Charlotte Cibber.)*

Narrative of her life. Written by herself. 16°. London, 1755.

**Charlemagne.**

*Capefigue (B. H. R.)* Charlemagne. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Bruxelles, 1842.

*Card (H.)* Reign of Charlemagne, considered with reference to religion, laws, etc. 8°. London, 1807.

*James (G. P. R.)* History of Charlemagne. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S Family Library, v. 65].

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1847.

**Charlemont (James Caulfield, 2d earl of).**

*See* Caulfield (J.)

**Charles I. (king of England).**

*Abbott (J.)* History of king Charles first of England. 16°. New York, 1848.

*Aikin (L.)* Court of Charles first. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Ashburnham (J.)* Narrative of attendance on Charles first, to the Scotch army, and to the Isle of Wight. Never before printed. [With] a vindication of his conduct from the misrepresentations of lord Clarendon, by [George lord Ashburnham]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Berkeley (Sir J.)* Mémoires sur les dernières années de Charles I. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 4].

*D'Israeli (I.)* Commentaries on the life and reign of Charles first. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.

*ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ.* The portraiture of his sacred majesty in his solitudes and sufferings. 16°. London, 1648.

— The same. Apologie attribuée à Charles I. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 9].

*Fairfax (T. 3d lord.)* Fairfax correspondence: memoirs of the reign of Charles I. Edited by G. W. Johnson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.



**Charles i. (of England)—continued.**

*Forster (J.)* Arrest of the five members by Charles first. 12°. London, 1860.

*Frankland (T.)* Annals of Charles the first. fol. London, 1681.

*Hamilton (A.)* Memoirs of count Grammont. [From the French, by Abel Boyer?] New ed. [with notes by Sir W. Scott]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1811.

*Herbert (Sir T.)* Memoirs of the two last years of Charles first. 12°. London, 1813.

— The same. Mémoires sur les dernières années du règne de Charles i. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 4].

*Heylyn (P.)* Observations on the historie of king Charles, published by H. L. [Hamond L'Estrange]. 18°. London, 1656.

*Larrey (I. de.)* History of the reign of Charles i. From the French. 2 v. 12°. London, 1716.

*L'Estrange (H.)* The reign of Charles i. fol. London, 1655.

*Lowndes (T.)* Letters concerning the trial of Charles i.

[In his Tracts, political, etc. v. 1].

*Mackintosh (Sir J.)* Refutation of the claim on behalf of king Charles i. to the authorship of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ.

[In his Miscellaneous works].

*Milton (J.)* Eikonoclastes, in answer to ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ.

[In his Prose works, v. 1].

Procès de Charles i. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 9].

*Secret history of king Charles first.* [anon.] 24°. London, 1693.

*Trial of Charles i. and of some of the regicides.* 4th ed. 18°. London, 1841.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 71].

*Walker (Sir E.)* Historical discourses upon several occasions [during] the reign of Charles i. [Edited by H. Clopton]. fol. London, 1805.

*Warwick (Sir P.)* Memoirs of the reign of Charles i. with a continuation to the restoration. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1792.

— The same. Mémoires sur le règne de Charles i. et jusqu'à la restauration. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 1].

*Williams (R. F.)* Court and times of Charles the first. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

**Charles i. (of England)—continued.**

*Wordsworth (C.)* "Who wrote Eikon Basiliké?" considered and answered. 8°. London, 1824.

**Charles ii. (king of England).**

*Abbott (J.)* History of king Charles the second. 16°. New York, 1849.

*Clayton (J. W.)* Personal memoirs of Charles the second, with sketches of his court and times. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.

*Eglesfield (F.)* Personal history of Charles ii. from his earliest years to his restoration to the throne. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1822.

*Haywood, or Heywood, (Mrs. E.)* History of the present intrigues of the court of Caramania. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1727.

*Hoskins (S. E.)* Charles the second in the channel islands: a contribution to his biography. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Hughes (J.)* Boscobel tracts, relating to the escape of Charles ii. after the battle of Worcester, and his subsequent adventures. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Jameson (A.)* Memoirs of the beauties of the court of Charles the second, with their portraits. 8°. London, 1852.

*Lyon (C. J.)* Personal history of king Charles ii. from his landing in Scotland, June 23, 1650, till his escape out of England, Oct. 15, 1651. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Marvell (A.)* Account of the growth of popery and arbitrary power in England, Nov. 1675—July, 1677.

[In his Works, v. 1].

Mémoires de Charles ii sur sa fuite après la bataille de Worcester. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révo. d'Angleterre, v. 9].

*Monarchy triumphing over traitorous republicans.* By G. S. [George Searle?] 18°. London, 1661.

*Secret history of king Charles the second.* [anon.] 24°. London, 1693.

*Secret history of the court and reign of Charles ii.* By a member of his privy council. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1792.

*Sheffield (J. duke of Buckingham).* Mémoires sur le règne de Charles ii. 8°. Paris, 1824.

[COLLECTION des mémoires sur la révolution de l'Angleterre, v. 21].

**Charles v. (king of France).** Anciens mémoires du 14<sup>e</sup> siècle, depuis peu découverts, où l'on apprendra les aventures du fameux Bertrand du Guesclin.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 1].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 3-4].

**Charles v. of France—continued.**

Anciens mémoires du 14<sup>e</sup> siècle, etc.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 4, 5].

*Christine de Pisan.* Mémoires, ou livre des traits et bonnes moeurs du sage roi Charles v.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 1-2].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 5].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 5-6].

**Charles v. (duke of Lorraine and Bar).**

*La Brune (Jean de).* Life of Charles v, duke of Lorrain and Bar, generalissimo of the imperial armies. [anon.] 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1691.

**Charles vi. (king of France).**

*Bouicaut (J. Le Maingre de).* Mémoires. [Écrits par un auteur anonyme].

— The same.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 2].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 6].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. I, v. 6-7].

*Fézin (P. de).* Mémoires sur le règne de Charles vi. 1407-22.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 4].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 5].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 7].

*Ursins (J. J. des).* Histoire de Charles vi. roi de France, 1380-1422.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 2].

**Charles vii. (king of France).**

*Illiers (Florent d').* Mémoires, par D. Godefroi.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 3].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 7].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 8].

*Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris, sous le règne de Charles vii.* [anon.] 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1850.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 3].

*Richemont (Artus iii. duc de Bretagne, et comte de).* Mémoires, [rédigés par G. Gruel].

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 3].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 7].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 8].

**Charles viii. (king of France).**

*Comines (P. de).* Mémoires: où l'on trouve l'histoire de Charles viii. Augmentées par Lenglet Du Fresnoy. 4 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Londres, 1747.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, v. 4].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 10-12].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 11-13].

— The same. Memoirs containing the history of Charles viii. 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1823.

*Sanuto or Sanudo (M.)* De bello gallico, sive de rebus in Italia gestis à Carolo viii. 1494-97.

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 24].

*Séguir (P. P. de).* History of Charles viii. Translated by R. R. Montgomery. 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1842.

*Villeneuve (G. de).* Mémoires, 1494-97.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 4].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 14].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 14].

**Charles ix. (king of France).**

*Castelnau (M. de).* Mémoires, 1559-70.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 9].

— The same.

[PERRIN. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 41-46].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 33].

**Charles x. (king of France).**

*Croze (E. E.)* History of the reign of Charles tenth. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.

**Charles v. (emperor of Germany).**

Autobiography. [Dictated to W. van Male]. Translated by L. F. Simpson. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1862.

Correspondenz, 1513-56, mitgetheilt von K. Lanz. 3 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Leipzig, 1844-46.

Correspondence with his ambassadors at the courts of England and France. Edited by W. Bradford. With the emperor's itinerary, 1519-51. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850.

*Mignet (F. A. A.)* Charles-Quint, son abdication, son séjour, et sa mort au monastère de Yuste. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1854.

*Pichot (A.)* Charles-Quint: chronique de sa vie intérieure et de sa vie politique, de son abdication, et de sa retraite dans le cloître de Yuste. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1854.

*Prescott (W. H.)* Life of Charles the fifth, after his abdication. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1857.

[With ROBERTSON (W.) Charles v. Boston ed. v. 3].



- Charles v. (emperor of Germany)**—continued.  
*Robertson (W.)* History of the reign of Charles fifth. With his life after his abdication, by W. H. Prescott. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1857.  
*Stirling (W.)* Cloister life of Charles the fifth. 12°. London, 1852.
- Charles vi. (emperor of Germany).**  
 Entretien de trois amis touchant le présent état de l'Allemagne après la mort du feu empereur. [anon.] 16 pp. 4°. [n. p. 1740?] [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 29].
- Charles i. (king of Spain).** See **Charles v. (emperor of Germany).**
- Charles ii. (king of Spain).**  
 Suite des particularitez arrivées à la cour d'Espagne, depuis le 16 novembre de 1675. [anon.] 12°. Cologne, 1678. [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 129].  
*Villars (M. Gigault de Bellefonds, la marquise de).* Lettres de l'ambassadrice en Espagne dans le temps du mariage de Charles ii. avec la princesse Marie Louise d'Orléans, [1679-81]. 12°. Amsterdam, 1760.
- Charles iii. (king of Spain).**  
*Ferrer del Rio (A.)* Historia del reinado de Carlos tercero en España. 4 v. 8°. Madrid, 1856.
- Charles xii. (king of Sweden).**  
*Fabricius (F. E.)* Letters to Charles xii. interspersed with many particulars relating to that hero, during his residence in Turkey. 8°. London, 1761.  
*Frederick ii. (king of Prussia).* Réflexions sur le caractère et sur les talens de Charles xii. [FREDERIC II. Œuvres, v. 7].  
*Nordberg (G. A.)* Histoire de Charles xii. roi de Suède; traduite du Suédois. 4 v. in 3. 4°. La Haye, 1748.  
*Theyls (W.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de Charles xii. contenant tout ce qui s'est passé pendant son séjour dans l'empire ottoman. 12°. Leyde, 1722.  
*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de).* Histoire de Charles xii. roi de Suède. [In his Œuvres, v. 23].  
 ——— The same. The history of Charles the twelfth. From the last Geneva edition, by W. S. Kenrick. 8°. London, 1780.  
 ——— The same. [In his Works, v. 10-11].
- Charles xiv. John (king of Sweden, previously Jean Baptiste Jules Bernadotte).**  
 Getreue darstellung des auflaufes welchen die französische bothschaft durch aushängung einer dreyfärbigen fahne den 13 April
- Charles xiv. (king of Sweden)**—continued.  
 1798, in Wien veranlasset hat. Von einem augenzeugen. 30 pp. 12°. [n. p.] 1798. [In LEGATIS, Varia del].  
*Meredith (W. G.)* Memorials of Charles xiv. 8°. London, 1829.  
*Philippart (J.)* Memoirs and campaigns of Charles John, prince royal of Sweden. 8°. London, 1814.  
 Recueil de lettres, proclamations, et discours de Charles Jean (Bernadotte), prince royal. 8°. Stockholm, 1825.
- Charles the bold, (duke of Burgundy).**  
*Kirk (J. F.)* History of Charles the bold. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1864-68.  
*La Marche (O. de).* Mémoires. Augmentées d'un estat de la maison du duc Charles le Hardy. [MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 3].  
 ——— The same. [PETITOT. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 9, 10].
- Charles Edward, (the young pretender).**  
 See **Stuart (Charles James Edward).**
- Charleston, (South Carolina).**  
 Census, for the year 1848. By J. L. Dawson and H. W. DeSaussure. 8°. Charleston, 1849.  
*Fisk (T.)* Oration on the anniversary of the victory at Fort Moultrie, June 28, 1776. 18 pp. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1836. [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].  
*Wilkinson (E.)* Letters during the invasion and possession of Charleston, S. C. by the British in the revolutionary war. Arranged by Caroline Gilman. 12°. New York, 1839.
- Charlestown, (Massachusetts).**  
*Charlestown (Mass.) directory.* By Sampson, Davenport, & Co. 8°. Charlestown, 1866.
- Charlotte Augusta, (princess of Wales).**  
*Green (T.)* Memoirs of Charlotte Augusta of Wales and Saxe-Coburg. 8°. Liverpool, 1818.  
*Hall (R.)* Sermon on the death of the princess Charlotte. [HALL. Works, v. 1].  
*Huish (R.)* Memoirs of Charlotte Augusta, princess of Wales. 8°. London, 1818.  
*McIntosh (D.)* Life of the late princess Charlotte. 8°. London, 1818.
- Charlotte (Sophia Charlotte, of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, queen of England, wife of George iii).**  
*Watkins (J.)* Memoirs of Sophia Charlotte, queen of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1819.
- Charnock (Stephen).**  
*Parsons (E.)* Life of Stephen Charnock. [In CHARNOCK (S.) Works, v. 1].

**Charter house.** *See* **London.**

**Charter parties.** *See* **Law.** (*Charter parties.*)

**Charters** (Ancient). *See* **Law.** (*Charters, ancient.*)

**Chartism.**

*See* **Great Britain.** (*Parliamentary reform.*)

**Chase** (Philander, *bp. of Ohio*).

*Reminiscences of bishop Chase* [by himself].  
2 v. 8°. New York, 1844.

**Chase** (Warren).

*Life-line of the lone one; or, autobiography of the world's child.* 12°. Boston, 1857.

**Chateaubriand** (François René, *vicomte de*).

*Mémoires d'outre-tombe.* 12 v. 8°. Paris, 1849-50.

— The same. [v. 1-3]. *Memoirs*, 1768-1800. Written by himself. 16°. London, 1848.

*Essai sur la vie et les ouvrages de Chateaubriand.* [anon.]

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 1].

*Le Moine* (J. B. M.) *Observations on the libels against Chateaubriand.*

[*PAMPHLETEER*, v. 12].

**Chateaugay**, (*New York*).

*Hammond* (S. H.) *Hills, lakes, and forest streams; or, a tramp in the Chateaugay woods.* 12°. New York, 1854.

**Chatham** (John, *2d earl of*). *See* **Pitt** (John).

**Chatham** (William, *1st earl of*). *See* **Pitt** (William, *earl of Chatham*).

**Chattels.** *See* **Law.** (*Chattels*).

**Chatterton** (Thomas).

*Dix* (J.) *Life of Chatterton, including his poems and correspondence.* 16°. London, 1851.

*Gregory* (G.) *Life of Chatterton, etc.* 8°. London, 1789.

[*With NEVE* (P.) *Remarks on some English poets, etc.*]

**Chaucer** (Geoffrey).

*Godwin* (W.) *Life of Chaucer, including memoirs of John of Gaunt.* 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1804.

*Nicolas* (Sir N. H.) *Memoir of the life of Chaucer.*

[*In CHAUCER* (G.) *Works*, v. 1].

*Thynne* (F.) *Animaduersions upon the annotations and corrections of some imperfections of impressions of Chaucer's workes, reprinted in 1598. Newly edited by G. H. Kingsley.* xv, 62 pp. 8°. London, 1865.

[*EARLY English text society publications*, No. 9].

**Checkers.** *See* **Games.**

**Cheke** (Sir John).

*Strype* (J.) *Life of sir John Cheke.* 12°. London, 1705.

**Chelsea**, (*Middlesex, England*).

*Faulkner* (T.) *Historical and topographical account of Chelsea and its environs.* 2 v. 8°. Chelsea, 1829.

*Gleig* (G. R.) *Chelsea hospital, and its traditions.* 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.

**Chemistry.**

(1. *General works*).

#### DICTIONARIES.

*Aikin* (A. and C. R.) *Dictionary of chemistry.* 2 v. 4°. London, 1807-14.

*Booth* (J. C.) and *Morfit* (C.) *Encyclopædia of chemistry.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Garnier* (J.) *Nomenclature chimique française, suédoise, allemande; et synonymie.* 12°. Paris, 1844.

*Macquer* (P. J.) *Dictionnaire de chimie.* 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1778.

*Ure* (A.) *Dictionary of chemistry.* 4th ed. 8°. London, 1835.

#### HISTORY.

*Brande* (W. T.) *Dissertation third: View of the progress of chemical philosophy.* 8°. [Boston, 1818].

*Cooper* (T.) *Introductory lecture [on chemistry].* 8°. Carlisle, (Pa.) 1812.

*Smith* (T. P.) *Sketch of the revolutions in chemistry.* 40 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1798.

#### PERIODICALS.

*Annales de chimie et de physique.* 1<sup>e</sup> série, 96 v. in 41. 8°. Paris, 1718-1815.

— The same. 2<sup>e</sup> série. 75 v. 8°. Paris, 1816-40.

— The same. 3<sup>e</sup> série. 69 v. 8°. Paris, 1841-63.

— The same. *Table générale.* 1<sup>e</sup> série. 1789-1815. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1801-21.

— — 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1816-40. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1831-41.

— — 3<sup>e</sup> série, v. 1-30. 1841-50. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Arcueil.* *Mémoires de physique et de chimie de la société d'Arcueil.* 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1807-17.

*Berzelius* (J. J. von.) *Rapport annuel sur les progrès des sciences physiques et chimiques, présenté à l'académie royale des sciences de Stockholm. Traduit du Suédois, par P. Plantamour.* 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1841-46.

*Liebig* (J. von), and *Kopp* (H.) *Annual report of the progress of chemistry and the allied sciences, 1847-50. Edited by A. W. Hoffman and W. de LaRue.* 4 v. 8°. London, 1849-53.



## Chemistry—continued.

## PERIODICALS.

*Sturgeon (W.)* Annals of electricity, magnetism, and chemistry. 11 v. 8°. London, 1837-43.

*Watt (C. and J.)* The chemist, or reporter of chemical discoveries and improvements, and protector of the rights of the chemist, etc. 6 v. 8°. London, 1840-45.

(2. *Elementary and systematic works*).

*Accum (A.)* System of chemistry. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1807.

*Adet (P. A.)* Leçons élémentaires de chimie. 12°. Paris, 1804.

*Baumé (A.)* Chymie expérimentale et raisonnée. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1773.

*Black (J.)* Lectures on the elements of chemistry. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1806-7.

*Boerhaave (H.)* New method of chemistry. From the Latin, with notes by P. Shaw and E. Chambers. 4°. London, 1727.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 4°. London, 1753.

*Bowman (J. E.)* Introduction to practical chemistry, including analysis. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1854.

*Brande (W. T.)* Manual of chemistry. 6th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Chaptal de Chanteloup (J. A.)* Éléments de chimie. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1796.

*Comstock (J. L.)* Elements of chemistry. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Cooke (J. P.)* Elements of chemical physics. 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Daniell (J. F.)* Introduction to the study of chemical philosophy: a view of the forces which concur to the production of chemical phenomena. 8°. London, 1839.

*Davy (H.)* Elements of chemical philosophy. [*In his Works*, v. 4].

*Donovan (M.)* Treatise on chemistry. 16°. London, 1832.

— The same. 16°. London, 1850.

[*LARDNER*. Cabinet cyclopædia v. 17].

*Draper (J. W.)* Text-book on chemistry. New ed. 12°. New York, 1853.

— The same. [Edited with additions] for the use of schools and colleges by Henry Draper. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Faraday (M.)* Subject-matter of a course of six lectures on the non-metallic elements. Edited by Scoffern. 16°. London, 1843.

*Foronda (V. de.)* Lecciones ligeras de química. 8°. Madrid, 1791.

## Chemistry—continued.

## Elementary and systematic works.

*Fourcroy (A. F. de.)* Éléments de l'histoire naturelle et de chimie. 2° 6d. 4 v. 8° Paris, 1786.

*Foynes (G.)* Manual of elementary chemistry. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1854.

— The same. Edited, with additions, by R. Bridges. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Fyfe (A.)* Elements of chemistry. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1830.

*Galloway (R.)* First step in chemistry. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1860.

*Gay-Lussac (J. L.)* Cours de chimie, comprenant l'histoire des sels, la chimie végétale et animale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Gmelin (L.)* Hand-book of chemistry. Translated by H. Watts. 6 v. 8°. London, 1848-52.

*Graham (T.)* Elements of inorganic chemistry, including the applications of the science in the arts. Edited by H. Watts, and R. Bridges. 2d American from the 2d London edition. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Graham (T. J.)* Chemical catechism, in which the elements of chemistry are explained. 8°. London, 1829.

*Gregory (W.)* Handbook of inorganic chemistry. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

— The same. 4th American from the 3d English edition. To which is added, the physics of chemistry. 8°. New York, 1857.

— Outlines of chemistry. Revised by J. M. Sanders. 8°. Cincinnati, 1851.

*Hare (R.)* Compendium of chemical instruction. 4th ed. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840-43.

*Henry (W.)* Elements of experimental chemistry. 11th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Imison (J.)* Elements of science and art; an introduction to chemistry and its application. New ed. by T. Webster. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*Ingenhouz (J.)* Nouvelles expériences et observations sur divers objets de physique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1785-89.

*Jacobs (W. S.)* Student's chemical pocket companion. 18°. Philadelphia, 1802.

*Johnston (J.)* Manual of chemistry, on the basis of Turner's Elements. 6th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Kane (R.)* Elements of chemistry. 8°. Dublin, 1842.

*Lavoisier (A. L.)* Traité élémentaire de chimie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1789.

**Chemistry, elementary works—continued.**

- Liebig (J. von).* Familiar letters on chemistry and its relation to commerce, physiology, and agriculture. Edited by J. Gardner. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1844–45.
- Introduction to the first elements of chemistry. From the German, by T. Richardson. 12°. London, 1837.
- Low (D.)* Inquiry into the nature of the simple bodies of chemistry. 8°. London, 1844.
- Macquer (P. J.)* Elements of the theory and practice of chymistry. From the French, by A. Reid. 2 v. 8°. London, 1758.
- Marcet (J. H.)* Conversations on chemistry. [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1807.
- Miller (W. A.)* Elements of chemistry. Part i: Chemical physics. Part ii: Inorganic chemistry. Part iii: Organic chemistry. 3 v. 8°. London, 1855–57.
- Morton (H.) and Leeds (A. R.)* Student's practical chemistry: a text-book on chemical physics, and inorganic and organic chemistry. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- Murphy (J. G.)* Review of chemistry, for students. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.
- Murray (J.)* Elements of chemistry. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1801.
- Noad (H. M.)* Lectures on chemistry, including its applications in the arts, etc. 8°. London, 1843.
- Parks (S.)* Chemical catechism; adapted to the present state of chemical science, by E. W. Brayley. 8°. London, 1834.
- Pelouze (J.) and Frémy (E.)* General notions of chemistry. From the French, by E. C. Evans. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Regnault (H. V.)* Elements of chemistry. From the French, by T. F. Betton. Edited by J. C. Booth and W. L. Faber. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Reid (D. B.)* Elements of chemistry, theoretical and practical. 3d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1839.
- Renwick (J.)* First principles of chemistry. 16°. New York, 1846.
- Silliman (B.)* Elements of chemistry, in the order of lectures given in Yale college. 2 v. 8°. New Haven, 1830–31.
- Silliman (B. jr.)* First principles of chemistry. 25th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Solly (E.)* Syllabus of a course of lectures on chemistry, including its application to the arts. With additions by C. Morfit. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

**Chemistry—continued.***Elementary and systematic works.*

- Sparkes (G.)* Easy introduction to chemistry. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1846.
- Stöckhardt (J. A.)* Principles of chemistry, illustrated by simple experiments. Translated by C. H. Peirce. 8th Amer. from the 5th German ed. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1851.
- Swedenborg (E.)* Specimens of a work on the principles of chemistry. From the Latin, by C. E. Strutt.
- [SWEDENBORG. Works, v. 7].
- Thénard (L. J.)* Traité de chimie élémentaire, théorique et pratique. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- Thomson (T.)* Attempt to establish the first principles of chemistry by experiment. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.
- System of chemistry. From the 5th London ed. with notes by Thomas Cooper. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.
- The same. Inorganic bodies. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1831.
- Turner (E.)* Elements of chemistry, with notes, etc. by F. Bache. 12°. London, 1840.
- The same. Part i. organic. Part ii. inorganic. 8th ed. by Liebig and Gregory. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.
- (3. *Essays and special subjects*).
- Brande (W. T.)* Illustration of the theory of definite proportionals. 8°. London, 1828.
- Table of chemical equivalents and notation. 19 pp. 8°. London, 1833.
- Chevallier (J. B. A.)* L'art de préparer les chlorures de chaux, de soude, et de potasse. 8°. Paris, 1829.
- Daubeny (C. G. B.)* Introduction to the atomic theory, comprising a sketch of the opinions of philosophers with respect to the constitution of matter. 8°. Oxford, 1831.
- Davy (H.)* Researches, chiefly concerning nitrous oxide, or dephlogisticated nitrous air. 12°. London, 1839.
- The same.
- The same. Part 1, v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.
- [In his Works, v. 3].
- Dobson (M.)* Medical commentary on fixed air. With additions by W. Falconer. 8°. London, 1787.
- Ewell (T.)* Plain discourse on modern chemistry. 8°. New York, 1806.
- Faraday (M.)* Subject matter of a course of six lectures on the non-metallic elements. Edited by J. Scoffern. 16°. London, 1853.



**Chemistry—continued.***Essays and special subjects.*

*Gibbs (W.) and Genth (F. A.)* Researches on the ammonia cobalt bases.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 9].

*Graham (T.)* Chemical reports and memoirs. [Translated from French and German authors, by G. E. Day]. 8°. London, 1848.

*Griffiths (T.)* Chemistry of the four seasons; an essay concerning natural phenomena admitting interpretation by chemical science. 16°. London, 1846.

*Hunt (R.)* Researches on light in its chemical relations. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1854.

*La Méthérie (J. C. de.)* Essai analytique sur l'air pur, et les différentes espèces d'air. 8°. Paris, 1785.

*Low (D.)* Inquiry into the nature of the simple bodies of chemistry. 8°. London, 1844.

*Muspratt (J. S.)* Influence of chemistry in the animal, vegetal, and mineral kingdoms. 3d ed. with a biography of the author. 32 pp. 8°. London, 1852.

*Priestley (J.)* Doctrine of phlogiston established. 8°. Northumberland, 1803.

[With Archer on lime].

*Riggs (R.)* Experimental researches, chemical and agricultural, showing carbon to be a compound body, made by plants. 12°. London, 1844.

*Scheele (C. W.)* Mémoires de chimie. Traduits du Suédois, et de l'Allemand par Mlle. Picardet. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Dijon, 1785.

——— *Traité chimique de l'air et du feu.* Trad. de l'Allemand, par Diedrich. 16°. Paris, 1781.

*Scoffern (J.)* Chemistry no mystery; a lecturer's bequest. 16°. London, 1839.

*Sigaud de La Fond (J. R.)* Essai sur les différentes espèces d'air-fixe ou gas. Augmentée par N. Rouland. 8°. Paris, 1785.

*Watson (R. bp.)* Chemical essays. 3d ed. 5 v. 16°. London, 1784-87.

*Wilson (G.)* Critical inquiry into the claims of all the alleged discoverers of the composition of water.

[In his Life of Cavendish. 8°. London, 1851].

(4. Manipulation and analysis).

*Barrenvill (C. L.) and Sobrero (A.)* Appendice à tous les traités d'analyse chimique: recueil des observations publiées depuis dix ans, etc. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Bergman (T. O.)* Chemical essays. Translated by E. Cullen. 3 v. 8°. London, 1788-91.

**Chemistry—continued.**

*Bobierre (A.)* Traité de manipulations chimiques. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Davy (E.)* Experimental guide to chemistry. 16°. London, 1836.

Explanatory dictionary of the apparatus and instruments employed in the various operations of philosophical and experimental chemistry. [anon.] 8°. London, 1824.

*Faraday (M.)* Chemical manipulation: instructions on the methods of performing experiments. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1842.

——— Experimental researches in chemistry and physics. 8°. London, 1859.

*Francis (G. W.)* Chemical experiments: properties and analysis of all inorganic substances. New ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Fresenius (C. R.)* Elementary instruction in chemical analysis. Edited by J. L. Bullock. 8°. London, 1843.

——— Instruction in quantitative analysis. Edited by J. L. Bullock. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1854.

——— System of instruction in qualitative analysis. 5th ed. by J. L. Bullock. 8°. London, 1859.

*Lassaigne (J. L.)* Dictionnaire des réactifs chimiques employés dans toutes les expériences faites dans les cours publics, etc. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Mackenzie (C.)* One thousand experiments in chemistry. 8°. London, 1821.

*Morfit (C. and C.)* Chemical and pharmaceutical manipulations; a manual of the mechanical and chemico-mechanical operations of the laboratory. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Noad (H. M.)* Chemical manipulation and analysis. New ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Rose (H.)* Manual of analytical chemistry. From the German, by J. Griffin. 8°. London, 1831.

*Wöhler (F.)* Analytical chemist's assistant. From the German, with an introduction by O. M. Lieber. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

USE OF THE BLOWPIPE.

*Berzelius (J. J. von.)* Use of the blowpipe in chemistry and mineralogy. Translated from the 4th ed. by J. D. Whitney. 8°. Boston, 1845.

*Hare (R.)* Improvements in the hydro-oxygen blowpipe. 11 pp. 8°. New Haven, 1847. [From the American Journal of Science, 2d series, v. 4].

**Chemistry**—continued.*Manipulation and analysis.*

*Plattner (C. F.)* Use of the blowpipe in the examination of minerals and metallic combinations. Edited by S. Muspratt. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1850.

*System of instruction, in the use of the blowpipe.* [anon.] 12°. New York, 1858.

(5. *Organic chemistry*).

*Dumas (J. B.) and Boussingault (J. B. J. D.)* Essai de statique chimique des êtres organisés. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1844.

— The same. Chemical and physiological balance of organic nature. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1844.

*Gregory (W.)* Hand-book of organic chemistry. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1856.

— The same. 4th American edition, from the 4th London ed. Edited by J. M. Sanders. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Lehmann (C. G.)* Manual of chemical physiology. From the German, with notes, etc. by J. C. Morris. With an introductory essay, by S. Jackson. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

— Physiological chemistry. From the 2d ed. by G. E. Day. Edited by R. E. Rogers. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Liebig (J. von).* Animal chemistry. Edited by W. Gregory. 3d ed. part i. 8°. London, 1846.

*Löwig (C.)* Principles of organic and physiological chemistry. Translated by D. Breed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Mulder (G. J.)* Chemistry of vegetable and animal physiology. From the German, by P. F. H. Fromberg; with notes by J. F. W. Johnston. 8°. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Thomson (T.)* Chemistry of animal bodies. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

(6. *Technological applications*).

*Accum (F.)* Chemical amusements, with additions, by T. Cooper. 2d Amer. ed. 16°. Philadelphia, 1818.

— Culinary chemistry. 12°. London, 1821.

*Bequerel (A. C.)* Éléments d'électro-chimie appliquée aux sciences naturelles et aux arts. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Bernays (A. J.)* Household chemistry. 16°. London, 1852.

*Bolley (P. A.) and Paul (B. H.)* Manual of technical analysis: guide for testing and valuation of substances employed in the arts, etc. 12°. London, 1857.

**Chemistry**—continued.*Technological applications.*

*Booth (J. C.)* Recent improvements in the chemical arts. 8°. Washington, 1852.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 2].

*Brande (W. T.)* Lectures on some of the arts connected with organic chemistry. Arranged by J. Scoffern. 16°. London, 1854.

*Chalmers (C.)* Electro-chemistry, with positive results, etc. 8°. London, 1858.

*Dumas (J. B.)* Traité de chimie appliquée aux arts. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1828-35.

*Gray (S. F.)* The operative chemist: a display of the arts and manufactures which depend on chemical principles. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1831.

*Griffin (J. J.)* Chemical recreations. 8th ed. 12°. Glasgow, 1838.

*Johnston (J. F. W.)* Chemistry of common life. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1854-55.

*Kemp (T. L.)* Phasis of matter; an outline of the discoveries and applications of modern chemistry. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

*Knapp (F.)* Chemical technology: or, chemistry applied to the arts and manufactures. Translated by E. Ronalds and T. Richardson. 3 v. 8°. London, 1848-51.

— The same. 1st Am. ed. by W. R. Johnson. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848-49.

*Liebig (J. von).* Chemistry in its application to agriculture and physiology. Edited by L. Playfair and W. Gregory. From the 4th London ed. 12°. New York, 1861.

*Mitscherlich (E.)* Practical and experimental chemistry, adapted to arts and manufactures. Translated by S. L. Hammick. 12°. London, 1838.

*Muspratt (J. S.)* Chemistry, theoretical, practical, and analytical, as applied and relating to the arts and manufactures. [Alphabetically arranged]. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1860.

*Orfila (M. J. B.)* Éléments de chimie appliquée à la médecine et aux arts. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Parnell (E. A.)* Applied chemistry, in manufactures, arts, and domestic economy. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Penington (J.)* Chemical and economical essays, designed to illustrate the connexion between the theory and practice of chemistry. 8°. Philadelphia, 1790.

*Porter (A. L.)* Chemistry of the arts, on the basis of Gray's Operative chemist. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.



**Chemistry**—continued.

*See, also—*

- Adulterations of Dyeing and calico food.** *See* printing.
- Agriculture.** (*Ag-* **Electricity.** *ric. chemistry*) **Gas and gaslighting.** p. 14. **Medicine.** (*Pharmacy*).
- Alchemy.**
- Assaying.** **Metallurgy.**
- Bleaching.** **Photography.**
- Distillation.** **Pneumatics.**

**Chequers.** *See* Games.

**Cheques.** *See* Law. (*Cheques*).

**Cherokee Indians.** *See* Indians of North America.

**Cherry Valley, (Otsago county, New York).**

Centennial celebration at Cherry Valley, July 4, 1840; [containing] addresses of W. W. Campbell and W. H. Seward. 59 pp. 12°. New York, 1840.

**Chesapeake (United States ship).**

Papers relating to America. Presented to the house of commons, 1809. 8°. London, 1810.

*Voice of truth*; or, thoughts on the affair between the Leopard and Chesapeake; in a letter from a gentleman at New York. [anon.] 55 pp. 8°. New York, 1807.

**Chesapeake and Delaware canal company.**

Reports, 1-3, of the company, petitions to the legislature, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1805-09.

*Gilpin (J.) and Latrobe (B. H.)* Letters to the hon. A. Gallatin, and other papers relative to the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

[With the preceding].

**Chesapeake and Ohio canal company.**

First annual report of the Chesapeake and Ohio canal company. 8°. Washington, 1829.

Proceedings at the conventions at Washington, 1823-26. 8°. Washington, 1827.

**Chess.** *See* Games.

**Chest (Diseases of the).**

*See* Medicine. (*Pathology*).

**Chester county, or Cheshire, (England).**

*Doddridge (Sir J.)* Historical account of the earldom of Chester. 8°. London, 1714.

[In his Historical account of Wales, etc.]

*Wilbraham (R.)* Attempt at a glossary of some words used in Cheshire. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1826.

**Chester county, (Pennsylvania).**

*Darlington (W.)* Flora cestricea; companion for the botanists of Chester county. 3d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Chesterfield (Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of).** *See* Stanhope (Philip Dormer).

**Chesterton (George Laval).**

Peace, war, and adventure; an autobiographical memoir. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

**Cheverus (Jean Louis Anne Madeleine Lefebvre, cardinal de).**

*Hamond (— Fabbé).* Life of the cardinal de Cheverus, archbishop of Bordeaux, by J. Huen Du Bourg. [pseudon.] From the French, by R. M. Walsh. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Chevreuse (Marie de Rohan, duchesse de).**

*Cousin (V.)* Madame de Chevreuse. Nouvelles études sur les femmes illustres et la société du xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle. 8°. Paris, 1856.

— The same. Secret history of the French court, under Richelieu and Mazarin; or, life and times of madame de Chevreuse. Translated by Mary L. Booth. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Chiapas, (Mexico).**

*Brasseur de Bourbourg (—).* Voyage dans l'état de Chiapas, 1859. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Stephens (J. L.)* Incidents of travel in Chiapas. [In his Central America].

**Chicago, (Illinois).**

*Chicago directory for 1858.* 8°. Chicago, 1858

**Chickering (Jonas).**

*Parker (R. G.)* Tribute to the life and character of Jonas Chickering. 12°. Boston, 1854.

**Chigi chapel.** *See* Rome.

**Chihuahua, (Mexico).**

*Escudero (J. A. de).* Noticias estadísticas del estado de Chihuahua. 8°. México, 1834.

**Child (John).**

*Winslow (E.)* New England's salamander discovered in Child's New England's Jonas cast up at London.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 3d series, v. 2].

**Childbirth.**

*See* Medical science. (*Midwifery*).

**Childe Harold.**

*Hobhouse (J. C. lord Broughton).* Historical illustrations of the fourth canto of Childe Harold. 8°. London, 1818.

**Children (Diseases of).**

*See* Medicine. (*Pathology*).

**Children (Instruction of).**

*See* Education, and Morals.

**Children (Remarkable).** *See* Precocity.

**Chili or Chile.**

CONDITION, DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, etc.

*Braver (H.) and Herckeman (E.)* Voyage to the coast of Chili, 1642-43.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages and travels v. 1].

## Chili—continued.

CONDITION, DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

Censo general de la republica de Chile, levantado en Abril de 1854. obl. fol. Santiago, 1858.

*Davie (J. C.)* Letters from Chili, with a history of the country. 8°. London, 1819.

*Diary of the wreck of H. B. M. ship Challenger*, in 1835, with an account of the encampment of the officers and crew on the south coast of Chili. [anon.] 8°. London, 1836.

*Gardiner (A. F.)* Visit to the Indians on the frontier of Chili. 12°. London, 1841.

*Gay (C.)* Historia fisica y politica de Chile. Historia [civil]. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1844-54.

— The same. Documentos sobre la historia, la estadística, y la geografía. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1846-52.

— The same. Botanica. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-52.

— The same. Zoologia. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1847-54.

— The same. Atlas. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1856.

*Graham (M. afterwards lady Callcott.)* Residence in Chile, 1822, and voyage from Chile to Brazil, 1823. 4°. London, 1824.

*Haigh (S.)* Sketches of Chili. 8°. London, 1829.

*Hall (Capt. B.)* Journal written on the coasts of Chili, etc. in 1820-22. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1824.

— The same. Voyage au Chili, etc. pendant les années 1820-22. [Traduit de l'Anglais par MM. Leroy et Brissot-Thivars]. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Hunter (D. J.)* Sketches of Chili; prepared for the use of emigrants to that country, with papers relating to the present war between that country and Spain. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Menadier (J.)* Estadística commercial comparativa de la republica de Chile. Parts 1-9. 4°. Valparaíso, 1862-64.

*Miers (J.)* Travels in Chile. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Molina (G. I.)* Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chili. 2ª ed. 4°. Bologna, 1810.

— The same. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili. Traduit de l'Italien, avec notes, par M. Gruvel. 12°. Paris, 1789.

*Poeppig (E. F.)* Reise in Chile, Peru, u. s. w. in 1827-32. 2 v. 4°. Atlas, fol. Leipzig, 1835.

*Ruschenberger (W. S. W.)* Notices of Chili. [In his Three years in the Pacific].

## Chili—continued.

CONDITION, DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Schmidtmeyer (P.)* Travels into Chili, over the Andes, 1820-21. 4°. London, 1824.

*Smith (E. R.)* The Araucanians; or, notes of a tour among the Indian tribes of southern Chili. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Stevenson (W. B.)* Travels in Arauco, Chili, etc.

[In his Twenty years in South America].

*Strain (I. G.)* Sketches of a journey in Chili, 1849. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Sutcliffe (T.)* Sixteen years in Chili and Peru, 1822-39. [anon.] 8°. London, 1841.

Three years in Chili, 1854-57. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1863.

*Vicuña-Mackenna (B.)* Bases del informe presentado al supremo gobierno sobre la inmigración extranjera, por la comisión especial. 8°. Santiago de Chile, 1865.

See, also,

Chiloe.

Santiago.

HISTORY, POLITICS, ETC.

*Cochrane (T. 10th earl of Dundonald.)* Services in the liberation of Chili from Spanish domination. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

*Famin (C.)* Histoire et description de Chile. 8°. Paris, 1840.

[UNIVERS, v. 21].

Colección de tratados celebrados con los estados extranjeros. v. 1. 8°. Santiago, 1857.

*Eyzaguirre (J. I. V.)* Historia eclesiástica, política y literaria de Chile. 3 v. 8°. Valparaíso, 1850.

*Memoria* que el ministro de estado en el departamento de relaciones exteriores presenta al congreso nacional de 1864. 8°. Santiago de Chile, 1864.

*Molina (G. I.)* Compendio de la historia geográfica, natural y civil del reyno de Chile. Traducido en Español, por J. de Arquellada Mendoza, y N. de La Cruz y Bahamonde. 2 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1788-95.

— The same. History of Chili. From the Italian, by an American gentleman. 2 v. 8°. Middletown, (Conn.) 1808.

*Ovalle (A. de.)* Historical relation of Chili. [CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 3].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 14].

Chilian Indians (Language of the).

See Language. (Chilian Indians).

Chillingworth (William).

*Birch (T.)* Life of William Chillingworth.

[CHILLINGWORTH. Works v. 1].

*Desmaizeaux or Margotelle (P.)* Account of the life and writings of Chillingworth. 8°. London, 1725.



**Chiloe (Archipelago of).**

*Agueros (P. G. de).* Descripcion historial de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe. 4°. Madrid, 1791.

**Chimneys.**

See **Architecture.** (*Warming, etc.*) p. 61.

**China or Tschina.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Alexander (W.)* Costume of China illustrated in 48 coloured engravings. fol. London, 1805.

— The same. Picturesque representations of the dress, etc. of the Chinese. 8°. London, 1814.

*Anglo-Chinese* calendar for 1848. 8°. Canton, 1848.

*Assey (G.)* Trade to China. 8°. London, 1819.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 52].

*Auber (P.)* China: an outline of its government, laws, and policy. 8°. London, 1834.

*Backhoff (F. I.)* Voyage into China, 1654.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 2].

*Ball (B. L.)* Rambles in eastern Asia, including China. 12°. Boston, 1855.

*Barrow (Sir J.)* Travels in China [1793]; journey from Peking to Canton, with [lord Macartney's embassy]. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1806.

*Baudier (M.)* History of the court of China.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 2].

*Bell (J.)* Part of a journey to Peking, through Siberia, 1719-21.

[In *his* Travels from St. Petersburg].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 7].

*Bernard (W. D.)* Narrative of the voyages and services of the *Nemesis*, 1840-43, and of the combined naval and military operations in China; with an account of Hong Kong, and the habits, etc. of the Chinese. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*Berncastle (J.)* Voyage to China. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*Bingham (J. E.)* Narrative of the [British] expedition to China, [1840-41]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.

*Blakiston (T. W.)* Five months on the Yang-tze, and notices of the present rebellions. Illustrated from sketches by A. Barton. 8°. London, 1862.

*Breton de La Martinière (J. B. S.)* China; its costume, arts, manufactures, etc. From the French. 3d ed. 4 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1813.

*Brunel (—.)* Memoir on the Chinese trade. [With ROCHON A. M. Voyages, etc. 8°. 1793].

**China—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Chambers (Sir W.)* Dessains des édifices, meubles, habits, machines, et ustensiles des Chinois. fol. Londres, 1757.

*Cobbold (R. H.)* Pictures of the Chinese, drawn by themselves. 18°. London, 1860.

*Corner (J.)* China; pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 12°. London, 1853.

*Cruz (G. da).* Treatise on China and the Chinese.

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 3. p. 166].

*Davis (Sir J. F.)* The Chinese; a general description of China and its inhabitants. 12°. London, 1840.

— The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842. [HARPER'S Family library, v. 82, 83].

— The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1849. [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 9, 10].

— The same. New ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

— China during the war, and since the peace. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

— Sketches of China: partly during an inland journey of four months between Peking, Nanking, and Canton. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

*D'Ewes (J.)* China in 1855. 12°. London, 1857.

*DeQuincey (T.)* China. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Dobell (P.)* Residence in China, 1798-1806. [In *his* Travels in Siberia].

*Donovan (E.)* Insects of China. New ed. by J. O. Westwood. 4°. London, 1842.

*Doolittle (Rev. J.)* Social life of the Chinese. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Downing (C. T.)* Fan-Qui in China, 1836-37. 3 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1838.

*Eckeberg (C. G.)* Short account of the Chinese husbandry.

[With OSBECK (P.) Voyage to China, v. 2].

*Ellis (Sir H.)* Journal of the late [lord Amherst's] embassy to China. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Englishman* in China. 12°. London, 1860.

*Escalante (B. de).* Account of the empire of China. Translated by J. Frampton.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 2].

*Ferrière Le Vayer (T. de).* Une ambassade française en Chine, [cette de T. M. M. J. de Lagrené, 1843]. Journal de voyage, 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Forbes (F. E.)* Five years in China, 1842-47. 8°. London, 1848.

*Fortune (R.)* Journey to the tea countries of China. 8°. London, 1852.

## China—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Fortune (R.)* Residence among the Chinese, 1853–56. 8°. London, 1857.
- Yedo and Peking: journey to the capitals of Japan and China. 8°. London, 1863.
- Getty (E.)* Notices of Chinese seals found in Ireland. 40 pp. 19 plates. sm. 4°. Dublin, 1850.
- Gillespie (W.)* The land of Sinim; or China and Chinese missions. 16°. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Glance at the interior of China obtained during a journey through the silk and tea districts in 1845. [anon.] 8°. Shanghai, 1845.
- Grosier (J. B. G. A.)* General description of China. From the French. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.
- Grueber (J.)* Voyage à la Chine, 1661, [raconté par un autre].
- [THÉVENOT. Relations, v. 2].
- Gützlaff (C. F. A.)* China opened. Revised by A. Reed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.
- Hervy (Mrs. capt. —)* Adventures of a lady in China. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Huc (É. R.)* Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.
- Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China 1844–46. Translated by W. Hazlitt. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- The same. Sequel. The Chinese empire. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.
- Jocelyn (R. lord.)* Six months with the Chinese expedition [of admiral Elliott]. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1841.
- Kidd (S.)* China; the philosophy, antiquities, customs, laws, government, education, etc. of the Chinese. 8°. London, 1841.
- Kircher (A.)* China monumentis, spectaculis, [et] argumentis illustrata. fol. Amstelodami, 1667.
- Lay (G. T.)* The Chinese as they are; their moral, social, and literary character. 8°. London, 1841.
- Ijungstedt (Sir A.)* Historical sketch of the Portuguese settlements in China, and of the Roman catholic church and mission in China. 8°. Boston, 1836.
- Macaulay (W. H.)* Kathay: a cruise in the China seas. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Malan (S. C.)* Who is God in China: Shin, or Shang-Te? 8°. London, 1855.
- Martin (R. M.)* China; political, commercial, and social. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

## China—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Martini (M.)* Description géographique de la Chine.
- [THÉVENOT. Relations, v. 2].
- Mason (G. H.)* Costume of China, illustrated by 60 engravings; with explanations in English and French. fol. London, 1800.
- Punishments of China, illustrated by 22 engravings; with explanations in English and French. [anon.] fol. London, 1808.
- Meadows (T. T.)* Desultory notes on the government and people of China, and on the Chinese language. 8°. London, 1847.
- The Chinese and their rebellions, viewed in connection with their national philosophy, ethics, legislation, etc. 8°. London, 1856.
- Medhurst (W. H.)* China: its state and prospects, with especial reference to the spread of the gospel. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1842.
- Mémoires concernant l'histoire, les sciences, les arts, les mœurs, les usages, etc. des Chinois.* Par les missionnaires de Pékin, [Amyot, Bourgeois, Cibot, Ko, et Poirot; publiés par Batteux et De Bréquigny]. 15 v. 4°. Paris, 1776–91.
- Mémoires de la Chine, écrites par membres de la société de Jésus.*
- [LÉTTRES édifiantes, v. 17–26].
- Mendoza (J. G. de.)* Dell' historia della China. [Con] tre viaggi, fatti in quei paesi, da i padri agostiniani, e franciscani. Tradotta dal F. Auanzo. 16°. Venetia, 1586.
- The same. History of China, and the situation thereof. Edited by sir G. T. Staunton, from the ancient translation by R. Parke; with an introduction by R. H. Major. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.
- [HAKLUYT society publications, v. 14–15].
- Milne (W. C.)* Life in China. 12°. London, 1857.
- Moges (—, marquis de.)* Recollections of baron Gros's embassy to China, 1857–58. 12°. London, 1860.
- Morrison (R.)* Memoir of occurrences during [lord Amherst's] embassy to the court of China, 1816.
- [PAMPHLETEER, v. 15].
- Moseley (W. W.)* Origin of the first protestant mission to China, and history of the translation of the scriptures into the Chinese language. 8°. London, 1842.
- Muter (Mrs. D. D.)* Travels and adventures of an officer's wife in India, China, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.



## China—continued.

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Navarrete (D. F.)* Account of China, and of his travels there, 1659-72.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, etc. v. 1].

*Nieuhof (J.)* Gesandtschaft der ost-indischen gesellschaft in den Vereinigten Niederländern an den tartarischen cham und nunmehr auch sinischen keyser, verrichtet durch Peter de Gojern und Jacob Keisern. fol. Amsterdam, 1669.

— The same. Travels in China, 1655.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 7].

*Oliphant (L.)* Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to China, 1857-59. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1859.

*Osbeck (P.)* Voyage to China. From the German, by J. R. Forster. 2 v. 8°. London, 1771.

*Pauthier (G.) and Bazin (A. P. L.)* Chine: ou, description historique, géographique, et littéraire de cet empire. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838-53.

[UNIVERS. v. 5-6].

*Pauw (C. de.)* Philosophical dissertations on the Chinese. From the French, by J. Thomson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Perera (G.)* Relation while a prisoner in China. [Translated out of Italian, by R. Willes].

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 3, p. 199].

*Peters (J. R. jr.)* Miscellaneous remarks upon the manners and customs of the Chinese, as suggested by the Chinese museum. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Power (W. T.)* Recollections of a three years' residence in China. 12°. London, 1853.

*Ripa (— father.)* Memoirs, during 13 years' residence at the court of Peking. Selected and translated from the Italian, by F. Prandi. 12°. London, 1844.

*Rubruquis, or Ruysbroek, (W. van.)* Travels into China, 1253.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 7].

*Scarth (J.)* Twelve years in China: the people, the rebels, and the mandarins. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860.

*Shaw (S.)* Journals [of voyages to Canton]. With a life of the author, by J. Quincy. 8°. Boston, 1847.

*Sketch of the commercial intercourse of the world with China.* 12°. New York, 1845.

[HUNT (F.) Library of commerce, v. 1].

*Smith (G.)* Exploratory visit to each of the consular cities of China, and to the islands of Hong Kong and Chusan, in behalf of the church missionary society, in 1844-46. 12°. New York, 1857.

## China—continued.

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Staunton (Sir G. L.)* Account of [the earl of Macartney's] embassy from the king of Great Britain to the emperor of China, including observations in travelling through that empire. [1793]. 2d ed. 2 v. 4°. plates, fol. London, 1797-98.

*Staunton (Sir G. T.)* Miscellaneous notices relating to China, and our commerce with it. 8°. London, 1822.

*Thelwall (A. S.)* Iniquities of the opium trade with China; causes which exclude the merchants of Great Britain from that empire. 12°. London, 1839.

*Tiffany (O. jr.)* Canton Chinese; or, the American's sojourn in the celestial empire. 12°. Boston, 1849.

*Timkovski (G.)* Voyage à Péking, à travers la Mongolie, en 1820-21. Traduit du Russe. Publié par J. Klapproth. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Toreen (O.)* Voyage to Suratte, China, etc. 1750-52.

[In OSBECK (P.) Voyage to China].

*Trigault (N.)* Regni chinensis descriptio. 32°. Lvgydni Batavorvm, 1639.

*Tronson (J. M.)* Personal narrative of a voyage to various parts of the coast of China. 8°. London, 1859.

*Urmston (Sir J. B.)* The China trade, and the importance of removing it from Canton, 8°. London, 1834.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 41].

*Wagener (Z.)* Voyage into China, 1643-68.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 2].

*White (J.)* History of a voyage to the China sea. 8°. Boston, 1823.

*Williams (Mrs. H. D.)* A year in China; and a narrative of capture and imprisonment on board the rebel pirate Florida. 12°. New York, 1864.

*Williams (S. W.)* The middle kingdom; a survey of the Chinese empire, and its inhabitants. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Wright (G. N.)* China, in a series of views drawn by T. Allom. With historical and descriptive notices. 4 v. 4°. London, 1843.

*Young (W. C.)* The English in China. 16°. London, 1840.

*Yvan (M.)* A year in China.

[In his Six months among the Malays].

See, also—

Canton,	Formosa,
East Indies,	Pekin.

**China—continued.**

## HISTORY AND POLITICAL RELATIONS:

British relations with the Chinese empire in 1832. 8°. London, 1832.

*Callery (J. M.)* L'insurrection en Chine, jusqu'à la prise de Nankin. 12°. Paris, 1853.

*Chinese repository*, May, 1832—Dec. 1849. 18 v. 8°. Canton, 1833-49.

*Chinese state papers. Portfolio chinensis*; illustrative of the history of the present position of affairs in China. [Chinese text], with translation, etc. by J. L. Shuck. 8°. Macao, (China), 1840.

*Corner (J.)* History of China and India, pictorial and descriptive. New ed. 8°. London, 1847.

*Cunynghame (A.)* The opium war; being recollections of service in China. 18°. Philadelphia, 1845.

*Dean (W.)* History of missions among the Chinese, with biographical sketches of deceased missionaries. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Du Halde (J. B.)* General history of China. [From the French, by R. Brookes]. 4 v. 8°. London, 1736.

*Gützlaff (C. F. A.)* Sketch of Chinese history, ancient and modern. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Kesson (J.)* The cross and the dragon; or, the fortunes of christianity in China. 12°. London, 1854.

Last year in China to the peace of Nanking. [anon.] 16°. London, 1843.

*McGhee (R. J. L.)* How we got to Pekin; narrative of the campaign of 1860. 8°. London, 1862.

*Mackenzie (K. S.)* Narrative of the second campaign in China. 12°. London, 1842.

*McPherson (D.)* Two years in China; narrative of the Chinese expedition, [under admiral Elliot, and sir Hugh Gough]. 1840-42. 8°. London, 1842.

*Maillac (J. A. M. de Moyria de.)* Histoire générale de la Chine; ou, annales de cet empire. Traduites du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou, [ou, miroir historique, avec résumés. Publiées par J. B. G. A. Grosier. Dirigées par M. A. A. Le Roux des Hantesrayes]. 13 v. 4°. Paris, 1777-85.

*Martini (M.)* De bello tartarico historia; in qua, quo pacto Tartari sinicum imperium occuparint narratur. 24°. Amstelodami, 1655.

**China—continued.**

## HISTORY AND POLITICAL RELATIONS:

*Murray (A.)* Doings in China. Narrative of the late expedition, [under admiral Parker, and sir H. Gough], from the capture of Chusan, in 1841, to the peace of Nankin, in 1842. 12°. London, 1843.

*Orléans (P. J. d')* History of the two Tartar conquerors of China. Translated and edited by [Francis Egerton] the earl of Ellesmere. 8°. London, 1854.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 17].

*Osborn (S.)* Past and future of British relations in China. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860.

Review of the management of our affairs in China, since 1834. [anon.] 8°. London, 1840.

*Wolseley (G. J.)* Narrative of the war with China in 1860. 8°. London, 1862.

*Yung Lun Yuen.* History of the pirates who infested the China sea, from 1807 to 1810. From the Chinese, by C. F. Neumann. [With an appendix, from Richard Glaspoole's captivity among the Ladrões, in 1809]. 8°. London, 1831.

[NEUMANN'S translations. Oriental translation fund]. See, also, **East Indies**, and **Law**. (CHINA, criminal law).

**Chincha Islands.**

*Peck (G. W.)* The Chincha Islands, with sketches of Lima, etc. 12°. New York, 1854.

**Chinese empire.** See **Tartary**.

**Chinese language.** See **Language**.

**Chinese literature.** See **Literature**.

**Chipman (Nathaniel).**

*Chipman (D.)* Life of Nathaniel Chipman. 8°. Boston, 1846.

**Chippeway, or Ojibway dialect.** See **Language**.

**Chiquitos Indians, (Paraguay).**

*Fernandez (J. P.)* Erbauliche und angenehme geschichten der Chiquitos. Aus den Spanisch- und Französichen in das Teutsche übersetzt. 16°. Wien, 1729.

**Chisholm (Alexander William).**

*Anderson (J. S. M.)* Memoir of "the Chisholm." 16°. London, 1842.

**Chisholm (Caroline).**

*Mackenzie (E.)* Memoirs of Mrs. Chisholm, with an account of her philanthropic labours in India, Australia, and England. 16°. London, 1852.

**Chiswick, (Middlesex, England).**

*Faulkner (T.)* History of Chiswick.

[In his History and antiquities of Brentford].

**Chivalry.** See **Knighthood, Middle ages**.



**Chloroform** (The use of).

*See* **Medicine**. (*Midwifery, and Surgery*).

**Choate** (Rufus).

*Brown* (S. G.) *Memoirs of the life of Rufus Choate*.

[CHOATE. *Works*, v. 1].

*Parker* (E. G.) *Reminiscences of Rufus Choate*. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Chocolate**.

*Saint-Arroman* (A.) *Coffee, chocolate, etc; their influence upon man*. 90 pp. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Choctaw nation**.

*See* **Indians of North America, and Law**. (*Choctaw nation*).

**Choiseul de Stainville** (Étienne François, duc de).

*Mémoires, écrits par lui-même*. [Publiés par J. L. G. Soulaivie]. 2 v. 12°. Chanteloup, 1790.

**Cholera, cholera infantum, and cholera morbus**.

*See* **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).

**Chopin** (Fryderyk Frantizek).

*Liszt* (F.) *Life of Chopin*. Translated from the French, by Martha W. Cook. 16°. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Chrestien, or Crestiens de Troyes**.

*Holland* (W. L.) *Crestien von Troies; eine literaturgeschichtliche untersuchung*. 8°. Tübingen, 1854.

**Christ, Christian church, and Christianity**.

*See* **Theology**.

**Christina Augusta, (queen of Sweden)**.

*Alembert* (J. L. d'). *Reflexions sur Christine, reine de Suède*.

[ALEMBERT. *Œuvres*, v. 2].

*Arckenholz* (J. W.) *Mémoires concernant Christine, reine de Suède: suivis de deux ouvrages de cette princesse*. 4 v. 4°. Amsterdam, 1751-60.

*Catteau-Calleville* (J. P. G.) *Histoire de Christine*. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1815.

*Whitelock* (B.) *Journal of the Swedish embassy, 1653-54*. [Edited by C. Morton]. 2 v. 4°. London, 1772.

——— *The same*. New edition by H. Reeve. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Woodhead* (H.) *Memoirs of Christina, queen of Sweden*. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

**Christmas**.

*Hopkins* (J. H. jr.) *Three kings of orient; a christmas carol*. [Illuminated]. 4°. New York, 1865.

*Sandys* (W.) *Christmas carols, ancient and modern*. Also, specimens of French provincial carols. 8°. London, 1833.

**Christmas—continued**.

*Sandys* (W.) *Christmastide: its history, festivities, and carols*. 12°. London, [1860].

*Thorpe* (B.) *Yule-tide stories; a collection of Scandinavian and North German tales and traditions*. 12°. London, 1853.

*Wright* (T.) *Specimens of old Christmas carols*. 12°. London, 1841.

[PERCY society publications, v. 4].

**Chronique scandaleuse**.

*See* **Louis xi. (king of France)**.

**Chronology**.

DISCUSSION OF ERAS AND COMPUTATIONS:

*Beda Venerabilis*. *De temporum ratione*.

[In his *Opera*. fol. v. 1].

——— *The same*.

[In his *Works*, Giles' ed. v. 6].

*Clément* (F.) and others. *Dissertation sur l'année ancienne*.

[In his *L'Art de vérifier les dates*, v. 1].

——— *Dissertation sur les dates des chartes, des chroniques, etc. depuis Jésus Christ*.

[In his *L'Art de vérifier les dates*, v. 6].

*Crosthwaite* (C.) *Synchronology; harmony between the chronology of ancient nations and that of the scriptures*. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1839.

*Dauvout* (P. C. F.) *Chronologie technique*.

[In his *Études historiques*, v. 3-4].

*Gresswell* (E.) *Fasti temporis catholici, and origines kalendarie, with an introduction to the tables of the fasti*. 5 v. 8°. Oxford, 1852.

——— *The same*. *Introduction to the tables of the fasti catholici*. 8°. Oxford, 1852.

——— *The same*. *General tables, from A. M. 1 to A. D. 2000*. 4°. Oxford, 1852.

——— *Origines kalendarie italicæ: tables of the Roman calendar, from B. C. 750 to A. D. 355; with a preliminary address*. 5 v. 8°. Oxford, 1854-55.

——— *The same*. *Preliminary address of the Origines kalendarie italicæ, with further observations*. 8°. Oxford, 1855.

*Hales* (W.) *New analysis of chronology*. 4 v. 8°. London, 1809-12.

*Jarvis* (S. F.) *Chronological introduction to the history of the church*. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Musgrave* (S.) *Examination of Sir Isaac Newton's objections to the chronology of the Olympiads*.

[In his *Two dissertations*].

## Chronology—continued.

## DISCUSSION OF ERAS AND COMPUTATIONS:

*Newton (Sir I.)* Chronology of ancient kingdoms amended. With a chronicle to the conquest of Persia by Alexander. 4°. London, 1728.

— The same. 8°. Dublin, 1728.

*Nicolas (S<sup>r</sup> N. H.)* Chronology of history. New ed. 16°. London, 1838.

[LARDNER. Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 93].

*Potocki (J.)* Principes de chronologie pour les temps antérieurs aux Olympiades. 4°. St. Pétersbourg, 1810.

*Scaliger (G. G.)* Opus de emendatione temporum. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1598.

*Shimeall (R. C.)* Age of the world, as founded on the sacred records. 12°. New York, 1842.

*Usher (J.)* De Macedonum et Asianorum anno solari dissertatio; cum græcorum astronomorum parapegmate.

[In his Works, v. 7].

*Volney (C. F. Chassebœuf de)* Recherches nouvelles sur l'histoire ancienne. Éd. revue et complète. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1814–15.

— The same.

[In his Œuvres, v. 4, 5].

— The same. New researches on ancient history. Translated by colonel Corbet. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819.

## TABLES OF DATES.

*Blair (J.)* Chronological tables from the creation of the world. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. Enlarged to April, 1856, by J. W. Rosse. 16°. London, 1856.

— The same. Index. By J. W. Rosse, 12°. London, 1859.

*Boyle (H.)* Chronology of the 18th and 19th centuries, 1700–1825. 8°. London, 1826.

*Butler (W.)* Chronological table on a new plan. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1799.

*Canon paschalis in statua marmorea S. Hippolyti ad urbem Romam, anno 1551 effossa, cum virorum doctorum in eam commentariis.*

[HIPPOLYTUS. Opera. fol. Hamburgi, 1716–18].

*Clément (F.) and others.* L'art de vérifier les dates des faits historiques, etc. Continué par M. de Saint Allais, et le marquis Fortia. 41 v. 8°. Paris, 1818–44.

*Forster (F.)* Perpetual calendar, illustrating the events of every day in the year. 8°. London, 1824.

*Harmonville (A. L.)* Dictionnaire des dates, des faits, etc. ou les tables de l'histoire: répertoire alphabétique de chronologie universelle. 4°. Paris, 1842–43.

## Chronology—continued.

## TABLES OF DATES:

*Haydn (J.)* Dictionary of dates and universal reference. 8th ed. By B. Vincent. 8°. London, 1857.

— The same. 12th ed. Corrected to 1866, by B. Vincent. 8°. London, 1866.

*Helwig (C.)* Theatrum historicum et chronologicum, continuatum et revisum à J. B. Schuppio. Ed. 6<sup>a</sup>. 4°. Oxoniae, 1662.

*Jaquemet (F. H.)* Compendium of chronology, from the creation to 1854. Edited by J. Alcorn. 12°. London, 1855.

*Joel.* Chronographia compendiaria. Græce et latine. Recensuit I. Bekkerus.

[BYZANTINÆ historiae corpus, v. 25].

*Marshall (B.)* Chronological tables. fol. Oxford, 1712–13.

*Martin (J.)* Universal chronologist and historical register from the creation. From the French, with a continuation to 1825, by Henry Boyle. 1 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1826.

*Parian chronicle; or the chronicle of the Arundelian marbles, with a dissertation concerning its authenticity, by J. Robertson.* 8°. London, 1788.

*Putnam (G. P.)* Hand-book of chronology and history. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Riddle (J. E.)* Ecclesiastical chronology, or annals of the christian church from its foundation to the present time. 8°. London, 1840.

*Rosse (J. W.)* Index of dates, alphabetically arranged; being an index to the enlarged edition of Blair's chronological tables. 12°. London, 1859.

*Shallus (F.)* Chronological tables for every day in the year. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1817.

*Syncellus or Georgius the Syncellus* Chronographia, ab Adamo ad Diocletianum. Græce et latine. Ex recensione G. Dindorfii. 2 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1829.

[BYZANTINÆ historiae corpus, v. 9, 10].

*Talboys (D. A.)* Chronological tables of ancient and modern history, with synchronistic tables of civilization, science, and literature, etc. 2 v. in 1. fol. Oxford, 1835–40.

*Tooke (W.)* Chronological historian; or, record of public events, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the present time. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Townsend (L.)* Alphabetical chronology of remarkable events. 8°. London, 1853.



**Chronology**—continued.

## TABLES OF DATES:

*Usher (J.)* Annales veteris novique testamenti a prima mundi origine deducti.

[*In his Works*, v. 8, 11].

— Chronologia sacra, seu annorum patriarcharum, πατρικίας Israelitarum in Ægypto, judicium, et regum αποδείξεις.

[*In his Works*, v. 11-12].

**Chronometers.** See Time and time keepers.

**Chrysostomus** (Joannes, *Saint*).

*Neander (A. J. W.)* Life of St. Chrysostom. From the German, by J. C. Stapleton. 8°. London, 1845.

*Perthes (F. M.)* Life of John Chrysostom. Translated from the German by A. Hovey and D. B. Ford. 12°. Boston, 1854.

**Church.** See Theology. (*Revealed.*)

**Church architecture.** See Architecture, p. 56.

**Church decoration and furniture.**

*Cutts (E. L.)* Essay on church decoration and furniture. 8°. London, 1854.

*Paley (F. A.)* Illustrations of baptismal fonts. 8°. London, 1844.

*Pugin (A. N. W.)* Glossary of ecclesiastical ornament and costume. 2d ed. by B. Smith, 4°. London, 1846.

— Treatise on chancel screens and rood-lofts. 4°. London, 1851.

**Church government.**

See Ecclesiastical polity.

**Church and state.** See Political science.

**Church history.** See Ecclesiastical history.

**Church music.** See Music.

**Churchill (Charles).**

*Forster (J.)* Essay on Charles Churchill.

[*In his Historical and biographical essays*, v. 2].

**Churchill (John, duke of Marlborough).**

*Alison (A.)* Life of John [Churchill,] duke of Marlborough, with some account of the war of the [Spanish] succession. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.

*Bucke (C.)* Life of John Churchill, duke of Marlborough. 18°. London, 1839.

[*MURRAY'S Family library*, v. 35].

*Coxe (W.)* Memoirs of John, duke of Marlborough, with his correspondence. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. Atlas. 4°. London, 1820.

*Dumont (J.)* Military history of the duke of Marlborough. Translated and edited by J. Campbell. 2 v. fol. London, 1736-37.

*Gleig (G.)* John, duke of Marlborough.

[*In his Eminent British commanders*, v. 1-2. LARDNER. Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 50-51].

*MacFarlane (C.)* Life of Marlborough. 16°. London, 1852.

**Churchill (John, duke of Marlborough)**—cont'd

Select correspondence of John, duke of Marlborough. Edited by Mrs. Thomson.

[*In her Private correspondence of the duchess of Marlborough*].

**Churchill (Sarah Jennings, duchess of Marlborough).**

*Hooke (N.)* Account of the conduct of the duchess of Marlborough, from her first coming to court, to 1710. 8°. London, 1742.

*Other (The)* side of the question; or an attempt to rescue the character of the two royal sisters, Mary and Anne, out of the hands of the duchess dowager of Marlborough. By the author of the Court secret. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1744.

Private correspondence of the duchess of Marlborough, illustrative of the court of queen Anne. [Edited by Mrs. Thomson]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Thomson (K. B.)* Memoirs of the duchess of Marlborough. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

**Churchman (John).**

Gospel labours and christian experiences; with a short memorial of Joseph White. 8°. Philadelphia, 1779.

— The same. 16°. Philadelphia, 1818.

**Churchyards.** See Burial usages, and Epitaphs.

**Cibber (Colley).**

Apology for the life of Colley Cibber, by himself. 24°. London, 1829.

[*AUTOBIOGRAPHY*, v. 1].

**Cibola, (Mexico).**

*Castañeda de Nagera (P.)* Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[*TERNAUX-COMANS. Relations, de l'Amérique*, v. 9].  
*Marco da Nizza.* Voyage from Culican to Cibola, 1539.

[*HAKLUYT. Voyages*, v. 3].

*Vasquez de Coronado (F.)* Viaggio alle sette città de Cenola.

[*RAMUSIO. Navigationi*, v. 3].

— The same. Voyage from Cibola, in New Spain, to the western ocean, 1540.

[*HAKLUYT. Voyages*, v. 3].

**Cicero (Marcus Tullius).**

*Abeken (B. R.)* Account of the life and letters of Cicero. Translated from the German, by C. Merivale. 12°. London, 1854.

*Deschamps (P.)* Essai bibliographique sur M. T. Cicéron. 8°. Paris, 1863.

*Ernesti (J. A.)* Clavis ciceroniana, sive indices rerum et verborum philologici-critici in opera Ciceronis. 8°. Oxonii, 1810.

**Cicero**—continued.

*Forsyth (W.)* Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Fréval (C. F. G. de).* Histoire raisonnée des discours de M. T. Cicéron, avec des notes. Publiée par M. Goulin. 16°. Paris, 1765.

*Hollings (J. F.)* Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero. 18°. London, 1839.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 33].

*Middleton (C.)* Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero. 2 v. 4°. London, 1741.

—— The same. New ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1810.

—— The same. New ed. revised. 8°. London, 1837.

*Nizzoli (M.)* Apparatus latinæ locutionis ex M. T. Ciceronis libris collectus. [Edente] Alexandro Scot. Nunc quarto aliena injuria vindicatus. 4°. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1632.

—— Lexicon ciceronianum ex recensione A. Scoti. Accedunt phrases et formulæ ex commentariis S. Doleti: juxta editionem J. Facciolati. 8°. Londini, 1820.

*Stricker (J.)* Sketch of the life and character of Marcus Tullius Cicero. 12°. Baltimore, 1835.

**Cid or Seïd** (Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar, *so called*).

*Chronicle of the Cid.* From the Spanish, by R. Southey. 4°. London, 1808.

*Denis (G.)* The Cid; a short chronicle founded on the poetry of Spain. 18°. London, 1845.

*Herder (J. G. von).* Der Cid. Nach spanischen romanzen.

[HERDER. Werke zur schönen literatur, u. s. w. v. 5].

*Poema del Cid.*

[In SANCHEZ. Coleccion de poesias castellanas anteriores al siglo xv. v. 1].

*Quintana (M. J.)* El Cid, historia.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles. v. 36].

**Cider.** See Agriculture, p. 15.**Cilicia.**

*Barker (W. B.)* Lares and penates; or, Cilicia and its governors; an account of that province from the earliest to the present day. Edited by W. F. Ainsworth. 8°. London, 1853.

*Vahram (R.)* Chronicle of the Armenian kingdom of Cilicia during the crusades. 8°. London, 1831.

[WITTE NEUMANN (C. F.) Translations, etc. Oriental translation fund].

**Cinchona.** See Botany. (*Cinchonaceæ*), p. 170, and Medicine. (*Materia medica*).**Cincinnati** (*Society of the*).

*Burke (H.)* Considerations on the society of the Cincinnati. 8°. Philadelphia, 1783.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 95].

**Cincinnati** (*Society of the*)—continued.

*Bye-laws and rules of the New Jersey state society of the Cincinnati.* 8°. Trenton, (N. J.) 1808.

*Girardot (A. T. de).* L'ordre américain de Cincinnati en France. 8°. Nantes, n. d.

*Mirabeau (H. G. B. de).* Considérations sur l'ordre de Cincinnati. 8°. Londres, 1788.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 98].

—— The same.

[In his Œuvres, 6d. 1821, v. 1].

**Cincinnati, (Ohio).**

Annual statements of the chamber of commerce of Cincinnati, for 1848, 1850–63. 8°. Cincinnati, 1848–63.

*Cincinnati cemetery of Spring Grove.* Reports, forms, etc. 8°. Cincinnati, 1862.

*Cist (C.)* Cincinnati in 1841; its early annals and future prospects. 12°. Cincinnati, 1841.

—— Sketches and statistics of Cincinnati in 1851. 12°. Cincinnati, 1851.

—— Cincinnati in 1859. 12°. Cincinnati, 1859.

*Drake (D.)* Picture of Cincinnati. 16°. Cincinnati, 1815.

*Drake (B.) and Mansfield (E. D.)* Description of Cincinnati, 1825.

[In BULLOCK (W.) Journey through the west].

*Foote (J. P.)* Schools of Cincinnati. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Mansfield (E. D.)* Notices of the early settlement of Cincinnati.

[In his Memoirs of D. Drake].

Cingalese language. See Language.

**Cinq-Mars** (Henri Coiffier de Ruzé, *marq. de*).

*Fontrailles (L. d'Astarac de).* Relation des choses particulières de la cour pendant la faveur de M. de Cinq-Mars, 1639–42.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 25].

—— The same.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 54].

**Cinque ports, (Kent and Sussex, England).**

*Brayley (E. W.)* Delineations, historical and topographical, of the Cinque ports. 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Holloway (W.)* Notices of the Cinque ports. [In his History of Rye].

See, also—Dover, Hastings, Rye, Winchelsea.

**Ciphers.** See Monograms.**Circassia.**

*Bell (J. S.)* Residence in Circassia, 1837–39. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.



## Circassia—continued.

- Ditson (G. L.)* Circassia; a tour to the Caucasus. 8°. New York, 1850.
- Famin (C.)* Histoire et description de la Circassie. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[UNIVERS, v. 34].
- Longworth (J. A.)* A year among the Circassians. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.
- Oliphant (L.)* Patriots and filibusters; or, incidents of political travel [in Abkasia]. 12°. London, 1860.
- See *Caucasus*; also, *Schamyl*.
- Circles and circular motion** (Measurement of).  
See *Mathematics*. (*Geometry*).
- Circuit cases** (Irish).  
See *Law*. (*Ireland, reports, circuit cases*).
- Circuit court reports**.  
See *Law*. (UNITED STATES, *reports, circuit court reports*).
- Circulation of the blood**.  
See *Medicine*. (*Physiology*).
- Circulation of money**.  
See *Political economy*. (*Finance*).
- Circumstantial evidence**.  
See *Law*. (*Evidence*).
- Cities and municipal institutions**.  
*Bucke (C.)* Ruins of ancient cities. 2 v. 18°. London, 1840.  
[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 3-4].  
—— The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1841.  
[HARPEES' Family library, 134-135].
- Cities and principal towns of the world*. v. 1. [anon. No more published]. 16°. London, 1830.  
[LAIDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 133].
- Payne (W.)* Treatise on municipal rights, and on the corporation of London, in particular. 8°. London, 1813.
- Puibusque (A. L. de.)* Dictionnaire municipal; ou, nouveau manuel des maires. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1841.
- Tappan (H. P.)* Growth of cities; a discourse. 50 pp. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Vaughan (R.)* Age of great cities. 12°. London, 1843.  
—— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1843.
- Citizenship**. See *Political science*.
- Civil engineering**. See *Engineering*.
- Civil law**. See *Law*. (*Roman civil law*).
- Civilization**. See *Social science*.
- Clairon** (Claire Joseph Hippolyte Legris de Latude, M<sup>lle</sup>.)  
Memoirs written by herself. From the French. 2 v. 12°. London, 1800.
- Clairvoyance**.  
See *Mesmerism*; also, *Spiritualism*.

## Clapp (Theodore).

- Autobiographical sketches. 4th ed. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Clarendon** (Edward Hyde, 1st earl of).  
See *Hyde* (Edward).
- Clarendon** (Henry Hyde, 2d earl of).  
See *Hyde* (Henry).
- Clark** (Rev. John, of Trowbridge, Wiltshire, b. 1745, d. 1808).  
Memoirs, by himself, published by W. Jay. [JAY (W.) Works, v. 3].
- Clark** (Rev. John, pioneer preacher in the west, b. 1758, d. 1833).  
*Peck (J. M.)* "Father Clark," or the pioneer preacher. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1855.
- Clark** (Rev. John, methodist, b. 1797, d. 1854).  
*Hall (B. M.)* Life of reverend John Clark. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Clarke** (Adam, D. D.)  
Religious and literary life. Edited by J. B. B. Clarke. 3 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1848.
- Clarke** (Edward Daniel).  
*Otter (W.)* Life and remains of E. D. Clarke. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.
- Clarke** (John, b. 1706, d. 1761).  
*Zouch (T.)* The good schoolmaster exemplified in the character of John Clarke. [ZOUCH. Works, v. 2].
- Clarke** (Lewis, and Milton).  
Sufferings during a captivity of more than twenty years among the slaveholders of Kentucky. 16°. Boston, 1846.
- Clarke** (Mary Anne).  
Authentic and interesting memoirs. Likewise a brief account of Mr. Wardle's charges relative to the duke of York, with minutes of evidence. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1809.  
—— The rival princes; or, a faithful narrative of facts relating to Mrs. M. A. Clarke's political acquaintance with colonel Wardle, etc. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1810.
- Clarke** (Samuel, D. D.)  
*Hoadly (B.)* Account of the life and writings of Dr. S. Clarke. [HOADLY. Works, v. 3].
- Clarkson** (Thomas).  
*Taylor (T.)* Biographical sketch of Thomas Clarkson; with strictures on the misrepresentations of him in the life of Wilberforce. 16°. London, 1839.
- Classical literature**.  
See *Literature*. (*Classical literature*).
- Classification of knowledge**.  
*Alembert (J. Le R. d')* Système des connoissances humaines. [ALEMBERT. Œuvres, v. 1].

## Classification of knowledge—continued.

- Edwards (A.)* Classification and catalogues. [In his *Memoirs on libraries*, v. 2, pp. 749-929. London, 1859].
- Portia d'Urban (A. J. F. X. P. E. S. P. A. marquis de)*. Système général de bibliographie alphabétique, appliqué au tableau encyclopédique des connaissances humaines. [anon.] 86 pp. 12°. Paris, 1819.
- Lamarck (J. B. P. A. de Monnet de)*. Système analytique des connaissances positives de l'homme. 8°. Paris, 1820.
- Palermo (F.)* Classazione dei libri a stampa dell' I. R. biblioteca palatina, in corrispondenza di un nuovo ordinamento dello scibile umano. 8°. Firenze, 1854.
- Park (R.)* Pantology; a systematic survey of human knowledge, proposing a classification of all its branches. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.
- Woodward (A. E. B.)* System of universal science. 4°. Philadelphia, 1816.
- See, also, *Bibliography. (Elementary)*, p. 95.
- Clay (Henry).**
- Colton (C.)* Last seven years of the life of Henry Clay. 8°. New York, 1856.
- Life and times of Henry Clay. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1846.
- Life and speeches of Henry Clay.* Edited by D. Mallory. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1843.
- Life and speeches of Henry Clay.* 2 v. 8°. New York, Greeley & McElrath, 1843.
- Life of Henry Clay.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Monument to the memory of Henry Clay*, [containing his life, speeches, and eulogies upon him. anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.
- Prentice (G. D.)* Biography of Henry Clay. 12°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1831.
- Private correspondence of Henry Clay.* Edited by C. Colton. 8°. New York, 1856.
- Clayton (Charlotte Dyves, viscountess Sundon).**
- Thomson (K. B.)* Memoirs of viscountess Sundon. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Clayton (John Middleton).**
- Obituary addresses in the senate and house of representatives of the United States, on occasion of the death of J. M. Clayton.* 22 pp. 8°. Washington, 1857.
- Clemens, alexandrinus.**
- Kaye (J.)* Some account of the writings of Clemens alexandrinus. 8°. London, 1835.
- Clement x. pope, (Emilio Lorenzo Altieri).**
- Pageaux (— l'abbé).* Mémoires des intrigues de la cour de Rome, 1669-76. 12°. Paris, 1677.

## Clergy.

See *Biography (Ecclesiastical)*, p. 121;  
*Law (Clergy); and Theology.*

## Cleveland, (Ohio).

*Almanac and business man's directory, for the year 1857.* [anon.] 24°. Cleveland, 1857.

## Climate.

## 1. General works.

- Armstrong (R.)* Influence of climates on the constitution. 8°. London, 1843.
- Bonstetten (C. F. de)*. Man of the north, and the man of the south; or the influence of climate. From the French. 16°. New York, 1864.
- Brandin (A. V.)* Influencia de los diferentes climas sobre el hombre, y en particular de los climas de la America Meridional. 12°. Lima, 1826.
- Clarke (Sir J.)* Sanative influence of climate. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1846.
- Fraas (C.)* Klima und pflanzenwelt in der zeit; ein beitrag zur geschichte beider. 8°. Landshut, 1847.
- Purry (J. P.)* A method for determining the best climate of the earth. Translated from the French. 60 pp. 12°. London, 1744.

## 2. Particular countries.

## AFRICA (WEST):

*Bryson (A.)* Climate and diseases of the African station. 8°. London, 1807.

## AMERICA (NORTH):

*Russell (R.)* North America; its agriculture and climate. Canada, the United States, and Cuba. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

## ENGLAND:

- Bateman (T.)* Diseases of London, and state of the weather, 1804-16. 8°. London, 1819.
- Howard (L.)* Climate of London, deduced from meteorological observations. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1833.
- Shepherd (G.)* Climate of England, and meteorological tables; with appendix. 4°. London, 1861.

## UNITED STATES:

- Blodget (L.)* Climatology of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Currie (W.)* Historical account of the climates and diseases of the United States of America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1792.
- Drake (D.)* Systematic treatise on the principal diseases of the interior valley of North America. 8°. Cincinnati, 1850.
- The same. 2d series. Edited by S. H. and F. G. Smith. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.



## Climate—continued.

## UNITED STATES:

*Ferry (S.)* Climate of the United States and its endemic influences. 8°. New York, 1842.

*United States.* Army meteorological register, 1843-54, from observations by officers of the medical department at military posts. [Edited by Richard H. Coolidge]. 4°. Washington, 1855.

*See, also, Medicine. (Pathology), and Meteorology.*

## Clinton (De Witt).

*Address* in support of the nomination of De Witt Clinton for president. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1812.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 110].

*Campbell (W. W.)* Life and writings of De Witt Clinton. 12°. New York, 1849.

*Hosack (D.)* Memoir of De Witt Clinton. 4°. New York, 1829.

*Letter* on the claims and qualifications of De Witt Clinton for president. [anon.] 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1812.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 110].

*Mitchill (S. L.)* Discourse on the character and scientific attainments of De Witt Clinton. 8°. New York, 1828.

*Rennick (J.)* Discourse on the character and public services of De Witt Clinton. 44 pp. 8°. New York, 1829.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].

——— *Life* of De Witt Clinton. 16°. New York, 1840.

——— *The same.* 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARRIS' Family library, v. 125].

*Seward (W. H.)* Biography of De Witt Clinton.

[In SEWARD (W. H.) Works, v. 4].

*Staats (C.)* Tribute to the memory of De Witt Clinton. 12°. Albany, 1828.

*Wood (J.)* Full exposition of the Clintonian faction and the society of the Columbian Illuminati, etc. 56 pp. 8°. Newark, (N. J.) 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 102].

## Clinton (Sir Henry).

*Narrative* relative to his conduct during his command in America, particularly to the campaign of 1781. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1783.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 25].

——— *The same.* 7th ed. 8°. London, 1785.

*Observations* on the answer of earl Cornwallis to sir H. Clinton's narrative. [anon.] 8°. London, 1783.

——— *The same.*

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 25].

## Clive (Robert, 1st lord).

*Caraccioli (C.)* Life of lord Clive. 4 v. 8°. London, 1775-76.

*Gleig (G. R.)* Life of Robert, 1st lord Clive. 16°. London, 1848.

*Malcolm (Sir J.)* Life of Robert, lord Clive. 3 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Clocks.* *See* Time and time-keepers.

*Cloncurry (baron).* *See* Lawless (V. B.)

*Closter-Seven* (Capitulation of, 1757).

*Parallèle* de la conduite du roi, [Louis xv,] avec celle du roi d'Angleterre relativement à la rupture de la capitulation de Closter-Seven. [anon.] 12°. Paris, 1758.

*Club-foot.* *See* Medicine. (Surgery).

*Clubs* of London.

*Timbs (J.)* Club life in London, 17th—19th centuries. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.

*Clyde* river.

*Swan (J.)* Select views on the river Clyde; with historical and descriptive illustrations by John M. Leighton. 4°. Glasgow, 1830.

*Coad* (John).

*Memorandum* of the wonderful providences of God to a poor, unworthy creature, during the duke of Monmouth's rebellion, and to the revolution in 1688. 16°. London, 1849.

*Coal* and collieries.

*Bowen (E.)* Coal regions of Pennsylvania. 8°. Pottsville, (Pa.) 1848.

*Daddow (S. H.) and Bannan (B.)* Coal, iron, and oil; or the practical American miner. 8°. Pottsville, (Pa.) 1866.

*Dunn (M.)* History of the steam jet, as applicable to the ventilation of coal mines. 8°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1854.

——— *Treatise* on the winning and working of collieries. 2d ed. 8°. Newcastle, 1852.

*Edington (R.)* *Treatise* on the coal trade. 8°. London, 1813.

*Fordyce (W.)* History of coal, coke, coal fields, coal mining, etc. fol. London, 1860.

*Gardiner (R.)* England's grievance discovered in relation to the coal trade, with a map of the river Tyne and situation of the town of Newcastle. [Reprinted from the London ed. of 1655]. 8°. Newcastle, 1796.

*Hair (T. H.)* Views of the collieries in Northumberland and Durham. With descriptive sketches, by M. Ross. fol. London, 1844.

*Holland (J.)* History and description of fossil fuel, the collieries, and coal trade of Great Britain. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

*Hull (E.)* Coal-fields of Great Britain; with notices of the coal-fields of other parts of the world. 12°. London, 1861.

**Coal and collieries—continued.**

- Jevons (W. S.)* The coal question: an inquiry concerning the progress of the nation, and the probable exhaustion of our coal mines. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1866.
- Johnson (W. R.)* Coal trade of British America, with researches on the characters and values of American and foreign coals. 8°. Washington, 1850.
- Report to the navy department of the United States on American coals. 8°. Washington, 1844.
- [Various reports of coal and ore lands]. 8°. Washington, etc. 1838–51.
- Lealey (J. P.)* Manual of coal, and its topography. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Marlor (J.)* Coal mining: an improved system of working and ventilating coal mines. 12°. London, 1854.
- Mémoires sur les mines de houille, et les moyens de soustraire leur exploitation aux chances d'explosions.* 8°. Bruxelles, 1840.
- Milne (D.)* On the Mid-Lothian and East-Lothian coal fields.  
[EDINBURGH royal society. Transactions, v. 14].
- Moss (F.)* Treatise on the coal field of South Wales, etc. 2d ed. 8°. Swansea, 1849.
- Murchison (R. I.)* Description of coal fields, etc. [In his Silurian system].
- Phillips (G. J.)* System of mining coal, etc. 16°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Rogers (H. D.)* Coal-fields of Pennsylvania. With a chapter on the coal-fields of the United States and British provinces.  
[In his Geology of Pennsylvania, v. 2].
- Taylor (B. C.)* Statistics of coal: including mineral bituminous substances, etc. Their geographical, geological, and commercial distribution. 2d ed. to 1854, by S. S. Halde-  
man. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- See, also, *Fuel; and Petroleum.*
- Coast survey of the United States.**  
See **United States.** (*Description, etc.*)
- Coats of arms.** See **Heraldry.**
- Cobbett (William).**  
*Hood (E. P.)* Last of the Saxons; light and fire from the writings of William Cobbett. 18°. London, 1854.
- Life and adventures of Peter Porcupine: a full account of all his authoring transactions.* By Peter Porcupine himself. [pseudon.] 58 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1796.
- The same.  
[In his Works, v. 4].
- The same. 7th ed. 12°. London, 1835.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 77].

**Cobbett (William)—continued.**

- Life of William Cobbett.* [anon.] 3d ed. 16°. London, 1835.
- Reply to some financial misstatements* [of W. Cobbett. anon.] 68 pp. 8°. London, 1803.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 59].
- Trial of capt. R. Powell and others, of the 54th foot, on charges preferred by W. Cobbett, with letters between Cobbett and the judge advocate general.* 32 pp. 8°. London, 1809.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 59].
- Cobden (Richard).**  
*McGilchrist (J.)* Richard Cobden, the apostle of free trade: his political career and public services. 16°. New York, 1865.
- Cobham (Sir John Oldcastle, lord).**  
See **Oldcastle (Sir John).**
- Cochin-China, or Annam.**  
*Barrow (Sir J.)* Voyage to Cochin-China, 1792–93. 4°. London, 1806.
- Borri (C.)* Account of Cochin-China, 1621. From the Italian, [by Robert Astley].  
[CHURCHILL Voyages, v. 2].
- The same.  
[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 9].
- Crawford (J.)* Journal of an embassy from the governor-general of India, to the court of Cochin-China, [in 1826]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1828.
- Finlayson (G.)* Mission [of Mr. Crawford] to Siam, and Hué, the capital of Cochin-China, in 1821–22. 8°. London, 1826.
- Jancigny (A. P. Dubois de).* Histoire et description d'Indo-Chine et d'Annam. 8°. Paris, 1850.  
[UNIVERS, v. 4].
- Roberts (E.)* Embassy to the court of Cochin-China, in the United States sloop-of-war Peacock, 1832–34. 8°. New York, 1837.
- See, also, **Language, and Tonquin.**
- Cochrane (Thomas, 10th earl of Dundonald).**  
*Autobiography of a seaman.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.
- Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil, from Spanish and Portuguese domination.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.
- Cockburn (Henry Thomas, lord).**  
*Memorials of his time.* 12°. New York, 1856.
- Cod fisheries.** See **Fisheries; also, Newfoundland.**
- Cod liver oil.** See **Medicine. (Materia medica).**
- Code of Justinian.**  
See **Law. (Roman civil law).**
- Code Napoleon.** See **Law. (France, codes).**
- Code noir.** See **Law. (Black code).**



- Codes.** See **Law**, under the names of various countries or states, as **ALABAMA**, etc.
- Codes of commerce.**  
See **Law**. (*Commercial law*).
- Codes of penal law.**  
See **Law**. (*Criminal law, codes*).
- Codes of procedure.**  
See **Law**. (*Procedure*).
- Coffee.**  
*Alcott (W. A.)* Tea and coffee. 16°. Boston, 1839.  
See, also, **Agriculture**, p. 15.
- Coffin (Paul).**  
*Woodman (C.)* Memoir, and journal of the travels of Paul Coffin. 8°. Portland, 1856.  
[MAINE historical society publications, v. 4].
- Cogged wheels.**  
*Sang (E.)* New general theory of the teeth of wheels. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Coghlan (Margaret Moncrieffe).**  
Memoirs, written by herself. 16°. London, 1794.
- Cohoes, (New York).**  
Act to amend the charter of the village of Cohoes, with the laws of New York relating to the incorporation of villages. 68 pp. 8°. Cohoes, 1855.
- Coins and coinage.** See **Numismatics**.
- Coke, or Cooke (Sir Edward).**  
*Johnson (C. W.)* Life of sir E. Coke, lord chief justice in the reign of James I., with memoirs of his contemporaries. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.  
*Woolrych (H. W.)* Life of sir Edward Coke. 8°. London, 1826.
- Coke (Thomas).**  
*Etheridge (J. W.)* Life of the reverend Thomas Coke. 8°. London, 1860.
- Colbert (Jean Baptiste).**  
*Courtitz de Sandras (G. de.)* Testament politique de Jean Baptiste Colbert. 18°. La Haye, 1711.  
*Necker (J.)* Éloge de Jean Baptiste Colbert. [NECKER. Œuvres, v. 15].
- Colburn (Zerah).**  
Memoir, written by himself. 12°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1833.
- Colchester (Charles Abbot, lord).**  
See **Abbot (Charles)**.
- Colchester, (Connecticut).**  
Extracts from the records of Colchester, with some transcripts from the recording of Michael Taintor. Transcribed by C. M. Taintor. 12°. Hartford, 1864.
- Colchicum.** See **Medicine**. (*Materia medica*).
- Cold.** See **Ice**, and **Natural philosophy**. (*Heat*).
- Colds.** See **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).
- Cole (Thomas).**  
*Greene (G. W.)* Sketch of Thomas Cole. 12°. New York, 1860.  
[In his Biographical studies].  
*Noble (L. L.)* The course of empire, voyage of life, and other pictures of Thomas Cole. With selections from his letters and miscellaneous writings. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Colenso (John William).**  
*Rogers (H.)* [Ironical-hypothetical] vindication of bishop Colenso. 12°. Edinburgh, 1863.
- Coleoptera.** See **Insecta**.
- Coleraine (George Hanger, lord).** See **Hanger (George)**.
- Coleridge (Samuel Taylor).**  
*Biographia literaria*. 12°. New York, 1853.  
[In his Works. Ed. by Shedd, v. 3].  
*Carlyon (C.)* Recollections of S. T. Coleridge. [In CARLYON (C.) Early years, etc. v. 1].  
*Cottle (J.)* Reminiscences of S. T. Coleridge. 12°. London, 1847.  
— The same. 12°. New York, 1848.  
*Gillman (J.)* Life of S. T. Coleridge. 8°. London, 1838.  
Letters, correspondence, and recollections. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.
- Colet (John).**  
*Knight (S.)* Life of Dr. John Colet, dean of St. Paul's [1505-19]. 8°. London, 1724.
- Collection laws.** See **Law**. (*Collection laws*).
- College.** See **Education**.
- Collier (Arthur).**  
*Benson (R.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Arthur Collier. 8°. London, 1837.
- Collier (John Payne).**  
*Hamilton (N. E. S. A.)* Inquiry into the genuineness of the manuscript corrections in Collier's annotated Shakespeare, folio of 1632. 4°. London, 1860.  
*Ingleby (C. M.)* Complete view of the controversy concerning the genuineness of manuscript matter affecting the works and biography of Shakespeare, published by J. P. Collier. 8°. London, 1861.  
— Shakespeare fabrications; or, the manuscript notes of the Perkins folio shown to be of recent origin. 16°. London, 1859.  
*Singer (J. W.)* Text of Shakespeare vindicated from the interpolations and corruptions advocated by J. P. Collier. 8°. London, 1853.  
*White (R. G.)* Examination of Mr. Collier's folio of 1632.  
[In his Shakespeare scholar. 8°. New York, 1854].

**Collieries.** *See* Coal, and Law. (*Collieries*).

**Collingwood** (Cuthbert, *lord admiral*).

Correspondence, public and private, of vice-admiral Collingwood, with memoirs by G. S. N. Collingwood. 5th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

**Collisions.** *See* Law. (*Collisions*).

**Collet d'Herbois** (Jean Marie).

*Saladin* (J. B. M.) Rapport sur la conduite de Collet d'Herbois, etc. 8°. Paris, 1795. [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 11].

**Colman** (George, *the younger*).

Random records [of his life]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

**Cologne.**

*Boisserte* (S.) Histoire et description de la cathédral de Cologne. Nouv. éd. fol. Munich, 1843.

**Colombia, (South America).**

*Bache* (R.) Notes on Colombia, 1822-23. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

*Caulin* (A.) Historia corographica, natural, y evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia: provincias de Cumaná, Guayána, etc. fol. Madrid, 1779.

*Cochrane* (C. S.) Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia, 1823-24. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1825.

*Colombia* in 1826, by an Anglo-Colombian. [anon.] 8°. London, 1828.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 29].

*Colombia.* A popular description, geographical, historical, and topographical. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1830.

[In CONDER'S Modern traveller].

*Duane* (W.) Visit to Colombia, in 1822-23. 8°. Philadelphia, 1826.

*Famin* (C.) Histoire et description de Colombie. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[UNIVERS, v. 24].

*Hall* (F.) Colombia; its present state, and inducements to emigration. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1827.

*Hamilton* (J. P.) Travels through the interior provinces of Colombia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1827.

*Lallement* (G.) Histoire de la Colombie. 8°. Paris, 1826.

— The same. 32°. Paris, 1827.

*Mollien* (G. T.) Travels in the republic of Colombia, 1822-23. From the French. 8°. London, 1824.

*Morillo* (P.) Mémoires relatifs aux principaux événements de ses campagnes en Amérique, 1815-21. Traduits par E. de Blossville. 8°. Paris, 1826.

**Colombia—continued.**

*Münch* (E. J. H.) Die geschichte von Columbien. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Dresden, 1828.

*Recollections* of a service of three years during the war of extermination in Venezuela and Colombia. By an officer of the Colombian navy. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Restrepo* (J. M.) Historia de la revolucion de la republica de Colombia. 10 v. 18°. Paris, 1827.

*Stevenson* (W. B.) Travels in Colombia.

[In his Twenty years in South America, London, 1825].

*Walker* (—). Colombia; a geographical, statistical, and political account. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*See, also—*

Ecuador.

New Grenada.

Law, (Colombia).

Venezuela.

NOTE.—Colombia is the name adopted by the northern republics of South America, in 1819. In 1831, Colombia was divided into Venezuela, New Grenada, and Ecuador.

**Colonial law.** *See* Law. (*Colonial law*).

**Colonization.** *See* Political science.

**Colonization society.**

*See* Africa. (*Western coast*), p. 9.

**Colored race.** *See* Negroes.

**Colors.** *See* Fine arts. (*Painting*), and Mathematics, (*Optics*).

**Colquhoun** (Janet Sinclair).

*Hamilton* (J.) Memoir of lady Colquhoun. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1854.

**Colton** (Walter).

*Cheever* (H. T.) Memoir of Walter Colton.

[In COLTON (W.) Sea and the sailor].

**Columbia college, (New York city).**

Addresses of the newly appointed professors.

With an address by W. Betts. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Moore* (N. F.) Historical sketch of Columbia college. 12°. New York, 1846.

Statutes of Columbia college, [with the plan of education]. 8°. New York, 1788.

**Columbia (British).** *See* British Columbia.

**Columbia (District of).**

*See* District of Columbia.

**Columbus or Colombo** (Cristoforo).

*Becher* (A. B.) Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America. With Bonnefoux's history of his previous life, and outline of his subsequent voyages. 8°. London, 1856.

*Bernaldez* (A. el cura de los Palacios). Extract from the Chronicle of Ferdinand and Isabella.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 3d series, v. 8].

*Bonnefoux* (P. M. J. de). Vie de Christophe Colomb. 8°. Paris, 1853.



**Columbus or Colombo (C.)—continued.**

*Bossi (L.)* Vita di Cristoforo Colombo. 8°. Milano, 1818.

*Colombo (F.)* Historie della vita et de' fatti dell' ammiraglio Christoforo Colombo; et dello scoprimento, che egli fece dell' Indie Occidentali. Nuovamente di lingua spagnuola tradotte, dal Alfonso Vilca. 16°. Venetia, 1571.

— The same. Traducida en Castellano. [BARCIA. Historiadores primitivos, etc. v. 1].

— The same. History of the life and actions of Columbus, and of his discovery of the West Indies, called the New World.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 2].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 12].

*Durazzo (I.)* Elogio storico di Cristoforo Colombo. 4°. Parma, 1781.

*Gallo (A.)* Opuscula de navigatione Colombi. [MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 23].

*Irving (W.)* History of the life and voyages of Columbus. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1823.

— The same, abridged by the author. 12°. New York, 1829.

— The same. 18°. London, 1831.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 34].

*Napione (G. F. Galeani.)* Della patria di Cristoforo Colombo dissertazione; ristampata con giunte, documenti, etc. 8°. Firenze, 1808.

— Del primo scopritore del continente del nuovo mondo. 8°. Firenze, 1809.

[With the preceding].

*Navarrete (M. F. de.)* Relations des quatre voyages par Christophe Colomb, de 1492 à 1504; suivies de pièces inédites. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Roselly de Lorgues (A. F. F. Valblette.)* Christophe Colomb; histoire de sa vie et de ses voyages. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Spotorno (G. B.)* Codice diplomatico colombo-americano; ossia raccolta di documenti originali e inediti spettanti a Colombo, alla scoperta, ed al governo dell' America. 4°. Genova, 1823.

— The same. Memorials of Columbus: authentic documents now first published. With a memoir. 8°. London, 1823.

— Dell origine e della patria di Cristoforo Colombo, libri tre. 8°. Genova, 1819.

*Trucchi (F.)* Dei primi scopritori di America: paragone di Colombo e Vespucci. 80 pp. 8°. Firenze, 1842.

**Columbus, or Colombo (Fernando and Bartolomé).**

*Navarrete (E. F. de.)* Noticias para la vida de Hernando Colon y Bartolomé Colon. [COLECCION de documentos hist. de España, v. 16].

**Columbus, (Ohio).**

Directory, city guide, etc. for 1856-57. By C. S. Williams. 8°. Columbus, 1856.

*Mather (W. W.)* Report on the state-house artesian well at Columbus. 41 pp. 8°. Columbus, 1859.

**Combe (Andrew).**

*Combe (G.)* Life and correspondence of Andrew Combe. 8°. Edinburgh, 1850.

**Combermere** (*Sir Stapleton Cotton, viscount*). See **Cotton** (Stapleton).

**Comets.** See **Astronomy**, p. 74.

**Comedy.** See **Drama**.

**Comity.** See **Law**. (*Comity*).

**Commandments** (The ten). See **Theology**.

**Commendone** (Giovanni Francesco, cardinal).

*Graziani (A. M.)* La vie de J. F. Commendon, traduite par M. Fléchier. 12°. Paris, 1695.

**Commerce and business.****1. General works.****DICTIONARIES.**

*Anderson (W.)* London commercial dictionary; exhibiting the commerce and manufactures of all nations. 8°. London, 1819.

*Blanqui (J. A.) and others.* Encyclopédie du commerçant. Nouv. éd. par E. de Granges. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Dictionnaire du commerce et des marchandises.* Par MM. Blanqui, Chevalier, Parisot, etc. Publié sous la direction de M. Guillaumin. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1839-41.

*Dictionnaire universel de commerce.* Par une société des négocians. F. Buisson, éditeur. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1805.

*Dictionnaire universel du commerce, de la banque, et des manufactures.* Sous la direction de M. Montbrion. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Dictionnaire universel théorétique et pratique du commerce et de la navigation.* 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.

*Homans (J. S.)* Cyclopædia of commerce and commercial navigation. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Lescallier (D.)* Calepin des termes de commerce maritime. 4°. Paris, 1797.

[In his Vocabulaire de marine].

**Commerce—continued.**

## DICTIONARIES:

- McCulloch (J. R.)* Dictionary, practical, theoretical, and historical, of commerce and commercial navigation. Edited by H. Vethake. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.
- The same. With supplement. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854-56.
- The same. New ed. with supplement. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.
- Michelsen (E. H.)* Merchant's polyglot manual, in nine languages, chiefly from the tariffs of all nations. 8°. London, 1860.
- Montefiore (J.)* Commercial dictionary; containing the present state of mercantile law, practice, and custom. 1st Am. ed. with additions. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.
- Mortimer (T.)* General dictionary of commerce, trade, and manufactures. 8°. London, 1810.
- The same. With additions. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1823.
- Peuchet (J.)* Dictionnaire universel de la géographie commerçante. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1799-1800.
- Reehorst (K. P. T.)* Polyglot commercial dictionary, in ten languages. obl. 16°. London, 1850.
- Savary des Brulons (J. père).* Le parfait négociant; ou, instruction générale pour ce qui regarde le commerce de France et des pays étrangers. Nouv. éd. par P. L. Savary. [Publiée par M. Guillon-d'Assas]. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1799.
- Savary des Brulons (J. fils).* Dictionnaire universel de commerce, des arts et métiers, etc. Continué par P. S. Savary. Nouv. éd. 5 v. fol. Copenhagen, 1759-65.
- The same. Universal dictionary of trade and commerce. Translated, with additions, by M. Postlethwayt. 2 v. fol. London, 1751-55.
- The same. 3d ed. 2 v. fol. London, 1766.
- Spiers (A.)* Manuel des termes du commerce, anglais et français. 12°. Paris, 1846.
- The same. Manual of commercial terms, in English and French. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.
- Waterston (W.)* Cyclopædia of commerce, mercantile law, finance, commercial geography, and navigation. New ed. 8°. London, 1853.

## HISTORY.

- Anderson (A.)* Historical deduction of the origin of commerce from the earliest ac-

**Commerce—continued.**

## HISTORY:

- counts. Continued to 1739, by Mr. Coombe. 6 v. 8°. Dublin, 1790.
- Coggeshall (G.)* Historical sketch of commerce and navigation from the birth of Christ to 1860. 8°. New York, 1860.
- Gilbart (J. W.)* Lectures on the history and principles of ancient commerce. 12°. London, 1847.
- McCulloch (J. R.)* Principles, practice, and history of commerce. 8°. about 1840.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 12].
- Macpherson (D.)* Annals of commerce, navigation, and fisheries. 4 v. 4°. London, 1805.
- Morellet (A.)* Prospectus d'un nouveau dictionnaire de commerce. 8°. Paris, 1769.
- Mortimer (T.)* Lectures on the elements of commerce, politics, and finance. 8°. London, 1801.
- Moses (M.)* Commercial directory and digest of the laws of the United States relating to commerce. 8°. New York, 1830.
- Raynal (G. T. F.)* Histoire philosophique et politique des établissemens et du commerce, des Européens dans les deux Indes. 11 v. 8°. Genève, 1780.
- The same. History of the settlement and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated by J. O. Justamond. 6 v. 8°. London, 1798.

## PERIODICALS.

- Annuaire de l'économie politique et statistique, pour l'année 1846, 1861-1866.* Publié par M. Block. 7 v. 18°. Paris, 1846-66.
- Commercial and financial chronicle; a weekly newspaper.* 3 v. fol. New York, 1865-66.
- Homans (J. S.)* Merchant's and banker's almanac and register. 16 v. 8°. 1851-66.
- Hunt (F.)* Merchant's magazine. 55 v. 8°. New York, 1839-66.
- New York shipping and commercial list, and price current.* 52 v. 4°. and fol. New York, 1815-66.
- Patorni (F. M.)* Répertoire du droit commercial; recueil mensuel de législation et de jurisprudence en matière de commerce. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1831-35.
- United States commercial and statistical register, containing information illustrative of the resources of the American union and of each state.* By Samuel Hazard. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840-42.
- Yearly journal of trade, 1845-6, and 1854-5.* Edited by C. Pope. 24th ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845-55.



## Commerce—continued.

## 2. Treatises.

- Accarias de Serionne (J.)* Intérêts des nations de l'Europe développés relativement au commerce. 2 v. 4°. Leipzig, (Leyde), 1766.
- Bartlett (R. M.)* Commercial and banking tables. 4°. Cincinnati, 1852.
- Barton (W.)* Dissertation on the freedom of navigation and maritime commerce. 8°. Philadelphia, 1802.
- Cantillon (P.)* Analysis of trade, commerce, coin, bullion, banks, etc. 8°. London, 1759.
- Casaregis (J. L. M.)* Discursus legales de commercio. 4 v. in 3. fol. Venetiis, 1740.
- Chalmers (G.)* Considerations on commerce, bullion, coin, circulation, and exchanges. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1811.
- [FINANCIAL pamphlets, v. 3].
- Child (Sir J.)* New discourse of trade. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1694.
- Coignet (G.)* Réforme du crédit et du commerce. 16°. Paris, [1849].
- Commerce and luxury.* [anon.] 51 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1791.
- [COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 2].
- Condillac (É. Bonnot de.)* Le commerce et gouvernement considérés relativement l'un à l'autre. 12°. Amsterdam, 1776.
- Courcelle-Seneuil (J. G.)* Traité des entreprises; ou, manuel des affaires. 8°. Paris, 1852.
- Daniel (J.)* Shipowner's and shipmaster's directory to the port charges, depths of water, etc. at the various ports in Great Britain and Ireland, and the principal foreign ports. 8°. Aberdeen, 1843.
- Digest of the existing commercial regulations of countries with which the United States have intercourse.* 3 v. 8°. Washington, 1833-36.
- Dubost (C.)* Elements of commerce: a complete system of commercial calculations. 2 v. 8°. London, 1805.
- Evelyn (J.)* Navigation and commerce; their origin and progress. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1859.
- [COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 8].
- Fisher (G.)* American instructor: to qualify any person for business. 9th ed. 16°. Philadelphia, 1748.
- Freedley (E. T.)* Opportunities for industry, and the safe investment of capital. 12°. London, 1859.

## Commerce—continued.

## TREATISES:

- Freedley (E. T.)* Practical treatise on business; or, how to get, save, spend, give, lend and bequeath money. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Heeren (A. H. L.)* Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the principal nations of antiquity. 6 v. 8°. Oxford, 1833-34.
- Horsley (W.)* Universal merchant. 4°. London, 1753.
- How to do business; a pocket manual of practical affairs.* 12°. New York, 1857.
- Hunt (F.)* Library of commerce; practical, theoretical, and historical. v. 1. 12°. New York, 1845.
- La Tynna (J. de.)* Almanach du commerce de Paris, des départements de France, et des principales villes du monde. 8°. Paris, 1808.
- Liquier (A.)* Discours sur l'influence du commerce sur l'esprit et les mœurs des peuples. 74 pp. 8°. Amsterdam, 1777.
- Macgregor (J.)* Commercial statistics of all nations. 5 v. 8°. London, 1844-50.
- Commercial tariffs and regulations of Europe and America, with the commercial treaties between England and foreign countries. Presented to parliament. 15 parts in 8 v. 4°. London, 1841-44.
- Malisset (J. B. A.)* Le parfaite intelligence du commerce, utile aux armateurs, négociants, navigateurs, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1785.
- Manual of commercial correspondence; or, selection of commercial phrases, English and French.* 12°. New York, 1854.
- Morel (—) and Laroche (T.)* Manuel général du commerce et de l'industrie. 8°. Paris, 1867.
- Nouguier (L.)* Des lettres de change, et des effets de commerce. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.
- Des tribunaux de commerce, des commerçants, et des actes de commerce. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.
- Oddy (J.)* European commerce; new channels of trade with Europe. 4°. London, 1805.
- Pope (C.)* Merchant, ship-owner, and shipmasters' import and export guide. 15th ed. 8°. London, 1831.
- Ralceigh (Sir W.)* Observations touching trade and commerce, [by John Keymer?] Reprinted. 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 8].

## Commerce—continued.

## TREATISES:

*Recueil des tarifs des douanes des pays du nord de l'Europe, mis au courant jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier, 1859.* sm. fol. Paris, 1859.

*Roberts (L.)* Merchants' map of commerce: wherein trade and merchandise are fully treated of, etc. 4th ed. fol. London, 1700.

*Robinson (E.)* Legal forms for the transaction of business. Also, tax and interest tables, etc. 12th ed. 12°. Greencastle (O.) 1850.

*Steel (D.)* Ship-master's assistant and owner's manual. 20th ed. by J. Stikeman. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. New ed. rewritten by G. Willmore, G. Clements, and W. Tate. 8°. London, 1846.

— The same. 8°. London, 1852.

*Stirling (P. J.)* The philosophy of trade; or, theory of profits and prices. 8°. Edinburgh, 1846.

*Stracchia (B.)* Decisiones et tractatus varii de mercatura, rebusque ad mercaturam pertinentibus. fol. Amstelodami, 1669.

*Taylor (I.)* Scenes of commerce, by land and sea. New ed. including "Scenes of British wealth." 16°. London, 1836.

*Tesoro del comercio, ó sea biblioteca mercantil, que comprende todos los conocimientos útiles y necesarios a los comerciantes.* Por D. M. O. y D. F. P. [anon.] 7 v. 8°. Barcelona, 1836-38.

*Torrens (E.)* Letters on commercial policy. 80 pp. 8°. London, 1833.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 43].

*Uztariz (G. de.)* Theorica y practica de comercio y marina. 3<sup>a</sup> imp. fol. Madrid, 1577.

— The same. Theory and practice of commerce and maritime affairs. From the Spanish, by J. Kippax. 2 v. 8°. London, 1751.

*Vaughan (B.)* Principles of trade. By a well-wisher to his country. 2d ed. By B. Franklin. [anon.] vi, 48, 16 pp. 8°. London, 1774.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 2].

*Vaughan (W.)* Miscellaneous pieces relative to docks, commerce, etc.

[In VAUGHAN (W.) Memoir. 8°. London, 1839].

— New and old principles of trade compared. 8°. London, 1788.

— The same. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 8].

## Commerce—continued.

## TREATISES:

*Waterston (W.)* Manual of commerce. 12°. Edinburgh, 1840.

— The same. 16°. Edinburgh, 1859.

*Wood (W.)* Survey of trade, in four parts; with considerations on money and bullion. 8°. London, 1718.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 1].

See, also, **Political economy.**

3. *Particular countries.*

## AFRICA.

*M'Queen (J.)* Geographical and commercial view of northern central Africa. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Postlethwayte (M.)* Advantages of the African trade considered. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1772.

*View of the state of the trade to Africa.* [anon.] 15 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1708.

Madeira.

*Ashe (T.)* Commercial view of Madeira. 8°. London, 1812.

## AMERICA.

*Bosch-Spencer (H.)* Statistique commerciale du Chili, de la Bolivie, du Pérou, de l'Équateur, de la Nouvelle Grenade, de l'Amérique Centrale, et du Mexique. 8°. Bruxelles, 1848.

*Forres (M.)* Exposition of the commerce of Spanish America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.

*Report of the commissioners from British America, appointed to inquire into the trade of the West Indies, Mexico, and Brazil.* 8°. Ottawa, 1866.

Brazil.

*Ashe (T.)* Commercial view of the Brazils. 8°. London, 1812.

*Cunha de Azeredo Coutinho (J. J. da.)* Commerce of Brazil. 8°. London, 1801.

[In his Commerce of Portugal, etc.]

*Henderson (J.)* History of the Brazils, comprising commerce. etc. 4°. London, 1821.

*Say (H.)* Histoire des relations commerciales entre la France, et le Brésil. 8°. Paris, 1829.

Canada.

*Andrews (I. D.)* Report on the trade and commerce of the British American colonies. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Buchanan (J.)* Relations of the industry of Canada with the mother country and with the United States. Edited by H. J. Morgan. 8°. Montreal, 1864.

*Tables of the trade and navigation of Canada, for 1850, 1857-59, 1864-65.* 5 v. 8°. Toronto and Quebec, 1851-65.



## Commerce—continued.

## AMERICA:

*Chili.*

*Menadier (J.)* Estadística comercial de la república de Chile. 4°. Valparaiso, 1862.

*Guatemala.*

*Juarros (D.)* Statistical and commercial history of Guatemala, with an account of its conquest by the Spaniards. Translated by J. Bailly. 8°. London, 1823.

*United States.*

*Baker (J. M.)* Views of the commerce between the United States and Brazil. 8°. Washington, 1838.

*Barry (P.)* International trade of the United States with England and Canada. 8°. Chicago, 1858.

*Carey (M.)* Examination of the pretensions of New England to commercial pre-eminence. 16°. Philadelphia, 1814.

*Chalmers (G.)* Opinions on subjects of commercial policy, arising from American independence. 8°. London, 1784.

*Champion (R.)* Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States, with a view to their future commercial connexions. 2d ed. London, 1784.

*Commercial relations of the United States with foreign nations, comparative tariffs, etc.* 8°. Washington, 1842.

*Coze (T.)* Examination of lord Sheffield's observations on the commerce of the United States. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1791.

— Observations on the agriculture, manufactures, and commerce of the United States. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1789.

— Principles of a commercial system for the United States. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1787.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 3].

*Dun (R. G.) & Co.* Mercantile agency reference book [and key], containing ratings of merchants, etc. throughout the United States, 1865. [v. 13]. 4°. New York, 1865.

— The same, 1866. [v. 15]. 4°. New York, 1866.

— The same, July, 1866. [v. 21]. 4°. New York, 1866.

*Great Britain.* Report of the lords of the privy council relating to trade, etc. on the commerce and navigation between Great Britain and the United States. 4°. London, 1791.

## Commerce—continued.

## AMERICA:

*Gregg (J.)* Commerce of the prairies; or, journal of a Santa Fé trader. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1844.

*Holroyd (J. B. 1st lord Sheffield).* Observations on the commerce of the American states with Europe and the West Indies. 8°. London, 1783.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 3].

— The same. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1784.

*Homans (J. S.)* Historical and statistical account of the foreign commerce of the United States. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Lloyd's* universal American register of shipping. Edited and issued under the direction of the board of underwriters. Obl. fol. New York, 1866.

*Mayo (R.)* Synopsis of the commercial and revenue system of the United States. 4°. Washington, 1847.

*Pitkin (T.)* Statistical view of the commerce of the United States. 8°. Hartford, 1816.

— The same. 8°. New Haven, 1835.

*Reuss (W. F.)* Calculations and statements relative to the trade between Great Britain and the United States. 8°. London, 1833.

*Ritchie (J. S.)* Lake Superior: its commerce and navigation. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

[In his Wisconsin and its resources].

*Rogers (H. J.)* Marine telegraphic list of merchant vessels employed in the commerce of the United States. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Ruston (T.)* Remarks on lord Sheffield's Commerce of the American States. By an American. [anon.] 8°. London, 1784.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 3].

*Southern business directory and commercial advertiser.* [By John P. Campbell]. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1854.

*Swan (J.)* Causes qui se sont opposées aux progrès du commerce entre la France et les États-Unis de l'Amérique. Traduit del Anglais. 8°. Paris, 1790.

*Talleyrand-Périgord (C. M. de).* Commercial relations of the United States with Great Britain. 8°. London, 1814.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 4].

(TARIFFS OF THE U. S.)

*Andros (R. S. S.)* United States customs guide. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Bigelow (E. B.)* The tariff question considered in regard to the policy of England, and the interests of the United States. 4°. Boston, 1862.

## Commerce—continued.

## AMERICA :

*Cambreleng (C. C.)* Examination of the tariff proposed by Hon. H. Baldwin. 8°. New York, 1821.

*Carey (H. C.)* French and American tariffs compared. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Homans (J. S.)* The tariffs of 1846 and 1857, arranged in alphabetical order. With an introduction showing the changes, 1789–1856. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Ogden (E. D.)* The tariff, or rates of duties payable on goods, wares, etc. imported into the United States, January, 1840—June, 1842. 8°. New York, 1840.

—— The same. Containing all recent circulars and decisions of the treasury department. 8°. New York, 1865.

(Boston).

Annual reports of the Boston board of trade, 1st–12th. By Lorenzo Sabine. 12 v. 8°. Boston, 1855–68.

(Cincinnati).

Annual statements of the chamber of commerce of Cincinnati, for 1848, 1850–63. 8°. Cincinnati, 1848–63.

(New York).

Annual reports of the New York chamber of commerce, for the years 1858–67. 9 v. 8°. New York, 1858–67.

*New York* marine register; a standard of classification of American vessels, and of such as visit American ports. obl. 4°. New York, 1857.

(Philadelphia).

Annual reports of the Philadelphia board of trade, 26th–34th. By Lorin Blodget. 9 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859–67.

*Tyson (J. R.)* Letters on the resources and commerce of Philadelphia. 33 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

West Indies.

*Ashley (J.)* Memoirs concerning the trade and revenues of the British [sugar] colonies in America. 8°. London, 1740.

—— Some observations on a direct exportation of sugar from the British islands. By a gentleman in Barbadoes. 23 pp. 4°. London, 1735.

*Candid and impartial considerations on the nature of the sugar trade, the comparative importance of the British and French West Indies, etc.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1763.

*Chambon (—)*. Le commerce de l'Amérique par Marseilles; ou, explication des lettres-patentes du roi portant règlement pour le

## Commerce—continued.

## AMERICA :

commerce qui se fait de Marseille aux isles françoises de l'Amérique, données 1719. 2 v. 4°. Marseille, 1764.

*Considerations on the bill now depending in parliament concerning the sugar colonies.* [anon.] 24 pp. 8°. London, 1731.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 20].

*Considerations on the present state of intercourse between the sugar colonies and the United States.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1784.

*Dumon (P. S.)* Rapport fait au nom de la commission chargée d'examiner le projet de loi sur les sucres. 4°. Paris, 1837.

*Importance of the sugar colonies to Great Britain stated.* [anon.] 40 pp. 8°. London, 1731.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 20].

*Legal claim of the British sugar colonies to an exclusive right of supplying this kingdom with sugars. A paper adopted by West India planters and merchants, London, Mar. 2d, 1792.* 17 pp. 8°. [n. p.] 1792.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 5].

*Letter to a noble peer relating to the bill in favor of the sugar planters.* [anon.] 22 pp. 8°. London, 1733.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 20].

*Present state of the British sugar colonies considered.* [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1731.

*Proposals offered for the sugar planters' redress, and for reviving the British sugar commerce.* [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1733.

*Remarks on the new sugar bill, and on the national compacts respecting the sugar trade, etc.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1792.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 5].

*Some considerations on the bill relating to trade between the northern colonies and the sugar islands.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1732.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 20].

*State of the sugar trade, showing the dangerous consequences that must attend any additional duty thereon.* [anon.] 24 pp. 4°. London, 1747.

*True state of the case between the British northern colonies and the sugar islands in America.* [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1732.

## ASIA.

China.

*Assey (C.)* Trade to China. 8°. London, 1819.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 52].

*Brunel (—)*. Memoir on the Chinese trade.

[With ROCHON. Voyages, etc. 8°. London, 1792].



## Commerce—continued.

## ASIA:

*Martin (R. M.)* China, political, commercial, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Sketch of the commercial intercourse of the world with China.* 12°. New York, 1845.

[*In HUNT (F.)* Library of commerce, v. 1].

*Thelwall (A. S.)* Iniquities of the opium trade with China. 12°. London, 1839.

*Urmston (Sir J. B.)* The China trade. 8°. London, 1834.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 41].

## East Indies.

*Milburn (W.)* Oriental commerce; a description of the principal places in the East Indies, China and Japan, with their produce, trade, etc. 2 v. 4°. London, 1813.

— The same. With additions, by T. Thornton. 8°. London, 1825.

*Palmer (A. H.)* Letter to J. M. Clayton on the independent oriental nations. 8°. Washington, 1849.

[*MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets*, v. 2].

*Rebello (J. S.)* O commercio oriental. Descrição mercantil de todos os portos que jazem desde o Cabo da Boa Esperanza até ao Japan, etc. Extrahida em parte da obra de Milburn. 12°. Rio Janeiro, 1820.

## India.

*Chapman (J.)* Cotton and commerce in India. 8°. London, 1851.

*Letter to [Robert Hobart, 4th] earl of Buckinghamshire*, president of the board of commissioners for the affairs of India, on the subject of an open trade to India. [anon.] 82 pp. 8°. London, 1843.

[*EAST INDIA pamphlets*, v. 3].

*Mackay (A.)* Western India: reports to the chambers of commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, etc. Edited by J. Robertson. 8°. London, 1853.

*Macpherson (D.)* History of the European commerce with India. 4°. London, 1812.

*Martin (R. M.)* Political, commercial, and financial condition of the Anglo-Eastern empire, in 1832. London, 1832.

*View of the present state and future prospects of the free trade and colonization of India.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1829.

[*EAST INDIA pamphlets*, v. 3].

*Wylie (M.)* Commerce and resources, and prospects of India. 8°. London, 1857.

[*EAST INDIA pamphlets*, v. 4].

## (Bengal).

*Prinsep (G. A.)* Remarks on the external commerce and exchanges of Bengal. 8°. London, 1823.

## Commerce—continued.

## ASIA:

*Trevelyan (C. E.)* Report on the inland customs and town duties of the Bengal presidency. 8°. Calcutta, 1834.

## (Ceylon).

*Bertolacci (A.)* Agricultural, commercial, and financial interests of Ceylon. 8°. London, 1830.

## EUROPE.

## Baltic Sea.

*Oddy (J. J.)* European commerce, detailing the produce, manufactures, etc. of Russia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and Germany. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

## Belgium.

*Tableau général du commerce de la Belgique.* 7 v. fol. Bruxelles, 1836-42.

## Black Sea.

*Anthoine (A. A.)* Commerce et navigation de la Mer Noire. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1820.

*Dearborn (H. A. S.)* Commerce and navigation of the Black Sea. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1819.

*Geographical*, statistical, and commercial account of the Russian ports of the Black Sea, the sea of Asoph, etc. From the German. [anon.] 8°. London, 1837.

## France.

*Chambon (—)*. Le commerce de l'Amérique [et de l'Afrique] par Marseille. 2 v. 4°. Marseille, 1764.

*Dupont de Nemours (P. S.)* Lettre à la chambre de commerce de Normandie sur le traité de commerce [conclu en 1786] avec l'Angleterre. 8°. Rouen, 1788.

*Foache (—)*. Réflexions sur le commerce, la navigation, et les colonies de la France. 4°. [Paris,] 1787.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 2].

*France.* Statistique de la France. Commerce extérieur. fol. Paris, 1840.

— Tableaux généraux du commerce de la France, pendant les années 1843-44. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1844-45.

— Tarif général des douanes de France. 4°. Paris, 1844.

*Lespinasse-Fonmartin (— de)*. Appel au gouvernement et aux chambres sur notre marine marchande. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Magnien-Grandpré (N.)* Recueil alphabétique des droits de traite uniformes, etc. 4 v. 12°. Lyon, 1786.

*Memorials* presented by the deputies of the council of trade in France to the royal council, in 1701, concerning the commerce of

## Commerce—continued.

## EUROPE:

that nation. In French and English. 8°. London, 1737.

*Great Britain.*

*Brown (J. H.)* Mercantile navy list. 8°. London, 1858.

*Collection* of papers on the navigation and trade of Great Britain and the British colonies in the West Indies and America. [anon.] 8°. London, 1807.

*Craik (G. L.)* History of British commerce. 3 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1844-5.

*Decker (Sir M.)* Essay on the causes of the decline of the foreign trade, consequently of the value of the lands of Britain. [anon.] 16°. Edinburgh, 1756.

— The same. [Reprinted.] 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 8].

*De Foe (D.)* Extracts from a plan of the English commerce. [Reprinted.] 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 8].

*Digest* of the evidence given before the import duties committee. 47 pp. 8°. London, 1841.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 79].

*Gee (J.)* Trade and navigation of Great Britain considered. 12°. Glasgow, 1767.

*Holroyd (J. B. 1st lord Sheffield)*. Strictures on the necessity of inviolably maintaining the navigation and colonial system of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1804.

*Hull (W.)* History of the glove trade. 12°. London, 1834.

*King (C.)* The British merchant: [papers by various authors] relating to the commerce of Great Britain. 3d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1743-48.

*Moreau (C.)* Trade of Great Britain with all parts of the world, 1697-1822. [A chart]. 8°. London, 1824.

*Mun (T.)* England's treasure by foreign trade. 16°. London, 1664.

*Mundell (A.)* Tables of home produce and manufacture exported, 1814-23. Also, leading articles of import. 8°. London, 1829.

[FINANCIAL pamphlets, v. 24].

*Playfair (W.)* Commercial and political atlas, representing the commerce, etc. of England during the 18th century. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1801.

[With his Statistical breviary].

*Poole (B.)* Statistics of British commerce. 8°. London, 1852.

## Commerce—continued.

## EUROPE:

*Rose (G.)* Brief examination into the increase of the revenue, commerce, etc. of Great Britain during the administration of W. Pitt. 8°. London, 1806.

[FINANCIAL pamphlets, v. 2].

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1799.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 57].

*Tucker (J.)* Advantages and disadvantages which respectively attend France and Great Britain, with regard to trade. 4th ed. 8°. Glasgow, 1776.

*Villiers (G.) and Bowring (J.)* Reports on the commercial relations between France and Great Britain. fol. London, 1834.

## BRITISH CUSTOMS, TARIFFS, ETC.

*Baldwin (S.)* Survey of the British customs, with tables of duties, etc. 4°. London, 1770.

*Beedell (E.)* British tariff, for 1846-62. 11 v. 16°. London, 1846-64.

*Carlesse (C.)* Act of tonnage and poundage, and all other duties relating to his majesty's customs. fol. London, 1726.

*(Liverpool).*

*Baines (T.)* History of the commerce of Liverpool. 8°. London, 1852.

*Estell & Co.* Liverpool commercial list, 1866-67. fol. London, 1866.

*(London).*

*Capper (C.)* Port and trade of London, historical and statistical. 8°. London, 1862.

*Colquhoun (P.)* Treatise on the commerce and police of the river Thames; containing an historical view of the trade of the port of London. 8°. London, 1800.

*Estell & Co.* London commercial list, 1866-67. fol. London, 1866.

*Ireland.*

*Commercial restraints* of Ireland considered, in a series of letters, containing an historical account of that kingdom, so far as they relate to this subject. [anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1779.

*O'Brien (Sir L.)* Letters on the trade and manufactures of Ireland. 8°. London, 1785.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 21].

*Resolutions* of England and Ireland relative to a commercial intercourse between the two kingdoms. 31 pp. 8°. London, 1785.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 21].

*Scotland.*

*Loch (D.)* Essays on the trade, commerce, fisheries, etc. of Scotland. 3 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1778.



## Commerce—continued.

## EUROPE:

## Greece.

*Beaujour (L. F.)* Tableau du commerce de la Grèce, formé d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1800.

## Mediterranean.

*Baker (J. M.)* View of the commerce of the Mediterranean. 8°. Washington, 1819.

—— View of the commerce of the United States and the Mediterranean seaports, including the Adriatic. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Jackson (J.)* Reflections on the commerce of the Mediterranean. 12°. New York, 1809.

## Netherlands.

*Proposals to the states general and to the states of Holland and West Friesland, for redressing the trade of the republic.* By the prince of Orange. From the Low Dutch, 1751. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 8].

*Statistiek van den handel en de scheepvaart van het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 1847–51.* fol. 5 v. Gravenhage, 1848–52.

*Statistiek van den handel en de scheepvaart van het Nederlanden, over het jaar 1862.* fol. Gravenhage, 1863.

*Tjassens (J.)* Zee-politie der Vereenigde Nederlanden. 4°. Gravenhage, 1670.

## Portugal.

*Cunha de Azeredo Coutinho (J. J. da.)* Commerce of Portugal and her colonies. 8°. London, 1801.

## Prussia.

*Zolltarif für die zeit vom 1. januar 1857 ab.* 41 pp. 8°. Berlin, 1857.

## Russia.

*Algarotti (F.)* Letters on the trade, marine, revenues, etc. of the Russian empire. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1769.

*Allgemeiner zolltarif für den europäischen handel des russischen kaiserreichs.* [anon.] 4°. Berlin, 1857.

*Clark (C.)* Russia trader's assistant. 2 v. in 1. obl. 18°. London, 1841.

*Romanzoff (N. de.)* Imperial commerce, 1802–04. [In Russian]. 3 v. fol. St. Petersburg, 1803–05.

*Scherer (J. B.)* Histoire raisonnée du commerce de la Russie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1788.

## Turkey.

*Farley (J. L.)* Resources of Turkey; with statistics of the trade and commerce of the principal commercial towns. 8°. London, 1862.

## Commerce—continued.

## 4. Special subjects.

## COAL:

*Edington (R.)* Treatise on the coal trade. 8°. London, 1813.

*Holland (J.)* History of the coal trade of Great Britain. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

*Johnson (W. R.)* Coal trade of British America. 8°. Washington, 1850.

*Taylor (R. C.)* Statistics of coal. 2d ed. By S. S. Haldeman. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

## COTTON:

*Christy (D.)* Cotton is king; or, its relation to agriculture, manufactures, and commerce. By an American. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Cotton supply;* a letter to J. Cheestham, by a fellow of the royal geographical society. [anon.] 8°. London, 1861.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 92].

*Ellison (T.)* Hand-book of the cotton trade; or history, conditions, and prospects of cotton commerce. 8°. London, 1858.

*Entz (J. F.)* Cotton tables; exhibiting the cost of cotton, with all charges at Liverpool or Havre, from New Orleans and New York. 18°. New York, 1853.

—— Exchange and the cotton trade between England and the United States. 8°. New York, 1840.

*Gliddon (G. R.)* Memoir on the cotton of Egypt. 8°. London, 1841.

*McHenry (G.)* The cotton trade; its bearing upon the prosperity of Great Britain and commerce of the American republics, etc. 8°. London, 1863.

*Woodbury (L.)* Tables and notes, on the cultivation, manufacture, and foreign trade of cotton. 8°. Washington, 1836.

—— The same.

[In his Works, v. 3].

See, also, *Agriculture*, p. 15, *Commerce*, (India), p. 238, and *Manufactures*.

## FURS:

*Douglas (T. 5th earl of Selkirk.)* Sketch of the British fur trade in North America. 8°. London, 1816.

*Dunn (J.)* History of the British North American fur trade.

[In his History of Oregon. 8°. London, 1844].

*Mackenzie (A.)* Account of the fur trade.

[In his Voyages from Montreal. 4°. London, 1801].

*Ross (A.)* Fur hunters of the far west. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

## Commerce—continued.

## GRAIN:

*Elwood (J. L.)* Grain tables; shewing the value of bushels and pounds of grain. 16°. Buffalo, (N. Y.) 1850.

*Hodson (S.)* Average price of wheat in every year, 1595—1790.

[In his *Addresses on scarcity*, 1795].

*Jacob (W.)* Report on the trade in foreign corn. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1826.

*Tooke (T.)* Sketch of the history of the corn trade in the last two centuries.

[In his *History of prices*. v. 1. 8°. London, 1838].

*Torrens (R.)* Essay on the external corn trade. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1827.

## IRON:

*Carey (H. C.)* How to have cheap iron. 15 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*French (B. F.)* Rise and progress of the iron trade in the United States, 1621—1857. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Scrivenor (H.)* Comprehensive history of the iron trade. 8°. London, 1841.

——— The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1854.

## LINEN:

*Enquête sur l'industrie [et commerce] linière, [en Belgique].* 2 v. 4°. Bruxelles, 1841.

*Glover (R.)* Substance of the evidence delivered to a committee of the house of commons by merchants concerned in the linen trade. 64 pp. 8°. London, 1774.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 11].

## OPIMUM:

*Allen (N.)* The opium trade: a sketch of its history, etc. in India and China. 2d ed. 30 pp. 8°. Lowell, 1853.

See, also, *China*.

## SALT:

*Documents* relating to the manufacture, quality, and uses of salt. Presented to the senate of the United States. 8°. Washington, 1839.

## SILK:

*Badnall (R.)* View of the silk trade. 8°. London, 1828.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 39].

*Ballance (J.)* Reply to the second pamphlet of Richard Badnall, on the silk trade. 8°. London, 1829.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 72].

Speeches in the House of commons, by J. Williams, W. Huskisson, and G. Canning, on the silk trade. 8°. London, 1826.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 70].

## TEA:

*Loureiro (P.)* Tables showing the approximate cost of tea (minus freight), laid down in New York. 8°. London, 1822.

## Commerce—continued.

## TEA:

*Martin (R. M.)* Past and present state of the tea trade of England, and of Europe and America. 8°. London, 1832.

## TOBACCO:

*Demoor (V. P. G.)* Du tabac, culture, commerce, etc. 12°. Paris, 1858.

*Tatham (W.)* Essay on the culture and commerce of tobacco. 8°. London, 1800.

## WHALE OIL:

*Elking (H.)* View of the Greenland trade, and whale fishery [from the edition of 1772]. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 7].

## WOOL:

*Brothers (S.)* Wool and woollen manufactures of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1859.

*Holroyd (J. B. 1st lord Sheffield).* Trade in wool and woolsens of the British empire. 8°. London, 1814.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 3].

*Smith (J.)* Memoirs of wool, woollen manufacture, and trade, from the earliest to the present time. 2d ed. 2 v. 4°. London, 1756—57.

*Stanhope (P. H. 4th earl).* Abstracts of evidence taken before the select committee of the house of lords, appointed to consider the state of the British wool trade. 67 pp. 8°. London, 1828.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 72].

*Statistics* of the woollen manufactories in the United States. 12°. New York, 1845.

See, also, *Agriculture, (Sheep)*, p. 21.

Commerce (*The brig*).

*Riley (J.)* Authentic narrative of the loss of the brig Commerce, wrecked on the western coast of Africa, in 1815, with the sufferings of the survivors. 12°. Hartford, 1850.

*Robbins (A.)* Journal of the loss of the brig Commerce, also of the slavery of the crew upon the desert of Zahara, in 1815—17. [First printed in 1817]. 12°. Hartford, 1851.

## Commercial intercourse and policy.

See *Law. (Commercial intercourse and policy)*.

## Commissioners in chancery.

See *Law. (Commissioners in chancery)*.

## Commitments in bankruptcy.

See *Law. (Commitments in bankruptcy)*.

## Commodus (Lucius Aurelius).

*Herodianus.* The heir apparent; or, the life of Commodus. From the Greek. 8°. London, 1789.



**Common assurance.**

*See Law. (Conveyancing).*

**Common law.** *See Law. (Common law).***Common place books.**

*See Law. (Common place books).*

**Common pleas reports.**

*See Law. (ENGLAND AND IRELAND, reports, common pleas).*

**Commons. (Law of).**

*See Law. (Commons, law of).*

**Commons (House of).** *See Great Britain.***Communism.** *See Social science.***Comnenus (Joannes and Alexius).**

*Cinnamus (J.)* Epitome rerum ab Joanne et Alexio Comnenis gestarum. Græce et lat. Recensuit A. Meineke. 8°. Bonnæ, 1836.

[BYZANTINÆ historiae corpus, v. 23].

**Comorn, or Komárom, (Hungary).**

*Thaly (S.)* The fortress of Comorn, during the war in 1848. Translated by W. Rushton. 12°. London, 1852.

**Comparative anatomy and physiology.**

*See Zoology.*

**Compass (Mariner's).** *See Magnetism.***Compasses.**

*Capra (B.)* Usus et fabrica circini cujusdam proportionis, per quem omnia fere mathematicorum problemata resolvuntur.

[GALILEI Opere, v. 11].

*Galilei (G.)* Difesa contro alle calunnie di B. Capra nel pubblicare come sua invenzione la fabrica e gli usi del compasso geometrico e militare.

[GALILEI Opere, v. 11].

——— Operazioni del compasso geometrico e militare.

[GALILEI Opere, v. 11].

*Prony (G. C. F. M. Riche de.)* Note sur les moyens de perfectionner le compas de réduction, en donnant à son usage plus d'étendue et de précision. 8°. Paris, 1835.

**Compensation.** *See Law. (Compensation).***Composition (English).**

*See Language. (English).*

**Composition (Legal).**

*See Law. (Composition, legal).*

**Comptroller.** *See Law. (Comptroller).***Computation.**

*See Mathematics. (Arithmetic).*

**Computing machine.**

*Specimen tables calculated and stereomoulded by the Swedish calculating machine, invented by G. and E. Scheutz.* 8°. London, 1857.

**Comstock (Samuel).**

*Comstock (W.)* Life of Samuel Comstock, the terrible whalerman; containing the mutiny of the ship Globe, etc. 12°. Boston, 1840.

**Comte (Isidore Aug. Marie François Xavier).**

*Mill (J. S.)* Auguste Comte and positivism. 8°. London, 1865.

*Robinet (E.)* Notice sur la vie de Auguste Comte. 8°. Paris, 1860.

**Conchology.** *See Mollusks.***Concord, (Massachusetts).**

*Everett (E.)* Oration delivered at Concord, April 19th, 1825. 8°. Boston, 1825.

*Ripley (E.)* History of the fight at Concord, April 19th, 1775. 8°. Concord, 1827.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 22].

*Shattuck (L.)* History of the town of Concord, from its earliest settlement to 1832, and of the adjoining towns. 8°. Boston, 1835.

**Concord, (New Hampshire).**

*Bouton (N.)* History of Concord, N. H. from 1725 to 1823. 8°. Concord, 1856.

*Moore (J. B.)* Annals of Concord, N. H. 1726-1823. 8°. Concord, 1824.

**Concordance to the scriptures.**

*See Theology. (Bible).*

**Condé (Louis ii. de Bourbon, the great Condé).**

*Lenet (P.)* Mémoires concernant l'histoire du prince de Condé, 1627-59.

[MICHAUD. Coll. des mém. hist. de France, v. 24].

——— The same.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 53-54].

*Relation de la bataille de Senef, par M. le prince de Condé.*

[In MÉMOIRES des expéditions militaires].

*Stanhope (P. H. 5th earl, formerly lord Mahon).*

Life of Louis, prince of Condé, surnamed the Great. 12°. London, 1845.

**Condé (Louis Joseph de Bourbon, prince de).**

*Chambelland (C. A.)* Vie de L. J. de Bourbon-Condé. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1819-20.

**Conditions.** *See Law. (Conditions).***Condorcet (Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas**

Caritat, marquis de).

*Arago (D. F.)* Biographie de Condorcet.

[CONDORCET. Œuvres, v. 1].

**Cone (Spencer Houghton).**

Some account of the life of S. H. Cone. 12°. New York, 1856.

**Confectionery.** *See Domestic economy.***Confederate States of America.**

*See Law. (Confederate States).*

**Confessional.**

*See Theology. (Roman catholic church).*

**Confessions of faith.***See Theology. (Doctrinal).***Confessions of guilt. *See Law. (Confessions).*****Conflict of laws. *See Law. (Conflict of laws).*****Confucius, or Cōng-fu-tse.***Barnard (L. E.)* Sketch of the life of Confucius.

[CONFUCIUS. Moral sayings].

**Congar (Obadiah).**

Autobiography and memorial of captain

Obadiah Congar, by Henry T. Cheever.

16°. New York, 1851.

**Congo.***Angelo (M.)* Voyage to Congo, 1666-67.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 1].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 16].

*Lopez (D.)* Report of the kingdom of Congo.

[OSBORNE. Collection of voyages, v. 2].

*Merolla (G.)* Voyage to Congo, 1682.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 1].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 16].

*Pigafetta (F.)* Regnum Congo.

[BRY. Collectiones, series ii, pars 1].

— The same. Report of the kingdom of Congo.

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 2, p. 986].

*Proyart (L. B.)* History of Loango, Kakongo, etc.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 16].

*Tuckey (J. H.)* Expedition to explore the river Zaire, usually called the Congo, in 1816. 8°. New York, 1818.*See, also, Africa.***Congregationalism.***See Ecclesiastical polity.***Congress. *See United States.*****Congreve (William).***Oldmixon (J.)* Memoirs of the life, writings, and amours of W. Congreve, by John Wilson. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1730.**Conic sections. *See Mathematics.*****Connecticut.***Barber (J. W.)* Connecticut historical collections. 2d ed. 8°. New Haven, 1846.*Beardsley (E. E.)* History of the episcopal church in Connecticut, to the death of bishop Seabury. 8°. New York, 1866.*Carpenter (W. H.)* and *Arthur (T. S.)* History of Connecticut. 16°. Philadelphia, 1854.

Charter granted by Charles ii. 14th year of his reign, [1662?] 14 pp. fol. n. p. or d.

[In AMERICAN charters].

Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Memoirs. v. 1. part 1. 8°. New Haven, 1810.

**Connecticut—continued.***De Forest (J. W.)* History of the Indians of Connecticut, from the earliest known period to 1850. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1853.*Dwight (T. jr.)* History of Connecticut, from the first settlement to the present time. 16°. New York, 1841.

— The same. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 133].

*Everest (C. W.)* Poets of Connecticut. 5th ed. 8°. New York, 1847.*Examination of the Connecticut claim to lands in Pennsylvania.* With an appendix.

[anon.] 94, 32 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1774.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 19].

*Goodwin (W.)* Annual legislative statistics of Connecticut, 1850-65. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New Haven, 1850-65.*Hinman (R. R.)* Blue laws of New Haven colony, usually called blue laws of Connecticut. Compiled by an antiquarian. [anon.] 12°. Hartford, 1838.

— Historical collections, respecting the part sustained by Connecticut during the war of the revolution. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1842.

— Letters from the English kings and queens to the governors of Connecticut, with their answers, 1635-1749. 12°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1836.

*Hollister (G. H.)* History of Connecticut, to [1818]. 2 v. 8°. New Haven, 1855.*Pease (J. C.)* and *Niles (J. M.)* Gazetteer of the state of Connecticut. 8°. Hartford, 1819.*Peters (S. or S. C.)* General history of Connecticut, from its first settlement to the revolution. [anon.] 8°. London, 1781.

— The same. 12°. New Haven, 1829.

*Report of the commissioners appointed to treat with the proprietaries of Pennsylvania respecting boundaries.* 37 pp. 8°. Norwich, (Conn.) 1774.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 19].

*Shepard (C. U.)* Report on the geological survey of Connecticut. 8°. New Haven, 1837.*Sigourney (L. H.)* Sketch of Connecticut, forty years since. [anon.] 12°. Hartford, 1824.*Specimen of republican institutions* [in Connecticut. anon.] 18°. Philadelphia, 1802.*Susquehanna case (The).* Being the opinion of Thurlow, Wedderburn, Jackson, and Dunning, on the Connecticut claim to lands in Pennsylvania. 24 pp. 8°. [1774]?

COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 19].



**Connecticut**—continued.

*Trumbull (B.)* Complete history of Connecticut, 1630-1764. 2 v. 8°. New Haven, 1818.  
 ——— Plea in vindication of the Connecticut title to the contested lands lying west of the province of New York. [anon.] 8°. New Haven, 1774.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 19].

*Trumbull (J. H.)* Public records of the colony of Connecticut, 1635-1689. 3 v. 8°. Hartford, 1850-59.

*Tyler (D. P.)* Statistics of the condition and products of certain branches of industry in Connecticut, for 1845. 8°. Hartford, 1846.

*Warner (M.) and Gillet (G.)* Map of Connecticut. Hartford, 1812.

*Legislative documents.*

*Journal of the house of representatives*, 1838-40, 1842-43, 1847-51, 1853-54, 1856, 1858, 1862-66. 19 v. 8°. Hartford and New Haven, 1836-1866.

*Journal of the senate*, 1840-44, 1846-50, 1852-54, 1856-61, 1865, 1866. 19 v. 8°. Hartford and New Haven, 1840-66.

*Journals of the senate and house of representatives*, 1844, 1845, 1855, 1857, 1859, 1860. 12 v. 8°. New Haven, 1844-60.

*Public documents, messages, etc. communicated to the legislature*, 1855, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861-66. 10 v. 8°. Hartford and New Haven, 1844-66.

*See, also—*

Colchester.	New London.
East Haven.	Norfolk.
Glastenbury.	Norwalk.
Granby.	Norwich.
Hartford.	Simsbury.
Harwinton.	Waterbury.
Litchfield.	Windsor.
Middlesex county.	Woodbury.
New Haven.	

**Connecticut (Laws of).** *See* **Law.** (**CONNECTICUT: digests, reports, statutes**).

**Connemara, (Ireland).**

*Connemara, and the Irish highlands; a pocket guide for tourists.* [anon.] 18°. London, 1852.

*Neave (Sir D.)* Four days in Connemara. 12°. London, 1852.

**Consanguinity.** *See* **Law.** (**Consanguinity**).

**Conscience.** *See* **Moral science.**

**Conscience (Liberty of).**

*See* **Political science.** (**Toleration**).

**Consciousness.** *See* **Mental science.**

**Conservatory.**

*See* **Agriculture.** (**Hot-house**), p. 19.

**Consistorial court reports.**

*See* **Law.** (**Scotland, reports, consistorial**).

**Consolation under affliction.**

*See* **Theology.** (**Practical**).

**Consols, or consolidated three per cent. annuities.** *See* **Political economy.**

**Conspiracies, (History of remarkable).**

*See* **History.** (**Miscellaneous history**).

**Constable (John).**

*Leslie (C. R.)* Memoirs of the life of John Constable, composed chiefly of his letters. 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1845.

**Constables.** *See* **Law.** (**Constables**).

**Constance (Council of).**

*See* **Eccelesiastical history.**

**Constantinople and the Byzantine empire.**

**DESCRIPTION AND TOPOGRAPHY:**

*Auldjo (J.)* Visit to Constantinople in 1833. 8°. London, 1835.

*Brayer (A.)* Neuf années à Constantinople. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1836.

*Codinus (G.)* De antiquitatibus constantinopolitanis. [Græce et latine]. Ex recensione I. Bekkeri. 8°. Bonnæ, 1843.

[BYZANTINE historie corpus, v. 40].

—— De officialibus palatii constantinopolitani liber. [Græce et latine]. Ex recensione I. Bekkeri. 8°. Bonnæ, 1839.

[BYZANTINE historie corpus, v. 39].

*Colton (W.)* Land and lee in the Bosphorus. 12°. New York, 1851.

—— Visit to Constantinople. 12°. New York, 1836.

*Constantinus [vii.] Flavius, emperor.* De ceremoniis aulæ byzantinæ libri ii. Ex recensione J. Reiskii. 3 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1829-40. [BYZANTINE historie corpus, v. 6-8].

*Dallaway (J.)* Constantinople, ancient and modern. 4°. London, 1797.

*Frankland (C. C.)* Travels to and from Constantinople, 1827-28. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Gautier (T.)* Constantinople of to-day. From the French, by R. H. Gould. 12°. London, 1854.

*Gilles (P.)* De Constantinopoleos topographia libri iv. 32°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1632.

—— The same.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 6].

*Lewis (J. F.)* Illustrations of Constantinople, made during 1835-36. fol. London, 1837.

*MacFarlane (C.)* Constantinople in 1828; a residence of sixteen months. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

## Constantinople—continued.

## DESCRIPTION AND TOPOGRAPHY:

*Olin (S.)* The golden horn. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Osborne (S. G.)* Scutari and its hospitals. 4°. London, 1855.

*Pardoe (J.)* Beauties of the Bosphorus. 4°. London, 1839.

—— The city of the sultan, and the domestic manners of the Turks, in 1836. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Porter (D.)* Constantinople and its environs. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1835.

*Rolamb (C.)* Journey to Constantinople, 1656–58.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 5].

*Smith (A.)* A month at Constantinople. 12°. Boston, 1852.

*Waleh (R.)* Constantinople and the scenery of the seven churches of Asia Minor. Illustrated by T. Allom. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, [1850].

*Withers (R.)* The grand signor's seraglio.

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 2, pp. 1580–1611].

See, also, **Architecture**, (p. 54,) and **Turkey**.

## HISTORY:

*Cananus (J.)* De Constantinopoli, anno 1422, oppugnata narratio. [Græce et latine]. 8°. Bonnæ, 1838.

[BYZANTINÆ historis corpus, v. 33].

*Cousin (L.)* Histoire de Constantinople, depuis le règne de l'ancien Justin, jusqu'à la fin de l'empire. 8 v. 12°. Paris, 1685.

*Finlay (G.)* History of the Byzantine and Greek empires, 716–1453. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Georgius, acropolita.* Annales [imperii byzantini, 1204–61], interprete L. Allatio. Recognovit I. Bekkerus. 8°. Bonnæ, 1836.

[BYZANTINÆ historis corpus, v. 26].

*Le Beau (C.)* Histoire du Bas-Empire. Continuée par M. Ameilhon. 24 v. 16°. Paris, 1757–86.

*Müßling (F. F. C. von).* Narrative of my mission to Constantinople, 1830. Translated by D. Jardine. 16°. London, 1855.

*Muralt (E.)* Essai de chronographie byzantine, pour servir à l'examen des annales du Bas-Empire de 395 à 1057. 8°. St. Pétersbourg, 1855.

*Nicephorus, Gregoras.* Byzantina historia, [1204–1359]. [Græce et latine], cura L. Schopeni. 2 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1829–30.

[BYZANTINÆ historis corpus, v. 43–44].

*Nicephorus, patriarcha.* Breviarium historicum de rebus gestis ab obitu Mauricii ad

## Constantinople—continued.

## HISTORY:

Constantinum usque Copronymum. [602–770]. 8°. Parisiis, 1616.

—— The same. [Græce et latine], recensuit I. Bekkerus. 8°. Bonnæ, 1837.

[BYZANTINÆ historis corpus, v. 9].

*Phranza or Phrantzes (G.)* Chronicon [Palæologorum, et excidii Constantinopoleos, Græce et latine, interprete E. Broekhof]. Recensuit I. Bekkerus. 8°. Bonnæ, 1838.

[BYZANTINÆ historis corpus, v. 33].

*Villehardouin (G. de).* De la conquête de Constantinople, 1204. Avec la continuation par Henri de Valenciennes.

[BOUQUET. Recueil des historiens des Gaules, v. 18].

—— The same.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 1].

—— The same.

[PETITOT. Collection des mém. hist. de France. sér. 2. v. 1].

—— The same. Chronicle of the conquest of Constantinople, by the French and Venetians, 1204. Translated by T. Smith. 8°. London, 1829.

**Constantinus** (Flavius Valerius Aurelius, 1st christian emperor of Rome).

*Eumenius.* Panegyricus Constantino Augusto dictus.

[VALFY. Scriptores latini, v. 121].

*Eusebius Pamphilus.* De vita Constantini libri iv. Cui subijcitur panegyricus Eusebii.

[In ECCLESIASTICÆ historis, libri x].

—— The same. Life of Constantine. 8°. London, 1845.

—— The same. Vie de l'empereur Constantin. Traduite par L. Cousin.

[COUSIN. Traductions, v. 1, pt. 2].

*Varenne (B. de).* Histoire de Constantin le grand. 4°. Paris, 1728.

**Constipation.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology: diseases of the digestive organs*).

**Constitution,** (*United States frigate*).

*Life in a man-of-war; or, scenes in "Old Ironsides" during her cruise in the Pacific. By a fore-top-man.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Constitutional law.** See **Law.** (*Constitutional law*).

Also, **England.** **United States.**

**Constitutions.** See **Political science.**

**Constitutions of the apostles.** See **Theology.**

**Construction of law.** See **Law.** (*Statutes*).

**Consuls.** See **Law of nations.** (*Consuls*).

**Consumption.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Contagion.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Contempt of court.** See **Law.** (*Contempt*).



- Contentment.** *See* Moral science.
- Contingent remainders.** *See* Law. (*Remainders*).
- Contraband of war.** *See* Law of nations. (*Contraband of war*).
- Contracts.** *See* Law. (*Contracts*).
- Convents.** *See* Nunneries.
- Conversation.**  
*Fielding (H.)* Essay on conversation. [*In his Works*, v. 8].  
*Hervey (G. W.)* Rhetoric of conversation. 12°. New York, 1853.  
*Peabody (A. P.)* Conversation, its faults and its graces. 12°. Boston, 1856.  
*Reflections* on conversation; more particularly that of gentlemen, or men of parts. [anon.] 16°. London, 1751.  
*Swift (J.)* Complete collection of genteel and ingenious conversation. Hints toward an essay on conversation. [*In his Works*, v. 9].  
*Vaumorière (P. Dortigues.)* The art of pleasing in conversation. [French and English]. 16°. London, 1722.
- Conversion.** *See* Theology.
- Conversion of property.**  
*See* Law. (*Conversion of property*).
- Conveyancing.** *See* Law. (*Conveyancing*).
- Convict management.**  
*See* Law. (*Convict management*).
- Convictions.** *See* Law. (*Convictions*).
- Conway, or Seymour-Conway (Henry).**  
*Counter-address* to the public on the late dismissal of a general officer, [Henry Seymour-Conway, from military command in Germany]. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1764.
- Conway tubular bridge.** *See* Bridges.
- Cook (Captain James).**  
*Kippis (A.)* Life of captain Cook. 4°. London, 1783.
- Cooke (George Frederick).**  
*Dunlap (W.)* Memoirs of G. F. Cooke; with anecdotes of his theatrical contemporaries, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- Cookery.** *See* Domestic economy.
- Cooksland, or Moreton Bay district. (Australia).**  
*Lang (J. D.)* Cooksland, in northeastern Australia; the future cotton-field of Great Britain. 18°. London, 1847.
- Cookworthy (William).**  
*Harrison (G.)* Memoir of W. Cookworthy, of Plymouth. 12°. London, 1854.
- Coolies or (Koolée).**  
*Documentos* relativos ao aprisamento da barca franceza Charles et Georges, e em geral ao engajamento de negros, debaixo da denomina-
- Coolies—continued.**  
*nação de trabalhadores livres, nas possessões da coroa de Portugal.* [anon.] sm. fol. Lisboa, 1858.  
*Wenckaters (O. von.)* Letters on coolie emigration to the West Indies. 8°. London, 1859.
- Cooper (Anthony Ashley, 1st earl of Shaftesbury).**  
*Locke (J.)* Memoirs relating to the life of Anthony, first earl of Shaftesbury. [*Locke (J.) Works*, v. 9].  
*Martyn (B.) and Kippis (A.)* Life of the first earl of Shaftesbury. Edited by G. W. Cooke. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.  
*Memoirs, letters, and speeches, with other papers.* Edited by W. D. Christie. 8°. London, 1859.
- Cooper (Sir Astley Paston).**  
*Cooper (B. B.)* Life of Sir Astley Cooper. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.
- Cooper (James Fenimore).**  
*Memorial of James Fenimore Cooper.* [anon.] sm. 4°. New York, 1852.  
*Greene (G. W.)* Biographical sketch of J. F. Cooper. 12°. New York, 1860. [*In his Biographical studies*].  
*Livermore (S. T.)* Biographical sketch of J. F. Cooper. 12°. Albany, 1862. [*In his History of Cooperstown*].
- Cooperstown, (New York).**  
*Livermore (S. T.)* Condensed history of Cooperstown. 12°. Albany, 1862.
- Coos county, (New Hampshire).**  
*Powers (G.)* Sketches of Coos county and its vicinity, 1754-85. 12°. Haverhill, (N. H.) 1841.
- Copan, (Central America).**  
*Galindo (J.)* Description of the ruins of Copan. 8°. Worcester, 1820. [*ARCHAEOLOGIA americana*, v. 2].
- Copenhagen.** *See* Denmark.
- Copleston (Edward, bp. of Llandaff).**  
*Whately (E.)* Reminiscences of the life of bishop Copleston. 8°. London, 1854.
- Copper.** *See* Mineralogy.
- Copperplate engraving.** *See* Fine arts.
- Coptic language.** *See* Language. (*Coptic*).
- Copway (George).**  
*Life, history, and travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, by himself.* 8°. Albany, 1847.
- Copyhold.** *See* Law. (*Copyhold*).
- Copyright to literary property.**  
*See* Law. (*Copyright*).
- Corals and corallines.** *See* Zoophytes.

**Coram (Thomas).**

- Brownlow (J.)* Memoirs of captain Thomas Coram. 8°. London, 1847.  
[In his *Chronicles of the London foundling hospital*.]

**Corea. (Japanese name of Tjo-see-kook).**

- Hall (B.)* Voyage of discovery to the west coast of Corea. 4°. London, 1818.  
*Hamel (H.)* Travels in Korea, in 1653.  
[CHURCHILL. *Voyages*, v. 4].

— The same.

[PINKERTON. *Voyages*, v. 7].

*Siebold (P. F. von.)* Description de la Corée.  
[In his *Voyage au Japon*.]

*Rinsifte.* San kokf tsou ran to sets; ou, aperçu général des trois royaumes. Traduit de l'originel Japonais-chinois par J. Klaproth. 8°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1832.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Corfe castle, (Dorsetshire, England).**

*Banks (G.)* Story of Corfe castle, collected from ancient records. 12°. London, 1853.

**Corfú or Korupho.**

*Jervis (H. Jervis-White.)* History of the island of Corfú. 12°. London, 1852.

**Cork, (Ireland).**

*Harvey (W. H.) and others.* Contributions towards a flora and a fauna of the county of Cork. 8°. London, 1845.

*Smith (C.)* Ancient and present state of the county and city of Cork. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1750.

*Townsend (H.)* Statistical survey of the county of Cork. 8°. Dublin, 1810.

**Corneille (Pierre).**

*Guizot (F. P. G.)* Corneille and his times. 8°. London, 1852.

*Taschereau (J. A.)* Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages de Corneille. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 18°. Paris, 1855.

**Corn laws. See Law. (Corn laws).****Corn trade. See Commerce. (Grain).** p. 241.**Cornwall, (England).**

*Borlase (W.)* Antiquities, historical and monumental, of Cornwall. 2d ed. fol. London, 1769.

*Britton (J.)* Cornwall illustrated, from drawings by Allom, Bartlett, etc. with descriptions. 4°. London, 1832.

*Delabeche (H. T.)* Report on the geology of Cornwall, Devon, etc. 4°. London, 1839.

*Dodridge (Sir J.)* Historical account of the dutchy of Cornwall. 8°. London, 1714.  
[In his *Account of Wales*, etc.]

*Hand-book for travellers in Cornwall.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1851.

[MURRAY'S handbooks].

**Cornwall—continued.**

*Jones (J. P.)* Botanical tour through Cornwall. 18°. Exeter, 1820.

*Pycroft (J. W.)* Arena Cornubiæ; or, the claims of the commissioners of woods and forests, to the seacoast and banks of tidal rivers in Cornwall. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1856.

**Cornwall, (Vermont).**

*Matthews (L.)* History of the town of Cornwall, Vt. 8°. Middlebury, (Vt.) 1862.

**Cornwallis (Charles, lord).**

Answer to sir H. Clinton on the conduct of lieutenant general, [2d] earl Cornwallis, during the campaign in America, in 1781. 8°. London, 1783.

— The same.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 25].

**Cornwallis (Kinahan).**

My life and adventures; an autobiography. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

**Coromandel, (Indostan).**

*Grinfield (E. W.)* Sketches of the Danish mission on the coast of Coromandel. 12° London, 1831.

*Roxburgh (W.)* Plants of the coast of Coromandel. 3 v. fol. London, 1795.

**Coronations.**

*Alletz (P. A.)* Cérémonial du sacre des rois de France. 16°. Paris, 1775.

*Godefroy (T.)* Cérémonies aux sacres et couronnements des roys de France.  
[In his *Cérémonial français*. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1649].

*Leber (J. M. C.)* Des cérémonies du sacre des rois français, dans l'ancienne monarchie. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Menin (N.)* Treatise of the coronation of the kings and queens of France. 12°. London, 1723.

*Thomson (R.)* Account of the processions and ceremonies observed in the coronation of the kings and queens of England, exemplified in that of George iii. and queen Charlotte. 8°. London, 1820.

**Coroners.**

*Senimes (A. J.)* Report on the medico-legal duties of coroners. 16 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

See, also, **Law. (Coroner).**

**Corporal punishment.**

See **Education**; also, **Punishment**.

**Corporations. See Law. (Corporations).****Corpulence. See Medicine. (Hygiene).****Correlation of forces.**

See **Natural philosophy**.



**Corsica.**

*Benson (R.)* Sketches of Corsica; or, journal during a visit in 1823. 8°. London, 1825.

*Borwell (J.)* Account of Corsica; journal of a tour in that island, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1769.

*Coup d'œil sur la situation de la Corse.* [anon.] 8°. Paris, [n. d.]

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 7].

*Cowen (W.)* Six weeks in Corsica. 8°. London, 1848.

*Forester (T.)* Rambles in the island of Corsica; its history, antiquities, and condition. 8°. London, 1858.

*Friess de Colonna (C.)* Histoire et description de la Corse. 8°. Paris, 1829.

[UNIVERS, v. 65].

*Gregorovius (F.)* Corsica; picturesque, historical, and social. From the German, by E. Joy Morris. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

— The same. Translated by R. Martineau. 12°. London, 1855.

*Grenier (C.)* Plantes qui croissent naturellement en Corse. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1848.

[In *his* Flore de France].

*Jacobi (J. M.)* Histoire générale de Corse. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Neuhof (F.)* Description of Corsica; with an account of its union to Great Britain. 8°. London, 1795.

*Volney (C. F. Chasseboeuf de.)* État physique de la Corse. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In *his* Œuvres, v. 6].

**Cortez (Hernan or Fernando).**

*Abbott (J. S. C.)* History of Hernando Cortez. 16°. New York, 1855.

*Sands (R. C.)* Historical notice of Cortez. [In *his* Writings, v. 1. 8°. New York, 1835].

*Trueba y Cosio (T. de.)* Life of Hernan Cortez. 18°. Edinburgh, 1829.

**Cortland county, (New York).**

*Goodwin (H. C.)* Pioneer history of Cortland county. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Cosmetics.**

*Cooley (A. J.)* Toilet and cosmetic arts in ancient and modern times; with a review of the different theories of beauty, and formulæ for the preparation of cosmetics and other toilet articles. 12°. London, 1866.

**Cosmography. See Geography.****Cossacks. (Kaisaks).**

*Discourse* of the original, countrey, manners, government, and religion of the Cossacks, and of [their] wars against Poland. [anon.] Translated by Edward Brown. 18°. London, 1672.

**Cossacks—continued.**

*Heber (R.)* History of the Cossacks.

[In *his* Life, etc. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1840].

*Krasinski (H.)* The Cossacks of the Ukraine; biographical notices of the most celebrated Cossack chiefs. 12°. London, 1848.

*See, also, Russia.*

**Costa Rica.**

*Wagner (M.) and Scherzer (C.)* Die republik Costa Rica, in Central Amerika, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der naturverhältnisse, und der frage der deutschen auswanderung und colonisation. Reisetudien aus den jahren 1853-54. 8°. Leipzig, 1856.

**Costs of court. See Law. (Costs).****Costume.**

*Alexander (W.)* Costume of China, illustrated in 48 coloured engravings. fol. London, 1805.

— The same. Picturesque representations of the dress of the Chinese, illustrated in 50 coloured engravings, with descriptions. 8°. London, 1814.

*Alvimart (O. d')* Costume of Turkey. Illustrated by [60 coloured] engravings; with descriptions in English and French. fol. London, 1802.

— The same. Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Turks, illustrated in 60 coloured engravings, with descriptions. 8°. London, 1814.

*Allom (T.)* Character and costume in Italy, with letter-press by Emily Reeve. 4°. London, 1849.

*Atkinson (J. A.) and Walker (J.)* Picturesque representation of the manners, customs, and amusements of the Russians, in 100 plates. 3 v. in 1. fol. London, 1803-04.

*Bertrand de Molleville (A. F. de.)* Costume of Austria, in 50 coloured engravings; with descriptions. Translated by R. C. Dallas. [With French text]. fol. London, 1804.

— The same. Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Austrians, illustrated in 50 coloured engravings. [Translated by R. C. Dallas]. 8°. London, 1814.

*Book of costume, from the earliest period. By a lady of rank.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1846.

*Breton de La Martinière (J. B. J.)* China; its costume, arts, etc. From the French. 3d ed. 4 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1813.

*Day (T. A.)* Illustrations of mediæval costume in England. 4°. London, 1851.

*Doran (J.)* Habits and men. 12°. London, 1860.

**Costume—continued.**

*Dunoyer de Marmont (—), and Marbot (A. de).* Costumes militaires français, 1439–1789. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1854.

*Fairholt (F. W.)* Costume in England. A history of dress, from the earliest period until the close of the 18th century. 2d ed. London, 1860.

*Ferrario (G.)* Il costume antico e moderno; o, storia di usanze, etc. di tutti i popoli, antichi e moderni. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 34 v. 8°. Firenze, 1829.

*Hope (T.)* Costume of the ancients. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1812.

*Johnson (J.)* Costume of the French Pyrenees, drawn by J. D. Harding. 4°. London, 1832.

*Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.)* Les femmes célèbres de l'ancienne France. 5<sup>e</sup>–15<sup>e</sup> siècles. 4°. Paris, 1852.

*Logan (J.)* The clans of the Scottish Highlands, illustrated by figures of their dress, etc. From sketches by R. R. McLan. 2 v. fol. London, 1847.

*Louandre (C. L.)* Les arts somptuaires; histoire du costume, etc. Dessins de Ciappori. Impressions en couleurs par Hangard-Maugé. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1858.

*Martin (C.)* Civil costume in England, from the conquest. 4°. London, 1842.

*Mason (G. H.)* Costume of China, illustrated by 60 engravings; with explanations in English and French. fol. London, 1800.

*Merrifield (M. P.)* Dress as a fine art; with suggestions on children's dress. 4°. Boston, 1854.

*Meyrick (S. R.) and Smith (C. H.)* Costume of the original inhabitants of the British islands, from the earliest periods to the 16th century; with that of the Gothic nations on the western coasts of the Baltic. fol. London, 1815.

*Müller (C. W.)* Costume of the Russian empire. Illustrated by 73 [coloured] engravings, with descriptions in English and French. fol. London, 1803.

— The same. Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Russians, illustrated in 64 coloured engravings, with descriptions. 8°. London, [1814].

*Neu-Eröffnetes amphitheatrum; worinnen nach dem uns bekanten gantzen welt-kreis, alle nationen nach ihrem habit, in säubern figuren repräsentirt sind.* [anon.] fol. Erfurth, 1723.

**Costume—continued.**

*Picturesque representations of the dress of the English.* With 50 coloured plates. [anon.] 8°. London, 1814.

*Pinelli (B.)* Etchings illustrative of Italian manners and costume. fol. Rome, 1844.

*Planché (J. R.)* British costume. 16°. London, 1849.

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 31].

*Prisse (E.)* Oriental album. Characters, costumes, and modes of life in the valley of the Nile. With descriptive letter-press, by J. A. St. John. fol. London, 1848.

*Pyne (W. H.)* Costume of Great Britain. fol. London, 1808.

*Rehberg (F.)* Lady Hamilton's attitudes; outlines of figures and drapery, collected from ancient statues. 4°. London, 1794.

*Repository of arts, fashions, etc.* [By R. Ackermann]. 14 v. 8°. London, [1809–15].

— The same. 2d series. v. 1–2. 8°.

London, [1816].

*Ritchie (L.)* Beauty's costume; a series of female figures in the dresses of all times and nations, with descriptions. 4°. London, 1838.

*Shaw (H.)* Dresses and decorations of the middle ages. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.

*Smith (C. H.)* Ancient costume of Great Britain and Ireland, 7th–16th century. fol. London, 1814.

*Spallart (R. von).* Tableau historique des costumes, etc. des principaux peuples de l'antiquité et du moyen âge. [Traduit de l'Allemand par L. de Jaubert]. 7 v. 8°. 2 v. 4°. Metz, 1810.

*Stackelberg (O. M.)* Costumes et usages des peuples de la Grèce moderne, gravés. 4°. Rome, 1825.

*Stone (Mrs. —).* Chronicles of fashion, from the time of Elizabeth to the early part of the 19th century, in manners, amusements, costume, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

*Strutt (J.)* Dress and habits of the people of England, from the establishment of the Saxons in Britain, to the present time. New ed. by J. R. Planché. 2 v. 4°. London, 1842.

*Vecellio (C.)* Habiti antichi et moderni di tutto il mondo. Costumes anciens et modernes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1859–60.

*Viel-Castel (H. de).* Modes et costumes [du moyen âge, etc.] 4°. Paris, 1850.

[In LACROIX (P.) et SERÉ (F.) Le Moyen âge et la renaissance. v. 3].



**Costume—continued.**

*Walker (J. C.)* Historical essay on the dress of the ancient and modern Irish. 4°. Dublin, 1788.

*Yost (A.)* Switzerland; with representations of dress and manners. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.

**Cottages.** See **Architecture.** (*Domestic*.) pp. 57-60.

**Cotton (John).**

*McClure (A. W.)* Life of John Cotton. 12°. Boston, 1846.

[*LIVES of the fathers of New England*, v. 1].

**Cotton (Sir Stapleton, viscount Combermere).**

Memoirs and correspondence of lord Combermere, from his family papers. By Mary, viscountess Combermere. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.

**Cotton.** See **Agriculture**, p. 15, **Commerce**, p. 238, 240, and **Manufactures**.

**Cough.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Councils.** See **Ecclesiastical history**.

**Counterfeit bank notes.** See **Political economy.** (*Banks and banking*).

**County courts.** See **Law.** (*County courts*).

**Coursing.** See **Sporting**.

**Courts leet, baron, etc.** See **Law.** (*Courts leet, baron, etc.*)

**Courts martial.** See **Law.** (*Military*).

**Coutts (Janet McCulloch).**

*Hetherington (W. M.)* Memoir and correspondence of Mrs. Coutts, widow of Rev. R. Coutts. 16°. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Coutts (Thomas).**

Memoirs; with anecdotes of his wives. 16, 17, 20 pp. 8°. London, 1819.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 60].

**Covenanters.** See **Ecclesiastical history.** (*Scotland*).

**Covenants.** See **Law.** (*Covenants*).

**Coverdale (Miles, bishop of Exeter).**

Memorials of M. Coverdale. 8°. London, 1838.

**Coverture.** See **Law.** (*Coverture*).

**Cowell (Joseph).**

Thirty years passed among the players in England and America. Written by himself. 8°. New York, 1844.

**Cowper (Mary Clavering, countess).**

Diary, 1714-20, [while] lady of the bed-chamber to [Caroline of Anspach], princess of Wales. 8°. London, 1864.

**Cowper (William).**

*Hayley (W.)* Life and posthumous writings of William Cowper. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1803.

*Memes (J. S.)* Life and letters of W. Cowper. [COWPER. Works, Memes's 2d ed. v. 1-2].

**Cowper—continued.**

*Southey (R.)* Life of William Cowper. 3 v. 16°. London, 1836.

[COWPER. Works, Southey's edition, v. 1-3].

*Taylor (T.)* Life of William Cowper. 8°. London, 1833.

**Cow pox.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Coxe (John R. Lieut. United States navy).**

Trial of J. R. Coxe, at Rio Janeiro, March, 1833, [for sleeping on watch, etc.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets*, v. 21].

**Coxe (Tench).**

Exposition of the personal and official conduct of Tench Coxe. 13 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1805.

**Craddock (Sir Matthew).**

*Traherne (M.)* Historical notices of sir M. Craddock, in the reigns of Henry vii. and viii. 8°. Llandovery, 1840.

**Crafts (William).**

Memoir of his life. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1828. [In his *Miscellaneous writings*].

**Cranberry.** See **Agriculture**, p. 15.

**Crane (James C.)**

*Burrows (J. L.)* The christian merchant; a memoir of J. C. Crane. 12°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1858.

**Cranmer (Thomas, abp. of Canterbury).**

Two contemporary biographies of archbishop Cranmer. sm. 4°. London, 1859.

[In FOXE (J.) *Narratives of the reformation*].

*Strype (J.)* Memorials of Cranmer. New ed. 8°. Oxford, 1812.

**Craven, (Yorkshire).**

*Carr (W.)* Dialect of Craven, in the west riding of the county of York, with a glossary and authorities. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. 1828.

*Whitaker (T. D.)* History and antiquities of the deanery of Craven. fol. London, 1805.

**Crawford (Captain Abraham).**

Reminiscences of a naval officer during the late war, [1800-15]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

**Creation.** See **Theology**.

**Credit.** See **Political economy**.

**Creditors (Composition with).**

See **Law.** (*Creditors, Composition with*).

**Credulity.** See **Superstition**.

**Creeds.** See **Theology.** (*Revealed*).

**Creighton (John).**

Memoirs, from his own materials. Edited by Jonathan Swift. 18°. London, 1827.

[*AUTOBIOGRAPHY*, v. 11].

— The same.

[SWIFT (J.) Works, v. 12].

**Creosote.** See **Medicine.** (*Materia medica*).

**Crete or Candia.**

*Scott (C. R.)* Rambles in Candia.

[*In his Rambles in Egypt.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1837].

*Spratt (T. A. B.)* Travels and researches in Crete. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.

*Taylor (J. Bayard).* Excursion to Crete.

[*In his Travels in Greece.* 12°. New York, 1859].

**Crichton (David Maitland Makgill).**

*Taylor (J. W.)* Memoir of D. M. M. Crichton.

2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.

**Crichton (James).**

*Tytler (P. F.)* Life of the admirable Crichton.

2d ed. 24°. Edinburgh, 1823.

**Cricket. See Games.****Crime and criminals.**

*Archer (T.)* The pauper, the thief, and the convict; sketches of their names, haunts, and habits. 12°. London, 1865.

*Carpenter (M.)* Condition and treatment of juvenile delinquents. 12°. London, 1853.

*Cerfberr de Medelsheim (A. E.)* Des condamnés libérés. 12°. Paris, 1844.

*Criminal recorder*; or, an awful beacon to the rising generation of both sexes. Collected by a friend of man. [anon.] 16°. Philadelphia, 1812.

*Dixon (W. H.)* The London prisons; with a description of the chief provincial prisons. 16°. London, 1850.

*Dumas (A. D.)* Celebrated crimes. 8°. London, 1843.

*Feuerbach (A. von).* Narratives of remarkable criminal trials. Translated from the German, by lady Duff Gordon. 8°. London, 1846.

*Frégier (H. A.)* Des classes dangereuses de la population, dans les grandes villes, et des moyens de les rendre meilleures. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Hill (F.)* Crime; its amount, causes, and remedies. 8°. London, 1853.

*Hill (M.) and Cornwallis (C. F.)* Two prize essays on juvenile delinquency. 12°. London, 1853.

*Hill (M. D.)* Suggestions for the repression of crime. 8°. London, 1857.

*Industrial schools*; the best means for decreasing juvenile crime. [anon.] 16°. London, 1853.

*Jackson (R.)* Considerations on the increase, the causes, and the means of prevention of crime.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 29].

*Jardine (D.)* Criminal trials. 2 v. 16°. London, 1847.

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 20-21].

**Crime, etc.—continued.**

*M<sup>r</sup> Levy (J.)* Curiosities of crime in Edinburgh during the last thirty years. 3d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1861.

*Mayhew (H.) and Binny (J.)* The criminal prisons of London. 8°. London, 1862.

*Old Bailey experience*; criminal jurisprudence, and the actual working of our penal code. [anon.] 8°. London, 1833.

*Pelham (C.)* Chronicles of crime; or, the new Newgate calendar. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Peuchet (J.)* Mémoires tirés des archives de la police de Paris, depuis Louis xiv. jusqu'à nos jours. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Plint (T.)* Crime in England; its relation, character, and extent, as developed from 1801 to 1848. 12°. London, 1851.

See, also—

**Law. (Crime and punishments; Trials). Prisons, and Punishment.**

**Crimea.**

*Demidov, or Demidoff di San Donato (A.)* Voyage dans la Crimée.

[*In his Voyage dans la Russie méridionale.* Paris, 1841-42.

—The same. Travels in the Crimea, 1837.

[*In his Travels in southern Russia, etc.* London, 1855].

*Discourse of the Precopian [or Crim] Tartars.* [anon. Translated by Edward Brown]. 18°. London, 1672.

[*With Discourse of the Cossacks, ed. 1672.*

*Famin (C.)* Histoire et description de la Crimée. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[UNIVERS, v. 34].

*Grant (A.)* Historical sketch of the Crimea. 16°. London, 1855.

*Guthrie (M.)* Tour, in 1795-96, through the Taurida, or Crimea. 4°. London, 1802.

*Henderson (E.)* Tour in the Crimea.

[*In his Travels in Russia.* 8°. London, 1826].

*Hommage de Hell (I. X. M.)* Travels in the Crimea.

[*In his Steppes of the Caspian.* 8°. London, 1847].

*Jervis (T. B.)* Map of the Crimea. folded. 8°. London, 1854.

*Koch (C. H. E.)* The Crimea and Odessa: a tour. Translated by J. B. Horner. 12°. London, 1855.

*Macintosh (A. F.)* Military tour in the Crimea.

[*In his Tour in European Turkey.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1854].

*M<sup>r</sup> Pherson (D.)* Antiquities of Kertch, and researches in the Cimmerian Bosphorus. fol. London, 1857.



## Crimea—continued.

*Marschall von Bieberstein (F. A.)* Flora taurico-caucasica; exhibens stirpes phænogamas in chersoneso taurica, etc. sponte crescentes. 3 v. 8°. Charkonia, 1808-17.

*Reuilly (J. de).* Travels in the Crimea, 1803. 8°. London, 1807.

[PHILLIPS (R.) Voyages and travels, v. 5].

*Seymour (H. D.)* Russia, the Black Sea, and the Sea of Azof: travels in the Crimea and the bordering provinces. 8°. London, 1855.

*Webster (J.)* Travels through the Crimea in 1825. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

## Crimean war of 1854-56.

*Adye (J.)* Review of the Crimean war, to the winter of 1854-55. 8°. London, 1860.

*Braybrooke (W. L.)* Diary, whilst serving in Bulgaria, to the battle of the Alma. [Sept. 20, 1854]. 16°. London, 1855.

*Burgoyne (Sir J. F.)* The Baltic, Turkey, and the Crimea.

[In his Military opinions. 8°. London, 1859].

*Corréard (J.)* Guide dans la Mer Noire, la Mer d'Azof, et sur le théâtre de la guerre en Orient. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1854.

*Dix (W. G.)* The unholy alliance: an American view of the war in the east. 16°. New York, 1855.

*Duberly (Mrs. H.)* Journal during the Russian war. 12°. London, 1855.

*Duncan (C.)* Campaign with the Turks in Asia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

*Elphinstone (H. C.) and Jones (H. D.)* Journal of operations conducted by the corps of royal engineers before Sebastopol. 2 v. 4°. London, 1859.

*Fowler (G.)* History of the war between Russia and Turkey with the allied powers, to the end of 1854. 16°. London, 1855.

*Gleig (C. E. S.)* The Crimean enterprise: what should have been done, and might have been done. 16°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Guérin (L.)* Histoire de la dernière guerre de Russie, 1853-56. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Gurovski (A. de).* A year of the war [between Russia and Turkey]. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Hamley (E. B.)* Story of the campaign of Sebastopol, written in the camp. 8°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Jesse (W.)* Russia and the war. 12°. London, 1854.

*Kinglake (A. W.)* Invasion of the Crimea; its origin and progress, to the death of lord Raglan. [June 28, 1855]. v. 1-4. 8°. London, 1863-68.

## Crimean war—continued.

*Kinglake (A. W.)* The same. v. 1-2. in 1 v. 12°. New York, 1863.

*Klapka (G.)* The war in the east, from 1853 to July, 1855. Translated by lieut. col. Mednyansky. 12°. London, 1855.

*Krasinski (V.)* Russia and Europe: the probable consequences of the present war. 8°. London, 1854.

*Ladimir (J.)* La guerre: histoire complète des opérations militaires en Orient pendant les années 1853-55. Précédée d'un aperçu historique sur les Russes et les Turcs. 8° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Layard (A. H.)* The Turkish question. Speeches in the house of commons, 1853-54. 2d ed. 63 pp. 8°. London, 1854.

*Letters* from headquarters; or, realities of the war in the Crimea. By an officer on the staff. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.

*McNeill (Sir J.)* Progress and present position of Russia in the east. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1854.

*Macqueen (J.)* The war: Who's to blame? or, the eastern question investigated from official documents. 8°. London, 1854.

*Martineau (H.)* England and her soldiers, [with regard to their health]. 12°. London, 1859.

*Money (E.)* Twelve months [July, 1855-June, 1856] with the Bashi-Bazouks. 12°. London, 1857.

*Month (A.)* in the camp before Sebastopol. By a non-combatant. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Niel (A.)* Siège de Sebastopol; journal des opérations du génie. 4°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1858.

*Osborne (S. G.)* Scutari, and its hospitals. 4°. London, 1855.

*Peard (G. S.)* Narrative of a campaign in the Crimea; including an account of the battles of the Alma, Balaklava, and Inkermann. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Ponsonby (J. viscount).* Private letters on the eastern question. A reprint, with an additional letter. 8°. Brighton, 1854.

*Ranken (W. B.)* The Crimea; or, sketches of a soldier's life. 12°. London, 1862.

*Reilly (W. E. M.)* Account of the artillery operations conducted by the royal artillery and naval brigade before Sebastopol, 1854-55. 4°. London, 1859.

*Report* of the proceedings of the sanitary commission dispatched to the seat of the war in the east, 1855-56. 8°. London, 1857.

**Crimean war—continued.**

*Russell (W. H.)* General Todleben's history of the defence of Sebastopol. A review. 12°. London, 1865.

— The war, from the landing at Gallipoli [April 8, 1854] to the death of lord Raglan, [June 29, 1855]. 16°. London, 1855.

*Simpson (J. V.)* The seat of war in the east. 1st series. fol. London, 1855.

— The same. Descriptive sketches, by G. Brackenbury. 1st series. 4°. London, 1855.

*Trip (A.)* to the trenches, in February and March, 1855. By an amateur. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Walmsley (H. M.)* Journal of a Bashi-Bazouk. 12°. London, 1857.

*Whom shall we hang?* The Sebastopol inquiry. [anon.] 8°. London, 1855.

*Woestyn (E.)* La guerre d'Orient; les victoires et conquêtes des armées alliées. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1856-57.

*Woods (N. A.)* The past campaign: the war in the east, from the departure of lord Raglan [April 10, 1854], to the capture of Sevastopol [Sept. 10, 1855]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

See, also, **Kars.**

**Criminal law.** See **Law.** (*Criminal law, codes, digests, reports, statutes, etc.*)

**Crimp (George).**

Trial for piracy and murder. Reported by William Sampson. 8°. New York, 1812.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 110].

**Crisp (Stephen).**

Christian experiences, labors, and writings. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 14].

**Criticism.** See **Literature.**

**Crochet.** See **Fancy work.**

**Crockett (David).**

Account of colonel Crockett's tour to the north, and down east, in 1834. 12°. Philadelphia, 1835.

Exploits and adventures of David Crockett in Texas. 16°. Philadelphia, 1836.

Life of David Crockett, written by himself. 12°. Philadelphia, 1834.

Sketches, and eccentricities of David Crockett. 12°. New York, 1833.

**Croly (George).**

*Herring (R.)* Personal recollections of George Croly. 16°. London, 1861.

**Crompton (Samuel).**

*French (G.)* Life and times of Samuel Crompton, inventor of the spinning mule. 2d ed. 12°. Manchester, 1860.

**Cromwell (Oliver).**

*Carlyle (T.)* Oliver Cromwell's letters and speeches, with elucidations. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Cromwelliana.* A chronological detail of events in which Oliver Cromwell was engaged, 1642-58. With a continuation of other transactions to the restoration. [By Machell Stace]. fol. Westminster, 1810.

*Cowley (A.)* Discourses on Oliver Cromwell. [In COWLEY. Works, v. 2].

*Cromwell (T.)* Oliver Cromwell, and his times. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1822.

*Guizot (F. P. G.)* Histoire de la république d'Angleterre et de Cromwell, 1649-58. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.

— The same. History of Cromwell, and of the English commonwealth. Translated by A. R. Scoble. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Harris (W.)* Life of Oliver Cromwell. 8°. London, 1814.

[In his Lives and writings of James i.—Charles ii. v. 3].

*Headley (J. T.)* Life of Oliver Cromwell. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Herbert (H. W.)* England's great protector. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1856.

*Kimber (I.)* Life of Oliver Cromwell. [anon.] 4th ed. 18°. London, 1741.

*Memoirs of Cromwell, and of his children, supposed to be written by himself.* [anon. apocryphal]. 3 v. 18°. London, 1816.

*Noble (M.)* Memoirs of the protectoral house of Cromwell. 2 v. 8°. Birmingham, 1784.

*Perfect politician; or, a full view of the life and actions of Oliver Cromwell, by [I. S. anon].* 18°. London, 1660.

*Perrinchiefe (R.)* The Sicilian tyrant; or the life of Agathocles. [anon. A parallel to Oliver Cromwell]. 12°. London, 1676.

*Political beacon; or, life and character of Cromwell impartially illustrated. With a parallel between the political characters of that time and those of the last nine years.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1770.

*Russell (M.)* Life of Oliver Cromwell. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 67-68].

*Southey (R.)* Life of Oliver Cromwell. New ed. 12°. London, 1849.

*Vaughan (R.)* Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, etc. Illustrated in letters by Dr. J. Pell, Morland, Thurloe, and others. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

See, also, **Great Britain.** (HISTORY: commonwealth.)



**Cromwell (Richard).**

*Guizot (F. P. G.)* Histoire du protectorat de Richard Cromwell, 1658-60. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.

— The same. History of Richard Cromwell. Translated by A. R. Scoble. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

**Croquet.** *See Games.***Crosby (Enoch).**

*Barnum (H. L.)* The spy unmasked; or the history of Harvey Birch. 12°. New York, 1828.

**Cross.** *See Theology, (Christ).***Crosse (Andrew).**

*Crosse (C. A. H.)* Memorials, scientific, and literary, of Andrew Crosse. 12°. London, 1857.

**Crosswell (Joseph).**

Sketches of his life; and extracts from his journals, and other writings. 96 pp. 12°. Boston, 1809.

**Crothers (Samuel).**

*Ritchie (A.)* Life and writings of Samuel Crothers. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.

**Croup.** *See Medicine, (Pathology).***Crow Indians.** *See Indians of North America.***Crown, (Safety of the).** *See Law. (Crown, Safety of the).***Crown cases.** *See Law. (Criminal law).***Crown cases, Irish.** *See Law. (Ireland reports. Crown cases).***Crown debts.** *See Law. (Crown debts).***Crown law.** *See Law. (Criminal law).***Croydon. (Surrey, England).**

*Garrow (D. W.)* History and antiquities of Croydon. 8°. Croydon, 1818.

**Croyland (Abbey of).**

Historiarum liber i. Ingulpho croylandensi adscriptus.

[*SAVILLE (H.)* Rerum anglicarum scriptores. fol. Francoforti, 1601].

— The same. Chronicle of Croyland. Translated from the Latin of Ingulph, with notes, by H. T. Riley. 12°. London, 1834.

**Crusades.**

*Alfonso x. (El Sabio.)* La gran conquista de ultramar. 8°. Madrid, 1858.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 37].

*Fuller (T.)* History of the holy war. 16°. London, 1840.

*Keightley (T.)* The crusaders; or, scenes, events, and characters from the times of the crusades. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire des croisades pour la délivrance de la Terre Sainte. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1676.

**Crusades—continued.**

*Maimbourg (L.)* The same. 4 v. 24°. Paris, 1682.

*Michaud (J. F.)* Bibliothèque des croisades. [Une analyse de toutes les chroniques d'Orient et d'Occident relatives aux vieilles guerres de la croix]. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.

— Histoire des croisades. Précédée d'un vie de Michaud, par M. Poujoulat. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1841.

— The same. History of the crusades. Translated by W. Robson. 3 v. 16°. London, 1852.

*Mills (C.)* History of the crusades. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.

*Proctor (H.)* History of the crusades; their rise, progress, and results. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Sybel (H. von.)* History and literature of the crusades. From the German. Edited by lady Duff Gordon. 12°. London, 1861.

**Crustacea.****1. General works.**

*Adams (A.) and White (A.)* Crustacea. 4°. London, 1848.

[*In ADAMS (A.)* Zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang].

*Dana (J. D.)* Crustacea of the United States exploring expedition, 1838-42. 2 v. 4°. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, 1852-55.

[*WILKEE (C.)* U. S. exploring expedition, v. 13-14].

*White (A.)* List of crustacea with synonyma. 12°. London, 1847.

[*BRITISH MUSEUM catalogues*].

**2. Particular countries.****CHILI:**

*Nicolet (H.)* Crustacees.

[*In GAY (C.)* Historia de Chile. Zoologia, v. 3].

**CUBA:**

*Guérin-Méneville (F. E.)* Crustacees.

[*In LA SAGRA, (R. de.)* Historia de Cuba. v. 7-8].

**GREAT BRITAIN:**

*White (A.)* Crustacea. 8°. London, 1850.

[*BRITISH MUSEUM. List of British animals*, part 4].

— Popular history of British crustacea. sq. 16°. London, 1857.

**NEW YORK:**

*De Kay (J. E.)* Zoology of New York. Part vi. Crustacea. 4°. Albany, 1844.

**SOUTH AMERICA:**

*Edwards (H. Milne) and Lucas (H.)* Crustacés.

[*In ORBIGNY (A. D. de.)* Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, v. 6, 9].

## Crustacea—continued.

3. *Special groups.*

## AMPHIPODA:

- Bate (C. S.)* Catalogue of amphipodous crustacea. 8°. London, 1862.  
[BRITISH museum catalogues].

## CIRRIPEdia:

- Darwin (C.)* Monograph on the sub-class cirripedia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851-54.  
[RAY Society publications].

## DECAPODA:

- Bell (T.)* Catalogue of crustacea. Part i. Leucasiadae. 12°. London, 1855.  
[BRITISH Museum catalogues].  
—— History of British stalk-eyed crustacea. 8°. London, 1853.

## ENTOMOSTRACA:

- Baird (W.)* Natural history of the British entomostraca. 8°. London, 1850.  
[RAY society publications].

## TRILOBITES:

- Burmeister (H.)* Organization of trilobites. From the German, by Bell and Forbes. fol. London, 1846.  
[RAY society's publications].

See, also—

- |                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| Insects.         | Palæontology. |
| Invertebrata.    | Zoology.      |
| Natural history. |               |

**Cryptogamia.** See **Botany**, p. 15.

**Crystal palace.** See **Exhibitions of arts.**

**Crystallography.** See **Mineralogy.**

## Cuba:

- Abbott (J. S. C.)* Impressions during a trip to Cuba. New York, 1860.  
*Ampère (J. J.)* Promenade en Amérique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.  
*Ballou (M. M.)* Account of the island of Cuba from its discovery. 12°. Boston, 1854.  
*Barinetti (C.)* Voyage to Mexico and Havana. By an Italian. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1841.  
*Carleton (G. W.)* Our artist in Cuba. Fifty drawings on wood. 16°. New York, 1865.  
*Dana (E. H. jr.)* To Cuba and back; a vacation voyage. 8°. London, 1859.  
—— The same. 12°. Boston, 1859.  
*Gibbes (R. W.)* Cuba for invalids. 12°. New York, 1860.  
*Guia de forasteros*, 1838-1843. 18°. Habana, 1837-42.  
*Howe (J. W.)* Trip to Cuba. 12°. Boston, 1860.  
*Huber (B.)* Aperçu statistique de l'île de Cuba. 8°. Paris, 1826.

## Cuba—continued.

- Humboldt (F. H. A. von)*. Political essay on the island of Cuba. From the French, by H. M. Williams. 8°. London, 1829.

[In his Personal narrative, v. 7].

- The same. From the Spanish, with notes, etc. by J. S. Thrasher. 12°. New York, 1856.

- Hurlbut (W. H.)* Gan-Eden; or, pictures of Cuba. 12°. Boston, 1854.

- Jones (A.)* Cuba in 1851. 8°. New York, 1851.

- Kimball (R. B.)* Cuba, and the Cubans; history and condition of the island. 12°. New York, 1850.

- La Sagra (R. de)*. Historia economico-politica y estadística de la isla de Cuba. sm. 4°. Habana, 1831.

- Historia física, política y natural, de la isla de Cuba. 12 v. fol. Paris, 1842-56.

- La Torre (J. M. de)*. Cuba. From the Spanish, by R. S. Fisher. 12°. New York, 1861.

- Madden (R. R.)* The island of Cuba; its resources, progress, and prospects. 12°. London, 1853.

- Map of the island*, from Spanish authorities. New York, 1855.

- Masse (E. M.)* L'Isle de Cuba et la Havane; histoire, topographie, etc. 8°. Paris, 1825.

- Mellet (J.)* Voyage aux îles de Cuba et Jamaïque. 8°. Agen, 1823.

- Murray (A. M.)* Letters from Cuba.

[In her Letters from the United States. v. 2. 12°. London, 1856].

- Murray (H. A.)* Lands of the slave and free; or, Cuba, etc. 12°. London, 1857.

- Norman (B. M.)* Rambles by land and water; or, notes of travel in Cuba, etc. 12°. New Orleans, 1845.

- Orbigny (A. D. d')*. Shells from Cuba, preserved in the British museum. 16°. London, 1854.

- Phillippo (J. M.)* The United States and Cuba. 12°. London, 1857.

- Saco (J. A.)* Memoria sobre los caminos en la isla de Cuba. 8°. Nueva York, 1830.

- Taylor (J. G.)* Cuba and the United States; eight years of travel. 12°. London, 1851.

- Turnbull (D.)* Cuba, with notices of the slave trade. 8°. London, 1840.

- Vernon (E.)* Original papers relating to the expedition to Cuba, 1741. 8°. London, 1744.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 6].

- Wurdeman (Dr.)* Notes on Cuba, containing an account of its discovery and early history. 12°. Boston, 1844.



**Cuba**—continued.

*Yankee travels through Cuba; the men and government, laws and customs of Cuba, as seen by American eyes.* By Demoticus Philaethes. [*pseudon.*] 12°. N. York, 1856.

See, also, **Havana.** **West Indies.**

**Cubic contents.**

See **Mathematics.** (*Geometry*).

**Cucumber.** See **Agriculture**, p. 15.**Culdees** (*Cultores Dei*).

*Jamieson (J.)* Historical account of the ancient Culdees of Iona. 4°. Edinburgh, 1811.

*Toland (J.)* Summary of the ancient Irish christianity, and reality of the Keldees.

[*In his Nazareus.* 8°. London, 1718].

**Cullen** (William).

*Rush (B.)* Eulogium on William Cullen. 8°.

Philadelphia, 1790.

[*MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets*, v. 23].

**Cumae.**

Antichità di Cuma.

[*PIRANESI. Antichità romane*, v. 9].

**Cumana**, (*Venezuela*).

*Loefling (P.)* Abstract of plants collected in Cumana. From the Swedish, [by J. R. Forster?] 8°. London, 1771.

[*In BOSSU'S Louisiana*, v. 2].

**Cumberland** (Richard, *the dramatist*).

*Memoirs*, written by himself; with anecdotes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1807.

— The same. With notes, by H. Flanders. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Mudford (W.)* Life of Richard Cumberland, embracing an examination of his writings. 8°. London, 1812.

**Cumberland**, (*England*).

*Dickinson (W.)* Glossary of the words and phrases of Cumberland. 16°. Whitehaven, 1859.

*Ferguson (R.)* Northmen in Cumberland. 12°. London, 1856.

*Gilpin (W.)* Observations on the mountains and lakes of Cumberland, relative to picturesque beauty, in 1772. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1808.

**Cumberland county**, (*Pennsylvania*).

*Nevin (A.)* Churches of the valley; an historical sketch of the old presbyterian congregations of Cumberland and Franklin counties, in Pennsylvania. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Cuneiform inscriptions.** See **Assyria**.**Curiosities of learning and literature.** See **Essays and Miscellanies**.**Curran** (John Philpot).

*Curran (W. H.)* Life of J. P. Curran. 8°. New York, 1820.

**Curran**—continued.

*Curran (W. H.)* The same. With additions, by R. S. Mackenzie. 12°. New York, 1855.

*O'Regan (W. O.)* Memoirs of J. P. Curran. 8°. London, 1817.

**Currency.** See **Political economy.** (*Coins and currency*).**Currey** (Philip M.).

Letter to judge Watrous, in reply to aspersions cast upon the writer. 8°. Austin, (Texas), 1858.

**Currie** (James).

*Currie (W. W.)* Memoir of the life, writings, and correspondence of James Currie. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Curtis** (Joseph).

*Sedgwick (C. M.)* Memoir of Joseph Curtis, a model man. 16°. New York, 1858.

**Curvature of the spine.** See **Medicine.** (*Surgery*).**Curvilinear motion.** (Measurement of). See **Mathematics.** (*Geometry*).**Curwen** (Samuel).

Journal and letters, from 1775 to 1784. With notices of American loyalists, etc. by G. A. Ward. 8°. New York, 1842.

**Cushing** (S. W.).

Wild oats sowings; or, autobiography of an adventurer. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Cushman** (Pauline).

*Sarmiento (F. L.)* Life of Pauline Cushman, the celebrated Union spy and scout. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

**Cushman family.**

*Cushman (H. W.)* Genealogy of the descendants of Robert Cushman, 1617-1855. 8°. Boston, 1855.

**Custis** (George Washington Parke).

Memoir, by his daughter. 8°. New York, 1860. [*In his Recollections of Gen. Washington*].

**Custodian reports.** See **Law**.**Customary law.** See **Law.** (*Customary law*).**Custom-houses.**

Plans and specifications for building custom-houses, including accommodations for a post office and United States court-rooms. 2 v. 8°. Plates, obl. fol. Washington, 1856.

**Customs.** See **Manners and customs**.**Customs, or tariff duties.**

See **Commerce, also, Law.** (*Customs*).

**Cutaneous diseases.**

See **Medicine.** (*PATHOLOGY. Skin, diseases of*.)

**Cutch** (*Indostan*).

*Burnes (J.)* History of Cutch, from 1819.

[*In his Visit to the court of Sind.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1839].

**Cuthbert, or Cudberet (Saint).**

*Eyre (C.)* History of St. Cuthbert; or, an account of his life, decease, and miracles. 8°. London, 1849.

**Cuvier (Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric).**

*Lee (R.)* Memoirs of baron Cuvier. 8°. London, 1833.

**Cyclopædia. See Encyclopædia.****Cyprianus (Thascius Cæcilius, Saint).**

*Cave (W.)* Life of Cyprian.

[*In his* Primitive christianity. v. 2. 12°. London, 1834].

*Poole (G. A.)* Life and times of Cyprian. 8°. Oxford, 1840.

**Cyrus the great.**

*Xenophon.* Cyropædia; seu, de Cyri institutione libri viii, græce scripta, cum interpretatione latina [Leunclavii]. Græca recognovit T. Hutchinson. 4°. Oxonii, 1727.

— The same. Chiefly from the text of Dindorf, with [variorum] notes, by E. H. Barker. 12°. London, 1831.

— The same. Cyropædia; or, the institution of Cyrus. From the Greek, by Maurice Ashley [Cooper]. 6th ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Dublin, 1798.

— The same. Translated by J. S. Watson. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 83].

— *Anabasis, seu expeditio Cyri græce scripta.* Ex editione T. Hutchinson. 4 v. 16°. Glasguae, 1764.

— The same. With English notes, by C. Anthon. 12°. New York, 1847.

— The same. Translated by E. Spelman. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1749.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1776.

— The same. Translated by J. S. Watson. 12°. London, 1854.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 84].

**Czar, or Tzar. See Russia.****Dacotah.**

*Andrews (C. C.)* Letters descriptive of a tour through the northwest in 1856. 2d ed. 12°. Washington, 1857.

**Dacotah language. See Language.****Daguerreotype, the invention of Louis Jacques**

Mandé Daguerre. *See* Photography.

**D'Aguesseau. See Aguesseau.****Dahlia. See Botany. (Compositae), p. 170.****Dahomey.**

*Burton (R. F.)* Mission to Gelele, king of Dahome; with notices of the so-called "Amazons," etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864.

**Dahomey—continued.**

*Dalzel (A.)* History of Dahomey. 4°. London, 1793.

*Forbes (F. E.)* Dahomey and the Dahomans; two missions to the king of Dahomey in 1849–50. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

*McLeod (J.)* Voyage to Africa; with some account of the manners and customs of the Dahomian people. 16°. London, 1820.

*Norris (R.)* Memoirs of the reign of Bossa Ahádee, king of Dahomey, [1732–74], and of a journey to his court in 1772. 8°. London, 1789.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 3].

*See, also, Africa (Western). Guinea.*

**Dairy. See Agriculture, p. 15.****Dale (Gen. Samuel).**

*Claiborne (F. H.)* Life and times of general Dale, the Mississippi partisan. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Dalhousie (James Andrew Ramsay, marquis).**

*See Ramsay (J. A.)*

**Dallas (George Mifflin).**

Brief memoir of G. M. Dallas. [anon.] 18 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Hickman (G. H.)* Life of G. M. Dallas. [In his Life of J. K. Polk. 8°. Baltimore, 1844].

**Dalmatia.**

*Cassas (L. F.)* Travels in Dalmatia.

[PHILLIPS. Voyages and travels, v. 1].

*Paton (A. A.)* Highlands, etc. of the Adriatic, including Dalmatia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

*Wilkinson (Sir J. G.)* Dalmatia and Montenegro. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Wingfield (W. F.)* Tour in Albania and Montenegro. With a historical sketch of the republic of Ragusa. 12°. London, 1859.

*See, also, Spalatro.*

**Damages. See Law. (Damages).****Damascus.**

*Porter (J. L.)* Five years in Damascus; an account of its history, topography, and antiquities. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

*Salomons (D.)* Account of the recent persecution of the Jews at Damascus. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Stewart (F. W. R. 4th marquis of Londonderry).* Journey to Damascus. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*See, also, Syria.*

**Damiron (Jean Philibert).**

Souvenirs de vingt ans d'enseignement à la faculté des lettres de Paris. 8°. Paris, 1859.

**Dampier (William).**

Life and voyages of Dampier. [anon.]

[HARPER'S Family library, v. 33].



**Danby** (Thomas Osborne, *earl of*).

See **Osborne** (T.)

**Dance of death.** See **Fine arts.**

**Dancing.**

*Blasis* (C.) Notes upon dancing. From the French and Italian, by R. Barton. 8°. London, 1847.

*Cellarius* (—.) Drawing-room dances. 16°. London, 1847.

— Fashionable dancing. sm. 4°. London, 1847.

*Coulon* (E.) Hand book; containing all the last new and fashionable dances. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*Gallini* (G. A.) Treatise on the art of dancing. 8°. London, 1772.

*Mason* (F.) Use and advantages of dancing as a means of refinement and physical development. 18°. London, 1854.

*Weaver* (J.) Essay towards an history of dancing. 16°. London, 1712.

See, also, **Amusements.**

**Dane** (John).

Remarkable providences in my life; with a pedigree of the Dane family. 16 pp. 8°. Boston, 1854.

**Dangerous classes.** See **Crime** and criminals.

**Danish language and literature.** See **Language.** (*Danish.*) **Literature.** (*Scandinavian.*)

**Dante or Durante** Alighieri.

*Ampère* (J. J.) La Grèce, Rome, et Dante; études. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Paris, 1859.

*Balbo* (C.) Life and times of Dante. Translated by F. J. Bunbury. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*Barlow* (H. C.) Critical, historical, and philosophical contributions to the study of the Divina commedia. 8°. London, 1864.

*Boccaccio* (G.) Comento sopra la commedia. [In *BOCCACCIO. Opere volgari.* 8°. Firenze, 1831-32. v. 10-12].

— Vita di Dante.

[In *BOCCACCIO. Opere volgari.* 8°. Firenze, 1833. v. 15].

*Flaxman* (J.) Compositions from the Divine poem, [engraved by Piroli]; with quotations from the Italian, and translations by H. Boyd. obl. 4°. London, 1807.

*Galilei* (G.) Due lezioni intorno la figura, sito e grandezza dell' inferno di Dante.

[In *GALILEI. Opere,* v. 15].

*Véricour* (L. Raymond de). Life and times of Dante. 12°. London, 1858.

**Danube** (The river).

*Frontier lands of the Christian and the Turk; travels in the regions of the lower Danube, in 1850-51.* [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Mansfield* (R. B.) The Water-Lily on the Danube; account of the perils of a pair-oar during a voyage from Lambeth to Pesth. 12°. London, 1853.

*O'Brien* (B.) Residence in the Danubian principalities in 1853. 12°. London, 1854.

*Simpson* (J. P.) Letters from the Danube. 2 v. 12°. London, 1847.

See, also—

<b>Austria.</b>	<b>Roumania.</b>
<b>Bulgaria.</b>	<b>Turkey.</b>

**Danvers, (Massachusetts).**

*Hanson* (J. W.) History of the town of Danvers, (Mass.) to 1848. 12°. Danvers, 1848.

**D'Arblay** (Frances Burney, *madame*).

Diary and letters. Edited by her niece. 7 v. 12°. London, 1842-46.

**Dardanelles, Peace of the,** 1808-9.

*Adair* (Sir R.) Negotiations for the peace of the Dardanelles, with despatches and documents. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

**Dar-Fur, or Dar-el-For.**

*Browne* (W. G.) Journey to Darfur in 1793. [PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 15].

**Darien.**

*Burton* (J. H.) Darien papers; original letters and official documents relating to the establishment of a colony at Darien, 1695-1700. 4°. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Cullen* (E.) Isthmus of Darien ship canal; with a history of the Scotch colony. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1853.

*Defence of the Scots' settlement at Darien; with an answer to the Spanish memorial against it.* [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1699.

*Defence of the Scots' abdicating Darien; answer to the Defence of the Scots' settlement there.* [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1700.

*Enquiry into the causes of the miscarriage of the Scots' colony at Darien. Answer to a Defence of the Scots' abdicating Darien.* [anon.] 8°. Glasgow, 1700.

*Gisborne* (L.) The isthmus of Darien in 1852. Journal of the expedition of inquiry for the junction of the Atlantic and Pacific. 12°. London, 1853.

*Sharp* (B.) Journey over the isthmus of Darien, before 1680.

[DAMPIER (W.) Voyages, v. 4].

— The same.

[HACKE (W.) Voyages.]

**Darien**—continued.

*Thiers (L. A.)* Authentic accounts of the Darien expedition. Translated by F. S. Fiske. 12°. New York, 1859.

[In his Mississippi bubble].

See, also, **Panama**.

**Darius or Darab.**

*Abbott (J.)* History of Darius the Great. 16°. New York, 1850.

**Dartford (Kent, England).**

*Dunkin (J.)* History and antiquities of Dartford, with topographical notices of the neighborhood. 8°. London, 1844.

**Dartmoor prison, (Devonshire, England).**

*Andrews (C.)* Prisoners' memoirs; or, Dartmoor prison; history of the captivity of the Americans in England. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1852.

*Cobb (J.)* Residence of five months in Dartmoor prison. 12°. Baltimore, 1841.

[In his Green-hand's first cruise, 2 v.]

*Wilson (H.)* Appeal to the nobility, etc. on the plan of sending pauper children to Dartmoor. 8°. London, 1820.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 63].

**Darwin (Erasmus).**

*Seward (A.)* Memoirs of the life of Dr. Darwin. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

**Daschkow, or Dashkoff (Katerina Romanofna, princess).**

Memoirs, written by herself. Edited by Mrs. W. Bradford. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

**Dates.** See **Chronology**.**Dauphiné, (France).**

*Morin (H.)* Numismatique féodale du Dauphiné. 4°. Paris, 1854.

*Musgrave (G. M.)* Pilgrimage into Dauphiné; comprising a visit to the monastery of the Grande Chartreuse. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

*Villars (D.)* Histoire des plantes de Dauphiné. 3 v. in 4. 8°. Grenoble, 1786-89.

**Davenport (Ira Erastus and William Henry).**

*Nichols (T. L.)* Biography of the brothers Davenport, with some account of physical and psychical phenomena in their presence. 12°. London, 1864.

**Davenport (Rev. John).**

*McClure (A. W.)* Life of John Davenport, of New Haven, and Boston. 12°. Boston, 1846.

[LIVES of the chief fathers of New England. v. 2].

**Davenport (Iowa).**

*Wilkie (F. B.)* Davenport, past and present, including its early history and personal reminiscences. 8°. Davenport, 1858.

**David (Hebrew king).**

*Annett (P.)* Life of David. History of the man after God's own heart. [anon.] 2d ed. 24°. London, 1772.

— The same. Life of David; or, history of the man after God's own heart. 52 pp. 16°. London, 1819.

[With PALMER (E.) Principles of nature].

Note.—The Bodleian catalogue ascribes this book to Mallet.

*Cowley (A.)* Davideis: a sacred poem.

[In COWLEY (A.) Works. 10th ed. v. 1-2].

*Cresson (W.)* David, the true messiah. 12°. Philadelphia, 5612, (1852).

*Delany (P.)* Life and reign of David, in which Mr. Boyle's criticisms upon the character of that prince are considered. [anon.] 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1759.

*Ellwood (T.)* Life of David: a sacred poem. 12°. Wilmington, (Del.) 1797.

**Davidson (Lucretia Maria).**

*Sedgwick (C. M.)* Biography of L. M. Davidson. 16°. Boston, 1837.

[SPARKS. American biography, 1st series, v. 7].

— The same. 12°. New York, 1851.

[In DAVIDSON (L. M.) Poetical remains].

**Davidson (Margaret Miller).**

*Irving (W.)* Biography of M. M. Davidson. 12°. New York, 1852.

[In DAVIDSON (M. M.) Poetical remains].

**Davie (William Richardson).**

*Hubbard (F. M.)* Life of W. R. Davie. 16°. Boston, 1848.

[SPARKS. American biography, second series, v. 15].

**Davies (William).**

Travels and miserable captivity of William Davies, in the galleys of the duke of Florence, 1597-1605.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 1].

**Davis (Andrew Jackson).**

The magic staff: an autobiography. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Davis (Elizabeth).**

Autobiography, edited by J. Williams. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

**Davis (Jefferson).**

*Craven (J. J.)* Prison life of Jefferson Davis, with conversations on topics of great public interest. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Walker (R. J.)* Jefferson Davis and repudiation. Three letters. 8°. London, 1863.

**Davis (Matthew L.)**

Trial for alleged conspiracy [to defraud certain banks, etc.] Reported by H. Maxwell. 8°. New York, 1827.



**Davis (Rev. Noah).**

Narrative of the life of Rev. Noah Davis, a colored man; written by himself. 18°. Baltimore, 1859.

**Davis' Straits.**

*Anderson (J.)* Nachrichten von der strasse Davis, etc. 8°. Hamburg, 1746.

*See, also, Arctic regions.*

**Davison (William).**

*Nicolas (N. H.)* Life of William Davison, secretary of state to queen Elizabeth. 8°. London, 1823.

**Davy (Sir Humphry).**

*Davy (J.)* Memoirs of the life of Sir Humphry Davy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same.

[In *DAVY (Sir H.) Works*, v. 1].

— Sketch of his life, and selections from his correspondence. Edited by J. Davy. 8°. London, 1858.

*Paris (J. A.)* Life of Sir Humphry Davy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Dayaks. See Borneo.****Dayton (William Lewis).**

*Hall (B. F.)* Sketch of William L. Dayton. [In *HALL (B. F.) Republican party*, etc. 12°. Auburn, 1856].

**Dayton, (Ohio).** Dayton directory, city guide, and business mirror, 1856-57. By C. S. Williams. 8°. Dayton, 1856.

**Dead Sea, (The).**

*Allen (W.)* The Dead Sea: a new route to India. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

*Jolliffe (T. R.)* Some account of the Dead Sea. [In *his Letters from Palestine*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854].

*Lynech (W. F.)* United States expedition to explore the Dead Sea. Official report. 4°. Baltimore, 1852.

— The same. Condensed edition. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Montague (E. P.)* Narrative of the late expedition to the Dead Sea. 12°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Sauley (L. F. J. Caignart de).* Journey round the Dead Sea and in the bible lands, 1850-51. Edited by count E. de Warren. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Taylor (W. E.)* Vestiges of divine vengeance; or, the Dead Sea, and the cities of the plain. 16°. London, 1854.

*See, also, Palestine.*

**Deaf and dumb.**

*Arrowsmith (J. P.)* Art of instructing the infant deaf and dumb, with the method of educating adult mutes, practised by the abbé L'Epée. 8°. London, 1819.

**Deaf and dumb—continued.**

*Bosch (M. van Heijningen).* Berigt, houdende eenige wenken over het eerste onderwijs aan doofstommen. 2° druk. 28 pp. 8°. Groningen, 1823.

*Curtis (J. H.)* Essay on the deaf and dumb; with observations on congenital deafness. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1834.

*Gérando (J. M. de).* De l'éducation des sourds-muets de naissance. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*L'Epée (C. M. de).* La véritable manière d'instruire les sourds et muets. 16°. Paris, 1784.

*Mann (E. J.)* Deaf and dumb; or articles relating to the condition of deaf mutes, their education, etc. 12°. Boston, 1836.

*Turnbull (A.)* Reports of facts, narrating recoveries of the deaf and dumb, in 1840, 1841, and 1848. 8°. London, 1850.

**Deafness. See Medicine, (Pathology).****Dean (captain John).**

Sufferings, preservation and deliverance of captain John Dean, wrecked on Boon Island, near Massachusetts Bay. 8°. London, 1722.

**Dean forest, (Gloucestershire, England).**

*Nicholls (H. G.)* The forest of Dean; an historical and descriptive account. 12°. London, 1858.

**Deane (Silas).**

Address [in vindication of himself] to the United States. With a letter to R. Morris. 99 pp. 8°. London, 1784.

*Ingraham (E. D.)* Papers in relation to the case of Silas Deane. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[SEVENTY-SIX society publications].

Paris papers; or, intercepted letters to his brothers and friends in America. 18°. New York, 1782.

**Dearborn (major general Henry).**

*Coffin (C.)* Life and services of general Dearborn. 12°. New York, 1845.

**Death (Dance of). See Fine arts.****Death penalty.**

*See Capital punishment. Also, Law, (Death punishment).*

**Death, physiologically considered. See Medicine. (Physiology).****Death, theologically considered. See Theology. (Practical).****Debates of congress. See United States. (Congress).****Debt. See Law. (Imprisonment for debt).**

**Debtor and creditor.** See **Law.** (*Debtor and creditor*).

**Decastro, (J. the comedian).**

Memoirs, with anecdotes, etc. Edited by R. Humphreys. 16°. London, 1824.

**Decatur (commodore Stephen).**

*Mackenzie (A. S.)* Life of Stephen Decatur. 8°. Boston, 1846.

— The same. 16°. Boston, 1846.

[SPARKS. American biography, 2d series, v. 11].

*Waldo (S. P.)* Life and character of Stephen Decatur. 2d ed. 12°. Middletown, (Conn.) 1822.

**Decatur (Mrs. Stephen, born Susan Wheeler).**

Documents relative to her claim on the United States. 8°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1830.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 112].

**Decedents.** See **Law.** (*Decedents*).

**Decimal system.** See **Weights and measures.**

**Declaration of independence.** See **United States.** (HISTORY: *American revolution*).

**Declarations.** See **Law.** (*Declarations*).

**Decoration and ornament.**

*Bedford (F.) and Robinson (J. C.)* Treasury of ornamental art, illustrations of objects of art and vertu, photographed from the originals. 8°. London, [1857].

*Brown (B.)* Principles of drawing ornaments. 4°. London, 1822.

*Charlesworth (J. N.)* House-painter, sign-writer, and grainer's assistant. 12°. Mount Pleasant, (O.) 1854.

*Coleman (E.)* Book of patterns of ornamental iron-work. 4°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Dresser (C.)* Art of decorative design. 8°. London, 1862.

*Hay (D. R.)* Original geometrical designs for diaper. obl. 4°. London, 1844.

*Heideloff (C. J.)* Ornamentik des mittelalters. 3 v. in 1. 4°. Nürnberg, 1844-47.

*Jones (O.)* Grammar of ornament; 100 plates printed in colors. fol. London, 1857.

*King (T. H.)* Orfèvrerie et ouvrages en métal du moyen age. 2 v. fol. Bruges, 1852-54.

*Knight (F.)* Heraldic illustrations, designed for the use of herald painters and engravers. 4°. London, 1828.

— Scroll ornaments, for silversmiths, chasers, modelers, etc. 4°. London, 1829.

— Vases and ornaments for architects, jewellers, and all ornamental manufacturers. 4°. London, 1830.

*Labarte (J.)* Handbook of the arts of the middle ages and renaissance, as applied to the

**Decoration and ornament—continued.**

decoration of furniture, arms, jewels, etc. Translated from the French. 8°. London, 1855.

*Louandre (C. L.)* Les arts somptueux; histoire du costume et de l'ameublement, et des arts et industries qui s'y rattachent, sous la direction de Hangard-Maugé. Dessins de C. Ciappori. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1858.

*Painter, gilder, and varnisher's companion.* [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.

— The same: Painter, gilder's, and varnisher's manual. New ed. 16°. London, [1854]?

*Pugin (A. W.)* Ornaments of the 15th and 16th centuries. Designs for gold and silver ornaments, and for iron and brass work. 4°. London, 1837.

*Pugin (A. N. W.)* Glossary of ecclesiastical ornament and costume. 2d ed. By B. Smith. 4°. London, 1846.

*Richards, Kingsland, & Co.* Drawings of ornamental mantel, pier, and oval looking-glass frames, etc. fol. New York, 1855.

*Shaw (H.)* Decorative arts, ecclesiastical and civil, of the middle ages. fol. London, 1851.

— Encyclopædia of ornament. fol. London, 1842.

— Examples of ornamental metal work. 4°. London, 1836.

*Smith (G.)* Collection of ornamental designs after the antique. 4°. London, 1812.

*Watteau (A.)* Ornamental designs. Collected from his works, and lithographed by W. Nichol. fol. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Weale (J.)* Monograms, old architectural ornaments, sacred illustrations, borders, etc. collected on the continent and in England. 4°. London, 1847.

*Whitaker (H.)* Materials for a new style of ornamentation, consisting of botanical subjects drawn from nature. 4°. London, 1849.

*Wornum (R. N.)* Analysis of ornament; the characteristics of styles; introduction to the history of ornamental art. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1860.

See, also—

**Architecture.** **Illumination.**

(*Decoration*), p. 57. **Mineralogy** (*Gems* **Church decoration.** and *jewels*).

**Fine Arts.** **Pottery.**

**Furniture.**

**Decrees in equity.** See **Law.** (*Decrees in equity*).



**Dedham, (Massachusetts).**

*Mann (H.)* Historical annals of Dedham, 1635-1847. 8°. Dedham, 1847.

*Worthington (E.)* History of Dedham from 1635 to 1827. 8°. Boston, 1827.

**Dee (John).**

Private diary, and catalogue of his library of mss. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. sm. 4°. London, 1842.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 19].

**Deeds. See Law. (Deeds).****Deep River district, (North Carolina).**

*Wilkes (C.)* Report on the examination of the Deep River district. 29 pp. 8°. Washington, 1858.

**Defamation. See Law. (Defamation).****Defence (Personal).**

*De Berenger (—, baron).* Hints how to protect life, with instructions in rifle and pistol shooting, etc. 8°. London, 1835.

*Walker (D.)* Defensive exercises; comprising wrestling, boxing, fencing, and broadsword, etc. 16°. London, 1840.

**Defence of towns, etc.**

*See Military art. (Fortification).*

**Defoe (Daniel).**

*Chadwick (W.)* Life and times of Daniel Defoe. 8°. London, 1859.

*Chalmers (G.)* Life of Daniel Defoe.

[*DEFOE'S Works*, v. 20].

*Forster (J.)* Sketch of the life, etc. of Defoe. 12°. London, 1858.

[*In his* Historical and biographical essays, v. 2].

*Wilson (W.)* Memoirs of the life and times of Defoe. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.

**Deformities. See Medicine. (Surgery, minor).****Deism. See Theology. (Natural).****Delany (Mary Granville).**

Autobiography and correspondence of Mrs. Delany. Edited by lady Llanover. Two series. 6 v. 8°. London, 1861-62.

**Delavan (Edward C.)**

Trial for an alleged libel on John Taylor. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1840.

[*MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets*, v. 21].

**Delaware (State of).**

*Booth (J. C.)* Geological survey of the state of Delaware. 8°. Dover, (Del.) 1841.

*Foot (G.)* Address embracing the early history of Delaware and of the Drawyers congregation, May 10, 1842. [68 pp.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

*Scott (J.)* Geographical description of Maryland and Delaware. 18°. Philadelphia, 1807.

*See, also, Law. (Delaware).* Wilmington.

**Delaware river.**

*Acrelius (J.)* New Sweden; or, the Swedish settlements on the Delaware. From the Swedish, by N. Collin.

[*NEW YORK historical collections*, second series, v. 1].

*Clay (J. C.)* Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. 18°. Philadelphia, 1835.

*Ferris (B.)* History of the original settlements on the Delaware. 8°. Wilmington, (Del.) 1846.

*Jones (W.)* Perils and difficulties of the winter navigation of the Delaware. 15 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

**Delaware county, (Pennsylvania).**

*Smith (G.)* History of Delaware county; with a notice of the geology of the county, and catalogues of its minerals, plants, quadrupeds, and birds. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

**Delaware Indians.**

*See* Indians of North America.

**Delhi, (Indostan).**

*Atkinson (G. F.)* Campaign in India, 1857-1858; from drawings illustrating the military operations before Delhi; with descriptive letter-press. fol. London, 1857.

*Rotton (J. E. W.)* A chaplain's narrative of the siege of Delhi, from the outbreak at Meerut to the capture of Delhi. 12°. London, 1858.

**De Lolme (Jean Louis).**

*Busby (T.)* Arguments and facts demonstrating that the letters of Junius were written by J. L. De Lolme. 8°. London, 1816.

**Deluge.**

*Abbott (O.)* Noah's flood disproved by nature's laws, and by astronomical records. 12°. Buffalo, 1855.

[*In his* Adam's fall refuted].

*Burton (C.)* Lectures on the deluge, and the world after the flood. 8°. London, 1845.

*Creation and deluge*, according to a new theory. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Faber (G. S.)* Attempt to deduce the worship of the Cabiri, etc. from the union of rites in commemoration of the deluge. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1803.

*Fairholme (G.)* Demonstrations, both of the fact and period of the Mosaic deluge, and of its having been the only event of the kind. 8°. London, 1837.

*Harcourt (L. Vernon).* Doctrine of the deluge, vindicating the scriptural account from doubts cast upon it by geological speculations. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*See, also, Geology.*

**Delusions.***See Apparitions, Magic, Superstition.***Demerara, (*British Guiana*).**

*Bryant (J.)* Account of the insurrection of the negro slaves in Demerara, August, 1823. 12°. Georgetown, (Demerara,) 1824.

**Demetrius (*Saint, or Daniel Dimitrij*).**

Life of *Saint* Demetrius. 16°. London, 1854.  
[In LIVES of eminent Russian prelates].

**Demetrius, the impostor, [*or Dmitri Samotzvanetz*].**

*Mérimeé (P.)* Demetrius the impostor; an episode in Russian history. From the French, by A. R. Scoble. 8°. London, 1853.

**Democracy.***See Political science. (Republicanism).***Democratic party.***See United States. (History).***Demonology.**

*See Apparitions, Magic, Superstition, Spirituality, Theology.*

**Demurrer. *See Law, (Demurrer).*****Denarius. *See Numismatics. (Rome).*****Denization. *See Law. (Denization).*****Denmark.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Adam, of Bremen, and others.* De regno Daniæ et Norwegiæ ac de Holsatia dvcatv sleswicensi, et finitimis provinciis, tractatus varii. 32°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1629.

*Boisgelin de Kerdu (P. M. L. de).* Travels through Denmark. 2 v. 4°. London, 1810.

*Catteau-Calleville (J. P. G.)* Tableau des états danois envisagés sous les rapports du mécanisme social. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1802.

*Feldborg (A. A.)* Denmark delineated; or, sketches of the present state of that country. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

*Hamilton (A.)* Sixteen months in the Danish isles. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*King (W.)* Animadversions on a pretended account of Denmark, as it was in the year 1692, by Mr. Molesworth.

[KING (W.) Works, v. 1. 12°. London, 1776].

*La Hontan (N. de).* Voyages du baron La Hontan en Portugal et en Danemarck. [anon.] 16°. Amsterdam, 1704.

[Written by N. Guédeville] ?

[With GUEDEVILLE (N.) Suite du voyage, etc.]

*Laing (S.)* Observations on the social and political state of Denmark, and of the duchies of Sleswick and Holstein, in 1851. 8°. London, 1852.

*Macdonald (J.)* Travels through Denmark, 1809. 2 v. 18°. London, 1809.

**Denmark—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*McDonald (J.)* The same. 8°. London, 1810.

[PHILLIPS. Voyages and travels, v. 11].

*Mallet (P. H.)* Northern antiquities: a description of the manners, customs, laws, and religion of the ancient Danes. Translated [from the Introduction à l'histoire de Danemarck, by bishop Thomas Percy]. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1809.

*Marryat (H.)* Residence in Jutland, the Danish isles, and Copenhagen. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

*Molesworth (B. viscount).* Account of Denmark, in 1692. 18°. London, 1694.

— The same. Mémoires [écrits] à la cour de Danemarck, 1692. 18°. Nancy, 1694.

*Nielsen (G.) and others.* Beskrivelse over danske mynter og medailler i den kongelige samling. 2 v. fol. Kjöbenhavn, 1791–94.

*Thaarup (F.)* Veiledning til det danske monarkies statistik. 12°. Kjöbenhavn, 1794.

*Swinton (A.)* Travels into Denmark in 1788–91. 8°. London, 1792. \*

*Wrazall (N.)* Tour through some of the northern parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1775.

*See, also—*

**Faroe Islands. Schleswig-Holstein. Holstein. Sound or Sund. Scandinavia.**

HISTORY, POLITICAL RELATIONS, ETC.

*Brown (J.)* Northern courts; memoirs of the sovereigns of Denmark since 1766. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Clausen (H. F. C.)* Recueil de traités, etc. conclus par la couronne de Danemarck, 1766–94. 8°. Berlin, 1796.

*Des Roches de Parthenay (J. B.)* Histoire de Danemarck. Nouv. 6d. suite jusqu'à l'an 1732. 9 v. 16°. Paris, 1732.

*Eggers (C. U. D. von).* Misverstandnis zwischen Dänemark und England. 16°. Kopenhagen, 1801.

— The same.

[In SCHLEGEL (J. F. W.) Visite des vaisseaux neutres].

*Eyriks (J. B.) and Chopin (J. M.)* Danemark. 8°. Paris, 1846.

[UNIVERS, v. 32].

*Gallenga (A.)* Invasion of Denmark in 1864. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Gosch (C. A.)* Denmark and Germany since 1815. 8°. London, 1862.



**Denmark**—continued.

HISTORY, POLITICAL RELATIONS, ETC.

*Malling (O.)* Great and good deeds of Danes, Norwegians, and Holsteinians. 4°. London, 1807.

*Quistgaard (I.)* Index chronologicus, sistens fœderapacis, defensionis, navigationis, commerciorum, subsidiorum, et alia à regibus Daniæ et Norvegiæ, ac comitibus Holsatiæ, 1200 usque ad 1789. 12°. Gottingæ, 1792.

*Reedtz (H. C. de.)* Répertoire des traités conclus par la couronne de Dannemarc depuis Canut le grand, jusqu'à 1800. Précédé d'un discours de L. Engelstoft. 8°. Gottingue, 1826.

*Svaninge (H.)* Chronologia danica, qua judicium Cimbricæ et Gothicæ anni recensentur, et Daniæ regum tempora describuntur. 4°. Hafniæ, 1650.

See, also, **Language**, (*Danish*). **Law**. (*Denmark*), and **Literature**, (*Scandinavian*).

**Denominations**, in religion.

See **Ecclesiastical history**, and **Theology**, (*Doctrinal*).

**Dentistry**. See **Medicine**. (*Surgery: minor*).**Departmental clerks**.

Observations on the superannuation fund proposed to be established in the several departments, by the treasury minute of 10 Aug. 1821. 68 pp. 8°. London, 1822.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 66].

**Depravity**. See **Theology**. (*Doctrinal*).**Derbyshire**, (*England*).

*Bray (W.)* Tour into Derbyshire, 1777.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 2].

*Dayes (E.)* Excursion through Derbyshire. 4°. London, 1805.

*Ferber (J. J.)* Essay on the oryctography of Derbyshire.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 2].

**D'Eres** (Charles Dennis Rusoe).

Memoirs of C. D. R. D'Eres, who was with the Scanyawtauragahroote Indians [Lake Superior] eleven years. 16°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1800.

**Dermody** (Thomas).

*Raymond (J. G.)* Life of Thomas Dermody, containing correspondence with eminent characters. 2 v. 12°. London, 1806.

**Derrick** and drill.

*Morris (Edmund)*. Discovery, development, and prospects of petroleum. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1865.

**Derwentwater** (James Radcliffe, 3d earl of).

See **Radcliffe** (J.)

**De Saumarez** (James, 2d lord).

*Ross (J. C.)* Memoirs and correspondence of lord De Saumarez. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

**Des Cartes** (René).

*Cousin (V.)* Éloge de René Des Cartes.

[In DES CARTES (R.) Œuvres, v. 1].

**Descents**. See **Law**. (*Descents*).**Design**, (Arts of). See **Fine arts**.**Desmoulins** (Camille).

Correspondance inédite de Camille Desmoulins; publiée par Matton aîné. 8°. Paris, 1836.

**Despotism**, as a form of government.

See **Political science**.

**Desrues** (Antoine François).

*Cailleau (A. C.)* Vie privée et criminelle de A. F. Desrues. [anon.] 18°. Avignon, 1777.

**Detective police**. See **Police**.**Detroit**, (*Michigan*).

*Clarke (J. F.)* History of the campaign of 1812, and surrender of Detroit. 8°. New York, 1848.

[In HULL (W.) Revolutionary services].

*Darby (W.)* Tour from New York to Detroit in 1818. 8°. New York, 1819.

*Detroit directory and advertising gazetteer of Michigan*. By J. D. Johnston. 8°. Detroit, 1857.

*Hough (F. B. editor)*. Diary of the siege of Detroit in the war with Pontiac, [1763]; also, Narrative of the principal events of the siege, by major R. Rogers, and other documents. sm. 4°. Albany, 1860.

**De Veaux** (James).

*Gibbes (R. W.)* Memoir of James De Veaux. 8°. Columbia, (S. C.) 1846.

**Devereux** (Robert, 2d earl of Essex).

*Bacon (F. lord)*. Declaration of the practices and treasons attempted and committed by Robert, late earle of Essex, and his complices. sm. 4°. London, 1601.

*Codrington (R.)* Life and death of the earl of Essex.

[HARLEIAN miscellany, v. 6].

**Devereux family** (earls of Essex).

*Devereux (W. B.)* Lives and letters of the Devereux, in the reigns of Elizabeth, James i. and Charles i. 1540–1646. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

**Devil**.

See **Apparitions**, **Magic**, and **Theology**.

**Devises**. See **Law**. (*Devises*).

**Devonshire**, (*England*).

*Bray (A. E.)* Description of the part of Devonshire bordering on the Tamar and the Tavy. 3 v. 12°. London, 1836.

**Devonshire—continued.**

*Britton (J.)* Devonshire illustrated, from drawings by Allom, Bartlett, etc. with descriptions. 4°. London, 1832.

*Gosse (P. H.)* Naturalist's rambles on the coast of Devonshire. 12°. London, 1853.

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for travellers in Devon. 16°. London, 1851.

*See, also, Botany, p. 167.*

**Dartmoor.**

**Totness.**

**Devotion.** *See Theology. (Prayers).*

**Dew.** *See Natural philosophy.*

**D'Ewes (Sir Simonds).**

Autobiography and correspondence of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

**De Wette (Wilhelm Martin Leberecht).**

*Ripley (G.)* View of the opinions of De Wette. 8°. Boston, 1839.

[*In* RIPLEY (G.) Third letter to Mr. Norton].

**Dewsbury (William).**

*Smith (E.)* Life of William Dewsbury.

[*FRIENDS' library, v. 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.*]

**Dexter (Samuel).**

*Sargent (L. M.)* Reminiscences of Samuel Dexter. 18°. Boston, 1857.

**Dexter (Timothy).**

*Knapp (S. L.)* Life of Timothy Dexter. 16°. Boston, 1838.

**Diabetes.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Diagnosis.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Dialectics.** *See Logic.*

**Dialects.** *See Language.*

**Dialling.** *See Mathematics. (Geometry).*

**Dialogues.** *See Drama, and Elocution.*

**Diamonds.** *See Mineralogy (Gems).*

**Diarrhœa.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Diatomaceæ.** *See Botany, p. 172.*

**Dibdin (Thomas).**

Reminiscences of T. Dibdin, of the theatres royal, Covent garden, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

**Dibdin (Thomas Frognall).**

Reminiscences of a literary life, with anecdotes of books and book collectors. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

**Dickinson college (Carlisle, Pennsylvania).**

Catalogue of the officers and students of Dickinson college. 16°. Carlisle, (Pa.) 1834.

[*MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 34.*]

Statutes of Dickinson college, including the course of study, names of the faculty, etc. 8°. Carlisle, (Pa.) 1834.

[*MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 34.*]

**Dickson (Samuel, M. D.)**

Memorable events in the life of a London physician. [anon.] 8°. London, 1863.

**Dictionaries of universal knowledge.**

*See Encyclopædias.*

*Note.*—For dictionaries of particular branches of knowledge, as Agriculture, Commerce, Language, etc. *see* those words.

**Diderot (Denis).**

*Naigeon (J. A.)* Mémoires sur la vie et les ouvrages de Diderot.

[*In* DIDEROT (D.) Œuvres, v. 25].

**Diet.** *See Medicine. (Hygiene).*

**Digby (Sir Kenelm).**

Private memoirs, written by himself. 8°. London, 1827.

**Digest (Body of laws).** *See Law. (Digests).*

**Digest or Pandects.**

*See Law. (Roman civil law).*

**Digestion.** *See Medicine. (Hygiene).*

**Dignities.**

*Haydn (J.)* Book of dignities; rolls of official personages, sovereigns of Europe, etc. 8°. London, 1851.

*See, also, Law. (Dignities), and the names of various countries.*

**Dignowity (Anthony Michael).**

Bohemia under Austrian despotism; being an autobiography. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Dilapidations.** *See Law. (Dilapidations).*

**Dimitrij (Daniel).** *See Demetrius (Saint).*

**Dining.** *See Domestic economy, p. 269.*

**Diocletianus Valerius (Roman emperor).**

*Adam (R.)* Ruins of the palace of the emperor Diocletian, at Spalatro. fol. London, 1764.

**Diodorus, siculus.**

*Daunou (P. C. F.)* Sur la vie et les travaux de Diodore de Sicile.

[*In* DAUNOU. Études historiques, v. 12].

**Dionysius, areopagita (Saint).**

*Halloix (P.)* Vita benedicti Dionysii.

[*In* DIONYSIUS areopagita. Opera, v. 2].

**Diphtheria.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Diplomacy.** *See Law of nations.*

**Diplomatics.** (The decipherment of manuscripts). *See Writing (The art of).*

**Diptera.** *See Insects.*

**Discount.** *See Mathematics. (ARITHMETIC: Interest and discount).*

**Discoveries.** *See Geography, Inventions, and Law. (Discovery).*

**Diseases.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Disinfection.** *See Medicine. (Hygiene).*

**Dislocations.** *See Medicine. (Surgery).*

**Dispensatory.** *See Medicine. (Pharmacy).*

**Disraeli (Benjamin).**

*Francis (G. H.)* Critical biography of Benjamin Disraeli. 16°. London, 1852.



**Disraeli—continued.**

*Macknight (T.)* Literary and political biography of Benjamin Disraeli. 8°. London, 1854.

**Dissection.** *See* **Medicine.** (*Anatomy*).

**Dissenters** from the church of England.

*See* **Ecclesiastical history.**

**Distillation.**

*Dubrunfaut (C.)* *Traité complet de l'art de distillation.* 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

*Duplais (P.)* *Traité de la distillation des alcools.* 2 v. 8°. Versailles, 1855-58.

*Hall (H.)* *The distiller.* Adapted to the use of farmers, etc. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.

*Kraft (M.)* *American distiller; the theory and art of distilling.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*La Cambre (G.)* *Traité de la distillation des grains, pommes de terre, betteraves, etc.* Nouv. éd. 2 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1856.

*Shannon (R.)* *Practical treatise on distilling, etc.* 4°. London, 1805.

*Thomson (T.)* *Distillation.* 12°. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Willock (R.)* *Art of fermenting and distilling molasses, etc. for rum.* sm. 4°. London, 1752.

[*In his* *Art of making sugar*].

*See, also, Alcohol, Chemistry, and Liquors.*

**Distress.** *See* **Law.** (*Distress*).

**District court reports.**

*See* **Law.** (**UNITED STATES: reports, district court reports**).

**District of Columbia.**

*Brereton (J. A.)* *Prodromus of the flora columbiana.* 86 pp. 18°. Washington, 1830.

*Cohen (E. A.)* *Directory for Washington, Georgetown, and Alexandria.* 12°. Washington, 1834.

*Elliot (J.)* *Historical sketch of the ten miles square.* 18°. Washington, 1850.

*Enquiries into the necessity and expediency of assuming legislation over the District of Columbia.* By a private citizen. [*anon.*] 27 pp. 16°. Washington, 1801.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 101*].

*Fisher (R. S.)* *Account of the District of Columbia.* 8°. New York, 1852.

[*In his* *Gazetteer of Maryland*].

*Howe (H.)* *Historical and descriptive sketch of the District of Columbia.* 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1852.

[*In his* *Historical collections of Virginia*].

**District of Columbia—continued.**

*Maps of the District of Columbia, and plats of the squares and lots of the city of Washington.* fol. Washington, 1852.

*Warden (D. B.)* *Chorographical and statistical description of the District of Columbia.* [*anon.*] 8°. Paris, 1816.

*Woodward (A.)* *Considerations on the government of the territory of Columbia.* [Including] a review of a work on the same subject by a private citizen. Nos. i-v. vii. viii. 8°. Washington, etc. 1801-3.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 101-103*].

*See, also, Georgetown, Law, (District of Columbia), Washington.*

**Diving.**

*Hough (H. G.)* *Diving; a method of supplying air under water.* 8 pp. 8°. Hartford, 1813.

**Divinity of Christ.** *See* **Theology.** (*Christ*).

**Divorce.**

*Bonald (L. G. A. de.)* *Du divorce, considéré relativement à l'état domestique et à l'état publique de société.* 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Bucer, or Butzer (M.)* *Judgment concerning divorce.*

[*In* *MILTON (J.)* *Prose works, v. 1*].

*Hovey (A.)* *Scriptural law of divorce.* 82 pp. 16°. Boston, 1866.

*Milton (J.)* *Doctrine and discipline of divorce.* [*In his* *Prose works, v. 1*].

*Morgan (H. D.)* *Doctrine and law of divorce, etc.* 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1826.

*Selden (J.)* *De divortii veterum Ebræorum.* [*In his* *Opera, v. 3*].

*See, also, Law, (Divorce), and Marriage.*

**Doane** (George Washington, *bp. of New Jersey*).

*Proceedings of a court of bishops, assembled for the trial of G. W. Doane, upon a presentment by bishops Meade, McIlvaine, and Burgess.* 8°. New York, 1852.

**Docks.** *See* **Naval science.**

**Doddridge (Philip).**

*Correspondence and diary.* Edited by J. D. Humphreys. 5 v. 8°. London, 1829-31.

*Orton (J.)* *Life of Philip Doddridge.*

[*In* *DODDRIDGE (P.)* *Works, v. 1*].

*Stoughton (J.)* *Philip Doddridge, his life and labors; a centenary memorial.* 16°. London, 1852.

**Dodgington** (George Bubb).

*Diary, 1749-61.* 4th ed. 8°. London, 1823.

— *The same.* 24°. London, 1829.

[*AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 22*].

**Dogs.**

*American shooter's manual*; comprising rules necessary to introduce the inexperienced to a knowledge of the dog. By a gentleman of Philadelphia county. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1812.

*Apperley (C. J.)* The horse and the hound; their various uses and treatment. By Nimrod. [pseudon.] 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1843.

*Berjeau (P. C.)* Varieties of dogs, as they are found in old sculptures, pictures, engravings, and books. sm. 4°. London, 1863.

*Blaine (D. P.)* Canine pathology; or, diseases of dogs. 8°. London, 1817.

*Claxton (Sir R.)* Treatise on greyhounds, with observations on the treatment and disorders of them. 8°. London, 1817.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 9].

*Cook (J.)* Management of hounds. 8°. London, 1826.

[In his Observations on fox-hunting].

*Dobson (W.)* Kunopædia; a practical essay on breaking, or training the English spaniel or pointer. 8°. London, 1814.

*Hanger (G.)* Thirty years' practice in dogs. 8°. London, 1814.

*Herbert (H. W.)* Sportsman's vade mecum; full instructions in breeding, rearing, and conditioning dogs, by Dinks. New edition. Also, Dogs and their management, by Edward Mayhew. Edited by Frank Forester. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1856.

*Horlock (—)*. Horses and hounds; a practical treatise on their management. By Scrutator. [pseudon.] New ed. 12°. London, 1858.

—— Letters on the management of hounds. By Scrutator. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1852.

*Jesse (E.)* Anecdotes of dogs. sm. 4°. London, 1846.

*Jesse (G. B.)* Researches into the history of the British dog. From ancient laws, charters, and historical records. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.

*Mayhew (E.)* Dogs; their management; a new plan, based upon natural temperament. 16°. London, 1854.

*Richardson (H. D.)* The dog; its origin, natural history, and varieties, with directions for its management. New ed. 16°. London, 1851.

[With his Book on the horse].

—— The same. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Dogs—continued.**

*Smith (C. H.)* Dogs. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, [about 1840].

[JARDINE'S Naturalist's library, v. 18-19].

*Sportsman's cabinet (The)*; or, a correct delineation of the canine race. 2 v. 4°. London, 1803-4.

*Welsh (R. A.)* Thacker's courser's annual remembrancer and stud-book; an alphabetical return of coursing clubs in Great Britain and Ireland, 1853-54, with the pedigrees of all the dogs that have won. 8°. London, 1854.

*Youatt (W.)* The dog. Edited, with additions, by E. J. Lewis. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

See, also, DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, p. 16.

Medicine. (*Veterinary*).

Sporting. Zoology.

**Dolcino, Frà.**

*Historia Dulcini, hæresiarchæ Novariensis, 1304-07, auctore anonymo synchrono.*

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 9].

*Gallenga (A.)* Historical memoir of Fra Dolcino and his times; being an account of a struggle for ecclesiastical reform. By L. Mariotti. [pseudon.] 12°. London, 1853.

**Dollar.** See Numismatics; also, Political economy, (*Coins and currency*).

**Domain.** See Law. (*Domain*).

**Domesday book.** See Great Britain. (*Description, etc. of England*).

**Domestic animals.** See Agriculture, p. 16.

**Domestic economy.**

**1. General works.**

[Note.—For the bibliography of Domestic economy, see p. 101].

*Art and mystery of curing, preserving, and potting; also, the art of pickling.* [By J. R. junior. anon.] 12°. London, 1864.

*Batiment (Le) des receptes, traduit d'Italien en François.* 16°. Troyes, [about 1775]. [With WULSON DE LA COLOMBIÈRE, Le Palais du curieux].

*Branston (T. F.)* Hand-book of practical receipts, of every-day use. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Brewster (M. M.)* Household economy; a manual for girls' schools. 12°. Edinburgh, 1858.

*Campbell (A. J.)* American practical cyclopædia; or, home book of useful knowledge. 8°. Cleveland, (O.) 1866.

*Chase (A. W.)* Recipes; or, information for everybody. 28th ed. 18°. Ann Arbor, (Mich.) 1866.



## Domestic economy—continued.

## GENERAL WORKS:

- Cooley (A. J.)* Cyclopædia of practical receipts. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1845.  
 ——— The same. 8°. New York, 1851.  
*Cust (M. A. B. lady)*. Invalid's own book: a collection of receipts from various books and various countries. 12°. New York, 1853.  
*Dictionary* of daily wants. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, [1858-60].  
*Donovan (M.)* Domestic economy; brewing, distilling, baking, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, 1845-47.  
 [LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 18-19].  
*Hale (S. J.)* Receipts for the million. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.  
*Home* advice, with whispers to epicures: a receipt-book. With notes for dyspeptics. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1857.  
*Home* comforts; or, economy illustrated by familiar scenes of every day life. By Lillie Savery. [pseudon.] 16°. New York, 1855.  
*Mackenzie (C.)* Five thousand receipts in the useful and domestic arts. 16th ed. sm. 4°. London, 1852.  
 ——— Ten thousand receipts, in all the useful and domestic arts. New ed. By a corps of experts. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.  
*Nicholson (E.)* Hints on the daily duties of a housekeeper; comprising nearly 500 receipts. 18°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
*Philadelphia* housewife; or, family receipt book. By Aunt Mary. [pseudon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
*Pierce (C.)* Household manager: a practical treatise upon the various duties in large or small establishments, from the drawing-room to the kitchen. 16°. London, 1857.  
*Shinn (I.)* Ready adviser and family guide; recipes, etc. 8°. Chicago, 1866.  
*Simmonds (P. L.)* Waste products and undeveloped substances. 16°. London, 1862.  
*Walsh (J. H.)* Economical housekeeper: practical advice for purchasing the supplies of the house, and for brewing, baking, preserving, and pickling. 16°. London, 1857.  
*Warren (E.)* How I managed my house on two hundred pounds a year. 21st thousand. 12°. London, 1865.  
*Webster (T.) and Parkes (Mrs.)* Encyclopædia of domestic economy. New ed. 8°. London, 1852.  
*Youmans (E. L.)* Hand-book of household science. A popular account of heat, light, air, aliment, and cleansing, in their scientific principles and domestic applications. 12°. New York, 1864.

## Domestic economy—continued.

## 2. Special subjects.

## BREAD-MAKING.

- Acton (E.)* English bread book, with notices of improved processes abroad. 16°. London, 1857.  
*Parmentier (A. A.)* Le parfait boulanger; ou, traité complet sur la fabrication et le commerce du pain. 8°. Paris, 1778.

## CONFECTIONERY.

- Art* of confectionery, with various methods of preserving. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1866.  
*Jarrin (W. A.)* The Italian confectioner; or, complete economy of desserts. 12°. London, 1844.  
*Monzert (L.)* Independent liquorist; or, art of manufacturing cordials, syrups, preserves, etc. 12°. New York, 1866.  
*Parmentier (A. A.)* Aperçu des résultats obtenus de la fabrication des sirops et des conserves de raisins. 8°. Paris, 1812.

## COOKERY.

- Accum (F.)* Culinary chemistry, exhibiting the scientific principles of cookery. 16°. London, 1821.  
*Acton (E.)* Modern cookery, for private families. 10th ed. London, 1850.  
*Bishop (F.)* Illustrated London cookery book. 8°. London, 1852.  
*Bliss (Mrs.)* Practical cook book. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
*Blot (P.)* What to eat, and how to cook it; containing over one thousand receipts. 12°. New York, 1863.  
*Bradley (Mrs. J. S.)* Housekeeper's guide; a plain cook book. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.  
*Carême (M. A.)* Le maître d'hôtel français; ou, parallèle de la cuisine ancienne et moderne. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.  
 ——— Royal Parisian pastry cook and confectioner. Edited by J. Porter. 12°. London, 1834.  
*Carter (S.)* Frugal housewife; or, complete woman cook. 16°. Boston, [about 1770].  
*Cooking* as it should be. By Mrs. Goodfellow. [pseudon? ] 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.  
*Crawford (M. S.)* French cookery and confectionery. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1855.  
*Crowen (Mrs. T. J.)* American lady's cookery book. 12°. New York, [1866].  
*Dalgairns (Mrs.)* Practice of cookery, adapted to every-day life. 13th ed. 16°. London, 1854.  
*Francatelli (C. E.)* The modern cook: a practical guide to the culinary art. 10th ed. 8°. London, 1856.

**Domestic economy—continued.****COOKERY:**

- Hale (S. J.)* New cook book. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Hall (E. M.)* Practical American cookery. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1856.
- Howland (E. A.)* Practical cook book and economical housekeeper's guide. 12°. Boston, 1865.
- Indian cookery, as practised and described by natives of the east.* Translated by S. Arnot.
- [ORIENTAL translation fund publications. Miscellaneous translations, v. 1].
- Kitchiner (W.)* Cook's oracle: receipts for plain cookery. 16°. Edinburgh, 1836.
- Leslie (E.)* Directions for cookery, in its various branches. 38th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.
- Lady's new receipt book: directions for cookery, etc. 3d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.
- More receipts, etc. 7th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- New receipts for cooking. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Mann (M.)* Christianity in the kitchen; a physiological cook book. 16°. Boston, 1858.
- May (R.)* Accomplisht cook. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1671.
- National cook book.* By a lady of Philadelphia. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- Soyer (A.)* Culinary campaign of the Crimea; with the art of cooking for the army, navy, public, etc. 12°. London, 1857.
- Gastronomic regenerator: a simplified system of cookery. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1852.
- Modern housewife: 1000 receipts for the preparation of meals. 16°. London, 1851.
- The pantropheon; or, history of food and its preparation, from the earliest ages. 8°. London, 1853.
- Ude (L. E.)* The French cook; adapted to the use of English families. 14th ed. 12°. London, 1841.
- Verstille (E. J.)* Southern cookery, a collection of receipts. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Warner (B.)* Antiquitates culinariæ; or, curious tracts relating to the culinary affairs of the old English. 4°. London, 1791.
- Widdifield's* new cook book. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Domestic economy—continued.****DAIRY:**

See **Agriculture**, p. 16.

**DINING and the table:**

- Apician* morsels; or tales of the table, kitchen, and larder. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1828.
- Apicius (C.)* De opsoniis et condimentis; sive de arte coquinaria. 8°. Londini, 1705.
- Bacci (A.)* De conviviis antiquorum, deque solenni in eis vinorum usu.
- [GRONOVIVS (J.) Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 8].
- Brillat-Savarin (A.)* Physiologie du goût. 8°. Paris, 1852.
- The same. Physiology of taste; or transcendental gastronomy. Translated by F. Robinson. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Hand-book of dining. Translated [from the Physiologie du goût], by L. F. Simpson. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1865.
- Bulenger (J. C.)* De conviviis libri quatuor.
- [GRÆVIUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum roman. v. 12].
- Buzio (V.)* De calido, frigido, ac temperato antiquorum potu, et quo modo in deliciis uterentur.
- [GRÆVIUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum roman. v. 12].
- Cadet de Gassicourt (C. L.)* Cours gastronomique; ou, les diners de Manant-ville. Par M. C\*\*\*. [anon.] 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1809.
- Casale (J. B.)* De tricliniis, conviviis, hospitalitate, etc. veterum.
- [GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 9].
- Chacon (P.)* De triclinio; sive, de convivandi apud prisicos Romanos et de conviviorum apparatu. Accedit F. Vrsini appendix. [Romæ], 1590.
- Cornarius, or Hagbut (J.)* De conviviis veterum Græcorum.
- [GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 8].
- Doran (J.)* Table traits, with something on them. 12°. London, 1854.
- Dunlop (J.)* Drinking usages of Great Britain and Ireland. 16°. London, 1839.
- Kirwan (A. V.)* Host and guest; a book about dinners, wines, and desserts. 12°. London, 1864.
- Table observances: duties of host and guests, etc.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1854.
- See, also, **Liquors. Medicine (Hygiene).**
- DOMESTICATED animals:**
- See **Agriculture**, p. 16.
- DWELLING HOUSES (Construction of).**
- See **Architecture**, p. 57.
- FOOD:**
- See **Adulteration of food**, p. 4, and **Medicine. (Hygiene.)**



**Domestic economy—continued.****FUEL:**

*Buchanan (R.)* Essays on the economy of fuel and management of heat. 8°. Glasgow, 1810.

— Treatise on the economy of fuel, etc. 8°. Glasgow, 1815.

*Ryder (A. P.)* Treatise on economy of fuel. 8°. London, 1852.

*Thompson (B. count Rumford)*. Management of fire, and economy of fuel. 8°. Boston, 1799.

[In *his* Essays, v. 2].

**FURNITURE:**

*See* Furniture, in the general alphabet.

**KITCHEN:**

*Thompson (B. count Rumford)*. Construction of kitchen fire-places, and kitchen utensils. 94 pp. 8°. Boston, 1804.

[In *his* Essays, v. 3].

**SERVANTS:**

*Beecher (C. E.)* Letters to persons who are engaged in domestic service. 18°. New York, 1842.

*Swift (J.)* [Ironical] directions to servants. [In *his* Works, v. 11].

**WARMING and ventilation:**

*See* Architecture, p. 61-62.

**Domestic relations.** *See* Law. (*Guardian and ward, husband and wife, etc.*)

**Domicil.** *See* Law. (*Domicil*).

**Dominica, (West Indies).**

*Atwood (T.)* History of the island of Dominica. 8°. London, 1791.

*Peters (C.)* Two sermons preached at Dominica, April, 1800; with an appendix, containing minutes of three trials at Roseau. 1799, [for cruelty to slaves]. 82 pp. 8°. London, 1802.

*See, also,* West Indies.

**Dominos.** *See* Games.

**Donaldson (Joseph).**

Recollections of the eventful life of a soldier. 18°. Philadelphia, 1845.

**Donations.** *See* Law. (*Donations*).

**Dongola.**

*English (G. B.)* Narrative of the expedition to Dongola under command of Ismael Pasha. 8°. London, 1822.

**Doniphan (Alexander William).**

*Edwards (F. S.)* Campaign in New Mexico with colonel Doniphan. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Hughes (J. T.)* Expedition to New Mexico. 12°. Cincinnati, 1848.

**Donne (John).**

*Walton (I.)* Life of Dr. John Donne.

[In *WALTON (I.)* Lives, v. 1. 8°. York, 1817].

**Don Quixote (of Cervantes).**

*Avellaneda (A. F. de)*. Quinta parte del ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de La Mancha. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 48].

— The same. Continuation of Don Quixote. Translated by W. A. Yardley. 8°. London, 1784.

[NOVELISTS' magazine, v. 16].

*Gayton (E.)* Pleasant notes upon Don Quixote. 4°. London, 1654.

*Inglis (H. D.)* Rambles in the footsteps of Don Quixote. 12°. London, 1837.

**Doomsday-book.** *See* Great Britain. (*Description, etc. of England*).

**Dorchester, (Massachusetts).**

*Blake (J.)* Annals of the town of Dorchester. Published 1750. 12°. Boston, 1846.

[DORCHESTER Antiquarian and historical society publications, No 2].

*Harris (T. M.)* Chronological and topographical account of Dorchester.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, series 1, v. 9].

*History of the town of Dorchester, by the Dorchester antiquarian and historical society.* 8°. Boston, 1859.

**Doria (Andrea).**

*Durazzo (I.)* Elogio storico di Andrea Doria. 4°. Parma, 1781.

**Doric race.** *See* Greece.

**Dorr (Thomas Wilson).**

*King (D.)* Life and times of T. W. Dorr. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Whipple (F. H.)* Might and right. By a Rhode Islander. [anon.] 12°. Providence, 1844.

**Dorsetshire, (England).**

*Geological excursions along the coast of Dorsetshire.* [anon.] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1861.

*See, also,* Corfe castle.

**Dort, or Dordrecht (Synod of).**

*See* Ecclesiastical history. (*Councils*).

**Dost Mohammed (Khan).**

*Mohan Lal.* Life of Dost Mohammed Khan; including the victory and disasters of the British army in Afghanistan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

**Douglas (Sir Howard).**

*Fullem (S. W.)* Life of general sir Howard Douglas, from his notes, conversations, and correspondence. 8°. London, 1863.

**Douglas (Stephen Arnold).**

Addresses in congress, July 9, 1861, on occasion of the death of S. A. Douglas. 92 pp. 8°. Washington, 1861.

*Life of S. A. Douglas*, with his most important speeches and reports. By a member of the western bar. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1860.

*Life of S. A. Douglas*; with speeches, etc. By a member of the Washington bar. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1854.

*Sheahan (J. W.) Life of S. A. Douglas.* 12°. New York, 1860.

*Warden (E. B.) Voter's version of the life and character of Stephen A. Douglas.* 12°. Columbus, (O.) 1860.

**Douglas (Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk).**

Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the earl of Selkirk's connexion with the Hudson's Bay company; with an account of his expedition to Fort William. [anon.] 8°. London, 1817.

Statement respecting Lord Selkirk's settlement, etc. [anon. By J. Halkett.]? 8°. London, 1817.

*See, also, Red River settlement.*

**Douglas peerage cause.**

*Anderson (W.) Speeches and judgment of the lords of council and session in Scotland upon the Douglas peerage cause.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1768.

**Douglass (Frederick).**

*My bondage and my freedom.* 12°. New York, 1855.

Narrative of the life of F. Douglass as an American slave. Written by himself. 12°. Boston, 1845.

**Dover (Kent county, England).**

*Darell (W.) History of Dover castle.* 4°. London, 1797.

**Dow (Lorenzo.)**

History of cosmopolite; or, Lorenzo's journal, containing his experience and travels. 16°. New York, 1814.

Journal, containing his experiences and travels. 16°. New York, 1855.

Perambulations of cosmopolite; or trials and labors in Europe and America. With vicissitudes, by Peggy Dow. 8°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1842.

State of South Carolina against Lorenzo Dow for a libel on the deceased W. Hammett; tried in Charleston, 1821. 12°. Boston, 1821.

**Dow (Neal).**

*Clubb (H. S.) Life of Neal Dow.* 12°. New York, 1856.

[In his Maine liquor law].

**Dower. See Law. (Dower).****Downing (Major Jack pseudon).**

Life and writings of Major Jack Downing, of Downingville, away down east in the state Maine. [anon. By Seba Smith]. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1834.

**Dowse (Thomas).**

*Everett (E.) Eulogy on Thomas Dowse.* 8°. Boston, 1859.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society proceedings, v. 9].

**Drafts. See Law. (Cheques).****Dragoons. See Military art.****Drainage. See Agriculture, p. 16. Law. (Drainage). Medicine. (Hygiene).****Drake (Daniel).**

*Mansfield (E. D.) Memoirs of the life and services of Daniel Drake.* 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Meigs (C. D.) Biographical notice of Daniel Drake.* 38 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Drake (Sir Francis).**

*Barrow (J. jr.) Life, voyages, and exploits of Sir Francis Drake.* 8°. London, 1843.

*Life and voyages of sir Francis Drake.* [anon.] 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' Family library, v. 33].

*Maynard (T.) Sir Francis Drake, his voyage, 1595, with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Porto Rico, [and a translation].* Edited by W. D. Cooley. 8°. London, 1849.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 4].

*Vega Carpio (L. F. de.) La dragontea.*

[In VEGA CARPIO (L. F. de). Obras sueltas, v. 3].

**Drake (Francis, English minister at Munich, 1804).**

*Regnier (C. A.) Rapport relatif aux trames de Drake contre la France et le premier consul.* 8°. Paris, 1794.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 19].

**Drama and the stage.****1. General Works.****DRAMATIC COMPOSITION.**

*Corneille (P.) Sur le poème dramatique, sur la tragédie, etc.*

[In his Œuvres, v. 10].

*Diderot (D.) Discours sur la poésie dramatique.*

[In his Œuvres de théâtre. 2 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1772].

*Dryden (J.) Essay of dramatic poesy.*

[In his Works. Scott's ed. v. 15].



**Drama,**<sup>2</sup>etc.—continued.

## DRAMATIC COMPOSITION:

*Giraldi (L. G.)* De comoedia ejusque apparatu omni et partibus.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 8].

*Metastasio (P. Trapassi.)* Analisi y osservazioni, sull' arte poetico-drammatica.

[In his Opere, v. 14-15].

*Riccoboni (L.)* Comparison of the ancient and modern drama. 8°. London, 1741.

[In his Account of theatres in Europe].

*Rymer (T.)* Short view of tragedy, its original excellency and its corruption. 16°. London, 1693.

*Salas (J. A. G. de.)* Nueva idea de la tragedia antigua. Tragedia practica. 2 v. 12°. Madrid, 1778.

*Scaliger (G. C.)* De comœdia et tragedia tractatus, et de versibus comicis.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 8].

*Schlegel (A. W. von.)* Vorlesungen über dramatische kunst und literatur.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 5-6].

— The same. Lectures on dramatic art and literature. From the German, by J. Black. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.

— The same. Revised by A. J. W. Morrison. 12°. London, 1846.

*Scott (Sir W.)* Essay on the drama. 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

[In his Miscellaneous prose works, v. 6].

## HISTRIONIC or MIMETIC ART.

*Art (The.)* of acting; or, guide to the stage. [anon.] 12°. New York, [1860].

[MINOR drama, v. 9].

*Engel (J. J.)* Ideen zu einer mimik. 18°. Berlin, 1844-45.

[In his Schriften. v. 2].

*Evanthius and Donatus.* De tragedia et comœdia; de fabularum, ludorum, theatrorum, scenarum, ac scenicorum antiqua consuetudine.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 8].

*Fabricius (J. L.)* De ludis scenicis.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 8].

*Hédelin d'Aubignac (F.)* Whole art of the stage. From the French. sm. 4°. London, 1684.

*Hill (A.)* Essay on the art of acting.

[In his Works, v. 4. 8°. London, 1754].

*M'Dermot (M.)* Philosophical inquiry into the source of the pleasures derived from tragic representation. 8°. London, 1824.

*Malone (E.)* Economy and usages of our ancient theatres.

[SHAKESPEARE (W.) Malone's ed. v. 3.]

**Drama, etc.**—continued.

## HISTRIONIC or MIMETIC ART:

*Mariscotti (A.)* De personis et larvis, earumque apud veteres origine et usu.

[GRÆVIVS. Thesaurus antiquitatum rom. v. 9].

*Rede (L. T.)* Guide to the stage. Edited by W. C. Wemyss. 12°. New York, 1861.

[MODERN standard drama, v. 22].

## MORALITY OF THE STAGE.

*Collier (J.)* Immorality and profaneness of the stage. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1698.

*Delpla (A.)* Means of making theatres promote taste and morals. 8°. London, 1818.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 12].

*Drama (The)* vindicated from the plagiarisms, etc. of rev. J. A. James. [anon.] 2d ed. [PAMPHLETEER, v. 25].

*Gosson (S.)* School of abuse; an invective against poets, pipers, players, etc. [Reprinted]. 8°. London, 1841.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 8].

*Heywood (T.)* Apology for actors.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 14].

*Law (W.)* Absolute unlawfulness of the stage-entertainment fully demonstrated. 4th ed. 56 pp. 12°. London, 1759.

— The same.

[In his Works, v. 2].

*Lodge (T.)* Defence of poetry, music, and stage players, in answer to Gosson's School of abuse. [With an introduction, by D. Laing]. 8°. London, 1853.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 8].

*M'Calla (D.)* Remarks on the theatre and public amusements. 8°. Charleston, 1810.

[In his Works, v. 2].

*M'Nicoll (D.)* Rational inquiry concerning the operation of the stage on the morals of society. 8°. London, 1837.

[In his Works].

*Marmontel (J. F.)* Apologie du théâtre.

[In his Œuvres, v. 10].

*Prynne (W.)* Histrio-mastix, the players' scourge; or, actors' tragedie. 4°. London, 1633.

*Rousseau (J. J.)* Sur le projet d' établir un théâtre de comédie en la ville de Genève.

[In his Œuvres, v. 2].

*Stage (The)* condemned, and the encouragement giving to the immoralities and profaneness of the theatre, by the English school universities and pulpits, censured. [anon.] 12°. London, 1698.

*Styles (J.)* Essay on the character and influence of the stage on morals and happiness. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1807.

**Drama, etc.—continued.****HISTRIONIC or MIMETIC ART:**

*Witherspoon (J.)* Inquiry into the nature and effects of the stage.

[In his Works, v. 6. 12°. Edinburgh, 1815].

**THEATRES.**

*Lipsius (J.)* De amiphetatro liber.

[GREVIUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum roman. v. 9].

*Maffei (S.)* Complete history of the ancient amphitheatres, more peculiarly regarding the architecture of those buildings. From the Italian, by A. Gordon. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1730.

*Riccoboni (L.)* Historical and critical account of theatres in Europe. 8°. London, 1741.

*Saunders (G.)* Treatise on theatres. 4°. London, 1790.

*Skottowe (A.)* Essays on the ancient theatres and theatrical usages. 8°. London, 1824.

[In his Life of Shakespeare, v. 1].

## 2. Individual languages.

**DANISH:**

*Hertz (H.)* King René's daughter; a Danish lyrical drama. Translated by Theodore Martin. 12°. Boston, 1850.

**ENGLISH:**

### 1. Literary history of the British and American stage.

*Baron-Wilson (M.)* Our actresses; or, glances at stage favourites, past and present. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

*Bernard (J.)* Retrospections of the English stage. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, 1832.

*Betterton (T.)* History of the English stage, including the lives, characters, and amours of the most eminent actors and actresses. Revised by Charles L. Coles. 8°. Boston, 1814.

*Boaden (J.)* History of the English stage, from the age of Garrick to 1825. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

[In his Memoirs of Kemble].

*Bunn (A.)* The stage, both before and behind the curtain. 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Chalmers (A.)* History of the stage.

[In SHAKESPEARE (W.) Chalmers' ed. 1823. v. 1].

*Chapman (J. K.)* History of theatrical entertainments, dramas, masques, and triumphs at the English court, from the time of Henry viii. fol. London, 1849.

*Chetwood (W. R.)* History of the stage, more particularly of the Irish theatre. 12°. Dublin, 1749.

*Cibber (C.)* Short view of the stage, from 1660. [In his Apology for his life. 24°. London, 1829].

*Clapp (W. W.)* Record of the Boston stage. 12°. Cambridge, 1853.

**Drama, etc.—continued.****ENGLISH:**

*Cole (J. W.)* Summary of the English stage for the last fifty years.

[In his Life of Charles Kean. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859].

*Collier (J. P.)* Alleyn papers. Documents illustrative of the early English stage. 8°. London, 1843.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 10].

—— History of English dramatic poetry in the time of Shakespeare, and annals of the English stage to the restoration. 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.

*Cowell (J.)* Thirty years among the players in England and America. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Davidge (W.)* Footlight flashes. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Dibdin (C.)* History of the English stage, with a review of other theatres, etc. 5 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Dunlap (W.)* History of the American theatre. 8°. New York, 1832.

*Genest (J.)* Some account of the English stage, from 1660 to 1830. [anon.] 10 v. 8°. Bath, 1832.

*Glimpses of real life, in the theatrical world, and in Bohemia: being the confessions of a strolling comedian.* By Peter Paterson. [pseudon.] 12°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Hazlitt (W.)* Lectures on the dramatic literature of the age of Elizabeth. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1840.

—— Lectures on the English comic writers. 8°. London, 1819.

—— The same. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1841.

*Hone (W.)* Ancient mysteries described, especially the English miracle plays. 8°. London, 1823.

*Jackson (J.)* History of the Scottish stage, from its first establishment to the present time. 8°. Edinburgh, 1793.

*Langbaine (G.)* Account of the English dramatic poets. 12°. Oxford, 1691.

*Lawrence (J.)* Strictures on the state of the [London] theatres; and on regulations for the security of dramatic property. 27 pp. 8°.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 2].

*Malone (E.)* Historical account of the rise and progress of the English stage. 8°. London, 1821.

[SHAKESPEARE (W.) Works. Malone's ed. v. 3].

*Modern (The) stage.* Letter to George Lamb, on the decay of English dramatic literature. [anon.] 28 pp. 8°. London, 1819.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 61].



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Morley (H.)* Journal of a London play-goer from 1851 to 1856. 16°. London, 1866.
- Northall (W. K.)* Before and behind the curtain; or, fifteen years among the theatres of New York. 12°. New York, 1851.
- Oulton (W. C.)* History of the theatres of London; an annual register of new pieces. 1795-1817. 3 v. 16°. London, 1818.
- Oxberry (W.)* Actor's budget; consisting of monologues, prologues, epilogues, and tales, with a collection of theatrical anecdotes and comic songs. 12°. London, 1820.
- Dramatic biography and histrionic anecdotes. 6 v. 24°. London, 1826-35.
- Ritchie (A. C. Mowatt.)* Autobiography of an actress; or, eight years on the stage. 12°. Boston, 1854.
- Mimic life; or, before and behind the curtain. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- Robson (W.)* The old play-goer. 12°. London, 1846.
- Ryan (R.)* Dramatic table talk; or, scenes, situations, and adventures, serious and comic, in theatrical history and biography. 3 v. 16°. London, 1825.
- Ryley (S. W.)* The itinerant; or, memoirs of an actor. 2d ed. 9 v. 16°. London, 1817-27.
- Sharp (T.)* Dissertation on the pageants or dramatic mysteries, anciently performed at Coventry. 4°. Coventry, (Eng.) 1825.
- Stockmann (A. C. and F. T.)* De legibus Romanorum theatralibus. 40 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1782.
- Taylor (J.)* Records of my life. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.
- The same. 8°. New York, 1833.
- Tomlins (F. G.)* Nature and state of the English drama; a lecture. 24 pp. 12°. London, 1841.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 77].
- Past and present state of dramatic art and literature. 2d ed. 32 pp. 8°. London, 1839.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 76].
- Vandenhoff (G.)* Leaves from an actor's note book; with reminiscences of the green-room and the stage in England and America. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Wemyss (F. C.)* Chronology of the American stage, 1752-1852. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Wood (W. B.)* Personal recollections of the stage; notices of actors, and authors, and auditors during forty years. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Wright (J.)* Historia histrionica; an historical account of the English stage, in a dialogue of plays and players. 8°. London, 1699..
- [Reprinted in Dodsley's Old plays, v. 1].
- See, also, *Bibliography*, (*Dramatic literature*), p. 101, and *Biography*, (*Dramatists and players*), p. 121.
2. Collections of plays.
- Ancient British drama.* [Edited by Sir W. Scott]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1810.
- Becket (A.)* Dramatic miscellany. Edited by W. Beattie. New ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.
- Bell (J.)* British theatre. 22 v. 18°. London, 1791-92.
- British drama.* A collection of the most esteemed tragedies, comedies, operas, and farces. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Chefs d'œuvre du théâtre anglais.* Traduits en français par MM. Andrieux, Nodier, etc. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1822-23.
- Chester plays.* 8°. London, 1843-47.
- [SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 15].
- Coventry mysteries on Corpus Christi day.* Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 8°. London, 1841.
- Cumberland (J.)* British theatre, with remarks, biographical and critical, by D. G. [George Daniel]. 47 v. 18°. London, 1829-43.
- Minor theatre. With remarks, biographical and critical, by D. G. [George Daniel]. 16 v. 18°. London, 1828-44.
- Dilke (C. W.)* Old English plays; a selection from the early dramatic writers. 6 v. 8°. London, 1814-16.
- Dodsley (R.)* Select collection of old plays. New [3d] ed. with notes, by Reed, Gilchrist, and Collier. 12 v. 8°. London, 1825-27.
- The same. Supplement, edited by J. P. Collier, A. Dyce, etc. 4 v. 8°. London, 1843-53.
- [SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 15-18].
- Fitzgerald (P. A.)* Exhibition speaker: farces, dialogues, and tableaux, in prose and verse. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Fowle (W. B.)* Hundred dialogues, designed for schools. 12°. Boston, 1844.
- Parlor dramas; or, dramatic scenes for home amusement. 12°. Boston, 1857.
- [SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 16].

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Hous* (J. W. S.) *Golden leaves from the British and American dramatic poets.* 12°. New York, 1865.
- Inchbald* (E.) *British theatre: a collection of plays. With biographical and critical remarks.* 25 v. 16°. London, 1808.
- *Collection of farces, and other after-pieces.* 7 v. 16°. London, 1815.
- *Modern theatre: a collection of successful modern plays.* 10 v. 16°. London, 1811.
- Lamb* (C.) *Specimens of English dramatic poets who lived about the time of Shakespeare. With notes.* 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1845.
- Minor drama: a collection of comedies, farces, etc.* Edited by F. C. Wemyss, etc. 11 v. 12°. New York and Boston, [1850–66].
- Modern British drama* [edited by Sir W. Scott]: *tragedies, comedies, operas and farces.* 5 v. 8°. London, 1811.
- Modern standard drama: a collection of the most popular acting plays. Edited by Epes Sargent, etc.* 38 v. 12°. New York and Boston, [1846–66].
- Norris* (E.) *Ancient Cornish dramas.* 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1859.
- Northend* (C.) *School dialogues.* 12°. Syracuse, (N. Y.) 1848.
- Oulton* (W. C.) *Beauties of modern dramatists, alphabetically arranged under appropriate heads.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1800.
- Webster* (B.) *Acting national drama.* 17 v. 12°. London, 1837–51.

3. *Single authors.*

- Bailey* (P. J.) *Festus: a poem.* 10th Am. ed. 12°. Boston, 1851.
- Baillie* (J.) *Dramas.* 3 v. 8°. London, 1836.
- *The same. Dramatic and poetical works.* 8°. London, 1851.
- Barnes* (C. M. S.) *Plays, etc.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.
- Beaumont* (F.) and *Fletcher* (J.) *Comedies and tragedies. Never printed before.* fol. London, 1647.
- *The same. Works. With introduction and notes, by H. Weber.* 14 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1812.
- *The same. Introduction by G. Darley.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.
- *The wild goose chase. A comedie.* fol. London, 1652.

[With their Works, ed. of 1647].

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Behn* (A.) *Dramatic works.* 2 v. 4°. London, 1671–96.
- Boker* (G. H.) *Plays and poems.* 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1857.
- Boyle* (C. earl of Orrery). *As you find it, a comedy.* 8°. London, 1739.
- [In BOYLE (R.) *Dramatic works*].
- Boyle* (R. earl of Orrery). *Dramatic works.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1739.
- Burges* (Sir J. B.) *Dramas.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.
- Cartwright* (W.) *Comedies, tragi-comedies, etc.* 12°. London, 1651.
- Burgoyne* (gen. J.) *Dramatic and poetical works. With a memoir of the author.* 2 v. 16°. London, 1808.
- Cannon* (C. J.) *Dramas.* 12°. New York, 1857.
- Centlivre* (S.) *Works. With an account of her life.* 3 v. 16°. London, 1760–61.
- Cibber* (C.) *Dramatic works.* 5 v. 12°. London, 1777.
- Clancy* (M.) *The sharper: a comedy.* 8°. Dublin, 1750.
- [With his Memoirs].
- Coleridge* (S. T.) *Dramatic works. Edited by Derwent Coleridge.* New ed. 16°. London, 1852.
- Colman* (G. the elder). *Dramatick works.* 4 v. 12°. London, 1777.
- Congreve* (W.) *Works.* 5th ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1752.
- *The same.* 3 v. 8°. Birmingham, 1761.
- *The same. Edited by Leigh Hunt.* 8°. London, 1855.
- [With WYCHERLY (W.) *Congreve, etc.* ed. of 1855].
- Coxe* (A. C.) *Saul: a mystery.* 12°. New York, 1845.
- Croxall* (S.) *The fair Circassian.* 4th ed. 16°. London, 1729.
- [With POMFRET (J.) *Poems*, ed. of 1731].
- Cumberland* (R.) *Posthumous dramatic works.* [Published by his daughter, F. M. Jansen]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- Cushing* (E. L.) *Esther: a sacred drama; with Judith, a poem.* 16°. Boston, 1840.
- D'Arblay* (F. madame). *Tragic dramas, for representation in families.* 12°. London, 1818.
- Davenant* (sir W.) *The siege of Rhodes, [and fourteen other plays].* fol. London, 1672.

[With his Works. fol. London, 1673].



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Donoko (T. S.)* Goldsmith of Padua. 8°. Washington, 1858.
- Dryden (J.)* Dramatick works. [Edited by W. Congreve]. 6 v. 16°. London, 1735.
- Edwards (N. C.)* Jewess of Heidelberg; or, the fall of the inquisition. A drama. 12°. Buffalo, 1866.
- Farquhar (G.)* Works. 9th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1760.
- The same. Dramatic works. Edited by L. Hunt. 8°. London, 1855.
- [With WYCHERLY (W.) Congreve, etc. Ed. of 1855].
- Fletcher (J.)* Demetrius and Enanthe; or, the humorous lieutenant. Edited by A. Dyce. 8°. London, 1830.
- Foote (S.)* Works. 2 v. 8°. London, 1799.
- Ford (J.)* Dramatic works, with notes by W. Gifford. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.
- The same. Edited by H. Coleridge. 8°. London, 1856.
- [With MASSINGER (P.) Works. Ed. of 1856].
- Gayarré (C.)* School for politics: a dramatic novel. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Goffe (T.)* Careless shepherdes: a tragic-comedy. [anon.] 76 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1656.
- Greene (R.)* Dramatic works. With some account of the author, and notes, by A. Dyce. 2 v. 12°. London, 1831.
- Hamilton (J. B.)* Marion; or, the reclaimed. A play. 56 pp. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.
- Hayley (W.)* Happy prescription, a comedy. Marcella, a tragedy. Two connoisseurs. Lord Russel, a tragedy. The mausoleum, a comedy.
- [In his Poems and plays. v. 5-6. 12°. London, 1788].
- Heywood (T.)* Dramatic works. With a life of the poet, and remarks, by J. P. Collier. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850-51.
- [SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 13-14].
- Hillhouse (J. A.)* Dramas: Demetria, Hadad, Percy's masque. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, 1839.
- Hollister (G. H.)* Thomas à Becket; a tragedy. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Home (J.)* Works, now first collected. With an account of his life and writings, by H. Mackenzie. 3 v. 8°. London, 1822.
- Hooper (H.)* Morca, the blind page; a tragedy; by Ignis. [pseudon.] 16°. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Howe (J. W.)* The world's own. 16°. Boston, 1857.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Italian (The) bride: a play.* [anon.] 12°. Savannah, (Ga.) 1856.
- Jodrell (Sir R. P.)* The Persian heroine: a tragedy. With illustrations. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1822.
- John Bull; or, the comedy of 1854.* [anon.] 49 pp. 8°. London, [1854].
- Jones (I.)* Sketches for masques and dramas, with notes by J. R. Planché. 8°. London, 1848.
- [SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 6].
- Jonson (B.)* Works. [1st ed.] fol. London, 1616.
- The same. With notes, and a memoir, by W. Gifford. 9 v. 8°. London, 1816.
- Kemble (F. A. afterward Mrs. Butler).* Francis the first, a tragedy. 8°. London, 1832.
- The star of Seville; a drama. 8°. London, 1837.
- Kidder (J.)* Drama of earth. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Killigrew (T.)* Comedies and tragedies. fol. London, 1663-64.
- Knowles (J. S.)* Dramatic works. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.
- Landon (R. E.)* The earl of Brecon; Faith's fraud, and the Ferryman. 8°. London, 1841.
- Landon (W. S.)* Andrea of Hungary, and Giovanna of Naples. 8°. London, 1839.
- The same.
- [In his Works, v. 2].
- Lee (N.)* Dramatick works. 3 v. 16°. London, 1734.
- Lillo (G.)* Dramatic works. With memoirs, by T. Davies. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1810.
- Lilly (J.)* Dramatic works. With notes, and some account of his life and writings, by F. W. Fairholt. 2 v. 16°. London, 1858.
- Lord (W. W.)* André; a tragedy. 12°. New York, 1856.
- M' Taggart (Mrs. A.)* Plays. 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832.
- Marlowe (C.)* Works. 3 v. 12°. London, 1826.
- Marston (J.)* Works; with notes, and an account of his life and writings, by J. O. Halliwell. 3 v. 16°. London, 1856.
- Massinger (P.)* Plays; with notes, by W. Gifford. 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- and Ford (J.) Dramatic works; with introduction, by Hartley Coleridge. New ed. 8°. London, 1856.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Mathews (C.)* Witchcraft; a tragedy. 24°. New York, 1852.
- Middleton (T.)* Works; now first collected, with notes, by A. Dyce. 5 v. 8°. London, 1840.
- Mitford (M. R.)* Dramatic works. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Moelling (C. E.)* Faust's death; a tragedy, in five acts. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Moral plays.* By a lady. H. St. A. K. [anon.] 8°. London, 1832.
- Murphy (A.)* Dramas. 4 v. 8°. London, 1786.
- [In his Works, v. 1-4].
- Night (A.)* in Buenos Ayres; a drama. [anon.] 12°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1854.
- North (F.)* The Kentish barons; a play. 8°. London, 1791.
- O'Keeffe (J.)* Dramatic works. 4 v. 8°. London, 1798.
- Otway (T.)* Works; with a sketch of his life. 2 v. 8°. London, 1812.
- Peele (G.)* Works. Collected and edited, with an account of his life and writings, by A. Dyce. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1829.
- Philips (A.)* The distrest mother, 5th ed.; The Briton, 3d ed; Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, 3d ed. 16°. London, 1725.
- Putnam (M. L.)* Tragedy of errors. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- Tragedy of success. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- Ramsay (A.)* The gentle shepherd, a pastoral comedy, with a memoir, by J. K. etc. 4°. Edinburgh, 1808.
- The same. With a memoir of the author, [by W. Tennant, and an essay on the Gentle shepherd, by lord Woodhouselee]. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Randolph (T.)* The jealous lovers. 18°. London, 1664.
- [In his Poems.]
- Read (H. F.)* Dramatic poems. [Medea; Erminia; The new world]. 8°. Boston, 1848.
- Ritchie (A. C. Mowatt.)* Plays. New ed. [containing Armand, and Fashion]. 12°. Boston, 1855.
- Robinson (J.)* Richelieu in love: or, the youth of Charles I. a historical comedy. [anon.] 12°. London, 1852.
- Rowe (N.)* Works; [with an account of his life, by S. Hales]. 3 v. 18°. London, 1728.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Schaad (J. C.)* Nicholas of the Flue, the saviour of the Swiss republic; a dramatic poem, in five acts. 12°. Washington, 1866.
- Sedley (C.)* Works. 2 v. 16°. London, 1722.
- Shadwell (T.)* Dramatic works. 4 v. 16°. London, 1720.
- Shakespeare (W.)* Comedies, histories, and tragedies; published according to the original copies. The folio of 1623 reprinted. fol. London, 1807.
- The same. With seven plays never printed before in folio. 4th ed. fol. London, 1685.
- Twenty plays, printed in quarto during his lifetime. Published by G. Steevens. 4 v. 8°. London, 1776.
- Plays, with corrections and illustrations, by various commentators, and notes by Johnson and Steevens. 3d ed. [by I. Reed]. 10 v. 8°. London, 1780.
- Supplement to the edition in 1778, by Johnson and Steevens, containing additional observations by former commentators, with seven plays ascribed to Shakespeare. Notes by E. Malone. 2 v. 8°. London, 1780.
- Dramatic works; with notes, by S. Ayscough. [3d ed.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1807.
- The same. With corrections and illustrations of various commentators, a life of the poet, etc. by E. Malone. [Published] by James Boswell. 21 v. 8°. London, 1821.
- The same. From the text of Steevens and Malone, a selection of notes, etc. by A. Chalmers. New ed. 8 v. 8°. London, 1823.
- The same. With notes, original and selected, by S. W. Singer. 10 v. 16°. Chiswick, 1826.
- The same: with an essay on his genius, by Barry Cornwall [B. W. Procter], and remarks by many distinguished writers. 3 v. 8°. London, 1843.
- The same. New ed. by W. Hazlitt. 5 v. 16°. London, 1851.
- The same. With introductions, by J. O. Halliwell. 3 v. 8°. London, 1851.
- The same. The text regulated by the recently discovered folio of 1632, containing early manuscript emendations, with introductions, etc. by J. P. Collier. 8°. New York, 1853.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

*Shakespeare (W.)* The same. The text formed from a new collation of the earlier editions: with all the original novels and tales on which the plays are founded; archæological annotations, an essay on the formation of the text, and a life of the poet; by J. O. Halliwell, with illustrations by F. W. Fairholt. 16 v. fol. London, 1853-65.

— The same. The text, according to the first editions, with introductions, notes, etc. by H. N. Hudson. 11 v. 12°. Boston, 1855-58.

— The same. Edited from the folio of 1623, with various readings from all the editions. Edited by R. G. White. 12 v. 12°. Boston, 1857-61.

— The same. Edited by W. G. Clark, J. Glover, and W. A. Wright. 9 v. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1863-66.

— The same. Dramatische werke. In metrischen verdeutschungen von A. W. Schlegel, L. Tieck, etc. 10 v. 18°. Stuttgart, 1828-30.

— Family Shakespeare. [Containing 20 plays. Expurgated by Thomas Bowdler]. 4 v. 12°. Bath, 1807.

*Shée (M. A.)* Alasco; a tragedy. 8°. London, 1824.

*Sheffield (J. duke of Buckingham).* Julius Cæsar, and Marcus Brutus.

[In his Works, v. 1. 16°. London, 1726].

*Sheridan (E. B.)* Dramatic works. 8°. London, 1846.

*Shirley (J.)* Dramatic works and poems. Now first collected; with notes by W. Gifford, and a life of Shirley, by A. Dyce. 6 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Sotheby (W.)* Tragedies; death of Darnley, Ivan, Zamorin and Zama, The confession; Orestes. 8°. London, 1814.

*Southerne (T.)* Plays. 3 v. 16°. London, 1774.

*Steele (Sir R.)* Dramatic works, with an account of his life and writings. 16°. London, 1761-77.

*Stephens (G.)* Dramas for the stage. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Swinburne (A. C.)* Atalanta in Calydon. A tragedy. 12°. Boston, 1866.

— Queen-Mother and Rosamond. 16°. Boston, 1866.

*Talfourd (T. N.)* Dramatic works. 11th ed. 16°. London, 1842.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

*Taylor (H.)* Edwin the fair; an historical drama. 16°. London, 1842.

— Philip van Artevelde; a dramatic romance. 5th ed. 18°. London, 1849.

*Thomas (L. F.)* Cortez, the conqueror, a tragedy. 8°. Washington, 1857.

*Thomson (J.)* Agamemnon, a tragedy; Alfred, a masque; Coriolanus, a tragedy; Sophonisba, a tragedy; Tancred and Sigismunda, a tragedy.

[In his Poetical works. Ed. 1802. v. 2-3].

*Vanbrugh (Sir J.)* Plays. 2 v. 12°. London, 1759.

— The same. Dramatic works. Edited by Leigh Hunt. 8°. London, 1855.

[With CONGREVE (W.) Ed. of 1855].

*Villiers (G. 5th duke of Buckingham).* The chances; The militant couple; The rehearsal; The restoration; The battle of Sedgemoor.

[In his Works. 2 v. 12°. London, 1775].

*Webster (J.)* Dramatic works. Edited by W. Hazlitt. 4 v. 16°. London, 1857.

*White (J. W.)* George Seymour; or, disappointed revenge; dramatised from Lover's "Tom Crosbie and his friends." 12°. Mount Vernon, (Ohio,) 1858.

*Wilmot (J. earl of Rochester).* Valentinian, a tragedy.

[In his Poems. 8°. London, 1696].

*Wycherley (W.)* Dramatic works. 12°. London, 1751-68.

— The same. [With] Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar. Edited by Leigh Hunt. 8°. London, 1855.

## FRENCH:

## 1. Critical history.

*Fleury (J. A. Bénard, dit).* The French stage and the French people. Edited by T. Hook. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

*Girardin (Saint M.)* Cours de littérature dramatique; ou, l'usage des passions dans le drame. 12°. Paris, 1843.

*Guizot (F. P. G.)* Corneille, and his times. 8°. London, 1852.

*Hervey (C.)* Theatres of Paris. 8°. Paris, 1847.

## 2. Collections.

*Chefs d'œuvre des auteurs comiques.* 8 v. 12°. Paris, 1845-46.

*Chefs d'œuvre tragiques de Rotrou, Crébillon, Lafosse, etc.* 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1843-45.

*Le Sage (A. R.) and others.* Théâtre de la foire; ou, l'opéra-comique. 10 v. 16°. Paris, 1724-37.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Monmerqué (L. J. N.) and Michel (F.)* Théâtre français au moyen âge. 8°. Paris, 1842.  
*Petitot (C. B. and A.)* Répertoire du théâtre français; ou, recueil des tragédies et comédies restées au théâtre depuis Rotrou. 23 v. 8°. Paris, 1803.

## 3. Single authors.

- Ancelot (M. C.)* Théâtre. 12°. Paris, 1841.  
*Bayard (J. F.)* Théâtre. 12 v. 16°. Paris, 1855–58.  
*Beaumarchais (P. A. Caron de.)* Théâtre. 12°. Paris, 1851.  
*Bergasse (N.)* Journée des dupes; pièce tragico-politique. 8°. Paris, 1790.  
 [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 8].  
*Corneille (P.)* Œuvres, avec les commentaires de Voltaire. 12 v. 8°. Paris, 1817.  
*Crébillon (P. J. de.)* Œuvres complètes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.  
*Delavigne (J. C.)* Œuvres complètes. Nouv. éd. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1852–54.  
 ——— Théâtre. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1852.  
*Destouches (P. Néricault.)* Œuvres dramatiques. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1811.  
*Diderot (D.)* Œuvres de théâtre [Le père de famille: le fils naturel]. 2 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1772.  
*Dorat (C. J.)* Adélaïde de Hongrie, Régulus, tragédie, [et cinq comédies en vers]. 8°. Paris, 1777–89.  
*Ducis (J. F.)* Œuvres. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.  
 [In his Œuvres, v. 9].  
*Dumas (A. fils.)* Camille. Translated by Matilda Heron. 64 pp. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.  
 ——— The demi-monde, a satire on society. Translated by Mrs. E. G. Squier. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
*Empis (A. S.)* Les six femmes de Henri VIII. Scènes historiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.  
*Favart (C. S.)* Théâtre choisi. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1809.  
*Gresset (J. B. L.)* Édouard III; Sidney; le méchant. 8°. Paris, 1830.  
 [In his Œuvres, v. 2].  
*Hugo (V.)* Théâtre. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1847–50.  
 ——— The same. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1840–44.  
 [In his Œuvres, v. 8–11].  
*Leclercq (M. T.)* Proverbes dramatiques. Nouv. éd. Précédée de notices par Sainte-Beuve, et Mérimée. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1852.  
*Le Sage (A. R.)* Théâtre. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.  
 [In his Œuvres, v. 11–12].

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Marmontel (J. F.)* Théâtre. 8°. Paris, 1819.  
 [In his Œuvres complètes, v. 9].  
*Mérimée (P.)* Plays, by Clara Gazul. [pseudon.] With memoirs, by J. L'Estrange. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1825.  
*Molière (J. B. Poquelin de.)* Œuvres. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1817.  
 ——— The same. Avec des notes de tous les commentateurs. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.  
 ——— The same. Works, French and English. 10 v. 16°. London, 1748.  
*Musset (A. de.)* Comédies et proverbes. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1856.  
*Natiuite de nostre seigneur Jhesuchrist, par personnages.* [anon. Fac-simile reprint.] 18°. Paris, 1839.  
*Pigault-Lebrun (C. A. G.)* Théâtre. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1822.  
 [In his Œuvres complètes, v. 9–11].  
*Proverbes-charades.* [anon.] 8°. Paris, 1838.  
*Quinault (P.)* Atys, Isis, et Proserpine; tragédies. 3 v. in 1. 32°. Paris, 1784–85.  
*Racan (H. de Bueil, marquis de.)* Les bergeries. 4° éd. 16°. Paris, 1630.  
*Racine (J.)* Œuvres complètes, avec les notes de tous les commentateurs. 5° éd. par L. Aimé-Martin. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.  
*Regnard (J. F.)* Œuvres complètes, avec des remarques par M. Garnier. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1820.  
*Rochefort (H.) and Wolff (A.)* Un homme du sud, à-propos burlesque, mêlé de couplets. 36 pp. 12°. Paris, 1862.  
*Rotrou (J.)* Œuvres, [avec une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, et des notices littéraires par M. Viollot-Leduc]. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1820.  
*Rousseau (J. J.)* Narcisse; les prisonniers de guerre: l'engagement téméraire: comédies. 8°. Paris, 1824.  
 [In his Œuvres, v. 10].  
*Scribe (A. E.)* Théâtre complet. 2° éd. 24 v. 8°. Paris, 1837–42.  
 ——— and Legouvé (E.) Les doigts de fée, comédie en cinq actes. With English notes, by F. Boucher. 12°. Boston, 1865.  
*Stæhl-Holstein (A. L. G. N. de.)* Essais dramatiques. 8°. Paris, 1821.  
 [In her Œuvres complètes, v. 16].  
*Théâtre de l'hermitage de Cathérine II.* composé par cette princesse et plusieurs personnes de société intime. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1799.  
*Vigny (A. V. de.)* Théâtre complet. Nouv. éd. 12°. Paris, 1848.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Voltaire (F. M. Aroust de)*. Théâtre. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 1-9].

—— The same. Dramatic works. Translated. 16°. London, 1761-69.

[In his Works, v. 12-15, 18, 25, and 27].

## GERMAN:

## 1. Collections.

*Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre allemand*. Traduits en français par MM. Aignan, Andrieux, etc. [Avec notices sur chaque auteur et sur chaque pièce]. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

*Thompson (B.)* German theatre, translated. 6 v. in 3. 8°. London, 1801.

## 2. Single authors.

*Amalia von Sachsen*. Six dramas, illustrative of German life. 12°. London, 1848.

—— Social life in Germany, illustrated in dramas. Translated by Mrs. Jameson. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Benedix (R.)* Gesammelte dramatische werke. 8 v. in 4. 16°. Leipzig, 1846-54.

*Engel (J. J.)* Schauspiele.

[In his Schriften. v. 2. 18°. Berlin, 1844].

*Goethe (J. W. von)*. Dramatische werke.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 7-13].

—— The same. Dramatic works: Faust, Iphigenia, Tasso, Egmont, and Goetz von Berlichingen. Translated by A. Swanwick and W. Scott. 12°. London, 1860.

—— Faust: eine tragödie. 2 v. in 1. 24°. Stuttgart und Tübingen, 1840.

—— The same. Faust; a dramatic poem, translated into English verse by Theodore Martin. 12°. Edinburgh, 1865.

—— The same. Translated by C. F. Brooks. 12°. Boston, 1856.

—— The same. Faust. Part II. Translated from the German; with other poems, original and selected. By Leopold J. Bernays. 8°. London, 1839.

—— The same. Sketches of Goethe's Faust. Parts first and second. Drawn by Moritz Retzsch. 4°. New York, 1857.

—— Iphigenie auf Tauris: ein schauspiel. With English notes, by E. C. F. Krauss. 12°. Boston, 1865.

—— The same. Iphigenia in Tauris; a drama in five acts. Translated by G. J. Adler. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Kotzebue (A. F. F. von)*. The wild goose chase; The virgin of the sun; and Pizarro

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## GERMAN:

in Peru, or, the death of Rolla. From the German, by W. Dunlap. 3 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1800.

*Lessing (G. E.)* Dramatische werke.

[In his Sämmtliche schritten, v. 1-2].

—— Nathan the wise. Translated by A. Reich. 8°. London, 1860.

*Ludwig (O.)* Der erbforster. Die Makkabäer. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Leipzig, 1853-54.

*Raupach (E.)* Nibelungen treasure. A tragedy, from the German. 16°. London, 1847.

*Schiller (J. C. F. von)*. Dramatische werke. [In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 2-6.]

—— The same. [Dramatic works]. Wallenstein's camp; tr. by J. Churchill; the Piccolomini, tr. by S. T. Coleridge; Death of Wallenstein, tr. by S. Coleridge; William Tell, tr. by J. Martin. 12°. London, 1847.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

[In his Complete works, Hempel's ed. v. 1].

—— Historical dramas, including Bride of Messina, tr. by A. Lodge; Don Carlos, tr. by R. D. Boylan; Maid of Orleans, tr. by A. Swanwick; Mary Stuart, tr. by J. Melish. 12°. London, 1850.

—— Bride of Messina; a tragedy. Translated by G. Irvine. 8°. London, 1837.

—— Don Carlos; from the German, by G. H. Cottrell. 8°. Barnet, 1843.

—— Maid of Orleans.

[In BETHUNE. Specimens, etc. 8°. London, 1848].

—— Die Piccolomini. With English notes, by E. C. F. Krauss. 12°. Boston, 1865.

—— Wallenstein's tod, ein trauerspiel. With English notes, by E. C. F. Krauss. 12°. Boston, 1865.

—— The same. Wallenstein; translated by S. T. Coleridge.

[In MASTERPIECES of foreign literature. 8°. London, 1866].

—— Wilhelm Tell, ein schauspiel. With English notes, by E. C. F. Krauss. 12°. Boston, 1865.

*Tieck (L.)* Lustspiele, trauerspiele, etc.

[In his Schriften, v. 1-13. 12°. Berlin, 1828-46].

## GREEK:

## 1. Critical history.

*Darley (J. R.)* Grecian drama; a treatise on the dramatic literature of the Greeks. 8°. Dublin, 1840.

*Donaldson (J. W.)* Theatre of the Greeks: papers relating to the history and criticism of the Greek drama. 5th ed. 8°. Cambridge, 1844.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

GREEK :

## 2. Collections.

*Brumoy (P.)* Théâtre des Grecs. Nouv. 6d. Augmentée par MM. Rochefort et Du Theil. 13 v. 8°. Paris, 1785–89.

—The same. Greek theatre. Translated by C. Leffmox. 3 v. 4°. London, 1759.

*Dindorf (W.)* Poetae scenici graeci. 8°. Lipsiae, 1830.

*Greek* tragic theatre; containing *Æschylus*, by Potter, *Sophocles*, by Franklin, and *Euripides*, by Wodhull. 5 v. 8°. London, 1809.

*Index* in tragicos graecos, [a C. D. Beck, et B. W. Beatson concinnatus]. 2 v. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1830.

*Major (J. R.)* Guide to the reading of the Greek tragedians. 8°. London, 1843.

*Meineke (A.)* Poetarum comicorum graecorum fragmenta. (Graece et latine). Recognovit et latine transtulit F. H. Bothe. 8°. Paris, 1855.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 4].

## 3. Single authors.

*Æschylus*. Tragediæ quæ extant septem. [Græce et latine]. sm. 4°. Glasgus, 1746.

—The same. Recensuit C. G. Schütze. 5 v. 8°. Halæ, 1799–1821.

—The same. Ex. editione Stanleii latine reddita. 8°. Oxonii, 1819.

—The same. [Græce et latine.] 8°. Paris, 1846.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 7].

—The same. Translated by R. Potter. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1779.

—The same. Translated into English prose. 8°. Oxford, 1822.

—The same. Translated by T. A. Buckley. 12°. London, 1849.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 1].

—Prometheus bound. Literally translated into English verse, by A. Webster. 16°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1866.

*Aristophanes*. Comœdiæ undecim. [Græce et latine]. Collegit, notasque adjecit L. Kusterus. fol. Amstelodami, 1710.

—The same. Emendatæ studio R. F. P. Brunck. 4 v. 8°. Argentorati, 1781–83.

—The same. Recensuit J. Bekkerus. Accedit versio latina, notæque variorum. 5 v. 8°. Londini, 1828.

—The same. Comœdiæ et deperditarum fragmenta. [Græce et Latine.] 8°. Paris, 1846.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 5].

## Drama, etc.—continued.

GREEK :

*Aristophanes*. Scholia græca in Aristophanem. 8°. Paris, 1842.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 2].

—Plutus, comœdia. Recognovit, notis instruxit, et locupletavit T. Hemsterhuis. 8°. Harlingae, 1744.

—Comedies. Translated by T. Mitchell. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820–22.

—The same. Translated into familiar blank verse, with notes, by C. A. Wheelwright. With a dissertation on the old Greek comedy, from the German of Wachsmuth. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1837.

—The same. Translated in prose, by W. J. Hickie. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 4–5].

*Euripides*. Tragediæ xix. Latinam interpretationem M. Æmilius Portus ita expolivit ut nova nunc prodeat. 2 v. 16°. Heidelbergae, 1597.

—The same. Ex editione Barnesii recusa, curavit C. D. Beckius. 3 v. in 2. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1778–88.

—The same. Fabulæ. [Græce et latine]. Recensuit T. Fix. 8°. Paris, 1844.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 14].

—The same. Tragedies, translated by R. Potter. 2 v. 4°. London, 1781–83.

—The same. Translated by M. Wodhull. 3 v. 8°. London, 1809.

—The same. Literally translated by T. A. Buckley. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

[BOHN. Classical library, v. 32–33].

*Sophocles*. Tragediæ quæ extant septem, cum versione latina. Additæ sunt notæ T. Johnson, in quatuor tragedias. 2 v. 16°. Glasgus, 1745.

—The same. Cum veterum grammaticorum scholiis. Recensuit, versione et notis illustravit R. F. P. Brunck. Accedunt notæ C. Burnei, et G. H. Schæferi. 3 v. 8°. Londini, 1819–24.

—The same. With annotations, etc. by E. Wunder. New ed. Notes translated into English. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

—The same. Tragediæ et fragmenta. [Græce et latine.] Edentibus Welker et Ahrens. 8°. Paris, 1846.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 1].

—The same. Tragedies from the Greek, by Thomas Francklin. 2 v. 4°. London, 1758–59.

—The same. Translated into English verse by T. Dale. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1824.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## GREEK:

*Sophocles.* The same. In English prose. The Oxford translation. 12°. London, 1863. [BOHN'S Classical library, v. 73].

— The same. A new translation, with a biographical essay; by E. H. Plumptre. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.

— The same. Théâtre. Traduit en entier, avec des remarques sur chaque pièce, etc. par M. de Rochefort. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1788.

## ITALIAN.

## 1. Critical history.

*Walker (J. C.)* Historical memoir of Italian tragedy, illustrated with specimens, etc. 4°. London, 1799.

## 2. Collections.

*Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre italien moderne*, traduits en français. Traduits par MM. Aignan, Andrieux, etc. [Avec des notices sur chaque auteur et sur chaque pièce]. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1822.

## 3. Single authors.

*Alfieri (V.)* Tragedie. 6 v. 8°. Firenze, 1820-21.

— The same. Tragedies. Translated by C. Lloyd. 3 v. 16°. London, 1850.

*Firenzuola (A.)* Commedie. 8°. Milano, 1802. [In his Opere, v. 5].

*Foscolo (U.)* Tragedie. 16°. Firenze, 1856. [In his Opere, v. 9].

*Galeazzi (G.)* Il mercato di Malmantile; dramma bernesca. 58 pp. 16°. Milano, 1764.

[With Amusement plaisant, etc. 1726].

*Goldoni (C.)* Opere teatrali. 44 v. in 22. 16°. Venezia, 1788-95.

*Metastasio (P. Trapassi.)* Opere. 17 v. 8°. Padova, 1811-12.

— The same. Illustrate di note, ec. da R. Zotti. 6 v. 16°. Londra, 1813.

— The same. Dramas and other poems. From the Italian, by J. Hoole. 3 v. 8°. London, 1800.

— Isaac, a type of the Redeemer. Translated by R. C. Sands.

[SANDS (R. C.) Writings, v. 1].

*Monti (V.)* Tragedie. Edizione 5<sup>a</sup> fiorentina. 8°. Firenze, 1825.

— Caius Gracchus, translated by R. C. Sands.

[SANDS (R. C.) Works, v. 1].

## LATIN.

## Single authors.

*Plautus (M. A.)* [Comœdiæ,] operâ Dionysii Lambini emendatus, ab eodemque commentariis explicatus. sm. 4°. Geneva, 1622.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## LATIN:

*Plautus (M. A.)* The same. Accedit commentarius ex variorum notis et observationibus, ex recensione J. F. Gronovii. 2 v. 8°. Amstelodami, 1684.

— The same. Ex editione J. F. Gronovii. 5 v. 8°. Londini, 1829.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 144-148].

— Comedies: Amphitryon, Epidicus, and Rudens, made English; with critical remarks upon each play. [By Laurence Echard]. 12°. London, 1694.

— The same. Translated into familiar verse, by B. Thornton and others. 2d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1769-74.

— The same. Translated by H. T. Riley. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 61-62].

*Seneca (L. A.)* Tragœdiæ. Post omnes omnium editiones recensione editæ denuo, et notis Farnabii illustratæ. 16°. Londini, 1624.

— The same. Cum notis integris [variorum]. Omnia recensuit, etc. J. C. Schröderus. 4°. Delphis, 1728.

*Terentius (P.)* Comœdiæ. Ex recensione et cum notis R. Bentleii. 4°. Cantabrigiæ, 1726.

— The same. Ex editione westerhoviana. 4 v. 8°. Londini, 1824.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 69-72].

— The same. With the original Latin, and an English translation, with a dissertation on Terence, by Thomas Cooke. 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1749.

— The same. Comedies, translated into blank verse by G. Colman. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1768.

— The same. Translated by G. S. Cotter. 8°. Dublin, 1824.

— The same. Translated into prose, with notes, by H. T. Riley. 12°. London, 1853.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 80].

## ORIENTAL:

*Hân Koong-Tseu*; or, the sorrows of Hân: a Chinese tragedy. Translated by J. F. Davis. 4°. London, 1829.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Hoëi-Lan-Ki*; ou, l'histoire du cercle de craie: drame en prose et en vers, traduit du Chinois par S. Julien. 8°. London, 1832.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ORIENTAL:

*Kālidāsa*. *Sakountalā*; or, the lost ring; an Indian drama, from the Sanskrit, translated into English prose and verse, by Monier Williams. 3d ed. 12°. Hertford, (England), 1856.

— The same. *Sacontalā*; or, the fatal ring. An Indian drama. Translated by sir W. Jones.

[*In his Works*, v. 9].

— The same. *La reconnaissance de Sacontalā*; drame sanscrit et pracrit, accompagné d'une traduction française et notes par A. L. Chézy. 4°. Paris, 1830.

*Wilson (H. H.)* Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus. From the Sanscrit. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

## SPANISH: 1. Collections.

*Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre espagnol traduits en français par Aignan, Andrieux, etc.* [Avec des notices sur chaque auteur et sur chaque pièce]. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1822.

*Damas-Hinard (A.)* Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre espagnol. Traduction nouvelle. Calderon. 1<sup>o</sup> et 2<sup>e</sup> série. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1841.

*Mesonero Romanos (R. de)*. Dramaticos contemporaneos a Lope de Vega. Con un discurso, apuntes biográficos y criticos, etc. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1857.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 12-13].

— Dramaticos posteriores a Lope de Vega. Con un discurso, apuntes biográficos y criticos, etc. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1858.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 14-15].

*Ochoa (E. de)*. Tesoro del teatro español, desde su origen (año de 1356) hasta nuestros días. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[*COLECCION de autores españoles*, v. 45-49].

*Pedroso (E. Gonzales)*. Autos sacramentales desde su origen hasta fines del siglo xvii. 8°. Madrid, 1865.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 58].

## 2. Single authors.

*Alarcon y Mendoza (J. R. de)*. Comedias. Coleccion hecha y ilustrada por J. E. Hartz-  
enbusch. 8°. Madrid, 1852.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 26].

*Calderon de La Barca (P.)* Comedias, que saca a luz J. F. de Apontes. 11 v. in 10. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1760-63.

— Comedias. Coleccion hecha por J. E. Hartz-  
enbusch. 4 v. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 1-4].

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## SPANISH:

*Calderon de La Barca (P.)* Dramas, tragic, comic, and legendary. Translated by D. F. McCarthy. 2 v. 16°. London, 1853.

— Six dramas, freely translated, by E. Fitzgerald. 16°. London, 1853.

*Cota (E. de), and Rojas (F. de)*. *La Celestina*, tragicomedia de Calisto e Melibea. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 47].

*Gil y Zarate (A.)* Obras dramaticas, edicion precedida de la vida de l'autor, y dada a luz por E. de Ochoa. 8°. Paris, 1850.

[*COLECCION de autores españoles*, v. 44].

*Moratin (L. F. de)*. Comedias. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[*COLECCION de autores españoles*, v. 43].

*Moreto y Cabaña (A. de)*. Comedias escogidas. 8°. Madrid, 1856.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 27].

*Rojas y Zorrilla (F. de)*. Comedias escogidas. 8°. Madrid, 1861.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 53].

*Tellez (G.) or Tirso de Molina*. [*pseudon*]. Comedias escogidas. 8°. Madrid, 1850.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 25].

*Vega Carpio (L. F. de)*. Coleccion de las obras sueltas. 21 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1776.

— Comedias escogidas, por J. E. Hartz-  
enbusch. 4 v. 8°. Madrid, 1853-60.

[*BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles*, v. 7-10].

— Théâtre. Traduit en Français par Damas-Hinard. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1850.

*Yriarte (T. de)*. Obras dramaticas.

[*In his Obras*, v. 4-8. 16°. Madrid, 1805].

*Zorrilla (J.)* Obras dramaticas. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

[*COLECCION de autores españoles*, v. 52-54].

## 3. Single plays in English.

*Abdelazar*. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
*Actress of Padua*. (From the French, by A'Beckett).

Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.

*Adelgitha*. (Lewis). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.

*Adopted child*. (Birch.) Inebald coll. of farces, v. 6.

*Adrienne*. (Oxenford). Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.

*Adventures of five hours*. (Tuke). Dodsley's old plays,

v. 12.

*Advertisement*. (Burgess). Works, v. 1.

*Advice gratis*. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.

*Advice to husbands*. (Lancaster). Minor drama, v. 9.

*Æsop*. (Vanbrugh). Works.

*Æthiop*. (Dimond). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.

*Affair of honor*. (Rede). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.

*Africans*. (G. Colman, jr.) Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.

*Agis*. (Home). Works, v. 1.

*Agnes de Vere*. (Buckstone). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.

*Agreeable surprise*. (O'Keefe). Cumb. Brit. theatre,

v. 31.

*Aladdin*. [*anon.*] Mod. stand. drama, v. 25.

*Do*. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.

*Alarming sacrifice*. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama,

v. 16.

*Alasco*. (Shee). Works.

*Albion queens*. (Banks). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 22.

*Albervine, king of Lombardy*. (Davenant). Works.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Albuzar. (Tomkiss). Dodsley's old plays, v. 7.  
 Alcaid. (Kenney). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Alcanor. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Alchymist. (Ben Jonson). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Alcibiades. (Otway). Works, v. 1. [v. 2.  
 Alexander and Campaspe. (Lilly). Dodsley's old plays,  
 Alexander the great. (Lee). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Alfred. (Home). Works, v. 2.  
 Alfred, a masque. (Mallet & Thompson). Mallet's works.  
 Alfred, or the magic banner. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 4.  
 Alfred the great. (Knowles). Works, v. 1.  
 Ali Pacha. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Aline. (Stirling). Mod. stand. drama, v. 17.  
 All at Coventry. (Moncrieff). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 All fools. (Chapman). Dodsley's old plays, v. 4.  
 All for love, or the lost Pleiad. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 All in the wrong. (Murphy). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 All that glitters is not gold. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 All the world's a stage. (Jackman). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.  
 All's fair in love. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 All's well that ends well. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Alma mater. (Boucicault). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Alonso. (Home). Works, v. 2.  
 Alphonsus. (Greene). Works, v. 2.  
 Alzira. (Voltaire, by Hill). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 7.  
 Amateurs and actors. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 16.  
 Ambition. (Mayhew). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
 Ambitious stepmother. (Rowe). Works, v. 2.  
 Ambrose Gwinnett. (Jerrold). Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Americans in Paris. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 27.  
 Aminta, the coquette. [anon.] Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Amoroso. (Planché). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
 Amorous bigot. (Shadwell). Works, v. 4.  
 Amorous prince. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Amphitryon. (Dryden). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 Andrea of Hungary. (Landon). Works.  
 Andromana. (Shirley). Ancient Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Andy Blake. (Boucicault). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Angel of the attic. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Angelina. (Haines). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Angelo, or the actress of Padua. (From the French, by A Beckett). Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Animal magnetism. (Inchbald). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Anne Blake. (Marston). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Anne Boleyn. (Boker). Works, v. 1.  
 Antiquary (Marmion). Dodsley's old plays, v. 10.  
 Antiquary. (Scott, dramatized by Terry). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31.  
 Antonio and Melinda. (Marston). Works, v. 1.  
 Antony and Cleopatra. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
 Apollo's choice. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Apostate. (Sheil). Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Apostate, or, Atlantis destroyed. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Aplus and Virginia. [anon.] Dodsley's old plays, v. 12.  
 Appius and Virginia. (J. Webster). Old Eng. plays, v. 5.  
 Apprentice. (Murphy). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Arcadia. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Arden of Feversham. (Lillo). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 2.  
 Armand. (Mowatt). Mod. stand. drama, v. 27.  
 Arraignment of Paris. (Peele). Works, v. 1.  
 Art and artifice. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Art of acting. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Artaxerxes. (Arne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Artist's wife. (A Beckett). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 As you like it. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 9.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Ask no questions. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Asmodeus. (Archer). Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.  
 Assignment. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 3.  
 Atheist. (Otway). Works, v. 2.  
 Athenian captive. (Talford). Dramatic works.  
 Attic story. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Aurengzebe. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 4.  
 Austrelitz. (Haines). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Author. (Foote). Inch. coll. farces, v. 7.  
 Avenger. (Lee). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Bachelor of arts. (Hardwicke). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Ball, The. (Shirley). Works, v. 3.  
 Bamboozling. (Wilks). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Bandit, an opera. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Bandit, a comedy. (Burgess). Works, v. 1.  
 Bank note. (Macready). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 9.  
 Bankrupt. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Banks of the Hudson. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Barbarossa. (Brown). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Barber baron. (Raymond). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Barber of Seville. (Beaumarchais, adapted by Fawcett). Cumberland's British theatre, v. 9.  
 Barbers of Basora. (Morton). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Barney the baron. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Barrack room. (Bayly). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Bartholomew fair. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 4.  
 Bashful lover. (Massinger). Works, v. 4.  
 Bashful man. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Basket-maker. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 2.  
 Battle of Hastings. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Battle of Hexham. (G. Colman, jr.) Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Battle of Sedgemoor. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Battle of Sedgemoor. (G. Villiers, duke of Buckingham). Works, v. 1.  
 Beatrice. (Leland). Modern standard drama, v. 33.  
 Beauty and the beast. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Beau's stratagem. (Farquhar). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Beehive. (Millingen). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 30.  
 Beggar of Bethnal Green. (Knowles). Works, v. 2.  
 Beggar of Cripple-gate. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Beggar on horseback. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 3.  
 Beggar on horseback. (Sullivan). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Beggar's bush. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Beggars' opera. (Gay). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Belle's stratagem. (Cowley). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Belphégor. (Denery and Fournier, translated by Webb). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Ben Bolt. (Johnstone). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Ben the boatswain. (Wilks). Mod. stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Bengal tiger. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Bertram. (Maturin). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
 Betrothal (Boker). Works, v. 2.  
 Betsy Baker. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Billy Taylor. (Buckstone). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Bird in a cage. (Shirley). Ancient British drama, v. 1.  
 Bird of passage. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Birthday. (Kotzebue, adapted by Dibdin). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 Birthday. (Saint Foix, translated by O'Keeffe). Works, v. 3.  
 Biter, The. (Rowe). Works, v. 3. [v. 12.  
 Black domino, opera. (Auber). Webster's act. drama,  
 Black domino. (Mathews). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Black-eyed Sukey. (Cooper). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Black-eyed Susan. (Jerrold). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Blacksmith of Antwerp. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 2.  
 Blanche of Brandywine. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.  
 Blanche of Jersey. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Blighted being. (Taylor). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Blind bargain. (Reynolds). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Blind boy. (Kenney). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Bloody brother. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Bloomer costume. (Stirling). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Bloomerism. [anon.] Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Blue Beard. (G. Colman, jr.) Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Blue devils. (G. Colman, jr.) Mod. stand. drama, v. 9.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Boadicea. (Glover). Bell's British theatre, v. 2.  
 Boarding house. (Beazley). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Boarding school. (Bernard). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Bold dragoons. (Barnett). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 Bold stroke for a husband. (Cowley). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Bold stroke for a wife. (Centlivre). Inchbald's Brit. theatre, v. 11.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Bombastes Furioso. (Rhodes). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
 Bon ton, or, high life above stairs. (Garrick). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 5.  
 Bondman. (Massinger). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Modern Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Bonduca. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Modern British drama, v. 1.  
 Boots at the Swan. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Born to good luck. (Power). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Borough politics. (Marston). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Bottle. (Taylor). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Bottle imp. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Bound 'prentice to a waterman. (Campbell). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Box and Cox. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Box and Cox married and settled. (Coyne). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Box lobby challenge. (Cumberland). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 5.  
 Boy martyrs. (Tayleure). Modern stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Braganza. (Jephson). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 6.  
 Breach of promise. (Buckstone). Mod. stand. drama.  
 Brian O'Linn. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 3. [v. 32.  
 Bridal. (Beaumont and Fletcher's Maid's tragedy, adapted by Knowles). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Modern stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Bride of Lammermoor. (Scott, dramatized by Calcraft). Modern standard drama, v. 23.  
 Bride of Ludgate. (Jerrold). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 30.  
 Brigand. (Planché). Modern standard drama, v. 24.  
 British legion. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 British slave. (Howe). Modern stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Briton. (A. Philips). Works.  
 Broken heart. (Ford). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Modern Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Broken sword. (Dimond). Modern stand. drama, v. 22.  
 Brothers. The. (Shirley). Works, v. 1.  
 Brothers. The. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Brutus, the father of his country. (Lee). Works, v. 1.  
 Brutus, or, the fall of Tarquin. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Bull fighter. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Burlington arcade. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Bury fair. (Shadwell). Works, v. 4.  
 Bussy d'Ambois. (Chapman). Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Busy body. (Centlivre). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 "But, however." (Mayhew and Baylis). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Cabin boy. (Stirling). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Cabinet. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 Caesar Borgia. (Lee). Works, v. 2.  
 Caesar in Egypt. (Cibber). Works, v. 5.  
 Caesar de Bazan. See Don Caesar de Bazan.  
 Caius Gracchus. (Knowles). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Caius Marius. (Otway). Works, v. 2.  
 Calaynos. (Boker). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 45.  
 Call at number 1—7. (Triplet). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Camaralzaman and Badoura. (Brough). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Camilla's husband. (Phillips). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Camilla. (Dumas). Modern standard drama, v. 17.  
 Camp (The). (Sheridan). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 Campaspe. (Lilly). Works, v. 1.  
 Caprice. (Leland). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Captain, The. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Captain Kyd. (Jones). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Captain of the watch. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Captain's not a-miss. (Wilks). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Capuchin. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Cardinal. (Shirley). Works, v. 5.  
 Careless husband. (Cibber). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Carmélite. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 16.  
 Carpenter of Rouen. (Jones). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 Case of conscience. (Inchbald). Boaden's life of Inchbald.  
 Castle of Andalusia. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 Castle of Otranto. (A'Beckett). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Castle of Sorrento. (Hartwell). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 Castle spectre. (Lewis). Mod. stand. drama, v. 27.  
 Cataract of the Ganges. (Moncrieff). Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Catch him who can. (Hook). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Catharine and Petruccio. See Katharine and Petruccio.  
 Catiline. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 4.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Cato. (Addison). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Catspaw. (Jerrold). Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Caught in a trap. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Cedar chest. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Chabot. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Chain of guilt. (Taylor). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Challenge for beauty. (Heywood). Old Eng. plays, v. 6.  
 Chances. (Beaumont and Fletcher, altered by the duke of Buckingham). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Changeling. (Middleton and Rowley). Old plays, v. 4.  
 Chaos is come again. (Morton). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Chapter of accidents. (Lee). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 9.  
 Charcoal burner. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Charles I. (Havard). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Charles I. (Mitford). Works, v. 1.  
 Charles II. (Payne). Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Charles XII. (Planché). Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Cheats of Scapin. (Otway). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Cherry and fair star. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Chicchevache and Bycoorne. (Lydgate). Dodsley's old plays, v. 12.  
 Child of nature. (Inchbald, from De Genlis). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Children in the wood. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
 Chimes. (Dickens, adapted by Lemon). Webster's act. drama, v. 10.  
 Choleric man. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Christian hero. (Lillo). Works, v. 1.  
 Chronicle of Edward I. (Peele). Dodsley's old plays, v. 11.  
 Chrononhotonthologos. (Carey). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Do. Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Cinderella. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Circumstances alter cases. (Dumas, by Hoppin). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Citizen. (Murphy). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.  
 City heiress. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 City madam. (Massinger). Works, v. 4.  
 City match. (Mayne). Dodsley's old plays, v. 9.  
 City night cap. (Davenport). Dodsley's old plays, v. 11.  
 City wives' confederacy. (Vanbrugh). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Civilization. (Wilkins). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Clandestine marriage. (Colman and Garrick). Modern stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Clari, of Milan. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Clarisse. (Stirling). Webster's act. drama, v. 10.  
 Clear case. (A'Beckett). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
 Cleomenes. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 6.  
 Cleone. (Dodsley). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Clerk of Clerkenwell. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 Clockmaker's hat. (Girardin, by Robertson). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Cobbler of Preston. (Johnson). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Cocknies in California. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Columbus el filibustero! (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Comedy and tragedy. (Fournier, by Robson). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Comedy of errors. (Shakespeare). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Comfortable lodgings. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Comical lovers. (Cibber). Works, v. 3.  
 Commissary. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Committee. (Howard). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Comus. (Milton). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Do. (altered by Colman). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 7.  
 Confederacy. (Vanbrugh). Works.  
 Confession. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Confounded foreigners. (Reynolds). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Conjugal lesson. (Danvers). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Conquest of Granada. (Dryden). Dramatic works, v. 3.  
 Conscious lovers. (Steele). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Conspirator in spite of himself. (Coape). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Constant couple. (Farquhar). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 16.  
 Constant maid. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Constantia. (M'Taggart). Works, v. 2.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Constantine the great. (Lee). Works, v. 2.  
 Contention for honor and riches. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Contrivances. (Carey). Modern Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Cool as a cucumber. (Jerrold). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Coriolanus. (Shakespeare). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Coriolanus. (Thomson). Works.  
 Cornelia. (Kyd). Dodsley's old plays, v. 2.  
 Coronation. (Shirley). Works, v. 3.  
 Coroner's inquisition. (Hall). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Corsair. (Brough). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Corsican brothers. (Dumas, adapted by Grangé and Montépin, English, by Webb). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Cortes. (Burgess). Works, v. 1.  
 Count of Narbonne. (Jephson). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Countess of Salisbury. (Hartson). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Country girl. (Wycherley's country wife, altered by Garrick). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Country house. (Vanburgh). Works.  
 Country lasses. (Johnson). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Country squire. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Country wife. (Wycherley). Works.  
 Court and city. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Court favor. (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Court of old Fritz. (Smith). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Court secret. (Shirley). v. 5.  
 Coxcomb. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Cozeners. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Cradle of liberty. (Glover). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Cramond brig. (Murray). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 47.  
 Crazy Jane. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Cricket on the hearth. (Stirling, from Dickens). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Crinoline. (Brough). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Critic. (The). (Sheridan). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Crossing the line. (Almar). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Crown prince. (Wilks). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Cruel brother. (Davenant). Works.  
 Crusaders. (Burgess). Works, v. 1.  
 Culprit. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Cupid and death. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Cupid's revenge. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Cure for a cuckhold. (J. Webster). Works, v. 4.  
 Cure for the heart-ache. (Morton). Mod. stand. drama.  
 Curfew. (Tobin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43. [v. 2.  
 Curiosities of literature. (Boucicault). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Curse of mammon. (Reynolds). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15. [v. 1.  
 Custom of the country. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works.  
 Cymbeline. (Shakespeare). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Cynthia's revels. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 2.  
 Czar Peter. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 3.  
 Damon and Phillida. (Cibber). Works, v. 5.  
 Damon and Pythias. (Edwards). Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Damon and Pythias. (Banim). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Damon and Pythias: a farce. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
 Dancing barber. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Dark hour before dawn. (Brougham and Goodrich). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Daughter. (Knowles). Works, v. 2.  
 David and Bethsabe. (Peele). Works, v. 2.  
 David Copperfield. (Brougham, from Dickens). Modern stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Day after the fair. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Day after the wedding. (Kemble). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Dead heart. (P. Webster). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Dead shot. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Dead and dumb. (Holcroft). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Dead as a post. (Foote). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Dearest Elizabeth. (Oxenford). Webster's act. drama.  
 Death of Darnley. (Sotheby). Works. [v. 14.  
 Debauchee. (Beha). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Decided case. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Deeds of dreadful note. (Dubois). Webster's act. drama.  
 Delicate ground. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 2. [v. 10.  
 Delinquent. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 2.  
 Demetria. (Hillhouse). Works.  
 Demetrius and Enanthe. (Fletcher). Works.  
 Demon lover. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 5.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- De Monfort. (Baillie). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Der Freischütz. (Weber). Cumb. Brit. Theatre, v. 9.  
 Deseret deserted. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.  
 Deserted. (Dibdin). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 Deserted daughter. (Holcroft). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Deuce is in him. (G. Colman). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Devil and Dr. Faustus. (Rede). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 45.  
 Devil is an ass. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 5.  
 Devil to pay. (Cibber). Inch. collection of farces, v. 5.  
 Devil upon two sticks. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Devilish good joke. (Higgie). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Devil's bridge. (Arnold). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
 Devil's ducat. (Jerrold). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 Devil's elixir. (Fitzball). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Devil's law case. (J. Webster). Works, v. 2.  
 Devil's opera. (Macfarren). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Devil's violin. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Diamond arrow. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Dick Turpin and Tom King. (Suter). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Did you ever send your wife to Camberwell? (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Dido, queen of Carthage. (Marlowe). Works, v. 2.  
 Disagreeable surprise. (Daniel). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 14. [v. 14.  
 Disappointment. (Southerne). Works, v. 1. [v. 14.  
 Discovery. (Mrs. Sheridan). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Distresses. (Davenant). Works.  
 Distrest mother. (Phillips). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Doctor and apothecary. (Cobb). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Doctor Bolus. (Daniel). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Dr. Dilworth. (Oxenford). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Doctor Faustus. (Marlowe). Works, v. 2.  
 Dr. Last in his chariot. (Bickerstaff and Foote). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Doldrum. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 4.  
 Dombey and son. (From Dickens, by Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 Don César de Bazan. (Dumanoir and Dennevy, adapted by Webster and Boucicault). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Do. do. adapted by A'Beckett and Lemon. Modern stand. drama, v. 2.  
 Do. do. translated by Mrs. Davidson. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 46.  
 Don Carlos. (Otway). Works, v. 1.  
 Don Carlos. (Schiller). Works.  
 Don Giovanni. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Don Pedro. (Cumberland). Dram. works, v. 2.  
 Don Quixote. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Don Sebastian. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 5.  
 Don't forget your opera-glass. (Woolf). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Double-bedded room. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Double dealer. (Congreve). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Double gallant. (Cibber). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Double marriage. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Doubtful heir. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Douglas. (Home). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Dowager. (Mathews). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Drama defended. (Davidge). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Dramatist. (Reynolds). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Dream at sea. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 8.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 82.  
 Dreams of delusion. (From the French, by Simpson). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Dred. (Stowe, by Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Drummer. (Addison). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Drunkard. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Duchess of Malfi. (Webster). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 46.  
 Do. do. Ancient Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Duchess de La Valliere. (Bulwer). Poetical works, v. 4.  
 Duel. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. Theatre, v. 22.  
 Duenna. (Sheridan). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Duke of Guise. (Lee). Works, v. 2.  
 Duke of Milan. (Maasinger). Works, v. 1.  
 Duke's daughter. (Bourgoise and Feval). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Duke's mistress. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Dumb belle. (Bernard). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Dumb girl of Genoa. (Farrell). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Dumb knight. (Machin). Dodsley's old plays, v. 4.  
 Duplicity. (Holcroft). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 4.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Dutch courtesan. (Marston). Works, v. 2.  
 Dutch lover. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Dutchman's ghost. (Barry). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Dying for love. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Earl of Brecon. (R. E. Landon). Works.  
 Earl of Essex. (Jones). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Earl of poverty. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Earl of Warwick. (Franklin.) Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
 Earthquake. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 1.  
 Eastward ho! (Chapman, Jonson, and Marston). Marston's works, v. 3.  
     Do. do. Dodsley's old plays, v. 4.  
 Ebenezer Venture. (La Bree). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Eccentric lover. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Eddystone elf. (Pitt). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Edgar and Emmeline. (Hawksworth). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Education. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 16.  
 Edward i. (Peele). Works, v. 1.  
 Edward ii. (Marlowe). Dodsley's old plays, v. 2.  
 Edward iv. (Heywood). Works, v. 2.  
 Edward, the black prince. (Shirley). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Edwin the fair. (H. Taylor). Works. [atre, v. 9.  
 Egmont. (Goethe). Works.  
 Elder brother. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Mod. stand. drama, v. 9.  
 Ella Rosenberg. (Kenney). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Elmerick, or justice triumphant. (Lillo). Works, v. 2.  
 Elvira. (Digby). Dodsley's old plays, v. 12.  
 Emperor of the moon. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Enchanted isle. (Brough). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Endymion. (Lilly). Old plays, v. 2.  
 England preserved. (Watson). Inch. Mod. theatre, v. 8.  
 English fleet. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 English merchant. (G. Colman). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 9.  
 English traveller. (Heywood). Old plays, v. 6.  
 Englishman in Paris. (Foote). Works, v. 1.  
     Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Englishman returned from Paris. (Foote.) Works, v. 1.  
     Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Epicene. (G. Colman). Works, v. 2.  
 Epson-wells. (Shadwell). Works, v. 2.  
 Erminia. (H. F. Read). Dramatic poems.  
 Ernest Maltravers. (Medina). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 Ernestine. (Robertson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Esmeralda. (Fitzball). Modern stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Eton boy. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Eugene Aram. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Eugenia Clairville. (Parry). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Eustache Baudin. (Courtney). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 Evadne. (Sheil). Modern standard drama, v. 7.  
 Eveleen Wilson. (Pilgrim). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Everybody's husband. (Ryan). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Every man in his humour. (Ben Jonson). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
     Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
     Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Every man out of his humour. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 2.  
 Every one has his fault. (Inchbald). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Evil eye. (Phillips). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Evil genius. (Bernard). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Example, The. (Shirley). Works, v. 2.  
 Exchange no robbery. (Hook). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 37.  
 Exile. (Reynolds). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Faint heart never won fair lady. (Planché). Modern stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Fair apostate. (McDonald). Modern British drama, v. 2.  
 Fair crusader. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 4.  
 Fair favourite. (Davenport). Works, v. 2.  
 Fair maid of the exchange. (Heywood). Works, v. 1.  
 Fair maid of the inn. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Fair maid of the west. (Heywood). Works, v. 1.  
 Fair penitent. (Rowe). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
     Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Fairquaker of Deal. (Shadwell). Bell's Br. theatre, v. 14.  
 Faithful friends. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Faithful shepherdes. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Faith's fraud. (R. E. Landon). Works. [v. 1.  
 Fall of Algiers. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Falls of Clyde. (Soane). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31.  
 False alarms. (Kenney). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 False count. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- False Demetrius. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 False friend. (Vanbrugh). Works.  
 False impressions. (Cumberland). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 5.  
 False one. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Falstaff's wedding. (Kenrick). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 4.  
 Family falling. (Oxenford). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Family jars. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Family politics. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 2.  
 Famous history of Sir Thomas Wyatt. (J. Webster). Works, v. 1.  
 Fanchon, the cricket. (From Geo. Sand. by Waldauer). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Farm house. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Farmer, The. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 4.  
 Fascinating individual. (Danvers). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Fashion. (Mowatt). Mod. stand. drama, v. 27.  
 Fashionable levities. (Macnally). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 10.  
 Fashionable lover. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Fatal curiosity. (Lillo). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Fatal discovery. (Home). Works, v. 2.  
 Fatal dowry. (Massinger). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Fatal marriage. (Southerne). Works, v. 2.  
 Fatal snow storm. (Barrymore). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Fatality. (Boaden). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Fate of Calais. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Fate of Capua. (Southerne). Works, v. 3.  
 Father and son. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 25.  
     Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Father and son. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 3.  
 Faust and Marguerite. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Faustus. (Marlowe). Old plays, v. 1.  
 Faustus. (Soane). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 Fawne. (Marston). Works, v. 1.  
 Fazio. (Milman). Modern standard drama, v. 1.  
 Feigned courtesans. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Female Massaroni. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Ferrex and Porrex. (Sackville). Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Ferryman. (R. E. Landon). Works. [v. 1.  
 Feudal times. (White). Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Fiammina. (Achar, by Clapp). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Figaro in London. (A'Beckett). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 45.  
 Fighting by proxy. (Kenney). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Fire raiser. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Fireman. (Johnson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 First floor. (Cobb). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 First love. (Cumberland). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 First night. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 8.  
 First of April. (Boaden). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Five miles off. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Floating beacon. (Ball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Flora. (Doggett). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 5. [v. 13.  
 Flowers of the forest. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Flying Dutchman. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Follies of a night. (Planché). Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Folly as it flies. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 2.  
 Fontainebleau. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 2.  
     Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 Fool's revenge. (Taylor). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 For England, ho! (Pocock). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Forced marriage. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Forest oracle. (Campbell). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Forest rose. (Woodworth). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Forgery: a drama. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 1.  
 Forgery: a domestic tragedy. (G. Stephens). Works, v. 1.  
 Fortune by land and sea. (Heywood). Works, v. 1.  
 Fortune's fool. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 2.  
 Fortune's frolic. (Aillingham). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 30.  
 Fortunes of Nigel. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Fortunes of Smike. (From Dickens, by Stirling). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Forty and fifty. (Baply). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Forty thieves. (Sheridan, etc.) Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Foscari. (Mitford). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 38.  
 Foundling. (E. Moore). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Foundling of the forest. (Dimond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Four P's. (Heywood). Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Four Prentices of London. (Heywood). Dodsley's old plays, v. 6.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Fox, The. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 3.  
 Fox and goose. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Francesca da Rimini. (Boker). Plays and poems, v. 1.  
 Francis I. (Mrs. Frances A. Kemble.) 89. London, 1832.  
 Franklin. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Fraud and its victims. (Coyne). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Frederick the great. (Maddox). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Free and easy. (Arnold). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Freischütz. (Weber). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 French spy. (Haines). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Friar Bacon and friar Bungay. (Greene). Dodsley's old plays, v. 8.  
 Friendship in fashion. (Otway). Works, v. 1.  
 Fugitive. (Richardson). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 8.  
 Fumius Troes. (Fisher). Dodsley's old plays, v. 7.  
 Funeral. (Steele). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 4.  
 Galathea. (Lilly). Works, v. 1.  
 Gale Breezely. (Johnstone). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Gambler's fate. (Thompson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Game of life. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Game of love. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Gamester, The. (Shirley). Works, v. 3.  
 Gamester, The. (Moore). Mod. stand. drama, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Gamesters. (Shirley and C. Johnson, altered by Garrick). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Gammer Gurton's needle. Dodsley's old plays, v. 2.  
 Gaston de Blondville. (Mitford). Works, v. 2.  
 Gemini. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Genii. (Becket). New British theatre, v. 1.  
 Gentle shepherd. (Ramsay). Works.  
 Gentleman dancing master. (Wycherley). Works.  
 Gentleman from Ireland. (O'Brien). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Gentleman of Venice. (Shirley). Works, v. 5.  
 Crossing the Barwell. (Lillo). Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Crown prince, rene. (Greene). Works, v. 2.  
 Cruel brother. (cfarren). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Crusaders. (Burgymore). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Culprit. (Bayly). (Landon). Works.  
 Cupid and death. (p. (Moneriff). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Cupid's revenge. (Beaum.  
 Cure for a cuckold. (J. v. Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Cure for the heart-ache. (Morton B. Webster). Webster's  
 Curfew. (Tobin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Curiosities of literature. (Bouicault). Works, v. 27.  
 Curse of mammon. (Reynoldson). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Custom of the country. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, [v. 1.  
 Cymbeline. (Shakespeare). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Cynthia's revels. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 2.  
 Czar Peter. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 3.  
 Damon and Phillida. (Cibber). Works, v. 5.  
 Damon and Pythias. (Edwards). Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Damon and Pythias. (Banim). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Damon and Pythias: a farce. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
 Dancing barber. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Dark hour before dawn. (Brougham and Goodrich). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Daughter. (Knowles). Works, v. 2.  
 David and Bethsabe. (Peele). Works, v. 2.  
 David Copperfield. (Brougham, from Dickens). Modern stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Day after the fair. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Day after the wedding. (Kemble). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Dead heart. (P. Webster). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Dead shot. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Deaf and dumb. (Holcroft). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Deaf as a post. (Poole). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Dearest Elizabeth. (Oxenford). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Death of Darnley. (Sotbey). Works, [v. 14.  
 Debauchee. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Decided case. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Deeds of dreadful note. (Dubois). Webster's act. drama, v. 10.  
 Delinquent ground. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Delinquent. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 2.  
 Demetria. (Hillhouse). Works.  
 Demetrius and Eanthe. (Fletcher). Works.  
 Demon lover. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 5.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Grim, the collier of Croydon. [anon.] Dodsley's old plays, v. 11.  
 Grimshaw, Bagshaw, and Bradshaw. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Grist to the mill. (Planché). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Grotto symph. (Thaxter). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Groves of Blarney. (Hall). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Guardian. (Massinger). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.  
 Gun-maker of Moscow. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Gustavus Vasa. (Brooke). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 7.  
 Guttle and Gulpit. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 37.  
 Guy Faux. (Macfarren). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Guy Mannerling. (Terry). Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
 Gwyneth Vaughan. (Lemon). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Hadad. (Hillhouse). Works.  
 H. B. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 8.  
 Hall porter. (Lover). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Hamlet. (Shakespeare). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Handy Andy. (Floyd). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Happiest day of my life. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Happy man. (Lover). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Do. Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Hard struggle. (Marston). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Harrowing of hell. [anon.] Supplement to Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Harlequin blue beard. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Hartford bridge. (Pearce). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 30.  
 Do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Hasty conclusion. (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Haunted bulk. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Haunted inn. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 30.  
 Haunted tower. (Cobb). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 30.  
 He's much to blame. [anon.] Inch. mod. theatre, v. 4.  
 He must be married. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 He would be a soldier. (Philon). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 8.  
 Heads or tails. (Simpson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Heart of Mid-Lothian. (Dibdin). Mod. stand. drama, v. 22.  
 Hearts are trumps. (Lemon). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Hector. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Heir. (T. May). Dodsley's old plays, v. 8.  
 Heir-at-law. (G. Colman, jr.) Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Heiress. (Burgoyne). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Helping hands. (Taylor). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Do. v. 8. the forsaken. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 8.  
 Double-bedde. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 Double dealer. do. (Hull). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 9.  
 Double gallant. (C. Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.  
 Double marriage. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Do. v. 2.  
 Doubtful heir. (Shirley). (Pearce). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Douglas. (Home). Mod. stand. drama, v. 2.  
 Dowager. (Mathews). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Drama defended. (Davidge). Mod. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Dramatist. (Reynolds). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 47.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Dream at sea. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Dreams of delusion. (From the French). Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Dred. (Stowe, by Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Drummer. (Addison). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Drunkard. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Duchess of Malfi. (Webster). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Do. do. Ancient Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Duchess de La Valliere. (Bulwer). Poetical works, v. 7.  
 Duel. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Duenna. (Sheridan). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Duke of Guise. (Lee). Works, v. 2.  
 Duke of Milan. (Massinger). Works, v. 1.  
 Duke's daughter. (Bourgoise and Feval). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Duke's mistress. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Dumb belle. (Bernard). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Dumb girl of Genoa. (Farrell). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Dumb knight. (Machin). Dodsley's old plays, v. 4.  
 Duplicitv. (Holcroft). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 4.

**Drama, etc.—continued.****ENGLISH:**

- Hobbs, Dobbs, and Stubbs. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Hofer. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Hog hath lost his pearl. (Tailor). Dodsley's old plays, v. 6.  
 Honest man's nature. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Honest thieves. (Knight). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Honest whore. (Dekker). Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Honestly the best policy. (Lemon). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 45.  
 Honey-moon. (Tobin). Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 25. [27.  
 Honoria and mammon. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Horse-shoe Robinson. (Tayleure). Mod. stand. drama, v. Hortensia. (M'Taggart). New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 House dog. (Higgie). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 How to die for love. (From Kotzebue). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 How to grow rich. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 1.  
 How to pay the rent. (Power). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 How to settle accounts with your landress. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Humorous Lieutenant. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Humorous courtier. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Humourists. (Shadwell). Works, v. 1.  
 Humpbacked lover. (Mathews). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Humphrey Clinker. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Hunchback. (Knowles). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 2.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Hunchbacks (The). [anon.] Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Hundred pound note. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
 Hunter of the Alps. (Dimond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Husband at sight. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Husband of an hour. (Falconer). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Hut of Red Mountain. (Milner). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 Hyde Park. (Shirley). Works, v. 2.  
 Hypocrite. (From Moliere's Tartuffe, by Cibber and Bickerstaff). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 Do. (adapted by Sol Smith). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Hypocrite unmasked. (Winstanley). With Kotzebue's plays.  
 I dine with my mother. (McLachlan). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Ice witch. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Idiot witness. (Haines). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 If you know not me you know nobody. (Heywood). Works, v. 2.  
 I'll tell you what. (Inchbald). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 7.  
 Illustrious stranger. (Kenney). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Impostors. (Cumberland). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 6.  
 Imposture. (Shirley). Works, v. 5.  
 In and out of place. (Johnson). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Inescape bell. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 1.  
 Inconstant. (Farquhar). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Indian emperor. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 1.  
 Indian queen. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 1.  
 Inez de Castro. (Mitford). Works, v. 2.  
 Ingomar. (Lovell). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 47. [16.  
 Inkle and Yarico. (G. Colman, jr.) Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Innkeeper of Abbeville. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, Innocent adultery. (Southerne). Works, v. 2.  
 Inatiate countess. (Marston). Works, v. 3. [v. 25.  
 Intrigues of a day. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Intriguing chambermaid. (Fielding). Mod. Brit. drama, Invinibles. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36. [v. 5.  
 Invisible girl. (Hook). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Invisible prince. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Ion. (Talfourd). Dramatic works.  
 Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Do. Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Ireland and America. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Ireland as it is. (Amherst). Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Irene. (Johnson). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 2.  
 Irish ambassador. (Kenney). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Irish assurance. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Irish attorney. (Bernard). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Irish broom-maker. (Wood). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Irish dragon. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 10.

**Drama, etc.—continued.****ENGLISH:**

- Irish leave. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Irish mimic. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 3.  
 Irish post. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Irish tiger. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Irish tutor. [anon.] Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Irish widow. (Garrick). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 5.  
 Irish yankee. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Irishman in London. (Macready). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 Iron chest. (G. Colman, jr.) Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Is he jealous? (Beazley). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
 Isabella. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 8.  
 Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 22.  
 Isabella; or the fatal marriage, (altered from Southerne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 7.  
 Island princess. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Islington spa. (G. Colman). Works, v. 4.  
 Ivanhoe. (Brough). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Do. Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Izaak Walton. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Jack in the water. (Rede). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Jack Sheppard. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Do. do. Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Jacobite. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 James the fourth. (Greene). Works, v. 2.  
 Jane Eyre. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Jane Lomax. (Stirling). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Jane Shore. (Rowe). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Jealous wife. (G. Colman). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 16.  
 Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Jenny Lind at last. (Reach). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Jeronimo. [anon.] Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Jessie Brown. (Boucault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.  
 Jew. (Cumberland). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 38.  
 Jew and the doctor. (Dibdin). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 Jew of Malta. (Marlowe). Dodsley's old plays, v. 8.  
 Jewess. (Moncrieff). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 Joan of Arc. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Jockey club. (Stirling). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Joconde. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 John Bull. (G. Colman, jr.) Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 John Owen. (Jerrold). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 John Street. (Buckstone). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 John-a-Kent and John-a-Cumber. (Munday). Shakespeare society publications, v. 6.  
 John of Paris. (Pocock). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Jonathan Bradford. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Jonathan in England. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Journey to London. (Vanbrugh). Works.  
 Jovial Crew. (Brome). Dodsley's old plays, v. 10.  
 Julian. (Mitford). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 Julius Caesar. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Jumbo-jum! [anon.] Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Just Italian. (Davenant). Works.  
 Katharine and Petruccio. (From Shakespeare, by Garrick). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Do. do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.  
 Katty O'Sheal. (Pilgrim). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Kelley worried by Buckstone. (Lemon and Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Kenilworth. (From Scott, by Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Kentish barons. (North, Francis). 80. London, 1791.  
 Kill or cure. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Killing no murder. (Hook). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31.  
 King and deserter. (Maddox). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 King and no king. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Modern Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 King and the miller of Mansfield. (Dodsley). Modern Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 King charming. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 King John. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5. See Kyng Johan.  
 King Lear. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 King Lear. (G. Colman). Works, v. 3.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- King of the commons. (White). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
 King O'Neil. (Gore). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 King René's daughter. (Herz, by Phipps). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 King's rival. (Taylor and Reade). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 Kiss in the dark. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Knight of Arva. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Knight of Malta. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Knight of Rhodes. (Burgess). Works, v. 1.  
 Knights, The. (Foote). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Knights of the Cross. (Beazley). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
 Know your own mind. (Murphy). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Kœuba. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Kyngé Johan. (Bale). Camden society pub. no. 2.  
 Ladies at home. (Millengen). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Ladies' battle. (From the French). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Ladies beware! [anon.] Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Lady and gentleman in a peculiarly perplexing predicament. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Lady and the devil. (Diamond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 46.  
 Lady errant. (Cartwright). Works.  
 Lady Jane Grey. (Rowe). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Lady of the bed-chamber. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Lady of the lake. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 32. [v. 7.  
 Do. do. Travestie. (Thomson). Minor drama,  
 Lady of the lions. (Durivage). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Lady of Lyons. (Bulwer). Poetical works, v. 4.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Lady of pleasure. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Lady's last stake. (Cibber). Works, v. 2.  
 Lady's trial. (Ford). Works, v. 2.  
 Lame lover (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Lancashire witch. (Shadwell). Works, v. 3.  
 Lancers. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Larboard fire. (Wills). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Last act. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Last day. (Godwin). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Last days of Pompeii. (From Bulwer, by Medina). Mod. stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Last man. (Pitt). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Last of the family. (Cumberland). Dram. works, v. 2.  
 Last of the pigstails. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Laugh when you can. (Reynolds). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Laughing Hyena. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Lavater. (Planché). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Law against lovers. (Davenant). Works.  
 Law of Lombardy. (Jephson). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 6.  
 Laws of Candy. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Lawyers. (Lawrence). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Leap year. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Lear. See King Lear.  
 Lear of private life. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 Legend of Florence. (Hunt). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 46.  
 Lend me five shillings. (Morton). Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Leonor de Guzman. (Baker). Works, v. 1. [v. 5.  
 Lesson for ladies. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama,  
 Lestocq. (Macfarren). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 Lethe. (Garrick). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Libertine. (Shadwell). Works, v. 2.  
 Liar. See Liar.  
 Lie of a day. (O'Keeffe). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 10.  
 Life. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 1.  
 Life and death of Thomas lord Cromwell. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Life in New York. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Life of an actress. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Life's ransom. (Marston). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Life's vagaries. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 1.  
 Limerick boy. (Pilgrim). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Lingua. [anon.] Dodsley's old plays, v. 5.  
 Lionel and Clarissa. (Bickerstaff). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 Lioness of the north. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Little barefoot. (From the German, by Waldauer). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Little French lawyer. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Little hunchback. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 2.  
 Little Toddekins. (Mathews). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Little treasure. (Harris). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 Live woman in the mines. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Loan of a lover. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Lock and key. (Hoare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Locomotion. (Bernard). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Lodoiska. (Kemble). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Lofty projects. (Lunn). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 London assurance. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
 London hermit. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 3.  
 London prodigal. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Look before you leap. (Lovell). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Do. do. Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Looking-glass for London. (Greene). Works, v. 1.  
 Lord of the manor. (Burgoyne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Lost ship. (Townsend). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Lottery ticket. (Beazley). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 35.  
 Love. (Knowles). Mod. stand. drama, v. 9.  
 Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Love à la mode. (Macklin). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Love and a bottle. (Farquhar). Works.  
 Love and honor. (Davenant). Works.  
 Love and loyalty. (Robson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Love and murder. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Love chase. (Knowles). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Love for love. (Congreve). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Love, honor, and interest. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Love in a camp. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 4.  
 Love in a maze. (Shirley). Works, v. 2.  
 Love in humble life. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Do. do. Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Love in livery. (Wooler). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Love in a riddle. (Cibber). Works, v. 4.  
 Love in '76. (Bunce). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Love in a village. (Bickerstaff). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Love in a wood. (Wycherley). Works.  
 Love laughs at locksmiths. (G. Colman, Jr.). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 37.  
 Love, law, and physic. (Kenney). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Love makes a man. (Cibber). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 7.  
 Love of a prince. (Gayler). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Love-knot. (Coyne). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Love tricks. (Shirley). Works, v. 1.  
 Love triumphant. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 6.  
 Love's cruelty. (Shirley). Works, v. 2.  
 Love's cure. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Love's labor's lost. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Love's last shift. (Cibber). Works, v. 1.  
 Love's metamorphosis. (Lilly). Works, v. 2.  
 Love's pilgrimage. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Love's sacrifice. (Ford). Mod. stand. drama, v. 2.  
 Lover by proxy. (Boucicault). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Lover's melancholy. (Ford). Works, v. 1.  
 Lover's progress. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Lover's resolutions. (Cumberland). Dram. works, v. 1.  
 Lover's vows. (Inchbald). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
 Loving woman. (Lemon). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Loyal subject. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Lucky choice. (Behn). Dram. works, v. 2.  
 Lucky hit. (Paul). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Lucretia Borgia. (From Hugo, by Weston). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Luke the laborer. (Buckstone). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Lurline. (Dalrymple). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Lust's dominion. (Marlowe). Works, v. 3.  
 Do. Old plays, v. 1.  
 Lyar. (Foote). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. Inch. coll. farces, v. 5.  
 Lying in ordinary. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Lying valet. (Garrick). Inch. coll. farces, v. 4.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Macbeth. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Macbeth travestie. (Northall). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Mad dogs. (Moore). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Mad lover. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 4.  
 Mad world, my masters. (Middleton). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. Dodsley's old plays, v. 5.  
 Madelaine. (Cunningham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Magic banner. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 4.  
 Magnetic lady. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 6.  
 Magpie or the maid. (Pocock). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Mahomet. (Miller). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Maid in the mill. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Maid of Bath. (Footo). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Maid of Croissey. (Gore). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Maid of honor. (Massinger). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Maid of Judah. (Lacy). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Maid of the mill. (Bickerstaff). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Maid of the oaks. (Burgoyne). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Maid with the milking pail. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Maid's last prayer. (Southerne). Works, v. 2.  
 Maid's revenge. (Shirley). Works, v. 1.  
 Maid's tragedy. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Maiden queen. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 2.  
 Maiden wife. (Livius). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 Make your wills. (Mayhew and Smith). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 35.  
 Malcontent. (Marston). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Dodsley's old plays, v. 4.  
 Male coquette. (Garriek). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Malvina. (Macfarren). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Man and Marquis (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Man and wife. (G. Colman). Works, v. 2.  
 Man and wife. (Arnold). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Man-Fred. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Man milliner. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 4.  
 Man of business. (G. Colman). Works, v. 2.  
 Man of law. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Man of many friends. (Coyne). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Man of the world. (Macklin). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Do. British drama, v. 1.  
 Man with the carpet bag. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Man with iron mask. (Lucas). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Man without a head. (Wooler). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Man's the master. (Davenant). Works.  
 Manager's daughter. (Lancaster). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Management. (Lunn). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 38.  
 Manœuvring. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 2.  
 Marble heart. (Selby). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 March of intellect. (Macfarren). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Marco Spada. (Simpson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Marianna. (Fenton). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 2.  
 Marianne. (Pitt). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Marina. (Lillo). Works, v. 2.  
 Marriage-a-la-mode. (Dryden). Dramatic works, v. 3.  
 Married and single. (Poole). Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.  
 Married bachelor. (O'Callaghan). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Married life. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Married rake. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Mary Glastonbury. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Mary, queen of Scots. (St. John). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 8.  
 Mary's birthday. (Miles). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Masks and faces. (Taylor and Reade). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Mason of Buda. (Planché). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 1.  
 Masquerade. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 1.  
 Massacre. (Inchbald). Boaden's life of Inchbald, v. 2.  
 Massacre at Paris. (Marlowe). Works, v. 2.  
 Massaniello. (Milner). Mod. stand. drama, v. 25.  
 Master's rival. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Match at midnight. (Rowley). Dodsley's old plays, v. 7.  
 Match in the dark. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Matilda. (Franklin). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 8.  
 Matrimony. (From the French, by Kenney). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Do. do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Minor drama, v. 5.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Matteo Falcone. (Oxberry). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 May day. (Chapman). Old plays, v. 4.  
 Mayor of Garra. (Footo). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 5.  
 Mayor of Quinborough. (Middleton). Dodsley's old plays, v. 11.  
 Mazeppa. (Milner). Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Measure for measure. (Shakespeare). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Medea. (Glover). Bell's British theatre, v. 6.  
 Medea (H. F. Read). Dramatic poems.  
 Meltonious. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Mendicant. (A'Beckett). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 37.  
 Merchant of Venice. (Shakespeare). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Merchant's wedding. (Planché). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Mermaid. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 2.  
 Merry devil of Edmonton. [anon.] Dodsley's old plays, v. 5.  
 Merry wives of Windsor. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
 Metamora. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Methinks I see my father. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 45.  
 Michael Erie. (Wilks). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Microcosmus. (Nabbes). Dodsley's old plays, v. 9.  
 Midas. (Lilly). Old plays, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Works, v. 2.  
 Midas. (O'Hard). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 7.  
 Middle temple. (Peake). Webster's acting drama, v. 1.  
 Middy ashore. (Barnard). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Midnight banquet. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Midnight hour. (Inchbald). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Midsummer night's dream. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Do. (Laura Keane's ed.) Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Miller and his men. (Pocock). Mod. stand. drama, v. 25.  
 Miller of Mansfield. (Dodsley). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 7.  
 Miller of New Jersey. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Miller's maid. (Saville). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Mind your own business. (Lemon). Webster's acting drama, v. 17.  
 Minor, The. (Footo). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. Bell's British theatre, v. 2.  
 Miralda. (Ballou). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Mischief-making. (Buckstone). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Miser, The. (Shadwell). Works, v. 3.  
 Miser, The. (Fielding). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 35.  
 Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Miseries of enforced marriage. (Wilkins). Dodsley's old plays, v. 5.  
 Miseries of human life. (B. Webster). Webster's acting drama, v. 10.  
 Miss in her teens. (Garriek). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.  
 Mistake. (Vanbrugh). Modern British drama, v. 3.  
 Mistletoe bough. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Mithridates. (Lee). Works, v. 2.  
 Mob esp. (Paul). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Mock doctor. (Fielding). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 5.  
 Do. do. Mod. British drama, v. 5.  
 Modern antiques. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Modern Orpheus. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Mogul tale. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Moll Fitcher. (Jones). Modern stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Momentous question. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Money. (Bulwer). Poetical works, v. 5.  
 Do. Modern standard drama, v. 1.  
 Money the mistress. (Southerne). Works, v. 3.  
 Monsieur D'Olive. (Chapman). Old plays, v. 3.  
 Monsieur Thomas. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Monsieur Tonson. (Moncrieff). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 16.  
 Do. do. Minor drama, v. 6.  
 More blunders than one. (Rodwell). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 More dissemblers besides women. (Chapman). Old plays, v. 4.  
 Mormons. (English). Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Morning call. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Most unwarrantable intrusion. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Mother and child are doing well. (Morton). Webster's acting drama, v. 10.  
 Mother Bombie. (Lilly). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Old plays, v. 1.  
 Mountaineers. (G. Colman, jr.). Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Mourning bride. (Congreve). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Mr. and Mrs. Peter White. (Raymond). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Mr. and Mrs. Pringle. (Trueba y Cosio). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31.  
 Mr. Greenfinch. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Mrs. Bunbury's spoons. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 15. [v. 7.]  
 Mrs. Caudle's curtain lecture. (Stirling). Minor drama, v. 13.  
 Mrs. Sarah Gamp. (From Dickens, by B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Mrs. Wiggins. (Allingham). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Much ado about nothing. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Mummy. (Bernard). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Musard ball. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Muse's looking glass. (Randolph). Dodsley's old plays, v. 9.  
 Musical lady. (G. Colman). Works, v. 4.  
 Mutiny of the Nore. (Jerrold). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 My aunt. (Arnold). Modern standard drama, v. 38.  
 My daughter, sir! (Planché). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 37.  
 My fellow clerk. (Oxenford). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 My friend in the straps. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 My friend Thompson. (Barclay). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 My grandmother. (Hoare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 27.  
 My husband's ghost. (Morton). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 35.  
 My husband's mirror. (Clapp). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 My little adopted. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 My neighbor's wife. (From the French, by Bunn). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 My old woman. (Macfarren). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 1.  
 My Poll and my partner Joe. (Haines). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 My son Diana. (Harris). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 My spouse and I. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 My wife's husband. (Challis). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 My wife's mirror. (Wilkins). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 My young wife and my old umbrella. (From the French, by B. Webster). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Do. do. Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Mydas. (Lilly). Works, v. 2.  
 Mysterious husband. (Cumberland). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 5.  
 Mysterious mother. (Walpole). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 2.  
 Mysterious stranger. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Nabob. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Naiad queen. (Dalrymple). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Natural son. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Nature, and philosophy. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Nature's noblemen. (Fardey). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Naval engagements. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Neck or nothing. (Garriek). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Neighbor Jackwood. (Trowbridge). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Neptune's defeat. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Nero. (Lee). Works, v. 3.  
 Nero. (J. Stephens). Works, v. 1.  
 Nervous man. (Bernard). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Netley abbey. (Pearce). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Nettie's hall. (Westmacott). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 35.  
 New brooms. (G. Colman). Works, v. 4.  
 New customs. [anon.]. Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 News from Plymouth. (Davenant). Works.  
 New footman. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 New Inn. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 5.  
 New way to pay old debts. (Massinger). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 New world. (H. F. Read). Dramatic poems.  
 New wonder. (Rowley). Old plays, v. 5.  
 Next door neighbors. (Ingham). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 7.  
 Nice valor. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Nicholas Nickleby. (From Dickens, by Stirling). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Nick of the woods. (Medina). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Night and morning. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 No! I [anon.] Minor drama, v. 6.  
 No song, no supper. (Hoare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Noble gentleman. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Noble heart. (Lewes). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Non juror. (Cibber). Works, v. 3.  
 Norah Creina. (Stirling). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Northward hoe. (J. Webster). Works, v. 1.  
 Nothing to nurse. (Walcot). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Not so bad as we seem. (Bulwer). Poetical works, v. 5.  
 Notoriety. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 1.  
 Novel expedient. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Number one, round the corner. (Brough). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Oath of office. (Cannon). Mod. stand. drama, v. 37.  
 Oberon. (Wieland). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Object of interest. (Stoqueler). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Ocean of life. (Haines). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Oedipus. (Dryden and Lee). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Of age to-morrow. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
 Off to the war. (Woolf). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 O Gemini! (A. Beckett and Lemon). Webster's act. v. 17.  
 Old and young. [anon.] Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Do. (Salmon). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Old Bachelor. (Congreve). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Old couples. (May). Dodsley's old plays, v. 10.  
 Old Fortunatus. (Dekker). Old plays, v. 3.  
 Old guard. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Old heads and young hearts. (Boucicault). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Old law. (Massinger). Works, v. 4.  
 Old maid. (Murphy). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 7.  
 Old regimentals. (Bernard). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 Old wives' tale. (Peele). Works, v. 1.  
 Oldcastle, Sir John. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Olio; or, speaker's companion. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 11. [drama, v. 29.]  
 Oliver Twist. (From Dickens, by Almar). Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
 Do. do. Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Omnibus. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 2.  
 One coat for two suits. (Walcot). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 One hour; or, carnival ball. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 One o'clock. (Lewis). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 One touch of nature. (B. Webster). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 O'Neal the great. (Clarke). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Open house. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31.  
 Opportunity. (Shirley). Works, v. 1.  
 Opposite neighbors. (Paul). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Orators. (Foote). Works, v. 1.  
 Do. do. Modern Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Ordinary. (Cartwright). Dodsley's old plays, v. 10.  
 Orestes in Argos. (Bayley). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Original. (Morton). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Orlando Furioso. (Greene). Works, v. 1.  
 Oroonoko. (Southern). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Orphan. (Otway). Works, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Orphan of China. (Murphy). Modern Brit. drama, v. 2.  
 Orpheus. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Ossawatimie Brown. (Swayze). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Othello. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Otto of Wittelsbach. (Mitford). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Our gal. (Johnson). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Our Jeminy. (Conway). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Our Mary Anne. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Our national defences. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Our new lady's maid. (Cope). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Our village. (Rede). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Our wife. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Out to nurse. (Williams). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Oxonian in town. (G. Colman). Works, v. 4.  
 P. P., or, the man and the tiger. (Parry). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Paddy Carey. (Power). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Paddy the piper. (Pilgrim). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Padlock. (Bickerstaff). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Papal tyranny. (Cibber). Works, v. 5.  
 Parasitaster. (Marston). Old plays, v. 2.  
 Paris and London. (Planché). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Parliament of love. (Massinger). Works, v. 3.  
 Parson's wedding. (Killigrew). Dodsley's old plays, v. 11.  
 Pas de fascination. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Passing cloud. (Bernard). Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Passive husband. (Cumberland). Dram. works, v. 1.  
 Past ten o'clock. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 38.  
 Patient Grissel. (Dekker, etc.) Supp. to Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Patrician's daughter. (Marston). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Patron. (Footo). Works, v. 1.  
     Do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Paul and Virginia. (Cobb). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Paul Clifford. (From Bulwer, by B. Webster). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Paul Jones. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Paul the pilot. (Greenwood). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Paul the poacher. (Elton). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Paul Pry. (Poole). Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.  
 Pauline. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Pauvre Jacques. (Ryan). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Pausette. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Payable at sight. (Ebsworth). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Pearl of Savoy. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Peasant boy. (Dimond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Peculiar position. (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Pedlar's acre. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 Peep behind the curtain. (Garriek). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Peeping Tom of Coventry. (O'Keefe). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31. [v. 5.]  
 Peveril of the peak. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 30.  
 People's lawyer. (Jones). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Percy. (More). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 7.  
 Perfection. (Bayly). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
 Pericles, prince of Tyre. (Shakespeare). Works.  
 Perolla and Isidora. (Cibber). Works, v. 4.  
 Persecuted Dutchman. (Barry). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Personation. (Kemble). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 32.  
 Pestilence of Marseilles. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Pet of the petticoats. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Peter and Paul. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 11. [act. drama, v. 12.]  
 Peter Wilkins. (A'Beckett and Lemon). Webster's Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Phantom. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Phenomenon in a smock frock. (Brough). Minor drama, v. 6. [v. 18.]  
 Philaster. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Bell's Brit. theatre, Do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Philaster. (G. Colman). Works, v. 3.  
 Philip van Artevelde. (H. Taylor). 18<sup>o</sup>. London, 1849.  
 Piccolomini. (From Schiller, by Coleridge). Dramatic Picture. (Massinger). Works, v. 3. [works.]  
 Pierrot, the married man. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Pilgrim. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Pilot. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 Pirate of the isles. (Clarke). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Pirate's legacy. (Saunders). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Pizarro. (Sheridan). Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
 Pizarro in Peru. (Kotzebue). 8<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1800.  
 Place hunter. (F. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Plaindealer. (Wycherley). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Platonic lovers. (Davenant). Works.  
 Pleasant neighbor. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Plot and counterplot. (Kemble). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Po-ca-hon-tas. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Poetaster. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 2.  
 Point of honour. (Kemble). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Politician. (Shirley). Works, v. 5.  
 Polly honeycomb. (G. Colman). Works, v. 4.  
 Poor gentleman. (G. Colman, jr.). Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
     Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 37.  
 Poor of New York. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Poor Pillicoddy. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Poor soldier. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 1.  
     Do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 Pope of Rome. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Popping the question. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 2. [v. 25.]  
 Positive man. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 2.  
 Postilion. (A'Beckett). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Presented at court. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Presumptive evidence. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Pretty girls of Stillberg. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Pretty piece of business. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Pride of the market. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Princess of Cleve. (N. Lee). Works, v. 1.  
 Principles form character. (Wehner). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Printer's devil. (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Prisoner at large. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 4.  
     Do. do. Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 Prize. (Hoare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Promotion. (Planché). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Prophetess. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Prophetess. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Provoked husband. (Cibber). Works, v. 4.  
     Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Provoked wife. (Vanbrugh). Works.  
     Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 9.  
 Provost of Bruges. (Lovell). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
 Psyche. (Shadwell). Works, v. 2.  
 Pure gold. (Marston). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Puritan. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Puss in boots. (Planché and Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Putnam. (Bannister). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Quaker. (Dibdin). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 4.  
 Quash. (Brookes). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Queen of Arragon. (Habington). Dodsley's old plays, v. 9.  
 Queen of Corinth. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Queen of the market. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Queen's bench. (Rede). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
 Queen's horse. (Planché and Honan). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Queer subject. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Quiet family. (Suter). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Quite at home. (Ryan). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 35.  
 Race for a dinner. (Rodwell). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Raffaele the reprobate. (Wilks). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Rag picker of Paris. (Stirling). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Rage. (Reynolds). Inch. Mod. theatre, v. 1.  
 Raising the wind. (Kenney). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
     Do. Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Rake's progress. (Rede). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Ram alley. (Barrey). Dodsley's old plays, v. 5.  
 Ramah Droog. (Cobb). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 6.  
 Ravens of Orleans. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Raymond & Agnes. (Lewis). Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Rebecca and her daughters. (J. Stephens). Dramas, v. 2.  
 Rebellion. (Rawlins). Ancient Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Recollection of O'Flannigan and the fairies. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Recruiting officer. (Farquhar). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 13.  
 Red Mask. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Red Rover. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Reform. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Refusal. (Cibber). Works, v. 4.  
     Do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Register office. (Reed). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Regular fix. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Rehearsal. (G. Villiers, duke of Buckingham). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Relapse; or, virtue in danger. (Vanbrugh). Works.  
 Remorse. (Coleridge). Dramatic Works.  
 Rendezvous. (Ayton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
 Renegado. (Massinger). Works, v. 2.  
 Rent day. (Jerrold). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
 Restoration. (G. Villiers, duke of Buckingham). Works, v. 2.  
 Retribution. (Taylor). Mod. stand. drama, v. 19.  
 Return from Parnassus. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Revenge. (Young). Bell's Brit. theatre.  
 Revenger's tragedy. (Tournear). Dodsley's old plays, v. 4.  
 Review. (G. Colman, jr.). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Revolt of the work-house. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Revolutionary soldier. (Jaimson). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Rich man of Frankfurt. (Reynoldson). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Richard II. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Richard III. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 2.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Richard III. (Cibber). Works, v. 2.  
 Richard Cœur de Lion. (Burgoyne). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Richard Plantagenet. (Haines). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Richelieu. (Bulwer). Poetical works, v. 4.  
     Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Riches. (Burgess). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Riensl. (Mitford). Mod. stand. drama, v. 22.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Rifle brigade. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Rights of man. (Leland). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Ring doves. (Matthews). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Rip Van Winkle. (Burke). Mod. stand. drama, v. 22.  
 Riquet with the tuft. (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Rival fools. (Cibber). Works, v. 2.  
 Rival ladies. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 1.  
 Rival queens. (Cibber). Works, v. 4.  
 Rival queens. (Lee). See Alexander the great.  
 Rival valets. (Elsworth). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Rivals. (Sheridan). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
     Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
     Do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 4.  
 Road to ruin. (Holcroft). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
     Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Roaring girl. (Middleton). Doddsley's old plays, v. 6.  
 Robber of the Rhine. (Almar). Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Robbers. (Schiller). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Robber's wife. (Pocock). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Robert the devil. (Raymond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
 Robert Emmet. (Pilgrim). Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Robert Macaire. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Robinson Crusoe. (Pocock). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Rob Roy. (Soame). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Rob Roy Macgregor. (Pocock). Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Rochester. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Roister Doister. [anon.] Supp. to Doddsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Roland for an Oliver. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 44.  
     Do. Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Roman actor. (Massinger). Works, v. 2.  
 Roman father. (Whitehead). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Romance after marriage. (Goodrich and Warden). Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Romance and reality. (Brougham). Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Romance of a poor young man. (Feuillet, by Edwards and Wallack.) Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Romance under difficulties. (Burnand). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Romeo and Juliet. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
     Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Romp. (From Bickerstaff, by Lloyd). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 35.  
 Roof scrambler. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Rory O'More. (Lover). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
     Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 22.  
 Rose of Ettrick Vale. (Lynch). Mod. stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Roses and thorns. (Lunn). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Rosina. (Brooke). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Rosina Meadows. (Saunders). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Rough diamond. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Round heads. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Round of wrong. (Bernard). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Roused lion. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Rover. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Rover's bride. (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Royal convert. (Rowe). Works, v. 3.  
 Royal king and loyal subject. (Heywood). Old plays, v. 6.  
 Royal master. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Royal shepherdess. (Shadwell). Works, v. 1.  
 Royall slave. (Cartwright). Works.  
 Ruffian boy. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Rugantino. (Lewis). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
 Rule a wife and have a wife. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Cumb. British theatre, v. 12.  
     Do. Inch. British theatre, v. 6.  
     Do. Bell's British theatre, v. 8.  
 Rule Britannia. (Campbell). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Rural felicity. (Buckstone). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Ruth Oakley. (Williams and Harris). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Sad shepherd. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 6.  
 Sadak and Kalasrade. (Mitford). Works, v. 2.  
 Sailor of France. (Johnstone). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Sailor's return. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Saint Cupid. (Jerold). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Saint David's day. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 37.  
 Saint George and the dragon. (A'Beckett and Lemon). Webster's act. drama, v. 10.  
 Saint Patrick for Ireland. (Shirley). Works, v. 4.  
 Saint Patrick's day. (Sheridan). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 28.  
 Saint Patrick's eve. (Power). Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Sally in our alley. (Jerold). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Salutation and nativity. [anon.] Supp. to Doddsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Sappho and Phao. (Lilly). Works, v. 1.  
 Sardanapalus. (From Byron, by Kean). Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Satan in Paris. (Clarville and Damarin, by Selby). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 Savoyard. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Sayings and doings. (Morton). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Scapegrace. [anon.] Cumb. minor theatre, v. 1.  
 Scene in the life of an unprotected female. (Coynce). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Scholar, The. (Buckstone). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 School boy. (Cibber). Works, v. 5.  
 School for arrogance. (Holcroft). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 4.  
 School for authors. (Tobin). Inch. coll. farces, v. 7.  
 School for fathers. (Bickerstaff). Bell's Br. theatre, v. 21.  
 School for lovers. (Whitehead). Bell's Br. theatre, v. 7.  
 School for politics. (Gayarré). 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1854.  
 School for prejudice. (Dibdin). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 4.  
 School for scandal. (Sheridan). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 14.  
     Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
     Do. do. Webster's act. dr., v. 7.  
     Do. do. British drama, v. 2.  
 School for scheming. (Boucicault). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 School for tigers. (Lemon). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 School for wives. (Kelley). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 9.  
     Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 7.  
 School of reform. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Scornful lady. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Scowrers (The). (Shadwell). Works, v. 4.  
 "Sea (The)." (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 Sea and land. (Lemon). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Sea of ice. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Sea voyage. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Search after perfection. (M'Taggart). New Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Second calender. (Brough). Webster's nat. drama, v. 16.  
 Second love. (Simpson). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Secret (The). [anon.] Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Secret love. (Dryden). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Secret services. (Melesville and Duveyrier, by Planché). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Secrets worth knowing. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Seduction. (Holcroft). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 4.  
 Seeling Warren. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Sejanus. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 3.  
 Self. (Bateman). Mod. stand. drama, v. 21.  
 Self-glorification. (G. Stephens). Dramas, v. 2.  
 Selim and Zuleika. [anon.] New British theatre, v. 4.  
 Senor Valiente. (Miles). Mod. stand. drama, v. 35.  
 Sensibility. (G. Stephens). Dramas, v. 1.  
 Sent to the tower. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Sentinel (The). (Morton). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Serf (The). (Talbot). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Sergeant's wife. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Serious family. (Barnett). Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.

**Drama, etc.—continued.**

## ENGLISH:

- Serious family. (Barnett). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Servants by legacy. (Pilgrim). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Seven clerks. (Wilks). Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Shadow (The). (Almar). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Shaker lovers. (Johnson). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Shakespeare jubilee. (G. Colman). Works, v. 2.  
 Shakespeare's dream. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Shakespeare's early days. (Somerset). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 28.  
 Shakespeare's festival. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 10.  
 Shandy Maguire. (Pilgrim). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 She stoops to conquer. (Goldsmith). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.  
     Do. do. Inch. British theatre, v. 17.  
 She would and she would not. (Cibber). Inch. Br. theatre, v. 9.  
 Shepherd of Derwent vale. (Lunn). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Sheriff of the county. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 10.  
 Shipwreck of Medusa. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 12.  
 Shocking events. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Shoemaker of Toulouse. (Hill). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Shylock. (Talford). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Siamese twins. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Sledge; or love's convert. (Cartwright). Works.  
 Siege (The). (Davenant). Works.  
 Siege of Aquileia. (Home). Works, v. 2.  
 Siege of Belgrade. (Cobb). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Siege of Damascus. (Hughes). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Siege of Rhodes. (Davenant). Works.  
 Silent woman. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 3.  
 Silent woman. (G. Colman). Works, v. 3.  
 Silvia. (Lillo). Works, v. 1.  
 Simpson & Co. (Poole). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 43.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Single life. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Sir Antony Love. (Southerne). Works, v. 1.  
 Sir Harry Wildair. (Farquhar). Works.  
     Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 4.  
 Sir John Cookie at court. (Dodsley). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Sir John Oldcastle. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 Sir Patient Fancy. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Sir Thomas More. [anon.] Supp. to Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Sir Thomas Wyatt. (J. Webster). Works, v. 1.  
 Sisters (The). (Shirley). Works, v. 5.  
 Six degrees of crime. (Hill). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Sixes (The). (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Sixteen and sixty. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Sixteen-string Jack. (Rede). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Skeleton witness. (Rede). Mod. stand. drama, v. 25.  
 Sketches in India. (Morton). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Slasher and Crasher. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Slaughter of the innocents. [anon.] Supp. to Dodsley's old plays, v. 1.  
 Slave (The). (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Slave life, or Uncle Tom. (Lemon and Taylor). Webster's act. drama, v. 17.  
 Sleeping draught. (Penley). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Sleep walker. (Oulton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
 Smuggler's daughter. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 Snakes in the grass. (Buckstone). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Soldier's courtship. (Poole). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Soldier's daughter. (Cherry). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 13.  
 Soldier's fortune. (Otway). Works, v. 1.  
 Somebody else. (Planche). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Sommambulist. (Moncrieff). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Son of the night. (Gayler). Mod. stand. drama, v. 22.  
 Son-in-law. (O'Keeffe). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 31.  
 Sons and systems. (Dance). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Sophia's supper. (Addison). Mod. stand. drama, v. 37.  
 Sophonisba. (N. Lee). Works, v. 3.  
 Sophonisba. (Marston). Works, v. 1.  
 Sorceress. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Spaniards. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 3.  
 Spanish curate. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Spanish fryar. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 5.

**Drama, etc.—continued.**

## ENGLISH:

- Spanish fryar. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Spanish gypsy. (Middleton and Rowley). Old English plays, v. 4.  
 Spanish tragedy. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
     Do. Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Spanish wife. (Smucker). Mod. stand. drama, v. 37.  
 Spare (The) bed. (Cooper). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 7.  
 Spartan dame. (Southerne). Works, v. 3.  
 Spectre bridegroom. (Moncrieff). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 16.  
 Speculation. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 2.  
 Speed the plough. (Morton). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 6.  
     Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Sphinx (The). (Brough). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Spitalfields weaver. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Spitfire (The). (Morton). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Spleen. (G. Colman). Works, v. 4.  
 Spoiled child. (Jordan). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Sprigs of laurel. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 1.  
     Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Spring and autumn. (Kenney). Mod. stand. drama, v. 38.  
 Spring-lock. (The). (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Squire of Alsatia. (Shadwell). Works, v. 4.  
 Stage-struck yankee. (Durivage). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Staple of news. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 5.  
 Star of Seville. (Kemble). 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1837.  
 State of innocence. (Dryden). Dram. works, v. 4.  
 State secrets. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 1.  
 Steward (The). (Beazley). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Still waters run deep. (Taylor). Mod. stand. drama, v. 32.  
 Stolen heiress. (Centlivre). Works, v. 1.  
 Storm (The). (Burgess). Works, v. 2.  
 Stranger (The). (Kotzebue). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
     Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 2.  
     Do. do. Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
     Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 24.  
 Such things are. (Inchbald). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 Sudden thoughts. (Wilks). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Suih Dhuv, the colner. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 1.  
 Suleiman. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Sullen lovers. (Shadwell). Works, v. 1.  
 Sultan (The). (Bickerstaff). Inch. coll. farces, v. 3.  
 Sun's (The) darling. (Ford). Works.  
 Supper in Dixie. (Triplet). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Surgeon of Paris. (Jones). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Surrender of Calais. (G. Colman, jr.). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 40.  
 Susan Hopley. (Pitt). Cumb. Minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Suspicious husband. (Hoadly). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
     Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 4.  
 Sweethearts and wives. (Kenney). Mod. stand. drama, v. 10.  
     Do. do. Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Swiss cottage. (Bayly). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Swiss swains. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 6.  
 Sworn at highgate. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Sybil; or, the Eldee Brutus. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Sylvana. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Sylvester Daggerwood. (G. Colman, jr.). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 36.  
 Take care of little Charley. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Tale of Mystery. (Holcroft). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Tale of a tub. (Ben Jonson). Works, v. 6.  
 Tamberlaine the great. (Marlowe). Works, v. 1.  
 Tamerlane. (Rowe). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 22.  
 Taming of the shrew. (Shakespeare, altered by Garrick). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Taming a tartar. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 12.  
 Tancered and Sigismunda. (Thomson). Poetical works, v. 3.  
     Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Tantara-rara. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 3.  
 Tartuffe. (Oxenford). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Taste. (Foote). Works, v. 1.  
     Do. do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 5.  
 Teddy Roe. (Stirling). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Teddy the tiler. (Rodwell). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Tegue-o-Divally. (Shadwell). Works, v. 3.



## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Tekell. (Hook). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 30.  
 Temper. (Bell). Mod. stand. drama, v. 7.  
 Tempest. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
   Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 7.  
   Do. do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Temptation. (Brougham). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Ten thousand a year. (Peake). Cumb. Minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Tender husband. (Steele). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 20.  
 Thalalia. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 'Nha' blessed baby. (Moore). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 That nose! (Woolf). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Theodora. (M'Taggart). New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Theodosius. (N. Lee). Works, v. 1.  
   Do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Therese. (Payne). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
 Thermopylae. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Thierry and Theodoret. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Thimble rig. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 This house to be sold. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Thomas à Becket. (Hollister). 120. Boston, 1866.  
 Thomas à Becket. (Jerrold). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Thracian wonder. (J. Webster). Works, v. 4.  
   Do. Old plays, v. 6.  
 Three and the deuce. (Hoare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 38.  
 Three guardsmen. (Rice). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 Three hunchbacks. [anon.] Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Three weeks after marriage. (Murphy). Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Thumping legacy. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Tiberius in Cupress. (Cumberland). Dram. works, v. 2.  
 Ticket-of-leave man. (Taylor). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Ticklish times. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Tiger at large. (Blink). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Time tries all. (Courtney). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Time's a tell-tale. (Siddons). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 10.  
 Timon. [anon.] Supp. to Dodsley's old plays, v. 3.  
 Timon of Athens. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 26.  
 Timon of Athens. (Shadwell). Works, v. 2.  
 Timour the Tartar. (Lewis). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 29.  
 Tipperary legacy. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 'Tis pity she's a whore. (Ford). Works, v. 1.  
 Tide deeds. (Peake). Webster's act. drama, v. 14.  
 Titus Andronicus. (Shakespeare). Works.  
 Titus and Berenice. (Otway). Works, v. 1.  
 To marry or not to marry. (Inchbald). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 23.  
 To oblige Benson. (From the French, by Taylor). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 To parents and guardians. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 16.  
 To Paris and back for five pounds. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Tom and Jerry. (Moncrieff). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 33.  
   Do. do. Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Tom Bowling. (Campbell). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Tom Cringle. (Fitzball). Mod. stand. drama, v. 18.  
 Tom Noddy's secret. (Buyly). Webster's act. drama, v. 5.  
 Tom Thumb. (O'Hara). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 6.  
 Tony Lumpkin in town. (O'Keefe). Works, v. 1.  
 Toodles. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Torrendal. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Tour de Nesle. (Hugo). Mod. stand. drama, v. 14.  
   Do. do. Cumb. minor theatre, v. 6.  
 Town and country. (Morton). Mod. stand. drama, v. 9.  
 Town top. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Toy (The). (O'Keefe). Works, v. 3.  
 Tragedy of errors. (Putnam). 120. Boston, 1862.  
 Tragedy of success. (Putnam). 120. Boston, 1862.  
 Traitor (The). (Shirley). Works, v. 2.  
 Travellers (The). (Cherry). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Tribulation. (Poole). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Trick to catch the old one. (Middletton). Old plays, v. 5.  
 Tricks upon travellers. (Burgess). Dramas, v. 1.  
 Trip to Calais. (Foote). Works, v. 2.  
 Trip to the jubilee. (Farquhar). Works.  
 Trip to Scarborough. (Sheridan). Cumb. Br. theatre, v. 4.  
   Do. do. Inch. mod. theatre, v. 7.  
 Triumph of beauty. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Triumph of peace. (Shirley). Works, v. 6.  
 Troilus and Cressida. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 47.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- True widow. (Shadwell). Works, v. 3.  
 Trumpeter's daughter. (Coyne). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Truth. (Mathews). Webster's act. drama, v. 3.  
 Trying it on. (Brough). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Turn him out. (Williams). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Turn out. (Kenney). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 46.  
 Turned head. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
   Do. do. Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Turpike gate. (Knight). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 3.  
 Twelfth night. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 8.  
 Twenty minutes with a tiger. (From the French). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Twice told tale. (Wooler). Minor drama, v. 10.  
 Twin rivals. (Farquhar). Works.  
 Twins of Warsaw. (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Two b'hoys. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Two Bonnycastles. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Two buzzards. (Morton). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Two can play at that game. (From the French of Pieron and Lafferrière). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Two Figaros. (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Two friends. (Lacy). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 Two galley slaves. (Payne). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Two gentlemen of Verona. (Shakespeare). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
 Two Gregories. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 3.  
 Two Gregories. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Two loves and a life. (Taylor and Reade). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Two misers. (O'Hara). Modern British drama, v. 5.  
 Two noble kinsmen. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
   Do. do. Modern British drama, v. 1.  
 Two queens. (Buckstone). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Two strings to your bow. (Jephson). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 2.  
 'T would puzzle a conjurer. (Poole). Minor drama, v. 3.  
 Ugolino. (Booth). Mod. stand. drama, v. 15.  
 Ulysses. (Rowe). Works, v. 2.  
 Uncle Rip. (Peake). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 42.  
 Uncle Tom's cabin. (From Stowe, by Aiken). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Uncle Tom's cabin. (From Stowe, by Taylor and Lemon). Webster's acting drama, v. 17.  
 Uncle (An) too many. (Thomson). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Under the gaslight. (Daly). Mod. stand. drama, v. 37.  
 Under the rose. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 16.  
 Undine. (Soane). Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.  
 Unfinished gentleman. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 5.  
 Unfortunate lovers. (Davenant). Works.  
 Unfortunate Miss Bailey. (A'Beckett). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Unnatural combat. (Massinger). Works, v. 1.  
 Upholsterer. (Murphy). Modern British drama, v. 5.  
 Used up. (Boucicault). Webster's act. drama, v. 15.  
 Valentine and Orson. (Dibdin). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 27.  
 Valentinian. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Valentinian. (J. Wilmot, earl of Rochester). In his Poems. London, 1696.  
 Valet de sham. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Valsha. (Coyne). Webster's act. drama, v. 2.  
 Valville. (A. M'Taggart). Plays, v. 1.  
 Vampire. (Planché). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 27. { 10.  
 Van Dieman's land. (Moncrieff). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 Venetian. (Reynoldson). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 15.  
 Venice preserved. (Otway). Works, v. 2.  
   Do. do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 3.  
   Do. do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
   Do. do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Venoni. (Lewis). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 38.  
 Venus and Adonis. (Cibber). Works, v. 5.  
 Venus in arms. (Wilson). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 14.  
 Vermont wool-dealer. [anon.] Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Very woman. (Massinger). Works, v. 4.  
 Veteran. (Wallack). Mod. stand. drama, v. 28.  
 Vicar of Wakefield. (Coyne). Mod. stand. drama, v. 11.  
 Victims. (Tom Taylor). Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Victor vanquished. (Dance). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Victorine. (Buckstone). Mod. stand. drama, v. 27.  
 Village doctor. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 7.  
 Village lawyer. [anon.] Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 14.  
 Villario. (A. M'Taggart). New Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Viola. (Maturin). Mod. stand. drama, v. 26.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Virgin mart. (Massinger). Works, v. 1.  
 Virgin of the sun. (Kotzebue). 8°. New York, 1800.  
 Virginius. (Knowles). Mod. stand. drama, v. 4.  
   Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 6.  
   Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 12.  
 Virtuoso. (Shadwell). Works, v. 1.  
 Volpone. (Ben. Jonson). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Volunteers. (Shadwell). Works, v. 4.  
 Votary of wealth. (Holman). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 3.  
 Wallace. (Barrymore). Mod. stand. drama, v. 31.  
 Wallenstein. (From Schiller, by Coleridge). In Coleridge's dramatic works.  
 Walloons. (Cumberland). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Walter Tyrrel. (Fitzball). Webster's act. drama, v. 1.  
 Wandering boys. [anon.] Mod. stand. drama, v. 23.  
 Wandering minstrel. (Mayhew). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Wanted, 1,000 spirited young milliners. (Coyne). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Wanted—a widow. (Boucicault and Seymour). Minor drama, v. 6.  
 Wapping Old Stairs. (Savill). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 13.  
 Wardock Kennilson. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Watch-house. (anon.) New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Waterman. (Dibdin). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 7.  
 Waverley. (Fitzball). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 Way of the world. (Congreve). Works, v. 2.  
   Do. Mod. Brit. drama, v. 3.  
 Way to get married. (Morton). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Way to keep him. (Murphy). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
 Way to win her. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 2.  
 Way to win him. (Farquhar). Works.  
 Ways and means. (G. Colman, jr.) Inch. coll. of farces, v. 7.  
 Weak points. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Weakest (The) goeth to the wall. (J. Webster). Works, v. 4.  
 Weather cock. (Allingham). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 18.  
 Wedding (The). (Shirley). Works, v. 1.  
 Wedding day. (Inchbald). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Wenlock of Wenlock. (Wilks). Mod. stand. drama, v. 17.  
 Wept of the Wish-ton-wish. (From Cooper). Mod. stand. drama, v. 20.  
 Werner. (Byron). Mod. stand. drama, v. 9.  
 Werter. (Reynolds). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 3.  
 West End. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 29.  
 West Indian. (Cumberland). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 19.  
 Westward hoe! (J. Webster and Dekker). J. Webster's works, v. 1.  
 What is she? [anon.] Inch. mod. theatre, v. 10.  
 What you will. (Marston). Works, v. 1.  
   Do. Old plays, v. 2. [18.  
 Wheel of fortune. (Cumberland). Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Which is the man? (Cowley). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 10.  
 White devil. (J. Webster). Works, v. 2.  
   Do. Dodsley's old plays, v. 6.  
 White horse of the Peppers. (Lover). Webster's act. drama, v. 5. [37.  
 White lies. (Rende, by Turner). Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 White sergeants. (Selby). Webster's act. drama, v. 16.  
 Who speaks first? (Dance). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Who stole the pocket-book? (Morton). Minor drama, v. 9.  
 Who wants a guinea? (G. Colman, jr.) Inch. mod. theatre, v. 3.  
 Who's the dupe? (Cowley). Inch. coll. of farces, v. 1.  
 Who's your friend? (Planché). Webster's act. drama, v. 9.  
 Why did you die? (Matthews). Webster's act. drama, v. 2. [v. 2.  
 Widow. (Ben. Jonson, etc.) Dodsley's old plays, v. 12.  
 Widow Ranter. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Widow's marriage. (Boker). Plays and poems, v. 2.  
 Widow's tears. (Chapman). Dodsley's old plays, v. 6.  
 Widow's victim. (Selby). Minor drama, v. 2.  
 Wife. (Knowles). Mod. stand. drama, v. 1.  
 Wife for a month. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Wife of two husbands. (Cobb). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 6.  
 Wild gallant. (Dryden). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Wild goose chase. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Wild goose chase. (Kotzebue). 8°. New York, 1800.  
 Wild Irish girl. (Pilgrim). Mod. stand. drama, v. 36.  
 Wild man. (Dibdin). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 11.  
 Wild oats. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 2.  
   Do. Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 34.  
   Do. Inch. mod. theatre, v. 22.

## Drama, etc.—continued.

## ENGLISH :

- Will (The). (Reynolds). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 21.  
 Will Summers' last will. (Nash). Dodsley's old plays v. 9.  
 William Tell. (Knowles). Mod. stand. drama, v. 5.  
 Willow copse. (Boucicault). Mod. stand. drama, v. 30.  
 Winning a husband. (Macfarren). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 5.  
 Winter's tale. (Shakespeare). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 5.  
 Wise man of the east. (Inchbald). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 7.  
 Wit without money. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 1.  
 Witch (The). (Middleton). Ancient Brit. drama, v. 9.  
 Witchcraft. (Mathews). 24°. New York, 1852.  
 Witness (The). [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 Wits (The). (Davenant). Dodsley's old plays, v. 8.  
 Witty fair one. (Shirley). Works, v. 1.  
 Wives as they were. (Inchbald). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 10.  
 Wives' excuse. (Southerne). Works, v. 2.  
 Wizard of the moor. (Gott). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 9.  
 Wizard of the wave. (Haines). Mod. stand. drama, v. 27.  
 Woman captain. (Shadwell). Works, v. 3.  
 Woman hater. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Woman hater. (Bernard). Webster's act. drama, v. 11.  
 Woman in the moon. (Lilly). Works, v. 2.  
 Woman killed with kindness. (Heywood). Dodsley's old plays, v. 7.  
 Woman never vex. (Rowley, by Planché). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 8.  
 Woman's prize. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Woman's will. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
 Woman's wit. (Cibber). Works, v. 1.  
 Woman's wit. (Knowles). Works, v. 2.  
 Women beware women. (Middleton). Old plays, v. 5.  
 Women pleased. (Beaumont and Fletcher). Works, v. 2.  
 Wonder. (Centlivre). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 4.  
   Do. Inch. Brit. theatre, v. 11.  
   Do. Mod. stand. drama, v. 34.  
 Wonder of a kingdom. (Dekker). Old plays, v. 13.  
 Wonder of women. (Marston). Works, v. 1.  
 Wonderful water cure. (B. Webster). Webster's act. drama, v. 13.  
 Word of honor. [anon.] New Brit. theatre, v. 1.  
 World (The) and the chylde. [anon.] Dodsley's old plays, v. 12.  
 World in a village. (O'Keeffe). Works, v. 4.  
 World's own. (J. W. Howe). 16°. Boston, 1859.  
 Wounds of civil war. (Lodge). Dodsley's old plays, v. 8.  
 Wreck. (Williams). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 4.  
 Wreck ashore. (Buckstone). Webster's act. drama, v. 8.  
 Writing on the wall. (Morton). Mod. stand. drama, v. 12.  
 X. Y. Z. (G. Colman, jr.) Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 25.  
 Ximena. (Cibber). Works, v. 3.  
   Do. Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 15.  
 Yankee land. (Logan). Minor drama, v. 8.  
 Yankee pedlar. (Barnett). Minor drama, v. 7.  
 Yes! (Somerset). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 2.  
 Yorkshire tragedy. [anon.] Ancient Brit. drama, v. 1.  
 You can't marry your grandmother. (Bayly). Webster's act. drama, v. 4.  
 Young actress. (Lancaster). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Young admiral. (Shirley). Works, v. 3.  
 Young hussar. (Dimond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 41.  
 Young king. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 2.  
 Young New York. (Wilkins). Mod. stand. drama, v. 24.  
 Young reefer. (Soane). Cumb. minor theatre, v. 8.  
 Young scamp. (Stirling). Minor drama, v. 11.  
 Young widow. (Rodwell). Minor drama, v. 4.  
 Younger brother. (Behn). Dramatic works, v. 1.  
 Youth, love, and folly. (Dimond). Cumb. Brit. theatre, v. 39.  
 Youthful queen. (Shannon). Mod. stand. drama, v. 25.  
 Zamorin and Zama. (Sotheby). In his Tragedies.  
 Zapolya. (Coleridge). In his Dramatic works.  
 Zara. (Hill). Bell's Brit. theatre, v. 17.  
 Zelina. (Somerset). Mod. stand. drama, v. 33.  
 Zenobia. (Murphy). Mod. Brit. drama, v. 2.  
 Zorinski. (Morton). Inch. mod. theatre, v. 3.

## Dreams.

*Astrampsychnus. Oneirocriticon*, à J. Scaligero digestum, græce et latine. 12°. Parisiæ, 1607.

[With the Sibyllina oracula. ed. 1607].



**Dreams**—continued.

*Leland (C. G.)* Poetry and mystery of dreams. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Saalfeld (A. F. W.)* Philosophical discourse on the nature of dreams. Translated from the German. 16°. London, 1764.

*Seafeld (F.)* Literature and curiosities of dreams. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*See, also, Apparitions. Sleep.*

**Dresden.**

*Ebert (F. A.)* Geschichte und beschreibung der königlichen öffentlichen bibliothek zu Dresden. 8°. Leipzig, 1822.

*Gruner (W. H. L.)* Das grüne gewölbe zu Dresden. Eine folge ausgewählter kunstwerke. 4°. Dresden, 1862.

*See, also, Botany. (Dresden).* p. 163.

**Germany. Saxony.**

**Dress.** *See* **Costume.****Drinking.** *See* **Domestic economy**, p. 269.

**Liquors. Temperance.**

**Dromedary.**

*Carbuccia (J. L.)* Du dromadaire comme bête de somme et comme animal de guerre. 8°. Paris, 1853.

**Dropsy.** *See* **Medicine. (Pathology).****Drugs.** *See* **Medicine. (Pharmacy).****Druidism.** *See* **Theology. (Various religions).****Drunkenness.** *See* **Liquors, also, Temperance.****Druses.** *See* **Lebanon.****Dryden (John).**

*Scott (Sir W.)* Life of Dryden.

[*In* DRYDEN (J.) Works, v. 1.]

**Dry rot, in timber.**

*See* **Architecture. (Timber).** p. 61.

**Duane (William).**

*Minutes of examination on the trial of rioters for an attack on William Duane.* 24 p. 8°. Philadelphia, 1801.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 102].

*Truth will out; or, the foul charges against the editor of the Aurora refuted.* [*anon.*] 8°. Philadelphia, 1798.

**Du Barri or Du Barry (Marie Jeanne Gouart de Vaubernier, comtesse).**

*Mémoires*, [composés par M. le baron Lamothé-Langon]. Nouv. éd. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

— The same. *Memoirs*, from the French. 4 v. 24°. London, 1824.

[*AUTOBIOGRAPHY*, v. 29-32].

*Pidansat de Mairobert (M. F.)* Anecdotes sur madame la comtesse Du Barri. 12°. London, 1775.

**Dublin, (Ireland).**

*D'Alton (J.)* History of the county of Dublin. 8°. Dublin, 1838.

— *Memoirs of the archbishops of Dublin.* 8°. Dublin, 1838.

*Dublin almanac and general register of Ireland*, for 1843. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Espinasse (J.)* Report of the case of Dublin county election, with notes. 8°. London, 1827.

*Gamble (J.)* Sketches of history, politics, and manners in Dublin and the north of Ireland, in 1810. 8°. London, 1826.

*Mason (W. M.)* History and antiquities of the church of St. Patrick, near Dublin, from 1190 to 1819. 4°. Dublin, 1820.

*Taylor (W. B. S.)* History of the university of Dublin. 8°. London, 1845.

*Thom (A.)* Dublin city and county directory, for 1854-56.

[*In his Irish almanac*, etc.]

*Warburton (J.) and others.* History of the city of Dublin, from the earliest accounts, with biographical notices. 2 v. 4°. London, 1818.

*Wilson's* Dublin directory for 1812. 12°. Dublin, [1812].

[*With* STEWART (J. W.) Almanack].

*Wright (G. N.)* Historical guide to ancient and modern Dublin. With engravings. 8°. London, 1821.

**Dublin, (New Hampshire).**

*Leonard (L. W.)* History of Dublin, and proceedings at the centennial celebration, June 17, 1852. With a register of families. [*anon.*] 8°. Boston, 1855.

**Dubois (Guillaume, cardinal).**

*Mémoires secrets et correspondance inédite.* Recueillis par L. de Sévelinges. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1815.

*Mongez (A.)* Vie privée du cardinal Dubois. 8°. Londres, 1789.

**Du Chatelet (Gabrielle Émilie Le Tonnelier de Breteuil, marquise).**

*Albanès Havard (— d').* Voltaire et madame Du Chatelet. 16°. Paris, 1863.

*Graffigny (F. d' H. de.)* Vie privée de Voltaire et de Mme. Du Chatelet. 8°. Paris, 1820.

**Du Deffand (Marie de Vichy Chamrond, marquise).**

*Berry (M.)* Life of the marquise Du Deffand.

[*In* BERRY (M.) Social life in England and France. v. 2. 12°. London, 1844].

**Dudevant (Amandine Lucile Aurore Dupin, known as George Sand).**

*Histoire de ma vie.* 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-55.

**Dudley (Robert, earl of Leicester).**

Correspondence, during his government of the *Lancaster* Countries, 1585-86. Edited by J. Bruce. sm. 4°. London, 1844.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 27].

*Jebb (S.)* Life of Robert, earl of Leicester. 8°. London, 1727.

*Parsons (R.)* Secret memoirs of Robert, earl of Leicester, containing an account of his ambition, designs, intrigues, excessive power, etc. 8°. London, 1706.

**Dudley family.**

*Dudley (D.)* The Dudley genealogies and family records. 8°. Boston, 1848.

**Dudley observatory.**

See *Albany, (New York)*.

**Duelling.**

*Bosquet (A.)* Treatise on duelling, with the annals of chivalry. 8°. London, 1818.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 8].

*Brantome (P. de B. de.)* Mémoires touchant les duels. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 6].

*British code of duel*: a reference to the laws of honor and the character of a gentleman. [anon.] 16°. London, 1814.

*Calmet (A.)* Dissertation sur les duels.

[LEBER. Collection des meilleures dissertations sur l'histoire de France, v. 6].

*Cockburn (J.)* History and examination of duels. 12°. London, 1720.

*Courtin (A.)* Traité du point d'honneur. Nouv. éd. 16°. Paris, 1717.

*Duclos (C. P.)* Sur les épreuves par le duel. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[LEBER. Dissertations sur l'histoire de France, v. 6].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 8].

*Freher (M.)* *Cecropistromachia; antiqua duelli gladiatorii sculptura; cum notis.*

[GRÆVIUS. *Thesaurus antiquitatum romanarum*, v. 9].

*Gilchrist (J. P.)* Chronological register of the principal duels fought, 1760-1820.

[In his *Origin and history of ordeals*. 8°. London, 1821].

*Lea (H. C.)* Superstition and force: essays, etc. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Lipsius (J.)* De gladiatoribus sermonum libri duo.

[GRÆVIUS. *Thesaurus antiquitatum rom.* v. 9].

*Millengen (J. G.)* History of duelling, including narratives of the most remarkable personal encounters. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Sabine (L.)* Notes on duels and duelling, alphabetically arranged, with an essay. 12°. Boston, 1855.

**Duelling—continued.**

*Sega (J.)* Means to suppress the practice of duelling. 12°. Boston, 1830.

[In his *Essay*, What is true civilization?]

*Selden (J.)* The duello; or, single combat. fol. London, 1726.

[In his *Opera omnia*, v. 3].

*Slizer (H.)* Discourse on duels, with the means of prevention. 8°. Washington, 1828.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 21].

**Dugdale (Sir William).**

Life of Sir W. Dugdale, from his own mss. by H. Ellis. fol. London, 1818.

[In DUGDALE (W.) *St. Paul's cathedral*].

*Hamper (W.)* Life, diary, and correspondence of Sir W. Dugdale. 4°. London, 1827.

**Du Guay Trouin (René).**

Mémoires, 1689-1712.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 31].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 75].

**Du Guesclin (Bertrand).**

Anciens mémoires du 14<sup>e</sup> siècle, depuis peu découverts, ou l'on apprendra les aventures du fameux Bertrand Du Guesclin. Traduits par le sieur Le Febvre.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mém. hist. de France, v. 1].

— The same.

[PETITOT. Coll. des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 4-5].

*Guyard de Berville (G. F.)* Histoire de Bertrand Du Guesclin, connétable de France. 2 v. 16°. Lyon, 1809.

*Jamison (D. F.)* Life and times of Bertrand Du Guesclin: a history of the 14th century. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864.

**Du Hausset (— madame).**

Private memoirs. Translated from the French. 12°. London, 1825.

**Dumas (Alexandre Davy).**

Mes mémoires. Première série. 10 v. 16°. Paris, 1863.

**Dumb. See Deaf and Dumb.****Dumouriez (Charles François Dupérier).**

*Gobert (J. N.)* Observations sur la campagne de 1792, dans les départements de la Marne et la Meuse. 24 pp. 8°. Paris, 1792.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 10].

Life of Dumouriez; [translated by J. P. Beaumont]† 3 v. 8°. London, 1796.

**Dunbarton, (New Hampshire).**

*Stark (C.)* History of the town of Dunbarton, 1751-1860. 8°. Concord, (N. H.) 1860.

**Dundee (John Graham, of Claverhouse, viscount).** See **Graham (John).**



**Dundonald** (Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of).

*See Cochrane* (Thomas).

**Dunstable**, (*New Hampshire*).

*Fox* (C. J.) History of the old township of Dunstable, including Nashua, Nashville, Hollis, Hadron, Litchfield, and Merrimac. 12°. Nashua, 1846.

**Dunton** (John).

Life and errors of John Dunton; with the lives and characters of more than 1,000 contemporary divines, etc. Edited by J. Nichols. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

**Dupin** (André Marie Jean Jacques).

Mémoires; ou, souvenirs du barreau, et de ma carrière politique. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1855-61.

**Duplessis-Mornay**.

*See Mornay* (Philippe Duplessis).

**Du Ponceau** (Peter Simon).

*Dunglison* (R.) Discourse in commemoration of P. S. Du Ponceau. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, *z*. 20].

**Duquesne** (Gabriel, *marquis*).

The marquis Duquesne vindicated from the aspersions cast on his conduct while commander of Fort Charles, at Port Royal, Jamaica. 42 pp. 8°. London, 1728.

**Durand** (James R.)

Life and adventures of J. R. Durand, 1801-16. 16°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1820.

**Dürer** (Albrecht).

*Scheffer* (L.) An artist's married life, being that of Albert Dürer. From the German, by Mrs. J. R. Stodart. 16°. Boston, 1861.

**Dutch language and literature.**

*See Language, and Literature.*

**Duties** (*Customs*). *See Commerce.*

**Duxbury**, (*Massachusetts*).

*Winsor* (J.) History of the town of Duxbury, with genealogical registers. 8°. Boston, 1849.

**Dwight** (Elizabeth Barker).

*Dwight* (H. G. O.) Memoir of E. B. Dwight, including an account of the plague of 1837, [in Constantinople]. 12°. New York, 1840.

**Dwight** (Timothy).

*Sprague* (W. B.) Life of Timothy Dwight. 16°. Boston, 1845.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d series, v. 4].

**Dyaks**. *See Borneo.*

**Dyeing and calico printing.**

*Banicroft* (E.) Experimental researches concerning permanent colors; and the best means of producing them, by dyeing, calico printing, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

**Dyeing, etc.—continued.**

*Berthollet* (C. L. and A.) Elements of the art of dyeing. From the French, by A. Ure. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Cooper* (T.) Practical treatise on dyeing and calico printing. 8°. Philadelphia, 1815.

*McKernan* (H.) Treatise on printing and dyeing silks, in the different colors. 8°. London, 1829.

*O'Neil* (C.) Chemistry of calico printing, dyeing, and bleaching. 8°. London, 1860.

*Parnell* (E. A.) Practical treatise on dyeing, including the latest inventions and improvements. By an experienced dyer. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1846.

*Perraz* (J. F.) Traité théorique et pratique de l'impression des tissus. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1846.

*Sellers* (J.) Color mixer: 400 receipts for colors, acids, liquors, etc. for cotton and woolen goods, including the Barrow delaine colors. 16°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Tennent* (Sir J. E.) Treatise on the copyright of designs for printed fabrics; with notices of the state of calico printing in Belgium, Germany, etc. 12°. London, 1841.

*See, also, Chemistry.* (*Technological applications*), p. 215, and *Manufactures*.

**Dynamics.** *See Physics.* (*Dynamics*).

**Dysentery.** *See Medicine.* (*Pathology*).

**Dyspepsia.** *See Medicine.* (*Pathology*).

**Ealing**, (*Middlesex, England*).

*Faulkner* (T.) History and antiquities of Ealing. 8°. London, 1845.

[In his History of Brentford, etc.]

**Ear** (Diseases of the).

*See Medicine.* (*Pathology*).

**Earth and Earthquakes.**

*See Geography, (Physical).* *Also, Geology.*

**Easements.** *See Law.* (*Easements*).

**East** (The); or, the Levant and contiguous regions.

*Arvieux* (L. d'). Voyages à Constantinople, dans l'Asie, etc. Recueillis par J. B. Labat. 6 v. 16°. Paris, 1735.

*Barthema, or Bartema* (L.) Itinerario nell' Arabia, Persia, Siria, Egitto, Etiopia, etc.

[RAMUSIO. Navigation, v. 1].

— The same. Voyages to Arabia, Egypte, Persia, Syria, etc. Translated by Richard Eden.

[HAKLUYT (R.) Voyages, v. 4].

## East, etc.—continued.

*Barthema, or Barthema (L.)* Thesame. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, and Ethiopia, A. D. 1503 to 1508. From the Italian, by J. W. Jones. With notes by G. P. Badger. 8°. London, 1863.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 31].

—— The same. Warhafftige beschreibung der ansehnlich lobwürdigen reysse welche er inn die orientalische und morgenländer Syrien, beide Arabien, Persien, und Indien, zu land und wasser personlich verrichtet. Verdeutzeht durch H. Megiserum. 18°. Leipzig, 1610.

[With MEGISER (H.) Septentrio novantiquus].

*Beldam (J.)* Scenes and institutions in the east. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

*Belon (P.)* Observations plurimarum singularium et memorabilium rerum in Græcia, Asia, Ægypto, Judæa, etc. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1605.

*Blount (H.)* Voyage into the Levant.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 10].

—— The same.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 1].

*Boulden (J. E. P.)* American among Orientals. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Bramsen (J.)* Travels in Egypt, Syria, Cyprus, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1820.

*Browne (J. R.)* Yusef; a crusade in the east. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Buckingham (J. S.)* Heads of lectures upon the eastern world. 8°. London, 1829.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 2].

*Bullar (W.)* Letters from abroad. 12°. London, 1861.

*Burder (S.)* Oriental customs. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

*Burgess (R.)* Diary of a summer's excursion in the Levant. 2 v. 18°. London, 1835.

*Carne (J.)* Letters from the east. 8°. London, 1826.

*Cartwright (J.)* The preacher's travels from Aleppo to Hispaan [Ispahan?] and back again.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 1].

—— The same. Abridged.

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 2].

*Croce (E. E.)* Greek and Turk; or, powers and prospects in the Levant. 12°. London, 1853.

*Curzon (R.)* Visits to the monasteries in the Levant. 12°. London, 1849.

*Damer (Mrs. G. L. D.)* Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

## East, etc.—continued.

*Dorr (B.)* Notes of travel in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, and Greece. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Drew (G. S.)* Scripture lands in connexion with their history; with a journal during an eastern tour in 1850. 12°. London, 1860.

*Dumont (J.)* New voyage to the Levant. 8°. 1705.

*Durbin (J. P.)* Observations in the east; chiefly in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. 10th ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Elliot (R.)* Views in the east; comprising India, the shores of the Red Sea, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Emerson (J.)* Letters from the Ægean. 2 v. 12°. London, 1829.

*Estourmel (F. de S. M. J. L. d')* Journal d'un voyage en Orient. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Fetridge (W. P.)* Harper's hand-book for travellers in the east. 3d-5th year. 3 v. 12°. New York, 1864-66.

*Fitz-Clarence (A. viscountess Falkland).* Selections from a journal kept in Egypt, Syria, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

*Forsyth (J. B.)* A few months in the east; or a glimpse of the Red, Dead, and Black seas. 8°. Quebec, 1861.

*Geramb (M. J. de).* Pilgrimage to Palestine, Egypt, and Syria. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Grenville (G. lord Nugent).* Lands classical and sacred. 2 v. in 1. 18°. London, 1846.

*Hahn-Hahn (I. M. L. G.)* Letters from the Orient; or, travels in Turkey, the Holy Land, and Egypt. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1845.

*Haight (S. R.)* Letters from the old world, by a lady of New York. [anon]. 2 v. 12°. New York.

*Hoefer (J. C. F.)* Histoire et description de Chaldée, Assyrie, Médie, Babylonie, Phénicie, etc. 8°. Paris, 1852.

[UNIVERS, v. 9].

*Hommaire de Hell (I. X. Morand).* Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, 1846-48. v. 1. pte. 1. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Howard (G. W. F. earl of Carlisle).* Diary in Turkish and Greek waters. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

—— The same. Edited by C. C. Felton. 12°. Boston, 1855.

*Howe (F.)* Notes of travel in Turkey, Greece, and Palestine, in 1853. 16°. Glasgow, 1854.



**East, etc.—continued.**

*Irby (C. L.) and Mangles (J.)* Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and the Holy Land, 1817-18. New ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Jones (G.)* Excursion to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus, and Baalbec. 12°. New York, 1836.

*Journal of a deputation sent to the east by the committee of the Malta protestant college in 1849; reporting the present state of the oriental nations.* [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Kennard (A. S.)* Eastern experiences, collected during a winter's tour in Egypt and the Holy Land. 12°. London, 1855.

*Kinglake (A. W.)* Eöthen; travels in the east. New ed. 12°. London, 1859.

*Lamartine (A. de.)* Voyage en Orient.

[In his Œuvres, Paris, 1837. v. 9-12].

—— The same. Pilgrimage to the Holy Land. [Translated by Miss Hill. The poems by L. E. Landon]. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Le Brun or Le Bruyn (C.)* Voyages au Levant, etc. Traduit de la Hollandoise. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1725.

*Lindsay (A. W. lord Crawford.)* Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1847.

*Mac Farlane (C.)* Romance of travel: The east. 2 v. in 1. 18°. London, 1846.

*Madden (R. R.)* Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, 1824-27. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Madox (J.)* Excursions in the Holy Land, Egypt, Nubia, Syria, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Martineau (H.)* Eastern life, present and past. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Mémoires du Levant, par des membres de la société de Jésus.* 5 v. 16°. Paris, 1680.

[Lettres édifiantes, et curieuses].

*Michaud (J. F.) and Poujoulat (B.)* Correspondance de l'Orient, 1830-32. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1833-35.

*Monk (C. J.)* The Golden Horn, and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria, and the Hauraan. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

*Montauban (Mrs. E.)* A year and a day in the east; or, wanderings over land and sea. 12°. London, 1850.

*Neale (F. A.)* Eight years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor, 1842-50. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1852.

**East, etc.—continued.**

*Olin (S.)* Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petrea, and the Holy Land. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1843.

*Ouseley (Sir W.)* Oriental collections; essays, dissertations, translations, etc. illustrating the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia, 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1797-98.

—— Travels in various countries of the east, particularly Persia. 3 v. 4°. London, 1819-23.

*Paine (C.)* Tent and harem; notes of an oriental trip. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Patterson (J. L.)* Journal of a tour in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Greece. 8°. London, 1852.

*Pococke (R.)* Description of the east, and some other countries. 2 v. in 3. fol. London, 1743-45.

—— The same.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 10].

*Porter (Sir R. K.)* Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, ancient Babylonia, etc. during the Years 1817-1820. 2 v. 4°. London, 1821.

*Rawlinson (G.)* The five great monarchies of the ancient eastern world; or, the history and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. 3 v. 8°. London, 1862-65.

*Roberts (A.)* Voyage to the Levant, with an account of sufferings among the corsairs.

[HACKER. Voyages].

—— The same.

[DAMPIER. Voyages, v. 4].

*Roberts (D.)* The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt, etc. from drawings, with historical descriptions, by G. C. and W. Brockedon. 6 v. in 3. 4°. London, 1855-56.

*Sâdik Isfahâni.* Geographical works. Translated from the Persian, by J. C. 8°. London, 1832.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Saint John (P. B.)* Two years' residence in a levantine family. 12°. London, 1850.

*Sainte-Maure (C. de.)* New journey through Greece, Ægypt, Palestine, etc. 1721-23. [From the French]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1735.

*Saint Michon (— l'abbé de.)* Narrative of a religious journey in the east, 1850-51. 8°. London, 1853.

*Salvador (É.)* L'Orient, Marseille et la Méditerranée. Histoire des échelles du Levant et des colonies. 8°. Paris, 1854.

**East, etc.—continued.**

*Sanderson (J.)* Voyages to Constantinople, Cairo, Tripoli, etc. 1584-1602.

[PURCHAS' Pilgrims, v. 1, p. 1614, etc.]

*Shaw (T.)* Travels in the east. 3d ed. 2v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1808.

*Simon (R.)* Critical history of the religions and customs of the eastern nations. Done into English, by A. Lovell. 12°. London, 1685.

*Skinner (T.)* Adventures during a journey overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Stanhope (lady H. L.)* Travels; forming the completion of her memoirs. [By Dr. Mer-ryon]. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.

*Stern (H. A.)* Dawnings of light in the east; with notices of persons and places visited during a mission to the Jews in Persia, Coordistan, and Mesopotamia. 8°. London, 1854.

*Stewart (F. W. R. Vane, 4th marquis of Londonderry)*. Journey to Damascus, through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petrea, Palestine, and Syria. 2v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Thévenot (J.)* Travels into the Levant; viz: into Turkey, Persia, and the East Indies. Newly done out of French. fol. London, 1687.

*Thompson (C.)* Travels through Turkey, in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world. 8°. Carlisle, 1813.

*Tischendorff (L. F. C.)* Travels in the east. From the German, by E. Shuckard. 16°. London, 1847.

*Tobin (C.)* Shadows of the east; or, observations during a tour, in 1853-54, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece. 8°. London, 1855.

*Tournefort (J. Pitton de)*. Choix de plantes du Corollaire des instituts de Tournefort, [Corollarium institutionum rei herbariæ, in quo plantæ in regionibus orientalibus observatæ recensentur], publiées par R. Desfontaines. 4°. Paris, 1808.

*Turner (W. M.)* El Khuds, the holy; or, glimpses in the Orient. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Usher (J.)* Journey from London to Persepolis, including wanderings in Daghestan, Georgia, Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia, and Persia. 8°. London, 1865.

**East, etc.—continued.**

*Valle (P. della)*. Viaggi in la Turchia, la Persia, e l'India. 2 v. 12°. Brighton, (Torino), 1843.

*Walpole (R.)* Memoirs of European and Asiatic Turkey, and other countries of the east. Edited from ms. journals. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1818.

— Travels in various countries of the east. 4°. London, 1820.

*Warburton (E.)* The crescent and the cross; or, romance and realities of eastern travel. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.

*Wolff (J.)* Travels and adventures. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860-61.

See, also—

Arabia,	Georgia,
Armenia,	Kurdistan,
Asia Minor,	Palestine,
Assyria,	Persia,
Circassia,	Syria,
Egypt,	Turkey.

**Eastburn (Rev. Joseph).**

*Green (A.)* Memoirs of Rev. J. Eastburn. 12°. Philadelphia, 1828.

**Easter.** See **Festivals**; also, **Theology**. (*Resurrection*).

**Eastham, (Massachusetts).**

*Pratt (E.)* History, ecclesiastical and civil, of Eastham, 1644-1844. 8°. Yarmouth, (Mass.) 1844.

**East Haven, (Connecticut).**

*Dodd (S.)* East Haven register. 12°. New Haven, (Conn.) 1824.

**East India company.**

See **India, and Law**. (*India*).

**East Indian archipelago.**

*Belcher (Sir E.)* Voyage of the Samarang, 1843-46. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Bennett (G.)* Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia. 8°. London, 1860.

— Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Singapore, and China, during 1832-34. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Crawford (J.)* History of the Indian archipelago. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Earl (J. W.)* Voyages and adventures in the Indian archipelago, 1832-34. 8°. London, 1837.

— Native races of the Indian archipelago. Papuans. 12°. London, 1853.

*Gibson (W. M.)* East Indian archipelago, and a description of the wild races of men. 8°. New York, 1854.

— Glance at the East Indian archipelago. [In his Prison of Weltevreden. 12°. New York, 1855].



**East Indian archipelago, etc.—continued.**

*Gilbert (T.)* Voyage from New South Wales to Canton, in 1788. 4°. London, 1789.

*Horsfield (T.)* Zoological researches in Java and the neighboring islands. 4°. London, 1824.

*Jukes (J. B.)* Voyage in Torres' Strait, New Guinea, and other islands of the East Indian archipelago, 1842-46. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Keppel (Sir H.)* Visit to the East Indian archipelago in the *Maander*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Kolff (D. H. jr.)* Voyages of the *Dourga* through the Moluccan archipelago, and along the coast of New Guinea, in 1825. From the Dutch, by G. W. Earl. 8°. London, 1830.

*Lay (G. T.)* Notes made during the voyage of the *Himmaleh* in the Malayan archipelago, 1837.

[*With KING (C. W.)* Claims of Japan, v. 2].

*Marryat (F.)* Borneo and the Indian archipelago. 8°. London, 1849.

*Pelsart (F.)* Voyage to Australasia, 1628.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 11].

*Raffles (Sir T. S.)* Discourse delivered to the literary and scientific society at Java, 1815.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 8].

*Saint John (H. R.)* The Indian archipelago; its history and present state. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Spielberg (G. van).* Navigaciones in Indiam Orientalem, 1601-04, 1614-16.

[BRY. Collections, series 1, pars 11: series 2, pars 7].

*Stavorinus, or Van Staveren (J. S.)* Account of Java and Batavia, and of Celebes, Amboyna, etc.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 11].

*Sweet (R.)* Flora australasica; or, a selection of handsome or curious plants, natives of New Holland, and the South Sea islands. 8°. London, 1827-28.

*Thorn (W.)* Operations of the British forces in the East Indian archipelago, 1811, etc.

[*In his* Conquest of Java. 4°. London, 1815].

See also—

Borneo.	Philippines.
Java.	Sarawak.
Malacca.	Spice Islands.
New Guinea.	Sumatra.

**East Indies; or India, and the countries beyond.**

*Acosta (C.)* De las drogas y medicinas de las Indias Orientales. 12°. Burgos, 1578.

**East Indies, etc.—continued.**

*Acosta (J. d').* Natural and morall history of the East Indies. sm. 4°. London, 1604.

*Barbosa (O.)* Delle Indie Orientali.

[RAMUSIO. Navigazioni, v. 1].

*Bartema (L.)* Itinerario nell' Indie Orientali.

[RAMUSIO. Navigazioni, v. 1].

— The same. Voyages to the East Indies, both within and without the ryuer of Ganges. Translated by R. Eden.

[HAKLUTT. Voyages, v. 4].

*Beaulieu (A.)* Mémoires d'un voyage aux Indes Orientales.

[THÉVENOT (J.) Relations, v. 1].

*Bernier (F.)* Voyage to the East Indies, 1654-66.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 8].

*Bontekoë (W. I.)* Voyage aux Indes Orientales.

[THÉVENOT (J.) Relations, v. 2].

*Bontius (J.)* Historiæ naturalis et medicæ Indiæ Orientalis libri sex.

[*With PISO (W.)* De Indiæ re naturali. fol. Amstelædami, 1658].

*Broeck (P. van den).* Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1613-26.

[PRÉVOST D'EXILES. Voyages, v. 10].

*Coerte (R.)* Report of an Englishman, that, being cast away in Cambaya, 1607, the farthest part of the East Indies, travelled home by land.

[OSBORNE. Voyages, v. 2].

*Dalrymple (A.)* Collection of memoirs of charts of navigation, and plans of ports in the East Indies. 4 v. 4°. Plates. 5 v. obl. fol. London, 1769-1808.

*East India register and directory, etc.* for 1836, 1850, 1852, 1853, 1855, 1858-60. 8 v. 16°. London, 1836-60.

*Federici (C.)* Voyage into the East Indies and beyond, 1563.

[HAKLUTT. Voyages, v. 2].

*Fitch (R.)* Voyage to Ormus and the East Indies, 1583-89.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 9].

*Gama (V. da).* Voyage to the East Indies.

[KNOX. Collection of voyages, v. 2].

*Hamilton (A.)* Account of the East Indies, 1688-1723.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 8].

*Herbert (Sir T.)* Some years' travels into Asia the great, describing the famous empires of Persia, Indostan, etc. fol. London, 1638.

*Horsburgh (J.)* India directory; or, directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, Australia, etc. 5th ed. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1841.

**East Indies, etc.—continued.**

*Jancigny (A. P. Dubois de).* Histoire et description de Japon, Indo-Chine, Siam, Annam, etc. 8°. Paris, 1850.

[UNIVERS, v. 4].

*Jordanus (Friar).* Mirabilia descripta: the wonders of the east, [about 1330]. From the Latin, with commentary by Henry Yule. 8°. London, 1863.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 32].

*Le Brun or Le Bruyn (C.)* Voyages aux Indes Orientales.

[In his Voyages au Levant. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1725].

*Mémoires des Indes*, par plusieurs membres de la société de Jésus.

[Lettres édifiantes et curieuses. v. 10-16, and 25-26. 16°. Paris, 1780-88].

*Milburn (W.)* Oriental commerce; a description of the principal places in the East Indies, China, and Japan, with their produce, manufactures, etc. 2 v. 4°. London, 1813.

— The same. With additions, by T. Thornton. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. O commercio oriental, extrahida en parte da obra de Milburn por José S. Rebello. 8°. Rio de Janeiro, 1820.

*Neck (J. C. van).* Navigationes in Indiam Orientalem, 1600-1603.

[BRY. Collectiones, series ii, pars vii].

*Osbeck (P.)* Voyage to the East Indies. From the German, by J. R. Forster. 2 v. 8°. London, 1771.

*Palmer (A. H.)* Letter to J. M. Clayton, on the independent oriental nations, with a plan for extending American commerce in the east. 63 pp. 8°. Washington, 1849.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 2].

*Polo (M.)* Travels in the East, in the 13th century. 4°. London, 1818.

*Rhodes, or Rueda (A. de).* Divers voiajes en la Chine, et autres roiaumes de l'Orient, avec son retour par la Perse, et l'Arménie. 2° éd. 4°. Paris, 1666.

*Ritchie (L.)* The British world in the east; a guide to India, China, Australia, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Rochon (A. M.)* Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies. 8°. London, 1793.

*Schouten (W.)* Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1658-65. Traduit du Hollandois. 3° éd. 2 v. 12°. Rouen, 1725.

*Solt (P. van).* Navigatio sub Stephanum de Hagen, in Indiam Orientalem.

[BRY. Collectiones, series ii, pars viii].

*Stavorinus, or Vqn Staveren (J. S.)* Voyages to the East Indies. Translated from the Dutch by S. H. Wilcocke. 3 v. 8°. London, 1793.

**East Indies, etc.—continued.**

*Tavernier (J. B.)* Six voyages aux Indes. [Rédigés par Chappuzeau]. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1681-82.

— The same. Suite: ou, nouveau recueil, etc. 4°. Paris, 1679.

— The same. Six voyages into the East Indies, finished in 1670. Made English by J. Phillips. fol. London, 1678.

— Recueil de relations et traites singuliers et curieux, qui n'ont point esté mis dans ses premiers voyages. 2° éd. 4°. Paris, 1685.

— The same. Collection of relations and treaties, singular and curious, not printed among his first six voyages. Translated by E. Everard. fol. London, 1680.

*Taylor (J. Bayard).* Visit to India, China, and Japan, in 1853. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Thomson (J. T.)* Some glimpses into life in the far east. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

— The same. Sequel. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*Tomlin (J.)* Missionary journals and letters, during eleven years' residence and travels among the Chinese, Siamese, Javanese, Khassias, etc. 12°. London, 1844.

*Verhoeven (P. W.)* Navigatio in Indiam Orientalem, 1607-09, sub imperio P. G. Verhuffii suscepta. Auctore G. Arthusio. 49 pp. fol. Francofurti, 1612.

[BRY. Collectiones, series ii, pars 9].

*Wood (W. M.)* Fankwei; or, the San Jacinto in the seas of India, China, and Japan. 12°. New York, 1859.

See, also—

Burmah.	India.
China.	Japan.
Cochin China.	Malacca.
East Indian archipelago.	Siam.
	Tartary.

**Eating.**

See Domestic economy, p. 269, and Medicine. (Hygiene).

**Eaton (Gen. William).**

*Felton (C. C.)* Life of William Eaton. 16°. Boston, 1846.

[SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 9].

*Prentiss (C.)* Life of general Eaton; principally from his correspondence, etc. [anon.] 8°. Brookfield, (Mass.) 1813.

**Eccentric persons (Lives of).**

See Biography, p. 121.

**Ecclesiastical history.**

Note.—For the bibliography of the subject, see p. 105, and for ecclesiastical biography, see p. 121-122.



## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## 1. General works.

## ANTIQUITIES:

*Benson (G.)* First planting of the christian religion. 2d ed. 3 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1756.

*Bingham (J.)* Origines ecclesiasticæ; or, antiquities of the christian church. 9 v. 8°. London, 1843-45.

*Burton (E.)* History of the christian church, to the conversion of Constantine. 1st Am. ed. by G. W. Doane. 16°. New York, 1839.

— Lectures upon the ecclesiastical history of the first three centuries. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1839.

*Coleman (L.)* Ancient christianity exemplified. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— Antiquities of the christian church. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Jarvis (S. F.)* Chronological introduction to the history of the church. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Kett (H.)* Sermons on the primitive christians. 8°. Oxford, 1791.

[BAMPTON lectures for 1790].

*Kip (W. I.)* The catacombs, as illustrating the church of the first three centuries. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Killen (W. D.)* The ancient church: its history, doctrine, worship, and constitution, for the first 300 years. 8°. London, 1859.

*Maitland (C.)* The church in the catacombs: a description of the primitive church of Rome, illustrated by its sepulchral remains. 8°. London, 1846.

*Manly (J. G.)* Ecclesiography; or, the biblical church analytically delineated. 12°. London, 1852.

*Marshall (N.)* Penitential discipline of the primitive church for the first 400 years, with its declension to its present state. New ed. 8°. Oxford, 1854.

*Riddle (J. E.)* Manual of christian antiquities, particularly during the 3d, 4th and 5th centuries. 8°. London, 1839.

## DICTIONARIES:

*Eadie (J.)* Ecclesiastical encyclopædia; or, dictionary of christian antiquities. 8°. London, 1862.

*Hook (W. F.)* Church dictionary. 6th ed. adapted to the protestant episcopal church in the United States. By an American presbyter. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Landon (E. H.)* New general ecclesiastical dictionary. A-Ces. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849-53.

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## 2. History of the church as a whole.

*Anastasius, bibliothecarius.* Historia ecclesiastica, [ex Nicephoro, Syncello, et Theophane, ad annum Christi 804]. Ex recensione I. Bekkeri. 8°. Bonnæ, 1841.

[BYZANTINE historiarum corpus, v. 35].

*Baronius (C.)* Annales ecclesiastici. Una cum critica A. Pagii. 19 v. fol. Lucæ, 1738-46.

— The same. 1198-1565, auctore O. Raynaldo. 15 v. fol. Lucæ, 1747-56.

— The same. Apparatus, notis D. G. et P. J. Mansi. fol. Lucæ, 1740.

— The same. Index. 3 v. fol. Lucæ, 1757-59.

*Bates (W.)* College lectures on ecclesiastical history. 12°. London, 1844.

*Campbell (G.)* Lectures on ecclesiastical history. 8°. London, 1840.

[In his Works, v. 5].

*Cassiodorus (M. A.)* Historia ecclesiastica tripartita. fol. Rotomagi, 1679.

[In his Opera, v. 1].

*Darras (J. E.)* General history of the catholic church, from the commencement of the christian era until the present time. 1st Amer. from the last French ed. by M. J. Spalding. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1865-66.

*Digby (K. H.)* Mores catholici; or, ages of faith. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845-48.

*Döllinger (J. J. I.)* History of the church. Translated from the German by E. Cox. 4 v. 8°. London, 1840-42.

*Dowling (J. G.)* Introduction to the critical study of ecclesiastical history. 8°. London, 1838.

*Dupin (L. E.)* Ecclesiastical history of the first [seventeen] centuries of the church. From the French. 16 v. in 6. fol. London, and Oxford, 1696-1725.

*Echard (L.)* General ecclesiastical history, to the establishment of christianity under Constantine. fol. London, 1719.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. London, 1722.

*Eliot (S.)* History of the early christians. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Eusebius Pamphilus.* Ecclesiasticæ historiæ libri x. H. Valesius textum græcum emendavit, latine vertit, etc. fol. Parisiis, 1678.

— The same. Ecclesiastical history. Translated by C. F. Crusé. 12°. London, 1858.

— The same. Histoire de l'église. 16°. Paris, 1686.

[COUSIN (L.) Traductions, etc. v. 1].

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## HISTORY OF THE WHOLE CHURCH.

*Evagrius.* *Historia ecclesiastica*, græce et latine, cum annotationibus H. Valesii. fol. Parisiis, 1673.

[*With Theodoretus.* fol. ed. Paris, 1673].

— The same. *History of the church.* A. D. 431-594. 8°. London, 1846.

*Fleury (C.)* *Histoire ecclésiastique*, depuis le premier siècle, [jusqu'en 1595]. 36 v. 4°. Paris, 1822-38.

— The same. *Ecclesiastical history*, from the second ecumenical council to A. D. 456. Translated, with notes, etc. by J. H. Newman. 3 v. 8°. Oxford, 1843.

*Formey (J. H. S.)* *Ecclesiastical history*, from the birth of Christ to the present time. With an account of the people called methodists. By the translator. 2 v. 8°. London, 1766.

*Gieseler (J. C. L.)* *Text-book of ecclesiastical history*. From the 3d German ed. by F. Cunningham. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

— The same. From the 4th German ed. by S. Davidson. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Gray (Mrs. J. H.)* *The empire and the church*, from Constantine to Charlemagne. 12°. Oxford, 1857.

*Gregory (G.)* *History of the christian church*, from the earliest period. 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Hinde (S.)* *Rise and progress of christianity*, comprising an inquiry into its character and design. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Hoare (W. H.)* *Outlines of ecclesiastical history before the reformation*. 24°. London, 1852.

*Jablonski (P. E.)* *Institutiones historiæ christianæ*. 3 v. 12°. Francofurti ad Viadrum, 1754-67.

*Jones (W.)* *History of the christian church to the 18th century*, with an account of the Waldenses and Albigenes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Jortin (J.)* *Remarks on ecclesiastical history*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1805.

*Kaye (J.)* *Ecclesiastical history of the second and third centuries*, illustrated from the writings of Tertullian. 2d ed. 8°. Cambridge, (Ms.) 1829.

*Macquer (P.)* *Abrégé de l'histoire ecclésiastique depuis l'an 33 jusqu'à 1700*. Nouv. éd. par J. A. T. Dinouart. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1768.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## HISTORY OF THE WHOLE CHURCH.

*Mahan (M.)* *Church history of the first three centuries*. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Maitland (S. R.)* *The dark ages; essays to illustrate the state of religion, etc. in the 9th—12th centuries*. 8°. London, 1844.

*Marsden (J. B.)* *History of christian churches and sects, from the earliest ages*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

*Maurice (F. D.)* *Lectures on the ecclesiastical history of the first and second centuries*. 8°. Cambridge, 1854.

*Merivale (C.)* *Conversion of the northern nations*. 8°. London, 1866.

— *Conversion of the Roman empire*. Boyle lectures for 1864. 8°. London, 1864.

*Milman (H. H.)* *History of christianity, to the abolition of paganism in the Roman empire*. 3 v. 8°. London, 1840.

— *History of Latin christianity, including that of the popes, to Nicholas v.* 6 v. 8°. London, 1854-55.

*Milner (J.)* *History of the church of Christ; with additions, by Isaac Milner*. 5 v. 12°. Boston, 1822.

*Moberly (G. H.)* *The christians in Rome during the first three centuries*. 56 pp. 8°. London, 1861.

*Mosheim (J. L. von.)* *Ecclesiastical history of the first three centuries*. From the Latin, by R. S. Vidal. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

— *Ecclesiastical history, ancient and modern*. From the Latin, by A. Maclaine. 6 v. 8°. London, 1782.

— The same. New translation with notes by J. Murdock. 3 v. 8°. New Haven, 1832.

*Neander (A. J. W.)* *General history of the christian religion and church*. From the German, by J. Torrey. 8 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851-52.

— *History of the planting and training of the christian church by the apostles*. Translated by J. E. Ryland. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1842.

[*BIBLICAL cabinet*, v. 38, 39].

— The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851-59.

*Newton (J.)* *Review of ecclesiastical history*. 12°. London, 1822.

[*In his Works*, v. 5].

*Nicephorus Callistus.* *Ecclesiasticæ historiæ libri xviii.* græce editi. Cum latina interpretatio. 2 v. fol. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1630.

*Philostorgius.* *Ecclesiastical history*, as epitomized by Photius. Translated by Edward Walford. 12°. London, 1855.



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****HISTORY OF THE WHOLE CHURCH.**

*Pisc (C. C.)* History of the church, from its establishment to the present century. 5 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1827-30.

*Potter (L. J. A. de.)* Histoire philosophique, politique et critique, du christianisme et des églises chrétiennes depuis Jésus Christ jusqu'au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1836-37.

*Priestley (J.)* General history of the christian church, to the fall of the western empire, A. D. 476. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Northumberland, (Pa.) 1803-04.

— The same. From the fall of the western empire to the present time. 4 v. 8°. Northumberland, 1803.

*Riddle (J. E.)* Ecclesiastical chronology: annals of the christian church, from its foundation to the present time. 8°. London, 1840.

*Robertson (J. C.)* History of the christian church to the pontificate of Gregory the great, A. D. 590. 8°. London, 1854.

*Rohrbacher (B. F.)* Histoire universelle de l'église catholique. Précédée d'une notice par C. Sainte-Foi, augmentée de notes de l'éditeur. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1857-61.

— The same. Annales ecclésiastiques, de 1846-60, par J. Chantal. 8°. Paris, 1861.

— The same. Atlas géographique, par A. H. Dufour. fol. Paris, 1861.

*Sabine (J.)* Ecclesiastical history from the christian era to the present time. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1820.

*Salvador (J.)* Histoire de la naissance de l'église, et de ses progrès pendant le premier siècle. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Schaff (P.)* History of the apostolic church, with a general introduction to church history. Translated by E. D. Yeomans. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Soames (H.)* The Latin church during Anglo-Saxon times. 8°. London, 1843.

*Socrates.* Ecclesiastical history, from the accession of Constantine, A. D. 305-445. From the Greek. 8°. London, 1844.

— The same. Histoire de l'église. 12°. Paris, 1686.

[COUSIN (L.) Traductions de l'histoire de l'église, v. 2].

— and *Sozomenus.* Historia ecclesiastica, græce et latine, cum annotationibus ab H. Valesio. fol. Parisiis, 1668.

*Sozomenus (H.)* History of the church, A. D. 324-440. New translation from the Greek. 8°. London, 1846.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****HISTORY OF THE WHOLE CHURCH.**

*Sozomenus (H.)* The same. 12°. London, 1855.

— The same. Histoire de l'église. 12°. Paris, 1686.

[COUSIN (L.) Traductions, etc. v. 3].

*Spanheim (F.)* Ecclesiastical annals to the epoch of the reformation. Translated with notes, by G. Wright. 8°. London, 1840.

*Stanley (A. P.)* Study of ecclesiastical history. 8°. London, 1861.

[In his Introduction to History of the eastern church].

*Stebbing (H.)* History of the Christian church. 2 v. 16°. London, 1833.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 110-111].

*Theodoretus.* Historia ecclesiastica, cum annotationibus Valesii. fol. Parisiis, 1673.

— The same. History of the church, A. D. 322-429. Translated from the Greek. 12°. London, 1854.

— The same. Histoire de l'église.

[COUSIN (L.) Traductions de l'histoire de l'église, v. 4].

*Tolommeo dei Fiadoni.* Historia ecclesiastica, à nativitate Christi usque ad annum 1312.

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 11].

*Townsend (G.)* Ecclesiastical history considered with reference to the reunion of christians. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Ussher (J.)* De christianarum ecclesiarum successione et statu. 8°. Dublin, [1847].

[In his Works, v. 2].

*Valois (H. de.)* Eusebii Pamphili, Socratis, Sozomeni, Theodoretii, et Evagrii, etc. quæ extant. H. Valesius latine vertit, etc. G. Reading elucidationes adjecit. 3 v. fol. Cantabrigiæ, 1720.

*Waddington (G.)* History of the church, from the earliest ages to the reformation. 8°. London, 1833.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1835.

*Walmesley (C.)* General history of the christian church. By Signor Pastorini. [pseudon.] 4th Am. ed. 12°. New York, 1846.

— The same. Histoire générale de l'église chrétienne, tirée principalement de l'apocalypse de S. Jean. Ouvrage traduit de l'Anglais de M<sup>re</sup> Pastorini. [pseudon.] 3 v. 16°. Saint-Malo, 1807.

*Wharey (J.)* Sketches of church history. New ed. 18°. Philadelphia, 1850.

**3. Particular countries.****AFRICA:**

*Leydekker (M.)* Historia ecclesiæ africanæ, illustrata. [Africa propria, Numidia, et Mauritania]. sm. 4°. Ultrajecti, 1690.

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## ASIA.

## ARABIA.

*Wright (T.)* Early christianity in Arabia; an historical essay. 8°. London, 1855.

## ARMENIA.

*Dwight (H. G. O.)* Narrative of the work of God among the Armenians [of Turkey]. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Smith (E.) and Dwight (H. G. O.)* Researches in Armenia. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1833.

*Southgate (H.)* Observations on the condition of Mohammedanism and Christianity in Armenia. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1840.

## CEYLON.

*Tennent (Sir J. E.)* Christianity in Ceylon. 8°. London, 1850.

## EAST INDIES.

*Yeates (T.)* Indian church history; or, an account of the first planting of the gospel in Syria, Mesopotamia, India, and China. 8°. London, 1818.

## JAPAN.

*Solier (F.)* Histoire de l'église de Japon. [Continuée par Jean Cresset]. 2° éd. 2 v. sm. 4°. Paris, 1715.

— The same. History of the church of Japan. 2 v. 4°. London, 1705.

## SYRIA.

*Etheridge (J. W.)* The Syrian churches; their early history, languages, and literature. 12°. London, 1846.

*Jowett (W.)* Christian researches in Syria and the Holy Land, in 1823–24, in furtherance of the objects of the church missionary society. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1826.

*Wortabet (J.)* Researches into the religions of Syria; or, sketches, historical and doctrinal, of the religious sects. 12°. London, 1860.

## EUROPE.

## FRANCE.

*Allix (P.)* Ecclesiastical history of the Albigenses. New ed. 8°. Oxford, 1821.

*Beard (C.)* Port Royal; a contribution to the history of religion and literature in France. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Browning (W. S.)* History of the huguenots during the 16th century. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

— The same. New ed. Continued to the present time. 8°. London, 1840.

*Butler (C.)* Historical memoirs of the church of France, in the reigns of Louis xiv—xvi, and the French revolution. 8°. London, 1817.

[In his Works, v. 5].

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## FRANCE:

*Cavalier (J.)* Memoirs of the wars of the Cevennes, under Col. Cavalier, in defence of the persecuted Protestants. [1702–04]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1727.

— The same. Extracts. 8°. London, 1775.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 13].

*Coquerel (A. L. C.)* Protestantism in Paris, 16°. London, 1854.

*Faber (G. S.)* Inquiry into the history and theology of the Albigenses. 8°. London, 1838.

*Félice (G. de.)* History of the protestants of France. Translated from the 2d ed. by P. E. Barnes. 12°. London, 1853.

*Jameson (R. F.)* Notices of the reformation in the southwest provinces of France. 12°. London, 1839.

*La Mennais (H. F. E. de.)* Réflexions sur l'état de l'église en France pendant le 18° siècle. Progrès de la révolution et de la guerre contre l'église. 8°. Paris, 1836.

*Marsh-Caldwell (A.)* The protestant reformation in France. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Peyrat (N.)* Pastors in the wilderness; a history of the huguenots, from the revocation of the edict of Nantes to the death of Louis xiv. 3 v. 16°. London, 1852.

*Pradt (D. D. de.)* Les quatre concordats, etc. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

*Schimmelpenninck (M. A. G.)* Select memoirs of Port Royal. With a visit to Port Royal, etc. 5th ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.

*Simondi (C. L. Simonde de.)* History of the crusade against the Albigenses in the 13th century. From the French. 8°. London, 1826.

*Smedley (E.)* History of the reformed religion in France. 3 v. 12°. London, 1832–34.

*Soldan (W. G.)* Geschichte des protestantismus in Frankreich bis zum tode Karls ix. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1855.

*Vertot d' Aubeuf (R. A. de.)* Origine de la nomination aux évêchés et aux abbayes par le pape en France. 12°. Lausanne, 1745.

*Weiss (C.)* History of the French protestant refugees. From the French, by H. W. Herbert. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Wilks (M.)* History of the persecutions endured by the protestants of the south of France, 1814–16. 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

GERMANY. See REFORMATION, p. 317.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

*Beda Venerabilis.* Historiæ ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum libri iv.

[In his Opera. 8 v. in 4. fol. Coloniz, 1688, v. 1].

— The same.

[In his Works. Giles' ed. v. 2-3. 8°. London, 1843-4].

— The same. Recensuit J. Stevenson.

[In his Opera historica, v. 1].

— The same. Ecclesiastical history of the English nation, till A. D. 731. Revised by J. A. Giles. 8°. London, 1840.

— The same.

[In his Historical works. 8°. London, 1853].

— The same.

[In STEVENSON (J.) Church historians of England, v. 2. pt. 1].

*Blunt (I. J.)* Sketch of the reformation in England. 6th ed. 18°. London, 1843.

[MURRAY's Family library, v. 2].

*Brook (B.)* History of religious liberty to the death of George iii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.*Brown (J.)* History of the British churches in England, Scotland, Ireland, etc. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.*Browne (G.)* History of the British and foreign bible society from 1804 to 1854. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.*Burn (J. S.)* Protestant refugees settled in England, from the reign of Henry viii. to the revocation of the edict of Nantes. 8°. London, 1846.*Burnet (G.)* History of the reformation of the church of England. 3 v. fol. London, 1681-83.

— The same. Revised by R. Nares. 4 v. 8°. London, 1830.

— The same. New ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Cobbett (W.)* Protestant reformation in England and Ireland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.*Collier (J.)* Ecclesiastical history of England, to the end of the reign of Charles ii. New ed. by F. Barham. 9 v. 8°. London, 1840-41.

— The same. New ed. 9 v. 8°. London, 1845-46.

*Cooper (W. D.)* Protestants, foreign and alien, resident in England, 1618-88. From returns in the state paper office. sm. 4°. London, 1862.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 82].

*Cosin (J.)* Names of non-jurors who refused to take the oaths to king George. 8°. London, 1862.**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

*Daniel (J.)* Ecclesiastical history of the British and Saxons. 8°. London, 1815.*Dodd (C.) or Tootell (H.)* Church history of England, 1500-1688. With notes and continuation, by M. A. Tierney. 5 v. 8°. London, 1839-43.*Dugdale (Sir W.)* Monasticon anglicanum: a history of the abbeys and other monasteries, friaries, and cathedral and collegiate churches, with their dependencies, in England and Wales; also, of such Scotch, Irish, and French monasteries as were connected with religious houses in England. [New ed. reprinted]. Enriched with a large accession of materials, by J. Caley, sir H. Ellis, and B. Bandinel. 6 v. in 8. fol. London, 1846.*Fuller (T.)* Church history of Britain, from Christ to 1648. [Edited by J. Nichols]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1837.*Grant (J.)* History of the English church, and of the sects which have departed from its communion. 3 v. 8°. London, 1811-20.*Hart (R.)* Ecclesiastical records of England, Ireland, and Scotland, from the fifth century to the reformation. 2d ed. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1846.*Historical account of the antiquity and unity of Britanick churches.* By a presbyter of the church of England. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1692.*History of the origin and first ten years of the British and foreign bible society.* [anon.] 3 v. 8°. London, 1816-20.*Lathbury (T.)* History of the non-jurors, their controversies and writings. 8°. London, 1845.*Lingard (J.)* Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon church. 1st Am. from the 2d London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.*Luard (H. E.)* Annales monastici, de Margan, 1066-1232; de Theokesberia, 1066-1263; de Burton, 1004-1263; monasterii de Wintonia, 519-1277; monasterii de Waverleia, 1-1291. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864-65.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Muscutt (E.)* History of church laws in England, A. D. 602-1850. 8°. London, 1851.*Ordericus Vitalis.* Ecclesiastical history of England and Normandy. Translated by T. Forester. 4 v. 12°. London, 1853-56.*Soames (H.)* The Anglo-Saxon church; its history, revenues, and general character. [With a supplement]. 8°. London, 1835-44.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

- Soames (H.)* Elizabethan religious history. 8°. London, 1839.
- Stillingfleet (E.)* Origines britannicæ; or, antiquities of the British church. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1842.
- Thackeray (F.)* Researches into the ecclesiastical state of ancient Britain under the Roman emperors. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1843.
- Warner (F.)* Ecclesiastical history of England to the eighteenth century. 2 v. fol. London, 1756-57.
- Waterworth (W.)* England and Rome; or, the history of the religious connection between England and the holy see. 12°. London, 1854.
- Church of England.*
- Anderson (J. S. M.)* History of the church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British empire. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845-56.
- lack book (The).* An account of the revenues of the clergy, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-23.
- The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1835.
- Briefe* discourse of the troubles begun at Frankeford, in Germany, 1554, about the booke of common prayer and ceremonies. [anon.] 4°. London, 1642.
- Buchanan (C.)* Colonial ecclesiastical establishment of Great Britain. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1813.
- Cardwell (E.)* Documentary annals of the church of England, 1546-1716. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1844.
- Synodalia: articles of religion, canons, and proceedings of convocations in the province of Canterbury, 1547-1717. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1842.
- Carwithen (J. B. S.)* History of the church of England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.
- Churchman's* year-book for 1853. 12°. London, 1853.
- Clergy list* for 1843, 1850, and 1854. 3 v. 8°. London, 1843-54.
- Clerical* guide and ecclesiastical directory: a register of dignities and benefices. 8°. London, 1836.
- Crockford's* clerical directory, for 1865. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1865.
- Gibson (E.)* Synodus anglicana; or, the constitution and proceedings of an English convocation. Edited by E. Cardwell. 8°. Oxford, 1864.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

- Horne (T.)* Sermons on the reformation in the church of England. 8°. Oxford, 1828.
- [BAMPTON lectures, for 1828].
- Johnson (J.)* Clergyman's vade mecum: the ancient and present church of England, the duties and rights of the clergy, etc. [anon.] 5th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1723.
- Joyce (J. W.)* Constitutional history of the convocations of the clergy, to the promulgation of the book of common prayer. 8°. London, 1855.
- Lathbury (T.)* History of the English episcopacy, from the long parliament to the act of uniformity. 8°. London, 1836.
- Le Neve (J.)* Fasti ecclesiæ anglicanæ: dignitaries in each cathedral, collegiate church, or chapel, in England and Wales, to 1715. fol. London, 1715.
- Lindwood, or Lyndwode (W.)* Provincialia seu constitutiones Angliæ. [Ex diversis cantuariensium archiepiscoporum synodalibus decretis]. fol. Antwerp, 1525.
- Parker (M.)* De antiquitate britannicæ ecclesiæ [Georgio Ackworth auctore], et privilegiis ecclesiæ cantuariensis cum archiepiscopis ejusdem lxx. recensente [Samuele] Drake. fol. Londini, 1729.
- Robinson (H.)* Original letters relative to the English reformation during the reigns of Henry viii, Edward vi, and Mary, [1537-58]; chiefly from the archives of Zurich. 1 v. in 2. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1846-47.
- The same. Zurich letters, 1558-1602. Correspondence of several English bishops, and others, with some of the Helvetic reformers, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Edited and translated for the Parker society, by H. Robinson. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1842-45.
- Sandford (J.)* The mission and extension of the church at home considered. 8°. London, 1862.
- [BAMPTON lectures for 1861].
- Short (T. V.)* History of the church of England, to the revolution of 1688. 8°. London, 1840.
- Soames (H.)* History of the reformation of the church of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1826-28.
- Southey (R.)* Book of the church. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1825.



## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

*Strype (J.)* Annals of the reformation and establishment of religion in the church of England during the first twelve years of Elizabeth. 2 v. fol. 1725.

— Ecclesiastical memorials, relating chiefly to religion, and its reformation under Henry viii, Edward vi, and Mary. 7 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Stubbs (W.)* Registrum sacrum anglicanum: the course of episcopal succession in the church of England. sm. 4°. Oxford, 1858.

*Trelawny (C. T. Collins)*. Perranzabuloo; or, the church of England not a new church, but a protesting church, 900 years before the reformation. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1843.

*Trevor (G.)* Convocations of the two provinces; their origin, constitution, and forms of proceeding. 12°. London, 1852.

*Twysden (Sir R.)* Historical vindication of the church of England, as it stands separated from the Roman, and was reformed, anno 1 Elizabeth. New ed. by G. E. Corrie. 8°. Cambridge, 1847.

*Ussher (J.)* Britannicarum ecclesiarum antiquitates, ad annum usque mdii.

[In his Works, v. 5—6].

*Walker (J.)* Account of the numbers and suffering of the clergy of the church of England, who were sequestrated, harassed, etc. in the time of the grand rebellion. fol. London, 1714.

*Wharton (H.)* Anglia sacra: sive collectio historiarum, partim antiquitus, partim recentior scripturarum, de archiepiscopis et episcopis Angliæ, à prima christianæ fidei susceptione ad annum 1540. 2 v. fol. Londini, 1691.

Bristol.

*Records of Broadmead church, 1640—87; with an historical introduction by E. B. Underhill.* 8°. London, 1847.

[HANSELD-KNOLLYS society publications].

Canterbury.

*Gervase, of Canterbury.* History of the archbishops of Canterbury. [A. D. 731—1200].

[In STEVENSON (J.) Church historians of England, v. 5, pt. 1].

*Hook (W. F.)* Lives of the archbishops of Canterbury. v. 1—4. 8°. London, 1860—65.

*Ralph de Diceto, and others.* Catalogue and history of the archbishops of Canterbury, [A. D. 599—1234].

[STEVENSON (J.) Church historians of England, v. 4, pt. 1].

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:

*Stanley (A. P.)* Historical memorials of Canterbury. 8°. London, 1855.

*Thomas, of Elmham.* Historia monasterii sancti Augustini cantuariensis, [597—1191]. Edited by C. Hardwick. 8°. London, 1855.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

Durham.

*Simeon, of Durham.* History of the church of Durham, [A. D. 635—1154].

[STEVENSON (J.) Church historians of England, v. 3, pt. 2].

Gloucester.

*Historia et cartularium monasterii sancti Petri Gloucestriz,* v. 1—2. [A. D. 681—1408]. Edited by W. H. Hart. 8°. London, 1863—5.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

London.

*Ackermann (R.)* History of St. Peter's church, Westminster. 2 v. 4°. London, 1812.

*Chronicle of the Grey friars of London.* Edited by J. G. Nichols. sm. 4°. London, 1852.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 53].

*Dugdale (Sir W.)* History of St. Paul's cathedral, in London. fol. London, 1818.

*Keepe (H.)* Monuments westmonasteriensia; or, an historical account of the abbey church of Westminster. [anon.] 12°. London, 1683.

Somersetshire.

*History of the bishopric of Somerset, from its foundation to 1174.* Edited by J. Hunter. sm. 4°. London, 1840.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 8].

Tynemouth.

*Gibson (W. S.)* History of the monastery founded at Tynemouth. 2 v. 4°. London, 1846—47.

Wales.

*Williams (J.)* Ecclesiastical antiquities of the Cymry; or, the ancient British church, its history, doctrines, and rites. 8°. London, 1844.

Winchester.

*Cassan (S. H.)* Lives of the bishops of Winchester. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

Worcester.

*Registrum, sive liber irrotularius et consuetudinaris prioratus beatæ Mariæ wigorniensis.* With an introduction, notes, and illustrations, by W. H. Hale. sm. 4°. Londini, 1865.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 91].

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****IRELAND :**

*Alemand (L. A.)* Monasticon hibernicum; or, the monastical history of Ireland. From the French, by John Stevens. 8°. London, 1722.

—— The same. Monasticon hibernicum; abbeys, priories, and other religious houses in Ireland. [Published by Mervyn Archdall]. 4°. London, 1786.

*Brenan (M. J.)* Ecclesiastical history of Ireland, from the introduction of christianity into that country, to 1829. 2d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1848.

*Cotton (H.)* Fasti ecclesiæ hibernicæ; succession of the prelates and members of the cathedral bodies in Ireland. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1847–48.

*Hewitt (J. lord Lifford).* Ireland and the Irish church; its past and present state, and future prospects. 16°. London, 1842.

*Mant (R.)* History of the church of Ireland, from the reformation to the revolution; with a preliminary survey from the 12th century. 8°. London, 1840.

*Mason (J. H. Monk).* Primitive christianity in Ireland; a letter to T. Moore. 16°. Dublin, 1836.

*Murray (R.)* Ireland and her church. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1845.

*Ussher (J.)* Discourse of the religion anciently professed by the Irish. 8°. Dublin, [1848]. [In his Works, v. 4].

*Ware (J.)* History of the bishops and ecclesiastical matters of Ireland. fol. Dublin, 1764.

[In his Whole works, v. 1].

Dublin.

*D'Alton (J.)* Memoirs of the archbishops of Dublin. 8°. Dublin, 1838.

*Mason (W. M.)* History and antiquities of the church of St. Patrick, near Dublin, 1190–1819. 4°. Dublin, 1820.

**SCOTLAND.**

*Acts* of the general assembly of the church of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Basis* of union agreed upon by the associate and general associate synods of the presbyterian church in Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Bryce (J.)* Ten years of the church of Scotland, 1833–43; with a retrospect from 1560. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Buchanan (R.)* Ten years' conflict; being the history of the disruption of the church of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1849.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****SCOTLAND :**

*Cloud* of witnesses for the royal prerogatives of Jesus Christ; or, the last speeches and testimonies of those who have suffered for the truth in Scotland since 1680. [anon. 1714]. New ed. 16°. London, 1794.

*Cook (G.)* History of the church of Scotland, from the reformation to the revolution. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1815.

—— History of the reformation in Scotland. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1819.

*Dempster (T.)* Historiæ ecclesiasticæ gentis Scotorum, libri xix. 4°. Bononiæ, 1627.

*Drummond (D. T. K.)* History of episcopacy in Scotland, from 1688. 12°. Edinburgh, 1845.

*Hetherington (W. M.)* History of the church of Scotland, from the introduction of christianity to 1843. 8°. New York, 1856.

*History* of the covenanters in Scotland. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1830.

*Keith (R.)* Historical catalogue of Scottish bishops, to 1688. Continued to the present time, by M. Russell. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

—— History of the affairs of church and state in Scotland, from the beginning of the reformation to 1568. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845–50.

*Knox (J.)* History of the reformation of the church of Scotland. fol. London, 1644.

*Lawson (J. P.)* History of the episcopal church of Scotland, from the reformation to the present time. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843–44.

—— The Roman catholic church in Scotland; its establishment, subversion, and present state. 16°. Edinburgh, 1856.

*McCrie (T.)* Illustrations of the history of the reformation in Scotland. 8°. Philadelphia, [1850].

[In his Life of John Knox].

*Morton (J.)* Monastic annals of Teviotdale; or, the history of the abbeys of Kelso, Melrose, and Dryburgh. 4°. Edinburgh, 1832.

*Peterkin (A.)* Booke of the universall kirk of Scotland [1560–1602]. 8°. Edinburgh, 1839.

*Scotland's* present duty; or, a call vigorously to act for our common concern, etc. [anon.] sm. 4°. Edinburgh, 1700.

*Spottiswoode* miscellany: a collection of papers and tracts. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1844.

*Stephen (T.)* History of the church of Scotland from the restoration to the present time. 4 v. 8°. London, 1843–45.



## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## SCOTLAND:

*Wodrow (R.)* Sufferings of the church of Scotland, from the restoration to the revolution. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1721-22.

## MEDITERRANEAN.

*Jossett (W.)* Christian researches in the Mediterranean, 1815-20, in furtherance of the objects of the church missionary society. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1824.

## PIEDMONT.

*Allix (P.)* Ecclesiastical history of the ancient churches of Piedmont. 8°. Oxford, 1821.

*Arnaud (H.)* Glorious recovery by the Vaudois of their valleys. Translated, with a compendious history of that people, by D. H. Acland. 8°. London, 1827.

*Authentic details of the Waldenses.* 8°. London, 1827.

*Beattie (W.)* Les vallées vaudoises pittoresques, etc. Traduit de l'Anglais par L. de Baucelas. 4°. Londres, 1838.

*Blair (A.)* History of the Waldenses. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1833.

*Brown (J.)* Sketch of the Waldenses. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

[In *his History of the British churches*, v. 1].

*Gilly (W. J.)* Researches among the Vaudois, or Waldenses. 8°. London, 1825.

[In *his Excursion in Piedmont*].

*Henderson (E.)* The Vaudois; observations in the valleys of Piedmont in 1844. 12°. London, 1845.

*Jones (W.)* Account of the Waldenses and Albigenses. 8°. London, 1826.

[In *his History of the Christian church*, v. 2].

*Muston (A.)* The Israel of the Alps; a history of the persecutions of the Waldenses. From the French, by W. Hazlitt. 12°. 1852.

— The same. Translated by J. Montgomery. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1857.

*Sketches of the evangelical christians of the valleys of Piedmont.* [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

## RUSSIA, and the Greek church:

*Faber (F. W.)* Sights and thoughts in foreign churches. 8°. London, 1842.

*King (J. G.)* Rites and ceremonies of the Greek church in Russia; its doctrine, worship, and discipline. 4°. London, 1772.

*Krasinski (V.)* Sketch of the religious history of the Slavonic nations. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire du schisme des Grecs. A. D. 854-1453. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[In *his Histoires*, v. 4].

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## RUSSIA, and the Greek church:

*Mouravieff (A. N.)* History of the church of Russia. Translated by R. W. Blackmore. 8°. London, 1843.

*Neale (J. M.)* History of the holy eastern church. 4 v. 8°. London, 1847-50.

*Stanley (A. P.)* Lectures on the history of the eastern church. 8°. London, 1861.

*Waddington (G.)* Condition and prospects of the Greek church; with letters from the convent of the Strophades. New ed. 16°. London, 1854.

## SPAIN:

See PERSECUTIONS, p. 316, and REFORMATION, p. 317.

## NORTH AMERICA:

## CANADA.

*Bettridge (W.)* History of the church in Upper Canada. 8°. London, 1838.

*Christmas (H.)* Emigrant churchman in Canada. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

See, also, MISSIONS, p. 319.

## NOVA SCOTIA.

See MISSIONS, p. 320.

## UNITED STATES:

*Baird (R.)* Religion in the United States. 8°. Glasgow, 1844.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Belcher (J.)* The clergy of America; anecdotes, etc. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Caswall (H.)* America, and the American church. 12°. London, 1839.

— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Dix (J. R.)* Pulpit portraits; or, pen-pictures of distinguished American divines. 12°. Boston, 1854.

*Reed (A.) and Matheson (J.)* Visit to the American churches, by the deputation from the congregational union of England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Strickland (W. P.)* History of the American bible society; with an introduction. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Tracy (J.)* The great awakening; a history of the revival of religion in the time of Edwards and Whitfield. 8°. Boston, 1842.

*Waylen (E.)* Ecclesiastical reminiscences of the United States. 8°. New York, 1846.

See, also, SECTS and DENOMINATIONS, p. 320.

## New England.

*Backus (I.)* Abridgment of the church history of New England, from 1602 to 1804, with a concise account of the baptists in the southern parts of America. 8°. Boston, 1804.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## UNITED STATES:

*Felt (J. B.)* Ecclesiastical history of New England. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1855-62.

*Mather (C.)* Magnalia Christi americana; the ecclesiastical history of New England, 1620-98. fol. London, 1702.

— The same, with notes by T. Robbins. 2 v. 8°. Hartford, 1853.

## Maine.

*Greenleaf (J.)* Sketches of the ecclesiastical history of the state of Maine. 16°. Portsmouth, (N. H.) 1821.

## Massachusetts.

*Edwards (J.)* Narrative of the late work of God at and near Northampton. Published by John Wesley. 2d ed. 48 pp. 12°. London, 1755.

*Emerson (W.)* Historical sketch of the first church in Boston. 8°. Boston, 1812.

*Emery (S. H.)* Ministry of Taunton. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1853.

*Frothingham (N. L.)* Celebration at the close of the second century of the Thursday lecture in Boston. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Greenwood (F. W. P.)* History of King's chapel, Boston. 16°. Boston, 1833.

*Hopkin (N.)* Historical notices of Christ church, Cambridge, Mass. 79 pp. 8°. Boston, 1858.

*Lothrop (S. K.)* History of the church in Brattle street, Boston. 16°. Boston, 1851.

*Lowell (C.)* Sermon at the dedication of the 3d congregational church in Cambridge. 8°. Cambridge, 1828.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 12].

*Lunt (W. P.)* Two discourses on the 200th anniversary of the 1st congregational church in Quincy, Mass. 8°. Boston, 1840.

*Thacher (S. C.)* Discourse at the dedication of the Summer street church, Boston. 8°. Boston, 1815.

*Wiser (B. B.)* History of the Old South church, Boston, in four sermons. 8°. Boston, 1830.

## New Hampshire.

*Lawrence (R. F.)* The New Hampshire church; histories of the congregational and presbyterian churches in the state. 8°. Claremont, 1856.

## New Jersey.

*Clark (S. A.)* History of St. John's church, Elizabethtown, New Jersey, from 1703 to the present time. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## UNITED STATES:

## New York.

*Berrian (W.)* Historical sketch of Trinity church, New York city. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Davis (M. L.)* Case between Rev. C. Jones and the rector of Trinity church. 8°. New York, 1813.

*De Witt (T.)* [Commemorative] discourse delivered in the north Reformed Dutch church, (collegiate), in New York, August, 1856. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Familiar conversational history of the evangelical churches of New York.* [anon.] 18°. New York, 1838.

*Morgan (J.)* Dr. Stephen Tyng and others against Trinity church. By a presbyter. [anon.] 30 pp. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Porter (J. K.)* Argument for the disfranchised corporators of Trinity church. 61 pp. 8°. Albany, 1857.

*Trinity church question.* Who are corporators of Trinity church? By a corporator. [anon.] 31 pp. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Sickles (D. E.)* Argument in the senate of New York, April 5, 1847, on the Trinity church bill. 85 pp. 8°. Albany, 1857.

*Spring (G.)* Brick church memorial: discourses. 8°. New York, 1861.

## South Carolina.

*Our forefathers; their homes and their churches,* by the author of Carolina in the olden time. [anon.] 12°. Charleston, 1860.

## Virginia.

*Meade (W.)* Old churches, ministers, and families of Virginia. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Rankin (T.)* Brief narrative of the revival of religion in Virginia. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1778.

## Washington, D. C.

*Johnson (L. D.)* Churches and pastors of Washington. 12°. New York, 1857.

WEST INDIES. See MISSIONS, p. 318.

## 4. Special subjects.

## COUNCILS, in general:

*Grier (R.)* Epitome of the general councils of the church, from [the council of Nice], A. D. 325, to [that of Trent], 1563. 8°. Dublin, 1828.

*Guérin (L. M. F.)* Manuel de l'histoire des conciles. 8°. Paris, 1846.



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

COUNCILS, in general:

*Landon (E. H.)* Manual of councils of the holy catholic church, alphabetically arranged. 12°. London, 1846.

*Potter (L. J. A. de.)* L'esprit de l'église; ou, considérations sur l'histoire des conciles, jusqu'au grand schisme, sous l'empire de Charlemagne. 6v. 8°. Paris, 1821.

*Baltimore, (1829-52).*

*Concilia provincialia Baltimori habita, 1829-49.* Ed. altera. 8°. Baltimori, 1851.

*Concilium plenum totius Americae Septentrionalis federatae, Baltimori habitum anno 1852.* 72 pp. 8°. Baltimori, 1853.

[With the preceding].

*Constance, (1414-17).*

*Lenfant (J.)* Histoire du concile de Constance. 2 v. 4°. Amsterdam, 1727.

— The same. History of the council of Constance. From the French, by S. Whatley. 2 v. 4°. London, 1728.

*Dort, or Dordrecht, (1618).*

*Articles of the synod of Dort, with the history of events which led to its convocation. Translated, with notes, by T. Scott.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Hales (J.)* Letters from the synod of Dort. 4°. London, 1673.

[In his Golden remains].

*Mexico, (1555-1565).*

*Lorenzana (F. A.)* Concilios provinciales, primero y segundo, celebrados en la ciudad de México, en los años de 1555 y 1565. 8°. México, 1769.

*Nice, or Nicæa, (325).*

The seventh general council, the second of Nicæa, in which the worship of images was established; with notes, compiled by the order of Charlemagne, for its confutation. Translated by J. Mendham. 8°. London, 1849.

*Tillemont (S. Le Nain de.)* History of the council of Nice. 2 v. 8°. London, 1721.

[In his History of the Arians].

*Trent, (1545-63).*

*Acta concilii Tridentini, 1562-3, usque in finem concilii.* Edente J. Mendham. 8°. Londini, 1842.

*Buckley (T. A.)* History of the council of Trent. 12°. London, 1852.

*Bugener (L. F.)* Histoire du concile de Trente. 2° éd. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1854.

— The same. History of the council of Trent. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

COUNCILS, in general:

— The same. From the 2d Lond. ed. by J. M'Clintock. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Canons and decrees of the council of Trent.* Translated by J. Waterworth. With essays on the history of the council. 8°. London, 1848.

— The same. With a supplement. Translated by T. A. Buckley. 12°. London, 1851.

*Chemnitz (M.)* Examen concilii tridentini. 4 v. fol. Francofurti ad Mœnum, 1578.

*Mendham (J.)* Memoirs of the council of Trent. Derived from unpublished records. 8°. London, 1834.

*Pallavicino (S.)* Istoria del concilio di Trento. 4 v. 4°. Roma, 1833.

*Sarpi (P.)* Historia del concilio tridentino. 2 v. sm. 4°. Geneva, 1660.

— The same. History of the council of Trent. Translated into English by sir N. Brent. 2d ed. fol. London, 1629.

*Stillingfleet (E.)* The council of Trent examined and disproved by catholic tradition. fol. London, 1709.

[In his Works, v. 6].

*Vargas (F. de.)* Lettres et mémoires touchant le concile de Trente. Traduits de l'Espagnol, avec des remarques par M. Le Vasser. 8°. Amsterdam, 1700.

*Visconti (C.)* Lettres, anecdotes, et mémoires historiques sur le concile de Trente. Mis au jour en Italien et Français, par J. Aymon. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Amsterdam, 1719.

**PERSECUTIONS AND MARTYROLOGY:**

*Ado.* Martyrologium, recognitum opera et studio D. Georgii. fol. Romæ, 1745.

*Cæcilius (L.)* De mortibus persecutorum.

[In LACTANTIUS. Opera. 33°. Lugduni Bat. 1600].

— The same. Deaths of the primitive persecutors. From the Latin, by G. Burnet. 24°. Amsterdam, 1687.

*Castro (A. de.)* History of religious intolerance in Spain. Translated by T. Parker. 8°. London, 1853.

— The Spanish protestants, and their persecution by Philip ii. Translated by T. Parker. 16°. London, 1851.

*Chandler (S.)* History of persecution, to the reign of George ii. 2d ed. 8°. Hull, 1813.

*Clarke (S.)* General martyrology: a collection of all the greatest persecutions which have befallen the church of Christ. fol. Glasgow, 1770.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****PERSECUTIONS AND MARTYROLOGY :**

*Foze (J.)* Acts and monuments [of matters most memorable happening in the church]. With a vindication of the work, by G. Townsend. Edited by S. R. Cattley. 8 v. 8°. London, 1837–41.

— The same. Christian martyrology. Edited by Adam Clarke. 4°. London, 1837.

*Letters of the martyrs.* Collected and published in 1564, with a preface by Miles Coverdale. With introductory remarks by E. Bickersteth. 8°. London, 1837.

*Loewenberg (J. D.)* Persecution of the Lutheran church in Prussia, from 1831 to the present time. 24°. London, 1840.

*Mall (T.)* History of the martyrs epitomised : a cloud of witnesses, or, the sufferer's mirror. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Boston, 1747.

*Reece (R.)* Compendious martyrology. 3 v. 8°. London, 1812–15.

*Shoberl (F.)* Persecutions of popery : narratives of the most remarkable persecutions occasioned by the intolerance of the church of Rome. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Stamp (J. S.)* Martyrologia ; or, records of religious persecution, partly from the Acts and monuments of J. Foxe. 3 v. 8°. London, 1848–51.

*Van Braght (T. J.)* Martyrology of the churches of Christ, called baptist, during the era of the reformation. From the Dutch, [by B. Millard]. Edited by E. B. Underhill. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850–53.

[HANSELD-KNOLLYS society publications].

**REFORMATION (THE) :**

*Beausobre (I. de).* Histoire de la réformation dans l'empire et les états de la confession d'Augsbourg, 1517–30. 4 v. 8°. Berlin, 1785–86.

*Bonnechese (F. P. E. B. de).* Reformers before the reformation. Translated by C. Mackenzie. 8°. New York, 1844.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].

*Brandt (G.)* History of the reformation in and about the Low Countries, down to the synod of Dort. 4 v. fol. London, 1720–23.

*De Coetlogon (C. E. de).* Protestant reformation of the 16th century. 8°. London, 1818.

*Gaillard (T.)* History of the reformation. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Heeren (A. H. L.)* Political consequences of the reformation. 8°. Oxford, 1836.

[In his Historical treatises].

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****PERSECUTIONS AND MARTYROLOGY :**

*Le Mesurier (T.)* Sermons on the nature and guilt of schism, considered with reference to the reformation. 8°. London, 1808.

[BAMPTON lectures for 1807].

*McCrie (T.)* History of the reformation in Spain. 8°. Edinburgh, 1829.

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire du calvinisme. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[In his Histories, v. 10].

— The same. 2° 6d. 18°. Paris, 1682.

— Histoire de luthéranisme, A. D. 1517–84. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[In his Histories, v. 9].

*Mayer (L.)* History of the German reformed church. v. 1. [The reformation in Switzerland]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[No more published].

*Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.)* History of the great reformation in Europe in the 16th century. [Translated by W. K. Kelly]. 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1840–53.

— The same. Translated by H. White. 5 v. 12°. New York, 1849–53.

— History of the reformation in the time of Calvin. v. 1–4. 8°. London, 1863–66.

*Ogilby (J. D.)* Causes, character, and results of the English reformation. 16°. New York, 1844.

*Pescheck (C. A.)* Reformation and anti-reformation in Bohemia. From the German. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Ranke (L. von).* History of the reformation in Germany. 2d ed. Translated by Sarah Austin. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845–47.

*Reformation in the catholic church of Germany, and the downfall of papal authority.* From the German. 8°. [anon.] London, 1819.

*Rossetti (G.)* Disquisitions on the anti-papal spirit which produced the reformation ; its secret influence on the literature of Europe in general, and of Italy in particular. From the Italian, by C. Ward. 2 v. 12°. London, 1834.

*Schnucker (S. S.)* Discourse in commemoration of the reformation of the 16th century. 2d ed. 18°. New York, 1838.

*Stebbing (H.)* History of the reformation. 2 v. 16°. London, 1836.

[LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 112–113].

*Ullmann (C.)* Reformers before the reformation, principally in Germany and the Netherlands. Translated by R. Menzies. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1855.



## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## PERSECUTIONS AND MARTYROLOGY:

*Villers (C. F. D. de).* Essay on the spirit and influence of the reformation. From the French, by J. Mills. 8°. London, 1805.

*Waddington (G.)* History of the reformation on the continent. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.

## MISSIONS, in general:

*Brown (W.)* History of the propagation of christianity among the heathen since the reformation. 3d ed. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Colenso (J. W.)* Foreign missions. 8°. London, 1865.

*Cox (F. A.)* History of the baptist missionary society, 1792–1842. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.

*Edwards (B. B.)* Missionary gazetteer; account of the stations of American and foreign missionary societies. 12°. Boston, 1832.

*Ellis (W.)* History of the London missionary society. [1794–1845]. 8°. London, 1844.

*Grant (A.)* Past and prospective extension of the gospel by missions to the heathen, in eight lectures. 8°. London, 1844.

[BAMPTON lectures for 1843].

*Hamilton (R. W.)* Missions; their authority, scope, and encouragement. 2d ed. 12°. Leeds, 1846.

*Humphreys (D.)* Account of the society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. 8°. London, 1730.

*Holmes (J.)* Missions of the United brethren from the commencement. 8°. Dublin, 1818.

*Innes (W.)* The church in the army. 2d ed. [anon.] 18°. London, 1841.

*Kingsmill (J.)* Missions and missionaries, historically viewed from their commencement. 8°. London, 1853.

*Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères, [par membres de la société de Jésus].* 26 v. 16°. Paris, 1780–88.

*Lockman (J.)* Travels of the Jesuits into various parts of the world, particularly China, etc. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1762.

*Lord (E.)* Compendious history of the principal protestant missions to the heathen. 2 v. 16°. Boston, 1813.

*Missionary jubilee.* Fiftieth anniversary of the American baptist missionary union, Philadelphia, May, 1864; with commemorative papers and discourses [by S. L. Caldwell, B. Stow, S. F. Smith, K. Brooks, H. J. Ripley, R. Babcock, J. G. Warren, W. Crowell]. 8°. New York, 1865.

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## MISSIONS:

*Morrison (J.)* Fathers and founders of the London missionary society. With a brief sketch of methodism, and of protestant missions, 1556–1839. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Newcomb (H.)* Cyclopaedia of missions: a view of missionary operations throughout the world. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Noel (B. W.)* Christian missions to heathen nations. 12°. London, 1842.

*Pierson (H. W.)* American missionary memorial; including biographical and historical sketches. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Smith (T.)* History and progress of the missionary societies. Continued by J. Williams. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838–39.

— and *Choules (J. O.)* The same. 2 v. 4°. Boston, 1832–34.

*Tyerman (D.) and Bennett (G.)* Journal of a visit to the stations of the London missionary society in the South Sea islands, China, India, etc. 1821–29. Compiled by J. Montgomery. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

## Periodicals.

*Baptist reporter and missionary intelligencer.* v. 26–27. 8°. London, 1852–53.

*Book (The)* and its missions, past and present. Edited by L. N. R[yanard]. v. 1–9, 1856–64. 9 v. London, 1856–64.

*Missionary herald (The).* Containing the proceedings of the American board of commissioners for foreign missions, with a view of other benevolent operations. 41 v. 8°. Boston, 1823–65.

*Panoplist, (The)* and missionary herald, 1806–20. 16 v. 8°. Boston, 1806–20.

*United brethren's missionary intelligencer, and religious miscellany.* 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, [1822–35].

## Particular countries.

## AFRICA:

*Fox (W.)* Brief history of the Wesleyan missions on the west coast of Africa. 8°. London, 1815.

*Thompson (T.)* Account of a missionary voyage from America to the coast of Guiney. 87 pp. 8°. London, 1758.

*Walker (S. A.)* Church of England mission in Sierra Leone. 8°. London, 1847.

## ASIA, and the Pacific islands:

## China.

*Dean (W.)* History of missions among the Chinese; with biographical sketches of deceased missionaries. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****MISSIONS :**

*Huc (E. R.)* Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Kesson (J.)* The cross and the dragon; or, the fortunes of christianity in China. 12°. London, 1854.

*Ljungstedt (Sir A.)* Historical sketch of the Roman catholic church and mission in China. 8°. Boston, 1836.

*Moseley (W. W.)* Origin of the first protestant mission to China, and history of the translation of the scriptures into the Chinese language. 8°. London, 1842.

*India.*

*Campbell (J. B.)* Missions in Hindústán. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Duff (A.)* Indian missions, including sketches of Hinduism. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1840.

*Grinfield (E. W.)* Sketches of the Danish mission on the coast of Coromandel. 12°. London, 1831.

*Kaye (J. W.)* Christianity in India; an historical narrative. 8°. London, 1859.

*Mackenzie (Mrs. C.)* Life in the mission; or, six years in India. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Ward (F. de W.)* Account of Christian missions among the Hindoos. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Warren (J.)* Glance backward at fifteen years of missionary life in northern India. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Persia.*

*Perkins (J.)* Residence of eight years in Persia, among the Nestorians. 8°. Andover, 1843.

*Pacific Islands.*

*Anderson (R.)* The Hawaiian islands under missionary labors. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1865.

*Bingham (H.)* Twenty-one years in the Sandwich Islands. 2d ed. 8°. Hartford, 1848.

*Dibble (S.)* History of the Sandwich Islands' mission. 12°. New York, 1839.

*Ellis (W.)* Polynesian researches during a residence in the Society Islands. 2d ed. 4 v. 16°. London, 1840.

*Farmer (S. S.)* Tonga, and the Friendly Islands, with a sketch of their mission history. 12°. London, 1855.

*Pritchard (G.)* Success of the gospel in the Pacific. 16°. London, 1844.

*Strachan (A.)* History of missions in New Zealand. 12°. London, 1853.

[In his Life of S. Leigh].

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****MISSIONS :**

*Wilson (J.)* Missionary voyage to the southern Pacific, in 1796-98. 4°. London, 1799.

**EUROPE :***(Greece).*

*Wilson (S. S.)* Narrative of the Greek mission; or, sixteen years in Malta and Greece. 8°. London, 1839.

**NORTH AMERICA :***Indian missions, etc.*

*Bressani (P. F. J.)* Relation de quelques missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus, dans la Nouvelle France. Traduite par F. Martin. 8°. Montréal, 1852.

*Carayon (A.)* Première mission des jésuites au Canada. Lettres et documents inédits. 8°. Paris, 1864.

*De Smet (P. J.)* Oregon missions. 16°. New York, 1847.

— The same. Missions de l'Orégon, et voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses, aux sources de la Colombie, etc. 1845-46. 12°. Gand, 1848.

*Hawkins (E.)* Notices of the missions of the church of England in the North American colonies previous to the independence of the United States. 8°. London, 1845.

*Heckewelder (J.)* Narrative of the mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740-1808. 8°. Philadelphia, 1820.

*Kip (W. I.)* Jesuit missions in North America. 12°. New York, 1846.

*Loskiel (G. H.)* History of the mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America. 8°. London, 1794.

*McCoy (J.)* History of baptist Indian missions. 8°. Washington, 1840.

*New England's* first fruits; in respect of the conversion of the Indians, etc. [anon.] 26 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1643.

*Shea (J. G.)* History of Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1829-54. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Relations des jésuites*; contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus, dans la Nouvelle France. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices du gouvernement canadien. 3 v. 8°. Québec, 1858.

*Waddilove (W. J. D.)* Stewart missions; letters, and journals, with a memoir of C. J. Stewart. 12°. London, 1838.

*West (J.)* Journal of a mission to the Indians of the British provinces. 8°. London, 1827.



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****MISSIONS:***Kentucky.*

*Spalding (M. J.)* Early catholic missions in Kentucky, 1787–1827. Compiled with the assistance of S. T. Badin. 18°. Louisville, 1844.

*Newfoundland.*

*Wix (E.)* Six months of a Newfoundland missionary's journal. 12°. London, 1836.

*Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island.*

*Churchill (C.)* Memorials of missionary life in Nova Scotia. 16°. London, 1845.

*Robertson (J.)* History of the mission of the secession church to Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, from its commencement in 1765. 16°. Edinburgh, 1847.

*West Indies.*

*Horsford (J.)* Voice from the West Indies; a review of the character and results of missionary efforts in the British and other colonies. 12°. London, 1856.

*Samuel (P.)* Wesleyan methodist missions in Jamaica and Honduras. 8°. London, 1850.

*Waddell (H. M.)* Twenty-nine years in the West Indies and Central Africa; missionary work and adventure, 1829–58. 12°. London, 1863.

**SOUTH AMERICA:***Paraguay.*

*Muratori (L. A.)* Relation of the missions of Paraguay. From the Italian. 16°. London, 1759.

*Ruiz de Montoya (A.)* Conquista espiritual hecha por los religiosos de la compaña de Jesus, en la Paraguay. 4°. Madrid, 1639.

5. *Sects and denominations.***GENERAL WORKS.**

*Adam (R.)* View of the various sects and parties in the christian world. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.

*Belcher (J.)* Religious denominations in the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Blaikie (A.)* Classified view of christian sects in the United States. 12°. Boston, 1854.

*Evans (J.)* Sketch of the denominations of the christian world. 1st Boston from the 9th London ed. 16°. Boston, 1807.

*Hayward (J.)* Religious creeds and statistics of every christian denomination in the United States and British provinces. 12°. Boston, 1836.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:**

*Marsden (J. B.)* History of christian churches and sects, from the earliest ages of christianity. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

*Rupp (J. D.)* Original history of the religious denominations at present existing in the United States. By members of the respective denominations. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

ALBIGENSES: See FRANCE, p. 309.

**ARIANS:**

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire de l'arianisme. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1686.

—— The same. History of arianism, showing its influence upon civil affairs. 2 v. 4°. London, 1728–29.

*Tillemont (L. S. Le Nain de.)* History of the Arians, and of the council of Nice. Translated by S. Deacon. 2 v. 8°. London, 1721.

*Whitaker (J.)* Origin of arianism disclosed. 8°. London, 1791.

**BAPTISTS:**

*Benedict (D.)* Fifty years among the baptists. 12°. New York, 1860.

—— General history of the baptist denomination. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1813.

*Catrou (F.)* Histoire des anabaptistes, leur doctrine, etc. 18°. Amsterdam, 1699.

*Cox (F. A.)* The baptists in America. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1836.

*Howell (R. B. C.)* Early baptists of Virginia: an address in New York, May 10, 1856. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Ivimey (J.)* History of the English baptists to the close of the 17th century. 4 v. 8°. London, 1811.

*Murch (J.)* History of the general baptist church in the west of England. 8°. London, 1835.

*Records of Fenstanton, Warboys, and Hexham churches, 1644–1720.* Edited by E. B. Underhill. 8°. London, 1854.

[HANSERD-KNOLLYS society publications].

*Semple (B. B.)* History of the rise and progress of the baptists in Virginia. 8°. Richmond, 1810.

*Sprague (W. B.)* Notices of distinguished American [baptist] clergymen, from the settlement of the country to 1855. 8°. New York, 1860.

[In his Annals of the American pulpit, v. 6].

*Taylor (A.)* History of the English general baptists. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

**CONGREGATIONALISTS, or INDEPENDENTS:**

*American congregational union. Year book for the year 1854.* 8°. New York, 1854.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Hanbury (B.)* Historical memorials relating to the congregationalists, from their rise to 1660. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839-41.

*Sprague (W. B.)* Notices of distinguished clergymen [of the trinitarian congregationalist order]. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1857.

[In his *Annals of the American pulpit*, v. 1-2].

*Uhlen (H. F.)* The New England theocracy; a history of the congregationalists in New England, to the revivals of 1740. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Walker (C.)* Complete history of independency. 3 parts in 1 v. 4°. London, 1648-51.

## DISSENTERS FROM THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND:

*Bogue (G.) and Bennett (J.)* History of the dissenters, from 1688 to 1808. 4 v. 8°. London, 1808-12.

*Brook (B.)* Lives of the puritans, from queen Elizabeth to 1662. 3 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*Calamy (E.)* Nonconformist's memorial; being an account of the ministers who were ejected or silenced by the act of conformity. Abridged and corrected by S. Palmer. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1778.

*Canne (J.)* Necessity of separation from the church of England proved by nonconformists' principles. Edited by C. Stovel. 8°. London, 1849.

[HANSERD-KNOLLYS society publications].

*Coit (T. W.)* Puritanism; a churchman's defence against its aspersions, by an appeal to its own history. 12°. New York, 1845.

*Cooke (P.)* A century of puritanism, and a century of its opposites. 12°. Boston, 1855.

*Grey (Z.)* Examination of the 2d-4th volumes of Neal's History of the puritans. 3 v. 8°. London, 1736-39.

*Hall (E.)* The puritans and their principles. 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Hopkins (S.)* The puritans; or, the church, court, and parliament of England, during the reigns of Edward vi. and Elizabeth. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1860-61.

*Hughes (E.)* Warning to the nation, from the conduct and views of the dissenters. 16 pp. 8°. London, [about 1834].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 75].

*Marsden (J. B.)* History of the early puritans, to 1642. 8°. London, 1850.

— History of the later puritans, to 1662. 8°. London, 1852.

*Mauduit (I.)* Case of the dissenting ministers. [With] a copy of the bill proposed for their relief. 3d ed. 65 pp. 8°. London, 1772.

[MAUDUIT'S tracts, v. 1].

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Neal (D.)* History of the puritans. Enlarged by J. Toulmin. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1816-17.

*Price (T.)* History of protestant non-conformity in England, from the reformation. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Priestley (J.)* Remarks on some paragraphs in the fourth volume of Blackstone's commentaries, relating to the dissenters. sm. 4°. Philadelphia, 1773.

*Stoughton (J.)* Spiritual heroes; or, sketches of the puritans, their character, and times. 12°. London, 1848.

*Warburton (W.)* Remarks on Neale's history of the puritans.

[In WARBURTON'S works, v. 12].

*Wilson (W.)* History and antiquities of dissenting churches and meeting houses in London. 4 v. 8°. London, 1808-14.

## DONATISTS:

*Augustinus (A. saint.)* Adversus haereses donatistarum opuscula polemica.

[In his *Opera*, v. 8].

*Optatus (Saint.)* De schismate donatistarum libri vii. Quibus accessere historia donatistarum, opera et studio L. E. Dupin. Nova ed. fol. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1702.

## DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH:

*Demarest (D. D.)* History and characteristics of the Reformed protestant Dutch church. 16°. New York, 1856.

## EPISCOPALIANS, OR PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH:

*Beardsley (E. E.)* History of the episcopal church in Connecticut to the death of bishop Seabury. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Dalcho (F.)* Historical account of the protestant episcopal church in South Carolina. 8°. Charleston, 1820.

*Debates and proceedings of the general convention of the Protestant episcopal church in the United States, held in Philadelphia, from October 4 to 24, 1865.* 8°. Philadelphia, [1865].

*Hawks (F. L.)* Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of the United States. [Virginia]. 8°. New York, 1836.

— and *Perry (W. S.)* Documentary history of the protestant episcopal church in the United States; containing unpublished documents concerning the church in Connecticut. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1863-64.

*Journal of the convention held in Philadelphia, September and October, 1785.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1785.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 95].



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:**

*Journals of the conventions of the protestant episcopal church in the United States, 1784-1814.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.

— The same. In the diocese of New York, 1785-1819. 8°. New York, 1844.

— The same. With the constitution and canons, list of the clergy, etc. for 1853 and 1859. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854-60.

*Recent recollections of the anglo-american church.* By an English layman. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Sprague (W. B.)* Notices of distinguished American [episcopal] clergymen, from the settlement of the country till 1855. 8°. New York, 1859.

[*In his Annals of the American pulpit*, v. 5].

*White (W. bp.)* Memoirs of the protestant episcopal church. 8°. Philadelphia, 1820.

*Wilberforce (S.)* History of the protestant episcopal church in America. 16°. London, 1844.

*See, also, CHURCH OF ENGLAND*, under Great Britain. p. 311.

**GERMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH:**

*German reformation of the nineteenth century.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1846.

*John Ronge*, the holy coat of Treves and the new German catholic church. 12°. New York, 1845.

*Kahnis (C. F. A.)* Internal history of German protestantism, since the middle of the last century. From the German, by T. Meyer. 16°. Edinburg, 1856.

*Laing (S.)* Rise, progress, and prospects of the schism from the church of Rome, called the German catholic church, instituted by Ronge and Czerzki. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1846.

**GNOSTICS:**

*King (C. W.)* The gnostics and their remains, ancient and mediæval. 8°. London, 1864.

*Matter (A. J.)* Histoire critique du gnosticisme, et de son influence sur les sectes religieuses et philosophiques des six premiers siècles de l'ère chrétienne. 2° éd. 3 v. 8°. Strasbourg, 1833-44.

**HERESIES IN GENERAL, in the ancient church:**

*Burton (E.)* Heresies of the apostolic church. 8°. Oxford, 1829.

[*BAMPTON lectures for 1829*].

*Constantinus, harmenopulus.* De opinionibus hæreticorum qui singulis temporibus extiterunt. De Græcis Latina faciente Leunclavio.

[*With THEOBANUS.* 16°. Basilee, 1578].

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:**

*Dupréau (G.)* De vitis, sectis, et dogmatibus omnium hæreticorum elenchus alphabeticus. 4°. Coloniae, 1581.

*Epiphanius, constantiensis.* Adversus lxxx hæreses, opus quod Panarium, sive Arcula inscribitur. fol. Coloniae, 1682.

[*In his Opera*, v. 1].

*Irenæus.* Contra hæreses libri v. castigati ad mss. codices et aucti novis fragmentis studio R. Massuet. 2 v. fol. Venetiis, 1734.

*Lardner (N.)* History of the heretics of the first two centuries after Christ. 4°. London, 1815.

[*In his Works*, v. 4].

*Leontius, byzantinus.* Scholia de sectis; de Græcis Latina faciente Leunclavio.

[*With THEOBANUS.* 16°. Basilee, 1578].

**HUGUENOTS:** *See FRANCE*, p. 309.

**ICONOCLASTS:**

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire de l'hérésie des iconoclastes, A. D. 712-855. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[*In his Histoires*, v. 3].

**INDEPENDENTS:** *See CONGREGATIONALISTS*, p. 320.

**JANSENISTS:**

*Neale (J. M.)* History of the so-called Jansenist church of Holland. 8°. Oxford, 1858.

*Tregelles (S. P.)* The Jansenists; their rise, persecutions by the Jesuits, and their existing remnant. 12°. London, 1851.

**LUTHERANS:**

*Schaeffer (C. W.)* Early history of the Lutheran church in America, to the middle of the 18th century. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**MANICHEANS:**

*Augustinus (A. saint).* De Genesi contra manichæos: de moribus manichæorum. fol. Parisiis, 1679.

[*In his Opera*, v. 1].

*Beausobre (I. de).* Histoire critique de Manichée et du manichéisme. 2 v. 4°. Amsterdam, 1730-39.

**METHODISTS, or methodist episcopal church:**

*Bangs (N.)* History of the methodist episcopal church. 3d ed. 4 v. 16°. New York, 1844.

*Cavender (C. H.)* Catalogue of works in refutation of methodism. By C. H. Decanver. [anagram.] 54 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Coles (G.)* Heroines of methodism. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Elliott (C.)* History of the great secession in the methodist episcopal church in 1845. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855.

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Gregg (S.)* History of methodism within the Erie annual conference of the methodist episcopal church. v. 1. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Jackson (T.)* Sketches of the rise and progress of methodism.

[In his Life of C. Wesley. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841].

*Jobson (F. J.)* American methodism. 12°. London, 1857.

*Larrabee (W. C.)* Wesley and his coadjutors. Edited by B. F. Tefft. 2 v. 16°. Cincinnati, 1851.

*Lednum (J.)* History of the rise of methodism in America, containing sketches of methodist itinerant preachers, from 1736 to 1785. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Mattlack (L. C.)* History of American slavery and methodism, 1780-1849, and history of the Wesleyan methodist connection in America. Part 1. 12°. New York, 1849.

*Miller (A.)* Experience of German methodist preachers. 12°. Cincinnati, 1859.

*Minutes* of the annual conferences of the methodist episcopal church, for 1773-1851. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1840-54.

*Nast (W.)* Leben und wirken des J. Wesley und seiner haupt-mitarbeiter. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

*Smith (G.)* History of Wesleyan methodists. 3 v. 8°. London, 1857-61.

*Southey (R.)* Rise and progress of methodism. Edited by C. C. Southey. 2d American ed. by D. Curry. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Sprague (W. B.)* Notices of distinguished American clergymen: methodist pulpit. 8°. New York, 1861.

[In his Annals of the American pulpit, v. 7].

*Stevens (A.)* History of the methodist episcopal church in the United States. 4 v. 12°. New York, 1864-67.

— History of the religious movement of the 18th century, called methodism, considered in its relations to British and American protestantism. 3 v. 12°. New York, 1858-61.

— Memorials of the introduction of methodism into the eastern states. 12°. Boston, 1848.

— The same. Second series. 12°. Boston, 1852.

— Women of methodism: Susanna Wesley, the countess of Huntingdon, and Barbara Heck; with sketches of their female successors and associates. 12°. New York, 1866.

## Ecclesiastical history—continued.

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Wakeley (J. B.)* Lost chapters recovered from the early history of American methodism. 8°. New York, 1858.

## MORAVIANS, or protestant church of the United Brethren:

*Holmes (J.)* History of the protestant church of the united brethren. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825-30.

*Lavington (G.)* The moravians compared and detected. 8°. London, 1755.

*Ogden (J. C.)* Excursions to Bethlehem and Nazareth, in Pennsylvania, with a history of the moravians. 18°. Philadelphia, 1800.

*Rimius (H.)* Candid narrative of the rise and progress of the Herrnhuters, or moravians, with a short account of their doctrines. 8°. London, 1753.

*Ritter (R.)* History of the moravian church in Philadelphia, from 1742. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Spangenberg (A. G.)* Manner in which the united brethren preach the gospel. From the German. 8°. London, 1788.

MORMONS: See MORMONISM, in the general alphabet.

NON-CONFORMISTS: See DISSENTERS, p. 321.

## PELAGIANS:

*Wiggers (G. F.)* Historical presentation of Augustinism and Pelagianism. Translated, with notes, by R. Emerson. 8°. New York, 1840.

## PRESBYTERIANS, or presbyterian church:

*Baird (S. J.)* Collection of the acts, testimonies, etc. of the supreme judicatory of the presbyterian church, from its origin in America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Heylyn (P.)* Aërius redivivus; or, the history of the presbyterians, from 1536 to 1647. fol. London, 1672.

*Hodge (C.)* Constitutional history of the presbyterian church in the United States, 1705-88. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Hotchkin (J. H.)* Rise, progress, and present state of the presbyterian church in western New York. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Minutes* of the general assembly of the presbyterian church in the United States. Extracts. 8°. Philadelphia, 1803.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 6].

— The same. 1831. With an appendix. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Murch (J.)* History of the presbyterian churches in the west of England. 8°. London, 1835.

*Records* of the presbyterian church in the United States. Published by W. M. Engles. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Robinson (J.)* Testimony and practice of the presbyterian church, in reference to American slavery. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

*Smith (J.)* Old Redstone; or historical sketches of western presbyterianism. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Sprague (W. B.)* Notices of distinguished [presbyterian] American clergymen, from the settlement of the country, to 1855. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1858.

[In his *Annals of the American pulpit*, v. 3-4].

*Webster (E.)* History of the presbyterian church in America until 1760. With memoirs of the author, by C. Van Rensselaer, and a historical introduction by W. Blackwood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

## PURITANS:

See CONGREGATIONALISTS, also, DISSENTERS, p. 320.

## QUAKERS, or society of friends:

*Barclay (J.)* Memoirs of the rise, progress, and persecutions of the people called quakers, in the north of Scotland.

[With *JAFFRAY (A.)* Diary, etc. 3d ed. 4°. Aberdeen, 1856.]

*Bishop (G.)* New England judged: a relation of the sufferings of the quakers. 12°. London, 1703.

*Collection of the acts of parliament relative to the quakers, from 1688.* 4°. London, 1757.

*Collection of testimonies concerning several ministers of the gospel amongst the people called quakers, deceased.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1760.

*Collection of memorials concerning divers deceased ministers and others of the people called quakers in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1787.

*Cry of the innocent and oppressed for justice; a relation of unjust proceedings against 32 of the people called quakers.* [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1664.

*Declaration of the sad and great persecution and martyrdom of the quakers, in New England.* Also, some considerations presented to the king in answer to a petition and address subscribed by J. Endicot, the chief persecutor there. [anon; signed E. B.] 4°. London, 1666.

*Gilpin (T.)* Observations on the conduct of the society of friends during the revolutionary war. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Gough (J.)* History of the people called quakers, to the present time. 4 v. 8°. Dublin, 1789.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Leadbeater (M.)* Biographical notices of members of the society of friends who were resident in Ireland. 12°. London, 1823.

*Memorials of deceased members of the society of friends.* [anon.] 18°. Philadelphia, 1843.

*Principles of peace exemplified in the conduct of the society of friends in Ireland during the rebellion of 1798.* [anon.] From the 2d Lond. ed. 18°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Rowntree (J. S.)* Quakerism, past and present; the causes of its decline in Great Britain and Ireland. 12°. London, 1859.

*Sewel (W.)* History of the christian people called quakers. Translated from the Low Dutch. 2d ed. fol. London, 1725.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1823.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Some account of the conduct of the society of friends towards the Indian tribes in Jersey and Pennsylvania.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1844.

*Tallack (W.)* Friendly sketches in America. 12°. London, 1861.

*Tracts illustrating the history, doctrine, and discipline of the society of friends.* 16°. London, 1851.

*Wagstaff (W. R.)* History of the society of friends, compiled from its standard records and other authentic sources. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Whiting (J.)* Truth and innocency defended against falshood and envy; and the martyrs of Jesus vindicated against Cotton Mather. 8°. London, 1702.

[With *BISHOP (G.)* New England judged].

*Wight (T.)* History of the quakers in Ireland, 1653-1700. Continued to 1751 by J. Ratty. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1800.

## ROMAN CATHOLICS:

*Butler (C.)* Historical memoirs of the English, Irish, and Scottish catholics, since the reformation. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*Courcy de Laroche-Héron (H. de.)* History of the catholic church in the United States. Translated and enlarged by J. G. Shea. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Darras (T. E.)* General history of the catholic church, from the commencement of the christian era to the present time. From the French. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1865-66.

*Dowling (J.)* History of Romanism, from the earliest corruptions of christianity to the present time. 8°. New York, 1853.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Gavin (A.)* Anti-popery; or, history of the popish church. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Madden (R. B.)* History of the penal laws enacted against Roman Catholics. 12°. London, 1847.

*Milner (J.)* Supplementary memoirs of English catholics. Addressed to C. Butler. [anon.] 8°. London, 1820.

*O'Donoghue (H. C.)* History of the church and court of Rome, from Constantine to the present time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Rohrbacher (R. F.)* Histoire universelle de l'église catholique. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1857-61.

— The same. Annales ecclésiastiques de 1846-60. Par J. Chantrel. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Townsend (G.)* Accusations of history against the church of Rome. 8°. London, 1826.

*Popes.*

*Bower (A.)* History of the popes. 7 v. 4°. London, 1749-66.

*Brusy (F.)* Histoire des papes, jusqu'à Benoît xiii. 5 v. 4°. La Haye, 1732-34.

*Bullarum, privilegiorum, et diplomatum, pontificum romanorum amplissima collectio*, [denuo in lucem missa] studio Caroli Cocquelines. A Leone magno [411] ad Clementem xi. [1740]. Bullarii romani continuatio, quam collegit A. A. Barberi, a Clemente xiii. [1758] ad Gregorium xvi. [1835]. 51 v. fol. Romæ, 1739-1857.

*Daunou (P. C. F.)* Outlines of a history of the court of Rome, and of the temporal power of the popes. 12°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Duchesne (A.)* Histoire des papes et souverains chefs de l'église. fol. Paris, 1645.

*Griesinger (T.)* Mysteries of the Vatican; or, crimes of the papacy. From the German. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Leti (G.)* History of the pope's nephews, 1471-1667. 16°. London, 1673.

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire du grand schisme de l'occident, A. D. 1377-1429. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[In his *Histoires*, v. 8].

*Miley (J.)* History of the papal states, from their origin to the present day. 3 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Piatti (G.)* Storico critico-chronologico de' romani pontefici, e de' generali e provinciali concilj. 13 v. 4°. Napoli, 1765-68.

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.**

## SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:

*Platina, Piadena, or Sacchi (B. dei).* Historia de vitis pontificum romanorum. 4°. Coloniae, 1600.

*Ranke (L. von).* Die römischen päpste, ihre kirche und ihr staat in 16<sup>ten</sup> und 17<sup>ten</sup> jahrhundert. 3 v. 8°. Berlin, 1844-45.

[In his *Völker von Sud-Europa*, u. s. w. v. 2-4].

— The same. History of the popes, their church, and their state, in the 16th and 17th centuries. Translated by Sarah Austin. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.

— The same. From the last German ed. by W. K. Kelly. 8°. London, 1843.

— The same; with an essay by J. H. Merle d'Aubigné. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1846.

*Riddle (J. E.)* History of the papacy, to the reformation. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Monastic and religious orders.*

*Brewer (J. S.)* Monumenta franciscana [britannica]; scilicet Thomas de Eccleston de adventu fratrum minorum in Angliam; Adæ de Marisco epistolæ; Registrum fratrum minorum Londoniæ. 8°. London, 1858.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Butler (C.)* Historical view of the religious and military orders of the Roman catholic church. 8°. London, 1815.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 5].

*Dugdale (W.)* Monasticon anglicanum: a history of the abbeys and other monasteries, friaries, etc. in England and Wales; also, of such Scotch, Irish, and French monasteries as were connected with religious houses in England. [New ed.] by Caley, Ellis, and Bandinel. 6 v. in 8. fol. London, 1846.

*Hélyot (P.)* Histoire des ordres monastiques, religieux, et militaires; avec des figures des différens habillemens. 8 v. 4°. Paris, 1714-19.

History of monastical conventions and military institutions. By J. S. [anon.] 12°. London, 1686.

*Montalembert (C. Forbes de).* The monks of the west, from St. Benedict to St. Bernard. v. 1-2. 8°. London, 1861.

*Jesuits.*

*Alegre (F. J.)* Historia de la compañía de Jesus en Nueva-España, al tiempo de su espulsion. Publica C. M. de Bustamante. 3 v. 8°. México, 1841-42.



**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:**

*Alembert (J. L. d').* La destruction des jésuites en France. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 2].

*Arnould (A.)* Les jésuites; histoire, types, mœurs, mystères. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Brewer (W.)* Jesuitism: a review of Montalembert's "L'avenir politique de l'Angleterre." 12°. London, 1859.

*Brief account of the jesuits; tending to establish the danger of the revival of that order.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1815.

[*PAMPHLETEER*, v. 6].

*Crétineau-Joly (J.)* Histoire de la compagnie de Jésus. 6 v. 12°. Paris, 1845-46.

*Laumier (C. L. A.)* Résumé de l'histoire des jésuites, depuis l'origine jusqu'à la destruction de leur société. 24°. Paris, 1826.

*Linguet (S. N. H.)* Histoire impartiale des jésuites. 24°. Paris, 1824.

*Lozano (P.)* Historia de la compañía de Jesús en la provincia del Paraguay. 2 v. sm. fol. Madrid, 1754-55.

*Nicolini (G. B.)* History of the Jesuits; their origin, prospects, doctrines, and designs. 12°. London, 1854.

*Poynder (J.)* History of the Jesuits; with a reply to Mr. Dallas' defence of that order. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Quinet (E.)* Les jésuites. 12°. Paris, 1857. [*In his Œuvres*, v. 2].

*Saint Priest (A. Guignard de.)* Histoire de la chute des jésuites au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1750-82. 8°. Paris, 1844.

—— The same. History of the fall of the Jesuits in the eighteenth century. From the French. 12°. London, 1845.

*Steinmetz (A.)* History of the Jesuits. 3 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Tanner (M.)* Die gesellschaft Jesu biss zur vergiessung ihres blutes wider den gotzendienst anglauben, und laster für gott den wahren glauben und tugendten in allen vier theilen der welt streitend. fol. Prag, 1683.

*Tragett (G. H.)* Notes on the history of the Jesuits between 1540 and 1773. 8°. London, 1865.

*Usborne (J. H.)* The Jesuits: their rise and progress, doctrines and morality. 16°. London, 1851.

**SABBATARIANS:**

*Davis (Mrs. T.)* General history of the sabbatarian churches: the Armenian, East Indian, and Abyssinian episcopacies, in

**Ecclesiastical history—continued.****SECTS AND DENOMINATIONS:**

Asia and Africa; the Waldenses, Semijudaizers and sabbatarian anabaptists of Europe; with the seventh-day baptist denomination in the United States. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

**SHAKERS, or millennial church:**

*Brown (T.)* Account of the people called shakers. 12°. Troy, (N. Y.) 1812.

*Elkins (H.)* Fifteen years in the senior order of shakers. 8°. Hanover, (N. H.) 1853.

*Evans (F. W.)* Compendium of the origin, history, government, and doctrines of the shakers. With biographies of Ann Lee, W. Lee, J. Whitaker, etc. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Haskett (W. J.)* Shakerism unmasked; or, history of the shakers. 16°. Pittsfield, (Ms.) 1828.

**UNITARIANS and SOCINIANS:**

*Ellis (G. E.)* Half century of the unitarian controversy. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*Maimbourg (L.)* L'origine et progrès de l'hérésie des sociniens. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[*In his Histoires*, v. 2].

*Rees (T.)* Sketch of the history of unitarianism in Poland and the adjacent countries.

[*RACOVIAN catechism*].

*Sprague (W. B.)* Annals of the American [unitarian congregational] pulpit, to 1855. 8°. New York, 1865.

*Ware (W.)* American unitarian biography. 2 v. 12°. Cambridge, (Ms.) 1850.

**UNITED BRETHREN:** See MORAVIANS, p. 323.

**WALDENSES:** See PIEDMONT, p. 314.

**Ecclesiastical law.** See **Law.** (*Ecclesiastical: ENGLAND, digests and reports*):

**Ecclesiastical polity.**

**1. General works.**

*Abernethy (J.)* Tracts and sermons [on repeal of the sacramental test, religious obedience, persecution, etc.] 8°. London, 1751.

*Arnold (T.)* Fragment on the church. 8°. London, 1845.

*Atkinson (W.)* The church: explanation of the meaning contained in the bible. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Barnes (A.)* Organization and government of the apostolic church. 16°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Bunsen (C. C. J.)* Constitution of the church of the future. 12°. London, 1847.

*Dagg (J. L.)* Treatise on church order. 8°. Charleston, 1858.

[*In his Manual of theology.* 2d part].

**Ecclesiastical polity—continued.**

*Davidson (S.)* Ecclesiastical polity of the New Testament. 8°. London, 1848.

*Fuller (A.)* Letters and essays on ecclesiastical polity. 8°. London, 1837.

[*In his Works*, v. 5].

*Gladstone (W. E.)* The state in its relations with the church. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Graham (W.)* Advantages and disadvantages of ecclesiastical establishments. 16°. London, 1821.

*Hoadly (B.)* Answer to the representation drawn up by the committee of the lower house of convocation concerning positions and doctrines in his Preservative and sermon. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1717.

*Hooker (R.)* Of the laves of ecclesiastical politie. fol. London, [1622].

— The same. Edited by W. S. Dobson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1839.

*Humphreys (D.)* Inquirer: an examination respecting the legitimate powers of government, whether they warrant laws for establishing the christian religion. 47 pp. 12°. Boston, 1801.

[*THEOLOGICAL pamphlets*, v. 5].

*Jackson (T.)* Treatise of the holy catholic church.

[*In his Works*, v. 12].

*James (H.)* The church of Christ not an ecclesiasticism. 16°. London, 1861.

*King (R.)* Lectures on the one catholic and apostolic church. v. 1. 8°. Wisbech, 1842.

*Laud (W.)* Conference with Fisher, the Jesuit. 8°. Oxford, 1849.

[*In his Works*, v. 2].

*Lloyd (W.)* Church government in Great Britain, when it first received the christian religion. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1684.

*Mendelssohn (M.)* Jerusalem; a treatise on ecclesiastical authority. Translated from the German, by M. Samuels. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Montagu (R. lord.)* The four experiments in church and state, and the conflicts of churches. 8°. London, 1864.

*Observations philosophiques sur les principes adoptés par l'empereur dans les matières ecclésiastiques.* [*anon.*] Nouv. éd. 8°. Londres, 1785.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 20].

*Palmer (W.)* Treatise on the church of Christ. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

**Ecclesiastical polity—continued.**

*Pius vii. pope.* [*G. A. Braschi*]. Breve ad cardinalem Rochefoucault, cæterosque prælatos conventus nationalis gallicani, de constitutione civili cleri gallicani. 88 pp. 8°. Paris, 1791.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 7].

— The same. Bref au cardinal Rochefoucault, etc. au sujet de la constitution civile du clergé décrétée par l'assemblée nationale. 94 pp. 8°. Paris, 1791.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 7].

*Potter (J.)* Discourse of church government. 8°. London, 1707.

*Rights of laymen; their privilege and duty to receive blessings equally in every orthodox church.* [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1841.

*Scriptural principles of a church establishment.* [*Extracts. anon.*] 40 pp. 8°. Glasgow, 1834.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 75].

*Steuart (W.)* Collections and observations methodized, concerning the worship, discipline, and government of the church of Scotland. sm. 4°. Edinburgh, 1709.

*Stoffels (C.)* Du catholicisme et de la démocratie; ou, des anciens et des nouveaux rapports de l'église et de l'état. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Stone (J. S.)* Living temple, or spiritual views of the church. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Swift (J.)* Letter concerning the test, 1708. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[*In his Works*, v. 8].

*Taylor (J.)* National establishments of religion, considered in connexion with justice, christianity, and human nature. 8°. London, 1839.

*Thorndike (H.)* Of the government of churches; a discourse pointing at the primitive form. Edited by D. Lewis. 16°. London, 1841.

*Tindal (M.)* Defence of the rights of the christian church. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1709.

— Rights of the christian church asserted against the Romish and other priests. pt. 1. 8°. London, 1706.

*Vinet (A. R.)* Essay on the profession of personal religious conviction, and upon the separation of church and state, considered with reference to the fulfilment of that duty. Translated by C. T. Jones. 12°. London, 1843.



**Ecclesiastical polity—continued.**

*Warburton (W.)* Alliance between church and state: or the necessity and equity of an established religion, and a test law. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 7].

*Ward (W. G.)* The ideal of a christian church considered in comparison with existing practice. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*Wilberforce (R. I.)* Inquiry into the principles of church authority; or, reasons for recalling my subscription to the royal supremacy. 8°. London, 1854.

2. *Special subjects.*

**CHURCH BENEFICES AND PROPERTY:**

*Burnet (G.)* Rights of princes in disposing of benefices and church lands. 12°. London, 1682.

*Rainaldo (T.)* Le moine marchand; ou, traité contre le commerce des religieux: composé en Latin et traduit en François. 12°. Amsterdam, 1714.

*Rozet (—.)* Véritable origine des biens ecclésiastiques, contenant les différentes voies par lesquelles le clergé s'est enrichi. 12°. Paris, 1790.

*Sarpi (P.)* Traité des bénéfices. 12°. Amsterdam, 1699.

— The same. Treatise of ecclesiastical benefices and revenues. Translated by T. Jenkins. 3d ed. 8°. Westminster, 1736.

*Waddilove (A.)* Church patronage, historically, legally, and morally considered, in connection with the offence of simony. 12°. London, 1854.

*Willis (W. D.)* Simony. Part 1, history and effects; part 2, some account of the puritan feoffees and the Simeon trustees. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

**CONGREGATIONALISM, or INDEPENDENCY:**

*Baillie (E.)* Dissuasive from the errors of the time. sm. 4°. London, 1646.

*Cummings (P.)* Dictionary of congregational usages and principles. 12°. Boston, 1852.

*Declaration* of the faith and order owned and practised in the congregational churches in England. Agreed upon at the Savoy, 1658. 8°. London, 1729.

*Dexter (H. M.)* Congregationalism; what it is; whence it is; how it works. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Inquiry* into the right to change the ecclesiastical constitution of the congregational churches of Massachusetts. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1816.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 11].

**Ecclesiastical polity—continued.****CONGREGATIONALISM, or INDEPENDENCY:**

*Mines (F. S.)* Presbyterian clergyman looking for the church. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Platform* of church discipline agreed upon by the elders and messengers of the churches assembled in the synod at Cambridge, in New England, 1648. 4°. London, 1653.

— The same. 69 pp. 12°. Boston, 1772.

[With WISE (J.) Vindication, etc.]

*Punchard (G.)* History of congregationalism, from about A. D. 250 to the present time. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. New York, 1865-67.

*Storrs (R. S.)* Congregationalism; a discourse. 72 pp. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Wise (J.)* Churches quarrel espoused. 96 pp. 12°. Boston, 1772.

[With his Vindication, etc.]

— Vindication of the government of the New England churches. 80 pp. 12°. Boston, 1772.

**EPISCOPACY:**

*Chalmers (T.)* Lectures on the establishment of national churches. 12°. Glasgow, [1840].

[In his Works, v. 17].

— On church extension. 12°. Glasgow, [1840].

[In his Works, v. 18].

*Milton (J.)* Of prelatial episcopacy, and whether it may be deduced from apostolical times. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[In his Prose works, v. 1].

— The reason of church government against prelaty. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[In his Prose works, v. 1].

*Pretyman (J. R.)* The church of England and Erastianism since the reformation. 12°. London, 1854.

*Sage (J.)* Principles of the Cyprianic age with regard to episcopal power and jurisdiction. 8°. Edinburgh, 1846.

[In his Works, v. 2-3].

*Taylor (J.)* Sacred order and offices of episcopacy by divine institution, etc. 8°. London, 1828.

[In his Works, v. 7].

*Ussher (J.)* The original of bishops and metropolitans. 8°. Dublin, 1847.

[In his Works, v. 7].

*Woods (L.)* Lectures on church government, containing objections to the episcopal scheme. 12°. New York, 1844.

**METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH:**

*Baker (O. C.)* Guide-book in the discipline of the methodist episcopal church. 16°. New York, 1855.

## Ecclesiastical polity—continued.

## METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH:

*Emory (S.)* Defence of our fathers, and of the original organization of the methodist episcopal church, against Rev. A. M'Caine. 8°. New York, 1827.

*Graves (J. E.)* The great iron wheel; or, republicanism backwards, and christianity reversed. 12°. Nashville, 1855.

*Hamil (E. J.) and Henderson (S.)* Discussion on methodist episcopacy. 12°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1856.

*Inskip (J. S.)* Methodism explained and defended. 12°. Cincinnati, 1851.

## POPE, AUTHORITY OF THE:

*Arnauld (A.)* Autorité des conciles généraux et des papes; ou, explication du vrai sens de trois decrets du concile général de Constance. 12°. n. p. 1711.

*Barrow (I.)* Treatise on the supremacy of the pope. 5th ed. fol. London, 1741.

[In his Theological works, v. 7].

— The same. 2d Am. ed. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Bossuet (J. B.)* Defensio declarationis celebrissime quam de potestate ecclesiastica sanxit clerus gallicanus, 1692. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Luxemburgi, 1730.

*Chandler (J. R.)* Speech on the temporal power of the pope. 12°. New York, 1855. [With McClintock (J.) Temporal power of the pope].

*Dupin (L. E.)* Traité de la puissance ecclésiastique et temporelle. 8°. Paris, 1707.

*Estor (J. G.)* De appellationibus ad curiam romanam libellus. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 43 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1751.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 4].

*Fénelon (F. de Salignac de La Mothe.)* Dissertatio de summi pontificis auctoritate. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[In his Œuvres, v. 2].

*Gosselin (J. E. A.)* The power of the pope during the middle ages. Translated by M. Kelly. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Gründliche anführung des berühmten streits zwischen dem pabst und könige in Franckreich wegen der quartiers-freyheit in Rom; worinnen zugleich von den übrigen missheiligkeiten so sich zeithero zwischen dem pabst und könige ereignet, gehandelt wird, u. s. w. Aus dem Italiänischen zu Rom gedruckten exemplar übersetzt. [anon.] 94 pp. sm. 4°. Colln, 1689.*

[DE LEGATIS scripta xv.]

*Kenrick (F. P.)* Primacy of the apostolic see vindicated. 4th ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1855.

## Ecclesiastical polity—continued.

## POPE, AUTHORITY OF THE:

*Langfey (P.)* Histoire politique des papes. 12°. Bruxelles, 1846.

*McClintock (J.)* Temporal power of the pope. With nine letters stating the Roman catholic theory, in the language of papal writers. 16°. New York, 1855.

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire des différends des empereurs avec les papes au sujet des investitures. 4°. Paris, 1686.

[In his Histoires, v. 7].

— Traité historique de l'établissement de l'église de Rome et de ses evesques. 4°. Paris, 1687.

[In his Histoires, v. 12].

*Papal (The)* power; or, an historical essay on the temporal power of the popes. Translated from the French. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1825.

*Sarpi (P.)* Droits des souverains defendus contre les excommunications et les interdicts des papes. 2 v. 16°. La Haye, 1721.

— The same. Rights of sovereigns and of subjects. 12°. London, 1722.

*Sfondrati (C.)* Legatio marchionis Lavardini Romam, ejusque cum Innocentio xi. dissidium. 12°. Romæ, 1688.

*Souligné (N. de.)* Political mischiefs of popery. By a person of quality [anon.] Reprinted from the edition of 1698, by J. Tela [Webb]. 8°. London, 1818.

[WEBB (J.) Philosophical library].

*Vertot d'Aubeuf (R. A. de.)* Origine de la grandeur de la cour de Rome, et de la nomination aux évéchés et aux abbaies en France. 12°. Lausanne, 1745.

*Waterworth (W.)* Observations on the supremacy of the Roman pontiff. 12°. London, 1854.

[In his England and Rome].

Congress of Ems, 1786.

*Einige vorläufige anmerkungen zu den weismannischen bemerkungen über des resultat des emser kongresses. [anon.] 62 pp. 8°. Frankfurt u. Leipzig, 1787.*

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 1].

*Einsweilige antwort auf die vorläufige beleuchtung des an seine kurfürstliche gnaden zu Mainz in betref der emser punkten, von seiner kurfürstliche gnaden zu Speier erlassenen antwortschreibens. [anon.] 87 pp. 8°. n. p. 1788.*

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 1].

*Feller (F. X. de.)* Coup d'œil sur le congrès d'Ems. Précédé d'un second supplément au Véritable état, etc. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1788.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 2].



**Ecclesiastical polity—continued.**

POPE, AUTHORITY OF THE:

— Réflexions sur les 73 articles du "Pro memoria," présenté à la diète de l'empire, touchant les nonciatures, de la part de l'archevêque-électeur de Cologne. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 8°. Ratisbonne, 1788.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 2].

*Frage:* Ist die gerichtbarkeit der päpstlichen nuntien in deutschland den reichsgesetzen zuwider? [anon.] 95 pp. 4°. n. p. 1787.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, coll. 4].

*Gedanken* über die punktation des embser kongresses, und die im streit befangene päpstliche nunziatursache im römischen deutschen reiche. Von H. D. T. J. [anon.] 4°. Deutschland, 1790.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 3].

*Kurze beleuchtung* der embser punktation, meistens aus geschichte. [anon.] 8°. Frankfurt u. Leipzig, 1787.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 1].

*Meine gedanken* über die "gründliche entwicklung der dispens- und nuntiatur-streitigkeiten zur rechtfertigung des verfahrens der vier deutschen erzbischöfe wider die anmassungen des römischen hofes, samt einer prüfung des fürstbischöflichen speierischen antwortschreibens an seiner kurfürstlichen gnaden zu Mainz im "Betreff der embser punkte." [anon.] 4°. Mannheim, 1789.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 3].

*Pro memoria.* [73 punkten von den nuntiatoren]. 43 pp. 4°.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 4].

*Resultat* des embser kongresses von den vier deutschen erzbischöffen. [anon.] 62 pp. 8°. Frankfurt, 1787.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 1].

**NUNCIATURES.**

*Geschichte* der pabstlichen nuntien in Deutschland. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1788.

*Geschichte* der nuntiatoren Deutschlands, von A. J. C. [anon.] 8°. n. p. 1790.

*Klausing (A. E.)* Controversiæ recentissimæ inter pontificem romanum et rempublicam genuensem super legato in Corsicam misso historia. 15 pp. sm. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1765.

[DE LEGATIS, scripta xv].

*Legatis (De)* et nuntiis pontificum eorumque fati et potestate commentatio historico-canonica. [anon.] 102 pp. 8°. n. p. 1785.

*Nies (D. E.)* Vindiciæ secundum libertatem ecclesiarum germanicarum, postulatae à pontifice romano, contra appellationes ad

**Ecclesiastical polity—continued.****NUNCIATURES:**

ejus legatos supremumque tribunal quod rotam vocant. 98 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1741.

[DE NUNCIATURIS, v. 4].

*Pius vi. (pope).* [Giovanni Angelo Braschi]. Responsio ad metropolitanos moguntinum, trevirensem, etc. super nunciaturis apostolicis. 4°. Romæ, 1790.

**Echinoderms.** See **Radiata.****Eclipses of the heavenly bodies.**See **Astronomy**, p. 74.**Economy (Domestic and political).**See **Domestic economy**; **Political economy.****Ecton, (Northamptonshire, England).**

*Cole (J.)* History and antiquities of Ecton, in the county of Northampton. 8°. Scarborough, 1825.

**Ecuador.**

*Bosch-Spencer (H.)* Statistique commerciale de l'Équateur, etc. 8°. Bruxelles, 1848.

*Velasco (J. de).* Histoire du royaume de Quito. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

[In TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.) Voyages, relations, etc. de l'Amérique, v. 18-19].

**Edda.** See **Literature. (Icelandic).****Eddy (Thomas).**

*Knapp (S. L.)* Life of Thomas Eddy. 8°. New York, 1834.

**Eddystone lighthouse.** See **Lighthouses.****Eden (William, 1st lord Auckland).**

Journal and correspondence, with an introduction, by [R. J. Eden], bishop of Bath and Wells. 4 v. 8°. London, 1861-62.

**Edgeworth (Richard Lovell).**

Memoirs, begun by himself, and concluded by Maria Edgeworth. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.

**Edinburgh, (Scotland).**

*Anderson (J.)* History of Edinburgh, with notices of individuals. 8°. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Bower (A.)* History of the university of Edinburgh. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1817-30.

*Chambers (R.)* Traditions of Edinburgh. 16°. Edinburgh, 1847.

— Walks in Edinburgh. 16°. Edinburgh, 1825.

*Creech (W.)* View of the modes of living, arts, etc. of Edinburgh at different times. 8°. Edinburgh, 1815.

*Edinburgh dissected*; strictures on its institutions, legal, clerical, medical, educational, etc. in letters to Roger Cutlar, esq. by his nephew. [anon.] 12°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Historical and descriptive account of George Heriot's hospital.* [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

**Edinburgh—continued.**

*Lockhart (J. G.)* Peter's letters to his kinsfolk. [anon.] 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1819.

*M'Levy (J.)* Curiosities of crime in Edinburgh during the last thirty years. 3d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1860.

*Shepherd (T. H.)* The modern Athens, displayed in a series of views; Edinburgh in the nineteenth century. 4°. London, 1829.

See, also, **Bibliography**, p. 189, **Botany**, pp. 164, 167, and **Education**, p. 334.

**Edmundson (William).**

Journal of the life of W. Edmundson. Edited by W. and T. Evans. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[FRIENDS' Library, v. 2].

**Education.**1. *General works.***HISTORY.**

*Gaume (J.)* Paganism in education, from "Le ver rongeur des sociétés modernes." Translated by R. Hill. 16°. London, 1852.

*Malden (H.)* Origin of universities and university degrees. 12°. London, 1835.

*Pusey (E. B.)* Collegiate and professorial teaching and discipline; in answer to prof. Vaughan. 8°. Oxford, 1854.

*Schmidt (H. I.)* Education. Part 1. History of education. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARBERS' Family library, v. 158].

*Siljeström (P. A.)* History and progress of education. By Philobiblius. [pseudon.] Introduction by H. Barnard. 12°. New York, 1860.

**PERIODICALS.**

*American annals of education and instruction.* [Edited by W. C. Woodbridge]. 6 v. 8°. Boston, 1831-36.

*American journal of education.* [Edited by W. Russell]. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1826-30.

*American journal of education.* Edited by H. Barnard. 16 v. 8°. Hartford, 1855-66.

*Papers for the schoolmaster, 1851-64.* [Edited by C. H. Bromby and others]. V. 1-14. 16°. London, 1851-64.

[Volume 2 wanting].

— The same. New series. V. 1-2. 8°. London, 1865-66.

*Popular educator.* 6 v. 4°. London, 1852-55.

*Proceedings of the American association for the advancement of education, at the first session, at Cleveland, Ohio, in 1851.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Education—continued.****PERIODICALS:**

*Quarterly journal of education.* Published by the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. 10 v. 8°. London, 1831-35.

*Western literary institute and college of teachers.* Transactions of the fourth to tenth annual meeting, 1834-40. 6 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1835-41.

**MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES.**

*Ascham (R.)* The schoolmaster; a proper way of bringing up youth. 4°. London, 1761.

[In his English works].

*Barnard (H.)* School architecture, or contributions to the improvement of school-houses in the United States. 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Bentham (J.)* Chrestomathia; the design of an institution for instruction. 8°. London, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 8].

— Papers relative to public instruction. 8°. London, 1817.

— The same.

[In his Works, v. 4].

*Brougham (H. lord).* Objects, advantages, and pleasures of science. 48 pp. 8°. London, 1827.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 12].

*Campbell (J. L.) and Hadley (A. M.)* Teacher's miscellany; a selection from the proceedings of the college of professional teachers. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.

*Cobb (L.)* Evil tendencies of corporal punishment as a means of moral discipline in families and schools. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Combe (G.)* Lectures on popular education. 3d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1848.

*Condorcet (J. A. N. C. de).* Sur l'instruction publique. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[In his Œuvres, v. 7].

*Crandall (W. L.)* Three hours school a day; a talk with parents. 12°. Albany, 1854.

*Defence of ignorance.* By the author of "How to make home unhealthy." [anon.] 16°. London, 1851.

*Delafield (J.)* Journal of the proceedings of a convention of literary and scientific gentlemen, held in New York, Oct. 1830. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Deleuze (J. P. F.)* Eudoxe. Entretiens sur l'étude des sciences, des lettres, et de la philosophie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1810.



## Education—continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:

*Descartes (R.)* Discours sur la méthode de bien conduire la raison, et chercher la vérité dans les sciences. 8°. Paris, 1824.  
[In his Œuvres, v. 1].

—— The same. Discourse on the method of rightly conducting the reason, and seeking truth in the sciences. 2d ed. 18°. Edinburgh, 1853.

*Edgeworth (R. L.) and (M.)* Essays on professional education. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1812.

*Educator (The)*. Prize essays on the expediency and means of elevating the profession of the educator in society. [By J. Lalor, J. A. Heraud, E. Higginson, I. Simpson, and Mrs. G. R. Porter]. 12°. London, 1839.

*Fichte (J. G.)* Vorlesungen über die bestimmung des gelehrten. 8°. Berlin, 1846.  
[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 6].

—— The same. Vocation of the scholar. Translated by W. Smith. 12°. London, 1848.  
[In his Popular works, v. 1].

—— Wesen des gelehrten. 8°. Berlin, 1846.  
[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 6].

—— The same. Nature of the scholar. Translated by W. Smith. 12°. London, 1848.  
[In his Popular works, v. 1].

*Fisk (W.)* The science of education; an address. 24 pp. 8°. New York, 1832.  
[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 7].

*Fordyce (D.)* Dialogues concerning education. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1745.

*Forster (T. I. M.)* Application of the organology of the brain to education. 8°. London, 1815.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 5].

*Foster (J.)* Evils of popular ignorance. 8°. Bristol, 1839.

*Gardiner (J.)* On the formation of the minds of children. 8°. Edinburgh, 1803.

[In his Essays, v. 1].

*Gonzaga di Castiglione (G. L. principe)*. L'homme de lettres bon citoyen; discours [à l'académie des Arcades, à Rome]; avec les notes de L. Godard. Traduit de l'Italien, par M. P[arraud.] 96 pp. 12°. Londres, 1785.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 14].

*Hamilton (R. W.)* Institutions of popular education; an essay. 12°. London, 1845.

*Hamilton (Sir W.)* Discussions on education; from the Edinburgh review. 8°. London, 1852.

## Education—continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:

*Jardine (G.)* Outlines of a philosophical education. 2d ed. 12°. Glasgow, 1825.

*Jewell (F. S.)* School government; a practical treatise. 16°. New York, 1866.

*Jullien (M. A.)* Essai générale d'éducation, physique, morale, et intellectuelle. 4°. Paris, 1808.

*Knox (V.)* Liberal education; or a treatise on the methods of acquiring learning. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

[In his Works, v. 3-4].

*Lacroix (S. F.)* Essais sur l'enseignement en général, et sur celui des mathématiques en particulier. 4° éd. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Lectures on education*, delivered at the royal institution of Great Britain [by Whewell, Faraday, Latham, Daubeny, Tyndale, Paget, and Hodgson]. 8°. London, 1855.

*Levison (J. L.)* Treatise on mental culture. 8°. London, 1833.

*Lindsley (P.)* Educational discourses. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

[In his Works, v. 1].

*Locke (J.)* Some thoughts concerning education. 6th ed. 12°. London, 1709.

—— The same. 8°. London, 1801.

[In his Works, v. 9].

*Mann (H.)* Lectures on education. 12°. Boston, 1850.

*Mann (M.) and Peabody (E. P.)* Moral culture of infancy; and Kindergarten guide. 12°. Boston, 1863.

*Marcel (C.)* Language as a means of mental culture. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Mayhew (I.)* Means and ends of universal education. 12°. New York, 1857.

—— Popular education. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Milton (J.)* Plan of education. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[In his Prose works, v. 1].

*Necker de Saussure (A. A.)* Progressive education, commencing with the infant. From the French, by Mrs. Willard and Mrs. Phelps. 12°. Boston, 1835.

*Papers of the central society of education*. By various authors. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837-39.

*Parr (S.)* Discourse on education. 8°. London, 1828.

[In his Works, v. 5].

*Priestley (J.)* Miscellaneous observations relating to education, more especially as it respects the conduct of the mind. 1st Am. ed. 18°. New London, (Conn.) 1796.

**Education—continued.****MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

*Pycroft (J.)* On school education, for boys. 12°. Oxford, 1843.

*Reformatory* education; papers on preventive, correctional, and reformatory institutions and agencies. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1857.

*Richter (J. P. F.)* *Levana; oder erziehhre.* 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1841.

[*In his* *Sämmtliche werke*, v. 22-23].

—— The same. *Levana; or, the doctrine of education.* 12°. Boston, 1863.

*Ringelberg (J. Sterk van).* *Treatise De ratione studii.* Translated by G. B. Earp. 12°. London, 1830.

*Root (N. W. T.)* *School amusements.* 12°. New York, 1857.

*Rousseau (J. J.)* *Emile; ou, de l'éducation.* *In his* *Œuvres*, v. 3-4.

—— The same. *Emilius and Sophia; or, a new system of education.* 4 v. 16°. London, 1767.

*Senior (N. W.)* *Suggestions on popular education.* 8°. London, 1861.

*Sheridan (T.)* *Plan of education for the young nobility and gentry of Great Britain.* 8°. London, 1769.

*Simpson (J.)* *Necessity of popular education, as a national object.* 12°. Edinburgh, 1834.

*Thomson (E.)* *Educational essays.* New ed. by D. W. Clark. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.

*Thring (E.)* *Education and school.* 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1864.

*Watterston (G.)* *Course of study preparatory to the bar or the senate.* 16°. Washington, 1823.

*Willm (J.)* *Education of the people; the means of extending its sphere and improving its character.* With a dissertation by J. P. Nichol. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Wooler (W. M.)* *Physiology of education; a compendious cyclopaedia of mental, moral, and social facts.* 12°. London, [1859].

## 2. Particular countries.

**EUROPE, as a whole:**

*Bache (A. D.)* *Education in Europe.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Barnard (H.)* *National education in Europe; being an account of the organization, administration, instruction, and statistics of public schools.* 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Kay (J.)* *Education of the people in Europe.* 12°. London, 1850.

[*In his* *Social condition*, etc. v. 2]

**Education—continued.****EUROPE, as a whole:**

*Mann (H.)* *Report of an educational tour in Germany, France, Holland, and parts of Great Britain and Ireland.* With a preface, etc. by W. B. Hodgson. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1857.

**BELGIUM.**

*État de l'instruction primaire en Belgique, 1830-40.* 4°. Bruxelles, 1841.

**FRANCE.**

*Almanach de l'université royale de France, et des divers établissements d'instruction publique.* 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1846-48.

*Byggé (T.)* *Travels in the French republic; a view of the present state of learning in that country.* From the Danish, by J. Jones. 16°. London, 1841.

*Fourcy (A.)* *Histoire de l'école polytechnique.* 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Johnston (D.)* *General view of the present system of public instruction in France.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

*Wordsworth (C.)* *Diary in France, mainly on topics concerning education, etc.* 8°. London, 1845.

**GERMANY.**

*Cousin (V.)* *Rapport sur l'état de l'instruction publique dans l'Allemagne, et particulièrement en Prusse.* 8°. Paris, 1833.

—— The same. *Report on the state of public instruction in Prussia.* Translated by S. Austin. 16°. London, 1836.

*Howitt (W.)* *Life in Germany; including the habits of the students of the universities.* 8°. London, 1849.

*James (G. P. R.)* *Educational institutions of Germany.* 12°. London, 1835.

*Perry (W. C.)* *German university education; with a brief account of the public schools of Prussia, and observations on the influence of philosophy in the German universities.* 2d ed. 12°. London, 1846.

*Rise, progress, and present state of the university of Bonn.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1845.

*Schaff (P.)* *Germany; its universities, etc.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.**

*Ackermann (R.)* *History of the colleges of Westminster, Eton, and Winchester, the schools of St. Paul's, Merchant-tailors', etc.* 4°. London, 1816.

*Bates (W.)* *Lists of Cambridge, Dublin, and Durham examination papers.* 12°. London, 1844.



## Education—continued.

## GREAT BRITAIN:

- Buckler (J. C.)* Sixty views of endowed grammar schools, from original drawings. 4°. London, 1827.
- Fortescue (H. F. earl.)* Public schools for the middle classes. 8°. London, 1864.
- Hill (F.)* National education; its present state and prospects. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.
- Huber (V. A.)* English universities. From the German, by F. W. Newman. 2 v. in 3. 8°. London, 1843.
- Kay (J.)* Social condition and education of the people of England. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Mann (H.)* Education in Great Britain; being the official report of the census of 1861. 8°. London, 1854.
- Maurice (F. D.)* Has the church, or the state, the power to educate the nation? Lectures. 12°. London, 1839.
- Menzies (A.)* Report of 21 years' experience of the Dick bequest for elevating the parochial schools in Aberdeen, Banff, and Moray counties. 8°. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Minutes of the committee of the privy council on education [in England], 1839-1866.* 32 v. 8°. London, 1841-66.
- Report of the committee appointed by the council of the society of arts to inquire into the subject of industrial instruction.* 8°. London, 1853.
- Shuttleworth (Sir J. K.)* Public education as affected by the minutes of the committee of the privy council from 1846 to 1852. 8°. London, 1853.
- Staunton (H.)* Great schools of England; foundation, endowments, and discipline. 8°. London, 1865.
- Whewell (W.)* On the principles of English university education. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1838.
- Wiese (L.)* German letters on English education. Translated by W. D. Arnold. 16°. London, 1854.

## Bristol.

- Cumin (P.)* Popular education of the Bristol and Plymouth district. 8°. London, 1861.

## Cambridge.

- Ackermann (R.)* History of the university of Cambridge. 4°. London, 1815.
- Bristed (C. A.)* Five years in an English university. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1852.

## Education—continued.

## GREAT BRITAIN:

- Cambridge university transactions, during the puritan controversies of the 16th and 17th centuries.* Collected by J. Heywood and J. Wright. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.
- Dyer (G.)* History of the university and colleges of Cambridge. 8°. London, 1814.
- Everett (W.)* Lectures on the university of Cambridge. 16°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1865.
- Examination papers, etc. of the university of Cambridge, for 1858.* 8°. Cambridge, 1859.
- Fuller (T.)* History of the university of Cambridge. New ed. By J. Nichols. 8°. London, 1840.
- Gilbert (T.)* Liber scholasticus; or, an account of the fellowships, scholarships, and exhibitions at the universities of Oxford and Cambridge. 16°. London, 1829.
- Ingram (R. A.)* Regulations suggested for the improvement of the mode of education, at Cambridge. 8°. Colchester, 1792.
- [THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 3].
- Problems proposed at the general examinations, 1801-20.* 8°. Cambridge, 1821.
- Whewell (W.)* Of a liberal education in general; with particular reference to the leading studies of the university of Cambridge. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1850.

## Dublin.

- Taylor (W. B. S.)* History of the university of Dublin. 8°. London, 1845.

## Edinburgh.

- Bower (A.)* History of the university of Edinburgh. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1817-30.
- Edinburgh university calendar for 1859-60.* 12°. Edinburgh, 1858.
- Catalogue of graduates in arts, divinity, and law, of the university, since its foundation. 8°. Edinburgh, 1858.
- Pillans (T.)* Rationale of discipline as exemplified in the high school of Edinburgh. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Wood (J.)* Account of the sessional school, and institutions for education in Edinburgh, in 1812. 5th ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1840.

## Eton.

- Creasy (E. S.)* Memoirs of eminent Etonians, with notices of the early history of Eton. 8°. London, 1858.
- Etoniana, ancient and modern: history and traditions of Eton college.* 12°. London, 1865.
- Stapylton (H. E. C.)* Eton school lists, from 1791 to 1850, with notes. 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1864.

**Education—continued.**

## GREAT BRITAIN:

*London.*

*Welsch (J.)* List of the queen's scholars of Saint Peter's college, Westminster, since 1603, and of such as have been thence elected to Christ church, Oxford, and Trinity college, Cambridge, since 1561. New ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Maynooth.*

*O'Beirne (E. F.)* Succinct account of the system of discipline, education, and theology pursued in the popish college of Maynooth. 8°. Hereford, 1840.

*Oxford.*

*Ackermann (R.)* History of the university of Oxford. 2 v. 4°. London, 1814.

*Chalmers (A.)* History of the colleges, halls, etc. of the university of Oxford. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1810.

*Ingram (J.)* Memorials of Oxford. 3 v. 8°. Oxford, 1834-37.

*Rogers (J. E. T.)* Education in Oxford; its methods, aids, and rewards. 12°. London, 1861.

*Wood (A. A.)* *Athenæ oxonienses*: an exact history of the writers and bishops who have had their education at Oxford. With the annals of the university. New ed. By P. Bliss. 4 v. in 5. 4°. London, 1813-20.

## HOLLAND.

*Cousin (V.)* State of education in Holland. Translated by L. Horner. 12°. London, 1838.

## SARDINIA OR PIEDMONT.

*Botta (V.)* Public instruction in Sardinia; an account of education, and of institutions of science and art in Sardinia. 78 pp. 8°. Hartford, 1858.

## NORTH AMERICA:

## CANADA.

*Annual report of the normal, model, and common schools in Upper Canada, for 1851, 1852, 1854, 1855, 1857, and 1863.* 6 v. 8°. Quebec and Toronto, 1852-65.

## UNITED STATES, as a whole:

*Carter (J. G.)* Letters on the free schools of New England. 8°. Boston, 1824.

*Peets (B. O.)* American education: the nature, necessity, and practicability of a system of national education suited to the United States. 12°. New York, 1838.

**Education—continued.**

## UNITED STATES:

*Siljeström (P. A.)* Educational institutions in the United States, their character and organization. Translated from the Swedish by F. Rowan. 12°. London, 1853.

*Wayland (F.)* Thoughts on the present collegiate system in the United States. 16°. Boston, 1842.

*Military academy, West Point, N. Y.*

*Boynton (E. C.)* History of West Point, and the origin and progress of the United States military academy. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Manfield (E. D.)* The United States military academy at West Point. 48 pp. 8°. Boston, 1863.

*Park (R.)* Sketch of the history of the United States military academy at West Point. 18°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Naval academy, Annapolis, Md.*

*Marshall (E. C.)* History of the United States naval academy at Annapolis, with biographical sketches. 12°. New York, 1862.

*California.*

Thirteenth annual report of the superintendent of public instruction for 1863. 8°. Sacramento, 1863.

First biennial report of the superintendent of public instruction for 1864-65. 8°. Sacramento, 1865.

*Connecticut.*

*Baldwin (E.)* Annals of Yale college from its foundation to 1838. 2d ed. 8°. New Haven, 1850.

*Woolsey (T. D.)* Historical discourse before the graduates of Yale college, one hundred and fifty years after the founding of that institution. 8°. New Haven, 1850.

*Massachusetts.*

Abstract of the school returns for 1837, 1840, and 1841. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1838-41.

Board of education: annual reports, 5th, 10th, 13th, and 16th to 28th. 16 v. 8°. Boston, 1842-65.

*Durfee (C.)* History of Williams college. 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Eliot (S. A.)* Sketch of the history of Harvard college. 12°. Boston, 1848.

*Hitchcock (E.)* Reminiscences of Amherst college. 12°. Northampton, (Mass.) 1863.

*Peirce (B.)* History of Harvard university, from 1636 to the American revolution. 8°. Cambridge, 1840.

*Quincy (J.)* History of Harvard college. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1840.



**Education—continued.**

UNITED STATES:

*Michigan.*

*Shearman (F. W.)* System of public instruction, and primary school laws of Michigan. 8°. Lansing, 1852.

*Nebraska.*

First and second annual report of the commissioner of common schools of the territory. 8°. Omaha city, 1860.

*New Hampshire.*

Nineteenth annual report upon the common schools, being the 15th of the board of education. 8°. Concord, (N. H.) 1865.

*New York.*

Annual reports of the regents of the university of New York, 1836-66. 29 v. in 26. Albany, 1836-66.

*Moore (N. F.)* Historical sketch of Columbia college. 12°. New York, 1846.

*Ohio.*

*Foot (J. P.)* Schools of Cincinnati. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855.

Ohio school laws, prepared by the commissioner of state schools, for the use of school officers. 2d ed. 8°. Columbus, 1858.

— The same. 8°. Columbus, 1862.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Columbus, 1866.

*Pennsylvania.*

Report of the superintendent of common schools, for 1865. 8°. Harrisburg, 1866.

*Rush (B.)* Account of the Philadelphia society for the establishment of charity schools. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1796.

*Smith (J.)* History of Jefferson college; and account of the early log-cabin schools and Canonsburg academy. 12°. Pittsburgh, 1857.

*South Carolina.*

*Laborde (M.)* History of South Carolina college, 1801-57; sketches of its presidents and professors. 8°. Columbia, (S. C.) 1859.

*Vermont.*

Eighth and ninth annual report of the board of education, with the report of the secretary, 1864-65. 8°. Burlington, 1864-65.

*Virginia.*

Early history of the university of Virginia, as contained in the letters of T. Jefferson and J. C. Cabell, with an appendix and an introduction. 8°. Richmond, 1856.

**Education—continued.**

UNITED STATES:

3. *Special subjects.*

## COLLEGIATE AND CLASSICAL EDUCATION:

*Address* to a young student on his entrance into college. [anon.] 31 pp. 24°. Oxford, 1829.

*Beattie (J.)* Essay on the utility of classical learning. 8°. Edinburgh, 1778.

*Fichte (J. G.)* Deducirter plan einer zu Berlin zu errichtenden höherer lehranstalt. [In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 8].

*Hope (J.)* Remarks on classical education. 12°. London, 1844.

[In HOPE (A.) Memoir of J. Hope].

*Mann (H.)* Demands of the age on colleges. Speech at Cincinnati, Oct. 5, 1854. 86 pp. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Osgood (S.)* Student life; letters and recollections for a young friend. 12°. New York, 1861.

*Smith (A. D.)* Letters to a young student in the first stage of a liberal education. [anon.] 18°. Boston, 1832.

*Wayland (F.)* Thoughts on the present collegiate system in the United States. 16°. Boston, 1842.

## METHODS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT:

*Abbott (J.)* The teacher; moral influences employed in the instruction and government of the young. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Alcott (W. A.)* Confessions of a schoolmaster. 18°. Andover, 1839.

*Barnard (H.)* Normal schools, and other institutions, agencies, and means for the professional education of teachers. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1851.

— Object teaching, and oral lessons on social science and common things. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Barrow (W.)* Merits and defects of the discipline and instruction in our academies. 2 v. 12°. London, 1802.

*Barwell (— Mrs.)* Letters from Hofwyl, on the educational institutions of de Fellenberg. [anon.] With Woodbridge's sketches of Hofwyl. 12°. London, 1842.

*Bell (A.)* Analysis of the experiment in education made at Egmore, near Madras. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1807.

[With LANCASTER (J.) Improvements in education].

— Elements of tuition. 8°. London, 1813.

*Biber (E.)* Henry Pestalozzi, and his plan of education. 8°. London, 1831.

**Education—continued.**

## METHODS OF INSTRUCTION, ETC:

- Boutwell (G. S.)* Thoughts on educational topics and institutions. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Burton (W.)* Culture of the observing faculties in the family and the school. 16°. New York, 1865.
- Helps to education in the homes of our country. 16°. Boston, 1863.
- The district school as it was. 12°. Boston, 1852.
- Chapman (G.)* Treatise on education; with a sketch of the author's method. 16°. Edinburgh, 1773.
- Chavannes (D. A.)* Méthode élémentaire de Pestalozzi. 12°. Paris, 1805.
- Clissold (H.)* On applying some principles in Dr. Bell's system to the education of the higher classes. 8°. London, 1825.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 37].
- Craig (A. R.)* Philosophy of training. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1847.
- Gérando (J. M. de.)* Cours normal des instituteurs primaires. 3° 6d. 12°. Paris, 1834.
- Griscom (J.)* Monitorial instruction; an address. 16°. New York, 1825.
- Hall (B. R.)* Teaching an art; the teacher an artist. 12°. New York, 1848.
- Hall (S. R.)* Lectures on school-keeping. 12°. Boston, 1829.
- Hamilton (E.)* Letters on the elementary principles of education. 6th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1818.
- Series of popular essays, illustrative of principles connected with the improvement of the understanding, etc. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1813.
- Hints* to parents on educating their children, in the spirit of Pestalozzi's method. No. i-vi. [anon.] 5th ed. 8°. London, 1827-29.
- [In PESTALOZZI (H.) Letters on early education. 8°. London, 1827].
- Holbrook (A.)* Normal; or, methods of teaching the common branches. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Lancaster (J.)* Improvements in education, as it affects the industrious classes. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1805.
- Lowell (A. C.)* Theory of teaching; with practical illustrations. 12°. Boston, 1841.
- Mansfield (E. D.)* American education; its principles and elements. 12°. New York, 1851.
- Newnham (W.)* Principles of physical, intellectual, moral and religious education. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

**Education—continued.**

## METHODS OF INSTRUCTION, ETC:

- Northend (C.)* The teacher and the parent: a treatise on common-school education. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1853.
- Page (D. P.)* Theory and practice of teaching. 15th ed. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Pérefixe (H. de Beaumont de.)* Institutio principis. 18°. Parisii, 1647.
- Pestalozzi (J. H.)* Letters on early education, addressed to J. P. Greaves. From the German, with a memoir. 8°. London, 1827.
- Letters on the education of infancy. 16°. Boston, 1830.
- Pillans (J.)* Contributions to the cause of education. 8°. London, 1856.
- Potter (A.) and Emerson (G. B.)* The school and the schoolmaster. 12°. Boston, 1843.
- Randall (S. S.)* Mental and moral culture, and popular education. 12°. New York, 1844.
- Schmidt (H. J.)* Education; history and plan of education. 18°. New York, 1842.
- [HARPER'S Family library, v. 158].
- Sedgwick (A.)* Discourse on the studies of the university. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1833.
- Simpson (J.)* Philosophy of education, with its practical application. 2d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1836.
- Southey (R. and C. C.)* History of the system of mutual tuition. 3 v. 8°. London, 1844.
- [In their Life of Andrew Bell].
- Spencer (H.)* Education, intellectual, moral, and physical. 8°. London, 1861.
- Spurzheim (J. G.)* View of the elementary principles of education, founded on the study of the nature of man. 16°. Boston, 1832.
- Stow (D.)* The training system: the moral training school and the normal seminary. 8th ed. 12°. London, 1850.
- Stowe (C. E.)* Common schools and teacher's seminaries. 12°. Boston, 1839.
- System of teaching of the British and foreign school society.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.
- Tate (P.)* Philosophy of education; or, the principles and practice of teaching. 8°. London, 1854.
- Taylor (I.)* Home education. 12°. London, 1838.
- Taylor (J. O.)* The district school. 12°. New York, 1834.
- Thomson (A. F.)* The English school room; or, thoughts on private tuition. 12°. London, 1865.



**Education—continued.****METHODS OF INSTRUCTION, ETC:**

- Wells (W. H.)* Graded course of instruction for public schools. 12°. New York, 1862.
- What De Fellenberg* has done for education. [anon.] 12°. London, 1839.
- Wheivell (W.)* On the principles of English university education. 12°. London, 1838.
- Wickersham (J. P.)* Methods of instruction. Philadelphia, 1865.
- *School economy: a treatise on the preparation, organization, employment, government, and authorities of schools.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Wilderspin (S.)* Infant system, for developing the powers of childhood. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1840.
- *System for the education of the young, applied to all the faculties.* 16°. London, 1840.

**SELF-CULTURE:**

- Carlyle (T.)* On the choice of books. 12°. London, 1866.
- Channing (W. E.)* Address on self-culture. Boston, 1847.
- [*In his Works*, v. 2].
- Chapone (H.)* Letters on the improvement of the mind. 16°. London, 1822.
- Craik (G. L.)* Pursuit of knowledge under difficulties. [anon.] New ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1858.
- *The same.* Revised, with notes, by F. Wayland. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.
- *The same.* 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.
- [*HARPERS' Family library*, v. 95-96].
- Gérando (J. M. de.)* Self-education; or, the means and art of moral progress. 12°. Boston, 1832.
- Gracian (B.)* Compleat gentleman. Translated from the Spanish by T. Salkeld. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1730.
- Heinroth (J. C. A.)* On education, and self-formation. 12°. London, 1838.
- Hudson (J. W.)* History of adult education: mechanics, and literary institutions, etc. of Great Britain, Ireland, America, etc. 8°. London, 1851.
- Lofft (C. jr.)* Self-formation; or, the history of an individual mind; intended as a guide for the intellect. By a fellow of a college. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Seymour (C. C. B.)* Self-made men. 12°. New York, 1858.
- Smiles (S.)* Self-help. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Education—continued.****SELF-CULTURE:**

- Watts (I.)* The improvement of the mind. 18°. Derby, 1818.
- *The same.* [*In his Works*, v. 5].

**WOMEN, EDUCATION OF:**

- Beecher (H. W.)* Mental culture for women. An address. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Davies (E.)* The higher education of women. 16°. London, 1866.
- Female education on christian principles.* [anon.] 8°. Burlington, (N. J.) 1840.
- Fénélon (F. de Salignac de La Mothe).* De l'éducation des filles. [*In his Œuvres*, v. 17].

- *The same.* Treatise on the education of daughters. From the French, with a chapter on religious studies, by T. F. Dibdin. 8°. Cheltenham, 1805.
- Martin (L. Aimé).* Education of mothers of families; or, civilization of the human race by women. 12°. London, 1851.
- More (H.)* Strictures on female education. 12°. London, 1830.
- [*In her Works*, v. 5].

- Reid (Mrs. H.)* Woman, her education and influence; with an introduction by C. M. Kirkland. 12°. New York, [about 1850].
- St. Pierre (J. H. B. de).* Discours sur l'éducation des femmes. 8°. Paris, 1818.
- [*In his Œuvres*, v. 12].

- Sewell (E. M.)* Principles of education, applied to female education in the upper classes. 2 v. 16°. London, 1865.

*See, also, Blind. Deaf and dumb. Idiocy.*

**Edward, the confessor (Saxon king of England).**

- Luard (H. R.)* [Anonymous metrical] lives of Edward the confessor: *La estoire de seint Ædward le rei; Vita beati Edvardi regis et confessoris; Vita Aeduuardi regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit.* [With an English version of the first]. 8°. London, 1858.

[*CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain*].

- Saga Játvardar konúgs hins helga*, udgiven efter islandske oldböger af det kongelige nordiske oldskrift-selskab. [Icelandic and Danish af C. C. Rafn og Jon Sigfurdsson]. 43 pp. 8°. Kjöbenhavn, 1852.

**Edward i.—iii. (kings of England).**

- Adam, of Murimuth.* Chronica sui temporis, cum continuatione, A. D. 1303—1380. Edente T. Hog. 8°. Londini, 1846.

[*ENGLISH historical society publications*].

**Edward i. (king of England).**

*Gaillard (G. H.)* Histoire de la querelle de Philippe de Valois, et d'Édouard i. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1798.

[In *his* Rivalité de la France et de l'Angleterre, v. 4-7].

**Edward ii. (king of England).**

*Tencin (C. A. G. de) and Élie de Beaumont (A. L.)* Anecdotes de la cour et du règne d'Édouard ii. roi d'Angleterre. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[In LAFAYETTE (M. M.) etc. Œuvres, v. 5].

**Edward iii. (king of England).**

*Barnes (J.)* History of Edward iii. fol. Cambridge, 1688.

**Edward iv. (king of England).**

*Giles (J. A.)* Chronicles of the white rose of York. 8°. London, 1843.

*Habington (T. and W.)* Historie of Edward the fourth. fol. London, 1640.

— The same.

[In KENNET (W.) History of England, v. 1. fol. London, 1706].

*Warkworth (J.)* Chronicle of the first thirteen years of Edward iv. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 4°. London, 1839.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 10].

**Edward vi. (king of England).**

*Hayward (Sir J.)* Life, etc. of king Edward the sixth. fol. London, 1706.

[In KENNET (W.) History of England, v. 2].

*Tytler (P. F.)* England under the reign of Edward vi. with the contemporary history of Europe, illustrated in a series of letters. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

**Edward, the black prince.**

*Barnes (J.)* History of Edward, prince of Wales and of Aquitaine, surnamed the black prince. fol. Oxford, 1688.

*James (G. P. R.)* History of the life of Edward, the black prince, and of events connected with it, during the reign of Edward iii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Stanley (A. P.)* Memorials of Edward, the black prince. 8°. London, 1855.

[In *his* Memorials of Canterbury].

**Edwards (Bela Bates).**

*Park (E. A.)* Memoir of B. B. Edwards. 12°. Boston, 1853.

[In EDWARDS (B. B.) Writings, v. 1].

**Edwards (Jonathan, president of New Jersey college).**

*Dwight (S. E.)* Life of Jonathan Edwards. 8°. New York, 1830.

[In EDWARDS (J.) Works, v. 1].

*Hopkins (S.)* Memoirs of Jonathan Edwards, enlarged by J. Hawksley. 12°. London, 1815.

**Edwards (Jonathan)—continued.**

*Miller (S.)* Life of Jonathan Edwards. 16°. Boston, 1837.

[SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 8].

**Edystone lighthouse. See Lighthouses.****Egerton papers.**

A collection of documents illustrative of the times of Elizabeth and James i. Edited by J. P. Collier. sm. 4°. London, 1840.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 12].

**Eggs of birds. See Birds, p. 151.****Eglamour (Sir, of Artois).**

The romance of Sir Eglamour. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. sm. 4°. London, 1844.

[CAMDEN society publications, v. 30].

**Egypt.**

DESCRIPTION, RESEARCHES, TRAVELS, ETC :

*Aldersey (L.)* Voyage to Alexandria and Cairo, 1581.

[HAKLUYT. Voyages, v. 2].

*Bartlett (W. H.)* The Nile boat; or, glimpses of the land of Egypt, [1845]. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Baumgarten (M. von.)* Travels in Egypt, 1507-08.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 1].

*Belzoni (G. B.)* Discoveries in the pyramids, temples, tombs, etc. in Egypt, [1815-18]. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Plates, fol. London, 1822.

*Burckhardt (J. L.)* Manners and customs of the modern Egyptians. 4°. London, 1830.

*Champollion (J. F.)* L'Égypte sous les Pharaons; ou, recherches sur la géographie, la religion, etc. de l'Égypte. 2 v. 8°. Paris, (Grenoble), 1814.

— Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1835-45.

*Clark (E. L.)* Daleth, or the homestead of the nations; Egypt illustrated. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Clarke (E. D.)* Travels in Egypt, [1800]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1817.

[In *his* Travels, v. 3-5].

*Clayton (J. W.)* Letters from the Nile, [1853]. 8°. London, 1854.

*Cooley (J. E.)* The American in Egypt, 1839-40. 8°. New York, 1842.

*Curtis (G. W.)* Nile notes of a Howadji. 12°. New York, 1851.

*D'Athanasii (G.)* Researches and discoveries in upper Egypt, made under the direction of H. Salt, [1817-30]. 8°. London, 1836.

*Denon (D. V.)* Travels in Egypt during the campaigns of Bonaparte, [1798-1800]. With an account of the invasion of Egypt by the French, by E. A. Kendal. 2 v. 8°. London, 1802.



**Egypt—continued.****DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.:**

- Description de l'Égypte: recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites pendant l'expédition de l'armée française.* 1798-99. 9 v. fol. Cartes et planches, 12 v. fol. Paris, 1809-28.
- Ditson (G. L.)* Parà papers, on Egypt and Ethiopia, [1855?] 8°. Paris, 1858.
- Dumas (A.)* Impressions of travel in Egypt. [1830]. Translated by a lady of New York. 12°. New York, 1839.
- Edmondstone (Sir A.)* Journey to two of the oases of upper Egypt, 1819. 8°. London, 1822.
- Fairholt (F. W.)* Up the Nile and home again; a handbook for travellers, [1861]. 12°. London, 1862.
- Fitzclarence (G. earl of Munster).* Journal of a route through Egypt. 4°. London, 1819.
- Garaton (E.)* Sketches in lower Egypt in 1840. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.  
[In his Greece revisited].
- Gordon (L. A. lady Duff).* Letters from Egypt, 1863-65. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1865.
- Griffith (G. D. and L. D.)* Journey across the desert from Ceylon to Marseilles, [1844]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.
- Hamilton (W. R.)* Ægyptiaca; an account of the ancient and modern state of Egypt, 1801-02. 4°. London, 1809.
- Hawks (F. L.)* Monuments of Egypt; or, Egypt a witness for the bible. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1850.
- Hornemann (F. C.)* Journal of travels from Cairo to Mourzouk, the capital of the kingdom of Fezzan in Africa, in 1797-98. 4°. London, 1802.
- Irby (C. L.) and Mangles (J.)* Travels in Egypt and Nubia, [1817]. New ed. 12°. London, 1852.
- Jones (J. F.)* Egypt in its biblical relations and moral aspect. 12°. London, 1860.
- Kinnear (J. G.)* Cairo, Petra, and Damascus in 1839, with remarks on the government of Mehemet Ali, etc. 12°. London, 1841.
- Lambert (C.)* Relation de Caire, Alexandrie, etc. 1627-32. 4°. Paris, 1651.  
[In MORISOT (C. B.) Relations véritables et curieuses, etc.]
- Lane (E. W.)* Manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, written in Egypt, 1833-35. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.
- The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1837.  
[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 22-23].

**Egypt—continued.****DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.:**

- Legh (T.)* Narrative of a journey in Egypt, and beyond the cataracts, [1813]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1817.
- Lepsius (R.)* Denkmäler aus Egypten und Äthiopien, nach den zeichnungen der in den jahren 1842-45 ausgeführten expedition. 12 v. fol. Berlin, 1849-59.
- Discoveries in Egypt, Ethiopia, etc. 1842-45. Edited by K. R. H. Mackenzie. 8°. London, 1852.
- Lott (E.)* English governess in Egypt: harem life in Egypt and Constantinople. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Martineau (H.)* Eastern life, past and present. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.
- Martire d'Anghiera (P.)* De legatione babilonica. fol. Basileæ, 1533.  
[In his work De rebus oceanicis et orbe novo].
- Maurice (T.)* Observations on the remains of Egyptian grandeur and superstition. 4°. London, 1818.  
[In his Observations on the ruins of Babylon].
- Memoirs* relative to Egypt, written during the campaigns of Bonaparte, 1798-9, by the learned men who accompanied the expedition. 8°. London, 1800.
- Minutoli (W. Menu di).* Recollections of Egypt, [1820-21]. 12°. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Montulé (É. de).* Voyage en Égypte, etc. 1819. 8°. Atlas, obl. fol. Paris, 1821.  
[In his Voyage en Amérique, etc. v. 2].
- Mure (W.)* Dissertation on the calendar and zodiac of Egypt. 8°. Edinburgh, 1832.
- Norden (F. L.)* Travels in Egypt, [1737-38]. With observations from ancient and modern authors, by P. Templeman. 2 v. fol. London, 1757.
- Olivier (G. A.)* Voyage dans l'Égypte, etc. 8°. Paris, 1801.  
[In his Voyage dans l'empire ottoman].
- Pauw (C. de).* Philosophical dissertations on the Egyptians. From the French, by J. Thomson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.
- Pilleau (H.)* Sketches in Egypt. fol. London, 1845.
- Pococke (R.)* Travels in Egypt, 1737.  
[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 35].
- Poole (S.)* Englishwoman in Egypt: letters from Cairo, during a residence there, in 1842-44, with E. W. Lane. 2 v. in 1. 18°. London, 1851.
- The same. Second series. Residence, in 1845-46. 18°. London, 1846.  
[With the preceding].

## Egypt—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC:

- Prime (W. C.)* Boat life in Egypt. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Prisse (E.)* Oriental album. Characters, costumes, and modes of life in the valley of the Nile; with descriptive letter-press, by J. A. St. John. fol. London, 1848.
- Pückler-Muskau (H. L. H. Prinz von)*. Egypt and Mehemet Ali, [1837]. 12°. London, 1845.
- Remmey (J.)* Account of the present state of Egypt. 8°. New York, 1799.
- Romer (I. F.)* Pilgrimage to the tombs of Egypt and Nubia, in 1845-46. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.
- Rosellini (J.)* Monumenti dell'Egitto e della Nubia, disegnati dalla spedizione toscana in Egitto. 9 v. 8°. Plates, 3 v. fol. Parigi, 1832-44.
- Russell (M.)* View of ancient and modern Egypt. 18°. New York, 1842.  
[HARPER'S Family library, v. 26].
- Saint-Elme (E. Tolstoy van Aylde Jonghe, dite Ida)*. La contemporaine en Égypte, [1829-31. anon.] 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1831.
- Saint-Hilaire (J. Barthélemy)*. Lettres sur l'Égypte, [1855]. 8°. Paris, 1857.
- The same. Egypt and the great Suez canal: travels. 8°. London, 1857.
- Saint-John (B.)* Adventures in the Libyan desert, and the oasis of Jupiter Ammon. 16°. London, 1849.
- Village life in Egypt, with sketches of the Said, [1850-51]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- Saint-John (J. A.)* Isis, an Egyptian pilgrimage, [1850]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Savary (C.)* Letters on Egypt, ancient and modern. Translated from the French. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1787.
- Scott (C. R.)* Rambles in Egypt, [1834], with observations on the government, policy, etc. of Mohammed Ali. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.
- Sonnini de Manoncourt (C. N. S.)* Voyage dans la haute et basse Égypte, fait par ordre de l'ancien gouvernement, [1777-80]. 3 v. 8°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1799.
- Stephens (J. L.)* Incidents of travel in Egypt, [1836]. 10th ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1851.
- The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Taylor (J. Bayard)*. Life and landscapes from Egypt. 12°. New York, 1856.  
[In his Journey to Central Africa].
- Thomas (J.)* Travels in Egypt, [1852]. 16°. Philadelphia, 1853.

## Egypt—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC:

- Uhlemann (M.)* Three days in Memphis. Sketches of the public and private life of the old Egyptians. From the German, by E. G. Smith. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Visconti (P. Q.)* Engravings of the principal objects in D'Athanasii's collection of Egyptian antiquities. fol. London, 1837.
- Volney (C. F. Chasseboeuf de)*. Voyage en Égypte, 1783-85. 8°. Paris, 1821.  
[In his Œuvres, v. 2-3].
- The same. Travels through Egypt, 1783-85. 2 v. 8°. London, 1787.
- Vyse (R. W. H.)* Account of a voyage into upper Egypt. 8°. London, 1846.  
[In his Pyramids of Gizeh].
- Ward (A.)* Around the pyramids; a tour in 1859-60. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1865.
- Wilkinson (Sir J. G.)* Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. 6 v. 8°. London, 1837-41.
- Modern Egypt and Thebes, including information for travellers. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.
- The same. New ed. condensed. Handbook for travellers in Egypt. 16°. London, 1847.
- Popular account of the ancient Egyptians. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Topography of Thebes, and general view of Egypt. 8°. London, 1835.
- Wilson (W. R.)* Travels in Egypt and the holy land. 8°. London, 1823.
- The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.
- Yates (W. H.)* Modern history and condition of Egypt, exhibited in a narrative of travels, [1840]; with the life of Mohammed Ali, 1801-43. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

## HISTORY:

- Abd Allatif, or Mowaffik Eddin, called*. Relation respecting Egypt.  
[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 15].
- Bunsen (C. C. J.)* Egypt's place in universal history. Translated by C. H. Cottrell. 5 v. 8°. London, 1848-67.
- Champollion-Figeac (J. J.)* Histoire et description d'Égypte ancienne. 8°. Paris, 1839.  
[UNIVERS, v. 12].
- Cory (J. P.)* Inquiry into the ancient history of Egypt. 18°. London, 1837.
- Egyptian fragments from Manetho, Ammianus Marcellinus, etc.  
[In the Phenix. 12°. New York, 1835.]
- Farr (E.)* History of the Egyptians. 12°. New York, 1850.



**Egypt—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Gliddon (G. R.)* Discourses on Egyptian archæology, and hieroglyphical discoveries. 8°. London, 1849.

*Kenrick (J.)* Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Long (G.)* Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. 2 v. 16°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 25-26].

*Makrizi (El) or Taki Eddin Ahmed, called.* Histoire des sultans mamlouks de l'Égypte. Traduit de l'Arabe, par Quatremère. v. 1-2. 4°. Paris, 1837-45.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Marcel (J. J.) Ryne (A.) etc.* Égypte moderne, depuis la conquête des Arabes. 8°. Paris, 1848.

[UNIVERS, v. 13].

*Mengin (F.)* Histoire sommaire de l'Égypte sous le gouvernement de Mohammed Aly. Précédée d'une introduction, et suivie d'études sur l'Arabie par M. Jomard. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Osburn (W.)* Israel in Egypt; or, Genesis and Exodus illustrated by existing monuments. 16°. London, 1854.

——— Monumental history of Egypt. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Palmer (W.)* Egyptian chronicles; with a harmony of sacred and Egyptian chronology, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

*Perizonius or Voorbroek (J.)* Origines ægyptiacæ. 2 v. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1711.

*Poole (R. S.)* Horæ ægyptiacæ; chronology of ancient Egypt discovered from records upon its monuments. 8°. London, 1851.

*Potočki (J.)* Chronologie des deux premiers livres de Manéthon. 4°. St. Pétersbourg, 1805.

——— Dynasties du second livre de Manéthon. 12°. Florence, 1803.

*Seyffarth (G.)* Uebersicht neuer entdeckungen in der ægyptischen alterthumskunde, u.s.w. 12°. New York, 1857.

——— The same. Summary of recent discoveries in Egyptian archæology, etc. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Sharpe (S.)* Early history of Egypt. 4°. London, 1836.

——— History of Egypt, from the earliest times till the conquest by the Arabs, A. D. 640. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Walsh (T.)* Journal of the late campaign in Egypt. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1803.

**Egypt—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Wilson (J.)* History of Egypt, from the earliest accounts till 1801. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1805.

*Wilson (R. T.)* History of the British expedition to Egypt. With a sketch of the present state of Egypt, and its means of defence. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1803.

*Note.*—For Egyptian hieroglyphics, and for other works on the ancient language of Egypt

*See Language.* (*Coptic*). *See, also—*

**Africa** (*Eastern*). **Nile.**

**Alexandria.** **Pyramids.**

**East** (*The*). **Thebes.**

**Mythology.**

**Eighteenth century.** (*History, memoirs, etc.*)

*See History.*

**Ejectment.** *See Law.* (*Ejectment*).

**Elba.**

The island empire; or, scenes of the first exile of Napoleon I. By the author of "Blondelle."

[anon]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1855.

**Eldon** (*John Scott, lord chancellor of England*).

*See Scott, (John).*

**El dorado.**

*Simon (P. de).* Expedition of Ursua and Aguirre in search of El dorado, 1560-61.

Translated by W. Bollaert. Introduction by C. R. Markham. 8°. London, 1861.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 28].

*Van Heuvel (J. A.)* Circumstances which gave rise to reports, in the 16th century, of the existence of a splendid city in South America, to which the name El dorado was given. 8°. New York, 1844.

**Election.**

*See Law.* (*Election and satisfaction*).

**Elections and Elective franchise.** *See Law.* (*Elections*), and **Political science.**

**Electric telegraph.** *See Telegraph.*

**Electricity.** *See Physics.*

**Elephant.**

*Tennant (Sir J. E.)* Monograph of the elephant. 12°. London, 1861.

[In his *Natural history of Ceylon*].

*See, also, Mammals. Zoology.*

**Eleusinian mysteries.** *See Mysteries.*

**Elgin** (*James Bruce, 8th earl of*). *See Bruce.*

**Elgin marbles,** (*brought from Greece, by Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of Elgin*).

*Canova (A.) and Visconti (E. Q.)* Elgin marbles. Letter from A. Canova, and memoirs by E. Q. Visconti, on the sculptures in the British museum. 8°. London, 1816.

**Elgin marbles, etc.—continued.**

*Ellis (Sir H.)* Elgin marbles in the British museum. 2 v. 16°. London, 1816.

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 11-12].

*Memorandum* on the subject of the earl of Elgin's pursuits in Greece. [anon.] 8°. London, 1811.

**Elijah (the prophet).**

*Elijah.* By the author of "Balaam." [anon.] 12°. London, 1833.

**Eliot (John, apostle to the Indians).**

*Adams (N.)* Life of John Eliot. 12°. Boston, 1846.

[LIVES of the chief fathers of New England. v. 3].

*Francis (C.)* Life of John Eliot. 16°. Boston, 1836.

[SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 5].

*Historical account* of John Eliot. [anon.]

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 1st series, v. 8].

**Eliot (Sir John).**

*Forster (J.)* Sir John Eliot; a biography. 1590-1632. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864.

**Eliot (John, S. T. D.)**

*McKean (J.)* Memoir of John Eliot.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 2d series, v. 1].

**Elizabeth (queen of England).**

*Abbott (J.)* History of queen Elizabeth. 16°. New York, 1849.

*Aikin (L.)* Memoirs of the court of queen Elizabeth. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Birch (T.)* Memoirs of the reign of queen Elizabeth, 1581-1603. 2 v. 4°. London, 1754.

*Calendar* of state papers. Domestic series, of the reign of Elizabeth, 1581-90. Edited by R. Lemon. 8°. London, 1865.

*Camden (W.)* Annales rerum anglicarum et hibernicarum regnante Elizabetha. 8°. London, 1677.

—— The same. History of the most renowned princess Elizabeth. 4th ed. fol. London, 1688.

—— The same. Annals, etc. fol. London, 1706.

[KENNET (W.) History of England, v. 2].

*Correspondence* with James vi. of Scotland. Edited by J. Bruce. sm. 4°. London, 1849.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 46].

*Cunningham (P.)* Revels at court in the reigns of Elizabeth and James i. 8°. London, 1842.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 7].

*Digges (Sir D.)* The compleat ambassador; or, two treaties of the intended marriage of Elizabeth, comprised in letters of Sir F. Walsingham, with the answer of lord Burleigh, and others. fol. London, 1665.

**Elizabeth, etc.—continued.**

*Digges (Sir D.)* The same. Mémoires et instructions pour les ambassadeurs; ou, lettres et négociations de Walsingham, etc. [Traduits de l'Anglois, par Louis Boulesteys de La Contie]. 4°. Amsterdam, 1700.

—— The same. 4 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1707.

*Froude (J. A.)* Reign of Elizabeth. v. 1-4. 8°. London, 1863-66.

[In his History of England, v. 7-10].

*Gonzalez (T.)* Documents from Simancaus relating to the reign of Elizabeth, (1558-68). Translated, with notes and an introduction, by Spencer Hall. 8°. London, 1865.

*Hayward (Sir J.)* Annals of the first four years of the reign of queen Elizabeth. Edited by J. Bruce. sm. 4°. London, 1840.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 7].

*Hurd (R.)* Dialogue on the age of queen Elizabeth. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 3].

*Naunton (Sir R.)* Court of queen Elizabeth; originally written under the title of "Fragmenta Regalia." With biographical additions, by James Caulfield. 8°. London, 1814.

—— The same. Fragmens; ou, remarques sur le règne et sur les favoris de la reine Élisabeth. Traduites de l'Anglois par L. Boulesteys de La Contie. 4°. Amsterdam, 1700.

[In WALSHINGHAM (F.) Maximes politiques].

*Raumer (F. L. G. von.)* Queen Elizabeth. 12°. London, 1836.

[In his Contributions to modern history, v. 1].

*Sadler (Sir R.)* State letters and papers. Edited by A. Clifford. With a memoir and notes by sir W. Scott. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1809.

*Secret history* of queen Elizabeth and of the earl of Essex. By a person of quality. [anon.] 24°. Cologne, 1689.

*Strickland (A.)* Life of Queen Elizabeth. 8°. London, 1851.

[In her Lives of the queens of England, v. 4].

*Townshend (H.)* Historical collections; or, proceedings of the four last parliaments of queen Elizabeth. fol. London, 1680.

*Winwood (R.)* Memorials of affairs of state in the reign of queen Elizabeth and James i. Edited by E. Sawyer. 3 v. fol. London, 1725.

*Wright (T.)* Queen Elizabeth and her times; original letters from the correspondence of Burghley, Leicester, Walsingham, Smith etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.



**Elizabeth de Valois** (*queen of Spain*).

*Freer (M. W.)* Elizabeth de Valois, queen of Spain, and the court of Philip ii. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

**Elizabeth Stuart** (*queen of Bohemia, daughter of James i.*)

*Benger (E. O.)* Memoirs of Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1825.

*Blaze de Bury (M. P. R. Stewart.)* Memoirs of the princess palatine of Bohemia, including her correspondence. 12°. London, 1853.

*Relation of the sea-fights and fire-works at the marriage of the princess Elizabeth.* [anon.] With a poem, by John Taylor, the water poet.

[SOMERS' Collection of tracts, v. 3].

**Elizabeth** (*Saint, of Hungary, duchess of Thuringia*).

*Kingsley (C.)* The saint's tragedy; or, the true story of Elizabeth of Hungary. 12°. Boston, 1856.

[In his Poems, 2d ed.]

*Montalembert (C. F. de.)* Chronicle of the life of St. Elizabeth. Translated by A. L. Phillips from the French. 4°. London, 1839.

**Elizabethtown**, (*New Jersey*).

*Clark (S. A.)* History of St. John's church, Elizabethtown, from 1703 to the present time. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Murray (N.)* Notes, historical and biographical, concerning Elizabethtown, with its eminent men, churches, and ministers. 12°. Elizabethtown, (N. J.) 1844.

**Ellery** (William).

*Channing (E. T.)* Life of William Ellery. 16°. Boston, 1836.

[SPARKS' American biography, 1st series, v. 6].

**Elliott** (*Commodore Jesse Duncan*).

Address, [recounting the principal events of his life], Nov. 14, 1843, in Hagerstown, Maryland. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

Correspondence in relation to the capture of the British brigs Detroit and Caledonia, Oct. 8, 1812. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 40].

*Jarvis (R.)* Biographical notice of commodore Elliott; with a review of the controversy between him and commodore Perry. 12°. Philadelphia, 1835.

**Ellipse and Ellipsoids.**

See **Mathematics**. (*Geometry*).

**Elliston** (Robert William).

*Raymond (G.)* Memoirs of R. W. Elliston, the comedian. With illustrations by G. Cruikshank. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

**Ellora, or Elora**, (*Indoستان*).

*Seely (J. B.)* Journey to the temples and dwellings excavated at Elora, in the East Indies. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1825.

**Ellsworth** (Oliver).

*Flanders (H.)* Life and times of Oliver Ellsworth. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

[In FLANDERS (H.) Chief justices of the United States, v. 2].

*Van Santvoord (G.)* Sketch of the life and judicial services of Oliver Ellsworth. 8°. New York, 1854.

[In VAN SANTVOORD (G.) Lives of the Chief Justices].

**Ellwood** (Thomas).

Life of Thomas Ellwood, by himself. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1791.

— The same. 24°. London, 1827.

[AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 11].

**Elocution.**

*Adams (D.)* Understanding reader; or, knowledge before oratory. 6th ed. 16°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1803.

*Alembert (J. L. d')* L'elocution oratoire. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[In his Œuvres, v. 4].

*Apthorp (H. O.)* Grammar of elocution: a digest of the principles of vocal delivery. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Austin (G.)* Chironomia: a treatise on rhetorical delivery. 4°. London, 1806.

*Barber (J.)* Introduction to the grammar of elocution. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1836.

*Bautain (L. E. M.)* Art of extempore speaking. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1859.

*Bell (A. M.)* Principles of speech and elocution. 8°. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Bronson (C. P.)* Elocution; or, mental and vocal philosophy. 24th ed. 8°. Louisville, (Ky.) 1845.

*Burgh (J.)* Rules for expressing properly the passions which occur in reading or speaking. [anon.] 7th ed. 8°. London, 1792.

[In his Art of speaking].

*Cobb (L.)* Principles of elocution. 12°. New York, 1852.

[In his Speaker].

*Cull (R.)* Garrick's mode of reading the liturgy. 8°. London, 1840.

*Comstock (A.)* Phonetic speaker; consisting of the principles of the author's system of elocution. 3d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Dwyer (J. H.)* Essay on elocution, with passages from various authors. 5th ed. 12°. Albany, 1845.

**Elocution—continued.**

- Enfield (W.)* Essays on elocution. 16°. London, 1850.  
[In his Speaker].
- Engel (J. J.)* Illustrations of rhetorical gesture and action; adapted to the English drama, by H. Siddons. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1822.
- Ewing (T.)* Principles of elocution; improved by F. Calvert. 30th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Fowler (J. A.)* Analysis of dramatic and oratorical expression. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Griffith (A. H.)* Lessons in elocution; with selections for practice. 2d ed. 12°. Chicago, 1865.
- Gummere (S. R.)* Compendium of the principles of elocution. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Halcombe (J. J.)* Speaker at home. Chapters on public speaking and reading aloud, and on the physiology of speech, by W. H. Stone. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1860.
- Macleod (D.)* Discourse on elocution. 8°. Cincinnati, 1835.  
[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 2].
- McQueen (H.)* The orator's touchstone; or, eloquence simplified. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Mason (J.)* Essays on elocution. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1761.
- North (E. D.)* Practical speaking as taught in Yale college. 12°. New Haven, 1846.
- Parker (B. G.)* A series of lessons on elocution. 12°. New York, 1849.  
[In his Exercises in rhetorical reading].
- Pinches (C. H.)* Rules for inflection, modulation, gesture and action. 12°. London, 1854.  
[In his Practical elocutionist].
- Public (The)* speaker, and how to make one. By a Cambridge man. [anon.] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1860.
- Rush (J.)* Philosophy of the human voice; with principles by which criticism in the art of elocution may be rendered intelligible. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.
- The same. 5th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Russell (W.)* American elocutionist, comprising lessons in enunciation, exercises in elocution, and rudiments of gesture. 12°. Boston, 1844.
- Sargent (E.)* Standard speaker; containing an introductory treatise on elocution, etc. 11th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Sheridan (T.)* Lectures on elocution; with dissertations on language. 8°. London, 1787.

**Elocution—continued.**

- Sherwood (W.)* Self-culture in reading, speaking, and conversation. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Staniford (D.)* Art of reading; with a variety of selected and original pieces. 2d ed. 16°. Boston, 1802.
- Vanderhoff (G.)* The art of elocution as an essential part of rhetoric; with instruction in gesture, etc. 12°. London, 1861.
- Walker (J.)* Elements of elocution; with a complete system of the passions. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1825.
- Witherspoon (J.)* Lectures on eloquence. 12°. Edinburgh, 1815.  
[In his Works, v. 7].
- Wright (J.)* Philosophy of elocution; elucidated and exemplified by readings of the liturgy of the church. 8°. Oxford, 1818.
- Eloquence, see Elocution, also, Rhetoric.**
- Elwall (E.)**  
Account [by himself] of his trial for heresy and blasphemy [1726, in some publications against the doctrine of the trinity.] 2d ed. 24 pp. 12°. London, [about 1790].  
[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 8].
- Elwes (John).**  
*Topham (E.)* Life of John Elwes, member of three successive parliaments for Berkshire. New ed. 8°. London, 1790.
- Emancipation. See Slavery.**
- Embalming. See Burial usages.**
- Embargo. See United States (History).**
- Emblems. See Proverbs, quotations, etc.**
- Emigration.**  
*Brauns (E.)* Ideen über die auswanderung nach Amerika. 8°. Göttingen, 1827.
- Bromme (T.)* Hand- und reisebuch für auswanderer nach Nord- Mittel- und Süd-Amerika. 7<sup>e</sup> aufl. 8°. Bamberg, 1853.
- Bromwell (W. J.)* History of immigration to the United States, 1819—55. 8°. New York, 1856.
- Buchanan (A. C.)* Emigration practically considered; with directions to emigrants proceeding to British North America. 8°. London, 1828.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 38].
- Bussey (S. C.)* Immigration, its evils and its consequences. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Chickering (J.)* Immigration into the United States. 8°. Boston, 1848.
- Cobbett (W.)* Emigrants' guide; ten letters to the tax-payers of England. 16°. London, 1829.



**Emigration—continued.**

*Duval (J.)* Histoire de l'émigration européenne, asiatique, et africaine au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle; ses caractères, ses effets. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Head (Sir F. B.)* Practical arguments against the theory of emigration. 67 pp. 8°. London, 1828.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 39].

*Letter from a tradesman, recently arrived from America.* [anon.] 23 pp. 8°. London, 1835.

*Mitchell (J.)* Report on colonization and emigration [of the American negroes]. 8°. Washington, 1862.

*Practical advice to emigrants on all points connected with their comfort and economy.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1834.

*Sanderson (J. P.)* Views of American statesmen on foreign immigration. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Savage (W.)* Observations on emigration to the United States. 66 pp. 8°. London, 1819.

**Emmett (Robert).**

*Madden (R. R.)* Life and times of Robert Emmett. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Maxwell (W. H.)* Emmett's insurrection in 1803. 8°. London, 1845.

[In *his Irish rebellion in 1798*].

**Emmett (Thomas Addis).**

*Haines (C. S.)* Memoir of T. A. Emmett. 12°. New York, 1829.

*Madden (R. R.)* Memoir of Thomas Addis Emmett. 12°. New York, 1858.

**Emmons (Nathanael, D. D.)**

*Autobiography; with memoirs by Jacob Ide, and reflections on his character, by E. A. Park.* 8°. Boston, 1842.

[In *EMMONS (N.) Works*, v. 1].

*Cox (S. H.)* Interview with Dr. Emmons. 12°. New York, 1853.

[In *Cox (S. H.) Interviews, memorable, etc.*]

*Park (E. A.)* Memoir of Nathanael Emmons; with a sketch of his friends and pupils. 8°. Boston, 1861.

**Ems (Congress of), 1786.**

See *Ecclesiastical polity.* (*Pope*), p. 329.

**Encampment.**

See *Military art.* (*Fortification*).

**Encyclopædias, or dictionaries of universal knowledge.**

*Brande (W. T.)* Dictionary of science, literature, and art. 8°. New York, 1851.

— The same. 2d ed. with supplement. 8°. London, 1852.

— The same. New ed. by G. N. Cox. 3 v. 8°. London, 1865-67.

**Encyclopædias, etc.—continued.**

*Chambers (E.)* Cyclopædia: an universal dictionary of arts and sciences. 4th ed. With a supplement. 4 v. fol. London, 1741-53.

*Chambers (R. and W.)* Encyclopædia: a dictionary of universal knowledge for the people. Illustrated. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861-68.

*Conversations-lexikon.* Allgemeine deutsche real-encyclopädie. 10<sup>e</sup> aufl. 16 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1851-55.

— The same. 11<sup>e</sup> auflage. 15 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1864-67.

*Dictionary of useful knowledge.* 4 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Diderot (D.)* *Alembert (J. L. d')*, etc. Encyclopédie: ou, dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts, et des métiers, par une société de gens de lettres. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 17 v. fol. Planches, 11 v. fol. Livourne, 1770-78.

— The same. Nouveau dictionnaire, pour servir de supplément, etc. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. fol. Planches. 1 v. fol. Livourne, 1778-79.

— The same. Nouvelle éd. 39 v. 4°. Genève, 1777-79.

— The same. *Esprit de l'encyclopédie; ou, choix des articles, etc.* v. 1-6. 16°. Genève, 1772.

*Dictionnaire de la conversation et de la lecture.* [Redigé par W. Duokett]. 52 v. in 26. 8°. Paris, 1832-39.

*Encyclopædia americana.* A popular dictionary, on the basis of the 7th ed. of the German conversations-lexicon. Edited by F. Lieber and E. Wigglesworth. With a supplement, by H. Vethake. 14 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Encyclopædia britannica; or, dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature.* [First edited by William Smellie]. 8th ed. [by T. S. Traill]. 22 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1853-60.

*Encyclopædia metropolitana; or, universal dictionary of knowledge.* Edited by E. Smedley, Hugh Rose, and Henry J. Rose. 26 v. 4°. London, 1845.

*Encyclopædia perthensis; or, universal dictionary of knowledge.* [Compiled by Alexander Aitchison]. 2d ed. 23 v. 8°. Perth, [1816].

*Encyclopédie du dix-neuvième siècle.* Répertoire universel des sciences, des lettres, et des arts; avec la biographie de tous les hommes célèbres; avec supplément. [Dirigé par A. de Saint-Priest]. 26 v. 8°. Paris, 1838-53.

**Encyclopædias, etc.—continued.**

*Encyclopédieméthodique; repertoire universel* divisé par ordre de matières, par une société de gens de lettres, de savans et d'artistes. 202 v. 4°. Paris, 1782-1830.

*Fortia d'Urban (A. J. F. X. marquis de).* Nouveau sistime bibliographique, mis en usage pour la connaissance des enciclopédies. 12°. Paris, 1821.

*Gregory (G.)* Dictionary of arts and sciences. 2 v. 4°. London, 1807.

*Heck (J. G.)* Iconographic encyclopædia. From the German, by S. F. Baird. 4 v. 8°. Plates, 2 v. obl. 4°. New York, 1851.

*Knight (C.)* English cyclopædia. 22 v. 4°. London, 1854-61.

— The same. Synoptical index. 4°. London, 1862.

*National cyclopædia of useful knowledge.* 12 v. in 6. 8°. London, 1847-50.

*New American cyclopædia.* Edited by G. Ripley and C. A. Dana. 16 v. 8°. 1860-63.

*Nichol (J. P.)* Cyclopædia of the physical sciences. 8°. London, 1857.

*Pantologia, a new cyclopædia,* by J. M. Good, O. Gregory, N. Bosworth, etc. 12 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*Partington (C. F.)* British cyclopædia. 10 v. 8°. London, 1833-38.

*Penny cyclopædia of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge.* With two supplements. [Edited by G. Long]. 30 v. in 17. 8°. London, 1833-58.

*Pierer (H. A.)* Universal lexikon; oder, neuestes encyclopädisches wörterbuch, bearbeitet von mehr als 300 gelehrten. 3<sup>e</sup> auflage. 17 v. 8°. Altenburg, 1849-52.

*Preceptor (The);* containing a general course of education. [Preface by Samuel Johnson]. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1783.

*Rees (A.)* Cyclopædia; or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature. 39 v. 4°. Plates 6 v. 4°. London, 1819-20.

*Voltaire (F. M. A. de).* Questions sur l'encyclopédie; distribuées en forme de dictionnaire, par des amateurs. [anon.] 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 9 v. 8°. Londres, 1771-72.

*Willich (A. F. M.)* Domestic encyclopædia; or, a dictionary of facts and useful knowledge. 1st American edition, with additions by James Mease. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Zedler (J. H.)* Grosses vollständiges universal-lexikon aller wissenschaften und künste. 64 v. mit Supplement, 4 v. fol. Halle und Leipzig, 1732-54.

See, also, the names of various sciences, and, for annual cyclopædias, HISTORY, (modern).

**Encyclopædiana.**

*Brady (J.)* Analysis of the calendar, illustrated with ecclesiastical, historical, and classical anecdotes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1812.

— Varieties of literature. Arranged by John Henry Brady. 12°. London, 1826.

*Chambers (R.)* Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities in connexion with the calendar. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1863-64.

— and W.) Information for the people. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1849.

— Miscellany of useful and entertaining tracts. 18 v. in 9. 16°. Edinburgh, 1847.

— Papers for the people. 12 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1850-51.

*Court de Gébelin (A.)* Histoire du calendrier. 4°. Paris, 1782.

[In his *Monde primitif*, v. 4].

*Deming (L.)* Collection of useful, interesting, and remarkable events. 12°. Middlebury, 1825.

*Forster (T.)* Perennial calendar, illustrating the events of every day in the year. 8°. London, 1824.

*Freese (J. H.)* Every body's book; gleanings, serious and entertaining, in prose and verse. 12°. London, 1860.

*Frost (J.)* The omnibus; or, general repository of instruction and entertainment. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Haltaus (C. G.)* Calendarium mediæ ævi, præcipuè germanicum, in quo obscuriora mensium, etc. nomina illustrantur. 8°. Leipsic, 1729.

*Hone (W.)* Every day book and table book; a calendar of popular amusements, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1838.

— Year book of daily recreation and information. 8°. London, 1838.

*Inquire* within for any thing you want to know; or, 2700 facts worth knowing. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1857.

*Lalanne (M. L. C.)* Curiosités littéraires. 16°. Paris, 1845.

[BIBLIOTHÈQUE de poche].

— Curiosités des traditions, des mœurs, et des légendes. 16°. Paris, 1847.

[BIBLIOTHÈQUE de poche].

*Martin (B.)* Bibliotheca technologica; a library of literary arts and sciences. 8°. London, 1737.

*Mexia (P.) Sansovino (F.) and others.* Treasure of ancient and modern times; containing collections, readings, etc. divine, moral, philosophicall, historicall, etc. Translated [by Thomas Milles]. 2 v. fol. London, 1613-19.



**Encyclopædiana—continued.**

*Milledulcia*; a thousand pleasant things. Selected from Notes and queries. sm. 4°. New York, 1857.

*Miscellany* of knowledge, by several gentlemen, on different subjects. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1792.

*Pegge (S.)* Anonymiana; ten centuries of observations. 8°. London, 1809.

*Peignot (É. G.)* Amusemens philologiques; ou, variétés en tous genres. [anon.] 2° 6d. 8°. Dijon, 1824.

*Peter Parley's* kaleidoscope, or parlor pleasure book. [pseudon]. 8°. Cincinnati, 1857.

*Peter Parley's* thousand and one stories of fact and fancy, wit and humor, rhyme, reason, and romance. [pseudon]. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Phillips (Sir R.)* Hundred wonders of the world. By C. C. Clarke. [pseudon.] 15th ed. 12°. London, 1822.

— Sweepings of my study. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. London, 1824.

*Sainthill (R.)* Olla podrida; or, scraps, numismatic, antiquarian, and literary. 8°. London, 1844.

*Séron (T.)* Mosaïque française; ou, choix de sujets anecdotiques, historiques, littéraires, et scientifiques. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Soane (G.)* New curiosities of literature, and book of the months. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Southey (T.)* Common-place book. Edited by J. W. Warter. 4 v. 8°. London, 1849–51.

— The doctor, etc. Edited by J. W. Warter. 8°. London, 1848.

*Timbs (J.)* Something for everybody, and a garland for the year; a book for house and home. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1866.

— Things not generally known, familiarly explained. 1st and 2d series. New ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1856–60.

— The same. Popular errors explained and illustrated. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1862.

— Things to be remembered in daily life. 16°. London, 1863.

*Wonderful things*; containing accurate descriptions of the wonders of all nations. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, [1859].

*Woodworth (F. C.)* Cabinet of curious things. 8°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1862.

See, also, **Essays. Science, (Miscellanies of).**

**Enghien** (Louis Antoine Henri de Bourbon-Condé, duc d').

*Mémoires historiques sur la catastrophe du duc d'Enghien.* 8°. Paris, 1824.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires sur la révolution française, v. 44].

**Engine (Locomotive).** See **Steam-engine.**

**Engineering.**

*Bélidor (B. F. de).* La science des ingénieurs, dans la conduite des travaux de fortification et d'architecture civile. Nouv. éd. par Navier. 4°. Paris, 1713.

*Bourns (C.)* Principles and practice of engineering and other surveying. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1846.

*Brees (S. C.)* Glossary of civil engineering. 8°. London, 1853.

*Bruff (P.)* Treatise on engineering field-work. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.

*Bruyère (L.)* Études relatives à l'art de constructions. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1823–28.

*Cole (G.)* Contractor's book of working drawings of tools and machines used in engineering. obl. fol. Buffalo, (New York,) 1855.

*Cresy (E.)* Encyclopædia of civil engineering. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. Supplement. 8°. London, 1856.

*Cross (C. S.)* Engineer's field-book. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Delaistre (J. R.)* Encyclopédie de l'ingénieur; ou, dictionnaire des ponts et chaussées. 3 v. 8°. Planches, 4°. Paris, 1812.

— La science de l'ingénieur, avec atlas. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1825.

*Dempsey (G. D.)* Practical railway engineer. 4th ed. 4°. London, 1855.

*Fairbairn (W.)* Useful information for engineers. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1856.

*Gregory (J.)* Complete course of civil engineering. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1842.

*Haskoll (W. D.)* Practice of engineering field-work. 8°. London, 1858.

*Haswell (C. H.)* Engineers' and mechanics' pocket-book. 10th ed. 16°. New York, 1857.

*Hebert (L.)* Engineers' and mechanics' encyclopædia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836–37.

*Kell (T.)* Mechanic's text-book and engineer's practical guide. 12°. Boston, 1866.

— Practical engineer's pocket-guide. 4th ed. 16°. Boston, 1847.

*Laisné (J.)* Aide-mémoire portatif à l'usage des officiers du génie. 3° éd. 12°. Paris, 1853.

**Engineering—continued.**

- Lyon (P.)* New and improved tables, with their application to finding mean heights and cubic contents of excavations and embankments. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Mahan (D. H.)* Elementary course of civil engineering. 6th ed. 8°. New York, 1852.
- Moseley (H.)* Mechanical principles of engineering. 8°. London, 1843.
- Nystrom (J. W.)* Pocket-book of mechanics and engineers. 5th ed. 18°. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Nicholson (J.)* Operative mechanic and British machinist. With a supplement of British public works. 8°. London, 1853.
- Papers* and practical illustrations of public works of recent construction, British and American. [anon.] 8°. London, 1856.
- Rankine (W. J. M.)* Manual of civil engineering. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1865.
- Reports*, specifications, and estimates of public works in the United States. Edited by Strickland, Gills, and Campbell. 8°. London, 1841.
- Ryde (E.) and Donaldson (J.)* General text-book for architects, engineers, etc. 8°. London, 1854.
- Sibley (C. K.)* Tables for estimating the contents, in cubic yards, of the earthwork of railways, etc. 4°. London, 1847.
- Stevenson (D.)* Sketch of the civil engineering of North America. 8°. London, 1838.
- *Treatise* on the application of marine surveying and hydrometry to civil engineering. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.
- Strickland (W.)* Reports on canals, railways, roads, etc. made to the Pennsylvania society for promoting internal improvement. obl. fol. Philadelphia, 1826.
- Whewell (W.)* Mechanics of engineering. 8°. Cambridge, 1841.

*Periodicals.*

- Archiv für die offiziere der preussischen ingenieur-corps.* v. 31-44. 8°. Berlin, 1852-58.
- Civil engineer and architects' journal*, scientific and railway gazette. 29 v. 4°. London, 1837-66.
- Papers* on subjects connected with the duties of the corps of royal engineers. Edited by a committee of the corps. 10 v. 4°. London, 1844-49.
- *The same.* New series. v. 1-2. 8°. London, 1851-52.

**Engineering—continued.**

- Transactions* of the institution of civil engineers. 4 v. 4°. London, 1836-42.
- Weale (J.)* Quarterly papers on engineering. 6 v. 4°. London, 1844-49.
- See, also—*
- |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| Architecture. | Mathematics.  |
| Bridges.      | (Applied.)    |
| Canals.       | Public Works. |
| Military art. | Railroads.    |
|               | Steam Engine. |

**England.**

- See* Great Britain; also, Law. (ENGLAND, reports, statutes).
- England (Bank of). *See* Political economy.
- England (Church of). *See* Ecclesiastical history, and polity, pp. 310, 312, and 328.
- English law (History of). *See* Law. (England).
- English language and literature. *See* Language and Literature.
- Engraving. *See* Fine arts.
- Enigmas. *See* Riddles.
- Enoch (Book of). *See* Theology.
- Enriquez de Guzman (Alonso). Life and acts, 1518-43, [by himself]. Translated, with notes and an introduction by C. R. Markham. 8°. London, 1862.
- [HAKLUYT society publications, v. 29].
- Entail. *See* Law. (Entails).
- Enthusiasm, or fanaticism. *See* Theology.
- Entomology. *See* Insects.
- Entomostraca. *See* Crustacea.
- Entozoa.
- Baird (W.)* Catalogue of the species of entozoa, [etc.] 12°. London, 1853.
- [BRITISH MUSEUM catalogues].
- Brera (V. L.)* A treatise on verminous diseases. 8°. Boston, 1817.
- Cobbold (T. S.)* Tape worms (human entozoa), their sources, nature, and treatment. 12°. London, 1866.
- Leidy (J. A.)* Flora and fauna within living animals. 4°. Washington, 1853.
- [SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 5].
- Smith (W. A.)* On the human entozoa, and the pathology of the various affections produced by their presence. 8°. London, 1863.
- See, also—*
- |               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| Invertebrata. | Worms.   |
| Medicine.     | Zoology. |
- Entries, or acts of taking possession. *See* Law. (Entries).
- Éon de Beaumont* (Charles G. L. A. A. d'). Lettres, mémoires, et négociations particulières. 4°. London, 1764.



**Ephesians.** *See Theology. (Bible).*

**Ephesus.**

*Falkener (E.)* Ephesus, and the temple of Diana. 8°. London, 1862.

*See, also, Asia Minor. Ionia.*

**Epics.** *See Poetry.*

**Epicurus.**

*Gassendi (P.)* De vita, moribus, et placitis Epicuri, seu animadversiones in decimum librum Diogenis Laertii. fol. Lugduni, 1658.

[*In GASSENDI. Opera. v. 5.*]

**Epidemics.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Epigrams.** *See Proverbs, quotations, etc.*

**Epilepsy.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Épinay** (Louise F. P. T. d' E. de La Live d'). Mémoires et correspondance. [Roman autobiographique]. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

**Episcopacy.** *See Ecclesiastical history and polity, pp. 321, 328.*

**Epistles.** *See Theology. (Bible).*

**Epitaphs.**

*Alden (T.)* Collection of American epitaphs. 2d ed. 5 v. 18°. New York, 1814.

*Bridgman (T.)* Inscriptions on grave stones in Northampton, etc. 12°. Northampton, (Mass.) 1850.

*Cary (A.)* Collection of epitaphs from approved authors. 16°. Boston, 1865.

*Collection* of epitaphs and monumental inscriptions. [anon.] With an essay on epitaphs, by Dr. Johnson. 2 v. 16°. London, 1806.

*Giovio (P.)* Le iscrizioni poste sotto le vere imagini de gli huomini famosi in lettere, tradotte di Latino in volgare. 16°. Venetia, 1559.

*Graham (W.)* Collection of epitaphs and inscriptions, ancient and modern. 16°. Carlisle, 1821.

*Hackett (J.)* Select and remarkable epitaphs on persons in several parts of Europe. 2 v. 16°. London, 1757.

*Harris (W. T.)* Epitaphs from the old burying ground at Cambridge, (Mass.) 12°. Cambridge, 1845.

*Kinnersley (T.)* Selection of sepulchral curiosities, with a biographical sketch of human longevity; containing epitaphs. 8°. New York, 1823.

*Mogridge (G.)* Churchyard lyricist; five hundred original inscriptions. 12°. London, 1860.

*Norfolk (H. E.)* Gleanings in graveyards; a collection of curious epitaphs. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1866.

**Epitaphs**—continued.

*Parr (S.)* Inscriptions in Latin and English. 8°. London, 1828.

[*In his Works, v. 4.*]

*Pettigrew (T. J.)* Chronicles of the tombs; a collection of epitaphs; preceded by an essay on monumental inscriptions. 12°. London, 1857.

*Robinson (J. B.)* Epitaphs collected from the cemeteries of London. With others, by Tenison, Longfellow, etc. 18°. London, 1859.

*Scriptural epitaphs.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1847.

*Stirling (W.)* Essay towards a collection of books relating to epitaphs. 8°. London, 1860.

[*In his Books relating to proverbs.*]

*Tissington (S.)* Collection of epitaphs and monumental inscriptions, on the most illustrious persons of all ages and countries. 8°. London, 1857.

*Webb (T.)* Epitaphs; including the most remarkable in the collections of Hackett, Jones, and Toldervy, with one thousand more never before published. 2 v. 16°. London, 1775.

*Weever (J.)* Ancient funerall monuments within Great Britaine. fol. London, 1631.

*See, also, Burial usages.*

**Ecuador.** *See Ecuador.*

**Equality of men.** *See Political science. (Republicanism).*

**Equations.** *See Mathematics.*

**Equitable defences.** *See Law. (Equitable defences).*

**Equity.** *See Law. (Equity).*

**Erasmus or Gérard** (Desiderius).

*Butler (C.)* Life of Erasmus. 8°. London, 1825.

*Jortin (J.)* Life of Erasmus. 3 v. 8°. London, 1808.

*Knight (S.)* Life of Erasmus, more particularly that part which he spent in England. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1726.

*Nisard (J. M. N. D.)* Histoire d' Erasme, et de ses écrits. 12°. Paris, 1842.

**Erastianism.** *See Ecclesiastical polity. (Episcopacy), p. 328.*

**Erebus and Terror.** *See Botany, p. 161.*

**Erechtheion.**

*See Architecture, (Athens), p. 54.*

**Ergot of rye.** *See Medicine. (Midwifery).*

**Erie canal district.**

*Eaton (A.)* Geological and agricultural survey of the district adjoining the Erie canal. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1824.

**Erie county (Pennsylvania).**

*Beers (F. W.) and others.* Atlas of Erie county, Pennsylvania. 4°. New York, 1865.

*Sandford (L. G.)* History of Erie county, Pennsylvania. 12°. Philadelphia, 1862.

**Erskine (John).**

*Wellwood (Sir H. M.)* Account of the life and writings of John Erskine. 8°. Edinburgh, 1818.

**Erskine (Thomas, lord).**

Sketch of the character of Thomas, lord Erskine. 8°. London, 1824.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 23].

**Eruptions.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).**Erysipelas.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).**Escorial.**

*Los Santos (F. de).* Description of the palace and monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the chapel royal of the pantheon. From the Spanish, by G. Thompson. 4°. London, 1760.

**Esquimaux.** See **Arctic regions.****Esprémesnil (Jean Jacques Duval d').**

*Histoire du siège du palais par le capitaine Agout; ou, Récit de ce qui s'est passé lors de l'enlèvement de MM. Duval d'Esprémesnil, et Goezlard de Monsabert, conseillers au parlement.* 23 pp. 8°. [Paris, 1788].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 21].

**Essays, criticism, etc.****1. Collections.**

*Adventurer (The).* Periodical essays by Hawkesworth, Bathurst, Johnson, etc. 3 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 19-21].

*Anonymous (The).* [A collection of criticisms, essays, etc. published periodically]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1810.

*Baltimore (The)* book; edited by W. H. Carpenter and T. S. Arthur. 12°. Baltimore, 1839.

*Barbeyrac (J.)* Recueil des discours sur diverses matières importantes. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1731.

*Boston (The)* book: specimens of metropolitan literature, for 1836, 1837, 1841, and 1850. 4 v. 12°. Boston, 1836-50.

*Brenton (J. J.)* Voices from the press: sketches, essays, etc. by practical printers. 8°. New York, 1850.

*British essayists*, with prefaces, by A. Chalmers. 38 v. 16°. London, 1823.

*Cambridge essays*, contributed by members of the university. 4 v. 8°. London, 1855-58.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Caribbeana.* Letters, dissertations, etc. chiefly wrote by hands in the West Indies. 2 v. 4°. London, 1741.

*Charleston (The)* book: a miscellany in prose and verse. 12°. Charleston, 1845.

*Connoisseur (The).* By G. Colman, B. Thornton, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, 1823.

*Craftsman (The).* By Amburst, Bolingbroke, Pulteney, etc. under the name of Caleb D'Anvers. 14 v. 16°. London, 1731-37.

*Doddsley (R.)* Fugitive pieces on various subjects, by several authors. 2 v. 12°. London, 1765.

*Edinburgh essays.* By members of the university, 1856. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Eminent men and popular books.* From "The Times." 16°. London, 1859.

*Essays* by a society of gentlemen, at Exeter. [Downman, Polwhele, Jackson, Swete, Hole, Sheldon, and others]. 8°. Exeter, (Eng.) 1796.

*Essays from the Times:* a selection from the literary papers which have appeared in that journal. 2 v. 16°. London, 1851-54.

*Free-thinker (The);* or, essays of wit and humour, written by Dr. Boulter, R. West, G. Burnet, H. Stephens, and A. Philips. 3d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1739.

*Good company for every day in the year.* [A miscellany]. 12°. Boston, 1866.

*Guardian (The).* By Steele, Addison, etc. 3 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 13-15].

*Heaton (N. jr.)* Pleasing library: a selection of pieces in prose and poetry. 12°. Wrentham, (Mass.) 1801.

*Hewitt (M. E.)* The memorial: written by friends of the late Mrs. Osgood. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Home and social philosophy:* chapters on every day topics, from "Household words." 1st series. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Humourist (The):* being essays upon several subjects. 2 v. 16°. London, 1720-35.

*Irving (W.) and Paulding (J. K.)* *Salmagundi:* or, the whim-whams and opinions of Lancelot Langstaff, esq. [pseudon.] 1st and 2d series. 3 v. 18°. New York, 1814-20.

— The same. [1st series only.] 12°. New York, 1862.

*Imitations of celebrated authors;* or, imaginary rejected articles. 12°. London, 1844.

*Knickerbocker gallery.* 8°. New York, 1855.



**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Liberal (The)*. Verse and prose from the south, [by lord Byron, Leigh Hunt, etc.] 8°. London, 1822.

*Lounger (The)*. By Henry Mackenzie, and others. 2 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 30-31].

*McDermot (M.)* Beauties of modern literature. 8°. London, 1824.

*Mind amongst the spindles*. A miscellany, composed by factory girls. From the Lowell offering. 16°. Boston, 1845.

*Mirror (The)*. By G. Home, H. Mackenzie, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 28-29].

*New Orleans (The)* book. Edited by R. G. Barnwell. 12°. New Orleans, 1851.

*Observer (The)*. By Richard Cumberland, and others. 3 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 32-34].

*Our country*, in its relations to the past, present and future. Original articles by American writers. Edited by Mrs. L. Phelps. 12°. Baltimore, 1864.

*Oxford English prize essays*. 5 v. 12°. Oxford, 1836.

*Oxford essays*, contributed by members of the university, 1855-58. 4 v. 8°. London, 1855-58.

*Peabody (E. P.)* Æsthetic papers. 8°. Boston, 1849.

*Philadelphia (The)* book: specimens of metropolitan literature. 12°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Plain-dealer (The)*, being select essays. [By Aaron Hill and William Bond]. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1734.

*Pocket miscellany*, in prose and verse. 18°. Philadelphia, 1778.

*Prisme (Le)*. Encyclopédie morale du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 8°. Paris, 1841.

*Rhode Island* book. Edited by Anne C. Lynch. 12°. Providence, 1841.

*Ritchie (D.)* The voice of our exiles, or stray leaves from a convict ship. 16°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Spectator (The)*. By Addison, Steele, Hughes, Budgell, etc. 8 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 5-12].

— The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1849.

*Spirit of the public journals; or beauties of the American newspapers*, for 1805. 16°. Baltimore, 1806.

*Spirit of the public journals; an impartial selection of essays, jeux d'esprit, and tales of humour; prose and verse*, 1823-25. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825-26.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Taliaman (The)*. By G. C. Verplanck, W. C. Bryant, and R. C. Sands. 3 v. 16°. New York, 1833.

*Tatler (The)*. By Steele, Swift, and Addison. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 1-4].

*Theophilanthropist (The)*; containing critical, moral, theological, and literary essays, in monthly numbers. By a society. 8°. New York, 1810.

*World (The)*. By Edward Moore, R. O. Cambridge, H. Walpole, etc. 3 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 22-24].

**2. Single authors.**

*Adams (J. S.)* Town and country. 12°. Boston, 1855.

*Addison (J.)* Papers in the spectator, the guardian, and free-examiner. 3 v. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 3-5].

— Papers in the tatler. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 2].

*Aguilar (S.)* Essays and miscellanies. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Alison (Sir A.)* Essays, political, historical, and miscellaneous. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Argenson (R. L. de V. de P. marquis d')*. Les loisirs d'un ministre d'état. 2 v. 8°. Liège, 1787.

— The same. Essays, after the manner of Montaigne. 12°. Worcester, (Ms.) 1787.

*Armstrong (J.)* Miscellanies. 2 v. 16°. London, 1770.

*Arnold (M.)* Essays in criticism. 16°. London, 1865.

*Atterbury (F.)* Atterburyana; being miscellanies, etc. 16°. London, 1727.

*Bacon (F.)* Essays. 18°. London, 1663.

— The same. Edited by B. Montagu. 16°. London, 1836.

— The same. With annotations by R. Whately. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1857.

*Bailey (S.)* Essays on the formation and publication of opinions, and other subjects. 16°. Philadelphia, 1831.

— Essays on the pursuit of truth, and on the progress of knowledge. 16°. Philadelphia, 1831.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*Balmanno (Mrs. M.)* Pen and pencil. 4°. New York, 1858.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Bancroft (G.)* Literary and historical miscellanies. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Barnes (A.)* Miscellaneous essays and reviews. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Barrington (D.)* Miscellanies. 4°. London, 1781.
- Bates (E.)* Rural philosophy; or, reflections on knowledge, virtue, and happiness. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1811.
- Bayne (P.)* Essays in biography and criticism. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Beattie (J.)* Essays on poetry and music, on laughter and ludicrous composition, etc. 8°. Edinburgh, 1778.
- Becket (A.)* Dramatic and prose miscellanies. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.
- Beecher (H. W.)* Star papers. 12°. New York, 1855.
- New star papers. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Belsham (W.)* Essays, philosophical and moral, historical and literary. 2 v. 8°. London, 1799.
- Blanchard (L.)* Sketches from life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.
- Blunt (J. J.)* Essays contributed to the Quarterly review. 8°. London, 1860.
- Boyd (A. K. H.)* Graver thoughts of a country parson. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- Leisure hours in town. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- Recreations of a country parson. 16°. London, 1862.
- Brackenridge (H. H.)* Gazette publications. 16°. Carlisle, (Penn.) 1806.
- Brewster (F. E.)* The philosophy of human nature. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.
- Broderip (F. F.)* Way-side fancies. 16°. London, 1857.
- Brown (J.)* Spare hours. (Horæ subsecivæ.) 12°. Boston, 1862.
- The same. 2d series. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Brown (T.)* Letters from the dead to the living, and from the living to the dead; with dialogues of the dead. 12°. Dublin, 1778.
- [In his Works, v. 2].
- Brownson (O. A.)* Essays and reviews. 8°. New York, 1852.
- Brydges (Sir S. E.)* Recollections of foreign travel, on life, literature, and self-knowledge. 2 v. 12°. London, 1825.
- The ruminator; moral, critical, and sentimental essays. 2 v. 16°. London, 1813.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Buckingham (J. T.)* Specimens of newspaper literature, etc. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1850.
- Buckle (H. T.)* Essays, with a biographical sketch. 12°. New York, 1863.
- Burdon (W.)* Materials for thinking. 5th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.
- Bushnell (H.)* Work and play; or, literary varieties. 12°. New York, 1864.
- Butler (C.)* Reminiscences. 12°. New York, 1825.
- Calcott (W.)* Collection of thoughts, moral and divine, upon various subjects, in prose and verse. 5th ed. 8°. Exeter, 1764.
- Camerarius; or, Kammermeister (P.)* Living libraries, or meditations and observations, historical, natural, moral, and political. Written in Latin, and done into English by John Molle. 2d ed. fol. London, 1625.
- Carlyle (T.)* Critical and miscellaneous essays. 3d ed. 4 v. 12°. London, 1847.
- Carlyon (C.)* Early years and late reflections. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.
- Cecil (E. H. B. G.)* Impressions of life at home and abroad. 8°. London, 1865.
- Cheever (G. B.)* Deacon Giles's distillery, and miscellanies. 12°. New York, 1853.
- The hill difficulty, with other miscellanies. 12°. New York, 1849.
- Chudleigh (M.)* Essays upon several subjects. 12°. London, 1710.
- Coleridge (S. T.)* The friend; a series of essays, to aid in the formation of principles. 8°. Burlington, (Vt.) 1831.
- Collins (S.)* Miscellanies. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Constant (B.)* Mélanges de littérature et de politique. 8°. Paris, 1829.
- Cooper (A. A. 3d earl of Shaftesbury).* Characteristics of men, manners, opinions, and times. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1714.
- Crafts (W.)* Selections from his miscellaneous writings, with a memoir of his life. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1828.
- Creech (W.)* Edinburgh fugitive pieces; with modes of living, arts, etc. of Edinburgh at different periods. 8°. Edinburgh, 1815.
- Curtis (G. W.)* Potiphar papers. 12°. New York, 1858.
- Prue and I. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Davy (Sir H.)* Consolations in travel, or last days of a philosopher. 16°. London, 1830.
- Davys (G.)* A volume for a lending library [Essays]. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1847.



**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Dennie (J.)* Spirit of the Farmer's museum and lay preacher's gazette; being a selection. 16°. Walpole, (*N. H.*) 1801.
- De Quincey (T.)* Writings. [Chiefly essays and criticisms]. 23 v. 12°. Boston, 1853-61.
- Dickens (C.)* The uncommercial traveller. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Digby (K. H.)* The lovers' seat. Kathemérina; common things in relation to beauty, virtue, and truth. 2 v. 16°. London, 1856.
- Dodge (M. A.)* Skirmishes and sketches. By Gail Hamilton. [*pseudon.*] 16°. Boston, 1865.
- Summer rest. [Nine essays]. 16°. Boston. 1866.
- Downing (A. J.)* Rural essays, with a memoir, by G. W. Curtis. 8°. New York, 1854.
- Drake (N.)* Essays, illustrative of the Tatler, Spectator, and Guardian. 3 v. 16°. London, 1805.
- Evenings in autumn; a series of essays. 2 v. 12°. London, 1822.
- The gleaner; periodical essays, from scarce volumes. 4 v. 8°. London, 1811.
- Literary hours. 4th ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1820.
- Mornings in spring; or, retrospections. 2 v. 12°. London, 1823.
- Noontide leisure; or, sketches in summer. 2 v. 12°. London, 1824.
- Winter nights; or, fire-side lucubrations. 2 v. 12°. London, 1820.
- Dunbar (J.)* Essays on the history of mankind in rude and cultivated ages. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1781.
- Earle (J.)* Microcosmography; or, a piece of the world discovered; in essays and characters. New ed. By Philip Bliss. 16°. London, 1811.
- Elder (W.)* Periscopes; or, current subjects extemporaneously treated. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Ellis (S. S.)* The poetry of life. 12°. London, 1835.
- Emerson (R. W.)* The conduct of life. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Essays. With preface, by T. Carlyle. 12°. London, 1853.
- The same. 2d series. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1855.
- The same. 1st and 2d series. 16°. Boston, 1865.
- Miscellanies; embracing nature, addresses and lectures. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Essays* on various subjects. Written for the amusement of everybody, by one who is considered nobody. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1835.
- Essays* relating to the conduct of life, on various subjects. Also, select poems, etc. [*anon.*] 3d ed. 18°. London, 1730.
- Evening thoughts*; by a physician. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1850.
- Everett (A. H.)* Critical and miscellaneous essays. 12°. Boston, 1845.
- The same. 2d series. 12°. Boston, 1846.
- Everett (E.)* Mount Vernon papers. 12°. New York, 1861.
- Felltham (O.)* Resolves; divine, moral, and political. 12°. London, 1840.
- Fénelon (F. de Salignac de La Mothe.)* Dialogues des morts. 8°. Paris, 1823.
- [*In his Œuvres*, v. 19].
- Selections from the writings of Fénelon, with a memoir, by Mrs. Follen. 2d ed. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1859.
- Fiske (N.)* Moral monitor; essays on various subjects. 2 v. 16°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1801.
- Fontenelle (B. le Bovier de.)* Dialogues des morts, anciens et modernes. 8°. Paris, 1825.
- [*In his Œuvres*, v. 34].
- Nouveaux dialogues des morts. 18°. Amsterdam. (*about* 1720).
- Forbes (E.)* Literary papers; selected from his writings in the Literary gazette. 16°. London, 1855.
- Foster (J.)* Essays; in a series of letters. 29th ed. 8°. London, 1861.
- Fosteriana; consisting of thoughts, reflections, and criticisms. Edited by H. G. Bohn. 12°. London, 1858.
- Gardiner (J.)* Essays, literary, political, and æconomical. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1803.
- Gardiner (M. P. countess of Blessington.)* Desultory thoughts and reflections. 18°. London, 1839.
- Sketches and fragments. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1823.
- Gautier (T.)* Caprices et zigzags. 16°. Paris, 1852.
- Giles (H.)* Illustrations of genius. 12°. Boston, 1854.
- Lectures and essays. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1851.
- Gilman (S.)* Contributions to literature. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Gilmer (F. W.)* Sketches, essays, and translations. 16°. Baltimore, 1828.
- Gleig (G. R.)* Essays; biographical, historical, and miscellaneous, contributed chiefly to the Edinburgh and Quarterly reviews. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.
- Godwin (W.)* The enquirer. Reflections on education, manners, and literature. 16°. Philadelphia, 1797.
- Thoughts on man, his nature, productions, and discoveries. 8°. London, 1831.
- Grant (J.)* Essays on the origin of society, language, etc. 4°. London, 1785.
- Gray (J. C.)* Essays, agricultural and literary. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- Gregory (G.)* Essays, historical and moral. 8°. London, 1785.
- Grose (F.)* The olio: a collection of essays. 8°. London, 1792.
- Grote (H.)* Collected papers, (original and reprinted), in prose and verse, 1842 to 1862. 8°. London, 1862.
- Hale (Mrs. C. F. R. M.)* Saturday evenings: moral and religious essays. 12°. New York, 1845.
- Hallam (A. H.)* Remains, in verse and prose; with a preface and memoir. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- Halliday (A.)* Every-day papers: a series of essays from "All the year round." 3d ed. revised. 12°. London, 1866.
- Sunnyside papers. [Essays and sketches]. 12°. London, 1866.
- Hamilton (R. W.)* Nugæ literariæ: prose and verse. 8°. London, 1841.
- Hamilton (Sir W.)* Discussions on philosophy and literature, education and reform. 8°. London, 1852.
- Hannay (J.)* Characters and criticisms: a book of miscellanies. 16°. Edinburgh, 1865.
- Hare (J. C. and A. W.)* Guesses at truth, by two brothers. 1st series, 4th ed. 2d series, 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1851-55.
- Hayward (A.)* Biographical and critical essays. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.
- Hazlitt (W.)* Characteristics, in the manner of Rochefoucault. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1837.
- Literary remains. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.
- The plain-speaker: opinions on books, men, and things. 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1851-52.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Hazlitt (W.)* Political essays on the principles of human action; with sketches of public characters. 8°. London, 1829.
- The round table: on literature, men, and manners. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1841.
- Table-talk; or, original essays on men and manners. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.
- The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1841.
- Winterslow: essays and characters written there. 16°. London, 1850.
- Head (Sir F. B.)* Essays contributed to the Quarterly review. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- Helps (A.)* Companions of my solitude. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1857.
- Essays written in the intervals of business. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1858.
- Friends in council: a series of readings, and discourse thereon. First series. 2 v. 16°. London, 1861.
- The same. Second series. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.
- Organization in daily life. An essay. [anon.] 12°. London, 1862.
- Henry (C. S.)* Doctor Oldham at Greystones, and his talk there. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1860.
- Heron (R.)* Letters of literature. 8°. London, 1785.
- Herschel (Sir J. F. W.)* Essays from the Edinburgh and Quarterly reviews. 8°. London, 1857.
- Higginson (T. W.)* Out-door papers. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- Hoffman (D.)* Miscellaneous thoughts on men, manners, and things. 12°. Baltimore, 1837.
- Holland (Sir H.)* Essays on scientific and other subjects. 8°. London, 1862.
- Holland (J. G.)* Gold foil, hammered from popular proverbs. 7th ed. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Lessons in life: a series of familiar essays. 11th ed. 12°. New York, 1863.
- Plain talks on familiar subjects. 13th ed. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Holmes (O. W.)* The autocrat of the breakfast-table. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- The professor at the breakfast-table. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Hood (T.)* Essays, reviews and sketches. [In his Works. 7 v. 12°. London, 1857].
- Hume (D.)* Essays and treatises. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1817.



**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Hunt (J. H. L.)* The indicator and companion: a miscellany. 2 v. 12°. London, 1834.

——— A jar of honey from mount Hybla. Illustrated by Doyle. 8°. London, 1848.

——— Men, women, and books. Sketches, essays, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1847.

——— The seer; or, common places refreshed. 8°. London, 1840.

*Irving (W.)* Bracebridge hall; or, the humorists. 12°. New York, 1857.

[*In his Works*, v. 6].

——— Reviews and miscellanies. 12°. New York, 1866. [*In v. 2 of his Spanish papers*].

——— The sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 12°. London, 1861.

[*In his Works*, v. 2].

*James (H.)* Lectures and miscellanies. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Jameson (A.)* Common-place book of thoughts, memories, and fancies. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1855.

*Jeffrey (F. lord.)* Contributions to the Edinburgh review. 3 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Jerrold (W. B.)* Book for the beach. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1863.

*Johnson (S.)* The idler; the rambler. 8°. Oxford, 1825. [*In his Works*, v. 2-4].

*Karr (A. J. B.)* Une poignée de vérités; mélanges philosophiques. 16°. Paris, 1857.

——— Promenades hors de mon jardin. 12°. Paris, 1859.

*Keith (Sir W.)* Collection of papers and other tracts. 16°. London, 1740.

*Kellet (A.)* Mental novelist and amusing companion: a collection of histories, essays, and novels. 16°. London, 1783.

*Kelty (M. A.)* Reminiscences of thought and feeling. [*anon.*] 16°. London, 1852.

*King (T. S.)* Patriotism and other papers; with a biographical sketch by R. Frothingham. 12°. Boston, 1864.

*Kingsley (C.)* New miscellanies. 12°. Boston, 1860.

——— Sir W. Raleigh; Phaethon, with other papers. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Kirkland (C. M.)* Book for the home circle: on various topics. sm. 4°. New York, 1853.

*Knight (C.)* Once upon a time. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.

*Knox (V.)* Winter evenings; or, lucubrations on life and letters. 8°. London, 1824.

[*In his Works*, v. 2-3].

*Lamb (C.)* Essays of Elia; last essays of Elia. 16°. London, 1838.

[*In his Prose works*, v. 2-3].

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*La Mothe Le Vayer (F. de.)* Hexaméron rustique; ou, les six journées passées à la campagne entre des personnes studieuses.

[*anon.*] 24°. Paris, 1670.

*Landon (R. E.)* The fountain of Arethusa. 2 v. 12°. London, 1828.

*Landon (W. S.)* Imaginary conversations of Greeks and Romans. 12°. London, 1853.

——— The same. [*In his Works*, v. 1-2].

——— Imaginary conversations of literary men and statesmen. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

——— The same. 2d series. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

——— Pericles and Aspasia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

——— The same. [*In his Works*, v. 2].

*Leland (C. G.)* Meister Karl's sketch-book. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

——— Sunshine in thought. 12°. New York, 1863.

*Letters and essays, in prose and verse.* [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1834.

*Lippincott (S. J.)* Greenwood leaves; sketches and letters. By Grace Greenwood. 1st and 2d series. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1851-52.

*Longfellow (H. W.)* Driftwood; a collection of essays. 24°. Boston, 1857.

[*In his Prose works*, v. 1].

*Lower (M. A.)* Contributions to literature. 12°. London, 1854.

*Lynch (T. T.)* Essays on some of the forms of literature. 16°. London, 1853.

*Lyttelton (G. lord.)* Dialogues of the dead. 8°. London, 1760.

——— The same. 16°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1797.

*Lyttelton (G. W. lord.)* Ephemera. [Political, religious, ecclesiastical, and miscellaneous essays]. 12°. London, 1865.

*Lytton-Bulwer (G. E. lord Lytton.)* Caxtoniana; a series of essays on life, literature, and manners. 12°. New York, 1864.

——— The student; a series of papers. 2 v. 12°. London, 1835.

*Macaulay (T. B.)* Critical and historical essays. New ed. 3 v. 18°. London, 1853.

——— The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

——— The same. 8°. New York, 1861.

——— Miscellaneous writings. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.

*Mackenzie (H.)* Papers from the Lounger and the Mirror. 12°. Edinburgh, 1818.

[*In his Works*, v. 4-7].

*Mackintosh (Sir J.)* Miscellaneous works. 8°. London, 1851.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*McNicol (T.)* Essays on English literature. 12°. London, 1861.

*Maginn (W.)* Fraserian papers. Annotated by R. S. Mackenzie. 12°. New York, 1857.

——— Odoherly papers. Annotated by R. S. Mackenzie. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Magoon (E. L.)* Westward empire: or, the great drama of human progress. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Mahony (F.)* Reliques of father Prout. [*pseudon.*] 2 v. 16°. London, 1836.

*Malkin (B. H.)* Classical disquisitions and curiosities. 8°. London, 1825.

*Mandrillon (J. H.)* Fragmens de politique et de littérature, suivis d'un voyage à Berlin, en 1784. 8°. Paris, 1788.

*Manuscript (The)*. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1828.

*Mapes, Map, or Mahap (W.)* De nugis curialium distinctiones quinque. Ed. by T. Wright. sm. 4°. London, 1850.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 50].

*Masson (D.)* Essays, biographical and critical, chiefly on the English poets. 8°. London, 1856.

*Mathews (C.)* Various writings. 8°. New York, 1843.

*Maxwell (W.)* Letters from Virginia. From the French. 32°. Baltimore, 1816.

*Melmoth (W.)* Letters of Sir Thomas Fitzosborne, on several subjects. [*pseudon.*] 8°. London, 1769.

*Mercier (L. S.)* Mon bonnet de nuit. 4 v. 8°. Neuchatel et Lausanne, 1784–85.

——— Fragments of politics and history. Translated from the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.)* Discourses and essays. From the French, by C. W. Baird. 12°. New York, 1846.

*Mill (J. S.)* Dissertations and discussions, political, philosophical, and historical. 3 v. 8°. London, 1859–67.

*Miller (H.)* Essays, historical, biographical, political, social, etc. 12°. London, 1862.

*Mitchell (D. G.)* Dream life; a fable of the seasons. By Ik. Marvel. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1851.

——— Reveries of a bachelor; or, a book of the heart. By Ik. Marvel. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1850.

*Montaigne (M. de)*. Essais. Nouv. éd. 3 v. 18°. Paris, 1669.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Montaigne (M. de)* The same. Publiés d'après l'édition authentique, avec des notes, par Amaury-Duval. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1820–22.

——— The same. Essayes; or, moral, politique, and militaire discourses. Done into English by J. Florio. 3d ed. fol. London, 1632.

——— The same, with notes, etc. Translated by C. Cotton. 5th ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1738.

——— The same. Translated from the ed. of P. Coste. 9th ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1811.

——— Works, comprising essays, etc. With notes from all the commentators, by W. Hazlitt. New ed. by O. W. Wight. 4 v. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Montesquieu (C. de S. de)*. Lettres persanes. 8°. Paris, 1826.

[In his Œuvres, v. 6].

——— The same. Persian letters. Translated by Mr. Ozell. 2 v. 18°. London, 1736.

*Morellet (A.)* Mélanges de littérature et de philosophie du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

*Morgan (S. O.)* The book of the boudoir. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

*Morris (T. A.)* Miscellany: essays, biographical sketches, etc. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

*Mulloch (D. M.)* Studies from life. 12°. London, 1861.

*Murray (N.)* Parish and other pencillings. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Murray (P.)* Essays, chiefly theological. 4 v. 12°. Dublin, 1850–53.

*Noah (M. M.)* Gleanings from a gathered harvest. 16°. New York, 1845.

*Noctes ambrosianae*, by J. Wilson, W. Maginn, J. G. Lockhart, J. Hogg, etc. With memoirs and notes, by R. S. Mackenzie. 5 v. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Norris (J.)* Collection of miscellanies: poems, essays, etc. 8°. London, 1706.

*Ossoli (M. Fuller d')*. At home and abroad; or, things and thoughts in America and Europe. Edited by A. B. Fuller. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1856.

——— Life without and life within; reviews, narratives, essays, and poems. Edited by A. B. Fuller. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Papers from Overlook House*. [By Caspar Almore. *pseudon.*] 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Passeran (A. Radicati, conte de)*. Recueil de pièces curieuses sur les matières les plus intéressantes. 8°. Rotterdam, 1736.



**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Parton (S. P. W.)* Fern leaves from Fanny's portfolio. [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853-4.

*Person (D.)* Varieties; or, a surveigh of rare and excellent matters; naturall things unfolded, etc. sm. 4°. London, 1635.

*Phantasmagoria*; or, sketches of life and literature. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1825.

*Pike (A.)* Prose sketches, etc. written in the western country. 12°. Boston, 1834.

*Pratt (S. D.)* Inkings; sketches of life, compositions, essays, poems, etc. 12°. Auburn, 1852.

*Prentiss (C.)* Child of Pallas; devoted mostly to the belles-lettres. 16°. Baltimore, 1800.

— Collection of fugitive essays, in prose and verse. 16°. Leominster, (Mass.) 1797.

*Prescott (W. H.)* Biographical and critical miscellanies. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Prevost-Paradol (L. A.)* Essais de politique et de littérature. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Pückler-Muskau (H. L. H. von.)* Tutti frutti, or the sketch-book. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1836.

*Pycroft (J.)* Ways and words of men of letters. 12°. London, 1861.

*Pyne (W. H.)* Somerset house gazette and literary museum; or, weekly miscellany of fine arts, antiquities, and literary chit chat. Edited by Ephraim Hardcastle. [anon.] 2 v. sm. 4°. London, 1824.

— Wine and walnuts; or, after-dinner chit-chat. By Ephraim Hardcastle. [pseudon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1823.

*Rack (E.)* Essays, letters, and poems. 8°. Bath, 1781.

*Recreations of a southern barrister.* [anon.] With introduction by Rev. T. G. Jones. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Renan (E.)* Essais de morale et de critique. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Réville (A.)* Essais de critique religieuse. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Richards (A. B.)* Poems, essays, and opinions. 2 v. 16°. London, 1851.

*Richardson (D. L.)* Literary leaves; or, prose and verse, chiefly written in India. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Calcutta, 1840.

*Roberts (W.)* The looker-on; a periodical paper, by Rev. Simon Olivebranch. [pseudon.] 3 v. 16°. London, 1823.

[BRITISH essayists, v. 35-37].

*Rogers (H.)* Essays, selected from contributions to the Edinburgh review. 3 v. 8°. London, 1850-55.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Rogers (H.)* Selections from the correspondence of R. E. H. Greyson. [anagram]. 2 v. 16°. London, 1857.

*Rogers (N. P.)* Collection from his newspaper writings. 12°. Concord (N. H.) 1847.

*Roscoe (W. C.)* Poems and essays. Edited by R. H. Hutton. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

*Rush (B.)* Essays, literary, moral, and philosophical. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1806.

*Ruskin (J.)* Crown of wild olive. Three lectures on work, traffic, and war. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1866.

— Precious thoughts; moral and religious. Gathered by Mrs. L. C. Tuthill. 12°. New York, 1866.

— The true and the beautiful, in nature, art, morals and religion. Selected from the works of Ruskin, by L. C. Tuthill. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Russell (J.)* Miscellaneous collections of original pieces. [anon.] 16°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1786.

*Sacy (Silvestre de.)* Variétés littéraires, morales et historiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Sainte-Beuve (C. A.)* Causeries du Lundi. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 15 v. 16°. Paris, 1852-62.

— Derniers portraits littéraires. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1855.

— Portraits contemporains et divers. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1855.

— Portraits des femmes. 16°. Paris, 1856.

*St. John (J. A.)* Anatomy of society. 2 v. 12°. London, 1831.

*Sala (G. A.)* Accepted addresses. 12°. London, 1862.

— Breakfast in bed; or, philosophy between the sheets; a series of indigestible discourses. 12°. Boston, 1863.

— Dutch pictures; with some pictures in the Flemish manner. 12°. London, 1861.

— Lady Chesterfield's letters to her daughter. 16°. London, 1860.

*Sampson (E.)* Brief remarker on the ways of man; or, compendious dissertation respecting social and domestic relations and concerns, and the various economy of life. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Sands (R. C.)* Miscellanies, first published under the name of The talisman. 3 v. 16°. New York, 1833.

*Sargent (L. M.)* Dealings with the dead. By a sexton of the old school. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Saunders (F.)* Mosaics. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Salad for the solitary. By an epicure. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1853.
- Salad for the social. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1856.
- Sayers (F.)* Disquisitions. 2d ed. 8°. Norwich, (Eng.) 1808.
- Schlegel (F. von).* Æsthetic and miscellaneous works. 12°. London, 1849.
- Schmidt (G. L.)* Essais sur divers sujets de politique et de morale. 2 v. 16°. [Lausanne], 1761.
- Senac de Meilhan (G.)* Considérations sur l'esprit et les mœurs. 8°. Londres, 1787.
- Senior (N. W.)* Biographical sketches. 12°. London, 1863.
- Shelley (P. B.)* Essays, letters from abroad, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, 1852.
- Shelton (F. W.)* Up the river. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Sigourney (L. H.)* Past meridian. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Silvestre de Sacy (A. I.)* Variétés littéraires, morales et historiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.
- Simms (W. G.)* Views and reviews in American literature, history and fiction. 12°. New York, 1845.
- Smith (A.)* Dreamthorp; a book of essays, written in the country. 16°. London, 1863.
- Smith (H.)* Gaieties and gravities; a series of sketches, comic tales, and fugitive vagaries. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1826.
- Midsummer medley for 1830. 2 v. 16°. London, 1830.
- Smith (Sydney).* Works. [Contributions to the Edinburgh review, etc.] 3 v. 8°. London, 1848.
- Wit and wisdom, selected from his writings. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Smith (W.)* Gravenhurst; or, thoughts on good and evil. 16°. Edinburgh, 1862.
- Thorndale; or, the conflict of opinions. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Southey (R.)* Essays, moral and political. 2 v. 18°. London, 1832.
- Spencer (H.)* Essays, scientific, political, and speculative. 8°. London, 1858.
- The same. 2d series. 8°. London, 1863.
- Stanhope (P. D. earl of Chesterfield).* Essays, published in various periodicals. 8°. London, 1853.
- [In his Miscellaneous works, v. 5].

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Stanhope (P. D. earl of Chesterfield.)* Papers published in the World. 8°. London, 1779.
- [In his Miscellaneous works, v. 2].
- Stanhope (P. H. 5th earl).* Historical essays. Contributed to the Quarterly review. 12°. London, 1849.
- Miscellanies. 8°. London, 1863.
- Steele (Sir R.) and others.* The tatler. 4 v. 16°. London, 1823.
- [BRITISH essayists, v. 1-4].
- Stephen (Sir J.)* Critical and miscellaneous essays. 12°. Philadelphia, 1843.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Sterling (J.)* Essays and tales; with a memoir of his life. By J. C. Hare. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Sullivan (R. J.)* Philosophical rhapsodies; or, fragments of Akber of Betlis; containing reflections on the laws, manners, customs, and religions of certain Asiatic, African, and European nations. 3 v. 8°. London, 1784-85.
- Talfourd (T. N.)* Critical and miscellaneous writings. 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Taylor (B. F.)* January and June. 16°. New York, 1864.
- Taylor (H.)* Notes from books. 12°. London, 1849.
- Taylor (Isaac.)* Saturday evening. 8°. London, 1834.
- Ultimate civilization, and other essays, 12°. London, 1860.
- Taylor (Jane).* Contributions of Q. Q. 16°. New York, [about 1840].
- [In her Writings, v. 2].
- Taylor (Thomas).* Miscellanies in prose and verse. 8°. London, 1805.
- Taylor (J. Sidney).* Selections from his writings. [Periodical essays, etc.] 8°. London, 1843.
- Thackeray (W. M.)* The book of snobs. 12°. London, 1865.
- [In his Miscellanies, v. 1].
- The English humourists of the 18th century; a series of lectures. 12°. London, 1853.
- Roundabout papers. 12°. New York, 1863.
- Sketches and travels in London. 12°. London, 1856.
- [In his Miscellanies, v. 2].
- Thomson (E.)* Essays, moral and religious. Edited by D. W. Clark. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.



**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Thomson (E.)* Sketches, biographical and incidental. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Thoreau (H. D.)* Excursions. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- *Walden, or life in the woods.* 12°. Boston, 1854.
- *A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers.* 12°. Boston, 1849.
- *A Yankee in Canada, with anti-slavery and reform papers.* 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Thornbury (G. W.)* Art and nature, at home and abroad. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.
- Tompson (J.)* English miscellanies. 4th ed. 2 v. 16°. Göttingen, 1766.
- Tooke (W.)* Varieties of literature, from foreign literary journals and original mss. now first published. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.
- Tucker (G.)* Essays on various subjects of taste, morals, and national policy. 8°. Georgetown (D. C.) 1822.
- *Essays, moral and metaphysical.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Tuckerman (H. T.)* Characteristics of literature, illustrated by the genius of distinguished men. 2 series. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1849-51.
- *Criterion; or, the test of talk about familiar things; a series of essays.* 16°. New York, 1866.
- *Essays, biographical and critical; or, studies of character.* 8°. Boston, 1851.
- *Italian sketch book.* 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1848.
- *Rambles and reveries.* 12°. New York, 1841.
- Urquhart (D.)* Reflections on thoughts and things, moral, religious and political. 8°. London, 1844.
- Van de Weyer (S.)* Choix d'opuscules philosophiques, historiques, politiques, et littéraires. 1<sup>re</sup> série. 12°. Londres, 1863.
- Verplanck (G. C.)* The connection of morals and learning, and their influence upon each other. [Miscellaneous articles and addresses]. 12°. New York, 1834.
- *Discourses and addresses on subjects of American history, art, and literature.* 12°. New York, 1833.
- Villemain (A. F.)* Souvenirs contemporains d'histoire et de littérature. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

- Voltaire (J. M. Arouet de).* Dialogues et entretiens philosophiques. 8°. Paris, 1785.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 36].
- *Mélanges littéraires.* 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1785.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 47-49.]
- *Miscellanies in history, literature, and philosophy.* 3 v. 16°. London, 1761.
- [In his Works, v. 16, 17, and 22].
- Wallace (H. B.)* Art and scenery in Europe, with other papers. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- *Literary criticisms, and other papers.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Waln (R. jr.)* The hermit in America on a visit to Philadelphia. By Peter Atall, esq. [pseudon.] 2 series. 12°. Philadelphia, 1819-21.
- Walsh (R.)* Didactics, social, literary, and political. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Wanderer (The).* 24°. New York, 1821.
- Warren (S.)* Miscellanies contributed to Blackwood's magazine. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1845.
- Watson (E.)* Miscellaneous tracts on religious, political, and agricultural subjects. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.
- Webster (N.)* Collection of essays and fugitive writings. 8°. Boston, 1790.
- *Collection of papers on political, literary and moral subjects.* 8°. New York, 1843.
- *The prompter; or, a commentary on common sayings and subjects.* [anon.] 18°. New York, 1815.
- Wharton (P. duke of).* The true Briton. 2 v. 8°. London, 1723.
- Whately (R.)* Miscellaneous essays and reviews. 8°. London, 1861.
- Whipple (E. P.)* Character and characteristic men. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- *Essays and reviews.* 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- *Lectures on subjects connected with literature.* 12°. Boston, 1850.
- White (C.)* Essays on literature and ethics. 12°. Boston, 1853.
- Whittier (J. G.)* The stranger in Lowell. 12°. Boston, 1845.
- Wieland (C. M.)* Göttergespräche; Gespräche unter vier Augen. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1840.
- [In his Werke, v. 27, 31, 32].
- Willia (N. P.)* The convalescent. 12°. New York, 1859.
- *Hurrygraphs; or, sketches of scenery, celebrities, and society, taken from life.* 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1851.

**Essays, criticism, etc.—continued.**

*Wilson (J.)* Critical and miscellaneous essays. 3 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.

— Essays, critical and imaginative. Edited by his son-in-law, Prof. Ferrier. 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1856.

— *Noctes ambrosianæ*; with notes, by R. S. Mackenzie. 5 v. 12°. New York, 1855.

— *Recreations of Christopher North.* [pseudon.] 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Wirt (W.)* The old bachelor. 2 v. 32°. Baltimore, 1818.

*Wiseman (N.)* Essays on various subjects. 3 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Wrazall (Sir C. F. L.)* Historic bye-ways. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Wynter (A.)* Curiosities of civilization. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*Young (J.)* Essays on interesting [political] subjects. 4th ed. 8°. Glasgow, 1794.

See, also—

<b>Drama.</b>	<b>Poetry.</b>
<b>Encyclopædiana.</b>	<b>Political science.</b>
<b>Fiction.</b>	<b>Proverbs, (Quotations, etc.)</b>
<b>History.</b>	<b>Science.</b>
<b>Law.</b>	<b>Theology.</b>
<b>Literature.</b>	

**Essex (earls of).** See *Devereux family*.

**Essex, (England).**

*Brayley (E. W.) and Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive of Essex county. 8°. London, 1803.

[In *the Beauties of England*, v. 5].

*Lysons (D.)* Historical account of the towns, etc. in the county of Essex. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1860.

[In *his Environs of London*, v. 1].

*Norden (J.)* Historical and chorographical description of the county of Essex. Edited by Sir H. Ellis. sm. 4°. London, 1840.

CAMDEN society publications, No. 9].

*Wright (T.)* History and topography of the county of Essex. 2 v. 4°. London, 1836.

**Essex, (Massachusetts).**

*Crowell (R.)* History of the town of Essex, from 1634 to 1700. 12°. Boston, 1853.

*Felt (J. B.)* History of Essex. 8°. Cambridge, 1834.

[In *his History of Ipswich*, etc.]

**Essex county, (Massachusetts).**

*Newhall (J. R.)* Essex memorial for 1836, embracing a register of the county. 18°. Salem, (Mass.) 1836.

See, also—

<b>Andover.</b>	<b>Beverly.</b>
-----------------	-----------------

46

**Essex county—continued.**

**Botany,** p. 168. **Lynn.**

**Danvers.** **Newbury.**

**Gloucester.** **Newburyport.**

**Haverhill.** **Rockport.**

**Ipswich.** **Salem.**

**Estates.** See *Law. (Estates).*

**Estrades (Godefroi d').** *Lettres, mémoires, et négociations en Italie, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, à la paix de Nimègue.* Nouv. éd. 10 v. 16°. Londres, 1743-63.

**Etching.** See *Fine arts. (Engraving).*

**Etherization.** See *Medicine. (Midwifery and surgery).*

**Ethics.** See *Moral science.*

**Ethiopia.** See *Abyssinia, Africa (Eastern), Egypt.*

**Ethnography and Ethnology.** See *Man.*

**Etiquette, manners, etc.**

*Bohn (C.)* Manual of etiquette. 24°. Washington, 1860.

*Book of etiquette.* Being humorous illustrations. [anon.] 16°. London, [about 1850].

*Carreño (M. A.)* Manual de urbanidad y buenas maneras. 12°. Nueva-York, 1859.

*Etiquette at Washington:* with customs of polite society in other cities of the United States. [anon.] 3d ed. 18°. Baltimore, 1857.

*Habits of good society; a hand book of etiquette.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1860.

*Genlis (S. F. D. de St. Aubin, comtesse de.)* Dictionnaire des étiquettes de la cour, des usages du monde, etc. des Français. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

*Hervey (G. W.)* Principles of courtesy; with hints on manners and habits. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Hints on etiquette and the usages of society.* With a glance at bad habits. By *Αγώγος*. 27th ed. Revised, with additions, by a lady of rank. [anon.] 18°. London, 1852.

*Hogg (J.)* Series of lay sermons on good principles and good breeding. 12°. London, 1834.

*How to behave.* A pocket manual of republican etiquette. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1857.

*La Chétardie (— le chevalier).* Instructions for a young nobleman. 18°. London, 1683.

*Martine (A.)* Hand-book of etiquette and guide to true politeness. 16°. New York, 1866.



**Etiquette, etc.—continued.**

*Puckle (J.)* The club, a dialogue; [containing portraits of twenty-four censurable characters.] 1711. Reprinted. fol. London, 1817.

*Stanhope (P. D. 4th earl of Chesterfield).* Principles of politeness; with additions by John Trusler. 16°. Portsmouth, (N. H.) 1786.

*See, also, Costume, p. 248, and DINING and the table, p. 269.*

**Eton college (England).** *See Education, p. 334.*

**Etruria.**

*Betham (Sir W.)* Etruscan literature and antiquities investigated, and shown to be Phœnician. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1842.

*Dempster (T.)* De Etruria regali libri vii, nunc primum editi curante T. Coke. 2 v. fol. Florentiæ, 1723–24.

*Dennis (G.)* Cities and cemeteries of Etruria. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Gray (Mrs. J. H.)* History of Etruria. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843–44.

——— Tour to the sepulchres of Etruria in 1839. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

*Inghirami (F.)* Monumenti etruschi, o di etrusco nome. 7 v. in 10. 4°. Firenze, 1821–26.

*Musci etrusci in ædibus vaticanis monumenta, linearis picturæ exemplis expressa.* 2 v. fol. [Romæ], 1842.

*Taylor (G. L.)* Stones of Etruria; or, remarks on Etruscan architecture and remains. 4°. London, 1859.

*See, also, Italy. Language. (Etruscan). Tuscany.*

**Etty (William).**

*Gilchrist (A.)* Life of William Etty, R. A. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

**Etymology.** *See Language.***Eucharist.** *See Theology. (Sacraments).***Euchre.** *See Games. (Cards).***Eugène or François Eugène, (prince of Savoy and Carignano).**

*Dumont (J.)* Military history of prince Eugene. [Translated and edited by John Campbell]. 2 v. fol. London, 1736–37.

——— Mémoires et correspondance politique et militaire. Annotés et mis en ordre par A. Du Casse. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1858–60.

——— The same. Memoirs by himself. Translated by F. Shoberl. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1811.

——— The same. Translated by W. Mudford. 12°. London, 1811.

**Eugène, etc.—continued.**

*Dumont (J.)* The same. 24°. London, 1827. [AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 8].

**Eunuchs.**

*Ancillon (C.)* Traité des eunuques, par M \*\*\* D \*\*\*. [d'Ollincan. pseudon.] 16°. Paris, 1707.

**Euphrates.** *See Turkey. (Description, etc).***Euripides.**

*Beck (C. D.)* Index Græcitatæ euripidæ. Editio accuratior. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1829.

*Bentley (R.)* Dissertation upon the [reputed] epistles of Euripides. 8°. London, 1836.

[In BENTLEY (R.) Works, v. 2].

*Jodrell (R. P.)* Illustrations of Euripides; on the Ion, the Bacchæ, and the Alceste. 3 v. 8°. London, 1781–89.

**Europe.****DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.**

*American wanderer through various parts of Europe.* By a Virginian. [anon.] 16°. Dublin, 1783.

*Bell (R.)* Wayside pictures through France, Belgium, and Holland. 8°. London, 1849.

*Beltrami (J. C.)* Pilgrimage in Europe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Benedict (E. C.)* Run through Europe. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Black (A. and C.)* Map of Europe. folded. 12°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Boetticher (J. G.)* Description of the empire, Holland, Switzerland, Prussia, Italy, etc. From the German, by W. Playfair. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1800.

*Breckinridge (R. J.)* Pilgrimage through western Europe. 2 v. 12°. Baltimore, 1845.

*Brown (T.)* Reminiscences of an old traveller throughout different parts of Europe. [1827.] 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1835.

*Brown (W. W.)* Three years in Europe. 16°. London, 1852.

*Bryant (W. C.)* Letters of a traveller; or notes of things seen in Europe. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Calvert (G. H.)* Travels in Europe; its people and scenery. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, 1860.

*Carter (N. H.)* Letters from Europe, 1825–27. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1827.

*Catlin (G.)* Notes of eight years' travels and residence in Europe. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Channing (W.)* Summer in Europe. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**Europe**—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Choules (N. O.)* Cruise of the steam yacht North Star. 12°. Boston, 1854.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1854.
- Clancy (M.)* Memoirs containing his observations on many countries in Europe. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Dublin, 1750.
- Clark (J. A.)* Glimpses of the old world. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850-51.
- Coghlan (F.)* Blue guide book for travellers on the continent. 12°. London, 1851.
- Colman (H.)* European life and manners; familiar letters. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1850.
- Corson (J. W.)* Loiterings in Europe. 12°. New York, 1848.
- Coryut (T.)* Crudities. From the edition of 1611. 3 v. 8°. London, 1776.
- Cox (S. S.)* The buckeye abroad; or, wanderings in Europe. 7th ed. 12°. Columbus, (O.) 1859.
- Cumming (W. F.)* Notes of a wanderer through Italy, Greece, Turkey, up the Danube, and down the Rhine. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.
- Dates and distances; a tour of sixteen months, in 1829-30.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1831.
- De Forest (J. W.)* European acquaintance; sketches of people in Europe. 12°. New York, 1858.
- De Luc (J. A.)* Geological travels in some parts of France, Switzerland, and Germany. From the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- Dewey (O.)* The old world and the new: reflections and observations made on a tour in Europe. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1836.
- Disturnell (J.)* European railway and steamship guide. 24°. New York, 1833.
- Douglas (J.)* Travelling anecdotes through various parts of Europe. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1786.
- Drummond (A.)* Travels through Germany, Italy, and Greece. fol. London, 1754.
- Durbin (J. P.)* Observations in Europe, principally in France and Great Britain. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1844.
- Echard (L.)* Gazetteer's or newsmen's interpreter; being a geographical index of Europe. 8th ed. 18°. London, 1706.
- The same. 15th ed. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1741.
- Edwards (J. E.)* Random sketches and notes of European travel, in 1856. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Enrope**—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Fetridge (W. P.)* Harper's hand-book for travellers in Europe, etc. 3d-5th year. 3 v. 12°. New York, 1864-66.
- Field (H. M.)* Summer picture; Copenhagen to Venice. 12°. New Haven, 1859.
- Fisk (W.)* Travels in Europe. [1835-36]. 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1838.
- Furniss (W.)* Views across the sea; a new edition of "The old country." 12°. New York, 1850.
- Garden (F. lord Gardenstone.)* Travelling memorandums made in a tour upon the continent of Europe in the years 1786-88. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1802.
- Gemelli-Carreri (G. F.)* Travels through Europe, 1686.
- [CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 6].
- Gibson (W.)* Rambles in Europe, in 1839; with sketches of surgeons, physicians, hospitals, etc. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.
- Goudar (A.)* L'Espion chinois; ou, l'envoyé secret de la cour de Pékin, pour examiner l'état présent de l'Europe. 6 v. 16°. Cologne, 1764.
- The same. Chinese spy; or, emissary from the court of Pekin, commissioned to examine into the present state of Europe. Translated from the French. 6 v. 16°. London, 1765.
- Greeley (H.)* Glances at Europe in letters from Great Britain, France, Italy, etc. including notices of the great exhibition. 12°. New York, 1851.
- Griscom (J.)* A year in Europe: observations in England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Switzerland, and Holland, in 1818-19. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1823.
- Grund (F. J.)* Thoughts and reflections on the present position of Europe, and its probable consequences to the United States. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Haven (G.)* Pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel gathered in England, France, and Germany. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Heine (H.)* Reisebilder. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- [In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 1].
- The same. Pictures of travel. From the German, by C. G. Leland. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Hogg (T. J.)* Two hundred and nine days; the journal of a traveller on the continent. 2 v. 12°. London, 1827.



**Europe—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Holman (J.)* Travels through Russia, Siberia, Poland, Austria, Prussia, Saxony, Hanover, etc. in 1822-24. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1825.

*Hoppus (J.)* The continent in 1835; sketches in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, and France. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

*Horwitz (O.)* Brushwood picked up on the continent; a summer's trip to the old world. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Hosea (R.)* Glimpses of Europe; or, notes drawn at sight. By a merchant. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1859.

*Imray (J.)* British and foreign coaster's guide. 8°. London, 1852.

*Itinerary* from London to Constantinople in sixty days. [anon.] 72 pp. 8°. 1805.

[PHILLIPS (R.) *Voyages*, v. 1].

*Jewett (I. A.)* Passages in foreign travel. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1838.

*Johnston (A. K.)* General map of Europe. folded 4°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Jones (G. M.)* Travels in Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, and Turkey. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Keyser (J. G.)* Travels through Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorraine. From the German. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1760.

*Kirkland (C. M.)* Holidays abroad; or, Europe, from the west. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1849.

*Laing (S.)* Notes of a traveller on the social and political state of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, etc. First series. 16°. London, 1854.

— The same. From the 2d Lond. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

— Observations on the social and political state of Europe in 1848-49. Second series of notes of a traveller. 8°. London, 1850.

*Latham (R. G.)* Nationalities of Europe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.

*Lavallée (T. S.)* Military topography of continental Europe. From the French, by J. R. Jackson. 12°. London, 1850.

*Lee (E.)* Continental travel; with an appendix on the influence of climate, the remedial advantages of travelling, etc. 8°. London, 1848.

*Leland (C. G.)* Meister Karl's sketchbook. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Europe—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Lemaistre (J. G.)* Travels after the peace of Amiens through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany. 3 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Le Vert (O. W.)* Souvenirs of travel. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Longfellow (H. W.)* Outre-mer; or, a pilgrimage beyond the sea. 4th ed. 16°. Boston, 1850.

*McCormick (R. C.)* From St. Paul's to St. Sophia's; or, sketchings in Europe. 12°. New York, 1860.

*McLellan (H. B.)* Journal of a residence in Scotland, and of a tour through England, France, Germany, Italy, etc. 12°. Boston, 1834.

*Maney (H.)* Memories over the water; or, stray thoughts on a long stroll. 12°. Nashville, (Tenn.) 1854.

*Matthews (H.)* Diary of an invalid in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France, in 1817-19. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1835.

*Medford (M.)* Observations on European courts. 52 pp. 8°. London, 1807.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 34].

*Menzel (W.)* Europe in 1840. From the German. 12°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Milford (J.)* Tour through the south of France, Italy, Switzerland, and the Netherlands, in 1814-15. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Mitchell (D. G.)* Fresh gleanings; or, a new sheaf from the old fields of Europe. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Mitchell (J.)* Notes from over sea; consisting of observations in Europe, 1843-44. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1845.

*Mott (V.)* Travels in Europe and the east, 1834-41. 8°. New York, 1842.

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for northern Europe, including Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, and Russia. 2 v. 16°. London, 1849.

— Hand-book for travellers on the continent: a guide through Holland, Belgium, Prussia, northern Germany, and along the Rhine to Switzerland. 10th ed. 16°. London, 1854.

*Noah (M. M.)* Travels in England, France, Spain, etc. 1813-15. 8°. New York, 1819.

*Northleigh (J.)* Topographical descriptions, with historico-political and medico-physical observations, made in two several voyages through most parts of Europe. 8°. London, 1702.

**Europe—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Oldmixon (J.)* Gleanings from Piccadilly to Pera. 12°. London, 1854.
- Playfair (W.)* Statistical breviary, showing the resources of every state in Europe. 8°. London, 1801.
- Polignac (A. J. M. H. duc de)*. Études historiques, politiques et morales sur la société européenne, vers le milieu du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. [1815-1830]. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Political geography*: introduction to the statistical tables of the principal states in Europe. 4°. London, 1789.
- Prime (S. I.)* Travels in Europe. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Pückler-Muskau (H. L. H. prinz von)*. Tour in England, Ireland, and France, in 1828-29, and in Germany, Holland, etc. in 1826-28. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833.
- Raffles (T.)* Tour through France, Savoy, Switzerland, Germany, and the Netherlands, in 1817. 12°. New York, 1818.
- Rambles and reveries of an art-student in Europe*. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Ray (J.)* Observations in a journey through the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. 8°. London, 1673.
- Reichard (H. A. O.)* Guide des voyageurs en Europe, avec atlas. 8<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 16°. Weimar, 1818.
- Rockwell (C.)* Sketches of foreign travel, etc. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Boston, 1842.
- Sainte-Maure (C. de)*. New journey through Greece, Ægypt, Palestine, Italy, Switzerland, Alsatia, and the Netherlands. 1721-23. From the French. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1735.
- Sedgwick (C. M.)* Letters from abroad to kindred at home. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1841.
- Seume (J. G.)* Tour in Germany, Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, in 1805. 8°. London, 1805.
- [PHILLIPS (R.) Voyages, etc. v. 8].
- Seward (W. H.)* Letters from Europe [in 1833]. 8°. New York, 1853.
- [In his Works, v. 3].
- Sherman (J. H.)* Tourist's guide; or, pencilings on the continent. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.
- Siddons or Stocqueler (J. H.)* Norton's hand-book to Europe; or, how to travel the old world. 16°. New York, 1860.
- Sigourney (L. H.)* Pleasant memories of pleasant lands. 3d ed. 16°. Cambridge, 1856.

**Europe—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Silliman (B.)* Visit to Europe in 1851. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Skippon (P.)* Journey through the Low Countries, Germany, France, and Italy, 1663.
- [CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 6].
- Smith (J. J.)* A summer's jaunt across the water. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Spruner (C. von)*. Historisch-geographischer hand-atlas zur geschichte der staaten Europa's vom anfang des mittelalters bis auf die neueste zeit. fol. Gotha, 1846.
- Steinkopff (C. F.)* Letters relative to a tour on the continent, undertaken in the year 1812. 1st Am. ed. 16°. Burlington, (N. J.) 1815.
- Stowe (H. E. B.)* Sunny memories of foreign lands. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1854.
- Sweat (M. J. M.)* Highways of France; or, a summer in Europe. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Tatfourd (T. N.)* Vacation rambles; recollections of three continental tours in 1841-43. 3d ed. With a supplement. 2 v. 18°. London, 1851-54.
- Taylor (J. Bayard)*. At home and abroad. 2d series. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Views a-foot; or, Europe seen with knapsack and staff. 20th ed. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Thomson (E.)* Letters from Europe; notes of a tour through England, France, and Switzerland. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Tilley (H. A.)* Eastern Europe, etc. in 1861-63. 12°. London, 1864.
- Tripp (A.)* Crests from the ocean world; or France, Belgium, England. 12°. Boston, 1854.
- Ungewitter (F. H.)* Europe past and present, a manual of European geography, history, etc. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Voyages and travels of queen Caroline*, including visits to various parts of Germany, France, Italy, etc. By one of her majesty's suite. [anon.] 8°. London, 1821.
- Wallace (H. B.)* Art and scenery in Europe. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Ware (W.)* Sketches of European capitals. 12°. Boston, 1851.
- Warringtons (The)* abroad; or, twelve months in Germany, Italy, and Egypt. With illustrations. [anon.] 4°. London, 1866.
- Weed (T.)* Letters from Europe, etc. 1843-1852. 8°. Albany, 1866.



## Europe—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Wild oats*, sown abroad; or, on and off soundings; being leaves from a private journal. By a gentleman of leisure. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1833.

*Willis (N. P.)* Pencillings by the way; written during some years in Europe. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Wilson (W. R.)* Travels in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Germany, Netherlands, etc. 8°. London, 1824.

*Yankee (The)* boy from home. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1864.

## HISTORY:

*Albedyll (G. de)* Mémoires relatives aux affaires de l'Europe, pendant la dernière partie du 18<sup>me</sup> siècle. 12°. Stockholm, 1798.

*Albon (C. C. F. comte d')* Discours sur l'histoire, le gouvernement, les usages, etc. de plusieurs nations de l'Europe. 4 v. 18°. Genève, 1782.

*Alison (A.)* History of Europe, 1789-1815. New ed. 14 v. 8°. Atlas. sm. fol. Edinburgh, 1849.

— The same. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1842.

— The same. Epitome of the history of Europe. 6th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.

— The same. Continuation from 1815 to 1852. 9 v. 8°. London, 1852-59.

*Bigland (J.)* Sketch of the history of Europe from the peace of 1783 to the present time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Capefigue (B. H. R.)* Europe pendant le consulat et l'empire de Napoléon. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Cayley (E. S.)* European revolutions of 1848. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.

*Coote (C.)* History of Europe, from the subversion of the western empire. 3 v. 8°. London, 1815.

— History of Europe from the peace of Paris, in 1763, to 1815. 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Crétineau-Joly (J.)* Histoire des traités de 1815, et de leur exécution. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Cussy (F. de)* Précis historique des événements politiques les plus remarquables qui se sont passés depuis 1814 à 1859. 8°. Leipzig, 1859.

*Diacon (J.)* Coup d'oeil sur la situation politique de l'Europe. 8°. Paris, 1806.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 34].

## Europe—continued.

## HISTORY:

*Draper (J. W.)* History of the intellectual development of Europe. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Dunham (G. A.)* History of Europe during the middle ages. 4 v. 16°. London, 1833-4.

[LARDNER. Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 32-35].

*Dyer (T. H.)* History of modern Europe from 1453 to 1857. 4 v. 8°. London, 1861-64.

*Entick (T.)* General history of the late war in Europe, etc. 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1766.

*Favier (J. L.)* Politique de tous les cabinets de l'Europe pendant les règnes de Louis xv. et xvi. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1801.

*Fox (H. R. lord Holland)*. Foreign reminiscences. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Guérin (L.)* Histoire des nations européennes. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1845-47.

*Guizot (F. P. G.)* General history of civilization in Europe, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution. 8°. Oxford, 1838.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Hallam (H.)* View of the state of Europe during the middle ages. 9th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Hörschelmann (F. L. A.)* Europäisches staatskriegen und friedens-lexicon. 2 v. 8°. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1765.

*Kemble (J. M.)* State papers and correspondence illustrative of the social and political state of Europe, from [1688 to 1714]. 8°. London, 1857.

*Klüber (J. L.)* Archives diplomatiques pour l'histoire du tems et des états. 6 v. 12°. Stuttgart, 1821-26.

*Koch (C. W. von)* Tableau des révolutions de l'Europe, depuis le bouleversement de l'empire romain en occident. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1814.

— The same. History of the revolutions in Europe, from the subversion of the Roman empire in the west. From the French, by A. Crichton. With a continuation to 1815, by F. Schoell. Revised by an American editor. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Middletown, 1833.

*Lacépède (B. G. E. de)*. Histoire générale, physique et civile de l'Europe depuis le cinquième siècle jusque vers le milieu du dix-huitième. 18 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

*Lecky (W. E. H.)* History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.

**Europe—continued.****HISTORY:**

- Linage de Vauciennes (P.)* Mémoires sur l'origine des guerres que travaillent l'Europe depuis cinquante ans. 2 v. 16°. Cologne, 1678.
- Lünig (J. C.)* Europäische staats-consilia. 2 v. fol. Leipzig, 1715.
- Marana (G. P.)* Letters written by a Turkish spy who lived five and forty years at Paris; giving an account of the most remarkable transactions, 1637–82. New ed. 8 v. 16°. London, 1801.
- Parival (J. N. de.)* Historie of this iron age. The true state of Europe, 1500–1659. Rendered into English, by B. Harris. 2d ed. fol. London, 1659.
- Piasceki, or Piazeski (P.)* Chronica gestorum in Europa singularium, 1571–1645. fol. Cracovise, 1645.
- Pufendorf (S. von.)* Introduction to the history of the principal states and kingdoms of Europe. Continued to 1743, by M. Martinière. From the French, by J. Sayer. 2 v. 8°. London, 1748.
- Raumer (F. L. G. von.)* Geschichte Europas seit dem ende des 15ten jahrhunderts. 8 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1832–50.
- The same. History of the 16th and 17th centuries. From the German. 2 v. 12°. London, 1835.
- Robinet (E.) and others.* Histoire des nations européennes. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1845–47.
- Rolt (R.)* Impartial representation of the conduct of the several powers of Europe, 1739–1748. 4 v. 8°. London, 1749–50.
- Russell (lord J.)* Memoirs of the affairs of Europe, from the peace of Utrecht. 2 v. 4°. London, 1824–29.
- Russell (W.)* History of modern Europe, with an account of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. New ed. continued. 4 v. 8°. London, 1850.
- Secret history of Europe.* [anon.] 4 v. in 3. 12°. London, 1724.
- Séguir (L. P. de.)* Tableau politique de l'Europe, depuis 1786, jusqu' en 1796. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 4–6].
- The same. Political picture of Europe, 1786–96. 8°. London, 1801.
- [In his History of Frederic II].
- Sinclair (sir J.)* La crise de l'Europe; ou, pensées sur le système qui les différentes puissances de l'Europe, devroit suivre dans

**Europe—continued.****HISTORY:**

- la conjoncture présente. 59 pp. 16°. [n. p.] 1783.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 130].
- Spon (J. F. de.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de l'Europe, 1740–48. 3 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1749.
- Taylor (W. C.)* History of the overthrow of the Roman empire, and of the foundation of the principal European states. 8°. London, 1836.
- Revolutions, insurrections, and conspiracies of Europe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.
- Universal history; modern part.* [Edited by T. Smollett]. v. 16–44. 8°. London, 1759–66.
- See, also—History (Modern, Universal).*
- POLITICAL CONDITION AND INSTITUTIONS:**
- Ancillon (F.)* Tableau des révolutions du système politique de l'Europe, depuis la fin du 15<sup>e</sup> siècle. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.
- Arnould (A. M.)* Système maritime et politique des Européens, pendant le 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. 12°. Paris, 1797.
- Bailey (P. J.)* International policy of the great powers. 16°. London, 1861.
- Block (M.)* Puissance comparée des divers états de l'Europe. 8°. Atlas, fol. Gotha, 1862.
- Considerations on the state of the continent since the last general peace.* By the author of "Italy and the Italians in the 19th century." [anon.] Part 1. Essay on liberalism. 8°. London, 1824.
- Davis (H. W.)* War of Ormuzd and Ahriman in the 19th century. 8°. Baltimore, 1852.
- Duff (M. E. G.)* Studies in European politics. 8°. Edinburgh, 1866.
- Everett (A. H.)* Europe; a general survey of the principal powers. 8°. Boston, 1822.
- Gentz (F.)* State of Europe before and after the French revolution. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1803.
- Guizot (F. P. G.)* Histoire des origines du gouvernement représentatif en Europe. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.
- The same. History of the origin of representative government in Europe. Translated by A. R. Scoble. 12°. London, 1852.
- Heeren (A. H. L.)* Manual of the political system of Europe, and its colonies. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1834.
- Menzel (W.)* Europe in 1840. 12°. London, 1841.



**Europe**—continued.**POLITICAL CONDITION:**

*Musgrave (T. M.)* Considerations on the re-establishment of an effective balance of power. 2d ed. 42 pp. 8°. London, 1814. [PAMPHLETEER, v. 3].

*Paoli-Chagny (— comte de)*. Histoire de la politique des puissances de l'Europe, depuis le commencement de la révolution française jusqu'au congrès de Vienne. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Paris, 1818.

— *Projet d'une organisation politique pour l'Europe, ayant pour objet de procurer une paix générale et perpétuelle.* 8°. Hambourg, 1818.

*Plan for establishing a balance of power in Europe.* [anon.] 12 pp. 8°. London, [1814].

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 4].

*Pradt (D. D. de)*. Europe after the congress of Aix-la-Chapelle. Translated, with notes, by G. A. Otis. 8°. Philadelphia, 1820.

*Swinburne (H.)* The courts of Europe at the close of the last century. Edited by Charles White. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Szabad (E.)* L'Europe avant et après la paix de Villafranca. 8°. Turin, 1859.

— *State policy of modern Europe, from the beginning of the 16th century to the present time.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.

*Zimmermann (E. A. W.)* Political survey of the present state of Europe. 8°. London, 1787.

*See, also—*

**Agriculture**, p. 13. **Literature.**

**Birds**, p. 152. **Law of nations.**

**Botany**, p. 165. **Military art.**

**Commerce**, p. 238. **Natural history.**

**Education**, p. 333. **Political economy.**

**History.** **Political science.**

**Language.** **Social science.**

And the names of the various countries of Europe.

**Evangelical alliance.**

*Masie (J. W.)* The evangelical alliance, its origin and development. 12°. London, 1847.

**Evans (George De Lacy).**

*Richardson (J.)* Strictures on the course of conduct pursued by lieut. gen. Evans, [in Spain, 1835-36]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1837.

**Evans (John).**

Narrative of the proceedings of the religious society called quakers against J. Evans; with a report of the evidence on the trial of the case of Evans against Yarnall. 8°. Philadelphia, 1811.

**Evarts (Jeremiah).**

*Spring (G.)* Tribute to the memory of Jeremiah Evarts. 8°. New York, 1831.

[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 1].

*Tracy (E. C.)* Memoir of the life of Jeremiah Evarts. 8°. Boston, 1845.

*Woods (L.)* Sermon on the death of Jeremiah Evarts. 8°. Andover, (Ma.) 1831.

[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 1].

**Evelyn (John).**

Diary and correspondence. Edited by W. Bray. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854.

**Everard (Robert).** Sufferings on a voyage to India, 1686-89.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 6].

**Everett (Alexander Hill).**

*Puirredon (J. M. de)*. Refutacion a una atroz calumnia hecha con demasiada ligereza a un general de la republica argentina por Alejandro H. Everett. 4°. Buenos Aires, 1829.

**Everett (Edward).**

*Memorial of Edward Everett, from the city of Boston.* 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Tribute to the memory of Edward Everett, by the New England historic-genealogical society, Jan. 17 and Feb. 1, 1865.* 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Tribute to Edward Everett, by the Massachusetts historical society.* 8°. Boston, 1866.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society proceedings, v. 5].

**Everwickshire (of Domesday).**

*Whitaker (T. H.)* History of those parts of Everwickshire which form the wapentakes of Lonsdale, Evercross, and Amunderness, in the counties of York, Lancaster, and Westmoreland. 2 v. fol. London, 1823.

**Evesham (abbey of).**

*Macray (W. D.)* Chronicon abbatie de Evesham, ad annum 1418. [Auctoribus Dominico priore de Evesham, Thoma de Marleberge, et anonymo continuatore]. 8°. London, 1863.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Evidence.** *See* **Law (Evidence), and Logic.****Evidences of the bible, as a revelation.**

*See* **Theology.** (BIBLE: *Evidences*).

**Evil.** *See* **Theology.** (DOCTRINAL: *Sin*).**Examination of articulated clerks.**

*See* **Law.** (*Articled clerks*).

**Exchange.**

*See* **Law**; also, **Political economy.**

**Exchange (Royal).** *See* **London.****Exchequer reports.** *See* **Law.** (ENGLAND and IRELAND. *Reports, Exchequer*).

**Excise.** See **Law.** (*Excise*), and **Political economy.** (*Taxation*).

**Excommunication.**

See **Ecclesiastical polity**, p. 327, 329.

**Executions.** See **Law.** (*Executions*).

**Executors and administrators.**

See **Law.** (*Executors and administrators*).

**Executory devises and limitations.**

See **Law.** (*Executory devises and limitations*).

**Exemption.** See **Law.** (*Exemption*).

**Exercises.** See **Gymnastic exercises.**

**Exhibitions of works of art and industry.**

*Dublin*, 1853.

Exhibition of art-industry. sm. fol. London, 1853.

*London*, 1851.

*Babbage (C.)* Exposition of 1851. 8°. London, 1851.

*Berlyn (P.) and Fowler (C. jr.)* The crystal palace, its architectural history and constructive marvels. 8°. London, 1851.

*Crystal palace library.* [Published by Bradbury and Evans]. 16 v. 12°. London, 1854.

*Dilke (C. W.)* Exhibition of the works of industry of all nations: catalogue of a collection of works having reference thereto. 8°. London, 1855.

*Downes (C.)* Building erected in Hyde Park for the great exhibition of the works of industry, 1851. 4°. London, 1852.

*Lardner (D.)* The great exhibition, and London in 1851. 12°. London, 1852.

*Lectures on the results of the great exhibition of 1851, delivered before the society of arts, manufactures, and commerce.* 12°. London, 1852.

— The same. Second series. 12°. London, 1853.

*Official descriptive and illustrative catalogue of the great exhibition of the works of industry of all nations.* [By Robert Ellis]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. 2d ed. 1st July, 1851. 8°. London, 1851.

*Reports of the commissioners for the exhibition.* Reports of the juries on the subjects, in the thirty classes into which the exhibition was divided. 8 v. 4°. London, 1852.

— The same. Reports of the juries. 8°. London, 1852.

*Rodgers (C. T.)* Prizes awarded to American citizens at the great exhibition. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Thompson (Z.)* Trip to London and the great exhibition, in 1851. 12°. Burlington, (Vt.) 1852.

**Exhibitions of art and industry—continued.**  
LONDON, 1851.

*Timbs (J.)* Facts in the great exhibition of 1851; its origin and progress, objects exhibited, etc. 16°. London, 1851.

*Wyatt (M. D.)* Industrial arts of the nineteenth century; illustrations of the choicest specimens produced by every nation, at the great exhibition, 1851. 2 v. fol. London, 1851-53.

*London*, 1862.

*Clark (D. K.)* Exhibited machinery of 1862; represented at the international exhibition. 8°. London, [1864].

*International exhibition of 1862.* The illustrated catalogue of the industrial department, British division. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Official classified and descriptive catalogue of the contributions from India.* [By A. M. Dowleas]. fol. Calcutta, 1862.

*Reports of the juries on the subjects in the thirty-six classes into which the exhibition was divided.* 8°. London, 1863.

*Timbs (J.)* Industry, science, and art of the age; or, the international exhibition of 1862. 16°. London, 1863.

*Waring (J. B.)* Masterpieces of industrial art and sculpture at the international exhibition, 1862. [English and French text]. 3 v. fol. London, 1863.

*New York*, 1853-54.

*Art and industry as represented in the exhibition.* Revised and edited by H. Greeley. 12°. New York, 1853-54.

*Carstensen (G.) and Gildemeister (C.)* Crystal palace. Illustrated description of the building. sm. 4°. New York, 1854.

*Goodrich (C. R.)* Science and mechanism illustrated by examples in the New York exhibition. 4°. New York, 1854.

*Whitworth (J.)* Official report on the New York industrial exhibition, 1853. 8°. London, 1858.

[In his *Miscellaneous papers on mechanical subjects*].

*Exmouth (E. Pellew, lord admiral).*

See **Pellew (Edward).**

**Exodus.** See **Theology.** (*Bible*).

**Expatriation.** See **Law** of nations.

**Exploration.** See **Voyages**; also, the names of various countries.

**Explosions of steam boilers.** See **Steam.**

**Express companies.**

*Stimson (A. L.)* History of the express companies [of America]. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1856.



- Expropriation.** *See* **Law.** (*Expropriation*).  
**Extents,** (writs for valuation).  
*See* **Law.** (*Extents*).  
**Extracts.** *See*  

<b>Ana.</b>	<b>Proverbs,</b> quota-
<b>Encyclopædiana.</b>	tions, etc.
<b>Literature.</b>	<b>Science,</b> etc.

**Extrinsic evidence.** *See* **Law.** (*Evidence*).  
**Eye.**  
*Turnley (J.)* Language of the eye: importance of the eye as indicative of general character, female beauty, and manly genius. 8°. London, 1856.  
*See, also,* for diseases of the eye, **Medicine,** (*Pathology*), and for optics, *see* **Physics**.  
**Fables.** *See* **Fiction**.  
**Facetiæ.** *See* **Humor**.  
**Factories.** *See* **Manufactures**.  
**Factors and brokers.**  
*See* **Law.** (*Agency, factors and brokers*).  
**Factory acts.** *See* **Law.** (*Factory acts*).  
**Fairchild** (Joy Hamlet).  
 Remarkable incidents in the life of J. H. Fairchild, written by himself. 12°. Boston, 1855.  
**Fairford,** (*Gloucestershire*).  
*Wylie (W. M.)* Fairford graves; researches in an Anglo-Saxon burial place. 4°. Oxford, 1852.  
**Fairy.** *See* **Fiction**.  
**Faith.** *See* **Theology**.  
**Falconer** (Richard).  
 Voyages, adventures, and escapes of R. Falconer. 4th ed. 18°. London, 1734.  
 — The same. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1769.  
**Falconry.** *See* **Sporting**.  
**Falkland Islands.**  
*Coleccion de documentos oficiales pertinentes à las cuestiones pendientes [entre Buenos Aires] y los Estados Unidos de Norte America sobre las Islas Malvinas.* 4°. Buenos-Aires, 1832.  
*Johnson (S.)* Thoughts on the late transactions respecting Falkland's Island. 16°. New York, 1771.  
*Pernety (A. J.)* Journal historique d'un voyage fait aux Isles Malouines en 1763-64. 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1769.  
 — The same. History of a voyage to the Malouine (or Falkland) Islands, in 1763. From the French. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1773.  
*Snow (W. P.)* Cruise off the Falkland Islands. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.  
*[In his Two years off Tierra del Fuego, etc.]*  
**Fall River,** (*Massachusetts*).  
*Fall River directory,* for 1866. By Sampson, Davenport & Co. 8°. Fall River, (Mass.) 1866.  
**Falstaff** (*Sir John*). *See* **Shakespeare** (W.)  
**Family.** *See*  

<b>Education.</b>	<b>Social science.</b>
<b>Marriage.</b>	<b>Woman.</b>
<b>Moral science.</b>	

**Fanaticism.** *See* **Theology**.  
**Fancy work with the needle.**  
*See* **Manufactures.** (*Needle-work*).  
**Fanning** (David).  
 Narrative of D. Fanning, giving an account of his adventures in North Carolina, from 1775-83. Written by himself. 8°. New York, 1865.  
**Fanshawe** (*lady Ann Harrison*).  
 Memoirs of lady Fanshawe, by herself, with correspondence of Sir Richard Fanshawe. 12°. London, 1836.  
**Farces.** *See* **Drama**.  
**Farel** (Guillaume).  
*Blackburn (W. M.)* William Farel, and the story of the Swiss reform. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.  
**Farm,** Law of the. *See* **Law.** (*Farm*).  
**Farming.** *See* **Agriculture**, pp. 9-22.  
**Faroe Islands,** (*Farøer* or *Færeyyar*).  
*Historical and descriptive account of the Faroe Islands, etc.* [anon.] 18°. New York, 1842.  
*[HARPER'S Family library, v. 131].*  
*Landt (G.)* Description of the Faroe Islands. Translated from the Danish. 8°. London, 1810.  
**Farrar** (Eliza Rotch).  
 Recollections of seventy years. 12°. Boston, 1866.  
**Farriery.** *See* **Horse-shoeing, and Medicine.** (*Veterinary*).  
**Fascination.** *See* **Reptiles.** (*Serpents*).  
**Fashion.**  
*See* **Costume**, p. 248, and **Etiquette**, p. 366.  
**Fasting.** *See* **Theology**.  
**Fasts.** *See* **Law.** (*Feasts and fasts*).  
**Fatalism.** *See* **Mental science.** (*Will*).  
**Fathers of the church.**  
*See* **Bibliography**, p. 105, **Ecclesiastical history**, p. 306-308, *also*, **Theology**.  
**Fauquier county** (*Virginia*).  
*Burke (W.)* Fauquier White Sulphur spring. 12°. Richmond, 1851.  
*[In his Mineral springs of Virginia].*  
*Six weeks in Fauquier.* Illustrating the characteristics of the White Sulphur springs, at Warrenton, (Va.) By a visitor. [anon.] 18°. New York, 1839.

**Faust.**

*Heine (H.)* Der doktor Faust. Ein tanz-poem nebst kuriosen berichten über teufel, hexen und dichtkunst. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.

[In *his Werke*, v. 5].

*Widmann (G. R.)* History of Dr. Faustus. [anon.] 12°. London, 1826.

[In *ROSCOE'S German novelists*, v. 1].

*Note.*—For Goethe's tragedy upon this subject, see *DRAMA*, p. 280.

**Fearing (Paul).**

*Campbell (J. W.)* Sketch of Paul Fearing. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1838.

[In *CAMPBELL (J. W.)* Biographical sketches].

**Feasts and fasts.** See **Law.** (*Feasts and fasts*), and **Theology.****Federal government.**

See **Political science.** (*Republicanism*).

**Federalism.** See **United States.** (*History*).**Fedric (Francis).**

Slave life in Virginia and Kentucky; or, fifty years of slavery in the southern states of America. 18°. London, 1863.

**Feejee, Fiji, or Viti Islands.**

*Diz (W. G.)* Wreck of the Glide, with recollections of the Fijis, and of Wallis Island. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Erskine (J. E.)* Journal of a cruise among the Feejee Islands. 8°. London, 1853.

*Seemann (B.)* Viti: an account of a government mission to the Fijian Islands, 1860–61. 8°. Cambridge, 1862.

*Smythe (S. M.)* Ten months in the Fiji Islands, with an introduction by W. J. Smyth. 8°. Oxford, 1864.

*Williams (T.) and Calvert (J.)* Fiji and the Fijians. Edited by J. S. Rowe. 2 v. 12°. London, 1858.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1859.

**Fees in chancery.** See **Law.** (*Fees in chancery*).**Feet (Diseases of the).**

See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Fellenberg.** See **Education**, p. 336, 338.**Feminine education, etc.** See

**Education.** **Social science.**  
**Marriage.** **Woman.**

**Fencing.** See **Defence.** (*Personal*).**Fénelon (F. de Salignac de La Mothe).**

*Bausset (L. F. de).* Histoire de Fénelon, archevêque de Cambrai. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Versailles, 1817.

— The same. Life of Fénelon. From the French, by W. Mudford. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Channing (W. E.)* Character and writings of Fénelon. 12°. Boston, 1847.

[In *CHANNING (W. E.)* Works, v. 1].

**Fénelon—continued.**

*Upham (T. C.)* Some account of the personal history of Fénelon. 12°. New York, 1847.

[In *UPHAM (T. C.)* Life of Mme. Guyon].

**Fennell (James).**

Apology for the life of James Fennell. Written by himself. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.

**Ferdinand v. (king of Aragon), and Isabella (queen of Castile).**

*Carvajal (L. G.)* Anales del reinado de los reyes catolicos. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1851.

[*COLECCION de documentos para la hist. españ.* v. 18].

*Prescott (W. H.)* History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. 9th ed. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1843.

— The same. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.

**Ferdinand vii. (king of Spain).**

*Historia de la vida y reinado de Fernando vii.* [anon.] 3 v. 8°. Madrid, 1842.

*Quin (M. J.)* Memorias historicas, sobre Fernando vii. rey de españa, traducidos al Castellano por J. Garcia Jimines. 3 v. 8°. Valencia, 1840.

**Ferguson (James).**

Short account of the life of James Ferguson, written by himself. 24°. London, 1826.

[*AUTOBIOGRAPHY*, v. 6].

— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

[In *his Works*, v. 3].

**Ferns.** See **Botany**, p. 171.**Ferrar (Nicholas).**

*Peckard (P.)* Memoirs of the life of Nicholas Ferrar. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1790.

**Ferries.** See **Law.** (*Ways*).**Feudalism.** See **History.** (*Middle ages*).**Feudal law.** See **Law.** (*Feudal law*).**Feuerbach (Anselm von).**

Biographischer nachlass veröffentlicht von A. Feuerbach. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1853.

**Fever.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).**Fichte (Johann Gottlieb).**

*Smith (W.)* Memoir of Johann Gottlieb Fichte. 12°. Boston, 1846.

**Fiction.**

1. *General works: history and criticism.*

*Dunlop (J.)* History of fiction: a critical account of prose works of fiction. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1816.

*Jeaffreson (J. C.)* Novels and novelists, from Elizabeth to Victoria. 2 v. 12°. London, 1858.

*Keightley (T.)* Tales and popular fictions; their resemblance and transmission from country to country. 16°. London, 1834.



## Fiction—continued.

## GENERAL WORKS:

*Marmontel (J. F.)* Essai sur les romans considérés du côté moral. 8°. Paris, 1819.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 10].

*Masson (D.)* British novelists and their styles; a sketch of the history of British prose fiction. 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1859.

*Ogilvie (J.)* On the modern abuse of moral fiction. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

[In his *Philosophical essays*].

*Scott (Sir W.)* Critical notices of eminent novelists. 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

[In his *Miscellaneous prose works*, v. 3].

——— Essay on romance. 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

[In his *Miscellaneous prose works*, v. 6].

*Senior (N. W.)* Essays on fiction. 12°. London, 1864.

*Thomson (K. B.)* Origin of fiction. 8°. London, 1862.

[In her *Literature of society*].

*Warton (T.)* Dissertation on the origin of romantic fiction in Europe. 8°. London, 1824.

[In his *History of English poetry*, v. 1].

*Wheeler (W. A.)* Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; including also, familiar pseudonyms, etc. 12°. Boston, 1865.

## 2. FABLES:

*History, etc.*

*Bailly (J. S.)* Essai sur les fables, et sur leur histoire. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1799.

*Collections and authors.*

*Æsop, and others.* Fabularum æsopicarum delectus. [Hebraice decem, arabice octo, cæteræ vero, græce et latine, edente A. Alsop]. 12°. Oxoniæ, 1698.

——— The same. Fabulæ græco-latinae. Cum novis notis, necnon versione emendata. Ed. correctior. 12°. Etonæ, 1807.

——— The same. Fables of Æsop and other eminent mythologists, [Anianus, Astemio, Poggio, etc.] With morals and reflections by sir Roger L'Estrange. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1692-99.

——— The same. Fables [selected and translated by R. Dodsley, with an essay on fable, and the life of Æsop, from the French of C. G. Bachet de Meziriac]. 16°. Birmingham, (Baskerville), 1761.

——— The same. Fables, with a life of the author, and 112 plates [by Eastgate and others]. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1793.

——— The same. With designs on wood by Thomas Bewick. 2d ed. 8°. New Castle, 1823.

## Fiction—continued.

## FABLES:

*Æsop, and others.* Fables. A new version, by T. James. 8°. New York, 1848.

——— The same. Fables. Avec celles de Philephe, [Francesco Filelfo]. Traduites nouvellement par M. [J. B. Morvan] de Bellegarde. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1708.

——— The same. Fables, mises en François avec le sens moral en quatre vers. Nouv. éd. augmentée de la vie d'Ésope, par Planudes le grand, avec figures et les quatrains de Benserade. 16°. Rouen, 1768.

——— The same. Auserlesene fabeln de Esop und andrer fabeldichter. Nach der neuesten englischen ausgabe des R. Dodsley, übersetzt von G. F. Goetz. 16°. Philadelphia, 1794.

*Æsop, junior, in America*; fables written especially for the people of the United States of North America. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1834.

*Baldwin (E.) or Godwin (W.)* Book of fables; selections from Æsop and other authors. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Bellenger (W. A.)* One hundred choice fables, imitated from La Fontaine. 16°. London, 1852.

*Bewick (T. and J.)* Select fables, with cuts engraved previous to 1784. 8°. Newcastle, (Eng.) 1820.

*Bourne (W. O.)* Gems from fable land, a collection of fables. 16°. New York, 1853.

*Bussy (G. M.)* Fables, original and selected; with a dissertation. 8°. London, 1842.

*Casti (G. B.)* Gli animali parlanti. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[In the *Poeti italiani contemporanei*].

*Florian (J. P. C. de.)* Fables illustrés par V. Adam; précédées d'une notice par C. Nodier. 8°. Paris, [1838].

*Gail (J. B.)* Les trois fabulistes; Ésope grec et latin, et traduit en Français: Phèdre, latin et français; La Fontaine, fables avec les notes de Chamfort. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1796.

*Gay (J.)* Fables illustrated, with memoir, etc. By O. F. Owen. 16°. London, 1854.

*Grécourt (J. B. J. W. de.)* Fables. 18°. Luxembourg, 1802.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 1].

*Hedley (J. H.) Franke (F.) and Dupuy (A.)* One hundred fables, English, German, and French. 8°. Leipzig, 1839.

*Howitt (S.)* New work of animals; principally designed from the fables of Æsop, Gay, and Phædrus; in 100 plates. 4°. London, 1811.

## Fiction—continued.

## FABLES:

*La Fontaine (J. de.)* Fables, avec notices de la vie de l'auteur, et sur celles d'Ésope et de Phèdre, et des notes par M. de Lévizac. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Londres, 1862.

— The same. Fables. Illustrated by J. J. [Gérard, dit] Grandville. From the French, by E. Wright. [French and English]. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1841.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Lessing (G. E.)* Fables, with essays on fable and epigram. 12°. London, 1825.

*Northcote (J.)* Fables, original and selected. Two series, with 560 engravings. 2 v. 12°. London, 1829–33.

*Ogilby (J.)* *Æsopicks*; or, a second collection of fables paraphras'd in verse, and illustrated with annotations. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1673.

[With *ÆSOP*. Fables. Ogilby's ed. London, 1673].

*Original fables, English and French.* [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1764.

*Perrin (J. B.)* Fables amusantes. Suivies d'une table des mots, et de leur signification en Anglais. 16°. London, 1854.

*Phædrus.* *Fabularum æsopiarum libri v. notis illustrati a J. Laurentio.* 1 v. in 2. 12°. Amstelodami, 1667.

— The same. Fifty fables, in Latin, French, and English. Translated by Daniel Bellamy. 8°. London, 1734.

[With BICKHAM (J.) Fables].

— The same. *Fabulæ æsopiæ, ex editione J. G. S. Schwabii.* 8°. Londini, 1822.

[VALPT. *Scriptores latini*, v. 46].

— The same. Fables of *Æsop*, as altered by Phædrus. Translated into prose, with the text. 8°. London, 1753.

— The same. Fables, translated [into prose] by H. T. Riley, [into verse] by C. Smart. 12°. London, 1853.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 80].

*Pilpay, or Bidpai.* *Anvar-i-suhaili*; or, the lights of Canopus; being the Persian version of the fables of Pilpay, or the book of Kalilah and Damnah, rendered by Husain Vaiz Ulkashifi. Translated into English by E. B. Eastwick. 8°. Hertford, 1854.

— The same. Fables. 18°. London, 1862.

— The same. *Hitopadésa*, or salutary counsels; a series of fables, interspersed with maxims. From the Sanscrit, by F. Johnson. 4°. Hertford, 1848.

## Fiction—continued.

## FABLES:

*Pilpay, or Bidpai.* The same. Translated by Sir W. Jones. 8°. London, 1807.

[In JONES (Sir W.) *Works*, v. 13].

— The same. *Libro de Calila e Dymna*, [sobre version pehlevi hecha arabiga por Abdallah ben Al-mocaffa]. Traducido al Castellano por un anonimo. 8°. Madrid, 1860.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 31].

*Wilkie (W.)* Fables. 16°. London, 1768.

*Yriarte (T. de.)* *Fabulas literarias.* Preparadas para el uso de las escuelas, por F. Sales. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. 16°. Cambrigia, 1852.

— The same. *Literary fables*, from the Spanish, by R. Andrews. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. Translated by R. Rockliff. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

— The same. Translated by G. H. Devereux. 16°. Boston, 1855.

See, also, *Mythology*, in the general alphabet, and, for *Fabliaux*, see *Poetry*.

## 3. FAIRY TALES:

*Andersen (H. C.)* Danish fairy legends and tales. Translated by C. P. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1853.

— The same. Translated by Mme. de Chatelain. New ed. 16°. London, 1862.

*Aulnoy, or Anois (M. C. J. B. d')* Fairy tales, translated by J. R. Planché. 16°. London, 1855.

*Basile (G. B.)* The pentamerone, or the story of stories. Fun for little ones. Translated from the Neapolitan by J. E. Taylor. 12°. London, 1848.

*Burkhardt (C. B.)* Fairy tales. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Cranch (C. P.)* Giant-hunting, and Koboltozo, a sequel. sm. 4°. Boston, 1860.

*Croker (T. C.)* Fairy legends and traditions of the south of Ireland. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1826.

— The same. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1838.

[MURRAY'S Family library, v. 8].

*Curious stories about fairies and other funny people.* [anon.] 18°. Boston, 1856.

*Fairy family*; ballads and metrical tales, illustrating the fairy mythology of Europe. [anon.] 12°. London, 1857.

*Grimm (J. L. C. and C. W.)* *Kinder und hausmärchen.* 7<sup>e</sup> ausg. 3 v. 16°. Göttingen, 1857.

— The same. *Fairy ring.* 16°. London, 1857.



## Fiction—continued.

## FAIRY TALES:

- Grimm (J. L. C. and C. W.)* The same. German fairy tales and popular stories, as told by Gammer Grethel. Translated by E. Taylor. 12°. London, 1851.  
 — The same. Household stories. sm. 4°. London, 1862.
- Halliwel (J. O.)* Illustrations of the fairy mythology of Midsummer night's dream. 8°. London, 1845.
- <sup>SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 2).</sup>  
*Hamilton (A.)* Fairy tales, from the French. 12°. London, 1849.
- Hoffmann (E. T. A.)* Fairy tales, from the German. 16°. Boston, 1857.
- Hood (T.)* Fairy realm; a collection of favourite old tales, illustrated by Gustave Doré. 4°. London, [1866].
- Keightley (T.)* Fairy mythology; illustrative of the romance and superstition of various countries. 12°. London, 1850.
- Kingsley (C.)* The water-babies; a fairy tale. sq. 16°. London, 1863.
- Laboulaye (É. B. L.)* Contes bleus; dessins par Yan Dargent. 8°. Paris, 1864.
- Lee (H.)* Legends from fairy land. 12°. London, 1860.
- Wonderful adventures of Tufiongo and his elfin company, in their journey through the enchanted forest. 16°. London, 1861.
- Magasin des fées; ou, contes des fées de Perrault, de Mme. Le Prince de Beaumont, etc.* Nouv. éd. 12°. Paris, 1852.
- Montalba (A. R.)* Fairy tales from all nations. 12°. London, 1849.
- Morley (H.)* Fables and fairy tales. 16°. London, 1860.
- Oberon's horn; a book of fairy tales. 12°. London, 1861.
- Muloch (D. M.)* Fairy book: stories selected and rendered anew. 18°. New York, 1863.
- Oriental fairy tales.* [anon.] 18°. London, 1857.
- Perrault (C.)* Contes du temps passé de ma mère l'oye. [English and French]. 7th ed. 16°. New York, 1795.
- The same. Mémoires, contes et autres œuvres. 12°. Paris, 1842.
- Planché (J. R.)* Four and twenty fairy tales selected from Perrault, etc. 16°. London, 1858.
- Reinick (R.)* The king of root valley, and his curious daughter; a fairy tale. 4°. London, 1856.

## Fiction—continued.

## FAIRY TALES:

- Ridley (J.)* Tales of the genii; or, the delightful lessons of Hiram, the son of Asmar. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1805.
- Ritson (J.)* Fairy tales, with two dissertations: 1. On pygmies; 2. On fairies. 12°. London, 1831.
- Ruskin (J.)* King of the golden river; or, the black brothers: a legend of Styria. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1851.
- Stoddard (R. H.)* Adventures in fairy land. 16°. Boston, 1833.
- Walckenaer (C. A.)* Dissertation sur les contes des fées. 12°. Paris, 1842.
- [In PERRAULT (C.) Contes de ma mère Oie].
- Whately (R.)* Selected tales of the genii. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1861.

## 4. NOVELS AND ROMANCES.

## ENGLISH: Collections.

- Aird (D. M.)* Modern novelists of France. 16°. London, 1847.
- Atlantic tales.* A collection of stories from the Atlantic monthly. 12° Boston, 1866.
- Ballantyne (J.)* Novelist's library. With prefatory memoirs, by sir W. Scott. 10 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821-24.
- Barbauld (A. L.)* British novelists; with prefaces, biographical and critical. 50 v. 16°. London, 1820.
- Bentley's library of standard novels.* 122 v. 16°. London, 1834-55.
- Choice tales; consisting of an elegant collection for young persons.* 18°. Philadelphia, 1800.
- Collection of tales.* 16°. London, 1729.
- Croxall (S.)* Select collection of novels and histories. 2d ed. 6 v. 12°. London, 1729.
- Edinburgh tales.* Conducted by Mrs. Johnstone. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845-46.
- Ellis (G.)* Specimens of early English metrical romances. Revised by J. O. Halliwell. 12°. London, 1848.
- Hunt (J. H. Leigh.)* Classic tales, serious and lively; with critical essays on the authors. 5 v. 16°. London, 1807.
- Illustrated literature of all nations; comprising novels, romances, etc.* 4°. London, [1852].
- Laing (D.)* Early metrical tales [of Scotland], including sir Eggeir, sir Gryme, and sir Grey Steill. With an introduction and notes. 16°. Edinburgh, 1826.
- Novelist's magazine; published by Harrison & Co.* 23 v. 8°. London, 1781-87.

**Fiction—continued.**NOVELS: ENGLISH; *collections.**Pardon* (G. F.) Tales from the operas. 12°. New York, 1864.*Roscoe* (T.) German novelists, from the originals, with notices. 4 v. 12°. London, 1826.

—— Italian novelists, from the originals, with notices. 2d ed. 4 v. 12°. London, 1836.

—— Spanish novelists, from the originals, with notices. 3 v. 12°. London, 1832.

*Tales from Blackwood.* 12 v. in 6. 18°. Edinburgh, 1859–61.*Tales from the German.* Translated by J. Oxenford, and C. A. Feiling. 8°. London, 1844.*Tales of chivalry; or, perils by flood and field.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.*Tales of the classics; fables, legends, and allegories, commemorated in the works of poets, painters, and sculptors.* 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.*Tales, original, and translated from the Spanish, by a lady.* 8°. London, 1810.*Tales and stories of Ireland; by Carleton, Lover, and Mrs. Hall.* 18°. Halifax, 1854.*Thoms* (W. J.) Early English prose romances; with bibliographical and historical introductions. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.*Thornton romances; Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, and Degrevant.* [Compiled by Robert Thornton, 1440]. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. sm. 4°. London, 1844.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 30].

*Twickenham tales; by a society of novelists.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.*Weber* (H.) Metrical romances of the 13th and 15th centuries; with an introduction, notes, and a glossary. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1810.*Wonderful and thrilling tales for winter evenings.* 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, [about 1858].*Single authors, original and translated.**Abbott* (J.) Hoary Head and M'Donner. 12°. New York, 1855.*About* (E. F. V.) The king of the mountains. From the French, by M. L. Booth. 12°. Boston, 1861.

—— Tolla; a tale of modern Rome. From the French, by L. C. C[onstable]† 16°. Edinburgh, 1858.

*Achilles Tatius.* Loves of Clitopho and Leucippa. Translated by R. Smith. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S Classical library, v. 35].

*Adams* (C. F.) Manuel Pereira. 12°. London, 1854.**Fiction—continued.**NOVELS: ENGLISH; *by authors' names.**Adams* (C. F.) Our world; or, the slaveholder's daughter. 12°. New York, 1851.*Adams* (N.) The sable cloud; a southern tale, with northern comments. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1861.*Adams* (W. T.) The brave old salt. By Oliver Optic. [pseudon.] 16°. Boston, 1866.

—— Fighting Joe; a [sequel to the Young lieutenant]. By Oliver Optic. [pseudon.] 16°. Boston, 1866.

—— Work and win; or, Noddy Newman on a cruise, etc. By Oliver Optic. [pseudon.] 16°. Boston, 1866.

—— Yankee midgy; [a sequel to the sailor boy]. By Oliver Optic. [pseudon.] 16°. Boston, 1866.

—— The young lieutenant. By Oliver Optic. [pseudon.] 16°. 1865.

*Aguilar* (G.) Days of Bruce. 16°. London, 1851.

—— Home influence. 16°. London, 1851.

—— Mother's recompense. 16°. London, 1852.

—— The vale of cedars. 16°. London, 1851.

—— Woman's friendship. 16°. London, 1852.

*Aimard* (G.) The rebel chief; a tale of guerilla life. 16°. London, 1865.

—— The smuggler chief; a novel. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Ainsworth* (W. H.) Crichton; an historical romance.

[WALDIE'S select library, v. 10].

—— The lord mayor of London; or, city life in the last century. New ed. 12°. London, 1863.

—— Rookwood. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 60].

*Akerman* (J. Y.) Legends of old London. 12°. London, 1853.*Alcott* (L. M.) Moods, 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1865.

—— On picket duty, and other tales. 16°. Boston, 1864.

*Aleman* (M.) Life and adventures of Guzman d'Alfarache. From the Spanish, by J. H. Brady. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1823.

—— The loves of Osmin and Daraxa. [From the 9th chapter of Guzman de Alfarache]. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 6].

*Alger* (H. jr.) Helen Ford, [a tale]. 12°. Boston, 1866.*Allingham* (W.) The music-master; a love story. 16°. London, 1855.



## Fiction—continued.

NOVELS: ENGLISH; by authors' names.

- Allston (W.)* Monaldi. 12°. Boston, 1841.  
 ——— The same. 12°. Boston, 1856.  
*Ames (N.)* Pirate's glen, and Dungeon rock. 18°. Boston, 1853.  
*Amory (T.)* Spirit of Bunce; or, the surprising adventures of John Bunce. 12°. London, 1823.  
*Andersen (H. C.)* The improvisatore; or, life in Italy. 16°. London, 1847.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 110].  
 ——— The sandhills of Jutland. 12°. Boston, 1861.  
*See, also,* FAIRY tales, p. 373.  
*Anderson (F.)* Zenaida. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
*Apperley (C. J.)* Life of a sportsman. By Nimrod. [*pseudon.*] 8°. London, 1857.  
*Apuleius.* Cupid and Psyche; a mythological tale, from the Golden ass of Apuleius. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1801.  
 ——— Metamorphosis; or, the golden ass. From the Latin, by T. Taylor. 8°. London, 1822.  
 ——— The same. Translated by Sir G. Head. 12°. London, 1851.  
*Arbouville (S. de B. d').* Christine Van Amberg, Resignation, and the Village doctor. Translated by M. B. Field. 12°. New York, 1853.  
 ——— The village doctor. Translated by lady Duff Gordon. 16°. London, 1853.  
*Arnold (W. D.)* Oakfield; or, fellowship in the east. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.  
*Arthur (T. S.)* The angel of the household. 16°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 ——— Golden grains from life's harvest field. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
 ——— Heart-histories and life-pictures. 16°. New York, 1853.  
 ——— Home-heroes, saints, and martyrs. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.  
 ——— The iron rule; or, tyranny in the household. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 ——— Shadows and sunbeams. 16°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 ——— Sparing to spend; or, the Loftons and the Pinkertons. 16°. New York, 1853.  
 ——— The two merchants; or, solvent and insolvent. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 ——— Ten nights in a bar-room, and what I saw there. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 ——— Three eras of a woman's life. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

## Fiction—continued.

NOVELS: ENGLISH; by authors' names.

- Arthur (T. S.)* What can woman do? 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
 ——— The withered heart. 8°. Phila. 1857.  
*Aulnoy, or Anois (M. C. J. de B. d').* History of Hypolitus, earl of Douglas. [*anon.*] 16°. London, 1741.  
*Austen (J.)* Emma. 3 v. 16°. London, 1816.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1851.  
 ——— Mansfield Park. 3 v. 16°. Lond. 1814.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1847.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 7].  
 ——— Northanger abbey. 4 v. 16°. London, 1818.  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1848.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 28].  
 ——— Persuasion. 16°. London, 1848.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 28].  
 ——— Pride and prejudice. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1813.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1833.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 30].  
 ——— Sense and sensibility. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1813.  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1846.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 23].  
*Avellaneda (A. F. de pseudon?)* Continuation of Don Quixote. Translated by W. A. Yardley. 8°. London, 1784.  
 [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 16].  
*Bache (R. M.)* The young wrecker of the Florida reef; or, Fred. Ransom. 16°. Philadelphia, 1866.  
*Bage (R.)* Barham Downs. 8°. London, 1824.  
 [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 9].  
 ——— Hermsprong; or, man as he is not. 16°. London, 1820.  
 [BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 45].  
 ——— James Wallace. 8°. London, 1824.  
 [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 9].  
 ——— Mount Henneth. 8°. London, 1824.  
 [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 9].  
*Bailly (A.)* Mysteries of the old castles of France; or, secret intrigues of the kings and queens, princes and princesses, and other great personages of the times. By a society of arch-seers, under direction of A. B. Le Francois. [*pseudon.*] Translated by W. T. Haley. 8°. London, 1848.  
*Baker (K. N. W.)* First and second marriages; or, the courtesies of wedded life. By Madeline Leslie. [*pseudon.*] 12°. Boston, 1856.  
*Ballou (J.)* The lady of the west; or, the gold seekers. 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Balzac (H. de).* The alchemist, or the house of Claes. From the French, by O. W. Wight and F. B. Goodrich. 12°. New York, 1861.
- The greatness and decline of César Birottean. Translated by O. W. Wight and F. B. Goodrich. 12°. New York, 1860.
- The petty annoyances of married life. From the French, by O. W. Wight and F. B. Goodrich. 12°. New York, 1861.
- Banim (J.)* The Anglo-Irish of the 19th century. A novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1828.
- The bit o' writin, and other tales. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1838.
- Canvassing. 12°. Philadelphia, 1835.
- The denounced. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1835.
- The mayor of Wind-gap. By the O'Hara family. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1835.
- The smuggler. 16°. London, 1849.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 29].
- Barclay (J.)* Barclay his Argenis; or, the loves of Polyarchus and Argenis. Translated out of Latin by K. Long. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1636.
- Barham (R. H. D.)* Ingoldsby legends. 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.
- My cousin Nicholas. By Thomas Ingoldsby. [*pseudon.*] 16°. London, 1846.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 103].
- Barnes (E.)* Ellen Durand. 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Barnes (J. sen.)* The old inn; or, the travellers' entertainment. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Barron (E.)* The royal wanderer; or, secret memoirs of Caroline [of Brunswick]. 1 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1820.
- Bartol (M.)* Honor May. [*anon.*] 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Bast (A. de).* Nell Gwynne. 4°. London, 1853.
- [ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].
- Batchelder (E.)* Romance of the sea-serpent; or, the ichthyosaurus. Also, a collection of authorities. [*anon.*] 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1849.
- Beckford (W.)* Vathek. 16°. London, 1834.
- [Bentley's standard novels, v. 41].
- Belisle (O. S.)* The archbishop; or, Romanism in the United States. 4th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- The prophets; or, Mormonism unveiled. [*anon.*] 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Belknap (J.)* The foresters; an American tale. 18°. Boston, 1792.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Bellamy (T.)* The beggar boy; a novel. 3 v. in 1. 16°. Alexandria, (Va.) 1802.
- Bennett (E.)* The artist's bride; or the pawnbroker's heir. 12°. New York, 1856.
- The bride of the wilderness. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Clara Moreland; or, adventures in the far southwest. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Ella Barnwell; an historical romance of border life. 8°. Cincinnati, 1854.
- Ellen Norbury; or, the adventures of an orphan. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- The forest rose; a tale of the frontier. New ed. 8°. Cincinnati, 1852.
- The heiress of Bellefont. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Leni Leoti; or, adventures in the west; a sequel to the "Prairie flower." New ed. 8°. Cincinnati, 1850.
- Bennett (B.)* Book of blockheads. 52 pp. 4°. London, 1863.
- Bergerac (S. C. de).* Comical history of the states and empires of the worlds of the moon and sun. Newly Englished by A. Lovell. 12°. London, 1687.
- Berthet (E. B.)* The gold mine. 16°. London, 1853.
- [ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].
- Bird (R. M.)* Adventures of Robin Day. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Calavar; or, the knight of the conquest. A romance of Mexico. New ed. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.
- The Hawks of Hawk-hollow: a tradition of Pennsylvania. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1825.
- Nick of the woods; or, the jibbenainosay, a tale of Kentuck. New ed. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Blessington (Countess of).* See Gardiner (M. P.)
- Blunt (E. K.)* Bread to my children. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Boccaccio (G.)* Decameron; or, ten days' entertainment. Translated, with remarks on the author's life, etc. by E. Dubois. 8°. London, 1820.
- The same. Revised translation, by W. K. Kelly. 12°. London, 1861.
- Bonney (E.)* Banditti of the prairies. 25th ed. 8°. Chicago, 1856.
- Borrow (G.)* Lavengro; the scholar—the gypsy—the priest. 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.
- The Romany rye; a sequel to Lavengro. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Bourne (W. O.)* Golden link; or tales and poems for the young. 18°. New York, 1819.

*Brackenridge (H. H.)* Modern chivalry; containing the adventures of captain [Farrago] and Teague O'Regan, his servant. 2 v. 12°. Pittsburgh, 1819.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Braddon (M. E.)* Aurora Floyd. 5th ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.

— *Lady Audley's secret.* 10th ed. 12°. London, 1863.

— The same. 16°. Leipzig, 1862.

— The lady's mile. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.

*Bradford (A. C.)* Nelly Bracken, a tale of forty years ago. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Bray (A. E.)* Novels and romances. 10 v. 16°. London, 1845-46.

## CONTENTS.

Courtenay of Walredon; a romance of the west. v. 10.  
De Foix; or, manners and customs of the fourteenth century. v. 2.

Fitz of Fitz-Ford; a legend of Devon. v. 4.

Henry de Pomeroy; or, the ore of St. John. A legend of Cornwall and Devon. v. 9.

The protestant; a tale of the reign of queen Mary. v. 3.

Talba; or, the Moor of Portugal. v. 5.

Trelawny of Trelawne; or, the prophecy; a legend of Cornwall. v. 7.

Trials of the heart. v. 8.

Warleigh; or, the fatal oak; a legend of Devon. v. 6.

The white hoods; an historical romance. v. 1.

The white rose; a domestic tale. v. 9.

*Bremer (F.)* The bondmaid. To which is

added Axel and Anna; or, a correspondence between two stories of the same house. 8°. London, 1844.

— Brothers and sisters. Translated by M. Howitt. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.

— The diary; and strife and peace.

Translated by M. Howitt. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

— The Easter offering. Translated by M. Howitt. 12°. London, 1850.

— Father and daughter. 12°. Philadelphia, [1860].

— The H— family. Translated by M. Howitt. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

— Hertha. Translated by M. Howitt. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.

— The midnight sun. Translated by M. Howitt. 12°. London, 1848.

— The neighbors. 3d ed. Translated by M. Howitt. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.

— The president's daughter; and Nina.

Translated by M. Howitt. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Bremond (S.)* The happy slave. [anon.] 12°. London, 1729.

[CROKALL's collection of novels, v. 4].

*Brendlah (— madame).* Tales of a Jewess. 1st series. 12°. London, 1838.

*Brewster (A. H. M.)* St. Martin's summer. 16°. Boston, 1866.

*Bristed (C. A.)* The upper ten thousand. 12°. London, 1852.

*Brontë (A.)* The tenant of Wildfell Hall. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Brontë (C.)* Jane Eyre, an autobiography. 12°. London, 1862.

— The professor, a tale. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

— Shirley. 8°. New York, 1850.

— Villette. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Brontë (E.)* Wuthering heights. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Brooke (F.)* History of lady Julia Mandeville. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD's British novels, v. 27].

*Brooke (H.)* The fool of quality; or, the history of Henry, earl of Moreland. Introduction by W. P. Strickland, and preface by C. Kingsley. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Brooke (H. K.)* Annals of the revolution; or, a history of the Doans. 84 pp. 16°. Philadelphia, 1843.

*Brooks (S.)* The silver cord. A novel. 8°. New York, 1861.

*Brougham (J.)* A basket of chips. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Brown (C. B.)* Arthur Mervyn: or, memoirs of the year 1793. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

— Edgar Huntly; or, memoirs of a sleep-walker. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

— Jane Talbot. 12°. Boston, 1827.

— The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

— Ormond; or, the secret witness. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

— Wieland; or, the transformation. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Brownson (O. A.)* Charles Elwood; or, the infidel converted. 12°. Boston, 1840.

*Bruce (Mrs. E. M.)* A thousand a year. 16°. Boston, 1866.

*Brunton (M. B.)* Discipline. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1820.

[In her Works, v. 5-7].

— The same. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 16].

— Self-control. 8°. Edinburgh, 1839.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Brunton (M. B.)* Self-control. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1820.

[In her works, v. 2-4].

—— The same. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 15].

*Bulgárin (T.)* Ivan Vejeeghen; or, life in Russia. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1832.*Bulwer-Lytton (sir E. G. E. lord Lytton).* Alice; or, the mysteries, a sequel to Ernest Maltravers. 8°. Paris, 1838.

—— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

—— Calderon the courtier. 12°. London, 1853.

—— The Caxtons; a family picture. 12°. London, 1855.

—— The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.

—— Devereux. 12°. London, 1852.

—— The disowned. 12°. London, 1860.

—— Ernest Maltravers. 12°. London, 1851.

—— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

—— Eugene Aram; a tale. 16°. London, 1833.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 34].

—— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

—— Falkland. 12°. London, 1834.

—— Godolphin. 12°. London, 1850.

—— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

—— Harold; or, the last of the Saxon kings. 8°. New York, 1848.

—— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

—— The last days of Pompeii. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 12].

—— The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.

—— The last of the barons. 12°. London, 1859.

—— The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.

—— Leila; or, the siege of Grenada. 12°. London, 1853.

—— Lucretia. 12°. London, 1853.

—— My novel; or, varieties in English life. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

—— Night and morning. 16°. London, 1859.

—— Paul Clifford. 12°. London, 1835.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 47].

—— The same. 12°. London, 1848.

—— Pelham. 12°. London, 1855.

—— Pilgrims of the Rhine. 12°. London, 1854.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Bulwer-Lytton (sir E. G. E. lord Lytton).* Rienzi; the last of the tribunes. 12°. London, 1848.

—— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

—— A strange story. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

—— What will he do with it? 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.

—— Zanoni. 12°. London, 1862.

—— The same. 2 v. in 1. New York, 1842.

*Bulwer-Lytton (lady R. W.)* Bianca Capello; an historical romance. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

—— The budget of the Bubble family. 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.

—— Cheveley; or, the man of honour. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.

—— Memoirs of a Muscovite. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.

—— Miriam Sedley; or, the tares and the wheat; a tale of real life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.

—— The peer's daughters; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.

—— The school for husbands. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Bungener (L. F.)* France before the revolution; or, priests, infidels, and huguenots. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1854.

—— Julian; or, the close of an era. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.

*Burdett (C.)* Margaret Moncrieffe, the first love of Aaron Burr. 12°. New York, 1861.

—— Second marriage; or, a daughter's trials. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Burney (Miss. pseudon?)* The romance of private life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.*Burton (W. C.)* Waggeries and vagaries. 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.*Campbell (J. C.)* The money-maker, and other tales. 12°. New York, 1854.*Campbell (J. F.)* Popular tales of the West Highlands, orally collected, with a translation. 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860-62.*Capron (C.)* Helen Lincoln. 12°. New York, 1856.*Carlen (E. F.)* Gustavus Lindorm; or, "lead us not into temptation." From the Swedish, by E. Perce. 12°. New York, 1853.

—— Ivar, or the skjuts-boy. From the Swedish, by A. L. Krause. 8°. New York, 1852.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Carlen (E. F.)* One year; a tale of wedlock. From the Swedish, by A. L. Krause, and E. Perce. 12°. New York, 1853.

— The whimsical woman. From the Swedish, by E. Perce. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Carleton (W.)* Art. Maguire. 16°. Dublin, 1841.

— The black prophet; a tale of the Irish famine. 12°. London, 1847.

— Denis O'Shaughnessy going to Maynooth. 16°. London, 1845.

— Fardorougha the miser; or, the convicts of Lisnamona. 16°. Dublin, 1846.

— The fawn of Spring Vale. 3 v. 12°. Dublin, 1841.

— The Squanders of Castle Squander. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

— Traits and stories of the Irish peasantry. New ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

— The same. 5v. 16°. London, 1853.

— Valentine McClutchy, the Irish agent; or, the chronicles of Castle Cumber. 8°. Dublin, 1848.

*Carne (J.)* The exiles of Palestine; a tale. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.

*Cary (A.)* Clovernook; or, recollections of our neighborhood in the west. 1st and 2d series. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Casseday (D. B.)* The Hortons; or, American life at home. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Castro (A. de.)* El Buscapié; or, the serpent, [attributed, by the author, to Cervantes]. From the Spanish, by J. Ross. 12°. London, 1849.

*Caunter (J. H.)* Posthumous records of a London clergyman. 16°. London, 1835.

*Cervantes-Saavedra (M. de.)* The curious impertinent. 16°. London, 1720.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 3].

— Exemplary novels. With El Buscapié, or the serpent, and La tia fingida; or, the pretended aunt. From the Spanish, by W. K. Kelly. 12°. London, 1855.

## CONTENTS.

Deceitful marriage.	Lady Cornelia.
Dialogue between two	Licentiate Vidriera.
Force of blood. [dogs.]	Little gipsy girl.
Generous lover.	Rinconete and Cortadillo.
Illustrious scullery maid.	Spanish-English lady.
Jealous Estremaduran.	Two damsels.

— The fair maid of the inn [or, the illustrious scullery-maid]. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 2].

— History of the captive. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 2].

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Cervantes-Saavedra (M. de.)* The jealous Estremaduran. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 1].

— The lady Cornelia. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 6].

— The liberal lover. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 3].

— Life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman, Don Quixote de La Mancha. From the Spanish, by Mary Smirke, illustrated by R. Smirke. 4 v. 8°. London, 1818.

— The same. [A new translation], with designs by R. Westall. 4 v. 16°. London, 1820.

— The same. Translated by Charles Jarvis. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

— The same. Translated by A. P. Motteux. [Edited by J. G. Lockhart]. 5 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1822.

— The same. Translated by T. Smollett. 3 v. 16°. London, 1833.

— The little gipsy. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 5].

— The prevalence of blood. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 3].

— The rival ladies. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 4].

— The Spanish lady of England. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 6].

*Chamerozov (L. A.)* Chronicles of the Bas-tile; a historical romance. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1847.

*Chamier (F.)* Ben Brace. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 77].

— Life of a sailor. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 120].

*Chamisso (A. von.)* Peter Schlemihl. Translated by Sir J. Bowring. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1861.

*Charles (E.)* Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta family, by two of themselves. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1864.

— Diary of Mrs. Kitty Trevelyman. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1864.

— The early dawn; sketches of Christian life in England in the olden time. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1864.

*Chateaubriand (F. A. de.)* Aben-Hamet, the last of the Abencerages. 16°. London, 1826.

— The same. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 49].

— Atala; or, the amours of two Indians in the wilds of America. 12°. London, 1802.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Chateaubriand (F. A. de).* The Natchez; an Indian tale. 3 v. 16°. London, 1827.
- Chesbro' (C.)* The children of light. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Dream-land by daylight. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Isa, a pilgrimage. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Philly and Kit; or, Life and raiment. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Chetwood (R.)* [*pseudon.*] The voyages, travels, and adventures of W. O. T. Vaughan, etc. By the author of captain Robert Boyle. [Benjamin Victor]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1760.
- Chetwynd (Hon. Mrs. H. W.)* Three hundred a year. A novel. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Chevalier (H. E.)* Episode of the colonization of Canada; or, 39 men for one woman. 12°. New York, 1862.
- Chichester (F. R. earl of Belfast).* Two generations; or, birth, parentage, and education. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.
- Child (L. M.)* Philothea, a Grecian romance. 12°. Boston, 1861.
- Clacy (Mrs. C.)* Lights and shadows of Australian life. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Clare (A.)* Only a woman's heart. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Clarke (M. C.)* The girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. 15 tales. 3 v. sq. 16°. London, 1850-51.
- The modern Sinbad; Kit Bam's adventures. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1854.
- Cleland (J.)* Memoirs of a coxcomb. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1751.
- Clemens (J.)* Mustang Gray; a romance. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Tobias Wilson; a tale of the great rebellion. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Clive (C.)* Paul Ferroll; a tale. [*anon.*] 4th ed. 16°. London, 1858.
- Why Paul Ferroll killed his wife. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1860.
- Cobb (J. B.)* Mississippi scenes; or, sketches of southern and western life and adventure. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.
- Cockton (H.)* The love match. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1847.
- The sisters; or, England and France. A romance. 8°. London, 1844.
- Valentine Vox, the ventriloquist. 8°. London, 1840.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Coffin (C. C.)* Winning his way. 18°. Boston, 1866.
- Coffin (R. B.)* Matrimonial infelicities. Also, My neighbors, and Down in the valley. By Barry Gray. [*pseudon.*] New York, 1865.
- My married life at Hillside. 18°. New York, 1865.
- Out of town; a rural episode. By Barry Gray. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1866.
- Coggeshall (W. T.)* Easy Warren and his contemporaries. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Cole (M.)* Frank Warrington. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1863.
- Roundhearts and other stories. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1867.
- Rutledge: a novel. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1860.
- St. Phillip's. [*anon.*] New York, 1865.
- The Sutherlands. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1862.
- Collier (W. F.)* Pictures of the periods. 12°. Edinburgh, 1865.
- Collins (A. M.)* Mrs. Ben Darby; or, the weal and woe of social life. 2d ed. 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.
- Collins (W. Wilkie).* After dark. 12°. London, 1862.
- Antonina; or, the fall of Rome, a romance of the 5th century. 12°. London, 1861.
- Armadale. With illustrations, by G. H. Thomas. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.
- Basil; a story of modern life. 12°. New York, 1853.
- The dead secret. 12°. New York, 1851.
- The same. New ed. 18°. London, 1865.
- No name. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- The queen of hearts. 12°. London, 1862.
- The woman in white. 8°. New York, 1861.
- The same. New ed. 12°. London, 1865.
- Connolly (T. W. J.)* The romance of the ranks. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.
- Conscience (H.)* The demon of gold. Translated from the original Flemish. 12°. Baltimore, 1857.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Conscience (H.)* Count Hugo, Wooden Clara, and The village innkeeper. 12°. Baltimore, 1856.
- The miser; Ricketicketack, and The poor gentleman. From the Flemish. 12°. Baltimore, 1856.
- Veva; or, the war of the peasants, and The conscript. 12°. Baltimore, 1856.
- Cooke (J. E.)* Leather stocking and silk; or, Hunter John Myers and his times; a story of the valley of Virginia. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Surry of Eagle's Nest; or, the memoirs of a staff officer serving in Virginia. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1866.
- The Virginia comedians; or, old days in the old dominion. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.
- The youth of Jefferson. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Cooper (J. F.)* Novels. New ed. 66 v. in 33. 12°. New York, 1852.

## CONTENTS.

Afloat and ashore, v. 7.  
 Bravo, v. 20.  
 Chainbearer; or, Littlepage manuscripts, v. 29.  
 Crater; or, Vulcan's peak; a tale of the Pacific, v. 31.  
 Deerslayer; or, the first war-path, v. 11.  
 Headsman; or, the abbaye des Vignerons, v. 26.  
 Heidenmauer; or, the Benedictines, v. 27.  
 Homeward bound; or, the chase; a tale of the sea, v. 24.  
 Home as found; sequel to homeward bound, v. 26.  
 Jack Tier; or, the Florida reef, v. 9.  
 Last of the Mohicans; a narrative of 1757, v. 12.  
 Lionel Lincoln; or, the leaguer of Boston, v. 18.  
 Mercedes of Castile; or, the voyage to Cathay, v. 16.  
 Miles Wallingford; sequel to afloat and ashore, v. 8.  
 Monikins, v. 17.  
 Ned Myers; or, life before the mast, v. 23.  
 Oak openings; or, bee-hunter, v. 32.  
 Pathfinder; or, the inland sea, v. 13.  
 Pilot; a tale of the sea, v. 2.  
 Pioneers; or, the sources of the Susquehanna, v. 14.  
 Prairie, v. 15.  
 Precaution, v. 1.  
 Red rover, v. 3.  
 Redskins; or, Indian and Injin, v. 30.  
 Satanstoe; or, the Littlepage MSS.; a tale of the colony, v. 28.  
 Sea lions; or, the lost sealers, v. 10.  
 Spy; a tale of the neutral ground, v. 19.  
 Two admirals, v. 6.  
 Water-witch; or, the skimmer of the seas, v. 4.  
 Ways of the hour, v. 33.  
 Wept of Wish-ton-wish, v. 21.  
 Wing-and-Wing; or, Le feu-foilet, v. 5.  
 Wyandotte; or, the huddled knoll, v. 22.

- Copway (G.)* The Ojibway conquest; a tale of the northwest. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Corcoran (D.)* Pickings from the New Orleans "Picayune." 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Cornwallis (K.)* My life and adventures. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.
- Coulton (Miss —)*. From hay-time to hopping. [anon.] 12°. London, 1860.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Courcillon (E. de)*. Le curé manqué; or, social and religious customs in France. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Coventry (F.)* History of Pompey the little. 8°. London, 1785.
- [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 19].
- Cozzens (F. S.)* Sparrowgrass papers. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Crane (A. M.)* Emily Chester. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1864.
- Criswell (R.)* "Uncle Tom's cabin" contrasted with Buckingham Hall, the planter's home. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Croker (T. C.)* Adventures of Barney Mahoney. 16°. London, 1832.
- Legends of the lakes; or, sayings and doings at Killarney. 2 v. 16°. London, 1829.
- My village, versus "Our village." 16°. London, 1833.
- Croly (G.)* Marston, the soldier and statesman. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.
- Salathiel, the immortal; a history. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.
- Cruikshank (G.)* Three courses and a desert; three sets of tales. 12°. London, 1852.
- Cummings (J. W.)* Italian legends and sketches. 12°. New York, 1858.
- Cummins (M. S.)* El Fureidis. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- The lamplighter. 12°. Boston, 1854.
- Cunningham (A.)* Traditional tales of the English and Scottish peasantry. 2 v. 12°. London, 1822.
- Cunningham (P.)* The story of Nell Gwyn, etc. 12°. London, 1862.
- Curtis (G. W.)* The Potiphar papers. 12°. New York, 1865.
- Prue and I. 12°. New York, 1867.
- Trumps; a novel. 12°. New York, 1861.
- Curtis (L. J.)* Christine. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Dacre (B. Brand, lady)*. Recollections of a chaperon. 16°. London, 1849.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 114].
- Daniel (G.)* Merrie England in the olden time. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.
- D'Arblay (F. Burney)*. Camilla; or, a picture of youth. 5 v. 12°. London, 1796.
- Cecilia; or, memoirs of an heiress. 12°. New York, 1852.
- The same. 3 v. 16°. London, 1820.
- [BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 40-42].

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- D'Arblay* (F. Burney). *Evelina*; or, the history of a young lady's introduction to the world. 2 v. 16°. London, 1820.  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1820. [BARRAULD'S British novelists, v. 38-39].  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.  
 ——— The wanderer; or, female difficulties. 2d ed. 5 v. 12°. London, 1814.  
*Davis* (J.) The first settlers of Virginia; a historical novel. 2d ed. 16°. New York, 1806.  
*Davis* (L. D.) The itinerant side; or, pictures of life in the itinerancy. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1857.  
 ——— Life in the laity; or, history of a station. 16°. New York, 1858.  
*Davys* (M.) The reformed coquet; or, memoirs of Amoranda: a novel. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1727.  
*Dawson* (F.) Princes, public men, and pretty women; episodes in real life. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
*Day* (T.) History of Sandford and Merton. sm. 4°. New York, [about 1860].  
*Deen* (Mrs. E. W.) The fixed stars; or, the goddess of truth and justice. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1865.  
*De Foe* (D.) Life and adventures of Robinson Crusoe, of York, mariner. With the life of Daniel De Foe, by George Chalmers. Illustrated by Thomas Stothard. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.  
 ——— The same. With a memoir of the author and his writings. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.  
 ——— The same. Illustrated by Grandville. [J. I. I. Gérard]. 8°. New York, 1853.  
 ——— Novels and miscellaneous works. 20 v. 16°. Oxford, 1841.

## CONTENTS:

- Captain Singleton, v. 3.  
 Colonel Jack, v. 5.  
 Life and adventures of Mrs. Christian Davis, v. 8.  
 Life of Mr. Duncan Campbell, v. 19.  
 Memoirs of a cavalier [Col. Andrew Newport], v. 6.  
 Memoirs of captain Carleton, v. 8.  
 Moll Flanders, v. 4.  
 New voyage round the world, v. 7.  
 Plague in London, v. 9.  
 Robinson Crusoe, v. 1-2.  
 Roxana; or, the fortunate mistress, v. 11.

- De La Rama* (—). Chandos; a novel, by "Ouida." [pseudon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 ——— Granville de Vigne; or, held in bondage; a tale of the day. By "Ouida." [anon.] New ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1867.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- De La Rama* (—). Strathmore; or, wrought by his own hand: a life romance, by "Ouida." [pseudon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.  
*Denison* (M. A.) Home pictures. 12°. New York, 1853.  
 ——— What not. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
*Denniston* (J.) Legends of Galloway. 12°. Edinburgh, 1825.  
*De Quincey* (T.) Klosterheim. 12°. Boston, 1860.  
 [In his Writings, v. 16].  
*De Witt* (J.) Kate Weston; or, to will and to do. 12°. New York, 1855.  
*Dickens* (C.) Adventures of Oliver Twist; or, the parish boy's progress. With illustrations by G. Cruikshank. New ed. 8°. London, 1846.  
 ——— Barnaby Rudge; a tale of the riots of 'eighty. With illustrations by G. Cattermole and H. K. Browne. 8°. London, 1841.  
 ——— The same. 12°. London, 1848.  
 ——— Bleak house. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 8°. London, 1853.  
 ——— Christmas books. 12°. London, 1862.  
 ——— Christmas carol. 8°. New York, 1844.  
 [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].  
 ——— Dealings with the firm of Dombey and Son, wholesale, retail, and for exportation. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 8°. London, 1848.  
 ——— Doctor Marigold's prescriptions. 8°. London, 1865.  
 [In All the year round, v. 14].  
 ——— Great expectations. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.  
 ——— Hard times. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.  
 [In his New stories].  
 ——— The lamplighter's story; Hunted down; The detective police; and other nouvelles. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.  
 ——— Life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit. With illustrations by Phiz. [H. K. Browne]. 8°. London, 1854.  
 ——— The same. 12°. London, 1850.  
 ——— Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1854.  
 ——— The same. 12°. London, 1850.  
 ——— Little Dorrit. 8°. London, 1857.  
 ——— Mrs. Lirriper's lodgings. 8°. London, 1863.  
 [In All the year round, v. 10].



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Dickens (C.)* New stories; containing the Seven poor travellers, Nine new stories by the Christmas fire, Hard times, Miner's daughters, Fortune Wildred, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, [about 1860].
- The old curiosity shop; a tale. With illustrations by Cattermole and Browne. 8°. London, 1841.
- The same. 12°. London, 1848.
- Our mutual friend. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Personal history of David Copperfield. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 8°. London, 1850.
- Posthumous papers of the Pickwick club. 12°. London, 1854.
- The same. 2 v. in 1. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1842.
- The same. 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1840.
- Sketches by Boz, illustrative of everyday life and every-day people. With 20 illustrations by Cruikshank. New ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.
- Tale of two cities. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 8°. London, 1859.
- Diderot (D.)* The nun; a recital of the convent. 4°. London, 1853.
- [In the ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].
- Disraeli (B.)* Coningsby; or, the new generation. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.
- The same. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1850.
- Contarini Fleming, and Alroy; two romances. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Henrietta Temple. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Sybil; or, the two nations. 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.
- Tancred; or, the new crusade. 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.
- Venetia. 3 v. 12°. London, 1833.
- Vivian Grey. 5 v. in 4. 12°. London, 1833.
- Voyage of captain Popanilla. 12°. London, 1828.
- The young duke. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1831.
- Disraeli (I.)* Flim-flams; or, the life and errors of my uncle and his friends. [anon.] New ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1806.
- Ditson (G. L.)* Crimora; or, love's cross. 12°. Boston, 1852.
- Dodd (W.)* The sisters. 8°. London, 1782. [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 5].

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Dodge (M. A.)* Red letter days in Applethorpe. By Gail Hamilton. [pseudon.] 18°. Boston, 1866.
- Dodge (M. E.)* Hans Brinker; or, the silver skates; a story of life in Holland. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Dorat (C. J.)* Fatal effects of inconstancy; or, letters of the marchioness de Syrcé, the count de Mirbelle and others. From the French. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1774.
- Dorsey (A. H.)* Woodreve manor; or, six months in town. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Downing (F. M.)* Nameless. A novel. 12°. Raleigh, (N. C.) 1862.
- Drake (B.)* Tales and sketches from the Queen city. 12°. Cincinnati, 1838.
- Dubois-Fontanelle (J. G.)* Shipwreck and adventures of monsieur Pierre Viaud. Translated from the French, by Mrs. Griffith. [anon.] 8°. London, 1771.
- Dudevant (A. L. A. D.)* André; by George Sand. [pseudon.] Translated by E. A. Ashurst. Edited by M. M. Hays. 12°. London, 1847.
- Consuelo; by George Sand. [pseudon.] Translated by F. G. Shaw. 4th ed. 3 v. 12°. New York, 1850.
- The countess of Rudolstadt; a sequel to "Consuelo." Translated by F. G. Shaw. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1847.
- Fanchon the cricket. [From the French of "La petite fadette"]. 12°. New York, 1864.
- Indiana; a novel. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Jacques. Translated by Anna Blackwell. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1847.
- Journeyman joiner; or, companion of the tour of France. Translated by F. G. Shaw. 12°. New York, 1847.
- The same. Translated by M. M. Hays. 16°. London, 1847.
- Mauprat. Translated by M. M. Hays. 12°. London, 1847.
- Young girl's confession; a novel. From the French, by J. H. Hager. 8°. New York, 1865.
- Duganne (A. J. H.)* The tenant house; or, embers from poverty's hearthstone. 12°. New York, 1858.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Dumas (A. D.)* [Works]. Translated by Thomas Williams and others. 4 v. 8°. New York and Philadelphia, 1845-50.

## CONTENTS.

- v. 1. The three guardsmen.  
Twenty years after; continuation of the "Three guardsmen."  
Bragelonne, the son of Athos; or, ten years later; conclusion of the "Three guardsmen."  
The Forty-five guardsmen.
- v. 2. Iron mask.  
Louise de La Vallière; or, second series of the Iron mask.  
Memoirs of a physician.
- v. 3. Queen's necklace; or, mysteries of the court of Louis xvi.
- v. 4. Six years later; or, the taking of the Bastille; sequel to "Memoirs of a physician," and "Queen's necklace."  
Countess de Charny; or, fall of the French monarchy; continuation of "Six years later."

——— Adventures of a marquis. 8°. Philadelphia, [about 1850].

——— The conscript; a tale of war. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863.

——— The count of Monte Christo. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.

——— Diana of Meridor; or, the lady of Monsoreau. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, [about 1850].

——— Edmond Dantes; a sequel to the count of Monte Christo. 8°. Philadelphia, [about 1850].

——— Emmanuel Phillibert; or, European wars of the 16th century. 12°. New York, 1854.

——— The foresters. 12°. New York, 1854.

——— The half brothers; or, the head and the hand. 12°. London, 1859.

——— Ingénue; or, the first days of blood. Translated by madame Julie de Marguerites. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

——— Isabel of Bavaria. Translated by W. Barrow. 12°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of foreign romance, v. 6].

——— Margaret of Navarre; or, the massacres of St. Bartholomew's eve. 16°. London, [1856].

——— Marguerite de Valois. 12°. London, 1857.

——— Memoirs of a physician. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1847.

——— Three musketeers. Translated by W. Barrow. 12°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of foreign romance, v. 1].

——— Twenty years after; sequel to the Three musketeers. Translated by W. Barrow. 12°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of foreign romance, v. 3-4].

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Dumas (A. D.)* Vicomte de Bragelonne; or, ten years later; being the completion of the "Three musketeers," and "Twenty years after." 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

*Dumas, fils (A.)* The camelia lady, (Dame aux camélias), the true original, from which have been adapted for the stage the drama of Camille, and the opera La Traviata. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Dupuy (E. A.)* Country neighborhood. 12°. New York, 1855.

——— Emma Walton; or, trials and triumphs. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Cincinnati, 1854.

*Durfort-Duras (C. de Kersaint, duchesse de)*. Ourika, the negress. 4°. London, [1853]. [In the Illustrated literature of all nations].

*Earle (W. jr.) and others*. Obi; or, the history of three-fingered Jack. [anon.] 16°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1804.

*Eastman (M. H.)* Aunt Phillis' cabin; or, southern life as it is. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

——— Fashionable life. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Eden (E.)* The semi-attached couple. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Edgeworth (M.)* Tales and novels. 10 v. 16°. London, 1848-50.

## CONTENTS:

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Belinda, v. 3.         | Tales of fashionable life, |
| Castle Rackrent, v. 4. | v. 4-6, viz:               |
| Harrington, v. 9.      | Absentee (The), v. 6.      |
| Helen, v. 10.          | Almeria, v. 5.             |
| Leonora, v. 8.         | Dun (The), v. 4.           |
| Moral tales, v. 1.     | Emilie de Coulanges, v. 6. |
| Ormond, v. 9.          | Ennui, v. 4.               |
| Patronage, v. 7-8.     | Madame de Fleury, v. 6.    |
| Popular tales, v. 2.   | Manœuvring, v. 5.          |
|                        | Moderà (The) Griselda,     |
|                        | Vivian, v. 5. [v. 6]       |

——— Belinda. 2 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 49-50].

——— Griselda. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 50].

——— Helen. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 71].

*Edwards (A. B.)* Half a million of money. New ed. 12°. London, 1866.

*Eichendorff (J. von)*. Memoirs of a good-for-nothing. From the German, by C. G. Leland. 16°. New York, 1866.

*Elder (W.)* The enchanted beauty, and other tales. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Eliot (George; pseudon.)* See Evans (M. J.)

*Élie de Beaumont (A. L. Morin-Dumesnil)*. History of the marquis de Roselle, in a series of letters. Translated from the French. 2 v. 16°. London, 1765.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Ellis* (S. S.) Family secrets. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 ——— Fireside tales for the young. 4 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 ——— Home. 3 v. 12°. London, 1836.  
 ——— Look to the end; or, the Bennets abroad. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.  
 ——— Pictures of private life. 7th ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
 ——— Social distinction; or, hearts and homes. 3 v. 8°. London, 1848-49.  
 ——— Temper and temperament. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.  
*Erpingham* (C. earl of. *pseudon.*) Some account of myself. 4 v. 12°. London, 1817.  
*Espinel* (V.) History of the life of the squire Marcos de Obregon. Translated from the Madrid edition of 1618, by Algernon Langton. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.  
*Evans* (A. J.) Beulah. 12°. New York, 1859.  
 ——— Macaria. 12°. New York, 1867.  
*Evans* (M. J. now Mrs. G. H. Lewes). Adam Bede. By George Eliot. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1859.  
 ——— Felix Holt, the radical. By George Eliot. [*pseudon.*] 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 ——— The same. 12°. New York, 1866.  
 ——— The mill on the floss. By George Eliot. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1860.  
 ——— Romola. By George Eliot. [*pseudon.*] 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 ——— Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1861.  
*Farnham* (E. W.) The ideal attained; being the story of two steadfast souls; how they won their happiness and lost it not. 12°. New York, 1865.  
*Farrenc* (E.) Carlolina and the Sanfedesti; or, a night with the jesuits at Rome. 12°. New York, 1853.  
*Fauques, or Falques* (M. A. de). Oriental anecdotes; or, the history of Haroun Al-rachid. 2 v. 16°. London, 1764.  
*Fay* (T. S.) Hoboken; a romance of New York. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1843.  
 ——— Norman Leslie; a tale of the present times. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1835.  
 ——— Sydney Clifton; or, vicissitudes in both hemispheres; a tale of the nineteenth century. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1839.  
 ——— Ulric; or, the voices. 16°. New York, 1851.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Fénelon* (F. de S. de La Mothe). Adventures of Melisicthon. [An extract, translated by W. Duncombe]. 16°. London, 1729.  
 [CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 1].  
 ——— Adventures of Telemachus, the son of Ulysses. To which is added the Adventures of Aristonous. Done into English by Mr. Littlebury and Mr. Boyer. 16th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1759.  
 ——— The same. With a discourse on epick poetry, and the excellence of the poem of Telemachus, by Allan Ramsay. 12°. London, 1787.  
 ——— The same. Translated by J. Hawkesworth; revised by G. Gregory, with a life of the author. 4°. London, 1797.  
*Ferrier* (M.) Destiny. 16°. London, 1852. [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 85].  
 ——— The inheritance. 16°. London, 1853. [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 84].  
 ——— Marriage. 16°. London, 1851. [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 83].  
*Feuillet* (O.) Romance of a poor young man. Translated by H. J. Macdonald. 12°. New York, 1859.  
*Feydeau* (E.) Fanny. From the French; with a preface by Jules Janin. 12°. New York, 1860.  
*Fibbleton* (G. *pseudon.*) Travels in America. 12°. New York, 1833.  
*Fielding* (H.) Adventures of Joseph Andrews. 16°. London, 1820. [BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 18].  
 ——— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821. [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 1].  
 ——— The same. 8°. New York, 1852.  
 ——— The same. With illustrations by George Cruikshank. 16°. London, 1832.  
 ——— History of Amelia. With illustrations by G. Cruikshank. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832.  
 ——— The same. 8°. New York, 1852.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821. [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 1].  
 ——— The same. 8°. London, 1784. [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 1].  
 ——— History of the life of the late Mr. Jonathan Wild, the great; and, A journey from this world to the next. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821. [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 1].  
 ——— The same. New ed. 8°. New York, 1853.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Fielding (H.)* History of Tom Jones, a foundling. 3 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 19-21].

—— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 1].

—— The same. With a memoir of the author by T. Roscoe, and illustrations by G. Cruikshank. 2 v. 16°. London, 1831.

*Fielding (S.)* History of Ophelia. 8°. London, 1786.

[NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 19].

*Fitzgerald (P.)* Bella Donna; or, the cross before the name; a romance. By Gilbert Dyce. [pseudon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

—— A famous forgery; being the story of "the unfortunate doctor Dodd." 12°. London, 1865.

—— Never forgotten. 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*Flint (T.)* The Shoshonee valley; a romance. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Cincinnati, 1830.*Florian (J. P. Claris de).* Adventures of Numa Pompilius, second king of Rome. 2 v. 12°. London, 1787.

—— Claudine; or, the girl of Savoy. A tale. 12°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1813.

[WITH GENLIS (S. d. S. A. de). Sainclair, etc.]

—— Estelle; a pastoral romance, translated by S. Maxey. 16°. London, 1803.

—— William Tell; or, Switzerland delivered. From the French, by W. B. Hewatson. 12°. London, 1809.

*Forde (E.)* Most renowned and pleasant history of Parismus. sm. 4°. London, 1683.*Forrester (A. jr.)* The female detective. 16°. London, 1865.*Foscolo (N. U.)* Letters of Ortis. [pseudon.] Translated from the Italian. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1818.*Fosdick (W. W.)* Malmiztic the Toltec; and the cavaliers of the cross. 12°. Cincinnati, 1851.*Fraser (J. B.)* The Kuzzilbash; a tale of Khorasan. 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.

—— The Persian adventurer; being the sequel of "the Kuzzilbash." 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.

*Freytag (G.)* Debit and credit. From the German, by L. C. C. 16°. Edinburgh, 1857.*Fullom (S. W.)* The great highway; a story of the world's struggles. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Galt (J.)* Annals of the parish, and Ayrshire legatees. 16°. Edinburgh, 1850.

—— The entail. 16°. Edinburgh, 1850.

—— Lawrie Todd; or, the settlers in the woods. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 21].

—— Sir Andrew Wylie, of that ilk. New ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Gardiner (M. P. countess of Blessington).* Confessions of an elderly lady. 12°. London, 1838.

—— Country quarters. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.

—— The femme de chambre. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.

—— The governess. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.

—— The lottery of life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.

—— Marmaduke Herbert. 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.

—— Meredith. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

—— The repealers. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1834.

—— Strathern. 4 v. 12°. London, 1845.

—— Two friends. 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.

—— Victims of society. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Gascoigne (Mrs. —.)* Next door neighbors. 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.*Gaskell (E. C.)* Cousin Phillis, and other tales. 12°. London, 1865.

—— Cranford. 16°. New York, 1853.

—— A dark night's work. 12°. London, 1863.

—— The grey woman, and other tales. 12°. London, 1865.

—— Lizzie Leigh, and other tales. 12°. London, 1865.

—— Mary Barton; a tale of Manchester life. 16°. London, 1861.

—— My lady Ludlow, and other tales. 12°. London, 1861.

—— Right at last, and other tales. 12°. New York, 1860.

—— Ruth; a novel. 16°. London, 1861.

—— Wives and daughters; a novel. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Gastineau (B.)* The reign of Satan; or, the rich and the poor. 4°. London, [1853].

[ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].

*Gay (M. M.)* Gleanings from real life, [including "Love's constancy rewarded," and "Cawasa"]. 12°. Buffalo, 1858.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Genlis (S. F. Ducrest de St. Aubin de)*. Madame de Maintenon. From the French. 2 v. 16°. London, 1806.

——— *Mademoiselle de La Fayette*; an historical novel of the court of Louis xiii. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Baltimore, 1814.

——— *Sainclair*; or, the victim to the arts and sciences; and *Hortense*; or, the victim to novels and travel. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1813.

——— *Tales of the castle*. Translated by T. Holcroft. v. 1-2. 8°. London, 1814.

*Gerstücker (F.)* Pirates of the Mississippi. From the German. 16°. London, 1856.

——— *Wanderings and fortunes of some German emigrants*. Translated by David Black. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Gilmore (J. R.)* Among the guerillas. By Edmund Kirke. [*pseudon.*] 18°. Boston, 1866.

——— *Among the pines*; or, the south in secession times. By Edmund Kirke. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1862.

——— *Patriot boys and prison pictures*. By Edmund Kirke. [*pseudon.*] 18°. Boston, 1866.

*Gieseke (R.)* The rose of the parsonage; an idyll of our own times. From the German. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Gleig (G. R.)* The country curate. 16°. London, 1846.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 42].

*Godwin (P.)* Vala; a mythological tale. 4°. New York, 1851.

*Godwin (W.)* Caleb Williams. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 2].

——— *Fleetwood*; or, the new man of feeling. 16°. London, 1832.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 22].

——— *St. Leon*. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 5].

*Goethe (J. W. von)*. Hermann and Dorothea. Translated by T. C. Porter. 16°. New York, 1854.

——— *Novels and tales*. 12°. London, 1854.

## CONTENTS.

Elective affinities.	A fairy tale.
The sorrows of young Werther.	The good women.
The recreations of the German emigrants.	A tale.

——— *Sorrows of Werther*. Translated by W. Render. 16°. London, 1801.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Goethe (J. W. von)*. The same. Confidential letters of Albert; from the Sorrows of Werter. [*anon.*] 16°. London, 1790.

——— *Wilhelm Meister's apprenticeship and travels*. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.

——— The same. Translated by R. D. Boylan. 12°. London, 1861.

*Goldsmith (O.)* The vicar of Wakefield. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

——— The same. 8°. New York, 1851.

——— The same. 12°. London, 1855.

*Gomberville (M. Le Roy de)*. History of Polexander; done into English by William Browne. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1647.

*Gomez (M. A. Poisson de)*. La belle assemblée: a curious collection of incidents which happened to persons of quality in France. 6th ed. 4 v. 12°. London, 1749.

*Gordon (H.)* Lovers and thinkers; a novel. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Gore (C. G. F.)* Cecil; or, the adventures of a coxcomb. 16°. London, 1845.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 97].

——— *Diary of a désennuyée*. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1836.

——— *Mothers and daughters*. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 37].

——— *The soldier of Lyons*. 16°. London, 1841.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 82].

——— *The two aristocracies*. 3 v. 12°. London, 1857.

*Graffigny (F. d' I. de H.)* Letters written by a Peruvian princess. From the French. 2 v. 16°. London, 1771.

*Grahame (C. S.)* Mystifications. Edited by John Brown, M. D. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

*Grant (J.)* Adventures of an aid-de-camp; or, a campaign in Calabria. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.

*Grattan (T. C.)* Agnes de Mansfeldt. 16°. London, 1847.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 109].

——— *The heiress of Bruges*. 16°. London, 1844.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 39].

——— *Jacqueline of Holland*. 16°. London, 1843.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 92].

*Graves (R.)* The spiritual Quixote. 2 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 32-33].

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Gray (J.)* Tactics; or, Cupid in shoulder-straps; a West point love story. By Hearton Drille. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1863.
- Greene (A.)* The perils of Pearl street, including the dangers of Wall street, by a late merchant. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1834.
- Greene (T.)* American nights' entertainments; compiled from pencillings of a United States senator, entitled a Winter in the federal city. 12°. Jonesborough, (Tenn.) 1860.
- Griffin (G.)* Card drawing; The half sir; and Suil Dhuv, the coiner. 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- The collegians; a tale of Garryowen. 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- The duke of Monmouth. 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- Holland tide; Aylmers of Bally Aylmer; Hand and word; Barber of Bantry; Brown man; Owney and Owney-Na-Peak; Village ruin; Knight of the sheep; Rock of the candle. 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- The rivals, and Tracy's ambition. 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- Tales of the jury room. 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- Grossi (T.)* Marco Visconti. From the Italian. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1845.
- Guernsey (L. F.)* Milly; or, the hidden cross. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Guerrazzi (F. D.)* Beatrice Cenci. A historical novel of the 16th century. Translated by L. Monti. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Gueullette (T. S.)* Chinese tales; or, the adventures of mandarin Fum-Hoam. Translated by T. Stackhouse. 8°. London, 1781.
- [*NOVELIST'S* magazine, v. 5].
- Mogul tales; or, the dreams of men awake. Translated from the French. 2 v. 16°. London, 1736.
- Peruvian tales; related in one thousand and one hours, by one of the virgins of Cusco, to the Ynea of Peru. From the French, by S. Humphreys. 4th ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1764.
- The same. 8°. London, 1786.
- [*NOVELIST'S* magazine, v. 21].
- Tartar tales; or, a thousand and one quarters of hours. Translated by T. Flloyd. 8°. London, 1785.
- [*NOVELIST'S* magazine, v. 19].
- Hackländer (F. W.)* Clara; or, slave-life in Europe. From the German. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Hale (S. J.)* Liberia; or, Mr. Peyton's experiments. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Haliburton (T. C.)* The clockmaker; or, sayings and doings of Sam Slick, of Slickville. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837-40.
- Nature and human nature. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.
- Traits of American humour, by native authors. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- Hall (A. M. or Mrs. S. C.)* The buccaneer. 16°. London, 1840.
- [*BENTLEY'S* standard novels, v. 79].
- Lights and shadows of Irish life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.
- The outlaw. 16°. London, 1847.
- [*BENTLEY'S* standard novels, v. 105].
- Sketches of Irish character. 8°. New York, 1846.
- Stories of the governess. 8°. London, 1852.
- Tales of woman's trials. 8°. London, 1847.
- Hall (B. R.)* Frank Freeman's barber shop; a tale. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Hall (J.)* Harpe's Head; a legend of Kentucky. 16°. Philadelphia, 1833.
- Legends of the west. 16°. Philadelphia, 1832.
- The soldier's bride, and other tales. 16°. Philadelphia, 1833.
- Tales of the border. 16°. Philadelphia, 1835.
- Hamilton (E.)* Cottagers of Glenburnie; a tale. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.
- Memoirs of modern philosophers. [A novel]. 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1801.
- Hamilton (T.)* Youth and manhood of Cyril Thornton. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1839.
- Hamley (E. B.)* Lady Lee's widowhood. 12°. London, 1866.
- Hammett (S. A.)* Wonderful adventures of Captain Priest, with other legends. By Philip Paxton. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1855.
- The stray Yankee in Texas. By Philip Paxton. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1853.
- Hanaford (P. A.)* Lucretia, the quaker; or, principle triumphant. 12°. Boston, 1853.
- Hancock (S. J.)* Etna Vandemir; a romance of Kentucky and the "great uprising." 12°. New York, 1853.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Hardenberg (F. von).* Henry of Ofterdingen: a romance. From the German of Novalis. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1853.
- Hardy (Mrs. D.)* A casual acquaintance; a novel founded on fact. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Harlan (M. B.)* Ellen; or, the chained mother; and pictures of Kentucky slavery. 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.
- Harland (Marion).* [*pseudon.*] See *Terhune (M. V. H.)*
- Harrington (G. F.)* Inside; a chronicle of secession. With illustrations, by T. Nast. 8°. New York, 1866.
- Harrington (J.)* The commonwealth of Oceana. fol. London, 1656.  
— The same; and other works. fol. Dublin, 1737.
- Hauff (W.)* Arabian days' entertainments. From the German, by H. P. Curtis. 12°. Boston, 1861.  
— Lichtenstein; or, the Swabian league. 12°. London, 1846.  
[LIBRARY of foreign romances, v. 2].
- Hawkesworth (J.)* Almorán and Hamet. 8°. London, 1784.
- Hawthorne (N.)* Blithedale romance. 12°. Boston, 1852.  
— The same. 12°. Boston, 1860.  
— The house of the seven gables; a romance. 12°. Boston, 1851.  
— The marble faun; or, the romance of Monte Beni. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1860.  
— Mosses from an old manse. 12°. New York, 1846.  
— The scarlet letter; a romance. 12°. Boston, 1855.  
— The snow image, and other twice-told tales. 12°. Boston, 1852.  
— Twice-told tales. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1851.
- Hayden (S.)* Early engagements; and Florence, a sequel. By Mary Frazer. [*pseudon.*] 12°. Cincinnati, 1854.
- Hazlett (H.)* The heights of Eidelberg. 16°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Hazlitt (W.)* Liber amoris; or, the new Pygmalion. 12°. London, 1823.
- Head (R.) and Kirkman (F.)* The English rogue; described in the life of Meriton Latroon, a witty extravagant. [*anon.*] 4 v. 16°. London, 1671-80.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Heliodorus.* Adventures of Theagenes and Chariclea. Translated by R. Smith. 12°. London, 1855.  
[BOHN's classical library, v. 35].
- Hentz (C. L.)* Courtship and marriage; or, the joys and sorrows of American life. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
— Ernest Linwood. 12°. Boston, 1856.  
— Marcus Warland; or, the long moss spring. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
— The planter's northern bride. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
— Robert Graham; a sequel to Linda. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
— The victim of excitement; The bosom serpent, etc. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
— Wild Jack; or, the stolen child; a sketch from life; together with other highly interesting stories. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Hentz (N. M.)* The valley of Shenandoah; or, memoirs of the Graysons. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1828.
- Herbert (F. G.)* Legend of Pembroke castle, and other tales. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Herbert (H. W.)* Cavaliers of England. 12°. New York, 1852.  
— Chevaliers of France, from the crusaders to the marshals of Louis xiv. 12°. New York, 1853.  
— Cromwell. [*anon.*] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1838.  
— The same. Oliver Cromwell; or, England's great protector. 12°. New York, 1856.  
— Knights of England, France, and Scotland. 12°. New York, 1852.  
— Marmaduke Wyvil; an historical romance of 1651. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Hervey (Mrs. T. K.)* Snooded Jessaline. 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.
- Heywood (E.)* Female spectator. 7th ed. 4 v. 16°. London, 1771.  
— History of miss Betsey Thoughtless. 8°. London, 1782.  
[NOVELIST's magazine, v. 13].
- History of Jenny and Jemmy Jessamy. 8°. London, 1783.  
[NOVELIST's magazine, v. 17].
- Hicks (R.)* The lady-killer. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
— The milliner and the millionaire. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Hildreth (R.)* Archy Moore, the white slave; or, memoirs of a fugitive. 12°. Auburn, 1855.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Hilliard (H. W.)* De Vane; a story of plebeians and patricians. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Hita (G. P. de).* Civil wars of Grenada. Translated by T. Rodd. 8°. London, 1803.

*Hitchcock (E.)* Farmer's friend; or, the history of Mr. Charles Worthy. 16°. Boston, 1793.

*Hitchcock (E. A.)* The red book of Appin; a story of the middle ages. With other hermetic stories and fairy tales. 16°. New York, 1863.

*Hoffman (C. O.)* The night watch; or, social life in the South. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.

*Hoffman (D.)* Chronicles selected from the originals of Cartaphilus, the wandering Jew. First series. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Hoffmann (E. T. A.)* The golden pot. Translated by T. Carlyle. 12°. Boston, 1840.

[In CARLYLE (T.) German romances, v. 2].

—— Strange stories. [Translated by L. Burnham]. 16°. Boston, 1855.

*Hogg (J.)* Tales and sketches. 6 v. 16°. Glasgow, 1837.

*Holberg (L. von.)* Niel Klim's journey under the ground. From the Danish, by J. Gierlow. 12°. Boston, 1845.

*Holland (J. G.)* Miss Gilbert's career. An American story. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Holmes (M. J.)* Dora Deane; or, the East India uncle; and Maggie Miller; or, Hagar's secret. 12°. New York, 1859.

—— Hugh Worthington. 12°. New York, 1865.

—— Lena Rivers. 12°. Auburn, 1856.

—— Meadow-brook. 12°. New-York, 1857.

*Holmes (O. W.)* Elsie Venner; a romance of destiny. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1861.

—— The professor at the breakfast table. With the story of Iris. 12°. Boston, 1860.

*Hood (T.)* Our family; a domestic novel. 12°. London, 1863.

[In his Works, v. 7.]

—— Minor tales and sketches. 12°. London, 1863.

[In his Works, v. 2, 5, 6, 7.]

—— Tynney Hall. 16°. London, 1840.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 80].

—— The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

[In his Works, v. 3-4].

*Hook (T. E.)* All in the wrong; or, births, deaths, and marriages. 16°. London, 1842.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 88].

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Hook (T. E.)* Gilbert Gurney. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 86].

—— The same. [The sequel, or], Gurney married. 8°. Paris, 1839.

—— Jack Brag. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 75].

—— Maxwell. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 35].

—— The parson's daughter. 16°. London, 1847.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 46].

—— Sayings and doings; a series of sketches from life. [1st series]. 3 v. 12°. London, 1824.

—— The widow and the marquis; or, love and pride. 16°. London, 1842.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 87].

*Hooper (J. J.)* Widow Rugby's husband, and other tales of Alabama. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Hope (T.)* Anastasius; or, memoirs of a Greek; written at the close of the 18th century.

[anon.] 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1820.

—— The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1836.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 51-52].

*Hopkins (S.)* The youth of the old dominion. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Hort (J. J.)* The guards and the line. Illustrated by Alfred Crowquill. obl. 4°. London, 1851.

—— The horse guards. By the two mounted sentries. 8°. London, 1850.

—— The man who eloped with his own wife. 8°. London, 1850.

—— The white charger. 8°. London, 1850.

*Hosmer (J. K.)* The thinking bayonet. 12°. Boston, 1865.

*Hosmer (M.)* Ten years of a lifetime. [A novel]. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Howard (E.)* Rattlin, the reefer. [anon.] 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 69].

*Howison (J.)* Tales of the colonies. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.

*Huber (V. A.)* Stories of Spanish life, from the German. Edited by Lieut. Col. Crawford. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Hughes (A.)* Leaves from the note book of a chief of police. 2d ed. 16°. London, [1865].

*Hughes (T.)* The scouring of the white horse; or the vacation ramble of a London clerk. sq. 12°. Cambridge, 1859.



**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Hughes (T.)* Tom Brown's school days at Rugby. By an old boy. [anon.] 12°. Boton, 1861.

— Tom Brown at Oxford; a sequel to school days at Rugby. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Hugo (V. M.)* Bug-Jargal. Translated by C. E. Wilbour. 12°. New York, 1866.

— The hunchback of Notre Dame. 16°. London, 1856.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 32].

— *Les misérables*; authorized copyright edition. Translated by Lascelles Wraxall. 3 v. 12°. London, 1862.

— The same. From the French, by Charles E. Wilbour. In five parts. 5 v. 8°. New York, 1862.

Part 1. Fantine.

Part 4. Saint Denis.

Part 2. Cosette.

Part 5. Jean Valjean.

Part 3. Marius.

*Hunt (J. H. Leigh).* Sir Ralph Esher. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 118].

*Hunt (R.)* Panthea; or, the spirit of nature. 8°. London, 1849.

*Huntington (J. V.)* Alban; or, the history of a young puritan. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1853.

— The forest: a sequel to Alban. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Hurtado (L.)* Palmerin of England. The first and second part. Translated out of French by A[nthony] M[unday]. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1639.

*Inchbald (E.)* Nature and art. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 26].

— A simple story. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 26].

— The same. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD's British novelists, v. 28].

*Ingelow (J.)* Studies for stories. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1865.

*Ingemann (B. S.)* Childhood of king Erik Menved. From the Danish. 12°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of foreign romance, v. 7].

*Ingraham (J. H.)* Life and adventures of of Percival Mayberry. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

— The prince of the house of David; or, three years in the holy city. 12°. New York, 1855.

— The quadroom. 12°. New York, 1852.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Irving (W.)* Bracebridge Hall; or, the humorists; a medley. 16°. New York, 1865.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1851.

[In his Works, v. 6].

— Chronicle of the conquest of Granada. 12°. New York, 1850.

— The gentleman in black. With illustrations by George Cruikshank. [anon.] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1831.

— History of New York, from the beginning of the world to the end of the Dutch dynasty. By Diedrich Knickerbocker. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1820.

— The same. With Cruikshank's illustrations. 18°. London, 1836.

[MURRAY's family library, v. 23].

— The sketch book. 2 v. 18°. London, 1838.

[MURRAY's family library, v. 25-26].

— The same. 12°. New York, 1851.

[In his Works, v. 2].

— Spanish papers and other miscellanies. Edited by Pierre M. Irving. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1866.

— Tales of the Alhambra. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 49].

— The same. 12°. New York, 1851.

[In his Works, v. 15].

— The same. 16°. New York, 1865.

— Tales of a traveller. 12°. New York, 1851.

[In his Works, v. 7].

— The same. 16°. New York, 1865.

— Wolfert's roost, and other papers. 12°. New York, 1856.

— The same. Author's revised ed. 16°. New York, 1866.

*James (G. P. R.)* Agincourt; a romance. 8°. London, 1849.

— The same. 16°. London, 1853.

— Agnes Sorel; a novel. 8°. New York, 1858.

— Arabella Stuart: a romance from English history. 16°. London, 1853.

— The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.

— Arrah Neil; or, times of old. 16°. London, 1853.

— The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.

— Attila; a romance. 16°. London, 1853.

— The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.

— Beauchamp; or, the error. 16°. London, 1854.

— The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- James (G. P. R.)* A book of the passions. Illustrated by C. Heath. 8°. London, 1839.  
 — The brigand; or, Corse de Leon. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — Castelneau; or, the ancient régime. 8°. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1850.  
 — The castle of Ehrenstein; its lords, spiritual and temporal; its inhabitants, earthly and unearthly. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16°. London, [1854].  
 — Charles Tyrrell; or, the bitter blood. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The commissioner; or, de lunatico inquirendo. 8°. Dublin, 1843.  
 — The convict; a tale. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — Dark scenes of history. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 — Darnley; or, the field of the cloth of gold. 8°. London, 1846.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1849.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 53].  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — De l'Orme. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The desultory man. 3 v. 12°. London, 1836.  
 — Eva St. Clair; and other collected tales. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 — The false heir. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 — The fate; a tale of stirring times. 8°. New York, 1851.  
 — Forest days; a romance of old times. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 — The forgery; or, best intentions. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The gentleman of the old school. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — The gipsy; a tale. 16°. London, 1835.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — Gowrie; or, the king's plot. 8°. London, 1848.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — Heidelberg; a romance. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 — The same. 16°. London, [1852].  
 — Henry Masterton; or, the adventures of a young cavalier. 3 v. 12°. London, 1832.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- James (G. P. R.)* Henry of Guise; or, the states of Blois. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — Henry Smeaton; a Jacobite story of the reign of George the first. 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1850.  
 — The Huguenot; a tale of the French protestants. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — The Jacquerie; or, the lady and the page; an historical romance. 3 v. 12°. London, 1841.  
 — John Marston Hall. 3 v. 12°. London, 1834.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — The king's highway. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1840.  
 — The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The last of the fairies. 16°. London, 1847.  
 — Life of vicissitudes; a story of revolutionary times. 8°. New York, 1852.  
 — Lord Montagu's page; an historical romance of the 17th century. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
 — The man at arms; or, Henri de Cerons. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1844.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 9].  
 — Margaret Graham; a tale, founded on facts. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 — Mary of Burgundy; or, the revolt of Ghent. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — Morley Earnstein; or, the tenants of the heart. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — The old dominion; or, the Southampton massacre. 8°. New York, 1856.  
 — The old oak chest; a tale of domestic life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
 — One in a thousand; or, the days of Henri Quatre. 8°. London, 1845.  
 — Pequinillo; a tale. 8°. New York, 1852.  
 — Philip Augustus; or, the brothers in arms. 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1850.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 59].  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — Richelieu; a tale of France. 16°. London, 1839.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- James (G. P. R.)* The robber; a tale. 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.  
 ——— Rose D'Albret; or, troublous times. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 ——— Russell; a tale of the reign of Charles the second. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 ——— Sir Theodore Broughton; or, Laurel Water. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 ——— The step-mother. 16°. London, 1855.  
 ——— Ticonderoga; or, the black eagle. 8°. New York, 1854.  
 ——— The whim and its consequences. 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 ——— The woodman; a romance of the times of Richard iii. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
*Janin (J. G.)* The guillotined woman. 4°. London, [1852].  
 [ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].  
*Janvrin (M. W.)* Peace; or, the stolen will. 12°. Boston, 1800.  
*Jarves (J. J.)* Kiana; a tradition of Hawaii. 12°. Boston, 1857.  
*Jeaffreson (J. C.)* Olive Blake's good work; a novel. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1863.  
*Jerrold (D.)* Writings. 8 v. 12°. London, 1851-54.

## Contents of fictitious writings.

Cakes and ale, v. 4.  
 Chronicles of Clovermook, v. 6.  
 Man made of money, v. 6.  
 Men of character, v. 2.  
 Mrs. Caudle's curtain lectures, v. 3.  
 St. Giles and St. James, v. 1.  
 Sisk giant and the doctor dwarf, v. 3.  
 Story of a feather, v. 3.

- Johnson (R.)* Extraordinary adventures of the seven champions of christendom. New ed. 12°. London, 1861.  
*Johnson (S.)* History of Rasselas, prince of Abyssinia. 16°. London, 1820.  
 [BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 26].  
 ——— The same. With The vision of Theodore, prince of Teneriffe; The fountains, a fairy tale. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
*Johnstone (C.)* Chrysal; or, the adventures of a guinea. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.  
 [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 4].  
*Jolliffe (J.)* Belle Scott; or, liberty overthrown. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.  
 ——— Chattanooga. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1858.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Jones (J. B.)* Adventures of colonel Vanderbomb in pursuit of the presidency. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 ——— The monarchist; a novel. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 ——— The war path; a narrative of adventures in the wilderness. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
 ——— [The same: second series]. Wild western scenes. New ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.  
*Jones (J. R.)* The quaker soldier; or, the British in Philadelphia. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
*Judd (S.)* Margaret; a tale of the real and the ideal, blight and bloom. [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1851.  
*Kavanagh (J.)* Nathalie; a tale. 12°. New York, 1857.  
*Kelly (H.)* Memoirs of a Magdalen; or, the history of Louisa Mildmay. 8°. London, 1781.  
 [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 7].  
*Kennedy (G.)* Father Clement. 12°. Philadelphia, [about 1850].  
*Kennedy (J. P.)* Horse-shoe Robinson. Revised ed. 12°. New York, 1852.  
 ——— Rob of the bowl: a legend of St. Inigo's. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1838.  
 ——— Swallow barn; or, a sojourn in the old dominion. Revised ed. 12°. New York, 1851.  
*Kennerly (A.)* The heiresses of Fotheringay; a tale founded on fact. 12°. St. Louis, 1856.  
*Kimball (R. B.)* Prince of Kashna; a West Indian story. 12°. New York, 1866.  
 ——— Saint Leger; or, the threads of life. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1866.  
 ——— The under-currents of Wall street; a romance of business. 12°. New York, 1862.  
 ——— Was he successful? A novel. 8°. New York, 1864.  
*Kingsley (C.)* Alton Locke, tailor and poet; an autobiography. 12°. New York, 1850.  
 ——— Hereward, the last of the English. 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 ——— Hypatia; or, new foes with an old face. 7th ed. 12°. Boston, 1858.  
 ——— Two years ago. 12°. Boston, 1857.  
 ——— Westward ho! or, the voyages and adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh. 3 v. 12°. Cambridge, 1855.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Kingsley (C.)* Yeast; a problem. 12°. New York, 1851.
- Kingsley (H.)* Austin Elliot. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- The Hillyars and the Burtons; a story of two families. 12°. Boston, 1865.
- Leighton Court; a country-house story. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Ravenshoe. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- Recollections of Geoffry Hamlyn. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Kirk (C. D.)* Wooing and warring in the wilderness; a story of Canetucky. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Knight (E. C.)* Marcus Flaminius; a view of the military, political, and social life of the Romans; a. u. c. 762-69. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790-92.
- Knowles (J. Sheridan.)* Fortescue; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.
- George Lovell. 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.
- Kortz (J.)* Interesting memoirs of four German gentlemen. Translated from German publications. 16°. New York, 1819.
- Laboulaye (E. R. Lefebvre.)* Paris in America. Translated by M. L. Booth. 12°. New York, 1863.
- La Clos (P. A. F. Choderlos de.)* Dangerous connections; or, letters collected in a society and published for the instruction of other societies. [anon.] 4 v. 16°. London, 1784.
- Lafitte (J. B. P.)* The red doctor. Translated from the French, by Huon d'Aramis. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- Laing (C. H. B.)* The old farm house. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Lamartine (M. A. de.)* Raphael; or, pages of the book of life at twenty. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Lamb (Caroline.)* Ada Reis. 3 v. 12°. London, 1823.
- Glenarvon. 4th ed; with the original introduction. 3 v. 12°. London, 1817.
- Graham Hamilton. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1823.
- Lamb (Charles.)* Adventures of Ulysses. 16°. London, 1857.
- (and Mary.) Tales from Shakespeare. 14th ed. 16°. London, 1863.
- Lamotte-Fouqué (F. H. C. de.)* Aslauga's knight. Translated by T. Carlyle. 12°. Boston, 1842.
- [In CARLYLE (T.) German romance, v. 1].

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Lamotte-Fouqué (F. H. C. de.)* The haunted field; The mandrake; and Master Rhenfried and his family. 12°. London, 1826.
- [In ROSCOE'S German novelists, v. 2.]
- Minstrel love; a romance. A new translation. 8°. London, [1845].
- The physician of Marseilles; The revolutionists, etc. Four tales from the German. 16°. London, 1854.
- Thiodolf, the Iclander. 16°. London, 1845.
- Undine, and Sintram and his companions. From the German, by T. Tracy. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Undine; Vial-genie; and Mad farthing; Collier family, or Red mantle and the merchant. Translated from the German. 12°. Boston, 1841.
- [In Miniature romances from the German].
- Wild love, and other tales. From the German. 18°. London, [1844].
- Landon (L. E.)* Francesca Carrara. 3 v. 12°. London, 1834.
- Lady Anne Granard. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.
- Romance and reality. 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.
- The same. 16°. London, 1848.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 111].
- Traits and trials of early life. 16°. London, 1836.
- Landor (E. W.)* Lofoden; or, the exiles of Norway. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.
- Landor (R. E.)* Fountain of Arethusa. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Langhorne (J.)* Letters between Theodosius and Constantia. 8°. London, 1782.
- [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 7].
- Solyman and Almena. 8°. London, 1781.
- [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 2].
- Lasselle (E. L.)* Magdalen the enchantress founded on fact. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Lasselle (N. P.)* Annie Grayson; or, life in Washington. 12°. Washington, 1853.
- The same. The belle of Washington. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- La Vallée (J.)* The negro equalled by few Europeans. Translated from the French. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. Philadelphia, 1801.
- Lavergne (A. M. A. de Lavaissière de.)* Secret of the confessional; Last lord of the manor; Count of Mansfeldt. From the French, by M. Hack. 12°. London, 1847.
- [Library of foreign romance, v. 9].



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Lawrence (G. A.)* Barren Honour; a tale. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.  
 ——— The same. 8°. New York, 1862.  
 ——— Guy Livingstone; or, thorough. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1858.  
 ——— Sans merci; or, kestrels and falcons. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.  
 ——— Sword and gown. 12°. Boston, 1859.  
*Lee (D. K.)* Merrimack; or, life at the loom; a tale. 12°. New York, 1854.  
*Lee (E. B.)* Parthenia; or, the last days of paganism. 12°. Boston, 1858.  
*Lee (H. F.)* The log-cabin; or, the world before you. [anon.] 12°. London, 1844.  
 ——— Three experiments of living. 15th ed. 18°. Boston, 1837.  
*Lee (H. and S.)* Canterbury tales. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832.  
 [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 12-13].  
*Le Fanu (J. S.)* Guy Deverell; a novel. New ed. 12°. London, 1866.  
*Le Gros (W. B.)* Fables and tales; suggested by the frescoes of Pompeii and Herculaneum. sm. 4°. London, 1835.  
*Lemon (M.)* Falkner Lyle; or, the story of two wives. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
*Lennox (C.)* The female quixote; or, the adventures of Arabella. 2 v. 16°. London, 1820.  
 [BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 24].  
*Lermont (L.)* Ups and downs; or, the lost treasure restored. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
*Le Sage (A. R.)* Adventures of Gil Blas of Santillane. From the French, [by B. H. Malkin?] A new edition; with engravings from paintings by R. Smirke. 4 v. 12°. London, 1822.  
 Story or the same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.  
*Johnson (R.)*'s novelist's library, v. 4].  
 ——— From the French, by T. the seven champions. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.  
*Johnson (S.)* History of evil on two sticks. Abyssinia. 16°. London, 1841.  
 [BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 26].  
 ——— The same. With The visitical notice of the prince of Teneriffe; The translated fairy tale. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
*Johnstone (C.)* Chrysal; or, the adventure of a guinea. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.  
 [BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 4].  
*Jolliffe (J.)* Belle Scott; or, liberty overthrown. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.  
 ——— Chattanooga. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1858.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Lestie (E.)* The maid of Canal street; and The Bloxhams. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
 ——— Pencil sketches; including "Mrs. Washington Potts," "Mr. Smith," and other stories. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
*Lever (C.)* Arthur O'Leary, his wanderings and ponderings in many lands. Illustrated by George Cruikshank. New ed. 8°. London, 1845.  
 ——— Barrington. 8°. London, 1863.  
 ——— Charles O'Malley, the Irish dragoon. With illustrations by Phiz. [H. K. Browne]. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1841.  
 ——— The same. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.  
 ——— Confessions of Con. Cregan, the Irish Gil Blas. 8°. New York, 1850.  
 ——— Confessions of Harry Lorrequer. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. Dublin, 1839.  
 ——— The same. 3d Amer. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 ——— The Daltons; or, three roads in life. With illustrations by Phiz. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.  
 ——— Davenport Dunn; a man of our day. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1859.  
 ——— A day's ride; a life's romance. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 ——— Diary and notes of Horace Templeton, esq. late secretary of legation at ———. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 ——— The Dodd family abroad. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1854.  
 ——— The fortunes of Glencore. New ed. 12°. London, 1862.  
 ——— Jack Hinton, the guardsman. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 8° Dublin, 1844.  
 ——— The knight of Gwynne; a tale of the time of the union. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1847.  
 ——— Luttrell of Arran. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1865.  
 ——— The Martins of Cro' Martin. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1856.  
 ——— The O'Donoghue; a tale of Ireland fifty years ago. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. Dublin, 1845.  
 ——— One of them. 8°. New York, 1861.  
 ——— Saint Patrick's eve. 12°. London, 1845.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Lever (C.)* Tom Burke of "Ours." With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1844.

*Lewis (I.)* Terrific tales. 12°. London, 1804.

*Lewis (M. G.)* The bravo of Venice; [or, Abellino]. 16°. London, 1834.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 41].

— The monk; a romance. 3 v. 16°. Waterford, 1796.

— Romantic tales; [an adaptation from the German]. 16°. London, 1848.

*Lippincott (S. J.)* The forest tragedy, and other tales. 12°. Boston, 1856.

— Recollections of my childhood, and other stories. 18°. Boston, 1852.

— Stories of many lands. By Grace Greenwood. [pseudon.] sq. 16°. Boston, 1867.

*Llewellyn (E. L.)* Title hunting. 12°. London, 1860.

*Lobeira (V. de.)* Amadis of Gaul. From the Spanish of G. Ordoñez de Montalvo, by R. Southey. 4 v. 16°. London, 1803.

— The same. From the French of N. de Herberay. With notes, by W. S. Rose. 16°. London, 1803.

*Lockhart (J. G.)* Reginald Dalton. [anon.] New ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1849.

— Some passages in the life of Adam Blair, and the life of Matthew Wald. 16°. Edinburgh, 1843.

— Valerius; a Roman story. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1821.

*Lodge (T.)* The delectable history of Forbionius and Prisceria. 8°. London, 1853.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 8].

*Longfellow (H. W.)* Hyperion; a romance. 13th ed. 12°. Boston, 1853.

— Kavanagh; a tale. 24°. Boston, 1857. [In his Prose works, v. 2].

*Longstreet (A. B.)* Georgia scenes, characters, incidents, etc. [anon.] 12°. Augusta, 1835.

*Longus.* Loves of Daphnis and Chloe. Translated by R. Smith. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S classical library, v. 35].

*Louvet de Couvray (J. B.)* Life and adventures of the chevalier de Faublas. 4 v. 16°. London, 1793.

*Lover (S.)* Handy Andy; a tale of Irish life. 8°. New York, 1843.

— Paddy Mullowney's travels in France, and legend of Clonmacnoise. 16°. Halifax, 1854.

[In TALES and stories of Ireland].

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Lover (S.)* Rory O'More. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.

— The same. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 76].

*Lowell (R. T. S.)* The new priest in Conception Bay. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1858.

*Lucianus.* The ass; from the Greek, by T. Francklin. 4°. London, 1780.

[In LUCIANUS' works, v. 2].

*Lynch (W. F.)* Naval life; the midshipman. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Lytton (R. B.)* The ring of Amasis. From the papers of a German physician. 12°. New York, 1863.

*Maberly (K. C.)* Display; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.

— Emily; or, the countess of Rosendale. 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.

— Fashion, and its votaries. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.

— The lady and the priest; an historical romance. 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.

— Leonora. 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.

— Leontine; or, the court of Louis the fifteenth. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.

— The love match; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1841.

— Melanthe; or, the days of the Medici; a tale of the fifteenth century. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

*Macauley (E.)* Tales of the drama; founded on the tragedies of Shakespeare, etc. 16°. Chiswick, 1822.

*McConnel (J. L.)* Grahame; or, youth and manhood. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Macfarlane (C.)* Romance of history. Italy. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1832.

*Macgowan (J.)* Life of Joseph, the son of Israel. 16°. Greenfield, (Mass.) 1805.

*Machiavelli (N.)* Marriage of Belphegor. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL'S collection of novels, v. 1].

*M'Keever (H. B.)* Sunshine; or, Kate Vinton. 2d ed. 16°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Mackenzie (H.)* Julia de Roubigné. 12°. London, 1808.

[In his Works, v. 3].

— The same. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 29].

— The man of feeling. 12°. London, 1808.

[In his Works, v. 1].

— The man of the world. 12°. London, 1808.

[In his Works, v. 2].



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Mackenzie (R. S.)* Bits of blarney. 12°. New York, 1855.
- McLeod (D.)* Pynnshurst; his wanderings and ways of thinking. 12°. New York, 1852.
- McLeod (I.)* Westfield; a view of home life during the American war. [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1866.
- Macnish (R.)* The modern Pythagorean; a series of tales, essays, and sketches. With the author's life, by D. M. Moir. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1838.
- Maillard (A. M.)* Matrimonial shipwrecks; or, mere human nature. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.
- Maistre (X. de.)* Journey round my room; and, A nocturnal expedition round my room. 36 pp. 8°. [London, 1846].
- The same. 4°. London, [1852].  
[ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].
- Mancur (J. H.)* Henri Quatre; or, the days of the league. [anon.] 4°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
[WALDIE'S select library, v. 4].
- Manning (Anne.)* Adventures of the caliph Haroun Al Raschid. [anon.] 12°. London, 1855.
- Belforest; a tale of English country life. 12°. London, 1865.  
[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 24].
- Lermont (L.)* Ups and downs; or, the treasure restored. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
[OSBORNE'S library, v. 10].
- Le Sage (A. R.)* Adventures of Gil Blas of Santillane. From the French, [by B. H. Malkin?] A new edition; with engravings from paintings by R. Smirke. 4 v. 12°. London, 1822.
- The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.  
[STORY OF THE SAME.]
- Johnson (R.)* From the French, by T. the seven champions. Five hundred engravings, ed. 12°. London, 1841.
- Johnson (S.)* History of evil on two sticks. Abyssinia. 16°. London, 1841.  
[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 26].
- The same. With The visitical notice of the prince of Teneriffe; The translated fairy tale. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Johnstone (C.)* Chrysal; or, the advent of a guinea. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.  
[BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 4].
- Jolliffe (J.)* Belle Scott; or, liberty overthrown. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Chattanooga. [anon.] 12°. Cincinnati, 1858.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Marryat (F.)* The dog-fiend; or, Snarley-yow. 16°. London, 1840.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 107].
- Jacob Faithful. 16°. London, 1852.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 63].
- Japhet in search of a father. 16°. London, 1854.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 64].
- The king's own. 16°. London, 1851.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 65].
- Mr. midshipman Easy. 16°. London, 1852.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 66].
- Newton Forster; or, the merchant service. 16°. London, 1851.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 67].
- The pacha of many tales. 16°. London, 1849.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 68].
- Percival Keene. 16°. London, 1849.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 113].
- Peter Simple. 16°. London, 1854.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 62].
- The phantom ship. 16°. London, 1847.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 106].
- The poacher. 16°. London, 1846.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 104].
- Poor Jack. With illustrations, by C. Stanfield. 8°. London, 1840.
- Settlers in Canada. 12°. London, 1860.
- Marsh-Caldwell (A.)* Two old men's tales. 16°. London, 1844.  
[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 94].
- Marryat (F.)* Berkely the banker. 2 v. 12°. London, 1833.
- The Duke and Brooke farm. 16°. Boston, 1832.  
[Illustrations by Phiz.]
- The fortunes of the Duke. 12°. London, 1862.
- Jack Hinton, the gentleman. 16°. Boston, 1844.  
[Illustrations by H. K. Brown.]
- The knight of Gwynne; or, a historical time of the union. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. Boston, 1832.
- The knight of Gwynne; or, a historical time of the union. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. Boston, 1832.
- Luttrell of Arran. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1865.
- The Martins of Cro' Martin. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. London, 1830.
- The O'Donoghue; a tale of Ireland fifty years ago. With illustrations by Phiz. 8°. Dublin, 1845.
- One of them. 8°. New York, 1861.
- Saint Patrick's eve. 12°. London, 1845.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Maxwell (W. H.)* Adventures of captain Blake. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 70].

—— The bivouac; or, stories of the peninsular war. 16°. London, 1839.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 73].

—— The fortunes of Hector O'Halloran. 16°. London, 1851.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 121].

—— Stories of Waterloo. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 31].

*Melville (G. J. W.)* Cerise; a tale. 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.

—— Digby Grand; an autobiography. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

—— Kate Coventry; an autobiography. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1856.

*Melville (H.)* Mardi; and a voyage thither. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1853.

—— Moby-Dick; or, the whale. 12°. New York, 1851.

—— Omoo; a narrative of adventures in the south seas. 6th ed. 12°. New York, 1855.

—— Pierre; or, the ambiguities. 12°. New York, 1852.

—— The same. 12°. New York, 1855.

—— Redburn; his first voyage; being the sailor boy confessions and reminiscences of the son of a gentleman, in the merchant service. 12°. New York, 1855.

—— The refugee. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

—— Typee; a peep at Polynesian life, during a four months' residence in a valley of the Marquesas. 12°. New York, 1857.

—— White-Jacket; or, the world in a man-of-war. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Mendoza (D. Hurtado de)* Adventures of Lazarillo de Tormes. From the Spanish [by J. Blakeston]! 21st ed. 12°. London, 1821.

—— The same. Lazarillo, the Spanish rogue. 4°. London, [1852].

[ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].

*Mercier (L. S.)* Memoirs of the year two thousand five hundred. Translated from the French [of "L'an 2440." anon.] By W. Hooper. 16°. Philadelphia, 1795.*Meredith (G.)* Emilia in England. 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.

—— Evan Harrington. 3 v. 12°. London, 1861.

—— The shaving of Shagpat; an Arabian entertainment. 12°. London, 1856.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Milne (A. D.)* Uncle Sam's farm fence. [A temperance tale]. 12°. New York, 1854.*Mirecourt (C. J. B. Jacquot de)* Masaniello. 4°. London, [1853].

[ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].

*Mitchell (C.)* The minstrel's bride; or, the shepherd of Hazel Glen. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.*Mitchell (D. G.)* Doctor Johns; being a narrative of certain events in the life of an orthodox minister of Connecticut. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1866.

—— Fudge doings; being Tony Fudge's record of the same. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.

—— Seven stories, with basement and attic. 12°. New York, 1864.

*Mitford (M. R.)* Belford Regis; or, sketches of a country town. 16°. London, 1846.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 102].

—— Lights and shadows of American life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1832.

—— Our village; sketches of rural character and scenery. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856-57.

*Moffit (M. A.)* James Murray; or, merit exalted; an Irish story. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1866.*Molé-Gentilhomme (P. H. J.)* Joan of Naples. 4°. London, [1853].

[ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].

*Montesano (B. R.)* Redstick; or, scenes in the south. 90 pp. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.*Montesquieu (C. de Secondat de)* The temple of Gnidus. 8°. London, 1777.

[In his Works, v. 4].

*Moodie (S. S.)* Matrimonial speculations. [Three tales]. 8°. London, 1854.*Moore (J.)* Edward. 8°. London, 1820.

[In his Works, v. 5].

—— Mordaunt. 8°. London, 1820.

[In his Works, v. 7].

—— Zeluco. 2 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD's British novelists, v. 34-35].

—— The same. 8°. London, 1820.

[In his Works, v. 6].

*Moore (T.)* The epicurean; a tale. 16°. London, 1820.

—— The same. 16°. London, 1839.

[In his Works, v. 10].

*More (H.)* Coelebs in search of a wife. 12°. London, 1830.

[In her Works, v. 7].

—— Stories and tales. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.

[In her Works, v. 3-4].



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- More (sir T.)* Utopia; or, the happy republic. Translated from the Latin by G. Burnett. 16°. Glasgow, 1743.
- The same. New translation by A. Cayley. 4°. London, 1808.
- [In CAYLEY (A.) *Memoirs of More*, v. 2].
- Morford (H.)* Days of shoddy; a novel of the great rebellion in 1861. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863.
- Utterly wrecked; a novel of American coast life. 8°. New York, 1866.
- Morgan (N. D.)* George Cardwell; or, a month in a country parish. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Morgan (S. O. lady.)* Florence Macarthy. 16°. London, 1839.
- The O'Briens and the O'Flahertys. 2d ed. 4 v. 12°. London, 1828.
- The princess; or, the Beguine. 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.
- The wild Irish girl. 16°. London, 1850.
- Morier (J.)* Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan. 16°. London, 1851.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 44].
- Adventures of Hajji Baba in England. 16°. London, 1850.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 45].
- Ayesha, the maid of Kars. 16°. London, 1846.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 100].
- Zohrab, the hostage. 16°. London, 1837.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 54].
- Moss (C. and M.)* The romance of Jewish history. [Tales founded on the scriptures]. 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.
- Motley (J. L.)* Merry mount; a romance of the Massachusetts colony. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, 1849.
- Mouhy (C. de Fieux de.)* The fortunate country maid. 8°. London, 1782.
- [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 7].
- Mountford (W.)* Martyria; a legend of the reign of Edward vi. 16°. London, 1845.
- Thorpe, a quiet English town, and human life therein. 12°. Boston, 1852.
- Mügge (T.)* Afraja; a Norwegian and Lapland tale: or, life and love in Norway. From the German, by E. J. Morris. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Mühlbach (L.)* pseudon. for *Mundt (Clara M.)*
- Mulock (D. M.)* Agatha's husband; a novel. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1865.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Mulock (D. M.)* Christian's mistake. 12°. London, 1865.
- The head of the family; a novel. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1865.
- John Halifax, gentleman. New ed. 12°. London, 1857.
- A life for a life. 8°. New York, 1859.
- Mistress and maid. 12°. London, 1857.
- A noble life. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- The same. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Nothing new; tales. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- The Ogilvies; a novel. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1865.
- Olive; a novel. 9th ed. London, 1866.
- Mundt (C. M.)* Frederick the great and his court; an historical romance. Translated from the German, by Mrs. C. Coleman and her daughters. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Henry the viii. and his court; or, Catharine Parr; a historical novel. From the German, by H. N. Pierce. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Mobile, (Ala.) 1865.
- Joseph ii. and his court; an historical novel. From the German, by Adelaide de V. Chaudron. 4 v. in 1. 12°. Mobile, (Ala.) 1864.
- Murray (C. A.)* Hassan; or, the child of the pyramid; an Egyptian tale. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.
- The prairie-bird. 16°. London, 1845.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 98].
- Musäus (J. C. A.)* Select popular tales: [Mute love, Legends of Rübezahl, etc.] 16°. London, [about 1850].
- Tales, translated by T. Carlyle. 12°. Boston, 1841.
- [In CARLYLE (T.) *German romances*, v. 1].
- Myers (P. H.)* The miser's heir; or, the young millionaire. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Myrthe (A. T. pseudon.?)* Ambrosio de Letinez; or, the first Texian novel. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1842.
- Napier (sir C. J.)* William the conqueror; a historical romance. 12°. London, 1858.
- Nares (E.)* Thinks-I-to-myself: a serio-ludicro-tragico-comic tale. [anon.] 10th ed. 12°. London, 1829.
- Neal (J. C.)* Charcoal sketches; or, scenes in a metropolis. 6th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Neale (H.)* The romance of history. England. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1828.
- Nichols (G. W.)* The sanctuary; a story of the civil war. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Nieritz (G.)* The little drummer; or, filial affection; a story of the Russian campaign. From the German, by H. C. Conant. 16°. New York, 1853.
- Norton (C. E.)* Lost and saved. 12°. Philadelphia, 1864.
- Oliphant (M. W.)* Agnes; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- The same. 8°. New York, 1866.
- Chronicles of Carlingford: Miss Marjoribanks. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- The same. The perpetual curate. 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.
- The same. The rector and the doctor's family. 12°. Edinburgh, 1863.
- The same. Salem chapel. 12°. Edinburgh, 1863.
- The laird of Norlaw; a Scottish story. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.
- The last of the Mortimers; a story, in two voices. 12°. New York, 1862.
- Madonna Mary. 8°. Boston, [1867].
- Miss Marjoribanks. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Opie (A.)* Works. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

## CONTENTS.

Adeline Mowbray, v. 1.	Madeline, v. 1.
After the ball, v. 3.	Opposite neighbor (The), v. 3.
Confessions of an odd-tempered man, v. 3.	Temper, v. 3.
False or true; or the journey to London, v. 3.	Two sons (The), v. 3.
Illustrations of lying, v. 3.	Wife's duty, v. 3.
Love, mystery, and superstition, v. 3.	Woman's love (A), v. 3.

*Simple tales.*—V. 1.

Black velvet pelisse.	Love and duty.
Brother and sister.	Mother and son.
Death bed (The).	Murder will out.
Fashionable wife and unfashionable husband.	Orphan. (The).
Father and daughter.	Revenge. (The).
Happy faces; or, selfishness and benevolence.	Robber. (The).
	Soldier's return.
	Uncle and nephew.

*Tales of real life.*—V. 2.

Appearance is against her.	Lady Anne and Lady Jane.
Austin and his wife.	Mysterious stranger.
	Valentine's eve.

*New tales.*—V. 2.

Henry Woodville.	Ruffian boy (The).
Mrs. Arlington.	Tale (A) of trials.
Proposals of marriage.	Welcome home.
Quaker (The) and the young man of the world.	White lies.

*Orderson (J. W.)* Creoleana; or, social and domestic scenes and incidents in Barbados in days of yore. 16°. London, 1842.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Orton (J. B.)* Campfires of the red men; or, a hundred years ago. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Osborne (L.)* Sixty years of the life of Jeremy Levis. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1831.
- Paalzow (A. von.)* Godwy castle; or, the fortunes of a king's daughter. 12°. London, 1846.
- [LIBRARY of foreign romance, v. 5].
- Painter (W.)* The palace of pleasure, furnished with pleasant histories and excellent novels, out of good authors. Edited by J. Haslewood. 2 v. 4°. London, 1813.
- Palfrey (S.)* Herman; or, young knighthood. By E. Foxton. [pseudon.] 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Palmer (J. W.)* The new and the old; or, California and India in romantic aspects. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Pardoe (J.)* The Hungarian castle. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.
- The jealous wife. 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.
- Lord Morcar of Hereward; a romance of the times of William the conqueror. 4 v. in 2. 12°. London, 1829.
- Reginald Lyle. 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- The rival beauties. A novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Pardon (G. F.)* Tales from the operas. 12°. New York, 1864.
- Parton (S. P. W.)* Ruth Hall; a domestic tale. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Paulding (J. K.)* The Dutchman's fireside. 5th ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1837.
- John Bull in America; or, the new Munchausen. 12°. New York, 1825.
- Merry tales of the three wise men of Gotham. 12°. New York, 1839.
- The puritan and his daughter. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1849.
- Westward ho! [anon.] A tale. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1832.
- Paxton (P.)* [pseudon.] See Hammett (S. A.)
- Payson (G.)* Totemwell. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Peacock (T. L.)* Crotchett Castle; Headlong Hall; Maid Marian; Nightmare abbey. 16°. London, 1837.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 57].
- Pearson (Mrs. C. H.)* Cousin Franek's household; or, scenes in the old dominion. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1853.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Perce (E.)* The last of his name. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Pétis de La Croix (F.)* Persian and Turkish tales of the cheikh Zadeh. From the French. 2 v. 32°. London, 1808-09.

*Phelps (A. H. L.)* Ida Norman; or, trials and their uses. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Pichler (C. G.)* The siege of Vienna by the Turks; an historical novel. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[WALDIE'S select library, v. 5].

— The Swedes in Prague; or, the signal rocket. A romance of the thirty years' war; and Quentin Matsys. Translated by J. D. Haas. 16°. London, 1845.

*Picken (A.)* The black watch; an historical novel. 4°. Philadelphia, 1831.

[WALDIE'S select library, v. 3].

*Pike (M. H.)* Caste; a story of republican equality. By Sidney A. Story, jr. [*pseudon.*] 12°. Boston, 1856.

— Ida May; a story of things actual and possible. By Mary Langdon. [*pseudon.*] 12°. Boston, 1854.

*Pius ii. (Enea Silvio Piccolomini)*. History of [Euryalus and Lucrezia, or] the amours of count Schlick, chancellor to the emperor Sigismund, and a young lady of quality of Sienna. 16°. London, 1741.

[With AULNOY (*madame d'*). Hypolitus].

*Poe (E. A.)* Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym, of Nantucket; comprising the details of a mutiny and butchery on board the brig Grampus, June, 1827. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1833.

— Tales. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1853. [In his works, v. 1-2].

*Poole (J.)* Little Pedlington and the Pedlingtonians. 2 v. 16°. New York, 1852.

*Porter (A. M.)* The Hungarian brothers. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 11].

— Narrative of sir Edward Seaward's shipwreck and discoveries in the Caribbean sea, 1733-49. 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.

*Porter (J.)* The pastor's fireside. 2 v. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 18-19].

— The Scottish chiefs. 2 v. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 7-8].

— Thaddeus of Warsaw. 16°. London, 1849.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 4].

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Post (L. M.)* Personal recollections of the American revolution. Edited by Sidney Barclay. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1859.

*Power (M. A.)* Arabian days and nights; or, rays from the east. 12°. London, 1863.

*Power (T.)* The lost heir and the prediction. 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.

*Pratt (S. J.)* Pupil of pleasure; exhibiting the adventures of a man of birth, rank, etc. founded upon the Chesterfieldean system. [*anon.*] 12°. Philadelphia, 1778.

*Prévost d'Exiles (A. F.)* Manon Lescaut. 8°. London, 1841.

— The same. 4°. London, [1853].

[ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].

*Prime (W. C.)* Later years. 12°. New York, 1854.

— The old house by the river. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Pulsky (T.)* Tales and traditions of Hungary. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Putnam (M. L.)* Fifteen days; an extract from Edward Colvil's journal. [*anon.*] 16°. Boston, 1866.

— The record of an obscure man. 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Pyre (H. J.)* The democrat; or, intrigues and adventures of Jean Le Noir. 2 v. in 1. 16°. New York, 1795.

*Pyne (W. H.)* Twenty-ninth of May; rare doings at the restoration. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1825.

*Quevedo y Villegas (F. G. de)*. Paul; the Spanish sharper. 12°. London, 1832.

[ROSCOE'S Spanish novelists, v. 2].

— The Spanish decameron; or, ten novels, made English by sir R. L'Estrange. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1720.

— Visions. From the Spanish. [By sir R. L'Estrange?] 16°. London, 1767.

*Rabelais (F.)* Lives of Gargantua and Pantagruel. From the French; with notes, by Duchat, Ozell, etc. 4 v. 16°. London, 1844.

*Radcliffe (A.)* The castles of Athlin and Dunbayne; a highland story. New ed. 12°. London, 1821.

— The same. 8°. London, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 10].

— Gaston de Blondville; or, the court of Henry iii: a romance. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.

— The Italian; or, the confessional of the black penitents. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1811.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Radcliffe (A.)* The same. 8°. London, 1821.  
[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 10].

— The mysteries of Udolpho. 4 v. 12°. London, 1794.

— The same. 3 v. 16°. London, 1820.  
[BARBAULD's British novelists, v. 45-47].

— The same. 8°. London, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 10].

— The romance of the forest. New ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1820.

— A Sicilian romance. 2 v. 12°. London, 1790.

— The same. 8°. London, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 10].

*Ramsay (A. M.)* The travels of Cyrus. From the French. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1730.

*Randolph (J. T.)* Cabin and parlor; or, slaves and masters. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Raspe (R. E.)* Gulliver revived; containing the singular travels, etc. of baron Munchausen. [anon.] 8th ed. 12°. London, 1799.

— The same. New ed. 12°. London, 1822.

— The same. Sequel. Dedicated to Mr. Bruce. 12°. London, 1801.

*Rathbone (H. M.)* Diary of lady Willoughby. [anon.] 4th ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1846-48.

*Reade (C.)* Christie Johnstone. 12°. Boston, 1855.

— The cloister and the hearth; or, maid wife, and widow: a matter of fact romance. 8°. New York, 1861.

— The course of true love never did run smooth. 12°. London, 1857.

— A good fight, and other tales. 12°. New York, 1859.

— Griffith Gaunt; or, jealousy. 8°. Boston, 1866.

— "It is never too late to mend;" a matter of fact romance. 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.

— Love me little, love me long. 12°. New York, 1859.

— Peg Woffington. 12°. Boston, 1855.

— Very hard cash; a novel. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Reade (J. E.)* The light of other days. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.

*Redding (C.)* Yesterday and to-day. 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Reed (Mrs. J. J.)* Adventures of Olaf Trygvesson, king of Norway; a tale of the 10th century. [Based on the Scripta historica Islandorum, published by the society of northern antiquaries]. 16°. London, 1865.

*Reeve (C.)* The old English baron. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD's British novelists, v. 22].

*Reid (M.)* Afloat in the forest; or, a voyage among the tree tops. 16°. Boston, 1867.

— Osceola, the Seminole; or, the red fawn of the flower land. 12°. New York, 1858.

— The scalp-hunters. 12°. New York, 1856.

— The tiger hunter; or, a hero in spite of himself. 12°. New York, 1865.

— The war trail; or, the hunt of the wild horses. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Reynolds (G. W. M.)* Mysteries of the court of London. 4 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Reynolds (J.)* Peter Gott, the Cape Ann fisherman. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Richardson (J.)* Wacousta; or, the prophecy. An Indian tale. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Richardson (S.)* Clarissa Harlowe. 8 v. 12°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 5-12].

— The same. 8 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD's British novelists, v. 1-8].

— The same. 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 6-7].

— Pamela; or, virtue rewarded. 4 v. 12°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 1-4].

— The same. 8°. London, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 6].

— Sir Charles Grandison. 7 v. 12°. London, 1811.

[In his Works, v. 13-19].

— The same. 8°. London, 1812.

— The same. 7 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD's British novelists, v. 9-15].

— The same. 8°. London, 1821.

[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 8].

*Richter (J. P. F.)* Army chaplain Schmelzle's journey to Flätz; Life of Quintus Fixlein. Translated by T. Carlyle. 12°. Boston, 1841.

[CARLYLE (J.) German romances, v. 2].

— The campaner thal, and other writings, from the German. 12°. Boston, 1864.

— Flower, fruit, and thorn pieces; or, the married life, death, and wedding of T. S. Siebenkäs. Translated by E. H. Noel. 2 v. 16°. London, 1845.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Richter (J. P. F.)* Hesperus; or, forty-five dog-post days; a biography. Translated by C. T. Brooks. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1865.  
 ——— Quintus Fixlein; Schmelzle's journey to Flätz.

[*With his Campaner* thal. 12°. Boston, 1864].

——— Titan; a romance. Translated by C. T. Brooks. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1862.

——— Walt and Vult; or, the twins. Translated from the *Flegeljahre*. 2 v. 16°. Boston, 1846.

*Riddell (Mrs. J. H.)* Maxwell Drewitt. A novel. By F. G. Trafford. [*pseudon.*] 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*Rigby (E.)* Livonian tales; The disponent; The wolves; The Jewess. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1846.

*Ritchie (A. C. Mowatt.)* Fairy fingers. A novel. 12°. New York, 1865.

——— The fortune-hunter; a novel of New York society. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

——— The mute singer; a novel. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Rives (J. W.)* Tales and souvenirs of a residence in Europe. By a lady of Virginia. [*anon.*] 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.

*Robinson (J.)* Madeleine Graham. By the author of "Whitefriars." [*anon.*] 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.

——— Whitefriars; or, the days of Charles the second. [*anon.*] 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.

——— Whitehall; or, the days of Charles the first. [*anon.*] 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.

*Robinson (S.)* Hot corn; life scenes in New York illustrated. Including Little Katy, Madalina, Wild Maggie, etc. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Robinson (T. A. L. v. J.)* Heloise; or, the unrevealed secret. By Talvi. [*anagram.*] 12°. New York, 1850.

——— Life's discipline; a tale of the annals of Hungary. By Talvi. [*anagram.*] 12°. New York, 1851.

*Robles (I. de.)* The diamond ring. 12°. London, 1832.

[*Roscoe's Spanish novelists*, v. 3].

*Roby (J.)* Legendary and poetical remains. 12°. London, 1854.

*Roche (R. M.)* The children of the abbey; a tale. 5th ed. 4 v. 16°. London, 1805.

——— Eliza; or, the pattern of women. From the German. 16°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1802.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Roe (A. S.)* A long look ahead; or, the first stroke and the last. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Rousseau (J. J.)* Eloisa; a series of original letters. 4 v. 16°. London, 1776.

*Rowcroft (C.)* Confessions of an Etonian. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*Rowson (S.)* Charlotte Temple; a tale of truth. 18°. New York, 1840.

*Ruffini (G.)* Doctor Antonio; a tale of Italy. 12°. New York, 1862.

——— Lavinia. 3 v. 12°. London, 1860.

——— The Paragreens on a visit to the Paris universal exhibition. [*anon.*] 16°. New York, 1857.

——— Vincenzo; or, sunken rocks. 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*St. Clair (R. pseudon.)* The metropolites; or, know thy neighbor; a novel. 12°. New York, 1864.

*Saintine (J. X. Boniface, dit.)* Picciola; or, the prisoner of Fenestrella. From the French. New ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

——— The same. New ed. 16°. New York, 1866.

——— The same.

[*In MASTER-PIECES of foreign literature*. 8°. London, 1866].

*Saint-Pierre (J. H. B. de.)* Paul and Virginia; a tale, from the French. 16°. London, 1855.

——— Voyages of Amasis [a part of the *Arcadia*], in French and English. 16°. Boston, 1795.

*Saint-Réal (C. Vichard de.)* Don Carlos; an historical novel. 16°. London, 1729.

[*CROXALL's collection of novels*, v. 3].

——— The same. 16°. London, 1729.

*Sala (G. A.)* Accepted addresses. 12°. London, 1862.

——— The seven sons of mammon; a novel. 8°. Boston, 1862.

——— The strange adventures of captain Dangerous. A narrative in plain English. 8°. Boston, 1863.

——— The two prima donnas, and The dumb door-porter. 12°. London, 1862.

*Sand (George; pseudon.)* See *Dudevant (M. A.)*

*Sandwith (H.)* The Hekim Bashi; or, the adventures of Giuseppe Antonelli, a doctor in the Turkish service. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Sargent (E.)* Peculiar: a tale of the great transition. 12°. New York, 1864.

*Saunders (J.)* Abel Drake's wife. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Saunders (J.)* The shadow in the house. 12°. London, 1861.

*Savage (M. W.)* The bachelor of the Albany. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1862.

——— Reuben Medlicott; or, the coming man. 16°. London, [1864].

*Savage (W. pseudon.)* The Amazonian republic, recently discovered in the interior of Pera. 12°. New York, 1842.

*Scarron (P.)* Whole comical works, translated by T. Brown, Mr. Savage, and others. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1727.

## CONTENTS:

- v. 1.—Comical romance, in 3 parts.  
2.—Avarice chastised.  
Generous lover.  
Hypocrites.  
Innocent adultery.  
Useless precaution.

——— Innocent adultery. 16°. London, 1729.

[CROXALL's collection of novels, v. 4].

*Schefer (G. I. L.)* The artist's married life; being that of Albert Dürer. From the German, by Mrs. J. R. Stodart. 12°. Cambridge, 1861.

*Schiller (J. C. F. von.)* The ghost-seer. [Translated by W. Render]. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1831.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 9½].

*Schmid (C. von.)* A hundred short tales for children. From the German, by F. B. Wells. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1853.

*Schoolcraft (H. R.)* The myth of Hiawatha, and other oral legends of the Indians. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Scott (C. L.)* Trevelyan. 16°. London, 1837.

[BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 58].

*Scott (J.)* Tales, anecdotes, and letters, translated from the Arabic and the Persian. 12°. Shrewsbury, 1800.

*Scott (M.)* The cruise of the Midge. 16°. Edinburgh, 1855.

——— Tom Cringle's log. 16°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Scott (Sir W.)* Waverley novels. [Abbotsford ed.] 12 v. 8°. London, 1842–46.

——— The same. [Parker's ed.] 54 v. in 27. 12°. Boston, 1850.

——— The same. [Lippincott's ed.] 24 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

## CONTENTS OF EACH EDITION:

<i>Abbotsford edition.</i>	<i>Parker's (Boston) ed.</i>	<i>Lippincott's (Phila.) ed.</i>
The abbot, v. 5.....	v. 10.....	v. 10
Anne of Geierstein, v. 11.....	22.....	22
The antiquary, v. 2.....	3.....	3
Aunt Margaret's mirror, v. 12.....	20.....	24
The betrothed, v. 9.....	18.....	18
The black dwarf, v. 2.....	5.....	4
Bride of Lammermoor, v. 4.....	7.....	7
Castle Dangerous, v. 12.....	24.....	24
Chronicles of the canongate, v. 10.....	20.....	20
Count Robert of Paris, v. 12.....	23.....	23
Fair maid of Perth, or St. Valentine's day, v. 11.....	21.....	21
Fortunes of Nigel, v. 7.....	13.....	13
Guy Mannering, v. 1.....	2.....	2
Heart of Mid-Lothian, v. 3.....	6.....	6
The highland widow, v. 10.....	20.....	20
Ivanhoe, v. 4.....	8.....	8
Kenilworth, v. 6.....	11.....	11
The laird's Jock, v. 12.....	20.....	24
Legend of Montrose, v. 4.....	7.....	7
The monastery, v. 5.....	9.....	9
Old Mortality, v. 2.....	5.....	4
Peveril of the Peak, v. 7.....	14.....	14
The pirate, v. 6.....	12.....	12
Quentin Durward, v. 8.....	16.....	15
Red Gauntlet, v. 9.....	17.....	17
Rob Roy, v. 3.....	4.....	5
St. Ronan's well, v. 8.....	16.....	16
The surgeon's daughter, v. 10.....	20.....	20
The talisman, v. 9.....	18.....	18
The tapestried chamber, v. 12.....	20.....	24
The two drovers, v. 10.....	20.....	20
Waverley, v. 1.....	1.....	1
Woodstock, v. 10.....	19.....	19

*Scoville (J. A.)* Marion; a novel. By Manhattan. [pseudon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Scudder (H. H.)* Dream children. [anon.] 16°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1864.

*Scudéry (M. de.)* The female orators. 3d ed. 32°. London, 1728.

*Seaborn (A. pseudon?)* Symzonias; a voyage of discovery. 12°. New York, 1820.

*Sears (E. H.)* Pictures of the olden time, as shown in the fortunes of a family of the pilgrims. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Sedgwick (C. M.)* Clarence; a tale of our own times. New ed. 12°. New York, 1849.

——— Hope Leslie; or, early times in Massachusetts. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1842.

——— Married or single. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1857.

——— A New England tale. 12°. New York, 1852.

——— The poor rich man, and the rich poor man. 18°. New York, 1836.

*Sedgwick (C. M.)* Redwood; a tale. New ed. 12°. New York, 1850.

*Sedley (H.)* Marian Rooke; or, the quest for fortune. A tale. 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*Seefeld (C.)* The cabin-book; or, national characteristics [in Texas]. From the German of Sealsfield, by S. Powell. 12°. London, 1852.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Seefeld (C.)* Life in the new world; or, sketches of American society. From the German, by G. C. Hebbe, and J. Mackay. 8°. New York, 1842.
- Segrais (J. R. de, really madame de Lafayette).* The princess of Cleves. 12°. London, 1730. [CROXALL's collection of novels, v. 2].
- *Zayde*; a Spanish history. 12°. London, 1730.
- [CROXALL's collection of novels, v. 1].
- Selden (C.)* The English nun; or, the sorrows of Edward and Louisa. A novel. 16°. New York, 1806.
- Sewell (W.)* Hawkstone; a tale of and for England in 184—. [anon.] From the London ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1848.
- Shebbeare (J.)* Lydia; or, filial piety. 8°. London, 1785. [NOVELIST's magazine, v. 22].
- Shelley (M. W.)* Frankenstein; or, the modern Prometheus. 12°. London, 1849.
- [BENTLEY's standard novels, v. 9].
- The last man. [anon.] 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1826.
- Shelton (F. W.)* Crystalline; or, the heiress of Fall-Down castle. 12°. New York, 1854.
- The rector of St. Bardolph's; or, superannuated. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Sheppard (E. S.)* Almost a heroine. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Charles Auchester; a memorial. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Counterparts; or, the cross of love. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Rumour. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.
- Sherburne (H.)* The oriental philanthropist; or, the true republican. 12°. Portsmouth, (N. H.) 1800.
- Sheridan (F. C.)* Memoirs of miss Sidney Bidulph. 8°. London, 1786.
- [NOVELIST's magazine, v. 22].
- Sherwood (M. M.)* Works. 16 v. 12°. New York, 1834-58.

## CONTENTS.

- v. 1 and 15.—Henry Milner.
- v. 2.—Fairchild family; Orphans of Normandy; Letter [days].
- v. 3.—Minor tales and sketches.
- v. 4.—Indian pilgrim; Broken hyacinth; etc.
- v. 5.—The infant's progress; Flowers of the forest; Juliana Oakley; Ermina; Emancipation.
- v. 6.—The governess, little Momière; Strangers at home; Père La Chaise; English Mary; My uncle Timothy.
- v. 7.—The nun, and minor tales.
- v. 8.—Victoria, etc.
- v. 9-12.—The lady of the manor.
- v. 13.—Minor tales.
- v. 14.—The monk of Cimiers; The rosary; Rowan baths; St. Hospice; The violet leaf; The convent of St. Clair.
- v. 16.—John Marten; a sequel to Henry Milner.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Sidney (Sir P.)* Arcadia. 8°. London, 1724. [In his Works, v. 1-3].
- Sidney (S.)* Gallops and gossips in the bush of Australia; or, passages in the life of Alfred Barnard. 16°. London, 1854.
- Simms (W. G.)* Border beagles; a tale of Mississippi. New ed. 12°. New York, 1855.
- The cazique of Kiawah; a colonial romance. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Charlemont; or, the pride of the village; a tale of Kentucky. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Eutaw; a sequel to the forayers; a tale of the revolution. 12°. New York, 1856.
- The forayers; or, the raid of the dog days. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Guy Rivers; a tale of Georgia. New ed. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Katharine Walton; or, the rebel of Dorchester; an historical romance of the revolution in Carolina. New ed. 12°. New York, 1854.
- The lily and the totem; or, the Hugenots in Florida, 1562-70. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Marie de Berniere; a tale of the Crescent city. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- The maroon; a legend of the Caribbees, and other tales. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Mellichampe; a legend of the Santee. New ed. 12°. New York, 1854.
- The partisan; a romance of the revolution. New ed. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Richard Hurdis; a tale of Alabama. New ed. 12°. New York, 1855.
- The scout; or, the black riders of Congaree. New ed. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Southward ho! a spell of sunshine. 12°. New York, 1854.
- The sword and the distaff; or, "fair, fat, and forty;" a tale of the south, at the close of the revolution. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- The same. Woodcraft; or, hawks about the dove-cote: a story of the south at the close of the revolution. New ed. 12°. New York, 1864.
- Vasconcelos; a romance of the new world. By Frank Cooper. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1853.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Simms (W. G.)* The wigwam and the cabin. New ed. 12°. New York, 1856.

— The Yemassee; a romance of Carolina. New ed. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Simpkinson (J. N.)* The Washingtons; a tale of a country parish in the 17th century. 8°. London, 1860.*Sinclair (C.)* Modern accomplishments. 4°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[WALDIE'S select library, v. 14].

— Modern flirtations; or, a month at Harrowgate. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Smith (Albert)*. Adventures of Mr. Ledbury and his friend Jack Johnson. 16°. London, 1847.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 108].

— Fortunes of the Scattergood family. 16°. London, 1855.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 122].

*Smith (Alexander)*. Alfred Hagart's household. 16°. Boston, 1865.

— Miss Oona McQuarrie; a sequel to Alfred Hagart's household. 16°. Boston, 1866.

*Smith (C.)* The old manor house. 2 v. 16°. London, 1820.

[BARBAULD'S British novelists, v. 36, 37].

*Smith (C. M.)* Working man's way in the world; being the autobiography of a journeyman printer. 12°. New York, 1854.*Smith (E. O.)* Bertha and Lily; or the parsonage of Beech Glen. 12°. New York, 1854.*Smith (H.)* Adam Brown, the merchant. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

— Arthur Arundel; a tale of the English revolution. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.

— Brambletye House. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

— Gaieties and gravities; a series of sketches, comic tales, and fugitive vagaries. [anon.] 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1826.

— Gale Middleton; a story of the present day. 3 v. 12°. London, 1833.

— The involuntary prophet. 16°. London, 1850.

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 49].

— Jane Lomax; or, a mother's crime. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.

— Love and mesmerism. 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.

— Midsummer medley for 1830; a series of comic tales, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, 1830.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Smith (H.)* The moneyed man; or, the lesson of life. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

— The new forest; a novel. [anon.] New ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.

— Reuben Apsley. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1827.

— Tales of the early ages. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1832.

— Tor Hill. New ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.

— Walter Colyton; a tale of 1688. [anon.] New ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.

— Zillah; a tale of the holy city. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. London, 1825.

*Smith (J. M.)* Legends of the war of independence, and of the earlier settlements in the west. 8°. Louisville, 1855.*Smith (W. L. G.)* Life at the south; or, "Uncle Tom's cabin" as it is; being narratives, scenes, and incidents in the real "life of the lowly." 12°. Buffalo, 1852.*Smollett (T. G.)* Miscellaneous works, with memoirs by R. Anderson. 6th ed. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

## CONTENTS of fictitious works:

Adventures of an atom, v. 6.  
Ferdinand count Fathom, v. 4.  
Humphry Clinker, v. 6.  
Peregrine Pickle, v. 2-3.  
Roderick Random, v. 1.  
Sir Launcelot Greaves, v. 5.

— Adventures of Peregrine Pickle; in which are included, memoirs of a lady of quality. With illustrations by G. Cruikshank. 2 v. 12°. London, 1831.

— Adventures of Roderick Random. With illustrations by G. Cruikshank. 12°. London, 1831.

— Expedition of Humphry Clinker. With a memoir of the author by T. Roscoe, and illustrations by G. Cruikshank. 12°. London, 1831.

— Sir Launcelot Greaves. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.

[BALLANTYNE'S novelist's library, v. 3].

*Snelling (W. J.)* Tales of the northwest; or, sketches of Indian life and character. 16°. Boston, 1830.*Southworth (E. D. E. N.)* Allworth Abbey. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

— The bride of Llewellyn. 12°. Philadelphia, [1866].

— The curse of Clifton; a tale of expiation and redemption. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Southworth (E. D. E. N.)* The fortune seeker. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- India, the pearl of Pearl River. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- The lost heiress. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- The missing bride; or, Miriam, the avenger. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Old neighborhoods and new settlements; or, Christmas evening legends. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Retribution; a tale of passion. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- The three beauties. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- The wife's victory; and other nouvelles. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Souvestre (E.)* The attic philosopher in Paris, being the journal of a happy man. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Leaves from a family journal. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Spencer (E.)* Constantine; or, the last days of an empire. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.
- Stael-Holstein (A. L. G. Necker de)*. Corinne; or, Italy. Translated by Isabel Hill. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1833.
- The same. 16°. London, [1850].
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 24].
- Delphine. [From the French]. 3 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Stephens (A. S.)* Fashion and famine. 12°. New York, 1854.
- The gold brick. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- The heiress of Greenhurst. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Mary Derwent. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- The rejected wife. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863.
- The soldier's orphans. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- Sterling (J.)* The onyx ring, and other tales. 12°. London, 1848.
- [In his Essays and tales, v. 2].
- Sterne (L.)* Sentimental journey through France and Italy. 8°. London, 1819.
- [In his Works, v. 2].
- The same. Illustrated by Tony Johannot. 8°. London, [1851].
- Tristram Shandy. 8°. London, 1819.
- [In his Works, v. 1-2].
- The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.
- [In his Works. Phila. ed.]

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Stocqueler (J. H.)* The old field officer; or, the military and sporting adventures of major Worthington. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.
- Stoddard (E.)* Two men: a novel. 12°. New York, 1865.
- Stowe (H. E. B.)* Agnes of Sorrento. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- Dred; a tale of the great Dismal Swamp. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- The Mayflower; or, sketches of scenes and characters among the descendants of the pilgrims. 16°. Boston, 1853.
- The minister's wooing. 12°. New York, 1859.
- The pearl of Orr's Island; a tale of the coast of Maine. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- Uncle Tom's cabin; or, life among the lowly. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1852.
- The same. [Illustrated ed.] 8°. Boston, 1853.
- Strauss (G. F. A.)* Helon's pilgrimage to Jerusalem; a picture of Judaism, in the century which preceded the advent of our Saviour. Abridged by Baron Stow. 12°. Boston, 1835.
- Strickland (A.)* The pilgrims of Walsingham; or, tales of the middle ages. 4°. Philadelphia, 1833.
- [WALDIE'S select library, v. 6].
- Strickland (W. P.)* The astrologer of Chaldaea; or, the life of faith. 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Sue (M. J. E.)* The marquis of Létovière. 4°. London, [1853].
- [ILLUSTRATED literature of all nations].
- Martin, the foundling. 8°. London, 1847.
- Matilda; or, the misfortunes of virtue. Translated by C. Rochford. 16°. London, 1845.
- The mysteries of Paris. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845.
- The rival races; or, the sons of Joel. A legendary romance. 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.
- The wandering Jew. New translation. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1846.
- Sullivan (R.)* Flittings of fancy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Swift (J.)* The battle of the books; History of Martin; Tale of a tub. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.
- [In his Works, v. 10].

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Swift (J.)* History of John Bull. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[In his Works, v. 6].

—— Travels into several remote nations of the world, by Lemuel Gulliver. [pseudon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.

[BALLANTYNE's novelist's library, v. 9].

—— The same. With notes, life, and an essay on satirical fiction, by W. C. Taylor. 8°. London, 1840.

—— The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1864.

*Tautphoeus (I. von)*. Cyrilla; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.

—— The initials; a story of modern life. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

—— At odds; a novel. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

—— The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863.

—— Quits; a novel. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Taylor (J. Bayard)*. Hannah Thurston; a story of American life. 12°. New York, 1863.

—— John Godfrey's fortunes. 12°. London, 1865.

—— The story of Kennett. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Taylor (P. Meadows)*. Confessions of a thug. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.*Temme (I. D. H.)* Anna Hammer; a tale of contemporary German life. Translated by A. H. Guernsey. 8°. New York, 1852.*Tenney (T.)* Female quixotism; or the romantic opinions and extravagant adventures of Dorcasina Sheldon. 3 v. 12°. Boston, 1841.*Terkune (M. V. Hawes "Marion Harland")*. Alone. 12°. Richmond, 1854.

—— The same. 5th ed. 12°. Richmond, 1854.

—— Colonel Floyd's wards. 12°. New York, 1863.

[With her Husks].

—— The hidden path. 17th thousand. 12°. New York, 1856.

—— Husbands and homes. 12°. New York, 1865.

—— Husks. Colonel Floyd's wards. 12°. New York, 1863.

—— Miriam. 12°. New York, 1862.

—— Moss-side. 12°. New York, 1857.

—— Nemeses. 12°. New York, 1861.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Thackeray (W. M.)* Adventures of Philip, on his way through the world. 8°. New York, 1862.

—— History of Henry Esmond, esq. a colonel in the service of queen Anne. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.

—— History of Pendennis; his fortunes and misfortunes, his friends and his greatest enemy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

—— The same. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1850.

—— The Kickleburys on the Rhine. sq. 12°. London, 1850.

—— Lovel, the widower. 8°. New York, 1860.

—— Miscellanies, prose and verse. 4 v. 12°. London, 1856.

## CONTENTS.

Bedford Row conspiracy, v. 3.	Great Hoggarty diamond, v. 4.
Book of snobs, v. 1.	History of Samuel Titmarsh, v. 4.
Character sketches, v. 2.	Jeames' diary, v. 2.
Cor's diary, v. 1.	Legend of the Rhine, v. 3.
Fatal (The) boots, v. 1.	Little dinner at Timmins', v. 3.
Fitz-Boodle papers, v. 4.	Rebecca and Rowena, v. 3.
Memoirs of Barry Lyndon, v. 3.	Shabby-genteel story, v. 4.
Major Gahagan, v. 1.	Sketches and travels in Men's wives, v. 4.
Novels by eminent hands, v. 2.	London, v. 2.
	Yellowplush papers, v. 2.

—— The Newcomes; memoirs of a most respectable family; edited by Arthur Pendennis. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854-1855.

—— The same. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1855.

—— Rebecca and Rowena; romance upon romance. sm. 4°. London, 1850.

—— The rose and the ring; or, the history of prince Giglo and prince Bulbo. sq. 12°. London, 1855.

—— Vanity fair; a novel without a hero. 8°. London, 1849.

—— The same. 3 v. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1865.

—— The Virginians; a tale of the last century. With illustrations by the author. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.

—— The same. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Thomas (A.)* Denis Donne. 12°. London, 1865.

—— On guard. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.

—— Theo Leigh. 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*Thomas (F. W.)* East and west. A novel. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1836.*Thomas (M.)* Life's lesson. A tale. 12°. New York, 1854.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Thomes (W. H.)* The bushrangers; a Yankee's adventures during his second visit to Australia. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Thompson (D. P.)* Gaut Gurley; or, the trappers of Umbagog. 12°. Boston, 1857.
- The Green Mountain boys; a historical tale of the early settlement of Vermont. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Boston, 1850-57.
- Thornbury (W.)* Tales for the marines. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.
- Throop (G. H.)* Lynde Weiss; an autobiography. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Tieck (L.)* Tales from the German. 12°. London, 1826.
- [ROSCOE'S German novelists, v. 4].
- Tales, translated by T. Carlyle. 12°. Boston, 1841.
- [CARLYLE'S German romances, v. 1].
- [Tales: comprising] The old man of the mountain, The love charm, and Pietro of Abano. From the German. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1860.
- Töpffer (R.)* Julius; from the German, by W. H. Furness. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Townley (A.)* Clifton; or, modern fashion, politics, and morals. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Traill (C. P.)* The Canadian Crusoes; a tale of the Rice Lake plains. Edited by Agnes Strickland. 18°. London, 1854.
- Trelavny (sir J. S.)* Adventures of a younger son. 16°. London, 1846.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 48].
- Treysat de Vergy (—)*. Henrietta, countess Ossenvor. 8°. London, 1788.
- [NOVELIST'S magazine, v. 17].
- Trollope (A.)* Barchester Towers. 2 v. in 1. 16°. New York, [1862].
- The Belton estate. A novel. 8°. New York, 1865.
- The same. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Can you forgive her? With illustrations by H. K. Browne. 8°. New York, 1865.
- Castle Richmond: a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1860.
- Doctor Thorne; a novel. 12°. New York, 1858.
- Framley parsonage. 3 v. 12°. London, 1861.
- Miss Mackenzie. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.
- Orley farm; illustrated by Millais. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Trollope (A.)* Rachel Ray. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.
- The small house at Allington; a novel. 8°. New York, 1864.
- Tales of all countries. 12°. London, 1861.
- The warden. 16°. New York, 1862.
- Trollope (F.)* The vicar of Wrexhill. 16°. London, 1840.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 78].
- The widow Barnaby. 16°. London, 1860.
- [BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 81].
- Trowbridge (J. T.)* Coupon bonds. [A tale]. 48 pp. 16°. Boston, 1866.
- Lucy Arlyn. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Trueba y Cosío (T. de)*. The romance of history. Spain. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1830.
- Tucker (N. B.)* George Balcombe. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1836.
- The partisan leader; a tale of the future. By Edward William Sidney. [pseudon.] 2 v. 16°. [n. p.] 1856.
- Tuckerman (H. T.)* Isabel; or, Sicily, a pilgrimage. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Tuthill (L. C.)* Success in life: the lawyer. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Tyler (R.)* The Algerine captive; or, the life and adventures of Dr. U. Underhill, six years a prisoner among the Algerines. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 24°. Hartford, 1816.
- Tyssot de Patot (S.)* Travels and adventures of James Massey [Masé]. From the French [by S. Whatley]. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1743.
- Tytler (S.)* Citoyenne Jacqueline; a woman's lot in the great French revolution. 16°. London, 1865.
- Van Lennep (J.)* The rose of Dekama; a historical romance of the 14th century. From the Dutch. 12°. London, 1847.
- [LIBRARY of foreign romances, v. 8].
- Verri (A.)* Roman nights; or, the tomb of the Scipios. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Vigny (A. V. de)*. Cinq-Mars; or, a conspiracy under Louis xiii. An historical romance, translated by W. Hazlitt. 12°. London, 1847.
- and Blaze (E.) Lights and shadows of military life. From the French, by M. Shoberl. Edited by Sir C. Napier. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Voltaire* (*F. M. Arouet de*). *Candide*; or, the optimist. 16°. London, 1768.[*In his Works*, v. 23].——— *The princess of Babylon*; Man worth forty crowns. 16°. London, 1769.[*In his Works*, v. 36].——— *Romances, tales, and smaller pieces*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1794.——— *The sincere Huron*. Translated by F. Ashmore. 8°. London, 1784.[*NOVELIST'S magazine*, v. 21].——— *Zadig*. Translated by F. Ashmore. 4°. London, 1784.[*NOVELIST'S magazine*, v. 2].——— *The same*; *Vision of Babouc*; *Micromegas*. 16°. London, 1765.[*In his Works*, v. 11].*Wakeman* (*J.*) *The mysterious parchment*; or, the satanic license. Dedicated to Maine law progress. 16°. Danville, (N.Y.) 1853.*Wallace* (*H. B.*) *Stanley*; or, the recollections of a man of the world. [*anon.*] 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1838.*Walpole* (*H.* 4th lord *Orford*). *The castle of Otranto*. 16°. London, 1820.[*BARBAULD'S British novelists*, v. 22].——— *The same*. 16°. London, 1834.[*BENTLEY'S standard novels*, v. 41].*Walworth* (*M. T.*) *Hotspur*; a tale of the old Dutch manor. 12°. New York, 1864.*Warburton* (*E.*) *Darien*; or, the merchant prince. 3 v. 16°. London, 1852.*Ward* (*J.*) *Adolphe Renouard*; or, peasant life and political clubs in France. 12°. London, 1852.*Ward* (*R. P.*) *De Clifford*; or, the constant man. [*anon.*] 3 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.——— *De Vere*; or, the man of independence. [*anon.*] 4 v. 12°. London, 1827.——— *Tremaine*; or, the man of refinement. [*anon.*] 3d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1825.*Ware* (*H. jr.*) *Recollections of Jotham Anderson*. 12°. Boston, 1845.[*In his Works*, v. 1].*Ware* (*W.*) *Aurelian*; or, Rome in the third century; in letters from Piso, at Rome, to Fausta, at Palmyra. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1848.——— *The same*. [*Probus*]. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.——— *Julian*; or, scenes in Judea. 8°. Edinburgh, 1853.——— *The same*. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1856.**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

*Ware* (*W.*) *Palmyra*; being letters of Piso, from Palmyra, to Curtius, at Rome. 8°. Edinburgh, 1854.——— *The same*. *Zenobia*; or, the fall of Palmyra. 9th ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1854.*Warfield* (*C. A.*) *The household of Bouverie*; or, the elixir of gold. By a southern lady. [*anon.*] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1860.*Warner* (*Susan*). *Queechy*. By Elizabeth Wetherell. [*pseudon.*] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.——— *The wide, wide world*. 12°. London, [1853].——— (*and Anna B.*) *Say and seal*. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.*Warren* (*Samuel*). *Passages from the diary of a late physician*. [*anon.*] 4th ed. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1835.——— *The same*. 12°. London, 1854.[*In his Works*, v. 1].——— *Ten thousand a year*. New ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.[*In his Works*, v. 2-3].*Watson* (*H. C.*) *Nights in a block-house*. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.*Watterston* (*G.*) *Wanderer in Washington*. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 12°. Washington, 1829.*Webber* (*C. W.*) *Spiritual vampirism*; the history of *Etherial Softdown*, and her friends of the "new light." 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.——— *Tales of the southern border*. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.*Weir* (*J.*) *Simon Kenton*; or, the scout's revenge. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.——— *The winter lodge*; or, the vow fulfilled: sequel to *Simon Kenton*. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.*Whicher* (*M. Berry*). *The widow Bedott papers*. With introduction by Alice B. Neal. [*anon.*] 12°. New York, 1858.*Whitehead* (*C.*) *Richard Savage*; a romance of real life. 16°. London, 1845.[*BENTLEY'S standard novels*, v. 96].*Whiting* (*M. H.*) *Faith White's letter book*, 1620-1623, Plymouth, New England. [*anon.*] 12°. Boston, 1866.*Whitney* (*A. D. T.*) *Boys at Chequasset*; or, "a little leaven." [*anon.*] 3d ed. 16°. Boston, [1865].——— *Faith Gartney's girlhood*. 11th ed. 12°. Boston, 1865.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Whitney (A. D. T.)* The Gayworthys: a story of threads and thrums. [anon.] 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1865.
- A summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. With illustrations by Hoppin. 12°. Boston, 1867.
- Whittier (J. G.)* Leaves from Margaret Smith's journal in Massachusetts Bay, 1678-79. 12°. Boston, 1849.
- Whitty (E. M.)* Friends of Bohemia; or, phases of London life. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- Wieland (C. M.)* Araspes and Panthea; or, the effects of love. 8°. London, 1775.
- Oberon. From the German, by W. Sotheby. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1826.
- The republic of fools; being the history of Abdera in Thrace. From the German, by H. Christmas. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.
- Wikoff (H.)* My courtship, and its consequences. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Wiley (C. H.)* Life in the South; a companion to Uncle Tom's cabin. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Willis (N. P.)* Dreams and reveries of a quiet man, consisting of The little genius, etc. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1832.
- Fun-jottings; or, laughs I have taken a pen to. 12°. New York, 1853.
- The legendary: original pieces. Edited by N. P. Willis. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1823.
- People I have met; or, pictures of society, drawn under a thin veil of fiction. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Wilson (J.)* Lights and shadows of Scottish life. [anon.] New ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1853.
- Wilson (J. M.)* Historical, traditionary, and imaginative tales of the borders, and of Scotland. 6 v. 4°. London, etc. 1835-40.
- Windle (M. J.)* Legend of the Waldenses, and other tales. 3d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Winthrop (T.)* Edwin Brothertoft. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- John Brent. 12°. Boston, 1862.
- Wood (G.)* Future life; or, scenes in another world. 12°. New York, 1858.
- Modern pilgrims, showing the improvements in travel, and the newest methods of reaching the celestial city. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1855.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by authors' names:

- Wood (G.)* Peter Schlemihl in America. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.
- Wood (Mrs. H.)* The Channings. 3 v. 12°. London, 1862.
- East Lynne; or, the earl's daughter. 8°. New York, 1861.
- Mildred Arkell. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Oswald Cray. 8°. Philadelphia, 1864.
- Wormeley (M. E.)* Our cousin Veronica; or, scenes and adventures over the Blue Ridge. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Wrazall (F. C. L.)* Camp life; or, passages from the story of a contingent. 12°. London, 1860.
- Only a woman; a story in neutral tint. 3 v. 12°. London, 1860.
- Wroth or Wroath (M. S.)* The countesse of Mountgomerie's Urania. 48 pp. fol. London, 1621.
- Wyss (J. R. von), and Montolieu (I. P. de B. de.)* The Swiss family Robinson; or, adventures of a father and mother and four sons in a desert island. New ed. 12°. London, 1852.
- Yates (E.)* Broken to harness; a story of English domestic life. 12°. London, 1865.
- Land at last; a novel. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Yonge (C. M.)* The clever woman of the family. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1865.
- Heartsease; or, the brother's wife. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1861.
- The heir of Redclyffe. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1861.
- Hopes and fears; or, scenes from the life of a spinster. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. New York, 1861.
- The two guardians; or, home in this world. [anon.] 3d ed. 16°. London, 1855.
- Zachokke (J. H. D.)* Journal of a poor vicar; The Walpurgis-night; and other stories. [Translated by W. H. Furness]. 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.
- The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- The lover's stratagem, and other tales. Illustrated by Linton. 8°. London, 1848.
- Tales. From the German, by Parke Godwin. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1848.

## Fiction—continued.

*English novels, original and translations, arranged by titles:*

- Abbey of Weyhill. [anon.] 180. (n. p.) 1832.  
 Abbie Nott and other knots, by "Katinka." [anon.] 120. Philadelphia, 1856.  
 Abbot (The). Scott (W.) 120. Boston, 1836. [v. 10.  
 — The same. Waverley novels, 120. Boston, 1850.  
 — The same. Waverley novels, 80. Phila. 1857. v. 10.  
 Abel Drake's wife. Saunders (J.) 120. London, 1862.  
 Abellino; or, the bravo of Venice. Lewis (M. G.) Bentley's novels, v. 41.  
 Aben Hamet, the last of the Abencerages. Chateaubriand (F. A. de). 160. London, 1836.  
 — The same. 160. Lond. 1850. Bentley's novels, v. 49.  
 Absentee. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 6. 160. Lond. 1848.  
 Accepted addresses. Sala (G. A.) 120. London, 1862.  
 Ada Reis. Lamb (Caroline). 3 v. 160. London, 1823.  
 Adalaska. Bickley (G. W. L.) 80. Cincinnati, 1853.  
 Adam Bede. Evans (M. J. Mrs. G. H. Lewes). 120. New York, 1859.  
 Adam Blair. Lockhart (J. G.) 160. Edinburgh, 1843.  
 Adam Brown, the merchant. Smith (H.) 3 v. 120. London, 1843.  
 Adeline Mowbray. Ople (A.) Works. 80. Phila. 1841. v. 1.  
 Admiral's daughter. Marsh. Bentley's novels, v. 94.  
 Adolphe Renouard. Ward (J.) 120. London, 1852.  
 Adulterer (The); or, memoirs of characters now living in the fashionable world. [anon.] 2d ed. 160. Washington, 1802.  
 Adventures in fairy land. Stoddard (R. H.) 160. Boston, 1853.  
 Adventures of an aide-de-camp; or, a campaign in Calabria. Grant (J.) 3 v. 120. London, 1848.  
 Adventures of Barney Mahoney. Croker (T. C.) 160. London, 1852.  
 Adventures of the caliph Haroun Al Raschid. Manning (Anne). 120. London, 1855.  
 Adventures of Capt. Blake. Maxwell (W. H.) Bentley's novels, v. 70.  
 Adventures of col. Vanderbomb, in pursuit of the presidency. Jones (J. B.) 120. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Adventures of a dramatist. [anon.] 2 v. 160. London, 1832.  
 Adventures of Ferdinand, count Fathom. Smollett (T.) Works, v. 4.  
 Adventures of a marquis. Dumas (A. D.) 80. Phila. 1850.  
 Adventures of Joseph Andrews. Fielding (H.) 160. London, 1832.  
 Adventures of Melisiothen. Fénelon. Croxall's novels, (A.) Bentley's novels, v. 108.  
 Adventures of Olaf Tryggveson. Reed (Mrs. J. J.) 160. London, 1865.  
 Adventures of Oliver Twist. Dickens (C.) New ed. 80. London, 1846.  
 Adventures of Philip. Thackeray (W. M.) 80. New York, 1862.  
 Adventures of Robin Day. Bird (R. M.) 2 v. 120. Philadelphia, 1839.  
 Adventures of Telemachus. Fénelon. 2 v. 120. London, 1759.  
 Adventures of Ulysses. Lamb (C.) 160. London, 1857.  
 Adventures of a youngerson. Trelawny (J. G.) Bentley's novels, v. 48.  
 Adventures on the Black mountains. [anon.] 160. London, 1729. Croxall's coll. of novels, v. 1.  
 Adventures. See Life and adventures.  
 Ænone: a tale of slave life in Rome. [anon.] 120. New York, 1866.  
 Afloat and ashore. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 7.  
 Afloat in the forest. Reid (M.) 160. Boston, 1867.  
 Afraja, a Norwegian tale. Mügge (J.) 120. Phila. 1854.  
 After the ball. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 After dark. Collins (W. Wilkie). 120. London, 1862.  
 Agatha's husband. Muloch (D. M.) 160. London, 1865.  
 Agincourt. James (G. P. R.) 80. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 180. London, 1853.  
 Agnes. Oliphant (M. W.) 80. New York, 1866.  
 Agnes Sorel. James (G. P. R.) 80. New York, 1853.  
 Agnes de Mansfeldt. Grattan (T. C.) Bentley's novels, v. 109.  
 Agnes of Sorrento. Stowe (H. B.) 120. Boston, 1862.  
 Alban; or, the history of a young puritan; with The forest, a sequel. Huntington (J. V.) 3 v. 120. New York, 1852-53.  
 Alchemist (The). Balzac (H. de). 120. New York, 1861.

## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Alfred Hagart's household. Smith (Alex.) 160. Boston, 1865.  
 Algerine captive. Tyler (R.) 240. Hartford, 1816.  
 Alhambra (The). Irving (W.) 160. New York, 1865.  
 — The same. [In his Works, v. 15].  
 Alice; or, the mysteries: sequel to Ernest Maltravers. Bulwer Lytton (Sir E.) 80. Paris, 1838.  
 All in the wrong. Hook (T. E.) Bentley's novels, v. 88.  
 Allworth abbey. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 120. Philadelphia, 1865.  
 Almeria. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 5.  
 Almorán and Hamet. Hawkesworth (J.) 80. London, 1781. Novelist's magazine, v. 1.  
 Almost a heroine. Sheppard (E. S.) 120. Boston, 1860.  
 Alone. Terhune (M. V. Hawes). 120. Richmond, 1854.  
 Alroy. Disraeli (B.) (With his Contarini Fleming). Alton Locke. Kingsley (C.) 120. New York, 1850.  
 Amadis of Gaul. Lobeira (V. de). From the Spanish, by R. Southey. 4 v. 160. London, 1803.  
 — The same. From the French version of Herberay, by W. S. Rose. 160. London, 1803.  
 Ambrosio de Letine; or, the first Texian novel. Myrthe (A. T.) 2 v. 120. New York, 1842.  
 Amelia (History of). Fielding (H.) 2 v. 160. London, 1832.  
 — The same. 80. New York, 1852.  
 — The same. In his Works, v. 8-9.  
 American nights' entertainments. Greene (T.) 120. Jonesborough, (Tenn.) 1860. [1854].  
 Americans at home. Haliburton (T. C.) 3 v. 120. London, 1854.  
 Among the guerillas. Gilmore (J. R.) 120. N. Y. 1866.  
 Among the pines. (Gilmore (J. R.) 120. New York, 1862.  
 Amour of count Palviano and Eleonora. [anon.] 120. London, 1729. Croxall's novels, v. 5.  
 Amours and adventures of two English gentlemen in Italy. [anon.] 160. Worcester, 1795.  
 Amours of count Schlick, etc. Pius ii. or Piccolomini (E. S.) [With Aulnoy (M. C. J.) Hypolitus].  
 Amulet (The): a tale of Spanish California. [anon.] 160. London, 1845.  
 Anastasius. Hope (T.) 3 v. 120. London, 1820.  
 — The same. 2 v. 160. London, 1836. Bentley's novels, v. 51-52.  
 André. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 160. London, 1847.  
 Angel of the household. Arthur (T. S.) 160. Phila. 1854.  
 Anglo-Irish of the nineteenth century. Banim (J.) 3 v. 120. London, 1828.  
 Anna Hammer. Tenme (J. D. H.) 80. N. Y. 1852.  
 Annals of the parish. Galt (J.) 160. Edinburgh, 1850.  
 Annals of the revolution. Brooke (H. K.) 160. Phila. 1843.  
 Anne of Geierstein. Scott (W.) 120. Boston, 1850.  
 Waverley novels, v. 22.  
 — The same. 80. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 22.  
 Annette; or, the lady of pearls. Dumas, jr. (A.) 80. Phila. 1863.  
 Annie Grayson; or, life in Washington. Lasselle (N. P.) 120. Washington, 1853.  
 Antediluvian antiquities. [anon.] 80. Boston, 1829.  
 Antiquary (The). Scott (W.) 120. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 3.  
 — The same. 80. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 3.  
 Antonina; or, the fall of Rome. Collins (W. Wilkie). 120. London, 1861.  
 Appearance is against her. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.  
 Arabella Stuart. James (G. P. R.) 160. London, 1853.  
 — The same. 3 v. 120. London, 1845.  
 Arabian days and nights. Power (M. A.) 120. Lond. 1863.  
 Arabian days' entertainments. Hauff (W.) 120. Boston, 1861.  
 Arabian nights' entertainments. From the Arabic, by E. W. Lane. 3 v. 80. London, 1841.  
 — The same. New ed. 80. London, 1853.  
 — The same. From the 2d London ed. 2 v. 120. New York, 1848.  
 — The same. Translated by E. Forster. 80. London, 1847.  
 — The same. New selections by F. von Hammer, translated by G. Lamb. 3 v. 160. London, 1826.  
 Arabian tales. Cazotte (J.) 3 v. 120. London, 1794.  
 Araspas and Panthea. Wieland (G. M.) 80. Lond. 1775.  
 Arcadia. Sidney (Sir P.) Works, v. 1-3.  
 Archbishop (The). Belisle (O. S.) 120. Phila. 1865.  
 Archibald Cameron; or, heart trials. [anon.] 160. New York, 1832.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Archy Moore, the whiteslave. Hildreth (R.) 12°. Auburn, 1855.
- Argenis; or, the loves of Polyarchus and Argenis. Barclay (J.) sm. 4°. London, 1636.
- Arkansaw doctor, Life and adventures of an. By David Rattlehead. [pseudon.] 12°. Phila. 1851.
- Armistead. Collins (W. Wilkie). 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.
- Armorer of Paris. [anon.] Bentley's novels, v. 122.
- Arrah Nell; or, times of old. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1853.
- The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.
- Art. Maguire; or, the broken pledge. Carleton (W.) 12°. Dublin, 1841.
- Arthur. History of king Arthur, and of the knights of the round table. [anon.] 2 v. 4°. London, 1817.
- The same. With an introduction and notes, by T. Wright. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.
- Arthur and his knights. By T. Bulfinch. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Arthur Arundel. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.
- Arthur Clenning. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 12°. Phila. 1828.
- Arthur Gordon Pym, of Nantucket. Poe (E. A.) 12°. New York, 1838.
- Arthur Mervyn. Brown (C. B.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1857.
- Arthur O'Leary. Lever (C.) 8°. London, 1845.
- Artist's bride; or, the pawnbroker's heir. Bennett (E.) 12°. New York, 1856.
- Artist's (Albert Dürer's) married life. Schefer (G. I. L.) 16°. Boston, 1861.
- Arzoomund. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 8.
- As good as a comedy; or, the Tennessean's story. [anon.] 12°. Phil. 1852.
- Aslauga's knight. La Motte-Fouqué (F. H. C.) [Carlyle's German romance, v. 1].
- Asmodeus. Le Sage (A. R.) See Devil on two sticks.
- Asphodel. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1866.
- Astrologer of Chaldæa. Strickland (W. P.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.
- At anchor. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1865.
- At odds. Tautphoeus (I. von). 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.
- The same. 12°. Phila. 1863.
- Atala. Chateaubriand (F. A. de). 12°. London, 1802.
- Atlantic tales. From Atlantic monthly. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Attic philosopher. Souvestre (E.) 12°. N. Y. 1854.
- Attila. Herbert (W.) 8°. London, 1838.
- Attila. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1853.
- The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.
- Aunt Phillis' cabin; or, southern life as it is. Eastman (M. H.) 12°. Phila. 1852.
- Aurelian; or, Rome in the third century. Ware (W.) 12°. New York, 1848.
- The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.
- Aurora Floyd. Braddon (M. E.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.
- Austin Elliot. Kingsley (H.) 12°. Boston, 1863.
- Austin and his wife. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.
- Autobiography of an English detective. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.
- Axel and Anna. Bremer (F.) 8°. London, 1844. [With her Bondmaid].
- Ayesha, the maid of Kars. Morier (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 100.
- Ayrshire legatees. Galt (J.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1850.
- Babes in the wood. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 4.
- Bachelor of the Albany. Savage (M. W.) 16°. Lond. 1862.
- Bachelor of Salamanca. Le Sage (A. R.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1828.
- Banditti of the prairies. Bonney (E.) 8°. Chicago, 1856.
- Barber of Bantry. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.
- Barchester Towers. Trollope (A.) 16°. New York, 1862.
- Barham Downs. Bage (R.) Ballantyne's nov. lib. v. 9.
- Barnaby Rudge. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1841.
- The same. 12°. London, 1848.
- Barren Honour. Lawrence (G. A.) 2 v. 12°. Lond. 1862.
- The same. 8°. New York, 1862.
- Baron Munchausen. Raspe (R. E.) 12°. London, 1822.
- Barrington. Lever (C.) 8°. London, 1863.
- Barry Lyndon, Memoirs of. Thackeray (W. M.) In his Miscellanies, v. 3.
- Bartholomew Perigru. [anon.] 12°. Phila. 1856.
- Basli. Collins (W. Wilkie). 12°. New York, 1853.
- Basket of chips. Brougham (J.) 12°. New York, 1855.
- Battle of life. Dickens (C.) 12°. London, 1862. [In his Christmas books].
- Beatrice Cenci. Guarrazzi (F. D.) 12°. New York, 1859.
- Beauchamp; or, the error. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1854.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Beauchamp; or, the error. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Beauties of the Waverley novels. Scott (Sir W.) 24°. Boston, 1828.
- Beautiful Turk. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 3.
- Bedford Row conspiracy. Thackeray (W. M.) [In his Miscellanies, v. 3].
- Beggar boy. Bellamy (T.) 16°. Alexandria, 1802.
- Behemoth. Mathews (C.) 12°. New York, 1839.
- Belford Regis. Mitford (M. R.) Bentley's novels, v. 102.
- Belforest. Manning (A.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1865.
- Belinda. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 3.
- The same. Barbauld's Brit. novelists, v. 49-50.
- Bella Donna. Fitzgerald (F.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.
- Belle of Washington. Lasselle (N. P.) 12°. Phila. 1858.
- Belle Scott; or, liberty overthrown. Jolliffe (J.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Belton estate. Trollope (A.) 8°. New York, 1866.
- The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Ben Brace. Chamier (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 77.
- Berkely the banker. Martineau (H.) 2 v. 16°. Bost. 1833.
- Bertha and Lily. Smith (E. O.) 12°. New York, 1854.
- Betrothed (The). Scott (W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 18.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 18.
- Betrothed (The). Manzoni (A.) Bentley's nov. v. 43.
- Betsey Thoughtless. Heywood (E.) Novelist's mag. v. 13.
- Beulah. Evans (A. J.) 12°. New York, 1859.
- Bianca; a tale of Erin and Italy. Maturin (E.) 12°. New York, 1852.
- Bianca Capello. Bulwer-Lytton (Lady R. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.
- Bit o' writin', etc. Banim (J.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1838.
- Bits of Biarny. Mackenzie (R. S.) 12°. New York, 1855.
- Bivouac. Maxwell (W. H.) Bentley's novels, v. 73.
- Black dwarf. Scott (W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 5.
- The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 4.
- Black prophet. Carleton (W.) 12°. London, 1847.
- Black watch. Picken (A.) Waldie's library, v. 3.
- Black house. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1833.
- Blind girl of Wittenberg. [anon.] 12°. Phila. 1836.
- Blithedale romance. Hawthorne (M.) 12°. Boston, 1852.
- The same. 12°. Boston, 1860.
- Bloxhams (The). Leslie (E.) 8°. Phila. 1851.
- Bohemia. My friends of. Whitty (E. M.) 8°. Phila. 1857.
- Bondmaid (The). Bremer (F.) 8°. London, 1844.
- Book of blockheads. Bennett (C.) 4°. London, 1863.
- Border beagles. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1855.
- Bosom serpent (The). Hentz (C. L.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Boys at Chequasset. Whitney (A. D. T.) 16°. Boston, 1865.
- Bracebridge Hall; or, the humorists. Irving (W.) Works, v. 6.
- The same. 16°. New York, 1865.
- Bragelonne, the son of Athos. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 1.
- Brambletye House. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1833.
- Brave old salt. Adams (W. T.) 16°. Boston, 1866.
- Bravo. Cooper (J. F.) 12°. Novels, v. 20.
- The same. Bentley's novels, v. 38.
- Bravo of Venice. Lewis (M. G.) Bentley's nov. v. 41.
- Bread to my children. Blunt (E. K.) 12°. Phila. 1856.
- Bride of Lammermoor. Scott (W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 7.
- The same. Waverley novels. 8°. Phila. 1857, v. 7.
- Bride of the wilderness. Bennett (E.) 12°. Phila. 1854.
- Brigand (The); or, Corse de Leon. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1854.
- Broken (The) hyacinth. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 4.
- Broken to harness. Yates (E.) 12°. London, 1865.
- Brooke, and Brooke farm. Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1832.
- Brothers and sisters. Bremer (F.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.
- Brown (The) man. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.
- Brown's letters. Thackeray (W. M.) [In his Miscellanies, v. 2].
- Buccaneer (The). Hall (A. M.) Bentley's novels, v. 79.
- Budget of the Bubble family. Bulwer-Lytton (Lady R. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.
- Bug-Jargal. Hugo (V.) 12°. New York, 1866.
- Bush-rangers. Thomes (W. H.) 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Cabin and parlor. Randolph (J. T.) 12°. Phila. 1852.
- Cakes and ale. Jerrold (D.) Writings, v. 4.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Calavar; or, the knight of the conquest. Bird (R. M.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1847.  
 Calderon, the courtier. Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir E.*) 12°. London, 1853.  
 Caleb Williams. Godwin (W.) Bentley's novels, v. 2.  
 Camelia lady. Dumas *filz* (A.) 12°. Phila. 1857.  
 Camilla; or, a picture of youth. D'Arbly (F. B.) 5 v. 16°. London, 1796.  
 Camp-fires of the red men. Orton (J. R.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Camp life. Wrexall (F. C. L.) 12°. London, 1860.  
 Campbell (Duncan). Secret memoirs. [anon.] 8°. London, 1732.  
 Can you forgive her? Trollope (A.) 8°. New York, 1865.  
 Canadian Crusoes. Traill (C. P.) 18°. London, 1854.  
 Candide; or, the optimist. Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Works, v. 23.  
 Canoe and saddle. Winthrop (T.) 12°. Boston, 1863.  
 Canterbury tales. Lee (H. and S.) Bentley's nov. v. 12-13.  
 Canvassing. Banim (J.) 12°. Phila. 1835.  
 Captain Dangerous. Sala (G. A.) 8°. Boston, 1863.  
 Captain Singleton. De Foe (D.) Nov. and mis. works, v. 4.  
 Card-drawing. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Carolina and the sanfedisti. Farrenc (E.) 12°. N.Y. 1853.  
 Caroline Mordaunt. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 13.  
 Caste; a story of republican equality. Pike (M. H.) 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Castellan; or, the ancient régime. James (G. P. R.) 8°. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1850.  
 Castle dangerous. Scott (W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 24.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 24.  
 Castle of Ehrenstein. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Castle of Otranto. Walpole (H.) Barbauld's Brit. nov. v. 22.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 41.  
 Castle Rackrent. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 4.  
 Castle Richmond. Trollope (A.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1860.  
 Castles of Athlin and Dunbayne. Radcliffe (A.) 12°. London, 1821.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's nov. lib. v. 10.  
 Casual acquaintance. Hardy (*Mrs. D.*) 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 Catharine de Medici. Costello (L. S.) Bentley's nov. v. 112.  
 Cavaliers of England. Herbert (H. W.) 12°. N. Y. 1852.  
 Caxtons (The). Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir E.*) 12°. Lond. 1855.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1860.  
 Cazique of Kiawah. Simms (W. G.) 12°. N. Y. 1859.  
 Cecil; or, the adventures of a coxcomb. Gore (C. G. F.) Bentley's novels, v. 97.  
 Cecilia; or, memoirs of an heiress. D'Arbly (F. B.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 — The same. Barbauld's Brit. nov. v. 40-42.  
 Corise. Melville (G. T. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 César Birotteau. Balzac (H. de). 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Chain-bearer (The). Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 29.  
 Chandos. De La Rama. ("Ouida"). 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1866.  
 Channings (The). Wood (*Mrs. H.*) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1862.  
 Character sketches. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his Miscellanies*, v. 3].  
 Charcoal sketches. Neal (J. C.) 12°. Phila. 1841.  
 Charlemont; or, the pride of the village. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Charles Auchester. Sheppard (E. S.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1853.  
 Charles Elwood; or, the infidel converted. Brownson (O. A.) 12°. Boston, 1840.  
 Charles O'Malley. Lever (C.) 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1841.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1841.  
 Charles Tyrrell; or, the bitter blood. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. 1839.  
 Charlotte Temple; a tale of truth. Rawson (S.) 18°. New York, 1840.  
 Chattanooga. Jolliffe (J.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1858.  
 Cheveley; or, the man of honor. Bulwer-Lytton (R. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 Childhood of king Erik Menved. Ingemann (B. S.) Library of foreign romance, v. 7.  
 Children of the abbey. Roche (R. M.) 4 v. 16°. Lond. 1805.  
 Children of light. Chesbro (C.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Chimes (The). Dickens (C.) [*In his Christmas books*].  
 Chinese tales; or, adventures of mandarin Fum-Hoam. Gneullette (T. S.) Novelist's mag. v. 5.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Choice tales. 18°. Philadelphia, 1800.  
 Christian Davis. Life and adventures of. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 8.  
 Christian's mistake. Muloch (D. M.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Christie Johnstone. Reade (C.) 12°. Boston, 1855.  
 Christine Van Amberg. Arbouville (*comtesse d'*). 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Christmas books. Dickens (C.) 12°. London, 1862.  
 Christmas carol. Dickens (C.) [*Misc. pamphlets*, v. 16].  
 Chronicle of the Cid. [anon.] From the Spanish, by R. Southey. 4°. London, 1808.  
 Chronicles of Carlingford. Oliphant (M. W.) 8 v. 12°. Edinburgh and London, 1863-66.  
 Chronicles of Cartaphilus, the wandering Jew. Hoffman (D.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.  
 Chronicles of Clovenook. Jerrold (D.) Writings, v. 6.  
 Chronicles of the Bastille. Chamerovzow (L. A.) 8°. London, 1847.  
 Chronicles of the canongate. Scott (W.) 12°. Boston, 1851. Waverley novels, v. 20-21.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 20.  
 Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta family. Charles (E.) 12°. New York, 1864.  
 Chrysal; or, the adventures of a guinea. Johnston (C.) Ballantyne's nov. library, v. 4.  
 Cinq Mars; or, a conspiracy under Louis xiii. Vigny (A. de). 12°. London, 1847.  
 Citoyenne Jacqueline. Tytler (S.) 16°. London, 1865.  
 Civil wars of Grenada. Hita (G. P. de). 8°. London, 1803.  
 Clara; or, slave life in Europe. Hackländer (F. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.  
 Clara Moreland. Bennett (E.) 12°. Phila. 1853.  
 Clara Stephens. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 4.  
 Clarence. Sedgwick (C. M.) 12°. New York, 1849.  
 Clarissa Harlowe. Richardson (S.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 1-8.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's nov. lib. v. 6-7.  
 — The same. [*In Richardson* (S.) Works, v. 5-12.]  
 Classic tales. Hunt (J. H. L.) 5 v. 16°. London, 1857.  
 Claudine. Florian (J. P. C. de). 12°. Georgetown, D. C. 1813. [*With Genlis* (S. F. de), Sainclair].  
 Clever woman of the family. Yonge (C. M.) 8°. New York, 1865.  
 Clifford family; a tale of the old dominion. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Clifton; or, modern fashion, politics, and morals. Townley (A.) 8°. Phila. 1852.  
 Clockmaker (The); or, Samuel Slick, of Slickville. Haliburton (T. C.) 3 series in 3 v. 12°. London, 1837-40.  
 Cloister and the hearth. Reade (C.) 8°. New York, 1861.  
 Clovenook. Cary (A.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852-53.  
 Celebs in search of a wife. More (H.) Works, v. 7.  
 Celebs the younger in search of a wife. [anon.] 16°. London, 1861.  
 Collection of tales. 16°. London, 1729.  
 Collegians (The); a tale of Garryowen. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Collier family; or, red mantle and the merchant. La Motte Fouqué (F. H. C.) 12°. Boston, 1841. [*With Miniature romances*].  
 Colloquies of Edward Osborne. Manning (Anne). 12°. London, 1853.  
 Colonel Floyd's wards. Terhune (Mary V. H.) 12°. New York, 1863. [*With her Husks*].  
 Colonel Jack. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 5.  
 Comical history of the states and empires of the worlds of the moon and sun. Bergerac (S. C. de). 12°. London, 1687.  
 Commissioner (The). James (G. P. R.) 8°. Dublin, 1843.  
 Commonwealth of Oceana. Harrington (J.) fol. London, 1656.  
 Companion of the tour of France; or, the journeyman joiner. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 12°. N. Y. 1847.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1847.  
 Con Cregan, the Irish Gil Blas. Lever (C.) 8°. N.Y. 1850.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Confessions of an elderly lady. Gardiner (M. P. *Countess of Blessington*). 12°. London, 1838.  
 Confessions of an odd-tempered man. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 Confessions of a thug. Taylor (P. M.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 Confessors of Connaught. [anon.] 16°. Phila. 1865.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Confidential letters of Albert. 16°. London, 1709.  
 Coningsby; or, the new generation. Disraeli (B.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1850.  
 Conquest of Granada. Irving (W.) 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Conscript (The). Conscience (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1856.  
 Conscript (The). Dumas (A.) 12°. Phila. 1863.  
 Constance; a tale. By the author of "Recantation." [anon.] 12°. London, 1848.  
 Constantine; or, the last days of an empire. Spencer (E.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.  
 Consuelo. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 3 v. 12°. N. Y. 1850.  
 Contarini Fleming. Disraeli (B.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1850.  
 Convict (The); a tale. James (G. P. R.) 16°. Lond. 1854.  
 — The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Corinne; or, Italy. Stiel-Holstein (A. L. de). 12°. London, 1833.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 24.  
 Cottagers of Glenburnie. Hamilton (E.) 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.  
 Cotton stealing. [anon.] 12°. Chicago, 1866.  
 Count de Befflor and Leonora de Cespedes. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 3.  
 Count Hugo, of Craenhove. Conscience (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1856.  
 Count of Mansfeldt. Lavergne (A. M. A. de). Library of foreign romance, v. 9.  
 Count of Monte Cristo. Dumas (A. D.) 8°. London, 1858.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 Count Robert, of Paris. Scott (W.) 12°. Boston, 1850.  
 Waverley novels, v. 23.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 23.  
 Counterparts; or, the cross of love. Sheppard (E. S.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Countess de Charny. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 4.  
 Countess of Rudolstadt; a sequel to "Consuelo." Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1847.  
 Countess of Mountgomerie's Urania. Wroath (M. S.) fol. London, 1621.  
 Country curate. Gleig (G. R.) Bentley's novels, v. 42.  
 Country neighborhood. Dupuy (E. A.) 8°. New York, 1855.  
 Country quarters. Gardiner (M. P. *countess of Blessington*). 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 Coupon bonds. Trowbridge (J. T.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Course of true love never did run smooth. Reade (C.) 12°. London, 1857.  
 Courtenay, of Walreddon. Bray (A. E.) Novels, v. 10.  
 Courtship and marriage. Hentz (C. L.) 12°. Phila. 1856.  
 Cousin Franck's household. Pearson (Mrs. C. H.) 12°. Boston, 1853.  
 Cousin Phillis, etc. Gaskell (E. C.) 12°. London, 1865.  
 Cox's diary. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his Miscellanies*, v. 1].  
 Cranford. Gaskell (E. C.) 16°. New York, 1853.  
 Crater; or, Vulcan's peak. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 31.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.  
 Creoleana. Orderson (J. W.) 16°. London, 1842.  
 Crichton. Ainsworth (W. H.) Waldie's library, v. 10.  
 Cricket on the hearth. Dickens (C.) 12°. London, 1862. [*In his Christmas books*].  
 Cromwell. Herbert (H. W.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1838.  
 Crotchet castle. Peacock (T. L.) Bentley's novels, v. 57.  
 Cruise of the Midge. Scott (M.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1845.  
 Crystalline; or, the heiress of Fall-Down castle. Shelton (F. W.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Cupid and Psyche. Apuleius. 8°. London, 1801.  
 — The same. [*With La Fontaine's Cupid and Psyche*].  
 — The same. Bohn's classical library, v. 3.  
 Cupid and Psyche, in verse and prose. La Fontaine (J. de). 8°. London, 1744.  
 Curious impertinent. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 3.  
 Curse of Clifton. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1853.  
 Cyril Thornton. Hamilton (T.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1839.  
 Cyrilla. Tautphoeus (I. von). 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.  
 Cyropædia; or, the institution (education) of Cyrus. Xenophon. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Dublin, 1798.  
 Cyrus. The travels of. Ramsay (A. M.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1730.  
 Daisy Swain, the flower of Shenandoah. (*In verse*). Dagnall (J. M.) 16°. Brooklyn, (N. Y.) 1865.  
 Daltons (The); or, three roads in life. Lever (C.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Dan to Beersheba; or, northern and southern friends. [anon.] 12°. London, 1864.  
 Dangerous connections. La Clos (P. A. F. C. de). 4 v. 16°. London, 1784.  
 Daphnis and Chloe. Loves of. Longus. Bohn's classical library, v. 35.  
 Darian; or, the merchant prince. Warburton (E.) 3 v. 16°. London 1852.  
 Dark night's work. Gaskell (E. C.) 12°. London, 1863.  
 Dark scenes of history. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Darnley; or, the field of the cloth of gold. James (G. P. R.) 8°. London, 1846.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 53.  
 Davenport Dunn, a man of our day. Lever (O.) 8°. London, 1859.  
 David Copperfield. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1850.  
 Days of Bruce. Aguilar (G.) 16°. London, 1851.  
 Days of shoddy. Morford (H.) 12°. Phila. 1863.  
 Day's ride. Lever (C.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 Dead (The) secret. Collins (W. Wilkie). 12°. N.Y. 1857.  
 — The same. 18°. London, 1865.  
 Death bed. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Death of the laird's Jock. Scott (Sir W.) 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley Novels, v. 24.  
 Debit and credit. Freytag (G.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1857.  
 Deborah's diary; a fragment. Manning (M. A.) 16°. London, 1860.  
 Decameron. Boccaccio (G.) 8°. London, 1820.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1861.  
 Decastro (John), and his brother Bat. Mathers (John?) 3 v. 12°. Boston, 1815.  
 — The same. 4 v. 12°. London, 1834.  
 De Clifford; or, the constant man. Ward (R. P.) 3 v. 12°. Phila. 1841.  
 Deerslayer; or, the first war path. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 11.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 91.  
 De Folz. Bray (A. E.) Novels, v. 2.  
 Deformed (The). Marsh (A.) Bentley's novels, v. 94.  
 De L'Orme. James (G. P. R.) Bentley's novels, v. 56.  
 Delphine. Stiel-Holstein (A. L. G. de). 3 v. 12°. Phila. 1861.  
 Demerara. Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1832. [1861].  
 Democrat (The). Pye (H. J.) 16°. New York, 1795.  
 Demon of gold. Conscience (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1857.  
 Denis Donne. Thomas (A.) 12°. London, 1865.  
 Denis O'Shaughnessy going to Maynooth. Carleton (W.) 16°. London, 1845.  
 Denounced (The). Banim (J.) 12°. New York, 1830.  
 Destiny. Ferrier (M.) Bentley's novels, v. 85.  
 Desultory man. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1836.  
 De Vane. Hilliard (H. W.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 De Vere. Ward (R. P.) 4 v. 12°. London, 1827.  
 Devereux. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1852.  
 Devil on two sticks. Le Sage (A. R.) 8°. London, 1841.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 4.  
 Diamond ring. Robles (I. de). Roscoe's Spanish nov. v. 8.  
 Diana of Meridor. Dumas (A. D.) 8°. Phila. 1850.  
 Diary (The). Bremer (F.) 12°. London, 1844.  
 Diary of C. Jeames de La Pluche. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his Miscellanies*, v. 2].  
 Diary of a désennuyée. Gore (C. G.) 12°. London, 1836.  
 Diary of Mariba Bethune Balfour, from 1753 to 1754. [anon.] 12°. London, 1853.  
 Diary of Mrs. Kitty Trevelyman. Charles (E.) 12°. New York, 1864.  
 Diary of a physician. Warren (S.) 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1835.  
 Discipline. Brunton (M. B.) Bentley's novels, v. 16.  
 — The same. Works, v. 5-7.  
 Disowned (The). Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1860.  
 Display. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.  
 Doctor Antonio; a tale of Italy. Ruffini (G.) 12°. New York, 1862.  
 Doctor Johna. Mitchell (D. G.) 2 v. 12°. N. Y. 1866.  
 Doctor Oldham at Greystones, and his talk there. Henry (C. S.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Doctor Thorne. Trollope (A.) 12° New York, 1858.  
 Dodd family abroad. Lever (C.) 8°. London, 1854.  
 Dog fiend (The); or, snarl-yow. Marryat (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 107.  
 Dolph Heyliger. Irving (W.) [*In his Bracebridge Hall*].  
 Dombey and Son. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1848.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Don Carlos. [Saint-Réal (C. V. de). 16°. London, 1729. [*In* Collection of tales].  
 — The same. Croxall's novels, v. 3.  
 Don Quixote de La Mancha. Cervantes (M. de). Jarvis' translation, revised. 4 v. 16°. London, 1830.  
 — The same. Translated by Motteux. 5 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1822.  
 Dora Deane; or, the East India uncle. Holmes (M. J.) 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Down in Tennessee. Gilmore (J. R.) 12°. N. Y. 1864.  
 Dream children. Scudder (H. E.) 16°. Cambridge, 1864.  
 Dream land by daylight. Chesebro (C.) 12°. N. Y. 1852.  
 Dream life. Mitchell (D. G.) 12°. New York, 1851.  
 Dreams and reveries of a quiet man. Willis (N. P.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1832.  
 Dred; a tale of the Dismal swamp. Stowe (H. B.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Duke (The) of Monmouth. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Dumb (The) door porter. Sala (G. A.) 12°. Lond. 1862.  
 Dumb love. Musæus. [Carlyle's German romance, v. 1].  
 Dun (The). Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 4.  
 Duncan Campbell. Life of. DeFoe (D.) Works, v. 19.  
 Dutchman's fireside. Paulding (J. K.) 12°. N. Y. 1837.  
 Early (The) dawn. Charles (E.) 12°. New York, 1864.  
 Early engagements; and Florence, a sequel. Hayden (S.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1854.  
 East Lynne. Wood (Mrs. H.) 8°. New York, 1861.  
 East and west. Thomas (F. W.) 12°. Phila. 1836.  
 Easter (The) offering. Bremer (F.) 16°. London, 1850.  
 Eastern tales. [anon.] 12°. Phila. 1863.  
 Easy Nat; or, the three apprentices. Stimpson (A. L.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Easy Warren, and his contemporaries. Coggeshall (W. T.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Eccentric tales, from the German of W. F. Kosewitz. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1827.  
 Edgar Huntly; or, memoirs of a sleep-walker. Brown (C. B.) 12°. Phila. 1857.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 10.  
 Edinburgh tales. Edited by Mrs. Johnstone. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845-46.  
 Edmund Dantes; sequel to count of Monte Cristo. Dumas (A. D.) 8°. Phila. 1850.  
 Edward; various views of human nature. Moore (J.) Works, v. 6.  
 Edward Osborne. Colloquies of. Manning (A.) 12°. London, 1853.  
 Edwin Brotherhood. Winthrop (T.) 12°. Boston, 1862.  
 Egeria. Simms (W. G.) 12°. Phila. 1853.  
 El Buscapé. Castro (A. de). [Attributed to Cervantes]. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Elective affinities. Goethe (J. W. von). [*In his* Novels and tales].  
 El Fureidis. Cummins (M. S.) 12°. Boston, 1860.  
 Eliza; or, the pattern of women. Roche (R. M.) 16°. Lancaster, 1802.  
 Ella Barnwell. Bennett (E.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1854.  
 Ella Lincoln; or, western prairie life. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1857.  
 Ellen; or, the chained mother; and pictures of Kentucky slavery. Harlan (M. B.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.  
 Ellen Durand. Barnes (E.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.  
 Ellen Norbury. Bennett (E.) 12°. Phila. 1855.  
 Eloisa; a series of letters between two lovers. Rousseau (J. J.) 4 v. 16°. London, 1776.  
 Elsie Venner. Holmes (O. W.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Emancipation. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 5.  
 Emilia in England. Meredith (G.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
 Emilie de Coulanges. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 6.  
 Emily; or, the countess of Rosendale. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.  
 Emily Chester. Crane (A. M.) 12°. Boston, 1865.  
 Emma. Austen (J.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1816.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1851.  
 Emma Walton; or, trials and triumphs. Dupuy (E. A.) 8°. Cincinnati, 1854.  
 Emmanuel Philibert. Dumas (A. D.) 12°. N. Y. 1854.  
 Enchanted beauty. Elder (W.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 English hermit; or, Philip Quarll. [anon.] Novelist's magazine, v. 21.  
 English Mary. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 6.  
 English nun. Selden (C.) 16°. New York, 1806.  
 English rogue. Head (R.) etc. 4 v. 16°. London, 1671.  
 Ennui. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 4.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Entail (The). Galt (J.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1850.  
 Ephemeris (The). [anon.] 12°. London, 1853.  
 Epicurean (The). Moore (T.) 16°. London, 1839.  
 Episode of the colonization of Canada. Chevalier (H. É.) 12°. New York, 1862.  
 Ermina. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 5.  
 Ernest Linwood. Hentz (C. L.) 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Ernest Maltravers; or, the Eleusinia. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1851.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Eros and Anteros. Judith Canute. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Erpingham (Charles, earl of. pseudon.). Some account of myself. 4 v. 12°. London, 1817.  
 Ethelinda. From the Italian. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 5.  
 Estelle; a pastoral romance. Florian (J. P. C. de). 16°. London, 1803.  
 Etna Vandemir, a romance of Kentucky. Hancock (S. J.) 12°. New York, 1863.  
 Eugene Aram. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) Bentley's novels, v. 34.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Eutaw; a sequel to the forayers. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Eva St. Clair. James (G. P. R.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 Evan Harrington. Meredith (G.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1861.  
 Evelina. D'Arblay (F. B.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1829.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.  
 — The same. Barbauld's British nov. v. 38-39.  
 Evenings at Haddon Hall. [anon.] 12°. London, 1857.  
 Evenings at home. Alkin and Barbauld. 16°. Lond. 1847.  
 Exiles of Palestine. Carne (J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.  
 Experiences of a barrister. Warren Warner, esq. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Experiences of a gaol chaplain. [anon.] 16°. London, 1850. Bentley's novels, v. 115.  
 Fair maid of Perth; or, St. Valentine's day. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 21.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 21.  
 Fair maid of the inn. Cervantes. Croxall's novels, v. 2.  
 Fairchild family. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 2.  
 Fairy fingers. Ritchie (A. C. Mowatt). 12°. N. Y. 1865.  
 Faith Gartney's girlhood. Whitney (Mrs. A. D. T.) 12°. Boston, 1865.  
 Faith White's letter-book, 1620-23. Whiting (M. H.) 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Falkland. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1834.  
 Falkner Lyie. Lemon (M. J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 False dutchess. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 6.  
 False or true. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 False heir. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 Family secrets. Ellis (S. S.) 3 v. 8°. London, 1842.  
 Famous forgery. Fitzgerald (Percy). 12°. London, 1865.  
 Fanchon, the cricket. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 12°. New York, 1864.  
 Fanny. Feydeau (E.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Fardorougha, the miser; or, the convicts of Lisnamona. Carleton (W.) 16°. Dublin, 1846.  
 Farmer's friend. Hitchcock (E.) 16°. Boston, 1793.  
 Fashion and famlee. Stephens (A. S.) 12°. N. Y. 1854.  
 Fashion and its votaries. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 Fashionable life. Eastman (M. H.) 12°. Phila. 1856.  
 Fashionable wife, etc. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Fatal boots. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 1].  
 Fatal effects of inconstancy. Dorat (C. J.) 2 v. 16°. London, 1774.  
 Fate (The); a tale of stirring times. James (G. P. R.) 8°. New York, 1851.  
 Father Clement. Kennedy (G.) 12°. Phila. [about 1850].  
 Father Oswald: a catholic story. [anon.] 12°. N. Y. 1843.  
 Father and daughter. Bremer (F.) 12°. Phila. 1860.  
 Father and daughter. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Fathom, Ferdinand, count. Smollett (T.) Works, v. 4.  
 Faublas, The chevalier de. Louvet de Couvray (J. B.) 4 v. 16°. London, 1793.  
 Fawn of Spring vale. Carleton (W.) 3 v. 12°. Dublin, 1841.  
 Felix Holt, the radical. Evans (M.) 12°. N. Y. 1866.  
 — The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 Female detective. Forrester (A. Jr.) 16°. London, 1865.  
 Female Quixote. Lennox (C.) Barbauld's British novelists v. 24-25.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Female quixotism; or, Dorcasina Sheldon. Tenney (T.) 3 v. 18<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1841.  
 Female spectator. Haywood (E.) 4 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1771.  
 Femme de chambre. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1846.  
 Ferdinand, count Fathom, Adventures of. Smollett (T.) Works, v. 4.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 3.  
 Fifteen days: an extract from Edward Colvill's journal. Putnam (M. L.) 16<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1866.  
 Fight with the dragons. Schiller (J. C. F. von). 4<sup>o</sup>. London, 1825.  
 Fighting Joe. Adams (W. T.) 16<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1866.  
 Fireside tales for the young. Ellis (S. S.) 4 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1842.  
 First and last love. Barnes (C. M. S.) [*With her Plays, prose, and poetry*].  
 First and second marriages; or, the courtesies of wedded life. Baker (K. N. W.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1856.  
 First angel. [anon.] 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1851.  
 First settlers in Virginia. Davis (J.) 16<sup>o</sup>. N. Y. 1806.  
 Fisher's river, (N. C.) Scenes and characters, by "Skitt." [pseudon]. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1859.  
 Fitz, of Fitz-Ford; a legend of Devon. Bray (A. E.) Novels, v. 4.  
 Fitz-Boodle papers. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his Miscellanies*, v. 4].  
 Fixed (The) stars. Deen (E. W.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1865.  
 Fleetwood; or, the new man of feeling. Godwin (W.) Bentley's novels, v. 22.  
 Flim-flams. Disraeli (I.) 3 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1806.  
 Flittings of fancy. Sullivan (R.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1837.  
 Florence Macarthy. Morgan (S. O. *lady*). 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1839.  
 Florian and Crescenz. Auerbach (B.) [*With Arbonville, Village doctor*].  
 Flower, fruit, and thorn pieces; or, Firman Stanislaus Siebenkäs. Richter (J. P.) 2 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1845.  
 Flowers of the forest. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 5.  
 Flush times of Alabama. Baldwin (J. G.) 12<sup>o</sup>. N. Y. 1854.  
 Fool of the nineteenth century. Zachokke (H.) [*In his Tales*, 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1848].  
 Fool of quality; or, Henry, earl of Moreland. Brooke (H.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1860.  
 Forayers; or, the raid of the dog-days. Shims (W. G.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1855.  
 Force of friendship. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 2.  
 Forest (The). Huntington (J. V.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1852.  
 Forest days. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1843.  
 Forest rose; a tale of the frontier. Bennett (E.) 8<sup>o</sup>. Cincinnati, 1852.  
 Forest tragedy, and other tales. Lippincott (S. J.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1856.  
 Foresters (The). Dumas (A.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1854.  
 Foresters (The). Belknap (J.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1792.  
 Forgery (The); or, the best intentions. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.  
 Fortescue. Knowles (J. Sheridan). 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1847.  
 Fortunate country maid. Fleux de Mouhy (C. de). Novelist's magazine, v. 7.  
 Fortunate union. [anon. from the *Chinese*]. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1829. [Oriental trans. fund publications].  
 Fortune hunter. Ritchie (A. C. Mowatt). 8<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1854.  
 Fortune seeker. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1866.  
 Fortune Wildred. Dickens (C.) 8<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1860. [*In his New stories*].  
 Fortunes of a colonist. By Philip Ruysdale. [pseudon.] 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.  
 Fortunes of Glenore. Lever (C.) 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1862.  
 Fortunes of Nigel. Scott (W.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 13.  
 — The same. 8<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 13.  
 Fortunes of the Scattergood family. Smith (A.) Bentley's novels, v. 122.  
 Forty-five guardsmen. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 1.  
 Fountain of Arethusa. Landon (R. E.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1848.  
 Framley parsonage. Trollope (A.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1861.  
 Francesca Carrara. Landon (L. E.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1834.  
 Frank Freeman's barber shop. Hall (B. R.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1852.  
 Frank Warrington. Cole (M.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1863.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Frankenstein; or, the modern Prometheus. Shelley (M. W.) Bentley's novels, v. 9.  
 Frederick the great, and his court. Mundt (C. M.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1866.  
 Friends of Bohemia. Whitty (E. M.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1857.  
 From dawn to dark in Italy. [anon.] 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1865.  
 From hay-time to hopping. Coulton (*Miss* —). 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1860.  
 Fudge doings; being Tony Fudge's record. Mitchell (D. G.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1855.  
 Fun jottings; or, laughs I have taken a pen to. Willis (N. P.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1853.  
 Future life. Wood (G.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1858.  
 Gaieties and gravities. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1836.  
 Gale Middleton. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1833.  
 Gallops and gossip in Australia. Sidney (S.) 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.  
 Gambler (The). Memoirs of a British officer. [anon.] 2d ed. 16<sup>o</sup>. Washington, 1802.  
 Gaston de Blondeville; or, the court of Henry II. Radcliffe (A.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1839.  
 Gaston de Foix; a romance of the xvi. century. [anon.] 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1846.  
 Gaudenzio di Lucca. [anon.] 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1737.  
 Gaut Gurley; or, the trappers of Umbagog. Thompson (D. P.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1857.  
 Gayworthys (The). Whitney (*Mrs. A. D. T.*) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1865.  
 Gentleman in black. Irving (W.) 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1831.  
 Gentleman of the old school. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1839.  
 — The same. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1853.  
 Geoffrey Hamlyn. Kingsley (H.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1859.  
 George Balcombe. Tucker (N. B.) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. N. Y. 1836.  
 George Cardwell. Morgan (N. D.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1856.  
 George Lovell. Knowles (J. Sheridan). 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1847.  
 Georgiascenes. Longstreet (A. B.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1858.  
 German love. [anon.] 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1857.  
 Gesta romanorum. From the Latin, by C. Swan. 2 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1824.  
 Getting along. [anon.] 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1855.  
 Ghost seer. Schiller (J. C. F. von). Bentley's nov. v. 9.  
 Giant hunting; and Koboltzo, a sequel. Cranch (C. P.) sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1860.  
 Giant judge; or, the story of Samson. Scott (W. A.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1858.  
 Gil Blas. Le Sage (A.) From the French, [by B. H. Malkin]. 4 v. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1822.  
 — The same. Translated by T. Smollett. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1841.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 4.  
 Gilbert Gurney. Hook (T. E.) Bentley's novels, v. 86.  
 — The same. Sequel; or, Gurney married. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1839.  
 Gilpin (John). Life. [anon.] 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1785.  
 Gipsy (The). James (G. P. R.) 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.  
 Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. Clarke (M. C.) 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850-51.  
 Gleanings from real life. Gay (M. M.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Buffalo, 1858.  
 Glenarvon. Lamb (*lady Caroline*). 3 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1817.  
 Godolphin. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850.  
 — The same. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.  
 Godwy castle. Paalzow (A. von). Library of foreign romance, v. 5.  
 Gold (The) brick. Stephens (A. S.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1866.  
 Gold (The) mine. Berthet (E. B.) [Illustrated literature of all nations].  
 Golden grains. Arthur (T. S.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1850.  
 Golden link (The). Bourne (W. O.) 18<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1854.  
 Golden spy. [anon.] 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1709.  
 Goldmaker's village. Zachokke (H.) [*In his Tales*].  
 Gomery, of Montgomery. [anon.] 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1865.  
 Good fight, etc. Reade (C.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1859.  
 Governess (The). Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1839.  
 Governess (The). Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 6.  
 Gowrie; or, the king's plot. James (G. P. R.) 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1848.  
 — The same. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1853.  
 Graham Hamilton. Lamb (*lady C.*) 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Lond. 1823.  
 Graham; or, youth and manhood. McConnel (J. L.) 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1850.  
 Granville de Vigne. De la Rama. 12<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1867.  
 Great expectations. Dickens (C.) 12<sup>o</sup>. Phila. 1861.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Great highway. Fullom (S. W.) 12°. London, 1854.  
 Great Hoggarty diamond. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 4].  
 Green Mountain boys. Thompson (D. P.) 12°. Boston, 1857.  
 Greenwood leaves. Lippincott (J.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1852.  
 Grey (*lady Jane*), History and fall of. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 1.  
 Grey woman, etc. Gaskell (E. C.) 12°. London, 1865.  
 Griffith Gaunt; or, jealousy. Reade (G.) 8°. Boston, 1866.  
 Griselda (The modern). Edgeworth (M.) Works, v. 6. — The same. 16°. London, 1820. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 50.  
 Guards (The) and the line. Hort (J. J.) 4°. London, 1851.  
 Gudrun; a story of the North sea. [anon.] 12°. Edinburgh, 1863.  
 Guillotined (The) woman. Janin (J. G.) Illustrated literature of all nations.  
 Gulistan; or, flower garden. Sadi (S.) By Ross (J.) 8°. London, 1823.  
 — The same. By Gladwin (F.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1827-34.  
 Gulliver's travels. Swift (J.) Works, v. 11. — The same. 8°. London, 1840.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 9. — The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1864.  
 Gulzara, princess of Persia. [anon.] 8°. London, 1816.  
 Gurney married; a sequel to Gilbert Gurnay. Hook (T.) 8°. Paris, 1839.  
 Gustavus Lindorm. Carlen (E. F.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Guy Deverell. Le Fanu (J. S.) 12°. London, 1866.  
 Guy Livingstone; or, thorough. Lawrence (G. A.) 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Guy Mannering. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 2. — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 2.  
 Guy Rivers. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Guzman d'Alfarache (Life and adventures of). Le Sage (A.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1823.  
 H— (The) family. Bremer (F.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 Hajji Baba, of Ispahan. Morier (J.) Bentley's nov. v. 44.  
 Hajji Baba in England. Morier (J.) Bentley's nov. v. 45.  
 Half a million of money. Edwards (A. B.) 12°. London, 1866.  
 Half (The) brothers. Dumas (A.) 12°. London, 1859.  
 Hamel, the Obeah man. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1827.  
 Hand and word. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Handy Andy. Lover (S.) 8°. New York, 1843.  
 Hannah Thurston. Taylor (J. Bayard.) 12°. New York, 1863.  
 Hans Brinker. Dodge (M. E.) 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Happy faces. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Happy slave. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 4.  
 Hard times. Dickens (C.) 8°. Philadelphia, [1860].  
 Harold; or, the last of the Saxon kings. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1854.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1848.  
 Harpe's head; a legend of Kentucky. Hall (J.) 16°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
 Harrington. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 9.  
 Harry Lorrequer. Lever (C.) 8°. Dublin, 1839.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.  
 Hassan; or, the child of the pyramid. Murray (C. A.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.  
 Hatim Tai. [anon. From the Persian]. 4°. London, 1830.  
 Haunted man (The) and the ghost's bargain. Dickens (C.) 12°. London, 1862. [*In his* Christmas books].  
 Hawks (The) of Hawk-hollow. Bird (R. M.) 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1825.  
 Hawkstone. Sewall (Rev. W.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1848.  
 Haytime (From) to hopping. Coulton (*Miss* —). 12°. London, 1860.  
 Head of the family. Muloch (D. M.) 16°. London, 1865.  
 Headlong Hall. Peacock (T. L.) Bentley's novels, v. 57.  
 Headman (The); or, the Abbaye des Vignerons. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 26. — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 50.  
 Heart histories and life pictures. Arthur (T. S.) 16°. New York, 1853.  
 Heart of Mid-Lothian. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1839. — The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 6. — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 6.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Heart whispers; or, a peep behind the family curtain. Atson (W.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.  
 Heartsease; or, the brother's wife. Yonge (C. M.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1861.  
 Hector O'Halloran. Maxwell (W. H.) Bentley's novels, v. 121.  
 Heidelberg. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1846. — The same. 16°. London, 1852.  
 Heidenmauer; or, the Benedictines. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 27. — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 55.  
 Heights of Edelberg. Hazlett (H.) 16°. Phila. 1859.  
 Heir of Redclyffe. Yonge (C. M.) 2 v. 12°. N. Y. 1861.  
 Heiress of Bellefont. Bennett (E.) 8°. Phila. 1855.  
 Heiress of Bruges. Gratian (T. C.) Bentley's novels, v. 39.  
 Heiress of Greenhurst. Stephens (A. S.) 12°. N. Y. 1857.  
 Heiresses of Fotheringay. Kennerly (A.) 12°. St. Louis, 1856.  
 Hekim Bashi. Sandwith (H.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
 Held in bondage. De la Rama. 12°. Phila. 1867.  
 Helderbergia; or, apotheosis of the heroes of the anti-rent war. [anon.] 8°. Albany, 1855.  
 Helen. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 10. — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 71.  
 Helen Courtenay's promise. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Helen Ford. Alger (H.) 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Helen Leeson; a peep at New York society. [anon.] 12°. Phila. 1855.  
 Helen Lincoln. Capron (C.) 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Heloise; or, the unrevealed secret. Robinson (T. A.) 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Helon's pilgrimage to Jerusalem. Strauss (G. F. A.) 12°. Boston, 1835.  
 Henrietta, countess Ossenvor. Treysat de Vergy. Novelist's magazine, v. 17.  
 Henrietta Temple. D'Israeli (B.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1837.  
 Henry. Cumberland (R.) 8°. London, 1824. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 9.  
 Henry VIII. and his court. Mundt (C. M.) 12°. Mobile, 1865.  
 Henry Esmond. Thackeray (W. M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.  
 Henry of Guise. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1839. — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 Henry Masterton. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1832. — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 Henry Milner. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 1 and 15.  
 Henry of Ofterdingen. Hardenberg (F. von). 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Henry de Pomeroy. Bray (A. E.) Novels, v. 9.  
 Henry Quatre. Manour (J. H.) Waldie's library, v. 4.  
 Henry Smeaton. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1851. — The same. 8°. New York, 1850.  
 Henry Woodville. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.  
 Hereward. Kingsley (C.) 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Herman; or, young knighthood. Palfrey (S.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Hermann and Dorothea. [In prose]. Goethe (J. W. von). 16°. New York, 1854.  
 Hermit (The); or, Philip Quarll. [anon.] 12°. Exeter (N. H.) 1795.  
 Hermitage (The). D'Arblay (F. B.) [*With her* Romance of private life, v. 3].  
 Hermsprong; or, man as he is not. Bage (R.) Barbauld's British novels, v. 48.  
 Hertha. Bremer (F.) 12°. London, 1856.  
 Hesperus. Richter (J. P. F.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1865.  
 Hidden path. Terhune (M. V. H.) 12°. New York, 1856.  
 High life in New York; by Jonathan Slick. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Highland widow. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 20. — The same. 8°. Phila. 1832. Waverley novels, v. 20.  
 Hill (The), and the valley. Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1832.  
 Hillyars and Bartonas. Kingsley (H.) 12°. Boston, 1845.  
 History of Amelia. Fielding (H.) Illustrated by G. Cruikshank. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- History and fall of the lady Jane Grey. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 1.  
 History of the captive. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 2.  
 History of the count de Belflor and Leonora de Cespedes. [anon.] 16°. London, 1729. Croxall's novels, v. 3.  
 History of Henry Esmond. Thackeray (W. M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.  
 History of Hypolitius. Aulnoy (M. C. J. de B. comtesse d'). 16°. London, 1741.  
 History of Jemmy and Jenny Jessamy. Haywood (E.) Novelist's mag., v. 17.  
 History of John Decastro and his brother Bat, commonly called old Crab. The merry matter written by John Mathers; the grave, by a solid gentleman. [anon.] 4 v. 12°. London, 1834.  
 ——— The same. 3 v. 12°. Boston, 1815.  
 History of Jonathan Wild, the great. Fielding (H.) 8°. New York, 1853.  
 History of lady Julia Mandeville. Brooke (F.) Barbauld's Brit. novelists, v. 27.  
 History of miss Betsy Thoughtless. Haywood (E.) Novelist's magazine, v. 13.  
 History of Pendennis. Thackeray (W. M.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.  
 History of Samuel Titmarsh, and the great Hogarty diamond. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his miscellanies*, v. 4].  
 History of Tom Jones. Fielding (H.) 2 v. 16°. London, 1831.  
 Hoary Head and M'Donner. Abbott (J.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Hoboken; a romance of New York. Fay (T. S.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1843.  
 Hole in the pocket. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Holland tide. Griffin (G. M.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Home. Ellis (S. N.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1836.  
 Home as found; sequel to Homeward bound. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 25.  
 Home-heroes, saints, and martyrs. Arthur (T. S.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.  
 Home influence. Aguilar (G.) 16°. London, 1851.  
 Home pictures. Denison (M. A.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Homeward bound; or, the chase. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 24.  
 ——— The same. Bentley's novels, v. 89.  
 Honor May. Bartol (M.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Hope Leslie. Sedgwick (G. M.) 2 v. 12°. N. York, 1842.  
 Hopes and fears. Yonge (C. M.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1861.  
 Horace Templeton. Lever (C.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 Horse guards. Hort (J. J.) 8°. London, 1850.  
 Horseshoe Robinson. Kennedy (J. P.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Hortense; or, the victim of novels and travel. (Genlis, comtesse d'). 16°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1813.  
 Hortons (The). Casseday (Davis B.) 12°. Phila. 1866.  
 Hot corn. Robinson (S.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Hotspur. Walworth (Mansfield T.) 12°. N. York, 1864.  
 Hour (The) and the man. Martineau (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1841.  
 House of the seven gables. Hawthorne (N.) 12°. Boston, 1851.  
 Household of Bouverie. Warfield (C. A.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Household of Sir Thomas More. Manning (A.) 16°. London, 1860.  
 Hugh Worthington. Holmes (M. J.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Huguenot (The). James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.  
 ——— The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 Huguenot exiles; or, the times of Louis xiv. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Huguenots of Florida; or, the Lily and the Totem. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Humphry Clinker. Smollett (T.) 16°. London, 1831.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820. Works, v. 6.  
 ——— The same. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 30-31.  
 ——— The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 2.  
 Hunchback of Notre-Dame. Hugo (V.) Bentley's novels, v. 32.  
 Hundred short tales for children. Schmid (C.) 18°. London, 1853.  
 Hungarian brothers. Porter (A. M.) Bentley's nov. v. 11.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Hungarian castle. Pardoe (J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 Hunter-naturalist. Webber (C.) 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Huron (The); or, pupil of nature. Voltaira. [*In his Romances*, etc. v. 2].  
 Husbands and homes. Terhune (M. V. H.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Husks, and other tales. Terhune (M. V. H.) 12°. New York, 1863.  
 Hussar (The). Gleig (G. R.) 18°. Philadelphia, 1845.  
 Hypatia; or, old foes with a new face. Kingsley (C.) 12°. Boston, 1858.  
 Hyperion. Longfellow (H. W.) 12°. Boston, 1853.  
 Hypolitius. History of. Aulnoy (M. C. J. de B. comtesse d'). 16°. London, 1741.  
 Icelandic legends. Arnason (J.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1864-6.  
 Ida May. Pike (M. H.) 12°. Boston, 1854.  
 Ida Norman. Phelps (A. H. L.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Idalia. De la Rama. 12°. New York, 1867.  
 Ideal attained. Farnham (E. W.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Idolette Stanley; or, the beauty of discipline. By M. M. B. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.  
 Illustrations of lying. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 Improvisatore (The); or, life in Italy. Andersen (H. C.) Bentley's novels, v. 110.  
 India, the pearl of Pearl river. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
 Indian pilgrim. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 4.  
 Indiana. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 12°. Phila. 1850.  
 Inez; a tale of the Alamo. Evans (A. J.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Infant's progress. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 5.  
 Ingénue; or, the first days of blood. Dumas (A.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Ingoldsby legends. Barham (R. H. D.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.  
 Inheritance (The). Ferrier (M.) Bentley's novels, v. 84.  
 Initials (The); a story of modern life. Tautphœus (I. von). 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Innocent adultery. Scarron (P.) Croxall's novels, v. 4.  
 Inside; a chronicle of secession. Harrington (G. F.) 8°. New York, 1866.  
 Interesting memoirs. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1802.  
 Interesting memoirs of four German gentlemen. Kortz (J.) 16°. New York, 1819.  
 Involuntary prophet. Smith (H.) Bentley's novels, v. 49.  
 Iron mask. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 2.  
 Iron rule; or, tyranny in the household. Arthur (T. S.) 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Isa; a pilgrimage. Chesebro (C.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Isabel; or, Sicily; a pilgrimage. Tuckerman (H. T.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Isabel of Bavaria. Dumas (A.) Library of foreign romance, v. 6.  
 Isabella Gray. By a lady. [anon.] 12°. Phila. 1858.  
 It is never too late to mend. Reade (C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.  
 Italian (The); or, the black penitents. Radcliffe (A.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1811.  
 ——— The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 10.  
 Itinerant side. Davis (L. D.) 16°. New York, 1857.  
 Ivan Vejeeghen. Bulgarin (T.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1832.  
 Ivanhoe. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 8.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 8.  
 Ivar; or, the Skjuts-boy. Carlen (E. F.) 8°. New York, 1852.  
 Jack Brag. Hook (T. E.) Bentley's novels, v. 75.  
 Jack Hinton, the guardsman. Lever (C.) 8°. Dublin, 1844.  
 Jack o' Lantern; or, wing-and-wing. Cooper (J. F.) Bentley's novels, v. 99.  
 Jack Tier; or, the Florida reef. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 9.  
 Jacob Faithful. Marryat (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 63.  
 Jacqueline of Holland. Grattan (T. C.) Bentley's novels, v. 92.  
 Jaquerie; or, the lady and the page. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1841.  
 Jacques. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 12°. New York, 1847.  
 James Massey [Massé], Adventures of. Tyssot de Patot (S.) 12°. London, 1743.  
 James Murray; or, merit exalted. Moffit (M. A.) 16°. New York, 1866.  
 James Wallace. Bage (R.) Ballantyne's nov. lib. v. 9.  
 Jane Eyre. Brontë (C.) 12°. London, 1862.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Jane Lomax; or, a mother's crime. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.  
 Jane Talbot. Brown (C. B.) 12°. Boston, 1827.  
 — The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.  
 Japhet in search of a father. Marryat (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 64.  
 Jaufry, the knight, and the fair Brunissende; a [Provençal] tale [poem] of the times of king Arthur. [anon.] Translated from the French version of J. B. Mary-Lafon, by A. Elwes. 8°. New York, 1857.  
 Jealous Estremaduran. Cervantes. Croxall's novels, v. 1.  
 Jealous wife. Pardoe (J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1855.  
 Jeames's diary. Thackeray (W. M.) [*In his Miscellanies*, v. 2].  
 Jeems Pipes, of Pipesville. Massett (S. C.) 12°. New York, 1863.  
 Jenny and Jenny Jessamy, History of. Haywood (E.) Novelists' magazine, v. 17.  
 Jeremy Levia. Osborne (L.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1851.  
 Jew (The) of Verona. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Baltimore, 1854.  
 Joan of Naples. Molé-Gentilhomme (P. H. J.) Illustrated literature of all nations.  
 John Brent. Winthrop (T.) 12°. Boston, 1862.  
 John Bull in America. Paulding (J. K.) 12°. New York, 1825.  
 John Godfrey's fortunes. Taylor (J. Bayard). 12°. New York, 1865.  
 John Halifax, gentleman. Muloch (D. M.) 12°. London, 1857.  
 John H. Steggall, a Suffolk man. Cobbold (R.) 12°. London, 1857.  
 John Marston Hall. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1834.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 John Marten; sequel to Harry Milner. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 16.  
 Jonathan Wild, History of. Fielding (W.) 8°. New York, 1853.  
 — The same. 8°. London, 1806. Works, v. 4.  
 — The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 1.  
 Joseph Andrews, Adventures of. Fielding (H.) 16°. London, 1832.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1852.  
 — The same. 8°. London, 1806. Works, v. 5.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1820. Barbauld's Brit. novelists, v. 18.  
 Joseph II. and his court. Mundt (C. M.) 12°. Mobile, 1864.  
 Journal of Llewellyn Penrose, a seaman. [anon.] 12°. London, 1815.  
 Journal of a poor vicar. Zachokke (J. H.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1845.  
 Journey from this world to the next. Fielding (H.) Works, v. 4.  
 Journey round my room. Maistre (X. de). 8°. Lond. 1846.  
 Journeyman joiner. Dadevant (A. L. A. D.) 12°. New York, 1847.  
 Julia de Roubigné. Mackenzie (H.) 16°. London, 1820.  
 — Barbauld's Brit. novelists, v. 29.  
 — The same. 12°. Edinburgh, 1808. [*In his Works*, v. 3].  
 Julia Mandeville. Brooke (F.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 27.  
 Julian. Bungener (L. F.) 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.  
 Julian, or scenes in Judea. Ware (W.) 8°. Edinb. 1853.  
 — The same. 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Juliana Oakley. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 5.  
 Julius, in three parts; the parsonage. Töpfer (R.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
 Kang Hi, emperor of China. Sixteen maxims, etc. From the Chinese. [anon.] 8°. London, 1817.  
 Kangaroo hunter. Bowman (A.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Kate Marstone; or happy hearts make happy homes; a fireside story. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Kate Stanton. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Kate Vinton; or, Sunshine. McKeever (H. B.) 16°. Philadelphia, 1859.  
 Kate Weston; or, to will and to do. De Witt (J.) 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Kathayan slave, etc. Judson (E.) 16°. Boston, 1853.  
 Katherine Walton; or the rebel of Dorchester. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Kavanagh. Longfellow (H. W.) [*In his Prose works*, v. 2].

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Kenilworth. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 11.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 11.  
 Kiana; a tradition of Hawaii. Jarves (J. J.) 12°. Boston, 1851.  
 Kickleburys on the Rhine. Thackeray (W. M.) sq. 12°. London, 1850.  
 King of the golden river; or, the black brothers. Ruskin (J.) sm. 4°. London, 1851.  
 King of the mountains. About (E. F. V.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 King of Root Valley. Reinick (R.) 4°. London, 1856.  
 King's highway. James (G. P. R.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1840.  
 — The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 King's own. Marryat (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 65.  
 Kit Bam's adventures. Clarke (M. C.) 12°. London, 1854.  
 Klosterheim. De Quincey (T.) [*In his Writings*, v. 23].  
 Knight of Gwynne. Lever (C.) 8°. London, 1841.  
 Knight of the sheep. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Kobboltozo, sequel to giant hunting. Cranch (C. P.) With his Giant hunting.  
 Krutznor. Lee (S. and H.) Bentley's novels, v. 13.  
 Kuzzilbash (The); a tale of Khorasan. Frazer (B.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.  
 Lady Ann Granard. Landon (L. E.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1842.  
 Lady Anne and lady Jane. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.  
 Lady Audley's secret. Braddon (M. E.) 12°. Lond. 1863.  
 — The same. 16°. Leipzig, 1862.  
 Lady Cornelia. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 6.  
 Lady (The) killer. Hicks (R.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
 Lady Lee's widowhood. Hamley (E. B.) London, 1866.  
 Lady of the manor. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 9-12.  
 Lady (The) and the priest. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.  
 Lady of the west. Ballou (J.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.  
 Lady Willoughby's diary. Rathbone (H. M.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1846-48.  
 Lady's companion; or, sketches of life, manners, and morals at the present day. Edited by a lady. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
 Laird of Norlaw. Oliphant (M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.  
 Laird's Jock. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 20.  
 Lampighter (The). Cummins (M. S.) 12°. Boston, 1854.  
 Lampighter's story. Dickens (C.) 12°. Phila. 1851.  
 Lancelot of the laik. [anon.] 8°. London, 1865. [Early Eng. Text Soc. No. 6].  
 Land at last. Yates (E.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 Last of the barons. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.  
 Last days of Pompeii. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 72.  
 Last of the fairies. James (G. P. R.) 16°. Lond. 1847.  
 Last lord of the manor. Lavergne (A. M. A. de) Library of foreign romance, v. 9.  
 Last (The) man. Shelley (M. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1826.  
 Last (The) of the Abencerrages. Chateaubriand. Bentley's novels, v. 49.  
 Last of the Mohicans. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 12.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 6.  
 Last of the Mortimers. Oliphant (M. O. W.) 12°. New York, 1862.  
 Last of his name. Perce (E.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Later years. Prime (W. C.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Latter days. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 2.  
 Lancelot Greaves. Smollett (T.) 8°. Edinburgh, 1820. Works, v. 5.  
 — The same. 8°. London, 1810. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 3.  
 Lavengro. Borrow (G.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.  
 Lavinia. Ruffini (G.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1860.  
 Lawrie Todd. Galt (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 21.  
 Lawyer's story; or, the orphan's wrongs. [anon.] 12°. London, 1853.  
 Lays and legends of Germany. Thoms (W. T.) 16°. London, 1834.  
 Lazarillo de Tormes, Adventures of. Mendoza (D. H. de). 12°. London, 1821.  
 — The same. Lazarillo, the Spanish rogue. Illustrated library of all nations.



## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Leather stocking and silk. Cooke (J. E.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Leaves from a family journal. Souvestre (E.) 12°. N. Y. 1855.  
 Leaves from Margaret Smith's journal, in Massachusetts bay, 1678-79. Whittier (J. G.) 12°. Boston, 1849.  
 Leaves from the note-book of a chief of police. Hughes (A.) 16°. London, 1865.  
 Le Fevre. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 13.  
 Legend of Montrose. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850.  
 Waverley novels, v. 7.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837. Waverley novels, v. 7.  
 Legend of Pembroke castle. Herbert (F. G.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.  
 Legend of the Rhine. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 3.  
 Legend of the Waldenses, etc. Windle (M. J.) 12°. Phila. 1852.  
 Legendary and poetical remains. Roby (J.) 12°. London, 1854.  
 Legends from fairy land. Lee (H.) 12°. London 1866.  
 Legends of the war of independence. Smith (T. M.) 8°. Louisville, 1855.  
 Legends and traditional stories. [anon.] 18°. London, 1843.  
 Legends of the west. Hall (J.) 16°. Phila. 1852.  
 Legends of old London. Akerman (J. Y.) 12°. London, 1853.  
 Leighton court. Kingsley (H.) 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Leila; or, the siege of Granada. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1853.  
 Lemuel Gulliver's travels. Swift (J.) 8°. London, 1840.  
 Lena Rivers. Holmes (M. J.) 12°. Auburn, 1856.  
 Leni Leoti, sequel to "Prairie flower." Bennett (E.) 8°. Cincinnati, 1850.  
 Leonora. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.  
 Leonora. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 8.  
 Leontine; or, the court of Louis xv. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.  
 Letters of Ortia. Foscolo (U.) 12°. London, 1818.  
 Leycesters (The); or, Rosalind and Felicia. [anon.] Bentley's novels, v. 123.  
 Liber amoris; or, the new pygmalion. Hazlitt (W.) 12°. London, 1823.  
 Liberal lover. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 3.  
 Liberia; or, Mr. Peyton's experiments. Hale (S. J.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Lichtenstein; or, the Swabian league. Hauff (W.) Library of foreign romance, v. 2.  
 Life and adventures of James Ramble. [pseudon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1755.  
 Life of a sailor. Chamier (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 120.  
 Life at the south; a companion to Uncle Tom's Cabin. Wiley (C. H.) 8°. Phila. 1852.  
 Life of John Gilpin. [anon.] New ed. 16°. London, 1785.  
 Life in the laity; or, history of a station. Davis (L. D.) 16°. New York, 1858.  
 Life for a life. Muloch (D. M.) 8°. New York, 1859.  
 Life in the land of the fire-worshipper. By Charles De H. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.  
 Life in the new world. Seefeld (C.) 8°. New York, 1842.  
 Life of Major Jack Downing, of Downingville. Smith (S.) 12°. Boston, 1834.  
 Life in the South. Wiley (C. H.) 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Life of vicissitudes. James (G. P. R.) 8°. N. Y. 1852.  
 Life in the wilds. Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1832.  
 Life's discipline. Robinson (T. A. L. von J.) 12°. New York, 1851.  
 Life's lesson. Thomas (M.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Light of other days. Reade (J. E.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1858.  
 Lights and shadows of American life. Mitford (M. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1832.  
 Lights and shadows of Irish life. Hall (A. M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.  
 Lights and shadows of military life. Vigny (De) and Blaze. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.  
 Lights and shadows of Scottish life. Wilson (J.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1833.  
 Lily (The) and the bee. Warren (S.) Works, v. 4.  
 Lily (The) and the totem. Simms (W. G.) 12°. N. Y. 1850.  
 Lionel Lincoln; or, the leaguer of Boston. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 18.  
 — The same. 16°. Bentley's novels, v. 20.  
 Lisander and Calista. [anon.] 16°. London, 1856.

## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Little dinner at Timmins'. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 3.  
 Little Dorrit. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1857.  
 Little drummer; or, filial affection. Nieritz (G.) 16°. New York, 1853.  
 Little gipsy. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 5.  
 Little Henry and his bearer. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 3.  
 Little Lucy and her dhays. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 3.  
 Little (The) Momiere. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 6.  
 Little Pedlington and the Pedlingtonians. Poole (J.) 2 v. 16°. New York, 1852.  
 Livonian tales. [anon.] 12°. London, 1846.  
 Lizzie Leigh. Gaskell (E. C.) 12°. London, 1865.  
 Lofoden. Lander (E. W.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Log-cabin (The). Lee (H. F.) 12°. London, 1844.  
 Long look ahead. Roe (A. S.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Look to the end. Ellis (S. S.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.  
 Lord mayor of London. Ainsworth (W. H.) 12°. London, 1863.  
 Lord Montagu's page. James (G. P. R.) 12°. Phila. 1858.  
 Lost and saved. Norton (C. E.) 12°. Phila. 1864.  
 Lost heir. Power (T.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.  
 Lost heiress. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12°. Phila. 1854.  
 Lottery of life. Gardiner (M. P.) *Lady Blessington*. 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 Louisa Mildmay; or, memoirs of a magdalen. Kelly (H.) Novelist's magazine, v. 7.  
 Louise de la Vallière. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 2.  
 Love and duty. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Love and mesmerism. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1845.  
 Love charm. Tieck (Ludwig). 16°. London, 1860.  
 Love match (The). Cockton (H.) 8°. London, 1847.  
 Love match (The). Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1841.  
 Love me little, love me long. Reade (C.) 12°. N. Y. 1859.  
 Love, mystery, and superstition. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 Lovel, the widower. Thackeray (W. M.) 8°. N. Y. 1860.  
 Lovers and thinkers. Gordon (H.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Lover's stratagem, etc. Zschokke (J. H. D.) 8°. London, 1848.  
 Loves of king Henry ii. and fair Rosamond. [anon.] 12°. London, 1729. Croxall's coll. of novels, v. 4.  
 Loves of Osmin and Daraza. [anon.] 12°. Croxall's novels, v. 6.  
 Luck of Barry Lyndon. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 3.  
 Lucretia. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1853.  
 Lucy Arlyn. Trowbridge (J. T.) 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Lucy Clare. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 3.  
 Lucy Hardinge. Cooper (J. F.) *See Miles Wallingford*.  
 Lucy Howard's journal. Sigourney (L. H.) 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Luttrell of Arran. Lever (C.) 8°. London, 1865.  
 Lydia; or, filial piety. Shebbeare (W.) Novelist's magazine, v. 22.  
 Lying, illustrations of. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 Lynde Weiss. Throop (G. H.) 12°. Phila. 1852.  
 Mabinogion (The). From the Welsh, by C. Guest. 3 v. 8°. London, 1849.  
 Macaria. Evans (A. J.) 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Madame de Fleury. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 6.  
 Madeleine Graham. Robinson (J.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1864.  
 Madeline. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Mademoiselle de La Fayette; or, the court of Louis iii. Genlis (S. F. de). 2 v. in 1. 12°. Baltimore, 1814.  
 Mademoiselle Mori; a tale of modern Rome. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1860.  
 Magdalen, the enchantress. Lasselle (L. E.) 12°. Phila. 1858.  
 Maggie Miller; or, Hagar's secret. Holmes (M. J.) 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Maid Marian. Peacock (T. L.) Bentley's novels, v. 57.  
 Maid of Canal street. Leslie (E.) 8°. Phila. 1851.  
 Maiden aunt. Barnes (C. M. S.) *With her Plays*, prose, and poetry.  
 Major Gahagan. Thackeray (W. M.) *Miscellanies*, v. 1.  
 Malmiztie, the Toltec. Fosdick (W. W.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1831.  
 Man as he is not; or, Hermsprong. Bage (R.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 48.  
 Man (The) at arms; or, Henri de Ceron. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 93.  
 Man made of money. Jerrold (D.) *In his Writings*, v. 6.

## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Man of feeling. Mackenzie (H.) Works, v. 1.  
 — The same. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 29.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 5.  
 Man of the world. Mackenzie (H.) Works, v. 2.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 5.  
 Man who eloped with his own wife. Hort (J. J.) 8°. London, 1850.  
 Man worth forty crowns. Voltaire. (F. M. A. de.) Works, v. 36.  
 Manchester strike. Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1833.  
 Mandeville (Lady Julia.) Brooke (F.) Barbauld's Brit. novelists, v. 27.  
 Manœuvring. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 5.  
 Manon Lescaut. Prévost d'Exiles (A. F.) 8°. London, 1841.  
 Mansfield park. Austen (J.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1814.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 27.  
 Manuel Pereira. Adams (F. C.) 12°. Washington, 1853.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Manuscript (The). [anon.] 2 v. 8°. New York, 1828.  
 Mapleton; or, more work for the Maine law. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1853.  
 Marble faun. Hawthorne (N.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1860.  
 Marco Visconti. Grossi (T.) 16°. London, 1845.  
 Marcos de Obregon. Espinel (V.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.  
 Marcus Flaminius. Knight (E. C.) 2 v. 8°. Lond. 1792.  
 Marcus Warland; or, the long moss spring. Hentz (C. L.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Mardi; and a voyage thither. Melville (H.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Margaret. Judd (S.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1857.  
 Margaret Graham. James (G. P. R.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 Margaret Moncrieffe. Burdett (C.) 12°. N. York, 1861.  
 Margaret of Navarre. Dumas (A. D.) 16°. Lond. [1856].  
 Marguerite de Valois. Dumas (A. D.) 12°. Lond. 1857.  
 Marianne. Chamblain de Marivaux (P. C. de.) Novelists' magazine, v. 16.  
 Marie de Berniere. Simms (W. G.) 12°. Phila. 1853.  
 Marion. Scoville (J. A.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
 Marion Rooke. Sedley (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.  
 Marmaduke Herbert. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.  
 Marmaduke Wyvil. Herbert (H. W.) 12°. N. York, 1853.  
 Maroon (The); a legend of the Caribbees. Simms (W. G.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Marquess (The). Hook (T. E.) Bentley's novels, v. 87.  
 Marquis de Letorière. Sue (E.) Illust. lit. of all nations.  
 Marquis de Roselle. Élie de Beaumont (A. L. M. D.) 2 v. 16°. London, 1765.  
 Marriage. Ferrier (S.) Bentley's novels, v. 83.  
 Marriage of Belphegor. Machiavelli (N.) Croxall's novels, v. 1.  
 Marriage vow. Barnes (C. M. S.) *With her Plays*, prose and poetry.  
 Married or single. Sedgwick (C. M.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Marston, the soldier and statesman. Croly (G.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 Martin Chuzzlewit. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1854.  
 Martin, the foundling. Sue (E.) 8°. London, 1847.  
 Martins of Cro' Martin. Lever (C.) 8°. London, 1856.  
 Martyria. Mountford (W.) 16°. London, 1845.  
 Mary Barton. Gaskell (E. C.) 16°. London, 1855-57.  
 Mary of Burgundy. James (G. P. R.) 16°. London, 1854.  
 Mary Derwent. Stephens (A. S.) 12°. Phila. 1858.  
 Mary Powell, Life of. Manning (A.) 16°. 1850.  
 Mary, queen of Scots. Dumas (A.) Ill. lit. of all nations.  
 Mary Schweidler, the amber witch. Meinhold (J. W.) 12°. New York, 1845.  
 Masaniello. [Thomas Aniello.] Mirecourt (C. J. B. J. de.) Illustrated literature of all nations.  
 Matilda; or, the misfortunes of virtue. Sue (E.) 16°. London, 1845.  
 Matrimonial infelicities, etc. Coffin (R. B.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Matrimonial shipwrecks. Maillard (A. M.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.  
 Matrimonial speculations. Moodie (S. G.) 8°. Lond. 1854.  
 Matthew Wald. History of. Lockhart (J. G.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1843.  
 Mauprat. Dud-vant (A. L. A. D.) 16°. London, 1847.  
 Maxwell. Hook (T. E.) Bentley's novels, v. 35.  
 Maxwell Drewitt. Riddell (J. H.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1865.  
 Mayflower. Stowe (H. B.) 18°. Boston, 1853.

## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Mayor of Wind-gap. Banim (J.) 12°. New York, 1835.  
 Meadow-Brook. Holmes (M. J.) 12°. Auburn, 1857.  
 Melanthe; or, the days of the Medici. Maberly (K. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 Mellichampe; a legend of the Santee. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Memoirs of captain Carleton. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 8.  
 Memoirs of a cavalier. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 6.  
 Memoirs of Charles Westcott; in which is introduced the history of the monk Francisco. Translated from the French of M. De F—. [anon.] 12°. London, 1807.  
 Memoirs of a coxcomb. Cleland (J.) 12°. London, 1751.  
 Memoirs of Cromwell, and of his children, supposed to be written by himself. [anon.] 3 v. 18°. Lond. 1816.  
 Memoirs of a femme de chambre. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 3 v. 12°. London, 1846.  
 Memoirs of Gaudenzio de Lucca. Making a discovery of an unknown country in the midst of Africa. [anon.] 12°. London, 1737.  
 Memoirs of a good-for-nothing. Eichendorff (J. von.) 16°. New York, 1866.  
 Memoirs of Miss Sidney Bidulph. Sheridan (F. C.) Novelist's magazine, v. 22.  
 Memoirs of a magdalen; or, Louisa Mildmay. Kelly (H.) Novelist's magazine, v. 7.  
 Memoirs of modern philosophers. Hamilton (E.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1801.  
 Memoirs of a Muscovite. Bulwer-Lytton (*Lady R.*) 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 Memoirs of a physician. Dumas (A. D.) 3 v. 16°. London, 1847.  
 — The same. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 2.  
 Memoirs of several ladies of Great Britain. Amory (T.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1769.  
 Memoirs of the unhappy favorite. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 5.  
 Memoirs of the year 2500. Mercier (L. S.) 16°. Phila. 1795.  
 Men of character. Jerrold (D.) *In his Writings*, v. 2.  
 Men's wives. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 4.  
 Mercedes of Castile. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 16.  
 Meredith. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 Merrimack; or, life at the loom. Lee (D. K.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Merry mount. Motley (J. L.) 12°. Boston, 1849.  
 Merry tales of the three wise men of Gotham. Paulding (J. K.) 12°. New York, 1839.  
 Metropolitans. St. Clair (R.) 12°. [pseudon.] N. Y. 1864.  
 Micromegas. Voltaire (F. M. A. de.) Works, v. 11.  
 Mid-night sun. Bremer (F.) 12°. London, 1849.  
 Midshipman easy. Marryat (F.) Bentley's nov. v. 66.  
 Mildred Arkell. Wood (*Mrs. H.*) 12°. Phila. 1865.  
 Miles Wallingford; sequel to "Afloat and ashore." Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 8.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 125.  
 Mill on the floss. Evans (M. J.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Milliner and millionaires. Hicks (R.) 12°. Phila. 1812.  
 Milly; or, the hidden cross. Guernsey (L. E.) 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Miner's daughters. Dickens (C.) 8°. Phila. 1860.  
 Miniature romances from the German. 12°. Boston, 1841.  
 Minister's wooing. Stowe (H. B.) 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Minstrel love. La Motte Fouqué. 18°. London, 1845.  
 Minstrel's bride. Mitchell (C.) 12°. Phila. 1859.  
 Miramichi. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1865.  
 Miranda Elliot; or, the voice of the spirit, by S. H. M. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Miriam. Terhune (M. V. H.) 12°. New York, 1862.  
 Miriam Sedley. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.  
 Mirk Abbey; by the author of "lost Sir Massingberd." etc. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 Miser (The). Consolence (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1856.  
 Miser's (The) heir. Myers (P. H.) 12°. Phila. 1854.  
 Misérables (Les) Hugo (V. M.) From the French, by C. E. Wilbour. 5 v. 8°. New York, 1862.  
 — The same. Translated by L. Wraxall. 3 v. 12°. London, 1862.  
 Miss Gilbert's career. Holland (J. G.) 12°. N. Y. 1860.  
 Miss Mackenzie. Trollope (A.) 2 v. 12°. Lond. 1865.  
 Miss Marjoribanks. Oliphant (M.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1866.  
 Miss Oona McQuarrie; sequel to Alfred Hogart's household. Smith (A.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Miss Sidney Bidulph. Sheridan (F. C.) Novelist's magazine, v. 22.



## Fiction—continued

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Missing (The) bride. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12°. Phila. 1855.  
 Mississippi scenes. Cobb (J. B.) 12°. Phila. 1851.  
 Mistress and maid. Muloch (D. M.) 12°. London, 1857.  
 Mr. Winkfield; a novel. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1866.  
 Mrs. Arlington. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.  
 Mrs. Ben Darby. Collins (A. M.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.  
 Mrs. Caudle's curtain lectures. Jerrold (D.) Works, v. 3.  
 Mrs. Lirriper's lodgings. Dickens (C.) *In All the year round*, v. 10.  
 Mrs. Washington Potts. Leslie (E.) 12°. Phila. 1852.  
 Moby Dick; or, the whale. Melville (H.) 12°. N. Y. 1851.  
 Modern accomplishments. Sinclair (C.) *Waldie's library*, v. 14.  
 Modern chivalry. Brackenridge (H. H.) 2 v. 12°. Pittsburgh, 1819.  
 — The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1851.  
 Modern flirtations. Sinclair (C.) 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1841.  
 Modern (The) Griselda. Edgeworth (M.) *Novels*, v. 6.  
 — The same. *Barbauld's British novelists*, v. 50.  
 Modern novelists of France. 16°. London, 1847.  
 Modern pilgrims. Wood (G.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1855.  
 Modern pythagorean. Macnish (R.) 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1838.  
 Modern Sinbad. Clarke (M. C.) 12°. London, 1854.  
 Mogul tales. Gueullette (T. S.) 2 v. 16°. Lond. 1736.  
 Moll Flanders. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 4.  
 Monaldi. Allston (W.) 12°. Boston, 1841.  
 — The same. 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Monarchist (The). Jones (J. B.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Monastery (The). Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1836.  
 — The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. *Waverley nov.* v. 9.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. *Waverley nov.* v. 9.  
 Money-maker (The), etc. Campbell (J. C.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Moneyed (The) man. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1843.  
 Monkina (The). Cooper (J. F.) *Novels*, v. 17.  
 Monk (The). Lewis (M. G.) 3 v. 16°. Waterford, 1796.  
 Monk of Cimiés. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 14.  
 Moods. Alcott (L. M.) 12°. Boston, 1864.  
 Moral tales. Marmontel (J. F.) 3 v. 16°. Lond. 1781.  
 Morcar, lord of Hereward. Pardoe (J.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1829.  
 Morlaunt; sketches of life, etc. Moore (J.) Works, v. 7.  
 Morley Erastine. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1843.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 Moss side. Terhune (M. V. H.) 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Mosses from an old manse. Hawthorne (N.) 12°. New York, 1846.  
 Mother and son. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Mothers and daughters. Gore (C. G. T.) *Bentley's novels*, v. 37.  
 Mother's recompense. Aguilar (G.) 16°. London, 1851.  
 Mount Henneth. Bage (R.) *Ballantyne's nov. lib.* v. 9.  
 Murder will out. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Music-master (The). Allingham (W.) 16°. Lond. 1855.  
 Mustang Grey. Clemens (J.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
 Mute singer. Ritchie (A. C. M.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 My aunt Margaret's mirror. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. *Waverley novels*, v. 20.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. *Waverley nov.* v. 24.  
 My courtship, and its consequences. Wikoff (H.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 My cousin Nicholas. Barham (R. H. D.) *Bentley's novels*, v. 103.  
 My lady Ludlow. Gaskell (E. C.) 12°. London, 1861.  
 My married life at Hillside. Coffin (R. B.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 My novel. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 2 v. 12°. Lond. 1854.  
 My thirty years out of the Senate. Smith (S.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 My two sisters. Judson (E.) 16°. Boston, 1854.  
 My uncle Timothy. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 6.  
 My village versus "Our village." Croker (T. C.) 16°. London, 1833.  
 Mysteries of the court of London. Reynolds (G. W. M.) 4 v. 8°. London, 1849.  
 Mysteries of the old castles of France. [anon.] 8°. London, 1848.  
 Mysteries of Paris. Sue (E.) 3 v. 8°. London, 1845.  
 Mysteries of Udolpho. Radcliffe (A.) 4 v. 16°. London, 1794.

## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Mysteries of Udolpho. Radcliffe (A.) *Barbauld's Brit. novelists*, v. 45-47.  
 — The same. *Ballantyne's novelists' library*, v. 10.  
 Mysterious parchment. Wakeman (Joel.) 16°. Danville (N. Y.) 1853.  
 Mysterious stranger. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.  
 Mystifications. Grahame (C. S.) 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.  
 Myth of Hiawatha. Schoolcraft (H. R.) 12°. Phila. 1856.  
 Nameless. Downing (F. M.) 12°. Raleigh, 1862.  
 Natchez (The). An Indian tale. Chateaubriand (R. F. A. de). 3 v. 16°. London, 1827.  
 Nathalie. Kavanagh (J.) 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Nature and art. Inchbald (E.) *Bentley's novels*, v. 26.  
 Nature and human nature. Halliburton (T. C.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.  
 Ned Myers. Cooper (J. F.) *Novels*, v. 23.  
 Negro (The) equalled by few Europeans. La Vallée (J.) 2 v. 16°. Philadelphia, 1801.  
 Neighbors (The). Bremer (F.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 Neighbors' children. From the German, by Mrs. Myers. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 — The same. *Sequel*. From the German, by Mrs. Myers. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Nell Gwynne. Bast (A. de). *Illustr. lit. of all nations*.  
 Nell Gwynne; or, the court of the Stuarts under the reigns of Charles II. and James II. [anon.] 8°. Phila. 1851.  
 Nelly Bracken. Bradford (A. C.) 12°. Phila. 1855.  
 Nelly Warren; or, the lost watch. By Lawrence Lancelwood. [pseudon.] 16°. Boston, 1865. *Lindendale stories*, No. 2.  
 Nemesis. Terhune (M. V. H.) 12°. New York, 1861.  
 Never forgotten. Fitzgerald (P.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1865.  
 Never too late to mend. Reade (C.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1856.  
 New and old. Palmer (J. W.) 12°. New York, 1859.  
 New Arabian nights entertainments. Hammer (J. von). 3 v. 16°. London, 1826.  
 New England tale. Sedgwick (C. A.) 12°. N. Y. 1852.  
 New Forest. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.  
 New history of the Trojan wars and Troy's destruction. [anon.] 18°. London, 1728.  
 New Orleans as I found it. By H. Didiman. [pseudon.] 8°. New York, 1845.  
 New priest in Conception bay. Lowell (R. T. S.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1858.  
 New stories. Dickens (C.) 8°. Phila. 1860.  
 New Year's eve. Zschokke (H.) *In his Tales*. 12°. New York, 1848.  
 New York; its upper ten and lower million. Lippard (G.) 8°. Cincinnati, 1853.  
 Newcomes. Thackeray (W. M.) 2 v. 8°. Lond. 1854-55.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1859.  
 Newton Forster. Marryat (F.) *Bentley's novels*, v. 67.  
 Next door neighbors. Gascoigne (Mrs.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1855.  
 Nibelungen noth. Fall of the Nibelungers. Translated by W. N. Lettsom. 12°. London, 1850.  
 Nicholas Nickleby. Dickens (C.) 12°. London, 1850.  
 — The same. 8°. London, 1854.  
 Nick of the woods. Bird (R. M.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Niel Kiln's journey under the ground. Holberg (L. von). 12°. Boston, 1855.  
 Night and morning. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 16°. London, 1859.  
 Night watch. Hoffman (C. O.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.  
 Nightmare abbey. Peacock (T. L.) *Bentley's novels*, v. 57.  
 Nights in a block-house. Watson (H. C.) 8°. Phila. 1852.  
 Nina. Bremer (F.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.  
 Nine stories by the Christmas fire. Dickens (C.) 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.  
 No name. Collins (W. W.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1863.  
 Noble life. Muloch (D. M.) 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Noble science of self-justification. Edgeworth (M.) *Novels*, v. 4.  
 Noddy Newman on a cruise. Adams (W. T.) *Same as his Work and win*.  
 Norman Leslie. Fay (T. S.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1835.  
 Northanger abbey. Austen (J.) 4 v. 16°. Lond. 1818.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
 — The same. *Bentley's novels*, v. 28.  
 Nothing new. Muloch (D. M.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.  
 Novels by eminent hands. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 2.  
 Now and then. Warren (S.) Works, v. 4.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Numa Pompilius. Florian (J. P. C. de). 2 v. 12°. London, 1787.  
 Nun (The). Diderot (D.). Illus. literature of all nations. Nun (The). Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 7.  
 Oak openings. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 32.  
 Oakfield. Arnold (W. D.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Obi; or, three-fingered Jack. Earle (W. jr. and others). 16°. Worcester, 1804.  
 O'Briens and O'Flaherty's. Morgan (S. O. lady). 4 v. 12°. London, 1828.  
 Odds (At). Tautphoeus (I. von). 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 — The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1863.  
 O'Donoghue (The). Lever (C.) 8°. Dublin, 1845.  
 Ogilvies (The). Muloch (D. M.) 16°. London, 1865.  
 Offway (The) conquest. Copway (G.) 12°. N. Y. 1850.  
 Old (The) brewery. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Old curiosity shop. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1841.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1848.  
 Old Dominion. James (G. P. R.) 8°. New York, 1856.  
 Old English baron. Reeve (C.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 22.  
 Old farm house. Laing (C. H. B.) 12°. Phila. 1855.  
 Old field officer. Stocqueler (J. H.) 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.  
 Old house by the river. Prime (W. C.) 12°. N. Y. 1853.  
 Old (The) inn. Barnes (J. jr.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Old man of the mountain. Tieck (L.) 16°. Lond. 1860.  
 Old manor house. Smith (C.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 36-37.  
 Old Mortality. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 5.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 4.  
 Old neighborhoods. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Old oak chest. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
 Olive. Muloch (D. M.) 16°. London, 1866.  
 Olive Blake's good work. Jeaffreson (J. C.) 12°. London, 1863.  
 Oliver Twist. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1846.  
 Omoo. Melville (H.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 On guard. Thomas (A.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.  
 On picket duty, etc. Alcott (L. M.) 16°. Boston, 1864.  
 One of them. Lever (C.) 8°. New York, 1861.  
 One in a thousand. James (G. P. R.) 8°. London, 1845.  
 Only a woman. Wraxall (F. C.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1860.  
 Only a woman's heart. Clare (A.) 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Oney (The) ring. Sterling (J.) In his Essays and tales, v. 2.  
 Ophelia. History of. Fielding (S.) Novelist's mag. v. 19.  
 Opposite neighbor. Optie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 Oranika; an Indian story. 18°. New York, 1854.  
 Ore-seeker (The). A tale of the Harz. By A. S. M. [anon.] sm. 4°. Cambridge, 1860.  
 Oriental anecdotes; or, history of Haroun Alrachid. Fauques (M. A. de). 2 v. 16°. London, 1764.  
 Oriental philanthropist. Sherburne (H.) 12°. Portsmouth (N. H.), 1800.  
 Orley farm. Trollope (A.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.  
 Ormond. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 9.  
 Ormond; or, the secret witness. Brown (C. B.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.  
 Orphan (The). Optie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Orphans of Normandy. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 2.  
 Osceola; or, fact and fiction: a tale of the Seminole war. By a southerner. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1838.  
 Osceola, the Seminole. Reid (M.) 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Oswald Cray. Wood (Mrs. Henry). 8°. Phila. 1864.  
 Our cousin Veronica. Wormeley (M. E.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Our mutual friend. Dickens (C.) 8°. Phila. 1865.  
 Our village. Mitford (M. R.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1856-57.  
 Our world; or, the slaveholder's daughter. Adams (F. C.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Ourika, the negress. Kersaint (C. de). Illustrated literature of all nations.  
 Out of the depths; the story of a woman's life. [anon.] 12°. Cambridge, 1859.  
 Out-doors at Idlewild. Willis (N. P.) 12°. N. York, 1855.  
 Outlaw (The). Hall (A. M.) Bentley's novels, v. 105.  
 Owney and Owney-na-Peak. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Pacha of many tales. Marryat (F.) Bentley's nov. v. 68.  
 Paddians; scraps and sketches of Irish life. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Paddy Mullowney's travels in France. Lover (S.) 18°. Halifax, 1854. [In Tales and stories of Ireland].  
 Palace of pleasure. Painter (W.) 2 v. 4°. London, 1813.  
 Palmerin of England. Hurtado (L.) sm. 4°. Lond. 1639.  
 — The same. 4 v. 18°. London, 1807.  
 Palmerin d'Oliva; showing the mirror of nobility. Turned into English by A[nthony] M[unday]. [anon.] 2 parts in 1 v. sm. 4°. London, 1637.  
 Palmyra, Letters from. Ware (W.) 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.  
 Pamela; or, virtue rewarded. Richardson (S.) Works, v. 1-4.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 6.  
 Pamphila to Amphiphantus. Wroath (M. S.) fol. Lond. 1621. With her Urania.  
 Panthea; or, the spirit of nature. Hunt (R.) 8°. London, 1849.  
 Paris in America. Laboulaye (E. R. L.) 12°. N. Y. 1863.  
 Parish (The). Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1833.  
 Parish side (The). [anon.] New York, 1854.  
 Parismus. History of. Forde (E.) sm. 4°. London, 1863.  
 Parson's daughter. Hook (T. E.) Bentley's novels, v. 46.  
 Parthenia. Lee (E. B.) 12°. Boston, 1858.  
 Partisan. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Partisan leader. Tucker (N. B.) 2 v. 16°. 1856.  
 Passages from the diary of a late physician. Warren (S.) 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1835.  
 Pastor's fireside. Porter (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 18-19.  
 Pathfinder. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 13.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 90.  
 Patriot boys and prison pictures. Gilmore (J. R.) 18°. Boston, 1866.  
 Patronage. Edgeworth (M.) Novels, v. 7-8.  
 Paul Clifford. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. Lond. 1848.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 47.  
 Paul Ferroll. Clive (C.) 16°. London, 1858.  
 Paul, the Spanish sharper. Quevedo y Villegas. Roscoe's Spanish novelists, v. 2.  
 Paul and Virginia. Saint-Pierre (J. H. B. de). 16°. London, 1855.  
 Peace; or, the stolen will. Janvyn (M. W.) 12°. Boston, 1800.  
 Pearl of Orr's Island. Stowe (H. B.) 12°. Boston, 1862.  
 Peculiar. Sargent (E.) 12°. New York, 1864.  
 Pedlington (Little), and the Pedlingtonians. Poole (T.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Peer's daughter. Bulwer-Lytton (Lady R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Peg Woffington. Reade (C.) 12°. Boston, 1855.  
 Pelham. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1855.  
 Pencil sketches. Leslie (E.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1852.  
 Pendarvis. Thackeray (W. M.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.  
 — The same. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1850.  
 Penrose (Llewellyn), Journals of. [anon.] 4 v. 12°. London, 1815.  
 People I have met. Willis (N. P.) 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Pequillo. James (G. P. R.) 8°. New York, 1852.  
 Percival Keene. Marryat (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 113.  
 Percival Mayberry. Ingraham (J. N.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Père la Chaise. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 6.  
 Peregrine Pickle. Smollett (T.) 2 v. 16°. London, 1831.  
 — The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1826. Works, v. 2-3.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 2.  
 Perigru (Bartholomew), Pleasant history of. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
 Perils of Pearl street. Green (Aa.) 12°. New York, 1834.  
 Perpetual curate. Oliphant (M. O. W.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
 Persian (The) adventurer. Sequel of the Kuzzilbash. Fraser (J. B.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.  
 Persian tales: the thousand and one days. 8°. London, 1793. Novelist's magazine, v. 13.  
 Persian and Turkish tales. Pétis de la Croix. 2 v. 32°. London, 1802.  
 Personal recollections of the American revolution. Post (L. M.) 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Persuasion. Austen (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 28.  
 Peruvian letters. Grassigny (F. d'H. de). 2 v. 16°. London, 1761.  
 Peruvian tales. Gueullette (T. S.) 3 v. 16°. Lond. 1764.  
 — The same. 8°. London, 1784. Novelist's mag. v. 21.  
 Peter Gott, the cape Ann fisherman. Reynolds (J.) 12°. Boston, 1856.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Peter Schlemihl. Chamisso (A. von). 3d ed. 12°. London, 1861.  
 Peter Schlemihl in America. Wood (G. B.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.  
 Peter Simple. Marryat (F.). Bentley's novels, v. 62.  
 Petty annoyances of married life. Balzac (H. de). 12°. New York, 1861.  
 Peveril of the Peak. Scott (Sir W.). 12°. Boston, 1850.  
 Waverley novels, v. 14.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 14.  
 Phantom ship. Marryat (F.). Bentley's novels, v. 106.  
 Philip Augustus. James (G. P. R.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 59.  
 Philly and Kit. Chesebro (C.). 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Philothea; a Grecian romance. Child (L. M.). 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Physician of Marseilles. Lamotte-Fouquet (C. de). 16°. London, 1854.  
 Piccolola; or, the prisoner of Fenestrella. Saintine (J. X. B.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Pickings from the portfolio of the reporter of the New Orleans Picayune. Corcoran (D.). 12°. Phila. 1846.  
 Pickwick papers. Dickens (C.). 8°. New York, 1840.  
 — The same. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1842.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Pic-nic papers. By Dickens, Maxwell, Moore, Smith, etc. 12°. London, 1841.  
 Pictures of comical people. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1856.  
 Pictures of the olden time. Sears (E. H.). 12°. Boston, 1857.  
 Pictures of private life. Ellis (S. S.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
 Pierre; or, the ambiguities. Melville (H.). 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Pietro of Abano. Tieck (L.). 16°. London, 1860.  
 Pilgrims of the Rhine. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.). 12°. London, 1854.  
 Pilgrims of Walsingham. Strickland (A.). Waldie's library, v. 6.  
 Pilot (The); a tale of the sea. Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 2.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 1.  
 Pioneers (The). Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 14.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 14.  
 Pique. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1863.  
 Pirate (The). Scott (Sir W.). 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 12.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 12.  
 Pirates of the Mississippi. Gerstaecker (F.). 16°. London, 1856.  
 Planter's northern bride. Hentz (C. L.). 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Poacher (The). Marryat (F.). Bentley's novels, v. 104.  
 Pocahontas. Mosby (M. W.). 16°. Philadelphia, 1840.  
 Pol Alexander. History of Gomberville (M. L. R. de). fol. Lond. 1647.  
 Pompey the little. Coventry (F.). Barbauld's British novelists, v. 23.  
 — The same. Novelist's magazine, v. 19.  
 Poor Jack. Marryat (F.). 8°. London, 1840.  
 Poor rich man, and rich poor man. Sedgwick (C. M.). 16°. New York, 1836.  
 Poor scholar. Carleton (W.). In his Tales of the Irish peasantry, v. 2.  
 Poor vicar of Wiltshire. Zschokke (J. H. D.). 12°. Phila. 1845.  
 — The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.  
 Poplar house academy. Manning (Anne). 2 v. 16°. London, 1859.  
 Popular tales. Edgeworth (M.). Works, v. 2.  
 Popular tales and romances of the northern nations. 3 v. 12°. London, 1823.  
 Popular tales from the Norse. Dasent (G. W.). 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Posthumous records of a London clergyman. Caunter (J. H.). 16°. London, 1835.  
 Potiphar papers. Curtis (G. W.). 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Potter's common. Sherwood (M. M.). Works, v. 13.  
 Potts (Mrs. Washington). Leslie (E.). In her Pencil sketches, v. 1.  
 Prairie (The). Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 15.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 17.  
 Prairie bird. Murray (C. A.). Bentley's novels, v. 98.  
 Prairie Crusoe. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1869.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Precaution. Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 1.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 74.  
 Prediction (The). Power (T.). With the Lost heir, v. 2-3.  
 President's daughter. Bremer (F.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1843. [v. 3.  
 Prevalence of blood. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 2-3.  
 Pride and prejudice. Austen (J.). 3 v. 16°. Lond. 1813.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 30.  
 Priests, infidels, and huguenots. Bungener (L. F.). 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 30.  
 Prince of the house of David. Ingraham (J. H.). 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Prince of Kashna. Kimball (R. B.). 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Princes, public men, and pretty women. Dawson (F.). 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
 Princess (The); or, the Beguine. Morgan (S. O.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.  
 Princess of Babylon. Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Works, v. 36.  
 — The same. In his Romances, etc. v. 1.  
 Princess of Cleves. Lafayette (M. M. P. de La Vergne de). Croxall's novels, v. 2.  
 Printz hall, a record of New Sweden. By the author of "Blackbeard." [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1839.  
 Probus; or, Aurelian. Ware (W.). 12°. N. Y. 1848.  
 — The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.  
 Professor (The). Brontë (C.). 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.  
 Professor (The) at the breakfast table. Holmes (O. W.). 12°. Boston, 1860.  
 Prophet (The). Belisle (O. S.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Proposals of marriage. Opie (A.). Works, v. 2.  
 Protestant (The). Bray (A. E.). Novels, v. 3.  
 Prue and I. Curtis (G. W.). 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Punch's prize novelists. Thackeray (W. M.). In his Miscellanies, v. 2.  
 Pupil of pleasure. Pratt (S. J.). 12°. Phila. 1778.  
 Puritan and his daughter. Paulding (J. K.). 12°. New York, 1849.  
 Pynnhurst. McLeod (D.). 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Quadroon (The). Ingraham (J. H.). 12°. N. Y. 1852.  
 Quaker (The); or, principle triumphant. Handford (P. A.). 12°. Boston, 1853.  
 Quaker (The) soldier; or, the British in Philadelphia. Jones (J. R.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
 Quaker and young man of the world. Opie (A.). Works, v. 2.  
 Queechy. Warner (S.). 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Queen of hearts. Collins (W. W.). 12°. London, 1862.  
 Queen's necklace. Dumas (A. D.). Works, v. 3.  
 Quentin Durward. Scott (Sir W.). 12°. Boston, 1850.  
 Waverley novels, v. 16.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 15.  
 Quentin Matsys. Pichler (C.). 16°. London, 1845.  
 Quintus Fixlein. Richter (J. P. F.). With his Campaner Thal.  
 — The same. Carlyle's German romances, v. 2.  
 Quits. Tauphoenus (I. von). 12°. Phila. 1857.  
 Rab and his friends. Brown (J.). In his Spare hours.  
 Rachel Ray. Trollope (A.). 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 Ramble (James). Life and adventures of. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. Lond. 1755.  
 Raphael. Lamartine (A. de). 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Rasselas, prince of Abyssinia. Johnson (S.). 8°. Phila. 1850.  
 — The same. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 26.  
 Rattlin, the reefer. Howard (E.). Bentley's novels, v. 69.  
 Ravenshoe. Kingsley (H.). 12°. Boston, 1862.  
 Real life in London. Egan (P.). 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.  
 Rebecca and Rowena. Thackeray (W. M.). sm. 4°. London, 1850.  
 — The same. In his Miscellanies, v. 3.  
 Rebel chief. Aimard (G.). 16°. London, 1865.  
 Recantation; or, the confessions of a convert to Romanism. [anon.] 12°. London, 1845.  
 Recollections of a chaperon. Brand (B. Lady Dacre). Bentley's novels, v. 114.  
 Recollections of my childhood. Lippincott (S. J.). 12°. Boston, 1852.  
 Recollections of a detective police officer. [anon.] 16°. London, [1863].  
 Recollections of Geoffry Hamlyn. Kingsley (H.). 12°. Boston, 1859.  
 Recollections of Jotham Anderson. Ware (H.). Works, v. 1.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Recollections of a southern matron. Gilman (C.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Recollections of the United States army. [anon.] 18°. Boston, 1845.  
 Recommended to mercy; a novel. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Record of an obscure man. Putnam (M. L.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Rector (The), and the doctor's family. Oliphant (M. O. W.) 12°. Edinburgh, 1863.  
 Rector of St. Bardolph's. Shelton (F. W.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Red book of Appin. Hitchcock (E. A.) 16°. N. Y. 1863.  
 Red doctor. Lafitte (J. B. P.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.  
 Red gauntlet. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 17.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 17.  
 Red letter days in Applethorpe. Dodge (M. A.) 18°. Boston, 1866.  
 Red rover. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 3.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 40.  
 Redburn; his first voyage. Melville (H.) 12°. N. Y. 1855.  
 Redskins. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 30.  
 Redstick; or, scenes in the south. Montesano (R. R.) 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.  
 Redwood. Sedgwick (C. A.) 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Reformed coquet. Davys (M.) 18°. London, 1727.  
 Refugee (The). Melville (H.) 12°. Phila. 1865.  
 Reginald Dalton. Lockhart (J. G.) 12°. Edinburgh, 1849.  
 Reginald Lyle. Pardoe (J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Reign of satan. Gastineau (B.) In Illustrated literature of all nations.  
 Rejected wife. Stephens (A. S.) 12°. Phila. 1863.  
 Renunciation. D'Arblay (F. B.) [With her Romance of private life, v. 1-2].  
 Repealers. Gardiner (M. P. lady Blessington). 3 v. 12°. London, 1834.  
 Republic of fools. Wieland (C. M.) 2 v. 12°. Lond. 1861.  
 Retribution. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12°. Phila. 1856.  
 Reuben Apley. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.  
 Reuben Medlicott. Savage (M. W.) 16°. Lond. [1864].  
 Revenge (The). Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Reveries of a bachelor. Mitchell (D. G.) 16°. N. Y. 1863.  
 Reynard, the fox: a renowned apologue of the middle ages, reproduced in rhyme by S. Naylor. sm. 4°. London, 1845.  
 — The same. From the German, by E. W. Hollo-way. 4°. Leipzig, 1852.  
 — The same. From Carton's edition, 1481, with an introduction by W. J. Thoma. 12°. Lond. 1844. [Percy society publications, No. 12].  
 Richard Hurdia. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Richard Savage. Whitehead (C.) Bentley's novels, v. 96.  
 Richelieu. James (G. P. R.) 18°. London, 1839.  
 Ricketicketack. Conscience (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1853.  
 Rienzi, the last of the tribunes. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1848.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1854.  
 Right at last, etc. Gaskell (E.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Ring of Amasia. Lytton (R. B.) 12°. New York, 1863.  
 Rip Van Winkle. Irving (W.) In his Sketch-book.  
 Rival beauties. Pardoe (J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 Rival ladies. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 4.  
 Rival races. Sue (Eugène), 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 Rivals (The). Griffin (G.) 12°. Dublin, 1859.  
 Rob of the bowl. Kennedy (J. F.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1838.  
 — The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.  
 Rob-Roy. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 4.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 5.  
 Robber (The). James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1838.  
 Robber (The). Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Robert Graham, a sequel to Linda. Hentz (C. L.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Robin Day. Bird (E. M.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1839.  
 Robinson Crusoe. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 1-2.  
 — The same. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.  
 — The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1853.  
 — The same. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 16-17.  
 Rock of the candle. Griffin (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Roderick Random. Smollett (T.) 16°. London, 1831.  
 — The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820. Works, v. 1.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 2.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Roebuck; a novel. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Roland Trevor. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Roman nights. Verri (A.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
 Romance of the forest. Radcliffe (A.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 43-44.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 10.  
 Romance of history. England. Neele (H.) 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1828.  
 — The same. Italy. Macfarlane (C.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1832.  
 — The same. Spain. Trueba y Cosío (T. de). 2 v. 12°. New York, 1830.  
 Romance of Jewish history. Moss (C. and M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1840.  
 Romance of a poor young man. Feuillel (O.) 12°. New York, 1859.  
 Romance of private life. D'Arblay (F. B.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1839.  
 Romance and reality. Landon (L. E.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 111.  
 Romance of the sea-serpent. Batchelder (E.) 12°. Cambridge, 1849.  
 Romance of Syr Tryamour. [anon.] Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 12°. London, 1848. Percy society publications, v. 16.  
 Romantic historian; lights and shadows, elucidating American annals. [anon.] 18°. Philadelphia, 1834.  
 Romany Rye. Borrow (G.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.  
 Romola. Evans (M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 Rookwood. Ainsworth (W. H.) Bentley's novels, v. 60.  
 Rory O'More. Lover (S.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 76.  
 Rosalind and Felicia; or, the sisters. Bentley's novels, v. 123.  
 Rose D'Albret. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1844.  
 Rose of Dekama. Van Lennep (J.) Library of foreign romance, v. 8.  
 Rose of the parsonage. Glaeske (R.) 12°. Phila. 1854.  
 Rose and the ring. Thackeray (W. M.) 16°. Lond. 1855.  
 Roundhearts, etc. Cole (M.) 12°. New York, 1867.  
 Roxana; or, the fortunate mistress. De Foe (D.) Works, v. 11.  
 Royal wanderer; or, secret memoirs of Caroline. Barron (E.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.  
 Ruffian boy. Opie (A.) Works, v. 2.  
 Rumour. Sheppard (E. S.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.  
 Russell; a tale of Charles II. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1854.  
 Russian sketch-book. Golovin (I.) 2 v. 12°. Lond. 1848.  
 Ruth. Gaskell (E.) 16°. London, [about 1859].  
 Ruth Hall. Parton (S. P.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Rutledge. Cole (M.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Sabie cloud. Adams (N.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Sainclair; or, the victim of the arts and sciences. Genila (comte de). 12°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1813.  
 St. Giles and St. James. Jerold (D.) Writings, v. 1.  
 Saint Leger. Kimball (R. B.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 St. Leon. Godwin (W.) Bentley's novels, v. 5.  
 St. Martin's summer. Brewster (A. H. M.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 St. Olave's. [anon.] 12°. London, 1865.  
 St. Patrick's eve. Lever (C.) 12°. London, 1845.  
 St. Philip's. Cole (M.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 St. Ronan's well. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 16.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 16.  
 Saint Valentine's day. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 21.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley novels, v. 21.  
 Salathiel, the immortal. Croly (G.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1842.  
 Sanctuary (The). Nichols (G. W.) 12°. N. York, 1866.  
 Sandford and Merton. Day (T.) sm. 4°. New York, 1860.  
 Sandhills of Jutland. Andersen (H. C.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Sans merci. Lawrence (G. A.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.  
 Satanstoe; or, the Littlepage mass. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 28.  
 Say and seal. Warner (S. and A.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1860.  
 Sayings and doings. 1st series. Hook (T. E.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1824.  
 Sayings and doings of Sam Slick. Haliburton (T. C.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1837-40.  
 Scalp hunters. Reid (Mayne). 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Scanderbeg the great. [anon.] Croxall's novels, v. 4.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Scarlet letter. Hawthorne (N.) 12°. Boston, 1850.  
 — The same. 12°. Boston, 1855.  
 Scattergood family, Fortunes of the. Smith (A.) Bentley's novels, v. 122.  
 Schmeizle's journey to Flactz. Richter (J. P. F.) *With his Campaner Thal*.  
 — The same. Carlyle's German romance, v. 2.  
 School days at Rugby. Hughes (T.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 School for husbands. Bulwer-Lytton (*Lady R.*) 8°. Phila. 1852.  
 Scottish chiefs. Porter (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 7-8.  
 Scouring of the white horse. Hughes (T.) 16°. Cambridge, 1859.  
 Scout (The). Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Sea lions; or, the lost sealers. Cooper (J. F.) Nov. v. 10.  
 Second marriage. Burdett (C.) 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Selected tales of the genii. Edited by Whately (R.) 16°. London, 1861.  
 Self-control. Brunton (M. B.) 8°. Edinburgh, 1839.  
 — The same. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1820. *In her Works*, v. 2-4.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 15.  
 Semi-attached couple. Eden (*Hon. Emily*). 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Sense and sensibility. Austen (J.) 3 v. 16°. Lond. 1813.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 23.  
 Sentimental journey. Sterne (L.) Works, v. 2.  
 — The same. Illustrated. 8°. London, [1851].  
 Sequel to the neighbor's children. [anon.] 16°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Sergeant Dale. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 3.  
 Settlers in Canada. Marryat (F.) 12°. London, 1860.  
 Seven champions of christendom. Johnson (R.) 12°. London, 1861.  
 Seven marriages, and never a husband. Langbein (A. F. E.) Roscoe's German novelists, v. 4.  
 Seven poor travellers. Dickens (C.) 8°. Phila. [1860].  
 Seven sons of Mammon. Sala (G. A.) 8°. Boston, 1862.  
 Seven stories. Mitchell (D. G.) 12°. New York, 1864.  
 Shabby genteel story. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 4.  
 Shadow in the house. Saunders (J.) 12°. N. York, 1861.  
 Shadows and sunbeams. Arthur (T. S.) 16°. Phila. 1854.  
 Shattered idols. [anon.] 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.  
 Shaving of Shagpat. Meredith (G.) 12°. London, 1856.  
 Shepherd's calendar. Hogg (J.) *In his Tales*, v. 3-4.  
 Sherbrooke. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Shirley. Brontë (C.) 8°. New York, 1850.  
 Shoshonee Valley. Flint (T.) 2 v. 12°. Cincinnati, 1830.  
 Sicilian romance. Radcliffe (A.) 2 v. 18°. London, 1790.  
 — The same. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 10.  
 Sick giant and Doctor Dwarf. Jerrold (D.) Writings, v. 3.  
 Sickness and health of the people of Bleaburn. Martineau (H.) 16°. Boston, 1853.  
 Sidney Bidulph. (Memoirs of miss). Sheridan (F. C.) Novelist's magazine, v. 22.  
 Sidney De Grey. Lanewood (L. pseudon.) 16°. Boston, 1865.  
 Siege of Vienna. Pichler (C.) Waldie's library, v. 5.  
 Siegfried, the dragon slayer. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1848.  
 Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe. Evans (M.) 12°. New York, 1861.  
 Silver (The) cord. Brooks (S.) 8°. New York, 1861.  
 Simon Kenton. Weir (J.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Simple story. Inchbald (E.) Bentley's novels, v. 26.  
 — The same. Barbauld's Brit. novels, v. 28.  
 Sincere (The) Huron. Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Novelist's magazine, v. 21.  
 Sintram and his companions. Lamotte-Fouqué (F. H. K.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Sir Andrew Wylie, of that ilk. Galt (J.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1841.  
 Sir Charles Grandison. Richardson (S.) 8°. London, 1812.  
 — The same. 7 v. 12°. London, 1811. Works, v. 13-19.  
 — The same. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 9-15.  
 Sir Edward Seaward's shipwreck, Narrative of. Porter (J.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1831.  
 Sir Ralph Esher. Hunt (J. H. L.) Bentley's novels, v. 118.  
 Sir Theodore Broughton. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Sisters (The). Barnes (C. M. S.) *With her Plays*, prose and poetry.  
 Sisters (The). Dodd (W.) Novelist's magazine, v. 5.  
 Sisters (The); or, England and France. Cockton (H.) 8°. London, 1844.  
 Six years later. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 4.  
 Sixty years of the life of Jeremy Levis. Osborne (L.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1831.  
 Sketches by Boz. Dickens (C.) 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.  
 Sketches and travels in London. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 2.  
 Skirmishing; or, the author of "Who breaks, pays." [anon.] 12°. New York, 1863.  
 Sleepy hollow, Legend of. Irving (W.) *In his Sketch book*.  
 Sleep-walker. Zschokke (H.) 12°. New York, 1848. *[In his Tales]*.  
 Slick (Samuel), Sayings and doings. Haliburton (T. C.) 12°. London, 1848.  
 Small house at Allington. Trollope (A.) 8°. New York, 1864.  
 Smuggler (The). Banim (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 29.  
 Smuggler chief. Aimard (G.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.  
 Snarley-yow; or, the dog-bend. Marryat (F.) Bentley's novels, v. 107.  
 Snooded Jessaline. Harvey (Mrs. T. K.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.  
 Snow (The) angel. Knutt (F.) [pseudon.] 16°. New York, 1867.  
 Snow (The) image, etc. Hawthorne (N.) 12°. Boston, 1852.  
 Social distinction. Ellis (S. S.) 3 v. 8°. London, 1848-9.  
 Soldier of Lyons. Gore (C. G. T.) 16°. London, 1840.  
 Bentley's novels, v. 82.  
 Soldier's bride. Hall (J.) 16°. Philadelphia, 1833.  
 Soldier's orphans. Stephens (A. S.) 12°. Phila. 1866.  
 Soldier's return. Ople (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Solyman and Almena. Langhorne (J.) 8°. London, 1781.  
 Novelist's magazine, v. 2.  
 Some account of my cousin Nicholas. Barham (R. H. D.) Bentley's novels, v. 103.  
 Son of the soil. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 Sorrows of Werther. Goethe (J. W. von). 16°. London, 1801.  
 Southward ho! Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Spae wife (The). By Paul Peppergrass. [pseudon.] 2 v. 12°. Baltimore, 1853.  
 Spanish decameron. Quevedo (F. de). 16°. London, 1720.  
 Spanish lady of England. Cervantes (M. de). Croxall's novels, v. 6.  
 Spanish papers, etc. Irving (W.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Sparing to spend. Arthur (T. S.) 16°. New York, 1853.  
 Sparrowgrass papers. Cozzens (F. S.) 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Spinster's story. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Spirit (The) of Bunco. Amory (T.) 12°. London, 1833.  
 Spiritual Quixote. Graves (R.) Barbauld's British novelists, v. 32-33.  
 Spiritual vampirism. Webber (C. W.) 12°. Phila. 1853.  
 Spy (The). Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 19.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 95.  
 Squanders of castle Squander. Carleton (W.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.  
 Standish. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1866.  
 Standish the puritan. Grayson (E. pseudon.) 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Stanley. Wallace (H. B.) 2 v. 12°. Phila. 1838.  
 Steepleton; or, high church, and low church. [anon.] 12°. London, 1847.  
 Steggall (John H.) A real history of a Suffolk man. Cobbold (R.) 12°. London, 1857.  
 Step-mother. James (G. P. R.) 18°. London, 1855.  
 Stories of the governess. Hall (S. C.) 8°. London, 1852.  
 Stories of many lands. Lippincott (S. J.) sq. 18°. Boston, 1867.  
 Stories of Spanish life. Huber (V. A.) 2 v. 12°. Lond. 1837.  
 Stories of Waterloo. Maxwell (W. H.) Bentley's novels, v. 31.  
 Story of a feather. Jerrold (D.) *In his Writings*, v. 3.  
 Story of Kennett. Taylor (J. B.) 12°. New York, 1866.  
 Strange adventures of captain Dangerous. Sala (G. A.) 8°. Boston, 1863.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Strange story. Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir E.*) 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.
- Strathern. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 4 v. 12°. London, 1845.
- Strathmore. De la Rama. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- Stray Yankee in Texas. Hammett (S. A.) 12°. New York, 1853.
- Strife and peace. Bremer (F.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.
- Student of Salamanca. Irving (W.) *In his Bracebridge hall*.
- Studies for stories. Ingelow (J.) 2 v. 16°. Lond. 1865.
- Subaltern (The). Gleig (G. R.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1845.
- Success in life. Tuthill (L. C.) 12°. New York, 1850.
- Suil Dhuv the coiner. Gerald (G.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.
- Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Whitney (A. D. T.) 12°. Boston, 1867.
- Surgeon's daughter. Scott (*Sir W.*) 12°. Boston, 1850.
- Waverley novels, v. 20.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 20.
- Surry of Eagle's nest. Cooke (J. E.) 12°. N. Y. 1866.
- Susan Gray. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 3.
- Susannah. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 3.
- Sutherlands (The). Cole (M.) 12°. New York, 1862.
- Swallow barn. Kennedy (J. P.) 12°. New York, 1851.
- Swedes in Prague. Fichler (C.) 16°. London, 1845.
- Swiss family Robinson. Wvys (J. R. von). and Montolien (J. P.) 12°. London, 1852.
- Sword and distaff. Simms (W. G.) 12°. Phila. 1853.
- Sword and gown. Lawrence (G. A.) 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Sybil; or, the two nations. D'Israeli (B.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Sydenham. Massey (M.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.
- Sydney Clifton. Fay (T. S.) 12°. New York, 1839.
- Symzonia. Seaborn (A.) [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1820.
- Tactics; or, Cupid in shoulder straps. Gray (J.) 12°. New York, 1863.
- Talba (The); or, the Moor of Portugal. Bray (A. E.) *In her Novels*, v. 5.
- Tale of two cities. Dickens (C.) 8°. London, 1859.
- Tales, anecdotes, and letters, translated from the Arabic and Persian. Scott (J.) 12°. Shrewsbury, 1800.
- Tales of the Alhambra. Irving (W.) Bentley's nov. v. 49.
- Tales from "Bentley." 6 v. 16°. London, 1865.
- Tales from Blackwood. 6 v. 18°. Edinburgh, 1859-61.
- Tales of the border. Hall (J.) 16°. Phila. 1855.
- Tales of the borders, and of Scotland. Wilson (J. M.) 6 v. 4°. Manchester, [1835-40].
- Tales of the castle. Genlis (*Comtesse de*). 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.
- Tales for children. Schmid (C. von). 18°. London, 1853.
- Tales of chivalry. [*anon.*] 2 v. 8°. London, [1854.]
- Tales of the classics. By a lady. [*anon.*] 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.
- Tales of the colonies. Howison (J.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.
- Tales of the crusaders. Scott (*Sir W.*) 8°. Phila. 1857.
- Waverley novels, v. 18.
- The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 18.
- Tales of the drama. Macaulay (E.) 16°. Chiswick, 1822.
- Tales of the early ages. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1832.
- Tales of the east. Weber (H.) 3 v. 8°. Edin. 1812.
- Tales from the eastern land. Grimm (A. L.) Sq. 16°. London, 1852.
- Tales of fashionable life. Edgeworth (M.) *In her Novels*, v. 4-6.
- Tales of the genii. Translated by Sir Charles Morell. Ridley (J.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1805.
- The same. 8°. London, 1782. Novelist's magazine, v. 3.
- Tales [selected] of the genii. Edited by Whately (R.) 16°. London, 1865.
- Tales from the German. Translated by J. Oxenford and C. A. Freilang. 8°. London, 1844.
- Tales of the Great St. Bernard. Croly (G.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1828.
- Tales of a jewess. 1st series. Brendiah (*Mme.*) 12°. London, 1838.
- Tales of the jury room. Griffin (G.) 12°. Dublin, 1857.
- Tales of my landlord. 1st series. Scott (*Sir W.*) 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 4.

**Fiction—continued.**

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Tales of my landlord. 1st series. 12°. Boston, 1850.
- Waverley novels, v. 5.
- The same. 2d series. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Waverley novels, v. 6.
- The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 6.
- The same. 3d series. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Waverley novels, v. 7.
- The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 7.
- The same. 4th series. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 23-24.
- The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 23-24.
- Tales for the marines. Thornbury (W.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.
- Tales of the northwest. Snelling (W. J.) 16°. Boston, 1830.
- Tales from the operas. Pardon (G. F. *ed.*) 12°. New York, 1864.
- Tales, original and translated, from the Spanish. By a lady. 8°. London, 1810.
- Tales of the peasage and peasantry. Brand (B. *lady Dacre*). Bentley's novels, v. 117.
- Tales, Persian and Turkish, of the sheikh Zadeh. Pétis de La Croix (F.) 2 v. 32°. London, 1808-9.
- Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb (C. and M.) 16°. London, 1863.
- Tales of the southern border. Webber (C. W.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Tales of a traveller. Irving (W.) 16°. New York, 1865.
- Tales of the west Highlands. Campbell (J. F.) 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860-62.
- Tales of woman's trials. Hall (S. C.) 8°. London, 1847.
- Tales and sketches. Hogg (J.) 6 v. 16°. Glasgow, 1837.
- Tales and sketches from the queen city. Drake (B.) 12°. Cincinnati, 1838.
- Tales and souvenirs of a residence in Europe. Rives (J. W.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1842.
- Tales and stories of Ireland. Carleton, Lover, and Hall. 18°. Halifax, 1854.
- Tales and traditions of Hungary. Pulszky (T.) 12°. New York, 1852.
- Talismans (The). Scott (*Sir W.*) 12°. Boston, 1850.
- Waverley novels, v. 18.
- The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley nov. v. 18.
- Tancred; or, the new crusade. D'Israeli (B.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1847.
- Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne (N.) 16°. Boston, 1853.
- Tapestried chamber. Scott (*Sir W.*) 8°. Phila. 1857.
- Waverley novels, v. 24.
- The same. 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 20.
- Tartar tales. Gueullette (T. S.) Novelist's magazine, v. 19.
- Telemachus. Fénelon. Translated by Littlebury. 2 v. 16°. London, 1759.
- The same. Trans. by Ramsay. 12°. Lond. 1787.
- The same. Trans. by Hawkesworth. 4°. London, 1797.
- Temper. Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.
- Temper and temperament. Ellis (S. S.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.
- Temple of Gaidus. Montesquieu (C. de S. de). Works, v. 4.
- Ten nights in a bar room. Arthur (T. S.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Ten thousand a year. Warren (S.) 2 v. Works, v. 2-3.
- Ten years of a lifetime. Hosmer (M.) 12°. New York, 1857.
- Tenant house. Duganne (A. J. H.) 12°. New York, 1858.
- Tenant of Wildfell Hall. Brontë (A.) 12°. New York, 1855.
- Terrific tales. Lewis (L.) 12°. London, 1864.
- Thaddeus of Warsaw. Porter (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 4.
- That good old time. [*anon.*] 16°. Boston, 1866.
- Theo Leigh. Thomas (A.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1865.
- Theodosius and Constantia. Langhorne (J.) 8°. London, 1783. Novelist's magazine, v. 7.
- Thinking bayonet. Hosmer (J. K.) 12°. Boston, 1865.
- Thinks-I-to-myself. Nares (E.) 12°. London, 1829.
- Thiodolf, the Icelander. Lamotte-Fouquet (F. H. K.) 16°. London, 1845.
- Thirty-nine men for one woman. Chevalier (H. É.) 12°. New York, 1862.
- Thorndale. Smith (W.) 12°. Boston, 1859.



## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Thorpe. Monntford (W.) 12°. Boston, 1852.  
 Thousand (A.) a year. Bruce (E. M.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Thousand-and-one days; Persian tales. 8°. London, 1783. *Novelist's magazine*, v. 13.  
 Thousand-and-one nights. *See Arabian Nights*.  
 Three (The) beauties. Southworth (E. D. E. N.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
 Three courses and a dessert. Cruikshank (G.) 12°. London, 1852.  
 Three eras of a woman's life. Arthur (T. S.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 Three experiments of living. Lee (H. F.) 18°. Bost, 1837.  
 Three (The) guardsmen. Dumas (A. D.) Works, v. 1.  
 ——— The same. The three musketeers. Library of foreign romance, v. 1.  
 Three hundred a year. Chetwynd (H. W.) 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.  
 Three tales. Arbuville (*Comtesse d'*). 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Thrilling stories of the forest and the frontier. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Ticonderoga; or, the Black Eagle. James (G. P. R.) 8°. New York, 1854.  
 Tiger-hunter (The). Reid (M.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Timothy Crump's ward. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1866.  
 Titan. Richter (J. P. F.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1862.  
 Title hunting. Llewellyn (E. L.) 12°. London, 1860.  
 Titmarsh (Samuel), History of. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 4.  
 Tobias Wilson. Clemens (J.) 12°. Phila. 1865.  
 Tolla; a tale of modern Rome. About (E. F. V.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1855.  
 Tom Brown at Oxford. Hughes (T.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Tom Brown at Rugby. Hughes (T.) 12°. Boston, 1861.  
 Tom Burke, of "Ours." Lever (C.) 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1844.  
 Tom Cringle's log. Scott (M.) 16°. Edinburgh, 1854.  
 Tom Jones; History of a foundling. Fielding (H.) 2 v. 16°. London, 1831.  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806. Works, v. 6-7.  
 ——— The same. 3 v. 16°. London, 1820. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 19-21.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821. Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 1.  
 ——— The same. 8°. London, 1783. *Novelist's magazine*, v. 3.  
 Tom Randall. Oldfellow (A.) [*pseudon.*] 16°. New York, 1867.  
 Tony Butler. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1865.  
 Tor hill. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.  
 Totemwell. Payson (G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Tracy's ambition. Griffin (A.) 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Tragico-mical history of our times. [anon.] 18°. London, 1852.  
 Traits and stories of the Irish peasantry. Carleton (W.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.  
 ——— The same. 5 v. 16°. London, 1853.  
 Traits and trials of early life. Landon (L. E.) 16°. London, 1836.  
 Trance (The). [anon.] Bentley's novels, v. 104.  
 Travels in America. Fibleton (G.) [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1833.  
 Travels of Cyrus. Ramsay (A. M.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1730.  
 Trelawney of Trelawne. Bray (A. E.) *In her Novels*, v. 7.  
 Tremaine. Ward (R. P.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1825.  
 Tremendous adventures of major Gahagan. Thackeray (W. M.) *In his Miscellanies*, v. 1.  
 Trevelyan. Scott (C. L.) Bentley's novels, v. 58.  
 Trials of the heart. Bray (A. E.) *In her Novels*, v. 8.  
 Tristram Shandy. Sterne (L.) 8°. London, 1819. *In his Works*, v. 1-2.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845. *In his Works*, Philadelphia edition.  
 ——— The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832.  
 ——— The same. 8°. London, 1782. *Novelist's magazine*, v. 5.  
 Trojan wars, and Troy's destruction. [anon.] 18°. London, 1728.  
 Trumpe. Curtis (G. W.) 12°. New York, 1861.  
 Turkish evening entertainments. Ahmed Ibn Hemden. Translated by J. P. Brown. 12°. New York, 1850.  
 Turnover; a tale of New Hampshire. 12°. Boston, 1853.  
 Twenty-ninth of May. Pyne (W. H.) 12°. London, 1852.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Twenty years after; a sequel to the Three musketeers. Dumas (A. D.) 8°. Philadelphia, [1850]. Works, v. 1.  
 ——— The same. Library of foreign romance, v. 3-4.  
 Twice-told tales. Hawthorne (N.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1851.  
 Twickenham tales. By a society of novelists. 2 v. 12°. London, [1860].  
 Two admirals. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 6.  
 ——— The same. Bentley's novels, v. 93.  
 Two aristocracies. Gore (C. G. T.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1857.  
 Two drovers. Scott (*Sir W.*) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 20.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 20.  
 Two friends. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.  
 Two generations. Chichester (F. R. *earl of Belfast*). 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.  
 Two guardians. Yonge (C. M.) 16°. London, 1855.  
 Two men. Stoddard (E.) 12°. New York, 1865.  
 Two merchants; or, solvent and insolvent. Arthur (T. S.) 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Two old men's tales. Marsh-Caldwell (A.) Bentley's novels, v. 94.  
 Two prima donnas. Sals (G. A.) 12°. London, 1862.  
 Two sons (The). Opie (A.) Works, v. 3.  
 Two years ago. Kingsley (T.) 12°. Boston, 1857.  
 Tynley hall. Hood (T.) Bentley's novels, v. 80.  
 ——— The same. Works, v. 3-4.  
 Typee. Melville (H.) 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Ulric; or, the voices. Fay (T. S.) 16°. New York, 1851.  
 Uncle and nephew. Opie (A.) Works, v. 1.  
 Uncle Sam's farm fence. Milne (A. D.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Uncle Tom's cabin. Stowe (H. B.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1852.  
 ——— The same. 8°. Boston, 1853.  
 Uncle Tom's cabin as it is. Smith (W. L. G.) 12°. Buffalo, 1852.  
 Uncommercial traveller. Dickens (C.) 12°. London, 1861.  
 Under the ban [*Le maudit*, anon.] 8°. New York, 1864.  
 Under currents of Wall street. Kimball (R. B.) 12°. New York, 1862.  
 Underground (The) mail agent. By Vidi. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Undine. Lamotte-Fouqué (F. H. K.) 12°. New York, 1852.  
 ——— The same. 12°. Boston, 1841. *With Miniature romances*.  
 Unfortunate (The) heroes; or, the adventures of famous men—Ovid, Horace, Virgil, etc. banished from the court of Augustus Cæsar. In ten novels. Villédieu (M. C. H. D. de). 12°. London, 1679.  
 Upper ten thousand. Bristed (C. A.) 12°. London, 1852.  
 Ups and downs; or, the lost treasure restored. Lermont (L.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Utterly wrecked. Morford (H.) 8°. New York, 1866.  
 Vala. Godwin (P.) 4°. New York, 1851.  
 Vale of cedars. Aguilar (G.) 16°. London, 1852.  
 Valentine McClutchy. Carleton (W.) 8°. Dublin, 1848.  
 Valentine Vox, the ventriloquist. Cockton (H.) 8°. London, 1840.  
 Valentine's Eve. Opie (Amelia). Works, v. 2.  
 Valerius; a Roman story. Lockhart (J. G.) 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1821.  
 Valley of the Shenandoah. Hentz (N. M.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1828.  
 Vanillo Gonzalez. Le Sage (A.) Ballantyne's novelist's library, v. 4.  
 Vanity Fair. Thackeray (W. M.) 8°. New York, 1848.  
 ——— The same. 3 v. 12°. Cambridge, 1865.  
 Vasconcelos. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Vathek; an Arabian tale. Beckford (W.) Bentley's novels, v. 41.  
 Vedâla cadai, being the Tamul version of a collection of ancient tales in the Sanscrit language. Translated by B. G. Babington. Oriental translation fund publications. Miscellaneous translations, v. 1.  
 Venetia. D'Israeli (B.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1833.  
 Very hard Cash. Reade (C.) 8°. New York, 1864.  
 Veva; or, the war of the peasants. Consolence (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1856.  
 Vial-genie, and mad farthing. Lamotte-Fouqué (F. H. K.) 12°. Boston, 1841. *With Miniature romances*.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Viaud (Pierre). Shipwreck and adventures of. Dubois-Fontanelle (J. G.). 8°. London, 1771.  
 Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith (O.). 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1851.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1855.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1820. Barbauld's Brit. novelists, v. 23.  
 — The same. *In his Works*, various editions, v. 1.  
 Vicar of Wiltshire. Zschokke (H.). 12°. New York, 1848. [*In his Tales*].  
 Vicar of Wrexhill. Trollope (F.). Bentley's novels, v. 78.  
 Vicissitudes of commerce; & tale of the cotton trade. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.  
 Vicomte de Bragelonne. Dumas (A. D.). 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, [1850]. Works, v. 1.  
 Victim of excitement. Hentz (C. L.). 12°. Phila. 1853.  
 Victims of society. Gardiner (M. P. *lady Blessington*). 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.  
 Victoria. Sherwood (M. M.). Works, v. 8.  
 Village belles. Manning (Anne). 16°. London, 1859.  
 Village doctor. Arbouville (*Comtesse d'*). 12°. New York, 1853.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1853.  
 Village innkeeper. Conscience (H.). 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Village ruin. Griffin (G.). 16°. Dublin, 1857.  
 Vilette. Brontë (C.). 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Vincenzo. Buffini (G.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1863.  
 Virginia comedians. Cooke (J. E.). 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Virginians (The). Thackeray (W. M.). 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.  
 — The same. 8°. New York, 1859.  
 Virtuous (The) orphan. Marivaux (P. C. de C. de). 8°. London, 1784. *Novellist's* magazine, v. 16.  
 Vision of Babona. Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Works, v. 11.  
 Visions. Quevedo y Villegas. 16°. London, 1767.  
 Visiting my relations. Kelly (M. A.). 16°. London, 1853.  
 Vivian. Edgeworth (M.). Novels, v. 5.  
 Vivian Grey. D'Israeli (B.). 5 v. in 4. 12°. London, 1833.  
 Voyage of captain Popanilla. D'Israeli (B.). 12°. London, 1828.  
 Voyage to the island of Cajamal, etc. King (W.). Works, v. 2.  
 Voyage to the north pole. Bragg (B.). [*pseudon.*] 16°. London, 1817.  
 Vulcan's peak. Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 31.  
 Wacousta; or, the prophecy. Richardson (J.). 8°. New York, 1851.  
 Wallenstein and the Swedes in Prague. Pichler (C. G.). 16°. London, 1845.  
 Walpurgis-night. Zschokke (J. H. D.). 12°. Phila. 1856.  
 Walt and Vuit; or, the twins. Richter (J. P. F.). 2 v. 16°. Boston, 1846.  
 Walter Colyton. Smith (H.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.  
 Waltham. [anon.] Walsdie's library, v. 1.  
 Wanderer (The); or, female difficulties. D'Arbly (F. B.). 5 v. 16°. London, 1814.  
 Wanderer in Washington. Watterston (G.). 12°. Washington, 1829.  
 Wandering Jew. Sue (E.). 2 v. 8°. New York, 1846.  
 Wandering Jew. Chronicles from the originals of Carthilius. 1st series. Hoffman (D.). 2 v. 8°. Lond. 1853.  
 Wanderings and fortunes of some German emigrants. Gerstäcker (F.). 12°. New York, 1848.  
 Wanderings of Persiles and Sigismunda. Cervantes (M. de). 16°. London, 1854.  
 Warden (The). Trollope (A.). 16°. New York, 1862.  
 Warleigh; or, the fatal oak. Bray (A. E.). [*In her* Novels, v. 6].  
 War-trail (The). Reid (Mayne). 12°. New York, 1857.  
 Was he successful? Kimball (R. B.). 8°. N. York, 1864.  
 Washingtons (The). Simpkinson (J. N.). 8°. Lond. 1860.  
 Water-babies (The). Kingsley (C.). 16°. London, 1863.  
 Water-witch (The). Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 4.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 36.  
 Waverley. Scott (Sir W.). 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 1.  
 — The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. Waverley novels, v. 1.  
 Waverley anecdotes. [anon.] 12°. London, 1841.  
 Ways of the hour. Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 33.  
 Welcome home. Opie (A.). Works, v. 2.  
 Wept of Wish-ton-Wish. Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 21.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 33.

## Fiction—continued.

ENGLISH; by titles:

- Westcote (Charles). Memoirs, etc. [anon.] 12°. London, 1807.  
 Westfield. McLeod (Isabella). 8°. Edinburgh, 1866.  
 Westward for smelts. [anon.] Percy soc. pub. v. 22.  
 Westward ho! Paulding (J. K.). 2 v. 12°. New York, 1832.  
 Westward ho! or, sir Amyas Leigh. Kingsley (C.). 3 v. 12°. Cambridge, 1865.  
 What can woman do? Arthur (T. S.). 12°. Phila. 1856.  
 What not? Denison (M. A.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
 What will he do with it? Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir E.*) 4 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.  
 Which: the right or the left? [anon.] 12°. N. Y. 1855.  
 Whim, and its consequences. James (G. P. R.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.  
 — The same. 18°. London, 1853.  
 Whimsical woman. Carlen (E. F.). 12°. New York, 1854.  
 White (The) bull. Voltaire (F. M. A. de). *In his* romances, tales, etc. v. 1.  
 White (The) charger. Hort (J. J.). 8°. London, 1850.  
 White friars; or, the days of Charles II. Robinson (J.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.  
 Whitehall; or, the days of Charles I. Robinson (J.). 3 v. 12°. London, 1845.  
 White hoods. Bray (A. E.). Novels, v. 1.  
 White Jacket. Melville (H.). 12°. New York, 1855.  
 White lies. Opie (A.). Works, v. 2.  
 White (The) rose. Bray (A. E.). Novels, v. 9.  
 Who breaks, pays. By the author of "Skirmishing," etc. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.  
 Why Paul Ferroll killed his wife. Clive (C.). 12°. London, 1860.  
 Wide, wide world. Warner (S.). 16°. London, [1853].  
 Widow Barnaby. Trollope (F.). Bentley's novels, v. 81.  
 Widow Bedott papers. Whicher (F. M.). 12°. New York, 1858.  
 Widow and marquis; or, love and pride. Hook (T. E.). Bentley's novels, v. 87.  
 Widow Rugby's husband. Hooper (J. J.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
 Wieland; or, the transformation. Brown (C. B.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.  
 Wife's (The) duty. Opie (A.). Works, v. 3.  
 Wife's (The) victory, etc. Southworth (E. D. E. N.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Wigwam (The) and the cabin. Simms (W. G.). 12°. New York, 1856.  
 Wild Irish girl. Morgan (S. O. *lady*). 16°. London, 1850.  
 Wild Jack; or, the stolen child. Hentz (C. L.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
 Wild love, etc. Lamotte-Fouqué (F. H. K.). 18°. London, 1844.  
 Wild western scenes. Jones (J. B.). 12°. Phila. 1859.  
 Wilhelm Meister's apprenticeship. Goethe (J. W. von). 3 v. 12°. London, 1842.  
 — The same. 12°. London, 1861.  
 Will he find her? By Winter Summerton. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1869.  
 William the Conqueror. Napier (*Sir J. C.*) 12°. London, 1858.  
 Willtoft; or, the days of James I: a tale. [anon.] 12°. Baltimore, 1851.  
 Willoughby's (*lady*) diary. Rathbone (H. M.). 2 v. 16°. London, 1846-48.  
 Wing-and-wing. Cooper (J. F.). Novels, v. 5.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 99.  
 Winged chariot, etc. By Ben Boaz. 12°. Cincinnati, 1858.  
 Winkfield (Mr.). [anon.] 8°. New York, 1866.  
 Winning his way. Coffin (C. C.). 18°. Boston, 1866.  
 Winter lodge. Sequel to Simon Kenton. By Wier (J.). 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.  
 Withered (The) heart. Arthur (T. S.). 12°. Phila. 1857.  
 Wives and daughters. Gaskell (E. C.). 8°. New York, 1866.  
 Wolfert's roost, etc. Irving (W.). 12°. New York, 1856.  
 — The same. 16°. New York, 1866.  
 Woman in white. Collins (W. W.). 8°. New York, 1861.  
 — The same. 16°. London, 1865.  
 Woman's friendship. Aguilar (G.). 16°. London, 1852.  
 Woman's love, and a wife's duty. Opie (A.). Works, v. 3.  
 Women; or, pour et contre. Maturin (C. R.). 2 v. 12°. New York, 1852.  
 Women of Israel. Aguilar (G.). 2 v. 16°. London, 1852.  
 Wonder book, for boys and girls. Hawthorne (N.). 16°. Boston, 1852.



## Fiction—continued.

## ENGLISH; by titles:

- Wonderful adventures of captain Priest. Hammett (S. A.) 12°. New York, 1855.  
 Wonderful adventures of Tufongbo. Lee (H.) 16°. London, 1861.  
 Wonderful and thrilling tales. [anon.] 12°. Boston, [1858].  
 Woodcraft. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Wooden Clara. Conscience (H.) 12°. Baltimore, 1856.  
 Woodman. James (G. P. R.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1849.  
 Woodrove manor. Dorsey (A. H.) 12°. Phila. 1852.  
 Woodstock. Scott (Sir W.) 12°. Boston, 1850. Waverley novels, v. 19.  
 — The same. 8°. Phila. 1857. Waverley nov. v. 19.  
 Wooring and warring in the wilderness. Kirk (C. D.) 12°. New York, 1860.  
 Work and win. Adams (W. T.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Working man's way in the world. Smith (C. M.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Wuthering Heights. Brontë (E.) 12°. New York, 1848.  
 Wyandott; or, the hutted knoll. Cooper (J. F.) Novels, v. 22.  
 — The same. Bentley's novels, v. 126.  
 Yankee in London; or, a short trip to America. [anon.] 16°. Philadelphia, 1826.  
 Yankee middy. Adams (W. T.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Yankee among the nullifiers; an autobiography, by El-nathan Elmwood, esq. [pseudon.] 18°. New York, 1833.  
 Yankee notions; a medley. By Time. Titterwell. [pseud.] 16°. Boston, 1838.  
 Yankee tea-party. Watson (H. C.) 16°. Philadelphia, 1852.  
 Yeast; a problem. Kingsley (C.) 12°. New York, 1851.  
 Yellowplush. Memoirs of. Thackeray (W. M.) In his Miscellanies, v. 2.  
 Yemassee (The); a romance of Carolina. Simms (W. G.) 12°. New York, 1853.  
 Yesterday and to-day. Reade (C.) 3 v. 12°. Lond. 1863.  
 Young America abroad. Adams (W. T.) 16°. Boston, 1866.  
 Young duke. Disraeli (B.) 2 v. 12°. New York, 1831.  
 Young forester. Sherwood (M. M.) Works, v. 8.  
 Young girl's confession. Dudevant (A. L. A. D.) 8°. New York, 1865.  
 Young lieutenant. Adams (W. T.) 16°. Boston, 1865.  
 Young Marooners. Goulding (F. R.) 18°. Phila. 1866.  
 Young (The) parson. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1864.  
 Young stepmother. Yonge (C. M.) 12°. London, 1861.  
 Young wrecker of the Florida reel. Bache (R. M.) 16°. Philadelphia, 1866.  
 Younger son. Trelawny (J. S.) Bentley's novels, v. 48.  
 Youth of Jefferson. Cooke (J. E.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 Youth of the Old Dominion. Hopkins (S.) 12°. Boston, 1856.  
 Yule-tide stories. Ed. by B. Thorpe. 12°. London, 1853.  
 Zadig; or, destiny. Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Novelists' magazine, v. 2.  
 — The same. [In his Romances, tales, etc. v. 1].  
 Zanol. Bulwer-Lytton (Sir E.) 12°. London, 1862.  
 — The same. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1862.  
 Zayde. Lafayette (M. M. P. de la Vergne de). Croxall's novels, v. 1.  
 Zeluco. Moore (J.) Works, v. 5.  
 — The same. Barbauld's British novelists, v. 34-35.  
 Zenaida. Anderson (F.) 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
 Zenobia; or, the fall of Palmyra. Ware (W.) 12°. New York, 1854.  
 — The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.  
 Zillah. Smith (H.) 3 v. 12°. London, 1828.  
 Zohrab, the hostage. Morier (J.) Bentley's novels, v. 54.

## FRENCH.

## Collections.

- Babel*: [une suite de contes,] publication de la société des gens de lettres. 4 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1840.  
*Bibliothèque bleue*, refondue et augmentée. 3 v. 16°. Liège, 1787.

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Bibliothèque de campagne*; ou, amusemens de l'esprit et du cœur. 12 v. 12°. Bruxelles, 1785.  
*Bibliothèque des romans grecs*; traduits en Français. 12 v. in 3. 18°. Paris, 1797.  
*Garnier (C. G. T.) Voyages imaginaires*, songes, visions, et romans cabalistiques. 39 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1787-89.  
 [v. 37-39 wanting].  
*Lacroix (P.) Les vieux conteurs français*, revues et corrigés. Par Paul L. Jacob. [pseudon.] 8°. Paris, 1841.  
*Le Grand d'Aussy (P. J. B.) Fableaux ou contes, fables et romans du 12<sup>e</sup> et 13<sup>e</sup> siècle*. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.  
*Nouvelle bibliothèque universelle des romans*, avec anecdotes et notices historiques. Par une société de gens de lettres. 111 v. in 55. 16°. Paris, 1799-1805.  
*Nouvelles françoises en prose du 13<sup>e</sup> siècle*, publiées d'après les manuscrits, avec une introduction et des notes, par L. Moland et C. d'Héricault. 18°. Paris, 1856.  
*Romans populaires*. Illustrées par [C. A. d'Arnoux, dit] Bertall. 30 v. 4°. Paris, 1849-55.  
*Tressan (L. E. de La Vergne, comte de). Corps d'extraits de romans de chevalerie*. 8°. Paris, 1788-89.  
 [In his Œuvres choisies, v. 7-10].  
*Single authors, original and translated.*  
*About (E. V. F.) Madelon*. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1863.  
 — *La vieille roche; le mari imprévu*. 12°. Paris, 1865.  
 — *The same. Le marquis de Lanrose*. 8°. Paris, 1866.  
 — *The same. Les vacances de la comtesse*. 8°. Paris, 1866.  
*Achilles Tatius. Amours de Leucippe et Clitophon*; traduit du Grec, par Perron de Castéra. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1797.  
 [BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs, v. 1.]  
*Adresse (Une) illisible*. Par Fanjat. [pseudon.] 16°. Paris, 1862.  
*Aimard (G.) Curumilla*. 16°. Paris, 1860.  
 — *La loi de Lynch*. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Paris, 1859.  
*Aleman (M.) La vie de Guzman d'Alfarache*. Traduite par G. Brémont. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1696.  
 — *The same. Traduite par A. Le Sage*. 8°. Paris, 1828.  
 [LE SAGE (A. R.) Œuvres, v. 5].

## Fiction—continued.

FRENCH:

- Arlincour\* (C. V. Prévot d')*. Les anneaux d'une chaîne. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Le brasseur-roi; chronique flamande du 14<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1834.
- Le château de Chaumont. 8°. Paris, 1851.
- Le double règne; chronique du 13<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1835.
- L'étoile polaire. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1843.
- L'étrangère. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1825.
- Les fiancés de la mort; histoire contemporaine. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- L'herbagère du chatelet. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1837.
- Ida et Nathalie. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1841.
- Ipsiboé. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1823.
- Le pèlerin. 3 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1842.
- Les rebelles sous Charles v. 3 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1832.
- Le renégat. 8°. Paris, 1844.
- Le solitaire. 8°. Paris, 1844.
- La tache de sang. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. in 2. 8°. Paris, 1847.
- Les trois châteaux. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1840.
- Les trois royaumes. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1844.
- Aycard (M.)* Le comte de Horn. 4°. Paris, [1853].
- {ROMANS populaires, v. 16.
- Madame de Linant. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- {ROMANS populaires, v. 25].
- Mademoiselle Potain. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- {ROMANS populaires, v. 23].
- Monsieur et madame Saintot. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- {ROMANS populaires, v. 21].
- La Saurel. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- {ROMANS populaires, v. 20].
- William Vernon. 4°. Paris, [1853].
- {ROMANS populaires, v. 17].
- Balzac (H. de)*. Œuvres complètes; avec une mémoire sur sa vie, par George Sand. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1853-55.

## Fiction—continued.

FRENCH:

## CONTENTS.

- Adieu, v. 15.
- Albert Savarus, v. 1.
- L'auberge rouge, v. 15.
- Bal de sœurs, v. 1.
- Béatrix, v. 3-4.
- La bourse, v. 1.
- Catherine de Médiès, v. 15-16.
- Les célibataires, v. 6.
- César Birotteau, v. 10.
- Chef-d'œuvre inconnu, v. 14.
- Les chouans, v. 13.
- Colonel Chabert, v. 10.
- Contes drolatiques, v. 20.
- Contrat de mariage, v. 3.
- Le cousin Pons, v. 17.
- La cousine Bette, v. 17.
- Le curé de Tours, v. 6.
- Le curé de village, v. 13.
- Un début dans la vie, v. 4.
- Dernière incarnation de Vautrin, v. 18.
- Un drame au bord de la mer, v. 15.
- Les deux poètes, v. 8.
- Une double famille, v. 1.
- L'éllixir de longue vie, v. 15.
- L'enfant maudit, v. 15.
- L'envers de l'histoire contemporaine, v. 12, and v. 18.
- Episode sous la terreur, v. 12.
- Étude de femme, v. 1.
- Étude (autre) de femme, v. 2.
- Études analytiques, v. 16, and v. 18.
- Études de mœurs, v. 1-13.
- Études philosophiques, v. 14-16.
- Eugénie Grandet, v. 5.
- Ève et David, v. 8.
- Facino Cane, v. 10.
- Fausse maîtresse, v. 1.
- Femme abandonnée, v. 2.
- Femme de trente ans, v. 2.
- Femme supérieure, v. 11.
- Une fille d'Ève, v. 2.
- Gambara, v. 15.
- La grande bretèche, v. 4.
- Un grand homme de province à Paris, v. 8.
- Gobseck, v. 2.
- La grenadière, v. 2.
- Histoire des treize, v. 9.
- Honorine, v. 4.
- Illusions perdues, v. 3.
- L'illustre Gaudissart, v. 6.
- L'interdiction, v. 10.
- Jésus Christ en Flandre, v. 14.
- Louis Lambert, v. 16.
- Le lys dans la vallée, v. 7.
- Madame Firmiani, v. 1.
- Maison du Chat-qui-pe-lote, v. 1.
- Maison Nucingen, v. 11.
- Maître Cornélius, v. 15.
- Les Marana, v. 15.
- Massamilla Doni, v. 15.
- Médecin de campagne, v. 19.
- Melmoth réconcilié, v. 14.
- Mémoires de deux jeunes mariées, v. 2.
- Un ménage de garçons, v. 6.
- Le message, v. 2.
- Messe de Pâques, v. 10.
- Modeste Mignon, v. 4.
- Muse du département, v. 6.
- Paix du ménage, v. 1.
- Les parents pauvres, v. 17.
- Parisiens en province, v. 6.
- Une passion dans le désert, v. 13.
- Les paysans, v. 18.
- La peau de chagrin, v. 14.
- Père Goriot, v. 19.
- Petites misères de la vie conjugale, v. 18.
- Physiologie du mariage, v. 16.
- Pierre Grassou, v. 11.
- Pierrette, v. 5.
- Un prince de la Bohême, v. 12.
- Les proserits, v. 16.
- La recherche de l'absolu, v. 14.
- Le requisitionnaire, v. 15.
- Les rivalités, (la vieille fille, le cabinet des antiques,) v. 7.
- Sarrasine, v. 10.
- Scènes de la vie de campagne, v. 13-18.
- Scènes de la vie militaire, v. 13.
- Scènes de la vie parisienne, v. 9-12, and 17-18.
- Scènes de la vie politique, v. 18.
- Scènes de la vie privée, v. 14.
- Scènes de la vie de province, v. 5-8.
- Secrets de la princesse Cadignan, v. 11.
- Séraphita, v. 16.
- Splendeurs et misères des courtisanes, v. 11-12, and v. 18.
- Une ténébreuse affaire, v. 12.
- Ursule Mirouet, v. 5.
- La vendetta, v. 1.
- El verdugo, v. 15.
- Z. Maras, v. 12.
- Contes drolatiques. Illustrés de 425 dessins, par Gustave Doré. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, [1861].
- Petites misères de la vie conjugale. Illustrées par Bertall. 8°. Paris, [1845].
- Beaumont de La Bonnière (G. A. de)*. Marie; ou, l'esclavage aux États-Unis. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1835.
- The same. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Paris, 1842.



## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH :

- Beaurieu (G. G. de).* L'élève de la nature. Nouv. éd. 3 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1771.
- Beckford (W.)* Vathek [le calife. 3<sup>e</sup> éd.] 12°. Londres, 1815.
- Berthet (E. B.)* Les catacombes de Paris. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.
- Beyle (H.)* L'abbesse de Castro. Par de Stendhal. [pseudon.] 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 28].
- La chartreuse de Parme. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 27].
- La physiologie de l'amour. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 28].
- Le rouge et le noir. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 26].
- Bitaubé (P. J.)* Joseph. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 24°. Paris, 1786.
- Bordelon (L.)* L'histoire des imaginations extravagantes de monsieur Oufle. [anon.] 16°. Paris, 1710.
- Camus (A.)* Les Bohèmes du drapeau. Types de l'armée d'Afrique. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1863-64.
- Casanova de Seingalt (G.)* Icosaméron; ou, histoire d'Édouard et d'Élisabeth; qui passèrent quatre-vingts-un ans chez les Mégamicros, habitants aborigènes du Protocosme, dans l'intérieur de notre globe: traduite de l'Anglois. 5 v. 12°. Prague, [1788-1800].
- Castille (H.)* L'Ascalante. 4°. Paris, [1852]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 15].
- Chasse aux chimères. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 27].
- Compagnons de la mort. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 26].
- Le contrebandier. 4°. Paris, [1853]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 22].
- Markgrave. 4°. Paris, [1853]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 22].
- L'oiseau de proie. 4°. Paris, [1852]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 13].
- Cavmont de La Force (C. B. de).* Histoire de Marguerite de Valois, reine de Navarre. [Nouv. éd. publiée par J. B. de La Borde.] 6 v. 18°. Paris, 1783.
- Cent-et-une (Les)* nouvelles nouvelles des cent-et-un. Ornées de cent-et-un vignettes. [anon. Par A. de La Sale]? 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1833.

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH :

- Cervantes Saavedra (M. de).* L'ingénieux hidalgo Don Quichotte de La Manche. Traduit et annoté par L. Viardot. 4 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1839.
- The same. Avec des vignettes de Tony Johannot. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840-50.
- The same. Avec les desseins de Gustave Doré. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1863.
- Charito.* Amours de Chereas et Callirhoë traduits du Grec, par Larcher. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1797.
- [BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs. v. 2-3].
- Chateaubriand (F. A. de).* Atala. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 18].
- Aventures du dernier Abencerage. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 18].
- Les Natchez. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 22-23].
- René [suite d'Atala]. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 18].
- Chavigny (— de. pseudon ?).* La religieuse cavalier; mémoires galands. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. La Haye, 1693.
- [With AMOURS (les) d'Anne d'Autriche].
- Cisterne de Courtiras (N. la vicomtesse de Saint Mars).* L'écran par Mme. la comtesse ——. [pseudon.] 4°. Paris, [1849]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 10].
- Le jeu de la reine. 4°. Paris, [1849]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 11].
- Colet (L.)* Mme. Duchatelet. 4°. Paris, [1855]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 28].
- Folles et saintes. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 25].
- Mme. Hoffman-Tanska. 4°. Paris, [1855]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 27].
- Jeunesse de Mirabeau. 4°. Paris, [1854]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 23].
- Cooper (J. F.)* Romans, traduits en Français, [in "Romans populaires," 30 v. 4°. Paris, 1849-55].

## CONTENTS.

- |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bourreau, v. 10.            | Mœurs du jour, v. 22.       |
| Bravo, v. 8.                | Œil de faucon, v. 9.        |
| Camp des païens, v. 18.     | Ontario, v. 6.              |
| Colon d'Amérique, v. 11.    | Paquebot, v. 12.            |
| Corsaire rouge, v. 2.       | Pilote, v. 4.               |
| Dernier des Mohicans, v. 1. | Pionniers, v. 1.            |
| Deux amiraux, v. 19.        | Porte-chaine, v. 21.        |
| Écumeur de mer, v. 7.       | Prairie, v. 12.             |
| Espion (L') v. 3.           | Précaution, v. 9.           |
| Ève Effingham, v. 15.       | Ravensnest, v. 21.          |
| Feu follet, v. 16.          | Robinson américain, v. 5.   |
| Fleurs des bois, v. 3.      | Satanstoe, v. 20.           |
| Lionel Lincoln, v. 13.      | Sur mer et sur terre, v. 4. |
| Lions de mer, v. 19.        | Vie d'un matelot, v. 3.     |
| Lucie Hardinge, v. 5.       |                             |

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Cottin (S. R.)* Amélie Mansfield. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In her* Œuvres, v. 3].

— Claire d'Albe. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In her* Œuvres, v. 1].

— Élizabéth; ou, les exilés de Sibérie. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In her* Œuvres, v. 1].

— Malvina. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In her* Œuvres, v. 2].

— Mathilde. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In her* Œuvres, v. 4-5].

— La prise de Jéricho; ou, la pécheresse convertie. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In her* Œuvres, v. 1].

*Coyer (G. F.)* Chinki: histoire cochinchinoise. 8°. Londres, 1768.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 86].

*Crébillon fils (C. P. Jolyot de).* Œuvres complètes. Nouv. éd. 11 v. 16°. Maestricht, 1779.

## CONTENTS.

- v. 1. Les égarements du cœur et de l'esprit.
- v. 2. L'Écumoire; ou, Tanzaï et Néadarné.
- v. 3. Le sophia; conte moral.
- v. 4. Les heureux orphelins.
- v. 5. Le hazard du coin du feu. La nuit et la mo-  
ment.
- v. 6-7. Ah quel conte!
- v. 8. Lettres de la marquise de M. au comte de R.
- v. 9-10. Lettres athéniennes. [Le sylphe.
- v. 11. Lettres de la duchesse de \*\*\* au duc de \*\*\*.

*Dabadie (F.)* Récits et types américains. 16°. Paris, 1860.

*Dash (La comtesse, pseudon.)* See *Cisterne de Courtiras*.

*Delord (T.)* Les fleurs animées. Illustrations par J. J. Grandville. Introduction par Alphonse Karr. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Bruxelles, 1852.

*Dickens (C.)* Le marchand d'antiquités. Traduit par La Bédollière. 4°. Paris, [1855].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 30].

— Nicholas Nickleby. Traduit par La Bédollière. 4°. Paris, [1852].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 19].

— Les voleurs de Londres, [Oliver Twist]. Traduit par La Bédollière. 4°. Paris, [1850].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 8].

*Diderot (D.)* Les bijoux indiscrets. 2 v. 24°. Monomotapa [Paris], 1748.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 5].

— Jacques, le fataliste. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 6].

— La religieuse. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 7].

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Dorat (C. J.)* Les Malheurs de l'inconstance; ou, lettres de la marquise de Syrcé, et du comte de Mirbelle. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1772.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 8].

— Point de lendemain. 8°.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 4].

— Sacrifices de l'amour; ou, lettres de la vicomtesse de Sénanges, et du chevalier de Versenai. Nouv. éd. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. Amsterdam, 1772.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 7].

— Volsidor et Zulménie. 8°. Paris, 1730.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 10].

*Dubois-Fontanelle (J. G.)* Naufrage et aventures de Pierre Viaud. [anon.] 16°. Neuchâtel, 1770.

*Ducange (V. H. J. B.)* Agathe; ou, l'éducation et le naturel. 4°. Paris, [1848].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 1].

— Albert; ou, les amants missionnaires. 4°. Paris, [1850].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 14].

— The same. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Paris, 1820.

— Valentine; ou, le pasteur d'Uzès. 4°. Paris, [1848].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 2].

*Dudevant (A. L. A. Dupin, dite George Sand).* Antonio. 16°. Paris, 1863.

— Le château des désertes. 16°. Bruxelles, 1851.

— Le compagnon du tour de France. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1841.

— La confession d'une jeune fille. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1865.

— Consuelo. Nouv. éd. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1856.

— Elle et lui. 4° éd. 16°. Paris, 1864.

— La filleule. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Bruxelles, 1853.

— François Le Champi. 18°. Bruxelles, 1848.

— L'homme de neige. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1859.

— Indiana. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1837.

— Jacques. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1834.

— Jean de La Roche. 16°. Paris, 1860.

— Jeanne. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Bruxelles, 1844.

— Lélia. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1833.

— Lucrezia Floriani. 18°. Bruxelles, 1846.

— Mademoiselle La Quintinie. 3° éds 16°. Paris, 1864.



## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Dudevant (A. L. A. Dupin, dite George Sand).*  
Les maîtres mosaïstes. 18°. Bruxelles, 1842.  
— Les maîtres sonneurs. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1853.  
— La mare au diable; suivie de Fanchette. 18°. Bruxelles, 1846.  
[With her Melchior].  
— Le marquis de Villemer. 12°. Paris, 1864.  
— Melchior. 18°. Bruxelles, 1842.  
— Le meunier d'Angibault. 3 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1845.  
— Monsieur Sylvestre. 16°. Paris, 1866.  
— Mont-Revêche. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Bruxelles, 1853.  
— Mouny-Robin. 18°. Bruxelles, 1842.  
[With her Melchior, etc.]  
— Le péché de M. Antoine. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1846.  
— Le Piccinino. 3 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1847.  
— Procope le grand. 18°. Bruxelles, 1844.  
[With her Jeanne].  
— Rose et Blanche. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1833.  
— Le secrétaire intime; suivi de Metella, La marquise, et Lavinia. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1834.  
— Spiridion. 12°. Paris, 1839.  
— Valentine. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1832.  
*Dufresny (C. Rivière).* Puits de la vérité, nouvelle gauloise. 24°. [n. p.] 1699.  
[With BOCCACCIO (G.) Le songe, etc. Ed. 1699].  
*Dulaurens (H. J.)* L'Arétin moderne. 18°. Rome, (Amsterdam,) 1783.  
*Dumas (A. D.)* Romans. 25 v. 12°. Paris, 1846-51.

## CONTENTS:

- |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Amaury, v. 6.               | Main (La) droite du sire de |
| Capitaine (Le) Paul, v. 14. | Giac, v. 14.                |
| Cécile, v. 8.               | Maîtres d'armes, v. 2.      |
| Chevalier (Le) d'Harmetal,  | Mémoires d'un médecin,      |
| v. 17.                      | Joseph Balsamo, v. 15-      |
| Chevalier (Le) de Maison-   | 16.                         |
| Rouge, v. 14.               | Othon l'archer, v. 5.       |
| Comte (Le) de Monte-Cristo, | Quarante-cinq (Les), v. 10. |
| v. 11-13.                   | Reine (La) Margot, v. 20.   |
| Corricolo, v. 21.           | Salle (La) d'armes: Pau-    |
| Dame (La) de Monsoreau,     | line, Murat, Pascal Bru-    |
| Fernande, v. 7.             | no, v. 5.                   |
| [v. 9.]                     | Souvenirs d'Antony, v. 7.   |
| Fille (Le) du régent, v. 2. | Sylvaudire, v. 8.           |
| Frères (Les) corses, v. 5.  | Trois mousquetaires, v. 18. |
| Georges, v. 6.              | Vicomte (Le) de Bragel-     |
| Guerra des femmes, v. 3.    | onne; ou, dix ans plus      |
| Impressions de voyage:      | tard, v. 23-25.             |
| Midi de la France, v. 19.   | Vingt ans après, v. 1.      |
| Suisse, v. 22.              |                             |
| Isabel de Bavière, v. 4.    |                             |

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Dumas (A. D.)* Ascanio. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1860.  
— Les Médicis. 12°. Paris, 1860.  
*Eustathius, or Eumathius.* Amours d'Ismène et d'Isménias. 18°. Paris, 1797.  
(BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs, v. 3).  
*Fénelon (F. de S. de La Mothe).* Aventures de Télémaque, avec des notes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.  
— The same. 18°. Londres, 1824.  
*Feuillet (O.)* Le roman d'un jeune homme pauvre. 17° éd. 16°. Paris, 1861.  
*Flaubert (G.)* Salammbô. 3° éd. 8°. Paris, 1863.  
*Florian (J. P. Claris de).* Œuvres. Nouv. éd. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1823-24.

## CONTENTS:

- Blombéris; nouvelle française, v. 3.  
Camiré; nouvelle américaine, v. 3.  
Celestine; nouvelle espagnole, v. 3.  
Claudine; nouvelle savoyarde, v. 3.  
Contes en vers, v. 6.  
Estelle, v. 1.  
Fables, v. 6.  
Galatée, v. 1.  
Gonzalve de Cordone; ou, Grenade reconquise, v. 8.  
Léocadie; anecdote espagnole, v. 3.  
Mocader; conte oriental, v. 9.  
Numa Pompilius, v. 2.  
Pierre; nouvelle allemande, v. 3.  
Rosalba; nouvelle sicilienne, v. 3.  
Sanche; nouvelle portugaise, v. 3.  
Sélio; nouvelle africaine, v. 3.  
Selmours; nouvelle anglaise, v. 3.  
Sophronime; nouvelle grecque, v. 3.  
Valérie; nouvelle italienne, v. 3.  
Zulbar; nouvelle indienne, v. 3.  
— Œuvres posthumes et inédites. Nouv. éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

## CONTENTS:

- Don Quichotte de La Manche; traduit de l'espagnol de Cervantes, v. 1-3.  
Dialogue entre deux chiens, imité de Cervantes, v. 3.  
Guillaume Tell; ou, la Suisse libre, v. 4.  
Mémoires d'un jeune espagnol; (l'histoire des dix-huit premières années de la vie de Florian), v. 4.  
*Foa (E.)* Contes biographiques. 12°. New York, 1866.  
*Folengo (T.)* Histoire macaronique de Merlin Coccoia, avec des notes par G. Brunet. 16°. Paris, 1859.  
*Fontaines (M. L. C. de Givry, comtesse de).* Aménophis, prince de Lybie; La comtesse de Savoie. 8°. Paris, 1825.  
[With LAFAYETTE, de Tencia, et de Fontaines. Œuvres, v. 3].  
*Forgues (E. D.)* Petites misères de la vie humaine. Par Old Nick et Grandville. [pseudon.] 8°. Paris, 1846.  
*Froulay (— l'abbé).* Après-vêpres. [Contes]. 8°. Bruxelles, 1837.

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Gauthier (T.)* Jean et Jeannette. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Genoux (C.)* Mémoires d'un enfant de la Savoie. 4°. Paris, [1852].

[In *Romans populaires*, v. 9].

*Gillot de Beaucour (L. G. de Gomez de Vasconcelle)*. Le galant nouveliste: histoires du temps. [anon.] 24°. La Haye, 1693.

[With *Boccaccio*, *Le songe*. éd. 1699].

*Girardin (D. Gay de)*. Marguerite; ou, deux amours. 12°. Paris, 1853.

*Godard d'Ancour (C.)* Histoire galante de deux Turcs, pendant leur séjour en France. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Amsterdam, 1775.

*Goldsmith (O.)* Le vicair de Wakefield. Traduction nouvelle par C. Nodier. Vignettes par Tony Johannot. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Graffigny (F. d'Issembourg d'Happoncourt de)*. Lettres d'une péruvienne, suivies des lettres d'Aza. 8°. Paris, 1813.

*Guénard (É. de Méré)*. Le parc aux cerfs; ou, histoire secrète des jeunes demoiselles qui y ont été renfermées. Publiée par M. de Faverolle. [pseudon.] Nouv. éd. augmentée par M. D. P. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1832.

*Gueullette (T. S.)* Les mille et un quart-d'heures; contes tartares. [anon.] Nouv. éd. 3 v. 18°. Lille, 1785.

*Hamilton (A. count)*. Œuvres. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1812-13.

## CONTENTS.

Bélier (le); conte, v. 2.  
Enchanteur (l') Faustus; conte, v. 2.  
Histoire de Fleur d'épine, v. 2.  
Quatre (les) Facardins; conte, v. 2.  
Relation d'un voyage en Mauritanie, v. 3. [v. 3.  
Relations véritables de différents endroits d'Europe,  
Suite des quatre Facardins et de Zeneyde, par P. M.  
G. de Lévis, v. 4.  
Zeneyde; conte, v. 2.

*Heliodorus*. Amours de Theagènes et Chariclée, histoire éthiopique. 2 pts. 18°. Paris, 1797.

[BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs, v. 1-2].

*Hetzel (J.)* Scènes de la vie privée et publique des animaux, par J. J. Stahl. [pseudon.] Vignettes par [J. I. I. Gérard, dit] Grandville. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Houssaye (A.)* Les filles d'Ève. 16°. Paris, 1863.

— Mademoiselle Cléopâtre; histoire parisienne. 8°. Paris, 1864.

*Hugo (V. M.)* Bug-Jargal. 8°. Paris, 1844.

[In *his* Œuvres, v. 14].

— Han d'Islande. 8°. Paris, 1841.

[In *his* Œuvres, v. 15].

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Hugo (V. M.)* Les misérables. 10 v. in 5. 8°. Paris, 1862.

## CONTENTS.

v. 1. Fantine. v. 4. L'idylle rue Plumet  
v. 2. Cossette. et l'épopée rue Sahut  
v. 3. Marius. Denis.  
v. 5. Jean Valjean.

— Notre Dame de Paris. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1841.

[In *his* Œuvres, v. 3-4].

*Janin (J. G.)* Contes fantastiques et contes littéraires. 2 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1832.

*Jean d'Arras*. Melusine, [roman]. Nouv. éd. conforme à celle de 1478. Avec une préface par Ch. Brunet. 18°. Paris, 1864.

*Karr (J. A.)* Clotilde. 4°. Paris, [1852].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 6].

— Einerley. 4°. Paris, [1854].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 17].

— La famille Alain. 4°. Paris, [1854].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 15].

— Feu Bressier. 4°. Paris, [1852].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 11].

— Un homme fort en thème. 4°. Paris, [1854].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 24].

— Les soirées de Sainte-Adresse. Nouv. éd. 12°. Paris, 1858.

— Une vérité par semaine. 4°. Paris, [1854].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 18].

— Vendredi soir. 4°. Paris, [1854].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 15].

*Kock (C. P. de)*. Œuvres. 30 v. in 15. 8°. Paris, 1835-40.

## CONTENTS.

André le savoyard, v. 7.  
Barbier (le) de Paris, v. 9.  
Bon enfant, v. 17.  
Cocu (le), v. 15.  
Contes en vers et chansons, v. 19.  
Enfant (l') de ma femme, v. 8.  
Femme (la), le mari et l'amant, v. 13.  
Frère Jacques, v. 3.  
Georgette; ou, la nièce du tabellion, v. 1.  
Gustave; ou, le mauvais sujet, v. 2.  
Homme (l') de la nature et l'homme polié, v. 14.  
Jean, v. 11.  
Jeune (un) homme charmant, v. 30.  
Laitière (la) de Montfermeil, v. 10.  
Madeleine, v. 16.  
Maison (la) blanche, v. 12.  
Mœurs parisiennes, v. 26-28.  
Mon voisin Raymond, v. 4.  
M. Dupont; ou, la jeune fille et sa bonne, v. 5.  
Moustache, v. 29.  
Ni jamais ni toujours, v. 21.  
Petits tableaux de mœurs; ou, macédoine critique et littéraire, v. 20.  
Pucelle de Belleville, v. 18.  
Sœur Anne, v. 6.  
Tourlourou, v. 23.  
Zizine, v. 22.

— Les étuvistes; ou, Paris dans ce temps là. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1853.



## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Kock (C. P. de).* Un homme à marier. 4°. Paris, [1850].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 7].
- Laboulaye (É. R. Lefebvre).* Abdallah; ou, la trêve à quatre feuilles, conte arabe. 12°. Paris, 1859.
- Paris en Amérique. Par le docteur René Lefebvre. [pseudon.] 12°. Paris, 1863.
- Lacroix (P.)* Ma république. Par P. L. Jacob. [pseudon.] 16°. Paris, [1861].
- La Clos (P. A. F. Choderlos de).* Liaisons dangereuses, par C. de L. [anon.] 4 v. 18°. Genève, 1801.
- La Fayette (M. M. P. de La Vergne de).* Princesse de Clèves; princesse de Montpensier; Zayde; histoire espagnole. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1825.
- [In her Œuvres, v. 1-2].
- La Fontaine (J.)* Les amours de Psyché et de Cupidon. 8°. Paris, 1814.
- [In his Œuvres complètes, v. 3].
- Lamartine (M. A. de).* Geneviève: l'histoire d'une servante. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 16].
- Raphaël: pages de la vingtième année. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 15].
- Le tailleur des pierres de Saint-Point. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 17].
- Lantier (É. F. de).* Voyages d'Anténor en Grèce et en Asie, avec des notions sur l'Égypte. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1802.
- Lavergne (A. M. A. de).* La circassienne. 4°. Paris, [1850].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 13].
- Lecomte (J.)* Bras de fer. 4°. Paris, [1850].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 14].
- Légende du juif errant:* compositions et dessins par Doré, avec un poème, par P. Dupont, notice bibliographique par P. Lacroix, et la ballade de Béranger, mise en musique par É. Doré. fol. Paris, 1856.
- Le Montey (P. É.)* L'enfant de l'Europe; ou, le dîner des libéraux à Paris, en 1814. 8°. Paris, 1829.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 2].
- Le Sage (A. R.)* Œuvres. 12 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

## CONTENTS.

- Aventures du chevalier de Beauchêne, v. 4.  
Bachelier (Le) de Salamanque, v. 6.  
Diable (Le) boiteux, v. 1.  
Estevanille Gonzalez, traduit de l'espagnole, v. 7.  
Entretiens des chemineés de Madrid, v. 1.  
Gil Blas de Santillane, v. 2-3.  
Guzman d'Alfarache, traduit de l'Espagnole de Mateo Aleman, v. 5.

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Nouvelles aventures de Don Quichotte, traduit de l'Espagnole de Avellaneda, v. 9-10.  
Roland l'amoureux, traduit de l'Italien de Boyard, v. 8-9.  
Mélange amusant de saillies d'esprit, v. 12.  
Valise (la) trouvée, v. 12.
- Abrégé de l'histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. par N. Wanostrocht. 12°. Londres, 1838.
- L'Heritier (M. J.)* Bigarures ingénieuses, ou recueil de diverses pièces galantes. 24°. Paris, 1696.
- Lobeira (V. de).* Amadis de Gaule. Traduction libre [des cinq premiers livres de l'espagnole] par L. É. La Vergne de Tresan. 8°. Paris, 1787.
- [In TRESSAN (L. É.) Œuvres choisies, v. 1-3].
- Longus.* Les amours pastorales de Daphnis et Chloé. Traduites en François par Amiot. 12°. Amsterdam, 1716.
- The same. 18°. Paris, 1797.
- [BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs, v. 2].
- Lorris (G. de) and Meung (J. de).* Roman de la rose, continué par Jean de Meung. Nouv. éd. par M. Méon. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1814.
- Louvet de Couvray (J. B.)* Les aventures du chevalier de Faublas. Éd. illustrée. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1842.
- Lucianus.* Lucius; ou, l'asne, traduit du Grec, par J. N. Belin du Ballu. 18°. Paris, 1797.
- [BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs, v. 3].
- Marguerite d'Angoulême (queen of Navarre).* Heptaméron français; ou, Les nouvelles. Éd. illustrée. [Publiée par J. R. Sinner]. 3 v. 12°. Berne, 1780.
- Marmontel (J. F.)* Bélisaire. 8°. Paris, 1819.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 7].
- Contes moraux. 8°. Paris, 1818.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 3-6].
- Les incas; ou, la destruction de l'empire de Pérou. 8°. Paris, 1819.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 8].
- Marryat (F. L.)* Aspirant (L') de marine. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 27].
- Chien (Le) diable. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 29].
- Jacob Fidèle. 4°. Paris, [1852].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 20].
- Japhet. 4°. Paris, [1851].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 11].
- Le Pacha. 4°. Paris, [1854].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 26].
- Pauvre Jack. 4°. Paris, [1855].
- [ROMANS populaires, v. 30].

## Fiction—continued.

FRENCH :

- Marryat (F. L.)* Pierre Simple. 4°. Paris, [1849].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 8].  
—— Pirate (Le). 4°. Paris, [1855].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 29].  
—— Rattlin le marin, [par E. Howard].  
[ROMANS populaires. 4°. Paris, [1854]. v. 23].  
—— Vaisseau (Le) fantôme. 4°. Paris, [1854].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 28].  
—— Vieux (Le) commodore. 4°. Paris, [1854].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 24].  
*Merlin Mercédès Jaruco*, (— comtesse de). Souvenirs et mémoires [d'une créole]. 3 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1837.  
*Méry (J.)* Les étoiles; dernière féerie. [Une suite de contes]. Illustrée par J. J. [Gérard, dit] Grandville. 8°. Paris, [1849].  
—— Saint-Pierre de Rome. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.  
*Mille et un jours*; contes orientaux, traduits du Turc, du Persan, et de l'Arabe, par mm. Pétis de La Croix, Galland, Cardonne, etc. avec une notice par M. Collin de Plancy. 5 v. 12°. Paris, 1828.  
*Mille et une nuits*, contes arabes, traduits en français par Galland. Nouv. éd. par É. Gauttier. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-23.  
—— The same. Édition illustrée, revue sur l'édition princeps de 1704. Par Silvestre de Sacy. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.  
*Mirecourt (C. J. B. Jacquot, dit)*. Les confessions de Marion Delorme, précédées d'un coup d'œil sur le règne de Louis xiii. par Méry. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1846.  
*Moncrief (F. A. Paradis de)*. Les aventures de Zéloïde et d'Amanzarifline. Conte indien. 16°. Paris, 1715.  
*Montesquieu (C. de S. de)*. Le temple de Gnide. [In his Œuvres, v. 8].  
*Murger (H.)* Les buveurs d'eau. 16°. Paris, 1861.  
—— Le pays latin. 16°. Paris, 1860.  
—— Scènes de la vie de Bohème. 16°. Paris, 1864.  
*Musset (L. C. A. de)*. La confession d'un enfant du siècle. 16°. Paris, 1859.  
—— Contes. 16°. Paris, 1860.  
—— Nouvelles. 16°. Paris, 1860.  
*Musset (P. E. de)*. Le bracelet; Lauzun. 4°. Paris, 1850.  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 13-14].  
—— Lui et elle. 16°. Paris, 1860.  
*Newil (C.)* Contes excentriques. 16°. Paris, 1855.

## Fiction—continued.

FRENCH :

- Nodier (C. E.)* Contes: Trilby; Le songe d'or; Baptiste Montaubar; La fée aux miettes; La tombe de l'homme mort; Ines de las Sierras; Smarra; La neuvaine de la chandeleur; La légende de la sœur Béatrix. Illustrée par Tony Johannot. 8°. Paris, 1846.  
—— Le dernier banquet des Girondins; étude historique, suivie de recherches sur l'éloquence révolutionnaire. 12°. Paris, 1833.  
—— Nouvelles; souvenirs de jeunesse, Mademoiselle de Marsan, Inez de las Sierras. 16°. Paris, 1841.  
*Nogaret (F. F.)* L'isle des sages; ou, le sceptre donné par les grâces. 18°. Paris, 1785.  
*Nougaret (P. J. B.)* Paris; ou, le rideau levé; anecdotes singulières, etc. 3 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, [1800].  
*Ortúñez de Calahorra (D.)* L'admirable histoire du chevalier du soleil; avec les exploits généreux et les aventures amoureuses de la princess Claridiane, etc. Traduit de l'Espagnol par F. de Rosset et L. Dovet. 8 v. 16°. Paris, 1617-26.  
*Parthenius (N.)* Les affections d'amour; traduit par J. Fournier.  
[BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs. v. 1].  
*Pelletan (E.)* Les morts inconnus. Le pasteur du désert. 2° éd. 12°. Paris, 1857.  
—— Les rois philosophes. 8°. Paris, 1858.  
*Perreau (J. A.)* Mizrim; ou, le sage à la cour; histoire égyptienne. 8°. Neuchatel, 1783.  
—— Le roi voyageur; ou, examen des abus de l'administration de Lydie. 8°. Londres, 1784.  
[With the preceding].  
*Perrin (M.)* La famille Tricot. 4°. Paris, [1849].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 8].  
—— Les mauvaises têtes. 4°. Paris, [1853].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 29].  
—— La permission de dix heures. 4°. Paris, [1852].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 24].  
—— Le prêtre et la danseuse. 4°. Paris, [1850].  
[ROMANS populaires, v. 11].  
*Philippe de Reimes*. The romance of Blonde of Oxford, and Jehan of Dammartin. Edited, in old French, by Le Roux de Lincy, with an introductory synopsis in English. sm. 4°. London, 1858.  
[CAMDEN society publications, No. 72].



## Fiction—continued.

FRENCH :

*Pigault-Lebrun (C. A. G.) Œuvres complètes.*

21 v. 8°. Paris, 1822-24.

## CONTENTS :

Adélaïde de Méran, v. 19-20.  
 Adèle et D'Abligny, v. 5.  
 Angélique et Jeanneton, v. 3.  
 Barons (les) de Felsheim, v. 2.  
 Beau-père (le) et le gendre, v. 17.  
 Égoïsme (l'), v. 17.  
 Enfant (l') du carnaval, v. 1.  
 Famille (la) Luceval, v. 12.  
 Folie (la) espagnole, v. 6.  
 Garçon (le) sans souci, v. 18.  
 Homme (l') aux projets, v. 13.  
 Jérôme, v. 8.  
 Macédoine (une), v. 15.  
 Métusko ; ou, les Polonais, v. 5.  
 Mon oncle Thomas, v. 5.  
 Monsieur Botte, v. 7.  
 Monsieur de Kinglin ; ou, la préscience, v. 5.  
 Monsieur de Roberville, v. 14.  
 Observateur (l') ; ou, M. Martin, v. 18.  
 Officieux (l'), v. 20.  
 Tableaux de société, v. 16.  
 Théodore ; ou, les Péruviens, v. 5.

—— Contes à mon petit-fils. 4°. Paris, [1855].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 30].

—— Fanchette et Honorine. 4°. Paris, [1850].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 17].

—— Monsieur Martin. 4°. Paris, [1851].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 29].

—— La mouche. 4°. Paris, [1854].

[ROMANS populaires, v. 25].

*Pöllnitz (C. L. von).* Amusemens des eaux de Spa, et des environs. 4 v. 18°. Bruxelles, 1784.

*Prévost d'Exiles (A. F.)* Histoire de Manon Lescaut et du chevalier Des Grieux. Illustrée par Tony Johannot. 8°. Paris, 1842.

—— Mémoires et aventures d'un homme de qualité. 7 v. in 3. 24°. Amsterdam, 1735.

*Rabelais (F.)* Œuvres. Précédées d'une notice par P. Dupont. Illustrée par Gustave Doré. Édition J. Bry. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

—— Vies de Gargantua et de Pantagruel. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[In his Œuvres, v. 1-8].

*Rétif de La Bretonne (N. E.)* Les contemporaines ; ou, aventures des plus jolies femmes de l'âge présent. [anon.] 42 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1780-82.

*Reybaud (M. R. L.)* Jérôme Paturot à la recherche de la meilleure de républiques. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Ricard (A.)* Contes. 4°. Paris, [about 1850]. [In ROMANS populaires].

## Fiction—continued.

FRENCH :

## CONTENTS

Ainée et cadette, v. 25.  
 Le carème de ma tante, v. 2.  
 Celui qu'on aime, v. 27.  
 Le chauffeur, v. 22.  
 La chaussée d'Antin, v. 28.  
 Le cocher de fiacre, v. 17.  
 Comme on gâte sa vie, v. 30.  
 La diligence, v. 23.  
 Les étrennes de mon oncle, v. 12.  
 Le forçat libéré, v. 24.  
 La grisette, v. 5.  
 La maison à cinq étages, v. 29.  
 Le marchand de coco, v. 6.  
 Ni l'un ni l'autre, v. 26.  
 L'ouvreuse de loges, v. 21.  
 Le portier, v. 10.  
 La sage femme, v. 4.  
 La vivandière, v. 20.  
 Le viveur, v. 1.

*Roman (Le) de Jehan de Paris.* Publié d'après les premières éditions et précédé d'une notice par E. Mabille. [anon.] 18°. Paris, 1855.

*Roman (Le) du Renart,* publié d'après les manuscrits de la bibliothèque du roi, des 13<sup>e</sup> et 14<sup>e</sup> siècles, par D. M. Méon. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

*Romieu (A.)* Le moussou. 4°. Paris, [1850]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 13].

*Rousseau (J. J.)* Julie ; ou, la nouvelle Héloïse ; lettres de deux amants. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[In his Œuvres, v. 8-9].

*Saint-Maurice (C. R. E. de).* Gilbert, chronique de l'Hotel-Dieu. 4°. Paris, [1851]. [ROMANS populaires, v. 18].

—— Œuvres choisies. 12°. Paris, 1848.

*Saint-Pierre (J. H. Bernardin de).* L'Arcadie. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his Œuvres, v. 7].

—— La chaumière indienne. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his Œuvres, v. 6].

—— Empsaël. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his Œuvres, v. 12].

—— Paul et Virginie. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his Œuvres, v. 6].

—— The same. 12°. New York, 1853.

—— La pierre d'Abraham ; ou, le pèlerinage à Sainte-Anne d'Auray. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his Œuvres, v. 12].

—— Œuvres choisies ; contenant Paul et Virginie, La chaumière indienne, Le café de Surate, L'Arcadie, etc. 12°. Paris, 1848.

*Sainte-Palaye (J. B. La Curne de).* Les amours du bon vieux temps. [Romance d'Aucassin et de Nicolette. La châtelaine de Saint Gilles]. 16°. Paris, 1756.

*Sand (George, pseud.)* See Dudevant (Mme.)

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Sandeau (J.)* Catherine. Nouv. éd. 16°. Paris, 1860.

—— Le docteur Herbeau. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Paris, 1846.

*Seefeld (C.)* Les émigrés français dans la Louisiane, 1800–1804. [anon.] 16°. Paris, 1853.

*Soulié (M. F.)* Les mémoires du diable. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1843.

—— Les quatre époques. 16°. Paris, 1859.

*Souvestre (E.)* Les derniers paysans. 12°. Paris, 1856.

—— Le mendiant de Saint-Roch. 16°. Paris, 1860.

—— Les réprouvés et les élus. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1858.

—— Le roi du monde: histoire de l'argent et de son influence. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1863.

—— Scènes de la vie intime. 16°. Paris, 1852.

—— Souvenirs d'un vieillard. 16°. Paris, 1859.

*Stall-Holstein (A. L. G. Necker de.)* Corinne; ou, l'Italie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In her Œuvres, v. 2–9].

—— Delphine. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1817.

[In her Œuvres, v. 5–7].

*Stendhal (De.)* [pseudon.] See *Beyle (H.)*

*Tencin (C. A. Guérin de.)* Les malheurs de l'amour; Mémoires du comte de Comminges; Le siège de Calais. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[In LA FAYETTE (M. M. de), et TENCIN. Œuvres, v. 5].

*Theodorus, prodromus.* Amours de Rhodante et Dociclès. Traduites du Grec, par Godard de Beauchamps. 18°. Paris, 1797.

[BIBLIOTHÈQUE des romans grecs, v. 3].

*Töpffer (R.)* Le presbytère. 12°. Paris, 1845.

*Vernes (F.)* Odisco et Félicie; ou, la colonie des Florides. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1803.

*Vigny (A. V. de.)* Cinq-Mars; ou, une conjuration contre Louis xiii. 11<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, 1855.

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de.)* Zadig; ou, la destinée, histoire orientale; Le monde comme il va, vision de Babouc; Memnon; ou, la sagesse humaine; Les deux consolés; Voyages de Searmentado; Micromégas, histoire philosophique; Histoire d'un bon bramin; Le blanc et le noir; Jeannot et Colin; Candide; ou, l'optimisme; L'ingénu, histoire véritable. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 44].

## Fiction—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Voltaire (F. M. A. de.)* L'homme aux quarante écus; La princesse de Babylone; Les lettres d'Amabed; Histoire de Jenni, conte anglaise; Les oreilles du comte de Chesterfield, et le chapelain Goudman; Le taureau blanc; Le crocheteur borgne; Così-Sancta; Songe de Platon; Bababec et les fakirs; Aventure de la mémoire; Les aveugles juges des couleurs; Aventure indienne; Voyage de la raison. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 45].

*Xenophon, of Ephesus.* Amours d'Abrocome et d'Anthia, traduite par Jourdan. 18°. Paris, 1797.

[BIBLIOTHÈQUE de romans grecs, v. 2].

*Yver (J.)* Le printemps d'Yver: contenant cinq histoires, etc. 32°. Anvers, 1572.

## GERMAN AND OTHER NORTHERN NATIONS:

## Collections.

*Howitt (W. and M.)* Literature and romance of northern Europe: of Sweden, Denmark, Norway, and Iceland. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*Illustrations* of northern antiquities from the earlier romances, with metrical tales from the Danish, Swedish, and Icelandic. With notes, etc. by Weber, Jamieson, and Scott. 4°. Edinburgh, 1814.

*Ludlow (J. M.)* Popular epics of the middle ages, of the Norse-German and Carolingian cycles. 2 v. 16°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1865.

*Mabinogion (The).* From the Llyfr Coch o Hergest, and other ancient Welsh manuscripts, with an English translation and notes, by lady Charlotte Guest. 3 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Popular tales and romances of the northern nations.* 3 v. 12°. London, 1823.

## CONTENTS.

## Vol. 1.—Treasure seeker.

Bottle-imp.  
Sorcerers.  
Enchanted castle.  
Wake not the dead.

## Vol. 2.—Spectre barber.

Auburn Egbert.  
Magic dollar.  
Collier's family.  
Victim of priestcraft.

## Vol. 3.—Field of terror.

Kibitz.  
Elfin land.  
The tale.  
Fatal marksman.  
Hoard of Nibelungen.  
Erl-king's daughter.

*Pulsky (T.)* Tales and traditions of Hungary. 12°. New York, 1852.



## Fiction—continued.

GERMAN, etc.

*Single authors, original and translated.**Arnim (A. von).* Berthold's erstes und zweites leben, ein roman. 16°. Berlin, 1817.*Bauberg (W.)* Idda von Tokenburg, eine geschichte. [anon.] 16°. Regensburg. 1866.*Cid (Der).* Nach spanischen romanzen, besungen durch J. G. von Herder. 18°. Stuttgart, 1827.

[In HERDER (J. von). Werke, Schöne literatur, u. s. w. v. 5].

*Engel (J. J.)* Herr Lorenz Stark, ein charaktergemälde.

[In his Schriften. v. 2. 18°. Berlin, 1855].

*Goethe (J. W. von).* Leiden des jungen Werthers. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 14].

——— Novelle. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 16].

——— Wilhelm Meisters lehrjahre, und wanderjahre. 2 v. 8°. Stuttgart, 1851.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 15-16].

*Hardenberg (F. L. von.)* Heinrich von Ofterdingen; Die lehrlinge zu Sais. 12°. Berlin, 1846.

[In Novalis Schriften].

*Hartmann (M.)* Der krieg um den wald. Eine historie. 16°. Frankfurt am Main, 1850.*Herchenbach (W.)* Clodoald, Hyacinth, und Hildegardis: eine sage aus den dunkeln zeiten des sächsischen heidenthums. 12°. Regensburg, 1866.

——— Königin Hildegard; oder der sieg der unschuld über die bosheit. 12°. Regensburg, 1866.

——— Das raubschiff auf Helgoland. 12°. Regensburg, 1866.

——— Die steinerne jungfrau. 12°. Regensburg, 1866.

*Hoffmann (E. T. A.)* Gesammelte schriften. 12 v. in 6. 16°. Berlin, 1857.

## CONTENTS.

Abentheuer (Die) der Sylvester-nacht, v. 7.  
 Artushof (Der) v. 1.  
 Automate, v. 2.  
 Bergwerke (Die) zu Falun, v. 1.  
 Brautwahl (Die) v. 3.  
 Dichter (Der) und der componist, v. 1.  
 Doge und dogressa, v. 2.  
 Doppeltgänger (Die) v. 11.  
 Elementargeist (Der) v. 11.  
 Elixiere (Die) des teufels, v. 6.  
 Erscheinungen, v. 4.  
 Fantasiestücke in Callot's manier, v. 7.  
 Feind (Der) v. 12.  
 Fefmate (Die) v. 1.  
 Fragment aus dem leben dreier freunde, v. 1.  
 Fräulein von Seuderi, v. 3.  
 Fremde (Das) kind, v. 2.

## Fiction—continued.

GERMAN, etc.

Geheimnisse (Die) v. 11.

Gelübde (Das) v. 5.

Genesung (Die) v. 12.

Goldne topf (Der) v. 7.

Haimatochare, v. 12.

Jesuitenkirche (Die) in G., v. 5.

Ignaz Denner, v. 5.

Irrungen (Die) v. 11.

Kampf der Sänger, v. 2.

Klein Zaches genannt Zinnober, v. 9.

Königsbraut (Die) v. 4.

Kreisleriana, v. 7.

Lebensansichten des katers Murr, v. 8.

Magnetiseur (Der) v. 7.

Majorat (Das) v. 5.

Marquise de La Pivardière, v. 12.

Meister Floh, v. 10.

Meister Johannes Wacht, v. 12.

Meister Martin der küfner und seine gesellen, v. 2.

Neueste schicksale eines abentheuerlichen mannes, v. 12.

Nussknacker und mauze könig, v. 1.

Öde (Das) haus, v. 5.

Prinzessin Brambilla, v. 9.

Räuber (Die) v. 11.

Sanctus (Das) v. 5.

Sandmann (Der) v. 5.

Schöne (Der) stechapfel, v. 12.

Seltsame leiden eines theater-directors, v. 10.

Serapions-brüder (Die) v. 1-4.

Signor Formica, v. 4.

Spieler-glück, v. 3.

Steinerne (Das) herz v. 5.

Unheimliche (Der) gast, v. 3.

Vetters (Das) ockfenster, v. 12.

Vision aus dem schlachtfelde bei Dresden, v. 12.

Zusammenhang der dinge, v. 4.

*Immermann (C. L.)* Münchenhausen; eine geschichte in arabesken. 4 v. in 2. 16°. Berlin, 1858.*Kolisch (P.)* Ludwig Kossuth, und Clemens Metternich. 3 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1850.*La Motte Fouqué (F. H. K. de).* Undine: eine erzählung. 12°. Boston, 1865.*Nibelungen* noth, mit holzschnitten nach zeichnungen von J. S. von Carolsefeld, und E. Neureuther. Die bearbeitung des textes von G. Pfizer. 4°. Stuttgart, 1843.*Richter (J. P. F.)* Blumen, frucht und dornenstücke, oder Siebenkäs. 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1840.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 11-12.]

——— Feldpredigers Schmelze reise nach Flätz. 12°. Berlin, 1841.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 26].

——— Hesperus. 12°. Berlin, 1840. v. 5-8.

——— Leben des Quintus Fixlein. 8°. Berlin, 1840.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 3].

——— Titan; ein roman. 3 v. 12°. Berlin, 1841.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 15-17].

*Schiller (J. C. F. von).* Der geisterseher. 8°. Stuttgart, 1844.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 9].

*Stowe (H. B.)* Oheim Tom's hütte; oder das leben bei den niedrigen. Übersetzt von H. R. Hutten. 8°. Boston, 1853

## Fiction—continued.

GERMAN, etc.

*Tieck (L.)* Schriften. 20 v. 16°. Berlin, 1828–46.

## CONTENTS.

Abdallah, v. 8.  
Abraham Tonelli, v. 9.  
Almansur, v. 8.  
Blonde Eckbert (Der), v. 4.  
Brüder (Die), v. 8.  
Dichterleben, v. 18.  
Einleitung zum Phantasius, v. 4.  
Elfen (Die), v. 4.  
Ferner der geniale, v. 15.  
Fest (Das) zu Kenelworth, v. 18.  
Franz Sternbald's wanderungen, v. 16.  
Fremde (Der), v. 14.  
Freunde (Die), v. 14.  
Fünfzehnte November (Der), v. 19.  
Geheimnissvolle (Der), v. 14.  
Gelehrte (Die), gesellschaft, v. 15.  
Gemälde (Die), v. 17.  
Geschichte (Die), von den Heymons kindern, v. 13.  
Getreue Eckart (Der), und der Tannenhauser, v. 4.  
Glück gibt verstand, v. 17.  
Grüne (Das), band, v. 8.  
Hexen-sabbath (Der), v. 20.  
Jahrmarkt (Der), v. 20.  
Jüngste (Das), gericht, v. 9.  
Leben des kaisers Abraham Tonelli, v. 9.  
Liebesgeschichte der schönen Magelone und des grafen Peter von Provence, v. 4.  
Männliche (Die) mutter, v. 14.  
Melusina, Sehr wunderbare historie von der, v. 13.  
Musikalische leiden und freuden, v. 17.  
Naturfreund (Der), v. 15.  
Peter Lebrecht, v. 15.  
Phantasius, v. 4.  
Psycholog (Der), v. 15.  
Rechtsgelehrten (Die), v. 14.  
Reisenden (Die), v. 17.  
Roman (Der), in briefen, v. 15.  
Schicksal, v. 14.  
Schildbürger (Die), v. 9.  
Sieben (Die) weiber des Blaubart, v. 9.  
Siegmunds merkwürdigste tage, v. 15.  
Tagebuch (Ein), v. 15.  
Tod des dichters, v. 19.  
Ulrich, der empfindsame, v. 15.  
Verlobung (Die), v. 17.  
Versöhnung (Die), v. 14.  
William Lovel, v. 6–7.

*Titeler der jüngere.* [Ein roman von einem unbekannten dichter]. Herausgegeben von K. A. Hahn. 8°. Quedlinburg, 1842.

*Wieland (C. M.)* Die abenteuer des don Silvio von Rosalva. 2 v. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1839.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 1–2].

— Agathodämon. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1839.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 18].

— Araspes und Panthea; eine geschichte in dialogen, nach dem Xenophon. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1839.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 27].

— Geschichte der Abderiten. 2 v. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1830.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 13–14].

— Geschichte des Agathon. 3 v. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1839.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 4–6].

— Geschichte des weisen Danischmend. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1839.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 9].

## Fiction—continued.

GERMAN, etc.

— Der goldne spiegel; oder, die könige von Scheschian. 2 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1839.  
[In his Sämmtliche werke, 7–8].

— Das Hexameron von Rosenhain. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1838.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 20].

*Wolf (O. L. B.)* Die schönsten märchen und sagen aller zeiten und völker. 3 v. in 1. 16°. Leipzig, 1850.

*Zschokke (J. H. D.)* Novellen und dichtungen. 11<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 10 v. 12°. New York, 1859.

## CONTENTS:

Abend (Der) vor der hochzeit, v. 4.  
Abenteuer der neujahrsnacht, v. 3.  
Addrich im Moos, v. 9.  
Agathokles, tyrann von Syrakus, v. 7.  
Alamontade, v. 1.  
Bein (Das), v. 3.  
Blaue (Das), wunder, v. 5.  
Blätter aus dem tagebuch des armen pfarr-vikars von Wiltshire, v. 2.  
Bohne (Die), v. 3.  
Blonde (Der), im Namur, v. 3.  
Creole (Der), v. 5.  
Diocletian in Salona, v. 2.  
Eros (Der), oder, über die liebe, v. 1.  
Erzählungen im nebel, v. 3.  
Es ist sehr möglich, v. 3.  
Feldweibel (Der), v. 5.  
Florette; oder, die erste liebe Heinrichs iv. v. 6.  
Flüchtling (Der), im Jura, v. 6.  
Freihof (Der) von Aarau, v. 10.  
Fürstenblick (Der), v. 8.  
Gründung (Die), von Maryland, v. 6.  
Hans Dampf in allen gassen, v. 4.  
Harmonius, v. 1.  
Hermingarde, v. 7.  
Herrnhuter-familie (Die), v. 1.  
Herrn Quints verlobung, v. 4.  
Jonathan Frock, v. 2.  
Irrfahrt (Die), des philhelonen, v. 6.  
Isländischen (Die), briefe, v. 3.  
Kleine ursachen; eine doppelgeschichte, v. 2.  
Kriegerische abenteuer eines friedfertigen, v. 3.  
Loch (Das), im aermel, v. 8.  
Maryam in der wüste, v. 6.  
Millionär (Der) eine doppelgeschichte, v. 8.  
Nacht (Die), in Brezwezmühl, v. 3.  
Narr des neunzehnten jahrhunderts, v. 8.  
Pascha (Der), von Buda, v. 5.  
Pflanzer (Der), in Cuba, v. 7.  
Prinzessin (Die), von Wolfenbüttel, v. 7.  
Reise (Die), wider willen, v. 4.  
Rückwirkungen; oder, wer regiert denn? v. 4.  
Tantchen Rosmarin; oder, alles verkehrt, v. 4.  
Tödt (Der), gast, v. 8.  
Verklärungen (Die), v. 3.  
Walpurgisnacht (Die), v. 8.  
Weiblichen (Die), stufenjahre, v. 8.  
Wirthshaus (Das), zu Cransac, v. 4.  
Zerbrochene (Der), krug, v. 4.

## GREEK AND LATIN:

*Achilles Tatius.* De Clitophontis et Leucippes amoribus. Græce et latine. 8°. Paris, 1856.  
[DIDOT. Bibliothéque grecque, v. 13].

*Apuleius.* Floridorum libri iv. 8°. Londini, 1825.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 84].

— Metamorphoseon, seu de asino aureo libri xi. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1825.

[VALPY. Scriptores latini, v. 83–84].



## Fiction—continued.

## GREEK AND LATIN:

*Bacon (F. lord).* Nova Atlantis. 18°. Ultrajecti, 1643.

[With HALL (J.) Mundus alter et idem].

*Barclay (J.)* Argenis. Ed. nov. 24°. Luguni Batavorum, 1830.

*Campanella (T.)* De civitate solis. 18°. Ultrajecti, 1643.

[With HALL (J.) Mundus alter et idem].

*Charito, aphrodisiensis.* De Chaerea et Callirrhoe, graece et latine. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Eumathius.* De Hysmines et Hysminiae amoribus fabula. Recognovit et latine vertit P. Le Bas. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Fénelon (F. de S. de La Mothe).* Telemachiada.

E gallico sermone in latinum carmen transtulit S. A. Viel. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 16°. Parisiis, 1814.

*Gesta rhomanorum, cum applicationibus moralizatis ac mysticis.* [By Elimandus, or, by Pierre Bercheur]. fol. Hagenaw, 1517.

[With VORAGINE (J. de). Longobardica historica].

*Hall (J.)* Mundus alter et idem, sive terra australis. 18°. Ultrajecti, 1643.

*Heliodorus.* Aethiopicorum, sive Theagenis et Charicleae historiae, libri x. cum versione latina C. G. Mitscherlich. Recensuit G. A. Hirschig. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Historia erotica Apollonii regis tyrii.* Fabulam praefatiunculam notulisque instruxit J. Lapaume. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Jamblichus.* Rhodanis et Sinonis amores compendiosè annotatè à Photio. Ex nova recensione G. A. Hirschig. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Longus.* Pastoralium de Daphnide et Chloe libri iv. Graece et latine. Ex nova recensione G. A. Hirschig. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Lucianus.* Lucius, sive asinus. Graece, cum nova versione Hemsterhusii et Gesneri. 4°. Amstelodami, 1743.

[In his Opera, v. 2].

— The same. Graece et latine. Recensuit G. Dindorf. 8°. Parisiis, 1840.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 28].

*More (Sir T.)* De optimo reipublicae statu, deque nova insula Utopia libri duo. 24°. n. p. n. d.

*Nicetas, eugenianus.* Drosillae et Charicliae rerum libri ix. Edidit J. F. Boissonnade. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

## Fiction—continued.

## GREEK AND LATIN:

*Parthenius, nicaeensis.* De amatoris affectibus [fabellae xxxvi]. Ex nova recensione G. A. Hirschig. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

*Wright (T.)* Selection of Latin stories and fables from manuscripts of the 13th and 14th centuries. 12°. London, 1842.

[PEECY society publications, v. 8].

*Xenophon, atheniensis.* De Cyri institutione libri vii. Graeca recognovit lectionesque variorum adjunxit T. Hutchinson. 4°. Oxonii, 1727.

— The same. Cyropædia, [in Greek] with notes from Dindorf, Schneider, Sturz, and others. Edited by E. H. Barker. 12°. London, 1831.

*Xenophon, ephesius.* De amoribus Anthiae et Abrocomæ, graece et latine, libri v. 8°. Parisiis, 1856.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 13].

## ITALIAN:

## Collections.

*Zirardini (G.)* Tesoro dei novellieri italiani scelti, 13<sup>o</sup>–19<sup>o</sup> secolo. 2 v. 8°. Parigi, 1847.

## CONTENTS.

Alamanni (Luigi). v. 1.	Gioni (Gaetano). v. 2.
Autore incerto, (Cento novelle antiche.) v. 1.	Giraldi-Cintio (G. B.). v. 2.
Bandello (Matteo). v. 2.	Gozzi (Carlo). v. 2.
Boccaccio (Giovanni). Decamerone. v. 1.	Gozzi (Gasparo). v. 2.
Bottari (Giovanni). v. 2.	Grazzini (Anton-Francesco). v. 2.
Castiglione (Baldassare). v. 1.	Machiavelli (Niccolò). v. 1.
Cesari (Antonio). v. 2.	Magiotti (Lorenzo). v. 2.
Colombo (Michele). v. 2.	Masuccio Salernitano. v. 1.
Doni (Anton-Francesco). v. 2.	Mori (Ascanio de). v. 1.
Erizzo (Sebastiano). v. 2.	Parabosco (Gioviano). v. 1.
Florentino (Giovanni). Pecorone. v. 1.	Porto (Luigi da). v. 1.
Firenzuola (Agnolo). v. 1.	Pulei (Luigi). v. 1.
Fortini (Pietro). v. 2.	Sacchetti (Franco). Trecento novelle. v. 1.
	Salvucci (Salvuccio). v. 2.
	Straparola (Francesco). v. 2.

## Single authors.

*Boccaccio (G.)* L'ameto. 8°. Firenze, 1833. [In his Opere volgari, v. 15].

— Il corbaccio; La fiammetta; Filocolo, o Filocopo. 8°. Firenze, 1828–29. [In his Opere volgari, v. 5–8].

— Decamerone. 8°. Firenze, 1827–28. [In his Opere volgari, v. 1–5].

— The same. 4 v. 12°. Livorno, 1812.

*Casti (G. B.)* Novelle. 3 v. 8°. Parigi, 1804.

*John, of Santo Saba.* Vita del Giosafat, convertito da Barlaam. Ristampata. 16°. Messina, 1678.

*Le Sage (A. R.)* Gil Blas di Santillana, storia galante, tradotta dall' idioma francese da Giulio Monti. 6 v. 12°. Roma, 1788.

## Fiction—continued.

## ITALIAN:

*Manzoni (A.)* I promessi sposi; storia milanese del secolo xvii. 9ª ed. 2 v. 16°. Parigi, 1830.

*Sacchetti (F.)* Novelle. 3 v. 8°. Milano, 1804-5.

## PORTUGUESE:

*Le Sage (A. R.)* Historia de Gil Braz de Santilhana. Traducida em portuguez. 4 v. 18°. London, 1808.

## SPANISH:

## Collections.

*Aribau (B. C.)* Novelistas españoles anteriores à Cervantes; [con un discurso sobre la primitiva novela española]. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Gayangos (P. de.)* Libros de caballerías; con un discurso preliminar y un catalogo razonado. 8°. Madrid, 1857.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 34].

*Ochoa (E. de.)* Tesoro de novelistas españoles antiguos y modernos. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 23-25].

*Rosell (C.)* Novelistas españoles posteriores à Cervantes. Con un bosquejo historico sobre la novela española, por E. F. de Navarrete. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1851-54.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 48-49].

## Individual authors.

*Afan de Ribera (F.)* Virtud al uso, y mística à la moda. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 25].

*Agreda y Vargas (D.)* El hermano indicreto; Eduardo, rey de Inglaterra. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 25].

*Aleman (M.)* Vida y hechos del picaro Guzman de Alfarache, en dos partes. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 32].

— The same. 8°. Madrid, 1856.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Avellaneda (A. F. de. pseudon?)* Quinta parte del ingenioso hidalgo don Quixote de La Mancha. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 46].

*Cervantes Saavedra (M. de.)* Galatea. 8°. Paris, 1841.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 29].

— El ingenioso hidalgo don Quixote de La Mancha. Nueva ed. corregida por la real academia española. 4 v. 4°. Madrid, 1780.

— The same. Nueva ed. por J. A. Pellicer. 5 v. 8°. Madrid, 1797-98.

## Fiction—continued.

## SPANISH:

*Cervantes Saavedra (M. de.)* The same. Nueva ed. hecha baxo la direccion de J. R. Masson. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1814.

— The same. Comentado por D. Clemencin. 6 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1833-39.

— The same. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 46].

— Novelas ejemplares. 8°. Paris, 1848.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 28].

— Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda: historia sententriónal. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1802.

— The same. Nueva ed. 8°. Paris, 1841.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 30].

— The same. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 46].

*Céspedes y Meneses (G. de.)* El español Gerardo, y desengaño del amor lascivo. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 48].

— Fortuna varia del soldado Pindaro. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 48].

*Contreras (J. de.)* Selva de aventuras. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Espinel (V.)* Vida del escudero Marcos de Obregon. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 48].

*Gomez (A. E.)* Vida de don Gregorio Guadaña. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

*Gonzales (E.)* Vida y hechos de Estebanillo Gonzales, por el si mismo. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

*Guevara (L. Velez de.)* El diablo cojuelo. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 56].

— The same. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

*Hita (G. P. de.)* Guerras civiles de Granada. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Isla (J. F. de.)* Historia del famoso predicador fray Gerundio de Campazas. 8°. Madrid, 1850.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 28].

*Larra (M. J. de.)* El doncel de don Enrique el doliente. 8°. Paris, 1848.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 34].

*Le Sage (A. R.)* Aventuras de Gil Blas de Santillana. Nueva ed. corregida. 4 v. in 2. 18°. Paris, 1824.



## Fiction—continued.

## SPANISH :

*Le Sage (A. R.)* The same. Traducida al Castellano por Isla, corregida y anotada por Pena y Marin. 8°. Paris, 1850.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 31].

——— *El bachiller de Salamanca*; o, aventuras de don Querubin de La Ronda. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 56].

——— *El diablo cojuelo*; o, el observador nocturno. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 56].

*Lobeira (V. de)*. Libro del esforzado y virtuoso caballero Amadis de Gaula. [Poema escrito en Portuguez, y traducido al Castellano por G. Ordóñez de Montalvo]. 8°. Madrid, 1857.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 34].

*Martí (J.)* Segunda parte de la vida del pícaro Guzman de Alfarache. Compuesta por Mateo Lujan de Sayavedra. [*pseudon.*] 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Martínez de La Rosa (F.)* Doña Isabel de Solís, reina de Granada, novela histórica.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 15].

*Mendoza (D. Hurtado de)*. Vida de Lazarillo de Tormes. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Montalvo G. Ordóñez de*. Las sergas del muy esforzado caballero Esplandian, hijo del rey Amadis de Gaula y de Oriana. Publicado por P. de Gayangos. 8°. Madrid, 1857.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 34].

*Pérez (A.)* Libro de entretenimiento de la pícara Justina. Por Francisco de Vbeda. [*pseudon.*] sm. 4°. Medina del Campo, 1605.

——— The same. La pícara Justina. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

*Prado (A. de)*. La vengada a su pesar; Ardid de la pobreza, y Astucias de Vireno. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 25].

*Quevedo y Villegas (F. de)*. Obras jocosas. 8°. Paris, 1842.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 33].

*Reinoso (A. Nuñez de)*. Historia de los amores de Clareo y Florisea. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Salas Barbadillo (A. J. de)*. El curioso y sabio Alejandro, fiscal de vidas ajenas. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

## Fiction—continued.

## SPANISH :

*Santos (F.)* Día y noche de Madrid. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

*Solorzano (A. de Castillo)*. La garduña de Sevilla. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

——— *El disfrazado*. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 49].

*Tellez (G.) or Tirso de Molina pseudon.* Los tres maridos burlados. 8°. Madrid, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 23].

*Timoneda (J. de)*. El patrañuelo. Con El sobremesa y alivio de caminantes. 8°. Madrid, 1846.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 47].

*Villegas (A. de)*. El Abencerraje; novela histórica española. 8°. Paris, 1841.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 23].

*Yañez y Rivera (J. de Alcalá)*. Alonzo, mozo de muchos amos. 8°. Madrid, 1851.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 48].

*Zayas y Sotomayor (M. de)*. Novelas ejemplares amorosas. 8°. Paris, 1847.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 26].

See, also—

Bibliography, p. 102. Poetry.

Mythology.

Field service of an army. See **Military art**.

Field sports. See **Sporting**.

Fielding (Henry).

*Lawrence (F.)* Life of Henry Fielding; with notices of his writings, times, and contemporaries. 12°. London, 1855.

*Murphy (A.)* Essay on the life and genius of Fielding. 8°. London, 1806.

[In FIELDING (H.) Works, v. 1].

Figurative language. See **Rhetoric**.

Figure of the earth. See **Astronomy**, p. 74.

Fiji Islands. See **Feejee Islands**.

Filacer's office. See **Law**. (*Filacer's office*).

Filibusters. See **Buccaneers**, p. 181.

Fillmore (Millard).

*Barre (W. L.)* Life and public services of Millard Fillmore. 12°. Buffalo, (N. Y.) 1856.

Filomarini family.

*Cappella (G. A.)* In qvatvor philamarinæ proceres familiæ epinicia. sm. 4°. Neapoli, 1649.

Finance. See **Political economy**. (*Finance*).

Finati (Giovanni).

Narrative of the life and adventures of G. Finati. Translated from the Italian, as dictated by himself, and edited by W. J. Banks. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.

**Fine arts, (excluding architecture and music).****1. General works.****DICTIONARIES:**

*Brulliot (F.)* Dictionnaire des monogrammes, marques figurées, lettres initiales, etc. avec lesquels les peintres, etc. ont désignés leurs noms. 4°. Munich, 1832.

*Christ (J. F.)* Dictionnaire des monogrammes, chiffres, etc. sous lesquels les plus célèbres peintres, etc. ont désignés leurs noms. 8°. Paris, 1750.

*Dictionnaire de l'académie des beaux arts.* v. 1 in 4 v. Aba-Bapt. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Elmes (J.)* General and bibliographical dictionary of fine arts. 8°. London, 1826.

*Fairholt (F. W.)* Dictionary of terms in art. 12°. London, 1854.

*Goddé (J.)* Catalogue raisonnée d'une collection de livres, etc. relatifs aux arts de peinture, sculpture, gravure et architecture. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Lacombe de Prezel (H.)* Dictionnaire iconologique; ou, introduction à la connoissance des peintures, sculptures, médailles, estampes, etc. 18°. Paris, 1756.

*Watelet (C. H.) and Levesque (P. C.)* Dictionnaire des arts de peinture, sculpture, et gravure. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1792.

**HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY:**

*Carter (J.)* Specimens of the ancient sculpture and painting now remaining in this kingdom. New edition by D. Turner, and others. fol. London, 1838.

*Cleghorn (G.)* Ancient and modern art, historical and critical. 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1848.

*Craufurd (Q.)* Pericles and the arts in Greece. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1817.

*Denon (D. V.)* Monuments des arts du dessin chez les peuples tant anciens que modernes. Décrits et expliqués par A. Duval. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1829.

*Didron (A. N.)* Iconographie chrétienne: Histoire de Dieu. 4°. Paris, 1843.

— The same. Christian iconography; history of christian art in the middle ages. From the French, by E. J. Millington. 12°. London, 1851.

*Elmes (J.)* Arts and artists; anecdotes and relics of the schools of painting, sculpture, and architecture. 3 v. 16°. London, 1825.

*Hancarville (P. F. Hugues, dit d')* Recherches sur l'origine, l'esprit, et les progrès des arts de la Grèce, etc. 2 v. 4°. Londres, 1785.

**Fine arts—continued.****HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY:**

*Hoare (P.)* Epochs of the arts; including the rise and progress of painting and sculpture in Great Britain. 12°. London, 1813.

— Inquiry into the cultivation and present state of the arts of design in England. 12°. London, 1806.

*Humphreys (H. N.)* Ten centuries of art; its progress in Europe from the 9th to the 19th century. 4°. London, 1852.

*Kugler (F.)* Monuments of art; showing its development and progress from the earliest artistic attempts to the present period. By V. Voit, E. Guhl, J. Caspar, and W. Luebke. Text. 8°. Plates. 2 v. obl. fol. New York, [1863].

*Leroy (J. D.)* Les ruines des plus beaux monuments de la Grèce. fol. Paris, 1758.

*Lindsay (A. W. Crawford, lord).* Sketches of the history of christian art. 3 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Lossing (B. J.)* Outline history of the fine arts. Illustrated. 16°. New York, 1854.

*Manuzio (A.)* De cœlatura et pictura veterum. [GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum græcarum, v.9].

*Millingen (J.)* Remarks on the state of the fine arts in Great Britain, etc. 8°. London, 1831.

*Müller (C. O.)* Ancient art and its remains; or, a manual of the archæology of art. From the German, by J. Leitch. 8°. London, 1847.

*Pausanias.* Descriptio Græciæ, græce et latine. Recensuit L. Dindorf. 8°. Parisiis, 1845.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 31].

— The same. Description of Greece. Translated, with notes, by T. Taylor. New ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Pye (J.)* Patronage of British art; an historical sketch. 8°. London, 1845.

*Sandby (W.)* History of the royal academy of arts. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Sérroux d'Agincourt (J. B. L. G.)* Histoire de l'art par les monumens, depuis sa décadence au 4<sup>e</sup> siècle, jusqu'à son renouvellement au 16<sup>e</sup>. 325 planches. 6 v. in 3. fol. Paris, 1823.

— The same. History of art by its monuments, from its decline in the 4th century, to its restoration in the 16th. From the French. 3 v. in 1. fol. London, 1847.

*Taylor (W. B. S.)* Origin, progress, and present condition of the fine arts in Great Britain and Ireland. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.



## Fine arts—continued.

## HISTORY AND ARCHEOLOGY:

- Visconti (E. Q.) Opere varie, raccolte per G. Labus.* 4 v. 8°. Milano, 1827-32.
- Welcker (F. G.) Alte denkmäler erklärt.* 3 v. 12°. Göttingen, 1849-51.
- Wieland (C. M.) Ueber die ideale der griechischen künstler.* 16°. Leipzig, 1840.
- [In his Werke, v. 34].

*Winckelmann (J. J.) Histoire de l'art chez les anciens. Traduit de l'Allemand, avec des notes de différents auteurs.* 2 v. in 3. 4°. Paris, 1802-03.

— The same. History of ancient art. Translated from the German, by G. H. Lodge, with the life of Winckelmann. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856.

— Monumens inédits de l'antiquité; statues, peintures, pierres gravées, etc. expliqués. Gravés par David et par Mlle. Sibire. Traduits de l'Italien par A. F. Desodoards. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1808-9.

## PERIODICALS:

*Annales du musée et de l'école moderne des beaux arts; recueil de gravures au trait, d'après les principaux ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, etc.* Rédigé par C. P. Landon. 2° éd. 25 v. 8°. Paris, 1800-10.

*Art union (The).* A monthly journal of the arts; [or] Art journal. 28 v. 4°. London, 1839-67.

*Cassell's illustrated magazine of art.* v. 1-2. fol. New York, 1853.

*Crayon (The).* 8 v. in 7. 4°. New York, 1855-61.

*Fine arts (The) quarterly review.* 5 v. 8°. London, 1863-67.

## TREATISES AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

*Batteux (C.) Les beaux-arts réduits à un même principe.* 16°. Paris, 1755.

[In his "Principes de la littérature." v. 1].

*Bell (Sir C.) Anatomy and physiology of expression as connected with the fine arts.* 4th ed. 8°. London, 1847.

*Butler (G.) Principles of imitative art.* 12°. London, 1852.

*Camper (P.) Connexion between anatomy and drawing, painting, statuary, etc.* From the Dutch, by T. Cogan. 4°. London, 1821.

*Chapman (J. G.) Elements of art.* 4°. London, 1848.

*Combe (G.) Phrenology applied to painting and sculpture.* 8°. London, 1855.

*Craig (W. M.) Lectures on drawing, painting, and engraving.* 8°. London, 1821.

## Fine arts—continued.

## TREATISES AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

*Dwight (M. A.) Introduction to the study of art.* 12°. New York, 1856.

*Eastlake (C. L.) Contributions to the literature of the fine arts.* 8°. London, 1848.

*Familiar treatise on the fine arts, painting, sculpture, and music.* [anon.] sq. 18°. Boston, 1833.

*Flaxman (J.) Anatomical studies of the bones and muscles, for the use of artists.* Engraved by H. Landseer. fol. London, 1833.

*Goethe (J. W. von.) Kleinere schriften über die kunst.* 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 24-25].

— Ueber Laokoon. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 24].

— Essays on art. Translated by S. G. Ward. 16°. Boston, 1845.

*Guizot (F. P. G.) The fine arts; their nature and relations.* Translated by G. Grove. 8°. London, 1853.

*Harris (J.) Three treatises on art, music, painting, and poetry, and happiness.* 8°. London, 1765.

*Hazlitt (W.) and Haydon (R. B.) Painting, and the fine arts.* 12°. Edinburgh, 1838.

*Lessing (G. E.) Laokoon; oder, ueber die grenzen der mahlerey und poesie.* 8°. Berlin, 1839.

[In his Sämmtliche schriften, v. 6].

— The same; an essay on the limits of painting and poetry. From the German, by E. C. Beasley. 18°. London, 1853.

*Jarves (J. J.) Art hints; architecture, sculpture, and painting.* 12°. New York, 1855.

— Art idea: sculpture, painting, and architecture in America. 16°. New York, 1865.

*Kaufmann (T.) Entwicklung der gottesidee. Mit einem vorwort: Die kunst und die aesthetik.* obl. fol. Düsseldorf, 1850.

*Knox (R.) Manual of artistic anatomy, for the use of sculptors, painters, and amateurs.* 16°. London, 1852.

*Montabert (J. N. Paillet de.) L'artistaire; livre des principales initiations aux beaux arts.* 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Palgrave (F. T.) Essays on art.* 16°. London, 1866.

*Quatremère de Quincy (A. C.) Considérations morales sur les destinations des ouvrages de l'art; ou, de l'influence de leur emploi sur le génie et le goût de ceux qui les produisent ou qui les jugent.* 8°. Paris, 1815.

**Fine arts—continued.**

## TREATISES AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

*Quatremère de Quincy (A. C.)* Essai sur l'idéal dans ses applications pratiques aux œuvres de l'imitation propre des arts du dessin. 8°. Paris, 1837.

— The same. Essay on the nature, the end, and the means of imitation in the fine arts. Translated by J. C. Kent. 8°. London, 1838.

*Report of the committee appointed by the council of the society of arts to inquire into the subject of industrial instruction.* 8°. London, 1853.

*Rio (A. F.)* Poetry of christian art. From the French. 12°. London, 1854.

*Ruskin (J.)* Political economy of art; being the substance [with additions] of two lectures. 12°. New York, 1858.

— The true and the beautiful in art, etc: Selected from his works, by Mrs. L. C. Tuthill. 12°. New York, 1860.

— The two paths; being lectures on art, and its application to decoration and manufacture. 12°. London, 1859.

*Salmon (W.)* Polygraphice; or, the arts of drawing, engraving, etching, painting, gilding, etc. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1685.

*Snow (R.)* Observations on imitation. 16°. London, 1847.

*Taine (H. A.)* Philosophy of art. Translated from the French. 16°. London, 1865.

*Vasari (G.)* Introduzione alle tre arti del disegno; cioè, architettura, scultura e pittura. 8°. Milano, 1840.

[In his Opere].

*Winstanley (T.)* Observations on the arts; with fables of the principal painters. 12°. Liverpool, 1828.

*Works of eminent masters in painting, sculpture, architecture, and decorative art.* 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1854.

*Young (E.)* Art; its constitution and capacities, popularly considered. Two lectures. 8°. Bristol, 1854.

2. *Special subjects.*

## DRAWING AND PERSPECTIVE:

*Adhémar (J. A.)* Traité de perspective. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1846.

*Appleton's cyclopædia of drawing.* Edited by W. E. Worthen. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Armengaud (C.)* Practical draughtsman's book of industrial design. Translated by W. Johnson. 4°. New York, 1857.

**Fine arts—continued.**

## DRAWING AND PERSPECTIVE:

*Barnard (G.)* Continental drawing book. obl. fol. London, 1837.

*Bernard (C. E.)* Essay on arithmetical perspective. 8°. London, 1839.

*Blunt (C.)* Essay on mechanical drawing; the perspective delineation of machinery. 4°. London, 1811.

*Brisson (B.)* Théorie de la perspective. 4°. Paris, 1847.

[In MONGE (G.) *Géométrie descriptive*].

*Brown (R.)* Principles of practical perspective; rules for shadowing, etc. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1835.

— Rudiments of drawing cabinet and upholstery furniture. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1822.

*Burgess (J. C.)* Hints on drawing and painting. 12°. London, 1818.

*Chapman (J. G.)* American drawing-book. 4°. New York, 1858.

*Clark (J.)* Elements of drawing. 16°. London, 1848.

*Cotman (J. S.)* Liber studiorum. Sketches and studies. 48 plates. fol. London, 1838.

*Cousinery (B. E.)* Géométrie perspective; ou, principes de projection polaire. 4°. Paris, 1828.

*Dagley (R.)* Theory and practice of drawing and painting. 4°. London, 1819.

*Dougall (J.)* Cabinet of the arts; a universal drawing book. 2d ed. 2 v. 4°. London, 1821.

*Duffin (F.)* First principles of perspective. 8°. London, 1853.

*Dürer (A.)* Les quatre livres de la proportion des parties et pourtraicts des corps humains. Traduits par L. Meigret de langue latine en françoise. fol. Arnheim, 1614.

*Easy principles for drawing the human figure.* From Bartolozzi and Cipriani. fol. London, [n. d.]

*Ferguson (J.)* Art of drawing in perspective made easy. 8°. London, 1775.

*Hayter (C.)* Introduction to perspective, etc. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1845.

*Herdman (W. G.)* Curvilinear perspective of nature, and its applicability to art. 6°. London, 1853.

*Howard (F.)* Imitative art: a manual of details for the amateur sketcher. 12°. London, [1840].

— Science of drawing. Part i—Trees. 16°. London, 1839.



## Fine arts—continued.

## DRAWING AND PERSPECTIVE :

- Howard (F.)* Sketcher's manual; or, the whole of picture-making reduced to the simplest principles. 16°. London, 1846.
- Kirby (J.)* Dr. Brook Taylor's method of perspective made easy. 3 v. in 2. fol. London, 1765.
- Knudsen (C. W.)* Fourth year's drawing instruction; how to draw from objects. 22 pp. 18°. New York, 1866.
- Locock (W.)* Theory and practice of perspective. 8°. London, 1852.
- Mahan (D. H.)* Industrial drawing; comprising the description and uses of instruments, etc. 8°. New York, 1852.
- Minifie (W.)* Text book of geometrical drawing, and essay on linear perspective. 12°. Baltimore, 1849.
- Nutting (B. F.)* Initiatory drawing cards. 24°. Boston, 1849.
- Page (J.)* Guide for drawing the acanthus, and every description of ornamental foliage. 16°. London, 1840.
- Parsey (A.)* Perspective rectified. 4°. London, 1836.
- The same. 2d ed. The science of vision; or, natural perspective. 8°. London, 1840.
- Ronalds (F.)* Mechanical perspective; description and use of an instrument for sketching from nature. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1828.
- Ropes (J.)* Linear perspective, with a sequel. 2d ed. 8°. Portland, (Me.) 1850.
- Ruskin (S.)* Elements of drawing, in three letters to beginners. 12°. London, 1857.
- Elements of perspective. 12°. London, 1859.
- Siborn (W.)* Instructions in topographical plan-drawing, for civil and military surveyors. Founded on the system of J. G. Lehman. obl. 4°. London, 1822.
- Sopwith (T.)* Treatise on isometrical drawing. 8°. London, 1834.
- Story (W. W.)* Proportions of the human figure, according to a new canon, for practical use. Illustrated by plates. 8°. London, 1866.
- Taylor (B.)* Principles of linear perspective. New ed. by J. Jopling. 8°. London, 1835.
- Varley (J.)* Practical treatise on the art of drawing in perspective; precepts of landscape drawing, etc. fol. London, 1815.
- Treatise on the principles of landscape design; with general instructions to young artists. fol. London, 1821.

## Fine arts—continued.

## DRAWING AND PERSPECTIVE :

- Whitlock (N.)* New manual of perspective; containing remarks on the theory of the art, and its practical application. 16°. London, 1849.
- Wood (J. G.)* Footsteps to drawing, according to the rules of perspective. 2d ed. obl. 4°. London, 1819.
- Lectures on perspective. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1844.

## ENGRAVING :

- Alken (H.)* Art and practice of etching. 8°. London, 1849.
- Ashley (A.)* Art of etching on copper. obl. 4°. London, 1849.
- Autograph* etchings by American artists. fol. New York, 1859.
- Carpenter (W. H.)* Guide to the drawings and prints in the British museum, [illustrating the progress of art, from Henry viii]. 31 pp. 8°. London, 1862.
- Didot (A. F.)* Essai typographique et bibliographique sur l'histoire de la gravure sur bois. 8°. Paris, 1863.
- Evelyn (J.)* History and art of chalcography and engraving in copper. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1755.
- Fielding (T. H.)* Art of engraving, with the various modes of operation. 8°. London, 1841.
- Gilpin (W.)* Essay on prints. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1802.
- Hullmandel (C.)* The art of drawing on stone. 8°. London, 1833.
- Jackson (J.)* Treatise on wood engraving, historical and practical. 8°. London, 1839.
- Landseer (J.)* Lectures on the art of engraving, delivered at the royal institution. 8°. London, 1807.
- Ottley (W. Y.)* Inquiry into the origin and early history of engraving on copper and wood. 2 v. 4°. London, 1816.
- Papillon (J. B. M.)* Traité historique et pratique de la gravure en bois. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1766.
- Sculptura* historico-technica; or, the history and art of engraving. [anon.] 4th ed. 12°. London, 1770.
- Senefelder (A.)* Complete course of lithography, with a history of lithography. From the German. 4°. London, 1819.
- Singer (S. W.)* Illustrations of the origin of printing and engraving on wood. 4°. London, 1816.
- [In his History of playing cards].

**Fine arts—continued.****ENGRAVING:**

- Wilson (A.)* Catalogue raisonné of the select collection of engravings of an amateur. 4°. London, 1827.

**GALLERIES AND COLLECTIONS OF ART:**

- Armengaud (J. G. D.)* Galeries publiques de Rome. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1856.
- Berlin* and its treasures; a selection of subjects from the royal picture gallery, and other collections of paintings, etc. [anon.] 4°. Leipzig, [1854].
- Britton (J.)* Fine arts of the English school. 4°. Chiswick, 1812.
- Cassell (J.)* Art treasures exhibition; engravings of the principal masters of the English, Dutch, Flemish, and German schools. 4°. London, 1858.
- Catalogue et description des objets d'art de l'antiquité, du moyen-âge, et de la renaissance, exposés au musée de Thermes et de l'Hotel de Cluny.* 12°. Paris, 1855.
- Catalogue des tableaux de l'abbé Du Jardin.* [Planches]. fol. Bruges, [about 1820?]
- Choix de gravures à l'eau forte d'après les peintures originales et les marbres de la galerie de L. Bonaparte.* 4°. Londres, 1812.
- Collection of pictures of W. G. Coesvelt, of London.* 4°. London, 1836.
- Cunningham (A.)* Cabinet gallery of pictures of the English and foreign schools. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.
- Exhibition of the art treasures of the united kingdom, held at Manchester, in 1857.* 8°. Manchester, 1859.
- Finden (E. and W.)* Illustrations of the life and works of lord Byron. With information on the subjects of the engravings, by W. Brockedon. 3 v. 4°. London, 1833.
- Royal gallery of British art. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, [1838–49].
- Fontenay (L. A. de Bonafons de.)* Galerie du palais royal; gravée d'après les tableaux des différentes écoles qui la composent, avec descriptions. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1786–88.
- Foulis (R.)* Catalogue of pictures, by masters of the Roman, Florentine, Parman, Bolognese, Venetian, Flemish, and French schools. 3 v. 16°. London, 1776.
- Galerie complète des tableaux des peintres les plus célèbres. Accompagnée de notices sur la vie de chaque peintre.* [Publiée par Didot frères]. 12 v. 4°. Paris, 1863–64.
- Gavard (J. D. C.)* Galeries historiques de Versailles, v. 1–5, 7, 9–13. 11 v. fol. Paris, 1837–41.

**Fine arts—continued.****GALLERIES AND COLLECTIONS OF ART:**

- Gavard (J. D. C.)* Galeries de Versailles. 10 v. 4°. Paris, 1837–41.
- Gems of ancient art.* Forty engravings. [anon.] 4°. London, 1827.
- Hall (S. C.)* Gems of European art; the best pictures of the best schools. 1st and 2d series. 2 v. 4°. London, 1846.
- Royal gallery of art, ancient and modern. 4 v. fol. London, 1861.
- Vernon gallery of British art. 3 v. 4°. London, 1854.
- Hamilton (G.)* Gallery of British artists, from Hogarth to the present time. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1837.
- Heath (C.)* New gallery of British engravings. 4°. London, 1846.
- Shakspeare gallery; containing the principal female characters in the plays of the great poet, from drawings by the first artists. 4°. London, 1842.
- Hobbes (J. R.)* Picture collector's manual: being a dictionary of painters. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.
- Hostein (H.)* Musée de Versailles; Versailles pittoresque et anecdotique. 18°. Paris, 1837.
- Jameson (A.)* Companion to the most celebrated private galleries of art in London. 12°. London, 1844.
- Hand-book to the public galleries of art in and near London. 12°. London, 1845.
- Sacred and legendary art. 3 series, [including legends of the madonna, and of the monastic orders]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1850–52.
- Landseer (J.)* Descriptive and critical catalogue of fifty of the earliest pictures in the national gallery of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1834.
- Landseer (T.)* Engravings of lions, tigers, panthers, leopards, dogs, etc. 4°. London, 1853.
- Martin (J.)* Illustrations, landscape, historical, and antiquarian, to the poetical works of Sir W. Scott. 4°. London, [1834].
- Landscape illustrations of the Waverley novels, with descriptions of the views. 2 v. 4°. London, 1834.
- Portraits of the principal female characters in the Waverley novels. 4°. London, 1833.



## Fine arts—continued.

## GALLERIES AND COLLECTIONS OF ART:

*Mongez (A.)* Tableaux, statues, bas-reliefs, et camées de la galerie de Florence, et du palais Pitti, dessinés par Wicar, et gravés sous la direction de C. L. Masquelier, avec les explications. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1852-56.

*Musée français*: recueil des plus beaux tableaux, statues, et bas-reliefs, qui existaient au Louvre avant 1815; [Réimprimée de l'ouvrage de Robillard] avec l'explication [abrégée, française et anglaise], des sujets, etc. par Duchesne aîné. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1829-30.

——— *Descrizioni ed illustrazioni di antiche monumenti del museo francese, e del museo napoleone.* Da E. Q. Visconti. 8°. Milano: 1831.

[In VISCONTI (E. Q.) *Opere varie*, v. 4].

*Musée royal* [de Robillard, publiée par H. Laurent]; ou, recueil des gravures d'après les plus beaux tableaux, statues et bas-reliefs de la collection royale, avec la description des sujets, etc. [par MM. Visconti, Guizot, et de Clarac]. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1816-18.

*Museum of painting and sculpture*; or, collection of the principal pictures, statues, and bas-reliefs in the public and private galleries of Europe. Drawn and etched by Réveil, with notices by Duchesne. [French and English]. 17 v. 16°. London, 1829-33.

*Neale (J. P.)* Views of the seats of noblemen and gentlemen in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland. 11 v. 4°. London, 1819-29.

*Newton (G. S.)* Gems of British art, with descriptive notices, etc. by H. Murray. 22 pp. 4°. London, 1843.

*Notice historique des peintures du palais de Versailles.* [anon.] 16°. Paris, 1838.

*Ottley (W. Y.)* Series of [54] plates, engraved after masters of the early Florentine school. fol. London, 1826.

*Parris (E. T.)* Gems of beauty; twelve engravings, with illustrations in verse, by lady Blessington. 4°. London, 1836.

*Passavant (J. D.)* Tour of a German artist in England; with notes of private galleries and remarks on the state of art. 2 v. 12°. London, 1836.

*Pictorial gallery of the fine arts.* fol. London, 1847.

*Pigage (N. de.)* Galerie électorale de Dusseldorf; ou, catalogue raisonné et figuré de ses tableaux. 30 planches par Chrétien de Mechel. obl. fol. Basle, 1778.

## Fine arts—continued.

## GALLERIES AND COLLECTIONS OF ART:

*Pistoletti (E.)* Il Vaticano descritto ed illustrato; con disegni diretti dal pittore C. Guerra. 8 v. fol. Roma, 1829-38.

*Putnam (G. P.)* Home-book of the picturesque; or, American scenery, etc. Thirteen engravings, from pictures by eminent artists. 4°. New York, 1852.

*Retzsch (M.)* Gallerie zu Shakspeare's dramatischen werken. Herausgegeben von Ernst Fleischer. obl. 4°. Leipzig, 1847.

*St. John (P. B.)* The Louvre; or, biography of a museum. 12°. London, 1855.

*Smith (J.)* Catalogue raisonné of the works of the most eminent Dutch, Flemish, and French painters; in which is included a short biographical notice of the artists, with a supplement. 9 v. 8°. London, 1829-42.

*Soane (Sir J.)* Description of his museum. fol. London, 1835.

*Toulangeon (F. E. de.)* Manuel du musée français, contenant une description analytique, avec une gravure au trait, de chaque tableau. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1802-05.

*Tresham (H.) and Ottley (W. Y.)* British gallery of pictures, selected from the old masters of Great Britain, with descriptions. 4°. London, 1818.

*Turner (J. M. W.)* Illustrations of Scotland and the Waverley novels. Descriptions by G. N. Wright. 2 v. 4°. London, 1836-38.

*Viardot (L.)* Musées de France: Paris. 18°. Paris, 1855.

*Waagen (G. F.)* Treasures of art in Great Britain. An account of the chief collections of paintings, drawings, sculptures, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1854.

——— *Galleries and cabinets of art in Great Britain.* Account of collections visited in 1854-56, and now first described. 8°. London, 1857.

*Walpole (H.)* Aedes walpolianæ; or, a description of the collection of pictures at Houghton Hall. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1767.

*Wilkie (Sir D.)* Wilkie gallery, including Spanish and oriental sketches, with notices biographical and critical. 4°. London, 1848.

*Wilkins (W. N.)* Art impressions of Dresden, Berlin, and Antwerp, with selections from the galleries. 12°. London, 1860.

*Young (J.)* Catalogue of pictures by British artists, in the possession of Sir J. F. Leicester, with etchings, and historical and biographical notices. fol. London, 1821.

**Fine arts—continued.****GALLERIES AND COLLECTIONS OF ART:**

*Young (J.)* Catalogue of the collection of J. J. Angerstein, with historical and biographical notices. 4°. London, 1823.

—— Catalogue of the collection of the marquess of Stafford, at Cleveland house, London, with historical and biographical notices. 2 v. 4°. London, 1825.

—— Catalogue of the pictures at Grosvenor house, London, with etchings from the whole, and historical notices. 4°. London, 1821.

—— Catalogue of the pictures at Leigh court near Bristol, the seat of P. J. Miles, with notices. 4°. London, 1822.

**PAINTING:****1. History.**

*Buchanan (W.)* Memoirs of painting; with a history of the importation of pictures into England since [1688]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Crowe (J. A.)* Early Flemish painters; notices of their lives and works. 12°. London, 1857.

—— and *Cavalcaselle (C. B.)* New history of painting in Italy, from the 2d to the 16th century. 3 v. 8°. London, 1860-61.

*Descamps (J. B.)* Voyage pittoresque de la Flandre. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Dunlap (W.)* Rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. [Biographies of painters]. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1834.

*Eastlake (C. L.)* Materials for a history of oil painting. 8°. London, 1847.

*Edwards (E.)* Painters who have resided or been born in England, with critical remarks. 4°. London, 1808.

*Fuseli (H.)* History of art in the schools of Italy. 8°. London, 1831.

[In *FUSELI (H.)* Life and writings, v. 3].

*Gruner (W. H. L.)* Decorations de palais et d'églises en Italie, exécutées dans le cours du 15<sup>e</sup> et du 16<sup>e</sup> siècle. fol. Paris, 1854.

*James (J. T.)* Italian, Flemish, Dutch, and German schools of painting; with observations on the present state of the art. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-22.

*Jervis (M. J. W.)* Painting and celebrated painters, ancient and modern. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

*Kugler (F. T.)* Handbook of painting. The schools of painting in Italy. From the German. Edited by Sir C. L. Eastlake. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

**Fine arts—continued.****PAINTING:**

*Lanzi (L.)* Storia pittorica della Italia, dal risorgimento delle belle arti fin presso al fine del xviii secolo. 3<sup>a</sup> ed. 6 v. 8°. Bassano, 1809.

—— The same. History of painting to the end of the 18th century. From the Italian, by T. Roscoe. 6 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Michiels (A. J. X.)* Histoire de la peinture flamande et hollandaise. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*O'Neil (A.)* Dictionary of Spanish painters from the 14th century to the 18th. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Orloff (G. V. count).* Essai sur l'histoire de la peinture en Italie depuis les temps les plus anciens. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

*Painting:* its rise and progress, from the earliest age to the present time. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1846.

*Phillips (T.)* Lectures on the history and principles of painting. 8°. London, 1833.

*Quilliet (F.)* Dictionnaire des peintres espagnols. 8°. Paris, 1816.

*Redgrave (R. and S.)* Century of painters of the English school, with critical notices of their works, and an account of the progress of art in England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.

*Stanley (G.)* Classified synopsis of the principal painters of the Dutch, and Flemish schools; an account of some of the early German masters. 12°. London, 1855.

*Stirling (W.)* Annals of the artists of Spain. 3 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Tuckerman (H. T.)* Artist life; or, sketches of American painters. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Viardot (L.)* Notices sur les principaux peintres de l'Espagne. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Waagen (G. F.)* Handbook of painting. German, Flemish, and Dutch schools. Based on the Handbook of Kugler. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

*Walpole (H.)* Anecdotes of painting in England, collected by G. Vertue; with some account of the artists, and notes on the arts. 2d ed. 4 v. 4°. Strawberry Hill, 1765-71.

—— Catalogue of engravers who have been born, or resided in England. 2d ed. sm. 4°. Strawberry Hill, 1765.

*Wornum (R. N.)* Epochs of painting characterized; a sketch of the history of painting. New ed. 12°. London, 1859.



## Fine arts—continued.

## PAINTING:

## 2. Treatises on painting.

- Alberti (L. B.)* Painting. Translated from the Italian of Bartoli, by J. Leoni. fol. London, 1739.
- Allston (W.)* Lectures on art. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Alston (J. W.)* Art of painting on velvet. 8°. Edinburgh, 1804.
- Barry (J.)* Lectures on painting. 4°. London, 1809.  
[In his Works, v. 1].
- The same. With Opie and Fuseli. Edited by R. N. Wornum. 12°. London, 1848.
- Burnet (J.)* Education of the eye with reference to painting. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1837.
- Progress of a painter, in the 19th century. [A tale]. 12°. London, 1854.
- Treatise on painting; hints on composition, chiaroscuro, and colour. 4°. London, 1850.
- Burtin (F. X. de.)* Knowledge necessary to amateurs in pictures. Translated by R. White. 8°. London, 1845.
- Caruse (J.)* Introduction to the art of painting in oil. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1840.
- Cennini (C.)* Treatise on painting. Translated by Mrs. Merrifield. 8°. London, 1844.
- Clark (J.)* Elements of painting in water colours. 16°. London, 1848.
- Dagley (R.)* Theory and practice of painting. 4°. London, 1819.
- Dayes (E.)* Essays on painting. 4°. London, 1805.  
[In his Works].
- Diderot (D.)* Essais sur la peinture. 8°. Paris, 1825.  
[In his Œuvres, v. 8-10].
- The same. Versuch über die malerei, übersetzt von J. W. von Goethe.  
[In GOETHE'S Sämmtliche werke, v. 23].
- Du Bos (J. B.)* Reflexions critiques sur la peinture. 6° éd. 3 v. 18°. Paris, 1755.
- The same. Critical reflections on painting, etc. Translated by T. Nugent. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1748.
- Du Fresnoy (C. A.)* De arte graphica: art of painting. [Latin and English]. Translated by Dryden, with a parallel between painting and poetry. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.  
[In DRYDEN (J.) Works, v. 17].
- The same. Translated by W. Mason. 8°. London, 1810.  
[In MASON (W.) Works, v. 3].

## Fine arts—continued.

## PAINTING:

- Du Fresnoy (C. A.)* The same. 8°. London, 1819.  
[In REYNOLDS (Sir J.) Works, v. 3].
- Fuseli (H.)* Twelve lectures on painting, delivered at the royal academy. 4°. London, 1830.
- The same. With Barry and Opie. 12°. London, 1848.
- Gullick (T. J.) and Timbs (J.)* Painting popularly explained. 16°. London, 1859.
- Harding (J. D.)* Elementary art; or, the use of the lead pencil advocated and explained. 4°. London, 1834.
- Lessons on art. fol. London, 1849.
- The same. Guide and companion to the "Lessons." fol. London, 1854.
- Principles and practice of art. 4°. London, 1845.
- Haskins (R. W.)* Art and artists. 8°. Buffalo, 1851.
- Haydon (R. B.)* Lectures on painting and design. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844-46.
- and *Hazlitt (W.)* Painting and the fine arts. 12°. Edinburgh, 1838.
- Hazlitt (W.)* Criticisms on art, and sketches of the picture galleries of England. 2 v. 16°. London, 1843-44.
- Howitt (A. M.)* Art student in Munich. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Hundertpfund (L.)* The art of painting, restored to its simplest and surest principles. 12°. London, 1849.
- Jarves (J. J.)* Art-studies: the "Old masters" of Italy; painting. 8°. New York, 1861.
- Junius, or Jon (F.)* De pictura veterum libri tres. fol. Roterdami, 1694.
- Leslie (C. R.)* Hand book for young painters. 12°. London, 1855.
- Manuzio (A.)* De pictura veterum.  
[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus antiquitatum græcarum, v. 9].
- Mengo (A. R.)* Works. From the Italian, published by Azara [and Milizia]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1796.
- Merimée (J. F. L.)* Art of painting in oil and in fresco. From the French, with observations, by W. B. S. Taylor. 12°. London, 1853.
- Merrifield (M. P.)* Original treatises on painting, etc. dating from the 12th to the 18th centuries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.
- Müntz (J. H.)* Encaustic; or, count Caylus's method of painting in the manner of the ancients; with a method of fixing the crayons. 16°. London, 1760.

**Fine arts—continued.****PAINTING :**

- Napier (F.)* Notes on modern painting, at Naples. 16°. London, 1855.
- Opie (J.)* Lectures on painting. With a memoir, by Mrs. Opie. 4°. London, 1809.
- The same. With Barry and Fuseli. 12°. London, 1848.
- Phillips (G. F.)* Theory and practice of painting in water colours. obl. 4°. London, 1838.
- Ralph (B.)* School of Raphael; or, student's guide to expression in historical painting. 4°. London, 1825.
- Reynolds (Sir J.)* Discourses on painting. 8°. London, 1819.
- [In his Works, v. 1-2].
- The same. 4°. London, 1825.
- [With RALPH (B.) School of Raphael].
- Richardson (J.)* Essay on criticism as it relates to painting, and an argument for the science of a connoisseur. 8°. London, 1719.
- Ruskin (J.)* Lectures on painting. 12°. London, 1854.
- Modern painters. 5th ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1851-60.
- Theophilus, or Rugerus.* Encyclopædia of christian art, in the 13th century. Translated from the *Diversarum artium schedula*, by R. Hendrik. 8°. London, 1847.
- Twining (H.)* Philosophy of painting; comprising æsthetics in relation to art, the application of rules to art, and perspective. 8°. London, 1849.
- Vinci (L. da).* Treatise on painting. From the Italian, by J. F. Rigaud. With a life of the author, by J. W. Brown. 12°. London, 1835.
- Webb (D.)* Inquiry into the beauties of painting, and the merits of the most celebrated painters. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1761.
3. *Use of colors in painting.*
- Bancroft (E.)* Philosophy of permanent colors, and the best means of producing them. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- Chevreul (M. E.)* Principles of harmony and contrast of colors, and their applications. From the French, by C. Martel. 8°. London, 1854.
- Field (G.)* Chromatography; a treatise on colours and pigments. 4°. London, 1835.
- The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1841.
- Goethe (J. W. von).* Zur farbenlehre, didaktik, polemik, und geschichte. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.
- [In his *Sämmtliche werke*, v. 28-30].
- The same. Theory of colors. Translated by C. L. Eastlake. 8°. London, 1840.

**Fine arts—continued.****PAINTING :**

- Harris (M.)* Natural system of colours. 4°. London, 1811.
- Hay (D. R.)* Laws of harmonious colouring, adapted to interior decorations. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1844.
- Nomenclature of colours. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1846.
- Principles of beauty in colouring systematized. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1849.
- Hayter (C.)* New practical treatise on the three primitive colors. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1830.
- Howard (F.)* Colour, as a means of art; an adaptation of experience. 12°. London, 1849.
- Linton (W.)* Ancient and modern colours, with their chemical and artistic properties. 12°. London, 1852.
- Portal (P. P. F. de).* Essay on symbolic colours, in antiquity, the middle ages, and modern times. From the French, by W. S. Inman. 4°. London, 1845.
- Sowerby (J.)* New elucidation of colors, original, prismatic, and material. sm. 4°. London, 1809.
- Varley (J.)* Specimens of permanent colours. fol. London, 1815.
- Wilkinson (Sir J. G.)* On colour, and on the necessity for a general diffusion of taste among all classes. 8°. London, 1858.
- Willson (H.)* Use of a box of colors; in a practical demonstration on composition, light and shade, and colour. 4°. London, 1842.
4. *Kinds of painting.*

**FLOWER PAINTING.**

- Brookshaw (J.)* New treatise on flower painting. 4°. London, 1818.
- Burgess (J. C.)* Practical essay on flower painting. 8°. London, 1811.

**FRESCO PAINTING.**

- Fisher (T.) and Nichols (J. G.)* Ancient, allegorical, historical, and legendary paintings in fresco, on the walls of the chapel of the Trinity at Stratford-upon-Avon. fol. London, 1838.
- Hunt (F. K.)* Directions for painting in fresco. 4°. London, 1846.
- [In his Book of art].
- Merrifield (M. P.)* Art of fresco painting, as practiced by the old Italian and Spanish masters. 8°. London, 1846.
- Taylor (W. B. S.)* Manual of fresco and encaustic painting; with a historical memoir of these arts. 12°. London, 1843.



## Fine arts—continued.

## PAINTING:

*Van der Kellen (D. jr.)* Muurschilderingen in de groote of St. Bavo's kerk te Haalen. fol. Gravenhage, 1861.

*Vinchon (A.)* Peintures à fresque exécutées à Saint Sulpice, dans la chapelle de St. Maurice. 8°. Paris, 1823.

*Waring (J. B.)* Fresco ornament in central Italy. fol. London, 1858.

[In his Arts connected with architecture].

## GLASS PAINTING.

*Ballantine (J.)* Treatise on painted glass. 51 pp. 8°. London, 1845.

*Carter (C. R.)* Ancient painted glass of Winchester cathedral. 28 colored fac-similes. 4°. London, 1845.

*Fromberg (E. O.)* Introductory essay on the art of painting on glass. From the German, by H. J. Clarke. 4°. London, 1845.

[In *WEALE (J.)* Quarterly papers on architecture, v. 4].

*Hawkins (J. S.)* Inquiry into the mode of painting upon and staining glass. 8°. London, 1813.

[In his *History of Gothic architecture*].

*Waring (J. B.)* Examples of stained glass in central Italy. fol. London, 1858.

[In his Arts connected with architecture].

*Warrington (W.)* History of stained glass, from the earliest period of the art, to the present time. Colored examples. fol. London, 1848.

*Winston (C.)* Inquiry into the difference of style observable in ancient glass paintings, with hints on glass painting. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1847.

## LANDSCAPE PAINTING.

*Alston (J. W.)* Hints to young practitioners in landscape painting. 8°. Edinburgh, 1804.

*Barnard (G.)* Landscape painting in water colours. 8°. London, 1855.

*Burnet (J.)* Landscape painting in oil colours explained. 4°. London, 1849.

*Childs (G.)* Woodland sketches; characteristic portraits of trees. fol. London, 1839.

*Cotman (J. S.)* Liber studiorum; a series of sketches and studies. fol. London, 1838.

*Gilpin (W.)* Essays on picturesque beauty, picturesque travel, and sketching landscape; with a poem on landscape painting, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1808.

— Observations relative to picturesque beauty, in several parts of Great Britain, particularly the highlands of Scotland. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1808.

## Fine arts—continued.

## LANDSCAPE PAINTING:

*Gilpin (W.)* The same. Cumberland and Westmoreland. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1808.

— The same. Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex; also, North Wales. 8°. London, 1809.

— The same. Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent. 8°. London, 1804.

— The same. Western parts of England; with remarks on the Isle of Wight. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1808.

— The same. The river Wye and several parts of South Wales. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1800.

— Remarks on forest scenery, and other woodland views, illustrated by scenes in the New Forest. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1808.

*Harding (J. D.)* Lessons on trees. fol. London, 1850.

— The park and the forest. fol. London, 1841.

*Havell and Son.* Series of picturesque views of noblemen's and gentlemen's seats. fol. London, 1815-23.

*Heely (J.)* Letters on the beauties of Hagley, Envil, and the Leasowes; with remarks on modern taste in gardening. 2 v. 16°. London, 1777.

*Kennion (E.)* Essay on trees in landscape; or, characteristic expression in this branch of art, and the means of producing it. fol. London, 1844.

*Lewis (F. C.)* Scenery of the rivers of England and Wales, illustrated by 68 painters' etchings. 3 pts. in 1 v. fol. London, [1854].

*Marvy (L.)* Sketches after English landscape painters. With short notices by W. M. Thackeray. fol. London, 1850.

*Nicholson (F.)* Practice of drawing and painting landscape from nature in water colours. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1823.

*Phillips (G. F.)* Principles of effect and colour, as applicable to landscape painting. 3d ed. obl. 4°. London, 1842.

*Price (Sir U.)* On the picturesque, as compared with the beautiful. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Prout (S.)* Hints on light and shadow, composition, etc. as applicable to landscape painting. New ed. fol. London, 1848.

*Thorne (J.)* Rambles by rivers. 4 v. in 2. 18°. London, 1844-49.

v. 1-2. The Thames. v. 3-4. The Avon, Duddon, Mole, and Adur, Arun, and Wey, The Lea, The Dove.

**Fine arts—continued.****LANDSCAPE PAINTING:**

*Turner (J. M. W.)* Harbours of England, engraved by Lupton; with descriptions by Ruskin. 4°. London, 1856.

—— *Liber fluviorum*; or, river scenery in France. With descriptions by Ritchie. 8°. London, 1853.

—— Picturesque views of the southern coast of England, with descriptions. 2 v. 4°. London, 1826.

—— River scenery of England. (20 plates, without title). fol. London, (n. d.)

—— *The Turner gallery*: a series of sixty engravings from his principal works; with memoir and text by R. N. Wornum. fol. London, [1861].

*Twining (H.)* Elements of picturesque scenery; or, sketches of nature; made with a view to improvements in landscape painting. 8°. London, 1853.

*Virtue (G.)* Picturesque beauties of Kent. 4°. London, 1836.

*See, also, DRAWING, p. 450.*

**PORTRAIT PAINTING.**

*Burnet (J.)* Hints on portrait painting, illustrated by examples from Vandyke and other masters. 4°. London, 1850.

*Hints on the art of miniature painting.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1837.

*Mansion (L.)* Letters upon the art of miniature painting. 12°. London, 1823.

*Parcy (A.)* Art of miniature painting on ivory. 12°. London, 1831.

*Whitlock (N.)* Miniature painter's manual. 16°. London, 1844.

5. *Works of eminent painters.*

*Allston (W.)* Outlines and sketches. Engraved by Cheney. obl. fol. Boston, 1850.

*Carracci (Agostino and Annibale)*. Ten subjects from the designs of the Carracci, with vignettes; also, from the works of those painters. By S. M. Maury. 4°. Liverpool, 1843.

*Delaroche (H. dit Paul)*. Œuvre, reproduit en photographie par Bingham; accompagné d'une notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par H. Delaborde, et du catalogue raisonné de l'œuvre par Jules Goddé. fol. Paris, 1858.

*Doré (P. G.)* [Desseins pour l'illustration de La sainte bible, selon la vulgate]. 2 v. fol. Tours, 1866.

—— [Desseins pour l'illustration des aventures de l'ingénieux hidalgo Don Quichotte de La Manche]. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1863.

**Fine arts—continued.****WORKS OF EMINENT PAINTERS:**

*Doré (P. G.)* [Desseins pour l'illustration de La mythologie du Rhin, de Saintine]. 8°. Paris, 1862.

—— [Desseins pour l'illustration de La légende du juif errant]. fol. Paris, 1856.

—— [Desseins pour l'illustration des Contes drolatiques de Balzac]. 6° éd. 12°. Paris, 1861.

—— [Desseins pour l'illustration des Œuvres de Rabelais]. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

—— [Desseins pour l'illustration de l'Enfer de Dante Alighieri]. fol. Paris, 1862.

—— The same. [Designs for the illustration of the Inferno of Dante]. 4°. London, 1866.

—— [Designs for the illustration of the Fairy realm of Thomas Hood, jr.] 4°. London, 1866.

*Hogarth (W.)* Works, from the original plates, restored by J. Heath. fol. London, 1820-24.

—— The same. Genuine works, with catalogue and commentary by J. Nichols and G. Stevens. 3 v. 4°. London, 1808-17.

—— Hogarth, illustrated by John Ireland. [With anecdotes of the artist]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1791.

—— Graphic illustrations of Hogarth, from pictures, drawings, and prints in possession of Samuel Ireland. 8°. London, 1794.

*Lawrence (Sir T.)* Engravings from his choicest works. fol. London, 1841.

*Lorrain (C. Gélée, known as Claude Lorraine)*. *Liber veritatis*: a collection of prints after his original designs. [By John Boydell, Richard Earlom, and others]. 3 v. fol. London, 1777-1819.

—— *Liber studiorum*. Engraved by F. C. Lewis. fol. London, 1840.

*Michel Angelo Buonarroti*. Illustrations of the genius of Michael Angelo, by J. S. Harford. fol. London, 1857.

—— Print of the ceiling of the Sistine chapel, in colours. fol. Berlin, 1852-53.

—— Series of fac-similes of original drawings by Michael Angelo; selected from the matchless collection formed by Sir Thomas Lawrence. fol. London, 1853.

*Overbeck (F.)* Les saintes évangiles; 40 gravures sur acier. obl. fol. Düsseldorf, 1853.

*Picart (B.)* [Desseins pour l'illustration du grand ouvrage intitulé Cérémonies et coutumes religieuses de tous les peuples du monde; publié par J. F. Bernard et A. A. Bruzen de La Martinière]. 11 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1736-42.



**Fine arts—continued.****WORKS OF EMINENT PAINTERS:**

*Picart (B.)* [Designs for the illustration of the Temple of the muses; or, the principal histories of fabulous antiquity]. fol. Amsterdam, 1733.

*Picart (É. dit le Romain.)* [Desseins pour l'illustration des Images des héros et des grands hommes de l'antiquité. Ouvrage de J. A. et M. A. Canini]. 4°. Amsterdam, 1731.

*Raffaello Sanzio, or Santi.*

*Cattermole (R.)* Book of the cartoons of Raphael. With engravings by Warren. 8°. London, 1837.

*Gruner (W. H. L.)* Mosaics of the cupola in the "Capella chigiana" of Sta. Maria del popolo in Rome, designed by Raffaele. fol. London, 1850.

*Holloway (T.)* Raphael's cartoons. Engraved by Thomas Holloway. fol. London, 1806.

*Landon (C. P.)* Vie et œuvre complète de Raphaël Sanzio. 8 v. in 4. 4°. Paris, 1805-11.

*Lawrence (Sir T.)* Catalogue of one hundred original drawings by Raffaele. 35 pp. 8°. [London, 1836].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 75].

*Smith (R. H.)* Expositions of the cartoons of Raphael. Illustrated by photographs. sm. 4°. London, 1850.

*Walker (J. P.)* Book of Raphael's madonnas. 4°. New York, 1860.

*Rembrandt (Hermanzoon van Rhijn, known as).*

*Burnet (J.)* Rembrandt and his works; his principles of design, light, shade, and colour. 4°. London, 1849.

*Wilson (T. W.)* Descriptive catalogue of the works of Rembrandt, [as represented in prints]. 8°. London, 1836.

*Reynolds (Sir J.)* Engravings from the works of Sir J. Reynolds. 3 v. fol. London, 1847.

*Ricci (M.)* Viginti quatuor tabulae coloribus expressae, quas del. incid. et in lucem edit D. A. F. obl. fol. Venetis, 1743.

*Rubens (P. P.)* Galerie du palais de Luxembourg, peinte par Rubens, dessinée par Nattier, et gravée par les plus illustres graveurs du temps. fol. Paris, 1710.

*Tiziano Vecelli da Cadore, and Paolo Veronese.* Opera selectiora, quae Titianus Vecellius eadverbiensis, et Paulus Calliari veronensis inventarunt ac pinxerunt, quaeque V. Le Febvre delineavit et sculpsit. obl. fol. (n. p.) 1682.

**Fine arts—continued.****WORKS OF EMINENT PAINTERS:**

*West (B.)* Gallery of historical pictures, engraved in outline by H. Moses. fol. London, 1811.

**SCULPTURE:**

*Galleries, collections, and works of masters.*

*Ancient sculptures in the British museum.* 16°. Edinburgh, 1850.

[In BRITISH (The) museum, historical and descriptive].

*Bouillon (P.)* Musée des antiques. Dessiné et gravé par P. Bouillon, avec des notices explicatives par J. B. de St. Victor. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1810.

*Canova (A.)* Opere scelte, incise da Réveil e dilucidate da D. Anselmi. fol. Napoli, 1842.

— Works in sculpture and modelling, engraved in outline, by H. Moses, with descriptions by the countess Albrizzi. 3 v. 8°. London, 1849.

— and Visconti (E. Q.) Elgin marbles in the British museum. 8°. London, 1816.

*Chauvet (A.)* Album des boiseries sculptées du chœur de Notre-Dame de Paris, connues sous le nom de Vœu de Louis xiii. fol. Paris, 1855.

*Clarac (C. O. F. J. B. de)* Musée de sculpture antique, et moderne. Description du Louvre, des statues, bas-reliefs, etc. du Musée royal, des Tuileries, et des principaux collections de l'Europe. Continué par A. Maury, publié sous la direction de V. Texier. 6 v. in 7. 8°. Paris, 1841-53. Planches. 7 v. obl. 4°. Paris, 1826-53.

*Cumberland (G.)* Outlines from the ancients. 8°. London, 1829.

*Ellis (Sir H.)* Elgin marbles in the British museum. 2 v. 16°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 11-12].

— Townley gallery of classic sculpture in the British museum. 2 v. 16°. London, [about 1850].

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 13-14].

*Flaxman (J.)* Compositions from the Divine poem of Dante. obl. 4°. London, 1807.

— Compositions from the Iliad and Odyssey of Homer. 2 v. in 1. obl. 4°. London, 1805.

— Compositions from the tragedies of Æschylus. Engraved by Piroli and Howard. obl. 4°. London, 1831.

— Compositions from the works and days and theogony of Hesiod. obl. 4°. London, 1817.

**Fine arts—continued.****SCULPTURE:**

*Gruner (W. H. L.)* Das grüne gewölbe zu Dresden. Eine folge ausgewählter kunstwerke, nach den zeichnungen von Seidemann und Mohn. Mit texte des baron von Landsberg. 4°. Dresden, 1862.

*Hall (S. C.)* Gallery of modern sculpture. 4°. London, 1854.

*Hervey (T. K.)* Illustrations of modern sculpture. fol. London, 1834.

*Legrand (A.)* Galerie des antiques; ou, esquisses des statues, bustes, et bas-reliefs, fruit des conquêtes de l'armée de l'Italie. 8°. Paris, 1803.

*Lenoir (A.)* Musée des monumens français; ou, description des statues, bas-reliefs et tombeaux, pour servir à l'histoire de France et à celle de l'art. 8 v. in 4. 8°. Paris, 1800-21.

— The same. Museum of French monuments collected at Paris. From the French, by J. Griffiths. 8°. Paris, 1803.

*Musæi etrusci in ædibus vaticanis monumenta.* 2 v. fol. [Romæ], 1842.

*Museum statue antiquorum.* Collection de statues des divers museum de Rome, Naples, Florence, etc. sm. 4°. (n. d.)

*Perrier (F.)* Icones et segmenta nobilium signorum et statuarum quæ Romæ exstant. fol. Romæ, 1638.

*Quatremère de Quincy (A. C.)* Lettres sur l'enlèvement des ouvrages d'art antique à Athènes et à Rome. Nouv. éd. 8°. Paris, 1836.

*Recueil général des bas-reliefs.* fol. Paris, 1836.

[In the TRÉSOR de numismatique et de glyptique].

*Righetti (P.)* Descrizione del Campidoglio. 2 v. fol. Roma, 1833-36.

*Taylor (G. L.)* Marbles of ancient Rome; or, remarks on ancient Roman architecture and remains. 4°. London, 1859.

*Thorvaldsen (A. B.)* Intera collezione di tutte sue opere, incise a contorni, con illustrazioni del abate Misserini. 2 v. fol. Roma, 1831.

*Visconti (E. Q.)* Iconographie grecque. 3 v. 8°. Milano, 1824-26.

— Monumenti scelti borghesiani illustrati. Nouvamente pubblicati per cura di G. Labus. 8°. Milano, 1837.

— Musée pie-clémentin. 7 v. 8°. Milan, 1818-22.

— Museo worslejano. [Publicato per cura di G. Labus: suite des précédents]. 8°. Milano, 1834.

**Fine arts—continued.****SCULPTURE:**

*Visconti (P. A.) and Guattani (G. A.)* Monumens du musée Chiaramonti décrits et expliqués; suite et complément du musée pie-clémentin. Traduit de l'Italien, par A. F. Sergent-Marceau. 8°. Milan, 1822.

*Waring (J. B.)* Master pieces of industrial art and sculpture at the international exhibition, 1862. [English and French text]. 3 v. fol. London, 1863.

**TREATISES:**

*Alberti (L. B.)* Statuary. From the Italian of Bartoli, by J. Leoni. fol. London, 1739.

[In ALBERTI (L. B.) Architecture].

*Cicognara (L.)* Storia della scultura, del suo risorgimento in Italia sino al secolo di Canova. 7 v. 8°. Atlas. fol. Prato, 1824.

*Dallaway (J.)* Statuary and sculpture among the ancients. 8°. London, 1816.

*Falkener (E.)* Dædalus; or, the causes of the excellence of Greek sculpture. 8°. London, 1860.

*Flaxman (J.)* Lectures on sculpture. 8°. London, 1829.

*Lee (H. F.)* Familiar sketches of sculpture and sculptors. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. Boston, 1854.

*Manuzio (A.)* De cælatura veterum. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1701.

[GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum græc. v. 9].

*Memes (J. S.)* Historical view of modern sculpture. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

[In his Memoir of Canova].

*O'Neill (H.)* Illustrations of the sculptured crosses of ancient Ireland. fol. London, 1857.

*Siever (R. W.)* Sculpture illustrations; with a dissertation on sculpture and sculptors. 4°. London, 1847.

*Spence (J.)* Polymetis; or, the agreement between the works of the Roman poets and the remains of the antient artists. fol. London, 1747.

*Westmacott (R.)* Hand-book of sculpture, ancient and modern. 12°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Williams (R. J.)* Historical sketch of the art of sculpture in wood, from the earliest period, 12°. London, 1835.

See, also—

**Alphabets**, p. 28. **Biography**, (*Antiquities*, p. 47. *tists*, p. 119.)

**Architecture**, pp. 51-62. **Caricature**, p. 200. **Costume**, p. 248.

**Asia Minor**, p. 69. **Decoration**, p. 261.

**Beauty**, pp. 89-90. **Egypt**, pp. 339-342.



**Fine arts—continued.***See, also—*

<b>Etruria</b> , p. 362.	<b>Numismatics.</b>
<b>Illumination.</b>	<b>Pompeii.</b>
<b>Italy.</b>	<b>Pottery.</b>
<b>Monuments.</b>	<b>Rome.</b>
<b>Music.</b>	

**Fines.** *See* **Law**. (*Fines*).**Finland.**

Narrative of the conquest of Finland by the Russians, in 1808-9; from an unpublished work by a Russian officer. [anon.] Edited by general Montieith. 12°. London, 1854.

*Note.*—For the literature of Finland, *see*

**Literature, Poetry, etc.**

**Finley** (*Rev. Robert*).

*Brown* (*I. V.*) Biography of Rev. Robert Finley. With an account of his agency as the author of the American colonization society. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Fire-arms.** *See* **Military science**.**Fire-engines** and fire departments.

*Dana* (*D. N.*) The fireman. Fire departments of the United States; with an account of large fires, statistics of losses, etc. 12°. Boston, 1858.

*Young* (*C. F. T.*) Fires, fire-engines, and fire brigades: their history, construction, use, and management. With illustrations. 8°. London, 1866.

**Fire insurance.** *See* **Insurance**; *also*, **Law**. (*Insurance*).

**Fire-works.**

*Mortimer* (*G. W.*) The pyrotechnist's companion; or, a familiar system of fire-works. 1st Am. ed. 18°. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Fiscal.** *See* **Law**. (*Fiscal*).**Fisher** (*Rev. Thomas Jefferson*).

*Spencer* (*J. H.*) Life of Thomas Jefferson Fisher, the pulpit orator and evangelist; with a masonic address, and a fragment of a sermon. 16°. Louisville, (Ky.) 1866.

**Fishes.**1. *General works.***DICTIONARIES:**

*Haüy* (*R. J.*) Dictionnaire des poissons. [anon.] 4°. Paris, 1787.  
[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 118].

**SYSTEMATIC WORKS:**

*Agassiz* (*L. J. R.*) Recherches sur les poissons fossiles, comprenant une introduction à l'étude de ces animaux, [etc.] 5 v. in 2. 4°. Atlas, 5 v. in 3. fol. Neuchâtel, 1833-43.

*Bonnaterre* (*J. P.*) Ichthyologie. 4°. Paris, 1788.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 129].

**Fishes—continued.****GENERAL WORKS:**

*Cuvier* (*G. L. C. F. D.*) The animal kingdom, [etc.] by E. Griffith, v. 10; [or], The class pisces, with supplementary additions by E. Griffith and C. H. Smith. 8°. London, 1834.

— and *Valenciennes* (*A.*) Histoire naturelle des poissons. 22 v. 4°. Paris, 1828-49.

*Gouün* (*A.*) Histoire des poissons. sm. 4°. Strasbourg, 1770.

*Gronow* (*L. T.*) Catalogue of fish. 12°. London, 1854.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Günther* (*A.*) Catalogue of the fishes in the British museum. v. 1-6. 6 v. 8°. London, 1859-61.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Lacépède* (*B. G. É. de*). Histoire naturelle des poissons. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1830-33.

[In his Œuvres, v. 5-11].

*Shaw* (*G.*) Pisces. 2 v. 8°. London, 1804.

[In his General zoology, v. 4-5].

*Swainson* (*W.*) The natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838-39.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 119-120].

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

*Bushnan* (*J. S.*) Fishes, particularly their structure and economical use. 12°. Edinburgh, [1840].

[JARDINE'S naturalist's library, v. 35].

*Jenyns* (*L.*) Fish. 8°. London, 1842.

[With DARWIN (*C.*) The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle. Part 4].

*Lay* (*G. T.*) and *Bennett* (*E. T.*) Fishes. 4°. London, 1829.

[In BEECHER (*F. W.*) The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Blossom, 1839].

*Richardson* (*Sir J.*) Fishes. 4°. London, 1848.

[In ADAMS (*A.*) Zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang].

*Wright* (*W.*) Fishes and fishing. Artificial breeding of fish, anatomy of their senses, their loves, passions, and intellects. 16°. London, 1858.

2. *Anatomy.*

*Cloquet* (*H.*) Système anatomique. [Poissons.] v. 4. pp. 174-285.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 198. 1830].

*Monroe* (*A.*) Structure and physiology of fishes explained, and compared with those of man and other animals. fol. Edinburgh, 1785.

*Owen* (*R.*) Lectures on the comparative anatomy and physiology of the vertebrate animals. Part I. Fishes. 8°. London, 1846.

**Fishes—continued.****3. Pisciculture.**

*Boccius (G.)* Production and management of fish in fresh waters. 8°. London, 1848.

*Buckland (F. T.)* Fish hatching. 12°. London, 1863.

*Francis (F.)* Fish culture; a practical guide. 12°. London, 1863.

*Fry (W. H.)* Complete treatise on artificial fish breeding. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Garlick (T.)* Artificial production of certain kinds of fish. 8°. Cleveland, (O.) 1857.

*Marshall (C.)* Hints on fish ponds. 12°. London, 1805.

[In his Introduction to gardening].

*North (E.)* A treatise on fish and fish-ponds. Illustrated with eighteen coloured specimens, by E. Albin. 4°. London, [about 1800].

See, also, **Fisheries, Fishing.**

**4. Particular countries.****AFRICA:***Egypt.*

*Geoffroy St. Hilaire (C.)* Histoire naturelle des poissons du Nil, [et] de la Mer Rouge et de la Méditerranée. fol. Paris, 1809.

[In DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte, Histoire naturelle, v. 1, partie 1].

**ARCTIC REGIONS:**

*Dewhurst (U. W.)* Oceanic inhabitants of the Arctic regions. 8°. London, 1834.

**ASIA:***Ceylon.*

*Bennett (J. W.)* Remarkable and interesting fishes found on the coast of Ceylon. 4°. London, 1839.

*Tennent (Sir J. E.)* Sketches of the natural history of Ceylon. 12°. London, 1861.

*India.*

*Buchanan-Hamilton (F.)* Account of fishes found in the Ganges and its branches. 4°. Atlas, fol. Edinburgh, 1822.

**EUROPE:***Great Britain.*

*Couch (J.)* History of the fishes of the British islands. 4 v. 8°. London, 1862-65.

*Hamilton (R.)* British fishes. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, [1843].

[JARDINE's naturalist's library, v. 36-37].

*Pennell (H. C.)* The angler naturalist: a popular history of British fresh-water fish. 12°. London, 1863.

*White (A.)* List of the specimens of British animals, etc. [Part 8]. Fish. 16°. London, 1851.

[BRITISH MUSEUM catalogues].

**Fishes—continued.****PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:**

*Yarrell (W.)* A history of British fishes. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

— The same. 3d edition, edited by Sir J. Richardson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

*Italy.*

*Bonaparte (C. L. principe di Canino).* Iconographia della fauna italiana. v. 3. Pesci. fol. Roma, 1832-41.

**NORTH AMERICA:**

*Richardson (Sir J.)* Fauna boreali-americana. Part 3. The fish. 4°. London, 1836.

*1. United States: Massachusetts.*

*Smith (J. V. C.)* Natural history of the fishes of Massachusetts. 16°. Boston, 1833.

*Storer (D. H.)* Report on the ichthyology of Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1839.

[With MASSACHUSETTS. Reports on the fishes, reptiles, and birds].

*New York.*

*Dekay (J. E.)* Zoology of New York. Part 4. Fishes. 2 v. 4°. New York, 1843.

*2. West Indies: Cuba.*

*Guichenot (A.)* Peces. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1843.

[In LA SAGRA (R. de). Historia de Cuba. 2a parte. Historia natural, v. 4; (atlas) v. 8].

**SOUTH AMERICA:**

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von), and Valenciennes (A.)*

Recherches sur les poissons fluviatiles de l'Amérique équinoxiale. fol. Paris, 1833.

[With HUMBOLDT (F. H. A. von, et al.) Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique. 2e partie. Recueil d'observations de zoologie. v. 2, pp. 145-215].

*Laporte (F. L. comte de Castelnau).* Expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du sud. 7° partie. Animaux nouveaux ou rares, [etc.] de l'Amérique du sud, [etc.] Poissons. 4°. Paris, 1859.

*Valenciennes (A.)* Poissons. 4°. Paris, 1847.

[In ORBIGNY (A. D. d'). Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale. v. 5, 2e partie].

*British Guiana.*

*Schomburgk (R. H.)* Fishes of British Guiana. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, [1841-43.]

[JARDINE's naturalist's library, v. 39-40].

*Chili.*

*Guichenot (A.)* Peces. 8°. Atlas 4°. Paris, 1848.

[In GAY (C.) Historia de Chile. Zoología. v. 2; atlas, v. 2].

**5. Special groups.****TELEOSTS.***Acanthopterygii.*

*Günther (A.)* Catalogue of the acanthopterygian fishes. 3 v. 8°. London, 1859-61.

[GÜNTHER (A.) Fishes in the British museum, v. 1-3].



**Fishes—continued.****SPECIAL GROUPS:***Apodes.*

*Kaup (J. J.)* Catalogue of apodal fish. 8°. London, 1856.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Clupeids.*

*Mitchell (J. M.)* The herring; its natural history and national importance. With illustrations. 8°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Cottids.*

*Girard (C.)* Contributions to the natural history of the fresh water fishes of North America. 1. A monograph of the cottoids. 4°. Washington, 1851.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 3].

*Esocids.*

*Pennell (H. C.)* Book of the pike; history of the fish, and methods of fishing. 8°. London, 1865.

*Lophobranchiates.*

*Kaup (J. J.)* Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish. 12°. London, 1856.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Percids.*

*Jardine (sir W.)* Fishes of the perch family. 16°. Edinburgh, [1834?]

[JARDINE'S naturalist's library, v. 36].

*Salmonids.*

*Fitzgibbon (E.)* The book of the salmon. By Ephemer. [*pseudon.*] Part ii. 16°. London, 1850.

*Scrope (W.)* Natural history and habits of the salmon. 8°. London, 1843.

[With his Days and nights of salmon fishing].

*Russell (A.)* The salmon. 8°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Young (A.)* Natural history and habits of the salmon, with reason for the decline of the fisheries; also, an account of the artificial incubation of the salmon. 16°. London, 1854.

See, also, **Fisheries**, p. 464.

**GANOIDS (Chondrostei), ELASMOBRANCHIATES, MARSIPOBRANCHIATES, and PHARYNGOBRANCHIATES:**

*Gray (J. E.)* List of the specimens of fish, [etc.] Part 1. Chondropterygii. 12°. London, 1851.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

See, also—

**Aquarium.**

**Fishing.**

**Natural history.**

**Palæontology.**

**Vertebrata.**

**Zoology.**

**Fishing and fisheries.***History and Literature.*

*Bethune (G. W.)* Bibliographical preface; catalogue of books on angling. 12°. New York, 1847.

[With WALTON (L.) and COTTON (C.) The complete angler, Bethune's ed.]

*Blakey (R.)* Historical sketches of the angling literature of all nations. 16°. London, 1856.

*Boosey (T.)* Bibliotheca piscatoria. A catalogue of books on angling. [anon.] 16°. London, 1836.

[With his Piscatorial reminiscences. 1835].

*Smith (J. R.)* Bibliographical catalogue of books on angling. 16°. London, 1856.

[With BLAKEY (R.) Historical sketches of angling literature].

*Periodicals.*

*Fisherman's magazine.* Edited by H. C. Pennell. v. 1-2. 8°. London, 1865.

*General and miscellaneous.*

*Duhamel Dumonceau (H. L.)* Dictionnaire de toutes les espèces de pêches, [avec planches]. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1793-96.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 66-67].

*Fletcher (P.)* Piscatory eclogues. 8°. London, 1810.

[CHALMERS' English poets, v. 6].

*Oppianus.* De piscatione libri v. Edidit F. S. Lehrs. Gr. et Lat. 8°. Parisiis, 1851.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque. v. 41].

*Ovidius Naso (P.)* Halieuticon fragmentum latine. 8°. Oxonii, 1826.

[OPERA. Oxonii, 1825-26, v. 5].

— The same. Halieuticks. Translated from the Greek [into verse, by Mr. Diaper and J. Jones]. 8°. Oxford, 1722.

— The same. In English, by H. T. Riley. 12°. London, 1851.

[BOHN'S classical library, v. 52].

*Penn (R.)* Maxims and hints for an angler, illustrative of the miseries of angling. [anon.] 16°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Practical treatise on the choice and cookery of fish.* By Piscator. [*pseudon.*] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1854.

*Angling.***AMERICA:**

*Brown (J. J.)* The American angler's guide. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Herbert (H. W.)* Fish and fishing of the United States and the British provinces. By Frank Forrester. [*pseudon.*] 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Lanman (C.)* Fishing for salmon, trout, bass, pike, etc. 8°. London, 1856.

[In his Adventures in the wilds of North America].

**Fishing and fisheries—continued.**

## ANGLING :

*Roosevelt (R. B.)* The game-fish of the northern states of America and British provinces. By Barnwell. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1862.

— Superior fishing; or, the striped bass, trout, and black bass of the northern states. By Barnwell. [*pseudon.*] 12°. New York, 1865.

*Smith (J. V. C.)* A practical essay on angling. 16°. Boston, 1823.

[*In his Fishes of Massachusetts.*]

## BRITISH ANGLING :

*Akerman (J. Y.)* Spring-tide; or, the angler and his friends. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

*Baddeley (J.)* London angler's book, or Waltonian chronicle. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1834.

*Badham (C. D.)* Prose halieutics; or, fish tackle. 12°. London, 1854.

*Barnes, or Berners (J.)* Treatyse of fysshynge wyth an angle; reprinted from the Book of St. Albans. 12°. London, 1827.

*Best (T.)* Treatise on the art of angling. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1802.

*Blakey (R.)* Angler's complete guide to the rivers and lakes of England. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1859.

— Hints on angling. By Palmer Hackle, esq. [*pseudon.*] 8°. London, 1846.

*Boosey (T.)* Piscatorial reminiscences and gleanings, [etc.] By an old angler and bibliopolist. [*anon.*] 16°. London, 1835.

*Bowlker (C.)* Art of angling; or, fly and bottom fisher. 12°. London, 1806.

[*With Best (T.)* Art of angling].

*Brookes (R.)* Art of angling improved, and formed into a dictionary. 16°. London, 1766.

*Chetham (J.)* Angler's vade mecum. [*anon.*] London, 1681.

— The same. 3d ed. [*anon.*] 16°. London, 1700.

[*Imperfect. With the preceding.*]

*Colquhoun (J.)* The moor and the loch; or, highland sports. 8°. Edinburgh, 1840.

*Crawhall (J.)* Newcastle fishers' garland. 8°. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1864.

*Davy (J.)* The angler and his friend; or, piscatory colloquies and fishing excursions. 16°. London, 1855.

— The angler in the lake district; or, piscatory colloquies and fishing excursions in Westmoreland and Cumberland. 16°. London, 1857.

**Fishing and fisheries—continued.**

## ANGLING :

*Fisher (P.)* Angler's souvenir; with illustrations by Beckwith and Topham. 16°. London, 1835.

*Fitzgibbon (E.)* Hand-book of angling. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1853.

*Franck (R.)* Contemplative and practical angler. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

[*In his Northern memoirs.*]

*Hofland (T. C.)* British angler's manual; or, the art of angling in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. 12°. London, 1839.

*Howlett (E.)* The angler's sure guide; or, angling improved and methodically digested. By R. H. [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1706.

*Jesse (E.)* An angler's rambles. 12°. London, 1836.

*Locke (J.)* The Tweed and Don; or, recollections and reflections of an angler for fifty years. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860.

*Medwin (Capt. T.)* The angler in Wales; or, days and nights of sportsmen. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*O'Gorman (—)*. Practice of angling, particularly as regards Ireland. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Dublin, 1845.

*Pennell (H. C.)* The angler naturalist, [etc.] 12°. London, 1863.

— Fishing gossip; or, stray leaves from the note-books of several anglers. 8°. London, 1866.

*Salter (T. F.)* Angler's guide; a complete treatise on angling. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1816.

*Simeon (C.)* Stray notes on fishing and natural history. 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1860.

*Stoddart (T. T.)* Angler's companion to the rivers and lochs of Scotland. 12°. London, 1847.

— Angler's rambles and angling songs. 12°. Edinburgh, 1866.

— Angling reminiscences. 16°. Edinburgh, 1837.

*Taylor (S.)* Angling in all its branches, reduced to a complete science. 8°. London, 1800.

*Venables (R.)* The experienced angler; or, angling improved. Re-printed from the edition of 1662. 8°. London, 1827.

*Walton (I.) and Cotton (C.)* The complete angler; or, the contemplative man's recreation. 7th ed. By Moses Browne. 18°. London, 1759.



**Fishing and fisheries—continued.****ANGLING:**

*Walton (I.) and Cotton (C.)* The complete angler. With memoirs and notes, by sir H. Nicolas. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. Edited by John Major. [Major's] 4th ed. 16°. London, 1844.

— The same. With notes, biographical preface, notice of Cotton, and catalogue of books on angling, by [G. W. Bethune]. 2 parts in 1 v. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Wilcocks (J. C.)* The sea-fisherman; or, fishing pilotage, [with] a glance at nets, and remarks on boats and boating. With illustrations. 16°. Guernsey, 1865.

*Williamson (J.)* The British angler; a pocket companion for gentlemen fishers. 16°. London, 1740.

*Young (L. J. H.)* Sea-fishing as a sport. 12°. London, 1865.

**Fisheries.**

*Macpherson (D.)* Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries, etc. 4 v. 8°. London, 1805.

**CAPE OF GOOD HOPE:**

*Pappe (L.)* Synopsis of the edible fishes at the Cape of Good Hope. 16°. London, 1858.

[With WRIGHT (W.) Fishes and fishing, pp. 309-341].

**GREAT BRITAIN:**

*Beaufoy (H.)* Speech to the British society for extending the fisheries of this kingdom. 8°. London, 1788.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 29].

*Bertram (J. G.)* The harvest of the sea. British food fishes. 8°. London, 1865.

*Phelps (S.)* Treatise on the importance of extending the British fisheries. 8°. London, 1818.

*Thomson (J.)* Value and importance of the Scotch fisheries. 16°. London, 1819.

See, also, **Newfoundland, Scotland.**

**NORTH AMERICA:**

*Adams (J. Q.)* The duplicate letters, the fisheries, and the Mississippi. 8°. Washington, 1822.

**Salmon and trout fishing.**

*Alexander (Sir J. E.)* Salmon fishing in Canada. By a resident. 12°. London, 1860.

*Davy (Sir H.)* Salmonia; or, days of fly-fishing. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1851.

— The same. 12°. London, 1840.

[In his Works, v. 9].

*Fitzgibbon (E.)* The book of the salmon. By Ephemerus. [pseudon.] (Part 1). 16°. London, 1850.

**Fishing and fisheries—continued.****SALMON AND TROUT FISHING:**

*Hansard (G. A.)* Trout and salmon fishing in Wales. 16°. London, 1834.

*Hore (H. F.)* Legislation, control, and improvement of the salmon fisheries of Ireland. 8°. Dublin, 1850.

*Milford (J.)* Hints to the salmon-fisher. 8°. London, 1842.

[In his Norway and her Laplanders].

*Nettle (R.)* Salmon fisheries of the St. Lawrence and its tributaries. 12°. Montreal, 1857.

*Pulman (G. P. R.)* Vade-mecum of fly-fishing for trout. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1851.

*Scrope (W.)* Days and nights of salmon fishing in the Tweed. With the natural history and habits of the salmon, etc. 8°. London, 1843.

See, also, **Law. (Fisheries).**

**Fisk (Wilbur, D. D.)**

*Holdich (J.)* Life of Wilbur Fisk. 8°. New York, 1856.

**Fistula. See Medicine. (Pathology).**

**Fitch (John).**

*Westcott (T.)* Life of John Fitch, the inventor of the steamboat. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Whittlesey (C.)* Life of John Fitch. 16°. Boston, 1845.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d series, v. 6].

**Fitzgerald (lord Edward).**

*Moore (T.)* Life and death of lord Edward Fitzgerald. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1831.

**Fitz-James (James, marshal Berwick).**

*Mémoires du maréchal Berwick; avec une suite jusqu'à sa mort en 1732.* 8°. Paris, 1839.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 30].

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 65-66].

— The same. Memoirs of marshal Berwick, by himself, with a continuation to his death, in 1734. 2 v. 8°. London, 1779.

**Fitzmaurice. See Petty-Fitzmaurice.**

**Fitzroy (Augustus Henry, duke of Grafton).**

*Political detection; or, the treachery and tyranny of administration, both at home and abroad, displayed in a series of letters signed Junius Americanus.* [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1770.

**Fitzwarren (Foulk).**

*History of Fulk Fitz Warine, an outlawed baron, in the reign of king John.* Edited from a manuscript, [in old French], with an English translation, and notes, by T. Wright. 12°. London, 1855.

- Fixed air.** *See* Chemistry, p. 232.
- Fixtures.** *See* Law. (*Fixtures*).
- Flags.**
- Fygesbee* (A.) Maritime flags and standards of all nations. 16°. New York, 1856.
- Hamilton* (S.) History of the national flag of the United States. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Johnson* (A. J.) Chart of national emblems. fol. New York, 1862.
- [*In his* Illustrated family atlas].
- Le Gras* (A.) Album des pavillons, guidons, flammes, de toutes les puissances maritimes. 4°. Paris, 1858.
- Flamsteed** (John).
- Baily* (F.) Account of the Rev. John Flamsteed, compiled from his own manuscripts, etc.; with his British catalogue of stars, corrected and enlarged. 4°. London, 1835.
- Flanders.**
- Assigny* (M. d'). History of the earls and earldom of Flanders, to the death of Charles ii. of Spain. [1700]. 12°. London, 1701.
- See, also—*
- |            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| Belgium.   | Holland.     |
| Fine arts. | Netherlands. |
| Ghent.     |              |
- Flax culture.** *See* Agriculture, p. 16.
- Flax manufacture.** *See* Manufactures.
- Flechère** (Rev. J. W. de la).
- See* Fletcher (*of Madeley*).
- Flemish art and literature.**
- See* Fine arts. Literature.
- Fletcher** (Andrew).
- Erskine* (D. S. earl of Buchan). Life and writings of Fletcher, of Saltoun. 8°. London, 1792.
- Watson* (R.) Life of Fletcher of Saltoun. 12°. London, 1798.
- [*In* FLETCHER (A.) Political works].
- Fletcher** (Rev. James Phillips).
- The autobiography of a missionary [a fiction]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Fletcher** (John William).
- Benson* (J.) Life of Rev. John William de la Flechere, the vicar of Madeley. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1817.
- Wesley* (J.) Life and death of John Fletcher. 8°. London, 1830.
- [*In* WESLEY (J.) Works, v. 11].
- Fleury** (André Hercule de, cardinal).
- Hoey* (A. van). Lettres et négociations pour servir à l'histoire de la vie du cardinal de Fleury. 16°. Londres, 1743.
- Flies.** *See* Insects.
- Flodden field.**
- Battle of Flodden field [1513]; a poem of the sixteenth century. Edited by Henry Weber. 8°. Edinburgh, 1808.
- Flogging** (Punishment of).
- See* Law. (*Flogging*).
- Flood** (The). *See* Deluge, p. 262; also, Geology.
- Flood** (Henry).
- Letters from [James Caulfield] lord Charlemont, Burke, Chatham, etc. to the Hon. Henry Flood. 4°. London, 1820.
- Flood* (W.) Memoirs of the life and correspondence of Henry Flood. 8°. Dublin, 1838.
- Flora.** *See* Botany; also, Palæontology.
- Florence**, (Firenze).
- Compagni* (D.) Chronicon florentinum, 1230–1312. fol. Mediolani, 1730.
- [MURATORI (L. A.) Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 9].
- Da Ponte* (L. L.) History of the Florentine republic. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1833.
- Dix* (J. A.) Summer in Florence. 5th ed. 12°. New York, 1853.
- [*In his* Winter in Madeira, etc.]
- Machiavelli* (N.) History of Florence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1775.
- [*In his* Works, v. 1–2].
- Malaspina* (R.) Historia florentina, 1231–86. fol. Mediolani, 1730.
- [MURATORI Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 8].
- Napier* (H. E.) Florentine history, from the earliest records to Ferdinand the third, [1790]. 6 v. 12°. London, 1846–47.
- Pitti* (J.) Istoria fiorentina, [sino al 1529], illustrata con documenti e note [da Filippo Luigi Polidori]. 8°. Firenze, 1842.
- [ARCHIVIO storico italiano, v. 1].
- Poggio Bracciolini* (G. F.) Historia florentina, ad annum 1454. fol. Mediolani, 1740.
- [MURATORI Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 20].
- Trollope* (T.) Letters from Florence, on the social aspects of the Italian revolution. 12°. London, 1861.
- Trollope* (T. A.) History of the commonwealth of Florence, to the fall of the republic in 1531. 4 v. 8°. London, 1865.
- Ughi* (G.) Cronica di Firenze; o, compendio storico delle cose di Firenze dall' anno 1501 al 1546; illustrata con documenti da Francesco Frediani. 8°. Firenze, 1849.
- [ARCHIVIO storico italiano. Appendice, v. 7].
- Villani* (G.) Historia universalis, [à mundo condito, cum historia patria], à condita Florentia usque ad annum 1348. [Italico sermone conscripta]. fol. Mediolani, 1732.
- [MURATORI Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 13].



## Florence—continued.

- Villani (G.)* The same. *Istorie fiorentine* fino all'anno 1348. 8 v. in 6. 8°. Milano, 1802-03.
- Villani (M.)* *Historia florentina*, 1348-64. *Italico sermone conscripta*. fol. 1735.
- [MURATORI. *Rerum italicarum scriptores*, v. 14].
- See, also, *Fine arts. Italy. Tuscany.*

## Florida.

## 1. Description, researches, etc.

- Bartram (W.)* *Travels through east and west Florida*, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1791.
- Berquin-Duvallon (—)*. *Vue de la colonie espagnole du Mississipi; ou, de Louisiane et Floride occidentale*. 8°. Paris, 1803.
- *Travels in Florida in 1802*. Translated by J. Davis. 16°. New York, 1806.
- Brinton (D. G.)* *Notes on the Floridian peninsula, its literary history, Indian tribes, and antiquities*. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Darby (W.)* *Memoir on the geography and natural history of Florida*. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821.
- Forbes (J. G.)* *Sketches, historical and topographical, of the Floridas; particularly of East Florida*. 8°. New York, 1821.
- Hilton (W.)* *Relation of a discovery made on the coast of Florida, 1664*. 8°. Washington, 1846. [FORCE'S historical tracts, v. 4].
- Map of Florida*, compiled in the bureau of topographical engineers. Washington, 1846.
- Scarcey (J. G.)* *Map, constructed from documents in the land office at Tallahassee*. Folded 8°. Baltimore, 1829.
- Stork (W.)* *Description of east Florida; with a journal kept by John Bartram*. 3d ed. xx, 75 pp. 4°. London, 1769.
- Vignoles (C.)* *Observations upon the Floridas*. 8°. New York, 1823.
- Williams (J. L.)* *Territory of Florida; sketches of the country, the climate, and the Indian tribes, from the first discovery*. 8°. New York, 1837.
- *View of West Florida; with its antiquities, land titles, etc.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.
2. History.
- Barcia (A. G.)* *Ensayo chronologico para la historia general de la Florida desde 1512 hasta 1722*. Por don Gabriel de Cardenas y Cano. [anagram]. fol. Madrid, 1723.
- Chauveton (U.)* *De Gallorum expeditione in Floridam et clade ab Hispanis ipsis illata, anno 1565, brevis historia*, [Challusio desumpta]. 16°. Genevæ, 1578.
- [With BENZONI (G.) *Novæ novi orbis historiae*].

## Florida—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Chauveton (U.)* The same. fol. Francofurti, 1596.
- [BRY. *Collectiones*, series 1, pars 6].
- The same. *Brief discours et histoire d'un voyage de quelques François en la Floride, et du massacre exécuté sur eux par les Hespagnols*. 16°. [Genève?] 1579.
- Cohen (M. M.)* *Notices of Florida and the campaigns*. 12°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1836.
- Escalante-Fontaneda (H.)* *Mémoire sur la Floride*. 8°. Paris, 1841.
- [TERNAUX-COMFANS. *Voyages, relations, etc. de l'Amérique*, v. 20].
- Garcilasso de La Vega (G.)* *Histoire de la Floride; ou, relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la decouverte de ce pais par F. De Soto*. Traduit en François par P. Richelet. 2 v. 16°. Leide, 1731.
- Giddings (J. R.)* *Exiles of Florida; or, crimes against the maroons, who fled from the slave States*. 9th ed. 12°. Columbus, (O.) 1858.
- Hutchins (T.)* *Historical narrative and topographical description of West Florida*. 95 pp. 12°. Philadelphia, 1774.
- Irving (T.)* *Conquest of Florida by Hernando De Soto*. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1835.
- Latour (A. Lacarrière.)* *War in West Florida and Louisiana, 1814-15*. From the French, by H. P. Nugent. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.
- Laudonnière (R. Goulainne de)*. *Brevis narratio eorum quæ in Florida Gallis acciderunt, 1564*. fol. Francofurti, 1591.
- [BRY. *Collectiones*, series 1, pars 2].
- *First voyage to Florida, 1562*.
- [HAKLUYT. *Voyages*, v. 3].
- *L'histoire notable de la Floride, contenant les trois voyages descrits par Laudonnière; à laquelle à esté adjousté un quatriesme voyage fait par Gourgues. Mise en lumière par M. Basanier*. 16°. Paris, 1853.
- Núñez de Cabeza de La Vaca (A.)* *Relacion de la jornada, que Alvar Núñez hizo a la Florida, 1527-36*. Con el adelantado Panfilo di Narvaez. 8°. Madrid, 1858.
- [BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 51].
- The same. *Relazione di ciò che interuene nell' Indie all' armata, della quale era gouernator Panfilo Narvaez, 1527-36*.
- [RAMUSIO. *Navigational*, v. 3].
- The same. *Relation et naufrages, 1527-37*. 8°. Paris, 1841.
- [TERNAUX-COMFANS. *Voyages, relations, etc. de l'Amérique*, v. 7].

## Florida—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Núñez de Cabeza de La Vaca (A.)* The same. Relation concerning that which happened to the fleet in India, 1527-37. [PURCHAS' Pilgrims, v. 4. pp. 1499].
- Onís (L. de).* Memoir upon the negociations between Spain and the United States, which led to the treaty of 1819. From the Spanish, by T. Watkins. 8°. Baltimore, 1821.
- and *Adams (J. Q.)* Correspondence in relation to Florida. 8°. London, 1818.
- Potter (W.)* The war in Florida; an exposition of its causes, and a history of the campaigns of generals Clinch, Gaines, and Scott. 12°. Baltimore, 1836.
- Rattenbury (J. F.)* Cession of Florida to the United States, and the necessity of acquiring Cuba by Great Britain. 2d ed. 24 pp. 8°. London, 1819.
- [PAMPHLETS, v. 15].
- Recueil des pièces sur la Floride.* 8°. Paris, 1841.
- [TERNAUX-COMPANS. Voyages, relations, etc. v. 20].
- Relação verdadeira,* etc. Relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida by the Spaniards under Fernando de Soto. By a gentleman of Elvas. [anon.] From the Portuguese, by R. Hakluyt. 16°. London, 1686.
- The same. Virginia richly valued by the description of Florida. [Translated by Hakluyt.] 8°. Washington, 1846.
- [FORCE (P.) Historical tracts, v. 4].
- The same. 8°. New York, 1848.
- [FRENCH (B. F.) Historical collections of Louisiana, v. 2].
- The same, with an introduction, by W. B. Rye, and Biedma's narrative. 8°. London, 1851.
- [HAKLUYT society publications, v. 9].
- The same. Narratives of the career of De Soto in the conquest of Florida, as told by a knight of Elvas, and in a relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma. Translated by Buckingham Smith. 8°. New York, 1866.
- [BRADFORD club publications, No. 5].
- Ribault (J.)* Histoire mémorable du dernier voyage à Floride, 1565. 8°. Paris, 1841.
- [TERNAUX-COMPANS. Voyages, etc. de l'Amérique, v. 20].
- The same. 8°. New York, 1848.
- [FRENCH's historical collections of Louisiana, v. 3].
- First voyage to Florida, 1562. Third voyage to Florida, 1565.
- [HAKLUYT. Voyages, v. 3. pp. 371-419].
- Roberts (W.)* Account of the first discovery, and natural history of Florida, collected from the best authorities. sm. 4°. London, 1763.

## Florida—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Sketch of the Seminole war, and sketches of a campaign.* By a lieutenant of the left wing. [anon.] 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1836.
- Smith (B.)* Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida, y tierras adyacentes. v. 1. 4°. London, 1857.
- Sprague (J. T.)* Origin, progress, and conclusion of the Florida war. With a record of officers who were killed, or died of disease. 8°. New York, 1848.
3. *Legislative documents.*
- Journal of the proceedings of a convention of delegates to form a constitution for the people of Florida, held at St. Joseph, Dec. 1838.* 8°. St. Joseph, 1839.
- Journal of the proceedings of the legislative council of the territory of Florida, for 1832, 1833, 1836, 1837, 1841-45.* 9 v. 8°. Tallahassee, 1832-45.
- Journal of the proceedings of the senate of the territory of Florida, 1840-45.* 6 v. 8°. Tallahassee, 1840-48.
- Journal of the proceedings of the senate and house of representatives of the state of Florida, 1845-59.* 17 v. 8°. Tallahassee, 1845-59.
- For FLORIDA reports, statutes, etc. See *Law, (Florida)*.
- Florida railroad company.* Report to the directors and stockholders, July, 1855. [By D. L. Yulee]. 51 pp. 8°. Washington, 1855.
- Flower culture.* See *Agriculture. (Flowers)*, pp. 16-17.
- Flower painting.* See *Fine Arts, p.*
- Flowers (Language of, etc.)*
- Dowden (R.)* Walks after wild flowers. 16°. London, 1852.
- Dumont (H.)* The language of flowers. The floral offering. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.
- Loudon (J. W.)* British wild flowers. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1846.
- Miller (T.)* Poetical language of flowers. 16°. London, 1847.
- Phillips (H.)* Floral emblems. New ed. 8°. London, 1831.
- Thomson (S.)* Wild flowers; how to see and how to gather them. New ed. 18°. London, 1858.
- Tyas (R.)* Favorite field flowers; or the wild flowers of England, popularly described. 16°. London, 1848.
- The same. 2d series. 16°. London, 1850.



**Flowers—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Tyas (R.)* Sentiment of flowers; or, language of Flora. 24°. London, 1841.

*See, also, Botany*, pp. 159-172.

**Fluids.** *See Physics.* (*Hydraulics, Hydrostatics*).

**Flushing, (Long Island).**

*Manderville (G. H.)* Flushing, past and present; a historical sketch. 18°. New York, 1860.

**Fluxions.** *See Mathematics.* (*Calculus*).

**Fly.** *See Insects.*

**Fly-catchers.** *See Birds*, p. 153.

**Folk-lore.** *See Fiction.*

**Follen (Charles Theodore Christian).**

*Channing (W. E.)* Discourse on the death of Charles Follen. 12°. Boston, 1847.

[*In CHANNING (W. E.) Works*, v. 5].

*Follen (E. L.)* Life of Charles Follen. 12°. Boston, 1844.

—— The same. 12°. Boston, 1841.

[*In his Works*, v. 1].

**Fontainebleau. (Peace of, 1762).**

*Heathcote (G.)* Letter to the lord mayor, aldermen, etc., of London, from an old servant, [respecting] the peace of Fontainebleau. 8°. London, 1762.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 25].

*Preliminary articles of peace between his Britannick majesty and the Catholick king*, signed at Fontainebleau, 3d Nov. 1762. sm. 4°. London, 1762.

**Fonte or Fuentes (Bartolomé de).**

*Navarrete (M. F. de, and E. F. de.)* Examen de los viajes y descubrimientos apocrifos del almirante Bartolomé de Fonte. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1849.

[*COLECCION de documentos para la historia de España*, v. 15].

**Fonthill abbey, (Wiltshire).**

*Britton (J.)* Graphical and literary illustrations of Fonthill abbey, with heraldic and genealogical notices of the Beckford family. 4°. London, 1823.

*Storer (J.)* Description of Fonthill abbey. 8°. London, 1812.

**Food of men.**

*Abel (A.)* Preservation of food. Edited by E. G. Smith. 12°. Hartford, 1857.

*Blot-Lequesne (J. B. G.)* Examen du système thalysien de J. A. Gleizès. 8°. Paris, 1849.

[*With GLEIZÈS (J. A.)* *Séiéma*].

*Delamarre (L. G.)* De l'alimentation des peuples, etc. 16°. Paris, 1852.

**Food—continued.**

*Dodd (G.)* The food of London; varieties, quantities, distribution, etc., of the food for two millions and a half. 12°. London, 1856.

*Gleizès (J. A.)* Thalysie; ou, la nouvelle existence. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1840-42.

*Lankester (E.)* Lectures on food. 12°. London, 1861.

—— Vegetable substances used for the food of man. 16°. London, [1840].

[*LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge*, v. 24].

*Porphyrius.* De abstinencia ab esu animalium libri quatuor, cum notis P. Victorii et J. Valentini, et interpretatione latina J. B. Feliciani. Editionem curavit J. de Rhoer. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1792.

[*With his De antro nympharum*, etc.]

—— The same. Four books on abstinence from animal food. 8°. London, 1823.

[*In his Select works*].

*Simmonds (P. L.)* Curiosities of food; or, dainties and delicacies of different nations, obtained from the animal kingdom. 16°. London, 1859.

*See, also—*

**Adulterations of food**, p. 4.

**Agriculture**, pp. 14-22.

**Domestic economy**, pp. 268-9.

**Medical science.** (*HYGIENE, diet.*)

**Fools. (Court fools, etc.)** *See Humor.*

**Foote (Samuel).**

*Forster (J.)* Essay on Samuel Footte. 12°. London, 1858.

[*FORSTER (J.)* Historical and biographical essays, v. 2].

**Footte family (in America).**

*Goodwin (N.)* The descendants of Nathaniel Footte; with genealogical notes of Pasco and John Footte. 8°. Hartford, 1849.

**Foraminifera.** *See Protozoa.*

**Forbes (Duncan).**

*Burton (J. H.)* Life of Forbes of Culloden. 12°. London, 1847.

**Forbes (Edward).**

*Wilson (G.) and Geikie (R.)* Memoir of Edward Forbes, professor of natural history. 8°. London, 1861.

**Forces, in nature.** *See Physics.*

**Foreign attachment.** *See Law.* (*Foreign attachment*).

**Foreign enlistment.** *See Law.* (*Contraband, neutrality*).

**Foreigners.** *See Law.* (*Alienage*).

**Forensic medicine.** *See Law.* (*Medical jurisprudence*).

**Forests and forest economy.**

*Boutcher (W.)* Treatise on forest trees. 4°. Edinburgh, 1775.

*Brown (J.)* The forester; a treatise on the planting, rearing, etc. of forest trees. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Clavé (J.)* Études sur l'économie forestière. 16°. Paris, 1862.

*Cruickshank (T.)* Practical planter; directions for planting waste land, and management of wood. 8°. Edinburgh, 1830.

*English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1853.

*Evelyn (J.)* Sylva; or, a discourse of forest trees. 4°. London, 1825.

*Greenwood (G.)* The tree-lifter; or, a new method of transporting trees. 8°. London, 1844.

*Michaux (A.)* Quercus; or, oaks. From the French, with notes, by W. Wade. 8°. Dublin, 1809.

*Nanquette (H.)* Cours d'aménagement des forêts. Précédé d'une notice historique par M. Parade. 8°. Nancy, 1860.

*Pontey (W.)* Forest pruner; or, timber owner's assistant. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1808.

*Rentsch (H.)* Der wald im haushalt der natur und der volkswirtschaft. 2° auf. 8°. Leipzig, 1862.

*Sawyer (J.)* Treatise on the cultivation of the British oak. 8°. London, 1838.

*Springer (J. S.)* Forest life and forest trees. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Steuart (Sir H.)* The planter's guide; an essay on giving immediate effect to wood by transplanting large trees and underwood. 3d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1848.

— The same. 1st American, from the 2d London edition. 8°. New York, 1832.

*Strutt (J. G.)* Sylva britannica; or, portraits of forest trees, distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude, and beauty. 4°. London, 1830.

*See, also, Agriculture.*

(LANDSCAPE GARDENING, p. 19).

**Architecture** (*Timber*), p. 61.

**Botany**, pp. 164 and 169.

**Fine Arts**, (LANDSCAPE PAINTING).

**Law**, (*Forest laws*.) **Parks**.

**Forfarshire** (*Flora of*). *See Botany*, p. 167.

**Forfeiture**. *See Law*, (*Forfeiture*).

**Forgery**. *See Law*, (*Forgery*).

**Formosa, or Thai-Wan.**

*Candidius, or Witte (G.)* Account of the island of Formosa. [CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 1].

**Formosa, etc.—continued.**

*Psalmanazar (G.)* Historical and geographical description of Formosa. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1705.

**Fort Duquesne, (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania).**

*History of an expedition against fort Duquesne, in 1755, under major general Edward Braddock.* Edited from the original mss. by Winthrop Sargent. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Loomis (A. W.)* Oration at the centennial celebration of the evacuation of fort Duquesne, Nov. 25, 1858. 8°. Pittsburgh, 1859.

**Fort Pulaski, (Georgia).**

*Gillmore (Q. A.)* Official report of the siege and reduction of fort Pulaski, Feb.—April, 1862. 8°. New York, 1862.

**Fort William Henry, (Lake George).**

*Frye (J.)* Journal of the attack on fort William Henry, Aug. 3–9, 1757, [by the French and Indians, under Montcalm]. sm. 4°. Ms.

**Fortification.** *See Military science.*

**Fortune telling.** *See Magic.*

**Forum (The).** *See Biography, (Lawyers)*, p. 123. **Law.** **Rhetoric.**

**Foss (John).**

*Journal of the captivity and sufferings, at Algiers, of John Foss.* 2d ed. 16°. Newburyport, [1798?]

**Fossils.**

*See Geology, Mineralogy, Palæontology.*

**Foster (Rev. John).**

*Cheever (G. B.)* Life and writings of John Foster. 12°. New York, 1853.

[In his Deacon Giles' distillery, etc.]

*Life and correspondence of John Foster.* Edited by J. E. Ryland. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.

**Foster (John Welch).**

*Peabody (A. W.)* Memorial of J. W. Foster. 12°. Portsmouth, (N. H.) 1852.

**Foster (Nathaniel).**

*Simms (J. R.)* Biography of Nathaniel Foster. 12°. Albany, 1851.

[SIMMS (J. R.) Trappers of New York].

**Fothergill (John, M. D.)**

*Lettsom (J. C.)* Memoirs of J. Fothergill. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1786.

**Fothergill (Samuel).**

*Crosfield (G.)* Memoir and letters of Samuel Fothergill. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 9].



**Fouché** (Joseph, duke of Otranto).

*Beauchamp (A. de).* Memoirs of Fouché, minister of the police of France. From the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Letter to the duke of Wellington* [in defence of his course at the restoration]. 63 pp. 8°. London, 1818.

[With MEMOIRS of Fouché].

*Memoirs of the public life of Joseph Fouché.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1818.

**Foundlings.** See **Social science.**

**Foundries.** See **Manufactures.**

**Fourier** (François Charles Marie).

*Pellarin (C.)* Life of Charles Fourier. Translated by F. G. Shaw. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1848.

See, also, **Social science.** (*Association*).

**Fowling.** See **Sporting.**

**Fowls.** See **Agriculture, (Poultry),** p. 16.

**Fox** (Charles James).

*Aspland (R.)* Sermon on the death of C. J. Fox. 8°. London, 1806.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 4].

*Burke (E.)* Fifty-four articles of impeachment against Charles James Fox. 8°. London, 1797.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 48].

*Fell (R.)* Memoirs of the public life of Charles James Fox. 2 v. 8°. London, 1808.

*Letter to the electors of Westminster.* 3d ed. 43 pp. 8°. London, 1793.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 85].

*Letter to C. J. Fox from a Westminster elector.* [anon.] 19 pp. 8°. London, 1794.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 120].

*Letter to Fox upon the dangerous and inflammatory tendency of his late conduct in parliament.* 59 pp. 8°. London, 1793.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 50].

*Madden (R. O.)* The age of Pitt and Fox. v. 1. 8°. London, 1846.

*Parr (S.)* Character of C. J. Fox. 8°. London, 1828.

[In PARR (S.) Works, v. 4].

*Russell (lord John).* Life and times of Charles James Fox. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.

— Memorials and correspondence of Charles James Fox. 4 v. 8°. London, 1853-57.

*Speech in defence of his resignation.* New ed. 30 pp. 8°. London, 1782.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 49].

*Trotter (J. B.)* Memoirs of the late years of C. J. Fox. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

**Fox** (Ebenezer).

*Adventures of Ebenezer Fox in the revolutionary war.* 18°. Boston, 1848.

**Fox** (George).

*Janney (S. M.)* Life of George Fox. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Journal of life, travels, sufferings, and work.* fol. London, 1694.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, [1808?]

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 1].

*Selection from the epistles of George Fox,* by S. Tuke. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1848.

*Watson (J. S.)* Life of George Fox, the founder of the quakers. 12°. London, 1860.

**Fox** (John).

*Andrews (W. E.)* Review of Fox's Book of the martyrs, shewing inaccuracies, falsehoods, and misrepresentations. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1825.

**Fox** (Maria Middleton).

*Memoirs of Maria Fox: extracts from her journal and correspondence.* [Edited by her husband, Samuel Fox.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

**Fox** (Sir Stephen).

*Memoirs of Sir Stephen Fox, with his will and testament.* 8°. London, 1717.

**Fox hunting.** See **Sporting.**

**Fractures.** See **Medicine. (Surgery).**

**Framingham, (Massachusetts).**

*Barry (W.)* History of Framingham, 1640-1847. 8°. Boston, 1847.

**France.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Adams (A.)* Journal and correspondence in France, in 1785. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1841-42.

*Allen (Z.)* Practical tourist; or, sketches of France, etc. 2 v. 8°. Providence, 1832.

*Beauteemps-Beaupré (C. F.) and Daussey (J.)* Exposé des travaux relatifs à la reconnaissance hydrographique des côtes occidentales de France. 4°. Paris, 1829.

*Régat (P.)* Exposé des opérations géodésiques relatives aux travaux hydrographiques exécutés sur les côtes septentrionales de France, sous la direction de M. Beauteemps-Beaupré. 4°. Paris, 1839.

*Bell (R.)* Wayside pictures through France, etc. 8°. London, 1849.

*Berkeley (G. F.)* A month in the forests of France. 12°. London, 1857.

*Berrian (W.)* Travels in France. 8°. New York, 1821.

## France—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Berry (M.)* Social life in France. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

*Best (H.)* Four years in France. 8°. London, 1826.

*Birkbeck (M.)* Journey through France in 1814. 8°. London, 1814-15.

[In BIRKBECK'S TOURS].

—— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1815.

*Blanchard (S. L.)* The Seine; scenes, etc. 12°. London, 1862.

[In his Ganges and Seine, v. 2].

*Blayney (A. T. 11th baron.)* Journey through France, 1810-14. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Boys (E.)* Narrative of a captivity, and adventures in France and Flanders, 1803-1809. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1831.

*Bulwer (Sir H. L.)* France, social, literary, and political. 4 v. 12°. London, 1834-36.

*Carr (Sir J.)* The stranger in France; a tour to Paris. 4°. London, 1803.

*Cass (L.)* France: its king, court, and government. By an American. [anon.] 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Collier (Sir G.)* France on the eve of the great revolution. 8°. London, 1865.

*Collins (C. A.)* A cruise upon wheels; or, the deserted post-roads of France. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Colston (M.)* Journal of a tour in France, 1819-21. 2 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. London, 1823.

*Cooper (J. F.)* Gleanings in France. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Costello (L. S.)* A summer amongst the bocages and vines. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Coxe (H.)* Guide through France. 18°. London, 1818.

*Dictionnaire des postes aux lettres.* 6 v. fol. Paris, 1832-39.

*Didier (F. J.)* Letters from Paris, and other cities of France, 1816-20. 8°. New York, 1821.

—— The same. *Lettres d'un voyageur américain*, 1816-20. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1823.

*Didot (F. freres.)* Annuaire général du commerce, de l'industrie, de la magistrature et de l'administration. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-43.

*Donelan (J. P.)* My trip to France. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Duclos (prof. —)*. Dictionnaire général des villes, bourgs, etc. de France, etc. 4° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1846.

## France—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Dumas (A. D.)* Pictures of travel in the south of France. 12°. London, 1851.

*Dutens (J. M.)* Histoire de la navigation intérieure de la France. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1829.

*Eyre (M.)* A lady's walks in the south of France, in 1863. 12°. London, 1865.

*Fischer (C. A.)* Journey to Montpellier, 1804. 76 pp. 8°. London, 1806.

[PHILLIPS. Voyages, v. 3].

—— Travels to Hyères, 1806. 88 pp. 8°. London, 1806.

[PHILLIPS. Voyages, v. 5].

*Forbes (J.)* Letters from France, in 1803. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Français (Les)* peints par eux mêmes [Balzac, Cormenin, Janin, etc. Recueil annuel publié par L. Curmer]. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1841-50.

—— The same. [Extracts]. Pictures of the French. Literary and graphic delineations, by Janin, Balzac, Cormenin, and others. 8°. London, 1840.

*Gardiner (M. P. countess of Blessington.)* The idler in France. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Genoude (A. E. de.)* Voyage dans La Vendée et dans le midi de la France. 8°. Paris, 1821.

*Girault de St. Fargeau (E.)* Guide pittoresque du voyageur en France. 4° 6d. 12°. Paris, 1852.

*Green (J.)* Notes of a traveller, during a tour through France, etc. in 1828. 3 v. 16°. New York, 1830.

*Haven (G.)* The pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel, etc. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Hazlitt (W.)* Notes of a journey through France. 8°. London, 1826.

*Journal of sentimental travels in the southern provinces of France, shortly before the revolution.* [anon.] With engravings by T. Rowlandson. 18°. Paris, 1821.

*Kinlock (F.)* Letters from Geneva and France. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1819.

*Kirwan (A. V.)* Modern France; its journalism, literature, and society. 12°. London, 1863.

*Laet (J. de.)* Gallia; sive, Francorum regis dominiia. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1629.

*Lewis (G.)* Groups illustrating the physiognomy, manners, and character of the people of France. 4°. London, 1823.

*Michelet (J.)* The people. From the French, by C. Cocks. 12°. London, 1846.

—— The same. Translated by G. H. Smith. 12°. New York, 1846.



## France—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Millin (A. L.)* Travels through the southern departments of France, 1804-5. 8°. London, 1808.

[*PHILLIPS (R.)* Voyages, v. 8].

*Moore (J.)* Journal of a residence in France, 1792. 2 v. 16°. Philadelphia, 1794.

— The same. 8°. London, 1820.

[*In his Works*, v. 3].

*Morgan (S. O. lady.)* France in 1829-30. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1830.

— The same. With a translation of the French words. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for travellers in France. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1848.

— The same. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1854.

*Nouveau voyage pittoresque de la France*; représentant des vues des principales villes de France. [Publié par Ostervald aîné]. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1817.

*Nouvelle itinéraire portatif de France*; orné d'une carte et de panoramas, dessinés par A. M. Perrot. [anon.] 18°. Paris, 1826.

*Raikes (T.)* France, since 1830. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Reach (A. B.)* Claret and olives, from the Garonne to the Rhone. 12°. London, 1852.

*Spencer (E.)* Tour of inquiry through France, illustrating its social, political, and religious condition. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Stewarton (N. N. pseudon.)* Picture of the empire of Buonaparte and his federate nations; Holland, France, and Switzerland, 1804-05. 8°. Middletown, (Conn.) 1807.

*Sturt (C.)* Real state of France, 1809. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1810.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 53].

*Ten years of imperialism in France.* Impressions of a "Flaneur." [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Thicknesse (P.)* A year's journey through France. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1789.

*Thornton (T.)* Sporting tour through various parts of France, in 1802. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1806.

*Trench (F.)* Diary of travels in France, etc. chiefly in 1844. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.

*Weld (C. R.)* Auvergne, Savoy, etc. A summer ramble. 12°. London, 1850.

*Willard (E.)* Journal and letters from France, etc. 12°. Troy, (N. Y.) 1833.

*Wright (E.)* Some observations made in travelling through France, etc. in 1720-22. 2 v. 4°. London, 1730.

## France—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Wright (G. N.)* France illustrated, in drawings by T. Allom, exhibiting its landscape, scenery, antiquities, military and ecclesiastical architecture, etc. 4 v. in 2. 4°. London, [1845-47].

*Young (A.)* Travels in France, 1787-89. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1793.

— The same.

[*PINKERTON'S voyages*, v. 4].

*Zimmermann (E. A. W. von.)* Essai de comparaison entre la France et les États-Unis. Traduit de l'Allemand. 2 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1797.

## HISTORY:

## General histories.

## 1. Collections.

*Bouquet (M. and others.)* Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de France. 20 v. fol. Paris, 1738-1840.

*Buchon (J. A.)* Chroniques étrangères relatives aux expéditions françaises pendant le xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Michaud (J. F.) and Poujoulat (B.)* Nouvelle collection des mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de France, depuis le 13<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à la fin du 18<sup>e</sup>. 32 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-39.

*Perrin (A.)* Collection universelle des mémoires relatives à l'histoire de France. 67 v. 8°. Paris, 1785-91.

*Petitot (C. B. and A.)* Collection complète des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France, jusqu'au commencement du 17<sup>e</sup> siècle. 1<sup>e</sup> série. 52 v. 8°. Paris, 1819-26.

— and *Monmerqué (L. J. M.)* The same. 2<sup>e</sup> série. 78 v. in 79. 8°. Paris, 1820-29.

## 2. Individual authors.

*Anquetil (L. P.)* Histoire de France, jusqu'à la mort de Louis xvi. Nouv. éd. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1817.

— The same. Continuée depuis la révolution de 1789, par L. Gallois. Nouv. éd. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-44.

— The same. Continuée jusqu'au traité de Paris, 1815. Par J. P. Gallais. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.

— The same. Nouv. éd. Continuée, jusqu'à nos jours. Par L. de Mas-Latrie. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Bonnechose (F. P. É. Boissnormand de.)* Histoire de France, jusqu'à la révolution de 1848. 8<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1848.

— The same. History of France, to the accession of Louis Philippe. 12°. London, 1839.

## France—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Bussey (O. M.)* Pictorial history of France. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.
- Chalons (C.)* History of France, to the death of Louis xiii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1752.
- Christian (P.)* Histoires héroïques des Français, racontées à son altesse Napoléon-Eugène. 18°. Paris, 1863.
- Corrozet (G.)* Trésor de l'histoire de France. Augmenté par L. Coulon. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1645.
- Crowe (E. E.)* History of France, to 1814. 3 v. 16°. London, 1830.
- [LARDNER. Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 10-12].
- Daniel (G.)* Histoire de France, depuis l'établissement de la monarchie française. Nouv. éd. 10 v. 4°. Paris, 1729.
- The same. History of France to the death of Louis xiv. 2d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1732.
- Du Tillet (Jean, bishop of Meaux.)* Chronique des roys de France, puis Pharamond jusques au roy Henry iii. 16°. Paris, 1575.
- Du Tillet (Jean, sieur de La Bussière.)* Recueil des roys de France, leurs couronne et maison, etc. fol. Paris, 1581.
- Frost (J.)* Beauties of French history. 16°. New York, 1845.
- Gavard (J. D. C.)* Histoire de France, servant de texte explicatif aux tableaux des galeries de Versailles. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1838-41.
- Girard du Haillan (B. de.)* De l'estat et succes des affaires de France, depuis Pharamond jusqu'au Louis xi. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1580.
- Gifford (J.) i. e. Green (J. B.)* History of France, from the earliest time. 4 v. 4°. London, 1791-93.
- Guizot (F. P. G.)* Essais sur l'histoire de France. 9° éd. 8°. Paris, 1857.
- Hereford (C.)* History of France, including the late revolution. 3 v. 8°. London, 1793.
- Hénault (C. J. F.)* New chronological abridgment of the history of France, to Louis xiv. Translated into English by Mr. Nugent. 2 v. 12°. London, 1762.
- Lavallée (T. S.)* Histoire des Français, depuis le temps des Gaulois jusqu'en 1830. 4° éd. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1844.
- Le Bas (P.)* France: annales historiques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840-43.
- [UNIVERS. v. 62-63].
- The same. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de l'histoire de France. Avec planches. 15 v. 8°. Paris, 1840-45.
- [UNIVERS. v. 47-61].

## France—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Levesque (P. C.)* Histoire de la France sous les cinq premiers Valois, jusqu'à la mort de Charles vii. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1788.
- Mably (G. Bonnot de.)* Observations sur l'histoire de France. 2 v. 16°. Genève, 1765.
- Martin (B. L. H.)* Histoire de France, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'en 1789. 4° éd. 17 v. 8°. Paris, 1855-60.
- The same. Portraits et vignettes. 8°. Paris, 1859.
- Mazas (A.)* Nouveau cours d'histoire de France, jusqu'à la restauration de 1814. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-36.
- Mezeray (F. E. de.)* Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de France. 6 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1696.
- The same. Nouv. éd. 4 v. 4°. Amsterdam, 1740.
- Michelet (J.)* Histoire de France, [à 1788]. 17 v. 8°. Paris, 1852-67.
- The same. History of France, [to 1450]. Translated by W. K. Kelly. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844-46.
- Millot (C. F. X.)* Elémens de l'histoire de France. Continué jusqu'à 1823, par M. Buret de Longchamps. 12° éd. 5 v. 16°. Paris, 1823.
- Pigault-Lebrun (C. A. G.)* Histoire de France, abrégée, à l'usage des gens du monde. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1823-28.
- Ranken (A.)* History of France, from Clovis to the death of Louis xvi. 9 v. 8°. London, 1801-22.
- Russell (J.)* History of France from the earliest times. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Scott (Sir W.)* Tales of a grandfather; 4th series, being stories taken from the history of France. 12°. Boston, 1850.
- [WAVERLEY novels, v. 27].
- Séjur (L. P. de.)* Histoire de la France. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 21-29].
- Siamondi (J. C. L. Simonde de.)* Histoire des Français. 31 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-44.
- The same. Précis. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1839-44.
- Smedley (E.)* History of France, from the partition of the empire of Charlemagne, 843, to the peace of Cambray, 1529. 8°. London, 1836.
- Stephen (Sir J.)* Lectures on the history of France. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.
- The same. 8°. New York, 1852.



## France—continued.

## HISTORY:

*Tooke (W.)* The monarchy of France: its rise, progress, and fall. 8°. London, 1853.

*Velly (P. F.)* Histoire de France, depuis l'établissement de la monarchie jusqu'au règne de Louis xiv. Nouv. éd. par Villaret et Garnier. 30 v. 16°. Paris, 1761-86.

*Wyatt (T.)* History of the kings of France. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.

## 3. Antiquities, customs, etc.

*Caillot (A.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des mœurs et usages des Français, pendant de règne de Louis xvi, et jusqu'à nos jours. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Cérémonial de l'empire français.* [anon.] 8°. Paris, 1805.

*Colnet (C. J.)* Observations sur les mœurs et les usages français au commencement du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1825.

*Courcillon (E. de.)* Social and religious customs in France. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Godefroy (T.)* Le cérémonial français; cérémonies aux sacres et couronnements des roys, etc, aux mariages et festins, naissances et baptêmes, etc. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1649.

*Leber (J. M. C.)* Des cérémonies du sacre; ou, sur les mœurs, les coutumes, les institutions des Français dans l'ancienne monarchie. 8°. Paris, 1825.

— and others. Collection des meilleures dissertations, etc. relatifs à l'histoire de France. 20 v. 8°. Paris, 1782.

*Legrand d'Aussy (P. J. B.)* Histoire de la vie privée des Français depuis l'origine de la nation jusqu'à nos jours. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1782.

*Le Roux de Linzy (A. J. V.)* Mémoires historiques sur la vie publique et privée des femmes françaises depuis le 5<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à la fin du 15<sup>e</sup>. 4°. Paris, 1852.

*Menin (N.)* Treatise of the coronation of the kings and queens of France. 12°. London, 1723.

*Mezeray (F. E. de.)* Histoire de France, avant Clovis; l'origine des François, l'état de la religion, etc. 16°. Amsterdam, 1692.

*Monteil (A. A.)* Histoire des Français des divers états, xiv<sup>e</sup>-xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1843-44.

*Reynouard (F. J. M.)* Histoire du droit municipal en France, sous la domination romaine, et sous les trois dynasties. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.

## France—continued.

## HISTORY:

## History of periods.

## 1. Gauls, Franks, and early kings.

*Cæsar (C. J.)* Commentarii de bello gallico. From the text of Oudendorp; with select notes by E. H. Barker. 12°. London, 1831.

— The same. Commentaries on the Gallic war. Translated by W. Duncan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819.

— The same. Les commentaires. Traduits de N. Perrot. 16°. Amsterdam, 1708.

*Froissart (J.)* Antient chronicles of France, etc. Translated by lord Berners. 4 v. 8°. London, 1814.

— The same. Translated by T. Johnes. 2d ed. 12 v. 8°. Plates, 4°. London, 1805-6.

— The same. With a life of the author, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Gaillard (G. H.)* Histoire de la rivalité de la France et de l'Angleterre, [avec les suppléments]. 11 v. 16°. Paris, 1798.

*Godwin (P.)* History of France, v. 1. Ancient Gaul. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Gregorius, turonensis (G. F. St.)* Historia Francorum libri x, cum Fredegarii epitome et chronico. fol. Lutecis Parisiorum, 1699.

*Perry (W. C.)* The Franks, from their first appearance in history, to the death of Pepin. 8°. London, 1803.

*Peyronnet (C. I. de.)* Histoire des Franks. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Thierry (J. N. A.)* Dix ans d'études historiques. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1842.

— Lettres sur l'histoire de France, pour servir d'introduction à l'étude de cette histoire. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1842.

— Historical essays and narratives of the Merovingian era. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

See, also, *Charlemagne. Charles v. vi. vii. viii. Louis ix. xi. xii.*

## 2. Civil wars of the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

*Anquetil (L. P.)* L'esprit de la ligue; ou, histoire politique des troubles pendant les xvi. et xvii. siècles. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

— L'intrigue du cabinet, sous Henri iv. et sous Louis xiii, terminée par la fronde. 4 v. 12°. La Haye, 1780.

— The same. Nouv. éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.

*Berthod (F.)* Mémoires, 1652-53. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France v. 22].

## France—continued.

## HISTORY: civil wars:

- Berthod (F.)* The same. 8°. Paris, 1825.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 48].
- Bouillon (H. de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de Turenne, duc de).* Mémoires, [1555-84]. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 11].
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 35].
- Davila (A. C.)* Storia delle guerre civili di Francia. [Publicata per cura di Lorenzo Nardini]. 6 v. in 7. 8°. Londra, 1801.
- The same. History of the civil wars of France. From the Italian, by E. Farne-worth. 2 v. 4°. London, 1758.
- Duncan (J.)* Religious wars of France, from the accession of Henry ii. to the peace of Vervins. 12°. London, 1840.
- Du Puget (A.)* Mémoires concernant les troubles de religion, dans le midi de la France, 1561-97. 8°. Paris, 1833.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 6].
- Gamon (A.)* Mémoires, 1560-86. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- The same.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 8].
- The same.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 34].
- Joly (C. and G.)* Mémoires concernant le cardinal de Retz, 1648-55. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 24].
- La Noue (F. de).* Mémoires, 1562-70. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 9].
- La Troussière (N. N.)* Mémoires de la vie de François Dusson, seigneur de Bonrepaux; où, l'on voit tout ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable, pendant les derniers troubles de la France, au sujet de religion. 2° éd. 24°. Amsterdam, 1677.
- L'Estoile (P. de).* Registre-journal de Henri iii, Henri iv, et de Louis xiii. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 13].
- The same. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1825-26.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 45-49].
- Mandet (F.)* Histoire des guerres civiles, politiques et religieuses dans les montagnes du Velay, pendant le 16<sup>e</sup> siècle. [1549-96]. 8°. Paris, 1840.

## France—continued.

## HISTORY: civil wars:

- Mergey (J. de).* Mémoires, 1556-89. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 9].
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1833.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 34].
- Monstrelet (E. de).* Chronicles, containing the civil wars between the houses of Orleans and Burgundy, the possession of Paris and Normandy by the English, etc. 1400-67, continued to 1516. Translated by T. Johnes. 12 v. 8°. Plates, 4°. London, 1810.
- Montluc (B. de L. M. de).* Commentaires, où sont décrit tous les combats, etc. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1786-87.  
[PERRIN. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 22-26].
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1833.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 7].
- Nemours (M. d'Orléans-Longueville de).* Mémoires, 1648-52. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 21].
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1824.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 34].
- Philippi (J.)* Mémoires, 1562-90. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 8].
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 4].
- Rabutin (F. de).* Commentaires des dernières guerres en la Gaule belgique entre Henri ii. et Charles v. empereur, et Philippe ii. 1551-59. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 7].
- The same. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 31-32].
- Ranke (L.)* Civil wars and monarchy in France, in the 16th and 17th centuries. From the German, by M. A. Garvey. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- Saint-Auban (J. Pape de).* Mémoires, 1572 et seq. 8°. Paris, 1838.  
[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 11].
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1824.  
[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 43].
- Saint-Julien (— le sieur de).* Le courrier burlesque de la guerre de Paris, envoyé à mgr. le prince de Condé, pour divertir son altesse durant sa prison. [Poème]. 12°. Anvers, 1650.



## France—continued.

## HISTORY: civil wars:

*Saint-Julien (le sieur de.)* The same. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 46].

*Saulx de Tavannes (Gaspard de.)* Mémoires, 1522-73. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 8].

— The same. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 35].

*Saulx de Tavannes (Guillaume de.)* Mémoires de choses advenues en France es guerres civiles, 1560-96. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 8].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 35].

*Schiller (J. C. F. von.)* Geschichte der unruhen in Frankreich welche der regierung Heinrichs iv. vorangingen. 8°. Stuttgart, 1844.

[In his Werke, v. 9].

*Scott (S.)* Life of T. A. D'Aubigné: an account of the civil wars of France, from Charles ix. to Louis xiii. 8°. London, 1772.

*Thou (J. A. de.)* Mémoires de la vie de J. A. Thou. Traduits du Latin par Masson. Nouv. éd. 12°. Amsterdam, 1713.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 11].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. I, v. 37].

*Villeroy (N. de Neuville de.)* Mémoires d'estat. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1622-23.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 11].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1824.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France sér. 1, v. 44].

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de.)* Essai sur les guerres civiles de France. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 10].

*Wrazall (Sir N. W.)* History of France, 1514-1610. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1814.

See, also, Francis i, ii. Henry ii, iii, iv. Louis xiii, xiv.

## 3. Decline of the monarchy.

*Lacretelle (C. P.)* Histoire de France pendant le 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1819.

*Pelletan (E.)* Décadence de la monarchie. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1861.

## France—continued.

## HISTORY: decline of the monarchy:

*Sainsbury (J.)* Napoleon museum; history of France illustrated, from Louis xiv. to the death of the emperor; comprising marbles, bronzes, gems, portraits, prints, manuscripts, [autograph fac-similes], coins, medals, etc. fol. London, 1845.

See, also, Louis xiv, xv, xvi.

## 4. Suspension of the monarchy, to its restoration.

*Adolphus (J.)* History of France, from 1790 to the piece at Amiens, 1802. 2 v. 8°. London, 1803.

*Arnould (A. M.)* Résultats des guerres, des négociations, etc. qui ont précédé et suivi la coalition contre la France. 12°. Paris, 1803.

*Baines (E.)* History of the wars of the French revolution, 1792-1815. 2 v. 4°. London, 1817.

*Beauchamp (A. de) and others.* Mémoires tirés des papiers d'un homme d'état, sur les causes secrètes qui ont déterminés la politique des cabinets dans les guerres de la révolution. 13 v. 12°. Paris, 1831-38.

*Beauvais (C. T.)* Victoires, conquêtes, désastres, revers, etc. des Français, de 1792 à 1815. 21 v. 8°. Paris, 1817-21.

— The same. Planches. Monumens des victoires et conquêtes des Français, 1792-1815. obl. fol. Paris, 1822.

*Berthezène (P. de.)* Souvenirs militaires de la république et de l'empire. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Bignon (L. P. E.)* Histoire de France, depuis le 18<sup>e</sup> brumaire, (nov. 1799), jusqu'à la 2<sup>e</sup> restauration. Terminée par A. Ernouf. 14 v. 8°. Paris, 1829-50.

*Chais de Sourcesol (—)* Livre des manifestes. [Avec appendices]. 12°. Paris, 1800-06.

*Challamel (J. B. M. A.)* Histoire-musée de la république française, depuis l'assemblée des notables jusqu'à l'empire. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Dumas (M.)* Précis des événemens militaires; ou, essais historiques sur les campagnes de 1799 à 1814. 19 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1818-26.

— Memoirs of his own time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

— The same. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Gifford (C. H.)* History of the wars occasioned by the French revolution, 1792-1816. 2 v. 4°. London, 1817.

## France—continued.

HISTORY: suspension of the monarchy:

*Gouvion Saint-Cyr (L. de).* Mémoires sur les campagnes des armées du Rhin, et de Rhin-et-Moselle, de 1792, jusqu'à la paix de Campo Formio, [1797]. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1828-9.

— Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire militaire sous le directoire, le consulat, et l'empire, 1798-1813. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1831.

*Jomini (H.)* Histoire critique et militaire des guerres de la révolution, 1788-93. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Bruxelles, 1840-42.

*Junot (L. Permon, duchesse d'Abrantès).* Mémoires; ou, souvenirs historiques sur la révolution, le directoire, le consulat, l'empire, et la restauration. 18 v. 8°. Paris, 1831-35.

— The same. Memoirs. 8 v. 8°. London, 1831-35.

*Jurien de La Gravière (E.)* Sketches of the last naval war, [1793-1805]. From the French, by capt. Plunkett. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1848.

*Lamothe-Langon (É. L. de).* Les après-dîners de Cambacérès; ou, révélations de plusieurs grands personnages sur l'ancienne régime, le directoire, l'empire, et la restauration. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.

*Leckie (G. F.)* Historical survey of the foreign affairs of Great Britain, 1808-10. 8°. London, 1810.

*Lefebvre (A. É.)* Histoire des cabinets de l'Europe pendant le consulat et l'empire, [1800-08]. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-47.

*Roscoe (W.)* Considerations on the causes, objects, and consequences of the present war. 1st Am. from the 4th London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 35].

*Rouillon-Petit (F.)* Campagnes mémorables des Français; ou, histoire de toutes les opérations militaires de France, 1798-1815. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1817.

*Sketch of the history of France, from 1793 to 1815.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1817.

*Stephens (A.)* History of the wars which arose out of the French revolution, with a review of the causes of that event. 2 v. 4°. London, 1803.

*Ternisien d'Haudricourt (F.)* Records of the French nation and of the allied powers, 1796-1813; or, picturesque views, with explanatory text, to perpetuate military achievements, etc. [In French and English]. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1807-16.

## France—continued.

HISTORY:

*Toulongeon (F. E. de).* Histoire de France, depuis la révolution de 1789. Nouv. éd. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1801-10.

*Véron (L.)* Mémoires d'un bourgeois de Paris; comprenant la fin de l'empire, la restauration, la monarchie de juillet, et la république jusqu'au rétablissement de l'empire. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1853-55.

See, also, *Louis xvi. Napoleon I.*

5. *Revolution of 1789-95.*

*Barrau (T. H.)* Histoire de la révolution française, (1789-99). 12°. Paris, 1857.

*Bell (J.)* History of the first revolution, 1787-1802. 8°. London, 1831.

*Bertrand de Molleville (A. F.)* Annals of the French revolution. Translated by R. C. Dallas. 9 v. 8°. London, 1800-02.

*Berville (St. A.) and Barrière (J. F.)* Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution française. 57 v. in 53. 8°. Paris, 1820-26.

## CONTENTS.

Angoulême (M. T. C. la duchesse d', madame royale). v. 49.

Argenson (R. L. de Voyer, marquis d'). v. 42.

Baillly (Jean Sylvain). v. 8-10.

Barbaroux (Charles). v. 47.

Besenal (Pierre Victor de). v. 3-4.

Bonchamps (la marquise de). v. 38.

Bouillé (F. C. A. marquis de). v. 41-45.

Campan (J. L. H. Genet, madame). v. 13-15.

Carnot (L. N. M.). v. 51.

Choiseul-Stainville (C. A. G. duc de). v. 47.

Cléry (J. B. A. H.). v. 49.

Desmoulins (Camille). v. 52.

Doppet (François A.). v. 40.

Du Hausset (madame). v. 53.

Dumouriez (C. F. Dupérier). v. 16-19.

Durand de Maillane (P. T.). v. 27.

Dusaulx (J.). v. 39.

Edgeworth de Firmont (H. A.). v. 49.

Ferrières (C. marquis de). v. 5-7.

Fréron (Louis S.). v. 46.

Gandin (M. M. C. duc de Gaëlle). v. 36-37.

Goguelat (François de). v. 50.

Guerres de vendéens. v. 28-33.

Guillon de Montléon (Aimé). v. 22-24.

Lanjuinais (Jean Denis de). v. 27.

La Rochejaquelein (M. L. V. de D. marquise de). v. 38.

Linguet (Simon N. H.). v. 39.

Louvet de Couvray (J. B.). v. 43.

Méda (C. A.). v. 52.

Meillan (N.). v. 50.

Mémoires de la Vendée. v. 34.

Mémoires sur le duc d'Enghien. v. 44.

Mémoires sur l'affaire de Varennes. v. 41.

Mémoires sur les prisons. v. 20-21.

Montpensier (L. A. d'Orléans, duc de). v. 35.

Riouffe (Honoré). v. 20.

Rivarol (A. comte de). v. 48.

Roland de La Platière (M. J. P. madame). v. 1-2.

Sapinaud (M. L. C. de). v. 34.

Thibaudeau (A. C. comte). v. 25-28.

Turreau (Louis Marie). v. 35.

Valory (F. F. comte de). v. 41.

Villate (Joachim). v. 52.

Weber (Joseph). v. 11-12.

*Blanc (J. J. L.)* Histoire de la révolution française. 12 v. 8°. Paris, 1847-62.



**France—continued.**

HISTORY: revolution of 1789-95.

- Bouillé (F. C. A. de).* Memoirs relating to the French revolution. Translated from the French. 8°. London, 1797.
- Campardon (E.).* Histoire du tribunal révolutionnaire de Paris, 1793-95. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1862.
- Carlyle (T.).* The French revolution. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- The same. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Characters,* moral and political, of the principal personages throughout the French revolution. [anon.] 8°. London, 1808.
- Choix d'anecdôtes,* particulièrement sur la révolution française. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. 24°. Paris, 1803-4.
- Croker (J. W.).* Essays on the early period of the French revolution. 8°. London, 1857.
- Des Echerolles (A.).* Early life during the troubles of the French revolution. From the French. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Elliott (G. D.).* Journal of my life during the French revolution. 8°. London, 1859.
- Ernouf (A.).* Nouvelles études sur la révolution française, année 1799. 12°. Paris, 1854.
- Fysh (F.).* History of the French revolution, with special reference to the fulfilment of prophecy. 8°. London, 1852.
- Gentz (F. von).* State of Europe before and after the French revolution: answer to Hauterive's *État de la France à la fin de l'an viii.* From the German, by J. C. Herries. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1803.
- Goldsmith (L.).* The crimes of cabinets; or, plans for the annihilation of the liberties of France. 8°. London, 1801.
- Goncourt (E. and J. Huot: dit de).* Histoire de la société française pendant la révolution. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. 1854.
- Gorsas (A. F.).* Courrier de Versailles à Paris, et des departemens. 48 v. in 24. 12°. Paris, 1789-94.
- Hauterive (A. M. B. de Lanaulte d').* State of the republic at the end of the year viii. Translated by L. Goldsmith. 8°. London, 1801.
- Michelet (J.).* Historical view of the French revolution, to the flight of the king, in 1791. Translated by C. Cocks. 12°. London, 1860.
- Mignet (F. A. A.).* Histoire de la révolution française, depuis 1788 jusqu'en 1814. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1833.

**France—continued.**

HISTORY: revolution of 1789-95.

- Mignet (F. A. A.).* The same. History of the French revolution, 1788-1814. From the London ed. 8°. New York, 1827.
- Millengen (J. G.).* Recollections of republican France, 1790-1801. 8°. London, 1848.
- Moore (J.).* View of the French revolution. 8°. London, 1820.
- [In his Works, v. 4].
- Necker (J.).* De la révolution française. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1796.
- The same. 8°. Paris, 1821.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 9-10].
- Nettement (A. F.).* Nouvelle histoire de la révolution de 1789. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.
- Pages (F. X.).* Collection complète des tableaux historiques de la révolution française. 3 v. fol. Paris, 1804.
- Secret history of the French revolution, from 1787 to 1796. 2 v. 8°. London, 1797.
- Rivarol (A.).* Mémoires, 1788-89. 8°. Paris, 1824.
- [BERVILLE and Barrière. Collection des mémoires relatifs à la rév. fr. v. 48].
- Rowan (F. M.).* History of the French revolution; its causes and consequences. 2 v. in 1. 18°. New York, 1845.
- Sayous (P. A.).* Memoirs and correspondence of Mallet du Pan, illustrative of the history of the French revolution. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.
- Scott (Sir W.).* Preliminary view of the French revolution. 8°. London, 1827.
- [In his Life of Napoleon].
- Smyth (T.).* Lectures on the French revolution. 3 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1848.
- Stahl-Holstein (A. L. G. Necker de).* Considérations sur les principaux événemens de la révolution française. 8°. Paris, 1820.
- [In her Œuvres, v. 12-14].
- The same. Considerations on the principal events of the French revolution. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1818.
- Thiers (L. A.).* Histoire de la révolution française. 13<sup>e</sup> éd. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1850-51.
- The same. History of the French revolution. Translated by F. Shoberl. 5 v. 8°. London, 1838.
- The same. 2d Am. ed. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.
- The same. Translated from the last Paris ed. with notes. 8°. London, 1861.
- Tocqueville (C. A. H. M. Clérel de).* L'ancien régime et la révolution. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1856.

**France—continued.**

HISTORY: revolution of 1789-95.

- (*Tocqueville C. A. H. M. Clérel de.*) The same. The old regime and the revolution. Translated by J. Bonner. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Tussaud (— madame).* Memoirs and reminiscences of the French revolution. Edited by Francis Hervé. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Special subjects.*

CAUSES AND PRINCIPLES OF THE REVOLUTION.

- Burke (E.)* Letter to a member of the national assembly. 8°. Boston, 1839.
- [*In his Works*, v. 3].
- The same. 8°. London, 1852.
- [*In his Works*, v. 3].
- Reflections on the French revolution 8°. Boston, 1839.
- [*In his Works*, v. 3].
- The same. 8°. London, 1852.
- [*In his Works*, v. 4].
- Calonne (C. A. de).* L'état de France, présent et à venir. 8°. Londres, 1790.
- Critique* on the late French revolution, in a speech delivered at a society for free debate. [anon.] 8°. London, 1793.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 49].
- Domestic anecdotes* of the French nation during the last thirty years, indicative of the revolution. 8°. London, 1794.
- Erskine (T. lord).* Causes and consequences of the present war with France. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1797.
- Fichte (J. G.)* Beiträge zur berichtigung der urtheile über die französische revolution. 8°. Berlin, 1845.
- [*In his Sämmtliche werke*, v. 6].
- Granier de Cassagnac (A.)* Histoire des causes de la révolution française. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- Hardy (T.)* The patriot: addressed to the people on the present state of affairs in Britain and in France. [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1793.
- King (J.)* Speech at Egham, with Thomas Paine's letter to him on it, and his reply. 3d ed. 8°. Egham, 1793.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 7].
- Latocnaye (— de).* Les causes de la révolution de France, et les efforts de la noblesse pour en arrêter les progrès. 8°. Édinbourg, 1797.
- Lefranc (—).* Conjuraton contre la religion catholique et les souverains. 8°. Paris, 1792.
- Lessons* to a young prince [of Wales], by an old statesman, on the present disposition in Europe to a general revolution. [anon.] 6th ed. 8°. New York, 1791.

**France—continued.**

CAUSES AND PRINCIPLES OF THE REVOLUTION:

- Letters* on men, measures, and politics, beginning with Junius redivivus. [anon.] 8°. London, 1795.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 120].
- Mackintosh (Sir J.)* Defence of the French revolution, and of its English admirers, against the accusations of Edmund Burke. 8°. Philadelphia, 1792.
- [*With* PRIESTLEY (J.) Letters to Burke].
- The same. 8°. London, 1851.
- [*In his Miscellaneous works*].
- Maitland (J. 8th earl of Lauderdale).* Letters to the peers of Scotland. 8°. London, 1794.
- Martinez de La Rosa (F.)* Espiritu del siglo. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- [COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 15-16].
- Mignonneau (—).* Considérations interessantes sur les affaires présentes. 8°. Paris, 1788.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 15].
- Mounier (J. J.)* De l'influence attribuée aux philosophes, aux franc-maçons, et aux illuminés sur la révolution de la France. 8°. Paris, 1822.
- Paganel (P.)* Essai sur la révolution française, ses causes, ses resultats, etc. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Augmentée du gouvernement consulaire, etc. 3v. 8°. Paris, 1815.
- Priestley (J.)* Letters to Edmund Burke, occasioned by his reflections on the revolution in France. 3d ed. 8°. Birmingham, 1791.
- [*With his* "Appeal on the Birmingham riots."]
- Quinet (E.)* Le christianisme et la révolution française. 12°. Paris, 1857.
- [*In his* (Euvres, v. 3)].
- Russell (lord J.)* Causes of the French revolution. 8°. London, 1832.
- Somerville (W. C.)* Letters from Paris on the causes and consequences of the French revolution. 8°. Baltimore, 1822.
- Tocqueville (C. A. H. Clere de).* State of society in France before the revolution of 1789, and the causes which led to that event. Translated by H. Reeve. 8°. London, 1856.
- Wieland (C. M.)* Aufsätze über die französische revolution von 1788. sq. 16°. Leipzig, 1840.
- [*In his Sämmtliche werke*, v. 31].
- Wollstonecraft (M.)* Historical and moral view of the origin and progress of the French revolution, and the effect it has produced in Europe. 8°. London, 1794.



## France—continued.

## LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION:

*Buchez (J. P. B.) and Roux (P. C.)* Arrêté du parlement de Paris, séant à Troyes, du 27 août, 1787. 8°. [Paris, 1787].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 21].

— Histoire parlementaire de la révolution française, 1789-1815. 40 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-39.

*Collection générale des décrets rendus par l'assemblée nationale, etc.* 1789-91. 18 v. 12°. Paris, 1789-91.

*Déclaration d'une partie des députés aux états généraux, touchant l'acte constitutionnel et l'état du royaume.* 8°. [Paris, 1791].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 7].

*Dupont de Nemours (P. S.)* Procès-verbal de l'assemblée baillive de Nemours pour la convocation des états généraux, avec les cahiers des trois ordres. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1789.

*Durand de Maillane (P. T.)* Histoire de la convention nationale. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires relatifs à la rév. franç. v. 27].

*Durand (R. J.)* Histoire de la convention nationale, accompagnée d'un coup d'oeil sur les assemblées constituante, et législative. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1828.

*Fastes civils de la France, depuis l'ouverture de l'assemblée des notables.* Par M. Dupont, etc. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-23.

*Gallery of portraits of the national assembly.* From the French. [anon]. 2 v. 1. 12°. Dublin, 1790.

*Inard (M.)* Discours à Draguignan, [sur l'assemblée des états généraux]. Nouv. éd. 8°. Marseille, 1789.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 12].

*Journal des débats et des décrets de l'assemblée nationale et de la convention nationale, 9 août à 7 octobre, 1792.* 12°. Paris, 1792.

*Journal des états généraux convoqués le 27 avril, 1789.* Rédigé par E. Le Hodey de Sault-Chevreuil. 14 v. 8°. Paris, 1789-90.

*Lacretelle (C. J.)* Histoire de la convention nationale. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1824-25.

— Histoire de l'assemblée constituante. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Lacretelle (P. L.)* De la convocation des prochains états généraux en France. Nouv. éd. 8°. [Paris], 1788.

[POLITICAL pamphlets v. 16].

*Lamartine (M. A. de)* Histoire des constituants. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

[In his Œuvres, v. 39-42].

## France—continued.

## LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION:

*Liste alphabétique des membres des assemblées législatives françaises, etc.* depuis 1787 jusqu'à 1819, et tableau chronologique des époques célèbres, 1787-1820. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[In BIOGRAPHIE nouvelle des contemporains, par Arnault, etc. v. 1].

*Mémoire des princes [français] présenté au roi.* [Rédigé par A. J. B. Auger de Montyon]. 8°. [Paris, 1788].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 16].

*Morellet (A.)* Projet de réponse à un mémoire répandu sous le titre de Mémoire des princes. 21 Dec. 1788. 8°. [Paris, 1788].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 16].

*Peuchet (J.)* Assemblée nationale constituante: les débats et les actes de l'assemblée. 4°. Paris, 1792.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 41].

*Political (The) state of Europe, for 1793-95.* With the debates of the national convention of France. 8 v. 8°. London, 1793-95.

*Procès-verbal de l'assemblée des communes et de l'assemblée nationale.* 60 v. 12°. Paris, 1789-91.

*Prudhomme (L. M.)* Résumé général des cahiers, et doléances des bailliages, du clergé, de la noblesse, et du tiers. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1789.

*Rapports faits à la convention nationale, 1792-1801.* 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1792-1801.

*Remerciements du peuple aux notables.* 8°. [Paris, 1789]. [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 16].

*Remontrances du parlement de Paris, sur la réponse du roi en date du 17<sup>e</sup> avril, [1787].* 14 pp. 8°. [Paris, 1787].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 21].

*Servan (A. J. M.)* Adresse aux amis de la paix. 8°. Paris, 1790.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 8].

*Soules (F.)* Le véritable patriotisme. 8°. Paris, 1788. [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 14].

*Target (G. B. J.)* Les états-généraux convoqués par Louis xvi. 8°. Paris, 1789.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 16].

*Thibaudeau (A. C.)* Mémoires sur la convention, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

— The same. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mém. hist. rév. française, v. 25-26].

*Torné (P. A.)* L'esprit des cahiers présentés aux états-généraux de l'an 1789. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1789.

*Trois mots aux Parisiens, sur la nécessité de publier les noms de leurs candidats, etc.* 8°. [Paris], 1789.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 21].

## France—continued.

## LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION :

*Wollstonecraft (M.)* Vindication of the rights of man. A letter to Mr. Burke, occasioned by his reflections on the revolution in France. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1790.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 55].

See, also, *Barère de Vieuzac (B.)*, *Mirabeau (G. H. Riquetti de)*, *Robespierre (F. M. M. I. de)*, and *Vergniaud (P. V.)*

## PARTICULAR INCIDENTS OF THE REVOLUTION :

*Authentic memoirs* of the revolution in France, and of the sufferings of the royal family. 8°. London, 1872.

*Belaney (R.)* Massacre of priests, etc. at the Carmes in 1792. 8°. London, 1855.

*Bonaparte (L.)* Révolution de brumaire. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Calvert (Sir H.)* Campaigns in France and Holland, in 1793-94. 8°. London, 1853.

*Cobbett (W.)* The bloody buoy; or, February, 1796: a warning to political pilots. 8°. London, 1801.

[In his Works, v. 3].

*Confédération*; ou, arrêté unanime de tous les princes souverains de l'Europe, au sujet des troubles qui agitent la France. 8°. n. p. [about 1793].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 7].

*Copy* of a letter, dated Paris, 11th Nov. 1792, from an officer of the American revolution. [anon.] fol. Ms.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 1].

*Crisis (The)* stated; or, hints on the consequences of a war with France. [anon.] 8°. Edinburgh, 1793.

*Forfaits* du 6 octobre; ou, examen du rapport de la procédure du Châtelet sur les faits des 5 et 6 octobre, 1789. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1789.

*Goethe (J. W. von)*. Campagne in Frankreich, 1792. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 20].

— The same. Campaign in France in 1792. Translated by R. Farie. 12°. London, 1849.

*Granier de Cassagnac (A.)* Histoire des Girondins et des massacres de septembre. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Guillon de Montléon (A.)* Mémoire pour l'histoire de Lyon pendant la révolution. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mém. rév. française, v. 22-24].

## France—continued.

## PARTICULAR INCIDENTS OF THE REVOLUTION :

*Historical and political account* of the events which took place at the Tuileries on the 9th and 10th Aug. 1792. By a national guard. [anon.] 8°. London, 1792.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 3].

*Lamartine (M. A. de)*. Histoire des Girondins. 3° éd. 8v. 8°. Paris, 1848.

— The same. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.

[In his Œuvres, v. 21-28].

— The same. History of the Girondists; or, memoirs of the patriots of the revolution. Translated by H. T. Ryde. 3 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Méda (C. A.)* Événemens du neuf thermidor. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires de la révolution française. v. 52].

*Mémoires* [de plusieurs] sur les journées de septembre, 1792. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires de la révolution française. v. 41].

*Mémoires* [de plusieurs] sur les prisons. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires de la révolution française. v. 20-21].

*Money (J.)* History of the campaign of 1792, between the armies of France, under generals Dumourier, Valence, etc. and the allies, under the duke of Brunswick. 8°. London, 1794.

*Nettement (A. F.)* Études critiques sur les Girondins. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Peltier (J. G.)* Récit historique de la révolution du 10 août, des causes qui l'ont produit, etc. 2 v. 8°. Londres, 1792-93.

*Reign (The)* of terror: a collection of narratives of the horrors committed by the revolutionary government, written by eye-witnesses. [anon.] From the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Vilate (J.)* Causes secrètes de la journée du 9 thermidor, an ii, suivies de Mystères de la mère de Dieu dévoilés. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires de la révolution française. v. 52].

## JACOBINISM :

*Barruel (A. de)*. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du jacobinisme. 4 v. 8°. Londres, 1797-98.

— The same. Memoirs illustrating the history of jacobinism. Translated by R. Clifford. 4 v. 8°. London, 1797-99.

*Extrait* des registres des délibérations du club national séant aux jacobins à Bordeaux. 23 pp. 8°. Bordeaux, 1791.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 7].



## France—continued.

## JACOBINISM:

*Flower (The)* of the jacobins: biographical sketches of the characters at the head of affairs in France. [anon.] 3d ed. xvi. 84 pp. 8°. London, 1793.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 27].

*Marchant (F.)* Les sabbats jacobites. 8°. Paris, 1791.

*Playfair (W.)* History of jacobinism; with an appendix, by Cobbett, containing a history of American democrats. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1796.

## LA VENDÉE:

*Aubertin (D.)* Mémoires sur la guerre de La Vendée en 1793 et 1794. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[In HUGO (J. L. S.) Mémoires].

*Billard de Veaux (R. J. dit Alexandre)*. Mémoires d'un ancien chef vendéen; ou, biographie des personnes marquantes de la chouannerie et de La Vendée. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1832.

*Berthre de Bournisseaux (P. V. J.)* Historical sketch of the civil war in La Vendée. 8°. Paris, 1802.

*Genoude (A. E. de)*. Voyage dans La Vendée. 8°. Paris, 1821.

*Guerres des vendéens et des chouans contre la république française*. [anon.] 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1824-27.

[BERVILLE and Barrière. Collection des mémoires de la révolution française. v. 28-33].

*Laroche-Jacquelin (M. L. V. de Donnissan de)*. Mémoires écrits par lui-même, [sur la guerre de La Vendée]. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[BERVILLE and Barrière. Collection des mémoires de la révolution française. v. 38].

— The same. Memoirs. From the French. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.

*Mémoires de La Vendée*, comprenant les mémoires inédits d'un ancien administrateur. [anon.] 8°. Paris, 1823.

[BERVILLE and Barrière. Collection des mémoires de la hist. rév. franç. v. 34].

*Sapinaud (M. L. Charette)*. Mémoires historiques sur La Vendée. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[BERVILLE and Barrière. Collection des mémoires de la rév. franç. v. 34].

*Turreau (L. M.)* Mémoires de la guerre de La Vendée. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[BERVILLE and Barrière. Collection des mémoires de la rév. franç. v. 35].

## RULE OF THE DIRECTORY, 1795-1800.

*Barante (A. G. P. B. de)*. Histoire du directoire de la république. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Bülow (A. H. von)*. Histoire de la campagne de 1800; traduit de l'Allemand, par C. L. Sévelinges. 8°. Bruxelles, 1841.

[With OKOUNEFF (N.) Considérations, etc].

## France—continued.

## RULE OF THE DIRECTORY, 1795-1800.

*Burke (E.)* Letters on a regicide peace. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 48].

— The same. 8°. London, 1852.

[In his Works, v. 4].

— The same. 8°. Boston, 1839.

[In his Works, v. 4-5].

— The same. Lettres sur les négociations de paix ouvertes avec le directoire. 12°. Paris, [1796] ?

— Thoughts on the proposals for peace with the directory, and the prospect of a regicide peace. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 48].

*Dumas (M. comte)*. Campagnes de Suwarow et du prince Charles, archiduc d'Autriche, pendant 1799. 12°. Hambourg, [1799].

*Eden (W. lord Auckland)*. Some remarks on the apparent circumstances of the war, in October, 1795. [anon.] 8°. London, 1795.

— The same. [anon.] 2d ed. 68 pp. 8°. London, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 45].

*Erskine (T. lord)*. View of the causes and consequences of the present war with France. 77 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1797.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 51].

*Fox (C. J.)* Speech in the house of commons, March 24, 1795, on a motion that the house resolve itself into a committee of the whole, to consider the state of the nation. 47 pp. 8°. London, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 45].

*Gifford (J.) i. e. J. R. Green*. Address to the members of the loyal associations, on the present state of public affairs. 4th ed. 43 pp. 8°. London, 1798.

*Granier de Cassagnac (A. de)*. Histoire du directoire. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.

*Harris (J. 1st earl of Malmesbury)*. Recueil des actes diplomatiques concernant la négociation avec le gouvernement de la république française à Paris, 1796; suivi d'observations. 8°. Paris, 1797.

*Hartley (D.)* Argument on the French revolution and the means of peace. 60 pp. 8°. Bath, 1794.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 47].

*Henry (P. F.)* Histoire du directoire exécutif de la république française. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1801.

*Instructions* to the envoys extraordinary from the United States to the French republic, their despatches, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1798.

## France—continued.

RULE OF THE DIRECTORY, 1795-1800.

*Lacretelle (C. J.)* Histoire du directoire exécutif. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.*Le Mesurier (H.)* Thoughts on a French invasion. 25 pp. 8°. London, 1798.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 33].

*Marsh (H.)* History of the politics of Great Britain and France, from the conference at Pillnitz to the declaration of war. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.

— The same. Politique dévoilée de la France vis à vis de l'Angleterre, etc. 2 v. 12°. Londres, 1799.

*Pichon (L. A.)* Deux lettres d'un Français, à M. Pitt, sur le système suivi par le gouvernement britannique envers la France. 8°. Paris, 1797-98.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 18].

*Pickering (T.) and Adet (P. A.)* Review of the administration of the government of the United States of America since the year '93; or, correspondence between the secretary of state and the French minister on that subject. [87 pp.] 8°. Boston, 1797.*Pitt (W.)* Speech in the house of commons, Feb. 3, 1800, on a motion for an address approving the answers returned to the communications from France relative to a negotiation for peace. 8°. London, 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 50].

*Question (The)*, as it stood in March, 1798. [anon.] 24 pp. 8°. [London, 1798].

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 33].

*Retort*, occasioned by [Burke's] letters on a regicide peace. [anon.] 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 48].

*Russell (J.)* 6th duke of Bedford. Speech in the house of lords, March 22, 1798, on the negotiations for peace. 24 pp. 8°. London, 1798.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 33].

*Sketch of the history of the war in Europe*, from its commencement to the treaty of peace between France and Austria, [in 1796]. By a society of literary men in England. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1798.*Stæhl-Holstein (A. L. G. Necker de)*. Réflexions sur la paix, adressées à M. Pitt, et aux Français. 8°. Paris, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 18].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[In her Œuvres, v. 2].

*Thibaudeau (A. C.)* Mémoires sur le directoire, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.— The same. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[BERVILLE and BARRIÈRE. Collection des mémoires de la rév. française, v. 25-26].

## France—continued.

RULE OF THE DIRECTORY, 1795-1800.

*Thoughts on a peace with France*; with some observations on Mr. Burke's two letters on proposals for peace. [anon.] 48 pp. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 51].

*Washington (G.)* Message to congress, [transmitting correspondence] relative to France and Great Britain, Dec. 1793. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 123].

*Watson (R. bp.)* Address to the people of Great Britain. 17 pp. 8°. London, 1798.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 50].

*Workman (J.)* Political essays relative to the war of the French revolution. In answer to Burke. 16°. Alexandria, (Va.) 1801.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 101].

*Wrazall (N. W.)* Remarks upon the origin and objects of the present war. 8°. London, 1796.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 45].

*Note.*—For the history of the first empire, see NAPOLEON I.

6. Restoration, and revolutions of 1830 and 1848.

*Année (A.)* Le livre noir de messieurs Delavau et Franchet; ou, répertoire alphabétique de la police politique sous le ministère déplorable; précédé d'une introduction. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.*Beaumont-Vassay (É. de)*. Histoire de mon temps, 1830-51. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1855-58.*Blanc (J. J. L.)* Historical revelations, 1848. 12°. London, 1858.

— History of ten years, 1830-40. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844-45.

— Pages d'histoire de la révolution de février. 12°. Bruxelles, 1850.

*Capefigue (B. H. E.)* Histoire de la restauration, et des causes qui ont amené la chute de la branche aînée des Bourbons. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1845.*Carpenter (W.)* Anecdotes of the revolution of 1830. 24°. London, 1830.*Castille (H.)* Histoire de la seconde république française. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-55.*Caussidière (M.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire secrète de la révolution de 1848. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1849.*Chamier (F.)* Review of the French revolution of 1848. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.*Charrin (P. J.)* A month of 1830. Historical sketches drawn on stone by V. Adam. With summary, 1789-1830. obl. fol. Paris, 1831.



## France—continued.

## RESTORATION, AND LATER REVOLUTIONS:

*Chateaubriand (F. A. de).* Buonaparte and the Bourbons, and the necessity of rallying round our legitimate princes. 8°. London, 1814.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 3].

—— The monarchy according to the charter. 8°. London, 1816.

—— Report on the state of France, made to Louis xviii. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1815.

—— True interests of the French nation. 8°. London, 1814.

*Colton (C. C.)* Narrative of the French revolution in 1830. 16°. Paris, 1830.

*Constant de Rebecque (H. B.)* Dissolution of the chamber of deputies. 8°. London, 1821.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 18].

*Corkran (J. F.)* History of the national constituent assembly from May, 1848. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Flavigny (M. d'Agoult de).* Histoire de la révolution de 1848. Par Daniel Stern. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Guizot (F. P. G.)* Histoire parlementaire de France; recueil complet des discours prononcés par lui dans les chambres de 1819 à 1848. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.

—— Memoirs of my time, [1807-1848. Translated by J. W. Cole]. 8 v. 8°. London, 1858-67.

*Haussonville (C. O. B. de Cléron d').* Histoire politique extérieure du gouvernement français, 1830-48. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1850.

*Ireland (W. H.)* France for the last seven years; or, the Bourbons. 8°. London, 1822.

*Kelly (W. K.)* Narrative of the French revolution of 1848. 12°. London, 1848.

*Lacretelle (C. J.)* Histoire de France depuis la restauration. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829-35.

*Lamartine (M. A. de).* Histoire de la restauration. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1851-52.

—— The same. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

[In his ŒUVRES, v. 31-38].

—— The same. History of the restoration of monarchy in France. 2d ed. v. 1-3. 12°. London, 1852.

—— Histoire de la révolution de 1848. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

[In his ŒUVRES, v. 29-30].

—— The same. History of the French revolution of 1848. 12°. London, 1852.

*Lucas (A.)* Les clubs et les clubistes. Histoire des clubs et des comités électoraux fondés à Paris depuis 1848. 12°. Paris, 1851.

## France—continued.

## RESTORATION, AND LATER REVOLUTIONS:

*Mitchell (D. G.)* Battle summer; personal observations in Paris during 1848. By Ik. Marvel. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1850.

*Moses (M.)* Full annals of the revolution in 1830. With an account of the celebration of the same in New York. 12°. New York, 1830.

*Phipps (C. H. marquis of Normanby).* A year of revolution; from a journal kept in Paris, in 1848. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

*Proudhon (P. J.)* Les confessions d'un révolutionnaire de février. 3<sup>e</sup> 6d. 12°. Paris, 1854.

*Redhead (T. W.)* French revolutions from 1789 to 1848. 3 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1848-49.

*Rush (R.)* Glance at the French revolution of 1848. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

[In his Occasional productions].

*St. John (P. B.)* French revolution of 1848; three days of February, 1848. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1848.

*Sarrans (B.)* Memoirs of the French revolution of 1830. (Memoirs of Lafayette). 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

*Turnbull (D.)* The French revolution of 1830, the events which produced it, and the scenes by which it was accompanied. 8°. London, 1836.

See, also, Charles x. Louis xviii. Louis Philippe.

Note.—In relation to the general geography and history of France,

See, also—

Algeria.	Lunéville.
Amiens.	Lyons.
Anjou.	Moselle.
Auvergne.	Namur.
Basque provinces.	Nismes.
Bourbonnais.	Nivernais.
Brittany.	Normandy.
Burgundy.	Orleans.
Calais.	Paris.
Canada.	Provence.
Corsica.	Pyrenees.
Crimean war.	Rhine.
Dauphiné.	Rhone.
Europe.	Rochelle.
Fontainebleau.	Savoy.
Jura.	Seine.
Languedoc.	Verdun.
Loire.	Versailles.
Lorraine.	Vervins.
Lot.	West Indies.

**France—continued.**

*The Agriculture of France will be found noticed on page 13.*

**Architecture**, p. **Costume**, pp. 248-250.

54. **Drama**, pp. 278-80.

**Bibliography**, p. **Ecclesiastical history**, p. 309.

**Biography**, p. 115. **Education**, p. 333.

**Botany**, pp. 163- **Fiction**, p. 432-41.

166. **Fine arts**, p. 447-459.

**Commerce**, p. 238.

*Note.*—For information on the Finances of France, see **Political economy**; and for its Language, Law, Literature, Military and Naval Affairs, Natural History, Poetry, and all similar topics, see those words respectively.

**Franchise** (*Elective*).

See **Political science**.

**Francia** (Dr. José Gaspar).

See **Paraguay**.

**Francis** (Convers, *D. D.*)

*Weiss* (J.) Discourse occasioned by the death of Convers Francis, April 19, 1863. sm. 4°. Cambridge, 1863.

**Francis** (John Wakefield, *M. D.*)

*Tuckerman* (H. T.) Memoir, etc. of J. W. Francis. 8°. New York, 1866.

[*In FRANCIS* (J. W.) Old New York].

**Francis** (Sir Philip).

*Taylor* (J.) Discovery of the author of the letters of Junius. [anon.] 8°. London, 1813.

[*With JUNIUS*. Another guess].

— The same. [2d ed.] Identity of Junius with a distinguished living character established. 8°. New York, 1818.

**Francis I.** (*king of France*).

*Du Bellay* (G. and M.) Mémoires; auxquels on a joints les mémoires du maréchal de Fleuranges, et le journal de Louise de Savoy: le tout accompagné de notes et de pièces pour servir à l'histoire de François I, par M. Lambert. 7 v. 12°. Paris, 1753.

— The same. Mémoires historiques, 1515-47. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[*MICHAUD*. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 5].

— The same. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[*PETITOT*. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 17-19].

*Pardoe* (J.) The court and reign of Francis the first. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.

**Francis II.** (*king of France*).

*Castelnau* (M. de). Mémoires, contenant les choses remarquables sous les roys François II. et Charles IX, 1559-70. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[*MICHAUD*. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 9].

**Francis or François de Sales** (*Saint*).

*Marsollier* (J.) Life of St. Francis, of Sales.

From the French, by W. H. Coombes. 2 v. 8°. Shepton-Mallet, 1812.

*Ormsby* (R.) Life of St. Francis de Sales. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Francis or Francisco Xavier** (*Saint*).

*Bouhours* (D.) Life of St. Francis Xavier.

From the French. By John Dryden. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

[*In DRYDEN* (J.) Works, v. 16].

— The same. Translated by a catholic clergyman. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Franciscans**. See **Ecclesiastical history**, (*Monastic orders*), p. 325.

**Franconia or Franken**, (*Germany*).

*Tylor* (C.) Historical tour in Franconia in 1852. 16°. Brighton, 1852.

*Whitting* (H. J.) Pictures of Nuremberg, and rambles in the hills and valleys of Franconia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

**Frankland** (Sir Charles Henry).

*Nason* (E.) Sir Charles Henry Frankland, baronet; or, Boston in the colonial times. 8°. Albany, 1865.

**Franklin** (Benjamin).

Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin, continued by J. Sparks. 8°. Boston, 1840.

[*In FRANKLIN* (B.) Works, v. 1].

— The same. Memoirs, by himself, with other writings. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[*HARPERS'* family library, v. 93-94].

— The same. With notes, and a continuation by J. Sparks. 8°. Boston, 1844.

— The same. With a narrative of his public life and services, by H. H. Weld. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Condorcet* (J. A. N. de Caritat, de). Éloge de Mr. Franklin, lu à la séance publique de l'académie des sciences, le 13 novembre 1790. 42 pp. 8°. Paris, 1791.

[*MISCELLANEOUS* pamphlets, v. 23].

*Franklin* before the privy council, Whitehall chapel, London, 1774, on behalf of the province of Massachusetts, to advocate the removal of Hutchinson and Oliver. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Holley* (O. L.) Life of Benjamin Franklin. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*Letters* to Franklin by his family and friends, 1751-90. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Parton* (J.) Life and times of Benjamin Franklin. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Shurtleff* (N. B.) Memorial of the inauguration of the statue of Franklin in Boston. 8°. Boston, 1857.



**Franklin (Benjamin)**—continued.

*Smith (W.)* Eulogium on Franklin, March 1, 1791. 8°. Philadelphia, 1792.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 23].

*Winthrop (R. C.)* Archimedes and Franklin : a lecture. 47 pp. 8°. Boston, 1853.

**Franklin (Sir John).**

*Brown (J.)* The plans for the search for Sir John Franklin. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1860.

*Osborn (S.)* Career, last voyage, and fate of Sir John Franklin. 16°. London, 1860.

*Parsons (J.)* Reflections on the mysterious fate of Sir John Franklin. 12°. London, 1857.

*Report of the commission appointed by the admiralty to inquire into the expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin.* fol. London, 1852.

*Scoresby (W.)* The Franklin expedition ; or, measures for the discovery and relief of our absent adventurers in the Arctic ocean. 8°. London, 1850.

*Weld (C. R.)* The search for Sir John Franklin ; a lecture at the Russell institution. 8°. London, 1851.

*Note.*—For voyages of search for Sir John Franklin, see **Arctic** regions, pp. 62-64.

**Franklin county, (New York).**

*Hough (F. B.)* History of Franklin county, New York. 8°. Albany, 1853.

**Frauds. See Law. (Frauds).****Frazer (Simon, lord Lovat).**

*Burton (J. H.)* Life of Simon, lord Lovat. 12°. London, 1847.

*Proceedings in the house of peers, upon the impeachment against lord Lovat for high treason.* fol. London, 1747.

**Frederic i. (Barbarossa, emperor of Germany).**

*Otto, freisingensis.* De rebus gestis Friderici i. imperatoris, libri duo.

[MURATORI. *Rerum Italicarum scriptores*, v. 6].

**Frederic ii. (emperor of Germany).**

*Jamsilla (N. de).* Historia de rebus gestis Friderici ii. ejusque filiorum Conradi et Manfredi. 1210-65.

[MURATORI. *Rerum Italicarum scriptores*, v. 8].

*Kington (T. L.)* History of Frederick ii. emperor of the Romans, from chronicles and documents published within the last ten years. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

**Frederic ii. (king of Prussia).**

*Carlyle (T.)* History of Friederich ii. the Great. 6 v. 8°. London, 1858-65.

*Ellis (G. E. A. lord Dover).* Life of Frederick ii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

**Frederic ii. (king of Prussia)**—continued.

*Ellis (G. E. A. lord Dover).* The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 46-47].

*Four pieces, containing a full vindication of his Prussian majesty's conduct in the present juncture.* [anon.] 4°. London, 1756.

*Frederick the great, his court and times.* [anon.] With an introduction, by T. Campbell. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

*Histoire de mon temps.* [Par soi-même]. 2 v. fol. Berlin, 1846.

[In his Œuvres, v. 43].

*Jomini (H. de).* Histoire critique des guerres de Frédéric le grand comparées au système moderne. 3 v. 8°. Planches. fol. Paris, 1851.

*Raumer (F. L. G. von).* Frederick ii. and his times. 12°. London, 1837.

[RAUMER (F. von). Contributions to modern history, v. 2].

*Schlözer (K. von).* Chasot : zur geschichte Friedrich's des Grossen und seiner zeit. 8°. Berlin, 1856.

*Thiebault (P. C. F. A. H. D. de).* Frédéric le grand, sa famille, sa cour, son gouvernement, son académie, etc. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. revue par A. H. Dampmartin. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1813.

*Towers (J.)* Memoirs of Frederic iii. (sic.) 2 v. 8°. London, 1788.

*Valory (L. G. H. de).* Mémoires de ses négociations à la cour de Berlin : accompagnés de lettres de Frédéric le grand, des princes ses frères, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1820.

*Zimmermann (J. G. von).* Select views of the life, reign, and character of Frederick the great. From the German, by major Neumann. 2 v. 16°. London, 1792.

*See, also, Germany. (Seven years' war).*

**Frederic William ii. (king of Prussia).**

*Mirabeau (H. G. Riquetti de).* Histoire secrète de la cour de Berlin ; ou, correspondance d'un voyageur françois, 1786-87. 2 v. 8°. Londres, 1789.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his ŒUVRES, v. 3].

— The same. Secret history of the court of Berlin ; or, character of the present king of Prussia ; his ministers, generals, courtiers, favorites, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1789.

*Ségur (L. P. de).* Histoire des principaux événements du règne de Frédéric Guillaume ii. roi de Prusse. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

[In SÉGUR (L. P. de). Œuvres, v. 4-6].

— The same. History of the principal events of the reign of Frederic William ii. From the French. 3 v. 8°. London, 1801.

**Frederick Lewis** (*prince of Wales*).

*Gratulatio academice oxoniensis in nuptias Frederici principis Wallie et Auguste principissae de Saxo-Gotha.* fol. Oxonii, 1736.

**Frederick** (*royal duke of York and Albany*).

*Taylor (Sir H.)* Illness and decease of Frederic duke of York. 8°. London, 1827.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 27].

*Watkins (J.)* Biographical memoir of the late duke of York. 8°. London, 1827.

**Free institutions.** See **Political science**. (*Republicanism*).

**Freedom.** See **Law**. (*Freedom*).

**Free labor.** See **Slavery**.

**Freemasonry.**

*Adams (J. Q.)* Letters on the masonic institution. 8°. Boston, 1847.

*Allyn (A.)* Ritual of freemasonry. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Arnold (A. C. L.)* Rationale and ethics of freemasonry; or, the masonic institution a means of progress. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Bazot (E. F.)* Manuel du franc-maçon. 2° éd. 18°. Paris, 1812.

*Bédarride (M.)* De l'ordre maçonnique de Misraïm, de son antiquité, de ses luttres, et de son progrès. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Bernard (D.)* Light on masonry, embracing reports in relation to the abduction of Morgan, etc. 12°. Utica, N. Y. 1829.

*Bonneville (N. de.)* De la maçonnerie écossoise comparée avec les trois professions et le secret des templiers du 14<sup>e</sup> siècle. [Avec] Les jésuites chassés de la maçonnerie; [et] Mémété de quatre vœux de saint Ignace, et de quatre grades de St. Jean. 2 v. in 1. 16°. [Paris], 1788.

*Brown (H.)* Anti-masonic excitement in the western part of New York, 1826-29. 12°. Batavia, (N. Y.) 1829.

*Carlile (R.)* Manual of the three first degrees of free masonry. 16°. New York, 1860.

*Chase (G. W.)* Digest of masonic law; a code of regulations, decisions, and opinions upon questions of masonic jurisprudence. 4th ed. 12°. Boston, 1864.

*Collection* of letters on freemasonry in chronological order. 8°. Boston, 1849.

*Creigh (A.)* History of masonry, as it has existed in Pennsylvania, since 1792. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Cross (J. L.)* Templar's chart; or, hieroglyphic monitor. 3d ed. 16°. New York, 1853.

**Freemasonry**—continued.

*Cross (J. L.)* The same. Supplement. 2d ed. with additions. 12°. New York, 1853.

— True masonic chart. 16th ed. 8°. New York, 1851.

— The same. Masonic chart revised; with historical sketch of masonry, collection of songs, etc. By W. M. Cunningham. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

— The same. True masonic chart; or, hieroglyphic monitor. Edited by Daniel Sickles. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Davis (Z. A.)* Freemason's monitor. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Duncan (M. C.)* Masonic ritual and monitor; or, guide to the degrees. 16°. New York, 1866.

*Eastman (L.)* Masonick melodies; being a choice selection of approved songs, set to musick. 8°. Boston, 1818.

*Fellows (J.)* Mysteries of freemasonry; or, religious dogmas and customs of the ancient Egyptians. 16°. London, 1860.

*Findel (J. G.)* History of freemasonry, to the present day. From the German. With a preface by C. Van Dalen, jr. 8°. London, 1866.

*Freemasonry*; its pretensions exposed in faithful extracts of its standard authors; with a review of Town's speculative masonry, by a master mason. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1828.

*Gassett (H.)* Catalogue of books on the masonic institution, in public libraries of twenty-eight states of the Union, anti-masonic in argument and conclusion. 8°. Boston, 1852.

*Gayman (I.)* Key to the bottomless pit. Daguerrian likeness of the beast with seven heads and ten horns, etc. 2d ed. 12°. Columbus (O.) 1853.

— The same. Supplement. Omega; or, the key to the kingdom of heaven. 12°. Zanesville, 1853.

*Gray (G. H.)* The mystic circle, and American hand-book of masonry. 2d ed. 12°. Cincinnati, 1851.

*Halliwel (J. O.)* Early history of freemasonry in England. 12°. London, 1844.

*Harris (T. M.)* Constitutions of the ancient and honorable fraternity of free and accepted masons. 2d ed. 4°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1798.

*Hayden (S.)* Washington and his masonic compeers. 12°. New York, 1866.



**Freemasonry—continued.**

- Heard (J. T.)* Historical account of Columbian lodge, Boston, Mass. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- Hutchinson (W.)* Spirit of masonry. With notes by G. Oliver. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Hyneman (L.)* World's masonic register; containing statistics of each masonic jurisdiction. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Iowa*, grand lodge of. Proceedings from A. L. 5844, to A. L. 5863, inclusive. 3 v. 8°. Iowa City, 1858-63.
- Jachin and Boaz*; or, an authentic key to the door of freemasonry. 56 pp. 8°. London, 1817.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 60].
- The same. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Jarrhetti (F.)* L'orateur franc-maçon. 16°. Berlin, 1766.
- Levesque (J. P.)* Aperçu général et historique des principales sectes maçonniques. 8°. Paris, 1821.
- Mabie (C. W.)* Mystic chord; a collection of masonic odes and melodies, etc. sm. 4°. New York, 1866.
- Mackey (A. G.)* Lexicon of freemasonry. 3d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Massachusetts*, grand lodge of. Constitutions and regulations. By C. W. Moore. 8°. Boston, 1857.
- Moore (C.)* Ancient charges and regulations of freemasonry, with notes; and a letter by G. Oliver on the origin of the royal arch degree. 16°. Cincinnati, 1855.
- Craftsman and freemason's guide, containing rituals of freemasonry. 13th ed. 16°. Cincinnati, 1859.
- Outlines of the temple; or, masonry in its moral aspects. 16°. Cincinnati, 1859.
- Odiorne (J. C.)* Opinions on speculative masonry, its origin, nature, and tendency. 12°. Boston, 1830.
- Oliver (G.)* Dictionary of symbolical masonry. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Symbol of glory; showing the object and end of freemasonry. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Theocratic philosophy of freemasonry; its speculative, operative, and spurious branches. 8°. London, 1840.
- Preston (W.)* Illustrations of masonry. 12°. London, 1801.
- Pritchard (S.)* Masonry dissected: being a description of all its branches. 21st ed. 16°. London, 1788.
- [With BONNEVILLE (N. de). Maçonnerie écossaise].

**Freemasonry—continued.**

- Ragon (J. M.)* Orthodoxie maçonnique; suivie de la maçonnerie occulte et de l'initiation hermétique. 8°. Paris, 1853.
- Robison (J.)* Proofs of a conspiracy against all the religions and governments of Europe, carried on in secret meetings of free masons, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1798.
- Scott (C.)* Keystone of the masonic arch: the universal laws and principles of ancient freemasonry. 12°. Jackson, (Miss.) 1856.
- Sherer (J.)* Masonic degree-book of ancient craft masonry; emblems of the blue lodge. fol. Cincinnati, 1866.
- Masonic ladder; or, the nine steps to ancient masonry, in prose and verse; moral precepts, traditions, and allegories. 12°. Cincinnati, 1866.
- Sickles (D.)* General Ahiman Rezon and free-mason's guide, with appendix. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Smith (W. B.)* Mysteries of freemasonry. 41 pp. 12°. Raleigh, (N. C.) 1866.
- Stone (W. L.)* Letters on masonry and anti-masonry. 8°. New York, 1832.
- Temple (T.)* Secret discipline mentioned in ancient ecclesiastical history explained. 12°. New York, 1833.
- United States* anti-masonic convention. Proceedings, held at Philadelphia, September 11, 1830. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.
- Webb (T. S.)* Freemason's monitor; with many useful forms. Compiled by James Fenton. 16°. Cincinnati, 1865.
- The same. El monitor de los masones libres; o, ilustraciones sobre la masoneria. Traducido del Ingles al Español. 16°. Philadelphia, 1822.
- Woodruff (W. T.)* New York masonic code; containing the old charges, compiled in 1720; constitutions, decisions, etc. 18°. New York, 1866.

**PERIODICALS:**

- Anti-masonic review and magazine.* By H. D. Ward. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1828-30.
- Franc-maçon (Le).* Revue mensuelle publiée par Dechevaux-Dumesnil. 6 v. in 3. 8°. Paris, 1848-56.
- Indiana* masonic state directory and masonic advertiser. 16°. Indianapolis, 1866.
- Revue maçonnique.* v. 1-2. 8°. Paris, 1834-36.
- Free-soil party.** See **United States.** (History).
- Free-thinking.** See **Theology.** (Infidelity).
- Free trade.** See **Political economy.**
- Free will.** See **Mental science.**

**Freights** (The law of). *See* **Law**. (*Freights*).

**Frémont** (J. C.)

*Brotherhead* (W.) General Frémont, and the injustice done him by politicians and envious military men. 10 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

*Hall* (B. F.) The republican party, and its presidential candidates. With a sketch of Col. Frémont. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1856.

*Pilsen* (J.) Reply to Emil Schalk's criticism on Frémont's campaign. 14 pp. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Proceedings* on the trial of Col. Frémont; with his speeches on the California claims. 8°. Washington, 1848.

*Smucker* (S. M.) Life of Col. Frémont; with his narrative of explorations and adventures in Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon, and California. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1856.

*Upham* (C. W.) Life, explorations, and public services of J. C. Frémont. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**French academy**, French institute.

*See* **Institute of France**.

**French language**. *See* **Language**. (*French*).

**French literature**. *See* **Literature**, (*French*); also, **Drama**, (*French*), p. 278; **Fiction**, (*French*), p. 432; and **Poetry**, (*French*).

**French spoiliations of American commerce** in 1798. *See* **United States**. (*History*).

**French war in America**, in 1756-63.

*See* **Great Britain**. (*History*).

**Fresco painting**. *See* **Fine arts**, p. 455.

**Frey** (Rev. Joseph Samuel C. F.)

[Personal] narrative of Rev. J. S. C. F. Frey. 10th ed. 12°. New York, 1833.

**Friendly Islands**. *See* **Tonga Islands**.

**Friendly societies**.

*See* **Charitable agencies**, p. 207.

**Friends** (Society of).

*See* **Ecclesiastical history**. (*Quakers*), p. 324. **Theology**. (*Doctrinal*).

**Friendship**.

*Cicero* (M. T.) *Laelius*; sive, de amicitia. 24°. Venetiis, 1541.

[With his *De officiis libri tres*].

— The same. *Ex recensione* J. A. Ernesti. 8°. Oxonii, 1810.

[In his *Opera omnia*, v. 4, pars 2].

— The same. From the text of Orelli, with English notes, by J. A. Scratchley. 16°. Cambridge, [Eng.] 1848.

— The same. Translated by C. R. Edmunds. 12°. London, 1850.

[ВОНЯ. Classical library, v. 25].

*Hamilton* (J. S.) Essay on the sacred charms of friendship. 16°. New York, 1852.

**Friendship**—continued.

*Hurd* (R.) On the delicacy of friendship. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his *Works*, v. 8].

*Plato*. *Lysis*; sive, de amicitia. 8°. Biponti, 1783.

[In his *Opera omnia*, v. 5].

— The same. *Lysis*; or, friendship. 4°. London, 1894.

[In his *Works*, 1894, v. 5].

— The same. 12°. London, 1854.

[In his *Works*, 1854, v. 1].

*Taylor* (J.) Discourse on the nature, offices, and measures of friendship. 8°. London, 1828.

[In his *Works*, v. 11].

*Thomson* (K. B.) Celebrated friendships, by Grace Wharton. [*pseudon.*] 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

**Frisbie** (Levi).

*Norton* (A.) Address at the interment of professor Frisbie. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1822.

[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 1].

— Notices of his life and character. 8°. Boston, 1823.

[In *FRISBIE* (L.) Miscellaneous writings].

**Frithjofs Saga**. *See* **Literature**. (*Icelandic*).

**Froissart** (Jean).

*Sainte Palaye* (J. B. Lacurne de). *Memoirs of the life of sir John Froissart*; with an essay on his works, and a criticism on his history. From the French, by Thomas Johnes. 12°. London, 1801.

— The same. With an account [by John Ephraim Scheibel] of the manuscript of his chronicle in the Elizabethian library at Breslau. [Translated] by Thomas Johnes. 4°. Hafod, 1810.

**Fronde** (The). *See* **France**. (*History*). p. 474.

**Fructification**. *See* **Botany**, pp. 160-162.

**Fruit culture**. *See* **Agriculture**, p. 17.

**Fry** (Elizabeth Gurney).

Life of Elizabeth Fry, compiled from her journals by S. Corder. 8°. London, 1853.

Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, with extracts from her journal and letters. Edited by her daughters. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Timpson* (T.) *Memoirs of Elizabeth Fry*. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1847.

**Fuca** (Juan de, *real name* Apostolos Valerianos).

*Navarette* (M. F.) Examen de los viajes y descubrimientos apócrifos de Juan de Fuca. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1850.

[COLECCION de documentos para la historia de España, v. 15].



**Fuca, Straits of.**

*Galiano (D. Alcalá).* Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en 1792 para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca. [anon.] atlas. 2 v. 4°. Madrid, 1802.

**Fuci.** See **Botany**, p. 172.

**Fuel.** See **Architecture**: (*Warming*). p. 61.  
Domestic economy, p. 270.

**Fugitive slave act.** See **Law**. (*Slavery*).

**Fulham, (Middlesex, England).**

*Croker (T. C.)* Walk from London to Fulham. Edited by T. F. D. Croker. 12°. London, 1860.

*Faulkner (T.)* Historical and topographical account of Fulham. 8°. London, 1813.

**Fuller (Andrew).**

*Fuller (A. G.)* Memoir of the life of Andrew Fuller. 8°. London, 1837.

[FULLER (A.) Works, v. 5].

**Fuller (Rev. Arthur Buckminster).**

*Fuller (E. F.)* Chaplain Fuller; being a sketch of a New England clergyman and army chaplain. 12°. Boston, 1864.

**Fuller (Sarah Margaret, marchioness Ossoli).**  
See **Ossoli**.

**Fuller (Thomas).**

*Rogers (H.)* Essay on the life and genius of Thomas Fuller, with selections from his writings. 12°. London, 1856.

*Russell (A. T.)* Memorials of the life and works of Thomas Fuller. 16°. London, 1844.

**Fulton (Robert).**

*Colden (C. D.)* Life of Robert Fulton. 8°. New York, 1817.

*Reigart (J. F.)* Life of Robert Fulton. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Renwick (J.)* Life of Robert Fulton. 16°. Boston, 1837.

[SPARKS' American biography, series 1, v. 10].

**Functions.** See **Mathematics**.

**Funds and funding.** See **Political economy**.  
(*Finance*), also **Law**. (*Funds, public*).

**Funeral rites, etc.** See **Burial usages**, p. 184.

**Fungi.** See **Botany**, p. 172.

**Fur trade.** See **Commerce**, p. 240.

**Furnace.** See **Manufactures**.

**Furniture.**

*Chippendale (T.)* Cabinet maker's director. fol. London, 1754.

— Ornaments and interior decorations in the old French style. 133 designs in 49 plates. 4°. London, 1834. Reissued, 1846.

[In OLD ornaments, English and French].

*Hall (J.)* Cabinet-maker's assistant. obl. 8°. Baltimore, 1840.

**Furniture—continued.**

*Hope (T.)* Household furniture, and interior decoration. fol. London, 1807.

*Louandre (C. L.)* Ameublement religieux et civil. 4°. Paris, 1850.

[In LACROIX (P.) and SERÉ (F.) Le moyen âge, etc. v. 4].

*Loudon (J. C.)* Encyclopædia of cottage, farm, and villa furniture. 8°. London, 1853.

*Nicholson (P.)* Practical upholsterer and complete decorator. 4°. London, 1826.

— and (M. A.) Practical cabinet maker. 4°. London, 1826.

*Pugin (A.) and Stafford (J.)* Modern furniture; 44 coloured engravings, with descriptive letter-press. 4°. London, 1822.

*Shaw (H.)* Specimens of ancient furniture, drawn from existing authorities, with descriptions by Sir S. R. Meyrick. 4°. London, 1836.

*Viollet-le-duc (E. E.)* Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français, de l'époque carlovingienne à la renaissance. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Whitaker (H.)* Practical cabinet maker, and upholsterer's treasury of designs. 4°. London, 1847.

See, also, **Decoration**, p. 261.

**Fuseli, or Füssli (J. H.)**

*Knowles (J.)* Life of Henry Fuseli, with his writings. 3 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Future state.** See **Theology**.

**Gabii (in ancient Latium).**

*Visconti (E. Q.)* Monumenti gabini della villa pinciana. Nuovamente pubblicati per cura di G. Labus. 8°. Milano, 1835.

**Gables, (Ornamental).**

See **Architecture (Gothic)**, p. 60.

**Gaddis (Rev. Maxwell P.)**

Footprints of an itinerant, M. P. Gaddis. [An autobiography]. 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.

**Gaelic language, etc.** See **Bibliography**, p. 98.

Celtic nations, p. 205. Language. (*Gaelic*). Scotland.

**Gainsborough (Thomas).**

*Fulcher (G. W.)* Life of Thomas Gainsborough. 16°. London, 1856.

**Gajani (Guglielmo).**

The Roman exile. [An autobiography]. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**Galilei (Galileo).**

*Albèri (E.)* Esame delle opinioni e dei giudizi di F. Arago intorno a G. Galilei. 8°. Firenze, 1856.

[In GALILEI (G.) Opere, v. 16].

*Brewster (Sir D.)* Life of Galileo. 18°. New York, 1842.

[In BREWSTER (D.) Martyrs of science].

**Galilei—continued.**

*Galileo and the Roman inquisition; a defence of the catholic church from the charge of having persecuted Galileo for his philosophical opinions.* From the Dublin review.

[anon.] With an introduction by an American catholic [James F. Meline]. 2d ed. 68 pp. 12°. Cincinnati, 1859.

*Marini (M.) Galileo e l'inquisizione; memorie storico-critiche.* 8°. Roma, 1850.

*Viciani (V.) Racconto storico della vita di Galileo Galilei.* 8°. Firenze, 1856.

[GALILEI (G.) Opere, v. 15].

**Gallatin (Albert).**

*Autobiography of Albert Gallatin, 1798.* 8°. Portland, 1859.

[MAINE historical collections, v. 6].

**Galleries of art.** See **Fine arts**, p. 451.

**Gallinaceous birds.** See **Birds**, p. 153.

**Galloway (Joseph).**

*Examination of Joseph Galloway before the house of commons. With notes.* 8°. London, 1779.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1780.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 83].

— The same. Edited by T. Balch. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[SEVENTY-SIX society's publications].

**Gallus (Caius or Cneius Cornelius).**

*Becker (A. W.) Gallus; or, Roman scenes of the time of Augustus. [A fiction illustrative of Roman life].* Translated by F. Metcalfe. 12°. London, 1854.

*Berwick (E.) Life of Cneius Cornelius Gallus.* 12°. London, 1814.

**Galt (John).**

*Autobiography of John Galt.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

**Galvanism.** See **Physics**.**Gambier (James, admiral lord).**

*Chatterton (H. G.) Memorials, personal and historical, of lord Gambier.* 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

**Game laws, etc.** See **Law**, (*Game laws*).

**Sporting.****Games.****1. General works.**

*Académie universelle des jeux.* [anon.] Nouv. éd. 3 v. 16°. Lyon, 1805.

*American (The) Hoyle; or, gentleman's hand-book of games.* By "Trumps." [pseudon.] 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Bohn (H. G.) Hand-book of games.* 12°. London, 1850.

**Games—continued.**

*Dictionnaire des jeux familiers; ou, des amusemens de société; avec un dictionnaire des jeux mathématiques.* 2 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1797-99.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 170].

*Hoyle (E.) Games, improved and enlarged by new treatises.* 18°. London, 1835.

— The same. With American additions. 18°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Hyde (T.) De ludis orientalibus libri ii. quorum prior est historia shahiludii. Liber posterior continet historiam reliquorum ludorum Orientalis.* 2 v. in 1. 16°. Oxonii, 1694.

*Man (The) of fashion's manual: instructions for games of chance and chariotteering.* By Sir Somebody Whipster. [pseudon.] 18°. London, 1809.

*Smith (H.) Festivals, games, and amusements, ancient and modern.* 16°. London, 1831.

— The same. 18°. New York, 1836.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 28].

*Souter (D.) Palamedes; sive, de tabula lusoria, alea, et variis ludis.*

[GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus græcarum antiquitatum, v. 7].

*Van Tenac (C.) Album des jeux de hasard et de combinaisons, en usage dans les salons et dans les cercles.* 16°. Paris, 1847.

**2. Various games.****BACKGAMMON:**

*Backgammon*, by Carleton. [pseudon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

[In STURGESS (J.) Draught-player's hand-book].

**BASE BALL:**

*Chadwick (H.) Base-ball player: comprising the proceedings of the eighth annual base-ball convention, together with the new rules adopted; also, the averages for 1864.* 64 pp. 18°. New York, 1865.

— The same. Annual ed. for 1866. 66 pp. 18°. New York, 1866.

— The same. For 1867. 96 pp. 18°. New York, 1867.

— Base-ball player's book of reference: containing the rules of the game for 1866, full instructions for umpires, etc. [anon.] 76 pp. 18°. New York, 1866.

— The same. For 1868. 138 pp. 18°. New York, 1868.

**BILLIARDS:**

*Kentfield (E.) The game of billiards, scientifically explained.* 5th ed. fol. London, 1850.



## Games—continued.

## BILLIARDS:

*Mardon (E. R.)* Billiards: game 500 up. Illustrated by diagrams. 3d ed. 8°. Brighton, 1858.

*Mingaud (—le capitaine)*. The noble game of billiards. Translated by J. Thurston. 2d ed. 7 pp. 41 plates. sm. fol. London, 1831.

*Phelan (M.)* The game of billiards. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1858.

## CARDS:

## History.

*Boiteau d'Ambly (P.)* Les cartes à jouer. 16°. Paris, 1854.

*Bullet (J. B.)* Recherches historiques sur les cartes à jouer. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[LEBER (J. M. C.) Collection des meilleures dissertations hist. de France, v. 10].

*Chatto (W. A.)* Origin and history of playing cards. 8°. London, 1848.

*Lacroix (P.)* Cartes à jouer. 4°. Paris, 1850.

[LACROIX (P.) and SERÉ (F.) Le moyen âge, etc. v. 2].

*Singer (S. W.)* Researches into the history of playing cards. 4°. London, 1816.

*Taylor (E. S. and others)*. History of playing cards, with anecdotes of their use in conjuring, etc. 16°. London, 1865.

## Rules of whist and euchre.

*Baldwin (J. L.)* Laws of short whist, and treatise, by J. C. 18°. New York, 1866.

*Bunbury (H. C.)* Whist player. The laws and practice of short whist explained and illustrated. By lieut. col. B[lyth. *pseudon.*] 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1858.

—— The same. 3d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1866.

*Deschappelles (—)*. Traité du whiste. [2<sup>e</sup> partie. Les règles du whiste, avec les commentaires]. 16°. Paris, 1840.

*Houdin (R. J. E.)* The sharper detected and exposed. 12°. London, 1863.

*Meehan (C. H. W.)* Law and practice of the game of euchre. By a professor. [anon.] 18°. Philadelphia, 1862.

*Théorie du whist: réduite à un petit nombre de finesses fondamentales.* Par Will Silence. [*pseudon.*] 16°. Paris, [about 1860].

## CHESS:

## History of the game.

*Fiske (D. W.)* Sketches of the history of chess. 12°. New York, 1859.

[In his Book of the first chess congress].

## Games—continued.

## CHESS:

*Forbes (D.)* History of chess, from the invention of the game, in India. 8°. London, 1860.

*Gay (J.)* Bibliographie anecdotique du jeu des échecs. 16°. Paris, 1864.

*Hyde (T.)* Historia shahiludii. 16°. Oxonii, 1694.

[In his De ludis orientalibus libri iii].

*Irwin (E.)* Essay on the origin of the game of chess. 8°. London, 1820.

[With RIO (E. dal). Game of chess].

*Walker (G.)* Chess and chess players: original stories and sketches. 8°. London, 1850.

## Rules of the game.

*Aguel (H. R.)* Book of chess. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Alexandre (A.)* Encyclopédie des échecs. 4°. Paris, 1837.

*Basterot (—, comte de)*. Traité élémentaire du jeu des échecs. 16°. Paris, 1852.

*Cochrane (J.)* Treatise on the game of chess. 8°. London, 1822.

*Easy introduction to the game of chess, arranged on a new plan; to which are added Caissa, a poem, by Sir W. Jones; Morals of chess, by Dr. Franklin; Chess and whist compared, etc.* 12°. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Fiske (D. W.)* Book of the first American chess congress, in 1857. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Game of the chess.* [anon.] Reproduced in facsimile of Caxton's impression. 4°. London, 1860.

*Greco (G.)* Le jeu des eschecs. Traduit de l'Italien. 16°. Paris, 1714.

*Hazeltine (M. H.)* Brevity and brilliancy in chess; a collection of games, with problems. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Lange (M.)* Paul Morphy; a sketch from the chess world. Translated, with notes, by E. Falkbeer. 12°. London, 1860.

*Lewis (W.)* Chess for beginners. sq. 18°. London, 1835.

—— Elements of the game of chess. 16°. London, 1822.

—— Oriental chess; or, specimens of Hindostanee excellence in that game. 2 v. 24°. London, 1817.

—— Treatise on the game of chess; an introduction and analysis. 8°. London, 1844.

*Monroe (J.)* The science and art of chess. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Games—continued.****CHESS:**

- Morphy (P.)* Exploits and triumphs in Europe; including an account of clubs, players, etc. By his late secretary. 12°. New York, 1859.
- *Morphy's games*, played in Europe and America. With notes by J. Löwenthal. 12°. New York, 1850.
- The same. 12°. London, 1860.
- Penn (R.)* Maxims and hints for a chess-player. 16°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- [*In his* Maxims, etc. for an angler].
- Philidor, or Danican (F. A.)* Analyse du jeu des échecs. Nouv. éd. 8°. Londres, 1777.
- Richardson (C.)* War-chess, or the game of battle. 22 pp. 16°. New York, 1866.
- Rio (E. dal.)* The incomparable game of chess. Translated by J. S. Bingham. 8°. London, 1820.
- Sarratt (J. H.)* Treatise on the game of chess. New ed. by W. Lewis. 8°. London, 1822.
- Staunton (H.)* The chess-player's chronicle. 14 v. 8°. London, 1841-54.
- The chess-player's companion; comprising a new treatise on odds, etc. 12°. London, 1849.
- The chess-player's hand-book. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1864.
- Chess praxis; a supplement to the chess-player's hand-book. 12°. London, 1860.
- The chess tournament; games played at this celebrated assemblage. 12°. London, 1852.
- Studies of chess*; containing, [also,] analysis of chess, by Philidor. [4th] ed. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.
- Traité théorique et pratique du jeu de s'échecs*, par une société d'amateurs. [anon.] 16°. Paris, 1775.
- Walker (G.)* Chess studies, comprising one thousand games. 8°. London, 1844.
- CRICKET:**
- Cricket-field (The)*; or, the history and science of the game of cricket. [anon.] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1854.
- CROQUÊT:**
- Croquêt*, as played by the Newport croquêt club. By one of the members. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1865.
- Game of croquêt; its appointment and laws.* By R. Fellow. [*pseudon?*] 12°. New York, 1865.
- How to play croquêt; a pocket manual.* [anon.] 18°. Boston, 1865.

**Games—continued.****DRAUGHTS:**

- Spayth (H.)* American draught player; theory and practice of the game. 2d ed. 12°. Buffalo, 1861.
- Draughts or checkers for beginners. 18°. New York, 1866.
- Sturges (J.) and Walker (G.)* Draught player's hand-book; [with] Backgammon, by Carleton. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Sweet (I. D. J.)* Elements of draughts; with model games, illustrative of all the openings. 18°. New York, 1859.
- See, also, Amusement. Sports.*
- Gaming, or gambling.**
- Fitzgerald (P.)* "Le sport" at Baden. 12°. London, 1864.
- Green (J. H.)* Exposure of the arts and miseries of gambling. 5th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.
- Paterson (T. V.)* Sketch of a reformed gambler [J. H. Green]; with the origin, object, and nature of the anti-gambling association. 36 pp. 8°. New York, 1851.
- [*MISCELLANEOUS* pamphlets, v. 33].
- Political truth*; or, an examination of the laws of Virginia against gambling. [anon.] 39th ed. 12°. Richmond, 1794.
- Seymour (R.)* Complete gamester; or the court gamester, city gamester, [and] gentleman's diversion. Revised by C. Johnson. 8th ed. 16°. London, 1754.
- See, also, Law. (Gaming).*
- Ganges or Ganga river.** *See India. (Description).*
- Gangrene.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*
- Garcilaso de La Vega, or Laso de La Vega** (Garcias).
- Navarrete (E. F. de)* Vida del celebre poeta Garcilaso de La Vega. 8°. Madrid, 1850.
- [*COLECCION de documentos para la historia de la España*, v. 16].
- Gardening.** *See Agriculture*, pp. 9-22.
- Gardiner (captain Henry).**
- The Anglo-American; or memoirs of captain Henry Gardiner, [by himself]. 16°. London, 1813.
- Gardiner (Col. James).**
- Doddridge (P.)* Remarkable passages in the life of colonel James Gardiner. 8°. Edinburgh, 1747.
- The same. 8°. London, 1804.
- [*DODDRIDGE. Works*, v. 4].
- Gardiner (M. Power, countess of Blessington).**
- Madden (R. R.)* Literary life and correspondence of the countess of Blessington. 3 v. 8°. London, 1855.



**Gardiner, (Maine).**

*Hanson (J. W.)* History of Gardiner, Pittston, and West Gardiner, etc. 12°. Gardiner, (Me.) 1852.

**Garibaldi (Giuseppe).**

*Dwight (T. jr.)* Life of general Garibaldi. 12°. New York, 1861.

*Forbes (C. S.)* Campaign of Garibaldi in the two Sicilies. A personal narrative. 12°. Edinburgh, 1861.

Life of Garibaldi by himself; with sketches of his companions in arms. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Garrick (David).**

Correspondence of Garrick with the most celebrated persons of his time. Edited by J. Boaden. 2 v. 4°. London, 1831-32.

*Davies (T.)* Memoirs of the life of David Garrick. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1781.

*Murphy (A.)* Life of David Garrick. 2 v. 8°. London, 1801.

**Garter, Order of the. See Knighthood.****Gas and gas lighting.**

*Clegg (S.)* Manufacture and distribution of gas. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1853.

*Cooper (T.)* Information concerning gas-lights. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.

*McHenry (J.)* The gas-meter, and the apparatus used in the manufacture of gas. 8°. Cincinnati, 1853.

*Mathews (W.)* Compendium of gas-lighting. 12°. London, 1827.

— Historical sketch of the origin, progress, and present state of gas-lighting. 12°. London, 1827.

*Peckston (T. S.)* Practical treatise on gas-lighting. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

**Gas measurement. See Law. (Gas measurement).****Gases. See Chemistry, p. 214.****Gaspé, (Canada East).**

*Le Clercq (C.)* Nouvelle relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspésiens, Porte-Croix, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale dite le Canada. 18°. Paris, 1691.

**Gasteropods. See Mollusca.****Gastric juice. See Medicine. (Hygiene).****Gastronomy. See Domestic economy, pp. 263-269.****Gatch (Philip).**

*McLean (J.)* Sketch of Rev. Philip Gatch. 16°. Cincinnati, 1854.

**Gates (Theophilus R.)**

Trials, etc. and first travels. Written by himself. 18°. Poughkeepsie, (N. Y.) 1810.

**Gates, gatehouses, etc. See Architecture, p. 58.****Gaul or Gallia. See France. (History). p. 474.****Gavazzi (Alessandro).**

*Lectures and life of Alessandro Gavazzi.* Translated by mad. Julie de Marguerittes. 12°. New York, 1853.

**Gavelkind. See Law. (Gavelkind).****Gazetteers (Universal). See Geography.****Geddes (Alexander).**

*Good (J. M.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Alexander Geddes. 8°. London, 1803.

**Gems. See Mineralogy. Numismatics.****Genealogy.**

*Anderson (J.)* Royal genealogies; or, tables of emperors, kings, and princes. 2d ed. fol. London, 1736.

*Barrington (A.)* Genealogy and armorial bearings of the sovereigns of England. 18°. London, 1843.

*Betham (Sir W.)* Genealogical tables of the sovereigns of the world, and of many other personages. fol. London, 1795.

*Burke (J.)* Genealogical and heraldic history of the commoners of Great Britain and Ireland, enjoying territorial possessions or high official rank, but not heritable honours. 4 v. 8°. London, 1835-38.

— and *(Sir J. B.)* Genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the peerages of England, Ireland, and Scotland. 8°. London, 1840.

— Genealogical and heraldic history of the extinct and dormant baronetcies of England, Ireland, and Scotland. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*Burke (Sir J. B.)* Genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the landed gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1863.

— Genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the peerage and baronetage of the British empire. 8th, 14th, 16th, 18th — 29th eds. 16 v. 8°. London, 1843-67.

— Royal families of England, Scotland, and Wales, with their descendants. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848-51.

*Collins (A.)* Peerage of England, continued by sir E. Brydges. 9 v. 8°. London, 1812.

**Genealogy**—continued.

*Douglas (Sir R.)* Peerage of Scotland. 2d ed. With a continuation by J. P. Wood. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1813.

*Drummond (H.)* History of noble British families. [Ashburnham, Arden, Compton, Cecil, Harley, Bruce, Perceval, Dunbar, Hume, Drummond, Neville. *anon.*] 2 v. fol. London, 1846.

*Dugdale (Sir W.)* Baronage of England in the Saxons' time, and from thence to the 11th year of Richard ii. [1388]. 2 v. fol. London, 1675-76.

*Farmer (J.)* Genealogical register of the first settlers of New England. 8°. Lancaster, (Mass.) 1829.

*Goodwin (N.)* Genealogical notes; or, family history of some of the first settlers of Connecticut and Massachusetts. 8°. Hartford, 1856.

*Grimaldi (S.)* Origines genealogicæ; or, sources whence English genealogies may be traced. 4°. London, 1828.

*Koch (C. W. von).* Tables généalogiques des maisons souveraines du nord et de l'est de l'Europe. Ouvrage publié par F. Schœll. 4°. Paris, 1814.

*Lodge (E.)* Peerage of the British empire, as at present existing. [With] the baronetage. 20th, 24th, 27th, 30th eds. 4 v. 8°. London, 1851-61.

*Lodge (J.)* Peerage of Ireland; or, a genealogical history of the present nobility. Continued by M. Archdall. 7 v. 8°. Dublin, 1789.

*Nichols (J. B.)* Collectanea topographica et genealogica. 8 v. 8°. London, 1834-43.

*Nichols (J. G.)* Topographer and genealogist. 3 v. 8°. London, 1846-58.

*Savage (J.)* Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England, showing three generations of those who came before May, 1692. On the basis of Farmer's genealogical register. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1860-62.

*Sims (R.)* Index to the pedigrees and arms contained in the heralds' visitations and other genealogical manuscripts in the British museum. 8°. London, 1849.

—— Manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, etc. 8°. London, 1856.

*Thayer (E.)* Family memorial. Genealogy of fourteen families of the early settlers of New England. 8°. Hingham, 1835.

*Tour* in quest of genealogy through several parts of Wales, Somersetshire, and Wiltshire, in a series of letters. By a barrister. [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1811.

**Genealogy**—continued.

*Whitmore (W. H.)* Handbook of American genealogy; a catalogue of family histories and publications. sm. 4°. Albany, 1862.

*See, also—*

Appleton.	Lindsay.
Bailey.	Locke.
Bergen.	McLean.
Berkshire.	Nash.
Bonaparte.	O'Brien.
Bourbon.	Orleans.
Brainerd.	Orzelski.
Bridgewater.	Prentice.
Brunswick.	Redfield.
Buchanan.	Reed.
Cromwell.	Russell.
Cushman.	Sargent.
Dane.	Schidlowitz.
Dudley.	Steele.
Duxbury.	Stetson.
Foot.	Thayer.
Grignan.	Tupper.
Hanover.	Warren.
Hoyt.	Watertown.
Hunt.	Willard.
Huntington.	Williams.
Lawrence.	Wright.
Leland.	

**General Armstrong** (The privateer).

*See* Law of nations.

**General warrants.**

*See* Law. (*General warrants*).

**Generation.**

*See* Medicine. (*Physiology*), Zoology.

**Generative organs** (Diseases of).

*See* Medicine. (*Pathology*).

**Geneva.**

*Alembert (J. L. d').* Description du gouvernement de Genève. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 4].

*Keate (G.)* Short account of the ancient history, present government, and laws of the republic of Geneva. 16°. London, 1761.

*Kinlock (F.)* Letters from Geneva. [*anon.*] 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1819.

*Rousseau (J. J.)* À M. d'Alembert sur son article Genève, dans le 7<sup>e</sup> volume de l'Encyclopédie. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 2].

—— The same. Letter to d'Alembert concerning the article Geneva. 16°. London, 1767.

[*MISCELLANEOUS* works, v. 3].

—— Du gouvernement de Genève. 8°. Paris, 1823-25.

[*In his* Œuvres, v. 2].



**Geneva**—continued.

*Spon (J.)* History of the city and state of Geneva. fol. London, 1687.

**Geneviève de Brabant** (*Sainte*).

*Cériziers (R.)* L'innocence reconnue; [vie de Geneviève de Brabant]. 18°. Troyes, [n.d.]

**Genghis Khan**, or Tchinkguiz Khan.

*Pétis de La Croix (F.)* Histoire du grand Genghizcan, premier empereur des Mogols et Tartares. 16°. Paris, 1710.

**Genius**. See **Mental science**.**Genlis** (S. F. Ducrest de St. Aubin, *comtesse* de).

Memoirs of madame de Genlis, illustrative of the history of the 18th and 19th centuries. 8 v. 12°. London, 1825-26.

**Genoa**.

*Bunnett (H. J.)* Description of Genoa. 12°. London, 1844.

*Caffaro*. Annales genuenses, A. D. 1100-1293. fol. Mediolani, 1732.

[MURATORI. *Rerum italicarum scriptores*, v. 6.]

*Lester (C. E.)* My consulship. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Senarega (B.)* De rebus genuensibus commentaria, 1488-1514. fol. Mediolani, 1745.

[MURATORI. *Rerum italicarum scriptores*, v. 24.]

*Stella (G.)* Annales genuenses, A. D. 1298-1409. fol. Mediolani, 1739.

[MURATORI. *Rerum italicarum scriptores*, v. 17.]

*Thiébault (P. C. F. A. H. D. de.)* Journal des opérations militaires du siège, et du blocus de Gênes, 1800. 8°. Paris, 1851.

[In LISKENNE and Sauvan. *Bibliothèque militaire*, v. 5.]

*Vincens (É.)* Histoire de la république de Gênes. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1842.

See, also, **Italy**.

**Gent** (Thomas).

Life of Thomas Gent, written by himself. 8°. London, 1832.

**Gentleman** (Character of a).

See **Moral science**.

**Gentlemen-at-arms**. (Ancient English corps.)

See **Military science**.

**Gentz** (Friedrich von). Mémoires et lettres inédites. Publiés par J. Schlesier. 8°. Stuttgart, 1841.

——— Tagebücher. Mit einem vor- und nachwort, von K. A. Varnhagen von Ense. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.

**Geography**.1. *Ancient geography*.

## ATLASES.

*Bohn (H. G.)* Atlas of classical geography. 8°. 1861.

*Coleman (L.)* Text-book and atlas of Biblical geography. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Geography**—continued.

## ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY:

*Findlay (A. G.)* Classical atlas, to illustrate ancient geography. 8°. London, 1853.

*Grenet (— l'abbé.)* Atlas portatif pour servir à l'intelligence des auteurs classiques. 4°. Paris, 1781.

*Homann (J. B.)* Atlas geographicus major. 2v. fol. Norimbergae, 1759.

*Hughes (W.)* and *Long (G.)* Atlas of classical geography. sm. 4°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Johnston (A. K.)* School atlas of classical geography. 4°. Edinburgh, 1853.

*Séjour (L. P. de.)* Atlas pour l'histoire universelle. Partie ancienne, avec le texte explicatif. obl. 4°. Paris, 1822.

*Wilkinson (R.)* Atlas classica; maps of the countries mentioned by the ancient authors, sacred and profane. 4°. London, 1797.

## MANUALS AND TREATISES.

*Anthoñ (C.)* System of ancient and mediæval geography. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Arrowsmith (A.)* Geographical dictionary of the scriptures. 8°. London, 1855.

*Graesse (J. G. T.)* Orbis latinus; verzeichniss der lateinischen benennungen der bekanntesten städte, etc. nebst einem deutsch-lateinischen register derselben. 8°. Dresden, 1861.

*Heeren (A. H. L.)* Manual of ancient geography. 16°. Oxford, 1835.

*Joly (J. R.)* Ancienne géographie universelle comparée à la moderne. 2 v. 8°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1801.

*Long (G.)* and *Dunlison (R.)* Introduction to the study of Grecian and Roman geography. 8°. Charlottesville, (Va.) 1829.

*Mayo (R.)* View of ancient geography and ancient history. 8°. Philadelphia, 1813.

*Mela (P.)* De situ orbis, libri iii, cum observationibus Isaaci Vossii. sm. 4°. Hagæ Comitum, 1665.

——— The same. Traduit en Français, le texte vis-à-vis la traduction. Par C. P. Fradin. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1804.

*Manaford (J. G.)* Scripture gazetteer. 8°. London, 1829.

*Mentelle (E.)* Analyse de l'état de la géographie chez les Grecs. 4°. Paris, 1792.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 94].

——— Dictionnaire de la géographie ancienne. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1787-92.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 92-94].

*Mitchell (S. A.)* Biblical geography. 12°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Müller (C.)* Geographi græci minores, 2 v. 8°. Tabulæ. 8°. Paris, 1855-61.

[DIDOT. *Bibliothèque grecque*, v. 20-22].

**Geography—continued.**

## ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY:

- Niebuhr (B. G.)* Lectures on ancient ethnography and geography. From the German edition of Isler, by L. Schmitz. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.
- Rennell (J.)* Geographical system of Herodotus explained by a comparison of other ancient authors, and with modern geography. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- Smith (W.)* Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854-57.
- Student's manual of ancient geography, based on the dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 16°. London, 1861.
- Strabo.* Rerum geographicarum libri xvii. I. Casaubonus recensuit. Adjuncta est Xylandri latina versio, recognita, et F. Morelli observatiunculæ. fol. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1620.
- The same. Recensuit et commentario critico instruxit G. Kramer. 3 v. 8°. Berlin, 1844.
- The same. Cum versione reficta. Curantibus C. Müller et F. Dubnero. 8°. Parisiis, 1853.
- [DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 45].
- The same. Geography; literally translated, by H. C. Hamilton and W. Falconer. 3 v. 12°. London, 1854-57.
- [BOHN'S classical library, v. 74-76].
- Vivien de Saint Martin (S.)* Études de géographie ancienne, et d'éthnographie asiatique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850-52.
- Wheeler (J. T.)* Analysis of the historical geography of the bible. 4°. London, 1853.
- Geography of Herodotus, illustrated from modern researches and discoveries. 8°. London, 1854.

## 2. Modern geography.

## ATLASSES.

- Arrowsmith (A.)* London atlas of universal geography. fol. London, 1847.
- (and Lewis). General atlas. 4°. Boston, 1805.
- Atlas geographicus; a complete system of geography.* 5 v. 4°. London, 1711-17.
- Atlas of the principal countries of the globe.* 49 maps. fol. London, 1768-92.
- Bellin (J. N.)* Hydrographie française; recueil des cartes faites pour le service des vaisseaux du roi. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1737-65.
- Le Neptune français. fol. Paris, 1753.

**Geography—continued.**

## MODERN GEOGRAPHY:

- Bonne (R.) and Desmarest (N.)* Atlas encyclopédique, contenant la géographie ancienne, quelques cartes sur la géographie du moyen âge, et la géographie moderne. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1787-88.
- [ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 98-99].
- Bowen (E.)* Atlas of the known world, in 68 maps. fol. London, 1752.
- Bradford (T. G.)* Comprehensive atlas. 4°. Boston, 1838.
- [Collection of 124 maps, formed in the seventeenth century]. fol. Amsterdam and Paris, 1626-72.
- Colton (G. W.)* Atlas of the world. Descriptions by R. S. Fisher. 2 v. fol. New York, 1856.
- The same. fol. New York, 1858.
- Delisle (G.)* Atlas nouveau, contenant toutes les parties du monde. fol. Amsterdam, 1733.
- Dufour (A. H.)* Atlas géographique, dressé pour l'histoire universelle de l'église catholique de R. F. Rohrbacher. fol. Paris, 1861.
- Faden (W.)* Universal atlas, consisting of 51 maps. fol. London, 1772-87.
- Findlay (A. G.)* Comparative atlas of ancient and modern geography. 4°. London, 1853.
- Modern atlas. 4th ed. With copious index. 8°. London, 1850.
- General atlas of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge.* 2 v. fol. London, 1853.
- Gover (E.)* Atlas of universal historical geography. 8°. London, 1854.
- Hall (S.)* New general atlas. fol. London, 1857.
- Jaillet (A. H.)* Atlas français, contenant les états de l'Europe, de l'Asie, d'Afrique, et d'Amérique. fol. Paris, 1695.
- Janson, Junasson, or Jansson (J.)* Nueva atlas; o, teatro de todo el mundo. 4 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1653.
- Johnson (A. J.)* New illustrated family atlas. By R. S. Fisher. fol. New York, 1862.
- The same. fol. New York, 1864.
- The same. 4°. New York, 1865.
- Johnston (A. K.)* National atlas. fol. Edinburgh, 1850.
- Royal atlas, with a special index to each map. fol. Edinburgh, 1861.
- School atlas. 3d ed. 4°. Edinburgh, 1853.



**Geography—continued.****MODERN GEOGRAPHY: atlases:**

- Kitchin (T.)* New universal atlas. fol. London, 1796.
- Lowry (J.W.)* Table atlas; with an index. 4°. London, 1852.
- Mercator, or Kaufmann (G.)* Historia mundi; or, atlas, containing a cosmographical description of the fabricke and figure of the world. Enlarged by J. Houdy. Englished by W. Saltonstall. fol. London, 1637.
- Mitchell (S. A.)* New universal atlas. fol. Philadelphia, 1849.
- New general atlas; containing maps of the various countries of the world, plans of cities, etc. together with valuable statistical tables. 4°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- New reference atlas. 4°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Morse (C.W.)* Diamond atlas, with descriptions of all countries. Eastern hemisphere. sm. 4°. New York, 1857.
- Ortel, or Oertel (A.)* Theatrum orbis terrarum. [ed. 2<sup>a</sup>]. fol. Antverpiæ, 1571.
- Theatrum, oder schawplatz des erdbodens. fol. Antorff, 1572.
- Pinkerton (J.)* Modern atlas, in sixty maps fol. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Pitt (M.)* English atlas. 4 v. fol. Oxford, 1680-89.
- Quin (E.)* Historical atlas, in a series of maps of the world. New ed. obl. fol. London, 1846.
- Seller (J.)* Atlas maritimus; or, sea-atlas of the world. fol. London, 1675.
- Senex (J.)* New general atlas; with the natural history and trade of every country. fol. London, 1721.
- Sharpe's students' atlas*; comprising twenty-six maps, from recent authorities. fol. London, 1850.
- Tallis (J.)* Illustrated atlas, and modern history of the world. Edited by R. M. Martin. fol. London, 1851.
- Tanner (H. S.)* New universal atlas. fol. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Templeman (T.)* New survey of the globe. fol. London, 1729.
- Wilkinson (R.)* General atlas. 4°. London, 1800.
- Wyld (J.)* New general atlas of modern geography. fol. London, 1852.

**DICTIONARIES:**

- Baldwin (T.)* Universal pronouncing gazetteer. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Geography—continued.****DICTIONARIES:**

- Blackie (W. G.)* Imperial gazetteer. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1855.
- Brookes (R.)* General gazetteer, corrected to the present period, by A. G. Findlay. 8°. London, 1851.
- Conder (J.)* Dictionary of geography. 12°. London, 1834.
- The same. 8°. London, 1844.
- Darby (W.)* Universal gazetteer; or, new geographical dictionary. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.
- The same. 3d ed. 8°. Washington, 1843.
- Earnshaw (C.)* Concise new gazetteer of the world. 12°. Derby, (Eng.) 1824.
- Edinburgh gazetteer*; or, geographical dictionary. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.
- Gazetteer of the world*; or, dictionary of geographical knowledge. 7 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1850-56.
- Harpers' statistical gazetteer of the world.* By Calvin Smith. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Johnston (A. K.)* Dictionary of geography, forming a complete gazetteer of the world. New ed. 8°. London, 1860.
- Landmann (G.)* Universal gazetteer; or, geographical dictionary. 8°. London, 1840.
- Lippincott (J. B.)* Complete pronouncing gazetteer; or, geographical dictionary of the world. Edited by J. Thomas and T. Baldwin. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- The same. Revised. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.
- The same. Revised ed. with an appendix. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- McCulloch (J. R.)* Dictionary, geographical, statistical, and historical, of the countries, places, and natural objects in the world. New ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.
- The same. New ed. With a supplement. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.
- The same. New ed. Revised by F. Martin. v. 1-3. 8°. London, 1866.
- Malham (J.)* Naval gazetteer; or, seaman's complete guide. 1st Am. ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1797.
- Robert (F.) and Masson de Morvilliers (N.)* Dictionnaire de la géographie moderne. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1782-88.
- [ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 95-97].
- Tomlins (F. G.)* Universal gazetteer, ancient and modern. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.
- Worcester (J. E.)* Geographical dictionary; or, universal gazetteer, ancient and modern. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1823.

**Geography—continued.**

## DICTIONARIES:

*Wright (G. N.)* New and comprehensive gazetteer; a delineation of the present state of the world. With a supplement. 5 v. 8°. London, 1834.

## PERIODICALS:

*Bulletin de la société de géographie*, 1822–66. série 1<sup>e</sup>–5<sup>e</sup>. 84 v. in 42. 8°. Paris, 1822–66.

*Journal of the royal geographical society*, 1831–67. 37 v. 8°. London, 1833–67.

— The same. General index to the first ten volumes. 8°. London, 1844.

— The same. General index to the second ten volumes. 8°. London, 1853.

*Nouvelles annales des voyages, et des sciences géographiques*. Par C. Malte-Brun, J. B. B. Eyriès, H. J. de Klaproth, etc. 1<sup>e</sup>–6<sup>e</sup> série. 188 v. in 96. 8°. Paris, 1819–64.

— The same. Tables générales et raisonnées des séries 1–3, 1819–39. 8°. Paris, [1841].

*Proceedings of the geographical society of London*. 11 v. 8°. London, 1855–67.

## PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY:

*Berghaus (H. C. W.)* Physicalischer atlas. 2 v. fol. Gotha, 1852.

*Bertrand (A. J. F.)* Revolutions of the globe. From the 5th French ed. with notes by S. C. Horry. 12°. London, 1835.

*Bischof (C. G. C.)* Researches on the internal heat of the globe. 8°. London, 1841.

*Bruguière (L.)* Orographie de l'Europe. 4°. Paris, 1830.

[RECEIL de voyages et de mémoires publié par la société de géographie, v. 3].

*Buff (H.)* Familiar letters on the physics of the earth. Edited by A. W. Hoffman. 16°. London, 1851.

*Cartée (C. S.)* School atlas of physical geography. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Coues (S. E.)* Studies of the earth. 4°. Washington, 1860.

*Desmarest (N.)* Géographie physique: [Progress de la science, avec la critique des opinions de plusieurs auteurs; suivie d'un dictionnaire de la géographie physique avec les cartes et planches appartenants au sujet]. Continué par MM. Bory de St. Vincent, Doin, Ferry et Huot. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1795–1828.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 100–105].

*Drayton (A. W.)* The earth we inhabit: its past, present, and probable future. 12°. London, 1859.

**Geography—continued.**

## PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY:

*Fitch (G. W.)* Outlines of physical geography. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Guyot (A.)* The earth and man; or, physical geography in its relation to the history of mankind. From the French, by C. C. Felton. 16°. London, 1852.

*Herschel (Sir J. F. W.)* Physical geography. From the Encyclopædia britannica. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Higgins (W. M.)* The earth, its physical condition and most remarkable phenomena. 16°. London, 1841.

— The same. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 50].

*Hughes (E.)* Outlines of physical geography. 16°. London, 1849.

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von.)* Aspects of nature in different lands. Translated by Mrs. Sabine. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1850.

— Cosmos. Translated under the superintendence of E. Sabine. 8th ed. 4 v. 12°. London, 1850–58.

— The same. v. 5. Translated by E. C. Otté and W. S. Dallas. 12°. London, 1858.

*Johnston (A. K.)* Physical atlas of the geographical distribution of natural phenomena. New ed. fol. Edinburgh, 1856.

— School atlas of physical geography. fol. Edinburgh, 1852.

*Kant (J.)* Schriften zur physischen geographie. 8°. Leipzig, 1839.

[In his Werke, v. 6].

*Marsh (G. P.)* Man and nature; or, physical geography, as modified by human action. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Maury (L. F. A.)* La terre et l'homme; ou, aperçu historique de géologie, de géographie et d'ethnologie générales. 12°. Paris, 1857.

*Maury (M. F.)* Physical geography of the sea. 8°. New York, 1855.

— The same. New ed. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Milner (T.)* Descriptive atlas of physical geography, with letter-press. 4°. London, 1850.

*Monteith (J.)* Physical and intermediate geography. 4°. New York, 1866.

*Moyen (F. J. F.)* Outlines of the geography of plants; with inquiries concerning the principal plants on which the prosperity of nations is based. Translated by M. Johnson. 8°. London, 1846.

*Murray (A.)* Geographical distribution of mammals. 4°. London, 1866.



**Geography—continued.****PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY:**

*Pickering (C.)* Geographical distribution of animals and plants. 4°. Philadelphia, 1854. [UNITED STATES exploring expedition, v. 15].

*Popular geography of plants; or, a botanical excursion round the world.* By E. M. C. [anon.] Edited by C. Daubeny. sq. 16°. London, 1855.

*Somerville (M.)* Physical geography. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1851.

— The same. From the 3d London ed. With notes, and a glossary, by W. S. W. Ruschenberger. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Symmes' theory of concentric spheres:* demonstrating that the earth is hollow, habitable within, and widely open about the poles. 12°. Cincinnati, 1826.

*Vulliet (A.)* Geography of nature; or, the world as it is. From the French, by a lady. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Watson (H. C.)* Remarks on the geographical distribution of plants. 18°. London, 1835.

See, also—

**Botany, p. 159.                      Geology, p. 507.**

**Climate, p. 227.                      Meteorology.**

*Systematic works.*

*Abu Abdallah Mohammed Edrisi.* Géographie, traduite de l'Arabe, et annotée, par A. Jaubert. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1836-40.

[RECEUIL de voyages, publié par la soc. de géog. de Paris, v. 5-6].

*Adams (E.)* Geographical word expositor; names occurring in geography etymologically explained. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1856.

*Apianus, or Bienevitz (P.)* Cosmographicus liber. 4°. Landshut, 1524.

— Cosmographia; sive descriptio universi orbis. 4°. Antverpiæ, 1584.

*Arrowsmith (A.)* Compendium of geography. 8°. London, 1831.

*Balbi (A.)* Abrégé de géographie. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Bell (J.)* System of geography. 6 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Büsching (A. F.)* New system of geography. Translated from the German. 6 v. 4°. London, 1762.

— Géographie ornée d'un précis de l'histoire de chaque état, par M. Béranger. 12v. 8°. Lausanne, 1776-82.

*Callicot (T. C.)* Hand-book of universal geography. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Carpenter (N.)* Geography delineated; containing the sphaerical and tropical parts thereof. sm. 4°. Oxford, 1625.

**Geography—continued.****SYSTEMATIC WORKS:**

*Clarke (S.)* Description of all the countries in the known world. fol. London, 1670-71.

*De Brahm (W. G.)* Atlantic pilot. 8°. London, 1772.

*Dwight (N.)* Short but comprehensive system of the geography of the world. 2d New Jersey ed. 16°. Elizabethtown, (N. J.) 1803.

*Fisher (B. S.)* Book of the world; account of all republics, empires, kingdoms, etc. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1852.

*Glareanus; or, Loritus, (H. de Glaris.)* De geographia liber. sm. 4°. Friburgi Brigaiois, 1551.

*Guthrie (W.)* Geographical grammar. 24th ed. 8°. London, 1827.

*Guy (J.)* Illustrated London geography. 8°. London, 1852.

*Heylin (P.)* Cosmography: containing the chorography and history of the whole world. Improved by E. Bohun. fol. London, 1703.

— The same. Microcosmus; a little description of the great world. 6th ed. 8°. Oxford, 1633.

*Hubbard (J.)* Rudiments of geography. 3d ed. 16°. Walpole, (N. H.) 1807.

*Imray (J.)* Atlantic navigation. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1854.

*Jackson (J. R.)* On military geography; its nature, object, and importance. 16°. London, 1850.

*Kelly (C.)* New and complete system of geography. 2 v. 4°. London, 1819-22.

*Kriegk (G. L.)* Schriften zur allgemeinen erdkunde. 8°. Leipzig, 1840.

*Lacroix (S. F.)* Introduction à la géographie mathématique, et critique, et à la géographie physique. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Lambert (C. F.)* Curious observations upon the manners, customs, languages, and governments, etc. of the nations of Asia, Africa, and America. 2 v. 8°. London, 1750.

*McDougal (T. St. C.)* Outlines of modern geography. 12th ed. 16°. London, 1857.

*Malte-Brun (C.)* Géographie universelle. Entièrement refondue, par T. Lavallée. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1855-57.

— The same. Universal geography, on a new plan. 5 v. 8°. Atlas, 4°. Philadelphia, 1832-37.

## Geography—continued.

## SYSTEMATIC WORKS:

*Manual of geographical science.* 2 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. London, 1852-59.

## CONTENTS:

Vol. I. Mathematical geography, by M. O'Brien; physical geography, by D. T. Ansted; cartography, by J. R. Jackson; terminology and theory of description, by C. G. Nicolay.  
Vol. II. Ancient descriptive geography, by W. L. Bevan; maritime discovery and modern geography, by C. G. Nicolay.

*Melish (J.)* Geographical description of the world. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.

*Mitchell (S. A.)* Easy introduction to the study of geography. sq. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Morse (J.)* American universal geography; or, a view of the known world, and of the United States in particular. The introduction revised by S. Webber. 5th ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1805.

*Murray (H.)* Encyclopædia of geography. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

— The same. With additions, by T. G. Bradford. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Parish (E.)* Compendious system of universal geography, designed for schools. 12°. Newburyport, (Mass.) [1807].

*Perrot (A. M.) and Aragon (A. A.)* Dictionnaire universel de géographie moderne. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Pütz (W.)* Handbook of mediæval geography and history. Translated by R. Paul. 16°. London, 1849.

— Survey of the geography and history of the middle ages, A. D. 476-1492. Translated by Prof. Stigell. 12°. London, 1864.

*Ritter (C.)* Die erdkunde. 9 bande, or 19 theile, in 23 v. 8°. Berlin, 1822-59.

— Einleitung zur allgemeinen vergleichenden geographie. 8°. Berlin, 1852.

*Salmon (T.)* Universal traveller; a complete description of the several nations of the world. 2 v. fol. London, 1752-53.

*Sanson (N.)* Geographische en historische beschryvingh der vier bekende werelddelen. Vertaald door S. de Vries. 4°. Utrecht, 1683.

*Savage (C. C.)* The world; geographical, historical, and statistical. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Shoberl (F.)* The world in miniature. 36 v. 24°. London, 1821-25.

*Stewart (R. J.)* Geography for beginners. 12°. Richmond, Va. (London), 1864.

## Geography—continued.

## SYSTEMATIC WORKS:

*Tomlins (F. G.)* Complete system of geography, ancient and modern, including recent discoveries and territorial arrangements. 8°. Halifax, 1842.

*Tuckey (J. H.)* Maritime geography and statistics; or, a description of the ocean and its coasts. 4 v. 8°. London, 1815.

*Univrs (L')* Histoire et description de tous les peuples. 66 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-52.

*Van Waters (G.)* Poetical geography to accompany school atlases. sm. 4°. Cincinnati, 1849.

*Varenius or Varen (B.)* Geographia generalis, in qua affectiones generales telluris explicantur. 2 v. 32°. Amstelodami, 1650.

— and *Sanson (N.)* Cosmography and geography, [translated by R. Blome]. 3d impression. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1680-93.

*Voyages and travels.*

## COLLECTIONS:

*Astley (T.)* General collection of voyages, [by J. Green]. 4 v. 4°. London, 1745-47.

*Bry (T.) and others.* Collectiones peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et Indiam occidentalem. 25 v. fol. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1590-1628.

*Callander (J.)* Voyages to the southern hemisphere in the 16th-18th centuries. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1766-68.

*Churchill (A. and J.)* Collection of voyages, some now first printed. 6 v. fol. London, 1732.

*Dalrymple (A.)* Collection of voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific. 2 v. 4°. London, 1770-71.

*Hacke (W.)* Collection of original voyages. 8°. London, 1699.

*Hakluyt (R.)* Principall navigations, voyages, and discoveries of the English nation. [1st ed.] fol. London, 1589.

[Note.—Imperfect: title in *fac simile*, and 3 leaves wanting].

— Collection of early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation. New ed. [By R. H. Evans]. 5 v. 4°. London, 1809-12.

*Hakluyt society.* Works issued by the Hakluyt society. 37 v. 8°. London, 1847-66.

*Halley (E.)* Miscellanea curiosa, a collection of valuable voyages, etc. [anon.] 3 v. 8°. London, 1727.

*Harris (J.)* Complete collection of voyages, consisting of above six hundred writers. 2 v. fol. London, 1744-48.



**Geography—continued.**

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS: collections:

*Hawkesworth (J.)* Account of the voyages undertaken for discoveries in the southern hemisphere, by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. 3 v. 4°. London, 1783.

*Kerr (R.)* General history and collection of voyages in systematic order. 18 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

*Knox (J.)* New collection of discoveries and voyages. 7 v. 8°. London, 1767.

*Mavor (W.)* Historical account of the most celebrated voyages from the time of Columbus. 20 v. 24°. London, 1796-97.

*Montémont (A.)* Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre, effectués de 1837 à 1847, dans es diverses parties du monde, analysés ou traduits. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Osborne (T.)* Collection of voyages and travels, compiled from the library of [Harley] the earl of Oxford. 2 v. fol. London, 1745.

*Phillips (Sir R.)* Collection of modern and contemporary voyages. 11 v. 8°. London, 1805.

*Pinkerton (J.)* General collection of voyages in all parts of the world. 17 v. 4°. London, 1808-14.

*Prévost d'Exiles (A. F.)* Histoire générale de voyages; ou, nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages qui ont été publiées. Nouv. éd. 24 v. 4°. La Haye et Amsterdam, 1747-79.

— The same. Abrégé de l'histoire générale des voyages, [par J. F. de La Harpe]. Avec un supplément. 33 v. 8°. Paris, 1780-1804.

*Purchas (S.)* Hakluytus posthumus; or, Purchas, his pilgrimes, a history of the world, in sea-voyages and land-travells. 4th ed. 5 v. fol. London, 1625-26.

*Ramusio (G. B.)* Navigazioni et viaggi. 3 v. fol. Venetia, 1563-65, 1583.

[RECUEIL de voyages et mémoires publié par la société de géographie. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1824-40].

*Smollett (T. G.)* Compendium of authentic and entertaining voyages; in a chronological series. 7 v. 16°. London, 1756.

*Thévenot (M.)* Relations de divers voyages curieux, qui n'ont esté publiées, et qu'on a traduit ou tiré des originaux. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1696.

## GENERAL HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERIES:

*Bellegarde (J. B. M. de.)* Histoire universelle des voyages. 24°. Amsterdam, 1708.

**Geography—continued.**

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS: history of discovery:

*Burney (J.)* History of discoveries in the South sea to 1764. 5 v. 4°. London, 1803-17.

— History of northeastern voyages of discovery. 8°. London, 1819.

*Cladera (C.)* Investigaciones sobre los descubrimientos de los Españoles en el mar oceano, en el siglo 16, etc. 4°. Madrid, 1794.

*Cooley (W. D.)* History of maritime and inland discovery. 3 v. 16°. London, 1846-48.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 7-9].

*Duperrier (—.)* General history of all voyages and travels throughout the old and new world from the first ages to this present time. From Paris ed. 12°. London, 1708.

*Forster (J. R.)* History of voyages and discoveries made in the north. From the German. 4°. London, 1786.

*Galvano (A.)* Discoveries of the world, from the first to 1555. Translated by R. Hakluyt. Reprinted, with the Portuguese text, and edited by vice-admiral Bethune. 8°. London, 1862.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 30].

*Historical account of the circumnavigation of the globe.* 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 84].

*Interesting account of the early voyages, the discovery of numerous islands, with particulars of the lives of those eminent navigators.* [anon.] 4°. London, 1790.

*Irving (W.)* Voyages and discoveries of the companions of Columbus. 18°. London, 1831.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 22].

*Jenkins (J. S.)* Recent exploring expeditions to the Pacific and the South seas, under the American, English, and French governments. 12°. London, 1853.

*Locke (J.)* History of navigation. 8°. London, 1801.

[In his WORKS, v. 10].

— The same. fol. London, 1732.

[CHURCHILL'S collection of voyages, v. 1].

*Stevenson (W.)* Sketch of the progress of discovery, navigation, and commerce, from the earliest records. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[KERR'S voyages and travels, v. 18].

*Taylor (J. Bayard).* Cyclopædia of modern travel: a record of adventure, exploration, and discovery, for the past fifty years. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.

**Geography—continued.**

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS: personal narratives:

- Abu Taleb Khan (Meerza).* Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1799–1803. Translated by C. Stewart. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1814.
- Aiton (J.).* Lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and the pope, in 1851. 2d ed. London, 1852.
- Andree (C.).* Geographische wanderungen. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Dresden, 1859.
- Annesley (G. lord Valentia).* Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in 1802–06. 3 v. 4°. London, 1809.
- The same. Analyses, etc. 8°. London, 1809.
- [PHILLIPS' voyages, etc, v. 11].
- Atkins (J.).* Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West Indies. 8°. London, 1735.
- Bellanger (S.).* Trois ans de promenades en Europe et en Asie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1842.
- Benjamin of Tudela.* Voyages en Europe, en Asie, et en Afrique, depuis l'Espagne jusqu'à la Chine. Traduit de l'Hébreu par J. P. Baratier. 2 v. 24°. Amsterdam, 1734.
- The same. Travels from Spain to China, 1160–73. 4°. London, 1808.
- [PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 7].
- Benjowski (M. A.).* Mémoires et voyages. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.
- Bertrandon de La Brocquière (—).* Voyage d'outremer, et retour de Jérusalem en France par la voie de terre, 1432–3.
- [HAKLUYT'S voyages, v. 4].
- Travels to Palestine, and return to France. Translated by T. Johnes. 8°. Hafod, 1807.
- Borda (J. C.).* Voyage fait par ordre du roi, 1771–72, en diverses parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique, pour vérifier l'utilité de plusieurs méthodes et instrumens. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1778.
- Broughton (W. R.).* Voyage to the North Pacific, 1795–98. 4°. London, 1804.
- Carpenter (S. C.).* Narrative of his extraordinary adventures in an overland journey to India. By Donald Campbell. [pseudon.] 2d American ed. 18°. New York, 1798.
- Clarke (E. D.).* Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 11 v. 8°. London, 1816–24.
- Cleveland (R. J.).* Voyages and commercial enterprises. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1850.
- Coggeshall (G.).* Thirty-six voyages between 1799 and 1841. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1858.

**Geography—continued.**

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS: personal narratives:

- Colnett (J.).* Voyage to the south Atlantic and round Cape Horn. 4°. London, 1798.
- Dumont D'Urville (J. S. C.).* Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, pendant les années 1837 à 1840. Histoire du voyage, par MM. Dumont D'Urville et C. A. Vincendon-Dumoulin. 10 v. 8°. Avec atlas, fol. Paris, 1841–46.
- Dunham (J.).* Journal of voyages [and of captivities]. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Evlîyâ Efendî.* Narrative of travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the 17th century. From the Turkish, by J. von Hammer. v. 1, in 2 parts, and v. 2. 4°. London, 1834–50.
- [ORIENTAL translation-fund publications].
- Fowler (J. C.).* Hither and thither; or, travels on both sides of the Atlantic. 8°. London, 1854.
- Galton (F.).* Vacation tourists, and notes of travel in 1860. 8°. Cambridge, 1861.
- Hadfield (W.).* Brazil, the river Platte, and the Falkland Islands; with the Cape Horn route to Australia, including notices of Lisbon, Madeira, etc. 8°. London, 1854.
- Hall (B.).* Fragments of voyages and travels. 3 series in 1 v. 8°. London, 1840.
- Hill (S. S.).* The tiara and the turban: impressions and observations within the dominions of the pope and the sultan. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.
- Holman (J.).* Travels in Brazil, Cape Colony, Caffre land, Madagascar, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.
- Travels in China, New Zealand, New South Wales, Van Dieman's land, Cape Horn, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1846.
- Travels in Madeira, Sierra Leone, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Cape coast, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.
- Travels in Madras, Ceylon, Mauritius, Comoro islands, Zanzibar, Calcutta, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.
- Ibn Batuta, or Mohammed Abu Abdallah Ibn Batuta.* Travels. Translated from abridged copies, by S. Lee, with notes. 4°. London, 1829.
- Jameson (A.).* Visits and sketches, at home and abroad. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.
- Keppel (G.).* Personal narrative of an [overland] journey from India to England, 1824. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.



## Geography—continued.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS: personal narratives:

- La Mottraye (A. de).* Travels through Europe, Asia, and part of Africa. 3 v. fol. London, 1730-32.
- Langsdorff (G. H. von).* Voyages and travels in various parts of the world, 1803-07. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1813-14.
- Lithgow (W.)* Travels and voyages through Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1609-28. 12th ed. 8°. Leith, 1814.
- Lumsden (T.)* Journey from Merut, in India, to London, through Arabia, Persia, Armenia, Georgia, Russia, Austria, Switzerland and France, during 1819-20. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.
- MacGarock (R. W.)* The Tennessean abroad; or, letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Mackinnon (L.)* Atlantic and transatlantic sketches. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- Madden (R. R.)* Shrines and sepulchres of the old and new world: records of pilgrimages in many lands. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.
- Mandeville (Sir J.)* Voiage and travaille: the way to Hierusalem and the marvayles of Inde, with other islands and countryes. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 8°. London, 1839.
- Minturn (R. B.)* From New York to Delhi, by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China. 12°. London, 1858.
- Monconys (B. de).* Journal devoyages. Publié par De Liergues. 3 v. 4°. Lyon, 1665-66.
- Montulé (É. de).* Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile, et en Égypte, 1816-19. 2 v. 8°. Atlas, obl. fol. Paris, 1821.
- Mortimer (G.)* Observations and remarks during a voyage to Teneriffe, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, the Fox Islands, etc. 4°. London, 1791.
- Nieuhoff (J.)* Gedenkwaerdige zee en lant-reize door de voornaemste landschappen van West- en Oostindien. fol. Amsterdam, 1682.
- The same. Travels in Brasil, 1640-47; travels and voyages in the East Indies, 1653-72. fol. London, 1732.
- [CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 2].
- Nolte (V.)* Fifty years in both hemispheres; or, reminiscences of a merchant. From the German. 12°. New York, 1854.
- Pinto (F. Mendez).* Voyages aventureux. Traduit du Portugais, par B. Figuier. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1830.

## Geography—continued.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS: personal narratives:

- Pinto (F. Mendez).* Voyages and adventures, during his travels in Ethiopia, China, Japan, etc. Translated by H[enry] C[ogan]. 3d ed. fol. London, 1692.
- Rapelje (G.)* Travels in America, Europe, Asia, and Africa. 8°. New York, 1834.
- Salt (H.)* Twenty-four views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Abyssinia, and Egypt. fol. London, 1809.
- Skinner (T.)* Adventures during a journey overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Taylor (J. Bayard).* At home and abroad. 12°. New York, 1860.
- The same. 2d series. 12°. New York, 1862.
- Thévenot (J. de).* Voyages tant en Europe, qu'en Asie, et en Afrique. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. 12°. Amsterdam, 1727.
- Thomson (A.)* Letters of a traveller, in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 8°. London, 1798.
- Thunberg (C. P.)* Travels in Europe, Africa, and Asia, 1770-79. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1795-96.
- Train (G. F.)* Young America abroad, in Europe, Asia, and Australia. 12°. London, 1857.
- Uring (N.)* History of voyages and travels. [principally to America]. 8°. London, 1726.
- Yvan (M.)* Romance of travel; from Brest to the Isle of Bourbon, Brazil, etc. From the French. 16°. London, 1854.
- Voyages around the world.*
- Arago (J. É. V.)* Voyage in the Uranie, commanded by Freycinet, 1817-20. 4°. London, 1823.
- Around the world.* Narrative of a voyage in the East India squadron, under commodore G. C. Read, [1838-40]. By an officer of the U. S. navy. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1840.
- Barnard (C. H.)* Adventures in a voyage round the world, 1812-16. 8°. New York, 1829.
- Belcher (Sir E.)* Narrative of a voyage in the Sulphur, round the world, in the years 1836-42. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.
- Bennett (F. D.)* Whaling voyage round the globe, 1833-36. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.
- Betagh (W.)* Voyage round the world in 1719. 8°. London, 1728.

**Geography—continued.**

## VOYAGES AROUND THE WORLD:

*Bougainville (L. A. de).* Voyage autour du monde par la Boudeuse et l'Étoile en 1766-69. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1772.

— The same. Voyage round the world in 1766-69. Translated by J. R. Forster. 4°. London, 1772.

*Bougainville, le jeune (— de).* Navigation autour du globe, 1824-26. 2 v. 4°. Atlas. fol. Paris, 1837.

*Byron (J.)* Voyage round the world, 1764-66. 4°. London, 1773.

[HAWKESWORTH. Voyages, v. 1].

*Campbell (A.)* Voyage round the world, from 1806 to 1812. 8°. Edinburgh, 1816.

*Candiah or Cavendish (T.)* Iter, quo duorum fere annorum spatio 13000 anglicana miliaria in mari confecit. fol. Francofurti, 1599.

[BBY. Collectiones, series i, pars viii].

— The same. Voyage into the South Sea and round the world, 1586-88. 4°. London, 1812.

[HAKLUTT. Voyages, v. 4].

*Carteret (P.)* Voyage round the world, 1766-69. 4°. London, 1773.

[HAWKESWORTH. Voyages, v. 1].

*Choris (L.)* Voyage pittoresque autour du monde. fol. Paris, 1822.

*Colvocoresses (G. M.)* Four years in a government exploring expedition, 1838-42. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Cook (J.)* Voyage round the world, 1772-75. 2 v. 4°. London, 1777.

— Voyage to the Pacific for discoveries in the north, 1776-80. 3 v. 4°. Atlas. fol. London, 1784-85.

*Cooke (E.)* Voyage to the South sea and round the world, 1708-11. 2 v. 8°. London, 1712.

*Cubero Sebastian (P.)* Peregrinacion de la mayor parte del mundo. 2<sup>a</sup> Impression. sm. 4°. Zaragoca, 1688.

*Dampier (W.)* Voyage round the terrestrial globe. 8°. London, 1729.

[DAMPIER. Voyages, v. 1 2].

— Voyages and travels, comprising three voyages round the world. 8°. Boston, 1812.

*Delessert (E.)* Voyages dans les deux océans, Atlantique et Pacifique, 1844 à 1847. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Dixon (G.)* Voyage round the world, particularly to the northwest coast of America, 1785-88. 4°. London, 1789.

**Geography—continued.**

## VOYAGES AROUND THE WORLD:

*Drake (Sir F.)* World encompassed [1577; from the notes of F. Fletcher]. 8°. London, 1854. [HAKLUTT society publications, v. 16].

*Dumont d'Urville (J. S. C.)* Voyage autour du monde. [Voyage imaginaire, ou, sommaire de ses voyages]. Nouv. éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

*Duperrey (L. I.)* Voyage autour du monde, sur la corvette, la Coquille, 1822-1825. Histoire du voyage, hydrographique et physique. Atlas hydrographique et du voyage. 2 v. 4°. and 2 v. fol. Paris, 1826-1829.

*Entrecasteaux (J. A. Bruni d.)* Voyage à la recherche de La Pérouse. Rédigé par M. de Rossel. 2 v. 4°. Atlas; rédigé par C. F. Beautemps-Beaupré. fol. Paris, 1807-08.

*Erman (A. G.)* Reise um die erde durch Nord-Asien und die beiden oceane, 1828-29. 5 v. 8°. Atlas. fol. Berlin, 1833-48.

*Fanning (E.)* Voyages round the world, etc. 8°. New York, 1833.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1838.

*Fitzroy (R.)* Surveying voyages of the Adventure and Beagle, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the globe. 3 v. in 4. 8°. London, 1839.

*Forster (J. G. A.)* A voyage in H. B. M. ship Resolution, commanded by captain Cook, 1772-75. 2 v. 4°. London, 1777.

*Freycinet (L. C. D. de).* Voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1817-20. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1826-44.

*Funnell (W.)* Voyage round the world with Capt. Dampier, 1703-4. 8°. London, 1729.

[DAMPIER. Voyages, v. 4].

*Gemelli Careri (G. F.)* Giro del mondo. 9 v. 16°. Venezia, 1719.

— The same. Voyage round the world, 1693-99. fol. London, 1732.

[CHURCHILL. Voyages, v. 4].

*Gerstaecker (F.)* Voyage round the world; comprising a winter passage across the Andes, etc. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Kotzebue (O. von).* New voyage round the world, 1823-26. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.

*Krusenstern (A. J.)* Voyage round the world, 1803-6. From the German, by R. B. Hoppner. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1813.

*La Pérouse (J. G. de).* Voyage autour du monde. Rédigé par L. A. Milet-Mureau. 4 v. 4°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1797.

— The same. Voyage round the world, 1785-88. Edited by Milet-Mureau. From the French. 3 v. 8°. Maps and plates. fol. London, 1798.



## Geography—continued.

## VOYAGES AROUND THE WORLD:

*Laplace (C. P. T.)* Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine, 1830-32. Avec atlas hydrographique et album historique. 5 v. 8°. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1833-39.

*Lisiansky (U.)* Voyage round the world, 1803-06. 4°. London, 1814.

*Marchand (E.)* Voyage autour du monde, 1790-92. Précédé d'une instruction historique, etc. avec cartes, etc. Par C. P. Claret-Fleurieu. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1798-1800.

— The same. Voyage round the world, 1790-92. Preceded by a historical introduction. From the French of C. P. Claret-Fleurieu. 2 v. 8°. Charts. 4°. London, 1801.

*Murrell (W. M.)* Cruise of the frigate Columbia around the world, under command of G. C. Read, in 1838-40. 16°. Boston, 1840.

*Narborough (Sir J.)* Voyage to the South Sea; with Tasman's discoveries, etc. 8°. London, 1711.

*Noort (O. van der).* Navigatio per fretum magellanicum, [1598-1601], circum universum terræ orbem. fol. Francofurti, 1602.

[BRY. Collectiones, series 1, pars 9].

— The same. Wonderlijke voyagie voor de strate Magalanes, ende voorts den gantchen klot des aerdbodems om, 1598-[1601]. 64 pp. sm. 4°. Utrecht, 1652.

*Pages (P. M. F.)* Travels round the world, 1767-71. From the French. 3 v. 8°. London, 1791-92.

*Pfeiffer (I.)* A woman's journey round the world. From the German. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Pigafetta (F. A.)* Primo viaggio intorno al globo terraqueo, sulla squadra di Magalanes, 1519-22. Corredato di note da C. Amoretti. 4°. Milano, 1800.

— The same. Voyage round the world, 1519-22. 4°. London, 1808-14.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 11].

*Portlock (N.)* Voyage round the world, 1785-88. 4°. London, 1789.

*Reynolds (J. N.)* Voyage of U. S. frigate Potomac, circumnavigating the globe, 1831-34. 8°. New York, 1835.

*Rogers (W.)* Cruising voyage round the world; first to the South Seas, thence to the East Indies, and homeward by the Cape of Good Hope, 1708-11. 8°. London, 1712.

*Ruschenberger (W. S. W.)* Voyage round the world; including a mission to Muscat and Siam, 1835-37. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

## Geography—continued.

## VOYAGES AROUND THE WORLD:

*Scherzer (C.)* Circumnavigation of the globe, by the Austrian frigate Novara, 1857-59. 3 v. 8°. London, 1861-63.

*Scoresby (W.)* Voyage to Australia, and round the world. Edited by A. Smith. 8°. London, 1859.

*Seemann (B.)* Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald, 1845-51; being a circumnavigation of the globe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Shelvetoe (G.)* Voyage round the world, by the way of the great South Sea. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1857.

*Simpson (Sir J.)* Narrative of a journey round the world, 1841-42. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Taylor (F. W.)* The flag-ship; or, a voyage round the world in the U. S. frigate Columbia. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1840.

*Thomas (P.)* Journal of a voyage to the south seas, and round the world, under G. Anson. 8°. London, 1745.

*Turnbull (J.)* Voyage round the world, 1800-1804. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1813.

*Vancouver (G.)* Voyage to the north Pacific, and round the world, in 1790-95. 3 v. 4°. London, 1798.

— The same. Voyage à l'océan pacifique du nord, et autour du monde, 1790-95. Traduit de l'Anglois, [par MM. Demeunier et Morellet]. 3 v. 4°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1800.

*Wallis (S.)* Voyage round the world, 1764-68. 4°. London, 1772.

[HAWKESWORTH. Voyages, v. 1].

*Waller (R.)* Voyage round the world, 1740-44. [By Benjamin Robins]. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1753.

*Warriner (F.)* Cruise of the Potomac, 1831-34; embracing the attack on Quallah-Battoo. 12°. New York, 1835.

*Wilkes (C.)* Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, 1838-42. With atlas. 6 v. 4°. Philadelphia, 1844.

— The same. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

— The same. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

— The same. Voyage round the world, embracing the principal events of the narrative. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Williams (E. A.)* Cruise of the Pearl round the world. 12°. London, 1859.

*Wilson (T. B.)* Narrative of a voyage round the world. 8°. London, 1835.

See, also, Arctic regions, pp. 62-64.

Bibliography, p. 102.

Also, the names of continents and countries.

**Geology.****1. General works.****DICTIONARIES:**

- Humble (W.)* Dictionary of geology; comprising such terms in natural history as are connected with geology. 8°. London, 1860.
- Page (D.)* Handbook of geological terms and geology. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.

**SYSTEMATIC AND ELEMENTARY WORKS:**

- Agassiz (L. J. R.)* Geological sketches. 16°. Boston, 1866.
- Ansted (D. T.)* Geology, introductory, descriptive, and practical. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.
- The great stone book of nature. 16°. London, 1863.
- Bakewell (R.)* Introduction to geology. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1833.
- Bertrand (A.)* The revolutions of the globe familiarly described. Translated by S. C. Horry. 12°. London, 1835.
- Brande (W. T.)* Outlines of geology. 8°. London, 1817.
- Buckland (F. T.)* Geology and mineralogy, [etc.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.
- Buffon (G. L. L. comte de.)* Théorie de la terre. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- [In his *Œuvres complètes*, par A. Richard, v. 1-2].
- The same. Theory of the earth. 2 v. 8°. London, 1812.
- [In his *Natural history*. A new ed. by W. Wood. v. 1-2].
- Comstock (J. L.)* Elements of geology. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Cuvier (G. L. C. F. D. baron.)* Discours sur les révolutions de la surface du globe. 4°. Paris, 1834.
- [In his *Recherches sur les ossemens fossiles*. 4e éd. v. 1].
- The same. Discourse on the revolutions of the surface of the globe. 16°. London, 1829.
- The same. Essay on the theory of the earth. With mineralogical notes, by R. Jamieson. [With] observations on the geology of North America, by S. L. Mitchill. 8°. New York, 1818.
- Dana (J. D.)* Manual of geology, with special reference to America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.
- De La Beche (H. T.)* Geological manual. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1833.
- DeLuc (J. A.)* Elementary treatise on geology. From the French, by H. de La Fite. 8°. London, 1809.

**Geology—continued.****SYSTEMATIC WORKS:**

- Emmons (E.)* Manual of geology. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1860.
- Gray (A.)* Elements of geology. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Hitchcock (E.)* Elementary geology. 8th ed. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Hooker (W.)* Science for the school and family. Part iii. Mineralogy and geology. 12°. New York, 1865.
- Jukes (J. B.)* Popular physical geology. 16°. London, 1853.
- Kircher (A.)* Mundus subterraneus. Ed. 3a. 2 v. fol. Amstelodami, 1678.
- Lyell (Sir C.)* Manual of elementary geology; or, the ancient changes of the earth and its inhabitants. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1852.
- The same. Reprinted from the 6th ed. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Mantell (G. A.)* Thoughts on a pebble; or, a first lesson in geology. 18°. London, 1849.
- Wonders of geology. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.
- The same. 7th ed. Augmented by T. R. Jones. 2 v. 16°. London, 1857-58.
- Miller (H.)* Sketch-book of popular geology; lectures in Edinburgh. With the progress of geology within two years, by Mrs. Miller. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.
- Phillips (J.)* Manual of geology, practical and theoretical. 2 v. 16°. London, 1850.
- [LARDNER'S Cabinet cyclopædia, v. 94-95].
- The same. 12°. Glasgow, 1855.
- Rhind (W.)* Elements of geology and physical geography. 16°. Edinburgh, 1837.
- Silliman (B.)* Outline of the course of geological lectures in Yale college. 8°. New Haven, 1829.
- Thomson (T.)* Outlines of mineralogy, geology, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.
- Van Rensselaer (J.)* Lectures on geology; being outlines of the science. 8°. New York, 1825.

**MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

- Ansted (D. T.)* Extracts from the note-book of a geologist. 8°. London, 1854.
- Darwin (C.)* Geological observations on coral reefs, volcanic islands, and on South America. 8°. London, 1851.
- Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited, [etc.] round the world. 8°. London, 1839.
- [In FITZROY (R.) Narrative of the surveying voyage of H. M. ships Adventure and Beagle, v. 1].



**Geology—continued.****MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

*De La Beche (H. T.)* Selection of the geological memoirs contained in the Annales des mines. 8°. London, 1824.

*Greenough (G. B.)* Critical examination of the first principles of geology. 8°. London, 1819.

*Hitchcock (E.)* Illustrations of surface geology. 4°. Washington, 1857.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 9].

*Hopkins (E.)* Connection of geology with terrestrial magnetism. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Humboldt (F. H. A. von)*. Geognostical essay on the superposition of rocks. From the French. 8°. London, 1823.

*Maclure (W.)* Essay on the formation of rocks. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.

*Maillet (B. de)*. Tellamed [*i. e.* DeMaillet]; or, the world explained. Discourses between an Indian philosopher and a missionary. 8°. Baltimore, 1797.

*Osborn (A.)* Field notes of geology. 82 pp. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Whitehurst (J.)* Enquiry into the original state and formation of the earth, deduced from facts and the laws of nature. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1786.

**PERIODICALS:**

*American association of geologists*. Reports of the 1st-3d meetings, 1840-42. 8°. Boston, 1843.

*Annuaire du journal des mines de Russie*, 1835-40. 6 v. 8°. Saint-Petersbourg. 1840-42.

*Geological society of Pennsylvania*. Transactions. v. 1, pt. 1. 18°. Philadelphia, 1834. [No more published].

*London (Geological society of)*. Journal. v. 1-22. 8°. London, 1845-66.

— Transactions. 15 v. 4°. London, 1811-45.

**2. Dynamical geology; or, causes which have produced geological changes.**

*De La Beche (H. T.)* Geological observer. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1853.

— How to observe. Geology. 12°. London, 1835.

— Researches in theoretical geology. 16°. London, 1834.

— Sections and views illustrative of geological phenomena. 4°. London, 1834.

*Lyell (Sir C.)* Principles of geology. 9th ed. 8°. London, 1853.

**Geology—continued.****DYNAMICAL GEOLOGY:****EARTHQUAKES:**

*Dolomieu (D. S. G. T. de G. de)*. Dissertation on the earthquakes in Calabria, in 1783.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 5].

*True* and particular relation of the dreadful earthquake which happen'd at Lima, 28th October, 1746. [anon.] 8°. London, 1748.

*Whiston (W.)* Lectures on the earthquakes of 1749-50. 8°. London, 1750.

[In his Memoirs, etc. v. 3].

**GLACIERS:**

*Ball (J.)* Peaks, passes, and glaciers. Excursions by the alpine club. First series. 8°. London, 1859.

*Browne (G. F.)* Ice caves of France and Switzerland. 8°. London, 1865.

*Forbes (J. D.)* Occasional papers on the theory of glaciers. 8°. Edinburgh, 1859.

— Observations on glaciers. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[In his Travels through the Alps of Savoy].

*Geikie (A.)* Scenery in Scotland; viewed in connexion with its physical geology. 12°. London, 1865.

*Kennedy (E. S.)* Peaks, passes, and glaciers. Second series. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Tyndall (J.)* Glaciers of the Alps, [etc.] an account of the origin and phenomena of glaciers, [etc.] 12°. London, 1856.

**ORGANISMS:**

*Darwin (C.)* Geological observations on coral reefs. 8°. London, 1851.

*Ehrenberg (C. G.)* Mikrogeologie: das erden und felsen-schaffende wirken des unsichtbar kleinen selbständigen lebens auf der erde. 2 v. fol. Leipzig, 1854-56.

**VOLCANOS:**

*Daubeny (C. G. B.)* Description of active and extinct volcanos. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1848.

*Raspe (R. E.)* Account of some German volcanos, and their productions. 12°. London, 1776.

*Scrope (G. P.)* Geology and extinct volcanos of central France. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1858.

**WATER:**

*Chambers (R.)* Ancient sea margins. 8°. Edinburgh, 1848.

**3. Particular countries.**

**EUROPE:**

*De Luc (J. A.)* Geological travels in the north of Europe, and in England. 3 v. 8°. London, 1810-11.

— Geological travels in some parts of France, Switzerland, and Germany. Translated from the French manuscript. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

## Geology—continued.

## PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:

## 1. Austria.

*Gilbert (J.)* The dolomite mountains: excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, etc. in 1861-63. 8°. London, 1864.

## 2. Bavaria.

*Schafhäütl (C.)* Geognostische untersuchungen des süd-bayerischen alpengebirges. 8°. München, 1851.

## 3. France.

*Cuvier (G. L. C. F. D. baron), and Brongniart (A.)* Essai sur la géographie minéralogique des environs de Paris, avec une carte géognostique, etc. 4°. Paris, 1811.

*Scrope (G. P.)* Geology and extinct volcanos of central France. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1858.

## 4. Great Britain.

*Conybeare (W. D.) and Phillips (W.)* Outlines of the geology of England and Wales. 12°. London, 1822.

*Mantell (G. A.)* Geological excursions round the Isle of Wight, and along the coast of Dorsetshire. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1851.

— Geology of the southeast of England. 12°. London, 1833.

## Lake district.

*Sedgwick (A.)* Geology of the lake district. 12°. Kendal, 1853.

[In HUDSON (J.) Guide to the lakes].

## Sussex.

*Dixon (F.)* Geology and fossils of Sussex. 4°. London, 1850.

*Mantell (G. A.)* Fossils of the South Downs; illustrations of the geology of Sussex. 4°. London, 1822.

*Martin (P. J.)* Geological memoir on a part of western Sussex, with observations on chalk basins, etc. 4°. London, 1828.

## Ireland.

*Holdenworth (J.)* Geology, minerals, mines, and soils of Ireland. 12°. London, 1857.

## Scotland.

*Geikie (A.)* Scenery in Scotland, viewed in connexion with its physical geology. 12°. London, 1865.

*Macculloch (J.)* Memoirs respecting a geological survey of Scotland. 8°. London, 1836.

## 5. Italy.

*Spallanzani (L.)* [Geological] travels in the two Sicilies, and some parts of the Apennines. From the Italian. 4°. London, 1808-14.

PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 5].

## Geology—continued.

## PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:

## 6. Russia.

*Murchison (R. I.) and others.* Geology of Russia in Europe, and of the Ural mountains. 2 v. 4°. London, 1845.

## 7. Switzerland.

*Studer (B.)* Geologie der Schweiz. 2 v. 12°. Bern, 1851.

## NORTH AMERICA:

*Dana (J. D.)* Manual of geology: with special reference to American geological history. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.

*Daubeny (C. G. B.)* Sketch of the geology of North America. 8°. Oxford, 1839.

*Grewingk (C.)* Beitrag zur kenntnis der orographischen und geognostischen beschaffenheit der nord-west küste Amerikas. 8°. St. Petersburg, 1850.

*Laporte (F. L. de, comte de Castelnau).* Essai sur le système silurien de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4°. Paris, 1843.

*Lyell (Sir C.)* Travels in North America; with geological observations. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Mitchill (S. L.)* Observations on the geology of North America. 8°. New York, 1818.

[In CUVIER (G. L. F. C. D.) Essay on the theory of the earth].

## 1. Canada.

Geological survey of Canada. Report for 1847-56. [By sir W. E. Logan and others]. 6 v. in 3. 8°. Montreal and Toronto, 1847-57.

— The same. Plans of lakes and rivers between Lake Huron and the river Ottawa. 4°. Toronto, 1848-57.

— The same. Report of progress from [1843] to 1863. 8°. Montreal, 1863.

*Hind (H. Y.)* Narrative of the Canadian Red river (1857) and Saskatchewan exploring expeditions (1858). 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.

— Reports of progress, with preliminary report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expeditions. 4°. Toronto, 1859.

## 2. Nova Scotia.

*Dawson (J. W.)* Acadian geology. 12°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Gerner (A.)* Remarks on the geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia. 8°. Halifax, 1836.

## 3. United States.

*Featherstonehaugh (G. W.)* Canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with account of the lead and copper deposits in Wisconsin. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.



**Geology—continued.****PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:**

*Featherstonhaugh (G. W.)* Excursion through the slave States; with geological notices. 8°. New York, 1844.

— Report of a geological reconnaissance in 1835, from [Washington], by Green Bay to Coteau de Prairie. 8°. Washington, 1836.

— Geological report [on] the elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers. 8°. Washington, 1835.

*Maclure (W.)* Observations on the geology of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.

*Alabama.*

*Tuomey (M.)* General report on the geology of Alabama. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1850.

*Connecticut.*

*Shepherd (C. U.)* Report on the geological survey of Connecticut. 8°. New Haven, 1837.

*Delaware.*

*Booth (J. C.)* Memoir of the geological survey of Delaware. 8°. Dover, 1841.

*Iowa.*

*Hall (J.) and Whitney (J. D.)* Report of the geological survey of Iowa; embracing the results of investigations made during 1855-59. 1 v. in 2 parts. 4°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1858.

*Owen (D. D.)* 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th reports of the geological survey in Kentucky, made during 1854-59. 4 v. and atlas. 8°. Frankfort, (Ky.) 1856-61.

*Maine.*

*Jackson (C. T.)* First, second and third annual reports on the geology of the State of Maine, 3 v. 8°. Augusta, 1837-39.

— Second annual report on the geology of the public lands belonging to Maine and Massachusetts. 8°. Augusta, 1838.

*Maryland.*

*Ducatel (J. T.)* Report of the state geologist of Maryland. 8°. Annapolis, 1838.

*Higgins (J.)* Second and fourth annual reports of the state agricultural chemist. 2 v. 8°. Annapolis and Baltimore, 1852-54.

*Tyson (P. T.)* First report as agricultural chemist to the state. 8°. Annapolis, 1860.

*Massachusetts.*

*Hitchcock (E.)* Report on the geology, etc. of Massachusetts. 8°. atlas, oblong 4°. Amherst, (Mass.) 1833.

— Report on a re-examination of the economical geology of Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1838.

**Geology—continued.****PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:**

— Final report on the geology of Massachusetts. 2 v. 4°. Northampton, 1841.

*Michigan.*

*Foster (J. W.) and Whitney (J. D.)* Report on the geology [etc.] of the lake Superior land district in Michigan. 2 v. and atlas. 8°. Washington, 1850-51.

*Mississippi.*

*Hilgard (E. W.)* Report on the geology and agriculture of the state of Mississippi. 8°. Jackson, (Miss.) 1860.

*Wailes (B. L. C.)* Report on the agriculture and geology of Mississippi; with a sketch of the social and natural history of the state. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Missouri.*

*Swallow (G. C.)* First and second annual reports of the geological survey of Missouri. 8°. Jefferson city, 1855.

*New Hampshire.*

*Jackson (C. T.)* Final report on the geology and mineralogy of New Hampshire; with contributions towards the improvement of agriculture and metallurgy. 4°. Concord, 1844.

*New Jersey.*

*Kitchell (W.)* Reports of the geological survey of New Jersey, for 1854-56. 8°. Trenton, 1855-57.

*Rogers (H. D.)* Geological survey of New Jersey. [First report]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

— The same. Final report. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*New York.*

*Cozzens (I.)* Geological history of New York island. 8°. New York, 1843.

*New York. Geological survey.* Geology of New York. v. 1. By W. W. Mather; v. 2, by E. Emmons; v. 3, by L. Vanuxem; v. 4, by J. Hall. 4 v. 4°. Albany, 1842-43. [NEW YORK (Natural history of), part 4].

*North Carolina.*

*Emmons (E.)* Geological report of the midland counties of North Carolina. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Ohio.*

*Mather (W. W.)* Second annual report on the geological survey of Ohio. 8°. Columbus, 1838.

*Pennsylvania.*

*Rogers (H. D.)* Geology of Pennsylvania. A government survey. 2 v. 4°. and atlas. 4°. Philadelphia, 1858.

**Geology—continued.**

## PARTICULAR COUNTRIES:

*Rhode Island.*

*Jackson (C. T.)* Report on the survey of Rhode Island. 8°. Providence, 1840.

*South Carolina.*

*Lieber (O. M.)* [First, second, and third] reports on the geological survey of South Carolina. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Columbia, 1857–59.

*Vermont.*

*Adams (C. B.)* Four reports on the geology of Vermont. 8°. Burlington, 1845.

— *Hitchcock (E. and others)*. Reports on the geology of Vermont. 2 v. 4°. Claremont, (N. H.) 1861.

*Wisconsin.*

*Hall (J.) and Whitney (J. D.)* Report of the geological survey of Wisconsin. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Lapham (I. A.)* Wisconsin; its geography and topography, geology, etc. 2d ed. 12°. Milwaukee, 1846.

## SOUTH AMERICA:

*Laporte (F. L. de, comte de Castelnau)*. Expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du sud, etc. 4<sup>e</sup> partie. Itinéraires et coupe géologique. fol. Paris, 1852.

*Orbigny (A. D. d')*. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale. v. 3. 3<sup>e</sup> partie. Géologie. 4°. Paris, 1842.

4. *Economic geology, or applications of the science.*

*Burr (F.)* Elements of geology, as applicable to mining, etc. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1838.

*Orbigny (C. D. d'), and Gente (A.)* Géologie appliquée aux arts et à l'agriculture; suivie d'un vocabulaire. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Rooke (J.)* Geology applied to the reclamation of land from the sea, the construction of harbours, the discovery of coal, etc. 12°. London, 1838.

*Trimmer (J.)* Practical geology and mineralogy. 8°. London, 1841.

*Werner (A. G.)* New theory of the formation of veins, with its application to the working of mines. From the German, with an appendix, by C. Anderson. 8°. Edinburgh, 1809.

5. *Specific formations.*

## CARBONIFEROUS AGE:

*Bowen (E.)* Coal regions of Pennsylvania. 8°. Pottsville, 1843.

*Holland (J.)* History and description of fossil fuel. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

**Geology—continued.**

## SPECIFIC FORMATIONS:

*Hull (E.)* Coal fields of Great Britain, etc. 12°. London, 1861.

*Lesley (J. P.)* Manual of coal, and its topography. 12°. London, 1854.

*Taylor (R. C.)* Statistics of coal, [etc.] The geographical, geological, and commercial distribution of mineral combustibles, bituminous substances, etc. 2d ed. by S. S. Haldeman. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

## DEVONIAN AGE:

*Miller (H.)* The old red sandstone; or, new walks in an old field. 5th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.

## SILURIAN AGE:

*Laporte (F. L. de, comte de Castelnau)*. Essai sur le système silurien de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4°. Paris, 1843.

*Murchison (R. I.)* Siluria; the history of the oldest known rocks containing organic remains. 8°. London, 1854.

— Silurian system, founded on geological researches. 2 v. 4°. London, 1839.

6. *Geology and scripture.*

*Abbott (O.)* Adam's fall refuted by earth's rocky records, [etc.] 12°. Buffalo, 1855.

*Barbee (W. J.)* Physical and moral aspects of geology. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Bradley (A.)* Philosophical retrospect on the general outlines of creation and providence. 16°. Wilkesbarre, (Penn.) 1808.

*Bugg (G.)* Scriptural geology, in answer to Cuvier. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Burnet (T.)* Ancient doctrine concerning the origin of things. From the Latin, by T. Foxton. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1729.

— Sacred theory of the earth. 6th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1726.

*Burton (C. J.)* View of the creation, in illustration of the Mosaic record. 8°. London, 1836.

*Clay (E.)* The two records. 12°. London, 1862.

*Cockburn (W.)* Letter to William Buckland concerning the origin of the world. 8°. London, 1838.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 76].

*Cole (H.)* Popular geology subversive of divine revelation. 8°. London, 1834.

*Creation (The)* and deluge, [etc. anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Davies (T. A.)* Answer to Hugh Miller and theoretic geologists. 12°. New York, 1860.

— Cosmogony; or, the mysteries of creation. 12°. New York, [1857].



**Geology—continued.****GEOLOGY AND SCRIPTURE:**

*Dawson (J. W.)* Archaia; studies of the cosmogony of the Hebrew scriptures. 12°. Montreal, 1860.

*De Luc (J. A.)* Letters on the physical history of the earth, containing proofs of the divine mission of Moses. With introductory remarks by H. De La Fite. 8°. London, 1831.

*Fullom (S. W.)* Marvels of science, and their testimony to holy writ. 6th ed. 12°. London, 1853.

*Gibson (W. S.)* The certainties of geology. 8°. London, 1840.

*Gosse (P. H.)* Omphalos; an attempt to untie the geological knot. 8°. London, 1857.

*Higgins (W. M.)* Mosaical and mineral geologies, illustrated and compared. 8°. London, 1832.

*Hitchcock (E.)* Religion of geology and its connected sciences. 12°. Boston, 1854.

*Lord (D. N.)* Geognosy; or, the facts and principles of geology against theories. 12°. New York, 1855.

*Lord (E.)* Epoch of creation. The scripture doctrine contrasted with the geological theory. 12°. New York, 1851.

*McCausland (D.)* Sermons in stones; or, scripture confirmed by geology. New ed. 16°. London, 1857.

*Miller (H.)* Testimony of the rocks; or, geology in its bearings on theology. 12°. London, 1857.

*Mosaic (The)* record in harmony with the geological. [anon.] 16°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Paine (M.)* Review of theoretical geology. From the Prot. episc. quart. rev. for April, 1856. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Penn (G.)* Comparative estimate of the mineral and mosaical geologies. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Poole (R. S.)* The genesis of the earth and of man. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*Rhind (W. G.)* The six days of creation. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Swan (J.)* Speculum mundi; or, a glasse representing the face of the world, shewing that it did begin, etc. sm. 4°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1635.

*Taylor (W. E.)* Geology, its facts and fictions; modern theories contrasted with the ancient records of creation and the deluge. 16°. London, 1855.

**Geology—continued.****GEOLOGY AND SCRIPTURE:**

*Turner (S.)* Sacred history of the world, [etc.] 3d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Ure (A.)* New system of geology; in which the great revolutions of the earth and animated nature are reconciled to sacred history, etc. 8°. London, 1829.

*Walsh (F.)* The antediluvian world; or, a new theory of the earth. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Wood (W.)* Mosaic history of the creation of the world. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1818.

*See, also—*

**Alps**, p. 28.

**Andes**, p. 44.

**Bibliography**, p. 104.

**Deluge**, p. 262.

**Geography (Physical)**.

**Himalayas**.

**Lakes**.

**Mineralogy**.

**Mining**.

**Natural history**.

**Palæontology**.

**Pyrenees**.

**Rocky Mountains**.

**Geometry.** *See Mathematics.*

**George i. or George Lewis (king of Great Britain).**

*Historical account of George Lewis, king of Great Britain.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1714.

**George ii. or George Augustus (king of Great Britain).**

*Dupard (—).* Mémoires [ou annales] pour les vingt premières années du règne de George ii. 4°. La Haye, 1749.

[RAPIN-THOYRAS. Histoire d'Angleterre].

*Hervey (J. lord).* Memoirs of the reign of George ii. from his accession to the death of queen Caroline. Edited by J. W. Croker. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Waldegrave (J. 2d earl).* Memoirs from 1754 to 1758. 4°. London, 1821.

*Walpole (H.)* Memoirs of the last ten years of the reign of George ii. 2 v. 4°. London, 1822.

**George iii. or George William Frederick (king of Great Britain).**

*Aikin (A.)* Annals of the reign of king George iii. to 1815. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Belsham (W.)* Memoirs of the reign of George iii. 1802-20. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Bisset (R.)* History of the reign of George iii. 6 v. 8°. London, 1803.

*Delany (M. G.)* Reminiscences of George iii. and queen Charlotte. Edited by lady Llanover. 3 v. 8°. London, 1861.

[In DELANY (M. G.) Autobiography and correspondence].

**George iii.—continued.**

*Eustace (J. S.)* Letters on the crimes of George iii. addressed to citizen Denis. By an American officer. [anon.] 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. Paris, 1794.

*Galt (J.)* George iii. his court and family. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.

*Grenville (R. P. Temple, 2d duke of Buckingham and Chandos).* Memoirs of the court and cabinets of George iii. 4 v. 8°. London, 1853-55.

*Holt (E.)* Public and domestic life of George iii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Huish (R.)* Public and private life of George iii. 4°. London, 1821.

*Nicholls (J.)* Recollections and reflections, personal and political, connected with public affairs during the reign of George iii. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*Walpole (H.)* Journal of the reign of George iii. 1771-83. Edited by Dr. Doran. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

— Memoirs of the reign of George iii. Edited by sir D. Le Marchant. 4 v. 8°. London, 1845.

— Letters, edited by P. Cunningham, chronologically arranged. 9 v. 8°. London, 1857-59.

— Letters to sir H. Mann, at the court of Tuscany. Edited by lord Dover. Two series. 7 v. 8°. London, 1833-44.

*Wright (T.) and Evans (R. H.)* Political and humorous history of the latter part of the reign of George iii. in an account of the caricatures of James Gillray. 8°. London, 1851.

**George iv. or George Augustus Frederick (king of Great Britain).**

*Bury (lady C.)* Diary, illustrative of the times of George the iv. Edited by J. Galt. 4 v. 8°. London, 1838-39.

*Cobbett (W.)* Regency and reign of George iv. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830-34.

*Croly (G.)* Personal history of George iv. with anecdotes of distinguished persons of the last fifty years. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

— The same. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 16].

*Grenville (R. P. Temple, 2d duke of Buckingham and Chandos).* Memoirs of the court of George iv. 1820-30. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

*Huish (R.)* Memoirs of George iv. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

**George iv.—continued.**

*Letter to Charles Grey on his parliamentary conduct respecting the prince of Wales.* [anon.] 2d ed. 54 pp. 8°. London, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 47].

*Letter from the king to his people.* [anon.] 27th ed. 8°. London, 1821.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 64].

*Note.*—This has been attributed to Philippart.

*Letter to the prince of Wales on a secret application to parliament to discharge debts contracted since May, 1787.* [anon.] 6th ed. xxiii, 50 pp. 8°. London, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 49].

*Letters between Florizel and Perdita.* [George iv. and Mrs. Mary Robertson, *née* Darby]. 64 pp. 8°. [no title page].

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 3].

*Lloyd (H. E.)* George iv; memoirs of his reign, with personal anecdotes. 8°. London, 1830.

*Wallace (W.)* Memoirs of the life and reign of George iv. 3 v. 18°. London, 1832.

*See, also, Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, p. 201.*

**Georges (The). (Kings of Great Britain).**

*Hamilton (lady A.)* Secret history of the court of England, 1760-1828. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1832.

*Thackeray (W. M.)* The four Georges; or, sketches of manners, morals, court and town life. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Georgetown, (District of Columbia). See District of Columbia, and Washington.****Georgia.**

*Bartram (W.)* Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1791.

*Butler (F. A. Kemble),* Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation, 1838-39. 12°. London, 1863.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1863.

*Carpenter (W. H.)* History of Georgia. 16°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Charter granted to Georgia by George ii, in the 5th year of his reign, [1732],* 18 pp. fol. n. p. [1732].

[In American charters].

*Georgia historical society collections.* 2 v. 8°. Savannah, 1840-42.

*Hewitt (A.)* Rise and progress of the colony of Georgia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1779.

— The same. 8°.

[CARROLL'S historical collections of South Carolina, v. 1].

*Longstreet (A. B.)* Georgia scenes, characters, and incidents, in the first half century of the republic. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1858.



**Georgia**—continued.

**McCall (H.)** History of Georgia; the most remarkable events up to the present day. 2 v. 8°. Savannah, 1811-16.

**Miller (S. F.)** The bench and bar of Georgia; memoirs and sketches. With a court roll from 1790 to 1857. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

**Montgomery (Sir R.)** Discourse concerning the establishment of a new colony, south of Carolina. 8°. Washington, 1836.

[**FORCE (P.)** Historical tracts, v. 1].

**Moore (F.)** Voyage to Georgia, begun in the year 1735. 12°. London, 1744.

**Moultrie (W.)** Memoirs of the American revolution so far as related to Georgia and the Carolinas. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1802.

**Reck (— von), and Bolzius, or Bolzen (J. M.)** Extract of their journals; giving an account of the voyage of the Saltzburgers to, and their settlement in Georgia. [72 pp.] 12°. London, 1734.

— The same. 8°. Washington, 1846.

[**FORCE (P.)** Historical tracts, v. 4].

**Sherwood (A.)** Gazetteer of the state of Georgia. 3d ed. 12°. Washington, 1837.

**Stevens (W. B.)** History of Georgia, from it's first discovery by Europeans to the adoption of the present constitution, in 1798. 2 v. 8°. New York and Philadelphia, 1847-59.

**Strobel (P. A.)** The Saltzburgers and their descendants; the history of German protestants, who emigrated to Georgia in 1734. 12°. Baltimore, 1855.

**Sturges (D.)** Map of Georgia. Savannah, 1818.

**Tailfer (P.) and others.** Narrative of the colony of Georgia, 1741. 8°. Savannah, 1842.

[**GEORGIA** historical collections, v. 2].

— The same. 8°. Washington, 1836.

[**FORCE (P.)** Historical tracts, v. 1].

**White (G.)** Historical collections of Georgia. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1855.

— Statistics of the state of Georgia, including its natural, civil, and ecclesiastical history, with a description of each county. 8°. Savannah, 1849.

*For the digests, reports, statutes, etc. of Georgia, see Law, (Georgia).*

**Georgia, or Gurgistan, (Western Asia).**

**Famin (C.)** Histoire et description de la Géorgie. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[**UNIVERS**, v. 34.]

**Smith (E.) and Dwight (H. G. O.)** Journey into Georgia. 12°. Boston, 1833.

[*In their Researches in Armenia*].

**Georgia, or Gurgistan, etc.**—continued.

**Wagner (M.)** Travels in Georgia. From the German. 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.

**Geranium.** See Botany, p. 170.

**Gérard (Cécile Jules Basile).**

Adventures of Gérard, the lion-killer. A history of his ten years' campaign among the wild animals of Northern Africa. From the French, by C. E. Whitehead. 12°. New York, 1856.

**German, or, western Roman empire.**

**Butler (C.)** History of the revolutions of the empire of Charlemagne, 814-1806. 8°. London, 1807.

— The same. 8°. London, 1812.

— The same. 8°. London, 1817.

[*In his Works*, v. 2].

**Chronicon placentinum, et chronicon de rebus in Italia gestis, 1154-1284, historię stirpis imperatoris Suevorum illustrandę aptissima.** Edidit J. L. A. Huillard-Breholles. 4°. Parisiis, 1856.

**Comyn (Sir R.)** History of the western empire, to the accession of Charles v. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

**Cousin (L.)** Histoire de l'empire de l'Occident. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1689.

**Dunham (S. A.)** History of the German empire. 3 v. 16°. London, 1834.

[**LARDNER'S** cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 29-31].

**Heumann von Teutschenbrunn (J.)** Commentarii de re diplomatica imperatorum ac regum germanorum inde a Caroli Magni temporibus adornati. 2 v. sm. 4°. Norimbergę, 1745-53.

**Raumer (F. L. G. von).** Geschichte der Hohenstaufen und ihrer zeit. 6 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1823-25.

**Respublica et status imperii romano-germanici.** [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 32°. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1634.

**Riccobaldo, ferrariense.** Chronicon romanorum imperatorum, a Carolo Magno usque ad Ottonem iv. fol. Mediolani, 1735.

[**MURATORI.** Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 9].

**Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de).** Annales de l'empire depuis Charlemagne. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 25].

— The same. Annals of the empire, from the time of Charlemagne. 16°. London, 1765.

[*In his Works*, v. 20-22].

See, also, Charles v, Charles vi, Frederic i, ii, Henry vii, Joseph ii.

**Germany.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Austin (S.)* Germany, 1760-1814; or, sketches of German life. 12°. London, 1854.

*Baedeker (C.)* Handbuch für reisende in Deutschland. 4<sup>e</sup> auflage. 2 v. 18°. Coblenz, 1851.

*Beattie (W.)* Residence in Germany, 1823-26. 2 v. 12°. London, 1831.

*Blaze de Bury (M. P. R. S.)* Germania; its courts, camps, and people. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Brace (C. L.)* Home-life in Germany. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Browne (J. R.)* American family in Germany. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Cassini de Thury (C. F.)* Relation d'un voyage fait en Allemagne. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. sm. 4°. Paris, 1775.

*Catteau-Calleville (J. P. G.)* Voyage en Allemagne. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1810.

*Eight weeks in Germany*; comprising narratives, descriptions, and directions for economical tourists. By the pedestrian. [anon.] 12°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Faulkner (A. J.)* Visit to Germany, 1829-30. 2 v. 12°. London, 1833.

*Forbes (Sir J.)* Sight-seeing in Germany and the Tyrol in the autumn of 1855. 12°. London, 1856.

*Freytag (G.)* Pictures of German life in the 15th-17th centuries. Translated by Mrs. Malcolm. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*German (The)* spy; or, letters from a gentleman on his travels through Germany. [anon.] With notes by Thomas Lediard. 8°. London, 1738.

*Gleig (G. R.)* Germany, etc. visited in 1837. 3 v. 12°. London, 1839.

*Gosch (C. A.)* Denmark and Germany since 1815. 8°. London, 1862.

*Graham (W.)* Five years' residence in Germany. 8°. London, 1854.

*Granville (A. B.)* Spas of Germany. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1839.

*Haven (G.)* Pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel in Germany, etc. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Hodgskin (T.)* Travels in the north of Germany. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Howitt (W.)* German experiences, addressed to the English. 16°. London, 1844.

— Life in Germany; including the popular songs, sports, and habits of the students at the universities. 8°. London, 1849.

**Germany—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

— Rural and domestic life of Germany; with sketches of its cities and scenery. 8°. London, 1842.

*James (J. T.)* Journal of a tour in Germany, 1813-14. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Johnson (A. C.)* Peasant life in Germany. 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Lewis (G.)* Groups illustrating the physiognomy, manners, and character of the people of Germany. 4°. London, 1823.

*Mayhew (H.)* German life and manners. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864.

*Murray (J.)* Handbook for travellers in southern Germany. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1853.

*Radcliffe (A.)* Journey through Germany, and return down the Rhine, 1794. 8°. Dublin, 1795.

*Regnard (J. F.)* Voyage d'Allemagne, 1681. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[In his ŒUVRES complètes, v. 1].

*Risbeck (G.)* Travels through Germany, 1780. 4°. London, 1810.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 6].

*Russell (J.)* Tour in Germany, 1820. From the 2d Edinburgh ed. 8°. Boston, 1825.

*Schaff (P.)* Germany; its universities, etc. With sketches of German divines. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Stüel-Holstein (A. L. G. Necker de.)* De l'Allemagne. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[In her Œuvres, v. 10-11].

— The same. Germany. From the French. 3 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*Tacitus (C. C.)* Germania, with English notes, remarks of Bötticher, etc. edited by C. Anthon. 12°. New York, 1847.

— The same. With ethnological dissertations, etc. by R. G. Latham. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. The description of Germanie. [Translated by Richard Grenewey]. fol. London, 1598.

[With his Annales. Ed. London, 1596].

*Taillandier (R. G. E.)* Histoire de la jeune Allemagne. Études littéraires. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Trollope (F.)* Western Germany in 1833. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

*Varnhagen von Ense (C. A.)* Sketches of German life, and scenes from the war of liberation in Germany. Selected and translated, by Sir A. D. Gordon. New ed. 12°. London, 1861.



## Germany—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*White (T. H.)* Fragments of the Rhineland. 16°. London, 1841.

*Wolff (O. L. B.) and Doering (H.)* German tourist. Translated by H. E. Lloyd. 12°. London, 1837.

*Wraxall (Sir N. W.)* Memoirs of the courts of Berlin, Dresden, Warsaw, and Vienna, 1777-79. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.

## HISTORY:

*Avila y Zuñiga (L. de.)* Comentario de la guerra de Alemania, hecha por Carlos v. 1546-7. 8°. Madrid, 1852.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 42].

*Bauer (B.)* Deutschland während der zeit der französischen revolution. 3 v. 8°. Charlottenburg, 1842-45.

[In his Geschichte des 18ten Jahrhunderts, v. 2-4].

*Bülow (A. H. von.)* Histoire de la campagne de 1800, en Allemagne. Traduite par C. L. Sévelinges. 8°. Paris, 1804.

*Germany during the insurrections of 1848.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1855.

*Kohlrausch (H. F. T.)* History of Germany, from the earliest period. From the German, by J. D. Haas. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Kugler (F. T.)* Pictorial history of Germany during the reign of Frederick the great. 8°. London, 1845.

*Le Bas (P.)* Histoire et description de l'Allemagne. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[UNIVERS, v. 37-39].

*Luden (H.)* Geschichte des teutschen volkes. 12 v. 8°. Gotha, 1825-37.

*Menzel (W.)* History of Germany. From the 4th German ed. by Mrs. G. Horrocks. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.

*Pacca (B. cardinal.)* Memorie storiche sul di lui soggiorno in Germania, 1786-94, in qualità di nunzio apostolico. 12°. Modena, 1836.

*Pfister (J. C. von.)* Histoire d'Allemagne, depuis les temps les plus reculés. Traduite de l'Allemand par M. Paquis. 11 v. 8°. Paris, 1837-38.

*Philippart (J.)* Campaign in Germany, 1813-14. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Schilter (J.)* Thesaurus antiquitatum teutonicarum. Notis illustravit J. G. Scherzins. 3 v. fol. Ulmæ, 1727-28.

*Stewart (C. W. 3d marquis of Londonderry.)* Narrative of the war in Germany in 1813. 4°. London, 1830.

*Turner (D. W.)* Analysis of the history of Germany; with brief extracts from standard authorities. 18°. London, 1866.

## Germany—continued.

## History of periods.

## THIRTY YEARS' WAR, (1618-48):

*Chapman (B.)* History of the thirty years' war. 8°. London, 1856.

*Gardiner (S. R.)* Letters and other documents illustrating the relations between England and Germany at the commencement of the thirty years' war. sm. 4°. London, 1865.

[CAMDEN society publications, No. 90].

*Grimoard (P. H. de.)* Histoire des conquêtes de Gustave Adolfe en Allemagne; ou, campagnes en 1630-32. 3 v. 8°. Neuchatel, 1789.

*Naylor (F. H.)* Civil and military history of Germany, from the landing of Gustavus to the treaty of Westphalia. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Schiller (J. C. F. von.)* Geschichte der dreissig-jährigen kriegs. 8°. Stuttgart, 1844.

[In his Sämmtliche werke, v. 8].

— The same. History of the thirty years' war. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

[In his Complete works, v. 2].

— The same. Translated by captain Blaquiere. 2 v. 8°. London, 1799.

— The same. Translated by A. J. W. Morrison. 12°. London, 1851.

See, also, *Gustavus Adolphus. Wallenstein.*

## SEVEN YEARS' WAR (1756-63):

*Archenholz (J. W. von.)* Geschichte des sieben-jährigen krieges in Deutschland. 8° auflage. sq. 18°. Berlin, 1864.

*Bourcet (P. J. D.)* Mémoires sur la guerre que les François ont soutenue en Allemagne, 1757-62. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1792.

*Bülow (A. H. von.)* Kritische geschichte von der feldzüge prinzens Heinrich von Preussen. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Berlin, 1805.

*Entick (J.)* General history of the late war in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1766.

*Frederic ii, king of Prussia.* Histoire de la guerre de sept ans. fol. Berlin, 1847.

[In his Œuvres, v. 4].

*Mauduit (J.)* Considerations on the present German war. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1761.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 25].

*Things as they are.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1758.

See, also, *Great Britain.* (French war, 1757-63).

**Germany**—continued.

SEVEN YEARS' WAR (1756-63):

*See, also*—

<b>Austria.</b>	<b>Magdeburg.</b>
<b>Baden.</b>	<b>Mayence.</b>
<b>Bavaria.</b>	<b>Mecklenburg.</b>
<b>Bohemia.</b>	<b>Metz.</b>
<b>Brunswick.</b>	<b>Munich.</b>
<b>Cologne.</b>	<b>Nassau.</b>
<b>Europe.</b>	<b>Prussia.</b>
<b>Franconia.</b>	<b>Rhine.</b>
<b>Hamburg.</b>	<b>Saxony.</b>
<b>Hanover.</b>	<b>Swabia.</b>
<b>Hanseatic league.</b>	<b>Treves.</b>
<b>Hartz Mountains.</b>	

*See, also, for topics relating to Germany*—

<b>Architecture, p.</b>	<b>Botany, p. 165.</b>
55-60.	<b>Ecclesiastical</b>
<b>Bibliography, p.</b>	<b>history, p. 317.</b>
98.	<b>Education, p. 333.</b>
<b>Birds, p. 152.</b>	<b>Fine arts, p. 447.</b>

For the literature of Germany, *see*—

<b>Drama, p. 280.</b>	<b>Literature, and</b>
<b>Fiction, p. 442.</b>	<b>Poetry.</b>

And for the Language, Law, and other topics, *see* those words respectively.**Gerry** (Elbridge).*Austin (J. T.)* Life of Elbridge Gerry, with letters, to the close of the revolution. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1828-29.**Gertruydenburg** (Treaty of, 1710).*Freschot (C.)* Complete history of the treaty of Gertruydenburg. 8°. London, 1715.**Gestation.** *See* **Medicine**, **Zoology**.**Gettysburg**, (*Pennsylvania*), Battle of.*Everett (E.)* Oration at the consecration of the national cemetery, Gettysburg, Nov. 19, 1863. 8°. Boston, 1863.

[BOSTON city documents, v. 2, 1863].

*Jacobs (M.)* Notes on the battle of Gettysburg. 12°. Philadelphia, 1864.*Soldiers'* national cemetery, Gettysburg. [Lists of names of soldiers buried there]. fol. [n. p.] 1864.**Ghent.***Bulletin officiel du comité-général établi dans la ville de Gand.* [Relation de la prise de Gand par l'Armée patriotique, 13-17 Nov. 1789]. 12 pp. 8°. Gand, 1789.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 12].

*See, also, Belgium.***Ghosts.** *See* **Apparitions**, p. 49.**Gibbon** (Edward).*Memoirs of the life and writings of Edward Gibbon, by himself.* 2 v. 12°. London, 1827.

[AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 14-15].

**Gibbon**—continued.*Milman (H. H.)* Life of Edward Gibbon, with selections from his correspondence. 8°. London, 1839.**Gibraltar** (Gebel al Tarik).*Carter (J.)* Select views in Gibraltar. fol. London, 1846.*Drinkwater (J.)* History of the late siege of Gibraltar, with an account of that garrison from the earliest period. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1786.*Robertson (W.)* Residence at Gibraltar, and a visit to the peninsula in 1841. 8°. Edinburgh, 1844.**Gibraltar**, (*Straits of*).*James (T.)* History of the Herculean Straits, now called the Straits of Gibraltar; including those parts of Spain and Barbary contiguous thereto. 2 v. 4°. London, 1771.**Gibson** (John Bannister).*Porter (W. A.)* Essay on the life, character, and writings of John B. Gibson. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.**Gifford** (William).*Memoir of William Gifford, written by himself.* 24°. London, 1827.

[AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 11].

**Gilbert** (Benjamin).

Captivity and sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his family, taken prisoners, by the Indians, in 1780. 3d ed. 24°. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Gilbert** (Humphrey).*Hays (E.)* Voyage of Sir Humfrey Gilbert in 1583, intended to discover and plant christian inhabitants upon countries northward of the Cape of Florida.

[HAKLUYT. Voyages, v. 3].

**Gilbert** (Timothy).*Fulton (J. D.)* Memoir of Timothy Gilbert. 16°. Boston, 1866.**Gill** (John, D. D.)*Rippon (J.)* Brief memoir of the life and writings of Dr. John Gill. With an elegy by B. Francis. 16°. London, 1838.**Gillespie** (*Major general sir Robert Rollo*).*Memoir of Sir R. R. Gillespie.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1816.**Gillies** (Robert Pierce).*Memoirs of a literary veteran, [R. P. Gillies], 1794-1849.* 3 v. 12°. London, 1851.**Gilman** (Caroline Howard).*Recollections of a New England bride and of a southern matron.* New ed. 12°. New York, 1852.



**Gilman** (Winthrop S.)

Trial on an indictment for riot in defending a printing press from an attack by a mob at Alton, 1837. 12°. New York, 1838.

**Gilmanton**, (*New Hampshire*).

*Lancaster* (D.) History of Gilmanton, N. H. 8°. Gilmanton, (N. H.) 1845.

**Gilmor** (*Colonel Harry*).

Four years in the saddle. 12°. New York, 1866.

**Gioja** (Flavio).

*Deuber* (F. X. A.) Geschichte der schiffahrt im atlantischen ocean; zum beweis das Amerika schon lange vor C. Colombo, von Flavio Gioja entdeckt worden sei. 16°. Bamberg, 1814.

**Gipsies**. See **Gypsies**.**Giraldus**, *cambrensis*, or *Barri i. e.* ab Harry (Gerald de).

*De rebus a se gestis*. [1146-99]. Edited by J. S. Brewer. 8°. London, 1861.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Girard** (Stephen).

*Chandler* (J. R.) Social duties. Address before the "Girard brotherhood" of the Girard college for orphans, May 21, 1855. 32 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Perry* (E. O.) Argument for the heirs of Stephen Girard. 70 pp. 8°. Pottsville, (Pa.) 1863.

*Simpson* (S.) Biography of Stephen Girard. 12°. Philadelphia, 1832.

*Webster* (D.) Speech in the case of Girard's will. 8°. Washington, 1844.

—— The same. 8°. Boston, 1851.

[In his Works, v. 6].

Will of Stephen Girard, with a short biography. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Girondists**. See **France**. (*History of the revolution of 1789*), p. 481.**Gisquet** (Henri Joseph).

Mémoires de H. J. Gisquet, écrits par lui-même. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

**Gizeh**, Ghizeh, or, El Djizeh. See **Pyramids**.**Glaciers**. See **Geology**, p. 508.**Glareanus** (H.) See **Loritus** (Heinrich).**Glasgow**, (*Scotland*).

*Cleland* (J.) Annals of Glasgow. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1816.

—— Enumeration of the inhabitants of Glasgow, 1831. 2d ed. fol. Glasgow, 1832.

*Strang* (J.) Glasgow and its clubs; or, glimpses of the condition, manners, characters, and oddities of Glasgow, during past and present centuries. 2d ed. sm. 4°. Glasgow, 1857.

**Glass making**. See **Manufactures**.**Glass painting**. See **Fine arts**. (*Painting*), p. 456.**Glastenbury**, (*Connecticut*).

*Chapin* (A. B.) Glastenbury, (Conn.) for two hundred years; a centennial discourse; with an appendix. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1853.

**Glees**. See **Music**. (*Singing*).**Glencoe**, (*Argyleshire, Scotland*). The massacre of the Macdonalds, at Glencoe, 1692.

*Paget* (J.) Inquiry into the evidence relating to a passage in Macaulay's history, concerning the massacre of Glencoe. 16°. Edinburgh, 1861.

[In PAGET (J.) New examen].

**Globe**, (*Whale ship*).

*Lay* (W.) and *Hussey* (C. M.) Narrative of the mutiny on the ship Globe, of Nantucket, in the Pacific ocean, January, 1824. With residence on the Mulgrave islands. 16°. New London, (Conn.) 1828.

**Globes** (Use of the).

See **Astronomy**, p. 72-74. **Mathematics**, **Geography**, p. 496. (*Globes*).

**Glossaries**. See **Language**.**Gloucester**, (*England*).

*Clarke* (J.) Architectural history of Gloucester. 8°. Gloucester, 1850.

*Historia et cartularium monasterii sancti Petri Gloucestriae*. [683-1408]. Edited by William Henry Hart. 8°. London, 1863-65.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Gloucester**, (*Massachusetts*).

*Babson* (J. J.) History of the town of Gloucester, including Rockport. 8°. Gloucester, (Mass.) 1860.

**Gloucester county**, (*New Jersey*).

*Mickle* (J.) Reminiscences of old Gloucester; or, incidents in the history of the counties of Gloucester, Atlantic, and Camden. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 20].

**Gloucestershire**, (*England*).

*Brayley* (E. W.) and *Britton* (J.) Delineations, topographical, historical and descriptive, of the county of Gloucestershire. 8°. London, 1803.

[In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales, v. 5].

See, also, **Fairford**, **Tewkesbury**.

**Glover** (Richard).

*Inquiry* concerning the author of the letters of Junius, with respect to the memoirs of a celebrated literary and political character. [anon.] 8°. London, 1814.

**Gloves.**

*Hull (W.)* History of the glove trade, with the customs connected with the glove. 16°. London, 1834.

**Gnomic** compositions. *See* **Proverbs**, etc.

**Gnostics**, and gnosticism. *See* **Ecclesiastical** history, p. 322, and **Theology**.

**Goa**, (*Malabar coast of India*).

*Burton (R. F.)* Goa and the Blue Mountains: six months of sick leave. 12°. London, 1851.

*Dellon (C.)* Account of the inquisition at Goa. 8°. London, 1815.

**God.** *See* **Theology**.

**Godolphin** (Margaret Blague).

*Evelyn (J.)* Life of Mrs. Margaret Godolphin. Edited by S. [Wilberforce] bishop of Oxford. 12°. New York, 1847.

**Godoy** Alvarez de Faria Rios Sanchez y Zarzosa (Manuel, *prince of the peace*).

Memoirs of the prince of the peace, written by himself. Edited [written?] by J. B. d'Esménard. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Intrigues* of the queen of Spain with Godoy. By a Spanish nobleman. [anon.] 8°. London, 1808.

*Noticia historica de don Manuel Godoy Alvarez de Faria.* [anon.] 19 pp. 12°. Madrid, 1808.

[SPAIN. Coleccion de papeles, etc. v. 9].

**Goethe** (Johann Wolfgang von).

*Austin (S.)* Characteristics of Goethe, from Falk, von Müller, etc. 3 v. 12°. London, 1833.

*Carus (C. G.)* Göthe. Zu dessen näherem verständniss. 8°. Leipzig, 1843.

Correspondence with a child. [Elizabeth (Bettina) von Arnim]. 12°. Boston, 1859.

*Eckermann (J. P.)* Gespräche mit Goethe, 1823-32. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 3 v. 12°. Leipzig, 1837-48.

— The same. Conversations with Goethe in the last years of his life. Translated by S. M. Fuller. 12°. Boston, 1839.

*Lewes (G. H.)* Life and works of Goethe, with sketches of his contemporaries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Schiller (J. C. F. von.)* Correspondence with Goethe, 1794-1805. Translated by G. H. Calvert. 12°. New York, 1845.

Wahrheit und dichtung aus meinem leben. 2 v. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.

[*In his Sämmtliche werke*, v. 17-18].

— The same. Truth and poetry from my own life. Edited by P. Godwin. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1850.

**Goethe**—continued.

— The same. Memoirs, by himself. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1824.

**Goffe** (William).

*Hough (F. B.)* Plan for seizing and carrying to New York col. William Goffe, the regicide, as set forth in the affidavit of John London, 1678, with other documents. 17 pp. 12°. Albany, 1855.

**Gold.**

*See* **Assaying.** **Political economy,**  
**Mineralogy.** (*Currency*).  
**Mining.**

**Goldoni** (Carlo).

*Copping (E.)* Life and adventures of Carlo Goldoni. 12°. London, 1857.

Memoirs, written by himself. From the French, by J. Black. 2 v. 18°. London, 1828.

[*AUTOBIOGRAPHY*, v. 23-24].

**Goldsmith** (Oliver).

*Brydges (S. E.)* Life of Goldsmith.

[*BRYDGES' censura literaria*. v. 5].

*Corney (B.)* Memoir of Oliver Goldsmith.

[*GOLDSMITH (O.)* Poetical works. 8°. London, 1846].

*De Quincey (T.)* Review of Forster's life of Goldsmith.

[*DE QUINCEY (T.)* Writings. v. 12].

*Forster (J.)* Life and times of Oliver Goldsmith. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Howitt (W.)* Oliver Goldsmith.

[*HOWITT.* Homes of British poets. v. 1].

*Irving (W.)* Life and writings of Goldsmith. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[*GOLDSMITH (O.)* Works. Edited by Irving, v. 1].

— The same. With selections from his writings. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[*HARPER'S family library*, v. 121-122].

*Prior (J.)* Life of Oliver Goldsmith. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Scott (Sir W.)* Oliver Goldsmith.

[*SCOTT'S* miscellaneous prose works. v. 3].

**Gondomar**, Gondemar, or Gondamor (Diego Sarmiento d'Acuñas, *count*).

*Narrative* of count Gondamor's transactions during his embassy in England. [1616-18]. sm. 4°. Westminster, 1820.

[*SMEETON (G.)* Historical tracts, v. 1].

**Gonzalvo**, of Cordova, or, Gonçalo Hernandez y Aguilar, (*prince of Venosa*).

*Quintana (M. J.)* Memoirs of the great captain. From the Spanish, by J. Russel. 12°. London, 1851.

**Good** (John Mason).

*Gregory (O. G.)* Memoirs of John Mason Good. 8°. London, 1828.



- Good Friday.** *See Theology.* (*Fasts and festivals*).
- Goodrich** (Samuel Griswold).  
Recollections of a life-time; or, men and things I have seen. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Goodwin** (Rev. John).  
*Jackson (T.)* Life of John Goodwin. [1593–1665]. Comprising an account of his controversies in defence of religious liberty and general redemption. 8°. London, 1822.
- Gooseberry.** *See Agriculture, (Fruit,)* p. 17–18.
- Gordon** (Elizabeth Brodie, *last duchess of*).  
*Stuart (A. M.)* Life and letters of Elizabeth, last duchess of Gordon. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1865.
- Gordon** (George, *lord, 3d son of the 3d duke of Gordon*).  
*Watson (R.)* Life of lord George Gordon; with a philosophical view of his political conduct. 8°. London, 1795.
- Gordon** (George, *4th earl of Aberdeen*).  
*Macknight (T.)* History of the secretaryship of earl Aberdeen. 8°. London, 1855.  
[*MACKNIGHT (T.)* Thirty years of foreign policy].
- Gordon** (Pryse Lockhart).  
Personal memoirs; or, reminiscences of men and manners, at home and abroad, during the last half-century. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- Görgei** (Arthur).  
Mein leben und werken in Ungarn, 1848–49. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1852.  
—— The same. My life and acts in Hungary, in the years 1848–49. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.
- Gorges** (Sir Ferdinando).  
*Poor (J. A.)* English colonization in America; a vindication of the claims of Sir Ferdinando Gorges as the father of English colonization in America. 8°. New York, 1862.  
[With *POPHAM (Me.)* celebration].
- Gorham** (John).  
*Jackson (J.)* Address at the funeral of John Gorham. 8°. Boston, 1829.  
[PAMPHLET addresses, v. 1].
- Gorton** (Samuel).  
*Mackie (J. M.)* Life of Samuel Gorton. 16°. Boston, 1845.  
[*SPARKS'* American biography, 2d ser. v. 5].  
*Winslow (E.)* Proceedings of the governor and company of Massachusetts against Samuel Gorton. 8°. Boston, 1846.  
[*YOUNG (A.)* Chronicles of Massachusetts].
- Gospels.** *See Theology. (Bible).*
- Gothic architecture.** *See Architecture*, p. 60.
- Goths.**  
*Jornandes.* Historia de Getarum, aut Gothorum origine et rebus gestis. fol. Mediolani, 1723.  
[*MURATORI.* Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 1, pt. 1].  
*Procopius.* De bello gothico, temporibus Justiniani, græce et latine. Edente G. Dindorf. 8°. Bonnæ, 1833.  
[*BYZANTINÆ* historie corpus, v. 16].  
—— The same. Latine. fol. Mediolani, 1723.  
[*MURATORI.* Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 1].
- Gough** (James, *quaker*).  
Memoirs of the life, religious experiences, etc. of James Gough, compiled by John Gough. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.  
[*FRIENDS'* library, v. 9].
- Gough** (John B.).  
Autobiography of John B. Gough. 16°. Boston, 1845.
- Gould** (Thomas B.).  
*Hodgson (W.)* Selections from the letters of Thomas B. Gould, with memoirs. 12°. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Gout.** *See Medicine, (Pathology).*
- Government.** *See Political science.*
- Grace.** (Doctrines of). *See Theology.*
- Gräfenberg** hydropathic institution. *See Medicine. (Therapeutics).*
- Grafting** of fruit trees. *See Agriculture*, p. 17.
- Graham** (Isabella Marshall).  
The power of faith, exemplified in the life and writings of Isabella Graham. [anon.] New ed. 16°. London, 1822.
- Graham** (James, *marquis of Montrose*).  
Montrose and other biographical sketches. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1861.
- Napier (M.)* Memoirs of the marquis of Montrose. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1856.  
—— Montrose and the covenanters; their character and conduct. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.
- Wishart (G.)* Memoirs of James Graham, marquis of Montrose. From the Latin. With letters never before published. 8°. Edinburgh, 1819.
- Graham** (Sir James Robert George).  
*Torrens (T. McC.)* Life and times of the right honorable sir James R. G. Graham. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.
- Graham** (John, *of Claverhouse, viscount Dundee*).  
*Paget (J.)* Evidence relating to passages of Macaulay's history concerning viscount Dundee. 16°. Edinburgh, 1861.  
[In *PAGET (T.)* New examen].

**Grahame (James).**

*Quincy (J.)* Memoirs of James Grahame.  
8°. Boston, 1847.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 3d series, v. 9].

**Grain.** See **Agriculture**, (*Wheat*), p. 22.**Grammar.** See **Language**.**Gramont (Philibert, comte de).**

*Hamilton (A. count).* Memoirs of count Grammont, [from the French, by A. Boyer].  
New ed. [with notes by Sir W. Scott].  
2 v. 8°. London, 1811.

**Granada, (Spain).**

*Alcántara (M. Lafuente).* Historia de Granada. 4 v. 8°. Granada, 1843-46.

— The same. Con una introduccion por J. Zorrilla. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 1-2].

*Jones (O.) and Goury (J.)* Plans, elevations, sections and details of the Alhambra; from drawings on the spot. 2 v. fol. London, 1842-45.

*Lewis (J. F.)* Sketches and drawings of the Alhambra, made in 1833-34. fol. London, 1835.

*Marmol Carvajal (L. del).* Rebelion y castigo de los Moriscos del reino de Granada. 8°. Madrid, 1852.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 42].

*Mendoza (D. Hurtado de).* Guerra de Granada contra los Moriscos. Ilustrada por Rosell. 8°. Madrid, 1852.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 42].

— The same. Ilustrada por E. de Ochoa. 8°. Paris, 1840.

[COLECCION de autores españoles, v. 10].

**Granby, (Connecticut).**

*Phelps (N. A.)* History of Granby, Connecticut, from 1642 to 1845. 8°. Hartford, 1845.

*Phelps (R. H.)* History of the Newgate of Connecticut, at Simsbury, now East Granby, its insurrections and massacres, and the working of its mines. Also, some account of the state prison, at Wethersfield. 4°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1860.

**Granchain.** See **Liberge de Granchain (G. J. C.)****Grand juries.** See **Law**, (*Juries*).**Grande Chartreuse monastery, (near Grenoble).**

*Musgrave (G. M.)* Visit to the monastery of the Grande Chartreuse. 12°. London, 1857.

[In *his Pilgrimage into Dauphiné*, v. 2].

**Granger (Rev. James).**

Letters between Granger and literary men of his time. Edited by J. P. Malcolm. 8°. London, 1805.

**Grant (Anne Mac Vicar).**

Memoir and correspondence of Mrs. Grant, of Laggan. Edited by her son, J. P. Grant. 3 v. 12°. London, 1844.

**Grant (John Peter).**

*Appeal* of the indigo manufacturers of Bengal to the British government, for protection against [J. P. Grant] the lieutenant governor of Bengal. [anon.] 8°. London, 1861.

[In *Bramins and Pariahs*].

**Grant (Judith Lathrop).**

*Dwight (H. G. O.)* Sketch of the life of Mrs. J. S. Grant. 12°. New York, 1840.

**Grant (Ulysses Simpson).**

*Coppée (H.)* Grant and his campaigns; a military biography. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Headley (J. T.)* Grant and Sherman; their campaigns and generals. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Headley (P. C.)* Life and campaigns of lieutenant general U. S. Grant. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Illustrated* life, campaigns, and public services of U. S. Grant. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Larke (J. K.)* General Grant and his campaigns. 12°. New York, 1864.

**Grape.** See **Agriculture**, (*Vine*), pp. 21-22.

Also, **Liquors**, (*Wines*).

**Grasses.** See **Agriculture**, p. 19.**Grattan (Henry).**

*Grattan (H.)* Memoirs of the life and times of the right hon. Henry Grattan, by his son. 5 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Mackenzie (R. S.)* Sketch of Henry Grattan. 12°. New York, 1855.

[In *MACKENZIE (R. S.) Bits of blarney*].

**Gravel.** Nature and cure of. See **Medicine**, (*Pathology*).**Graves (Richard, captain, royal navy).**

Case of Richard Graves, passed over in promotion by [Robert Cavendish] lord Spencer. 54 pp. 8°. London, 1812.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 52].

**Graveyards.** See **Burial** usages, p. 184.**Gravitation.** See **Physics**, (*Dynamics*).**Gray (Thomas).**

*Mason (W.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Thomas Gray. fol. London, 1814.

[In *GRAY (T.) Works*, v. 1].

**Graydon (Alexander).**

Memoirs of a life chiefly passed in Pennsylvania within the last 60 years. [By himself]. 12°. Harrisburgh, 1811.

— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.



**Great Britain and Ireland (United kingdom of).**1. *Gazetteers.*

*Capper (B. P.)* Topographical dictionary of the united kingdom. 8°. London, 1826.

*Clarke (B.)* British gazetteer. 3 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Dugdale (T.)* England and Wales delineated. 8 v. in 4. 8°. London, 1853.

*Gorton (J.)* Topographical dictionary of Great Britain. 3 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Hand place-book of the united kingdom.* [anon.] 48°. Glasgow, 1856.

*Parliamentary gazetteer of England and Wales.* 4 v. 8°. London, 1843.

*Sharp (J. A.)* New gazetteer; or, topographical dictionary of the British islands. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*See, also, Ireland and Scotland.* pp. 526, 527.

2. *Description, travels, etc.*

*Allen (Z.)* Practical tourist, or sketches of the state of Great Britain, etc. 2 v. 8°. Providence, (R. I.) 1832.

*Ayton (R.)* Voyage around Great Britain, in 1813; with views by W. Daniell. 8 v. fol. London, 1814-25.

*Berry (M.)* Comparative view of social life in England and France. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

*Bristed (J.)* Resources of the British empire. 8°. New York, 1811.

*Burritt (E.)* Walk from London to John O'Groats, with notes by the way. 12°. London, 1864.

*Camden (W.)* Britannia; or, a chorographical description of Great Britain and Ireland. Translated [by P. Holland?] with additions. 2d ed. by E. Gibson. 2 v. fol. 1722.

*Campbell (J.)* Political survey of this island. 2 v. 4°. London, 1774.

*Carus (C. G.)* King of Saxony's journey through [Great Britain] in 1844. Translated by S. C. Davison. 8°. London, 1846.

*Chatterton (lady H. G.)* Home sketches. 3 v. 12°. London, 1841.

*Colton (C.)* Four years in Great Britain. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1836.

*Drayton (M.)* Poly-olbion; a chorographical description of Great Britaine, digested into a poem. fol. London, 1613.

*Dupin (F. P. C.)* Voyages dans la Grande Bretagne; présentant le tableau des institutions, et des établissements qui se rapportent à la force militaire, à la force navale, aux travaux civils des ports de commerce, etc. 6 v. in 3. 4°. Paris, 1820-24.

**Great Britain—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

— The same. Commercial power of Great Britain; complete view of the public works of Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Faujas de St. Fond (B.)* Travels in England, Scotland, and the Hebrides. 2 v. 8°. London, 1799.

*Finden (E.)* Ports, harbours, watering places, and coast-scenery of Great Britain. Views by Bartlett, descriptions by Beattie. 2 v. 4°. London, 1844.

*Gleanings of a wanderer in various parts of England, Scotland, and North Wales, 1804.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1805.

[PHILLIPS (Sir R.) Voyages and travels, v. 2].

*Gonzalez (M.)* Voyage to England and Scotland, 1730. 4°. London, 1809.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 2].

— The same. fol. London, 1745.

[OSBORNE'S voyages, v. 1].

*Haussez (C. Lemercher de Longpré d')*. Great Britain in 1833. 16°. Philadelphia, 1833.

*Head (Sir G.)* Home tour through various parts of the united kingdom. 16°. London, 1837.

*Howitt (W. and M.)* Visits to remarkable places, and scenes illustrative of English history and poetry. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

— Ruined abbeys and castles of Great Britain. With photographic illustrations. 2 v. sm. 4°. London, 1862-64.

*Imray (J.)* British and foreign coasters' guide. 8°. London, 1852.

— Sailing directions for the west coasts of England, Wales and Scotland. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1850.

[In his British and foreign coasters' guide].

*Johnston (W.)* England as it is, political, social, and industrial. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

*Jones' views of the seats, mansions, castles, etc. of noblemen and gentlemen in Great Britain, with historical descriptions.* 4°. London, 1829.

*Kohl (J. G.)* Ireland, Scotland, and England. 8°. London, 1844.

*Land (The) we live in; a pictorial, historical, and literary sketch book of the British islands.* [anon.] 3 v. 8°. London, [n. d.]

*Lester (C. E.)* Condition and fate of England. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1845.

— Glory and shame of England. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1850.

**Great Britain—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Lysons (D. and S.)* Magna Britannia; a topographical account of several counties of Great Britain. 6 v. 4°. London, 1806-22.
- Mavor (W.)* British tourists; or, pocket companion through Great Britain, comprehending the most celebrated tours in the British islands. 2d ed. 6 v. 24°. London, 1800.
- Middiman (S.)* Select views in Great Britain; with descriptions. 4°. London, 1830.
- Moll (H.)* New description of England and Wales, with the adjacent islands. fol. London, 1724.
- Moran (B.)* Foot path and highway; or, wanderings in Great Britain, 1851-52. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Neale (J. P.)* Views of the seats of noblemen and gentlemen in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland. 11 v. 4°. London, 1819-29.
- Palmer (Mrs. Ray).* Four years in the old world; travels and evangelistic labors of Dr. and Mrs. Palmer in England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Paterson (D.)* Roads: an original and accurate description of all the direct and principal cross-roads in England and Wales. 18th edition, enlarged, by Edward Mogg. 8°. London, 1826.
- Shebbeare (J.)* Letters on the English nation, by Battista Angeloni. [*pseudon.*] 2 v. 8°. London, 1755.
- Silliman (B.)* Journal of travels in England, Scotland, etc. 1805-6. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. New Haven, 1830-31.
- Simond (L.)* Journal of a tour and residence in Great Britain, 1810-11. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1815.
- Skrine (H.)* General account of all the rivers of note in Great Britain. 8°. London, 1801.
- Three tours in the north of England, and great part of Scotland. 4°. London, 1795.
- Stewart (C. S.)* Sketches of society in Great Britain. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1834.
- Westall (W.)* Great Britain illustrated: a series of original views from his drawings, engraved by Finden, with descriptions by Thomas Moule. 4°. London, 1830.
- Willard (E.)* Journal and letters from Great Britain, etc. 12°. Troy, (N. Y.) 1833.

## ENGLAND:

- Ansted (D. T.)* The channel islands. 8°. London, 1862.

**Great Britain—continued.**

## ENGLAND:

- Arrowsmith (A.)* Map of England and Wales. London, 1838.
- Austin (W.)* Letters from London, 1802-03. 8°. Boston, 1804.
- Beauties of England and Wales;* or, delineations of each county. By various hands. 18 v. in 25. 8°. London, 1801-15.
- Black (A. and C.)* Picturesque tourist through England. 2d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.
- Blanc (J. J. L.)* Letters on England. Translated from the French, by J. Hutton. 2 v. 12°. London, 1866.
- Brayley (E. W.) and Woolnoth (W.)* Ancient castles of England. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1825.
- Bulwer Lytton (Sir E. G. L. lord Lytton).* England and the English. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1833.
- Bunn (A.)* Old England; a series of views. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Burke (Sir J. B.)* Historic lands of England. 8°. London, 1849.
- Carlisle (N.)* Topographical dictionary of England. 2 v. 4°. London, 1808.
- Cary (J.)* Delineation of the turnpike roads of England. 12°. London, 1810.
- Chamberlayne (E.)* Angliæ notitia; or, the present state of England, with divers remarks upon the ancient state thereof, continued by John Chamberlayne. 21st ed. 16°. London, 1704.
- The same. L'état présent de l'Angleterre, avec plusieurs reflexions sur son ancien estat. Traduit de l'Anglois. 3° 6d. 2 v. 24°. Amsterdam, 1671-72.
- Cooper (J. F.)* Gleanings in England. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1837.
- Coxe (A. C.)* Impressions of England; or, sketches of English scenery and society. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Crewe (C. H.)* Seven weeks in the west [of England]. 18°. London, 1841.
- Domesday book,* seu liber censualis Willelmi primi regis Angliæ. 4 v. fol. Londini, 1783-1816.
- Dudley (D.)* Pictures of life in England. 12°. Boston, 1851.
- Ellis (Sir H.)* General introduction to Domesday book. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.
- Emerson (R. W.)* English traits. 12°. Boston, 1856.
- Esquiros (A.)* The English at home. Translated by L. Wraxall. 2 series. 3 v. 12°. London, 1861-62.



## Great Britain—continued.

## ENGLAND:

- Goede (C. A. G.)* A foreigner's opinion of England, Englishmen, Englishwomen, etc. Translated from the German by T. Horne. 8°. Boston, 1822.
- Granville (A. B.)* Spas of England, and principal sea bathing places. 3 v. 12°. London, 1841.
- Green (J.)* Notes of a traveler, during a tour through England, etc. in 1828. 3 v. 16°. New York, 1830.
- Grindon (L. H.)* Summer rambles in Cheshire, Derbyshire, Lancashire, and Yorkshire. 12°. Manchester, (Eng.) 1866.
- Hall (A. M.)* Pilgrimages to English shrines. With notes, etc. by F. W. Fairholt. 8°. London, 1850.
- Haven (G.)* Pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel gathered in England. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Hawthorne (N.)* Our old home; a series of English sketches. 12°. Boston, 1863.
- Head (Sir G.)* Home tour through the manufacturing districts of England in 1835. 16°. London, 1836.
- Hentzner (P.)* Journey into England in 1598. 16°. London, 1765.
- [In DODSLEY (R.) *Fugitive pieces*, v. 2].
- Howitt (W.)* Rural life of England. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.
- Journal of a tour to the western counties of England, 1807.* [anon.] 30 pp. 8°. London, 1809.
- [PHILLIPS (Sir R.) *Voyages and travels*, v. 10].
- Kay (J.)* Social condition and education of the people in England. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Kelham (R.)* Domesday book illustrated, with an account of the tenants therein mentioned, with notes, etc. 8°. London, 1788.
- Leblanc (J. B.)* Letters on the government, manners, etc. of the English and French nations. From the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1747.
- Letters from an Irish student in England.* [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1812.
- Letters from a Moor at London to his friend at Tunis; containing an account of his journey through England.* [anon.] 3d ed. 16°. London, [about 1730].
- Loewe (J. M.)* Lettres d'Angleterre; études humoristiques. 8°. Paris, 1851.
- Luckombe (P.)* Beauties of England; giving a descriptive view of the chief villages, market towns, and cities, etc. in England and Wales. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1791.

## Great Britain—continued.

## ENGLAND:

- Mackenzie (A. Slidell).* American in England. 4th ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Map of England and Wales, compiled from the ordnance surveys, and other sources.* 4° case. London, 1852.
- Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.)* Germany, England, and Scotland; or, recollections of a Swiss minister. 8°. London, 1848.
- Metcalfe (C. J. jr.)* The channel islands; historical and legendary sketches. 8°. London, 1852.
- Miller (H.)* First impressions of England. 3d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.
- Mirabeau (H. G. Riquetti de).* Letters during his residence in England. Now first translated. 2 v. 12°. London, 1832.
- Moritz (C. P.)* Travels in England in 1788. 4°. London, 1809.
- [PINKERTON. *Voyages*, v. 2].
- New present state of Great Britain; containing a description of the several counties, etc.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1770.
- Nucius (Nicander).* Travels in England, 1545-46. Edited in Greek, with a translation by J. A. Cramer. 4°. London, 1841.
- [CAMDEN society publications, no. 17].
- Nuits angloises, ou recueil de traits singuliers, d'anecdotes, etc. propre à faire connoître le génie et le caractère des Anglois.* [anon.] 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1771.
- Olmsted (F. L.)* Walks and talks of an American farmer in England. 12°. London, 1852.
- Paterson (D.)* Descriptions of roads in England. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1786.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 55].
- Paulding (H.)* Sketch of old England, by a New England man. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1822.
- Pecchio (G.)* Semi-serious observations of an Italian exile during his residence in England. 12°. London, 1833.
- Pillet (R. M.)* L'Angleterre vue à Londres et dans les provinces, pendant un séjour de dix années. 8°. Paris, 1815.
- The same. Views of England, during a residence of ten years; six of them as a prisoner of war. Translated from the French. 12°. Boston, 1818.
- Pratt (S. J.)* Gleanings in England; descriptive of the countenance, mind, and character of the country. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1801.

**Great Britain—continued.****ENGLAND :**

*Raumer (F. L. G. von).* England in 1835. Letters during a residence in London. Translated by Sarah Austin and H. E. Lloyd. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

— England in 1841; a series of letters. From the German by H. E. Lloyd. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.

*Relation of the isle of England about 1500.* [anon.] Translated from the Italian by C. A. Sneyd. sm. 4°. London, 1847.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 37].

*Roscoe (T.)* London and Birmingham railway, with the home and country scenes on each side of the line. 8°. London, 1839.

*Rye (W. B.)* England as seen by foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James the first; comprising translations of the journals of the two dukes of Wirtemberg, in 1502 and 1610. 4°. London, 1865.

*Shaw (S.)* Tour to the west of England, 1788. 4°. London, 1809.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 2].

*Sherburne (J. H.)* Tourist's guide, or pencilings in England. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Smith (Sir T.)* De república Anglorvm libri iii. 32°. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1641.

*Southey (R.)* Letters from England, by Manuel Alvarez Espriella. [pseudon.] Translated from the Spanish. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1808.

*Spelman (Sir H.)* Villare anglicanum; names of the towns in England. fol. London, 1723. [In his English works].

*Stanfield (C.)* Coast scenery; a series of views in the British channel. 8°. London, 1836.

*Thorne (J.)* Rambles by rivers. 4 v. in 2. 18°. London, 1844-49.

*Tuckerman (H. T.)* A month in England. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Tymms (S.)* Family topographer: a compendious account of the antient and present state of the counties of England. 7 v. 16°. London, 1832.

*Walcott (M. E. C.)* East coast of England, from the Thames to the Tweed; historical, archæological, and legendary. 18°. London, 1861.

— Guide to the mountains, lakes, and northwest coast of England; historical, archæological, and legendary. 18°. London, 1860.

— Guide to the south coast of England. 18°. London, 1859.

**Great Britain—continued.****ENGLAND :**

*Ward (M. F.)* English items; or, microscopic views of England and Englishmen. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Watts (W.)* Seats of the nobility and gentry, in a collection of views, with a description to each plate. 84 plates. obl. 4°. Chelsea, 1779-86.

*Weech (J. F. von).* Reise über England, etc. in 1823-27. 3 v. in 2. 8°. München, 1831.

*White (J. E.)* Letters on England. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1816.

*White (W.)* All round the Wrekin. 12°. London, 1860.

**LAKES (The) :**

*Black (A. and C.)* Picturesque guide to the English lakes. 5th ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Hudson (J.)* Complete guide to the English lakes. Also, the geology of the lake district, by prof. Sedgwick. 4th ed. 12°. Kendal, 1853.

*Martineau (H.)* Complete guide to the English lakes. Illustrated. 3d ed. 16°. Windermere, 1855.

*Pyne (J. B.)* English lake district. fol. Manchester, 1853.

*Radcliffe (A.)* Observations during a tour to the lakes of Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland. 8°. Dublin, 1795.

[In her Journey to Holland, Germany, etc.]

*Tattersall (G.)* The lakes of England. 12°. London, 1836.

*Note.*—For the local geography of England, *see*, also, the following names of counties and cities:

<b>Bedfordshire.</b>	<b>Huntingdon.</b>
<b>Birmingham.</b>	<b>Isle of Man.</b>
<b>Bristol.</b>	<b>Kent.</b>
<b>Buckinghamshire.</b>	<b>Lancashire.</b>
<b>Cambridge.</b>	<b>Leicestershire.</b>
<b>Canterbury.</b>	<b>Lincolnshire.</b>
<b>Chester.</b>	<b>Liverpool.</b>
<b>Cinque ports.</b>	<b>London.</b>
<b>Cornwall.</b>	<b>Manchester.</b>
<b>Cumberland.</b>	<b>Medway (The).</b>
<b>Derbyshire.</b>	<b>Middlesex.</b>
<b>Devonshire.</b>	<b>Norfolk.</b>
<b>Dorsetshire.</b>	<b>Northumberland.</b>
<b>Essex.</b>	<b>Nottinghamshire.</b>
<b>Everwickshire.</b>	<b>Oxfordshire.</b>
<b>Gloucester.</b>	<b>Richmondshire.</b>
<b>Guernsey.</b>	<b>Rutlandshire.</b>
<b>Hampshire.</b>	<b>Scilly Islands.</b>
<b>Herefordshire.</b>	<b>Shropshire.</b>
<b>Hertfordshire.</b>	<b>Somersetshire.</b>



## Great Britain—continued.

## ENGLAND:

<b>Staffordshire.</b>	<b>Warwickshire.</b>
<b>Suffolk.</b>	<b>Westmoreland.</b>
<b>Surrey.</b>	<b>Wiltshire.</b>
<b>Sussex.</b>	<b>Worcestershire.</b>
<b>Thames (The).</b>	<b>Yorkshire.</b>

## IRELAND:

- Arrowsmith (S.)* Map of Ireland. London, 1832.
- Atkinson (A.)* Ireland exhibited to England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.
- Ireland in the nineteenth century. 8°. London, 1833.
- Balch (W. S.)* Ireland as I saw it. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Barrow (J. jr.)* Tour through the seacoast counties of Ireland, 1835. 12°. London, 1836.
- Barrington (Sir J.)* Personal sketches of his own times [in Ireland, 1765—1800]. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.
- Beaumont de La Bonnière (G. A. de.)* Ireland, social, political, and religious. Edited by W. C. Taylor. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.
- Bigelow (A.)* Leaves from a journal; or, sketches of rambles in Ireland in 1817. 12°. Boston, 1821.
- Binns (J.)* Miseries and beauties of Ireland. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.
- Black (A. and C.)* Guide to Dublin and the Wicklow mountains. 18°. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Guide to Killarney and the south of Ireland. 18°. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Picturesque tourist of Ireland. 18°. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Blackwood (F. T. lord Dufferin.)* Contributions to an inquiry into the state of Ireland. 8°. London, 1866.
- Brewer (J. N.)* Beauties of Ireland; delineations of each county. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825—26.
- Camden (W.)* Chorographical description of Ireland. 2d ed. by Gibson. 2 v. fol. London, 1722.

[With his Britannia].

- Carlisle (N.)* Topographical dictionary of Ireland. 4°. London, 1810.
- Chatterton (lady H. G.)* Rambles in the south of Ireland in 1838. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.
- Croker (T. C.)* Researches in the south of Ireland. 4°. London, 1824.
- Cropper (J.)* Present state of Ireland. 8°. Liverpool, 1825.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 72].

## Great Britain—continued.

## IRELAND—topography, etc.

- Dickson (M. F.)* Scenes on the shores of the Atlantic. 2 v. 12°. London, 1845.
- Dublin* almanac and general register of Ireland. 8°. Dublin, 1843.
- Dubois (E.)* My pocket book; or, hints for "a ryghte merrie and conceitede" tour in quarto, to be called "The stranger in Ireland," in 1805. [anon.] 16°. London, 1808.
- Note.*—A satirical notice of Carr's Stranger in Ireland. Evidence before the committees of both houses, in 1824—25, appointed to inquire into the state of Ireland. 8°. London, 1825.
- Forbes (J.)* Memorandums made in Ireland in the autumn of 1852. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.
- Forbes (R. B.)* Voyage of the Jamestown on her errand of mercy [to Ireland]. 8°. Boston, 1847.
- Foster (T. C.)* Condition of the people of Ireland. 8°. London, 1846.
- Grant (J.)* Impressions of Ireland and the Irish. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.
- Hall (J.)* Tour through Ireland, with reflections on the union. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.
- Hall (S. C.)* Ireland; its scenery, character, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841—43.
- Head (Sir F. B.)* A fortnight in Ireland. 8°. London, 1852.
- Hewitt (J. lord Lifford.)* Ireland and the Irish church, its past and present state and future prospects. 16°. London, 1842.
- Hoare (Sir R. C.)* Journal of a tour in Ireland, 1806. 8°. London, 1807.
- Inglis (H. D.)* Ireland in 1834; a journey. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1835.
- Ireland.* Observations on the people, the land, and the law, in 1851. [anon.] 3d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1852.
- Jackway (R. R.)* Ireland, past, present, and future. With a glance at its history. 74 pp. 12°. Milwaukee, (Wis.) 1859.
- Journal of a tour in Ireland, 1804.* [anon.] 36 pp. 8°. London, 1806.
- [PHILLIPS' voyages and travels, v. 3].
- Kendall (E. A.)* Letters on the state of Ireland, the roman catholic question, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1826.
- Kent (R.)* Industrial resources of Ireland. 12°. Dublin, 1844.
- Lewis (Sir G. C.)* Local disturbances in Ireland and on the Irish church question. 8°. London, 1836.

**Great Britain—continued.**

IRELAND—topography, etc.

*McGhee (R. J.)* Nullity of the government of queen Victoria in Ireland; or, the pope the virtual ruler of the land. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1841.

*Madden (R. O.) or Wiggins (J.)* Ireland and its rulers since 1829. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843-44.

*Martin (R. M.)* Ireland, before and after the union with Great Britain. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1848.

*Martineau (H.)* Letters from Ireland. 12°. London, 1852.

*Milner (J.)* Inquiry concerning the catholic inhabitants and antiquities of Ireland. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1810.

*Morgan (lady S. O.)* Absenteeism. 12°. London, 1825.

*Natural history of Ireland; by several hands, [Gerald Boate, Thomas Molineaux, etc.]* 4°. Dublin, 1726.

*Newenham (T.)* View of the natural, political, and commercial circumstances of Ireland. 4°. London, 1809.

*Nicholson (A.)* Ireland's welcome to the stranger; an excursion through Ireland, 1844-45. 12°. New York, 1847.

— *Annals of the famine in Ireland, in 1847-49.* 12°. New York, 1851.

*O'Connell (C.)* Excursions in Ireland, during 1844 and 1850. 12°. London, 1852.

*Osborne (S. G.)* Gleanings in the west of Ireland. 12°. London, 1850.

*Parliamentary gazetteer of Ireland.* 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1846.

*Pichot (A.)* L'Irlande, etc. : esquisses de voyages, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Respublica sive status regni Scotiæ et Hiberniæ. Diversorum autorum [Camdenii, Speedii et al. fragmenta].* 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1627.

*Rodenburg (J.)* The island of the saints; a pilgrimage through Ireland. 12°. London, 1861.

*Sadler (M. T.)* Ireland; its evils, and their remedies. 8°. London, 1828.

*Saxon (The)* in Ireland; or, the rambles of an Englishman in search of a settlement in the west of Ireland. [anon.] 12°. 1851.

*Sportsman* in Ireland. By a cosmopolite. [anon.] 12°. London, 1840.

*Stanley (W.)* Commentaries on Ireland and her evils. 18°. Dublin, 1833.

**Great Britain—continued.**

IRELAND—topography, etc.

*Thom (A.)* Irish almanac and official directory, for 1854-56. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1854-56.

*Tonna (C. E.)* Letters from Ireland, 1837. 12°. London, 1838.

*Tourist's* illustrated hand-book for Ireland. [anon.] 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Twiss (R.)* Tour in Ireland in 1775. [anon.] 8°. London, 1776.

*Vignoles (C.) and McNeill (J.)* Sections of the several lines of railway in Ireland. obl. fol. London, 1837.

*Wakefield (E.)* Account of Ireland, statistical and political. 2 v. 4°. London, 1812.

*Webster (W. B.)* Ireland, considered as a field for investment or residence. 2d ed. 18°. Dublin, 1853.

*West (T. C. I.)* Summer visit to Ireland in 1846. 12°. London, 1847.

*Willis (N. P.) and Coyne (J. S.)* Scenery and antiquities of Ireland. Illustrated by W. H. Bartlett. 2 v. 4°. London, 1842.

*Wright (G. N.)* Ireland illustrated, from original drawings. By G. Petrie, W. H. Bartlett, etc. With descriptions. 4°. London, 1832.

*Young (A.)* Tour in Ireland; made in the years 1776-79. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1780.

— The same. With general observations. 4°. London, 1780.

— The same. 4°. London, 1810.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 3].

*See, also—*

<b>Antrim.</b>	<b>Dublin.</b>
<b>Birr, (Kings co.)</b>	<b>Kilkenny.</b>
<b>Blackwater.</b>	<b>Killarney.</b>
<b>Boyne.</b>	<b>Limerick.</b>
<b>Carrickfergus.</b>	<b>Roscommon.</b>
<b>Connemara.</b>	<b>Waterford.</b>
<b>Cork.</b>	<b>Wexford.</b>

**SCOTLAND:**

*Abbott (J.)* A summer in Scotland. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Anderson (G. and P.)* Guide to the highlands and islands of Scotland. 3d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Arrowsmith (A.)* Map of Scotland, from original materials. London, 1832.

*Bigelow (A.)* Sketches and rambles in some parts of north Britain, in 1817. 12°. Boston, 1821.

*Black (A. and C.)* Economical tourist of Scotland. 5th ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1849.

— Picturesque tourist of Scotland. 9th ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.



## Great Britain—continued.

SCOTLAND—topography, etc.

*Brown (W.)* Select views of the royal palaces of Scotland, with descriptions by J. Jamieson. 2d ed. 4°. Glasgow, 1840.

*Browne (J.)* History of the highlands of Scotland, and of the clans. 4 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845-50.

*Burt (E.)* Letters from the north of Scotland. Containing the description of [Inverness], with an account of the highlands, and the military ways. [anon.] 5th ed. with introduction and notes by R. Jamieson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

*Carlisle (N.)* Topographical dictionary of Scotland. 2 v. 4°. London, 1813.

*Carr (Sir J.)* Caledonian sketches, or a tour through Scotland in 1807. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

*Chalmers (G.)* Caledonia; an account, historical and topographical, of north Britain. 3 v. 4°. London, 1807-24.

*Chambers (W.)* Book of Scotland. 12°. Edinburgh, 1830.

— and (R.) Gazetteer of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1833.

*Douglas (T. 5th earl of Selkirk.)* Observations on the present state of the highlands, with a view of the causes and consequences of emigration. 8°. London, 1805.

*Forsyth (R.)* Beauties of Scotland; account of the agriculture, commerce, mines, manufactures, etc. of each county. [anon.] 5 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1805-08.

*Franck (R.)* Northern memoirs, wherein most of the cities are described. Writ in 1658. New ed. [by sir W. Scott]. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Fraser (R. W.)* The kirk and the manse; sixty views in Scotland. 4°. Edinburgh, 1857.

*Garnett (T.)* Observations on a tour through the highlands and part of the western isles of Scotland. 2 v. 4°. London, 1800.

— The same. New ed. with a map and 52 plates. 2 v. 4°. London, 1811.

*Gilpin (W.)* Observations on the highlands in 1776, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1808.

*Grant (A.)* Essays on the superstitions of the highlanders. 2 v. 16°. London, 1811.

— Letters from the mountains, between 1773 and 1807. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1807.

*Hall (J.)* Travels in Scotland, by an unusual route, with a trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides. 2 v. 8°. London, 1807.

## Great Britain—continued.

SCOTLAND—topography, etc.

*Hamerton (P. G.)* A painter's camp in the highlands. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Heron (R.)* Observations made in a journey through the western counties of Scotland, in 1792. 2 v. 8°. Perth, 1792.

*Hicks (J.)* Wanderings in the north highlands. 16°. London, 1855.

*Lawson (J. P.)* Scotland delineated; a series of views, accompanied by letter-press. 2 v. 4°. London, 1858.

*Lettice (J.)* Letters on a tour through Scotland in 1792. 8°. London, 1794.

*Lock (D.)* Essays on the trade, commerce, manufactures, and fisheries of Scotland. 3 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1778.

*Lockhart (J. G.)* Peter's letters to his kinsfolk. [anon.] 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1819.

*Logan (L.)* Clans of the Scottish highlands, their dress, arms, and occupations; illustrated from sketches by R. R. McLan. 2 v. fol. London, 1845-47.

— Scottish Gael; or, Celtic manners, as preserved among the highlanders. 5th Am. ed. 8°. Hartford, 1850.

*Macculloch (J.)* Highlands of Scotland, with an account of the political history and ancient manners of the people. 4 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*McIan (R. R.)* Gaelic gatherings; or, the highlanders at home; with descriptions by J. Logan. fol. London, 1848.

*McLellan (H. B.)* Journal of a residence in Scotland. 12°. Boston, 1834.

*M'Nicol (D.)* Remarks on Johnson's journey to the Hebrides, and on the highlanders of Scotland. 8°. London, 1779.

*Miller (H.)* Scenes and legends of the north of Scotland. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.

*New statistical account of Scotland by the ministers of the several parishes.* [Edited by sir J. Sinclair]. 15 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845.

*Oliver and Boyd's Scottish tourist.* 19th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.

*Pennant (T.)* Tour in Scotland, 1769. 4°. London, 1809.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 3].

*Ramsay (E. B.)* Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 7th ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1860.

**Great Britain—continued.**

SCOTLAND—topography, etc.

— The same. 2d series. 16°. Edinburgh, 1861.

*Respublica sive status regni Scotiæ et Hiberniæ*. Diversorum autorum [Buchanan, Camden, Boëthii, et al. fragmenta]. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1627.

*Saint John (C.)* Sketches of the wild sports and natural scenery of the highlands. 12°. London, 1849.

*Sinclair (C.)* Scotland and the Scotch on the western circuit. 12°. Edinburgh, 1840.

*Sinclair (Sir J.)* Analysis of the statistical account of Scotland, with a general view of the history of that country. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

*Skene (W. F.)* The highlanders of Scotland: their origin, history, and antiquities. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Stewart (D.)* Character, manners, and present state of the highlanders; with the military service of the highland regiments. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.

*Stoddart (J.)* Remarks on local scenery and manners in Scotland during the years 1799–1800. 2 v. 8°. London, 1801.

*Swarbreck (S. D.)* Sketches in Scotland, drawn on stone. fol. London, 1839.

*Topographical, statistical, and historical gazetteer of Scotland*. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1842.

*Townshend (C. H.)* Descriptive tour in Scotland. New ed. 8°. London, 1846.

*Walker (J.)* Economical history of the highlands of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1812.

*Weld (C. E.)* Two months in the highlands of Scotland, Orcadia, and Skye. 12°. London, 1860.

See, also—

<b>Aberdeen.</b>	<b>Greenock.</b>
<b>Assynt.</b>	<b>Hebrides.</b>
<b>Blair-Adam.</b>	<b>Moray.</b>
<b>Blair-Athol.</b>	<b>Orkneys.</b>
<b>Clyde River.</b>	<b>Perthshire.</b>
<b>Edinburgh.</b>	<b>St. Andrews.</b>
<b>Forfarshire.</b>	<b>Shetlands.</b>
<b>Galloway.</b>	<b>Sutherland.</b>
<b>Glasgow.</b>	<b>Teviotdale.</b>

WALES:

*Bingley (W.)* North Wales. 2 v. 8°. London, 1804.

*Black (A. and C.)* Picturesque guide through Wales. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

— Picturesque tourist and guide book

**Great Britain—continued.**

WALES—topography, etc.

through Wales. 2d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

*Borrow (G.)* Wild Wales: its people, language, and scenery, 3 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Carlisle (N.)* Topographical dictionary of Wales. 4°. London, 1811.

*Cathrall (W.)* Wanderings in north Wales: a guide-book. 16°. London, [1851].

*Costello (L. S.)* Falls, lakes, and mountains of north Wales. sm. 4°. London, 1844.

*Evans (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of north Wales. 8°. London, 1812.

[In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales, v. 17].

*Giraldus cambrensis, or G. de Barry.* Itinerary of archbishop Baldwin, and description of Ireland. Translated by Sir R. C. Hoare. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806.

— The same. 12°. London, 1863.

*Halliwell (J. O.)* Notes of family excursions in north Wales. sm. 4°. London, 1860.

*Hicklin (J.)* Excursions in north Wales. 16°. London, 1851.

— Illustrated hand-book of north Wales. 16°. London, [n. d.]

*Johnson (S.)* Diary of a journey into north Wales, in 1774. Edited by R. Duppa. 16°. London, 1816.

*Malkin (B. H.)* Tour through Wales, in 1806. 4°. London, 1809.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 2].

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for travellers in south Wales and its borders, including the Wye. 16°. London, 1860.

*Phillips (Sir T.)* Wales: its language, social condition, moral character, etc. 8°. London, 1849.

*Pichot (A.)* L'Irlande et le pays de Galles. Esquisses de voyages, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Pratt (S. J.)* Gleanings through Wales, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Pugh (E.)* Cambria depicta: a tour through north Wales. 4°. London, 1816.

*Rees (T.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of south Wales. 8°. London, 1815.

[In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales. v. 18].

*Roscoe (T.)* Wanderings and excursions in north Wales. 8°. London, 1836.

— Wanderings and excursions in south Wales. 8°. London, 1839.



**Great Britain—continued.**

WALES—topography, etc.

*Skrine (H.)* Tour through Wales, 1795. 4°. London, 1809.[PINKERTON. *Voyages*, v. 2].*Tour in Wales, and through several counties of England*, 1805. [anon.] 8°. London, 1806.[PHILLIPS. *Voyages and travels*, v. 4].

See, also—

**Anglesea.****Ludlow.****Swansea.****Wye.**

## HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN:

*General histories.*1. *Comprehensive works.**Allen (E.)* Epitome of the history of England. 2 v. in 1. 18°. London, 1823.*Andrews (J. P.)* History of England, with anecdotes, etc. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1794.*Ayscu (E.)* Historie, contayning warres, etc. between England and Scotland. sq. 12°. London, 1607.*Baker (Sir R.)* Chronicle of the kings of England to the death of James i. With a continuation to 1660, by E. Phillips. Second continuation to [the death of] George i, by an impartial hand. fol. London, 1733.*Bentley (S.)* Illustrations of English history. 8°. London, 1831.*Bertrand de Molleville (A. F.)* Abridgement of the history of Great Britain. 4 v. 8°. London, 1818.*Bigland (J.)* History of England to 1812. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1814.*Brady (R.)* Complete history of England to the end of the reign of Richard ii. 4 v. fol. London, 1684-1704.*Chronological abridgement of the history of England to 1688.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1815.*Clark (W.)* Concise history of England, to the accession of Victoria. Edited by J. C. Moffat. 12°. Cincinnati, (O.) 1853.*Cobbett (W.)* Parliamentary history of England, from the Norman conquest to the year 1803. Continued in the parliamentary debates. 36 v. 8°. London, 1806-20.*Compleat history of all the rebellions, insurrections, etc. in England since the conquest.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1718.*Coote (C.)* History of England, to the peace of 1783. 10 v. 8°. London, 1802-03.*Craik (G. L.)* Pictorial history of England. 8 v. 8°. London, 1849.*Dibdin (T.)* Metrical history of England; or,**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY:—general:

recollections in rhyme of our national chronology. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*Ferguson (R.)* New and popular history of England. 4 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1850.*Galibert (L.)* Histoire et description d'Angleterre. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-44.

[UNIVERS. v. 27-30].

*Goldsmith (O.)* History of England, to the death of George ii. Continued to the death of George iii. by R. Lynam. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. Continued to 1858, by W. C. Taylor. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Goodrich (S. G.)* Pictorial history of England. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.*Grimshaw (W.)* History of England, from the invasion of Cæsar to 1850. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.*Harleian miscellany*: a collection of scarce, curious, and entertaining pamphlets and tracts, found in [Robert Harley] the earl of Oxford's library; interspersed with historical, political, and critical notes [by William Oldys. Now chronologically arranged by J. Malham]. 12 v. 8°. London, 1808-11.*Henry (R.)* History of Great Britain from the invasion by Julius Cæsar. 3d ed. 12 v. 8°. London, 1799-1800.*Hume (D.)* History of England, from the invasion of Cæsar to 1688. 8 v. 8°. Oxford, 1826.

— The same. 6 v. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Johns (R.)* Calendar of victory; a record of British valor and conquest, on every day in the year. Continued by P. H. Nicolas. 12°. London, 1855.*Keightley (T.)* History of England to 1839. 3 v. 8°. London, 1839.

— The same. From the 2d London ed. 5 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 114-118].

*Kimber (I.)* History of England, to the accession of George iii. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1762.*Larrey (I. de Granchamp de).* Histoire d'Angleterre, d'Écosse, et d'Irlande. 4 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1723.*Leti (G.)* Teatro britannico; o vero historia della Grande Brettagna, antica e presente. 5 v. in 2. 12°. Amsterdam, 1684.*Lingard (J.)* History of England, from the first invasion to 1688. 5th ed. 10 v. 8°. London, 1849.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY:—general:**

— The same, abridged, with continuation to 1854, by J. Burke. 2d ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1855.

*Longman (W.)* Lectures on the history of England. v. 1. 8°. London, 1863.

*Mackintosh (Sir J.) and others.* History of England, [continued to 1760]. 10 v. 16°. London, 1830–40.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopedia, v. 76–85].

*Maxwell (W. H.)* Victories of the British armies. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Miller (J.)* Historical view of the English government, from the settlement of the Saxons to 1688. 4th ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Milner (T.)* History of England to 1852. 12°. London, 1853.

*Oldmixon (J.)* Critical history of England. [anon.] 8°. London, 1724.

*Raleigh (W.)* New history of England, from king Egbert, brought down to 1746. 2 v. 16°. Dublin, 1753.

*Rapin de Thoyras (P.)* Histoire d'Angleterre. Nouv. éd. Avec la continuation par D. Durand. Augmentée par les soins de M. Le Fevre de Saint Marc. 16 v. 4°. La Haye, 1749.

— The same. History of England, translated by N. Tindal. 2d ed. continued to George II. By N. Tindal. 4 v. in 5. fol. London, 1732–47.

*Rastell (J.)* The pastime of people; or, the chronicles of divers realms, and especially of England. New ed. Edited by T. F. Dibdin. 4°. London, 1811.

*Russell (J.)* History of England, with historical sketches of Scotland and Ireland. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Saint John (J. A.)* History of the four conquests of England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Schomberg (J. D.)* Theocratic philosophy of English history, presented as one grand whole. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Slatyer (W.)* History of Great Britanie from the first peopling of this island to this present raigne. [In verse. Lat. and Engl. texts]. fol. London, 1621.

*Somers (J. lord.)* Collection of scarce and valuable tracts, on the most interesting and entertaining subjects, but chiefly such as relate to the history and constitution of these kingdoms. 2d ed. by W. Scott. 13 v. 4°. London, 1809–15.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY:—general:**

*Speed (J.)* Historie of Great Britaine from Julius Cæsar unto the raigne of king James. 3d ed. fol. London, 1632.

*Stow (J.)* Annales of England, from the first inhabitation untill this present yeere. sm. 4°. London, 1592.

*Tomlins (F. G.)* History of England. 3 v. 8°. Halifax, 1842–45.

*Townsend (H.)* History of England, in verse. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Turner (S.)* History of England, from the earliest period to the death of Elizabeth. 12 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Twelve (The)* great battles of England. [anon.] 12°. London, 1861.

*Tyrrell (Sir J.)* General history of England, from the earliest accounts to the reign of William III. 3 v. in 4. fol. London, 1700–1704.

*Vaughan (R.)* Revolutions in English history, [in race, religion, and government]. 3 v. 8°. London, 1859–63.

*Wade (J.)* British history, chronologically arranged, from the first invasion by the Romans, to A. D. 1847. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1847.

— England's greatness; its rise and progress in government, laws, religion, and social life; agriculture, commerce, and manufactures; science, literature, and the arts, from the earliest period to the peace of Paris. 12°. London, 1856.

*Yonge (C. D.)* History of England, from the earliest times to the peace of Paris, 1856. 12°. London, 1857.

2. *Antiquities, customs, etc.*

*Akerman (J. Y.)* Archæological index to remains of the celtic, romano-british, and anglo-saxon periods. 8°. London, 1847.

— Remains of pagan saxondom. 4°. London, 1855.

*Andrews (A.)* Illustrations of the manners and customs of our grandfathers. 12°. London, 1856.

*Antiquarian repertory.* By F. Grose, T. Astle, etc. 4 v. 4°. London, 1807–09.

*Antiquarian and topographical cabinet;* views of objects of curiosity in Great Britain. 6 v. 8°. London, 1817–19.

*Betham (Sir W.)* The Gael and Cimbri. 8°. Dublin, 1834.

*Bigsby (E.)* Visions of the days of old; or, the antiquarian enthusiast. 3 v. 8°. London, 1848.



## Great Britain—continued.

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Boutell (C.)* Manual of British archæology. sq. 16°. London, 1858.

*Brand (J.)* Observations on popular antiquities. 8°. 1810.

—— The same. Enlarged by Sir H. Ellis. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853–55.

*Brookes (J.)* Manners and customs of the English nation, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar. 12°. London, 1859.

*Bruce (J. C.)* The Roman wall; an account of the barrier between the Tyne and the Solway. 8°. London, 1851.

*Daniel (G.)* Merrie England in the olden time. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.

*Davies (E.)* Celtic researches on the origin, traditions, and language of the ancient Britons. 8°. London, 1804.

*Ducarel (A. C.)* Anglo-Norman antiquities considered. fol. London, 1767.

*Eccleston (J.)* Introduction to English antiquities. Intended as a companion to the history of England. 8°. London, 1847.

*Edwards (H.)* Collection of old English customs and curious bequests, etc. 12°. London, 1842.

*Forsyth (J. S.)* Antiquary's portfolio; or, cabinet selection of historical and literary curiosities, on subjects principally connected with Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Grose (F.)* Antiquities of England and of Wales. 8 v. 4°. London, 1787.

—— Military antiquities of the English army, from the conquest. 2 v. 4°. London, 1812.

*Gutch (J.)* Collectanea curiosa; or, miscellaneous tracts, relating to the history and antiquities of England and Ireland, etc. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1781.

*Hearne (T.)* Collection of curious discourses, written by eminent antiquaries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1773.

*Herbert (A.)* Cyclops christianus: an argument to disprove the antiquity of Stonehenge and other megalithic erections in England and Brittany. 8°. London, 1859.

*Hutton (J.)* A hundred years ago, 1755–56. 12°. London, 1857.

*Hutton (W.)* History of the Roman wall. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1813.

*King (E.)* Munimenta antiqua; or, observations on manners, laws, and customs in Great Britain. 4 v. fol. London, 1799–1805.

## Great Britain—continued.

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Knight (C.)* Old England: a pictorial museum of antiquities. 2 v. fol. London, 1851.

—— Once upon a time. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.

*Langhorne (D.)* Elenehus antiquitatum al-bionensium, Britannorum, Scotorum, Danorum, Anglo-Saxonum, etc. usque ad annum 449. Una cum brevi chronico regum Pictorum. 8°. Londini, 1673.

*Leland (J.)* Itinerary. Published by Thomas Hearne. 3d ed. 9 v. in 5. 8°. Oxford, 1769–70.

*McDermott (E.)* Merrie days of England; sketches of the olden time. 4°. London, 1859.

—— Introduction to the history of Great Britain and Ireland. 4°. London, 1771.

*Pegge (S.)* Curialia miscellanea; or, anecdotes of old times, including anecdotes of the royal household and customs of the courts. 8°. London, 1818.

*Sammes (A.)* Britannia antiqua illustrata; or, the antiquities of ancient Britain derived from the Phœnicians. fol. London, 1676.

*Strutt (J.)* Sports and pastimes of the people of England, from the earliest period to the present time. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1810.

*Stukely (W.)* Itinerarium curiosum: antiquities and curiosities observed in travels through Great Britain. 2d ed. fol. London, 1776.

*Swinfield (R. de.)* Roll of household expenses, 1289–90, [drawn up by J. de Kemesye]. Edited by J. Webb. 2 v. sm. 4°. London, 1853–55.

[CAMDEN society publications, nos. 59, 62].

*Taylor (A.)* Glory of regality: an historical treatise of the anointing and crowning of the kings and queens of England. 8°. London, 1820.

*Verstegan (R.)* Restitution of decayed intelligence in antiquities, concerning the renowned English nation. 8°. London, 1653.

*Worsaae (J. J. A.)* Account of the Danes and Norwegians in England, Scotland, and Ireland. 12°. London, 1852.

*Wright (T.)* Archæological album; or, museum of national antiquities. With illustrations by F. W. Fairholt. 4°. London, 1861.

—— The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon the early inhabitants of Great Britain, to the conversion of the Anglo-Saxons. 12°. London, 1852.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY—antiquities, etc.**

- England under the house of Hanover: illustrated from the caricatures and satires of the day. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.
- Essays on subjects connected with the literature, popular superstitions, and history of England in the middle ages. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846.
- History of domestic manners and sentiments in England during the middle ages. sm. 4°. London, 1862.

**IRELAND:**

- Betham (Sir W.)* Irish antiquarian researches. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1827.
- Bush (J.)* Hibernia curiosa: manners, customs, etc. of the inhabitants of Ireland. [anon.] 8°. London, [1764].
- Grose (F.)* Antiquities of Ireland. 2 v. 4°. London, 1791.
- Ledwich (E.)* Antiquities of Ireland. 2d ed. 4°. Dublin, 1804.
- O'Brien (H.)* The round towers of Ireland; or, the mysteries of freemasonry, of sabbatism, and of budhism. 8°. London, 1834.
- Petrie (G.)* Inquiry into the origin and uses of the round towers of Ireland; with remarks on the ecclesiastical architecture of Ireland, anterior to the Anglo-Norman invasion. 4°. Dublin, 1845.
- [TRANSACTIONS of the royal Irish academy, v. 20].
- Villanueva (J. L.)* Phœnician Ireland. Translated, with notes, by H. O'Brien. 8°. London, 1833.
- Wakeman (W. F.)* Archæologia hibernica: a hand-book of Irish antiquities. 12°. Dublin, 1848.
- Ware (Sir J.)* Whole works concerning Ireland. Translated and continued by W. Harris. [2d ed.] 2 v. fol. Dublin, 1764.
- Wood (T.)* Inquiry concerning the primitive inhabitants of Ireland, illustrated by Ptolemy's map of Erin, corrected by the help of bardic history. 8°. London, 1821.

**SCOTLAND:**

- Billings (R. W.)* Baronial and ecclesiastical antiquities of Scotland. 4 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1845-52.
- Grose (F.)* Antiquities of Scotland. 2 v. 4°. London, 1797.
- Macpherson (J.)* Dissertations on the origin, antiquities, etc. of the ancient Caledonians, their posterity, the Picts, and the British and Irish Scots. 4°. London, 1768.
- Stuart (R.)* Caledonia romana: a descriptive account of the Roman antiquities of Scot-

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY—antiquities, etc.**

- land. 2d ed. revised by D. Thomson. 4°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Wilson (D.)* Archæology and pre-historic annals of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.
- See, also—*
- Antiquities**, p. 47. **Genealogy**, p. 494.  
**Architecture**, p. 55. **Heraldry**.  
**Armor**, p. 67. **Monuments**.  
**Costume**, p. 248. **Numismatics**.

*History of periods.*1. *Collections of early historians.*

- Camden society*. [Publications of early historical and literary remains, relative to the united kingdom]. 95 v. in 53. sm. 4°. London, 1838-67.

## CONTENTS OF THE HISTORICAL NUMBERS.

- No. 1. *Historie of the arrivall of Edward iv. in England, and the finall recoverie of his kingdomes from Henry vi, 1471.* Edited by J. Bruce.
7. *HAYWARD (Sir J.) Annals of the first four years of the reign of queen Elizabeth.* Edited by J. Bruce.
10. *WARKWORTH (J.) Chronicle of the first thirteen years of the reign of king Edward iv.* Edited by J. O. Halliwell.
14. *CROKER (J. W.) Narratives of the contests in Ireland, 1641-90.*
15. *RISHANGER (W. de). Chronicle of the barons' wars, 1264-65.* [In Latin]. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.
21. *JERDAN (W.) Rutland papers. Original documents, illustrative of the courts and times of Henry vii. and viii.*
26. *WRIGHT (T.) Letters relating to the suppression of the monasteries.*
27. *BRUCE (J.) Correspondence of Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester, during his government of the Low Countries, 1585-86.*
28. *Croniques de London, depuis l'an 44 Hen. 3e jusqu'à l'an 17 Edw. 3e.* Edited by G. J. Augier.
- 29, 36. *VERGILIO (P.) English history, from an early translation. The first eight books comprising the period prior to the Norman conquest; three books comprising the reigns of Henry vi, Edward iv, and Richard iii.* Edited by Sir H. Ellis.
31. *VERNEY (Sir R.) Verney papers. Notes of proceedings in the long parliament, taken in the house of commons.* Edited by J. Bruce.
35. *Chronicle of Calais, in the reigns of Henry vii. and viii, to 1540.* Edited by J. G. Nichols.
- 39, 55, 63, 72. *Camden miscellany.*
47. *Chronicle of queen Jane, and of two years of queen Mary, and especially of the rebellion of sir Thomas Wyatt. By a resident in the tower.* Edited by J. G. Nichols.
67. *English chronicle of the reigns of Richard ii, Henry iv-vi.* Edited by R. S. Davis.
76. *SYMONDS (R.) Diary of the marches of the royal army during the great civil war.* Edited by E. C. Long.
78. *BRUCE (J.) Correspondence of James vi. with sir R. Cecil and others, in England, during the reign of Elizabeth.*
81. *GARDINER (S. R.) Parliamentary debates in 1610.* Edited from the notes of a member of the house of commons.
86. *MONBO (C.) Letters of Margaret of Anjou, bishop Beekington, and others, in the reigns of Henry v. and vi.*
90. *GARDINER (S. R.) Letters and other documents illustrating the relations of England and Germany at the commencement of the 30-years' war.*
93. *CROSBY (A. J.) and BRUCE (J.) Accounts and papers relating to Mary, queen of Scots.*



**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*English historical society. Collection of monastic chronicles.* 29 v. in 27. 8°. Londini, 1833-56.

## CONTENTS.

- ADAM *murimuthensis*. Chronica sui temporis. Edidit Thomas Hog. 8°. Londini, 1846.  
 BEDA. Opera historica. Edidit J. Stevenson. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1841.  
 CHRONIQUE de la traison et mort de Richart deux roy d'Angleterre. Edidit B. Williams. 8°. Londres, 1846.  
 CODEX diplomaticus ævi saxonici. Opera J. M. Kemble. 6 v. 8°. Londini, 1839-48.  
 FLORENTII *weigorniensis* chronicon ex chroniciis. Edidit B. Thorpe. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1848-9.  
 GESTA Henrici quinti, Anglie regis. Edidit B. Williams. 8°. Londini, 1850.  
 GILDAS de excidio Britannie. Edidit J. Stephenson. 8°. Londini, 1838.  
 NENNIUS historia Britonum. Edidit J. Stevenson. 8°. Londini, 1838.  
 RICARDUS *divisiensis*, de rebus gestis Ricardi primi, regis Angliæ. Edidit J. Stevenson. 8°. Londini, 1838.  
 ROGER *de Wendover*, chronica, sive Flores historiarum : nunc primum edidit H. O. Coxe. 5 v. 8°. Londini, 1841-4.  
 STEPHANI gesta regis Anglorum. Edidit R. C. Sewell. 8°. Londini, 1846.  
 TRIVETUS (N.). Annales sex regum Angliæ, A. D. 1136-1307. Edidit T. Hog. 8°. Londini, 1845.  
 WALTERUS *de Hemingburgh*. Chronicon de gestis regum Angliæ. Edidit H. C. Hamilton. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1848-9.  
 WILLELMUS *malmesbiriensis*. Gesta regum Anglorum, atque historia novella. Edidit T. D. Hardy. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1840.  
 WILLELMUS parvus *de Newburgh*. Historia rerum anglicarum. Edidit H. C. Hamilton. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1856.

Giles (J. A.) Six old English chronicles, edited with notes. 12°. London, 1848.

## CONTENTS.

- ASSER's annals of the reign of Alfred the great, 849-887.  
 ETHELWERD (F.) Chronicle from the beginning of the world to the year of our Lord 975.  
 GEOFFREY of Monmouth's British history.  
 GILDAS, the wise. History of Britain.  
 NENNIUS. History of the Britons.  
 RICHARD of Cirencester. Ancient state of Britain.

Kennet (W.) Complete history of England; with lives of all the kings and queens to William III. [1st ed. with preface by J. Hughes]. 3 v. fol. London, 1706.

## CONTENTS.

- v. 1. History, to William I, by Milton; William I to Edward III, by Daniel; Richard II, Henry IV, v, and VI; Edward IV, by Habington; Edward V and Richard III, by T. More; Richard III, by G. Buck; Henry VII, by lord Bacon.  
 v. 2. Life of Henry VIII, by lord Herbert, of Cheshire; Edward VI, by sir J. Hayward; queen Mary, by Godwin; queen Elizabeth, by W. Camden; annals of James I, by W. Camden; history of James I, by A. Wilson.  
 v. 3. Charles I to William III, by White Kennet.

— The same. 2d ed. 3 v. fol. London, 1719.

*Monumenta historica britannica*; or, materials for the history of Britain, from the earliest period. Prepared by H. Petrie and J. Sharpe. v. 1. fol. London, 1848.

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Rerum britannicarum medii ævi scriptores*; or, chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle ages. 80 v. 8°. London, 1858-68.

## CONTENTS.

- ANGLO-Saxon chronicle, according to the several original authorities. Edited, with a translation, by Benjamin Thorpe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.  
 ANNALES Cambrie. Edited by John Williams ab Ithel. 8°. London, 1860.  
 BACON (Roger). Opera quedam hactenus inedita. Edited by J. S. Brewer. v. 1. 8°. London, 1852.  
 BENEDICTUS *petrobургensis*. Gesta regis Henrici secundi. Chronicle of the reigns of Henry II and Richard I, 1169-1192. Edited by W. Stubbs. 2 v. 8°. London, 1867.  
 BOECE (H.). Bulk of the chronicles of Scotland; a metrical version, by William Stewart. Edited by William B. Turnbull. 3 v. 8°. London, 1858.  
 BREWER (J. S.). Monumenta franciscana; scilicet, Thomas de Eccleston de adventu fratrum minorum in Angliam. Ada de Marisco epistolæ. Registrum fratrum minorum Londoniæ. 8°. London, 1858.  
 BRUT y tywysogion; or, the chronicle of the princes [of Wales, 687-1282]. Edited by J. Williams ab Ithel. 8°. London, 1860.  
 BURTON (T. de). Chronica monasterii de Melsa, a fundatione usque ad annum 1396. Cum continuatione ad annum 1406. Edited by E. A. Bond. 8°. London, 1867.  
 CAPGRAVE (J.) Liber de illustribus Henricis. Edited by Francis C. Hingeston. 8°. London, 1858.  
 — The same. Book of the illustrious Henries. Translated from the Latin by Francis C. Hingeston. 8°. London, 1858.  
 — Chronicle of England. Edited by Francis C. Hingeston. 8°. London, 1858.  
 CHRONICON abbatissæ de Evesham, ad annum 1418. [anon.] Edited by W. D. Macray. 8°. London, 1863.  
 CHRONICON monasterii de Abingdon. Edited by Joseph Stevenson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.  
 CHRONICON Sootorum. A chronicle of Irish affairs, from the earliest times to A. D. 1135. With a supplement, 1141-50. Edited, with a translation, by W. H. Hennessy. 8°. London, 1866.  
 COLE (C. A.) Memorials of Henry v. Vita Henrici quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. Versus rhythmi in laudem regis Henrici quinti. Elmhami liber metricus de Henrico quinto. 8°. London, 1858.  
 COTTON (B. de). Historia anglicana; (A. D. 449-1288). Necnon ejusdem libri de archiepiscopis et episcopis Angliæ. Edited by Henry R. Luard. 8°. London, 1859.  
 EULOGIUM (historiarum sive temporis). Chronicon ab orbe condito usque ad annum Domini m.ccc.lxvi; a monacho quodam malmesburiensi exaratum. Accedunt continuationes duas, quarum una ad annum 1413, altera ad annum 1490 perducta est. Edited by Frank S. Haydon. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858-60.  
 FASCICULI zizaniorum magistri Johannis Wycliff, cum tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter of Walden. Edited by W. W. Shirley. 8°. London, 1858.  
 GAIRDNER (J.) Historia regis Henrici septimi, à Bernardo Andrea tholosate conscripta; necnon alia quedam ad eundem regem spectantia. 8°. London, 1858.  
 — Letters and papers illustrative of the reigns of Richard III and Henry VII. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861-63.  
 GIRALDUS cambrensis de rebus a se gestis libri III. Invectionum libellus. Symbolum electorum. Gemma ecclesiastica. Edited by J. S. Brewer. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861-2.  
 — Itinerarium Cambrie, et descriptio Cambrie. Edited by James F. Dimock. 8°. London, 1868.  
 HARDY (T. D.) Descriptive catalogue of materials relating to the history of Great Britain and Ireland, to the end of the reign of Henry VII. v. 1. Paris 1-2. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

## Great Britain—continued.

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

## CONTENTS.

- HIGDEN** (L.) *Polychronicon*; with the English translations of John Trevisa, and of an unknown writer of the 15th century. Edited by C. Babington. 8°. London, 1865.
- HINGESTON** (F. C.) Royal and historical letters, during the reign of Henry iv. v. 1. 8°. London, 1860.
- HISTORIA** et cartularium monasterii sancti Petri Gloucestriae, [anon.] Edited by W. H. Hart. 3 v. 8°. London, 1863-67.
- HOVEDENE** (R. de). *Chronica Rogeri de Houedene*. v. 1. [649-1169]. Edited by W. Stubbs. 8°. London, 1868.
- JOHANNES de Ozenedes**. *Chronica*. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. 8°. London, 1859.
- LANGTOFT** (P. de). *Chronicle in French verse, from the earliest period to the death of king Edward i.* [Translated into English prose, by T. Wright]. 2 v. 8°. 1866-68.
- LIBER** monasterii de Hyda; a chronicle of the affairs of England, from the settlement of the Saxons to the reign of king Cnut, A. D. 455-1023. [anon.] Edited by E. Edwards. 8°. London, 1866.
- LONDON** (City of). *Munimenta gildhallæ londoniensis; liber albus, et liber customarum*. Edente N. T. Riley. 3 v. 8°. London, 1859-62.
- LIARD** (H. K.) *Annales monastici: Annales de Margan; sive chronica abbreviata a tempore Sancti Edwardi, (1066-1232); Annales monasterii de Theokesberia, (1066-1263); Annales monasterii de Burton, (1004-1263); Annales monasterii de Wintonia, (519-1277); Annales monasterii de Waverleia, (1-1291)*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864-65.
- *Lives of Edward, the confessor: La estoire de seint Edward le rei; Vita beati Edvardi regis et confessoris; Vita Eduuardi regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit*. 8°. London, 1858.
- MAGNA** vita S. Hugonia episcopi lincolniensis. [anon.] Edited by J. F. Dimock. 8°. London, 1864.
- RICHARD, of Cirencester**. *Speculum historiale de gestis regum Angliæ*. Edited by John E. B. Mayor. v. 1. A. D. 447-871. 8°. London, 1863.
- RILEY** (H. T.) *Chronica monasterii S. Albani, Johannis de Trokelowe, et Henrici de Blanforde, necnon quorundam anonymorum chronica et annales, regnantibus Henrico iii.; Edwardo i.; Edwardo ii.; Ricardo ii.; et Henrico iv. A. D. 1259-96, 1307-24, 1392-1406*. 8°. London, 1865-66.
- RISHANGER** (W.) *Chronica monasterii S. Albani, regnantibus Henrico tertio et Edwardo primo. 1259-1307*. Edited by H. T. Riley. 8°. London, 1865.
- ROBERT, of Lincoln**. *Roberti Grosseteste episcopi quondam lincolniensis epistolæ*. Edited by Henry R. Luard. 8°. London, 1861.
- SHIRLEY** (W. W.) *Royal and other historical letters illustrative of the reign of Henry iii. v. 1. 1216-1235*. 8°. London, 1862.
- STEVENSON** (J.) *Letters and papers illustrative of the wars of England in France during the reign of Henry vi. 2 v. in 3*. 8°. London, 1861.
- *Narratives of the expulsion of the English from Normandy, 1449-1450; Robertus. Blondelli de reductione Normannie; Le recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, herault du roy; Conferences between the ambassadors of France and England*. 8°. London, 1863.
- STUBBS** (W.) *Chronicles and memorials of the reign of Richard I. Itinerarium peregrinorum et gesta regis Ricardi; auctore, ut videtur, Ricardo, canonico sanctæ trinitatis londoniensi. Epistolæ cantuarienses; letters of the prior, etc. of Christ church, Canterbury, 1187-99*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864-65.
- THOMAS, of Elmham**. *Historia monasterii S. Augustini cantuariensis*. Edited by Charles Hardwick. 8°. London, 1858.
- THOMAS, of Walsingham**. *Gesta abbatum monasterii sancti Albani, 1290-1349*. Edited by H. T. Riley. 8°. London, 1867.
- *Historia anglicana*. Edited by H. T. Riley. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.
- WAR** of the Gaedhil with the Gaill; or, the invasions of Ireland by the Danes and other Norsemen.

## Great Britain—continued.

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

## CONTENTS.

- The original Irish text, with translation and introduction by J. H. Todd. 8°. London, 1867.
- WAVRIN** (J. de). *Recueil des croniques et anchiennes istories de la Grant Bretaigne, à present nommée Engleterre*. Edited [with introduction] by William Hardy. From Albina to A. D. 688. 8°. London, 1864.
- The same. *Collection of chronicles and ancient histories of Great Britain*. Translated by William Hardy. 8°. London, 1864.
- WRIGHT** (T.) *Political poems and songs, relating to English history, from Edward ii. to Richard iii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859-61.*
- Savile* (Sir H.) *Rerum anglicarum scriptores post Bedam præcipui, ex vetustissimis codicibus manuscriptis. fol. Francofurti, 1601.*
- CONTENTS.
- Willielmi monachi malmesburiensis de gestis regum anglorum lib. v.*
- Ejusdem historiae novellæ lib. ii.*
- Eiusdem de gestis pontificum.*
- Henrici, archidiaconi huntingdoniensis historiarum lib. viii.*
- Rogeri hovedeni annalium pars prior et posterior.*
- Ethelwerdi chronicoorum lib. iv.*
- Ingulphi abbatis croylandensis historiarum lib. i.*
- Smeeton* (G.) *Historical and biographical tracts. 2 v. sm. 4°. Westminster, 1820.*

## CONTENTS.

- v. 1. *England's remembrancer; or, an account of the Spanish armada. 1588.*
- Fatal vespers; or, fall of the house in Black Friars. 1623.*
- Gunpowder treason.*
- King James' book of sports.*
- Court and character of king James, by sir A. Weldon.*
- Narrative of count Gondomar's transactions during his embassy in England.*
- Memoirs of George Villiers, first duke of Buckinghamham.*
- Life and death of Henrietta Maria de Bourbon.*
- Life of the famed mr. [ool. Thomas] Blood.*
- v. 2. *Historical account of the life and actions of James, duke of Monmouth.*
- England's worthies, by John Vears.*
- Life of Hugh Peters.*
- Short view of the long reign of Henry iii. By Sir Robert Cotton.*
- Life of Dickory Cronke, (the dumb philosopher,) by D. De Foe.*
- Life of capt. James Hind.*
- Life of capt. John Simpson.*

*Stevenson* (J.) *Church historians of England, from the original Latin, with notes. 5 v. in 8. 8°. London, 1853-58.*

## CONTENTS.

- Acts of Stephen, king of England, and duke of Normandy, v. 5, pt. 1.*
- Anglo-Saxon chronicle. v. 2, pt. 1.*
- Asser, of St. David's. Annals for the exploits of Alfred the great, v. 2, pt. 2.*
- Beda (Venerable). Historical works, v. 1, pt. ii.*
- Book of Hyde. v. 2, pt. ii.*
- Chronicle of Melrose, v. 4, pt. i.*
- Chronicle of the Isle of Man. v. 5, pt. i.*
- Chronicles of John and Richard of Hexham and Holyrood. v. 4, pt. i.*
- Documents respecting the bishopric of Winchester. v. 4, pt. i.*
- Ethelwerd (Fabius). Chronicle, v. 2, pt. ii.*
- Florence of Worcester. Chronicle, v. 2, pt. i.*
- Geoffrey Gaimar. History of the English, v. 2, pt. 2.*
- Gervase (monk of Canterbury). History of the archbishops of Canterbury, v. 5, pt. i.*



**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

## CONTENTS.

- Giraldus cambrensis, concerning the instruction of princes, v. 5, pt. i.  
 John Wallingford. Chronicles, v. 2, pt. ii.  
 Jordan Fantosme. Chronicle, v. 4, pt. i.  
 Richard of Devizes, v. 5, pt. i.  
 Robert de Monte. Epistle to Roger, abbot of Beo, v. 4, pt. ii.  
 — History of king Henry I. v. 5, pt. i.  
 Robert of Gloucester. Chronicle, v. 5, pt. i.  
 Simeon of Durham. Historical works, v. 3, pt. ii.  
 William of Newburgh. History, v. 4, pt. ii.  
 William of Malmesbury. History of the kings of England, v. 3, pt. i.

*Thorpe (B.)* Diplomatarium anglicum ævi saxonici. A collection of English charters, wills, etc. from the reign of king Æthelberht of Kent, a. d. 605, to that of William the conqueror; with translations. 8°. Londini, 1865.

*Twysden (R.)* Historiæ anglicanæ scriptores x, nunc primum editi. fol. Londini, 1652.

## CONTENTS.

- Ailredus, abbas rievallensis.  
 Brompton (Johannes).  
 Gervasius, monachus doroborensis.  
 Johannes, prior hagustaldensis.  
 Knighton, or Calfiton (Henricus).  
 Radulphus de Diceto.  
 Ricardus, prior hagustaldensis.  
 Simeon, monachus dunelmensis.  
 Stubbs (Thomas).  
 Thorn (Gulielmus).

## 2. Single chronicles and early history.

*Archæologia*; or, miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity; published by the society of antiquarians of London. v. 1-34. Index to vols. 1-30. 4°. London, 1804-46.

*Biondi (G. F.)* History of the civil warres of the houses of York and Lancaster. Englished by Henry, earle of Monmouth. 2 v. or 3 pts. in 1. fol. London, 1841-46.

*Blaauw (W. H.)* The barons' war [1258-64]. including the battles of Lewes and Evesham. sq. 12°. London, 1844.

*Border antiquities of England and Scotland*, accompanied by descriptions [of plates from paintings by Clennell, Weber, etc.] With illustrations of incidents in border history, etc. by sir W. Scott. 2 v. 8°. London 1814.

*Chronicon saxonicum*; seu, annales rerum in Anglia præcipue gestarum, a Christo nato ad annum mcliv deducti, ac jam Latinitate donati opera et studio E. Gibson. 4°. Oxonii, 1692.

— The same. Saxon chronicle; with an English translation and notes by J. Ingram. 4°. London, 1823.

— The same. In Anglo-saxon, with an English translation, by B. Thorpe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Clarke (S. R.)* Vestigia anglicana; debateable points in the history and antiquities of England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Doyle (J. E.)* Chronicle of England. B. C. 55—A. D. 1485. 4°. London, 1864.

*Ellis (Sir H.)* Original letters, illustrative of English history. Three series. 11 v. 12°. London, 1825-46.

*Fabyan (R.)* Chronicles of England and France. Reprinted from Pynson's edition of 1516. Edited by H. Ellis. 4°. London, 1811.

*Fenn (Sir J.)* Paston letters, written, Henry vi-vii, [1421-1509], by persons of consequence, and of the Paston family. 5 v. 4°. London, 1787-89. 1823.

— The same. New ed. By A. Ramsey. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1840.

*Florence, of Worcester.* Chronicle, with two continuations; comprising annals to the reign of Edward I. Translated, with notes, by T. Forester. 12°. London, 1854.

*Froissart (Sir J.)* Antient chronicles of England. Translated by J. Bouchier, lord Berners. 4 v. 8°. London, 1814.

— The same. Translated by T. Johnes. 2d ed. 12 v. 8°. Plates 4°. London, 1805-06.

— The same, with life of the author, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Giles (J. A.)* Historical documents concerning the ancient Britons. 8°. London, 1847.

— History of the ancient Britons, to the invasion of the Saxons. 8°. London, 1847.

*Grafton (R.)* Chronicle at large, and meere history of the affayres of England, 1189-1558. 2 v. 4°. London, 1809.

*Haigh (D. H.)* Conquest of Britain by the Saxons. 8°. London, 1861.

— The same. Sequel. Anglo-Saxon sagas: their value as aids to history. 8°. London, 1861.

*Hall (E.)* Chronicle, containing the history of England during the reigns of Henry iv-viii. 4°. London, 1809.

*Heath (J.)* England's chronicle; or, lives and reigns of the kings and queens of England, to the reign of William and Mary. 18°. London, 1691.

*Henry of Huntingdon.* Chronicle; comprising the history of England to Henry ii. Also, the acts of Stephen. Translated and edited by Thomas Forester. 12°. London, 1853.

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Herbert (H.)* Britannia after the Romans. [anon.] 4°. London, 1836–41.*Holinshed (R.)* Chronicles of England, Scotland, and Ireland. 6 v. 4°. London, 1807–08.*Horsley (J.)* Britannia romana; or, the Roman antiquities of Britain. fol. London, 1732.*Hoveden (Roger de)*. Annals, comprising the history of England, A. D. 732–1201. Translated by H. T. Riley. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.*Inghulph's* chronicle of the abbey of Croyland; with the continuations, by Peter of Blois and anonymous writers. [716–1486]. Translated from the Latin, with notes, by H. T. Riley. 12°. London, 1854.*Kempe (A. J.)* The Loseley manuscripts, illustrative of English history, biography, and manners, from Henry viii. to James i. 8°. London, 1836.*Langtoft (P.)* Chronicle, from the death of Cadwalader to the death of Edward i. Improved by Robert of Brunne, and edited by T. Hearne. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1724.*Lappenberg (J. M.)* History of England under the Anglo-Saxon kings. From the German, by B. Thorpe, with additions, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

—— History of England, under the Norman kings. Translated by B. Thorpe. 8°. Oxford, 1857.

*Lewin (T.)* Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar. 8°. London, 1859.*Matthew, of Westminster.* Flores historiarum, præcipue de rebus britannicis, ab exordio mundi usque ad A. D. 1307. 4°. Londini, 1570.

—— The same. Flowers of history, especially such as relate to the affairs of Britain, from the beginning of the world to 1306. Translated by C. D. Yonge. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Matthew Paris.* English history, 1235–59. Continued by W. Rishanger, 1259–73. From the Latin, by J. A. Giles. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852–54.*Meriton (G.)* Anglorum gesta; a brief history of England, from Julius Cæsar to Charles ii. 16°. London, 1675.*Milton (J.)* History of Britain, to the Norman conquest. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[In his Prose works, v. 2].

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Nennius.* Historia Brittonum; from a ms. lately discovered in the Vatican. With an English version, notes, etc. by W. Gunn. 8°. London, 1819.*Ordericus Vitalis.* History of England and Normandy. Translated [from the Latin], with Guizot's introduction, by T. Forester. 4 v. 12°. London, 1853–56.*Palgrave (Sir F.)* History of Normandy and England. v. 1–2. 8°. London, 1851–57.*Poste (B.)* Britannia antiqua; or, ancient Britain brought within the limits of authentic history. 8°. London, 1857.

—— Britannie researches; or, new facts, and rectifications of ancient British history. 8°. London, 1853.

*Robert, of Gloucester.* Chronicle [of England, from the times of the Romans to Edward i]. First published by T. Hearne, 1724. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1810.

[HEARNE'S works, v. 1–2].

*Roberts (E.)* Memoirs of the rival houses of York and Lancaster. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.*Thackeray (F.)* Researches into the state of ancient Britain under the Roman emperors. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1843.*Thierry (J. N. A.)* History of the conquest of England by the Normans, with its causes and consequences. From the French. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825.*Vergilio (P. or, Polydore Vergil).* Angliæ historiæ libri xxvi. fol. Basileæ, 1534.

—— The same. English history. First eight books. Period prior to the Norman conquest. Three books, containing the reigns of Henry vi, Edward iv, and Richard iii. Edited by sir H. Ellis. 2 v. sm. 4°. London, 1844–46.

[CAMDEN society publications. nos. 29, 36].

*Wace (R.)* Chronicle of the Norman conquest, from the Roman de Rou [Rollo]. Translated, with notes, by Edgar Taylor. 8°. London, 1837.

See, also—

<b>Alfred.</b>	<b>Henry i, ii, iii, iv,</b>
<b>Edward, the confessor.</b>	<b>v, vi, vii, viii.</b>
<b>Edward i, ii, iii, iv, vi.</b>	<b>Richard i, ii, iii.</b>
<b>Edward, the black prince.</b>	<b>Stephen.</b>
	<b>William, the conqueror.</b>

## 3. History of later periods.

*Adolphus (J.)* History of England, 1760–1820. 7 v. 8°. London, 1840–45.



**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY—later periods.**

*Allen (J.)* Battles of the British navy, 1000–1840. 2 v. 16°. London, 1840.

*Bassompierre (F. de).* Négociation en Angleterre, 1626. 18°. Cologne, 1668.

—— The same. Memoirs of the embassy to the court of England, in 1626. 8°. London, 1819.

*Beleham (W.)* History of Great Britain, 1688–1802. 12 v. 8°. London, 1805.

—— Memoirs of the kings of Great Britain, of the house of Brunswick-Lunenburg. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.

*Brenton (E. P.)* Naval history of Great Britain, 1783–1822. 5 v. 8°. London, 1823–25.

*British and foreign state papers, 1812–37.* Compiled by the librarian and keeper of the foreign office. 25 v. 8°. London, 1841–53.

*Cabala*; mysteries of state, in letters of the ministers of k. James and k. Charles. Wherein much of the publique manage of affaires is related. [July, 1617–Aug. 1625]. Faithfully collected by a noble hand. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1654.

—— The same. Supplement. *Scrinia sacra*; secrets of empire, in letters of illustrious persons. In which business of the same quality and grandeur is contained; with many famous passages of the late reigns of k. Henry viii, q. Elizabeth, k. James, and k. Charles. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1654.

—— The same. *Cabala, sive scrinia sacra*, in letters of illustrious persons in the reigns of Henry, Elizabeth, James, and Charles, [containing a] second part. [anon.] 3d ed. 4°. London, 1691.

*Callender (J. T.)* Political progress of Britain; or, history of abuses from 1788. Part ii. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.

*Caulfield (J.)* History of the gunpowder plot, with plots of the Roman catholics to reestablish popery. 12°. London, 1804.

*Cole (C.)* Memoirs of affairs of state; containing letters written by ministers employed in foreign negotiations from 1697 to 1708. fol. London, 1733.

*Cunningham (A.)* History of Great Britain, from 1688 to the accession of George i. Translated, with an account of the author, by W. Thomson. 2 v. 4°. London, 1787.

*Dalrymple (Sir J.)* Memoirs of Great Britain, from Charles ii. to the capture of the French and Spanish fleets at Vigo [1702]. 3 v. 4°. London, 1771–88.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY—later periods.**

*De Foe (D.)* History of the union between England and Scotland. 4°. London, 1786.

*De Lolme (J. S.)* Strictures on the union of Scotland with England. 4°. London, 1787.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 4].

*Ekins (C. admiral).* Naval battles, 1744–1814. 4°. London, 1824.

*Fénelon (B. de Salignac, marquis de La Mothe).* Correspondance diplomatique en Angleterre, 1568–75. Publiée par A. Teulet. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1838–40.

*Froude (J. A.)* History of England, from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth. 10 v. 8°. London, 1856–66.

*Gleig (G. R.)* Sketch of the military history of Great Britain. 16°. London, 1845.

*Glover (R.)* Memoirs by a celebrated literary and political character, from the resignation of sir R. Walpole, 1742, to the establishment of lord Chatham's second administration, in 1757, containing strictures on some distinguished men of that time. 8°. London, 1814.

*Grenville (R. P. T. N. duke of Buckingham and Chandos).* Court of England during the regency, 1811–20. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

*Hallam (H.)* Constitutional history of England, from the accession of Henry vii. to the death of George ii. 5th ed. 3 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1841.

—— The same. 7th ed. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Haynes (S.)* Collection of state papers (lord Burghley's), 1542–96. 2 v. fol. London, 1740–59.

*Hooke (Col. —.)* Révolutions d'Ecosse et d'Irlande en 1707–09. 16°. La Haye, 1758.

*Hughes (T. S.)* History of England, from 1760 to 1837. 3d ed. 7 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*James (W.)* Naval history of Great Britain, from 1793 to 1820. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Jardine (D.)* Narrative of the gunpowder plot. 12°. London, 1857.

*Jenkins (J.)* Martial achievements of Great Britain and her allies, 1799–1815. [anon.] fol. London, 1815.

—— Naval achievements of Great Britain, 1793–1817. [anon.] fol. London, 1817.

*Jesse (J. H.)* Memoirs of the court of England, from 1688 to 1760. 3 v. 8°. London, 1843.

## Great Britain—continued.

## HISTORY—later periods.

*Lediard (T.)* Naval history of England, 1066–1734. 2 v. fol. London, 1735.

*Lewis (Sir G. C.)* Essays on the administrations of Great Britain, from 1783 to 1830. Edited by sir Edmund Head. 8°. London, 1864.

*Luttrell (N.)* Brief historical relation of state affairs, 1678–1714. 6 v. 8°. Oxford, 1857.

*Macaulay (C.)* History of England, from the revolution to the present time. 4°. London, 1778.

*Macaulay (T. B.)* History of England, from the accession of James ii. 5 v. 8°. London, 1854–61.

— The same. 5 v. 8°. New York, 1849–61.

— The same. 5 v. 12°. Boston, 1861.

*Macgregor (J.)* History of the British empire, from the accession of James i. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Martineau (H.)* History of England during the thirty years of peace, 1816–46. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849–50.

*Massey (W.)* History of England during the reign of George iii. v. 1–4. 8°. London, 1855–63.

*Miller (J. R.)* History of England, from the death of George ii. (1760) to the coronation of George iv. (1820). 8°. London, 1825.

*Montagu (W. D. 7th duke of Manchester.)* Court and society from Elizabeth to Anne. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864.

*Nelson (J.)* Collection of the great affairs of state, 1639–48. 2 v. fol. London, 1682.

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* History of the royal navy, from the earliest times to the French revolution. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Nicolas (P. H.)* Historical record of the royal marine forces. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

*Noailles (A. and F. de.)* Ambassades en Angleterre, [1553–58]. Redigées par l'abbé de Vertot. Publiées par M. Villaret. 5 v. 16°. Leyde, 1763.

*Norie (J. W.)* Naval gazetteer, biographer, and chronologist: containing a history of the late wars, 1793–1813. 16°. London, 1842.

*Oldmixon (J.)* History of England during the reigns of Henry viii. and king George i. 3 v. fol. London, 1730–39.

*Phillimore (J. G.)* History of England during the reign of George iii. v. 1. [1760–65]. 8°. London, 1863.

*Plowden (F.)* Short history of the British

## Great Britain—continued.

## HISTORY—later periods.

empire, from May, 1792, to the close of 1793. 8°. Philadelphia, 1794.

*Ralph (J.)* History of England during the reigns of William iii, Anne, and George i, with an introductory review of the reigns of Charles ii, and James ii. 2 v. fol. London, 1744–46.

*Raumer (F. L. G. von.)* Political history of England during the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Regnault (É. G. S. O.)* Criminal history of the English government, from the first massacre of the Irish to the poisoning of the Chinese. From the French. 12°. New York, 1843.

*Rushworth (J.)* Historical collections of private passages of state; remarkable proceedings in five parliaments, etc. 1618–29. 8 v. fol. London, 1721.

*Smollett (T. G.)* History of England, 1689–1760. A continuation of Hume. 5 v. 8°. Oxford, 1827.

*Stanhope (P. H. 5th earl, known as lord Mahon.)* History of England, from the peace of Utrecht to the peace of Versailles, 1713–83. 7 v. 8°. London, 1836–54.

*Stapleton (A. G.)* Intervention and non-intervention; the foreign policy of Great Britain from 1790 to 1865. 8°. London, 1866.

*Thomas (F. S.)* Historical notes, 1509–1714. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

*Yorke (P. earl of Hardwicke.)* Miscellaneous state papers, 1501–1726. 2 v. 4°. London, 1778.

See, also—

Anne.	James i, ii.
Charles i, ii.	Mary.
Cromwell.	Victoria.
Elizabeth.	William iii, iv.
George i, ii, iii, iv.	

## 4. Period of the Stuarts.

*Chateaubriand (R. F. A. de.)* Les quatre Stuarts. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[In his *Euvres*, v. 13].

*Dalrymple (Sir D. lord Hailes.)* Memorials and letters relating to the history of Great Britain in the reigns of James i and Charles i. 2 v. 16°. Glasgow, 1766.

*Gerbier (B.)* Desabuzé d'erreurs populaires sur le sujet de Jaques et Charles Stuart. 24°. La Haye, 1653.

*Glover (J. H.)* Stuart papers; printed from the originals in possession of the queen. v. 1. 8°. London, 1847.



**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—period of the Stuarts.

*Goodman (W.)* Social history of Great Britain during the reigns of the Stuarts. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Harris (W.)* Account of the lives and writings of James i, and Charles i, and ii. 5 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Jesse (J. H.)* Memoirs of the court of England during the reigns of the Stuarts, including the protectorate. 4 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Macaulay (C.)* History of England, from the accession of James i, to that of the Brunswick line. 8 v. 4°. London, 1763-83.

*Oldmixon (J.)* History of England, during the reigns of the Stuarts. fol. London, 1730.

*Secret history of the four last monarchs of Great Britain, James i to James ii.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1693.

*Vaughan (R.)* History of England under the house of Stuart, including the commonwealth, 1603-88. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

——— Memorials of the Stuart dynasty, including the constitutional and ecclesiastical history of England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

See, also—

**Charles i, ii.**

**James i, ii.**

5. *Great rebellion, to the revolution of 1688.*

*Bate (G.)* Account of the late troubles in England, etc. 3 pts. in 1 v. 8°. London, 1685.

*Bisset (A.)* Omitted chapters of the history of England, from the death of Charles i, to the battle of Dunbar. 8°. London, 1864.

*Burnet (G.)* History of his own time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

——— History of the reign of king James ii. [With notes of various persons]. 8°. Oxford, 1852.

*Burton (T.)* Diary in the parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, 1656-59. Edited by J. T. Rutt. 4 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Carrel (N. A.)* Histoire de la contre-révolution en Angleterre, sous Charles ii, et Jacques ii. 8°. Paris, 1827.

——— The same. History of the counter-revolution in England, for the re-establishment of popery, under Charles ii and James ii. 12°. London, 1846.

*Carte (T.)* Collection of original letters and papers, concerning the affairs of England, 1641 to 1660. Found among the duke of Ormonde's papers. 2 v. 8°. London, 1739.

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—great rebellion, etc.

*Cary (H.)* Memorials of the great civil war in England, 1646-52. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Cattermole (R.)* Great civil war of Charles i and the parliament. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841-45.

*Collection of state tracts on occasion of the revolution in 1688, and the reign of William iii.* 3 v. fol. London, 1705-07.

*Complete collection of papers in twelve parts, relating to the great revolutions in England and Scotland, from June 8, 1688, to April 11, 1689.* 4°. London, 1689.

*Cromwell (A.)* Letters and speeches; with elucidations by T. Carlyle. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Dahlmann (F. C.)* History of the English revolution. From the German, by H. E. Lloyd. 8°. London, 1844.

*Dancer (J.)* Civil warres of Great Britain and Ireland. By an impartial pen. [anon.] sm. 4°. Glasgow, 1664.

——— Exact history of England, from the murder of Charles i to the restoration. Being the second part of Florus anglicus, by J. D. [anon.] 18°. London, 1660.

*Dugdale (Sir W.)* Short view of the late troubles in England, [1638-59]; briefly setting forth their rise, growth, and tragical conclusion. [With] a perfect narrative of the treaty at Uxbridge, in 1644. [anon.] fol. Oxford, 1681.

*Ellis (G. J. W. A. lord Dover).* Letters written during 1686-88, and addressed to John Ellis: illustrative of the history of those times. With notes and preface, by lord Dover. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

*Fairfax (T. 3d lord).* Memorials of the civil war. Edited by R. Bell. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Felloves (W. D.)* Historical sketches of Charles i, Cromwell, and Charles ii, and the principal personages of that period. 4°. Paris, 1828.

*Flagellum parliamentarium:* sarcastic notices of nearly two hundred members of the first parliament, after the restoration, 1661-78. [anon.] From a contemporary ms. 16°. London, 1827.

*Forster (J.)* Arrest of the five members, by Charles i. 12°. London, 1860.

——— Debates on the grand remonstrance, Nov. and Dec. 1841. 8°. London, 1860.

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—great rebellion, etc.

- Foulis (H.)* History of the wicked plots and conspiracies of our pretended saints: representing the jesuite with some presbyterians. 2d ed. fol. Oxford, 1674.
- Godwin (W.)* History of the commonwealth of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1824-28.
- Guizot (F. P. G.)* Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre. 26 v. 8°. Paris, 1823-25.
- Histoire de la république d'Angleterre, et des Cromwells, et du rétablissement des Stuart, 1649-60. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-56.
- The same. History of the English revolution of 1640, from the accession of Charles i to his death. Translated by W. Hazlitt. 12°. London, 1846.
- The same. Translated by L. H. R. Coutier. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Oxford, 1838.
- The same. History of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, the commonwealth, and the restoration. Translated by A. R. Scoble. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854-56.
- Gwynne (J.)* Military memoirs of the great civil war; an account of the earl of Glencairn's expedition into Scotland, 1653-54. 4°. Edinburgh, 1822.
- Heath (J.)* Chronicle of the late intestine war in the three kingdoms. 2d ed. Continued to 1675. fol. London, 1676.
- Hobbes (T.)* Behemoth; history of the civil wars of 1640 to 1660. 18°. [London], 1680.
- The same. Edited by sir W. Molesworth. 8°. London, 1842.
- [In his Works, v. 6].
- Hooper (J.)* Impartial history of the rebellion and civil wars of England during the reign of Charles i. fol. London, 1738.
- Husbands (E.)* Exact collection of all remonstrances, etc. and remarkable passages between the king's majesty and parliament; December, 1641, until March, 1643. sm. 4°. London, 1642 [1643]?
- Collection of all remonstrances, declarations, votes, and other passages between the king and the parliament, Dec. 1641-Mar. 21, 1642. sm. 4°. London, 1642.
- Collection of all the public orders, ordinances, and declarations of both houses of parliament, 1642-46. fol. London, 1646.
- Hyde (E. 1st earl of Clarendon).* History of the rebellion and civil wars in England, 1641-60. 3 v. fol. Oxford, 1707.
- The same. With the notes of bishop Warburton. 7 v. 8°. Oxford, 1849.

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—great rebellion, etc.

- Mémoires [faisant suite à l'histoire de la révolution]. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- [COLLECTION de mémoires relatifs à la rév. d'Angleterre. v. 12-15].
- Jones (D.)* Secret history of Whitehall, from the restoration of Charles ii. to the abdication of king James. 16°. London, 1697.
- Mackintosh (Sir J.)* History of the revolution in 1688. Completed to the settlement of the crown, by the editor. 4°. London, 1834.
- Macpherson (J.)* Original papers; secret history of Great Britain, from the restoration to the accession of the house of Hanover. 2d ed. 4 v. 4°. London, 1775-76.
- Maseres (F.)* Select tracts relating to the civil wars in England in the reign of king Charles i. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.
- May (T.)* History of the parliament which began Nov. 3, 1640. 4°. London, 1812.
- The same. Histoire du long parlement. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1823-27.
- [COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la rév. d'Angleterre. v. 2-3].
- Napoleon iii.* Revolution of 1688, and the policy of the Stuarts. Translated by J. H. Simpson. 16°. London, 1860.
- [In Selections from his writings].
- Nickolls (J.)* Original letters and papers of state, addressed to Oliver Cromwell, concerning the affairs of Great Britain, 1649-58. Found among the political collections of mr. John Milton. fol. London, 1743.
- Poems* on affairs of state, from the time of Cromwell to 1707, by the greatest wits of the age. 5 v. in 4. 8°. London, 1703-16.
- Four collections of the newest and most ingenious poems, satyrs, etc. against popery and tyranny. By A[ndrew] M[arvel] and others. 8°. London, 1689.
- Price (J.)* Mémoires sur la restauration des Stuart. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- [COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la rév. d'Angleterre. v. 4].
- Rebels* no saints; a collection of the speeches, letters, and prayers of persons lately executed. [anon.] 16°. London, 1661.
- Reresby (Sir J.)* Memoirs, containing anecdotes and secret history of the courts of Charles ii. and James ii. 8°. London, 1813.
- Mémoires. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- [COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la rév. d'Angleterre. v. 21].
- Revolution* politicks: a complete collection of all the reports, lyes, and stories, which were the fore-runners of the great revolution in 1688. [anon.] 8°. London, 1733.



**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—great rebellion, etc.

*Ricraft (J.)* Survey of England's champions and truth's faithfull patriots. 1647. [Reprint]. 8°. London, 1818.

*Salmon (T.)* Impartial examination of Burnet's history of his own times; containing an abridgment of that history, with remarks. 2 v. 8°. London, 1724.

*Sanderson (R.)* Judicium universitatis oxoniensis de solenni liga et foedere, etc. 1 Julii, 1647, promulgatum. Ed. 6°. 54 pp. 12°. Londini, 1719.

*Sanford (J. L.)* Studies and illustrations of the great rebellion. 8°. London, 1858.

*Second narrative of the late parliament* (so called), as, also, how the protector dissolved them. With an account of three-and-forty of their names. By a friend to the good old cause of justice, etc. [anon.] 36 pp. 4°. [London], 1658.

*Somerville (T.)* History of political transactions, and of parties, from the restoration to the death of William iii. 4°. London, 1792.

*Speeches of lord Andever, Pym, Grimstone, Rudyard, and others, in the long parliament.* sm. 4°. London, Cambridge, etc. 1641-47.

[In Parliamentary tracts].

*Thornbury (G. W.)* Songs of the cavaliers and roundheads, etc. 12°. London, 1857.

*Thurloe (J.)* Collection of state papers; memorials of English affairs, 1638-60. With a life of Thurloe, etc. by T. Birch. 7 v. fol. London, 1742.

*Walbran (J. R.)* On an oath taken by members of the parliaments of Scotland, 1641-49. 24 pp. With a fac-simile. folded. sm. 4°. London, 1854.

*Ward (R. P.)* Historical essay on the character and amount of the precedent of the revolution of 1688. 2 v. 12°. London, 1838.

*Whitelock (B.)* Memorials of the English affairs, from the beginning of the reign of Charles i. to the restoration of Charles ii. New ed. fol. London, 1732.

— The same. New ed. 4 v. 8°. Oxford, 1853.

*Winstanley (W.)* Loyall martyrology; or, brief catalogues and characters of the most eminent persons who suffered for their conscience during the late times of rebellion, etc. 16°. London, 1665.

*Younger (W.)* Brief view of the late troubles in England, deduced to the restitution of Charles ii. 24°. London, 1660.

See, also, **Cromwell** (Oliver and Richard).

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—French, or seven years' war.

6. *French war in America* (1756-63).

*Alexander (W. lord Sterling).* Conduct of major-general Shirley briefly stated. 8°. London, 1758.

*Conduct of the late ministry; or, a memorial, containing facts, with vouchers, in answer to the observations sent by the English ministry to the courts of Europe.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1757.

*Conduct of a noble commander in America* [J. Campbell, earl of Loudon] impartially reviewed. [anon.] 8°. London, 1758.

*Impartial history of the late glorious war.* With remarks on the peace. [anon.] 8°. London, 1767.

*Knox (J.)* Journals of the campaigns in North America, 1757-60. 2 v. 4°. London, 1769.

*Letter to a friend in the country on the news of the town.* [anon.] 47 pp. 8°. London, 1759?

*Livingston (W.)* Review of the military operations in North America, 1753-56. 8°. New York, 1770.

*MacAlister (O.)* Scheme projected by France in 1759, for an invasion of England with flat-bottomed boats. 2 v. 4°. London, 1767.

*Mante (T.)* History of the late war in North America and the West Indies, including the campaigns of 1763-64, against the Indians. 4°. London, 1772.

*Occasional reflections on the importance of the war in America, and the reasonableness of supporting the king of Prussia.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1758.

*Rogers (R.)* Journals; an account of excursions during the late war. 12°. London, 1765.

*Saint Croix (G. E. J. G. de Clermont Lodève de).* Observations sur le traité de Paris, conclu à Paris, 10 février, 1763. 16°. Amsterdam, 1780.

*Stark (C. jr.)* Reminiscences of the French war; containing Rogers' expedition with the New England rangers, and the life and military services of maj. gen. John Stark. 16°. Concord, (N. H.) 1831.

*Things as they are.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1758.

**Great Britain—continued.**

## HISTORY OF IRELAND.

*Wright (J.)* Complete history of the late war; or, annual register of its rise, progress, and events. 2 v. 8°. London, 1765.

*See, also—*

**Canada**, p. 194. **Cape Breton.**

**Fort William Henry.**

**Germany** (*seven years' war*).

**Louisbourg.**

[*Note.*—For the American war of 1812-15, *see* United States, (*History*); and for the Crimean war (1854-56), *see* pp. 252-3].

## IRELAND.

1. *General history and politics.*

*Annals*, by the four masters, [Michael, Conary, and Cucogery O'Cleary, with Ferfeasa O'Mulconry], to 1616. Edited by J. O'Donovan. 7 v. 4°. Dublin, 1851.

*Brooke (H.)* Tryal of the Roman catholics [in Ireland. An imaginary inquest]. 8°. Dublin, 1762.

*Burdy (S.)* History of Ireland, to the union. 8°. Edinburgh, 1817.

*Caldwell (J.)* Debates in the house of commons of Ireland, relative to the affairs of Ireland, 1763-4. 2 v. 8°. London, 1766.

*Calendar* of state papers preserved in her majesty's public record office, relating to Ireland, 1509-73. Edited by H. C. Hamilton. 8°. London, 1860.

*Camden (W.)* Annales rerum hibernicarum regnante Elizabetha. 8°. Amstelodami, 1677.

*Campbell (J.)* Ireland: its history, past and present. 8°. London, 1847.

*Carey (M.)* Vindiciæ hibernicæ; or, Ireland vindicated from misrepresentations in the histories of May, Temple, etc. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Cause (La)* de l'Irlande expliquée. [*anon.*] 30 pp. 8°. Dublin, 1755.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 21].

*Cox (R.)* History of Ireland, from the English conquest thereof. 2 v. sm. fol. London, 1789-90.

*Curry (J.)* Review of the civil wars in Ireland, from Elizabeth to William; with the state of the Irish catholics to 1778. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1786.

*Dalton (J.)* History of Ireland to the year 1245. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1845.

*Firth (W.)* The case of Ireland [in respect to catholic emancipation] set at rest. A letter to sir Robert Peel. 12 pp. 8°. London, 1825. [PAMPHLETEER, v. 25].

**Great Britain—continued.**

## HISTORY OF IRELAND.

*Giraldus, cambrensis, or Barry (G. de.)* History of the conquest of Ireland, with its topography. Translated by T. Forester. 12°. London, 1863.

*Gordon (J.)* History of Ireland, to the union with Great Britain in 1801. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Greville (C.)* Past and present policy of England towards Ireland. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1845.

*Journal* of the house of commons of the kingdom of Ireland, 1613-1800. 21 v. in 23. fol. Dublin, 1796-1800.

*Journals* of the house of lords of the kingdom of Ireland, 1634-1800. 8 v. fol. Dublin, 1783-1800.

*Lawless (J.)* Compendium of the history of Ireland to the reign of George i. 2d ed. 8°. Belfast, 1815.

*Leland (T.)* History of Ireland from the invasion of Henry ii. 3 v. 4°. London, 1773.

*McGee (T. D'Arcy.)* Popular history of Ireland: from the earliest period to the emancipation of the catholics. 2 v. 16°. New York, 1864.

*MacNevin (T.)* Confiscation of Ulster, in the reign of James i. 18°. Dublin, 1846.

*Marmion (A.)* Ancient and modern history of the maritime ports of Ireland. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1856.

*Moore (T.)* History of Ireland, to 1545. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843-46.

— The same. 4 v. 16°. London, 1840-46. [LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 89-92].

*Morres (H. R. lord Mountmorres.)* History of the principal transactions of the Irish parliament, 1634-66. With his life. 2 v. 8°. London, 1792.

*Mullala (J.)* Political history of Ireland, from lord Townshend's administration [1767] to the marquis of Buckingham [1769]. 8°. London, 1793.

*Newenham (T.)* Statistical and historical inquiry into the progress and magnitude of the population of Ireland. 8°. London, 1805.

*Nicholson (A.)* Annals of the famine in Ireland, 1847-49. 12°. New York, 1851.

*O'Brien (W. S.)* Speech on the causes of discontent in Ireland, delivered in the house of commons. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*O'Connell (D.)* Memoir of Ireland, native and Saxon, 1172-1660. 8°. New York, 1843.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].



**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY OF IRELAND.**

- O'Connor (A.)* Chronicles of Eri, being the history of the Gaal Sciut Iber, or the Irish people. From mss. in the Phœnician dialect of the Scythian language. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.
- O'Connor (M.)* Military history of the Irish nation. 8°. Dublin, 1845.
- O'Driscoll (J.)* History of Ireland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.
- Parnell (Sir H. lord Congleton.)* History of the penal laws against Irish catholics, 1689–1800. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1825.
- Plowden (F.)* Historical review of the state of Ireland, from the invasion under Henry ii. to 1801. 2 v. in 3. 4°. London, 1803.
- Prendergast (J. P.)* Cromwellian settlement of Ireland. 8°. London, 1865.
- Seward (W. W.)* Collectanea politica; or, the political transactions of Ireland from the accession of George iii. to the present time. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1801.
- Smiles (S.)* History of Ireland and the Irish people, under the government of England. 8°. London, 1800.
- Smith (G.)* Irish history and Irish character. 2d ed. 12°. Oxford, 1862.
- Smyth (G. L.)* Ireland, historical and statistical. 3 v. 8°. London, 1844–49.
- Stafford (T.)* Pacata Hibernia; or, a history of the wars in Ireland during the reign of queen Elizabeth, [1599–1602]. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1810.
- Taylor (W. C.)* History of Ireland, from the Anglo-Norman invasion till the union. With additions by W. Sampson. 2 v. 24°. New York, 1833.
- The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1841. [HARPERS' family library, v. 56–57].
- Ware (Sir J.) Editor.* Ancient Irish histories, by Spencer, Campion, and Hanmer. fol. Dublin, 1633.
- The same. By Spenser, Campion, Hanmer, and Marleborough. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1809.
- Warner (F.)* History of Ireland. v. 1. [To the English conquest]. 4°. London, 1763. [No more published].
- Williams (E.)* Political history of Ireland, to the present time. 8°. New York, 1843. [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].
- Wynne (J. H.)* General history of Ireland, from the earliest accounts to the death of William iii. New ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1773.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY OF IRELAND.**

*Wyse (T.)* Historical sketch of the late catholic association of Ireland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

2. *Irish rebellions, and union with Great Britain.*

*Alexander (J.)* Some account of the late rebellion in Kildare and King's county, in Wexford, especially in the vicinity of Ross; and a minute account of the battle fought on the 5th of June, 1798. With appendix. 12°. Dublin, 1800.

*Appeal* to the sober understanding of Englishmen on the present state of Ireland. [anon.] 59 pp. 8°. London, 1797.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 50].

*Barrington (Sir J.)* Historic memoirs of Ireland: sketches of the national convention, the rebellion, and the union. 2d ed. 2 v. 4°. London, 1835.

*Curran (J. P.)* Sketches of trials for treason, etc. with speeches at length. 8°. Baltimore, 1804.

*Coote (C.)* History of the union of the kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland. 8°. London, 1802.

*Doherty (M.)* History of the attempted outbreak in Ireland, 1843–48. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Douglas (S.)* Speech in the house of commons on the union with England. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 58].

*Field (H. M.)* The Irish confederates, and the rebellion of 1798. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Fitzpatrick (W. J.)* The "Sham squire," and the informers of 1798. With a view of their contemporaries, and an appendix, jottings about Ireland seventy years ago. 3d ed. 12°. Dublin, 1866.

*Foster (J.)* Speech in committee of the Irish house of commons, 11th April, 1799. [On the intended union with England]. 8°. London, 1799.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 57, 80].

—— Speech in committee of the Irish house of commons [on the union with England]. 17th Feb. 1800. 58 pp. 8°. London, 1800. [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 58].

*Gordon (J.)* History of the rebellion in Ireland in 1798, with an account of proceedings of the revolutionists, from 1782, till the suppression of the rebellion. 8°. London, 1801.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY OF IRELAND.**

—— The same. Re-written; with a review of the history of Ireland, [prefixed. *anon.*] 8°. Philadelphia, 1813.

*Grattan (H.)* Speech in the Irish house of commons, against the union with Great Britain. 8°. London, 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 80].

*Hay (E.)* History of the Irish insurrection of 1798. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, [about 1850].

*Knox (A.)* Essays on the political circumstances of Ireland, with thoughts on the will of the people. 8°. London, 1799.

*Maxwell (W. H.)* History of the Irish rebellion in 1798; with memoirs of the union, and Emmett's insurrection in 1803. 8°. London, 1845.

*Meagher (T. F.)* Speeches on the legislative independence of Ireland. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Musgrave (R.)* Memoirs of the rebellions in Ireland, from the arrival of the English; with a detail of that of 1798. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1802.

*Narrative of what passed at Killala, in the county of Mayo, [Ireland], during the French invasion of 1798.* By an eye-witness. [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1800.

*Proceedings of the society of united Irishmen of Dublin.* 16°. Philadelphia, 1795.

*Report from the committee of secrecy appointed to consider the treasonable papers presented to the house of commons of Ireland, 29th April, 1797.* 70 pp. 8°. London, 1797.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 50].

*Smith (Sir W. C.)* Speech in the Irish house of commons on the Irish union. 8°. London, 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 58].

*Teeling (C. H.)* Personal narrative of the Irish rebellion of 1798. 8°. London, 1828.

*Temple (Sir J.)* The Irish rebellion; a history of the attempts of the Irish papists to extirpate the protestants in 1641. New ed. Preface by F. Maseres. sm. 4°. London, 1812.

**SCOTLAND:****1. Early and general histories.**

*Abercromby (P.)* Martial achievements of the Scots nation. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1711-15.

*Balfour (Sir J.)* Annales of Scotland, 1057-1652. 4 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824-25.

*Boece, Boyis, or Boethius (H.)* Scotorum his-

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.**

*torizæ a prima gentis origine libri xvii.* fol. Paris, 1526.

—— The same. History and chronicles of Scotland. Translated by J. Bellenden. 2 v. sm. 4°. Edinburgh, 1821.

—— The same. Buik of the chronicles of Scotland; metrical version by W. Stewart. Edited by W. B. Turnbull. 3 v. 8°. London, 1858.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Buchanan (G.)* History of Scotland [to 1570]. From the Latin, with a continuation, by J. Watkins. 8°. London, 1827.

—— The same. New ed. by J. Aikman. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1829-30.

*Burton (R.)* History of Scotland, 424-1602. 4°. Westminster, 1813.

*Chalmers (G.)* Caledonia; or, an account, historical and topographical, of North Britain, from the earliest time. 3 v. 4°. London, 1807-24.

*Chambers (R.)* History of Scotland, from the earliest period. 2 v. 12°. London, 1832.

*Crawford (T.)* Notes and observations on Buchanan's history of Scotland. 16°. Edinburgh, 1708.

*Dalrymple (Sir D. lord Hailes).* Annals of Scotland, from Malcolm iii to Robert i. 4°. Edinburgh, 1776.

*Drake (J.)* History of all that happened between the kingdoms of England and Scotland, from William the conqueror to Elizabeth. 8°. London, 1703.

*Fordun (J.)* Scoti chronicon, cum continuatione W. Boweri. Cura W. Goodall. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1775.

*Innes (C.)* Sketches of early Scotch history, and social progress. 8°. Edinburgh, 1861.

*Low (A.)* History of Scotland, to the middle of the ninth century. 8°. Edinburgh, 1826.

*M'Callum (D.)* History of the ancient Scots, to the end of the 13th century; the Hebrides under the government of Norway; Somerled, [Somharle Mhor]; chiefs descended from Somerled. 16°. Edinburgh, 1858.

*Pinkerton (J.)* Inquiry into the history of Scotland, preceding 1056. New edition. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1814.

*Ridpath (G.)* Border history of England and Scotland; with accounts of remarkable antiquities, etc. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1848.

*Robertson (W.)* History of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

[In his Works, v. 1-2].



## Great Britain—continued.

## HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.

*Scott (Sir W.)* Tales of a grandfather. History of Scotland. 2 v. 16°. London, 1830. [LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 100-101].

——— The same. 3 v. 12°. Boston, 1850.

*Tracts* illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1836.

*Tytler (P. F.)* History of Scotland. 3d ed. 7 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845.

See, also—

**Bruce** (Robert). **James** i. of England.  
**James** iv. of Scot. **Mary**, queen of Scots.  
land. **Stuarts** (The).

## 2. History of later periods.

*Burton (J. H.)* History of Scotland from the revolution to the last Jacobite insurrection, 1689-1748. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

——— The Scot abroad. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Calendar* of state papers preserved in her majesty's public record office. Scottish series, 1509-89. Edited by M. J. Thorpe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.

*Chambers (R.)* Domestic annals of Scotland from the reformation to the revolution. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. [Edinburgh], 1859.

——— Rebellions in Scotland under Montrose and others, 1638-60. 2 v. 18°. Edinburgh, 1828.

——— Rebellions in Scotland under Dundee, and Mar, 1689 and 1715. 18°. Edinburgh, 1829.

*Defoe (D.)* History of the union between England and Scotland. 4°. London, 1786.

*Drummond (W.)* History of the lives and reigns of the five Jameses, kings of Scotland. fol. Edinburgh, 1711. [In his Works].

*Duff (H. R.)* Culloden papers, 1675-1748. 4°. London, 1815.

*Hogg (J.)* Jacobite relics of Scotland; songs, airs, and legends of the adherents of the house of Stuart. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1819.

*Hooke (Col. —)* Secret history of Hooke's negotiations in Scotland, in 1707. 8°. Edinburgh, 1760.

*Johnston (R.)* Historie of Scotland during the minority of king James. Done into English by T. M. 24°. London, 1646.

*Kerr (R.)* History of Scotland during the reign of Robert i, surnamed the Bruce. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1811.

*Laing (M.)* History of Scotland from the union of the crowns, to the union of the

## Great Britain—continued.

## HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.

kingdoms, [1603-1706]. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1819.

*Lockhart (G.)* Lockhart papers; memoirs upon the affairs of Scotland, 1702-45. 2 v. 4°. London, 1817.

*Michel (F.)* Les Écossais en France—les Français en Écosse. 2 v. 8°. Londres, [Bordeaux], 1862.

*Monipenny (J.)* Certain matters concerning the realm of Scotland, as they were in 1597. 4°. London, 1810.

[SOMERS' tracts, v. 3].

*Pinkerton (J.)* History of Scotland, from the accession of the house of Stuart to that of Mary. 2 v. 4°. London, 1797.

*Spottiswoode* miscellany: a collection of original papers and tracts, chiefly illustrative of the civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1844.

*Stuart (G.)* History of Scotland from the establishment of the reformation, to the death of queen Mary, [1561-86]. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1784.

*Teulet (A.)* Relations politiques de la France et de l'Espagne avec l'Écosse au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle. Papiers d'état, pièces et documents inédits. v. 1-5. 8°. Paris, (Bordeaux), 1862.

*Thomas (F. S.)* Historical notes relating to Scotland and Ireland, 1500-1625. 8°. London, 1856.

## 3. Rebellions of 1715 and 1745.

*Ascanius*; or, the young adventurer, a true history [of Charles Edward, the pretender. anon.] 16°. London, 1746.

——— The same, [rewritten. An impartial history of the rebellion in Scotland in 1745-6. [anon.] 24°. Edinburgh, 1819.

*Chambers (R.)* Rebellion in 1745-46. 4th ed. 2 v. 18°. Edinburgh, 1830.

——— The same. 16°. Edinburgh, 1840.

*Henderson (A.)* History of the rebellion, 1745-46. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1753.

*Home (J.)* History of the rebellion in 1745. 4°. London, 1802.

——— The same. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822. [In his Works, v. 2-3].

*Johnstone (— le chevalier de)*. Memoirs of the rebellion in 1745-46. From a French ms. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1822.

*Klose (C. L.)* Notices of the rebellion in 1745. 8°. London, 1745.

[In his memoirs of Charles Stuart].

*Marchant (J.)* History of the late rebellion in Great Britain. 18°. New York, 1747.

## Great Britain—continued.

## HISTORY OF SCOTLAND, AND OF WALES.

*Patten (R.)* History of the rebellion in 1715. With original papers. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1745.

[With BUSH (J.) *Hibernia*, etc.]

*Stanhope (P. H. 5th earl, known as lord Mahon)*. "The forty-five;" narrative of the insurrection of 1745. 16°. London, 1851.

*Thomson (K. B.)* Memoirs of the Jacobites of 1715 and 1745. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845-46.

## WALES:

*Annales Cambriae* [444-1288, anon.] Edited by J. Williams ab Ithel. 8°. London, 1860.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Brut y Tywysogion*; or, the chronicle of the princes. [A. D. 681-1282.] Edited by J. Williams ab Ithel. [With English translation]. 8°. London, 1860.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Caradoc*. Historie of Cambria; written in the Brytish language. Translated into English, by H. Lhoyd. Augmented, etc. by D. Powel. 8°. London, 1693.

— The same. 4°. London, 1811.

*Dodridge (Sir J.)* Historical account of the principality of Wales. 8°. London, 1714.

*Jones (J.)* History of Wales, descriptive of the government, wars, manners, etc. of the ancient Britons, etc. 8°. London, 1824.

*Warrington (W.)* History of Wales. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Brecon, 1823.

*Woodward (B. B.)* History of Wales, to its final incorporation with England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

## Registers of official personages, etc.

*Army list*. List of all officers of the army and marines, for 1801, 1802, 1821, 1822, 1823. 5 v. 8°. London, 1801-22.

*Army list*, published by authority, monthly. Jan. — Sept. 1844; Nov. 1852; Nov. Dec. 1854; Jan. Feb. Oct. Dec. 1855; Dec. 1857—Mar. 1862. 74 v. 16°. London, 1844-62.

— The same. 29 v. 8°. London, 1824-52.

— The same. New annual army list, and militia list. By H. G. Hart. 18 v. 8°. London, 1840-65.

[Wanting, 1845, 1847, 1851, 1853, 1856].

— The same. List of the officers of the naval and military forces of her majesty, and the hon. East India company. 12°. London, 1851.

— The same. Royal military calendar;

## Great Britain—continued.

## HISTORY—Registers of officials.

or, army service and commission book. 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1820.

*Beatson (R.)* Chronological register of both houses of the British parliament, from 1708 to 1807. 3 v. 8°. London, 1807.

— Political index: a register of honors, offices, etc. to 1806. 3 v. 8°. London, 1806.

— The same. Beatson's political index modernized; the book of dignities, containing rolls of official personages of the empire, from the earliest periods. By J. Haydn. 8°. London, 1851.

*Betham (Sir W.)* Dignities, feudal and parliamentary. v. 1. 8°. Dublin, 1830.

*Black (The)* book. Account of places, pensions, and sinecures, and of the revenues of the aristocracy, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-23.

— The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1831.

— The same. New ed. 8°. London, 1835.

*Buchanan (C.)* Colonial ecclesiastical establishment of Great Britain. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1813.

*Cavendish (F. W. H.) and Hertlet (E.)* Foreign office list, containing diplomatic and consular appointments. 8°. London, 1859.

— The same. Enlarged ed. 8°. London, 1861.

*Complete guide to the civil service*. Examination papers for candidates, and tables of emoluments. 12°. London, 1860.

*Court register*, and statesman's remembrancer; a series of all the great officers, prime ministers, etc. [for more than a century past. Commenced by William Sliford]. 8°. London, 1782.

*Court and city register*; or, gentleman's complete annual calendar for the year 1780. 18°. London, 1780.

*Crockford's* clerical directory for 1865; a biographical and statistical book of the clergy and the church. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*Dod (C. R.)* Parliamentary companion for 1847, 1850, 1852, 1855-64. 15 v. 16°. London, 1847-64.

*Guide to government situations*; shewing the nature, extent, and value of the government civil patronage, at home and abroad. 9th ed. 18°. London, 1852.

*Hall (J. P.)* Guide to the three services, civil, naval, and military. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1860.



**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY—Registers of officials.**

*Handbook of the court, the peerage, and the house of commons.* 9th year. sq. 16°. London, 1859.

*Key to both houses of parliament; alphabetical notices of the lords and commons, the regulations and standing orders, etc.* 12°. London, 1832.

*Lyle (W.) Government situations handbook.* 12°. London, 1856.

*Mosse (R. B.) Parliamentary guide.* 24°. London, 1835.

*Navy list, and record of the services of officers, 1843-45, by Charles Haultain.* 10 v. 12°. London, 1843-45.

— The same. By J. Allen, 1846, 1848, 1852-56. 7 v. 8°. London, 1846-56.

— The same. June, September, 1850; April, October, 1856; September, December, 1857. March, June, September, December, 1858-1867. 46 v. 16°. London, 1850-67.

*Parkinson (C. J.) Government examinations; a key to the civil service examinations.* 12°. London, 1860.

— Under government; an official key to the civil service of the crown, and guide for candidates seeking appointments. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*Post office London court guide, 1866; containing lists of government officers, peers, members of the house of commons, the nobility, and gentry of London.* 8°. London, 1866.

*Redgrave (S.) Official handbook of church and state.* New ed. 16°. London, 1855.

*Royal kalendar, and court and city register; or, annual register for 1772-80, 1782-1866.* 94 v. 16°. London, 1772-1866.

*Royal register.* With annotations by another hand. 3d ed. 9 v. 16°. London, 1780-84.

*Sargeaunt (W. C.) Colonial office list for 1862.* 8°. London, 1862.

*Thom (A.) Almanac, and official directory of the united kingdom, for 1862 and '63.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1862-3.

— Irish almanac and official directory. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1854-56.

*White (H.) Guide to the civil service.* 7th ed. Revised by Alexander Ewald. 16°. London, 1866.

*Who's who, in 1852-56, 1859.* Edited by C. H. Oakes. 6 v. 18°. London, 1852-59.

**Great Britain—continued.****HISTORY—Colonies and foreign possessions.***Foreign possessions of Great Britain.*

*Adolphus (J.) Political state of the British empire: a general view of the laws, commerce, revenues, offices, etc.* 4 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Bell (S. S.) Colonial administration of Great Britain.* 8°. London, 1859.

*Byrne (J. C.) Twelve years' wanderings in the British colonies.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Calendar of state papers preserved in her majesty's public record office, colonial series, 1574-1660.* Edited by W. N. Sainsbury. 8°. London, 1860.

— The same. East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616. Edited by W. N. Sainsbury. 8°. London, 1862.

*Colonial land and emigration commission reports, 11th-17th.* fol. 6 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1853-57.

*Colonial policy of Great Britain, with relation to her North American provinces and West India possessions.* [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1816.

*Colquhoun (P.) Wealth, power, and resources of the British empire.* 4°. London, 1814.

*Hart (A. W.) "Our colonies."* 44 pp. 8°. London, 1849.

*Latham (R. G.) Ethnology of the British colonies and dependencies.* 16°. London, 1851.

*McCulloch (J. E.) Descriptive and statistical account of the British empire.* 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Martin (R. M.) British colonial library: a popular description of all the colonies of the British empire.* 10 v. 16°. London, 1844.

— Colonial policy of the British empire. Part i. Government. 8°. London, 1837.

— History [and statistics] of the colonies of the British empire. 8°. London, 1843.

*Mills (A.) Colonial institutions: history and government of the British dependencies.* 8°. London, 1856.

*Reflections on the value of the British West Indian colonies, and the British North American provinces.* [anon.] 39 pp. 8°. London, 1836.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 84].

**Great Britain—continued.**

HISTORY—Colonies and foreign possessions.

*Roberts (B. H. E.)* History of the colonial empire of Great Britain. 12°. London, 1861.*Smith (G.)* The empire; a series of letters, published in the "Daily News," 1862–63. 12°. Oxford and London, 1863.*Wakefield (E. G.)* View of the art of colonization, with present reference to the British empire. 8°. London, 1849.

See, also—

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| <b>America (British).</b>                  | <b>Gibraltar.</b>      |
| p. 36.                                     | <b>India.</b>          |
| <b>Australia.</b>                          | <b>Ionian Islands.</b> |
| <b>Bermudas.</b>                           | <b>Malta.</b>          |
| <b>Canada.</b>                             | <b>New Brunswick.</b>  |
| <b>Cape Breton.</b>                        | <b>New Zealand.</b>    |
| <b>Cape Colony.</b>                        | <b>Nova Scotia.</b>    |
| <b>Ceylon.</b>                             | <b>West Indies.</b>    |
| <b>Agriculture.</b> p. 13.                 |                        |
| <b>Architecture.</b> p. 55.                |                        |
| <b>Bibliography.</b> p. 98.                |                        |
| <b>Biography.</b> pp. 115–17.              |                        |
| <b>Botany.</b> p. 166.                     |                        |
| <b>Climate.</b> p. 227.                    |                        |
| <b>Commerce.</b> p. 239.                   |                        |
| <b>Costume.</b> pp. 248–49.                |                        |
| <b>Drama.</b> pp. 273–78; pp. 283–97.      |                        |
| <b>Ecclesiastical history.</b> pp. 310–14. |                        |
| <b>Education.</b> pp. 333–35.              |                        |
| <b>Essays.</b> pp. 351–60.                 |                        |
| <b>Fiction.</b> pp. 374–432.               |                        |
| <b>Fine arts.</b> pp. 447–459.             |                        |
| <b>Fishes.</b> p. 461–463.                 |                        |
| <b>Genealogy.</b> p. 494.                  |                        |

For works respecting the finances of Great Britain, see Political economy; for government, see Political science; and for its

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Language,</b>         | <b>Naval affairs,</b>   |
| <b>Law,</b>              | <b>Natural history,</b> |
| <b>Literature,</b>       | <b>Poetry,</b>          |
| <b>Military affairs,</b> | <b>Zoology,</b>         |

and all similar topics, see those words, respectively.

**Great Salt Lake region.** See *Utah*.**Greece.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*About (E. F. V.)* Greece and the Greeks of the present day. Translated from the French. 16°. New York, 1857.*Anderson (R.)* Observations on the Peloponnesus and Greek islands, in 1829. 12°. Boston, 1830.*Auldjo (J.)* Visit to some of the Greek islands, etc. in 1833. 8°. London, 1835.*Baird (H. M.)* Residence and travels in Greece. 12°. New York, 1856.**Greece—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Bowen (G. F.)* Handbook for travellers in Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia. New ed. 16°. London, 1854.*Bremer (F.)* Greece and the Greeks. The narrative of a winter's residence and summer travel in Greece and its islands. Translated by Mary Howitt. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.*Burgess (R.)* Diary of a summer's excursion in Greece. 2 v. 18°. London, 1835.*Chandler (R.)* Travels in Greece. 2d ed. by N. Revett. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1825.*Cochrane (G.)* Wanderings in Greece. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.*Dalzel (A.)* Lectures on the ancient Greeks. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.*De Vere (A.)* Picturesque sketches of Greece. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.*Dodwell (E.)* Classical and topographical tour through Greece, 1804–06. 2 v. 4°. London, 1819.

— Views in Greece, from drawings by Dodwell. fol. London, 1821.

*Douglas (F. S. N.)* Essay on points of resemblance between the ancient and modern Greeks. 8°. London, 1813.*Emerson (J.)* Journal of a residence among the Greeks, in 1825. 12°. London, 1826.

[In the PICTURE of Greece, in 1825. v. 1.]

*Emmius (Ubbo), or, Emm van Dyk (Evrard).* *Vetus Græcia illustrata.* 3 v. in 1. 16°. *Lygdvni Batavorum,* 1626.*Galt (J.)* Letters from the Levant, containing views of the state of society, manners, opinions, and commerce in Greece and the archipelago. 8°. London, 1813.*Garston (E.)* Greece revisited, with a campaign in Greece in 1825. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.*Gell (Sir W.)* Itinerary of Greece; one hundred routes in Attica, Boeotia, Phocis, Locris, and Thessaly. 12°. London, 1819.

— Itinerary of the Morea; a description of the routes of that peninsula. 12°. London, 1817.

— The same. *Itinéraire de la Morée.* Traduit de l'Anglais. 8°. Paris, 1828.

— Narrative of a journey in the Morea. 8°. London, 1823.

*Giffard (E.)* Short visit to the Ionian Islands, Athens, and the Morea. 12°. London, 1837.*Grasset de St. Sauveur (A.)* Voyage dans les îles et possessions ci-devant vénitiennes du Levant. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1800.



**Greece—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Guys (P. A.)* Voyage littéraire de la Grèce ; ou, lettres sur les Grecs. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1783.

*Hervé (F.)* Residence in Greece. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Holland (H.)* Travels in the Ionian Islands, Albania, Thessaly, etc. 1812–13. 4°. London, 1815.

*Howard (G. W. F. earl of Carlisle)*. Diary in Greek waters. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Hughes (T. S.)* Travels in Greece, Albania, etc. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Humphreys (W. H.)* Journal of a visit to Greece. 12°. London, 1826.

[In the PICTURE of Greece, in 1825, v. 2].

*Jacobs (C. F. W.)* Hellas ; or, the home, history, literature, and art of the Greeks. From the German, by J. Oxford. 16°. London, 1855.

*Krause (J. H.)* Geographie des alten Griechenlandes. 4°. Leipzig, 1862.

[Ersch and Gruber. Encyclopädie. section 1, v. 80].

—— Geographie des Griechenlandes im mittelalter und in der neuzeit. 4°. Leipzig, 1866.

[Ersch and Gruber. Encyclopädie. section 1, v. 83].

*Lacroix (P. L.)* Histoire et description des îles de la Grèce. 8°. Paris, 1853.

[UNIVERS, v. 46].

*Laurenberg (J.)* Græciæ antiquæ enarratio. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1698.

[GRONOVIIUS. Thesaurus græcarum antiquitatum, v. 4].

*Laurent (P. E.)* Classical tour through Greece, etc. 1818–19. 4°. London, 1821.

*Leake (W. M.)* Travels in the Morea. 3 v. 8°. London, 1830.

—— Travels in Northern Greece. 4 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Mure (W.)* Journal of a tour in Greece and the Ionian Islands. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Olin (S.)* Greece and the Golden Horn. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Pausanias*. Descriptio Græciæ ; græce et latine. Recensuit L. Dindorf. 8°. Paris, 1846.

[IDMOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 31].

—— The same. Description of Greece. Translated, with notes, by T. Taylor. New ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Parré (C. de)*. Philosophical dissertations on the Greeks. From the French, by J. Thomson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1793.

**Greece—continued.**

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Pecchio (G.)* Visit to Greece, in the spring of 1825. 12°. London, 1826.

[In the PICTURE of Greece, in 1825, v. 2].

*Perdicaris (G. A.)* The Greece of the Greeks. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1846.

*Pouqueville (F. C. H. L.)* Travels through the Morea, Albania, etc. 1798. 8°. London, 1806.

[In PHILLIPS' voyages and travels, v. 3].

*Quinet (E.)* La Grèce moderne et ses rapports avec l'antiquité. 12°. Paris, 1857.

[In his Œuvres, v. 5].

*Senior (N. W.)* Journal kept in Greece, 1837–38. 12°. London, 1859.

*Sonnini de Manoncour (C. N. S.)* Travels in Greece and Turkey, undertaken by order of Louis xvi. Translated from the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1801.

*Spencer (E.)* Visit to Greece and the Ionian Isles. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.

*Stephanini (J.)* Personal narrative of sufferings in Greece. 16°. New York, 1829.

*Stephens (J. L.)* Incidents of travel in Greece, Turkey, etc. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1838.

—— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.

[With his Egypt, etc.]

*Taylor (J. Bayard)*. Travels in Greece. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Temple (Sir G.)* Travels in Greece. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.

*Williams (H. W.)* Select views in Greece, with classical illustrations. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Wilson (S. S.)* Narrative of the Greek mission ; or, sixteen years in Malta and Greece. 8°. London, 1839.

*Wordsworth (C.)* Greece ; pictorial, descriptive, and historical. With illustrative engravings. 8°. London, 1839.

See, also—

<b>Achaia.</b>	<b>East (The).</b>
<b>Athens and Attica.</b>	<b>Ionian Islands.</b>
<b>Corfu.</b>	<b>Sparta.</b>
<b>Crete.</b>	

## HISTORY :

## 1. General histories.

*Carr (T. S.)* History of Greece [to the death of Alexander, B. C. 323]. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1849.

*Clinton (H. F.)* Fasti hellenici : civil and literary chronology of Greece, to the death of Augustus, [A. D. 14]. 3 v. 4°. Oxford, 1834.

**Greece—continued.****HISTORY:—general:**

*Emerson (J.)* History of Greece, from B. C. 146 to the present time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Finlay (G.)* Greece under the Romans. 8°. Edinburgh, 1844.

—— History of Greece, from its conquest by the crusaders, to its conquest by the Turks. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.

—— History of Greece, under Othoman and Venetian domination. 8°. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Freeman (E. A.)* History of the Greek federations. 8°. London, 1863.

*Gillies (J.)* History of ancient Greece, its colonies and conquests, till the division of the Macedonian empire in the East. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1814.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Godkin (E. L. and J.)* History of Greece. 4°. London, 1854.

[In CASSELL'S historical educator].

*Goldsmith (O.)* History of Greece, to the death of Alexander the great. 14th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

—— The same. Pinnock's ed. revised by W. C. Taylor. 35th Am. from the 19th Eng. ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Grecian history.* [anon.] 3 v. 8°. London, 1747.

[UNIVERSAL history, v. 6-8].

*Grote (G.)* History of Greece, [to the close of the generation contemporary with Alexander]. 12 v. 8°. London, 1846-56.

*Hertzberg (G. F.)* Geschichten des alten Griechenlandes. 4°. Leipzig, 1862.

[ERSCH and GRUBER. Encyclopädie. section 1, v. 80].

*History of modern Greece*; with a view of its geography, antiquities, and present condition. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1827.

*Hopp (C.)* Geschichte des Griechenlandes vom beginn des mittelalter bis auf unsere zeit. 2 v. 4°. Leipzig, 1866-67.

[ERSCH and GRUBER. Encyclopädie. Section 1, v. 85-86].

*Keightley (T.)* History of Greece, [to its conquest by Rome]. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1836.

*Mably (G. Bonnot de.)* Observations sur l'histoire de la Grèce; ou, des causes de la prospérité et des malheurs des Grecs. 16°. Genève, 1766.

*Malkin (F.)* History of Greece. 8°. London, 1829.

**Greece—continued.****HISTORY:—general:**

*Mitford (W.)* History of Greece, [to the death of Alexander the great, B. C. 323]. 4 v. 4°. London, 1808. \*

—— The same. With memoir of the author by his brother. Revised by W. King. 8 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Parish (H. H.)* Diplomatic history of Greece, from 1830, showing the transfer to Russia of the mortgage over its property and revenues. 8°. London, 1838.

*Pouqueville (F. C. H. L.)* Histoire et description de la Grèce. 8°. Paris, 1835.

[UNIVERS, v. 45].

—— Histoire de la régénération de la Grèce, comprenant le précis des événements depuis 1740 jusqu'en 1824. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1824.

*Raumer (F. L. G. von.)* Vorlesungen über die alte geschichte. 2te auflage. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1847.

*Robertson (W.)* History of ancient Greece, till it became a Roman province, [B. C. 146]. 8th ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Rochette (D. E.)* Histoire critique de l'établissement des colonies grecques. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1815.

*Schmitz (L.)* History of Greece, from the earliest times to the destruction of Corinth, B. C. 146. Mainly based on Thirlwall's Greece. 12°. London, 1851.

*Ségur (L. P. de.)* Histoire de la Grèce. 8°. Paris, 1826.

[In his ŒUVRES, v. 19].

*Smith (W.)* History of Greece, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest. Revised, with an appendix, by G. W. Greene. 12°. New York, 1854.

—— The same. With notes, and a continuation, by C. C. Felton. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Stanyan (T.)* Grecian history, to the death of Philip of Macedon. 2 v. 8°. London, 1739.

*Tennent (Sir J. E.)* History of modern Greece, from its conquest by the Romans to the present time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

*Thirlwall (C.)* History of Greece, [to the Roman conquest, B. C. 146]. 8 v. 16°. London, 1835.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopædia. v. 125-132].

—— The same. New ed. 8 v. 8°. London, 1845-52.

*Thucydides.* De bello peloponnesiaco [B. C. 433-404]. libri viii, græce et lat. Edidit J. Hudson. fol. Oxoniæ, 1696.



## Greece—continued.

## HISTORY:—general:

—The same. Cum annotationibus integris Stephani et Hudsoni. Recensuit J. Wasse. Editionem curavit, suasque animadversiones adjecit C. A. Dukerus. fol. Amstelædami, 1731.

—The same. Ex editione Wassii et Dukeri. 8 v. 12°. Glasgow, 1759.

—The same. A new recension, etc. with original notes, etc. by S. T. Bloomfield. 3 v. 12°. London, 1830.

—The same. Text according to Bekker's edition, with notes by T. Arnold. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1830-32.

—The same. Historia belli peloponnesiaci cum nova translatione latina F. Haasii. Accedunt Marcellini vita Thucydidis, scholia græca, etc. 8°. Paris, 1842.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque. v. 47].

—The same. History of the war between the Peloponnesians and the Athenians. Translated out of Frenche by Thomas Nicolls. fol. London, 1550.

—The same. Interpreted out of the Greek by T. Hobbes. 4°. London, 1629.

—The same. Translated by W. Smith. 2 v. 4°. London, 1753.

—The same. Newly translated, with notes, etc. by S. T. Bloomfield. 3 v. 8°. London, 1829.

—The same. Translated by H. Dale. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S classical library. v. 82].

*Xenophon*. Græcorum res gestæ, cum annotationibus E. Wells. 4 v. 16°. Glasgow, 1762.

—The same. History of the affairs of Greece. Translated by W. Smith. New ed. 8°. London, 1812.

—The same. Hellenics. Translated by J. S. Watson and H. Dale. 12°. London, 1855.

[BOHN'S classical library. v. 85].

*Yorke* (P. earl of Hardwicke, and others). Athenian letters: correspondence of an agent of the king of Persia, residing at Athens, during the Peloponnesian war. 2 v. 4°. London, 1810.

## See, also—

Alexander the great. Philip, of Constantinople. Macedon.

## 2. Antiquities.

*Alciphron*. Epistolæ, quarum major pars nunc primum editur græce et latine. Re-

## Greece—continued.

## HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

censuit, versione et notis illustravit Steph. Bergler. 18°. Lipsiæ, 1715.

—The same. Epistles: in which are described the domestic manners, etc. of Greece. First translated by Rev. Mr. Monro and Rev. W. Beloe. 8°. London, 1791.

—The same. Lettres grecques; ou, anecdotes sur les mœurs et les usages de la Grèce, traduites pour la première fois en François, avec des notes, par J. Richard. 3 v. 12°. Amsterdam, 1784-85.

*Antho* (C.) Manual of Grecian antiquities. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Athenæus*. Dipnosophistarum, sive coenæ sapientum libri xv, Natale de Comitibus nunc primum in latinam linguam vertente. fol. Venetiis, 1556.

—The same. Ex recensione G. Dindorfii. 3 v. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1827.

—The same. Deipnosophists; or, banquet of the learned. Translated by C. D. Yonge. 3 v. 12°. London, 1854.

[BOHN'S classical library. v. 13-15].

*Barthélemy* (J. J.) Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce, dans le milieu du 4<sup>e</sup> siècle avant l'ère vulgaire. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. atlas, sm. 4°. Paris, 1789.

—The same. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his Œuvres, v. 1-3].

—The same. Travels of Anacharsis the younger, in Greece, during the middle of the 4th century before the christian era. 1st Amer. ed. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Becker* (W. A.) Charicles: private life of the ancient Greeks. Translated by F. Metcalfe. 12°. London, 1854.

*Gronovius* (J.) Thesaurus græcarum antiquitatum. 13 v. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1697-1702.

*Harwood* (T.) Grecian antiquities. 8°. London, 1801.

*Hase* (H.) Public and private life of the ancient Greeks. 16°. London, 1836.

*Hill* (H. D.) Essays on the institutions, government, and manners of ancient Greece. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1823.

*Jamieson* (J.) Proofs of the Scythian origin of the Greeks. 8°. Edinburgh, 1814.

[In his *Hermes scythicus*].

*Lantier* (E. F.) Voyages d'Antenor en Grèce, etc. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1802.

*Leukia* (A. G.) Refutatio eorum qui putaverunt quod nemo eorum qui nunc Græciam incolant, a veteribus Græcis oriundus est. 12°. Athenis, 1843.

**Greece—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Limburg-Brouwer (P. van).* Histoire de la civilisation morale et religieuse des Grecs. 8 v. 8°. Groningue, 1833-42.

*Müller (C. O.)* History and antiquities of the Doric race. From the German, by H. Tuffnell, and G. C. Lewis. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1830.

*Pococke (E.)* India in Greece; or, truth in mythology. Containing the sources of the Hellenic race, and the Bud'histic propaganda in Greece. 8°. London, 1852.

*Potter (J.)* Archæologia græca, sive antiquitates græcæ. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1701.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiquitatum, v. 12].

— The antiquities of Greece. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1751.

— The same. With notes by James Boyd. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1839.

*Robinson (J.)* Archæologia græca, or, antiquities of Greece, etc. 8°. London, 1807.

*Rose (H. J.)* Inscriptiones græcæ vetustissimæ. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1825.

*Saint John (J. A.)* History of the manners and customs of ancient Greece. 3 v. 8°, London, 1842.

See, also, **Athens. Homer.**

NOTE.—For the coinage of ancient Greece, see **Nismatica**.

3. *Revolution of 1821-30.*

*Blaquière (E.)* Greece and her claims. 8°. London, 1826.

[PAMPHLETEER. v. 26].

— Greek revolution; its origin and progress. 8°. London, 1824.

— Letters from Greece; with remarks on the treaty of intervention. 8°. London, 1828.

— Present state of the Greek confederation. 8°. London, 1823.

[PAMPHLETEER. v. 22].

*Finlay (G.)* History of the Greek revolution. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1866.

*Gordon (T.)* History of the Greek revolution. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1832.

*Green (P. J.)* Sketches of the war in Greece. 12°. London, 1827.

*Howe (S. G.)* Historical sketch of the Greek revolution. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1828.

*Hughes (T. S.)* Considerations on the Greek revolution, 1823.

[PAMPHLETEER. v. 22].

*Leake (W. M.)* Historical outline of the Greek revolution. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1812.

**Greece—continued.**

HISTORY—antiquities, etc.

*Millingen (J.)* Memoirs of the affairs of Greece in 1823 and the following years. 8°. London, 1831.

*Sheridan (C. B.)* Thoughts on the Greek revolution. 8°. London, 1827.

*Stanhope (L.)* Greece in 1823-24; letters, etc. on the Greek revolution. New ed. 8°. London, 1825.

[PAMPHLETEER. v. 22].

See, also—

**Architecture**, p. 54. **Drama**, p. 280.

**Bibliography**, p. 101. **Ecclesiastical history**, pp. 314, 319.

**Biography**, p. 117. **Fiction**, p. 443.

**Botany**, p. 167. **Fine arts**, pp. 447, 458.

**Commerce**, p. 240. **Costume**, p. 248.

For the general literature of Greece, its language, laws, natural history, philosophy, poetry, and similar topics, see those words respectively.

**Greeley (Horace).**

*Parton (J.)* Life of Horace Greeley. 12°. New York, 1855.

**Green (Rev. Ashbel).**

Life of Ashbel Green, by himself, begun in his eighty-second year. Prepared for the press by J. H. Jones. 8°. New York, 1842.

**Green (Gen. Duff.)**

*Moore (W. W.)* Address to the public, and especially to the printers of the United States, in respect to the course of gen. Green, as a printer. 16 pp. 8°. [Washington, 1835].

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 21].

**Green (Thomas).**

*Extracts from the diary of a lover of literature.* [anon.] 4°. Ipswich, 1810.

**Greenbush (New York).** See **Law.** (*Greenbush*).

**Greene (Gen. Nathanael).**

*Caldwell (C.)* Memoirs of the life and campaigns of general Nathaniel Greene. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

*Greene (G. W.)* Life of Nathanael Greene. 16°. Boston, 1846.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d ser. v. 10].

*Johnson (W.)* Sketches of the life and correspondence of general Greene. 2 v. 4°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1822.

*Lee (H.)* Remarks, historical and critical, on Johnson's life of general Greene. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

[In **LEE** (H.) Campaign of 1781].

*Simms (W. G.)* Life of Nathanael Greene. 12°. New York, 1849.

**Greenhouse.** See **Agriculture**, p. 19.



**Greenland.**

*Anderson (J.)* Nachrichten von Island, Grönland und der strasse Davis, zum wahren nutzen der wissenschaften und der handlung. 8°. Hamburg, 1746.

*Crantz or Cranz (D.)* Historie von Grönland. 16°. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1779.

— The same. History of Greenland, with a description of the country. [From the German, by J. Gambold]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1767.

*Domestic scenes in Greenland.* [anon.] 2d ed. 24°. London, 1850.

*Egede (H.)* Beschreibung und naturgeschichte von Grönland, übersetzt von J. G. Krünitz. 16°. Berlin, 1763.

— The same. Description of Greenland. From the Danish. 8°. London, 1745.

— Greenland: extracts from a journal kept in Greenland, 1770-78. 2d ed. From the German. 8°. London, 1818.

*Graah (W. A.)* Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of Greenland, in search of the lost colonies. From the Danish, by G. G. Macdougall. 8°. London, 1837.

*Historical account of Iceland, Greenland, etc.* [anon.] 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 131].

*La Peyrère (I. de.)* Account of Greenland. [CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 2].

— The same. Description of Greenland. Edited by A. White. 8°. London, 1854. [HAKLUYT society publications, v. 18].

*Manby (G. W.)* Journal of a voyage to Greenland in 1821. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

*Martens (J.)* Groenlandische reisebeschreibung gethan 1671. sm. 4°. Hamburg, 1675.

*Monck (J.)* Memoirs concerning Greenland. [CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 1].

*O'Reilly (B.)* Greenland, the adjacent seas, etc. 4°. London, 1818.

*Scoresby (W.)* Researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of west Greenland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

See, also, **Arctic regions.**

**Greenock (Scotland).**

*Weir (D.)* History of the town of Greenock. 8°. Greenock, 1829.

**Greenough (Horatio).**

*Tuckerman (H. T.)* Memorial of Horatio Greenough; a memoir, selections from his writings, and tributes to his genius. 12°. New York, 1853.

**Greenwich naval hospital (England).**

*Cooke (J.)* Historical account of the hospital for seamen at Greenwich. 4°. London, 1776.

**Greenwich hospital—continued.**

*Thornhill (Sir J.)* Explanation of the painting on the [ceiling, etc. of the] royal hospital at Greenwich. [In French and English]. 20 pp. 4°. n. p. n. d.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 31].

**Greenwood cemetery (Brooklyn, N. Y.)**

See **Burial usages**, p. 184.

**Greer (Sarah).**

*Quakerism*; or, the story of my life. [2d ed. anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Gregorius i. magnus (St. pope).**

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire du pontificat de Saint Grégoire le grand. 4°. Paris, 1687.

*Vita Gregorii magni auctore Joanne diacono, et vita altera ex ejus potissimum scriptis adornata.* fol. Parisiis, 1705.

[In his Opera, v. 4].

**Gregorius vii (pope Hildebrand).**

*Bowden (J. W.)* Life and pontificate of Gregory vii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Greisley (Sir R.)* Life and pontificate of Gregory the seventh. 8°. London, 1832.

*Vidaillan (A. de.)* Vie de Grégoire vii, 1072-85. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.

**Gregorius, nazianzenus, theologus, St.**

*Gregorius caesareaensis.* Vita Gregorii nazianzeni graece conscripta, latine versa J. Billio.

[GREGORII nazianzeni opera, v. 1].

**Grenville Brydges Chandos (Richard, 3d earl Temple).**

*Correspondence of Richard Grenville and George Grenville, their friends and contemporaries.* Edited, with notes, by W. J. Smith. 4 v. 8°. London, 1852-53.

**Grenville (William Wyndham, lord).**

*Grenville administration.* The real, or, constitutional house that Jack built. [A satire]. With 12 cuts. 24 pp. 8°. London, 1819.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 61].

**Gresham (Sir Thomas).**

*Burgon (J. W.)* Life and times of sir Thomas Gresham. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Wilson (E.)* Memoir of sir Thomas Gresham. 16°. London, 1844.

[WILSON (E.) Description of the royal exchange].

**Grey [of Howick] (Charles, 2d earl).**

*Grey (Hon. C.)* Some account of the life and opinions of Charles, second earl Grey. 8°. London, 1861.

*Roebuck (J. A.)* History of the whig ministry of 1830, [under earl Grey], to the passing of the reform bill. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

**Grey or Gray (lady Jane).**

*Chronicle of queen Jane.* Edited by J. G. Nichols. sm. 4°. London, 1850.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 48].

**Grey**—continued.

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* Memoirs and literary remains of lady Jane Grey. 12°. London, 1823.

**Grey** [of Wilton] (William lord).

*Grey (A. lord)*. Commentary of the services and charges of William, lord Grey of Wilton. sm. 4°. London, 1847.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 40].

**Greyhounds.** See **Dogs**, p. 267.**Griffin** (Edmund Dorr).

*McVickar (J.)* Life of Edmund Dorr Griffin. 8°. New York, 1831.

[In GRIFFIN (E. D.) Remains, v. 1].

**Griffith** (John).

*Journal* of the life, travels, and labors, of J. Griffith. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 5].

**Grignan family.**

*Aubenas (J. A.)* Notice historique sur la maison de Grignan. 8°. Paris, 1842.

**Grimaldi** (Joseph).

*Memoirs* of Joseph Grimaldi. Edited by "Boz," with illustrations by Cruikshank. New ed. by C. Whitehead. 16°. London, 1853.

**Grinnell Land**, (west side of *Smith's Strait*).

*Force (P.)* Supplement to [his] "Grinnell Land," [or, remarks on the English maps of Arctic discoveries in 1850–51]. 52 pp. 8°. Washington, 1853.

**Gronow** (Capt. R. H.).

Reminiscences; or, celebrities of London and Paris; being anecdotes of the camp, the court, and the club, etc. 4 v. 12°. London, 1862–66.

**Grotius**, or, **de Groot** (Hugo).

*Butler (C.)* Life of Hugo Grotius, with minutes of the history of the Netherlands. 8°. London, 1826.

*Epistolæ* ineditæ ad Oxenstiern, etc. Ex museo meermanniano. 8°. Harlemi, 1806.

*Levesque de Burigny (J.)* Life of Hugo Grotius: with an account of the negotiations in which he was employed, and a critical account of his works. From the French. 8°. London, 1754.

**Groton** (Massachusetts).

*Butler (C.)* History of the town of Groton, from 1655. 8°. Boston, 1848.

**Grubb** (Sarah Lynes).

*Murray (L.)* Some account of the life and religious labours of Sarah Grubb; with an account of the schools at Ackworth and York. 12°. Trenton, (N. J.) 1795.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 12].

**Gruber** (Rev. Jacob).

*Strickland (W. P.)* Life of Jacob Gruber. 5th ed. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Guadaloupe.**

*Reasons* for keeping Guadaloupe at a peace, preferable to Canada. [anon.] 8°. London, 1761.

*Vindication* of the planters of Marthique and Guadaloupe, against the charges made by their enemies, in a letter to viscount Arot, the governor of Guadaloupe. [anon.] 9 pp. 4°. n. p. 1793.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 1].

**Guarantees.** See **Law**. (*Guarantees*).**Guardian** and ward. See **Law**. (*Guardian and ward*).**Guatemala.**

*Alvarado (P. de)*. Relaciones a Hernan Cortes, refiriendo le sus expediciones. fol. Madrid, 1749.

[BARCIA (A. G. de). Historiadores primitivos, v. 1].

*Aury (L.)* Relation de mes opérations militaires sur le province de Guatemala, et les motifs qui les ont déterminées. 4°. Providence, 1820.

*Brasseur de Bourbourg (E. C.)* Voyage dans la république de Guatemala, etc. 1859–60. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Brief statement* of the grants conceded by Guatemala to the "Eastern coast of Central America commercial and agricultural company." [anon.] 8°. London, 1839.

*Belgischen (Die)* colonien in Guatemala und Brasilien. [anon.] 8°. Köln, 1844.

*Garcia de Palacio (D.)* Description of ancient provinces in Guatemala. In the original, with translation. 4°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1860.

[In SQUIER (E. G.) Documents concerning America].

*Montgomery (G. W.)* Narrative of a journey to Guatemala in 1838. 8°. New York, 1839.

*Obert (—)*. Mémoire contenant un aperçu statistique de Guatemala, et tout ce qui est relatif à cet état. 8°. Bruxelles, 1840.

*Tempsky (G. F. von)*. Incidents and adventures on a journey in Guatemala, in 1855. Edited by J. S. Bell. 8°. London, 1858.

*Thompson (G. A.)* Narrative of an official visit to Guatemala. 12°. London, 1829.

*Ximenez (F.)* Las historias del origen de las Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala, traducidas de la lengua quiché al castellano. Exactamente segun el texto español publicado, por C. Scherzer. 8°. Viena, 1857.

See, also—

**America** (Central), p. 37.

**Soconusco**.



**Guelph family.** See **Brunswick** (House of).

**Guérin** (Eugénie de).

*Journal.* [Translated from the French].

Edited by G. S. Trébutien. 12°. London, 1865.

*Lettres.* Publiées par G. S. Trébutien. 8° éd. 12°. Paris, 1865.

—The same. [From the French]. Edited by G. S. Trébutien. 12°. London, 1866.

**Guernsey** (*English channel*).

*Bowditch* (J.) *History, revenue, and government of Guernsey.* 8°. London, 1836.

*Dacey* (T.) *Historical account of Guernsey.* 16°. London, 1751.

*Duncan* (J.) *History of Guernsey.* 8°. London, 1841.

See, also, **Great Britain** (*England*, pp. 523, 524).

**Guiana.**

*Barbé-Marbois* (F.) *Journal d'un déporté non jugé.* 2 v. 18° Bruxelles, 1837.

*Barrière* (P.) *Description de la Guiane; ou, de la France équinoxiale.* 16°. Paris, 1743.

*Bellin* (J. N.) *Description géographique de la Guiane.* 4°. Paris, 1763.

*Berkel* (A. van). *Amerikaansche voyagien, behelzende een reis na Rio de Berbice, na Suriname, etc.* sm. 4°. Amsterdam, 1695.

*Bernau* (J. H.) *Missionary labours in British Guiana.* 12°. London, 1847.

*Blood* (W.) *Mission to the Indians of Orialla.* 16°. London, 1853.

*Bolingbroke* (H.) *Voyage to the Demarary; with an account of Guiana.* 4°. London, 1807.

—The same. 8°. London, 1809.

[PHILLIPS' voyages and travels, v. 10].

*Boeck* (G. B.) *Reizen door een gedeelte von Zuid-Amerika.* 8°. Utrecht, 1843.

[In his *Reizen in West Indië*, etc. v. 3].

*Brett* (W. H.) *Indian tribes of Guiana.* 16°. New York, 1852.

*Dalton* (H. G.) *History of British Guiana.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Eight years in British Guiana, from 1840-48.* By Premium Barton. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1850.

*Famin* (C.) *Histoire et description de Guyanes.* 8°. Paris, 1839. [UNIVERS, v. 24.]

*Harcourt* (R.) *Relation of a voyage to Guiana in 1613.* 8°. London, 1808.

[HARLEIAN miscellany, v. 3].

—The same.

[PURCHAS' pilgrims, v. 4, p. 1267].

*Holmes* (Sir W. H.) *Free cotton, and where to grow it; with a map of Guiana.* 43 pp. 8°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 91].

**Guiana**—continued.

*Laborie* (—). *De la Guyane française et de ses colonisations.* 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Malouet* (V. P.) *Reisen nach dem französischen Guiana und nach Surinam. Aus dem Französischen.* 8°. Weimar, 1805.

*Pitou* (L. A.) *Voyage à Cayenne, etc.* 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1807.

*Raleigh* (Sir W.) *Duo itinera, quibus describitur regnum Guianæ.* fol. Francofurti, 1599.

[BAY. Collectiones, series 1, pars 8].

—The same. *Discovery of Guiana, 1595.*

Edited by Sir R. H. Schomburgk. 8°. London, 1848.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 3].

*Schomburgk* (Sir R. H.) *Description of British Guiana, geographical and statistical.* 8°. London, 1840.

See, also—

**Cayenne. Demerara. Surinam.**

**Guilds.** See **London.**

**Guillotine.**

*Croker* (J. W.) *History of the guillotine.* 16°. London, 1853.

**Guinea.**

*Barbot* (J.) *Description of the coasts of North and South Guinea.* fol. London, 1732.

[CHURCHILL. *Voyages and travels*, v. 5].

*Bosman* (W.) *Description of the coast of Guinea.* 8°. London, 1705.

—The same.

[PINKERTON's voyages, v. 16].

*Des Marchais* (R.) *Voyage en Guinée, 1725.* Publié par J. B. Labat. 4 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1731.

*Labarthe* (P.) *Voyage à la côte de Guinée.* 8°. Paris, 1803.

*Smith* (J.) *Trade and voyages in the gulf of Guinea; with an account of the manners, habits, and religion of the inhabitants.* 16°. London, 1851.

*Smith* (W.) *New voyage to Guinea.* 8°. London, 1744.

*Snelgrave* (W.) *New account of Guinea.* 8°. London, 1734.

*Tardieu* (A. E.) *Histoire et description de la Guinée.* 8°. Paris, 1847.

[UNIVERS, v. 15].

*Voyages aux côtes de Guinée et en Amérique,* par M. N. [anon.] 16°. Amsterdam, 1719.

See, also—

**Africa** (*Western*), p. 8. **Niger.**

**Ashantee.** **Sierra Leone.**

**Dahomey.** **Slavery.**

**Guisse** (François de Lorraine, 2<sup>e</sup> duc de).

*Le Châtre* (C. de). Mémoires sur le voyage du duc de Guise en Italie, 1558-9. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 8].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 32].

Mémoires-journaux, 1547-63. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 6].

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 55-56].

**Guisse** (Henri de Lorraine i, duc de, and Louis de Lorraine ii, cardinal).

*Vitet* (L.) Les états de Blois; ou, la mort de mm. de Guise; scènes historiques, dec. 1588.

3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1829.

**Guisse** (Henri de Lorraine ii, 5<sup>e</sup> duc de).

Mémoires [de l'expédition de Naples], 1647-48. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 29].

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 55-56].

**Guizot** (François Pierre Guillaume).

Memoirs of a minister of state, from the year 1840. 8°. London, 1864.

Memoirs, to illustrate the history of my time. Translated by J. W. Cole. 4 v. 8°. London, 1858-61.

**Gunnery.** See **Military science.** (*Artillery*). Also, **Naval science.****Gunpowder.**

*Antoni* (A. V. P. d<sup>r</sup>). Treatise on gunpowder. Translated by capt. Thomson. 8°. London, 1789.

*Charpentier Cossigny* (J. F. de). Recherches sur la fabrication de la poudre à canon. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1807-8.

*Mordecai* (A.) Reports of experiments on gunpowder, made at Washington arsenal, 1843-49. 8°. Washington, 1845-49.

*Müller* (J.) Theory of powder, applied to fire arms. From the 2d London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1779.

[In his Treatise of artillery].

*Scoffern* (J.) On explosive compounds. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

**Gurney** (Joseph John).

*Braithwaite* (J. B.) Memoirs of J. J. Gurney, with selections from his journal and correspondence. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Norwich, (Eng.) 1855.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Gurney**—continued.

*Timpson* (T.) Biographical sketch of Joseph John Gurney. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1847.

**Gurney** (Mary, or Mrs. John Henry Gurney). Mrs. Gurney's apology. [Reviewed by M<sup>me</sup> Julie de Marguerittes]. 51 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

**Gustavus ii Adolphus** (*king of Sweden*).

*Bayle* (P.) Discours sur la vie de Gustave Adolphe. fol. La Haye, 1730.

[In BAYLE (P.) Œuvres diverses, v. 4].

*Chapman* (B.) History of Gustavus Adolphus. 8°. London, 1856.

*Grimoard* (P. H. de). Histoire des conquêtes, etc. en Allemagne; ou, les campagnes en 1630-32. 3 v. 8°. Neuchâtel, 1789.

*Harte* (W.) History of the life of Gustavus Adolphus. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1767.

*Hollings* (J. F.) Life of Gustavus Adolphus. 18°. London, 1843.

[MURRAY's family library, v. 36].

**Gustavus iii** (*king of Sweden*).

*Sheridan* (C. F.) History of the late revolution in Sweden, [including the death of Gustavus iii]. 8°. London, 1778.

**Gustavus iv Adolphus** (*king of Sweden*).

*Rahbek* (K. L.) Historical sketch of the last years of the reign of Gustavus the 4th, Adolphus, king of Sweden; including a narrative of the late revolution. Translated from the Swedish. 8°. London, 1812.

**Gustavus Vasa** (*king of Sweden*).

History of Gustavus Vasa, with extracts from his correspondence. [anon.] 8°. London, 1852.

**Gutenberg**, or, Gausfleisch zum guten berg, (Johann).

John Gutenberg, first master printer, his acts, discourses, and death. [anon.] From the German. By C. W. 12°. London, 1860.

**Guyon** (Jeanne Marie Bouvier de La Mothe).

Exemplary life of madame Guyon. Translated from her own account in French. By T. Digby Brooke. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Upham* (T. C.) Life and religious opinions and experience of madame Guyon. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1847.

**Guzerat.**

*Ali Mohammed khan.* Political and statistical history of Gujarât. Translated from the Persian by James Bird. 8°. London, 1835.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Guzman** (A. Enriquez de).

See **Enriquez de Guzman** (A.)



**Gwyn (Eleanor).**

*Cunningham (P.)* Story of Nell Gwyn, [real name, Margaret Symcott]; and sayings of Charles II. 16°. London, 1852.

**Gymnastics.**

*Athletic sports for the boys.* Illustrated. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1866.

*Beecher (C. E.)* Physiology and calisthenics. 16°. New York, 1856.

*De Lasplée (H.)* Calisthenics; or, the elements of bodily culture on pestalozzian principles. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*Faber (P.)* De re athletica, ludisque veterum gymniciis. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1697-1702.

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus antiquitatum græcarum. v. 8].

*Fitzgerald (P. A.)* Exhibition speaker. With a system of calisthenics and gymnastics. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Heiser (C.)* Traité de gymnastique raisonnée. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Instructions in gymnastic exercises as taught in the gymnastic institutions of Germany.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1823.

*Kloss (S.)* Dumb bell instructor, etc. trans- by D. Lewis. 12°. Boston, 1863.

*Lewis (D.)* New gymnastics for men, women, and children. 4th ed. 12°. Boston, 1863.

*Mercuriale (G.)* De arte gymnastica libri vi. Ed. novissima, figuris C. Coriolani exornata. 4°. Amstelodami, 1672.

*Roland (G.)* Introductory course of modern gymnastics. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Root (N. W. T.)* School amusements, embracing rules for military and gymnastic exercises. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Schreiber (M.)* Illustrated medical in-door gymnastics. From the German, by H. Skelton. 8°. Leipzig, 1856.

*Trall (R. T.)* Illustrated family gymnasium. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Walker (D.)* Exercises for ladies. 2d ed. 24°. London, 1837.

*Watson (J. M.)* Hand-book of calisthenics and gymnastics; with music to accompany the exercises. 12°. New York, 1864.

*See, also, Defence. Sporting, etc.*

**Gypsies.**

*Borrow (G.)* The Zingali of Spain; with their songs and poetry, and a dictionary. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

——— The Romany Rye. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

*Crabb (J.)* Gypsies' advocate; observations on the origin, character, manners, and

**Gypsies—continued.**

habits of the English gypsies. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1831.

*Hoyland (J.)* Historical survey of the customs, habits, and present state of the gypsies. 8°. York, 1816.

*Roberts (S.)* The gypsies: their origin, continuance, and destination. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1842.

*Simson (W.)* History of the gypsies; with specimens of the gipsy language. Edited, with introduction, by J. Simson. 12°. New York, 1866.

**Habeas corpus** (Writ of). *See Law. (Habeas corpus).*

**Hafiz ool Moolk**, or, Hafiz Rehmüt khan.

*Mohammed Moost'ujab (khan buhadoor).* Life of Hafiz ool Moolk, Hafiz Rehmüt khan, by his son. Abridged from the Persian, by Charles Elliot. 8°. London, 1831.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Hague (The)**, or, **La Haye** (Treaty of).

Reflexiones sobre el tratado de tregua concluido a 29 de junio de 1684, en la Haya. 16°. Colonia, 1684.

[ESPEJO de principios, etc.]

**Hahnemann** (Samuel Christian Friedrich).

*Glimpses of Hahnemann, the founder of homœopathy.* [anon.] 24°. Manchester, 1860.

**Hainault.**

*Guicciardini (L.)* Respyblica Hannovix. 32°. Amsterdami, 1635.

[With BERTEL (J.) Respyblica lutzenburgensis].

**Hair.**

*Browne (P. A.)* Trichologia mammalium: treatise on the organization, properties, and uses of hair. 4°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Deguerle (J. N. M.)* Éloge des perruques. Par le docteur Akerlio. [pseudon.] 18°. Paris, [1799].

*Rowland (A.)* Human hair, considered with reference to its preservation, improvement, adornment, and decoration. 8°. London, 1853.

*See, also, Costume.*

[Note.—For diseases of the hair, *see Medicine, (Pathology).*]

**Haldane** (Robert and James Alexander).

*Haldane (A.)* Memoirs of the lives of R. and J. A. Haldane. 8°. New York, 1853.

**Hale** (David).

*Thompson (J. P.)* Memoir of David Hale; with selections from his miscellaneous writings. 12°. New York, 1850.

**Hale** (*Sir Matthew, lord chief justice*).

*Burnet (G.)* Life of sir Matthew Hale. 18°. London, 1829.

—— The same. 8°. London, 1833.

[LIVES of eminent persons].

*Williams (J. B.)* Memoirs of the life, character, and writings of sir Matthew Hale. 12°. London, 1835.

**Hale** (*Captain Nathan*).

*Judson (A. T.)* Address before the Hale monument association. 27 pp. 8°. Norwich, (Conn.) 1853.

*MacMullen (J.)* Nathan Hale: a poem. 31 pp. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Stuart (I. W.)* Life of captain Nathan Hale. 12°. Hartford, 1856.

**Halicarnassus** (*Asia Minor*).

*Newton (C. T.)* History of discoveries at Halicarnassus, Cnidus, and Branchidæ. vol. i, plates, fol; vol. ii, text, in two parts. 8°. London, 1862–63.

**Hall** (*Marshall, M. D.*).

*Hall (C.)* Life of Marshall Hall, M. D. 8°. London, 1861.

**Hall** (*Robert*).

*Gregory (O. G.)* Memoirs of Robert Hall, and observations on his character as a preacher, by J. Foster. 8°. London, 1833.

[HALL's works, v. 6].

*Morris (J. W.)* Biographical recollections of Robert Hall. 8°. London, 1833.

**Hallam** (*Arthur Henry*).

*Hallam (H.)* Memoir of A. H. Hallam, by his father. 12°. Boston, 1863.

[In HALLAM (A. H.) Remains].

**Hallamshire** dialect. *See Language* (*English*).**Hallock** (*Jeremiah*).

*Yale (C.)* Life of rev. Jeremiah Hallock. 12°. New York, 1854.

**Hamburg**.

*Gallois (J. G.)* Geschichte der Stadt Hamburg. 2 v. 8°. Hamburg, 1853.

*Journal* of the defence of Hamburg against the French army under Davoust, in 1813. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1832.

[In YEAR of liberation].

*Tabellarische uebersichten des hamburgischen handels im jahre 1862*. [anon.] 8°. Hamburg, 1862.

**Hamburg** (*Peace of, 1642*).

*Acta tractatum praeliminarium circa negotium pacis generalis inter caesaream majestatem et confederatos, ex una, ac regem et regna Galliae et Sueciae, ex altera parte sancientiæ. sm.* 18°. n. p. 1643.

**Hamilton** (*Alexander*).

*Coleman (W.)* Facts and documents relative to the death of Alexander Hamilton. 8°. New York, 1804.

*Hamilton (J. C.)* Life of Alexander Hamilton, by his son, [to 1787]. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1839–40.

—— History of the republic of the United States, as traced in the writings of Alexander Hamilton, etc. 7 v. 8°. New York and Philadelphia, 1859–64.

*Renwick (J.)* Life of Alexander Hamilton. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPER's family library, v. 129].

*Riethmüller (C. J.)* Alexander Hamilton and his contemporaries; or, the rise of the American constitution. 12°. London, 1864.

*Schmucker (S. M.)* Life and times of Alexander Hamilton. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Hamilton** (*lady Emma Lyon*).

*Calton (R. B.)* Memoir of lady Hamilton. 12°. London, 1852.

[In CALTON's annals of Calais].

*Memoirs* of lady Hamilton, with anecdotes of lord Nelson, etc. [anon.] 3d ed. 12°. London, 1835.

**Hamilton** (*James and William, dukes of*).

*Burnet (G.)* Memoirs of the lives and actions of James and William, dukes of Hamilton. 8°. Oxford, 1852.

**Hamilton** (*Massachusetts*).

*Felt (J. B.)* History of Hamilton. 8°. Cambridge, 1834.

[In his History of Ipswich].

**Hamlet** (*The tragedy of*). *See Shakespeare*.**Hamlin** (*Hannibal*).

*Barrett (J. H.)* Sketch of the life of Hannibal Hamlin. 12°. Cincinnati, 1860.

*Hayes (J. L.)* Life of Hannibal Hamlin, with his speeches. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Hamlin** (*Henrietta Anna Loraine*).

*Lawrence (M. W.)* Light on the dark river; or, memorials of mrs. H. A. L. Hamlin. 12°. Boston, 1854.

**Hammersmith** (*Middlesex, England*).

*Faulkner (T.)* History and antiquities of the parish of Hammersmith. 8°. London, 1829.

**Hammond** (*Maximilian Montagu*).

Memoir of M. M. Hammond, [by a brother]. 12°. New York, 1858.

**Hampden** (*John*).

*Grenville (G. N. T. lord Nugent)*. Some memorials of John Hampden, his party and his times. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

*Sketch* of the life and character of John Hampden. [anon.] 32 pp. 8°. London, 1819.



**Hampshire (England).**

*Berry (W.)* Pedigrees of families in the county of Hants. fol. London, 1833.

*Brayley (E. W.) and Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of the county of Hampshire. 8°. London, 1805.

[*In the Beauties of England and Wales*, v. 6].

*Gilpin (W.)* Observations relative chiefly to picturesque beauty on the coast of Hampshire. 8°. London, 1804.

*Moody (H.)* Antiquarian and topographical sketches of Hampshire. 12°. Winchester, 1846.

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for travellers in Hampshire. 12°. London, 1858.

See, also, **New Forest**. **Selborne**.

**Hampton (New Hampshire).**

*Dow (J.)* Historical address, delivered at Hampton, N. H. Dec. 25, 1838, in commemoration of the settlement of that town, 200 years before. 44 pp. 8°. Concord, 1839.

**Hand (The).** See **Man**. **Mammals**. **Medicine**, (anatomy).**Handel (George Frederick).**

*Burney (C.)* Musical performances in Westminster abbey, etc. in commemoration of Handel, in 1784. 4°. London, 1785.

*Schoelcher (V.)* Life of Handel. 8°. London, 1857.

*Townsend (H.)* Account of the visit of Handel to Dublin; with notices of his life and character. 12°. Dublin, 1852.

**Hand-railing.**

See **Architecture (Stairs)**, p. 61.

**Hanger (Col. George, lord Coleraine).** Life, adventures, and opinions of colonel Hanger. Written by himself. 2 v. 8°. London, 1801.**Hanmer (Sir Thomas).**

*Bunbury (Sir H.)* Correspondence of sir Thomas Hanmer; with a memoir. 8°. London, 1838.

**Hannibal, or Annibal.**

*Abbott (J.)* History of Hannibal. 16°. New York, 1848.

*Ellis (R.)* Treatise on Hannibal's passage of the Alps. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1853.

*Whitaker (J.)* Course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained. 2 v. 8°. London, 1794.

*Wickham (H. L.) and Cramer (J. A.)* Dissertation on the passage of Hannibal over the Alps. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1828.

**Hanover (Massachusetts).**

*Barry (J. S.)* Historical sketch of the town of Hanover; with family genealogies. 8°. Boston, 1853.

**Hanover (The house of).** See **Brunswick (House of)**.**Hanover (The kingdom of).**

*Hodgskin (T.)* Travels in the kingdom of Hanover. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Mangourit (M. A. B.)* Travels in Hanover, 1803-04. 8°. London, 1806.

[*Phillips' voyages*, v. 3].

Statistik des königreichs Hannover. Ein-durch- und ausfuhr im steuervereine, 1844-48; und zur agrarstatistik, 1831-32. [anon.] 2 v. fol. Hannover, 1850-51.

**Hanover (Treaty of, 1725).**

*Remarques sur l'analyse du traité d'Hannovre.* 48 pp. 4°. [n. p. 1725]?

[*MISCELLANEOUS* pamphlets, v. 29].

**Hanseatic league.**

*Boisgelin de Kerdu (P. M. L. de).* Historical account of the Hanseatic league. 4°. London, 1840.

[*In his Travels through Denmark*, etc.]

*Lappenberg (J. M.)* Urkundliche geschichte des hansischen stahlhofes zu London. 4°. Hamburg, 1851.

*Roux de Rochelle (J. B. G.)* Histoire et description des villes anséatiques. 8°. Paris, 1844.

[*UNIVERS*, v. 40].

*Werdenhagen (J. A.)* De rebvs-pvblcis hanseaticis. 32°. Lygdvni Batavorvm, 1631.

See, also, **Bremen**. **Hamburg**.

**Hanway (Jonas).**

*Pugh (J.)* Remarkable occurrences in the life of Jonas Hanway, with an abstract of his travels. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1798.

**Happiness.**

*Art (The)* of employing time to the greatest advantage the true source of happiness. [anon.] 8°. London, 1822.

*Beresford (J.)* The miseries of human life. 11th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1826.

*Britton (J.)* The pleasures of human life, in a dozen dissertations. By Hilaris Benevolus and co. [pseudon.] 12°. Boston, 1807.

*Carey (M.)* Rules for domestic happiness. 18°. Philadelphia, 1838.

*Droz (F. X. J.)* Essai sur l'art d'être heureux. 8°. Paris, 1826.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 1].

*Forbes (J.)* Of happiness, in its relation to work and knowledge. A lecture. 16°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Gasparin (N. Boissier de).* Human sadness. 16°. New York, 1864.

*Harris (J.)* Treatise on happiness. 8°. London, 1765.

[*In his Three treatises*].

**Happiness**—continued.

*Helvetius, or Schwoeltzer (A. C.)* Le bonheur, poëme allégorique. 8°. Londres, 1781.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 5].

*Lucas (R.)* Inquiry after happiness. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Pakington (D.)* The art of contentment. Edited by W. Pridden. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1841.

*Ramsay (G.)* Inquiry into the principles of human happiness. 8°. London, 1843.

*Spencer (H.)* Social statics; or, the conditions essential to human happiness specified, and the first of them developed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Thompson (W.)* Inquiry into the principles of the distribution of wealth most conducive to happiness. 8°. London, 1824.

*Treatise on happiness*: consisting of observations on health, property, the mind, and the passions. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

*Watkins (C. F.)* Treatise on the leading causes of pleasure and delight. 12°. London, 1841.

See, also, **Moral science**.

**Harbors**.

*Daniel (J.)* Ship owners' and ship masters' directory to port charges, depths of water, etc. at various places for loading and discharging vessels. 8°. Aberdeen, 1843.

*Dupin (F. P. C.)* Narratives of two excursions to the ports of England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1816-18; with a description of the breakwater at Plymouth, and of the Caledonia canal. 8°. London, [1820]†

*Rennie (Sir J.)* Theory, formation, and construction of harbours. 2 v. fol. London, 1854.

*Taylor (J. N.)* Plans for the formation of harbours of refuge, etc. 4°. Plymouth, 1840.

*White (J.)* Essay on the formation of harbours by the adoption of floating breakwaters. 8°. London, 1840.

**Hardwick, (County of Suffolk, England).**

*Cullum (Sir J.)* History and antiquities of Hardwick. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1813.

**Hardwicke (Philip Yorke, 1st earl of).** See **Yorke (Philip).****Hardy (Thomas).**

Memoir of Thomas Hardy, (founder of the London corresponding society), until his arrest, on a false charge of high treason, in 1794. Written by himself. 8°. London, 1832.

**Hardy (Thomas)**—continued.

— Trial for high treason, in the Old Bailey, in 1792. Taken in short hand by J. Gurney. 4 v. 8°. London, 1794-95.

**Hargood (Sir William).**

*Allen (J.)* Memoir of the life and services of admiral Hargood. 8°. Greenwich, 1841.

**Harmony.** See **Music.****Harmony of the evangelists.** See **Theology. (Bible; Gospels).****Harper (Robert Goodloe).**

Correspondence with George Nicholas, [on Harper's political conduct in the 1st session of the 6th congress]. 26, viii pp. 8°. Lexington, (Ky.) 1799.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 93].

**Harper's Ferry, (Virginia).** Invasion of. See **Virginia (History).****Harpisichord.** See **Music.****Harrach-Bruck (Ferdinand Bonaventure von).**

Mémoires et négociations secrètes de F. B. comte d'Harrach. Publiés par M. de La Torre. Nouv. éd. 2 v. 16°. La Haye, 1735.

**Harriott (John).**

Struggles through life, exemplified in various travels and adventures. 2 v. 16°. Philadelphia, 1809.

**Harris (George, baron of Seringapatam and Mysore).**

*Lushington (S. R.)* Life and services of general lord Harris, in America, the West Indies, and India. 8°. London, 1840.

**Harris (James, 1st earl of Malmesbury).**

Diaries and correspondence. Missions to Madrid, Berlin, St. Petersburg, etc. 4 v. 8°. London, 1844.

**Harris (Thaddeus Mason).**

*Frothingham (N. L.)* Memoir of T. M. Harris. 8°. Boston, 1854.

[In the MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 4th series, v. 2].

**Harrison (David).**

Melancholy narrative of a distressful voyage and miraculous deliverance, on his voyage from Fayal to New York, in the sloop Peggy. 8°. London, 1766.

**Harrison (William Henry, president of U. S.)**

*Burr (S. J.)* Life and times of William Henry Harrison. 8th ed. 24°. New York, 1840.

*Dawson (M.)* Civil and military services of W. H. Harrison, and vindication of his character. 8°. Cincinnati, 1824.

*Hall (J.)* Memoir of the public services of W. H. Harrison. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Haughton (R. B.)* Eulogy on W. H. Harrison. 19 pp. 8°. Tallahassee, (Fa.) 1841.



**Harrison (W. H.)—continued.**

*Hildreth (R.)* The people's presidential candidate; or, the life of William Henry Harrison, of Ohio. 18°. Boston, 1839.

*Jackson (I. R.)* Life of W. H. Harrison. 4th ed. 18°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Montgomery (H.)* Life of W. H. Harrison. 2d ed. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Niles (W. O.)* Tippecanoe text-book, compiled from authentic records. 95 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Randolph (J.)* Letters of Decius to the members of the legislature of Indiana territory, and to W. H. Harrison, with charges against him. [anon.] 44 pp. 16°. Louisville, 1805.

**Hartford (Connecticut).**

Geer's Hartford city directory for 1865-67. 2 v. 16°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1865-66.

**Hartford convention.** See **United States.** (History).

**Hartlepool (Durham, England).**

*Sharp (C.)* History of Hartlepool, with a supplemental history, till 1851. 8°. Hartlepool, 1851.

**Hartman (George W.)**

A private's journal, giving an account of the battles in Mexico, under gen. Scott. 35 pp. 12°. Greencastle, (Pa.) 1849.

**Hartz Mountains.**

*Andersen (H. C.)* Ramble in the Hartz mountains. Translated by C. Beckwith. 12°. London, 1848.

**Harvard college (Cambridge, Massachusetts).**

Catalogus senatus academici, et eorum qui munera et officia gesserunt, quique alicujus gradus laurea donati sunt. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1821.

— The same. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1845.

— The same. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1851.

— The same. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1866.

*Eliot (S. A.)* Sketch of the history of Harvard college. 12°. Boston, 1848.

**Harvard memorial biographies.** [With preface by the editor, T. W. Higginson]. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1866.

*Morse (J.)* Appeal to the public, in the controversy respecting the revolution in Harvard college; occasioned by complaints and accusations of Miss Hannah Adams against the author. 8°. Charlestown, (Mass.) 1814.

*New England's first fruits;* in respect of the progress of learning in the college at Cambridge. [anon.] 26 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1643.

**Harvard—continued.**

*Peirce (B.)* History of Harvard university, from 1636 to the American revolution. 8°. Cambridge, 1833.

*Quincy (J.)* History of Harvard university. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1840.

Thirty-eighth annual report of the president, for the academical year 1862-63. 8°. Cambridge, 1864.

**Harvey (William, M.D.)**

*Coze (J. R.)* Inquiry into the claims of Dr. Harvey to the discovery of the circulation of the blood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

**Harwinton (Connecticut).**

*Chipman (R. M.)* History of Harwinton, Connecticut. 8°. Hartford, 1860.

**Hasheesh.**

*Ludlow (F.)* The hasheesh-eater, being passages from the life of a Pythagorean. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Hastings (Sussex, England).**

*Moss (W. G.)* History and antiquities of the town and port of Hastings. 8°. London, 1824.

**Hastings (Francis Rawdon, 1st marquis of).**

See **Rawdon-Hastings (F.)**

**Hastings (Selina Shirley, countess of Huntingdon).**

*Knight (H. C.)* Lady Huntington and her friends; or the revival in the days of Wesley, Whitfield, etc. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Lady Huntington* portrayed; including sketches of her friends, etc. By the author of the missionary teacher. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1857.

*Life and times of the countess of Huntingdon.* [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

**Hastings (Warren).**

*Bond (E. A.)* Speeches of the managers and counsel in the trial of Warren Hastings. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859-60.

*Brisot de Warville (J. P.)* Lettre à l'auteur du Mercure politique. 16°. Bouillon, 1787.

*Burke (E.)* Speeches on the impeachment of Warren Hastings. Edited by W. Rochester. 2 v. 16°. London, 1857.

*Gleig (G. R.)* Memoirs of the life of Warren Hastings. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.

**Hastings family.**

*Bell (H. N.)* Evidence and proceedings connected with the restoration of the earldom of Huntingdon, with a history of the house of Hastings. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1821.

**Hats.**

*Lloyd (R.)* Treatise on hats. 4th ed. 55 pp. 8°. London, 1821.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 64].

*Rainauda (T.)* De pileo ceterisque capitis tegminibus tam sacris quam profanis. fol. Trajecti, 1696.

[GRAEVIUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum romanarum, v. 6.]

See, also, **Costume.**

**Hatti** humaioun. Khaththy humaioun; ou, charte impériale ottomane de 18 février, 1856, en Français et en Turc. Par T. X. Bianchi. obl. 12°. Paris, 1856.

**Hatton** (Sir Christopher).

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* Memoirs of the life and times of sir Christopher Hatton. 8°. London, 1847.

**Hauser** (Caspar).

*Feuerbach (A. von.)* Caspar Hauser. 3d ed. With a memoir of the author, and further details, by G. F. Daumer and S. von Lübeck. 16°. London, 1834.

**Havana** (Cuba).

*Authentic* journal of the siege of the Havana, 1762. With a plan of the siege. By an officer. [anon.] 42 pp. London, 1762.

*Huber (B.)* Lettres sur la Havane. 8°. Paris, 1826.

[In his *Aperçu statistique sur l'île de Cuba.*]

*La Luz (J. de.)* Informe presentado a la real junta de fomento, de agricultura y comercio de Cuba, sobre translacion, reforma y ampliacion de la escuela nautica establecida en el puebla de Regla. fol. 4°. Habana, 1834.

*Ries (J.)* Schilderungen des treibens im leben und handel in Havana. 1838-9. 8°. Berlin, 1840.

See, also, **Cuba.** **West Indies.**

**Havelock** (Sir Henry).

*Headley (J. T.)* Life of Sir Henry Havelock. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Hunt (G. H.)* Persian campaign of Sir Henry Havelock, etc. 12°. London, 1858.

*Marshman (J. C.)* Memoirs of major general Sir Henry Havelock. 8°. London, 1860.

**Haven** (Nathaniel Appleton).

*Ticknor (G.)* Remains of N. A. Haven, with a memoir of his life. 12°. Boston, 1828.

**Haverhill** (Massachusetts).

*Chase (G. W.)* History of Haverhill, (Mass.) 1861.

**Hawaii.** See **Sandwich Islands.**

**Hawaiian law.** See **Law.** (*Hawaiian Islands*).

**Hawkins** (Christopher).

Adventures, containing his captivity in the revolutionary war by the British, and escape from the Jersey prison ship. Written by himself. With introduction and notes by C. I. Bushnell. 8°. New York, 1864.

**Hawkins** (John Henry Willis).

*Hawkins (W. G.)* Life of John H. W. Hawkins. 12°. Boston, 1859.

**Hawstead** (Suffolk, England).

*Cullum (Sir J.)* History and antiquities of Hawstead, in the county of Suffolk. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1813.

**Haydn** (Joseph).

*Boyle (H.)* Life of Joseph Haydn. With notes by W. Gardiner. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1818.

**Haydon** (Benjamin Robert).

Life of B. R. Haydon, from his autobiography and journals. Edited by T. Taylor. 3 v. 12°. London, 1853.

**Hayley** (William).

Memoirs of the life and writings of W. Hayley, by himself, and of his son T. A. Hayley. Edited by J. Johnson. 2 v. 4°. London, 1823.

**Hayti.** See **Saint Domingo.**

**Haytian law.** See **Law.** (*Hayti*).

**Hazlitt** (William).

Literary remains of William Hazlitt, with a notice of his life, by his son, and thoughts on his genius and writings, by E. L. Bulwer and T. N. Talfourd. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

**Head** (Diseases and injuries of the). See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Head** (Sir Francis Bond).

Narrative [respecting his administration of the government of Upper Canada]. 8°. London, 1839.

**Hearne** (Thomas).

*Huddesford (W.)* Life of Thomas Hearne, the antiquary. 8°. Oxford, 1772.

**Heart** (Diseases of the). See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Heat.** See **Physics.**

**Health.** See **Medicine.** (*Hygiene*).

**Health** (Laws to promote). See **Law.** (*Health, public*).

**Heath** (William).

Memoirs of major general Heath, containing anecdotes and military events of the American war. [anon.] 8°. Boston, 1798.

**Heathenism.** See **Ecclesiastical history.** (*Missions*), p. 318. **Theology.** (*Various religions*).



**Heaven.** *See Theology. (Future state).*

**Heavens.** *See Astronomy.*

**Heber (Reginald).**

*Chambers (J.)* Bishop Heber and Indian missions. 16°. London, 1846.

*Heber (A.)* Life of Reginald Heber, with his correspondence, poems, and private papers. Selected by his wife. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1830.

—— The same, abridged. 12°. Boston, 1856.

**Hebrew language.** *See Language. (Semitic).*

**Hebrews.** *See Jews.*

**Hebrides (anciently Ebudæ, or, Hæbudes).**

*Faujas de St. Fond (B.)* Travels in the Hebrides. 8°. London, 1799.

[*In his Travels in England, Scotland, etc.*]

*Johnson (S.)* Journey to the western islands of Scotland. 8°. London, 1775.

—— The same. 8°. Oxford, 1825.

[*In his Works*, v. 9].

*Macculloch (J.)* Description of the western islands of Scotland. 2 v. 8°. Atlas, 4°. London, 1819.

—— The highlands and western islands of Scotland. Founded on journeys between 1811 and 1821. 4 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*M'Nicol (D.)* Remarks on Johnson's journey to the Hebrides, and on the antiquities, manners, etc. of the highlanders of Scotland. 8°. London, 1779.

*Martin (M.)* Description of the western islands of Scotland. Also, a voyage to St. Kilda, 1697. 4°. London, 1810.

[*PINKERTON. Voyages*, v. 3].

*Walker (J.)* Economical history of the Hebrides. 2 v. 8°. London, 1812.

*See, also, Skye.*

**Heckewelder (John).**

*Rondthaler (E.)* Life of John Heckewelder. Edited by B. H. Coates. 12°. Philadelphia, 1847.

**Hedding (Elijah).**

*Clark (D. W.)* Life and times of rev. Elijah Hedding. 8°. New York, 1855.

**Hedges.** *See Agriculture*, p. 19.

**Hedjaz. (The northwestern part of Arabia).**

*Hamilton (J.)* Sinai, the Hedjaz, etc. Wanderings around the birth-place of the prophet. 12°. London, 1857.

**Hegel (Georg Wilhelm Friedrich).**

*Rosenkranz (C.)* Leben Hegels. 8°. Berlin, 1844.

**Heimskringla.** *See Norway. (History).*

**Heine (Heinrich).**

*Becker (G.)* Biographische literarische skizze von Heine. 12°. Philadelphia, 1861.

[*In HEINE (H.) Werke*, v. 7].

*Bowring (E. A.)* Sketch of Heine's life. 12°. London, 1861.

[*In HEINE (H.) Poems*].

**Heirs.** *See Law. (Heirs at).*

**Héloïse.** *See Abélard (P.)*

**Hell.** *See Theology. (Future state).*

**Hemans (Feliccia Dorothea Browne).**

*Chorley (H. F.)* Memorials of mrs. Hemans. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Memoir of the life and writings of mrs. Hemans, by her sister.* 16°. Edinburgh, 1841.

**Hemiptera.** *See Insects.*

**Hemorrhage.** *See Medicine. (Pathology).*

**Hemp.** *See Agriculture*, p. 19; *also, Manufactures.*

**Henderson (Ebenezer).**

*Henderson (T. S.)* Memoir of Ebenezer Henderson, including his labours in Denmark, Iceland, Russia, etc. 12°. London, 1859.

**Henries, (Kings of England, etc.)**

*Capgrave (J.)* Liber de illustribus Henricis. Edited by F. C. Hingeston. 8°. London, 1858.

[*CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain*].

—— The same. Book of the illustrious Henries. Edited by F. C. Hingeston. 8°. London, 1858.

[*CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain*].

*English chronicle of the reigns of Henry iv, v, and vi.* Edited by J. S. Davies. sm. 4°. London, 1856.

[*CAMDEN society publications*, no. 64].

**Henriette Anne d'Orléans (daughter of Charles i. of England).**

*La Fayette (M. M. Pioche de La Vergne de).* Histoire de madame Henriette d'Angleterre. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[*MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France*, v. 30].

—— The same. 8°. Paris, 1828.

[*PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France*, sér. 2, v 64].

**Henriette Marie de Bourbon (queen of England, wife of Charles i.)**

*Letters, including her correspondence with Charles i.* Edited by M. A. E. Green. 12°. London, 1857.

*Life and death of Henrietta Maria de Bourbon.* [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1820.

[*In SMEEON'S tracts*, v. 1].

**Henry ii. Plantagenet** (*king of England*).

*Berington (J.)* History of the reign of Henry ii. and of Richard and John, his sons, with events from 1154 to 1216. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1790.

*Giraldus cambrensis, or G. de Barri.* Concerning the instruction of princes, [being the history of Henry ii. and his family]. 8°. London, 1858.

[STEVENSON (J.) Church historians of England. v. 5, pt. 1].

*Lyttelton (G. lord).* History of the life of Henry ii. and of the age in which he lived. 6 v. 8°. London, 1777.

**Henry iii. (king of England).**

*Cotton (Sir R.)* Short view of the long life and reign of Henry iii. 4°. London, 1820.

[SMEETON'S tracts, v. 2].

*Shirley (W. W.)* Royal and other historical letters illustrative of the reign of Henry iii. v. 1. A. D. 1216-35. 8°. London, 1862.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Henry iv. (king of England).**

*Hingston (F. C.)* Royal and historical letters during the reign of Henry iv. v. 1. 1399-1404. 8°. London, 1860.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Henry v. (king of England).**

*Cole (C. A.)* Memorials of Henry v; Vita Henrici quinti auctore Roberto Redmanno; Versus rhythmi in laudem regis Henrici quinti; [Thomæ] Elmhami liber metricus de Henrico quinto. 8°. London, 1858.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Gesta Henrici v. auctore* [Tito Livio, à Frulovisiis] capellano in exercitu regio, cum chronico Neustrie, 1414-22. Illustravit B. Williams. 8°. Londini, 1850.

[ENGLISH historical society publications].

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* History of the expedition of Henry v. into France, in 1415. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1832.

[In his Battle of Agincourt].

*Towle (G. M.)* History of Henry v. king of England. 8°. New York, 1866.

**Henry vi. (king of England).**

*Letters of queen Margaret and others, written in the reigns of Henry v. and vi.* Edited by C. Monro. 4°. London, 1863.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 86].

*Stevenson (J.)* Letters and papers illustrative of the wars of the English in France during the reign of Henry vi. v. 1. 8°. London, 1861.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Henry vii. (king of England).**

*André (B.)* Historia regis Henrici septimi,

**Henry vii.—continued.**

a Bernardo Andrea tholosate conscripta; necnon alia quædam ad eundem regem spectantia. 8°. London, 1858.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Bacon (F. lord).* History of Henry vii. 8°. London, 1826.

[BACON (F.) Works. Montagu's edition. v. 3].

— The same. 8°. London, 1860.

[BACON (F.) Works. Spedding's edition. v. 6].

*Gairdner (J.)* Letters and papers illustrative of the reign of Henry vii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861-63.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Henry viii. (king of England).**

*Audin (J. M. V.)* Life of Henry viii. and history of the schism of England. Translated from the French by E. G. K. Browne. 8°. London, 1852.

*Bacon (F. lord).* History of king Henry viii. 8°. London, 1826.

[BACON (F.) Works. Montagu's edition. v. 3].

— The same. 8°. London, 1860.

[BACON (F.) Works. Spedding's edition. v. 6].

*Brewer (J. S.)* Letters and papers of the reign of Henry viii. v. 1. 8°. London, 1862.

*Froude (J. A.)* History of England, from the fall of Wolsey to the [death of Henry viii]. 4 v. 8°. London, 1856-58.

*Giustiniani (S.)* Four years at the court of Henry viii. 1515-19. Translated by R. Brown. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Harral (T.)* Henry the eighth and George the fourth; or, the case fairly stated. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1820.

*Herbert (E. lord Cherbury).* Life and reign of Henry viii. fol. London, 1683.

— The same. fol. London, 1706.

[KENNET (W.) History of England].

*Herbert (H. W.)* Memoirs of Henry viii, with the fortunes, fates, and characters of his six wives. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1855.

*Jerdan (W.)* Rutland papers. Documents selected from the archives of the duke of Rutland, illustrative of the court and times of Henry viii. sm. 4°. London, 1842.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 21].

*Love letters to Anne Boleyn.* With an historical introduction. [By Rev. W. Gunn.] 8°. London, 1823.

[PAMPHLETEER. v. 21].

*State papers published under the authority of the [record] commission.* 11 v. 4°. London, 1831-52.

*Thomas (W.)* The pilgrim; a dialogue on the life and actions of Henry viii. Edited by J. A. Froude. 8°. London, 1861.



**Henry viii.—continued.**

*Thomson (K. B.)* Memoirs of the court of Henry viii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Turner (S.)* History of Henry viii, comprising the political history of the commencement of the English reformation. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

[TURNER (S.) History of England. v. 9-10.]

**Henry ii. (king of France).**

*Boivin de Villars (F. de.)* Mémoires sur les guerres tant dans le Piémont qu'au Montferrat et duché de Milan, 1550-59, 1561. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1822-23.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 28-30].

—— The same. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 10.]

*Carloix (V.)* Mémoires de F. de Scépeaux, maréchale de Vieilleville, contenant plusieurs anecdotes du règne de Henri ii. Par son secrétaire. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 9].

*Guise (F. de Lorraine, 2<sup>e</sup> duc de.)* Mémoires-journaux, 1547-63. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 6].

**Henry iii (king of France).**

*Choisin (J.)* Mémoires de l'élection du roy de Pologne. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 11].

—— The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. sér. 1. v. 38].

*Freer (M. W.)* Court and times of Henry iii. 3 v. 12°. London, 1858.

*Hurault de Cheverny (P.)* Mémoires d'état. [1565-1601]. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 10].

—— The same. 8°. Paris, 1823.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. sér. 1. v. 36].

*L'Estoile (P. de.)* Registre-journal de Henri iii. 1574-89. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 13].

—— The same. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1825-26.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. sér. 1. v. 45-49.

*Vitet (L.)* Les états de Blois; ou, la mort de MM. de Guise, scènes historiques déc. 1588. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1829.

**Henry iv (king of France.)**

*Abbott (J. S. C.)* History of Henry iv. king of France and Navarre. 16°. New York, 1856.

**Henry iv.—continued.**

*Bassompierre (F. de.)* Mémoires de la cour de France, etc. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Cologne, 1666.

*Cayet (P. V. Palma.)* Histoire de la guerre sous le règne de Henri iv. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 12].

*Costello (L. S.)* Béarn and the Pyrenees; a legendary tour to the country of Henry iv. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Freer (M. W.)* History of the reign of Henry iv. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860-63.

—— Henry iv. and Marie de Medici. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Gurney (J. H.)* Sketch of Henry iv. 12°. London, 1853.

[In *his* Historical sketches, v. 2].

*Hurault de Cheverny (P.)* Mémoires d'état, 1565-1601. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1789.

[COLLECTION des mémoires hist. de France. v. 50-52].

—— The same. 8° Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 10].

*Hurault du Fay (M.)* Discours sur l'état de France, 1588-91, avec certaines lettres du roy, etc. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1591.

*Ireland (W. H.)* Memoirs of Henry the great, and of the court of France during his reign. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*James (G. P. E.)* Life of Henry the fourth. 3 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Jeannin (P.)* Négotiations [en Espagne, sur la trêve des Pays-Bas, etc.] 4 v. in 2. 16°. Amsterdam, 1695.

—— The same. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. v. 16].

—— The same. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France. sér. 2. v. 11-16].

*Le Roy (P.) and others.* Satyre ménippée: de la vertu du catholicon d'Espagne, et de la tenue des estats de Paris. Dernière éd. augmentée du supplément, [ou, nouvelles des régions de la lune]. sm. 12°. n. p. 1599.

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire de la ligue. 4°. Paris, 1657.

[In *his* HISTOIRES, v. 11].

—— The same. History of the league. Translated by J. Dryden. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821.

[DRYDEN (J.) Works, v. 17].

*Praut (L. L.)* Interesting anecdotes of Henry iv. of France. Translated from the French. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, [1792].

**Henry iv.—continued.**

*Sully (M. de Béthune, duc de).* Mémoires des sages et royales économies d'estat de Henri le grand. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1814.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 14-15].

— The same. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1820-21.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 2, v. 1-9].

— The same. Memoirs. Translated by Charlotte Lennox. 5 v. 8°. London, 1810.

— The same. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.

*Villeroy (N. de Neuville de).* Mémoires d'estat, et suite. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1622.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 11.]

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1824.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. i, v. 44.]

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de).* Dissertation sur la mort de Henri iv, etc. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 9].

*Wraxall (N. W.).* History of France from 1514 to 1610. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1814.

**Henry vii. (emperor of Germany).**

*Mussato (A.).* Historia de gestis Henrici septimi.

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 10].

**Henry, or Heinrich Friedrich Ludwig, (prince of Prussia).**

*Bülau (A. H. von).* Prinz Heinrich von Preussen. Kritische geschichte seiner feldzüge. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Berlin, 1805.

**Henry Frederick (prince of Wales, son of James i. of England).**

*Birch (T.).* Life of Henry, prince of Wales, eldest son of James I. 8°. London, 1760.

**Henry (Matthew).**

*Chapman (C.).* Life and times of Matthew Henry. 16°. London, 1859.

**Henry (Patrick).**

*Arnold (S. G.).* Life of Patrick Henry. 16°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1854.

*Everett (A. H.).* Life of Patrick Henry. 16°. Boston, 1844.

[SPARKS' American biography. 2d ser. v. 1].

*Wirt (W.).* Sketches of the life and character of Patrick Henry. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818.

**Henslowe (Philip).**

Diary of Philip Henslowe, 1591-1609. Edited by J. P. Collier. 8°. London, 1845.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 9].

**Henson (Josiah).** Story of his own life. With an introduction by Mrs. H. B. Stowe. 12°. Boston, 1858.**Heraldry.**

*Art of heraldry; explaining the origin and use of arms and bearings.* [anon.] 24°. London, 1834.

*Barrington (A.).* Familiar introduction to heraldry. 16°. London, 1848.

*Berry (W.).* Encyclopædia heraldica; or, complete dictionary of heraldry. 3 v. 4°. London, 1828.

— Introduction to heraldry. 8°. London, 1810.

*Brunet (A.).* Regal armorie of Great Britain; the institution of chivalry, and the origin of emblematic insignia. 8°. London, 1839.

*Burke (J. and J. B.).* Encyclopædia of heraldry; or, general armory of Great Britain. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Burke (Sir J. B.).* Essay on heraldry. 8°. London, 1850. [In his Heraldic register].

— Selection of arms authorized by the laws of heraldry. 8°. London, 1860.

*Clark (H.).* Introduction to heraldry. 14th ed. 16°. London, 1845.

*Coats (J.).* New dictionary of heraldry, with the rules of blason. 8°. London, 1785.

*Cruise (W.).* Treatise on the origin and nature of dignities, or titles of honour. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

*Dallaway (J.).* Origin and progress of heraldry in England. 4°. Gloucester, 1793.

*Dictionnaire de la blason, ou art héraldique.* Planches. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1784.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 109, 115].

*Edmondson (J.).* Complete body of heraldry. 2 v. fol. London, 1780.

— Introduction to heraldry. 8°. London, 1785. [In his Present peerages].

*Fairbairn (J.).* Crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, [1860].

*Grandmaison (P. C. A. Loiseau de).* Dictionnaire héraldique. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Guillim (J.).* Display of heraldry. 5th ed. much enlarged with great variety of bearings. fol. London, 1679.

*Knight (F.).* Crests of the nobility and gentry of the united kingdom. 4°. London, [1840]!

— Heraldic illustrations, designed for painters and engravers. 4°. London, 1828.

*Leigh (G.).* The accedence of armorie. sm. 4°. London, 1591.

*Logan (J.).* Treatise of honour, military and civil, according to the laws and customs of England. fol. London, 1677.

[With GUILLIM (J.) Heraldry].



**Heraldry—continued.**

- Lower (M. A.)* Curiosities of heraldry. 8°. London, 1845.
- Mapleson (T. W. G.)* Handbook of heraldry. sm. 4°. New York, 1851.
- Millington (E. J.)* Heraldry in history, poetry, and romance. 12°. London, 1858.
- Montagu (J. A.)* Guide to the study of heraldry. 4°. London, 1840.
- Moule (T.)* Heraldry of fish: notices of the principal families bearing fish in their arms. 8°. London, 1842.
- Newton (W.)* Display of heraldry. 8°. London, 1846.
- Nisbet (A.)* System of heraldry, with armorial figures, and achievements of the most considerable families of Scotland. New ed. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1816.
- Noble (M.)* History of the college of arms, and lives of all the kings, heralds, and pursuivants, from Richard iii. 4°. London, 1804.
- Parker (J. H.)* Glossary of terms used in heraldry, with a chronological table, illustrative of its rise and progress. 8°. Oxford, 1847.
- Philipot, or, Philpot (T.)* Discourse of the original and growth of heraldry. 18°. London, 1672.
- Planché (J. R.)* The pursuivant at arms; or, heraldry founded upon facts. New ed. 8°. London, 1859.
- Robson (T.)* British herald; or, cabinet of armorial bearings of the nobility and gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 3 v. 4°. Sunderland, 1830.
- History of heraldry, and of the various institutions connected therewith. With a glossary. 4°. Sunderland, 1830.
- Siebmacher (J.)* Allgemeine grosse und vollständige wappenbuch. Nebst einer vorrede J. D. Köhlers, einer einleitung in die wappenlehre, u. s. w. 6 v. fol. Nürnberg, 1777.
- Sloane-Evans (W. S.)* Grammar of British heraldry, consisting of "Blazon," and "Marshalling," with history of symbols and ensigns. 8°. London, 1847.
- Waterhous (E.)* Discourse and defence of arms and armoury; shewing the nature and rise of arms and honour in England. 12°. London, 1660.
- Whitmore (W. H.)* Elements of heraldry. 8°. Boston, 1866.
- Willement (T.)* Regal heraldry; the armorial

**Heraldry—continued.**

- insignia of the kings and queens of England. 4°. London, 1821.
- Roll of arms of the reign of Richard ii. sm. 4°. London, 1834.
- See, also—*
- Bibliography**, p. 102. **Knighthood**.  
**Genealogy**, p. 494. **Nobility**.
- Herbarium.** *See* **Botany**.
- Herbert, of Cherbury, (Edward, lord).**  
Life of lord Herbert, written by himself, with a prefatory memoir. 8°. Edinburgh, 1809.  
—— The same. 24°. London, 1827.  
[**AUTOBIOGRAPHY**, v. 8].
- Herbert (George).**  
*Walton (I.)* Life of George Herbert. 8°. York, 1817.  
[**WALTON (I.)** *Lives*, v. 2].
- Herbert family, in England.**  
*Warner (R.)* Epistolary curiosities; unpublished letters of the 17th century, illustrative of the Herbert family. 8°. London, 1818.  
[*With* **WARNER (R.)** *Original letters*].
- Herculaneum.** *See* **Pompeii**.
- Herder (Johann Gottlieb von).**  
*Döring (H.)* Leben Herder's. 18°. Weimar, 1829.  
[*In* **HERDER (J. G.)** *Werke*, v. 31].  
*Herder (M. C. von).* Erinnerungen aus dem leben Johann Gottlieb von Herder. 18°. Stuttgart, 1829.  
[*In his* *Werke zur philologie und geschichte*, v. 20-22].  
*Quinet (E.)* Essai sur les œuvres de Herder. 12°. Paris, 1857.  
[**QUINET (E.)** *Ouvres*, v. 2].
- Hereditary diseases.** *See* **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).
- Hereditary honors.** *See* **Nobility**.
- Hereditary transmission of property.** *See* **Law**. (*Heirs at*).
- Herefordshire, (England).**  
*Brayley (E. W.) and Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical and descriptive, of the county of Herefordshire. 8°. London, 1805.  
[*In the* *Beauties of England and Wales*, v. 6].
- Heresies.** *See* **Ecclesiastical history**, p. 320-326; *also*, **Theology**.
- Heriot (George).**  
Historical and descriptive account of Heriot's hospital, including a memoir of the founder. [anon.] 44 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.
- Herkimer county (New York).**  
*Benton (N. S.)* History of Herkimer county, including the upper Mohawk valley. 8°. Albany (N. Y.) 1856.

**Hermaphrodites.** *See* Zoology.

**Hermeneutics.** *See* Law. (*Construction of laws*), and Theology. (*Bible*).

**Hernia, or rupture.** *See* Medicine. (*Surgery*).

**Herodotus.**

*Dahlmann (F. C.)* Life of Herodotus, drawn from his book. Translated by G. V. Cox. 12°. London, 1845.

*Dauou (P. C. F.)* Sur la vie et les travaux d'Hérodote. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

[*In his Études historiques*, v. 8-9].

*Schweighauser (J.)* Lexicon herodoteum, quo styli herodotei universa ratio enucleate explicatur. 8°. Oxonii, 1840.

*Wheeler (J. T.)* Life and travels of Herodotus: an imaginary biography. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

**Heron (Sir Robert).**

[Biographical] notes, [or diary, 1812-51]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

**Herpetology.** *See* Reptiles.

**Herring.** *See* Fishes, p. 462.

**Hertfordshire (England).**

*Brayley (E. W.) and Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of the county of Hertfordshire. 8°. London, 1808.

[*In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales*, v. 7].

**Herzegovina (Turkey in Europe).**

*Arbuthnot (G.)* Herzegovina; with a brief account of Servia. 8°. London, 1862.

*Wilkinson (Sir J. G.)* Journey to Mostar, in Herzegovina. 8°. London, 1848.

[*In his Dalmatia and Montenegro*].

**Hewson (John).**

Sketch of captain John Hewson; and brief history of the revolution. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

**Heywood (Peter).**

*Tagart (E.)* Memoir of captain Heywood, of the royal navy. 8°. London, 1832.

**Hicks (Elias).**

Journal of the life and religious labors of Elias Hicks, written by himself. 5th ed. 8°. New York, 1832.

**Hieroglyphics.** *See* Language. (*African, Coptic*).

**Highlands of Scotland.** *See* Great Britain. (*Description of Scotland*).

**Highwaymen.**

*Hilton (D.)* Brigandage in south Italy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Mac Farlane (C.)* Lives and exploits of banditti and robbers. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1839.

[*MURRAY'S family library*, v. 46].

**Highwaymen—continued.**

*Moens (W. J. C.)* English travellers and Italian brigands. A narrative of capture and captivity. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*See, also, Crime and criminals.*

**Highways.** *See* Law. (*Highways*). **Roads.**

**Hill (Elizabeth).**

A widow's offering: life, trials, and travels.

Written by herself. 12°. New London, (Conn.) 1852.

**Hill (George H. or Yankee Hill).**

*Northall (W. K.)* Life and recollections of Yankee Hill. 12°. New York, 1850.

**Hill (Isaac).**

Biography, speeches, and miscellaneous writings of Isaac Hill. 18°. Concord, (N. H.) 1835.

**Hill (Rowland, lord).**

*Sidney (E.)* Life of lord Hill. 8°. London, 1845.

**Hill (Rev. Rowland).**

*Sidney (E.)* Life of Rev. Rowland Hill. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1835.

**Hill (Robert).**

*Spence (J.)* Parallel between [Magliabechi] and Robert Hill. 16°. London, 1765.

[*DODSLEY (R.)* Fugitive pieces, v. 2].

**Himalayan mountains (Himavat).**

*Fraser (J. B.)* Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himālā mountains, and to the Jumna and Ganges. 4°. London, 1820.

*Gerard (A.)* Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya, etc. Edited by George Lloyd. 8°. London, 1841.

*Gérard (J. C. B.)* Voyages et chasses dans l'Himalaya. 12°. Paris, 1862.

*Lloyd (Sir W.)* Journey from Caunpore to the Boorendo pass; with Gerard's attempt to penetrate to Garoo and lake Manasarowara. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Markham (F.)* Shooting in the Himalayas: a journal of sporting adventures and travel. 8°. London, 1854.

*Thomson (T.)* The Western Himalaya; narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, 1847-48. London, 1852.

**Himyaritic language.** *See* Language. (*Semitic*).

**Hind (James).**

Compendious record of the merry life and mad exploits of captain James Hind. [anon.] sm. 4°. London, 1820.

[*SMEETON'S tracts*, v. 2].

**Hindoos and Hindostan.** *See* India.

**Hindu law.** *See* Law. (*Hindu law*).





**History—continued.**

## PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY:

*McCullagh (W. Torrens).* On the use and study of history. 8°. Dublin, 1842.

*Modest (The)* critick; or, remarks upon the most eminent historians, antient and modern. By one of the society of the Port Royal. [anon.] 18°. London, 1689.

*Priestley (J.)* Lectures on history and general policy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1793.

*Quinet (E.)* Introduction à la philosophie de l'histoire de l'humanité. 12°. Paris, 1857. [In his Œuvres, v. 2].

*St. John (H. earl of Bolingbroke).* Letters on the study and use of history. 8°. London, 1809.

[In his Works, v. 3-4].

*Schlegel (C. W. F. von).* Lectures on the philosophy of history. From the German, with a life of the author, by J. B. Robertson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Smith (Goldwin).* Lectures on the study of history. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1865.

*Stoddard (Sir J.)* Introduction to the study of universal history. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1850.

*Turgot (A. B. J.)* Plan des discours sur l'histoire universelle. 8°. Paris, 1809.

[In his Œuvres, v. 2].

*Volney (C. F. Chassebœuf de).* Leçons d'histoire. 8°. Paris, 1800.

—— The same. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his Œuvres, v. 6].

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de).* La philosophie de l'histoire, par feu l'abbé Bazin. 8°. Paris, 1765.

—— Philosophy of history; or, a dissertation on the origin, manners, customs, and religion of the different nations of antiquity. Translated by H. W. Gandell. 8°. London, 1829.

—— Le pyrrhonisme de l'histoire. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 27].

*Woodbury (L.)* Lecture on the uncertainties of history. 24 pp. 8°. Washington, 1843.

—— The same. 8°. Boston, 1852.

[In his Writings, v. 3].

*Universal history.*

*Anquetil (L. P.)* Précis de l'histoire universelle. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1818.

*Baily (F.)* Epitome of universal history. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*Barber (J. W.)* Elements of general history. 18°. New Haven, (Ct.) 1866.

*Becker (C. F.)* Weltgeschichte. 6te ausgabe,

**History—continued.**

## UNIVERSAL HISTORY:

von. W. Loebell, mit den fortsetzungen von Woltmann und Menzel. 14 v. 8°. Berlin, 1828-29.

*Beke (C. T.)* Origines biblicae; or, researches in primeval history. v. 1. 8°. London, 1834.

*Berlier (T.)* Sur les principaux évènements qui se sont passés depuis le commencement du monde. 12°. Lyon, 1766.

*Bianchini (F.)* La historia universale, provata con monumenti, etc. 4°. Roma, 1747.

*Bossuet (J. B.)* Discours sur l'histoire universelle jusqu'à l'empire de Charlemagne. 10e éd. Continuation, par J. de La Barre, 800-1687. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1710-14.

—— The same. Nouv. éd. avec suite [800-1700, par La Barre. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1752.

—— The same. Universal history, from the creation to Charlemagne. [Translated by James Elphinston]. 8°. London, 1778.

*Butler (F.)* Sketches of universal history, sacred and profane, from the creation to the year 1818. 3d ed. 12°. Hartford, 1821.

*Cohen (S.)* Manuel d'histoire universelle. 24°. Paris, 1836.

*Carion (J.)* Chronicum ab exordio mundi, usque ad annum 1612. Expositum et auctum a Philippo Melanchthone et Gasparo Peucero. 8°. Genevæ, 1617.

*Cassiodorus (J.)* Chronicon, ab Adamo usque ad tempora Justiniani imperatoris, [A. D. 519]. fol. Rotomagi, 1679.

[In his Opera, v. 1].

*Cedrenus (G.)* Compendium historiarum a mundo condito usque ad Isaacum Comnenium imperatorem, [græce et latine]. Recensuit I. Bekkerus. 2 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1838.

[BYZANTINÆ historiae corpus, v. 31-32].

*Chepmell (H. Le M.)* Short course of universal history. 1st ser. Greece, Rome, England. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1852.

*Colvin (J. B.)* Historical letters; a brief but general view of the history of the world. 2d ed. 18°. Georgetown, (D. C.) 1821.

*Goodrich (S. G.)* History of all nations. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Harding (A.)* Epitome of universal history, from the earliest period to the revolutions of 1848. 12°. London, 1848.

*Higden (R.)* Poliericon. Berynges [origins?] and dedes of many tymes. Translated by J. de Trevisa. Continued by W. Caxton, 1357-1460. fol. Southwarke, 1527.



## History—continued.

## UNIVERSAL HISTORY :

— The same. With the English translation of John Trevisa, and of an unknown writer of the 15th century. Edited by C. Babington. v. 1. 8°. London, 1855.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

*Howell (W.)* Institution of general history, to A. D. 1607. 4 v. in 3. fol. London, 1680-85.

*Keightley (T.)* Outlines of universal history. 16°. London, 1850.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 69].

*Las Cases (E. D. M. J. de)* Atlas historique, généalogique, chronologique, etc. de A. Le Sage. Édition de Delloye. fol. Paris, 1835.

— The same. Historical, genealogical, chronological, and geographical atlas. From the French. 2d ed. fol. London, 1818.

— The same. 3d Am. ed. fol. Philadelphia, 1821.

*Manasses (C.)* Breviarium historiae metricum, [a mundo condito usque ad annum Christi m~~lxxx~~xi], græce et latine. Recensuit J. Bekkerus. 8°. Bonnæ, 1837.

[BYZANTINE historiae corpus. v. 26].

*Maunder (S.)* Treasury of universal history. New ed. 12°. London, 1835.

*Mavor (W.)* Universal history to 1801. 2 v. 18°. London, 1802.

*Millot (C. F. X.)* Éléments d'histoire générale. Nouv. éd. 4 v. 12°. Paris, 1778.

— The same. Elements of general history, ancient and modern. With a continuation, 1760-1815, by prof. Millon. New ed. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. 5 v. 8°. Salem, (Mass.) 1796.

*Müller (J. von)* Universal history; from the German. 3 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Munday, or Mundy (A.)* Briefe chronicle of the successes of times from the creation of the world to this instant. 8°. London, 1611.

*Pezel (C.) and others.* Mellicium historicum: de Chaldaeorum, Persarum, Græcorum monarchiis; de romana republica usque ad Mahometum; de eventibus usque ad Carolum v. cum quarta parte usque ad Ferdinandum iii. fol. Francofurti, 1668.

*Quin (E.)* Universal history, from the creation to 1828. 12°. London, 1838.

*Raleigh (Sir W.)* History of the world. fol. London, 1614.

— The same. 6 v. 8°. Oxford, 1829.

[In his Works, v. 2-7].

## History—continued.

## UNIVERSAL HISTORY :

— The same. 11th ed. With his life, by Oldys. 2 v. fol. London, 1736.

— The same. Abridgement. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1702.

*Ramsay (D.)* Universal history Americanized; an historical view of the world, to the year 1808. 9 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

*Rolevinck de Laer (W.)* Chronica que dicitur fasciculus temporum, edita in alma vniuersitate Colonie Agrippine. fol. Venitiis, 1479.

— The same. Cum quibusdam additionibus per Heinricum Wirozburg de Vach. fol. [n. p.] 1481.

*Romualdo salernitano.* Chronicon universale ab initio mundi ad annum usque Christi 1178. fol. Mediolani, 1730.

[MURATORI. Rerum italicarum scriptores, v. 7].

*Rotteck (C. von)* Allgemeine geschichte vom anfang der historischen kenntniss bis auf unsere zeiten. 9 v. 8°. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1834.

— The same. General history of the world, from the earliest period to 1740. With a continuation to the present time, by C. J. Peterson. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Schedel (H.)* Liber cronicarum, cum figuris et ymaginibus, ab initio mundi usque nunc temporis. [Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>.] fol. Augustæ, 1497.

— The same. Buch der croniken und geschichten, mit figuren und pildnissen von anbeginn der welt bis auf dise unnserere zeit. [Uebersetzung von Georg Alten]. fol. Nürnberg, Koberger, 1493.

*Taylor (W. C.)* Manual of ancient and modern history. With a chapter on the history of the United States. 6th ed. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Théis (A. É. G. de)* Politique des nations; ou, précis d'histoire universelle. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Tytler (A. F.)* Elements of general history, ancient and modern; with continuation to 1820, by Edward Nares, and a succinct history of the United States. 16°. Concord, (N. H.) 1823.

— Universal history, from the creation to the 18th century. 3d ed. 6 v. 18°. London, 1839.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 72-77].

— The same. 6 v. 18°. New York, 1841-42.

[HARPEES' family library, v. 87-92].

**History—continued.**

## UNIVERSAL HISTORY:

- Univers (L.)*. Histoire et description de tous les peuples. 66 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-53.
- Universal history*, from the earliest account of time; ancient and modern. 65 v. 8°. London, 1747-66.
- The same. Maps and charts to the modern part. fol. London, 1776.
- Weber (G.)* Outlines of universal history, from the creation of the world to the present time. From the German, by M. Behr. 8°. London, 1851.
- The same. With a history of the United States, by F. Bowen. 8°. Boston, 1853.
- Whitpley (S.)* Compend of history, with additions, by J. Emerson. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1853.
- Whitaker (E. W.)* Abridgement of universal history. 4 v. 4°. London, 1817.
- White (H.)* Elements of universal history, from the earliest times to the treaty of Vienna. With the leading events since that period. 12°. Edinburgh, 1843.
- Worcester (J. E.)* Elements of history, ancient and modern. New ed. 12°. Boston, 1850.
- The same. New ed. 12°. Boston, 1866.
- Zonaras (J.)* Annales, græce et latine, ex recensione M. Pinderi. 2 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1841-44.
- [BYZANTINÆ historiæ corpus. v. 41-42].

See, also—

**America. Asia. Europe.***Ancient history.*

- Ancient history of the Jews*, and of the minor nations of antiquity. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.
- Bement (E. B.)* The kingdom of brass; or, history of the world from the birth of Alexander to the birth of Christ. 12°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Bryant (J.)* Observations and inquiries relating to various parts of history. 4°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1767.
- Chronicon alexandrinum* (vulgo siculum) integrum, græce editum cum latina interpretatione, opera et studio M. Raderi. [anon.] sm. 4°. Monachii, 1624.
- The same. Chronicon paschale. Recensuit L. Dindorfius græce et latine. 2 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1832.
- [BYZANTINÆ historiæ corpus. v. 13-14].
- Condillac (É. B. de.)* Cours de l'histoire

**History—continued.**

## ANCIENT HISTORY:

- ancienne, [pour l'instruction du prince de Parme]. 8°. Paris, 1798.
- [In his Œuvres. v. 9-14].
- Cory (J. P.)* Ancient fragments, and an inquiry into the philosophy and trinity of the ancients. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1832.
- Diodorus siculus.* Historiarum libri aliquot qui extant, opera et studio V. Obsopoei in lucem editi. 1 v. in 4. 16°. Basileæ, 1539.
- The same. Bibliothecæ historicæ libri xv. [Edente Henrico Stephano]. fol. Parisiis, 1559.
- The same. Cum notis variorum. Recensuit P. Wesselingius. 2 v. fol. Amstelædami, 1746.
- The same. Recensuerunt L. Dindorf et C. Müller. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1843-44.
- [DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque. v. 10-11].
- The same. Historical library. Translated by G. Booth. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.
- The same. Histoire universelle. Traduit en François, par l'abbé Terrasson. 7 v. 12°. Paris, 1737-44.
- Fredet (P.)* Ancient history, from the dispersion of the sons of Noe to the battle of Actium, etc. 4th ed. 12°. Baltimore, 1854.
- Frost (J.)* Pictorial ancient history of the world, to the death of Constantine. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Gillies (J.)* History of the world, from the reign of Alexander to that of Augustus. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.
- Hebbe (G. C.)* Ancient history, in a series of letters. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1848.
- Heeren (A. H. L.)* Manual of ancient history. 8°. Oxford, 1829.
- Herodotus.* Historia, græce et latine ex editione J. Gronovii. 9 v. 16°. Glasguae, 1761.
- The same. Textum ad Gaisfordii editionem recognovit, etc. J. C. F. Baehr. 4 v. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1830-35.
- The same. Recensuit G. Dindorf. 8°. Paris, 1844.
- [DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque, v. 23].
- The same. History. Translated, with notes, by W. Beloe. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.
- The same. From the text of Gaisford, with notes, by P. E. Laurent. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1827.
- The same. Translated, with notes, by Isaac Taylor. 8°. London, 1829.
- The same. Translated by H. Cary, 12°. London, 1854.
- [BOHN'S classical library, v. 36].



**History—continued.**

## ANCIENT HISTORY:

*Herodotus.* New version, with the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphical discovery. By the Rawlinsons and J. G. Wilkinson. 4 v. 8°. London, 1858-60.

*Justinus.* *Historiæ philippicæ.* Interpretatione et notis illustravit P. J. Cantel ad usum Delphini. 8°. Londini, 1701.

— The same. Cum commentariis variorum, curante A. Gronovio. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 2 v. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1760.

— The same. Cum versione anglica, cura J. Clarke. 9th ed. 8°. Gloucester, 1790.

— The same. History of the world. Translated by J. Watson. 12°. London, 1853.

[BOHN'S classical library, v. 4].

*Lacombe (F.)* Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire ancienne des empires et des républiques qui ont paru avant Jésus Christ. 16°. Paris, 1757.

*Malalas (J.)* Chronographia, [ab exordio mundi usque ad justinianum] ex recensione L. Dindorfii. 8°. Bonnæ, 1831.

[BYZANTINE historiæ corpus, v. 12].

*Menzies (H.)* Early ancient history, as it appears since the most recent discoveries in Egypt and Assyria. 12°. London, 1858.

*Niebuhr (B. G.)* Lectures on ancient history, from the earliest times to the taking of Alexandria by Octavianus. From the German edition of Marcus Niebuhr. By Dr. Schmitz. 3 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Orosius (P.)* Historiarum libri vii. sm. 4°. Parisiis, 1506.

— The same. Anglo-Saxon version [of the *Historia mundi*] by Alfred the great; with an English translation from the Anglo-Saxon, by Daines Barrington, and J. R. Forster. 8°. London, 1773.

*Raumer (F. L. G. von).* Vorlesungen über die alte geschichte. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1821.

— The same. 2<sup>te</sup> auflage. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1847.

*Rollin (C.)* Histoire ancienne des Égyptiens, des Carthaginois, des Assyriens, des Babyloniens, des Mèdes et des Perses, des Macédoniens, des Grecs. 13 v. 12°. Paris, 1730-38.

— The same. Ancient history of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians and Grecians. 10 v. 12°. New York, 1815.

— The same. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1864.

**History—continued.**

## ANCIENT HISTORY:

*Rutherford (W.)* Views of antient history, including the progress of literature and the fine arts. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1809.

*Schmitz (L.)* Manual of ancient history, from the remotest times to the overthrow of the western empire, A. D. 476. 12°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Séjur (L. P. de).* Histoire ancienne. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-22.

— The same. 11 v. 8°. Paris, 1825.

[In his *Œuvres complètes*, v. 7-14, 18-20].

*Shuckford (S.)* Sacred and profane history of the world connected, from the creation to the dissolution of the Assyrian empire. Revised by J. Creighton. 1st American, from the 5th London edition. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Sleidan (J.)* De quatuor symmis imperiis, [babylonico, persico, græco et romano], libri iii. 32°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1631.

*Smith (P.)* History of the world, from the earliest to the present time. Ancient history. 3 v. 8°. London, 1864-65.

*Torsellini (O.)* Historiarum ab origine mundi usque ad annum 1598 epitomæ libri decem, duplici accessione ad annum 1642. Ed. ultima. 12°. Ultrajecti, 1710.

— The same. Commentariorum in Epitomen historiarum H. Tursellini libri x, ex privatis lectionibus J. Perizonii. 3 v. 4°. 1714. ms.

*Volney (C. F. C. de).* Recherches nouvelles sur l'histoire ancienne. Éd. complète. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1814-15.

*Wilberforce (R. I.)* The five empires: an outline of ancient history. 8th ed. 18°. London, 1852.

See, also—

<b>Egypt.</b>	<b>Rome.</b>
<b>Greece.</b>	<b>Theology,</b>
<b>Jews.</b>	<b>(Bible).</b>

*Modern history.*

## PERIODICALS:

*American annual cyclopedia, and register of important events, for 1861-66.* 6 v. 8°. New York, 1862-67.

*American annual register.* Edited by Joseph Blunt. 8 v. 8°. New York, 1827-35.

*American register; or, general repository of history, politics, etc.* Edited by C. B. Brown. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807-09.

— The same. Continued by R. Walsh. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810-11.

**History—continued.**

## MODERN HISTORY:

- Annuaire des deux mondes, pour les années 1850-65.* 15 v. 8°. Paris, 1851-66.
- Annuaire historique universel pour les années 1818-52.* Fondé par C. L. Lesur. 35 v. 8°. Paris, 1825-52.
- Annual register for 1758-1865.* 106 v. 8°. London, 1777-1866.
- Asiatic annual register for 1799-1811.* 12 v. 8°. London, 1800-12.
- Edinburgh annual register for 1808-26.* 19 v. in 24. 8°. Edinburgh, 1810-28.
- Historical register, containing an impartial record of all transactions.* 21 v. 8°. London, 1717-36.
- Modern history; or, a monthly account of all considerable occurrences, civil, ecclesiastical, and military.* 4°. London, 1687.
- New annual register; or, general repository of history, politics, etc.* 45 v. 8°. London, 1781-1826.
- Staats-anzeigen von August Ludwig von Schlözer.* 18 v. 8°. Göttingen, 1782-93.
- Statesman's year book for 1864-69.* A statistical, genealogical, and historical account of the states and sovereigns of the civilized world. By Frederick Martin. 6 v. 12°. London, 1864-69.

## COMPREHENSIVE WORKS:

- Arnold (T.)* Introductory lectures on modern history. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1843.
- Cantù (C.)* Histoire de cent ans, 1750-1850. Traduit par A. Renée. 4 v. 16°. Paris, 1854.
- Condillac (É. Bonnot de).* Cours d'histoire moderne, [redigé pour l'éducation du prince de Parme]. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1798.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 15-20].
- Eichhorn (J. G.)* Geschichte der drei letzten Jahrhunderte. 6 v. 8°. Hanover, 1817-18.
- Fredet (P.)* Modern history, from the coming of Christ to 1854. 10th ed. 12°. Baltimore, 1854.
- Frost (J.)* Pictorial modern history, from the discovery of America to the present time. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Michelet (J.)* Modern history; with an introduction by A. Potter. 16°. New York, 1855.
- [HARPER'S family library, v. 164].
- Miller (G.)* History, philosophically illustrated, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution. 4 v. 8°. London, 1832.

**History—continued.**

## MODERN HISTORY:

- Salmon (T.)* Modern history; or, the present state of all nations. With maps, etc. by H. Moll. 3d ed. 3 v. fol. London, 1744-46.
- Schlegel (C. W. F. von).* Lectures on modern history. 12°. London, 1847.
- Smyth (W.)* Lectures on modern history, from the irruption of the northern nations to the close of the American revolution. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.
- Thou (J. A. de).* Historiarum sui temporis libri cxxxviii, 1546-1607. Accedunt N. Rigaltii de rebus Galliae a fine Thuanii libri iii. 7 v. fol. Londini, 1733.
- The same. Histoire, depuis 1543, jusqu'en 1607. Traduite [par J. B. Le Mascrier, C. Lebeau, etc.] et précédée des mémoires de l'auteur, etc. 10 v. 4°. Londres (Paris), 1734.
- White (J.)* The eighteen christian centuries. 3d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1860.

*Modern history, (by periods).*

## 1. Middle ages.

- Bourassé (J. J.)* Archéologie chrétienne; ou, précis de l'histoire des monuments religieux du moyen âge. 2° éd. 8°. Tours, 1842.
- Busk (Mrs. W.)* Mediæval popes, emperors, kings, and crusaders, 1125-1628. 4 v. 12°. London, 1854-56.
- Chatfield (C.)* Compendious view of the history of the darker ages. 8°. London, 1824.
- Digby (K. H.)* Mores catholici; or, ages of faith. 3 v. 8°. London, 1845-48.
- Dunham (S. A.)* History of Europe during the middle ages. 4 v. 16°. London, 1833-34.
- [LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopaedia, v. 32-35].
- Gaillardin (C.)* Histoire du moyen âge. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1843.
- [BURETTE. Histoire universelle, etc. v. 7-9].
- Gibbon (E.)* History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. 13 v. 8°. London, 1783-89.
- The same, with notes by H. H. Milman. 12 v. 8°. London, 1838-39.
- Gosselin (J. E. A.)* Power of the pope during the middle ages. Translated by M. Kelly. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.
- Hallam (H.)* View of the state of Europe during the middle ages. 9th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.
- Lacroix (P.) and Seré (F.)* Le moyen âge et la renaissance; histoire et description des mœurs, du commerce, des sciences, etc. en Europe. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1848-51.



**History—continued.****MIDDLE AGES:**

- Le Bas (P.)* Histoire du moyen âge. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1847.
- Maitland (S. R.)* The dark ages; essays to illustrate the state of religion and literature in the 9th–12th centuries. 8°. London, 1844.
- Pius ii. (Enea Silvio Piccolomini.)* Historia rerum vbiq̃ue gestarum cum descriptione locorum. fol. Venetiis, 1477.
- Pütz (W.)* Hand-book of mediæval history and geography. From the German, by R. B. Paul. 16°. London, 1849.
- Simondi (J. C. L. Simonde de.)* Histoire de la chute de l'empire romain, de l'an 200, à l'an 1000. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1835.
- The same. History of the fall of the Roman empire. 2 v. 16°. London, 1834.
- [LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopædia, v. 57–58].
- Sullivan (W.)* Historical causes and effects, from the fall of the Roman empire, 476, to the reformation, 1517. 12°. Boston, 1838.
- Taylor (W. C.)* History of the overthrow of the Roman empire, and the foundation of the principal European states. 8°. London, 1836.
- Wright (T.)* Essays on archaeological subjects, and on various questions connected with the middle ages. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.
- See, also—
- Crusades**, p. 254. **Jews.**
- Europe**, p. 366. **Roman empire.**
- German empire**, p. 514.

**2. Eighteenth century.**

- Bauer (B.)* Geschichte der politik und aufklärung des 18en jahrhunderts. 4 v. 8°. Charlottenburg, 1843–45.
- Créquy (R. C. de Froulay, marquise de.)* Souvenirs. [Ouvrage apocryphe, par M. Causen, soi-disant comte de Courchamps], 1710–1792. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1834–35.
- The same. Recollections of the eighteenth century. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1834.
- Cust (Sir E.)* Annals of the wars of the eighteenth century. 5 v. 16°. London, 1858–60.
- Georgel (J. F.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des évènements de la fin du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1760–1810. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1817–18.
- Herder (J. G. von.)* Adrastea. Begebenheiten und charaktere des achtzehnten jahrhunderts. 18°. Stuttgart, 1828.
- [In his Werke zur philosophie und geschichte, v. 11–12].
- Loménie (L. L. de.)* Beaumarchais and his times; sketches of French society in the 18th century. 4 v. 12°. London, 1856.

**History—continued.****EIGHTEENTH CENTURY, ETC.**

- Miller (S.)* Brief retrospect of the eighteenth century; revolutions and improvements in science, arts, and literature. Part 1. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1803.
- Morellet (A.)* Mémoires sur le dixhuitième siècle, et sur la révolution. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1822.
- Schlosser (F. C.)* History of the eighteenth century, and of the nineteenth, till the overthrow of the French empire, with particular reference to cultivation and progress. Translated, with notes, by D. Davison. 8 v. 8°. London, 1843–52.
- Schlözer (A. L. von.)* Briefwechsel, meist historischen und politischen inhalts. 4<sup>e</sup> aufl. 10 v. in 5. 8°. Göttingen, 1780–82.
- Schoell (M. S. F.)* Archives historiques et politiques; ou, recueil de pièces officielles, mémoires, etc. relatifs à l'histoire des 18<sup>e</sup> et 19<sup>e</sup> siècles. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1818–19.
- Tilly (P. A. de.)* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des mœurs de la fin du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

**3. Nineteenth century.**

- Cust (Sir E.)* Annals of the wars of the nineteenth century. v. 1–2. 1800–09. 16°. London, 1862.
- Davis (E.)* The half-century; or, history of changes between 1800 and 1850. 12°. Boston, 1851.
- Gervinus (G. G.)* Einleitung in die geschichte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. 8°. Leipzig, 1853.
- Geschichte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts, seit den wiener verträgen. v. 1–2. 8°. Leipzig, 1855–56.
- Wilks (W.)* The half-century; its history, political and social. 12°. London, 1852.

**4. Miscellaneous history.**

- Brownell (H. H.)* People's book of ancient and modern history. 8°. Hartford, 1851.
- Drummond (W.)* Remarks on the origin of several empires, states, and cities. 4 v. 8°. London, 1824–29.
- Creasy (E. S.)* Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.
- Foresti, known as Bergomensis (G. F.)* Novissime hystoriarum omnium repercussiones, que supplementum supplementi cronicarum nuncupantur. fol. Venetiis, 1503.

**History—continued.****MISCELLANEOUS HISTORY:**

*Foresti, or Bergomensis.* Supplementum delle chroniche diligentemente vulgarizato per miser Francesco C. fiorentino. fol. Venetia, 1508.

*Frost (J.)* Great events in modern history. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Joseph ben Joshua ben Meir.* Chronicles of the Sphardi; [or, Book of the words of the days of the kings of France and the kings of the house of Othman the Turk. To 1553]. Translated from the Hebrew by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Lanquet, or Lanquette (T.)* Epitome of chronicles. 4°. London, 1549.

*Lawson (J. P.)* History of remarkable conspiracies, connected with European history, during the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries. 2 v. 18°. Edinburgh, 1829.

*Malkin (J. H.)* Historical parallels, from original historians. 2 v. 16°. London, 1846.

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 27-28].

*Merivale (C.)* Historical studies. 8°. London, 1865.

*Murray (E. C. G.)* Pictures from battle fields; by "The roving Englishman." [pseudon.] 2d ed. 16°. New York, 1856.

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* Observations on the state of historical literature, and on the society of antiquaries, etc. 8°. London, 1830.

—— Refutation of Mr. Palgrave's "Remarks in reply to 'Observations on the state of historical literature.'" 8°. London, 1831.

*Querlon (A. G. Meusnier de).* Mémoires de M. de \*\*\*, pour servir à l'histoire du 17<sup>e</sup> siècle. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Stanhope (P. F. earl).* Historical essays, by lord Mahon. 16°. London, 1849.

*Towle (G. M.)* Glimpses of history. 16°. London, 1866.

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de).* Essai sur les mœurs et l'esprit des nations, et sur les principaux faits de l'histoire. 8°. Paris, 1785.

[In his Œuvres, v. 16-19].

—— The same. Ancient and modern history, and manners and spirit of nations. 6 v. 16°. London, 1761.

[In his Works, v. 1-6].

*Note.*—For ethnological history, see **Man**; and for Coins, gems, medals, etc. as illustrating history, see **Numismatics**.

**History—continued.***See, also—*

**Antiquities**, p. 47.

**Bibliography**, p. 102.

**Biography**, pp. 113-130.

**Chronology**, p. 223.

**Ecclesiastical history**, pp. 306-326.

**Genealogy**, p. 494.

**Inscriptions**.

**Language**.

**Law of nations.** (*Treaties*).

**Literature**.

**Political science**.

**Social science**.

And, for the history of various countries, arts, associations, sciences, etc. see their several names.

**Hobart** (Rt. Rev. John Henry).

*Allen (B.)* Letter, [condemnatory of bishop Hobart]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 11].

**Hofer** (Andreas).

*Hall (C. H.)* Memoirs of the life of Andrew Hofer. 8°. London, 1820.

**Hoffman** (Virginia Hale).

*Cummins (D. G.)* Life of Mrs. Hoffman, of the episcopal mission to western Africa. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

**Hofwyl** (Educational institution at). See **Education**, p. 336.

**Hogarth** (William).

*Ireland (J.)* Anecdotes of an artist. 8°. London, 1791.

[In **IRELAND** (J.) Hogarth illustrated, v. 1].

*Ireland (S.)* Graphic illustrations of Hogarth. 8°. London, 1794.

*Nichols (J.)* Biographical anecdotes of William Hogarth, with a catalogue of his works. [anon.] 3d ed. 8°. London, 1785.

—— The same. 4°. London, 1808.

[In **HOGARTH'S** works, etc. v. 1].

*Nichols (J. B.)* Anecdotes of Hogarth, written by himself, with essays on his life and genius, and criticisms on his works, by Lamb, Phillips, etc. and a catalogue of them. 8°. London, 1833.

**Hohenlohe-Waldenburg-Schillingsfürst** (Alexander Leopold Franz Emmerich, von).

*Badeley (J.)* Authentic narrative of the extraordinary cure performed on Miss Barbara O'Connor, a nun in the convent near Chelmsford, by prince Hohenlohe. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 22].

**Hohenstaufen** (House of). See **German empire**, p. 514.



**Holberg (Ludwig).**

*Memoirs of Holberg, written by himself, in Latin, translated into English.* 24°. London, 1827.

**Holbrook (Samuel F.)**

Three score years; an autobiography, containing incidents of voyages and travels. 12°. Boston, 1857.

**Holcroft (Thomas).**

*Memoirs of Holcroft, written by himself, continued to his death, by W. Hazlitt, from his papers.* 3 v. 16°. London, 1816.

**Holderness, (East riding of York, England).**

*Poulson (G.) History and antiquities of Holderness.* 2 v. in 1. 4°. Hull, 1840.

**Holidays.**

*See Law. (Holy seasons). Theology.*

**Holland. See Netherlands; also, see Law. (Holland).****Holland purchase, in western New York.**

*Turner (O.) Pioneer history of the Holland purchase, with some account of the ancient remains, etc.* 8°. Buffalo, 1849.

**Holles, or Hollis (Denzil, lord).**

*Memoirs of Denzil, lord Holles, from the year 1641 to 1648.* 8°. London, 1699.

——— *The same. Mémoires, 1641-48.* 8°. Paris, 1828.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 5].

**Holles (Thomas Pelham, duke of Newcastle).**

*Shedden (J.) Fourth letter to the people of England on the conduct of the [ministry of the duke of Newcastle. anon.]* 12°. London, 1756.

**Holley (Horace).**

*Caldwell (C.) Genius and character of Horace Holley.* 8°. Boston, 1828.

**Hollis (Thomas).**

*Blackburne (F.) Memoirs of Thomas Hollis.* [anon.] 2 v. 4°. London, 1780.

*See, also, Holles.*

**Holme (Benjamin).**

*Life of Benjamin Holme, and his travels through Europe and America.* 8°. London, 1753.

**Holstein. See Schleswig-Holstein.****Holt (Joseph).**

*Memoirs of Joseph Holt, general of the Irish rebels, in 1798. Edited from his mss. by T. C. Croker.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

**Holy alliance. See Vienna (Congress of).****Holy coat of Christ exhibited at Treves. See Ronge (J.)****Holy land. See Palestine.****Homburg.**

*Prytherch (F. H.) Observations on the mineral waters of Homburg.* 3d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

**Home (Daniel Dunglas).**

*Incidents in my life; with an introduction by judge Edmonds.* 12°. New York, 1863.

**Home (Henry, lord Kames).**

*Tytler (A. F.) Memoirs of the life and writings of the Hon. Henry Home, of Kames.* 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1814.

**Home (John).**

*Mackenzie (H.) Account of the life and writings of John Home.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1822. [In HOME (J.) Works, v. 1].

**Homer, or Homerus.**

*Arnold (M.) On translating Homer. Three lectures.* 16°. London, 1861.

*Blackwell (T.) Enquiry into the life and writings of Homer.* 3d ed. 8°. London, 1757.

*Clavis homerica; sive lexicon vocabulorum omnium quæ continentur in Homeri Iliade et potissima parte Odysseæ.* Ed. nova, a Samuele Patrick. 8°. Edinburgi, 1815.

——— *The same. Ed. nova, a Gulielmo Duncan, cui adjicitur de Homeri versificatione tractatus, auctore G. Dunbar.* 8°. Edinburgi, 1831.

——— *The same. A lexicon of all the words which occur in the Iliad. By John Walker.* 5th ed. 12°. London, 1840.

*Feith (E.) Antiquitatum homericarum libri iv. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1701.*

[GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiquit. v. 6].

*Flaxman (J.) Compositions from the Iliad and Odyssey.* 2 v. in 1. obl. 4°. London, 1805.

*Gladstone (W. E.) Studies on Homer and the Homeric age.* 3 v. 8°. Oxford, 1858.

*Inghirami (F.) Galleria omerica; o, raccolta di monumenti antichi, per servire allo studio dell' Iliade e dell' Odissea.* 3 v. 8°. Fiesole, 1831-36.

*Knight (R. P.) Prolegomena ad Homerum; sive de carminum homericorum origine, auctore, et ætate.* 8°. Lipsiæ, 1824.

[With WOOD (R.) Essay on Homer].

*Liber de vita Homeri, vulgo, sed falso, ascriptus Herodoto.* [anon.] 16°. Glasgus, 1761.

[In HERODOTUS. Historia. Ed. 1761].

*Newman (F. W.) Homeric translation in theory and practice: a reply to Matthew Arnold.* 12°. London, 1861.

**Homer**—continued.

*Wood (R.)* Essay on the original genius and writings of Homer. New ed. 8°. London, 1824.

*See, also, Troy.*

**Homer (Rev. William Bradford).**

Writings of W. B. Homer, with an essay and memoir, by E. A. Park. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1849.

**Homicide.** *See* **Law.** (*Homicide*).**Homilies.** *See* **Theology.** (*Sermons*).**Homœopathy.**

*See* **Medicine.** (*Therapeutics*).

**Honduras.**

*Henderson (G.)* Account of the British settlement of Honduras. 12°. London, 1809.

*Imray (J.) and son.* Nautical description of the bay of Honduras. From surveys made by the British, United States, and Spanish governments. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1856.

*Wells (W. F.)* Explorations and adventures in Honduras. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Young (T.)* Account of Truxillo and the adjacent islands of Bonacca and Roatan. 12°. London, 1852.

[*In his Residence on the Mosquito shore.*]

*See, also, Central America.*

**Hong Kong.** *See* **China.****Hood (Thomas).**

Memorials of Thomas Hood, collected and edited by his daughter, with notes by his son. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

**Hook (Theodore Edward).**

*Barham (R. H. D.)* Life and remains of Theodore Edward Hook. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

**Hooker (Richard).**

*Walton (I.)* Life of Richard Hooker. 8°. York, 1817.

[*In WALTON'S LIVES, v. 1.*]

— The same. 8°. Oxford, 1839.

[*HOOKE (R.) Works, v. 1.*]

**Hooker (Rev. Thomas).**

*Hooker (E. W.)* Life of Thomas Hooker. 12°. Boston, 1849.

[*LIVES, etc. of the chief fathers of New England, v. 6.*]

**Hope (James).**

*Hope (A.)* Memoir of Dr. James Hope. Edited by K. Grant. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1844.

**Hopkins (Samuel, D. D.)**

*Ferguson (J.)* Memoir of the life and character of Samuel Hopkins, D. D. 24°. Boston, 1830.

*Patten (W.)* Reminiscences of Dr. Samuel Hopkins. 18°. New York, 1843.

Sketches of the life of S. Hopkins, written by

**Hopkins**—continued.

himself. With Dr. Hart's sermon at his funeral. Published by Stephen West. 16°. Hartford, 1805.

**Hopper (Isaac Tatum).**

*Child (L. M.)* Life of Isaac T. Hopper. 12°. Boston, 1853.

**Horne (George, bishop of Norwich).**

*Jones (W.)* Memoirs of the life, studies, and writings of bishop Horne. 8°. London, 1818.

[*HORNE (G.) Works, v. 1.*]

**Horne (Rev. Thomas Hartwell).**

*Davidson (S.)* Facts, statements, and explanations connected with the publication of the second volume of the 10th ed. of Horne's Introduction to the critical study of the scriptures. 8°. London, 1857.

Reminiscences, personal and bibliographical. Edited by S. A. Cheyne. 12°. London, 1862.

**Horne Tooke.** *See* **Tooke (J. Horne).****Horner (Francis).**

Memoirs and correspondence of Francis Horner. Edited by Leonard Horner. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.

**Horse (The).**

*Alken (H.)* Beauties and defects in the figure of the horse. 8°. London, 1816.

*Apperley (C. J.)* The horse, etc. with a treatise on horse-dealing. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1843.

*Bindley (C.)* Treatise on the proper condition for all horses. By Harry Hieover. [*pseudon.*] 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

— Things worth knowing about horses. By Harry Hieover. [*pseudon.*] 16°. London, 1859.

*Camerarius (J.)* Hippocomicus, seu de curandis equis. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1700.

[*GRONOVIVS. Thesaurus græcarum antiq. v. 11.*]

*Clark (B.)* Treatise on the bits of horses. 4°. London, 1819.

Comparative view of our racing and mixed breed of saddle horses, during the last and present centuries. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 4°. London, 1855.

*Culp (W. R.)* Modern art of taming wild horses. 3d ed. 33 pp. 12°. Columbus, (O.) 1856.

*Dadd (G. H.)* Anatomy and physiology of the horse. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*Darvill (E.)* Treatise on the English race-horse. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Eldridge (C. S.)* Oriental art of charming horses and colts. 48 pp. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.



## Horse—continued.

- Fancher (O. H. P.)* Arabian farrier and horse-breaker. 16°. Lowell, (Mass.) 1852.
- Girard (N. F.)* Treatise on the teeth of the horse. From the French, by T. J. Ganley. 16°. London, 1829.
- Hanger (G. lord Coleraine).* Thirty years' practice in horses, etc. 8°. London, 1814.
- Head (F. B.)* The horse, and his rider. 12°. London, 1860.
- Herbert (H. W.)* Hints to horse-keepers. With Rarey's method of horse-taming. 12°. New York, 1859.
- The horse and horsemanship of the United States and the British provinces. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Horlock (—)*. Horses; a treatise on their management, with the character of the race-horse, and the business of the turf. By Scrutator. [pseudon.] 12°. London, 1858.
- Lawrence (J.)* History and delineation of the horse in all his varieties. 4°. London, 1809.
- The horse, in all his varieties and uses; his breeding, rearing, and management. 12°. London, 1829.
- Lawrence (R.)* Enquiry into the structure and animal economy of the horse. New ed. 8°. London, 1804.
- Linsley (D. C.)* Morgan horses; the origin, history, and characteristics of this remarkable American breed. 12°. New York, 1857.
- Mayhew (E.)* The horse's mouth. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1839.
- Miles (W.)* General remarks on stables, and stable fittings. 4°. London, 1860.
- Percival (W.)* Anatomy of the horse; embracing the structure of the foot. 8°. London, 1832.
- Rarey (J. S.)* Taming of wild horses. 12°. London, 1858.
- Chapter on Rarey's method of taming horses, by Kenner Gerrard. 12°. N. Y. 1862. [In NOLAN (L. E.) System for cavalry horses].
- Richardson (H. D.)* The horse; its varieties, breeding, and management. New ed. by M. M. Milburn. 16°. London, 1852.
- Shakepear (H.)* Remarks on the breeding and rearing of horses, and the formation of light irregular cavalry. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- [In his Wild sports of India].
- Smith (C. H.)* Horses. 12°. Edinburgh, [1840]. [JARDINE. Naturalist's library, v. 20].
- Stephen (Sir G.)* Adventures of a gentleman in search of a horse. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1841.
- Stephens (J. W.)* Money-maker's manual, and

## Horse—continued.

- secrets of success: an essay on the right treatment of the horse, with other information. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Stewart (J.)* Stable economy. 2d ed. 16°. Edinburgh, 1838.
- The stable book; a treatise on the management of the horse. With additions adapting it to America. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Turner (R.)* Practical guide to the breaking and training of the young horse. 12°. London, 1851.
- Walsh (J. H.) and Lupton (I. H.)* The horse in the stable and the field; his varieties, management, anatomy, etc. 8°. London, 1861.
- Xenophon.* Rules for the choice, management, and training of horses, intended for cavalry officers. new ed. 4°. London, 1802.
- Youatt (W.)* The horse; with a treatise on draught. New ed. 8°. London, 1851.
- See, also—
- Agriculture.** (*Domestic animals*), p. 16.
- Medicine.** (*Veterinary science*).
- Military science.** (*Cavalry*).
- Zoology.**
- Horse-shoeing.**
- Clark (B.)* Description of a new horse-shoe, which expands to the foot. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1827.
- Experiments on the foot of the living horse. 4°. London, 1809.
- Hippodonomia; structure, laws, and economy of the horse's foot. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1829.
- Stereoplea; artificial defence of the horse's foot considered. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1832.
- Goodwin (J.)* New system of shoeing horses. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1824.
- Miles (W.)* The horse's foot, and how to keep it sound. 6th ed. 4°. London, 1847.
- Plain treatise on horse-shoeing, with illustrations. 4°. London, 1855.
- Strickland (F.)* Observations on the mechanism of the horse's foot, and a mode of shoeing recommended. 4°. London, 1797.
- Turner (J.)* Treatise on the foot of the horse; and a new system of shoeing by one-sided nailing, and on the navicular joint lameness. 8°. London, 1832.
- Horsemanship.**
- Allen (J.)* Principles of modern riding, for ladies. 8°. London, 1825.

**Horsemanship**—continued.

*Apperley (C. J.)* Instructions in horsemanship. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1843.

*Baucher (F.)* Method of horsemanship, founded upon new principles. From the 9th Paris ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1859.

[In *HERBERT (H. W.)* Hints to horse-keepers].

*Berenger (R.)* History and art of horsemanship. 2 v. 4°. London, 1771.

*Garsault (F. A.)* Nouveau parfait maréchal; ou, la connoissance du cheval. Avec un dictionnaire des termes de cavalerie. 7° 6d. 4°. Lyon, 1811.

**Horse-racing.**

*Apperley (C. J.)* The turf and the road. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1843.

*Cracks of the day.* Edited by Wildrake. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1840.

*Edgar (P. N.)* American race-turf register, and general stud-book. 8°. New York, 1833.

*General stud-book*, containing pedigrees of English race-horses, etc. from the earliest accounts to 1831. With pedigrees of stallions imported into the United States, and of their progeny. 1st Am. from the 2d London ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Baltimore, 1834.

— The same. Pedigrees to 1852–53. 7 v. 8°. London, 1827–53.

*Horse-racing.* Its history and records; with anecdotes, etc. [anon.] 8°. London, 1866.

*Morland (T. H.)* Genealogy of the English race-horse, from the earliest times. 8°. London, 1810.

*Rules and regulations for the government of racing, trotting, and betting*, as adopted by the principal turf-associations throughout the United States and Canada. 12°. [anon.] New York, 1866.

*Tattersall (G.)* Sporting architecture. 4°. London, 1841.

*Whyte (J. C.)* History of the British turf, from the earliest period to the present day. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Periodicals.*

*American turf-register*, and sporting magazine. Edited by J. S. Skinner and W. T. Porter. 11 v. 8°. Baltimore and N. Y. 1830–40.

*New sporting almanack*; a manual of instruction and amusement, for 1844–45. Edited by "Wildrake." [pseudon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1845–46.

See also—**Sporting.**

**Hortense Eugénie de Beauharnais**, (*queen of Holland*).

*Cochet (L.)* Mémoires sur la reine Hortense. [Redigés par F. Lacroix]. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1836–38.

*Wrazall (F. C. L.) and Wehrhan (R.)* Memoirs of queen Hortense. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

**Hortensius (Quintus).**

*Forsyth (W.)* Hortensius; or, the advocate. An historical essay. 8°. London, 1849.

**Horticulture.** See **Agriculture**, pp. 9–22.

**Hospitals.** See **Medicine**. (*Therapeutics*).

**Hoste (Sir William).**

Memoirs and letters of Sir W. Hoste. Edited by lady Hoste. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

**Hotels (Law of).** See **Law**. (*Inn-keepers*).

**Hot-house.** See **Agriculture**, p. 19.

**Hottentots.** See **Cape Colony**, p. 198.

**Houblon (John Archer).** Letter to J. A. Houblon, respecting his conduct in parliament. 15 pp. 8°. London, 1810.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets*, v. 52].

**Houdin (Robert Jean Eugène).**

Memoirs, written by himself. Edited by R. S. Mackenzie. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

**Hounds.** See **Dogs**.

**House of commons, House of lords.** See **Political science**. (*Great Britain; parliament*).

**House of correction.** See **Law**. (*House of correction*).

**House of lords cases.** See **Law**. (*England, reports, House of lords*): and **Law**. (*Scotland, reports, House of lords*).

**Housewifery.** See **Domestic economy**, pp. 267–270.

**Houston (Samuel).**

*Lester (C. E.)* Sam. Houston, and his republic. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Life of Samuel Houston.* [anon.] 12°. New York, 1855.

**Houstoun (James).**

Memoirs of the life and travels of James Houstoun. 8°. London, 1753.

**How (David).**

Diary of David How in the American revolution. With a biographical sketch of the author, by H. B. Dawson. 8°. Morrisania, (N. Y.) 1865.

**Howard (Charles, 1st earl of Carlisle).**

*Miège (G.)* Ambassades de la part de Charles ii, vers Alexey Michailovitch, czar de Moscovie, Charles, roy de Suède, et Frédéric iii, roy de Dannemarc, 1663–64. 24°. Rouen, 1670.



- Howard** (Henrietta Hobart, widow of Charles, 9th earl of Suffolk).  
Letters to and from the countess of Suffolk and her second husband, Hon. George Berkeley, from 1712 to 1767. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.
- Howard** (John).  
*Brown* (J. B.) Memoirs of John Howard, the philanthropist. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1823.  
*Dixon* (W. H.) John Howard: a memoir. New ed. 16°. London, 1854.  
*Field* (J.) Correspondence of Howard; with a memoir. 16°. London, 1855.  
——— Life of John Howard. 8°. London, 1850.
- Howard** (Philip, earl of Arundel).  
*Howard* (H. duke of Norfolk). Life of Philip, earl of Arundel, and of Anne Dacres, his wife. 12°. London, 1857.
- Howard** (Thomas, earl of Arundel).  
*Walker* (Sir E.) Short view of the life of Thomas, earl of Arundel. fol. London, 1705.  
[WALKER (E.) Historical discourses, etc.]
- Howe** (John).  
*Calamy* (E.) Memoirs of the life of John Howe. 8°. London, 1832.  
[HOWE (J.) Works].
- Howe** (Richard, 4th viscount, 1st earl, admiral).  
*Barrow* (Sir J.) Life of Richard, earl Howe, admiral of the fleet. 8°. London, 1838.  
Candid and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet under the command of lord Howe, from its arrival in America. By an officer then serving in the fleet. [anon.] 8°. London, 1779.  
*Galloway* (J.) Letters to lord H[ow]e, on his naval conduct in the American war. 8°. London, 1779.  
*Mauduit* (I.) Three letters to lord viscount Howe, etc. 47 pp. 8°. London, 1780.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 55].  
——— The same. 2d ed. 48 pp. 8°. London, 1781.  
[MAUDUIT (I.) Tracts].
- Howe** (Samuel).  
*Williams* (J. M.) Sketch of the character of Samuel Howe. 8°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1828.  
[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].
- Howe** (Gen. Sir William).  
*Galloway* (J.) Considerations upon the American inquiry [in parliament, into the proceedings of the army under general Howe]. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1779.  
——— Examination of Joseph Galloway, before the house of commons, in a committee
- Howe**—continued.  
on the American papers. With notes. 8°. London, 1779.  
——— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1780.  
[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 83].  
——— The same. Edited by T. Balch. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
[SEVENTY-SIX society publications].  
——— Letters to a nobleman on the conduct of the war in the middle colonies. 8°. London, 1779.  
——— Reply to the observations of general Howe, on a pamphlet entitled "Letters to a nobleman." 8°. London, 1780.  
*Mauduit* (I.) Observations on the conduct of S—r W— H—e, at the White Plains. 44 pp. 8°. London, 1779.  
[MAUDUIT's tracts, v. 2].  
——— Remarks upon general Howe's account of his proceedings on Long Island. 54 pp. 8°. London, 1778.  
[MAUDUIT's tracts, v. 2].  
Narrative in the house of commons, 29th April, 1779, relative to his conduct in North America. With observations on [Galloway's] letters to a nobleman. 3d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1781.
- Howell** (James).  
Epistolæ Ho-elianæ; familiar letters upon emergent occasions. 11th ed. 8°. London, 1754.
- Howick** (Charles Grey, viscount, 2d earl Grey).  
See *Grey* (Charles).
- Howland** (John).  
*Hall* (E. B.) Discourse on the life and times of John Howland. Delivered before the Rhode Island historical society. 36 pp. 8°. Providence, (R. I.) 1855.  
*Stone* (E. M.) Life and recollections of John Howland. 12°. Providence, (R. I.) 1857.
- Hoyt** (Jesse).  
*Mackenzie* (W. L.) Life and opinions of Jesse Hoyt, with anecdotes and sketches of his political associates. 8°. New York, 1845.
- Hoyt** family.  
*Hoyt* (D. W.) Genealogical history of John Hoyt, of Salisbury, and David Hoyt, of Deerfield, (Mass.) and their descendants. 8°. Boston, 1857.
- Hudson** (Henry).  
*Cleveland* (H. R.) Life of Henry Hudson. 16°. Boston, 1838.  
[SPARKS. American biography, 1st ser. v. 10].  
*Juet* (R.) Journal of the voyage of the Half-moon from the Netherlands to America, 1609. 8°. New York, 1845.  
[NEW YORK historical collections. Second series, v. 2].

**Hudson**—continued.

*Murphy (H. C.)* Henry Hudson in Holland. Origin and objects of the voyage which led to the discovery of Hudson's river. 8°. Hague, 1859.

**Hudson's Bay company, and their territory.**

*Chappell (E.)* Voyage to Hudson's bay. 8°. London, 1817.

*Coats (W.)* Geography of Hudson's bay, 1727-51. 8°. London, 1852.

[HAKLUYT society publications, v. 12].

*La Potherie (— Bacqueville de).* Voyage du fort Nelson dans le baie de Hudson. 16°. Paris, 1753.

[In *his* Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale, v. 1].

*McLean (S.)* Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's bay territory. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

*Martin (E. M.)* The Hudson's bay territories, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, and policy of the corporation. 8°. London, 1849.

*Report* from the select committee of the house of commons, on the Hudson's bay company. fol. London, 1857.

*Robson (J.)* Six years' residence in Hudson's bay, 1733-36, 1744-47. 8°. London, 1752.

*Short* state of the countries and trade claimed by the Hudson's bay company. Shewing the illegality of the grant, and the abuse they have made of it. [anon.] 8°. London, 1749.

*Umfreville (E.)* Present state of Hudson's bay, and of the fur trade. 8°. London, 1790.

*See, also—*

**Arctic regions. Commerce (Furs).**

**Hudson River.**

*Hunt (F.)* Letters about the Hudson river and its vicinity, written in 1835 and 1836. [anon.] 16°. New York, 1836.

*Ruttenber (E. M.)* Obstructions to the navigation of Hudson's river; embracing the minutes of the secret committee appointed by the provincial convention of New York, July 16, 1776. sm. 4°. Albany, 1860.

*Turner (A. A.)* Villas on the Hudson: a collection of photo-lithographs of 31 country residences. obl. 4°. New York, 1860.

**Hué, or Huéfo, (capital of Cochín-China).**

*Finlayson (G.)* Mission to Hué, in 1821-22. 8°. London, 1826.

[In *his* Mission to Siam].

**Hugh de Avalon (Saint, bishop of Lincoln).**

*Magna vita S. Hugonis.* [anon.] Edited by J. F. Dimock. 8°. London, 1864.

[CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].

**Hughes (col. Hugh).**

Memorial and documents in support of his claim as deputy Q. M. G. during the revolution. 44 pp. 8°. Washington, 1802.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 102].

**Hugo (Joseph Léopold Sigisbert).**

*Mémoires du général Hugo.* 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

**Hugo (Victor Marie).**

Victor Hugo; a life related by one who has witnessed it. [By madame Hugo]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

**Huguenots.**

*See Ecclesiastical history. (France),* p. 309.

**Huguenots of Westchester, (New York).**

*Waldron (W. W.)* Huguenots of Westchester, and the parish of Fordham. 16°. New York, 1864.

**Hull (Henry).**

*Memoirs of the life and religious labors of Henry Hull.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 4].

**Hull (William).**

Revolutionary services and civil life of general William Hull. Prepared from his manuscripts, by his daughter, M. H. Campbell. With the campaign of 1812, by his grandson J. F. Clarke. 8°. New York, 1848.

**Human figure.**

*See Fine arts. (Drawing),* p. 449.

**Humâyûn, Nasr ed-Din Mohammed (Mogul emperor of Hindostan, known as).**

*Erskine (W.)* History of India under Humâyûn. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Jouher.* The Tezkereh al vakiât; or, private memoirs of the Moghul emperor Humâyûn. Translated from the Persian, by C. Stewart. 4°. London, 1832.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Humboldt (Carl Wilhelm von).**

Letters to a female friend [Charlotte von Stein]. Complete edition. From the 2d German ed. by C. M. A. Couper. With a biographical notice. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

— The same. [A partial translation] from the German, with an introduction by C. G. Leland. 16°. Philadelphia, 1864.

**Humboldt (Friedrich Heinrich Alex. von).**

Letters of F. H. A. von Humboldt to Varnhagen von Ense, 1827-58. Translated, with notes, by L. Assing. 8°. London, 1860.

*Tribute to the memory of Humboldt,* by the New York geographical and statistical society. 12°. New York, 1859.



**Humboldt brothers.**

*Klencke (P. F. H.) and Schlesier (G.)* Lives of the brothers Humboldt. From the German, by J. Bauer. 12°. London, 1852.

**Hume (David).**

*Bergerat (—)*. Plaidoyer pour et contre J. J. Rousseau et David Hume. Avec des anecdotes. [anon.] 16°. Londres, 1768.

*Burton (J. H.)* Life and correspondence of David Hume. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1846.

Life; written by himself. 24°. London, 1826. [AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 2].

— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1826.

[In his PHILOSOPHICAL works, v. 1].

*Letters of eminent persons, addressed to David Hume.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1849.

Private correspondence with distinguished persons, 1761-76. 4°. London, 1820.

*Ritchie (T. E.)* Account of the life and writings of David Hume. 8°. London, 1807.

**Hume (James Deacon).**

*Badham (C.)* Life of James Deacon Hume, secretary of the board of trade. 12°. London, 1859.

**Humor and facetiæ.***Miscellaneous works.*

*Abbey (The)* of Kilckhampton; or, monumental records for the year 1980. [anon.] 5th ed. 4°. London, 1780.

[Miscellaneous pamphlets, v. 41].

[Note.—The names of persons satirized supplied in ms.]

*Adams (J.)* Anecdotes and bon-mots of princes, politicians, wits, etc. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. London, 1792-94.

*American (The)* jest-book: a choice collection of jests, anecdotes, bon-mots, etc. [anon.] 12°. Harrisburg, (Pa.) 1796.

*American wit and humor.* [From Harpers' magazine]. Illustrated by J. McLenan. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Arbutnot (J.)* Law is a bottomless pit; or, the history of John Bull. 8°. Edinburgh, 1821. [SWIFT (J.) Works, v. 6].

*Autobiography of a notorious legal functionary (Jack Ketch).* [anon.] 16°. London, [about 1840].

*Avery (S. P.)* Mrs. Partington's carpet-bag of fun. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1854.

*Beattie (J.)* Essays on laughter and ludicrous composition. 8°. Edinburgh, 1778.

*Beckett (G. A. &.)* Comic history of England, illustrated by John Leech. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1864.

— Comic history of Rome. 8°. London, 1863.

**Humor, etc.—continued.**

*Beckett (G. A. &.)* Punch's comic Blackstone. 12°. Philadelphia, 1844.

*Beeton (S. O.)* Beeton's book of anecdotes, jokes, and jests. 8°. London, [1866].

*Bellegarde (J. B. M. de.)* Reflexions upon ridicule: What it is that makes a man ridiculous, and the means to avoid it. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1717.

*Bennett (C.)* Book of blockheads. 52 pp. 4°. London, 1863.

*Beroalde de Verville (F.)* Le moyen de parvenir; contenant le raison de tout ce qui a été, est, et sera. Nouv. éd. par Lenglet Du Fresnoy, avec une dissertation par La Monnoye. 2 v. in 1. 18°. [Nulle part]. 1732.

*Book of 1,000 comical stories; [anon.]* With Laughing gas. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1859.

*Book of etiquette.* Being humorous illustrations. [anon.] 16°. London, [about 1840].

*Bordelon (L.)* L'histoire des imaginations extravagantes de monsieur Oufle. [pseudon.] 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1710.

*Bourdelle (P. de.)* Witty conceits, jests, tales, etc. 8°. London, 1744.

*Bradley (E.)* Photographic pleasures popularly portrayed. 8°. London, 1855.

*Brathwaite (R.)* Barnabae itinerarium; or, Barnabee's journal; [four journeys. Latin and English]. 7th ed. With a bibliographical history of the work. 16°. London, 1818.

*British comic almanac, 1830-1853.* By Thackeray, Hood, Smith, etc. Illustrated by Cruikshank and others. 5 v. 18°. London, 1860.

*Browne (C. F.)* Artemus Ward; his travels. 1, miscellaneous; 2, among the Mormons. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1865.

*Brydges (T.)* Burlesque translation of the first twelve books of the Iliad of Homer. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1797.

*Bunbury (H.)* Academy for grown horsemen. By Geoffrey Gambado. [pseudon.] 4°. London, 1808.

*Burton (W. E.)* Cyclopædia of wit and humor. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1858.

— Waggeries and vagaries; humorous and descriptive. 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Butler (S.)* Hudibras, with annotations, by Z. Grey, and plates by Hogarth. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1772.

— The same, and other poems. 2 v. 16°. London, 1790.

[JOHNSON (S.) English poets, v. 13-14].

— The same. 2 v. 16°. Chiswick, 1822.

[BRITISH poets, v. 21-22].

## Humor—continued.

- The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1835.
- Byrn (M. L.)* Repository of wit and humor. 12°. Boston, 1853.
- Campbell (A.)* The sale of authors. A dialogue in imitation of Lucian. 18°. London, 1767.
- Carlyle (T.)* Sartor resartus; or, the life and opinions of Herr Teufelsdröckh. 12°. Boston, 1836.
- Carrick (J. D.)* The laird of Logan; or, anecdotes illustrative of the wit and humour of Scotland. 16°. Glasgow, 1841.
- Chefs-d'œuvre des auteurs comiques.* 8 v. 16°. Paris, 1845-46.
- Circle of humor; or, comic gleanings, descriptive of life, character, and manners, for 1824.* [anon.] 24°. Glasgow, 1824.
- Colman (G.)* Broad grins. 8th ed. 16°. London, 1839.
- Eccentricities for Edinburgh. 16°. Edinburgh, 1820.
- Poetical vagaries, and Vagaries vindicated. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1814.
- Comic English grammar; a facetious introduction to the English tongue.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1840.
- Comic Latin grammar.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1840.
- Corcoran (D.)* Pickings from the portfolio of the reporter of the New Orleans "Picayune;" [anon.] with designs, by F. O. C. Darley. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- Cruikshank (R.)* Facetia: a general collection of jeux d'esprits, illustrated by R. Cruikshank. 2 v. 18°. London, 1831.
- Dequerle (J. N. M.)* Éloge des perruques. Par le docteur Akerlio. [pseudon.] 18°. Paris, [1799].
- Derby (G. H.)* Phœnixiana; or, sketches and burlesques. 12th ed. 12°. New York, 1862.
- Squibob papers. By John Phoenix. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1865.
- Deslandes (A. F. Bourreau.)* Réflexions sur les grands hommes qui sont morts en plaisantant. Nouv. éd. sm. 12°. Amsterdam, 1758.
- Deverell (R.)* Hieroglyphics; in which many favorite pieces of Butler, Shakespeare, etc. are put in a light entirely new. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. London, 1816.
- Dexter (T.)* Pickle for the knowing ones; or, plain truths in homespun dress. 18°. Salem, (Mass.) 1802.

## Humor—continued.

- Doran (J.)* History of court fools. 12°. London, 1858.
- Douce (F.)* Dissertation on the fools of Shakespeare. 8°. London, 1807.
- [In his Illustrations of Shakespeare].
- Doyle (E.)* Foreign tour of Messrs. Brown, Jones, and Robinson, in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy. 80 plates, without text. 4°. London, 1860.
- Manners and customs of ye Englyshe, with extracts from Mr. Pips hys diary, by P. Leigh. 4°. London, 1849.
- Edgeworth (M.)* Essay on Irish bulls. 16°. London, 1848.
- [In her Works, v. 4].
- Egan (P.)* Life of an actor. 8°. London, 1825.
- Erasmus (D.)* Moria encomium, vel stultitia laus. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1705.
- [In his Opera, v. 4].
- The same. The praise of folly. Translated, with illustrations by Hans Holbein. 12°. London, 1709.
- The same. Éloge de la folie. Traduit par M. de La Veaux, avec des figures de J. Holbein. 8°. Basle, 1780.
- The same. Précédé de l'histoire d'Érasme, etc. par M. Nisard. 16°. Paris, 1842.
- Estienne (R.)* Causes amusantes et connues. 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1769-70.
- Évangile des quenouilles.* [anon. Par Fouquart de Cambray, Antoine Du Val, et Jean d'Arras]. 18°. Paris, 1855.
- Family Joe Miller; a drawing-room jest-book.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1848.
- Forgues (P. E. D.) and Gérard (J. I. I.)* Petites misères de la vie humaine. Par Old Nick et J. I. I. Grandville. [pseudon.] 8°. Paris, 1846.
- Fortia de Piles (A. T. J. A. M. M. de), and Guys de St. Charles (—).* Omniana; ou, extrait des archives des gobe-mouches, par C. A. Moucheron. [pseudon.] 18°. Paris, 1808.
- Fun and earnest.* [anon.] 12°. New York, 1853.
- Gérard (J. I. I.)* Un autre monde; transformations, visions, etc. par Grandville. [pseudon.] 4°. Paris, 1849.
- Ginger snaps; a collection of two thousand scintillations of wit, the material gathered and the whole batch baked by Jo Cose,* [pseudon.] 24°. Boston, 1865.



## Humor—continued.

*Gray (W.)* Social contrasts: portraits, in a series of 22 coloured lithographic plates from pen and ink sketches. obl. fol. London, [1865].

*Grosley (P. J.) and Le Fèvre (A.)* Mémoires de l'académie des sciences, inscriptions, belles lettres, etc. établie à Troyes en Champagne. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 16°. Paris, 1756.

*Haliburton (T. C.)* The clockmaker; or, sayings and doings of Sam Slick of Slickville. 3 v. 12°. London, 1837-40.

— Traits of American humour, by native authors. Edited by the author of Sam Slick. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*Harrison (W. H.)* The humourist: a companion for the Christmas fireside. Embellished by engravings, by T. Rowlandson. 12°. London, 1831.

*Hayman (R.)* Quodlibets, lately come over from New Britaniola, old Newfoundland. Epigrams, etc. 64 pp. 8°. London, 1628.

*Hood (T.)* The comic annual. 10 v. 16°. London, 1830-39.

— The same. 3 v. 12°. London, 1862. [In his Works, v. 2-4].

— Hood's own; or, laughter from year to year. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839-62.

— Whims and oddities. 16°. London, 1836.

— The same. 12°. London, 1862. [In his Works, v. 1].

— Whimsicalities. 2 v. 12°. London, 1844.

— The same. 12°. London, 1862. [In his Works, v. 6].

*House* of peeresses; or, female oratory: debates on a bill for the discouragement of adultery. [anon.] 56 pp. 4°. London, 1779. [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 41].

*Hunt (J. H. L.)* Wit and humour; selected from the English poets. 16°. London, 1846.

*Imitations* of celebrated authors; or, imaginary rejected addresses. [anon.] Fourth ed. 12°. London, 1844.

*Jerrold (D.)* Mrs. Caudle's curtain lectures. 12°. London, 1852. [In his Writings, v. 3].

— Punch's complete letter writer; Punch's letters to his son. 12°. London, 1853.

[In his Writings, v. 5].

*Joe Miller's* complete jest book; a collection of bon mots, jests, and anecdotes. [Compiled by John Mottley?] 24°. London, 1854.

## Humor—continued.

— The same. Joe Miller's jests; or, the wit's vade mecum. Reprinted. 8°. London, 1862.

*Jones (J. B.)* Adventures of Col. Vanderbomb in pursuit of the presidency. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Journal* of sentimental travels in the southern provinces of France, shortly before the revolution. [anon.] Illustrated by T. Rowlandson. 8°. London, 1821.

*Lear (E.)* Book of nonsense. [With colored plates]. obl. 8°. London, 1862.

— The same. From the 10th London ed. obl. 8°. Philadelphia, [1865].

*Leech (J.)* Pictures of life and character; from the collection of Mr. Punch. obl. fol. London, 1854-63.

*Lemon (M.)* Jest book; the choicest anecdotes and sayings. 16°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1865.

*Lowell (J. R.)* Biglow papers; with notes, glossary, and illustrations, by G. Cruikshank. 2d English ed. 16°. London, 1861.

*Lucianus.* Works. From the Greek, by Thomas Francklin. 2 v. 4°. London, 1780.

— Dialogues. From the Greek, by John Carr. 2d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1774-98.

*Marvellous* adventures and rare conceits of master Tyll Owlglass [Eulenspiegel]. New collected and set forth in our English tongue, by K. R. H. Mackenzie. 12°. Boston, [London], 1860.

*Morris (G. P.)* The little Frenchman and his water lots, with other sketches of the times. 12°. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Murray (J.)* Sermons to asses. 8°. London, 1819.

*New Joe Miller*; or, the tickler: containing upwards of 500 good things. [anon.] 3d ed. 18°. London, 1801.

*Newell (R. H.)* Orpheus C. Kerr papers. Third series. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Nothing* to do: a tilt at our best society. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1857.

*Paddiana*; or, scraps and sketches of Irish life. By the author of "A hot-water cure." [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.

*Panckoucke (J. A.)* L'art de désopiler la rate. 2 v. 16°. Venise, (Paris), 1773.

*Park (T.) and Dubois (E.)* Facetim. Musarum deliciæ; or, the muses recreation. By Sir J. Mennis and J. Smith. Wit restored, by J. Smith; and Wit's recreations: with a thousand outlandish proverbs. 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.

**Humor**—continued.

*Parton (J.)* Humorous poetry of the English language, from Chaucer to Saxe. 5th ed. New York, 1857.

*Pictures of comical people, and stories about them.* [anon.] With illustrations by Grandville. [J. I. I. Gérard]. 16°. New York, 1856.

*Prentice (G. D.)* Prenticeana; or, wit and humor, in paragraphs. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Reach (A. B.)* Men of the hour: [Bores, Tuft-hunters, the bal masqué]. 24°. London, 1856.

*Recueil des bons contes et des bons mots.* De leur usage, de la raillerie des anciens, et de notre temps. [anon.] 24°. Paris, 1693.

*Sala (G. A.)* Dutch pictures; with sketches in the Flemish manner. 12°. London, 1861.

*Savigny (L. de.)* Historiettes et images. Illustrées par plus de 700 dessins gravés d'après Grandville, Johannot, etc. 4°. Paris, [1840].

*Scarron (P.)* Whole comical works. 4th ed. 2 v. 18°. London, 1727.

*Seymour (R.)* Humorous sketches, comprising 86 caricature etchings. Illustrated in prose and verse, by Alfred Crowquill, [A. H. Forrester]. New ed. with biographical notice by H. G. Bohn. 8°. London, 1866.

—— *Heath (W.) and others.* Evening's amusement; or, repertorium comicum. [Containing] Book of etiquette, Heiress, March of intellect, The omnibus, Scraps for albums, Parish characters, Household servants, etc. 81 plates. fol. London, 1826-30.

*Shaw (H. W.)* Josh Billings: his sayings. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1865.

*Skilaber (B. P.)* Life and sayings of Mrs. Partington, [pseudon.] and others of the family. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Sketches from nature, in high preservation, by the most honourable masters.* [Satirical pictures of contemporaries. anon.] 3d ed. 47 pp. 4°. London, 1779.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 41].

*Smart sayings of great personages: a repertory of wit, anecdote, etc.* [anon.] 18°. London, 1866.

*Smith (H. and J.)* Horace in London: imitations of the first two books of the odes of Horace. [anon.] 4th ed. 18°. London, 1815.

—— Rejected addresses; or, the new Thea-

**Humor**—continued.

trum poetarum. 23d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

—— The tin trumpet; or, heads and tails for the wise and waggish. New American edition. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Smith (J.)* Memoirs, letters, and comic miscellanies. Edited by Horace Smith. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Smith (Seba.)* Life and writings of major Jack Downing, of Downingville, away down east, in the state of Maine. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1834.

—— Life of Andrew Jackson. 16°. Philadelphia, 1834.

—— My thirty years out of the senate. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Smith (Sydney.)* Wit and wisdom of Sydney Smith, selected by E. A. Duyckinck. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Stephens (H. L.)* Comic natural history of the human race. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Stevens (G. A.)* Lecture on heads, with additions by Mr. Pilon, as delivered by Charles Lee Lewes; to which is added an essay on satire. 12°. London, 1799.

*Swift (J.)* Ars pun-ica; or, the art of punning. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[In his Works, v. 13].

—— The tale of a tub, including the history of Martin; with an account of the battle of the books in St. James' library. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[In his Works, v. 10].

—— Travels into several remote nations of the world, by Lemuel Gulliver. 8°. London, 1840.

—— and *Pope (A.)* Martinus Scriblerus Περὶ βαβους; or, the art of sinking in poetry. 8°. Edinburgh, 1824.

[In his Works, v. 13].

*Tabourot (E.)* Bigarrures et touches [epigrammes] dv seigneur Des Accords; avec les apophtegmes du sieur Gavlard, et les encraignes dijonnoises. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 18°. Paris, 1662.

*Tarlton (R.)* Jests, and News out of purgatory. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 8°. London, 1844.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 20].

*Thompson (M. N.)* Doesticks; what he says. By Q. K. Philander Doesticks, P. B. [pseudon.] 12°. New York, 1855.

*Tickell (R.)* Anticipation; containing the substance of his m——y's speech to both h——s of p——l——t, on the opening of the approaching session, with a full account



**Humor—continued.**

of the debate which will take place. [anon.] 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1778-79.

— The same. 5th ed. viii, 72 pp. 8°. London, 1778.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 9].

*Tom Paine's jests*; a new collection of patriotic bon mots, repartees, anecdotes, epigrams, etc. on political subjects. [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1796.

*Tupper (M. F.)* Rides and reveries of the late Mr. Æsop Smith. [pseudon.] Edited by Peter Query, F. S. A. 12°. London, 1858.

*Vade mecum* for malt-worms; or, guide to good fellows: a description [in verse] of public houses in London and Manchester. [anon.] 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. London, [reprint, about 1850].

*Villabrille (F. F.)* Los cien proverbios; o, la sabiduría de las naciones. 12°. Madrid. n.d.

*Ward (Mrs. Betsy Jane)*. [pseudon.] Hur book of goaks. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Westmacott (C. M.)* English spy; characteristic, satirical, and humorous; being portraits of the illustrious, eminent, eccentric, etc. By Bernard Blackmantle. [pseudon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1825-26.

*Wit and humour*. Selected by the editors of the Critic. 16°. London, 1854.

*Wright (J.)* Mornings in Bow street; humorous reports from the Morning herald. Illustrated by Cruikshank. 12°. London, 1824.

*Yankee drolleries*. Works of the best American humorists, [viz. Artemus Ward, major Jack Downing, the Nasby papers, Autocrat of the breakfast table, the Biglow papers], With introductions by Geo. A. Sala. 12°. London, 1866.

**DANCE OF DEATH.**

*Coombe (G.)* English dance of death, from designs of Rowlandson. 2 v. 8°. London 1815.

*Dagley (R.)* Death's doings; prose and verse, by various authors, intended as illustrations of thirty copper plates, by R. Dagley. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. From the 2d London ed. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1828.

*Douce (F.)* The dance of death, in engravings on wood, with a dissertation, particularly on the representations ascribed to Macabre and Holbein. 8°. London, 1833.

*Montaignon (A. de)* Alphabet de la mort de Holbein: suivi d'anciens poèmes français, sur le sujet des trois morts, et les trois vies. 8°. Paris, 1856.

**Humor—continued.****DANCE OF DEATH:**

*Vallardi (G.)* Trionfo e danza della morte; o danza macabra a Clusone; Dogma della morte a Pisogne nella provincia di Bergamo. Con osservazioni storiche et artistiche. 45 pp. fol. Milano, 1859.

**MACARONICS.**

*Delepierre (J. O.)* Macaronéana; ou, littérature macaronique des différentes peuples de l'Europe. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Folengo (T.)* Histoire macaronique de Merlin Coccaie, prototype de Rabelais, avec des notes et une notice par G. Brunet. Nouv. éd. par P. L. Jacob. 12°. Paris, 1859.

*Sandys (W.)* Specimens of macaronic poetry. [anon.] 12°. London, 1831.

**PERIODICALS.**

*Punch*; or, the London charivari. v. 1-53 in 39 v. 4° London, 1841-67.

*Punch's* twenty almanacs, 1842-61. [Reprinted]. 4°. London, 1852.

See, also—

**Anecdotes.** p. 44. **Fiction.** pp. 371-446. **Caricatures.** p. 200. **Literature.** (*Songs*). **Drama.** pp. 271-297. **Proverbs,** **quotations,** etc. pp. 351-361.

**Hungary.****DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.**

*Ansted (D. T.)* Short trip in Hungary and Transylvania in 1862. 12°. London, 1862.

*Bouttats (G.)* Breve y exacta descripción del reyno de Hungría, etc. obl. 8°. Amberg, 1688.

*Brace (C. L.)* Hungary in 1851. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Bright (R.)* Travels through lower Hungary. 4°. Edinburgh, 1818.

*Frontier lands of the Christian and the Turk.* By a British resident in the east. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Gleig (G. R.)* Hungary visited in 1837. 12°. London, 1839.

*Paget (J.)* Hungary and Transylvania; with remarks on their condition. New ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*Pardoe (J.)* The city of the Magyar; or, Hungary and her institutions in 1839-40. 3 v. 12° London, 1840.

*Respublica et status regni Hngariæ.* 32°. [Lugduni Batavorum], ex officina elzeviriana, 1634.

**HISTORY.**

*Beck (W. von)*. Personal adventures during the war of independence in Hungary. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

**Hungary**—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Chowanetz (J.)* Die geschichte Ungarns, bis zum tode Franz i. 8°. Hamburg, 1847.
- Freh (A.)* Ludwig Kossuth, und Ungarns neueste geschichte. 3 v. in 1. 16°. Mannheim, 1849.
- Godkin (E. L.)* History of Hungary and the Magyars, to the close of the late war. 8°. New York, 1853.
- Henningsen (C. F.)* Past and future of Hungary. 12°. London, 1852.
- Hungary* and its revolutions, from the earliest period to the 19th century. By E. O. S. [anon.] 16°. London, 1854.
- Klapka (G.)* Memoirs of the war of independence in Hungary. Translated by O. Wenckstern. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Kovács (E.)* Kampf und verrath. Blätter aus dem kriegs tagebuche eines Honvéd-offiziers. Nach der ungarischen original handschrift übertragen, von T. Navay. [anon.] 16°. Leipzig, 1850.
- Naphegyi (G.)* History of Hungary, and sketches of Kossuth, Bem, Dembinsky, and Görgey. 32 pp. 8°. New York, 1849.
- Pragay (J.)* The Hungarian revolution. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Pridham (C.)* Kossuth and Magyar land; or, personal adventures during the war in Hungary. 12°. London, 1851.
- Prochazka (L. H.)* Revelations of Hungary; from the diary of an Austrian officer during the late campaign. 12°. London, 1851.
- Putnam (M. L.)* History of the constitution of Hungary, and its relations with Austria. 12°. New York, 1852.
- [In PEABODY (E. P.) Crimes of the house of Austria].
- Scenes* of the civil war in Hungary, 1848-49; with the adventures of an Austrian officer [baron W.] in the army of the Ban of Croatia. [anon. Translated by F. Shoberl]. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1850.
- Schlesinger (M.)* The war in Hungary, 1848-49. Translated by J. E. Taylor. With an introduction by F. Pulszky. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Schütte (A.)* Ungarn und der ungarische unabhängigkeits krieg; nach den besten quellen, und zahlreichen mittheilungen ungarischer nobilitäten. 2 v. 8°. Dresden, 1850.
- Seabad (E.)* Hungary, from the Magyar conquest to the present time. With a sketch of Hungarian literature. 12°. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Hungary**—continued.

## HISTORY:

- Szemere (B.)* Hungary, from 1848 to 1860. 12°. London, 1860.
- Tyndale (J. W. W.)* Adventures and anecdotes of the south army of the emperor of Austria, during the late Hungarian campaign. 12°. London, 1850.
- Voice* from the Danube: or, the true state of the case between Austria and Hungary. By an impartial spectator. [anon.] 12°. London, 1850.
- Wenckstern (O. von.)* History of the war in Hungary, in 1848-49. 16°. London, 1859.
- See, also—
- |                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Austria.</b> | <b>Kossuth.</b>  |
| <b>Comorn.</b>  | <b>Presburg.</b> |
- Hunt (Rev. John).**
- Rowe (G. S.)* A missionary among the cannibals; or, the life of John Hunt. 12°. New York, 1861.
- Hunt (John Henry Leigh).**
- Autobiography, with reminiscences of friends and contemporaries. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1850.
- Correspondence. Edited by his eldest son. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.
- Hunt (Thomas).**
- Hunt (J.)* Memoir of Thomas Hunt. 8°. London, 1854.
- Hunt family.**
- Wyman (T. B. jr.)* Genealogy of the name and family of Hunt; exhibiting pedigrees of ten thousand persons. 4°. Boston, 1863.
- Hunter (John, Surgeon).**
- Adams (J.)* Memoirs of the life and doctrines of John Hunter. 8°. London, 1817.
- Ottley (D.)* Life of John Hunter. 8°. London, 1837.
- [In HUNTER (J.) Works, v. 1].
- Hunting.** See **Sporting.**
- Huntingdon (Maj. Robert).**
- Raisons qui l'ont déterminé à remettre sa commission. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- [COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la rév. angl. v 5].
- Huntingdon (Selina, countess of).** See **Hastings** (Selina Shirley).
- Huntingdon (Borough of, England).**
- Griffith (E.)* Ancient records relating to the borough of Huntingdon. 8°. London, 1827.
- Huntingdonshire (England).**
- Brayley (E. W.) and Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of the county of Huntingdon. 8°. London, 1808.
- [In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales, v. 7].



**Huntingdonshire**—continued.

*Charles (W.)* Visitation of the county of Huntingdon under the authority of the king at arms, 1613. Edited by sir H. Ellis. sm. 4°. London, 1849.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 43].

**Huntington** (Susan Mansfield).

*Wisner (B. B.)* Memoirs of mrs. Susan Huntington. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1826.

**Huntington family.**

*Huntington (E. B.)* Genealogical memoir of the Huntington family. 8°. Stamford, (Conn.) 1863.

**Hurd** (Richard, bishop of Worcester).

*Kilvert (F.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of Richard Hurd, with his correspondence, etc. 8°. London, 1860.

**Hurricanes.** See **Meteorology**.**Husband and wife.** See **Law**. (*Husband and wife*).**Husbandry.** See **Agriculture**, pp. 9–22.**Huss or Hussinets** (Johann).

*Bonnechose (F. P. É. B. de.)* Life of John Huss. 8°. New York, 1844.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].

Lettres écrites durant son exil et dans sa prison. Traduites en Français, et suivies d'une notice sur ses œuvres, par É. de Bonnechose. 8°. Paris, 1846.

**Hutcheson** (Francis).

*Leechman (W.)* Account of the life and writings of Francis Hutcheson. 4°. London, 1755.

[In HUTCHESON (F.) *System of moral philosophy*].

**Hutchinson** (Anne).

*Ellis (G. E.)* Life of Anne Hutchinson. 16°. Boston, 1845.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d ser. v. 6].

**Hutchinson** (John).

*Hutchinson (L.)* Memoirs of the life of colonel Hutchinson, with anecdotes of many of his contemporaries. Also, her own life, the siege of Latham House, etc. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1846.

— The same. Mémoires. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la rév. d'Angleterre, v. 10–11].

**Hutson** (Mary).

Diary and letters of Mary Hutson. 16°. London, 1760.

[With LIVING christianity delineated].

**Hutten** (Ulrich von).

*Chauffour-Kestner (V.)* Ulrich von Hutten, the great knightly reformer of the 16th century. Translated by A. Young. 12°. Edinburgh, 1863.

**Hutten**—continued.

*Litterarisch-biographische notizen über den huttensche schriften.* 8°. Berlin, 1821.

[In his Opera. ed. J. H. Münch, v. 1].

**Hutton** (William).

Life and history of the family of William Hutton, written by himself. 16°. London, 1841.

**Hybernation of animals.** See **Zoology**.**Hybridism.** See **Zoology**.**Hyde** (Edward, 1st earl of Clarendon).

*Ellis (G. J. W. A. baron Dover.)* Inquiries respecting the character of lord Clarendon. 12°. London, 1827.

*Lester (T. H.)* Life and administration of Edward, first earl of Clarendon. 3 v. 8°. London, 1837–38.

*Lewis (lady M. T.)* Lives of the friends and cotemporaries of lord chancellor Clarendon. 3 v. 8°. London, 1852.

Life of Edward, lord high chancellor of England, with a continuation of his history of the great rebellion. Written by himself. 3 v. 8°. Oxford, 1827.

*Macdiarmid (J.)* Life of lord Clarendon. 8°. London, 1838.

[In MACDIARMID (J.) *Lives of British statesmen*].

**Hyde** (Henry, 2d earl of Clarendon).

Correspondence and diary of lord Clarendon. 1687–90. Edited by S. W. Singer. 2 v. 4°. London, 1828.

Journal, sur les années 1687–90. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la rév. d'Angleterre, v. 16].

**Hyde** (Laurence, earl of Rochester).

Diary during his embassy to Poland, in 1676. 4°. London, 1828.

[With HYDE (H. earl of Clarendon). Correspondence, 1687–90].

**Hyder Ali.** See **Hydur Ali**.**Hydraulics, Hydrodynamics, Hydrography.** See **Physics**.**Hydrogen.** See **Chemistry**.**Hydropathy.** See **Medicine**. (*Therapeutics*).**Hydrophobia.** See **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).**Hydrostatics.** See **Physics**.**Hydur Ali.**

*Hussain Ali Khan Kirmani.* History of Hydur Naik, otherwise styled Hydur Ali. From the Persian, by W. Miles. 8°. London, 1843.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Hyères** (southern coast of France).

*Lee (E.)* Notices sur Hyères et Cannes; suivies d'observations sur l'influence du climat dans la phthisie pulmonaire. 16°. 1857.

**Hygiene.** *See* **Medicine.** (*Hygiene*).

**Hymenoptera.** *See* **Insects.**

**Hymnology.** *See* **Theology.**

**Hypatia.**

*Toland (J.)* Hypatia; or, the history of a beautiful, learned, and accomplished lady, torn in pieces by the clergy of Alexandria. 8°. London, 1720. [*In his Tetradymus*].

**Hypochondria.** *See* **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Hypothecation.** *See* **Law.** (*Mortgage*).

**Hysteria.** *See* **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Ibn Yokdhan.**

*Abu Jaafar Ebn Tophail.* Improvement of human reason, exhibited in the life of Hai, Ibn Yokdhan; in which is demonstrated by what methods one may, by the mere light of nature, attain the knowledge of things natural and supernatural. From the Arabic, by Simon Ockley. 8°. London, 1708.

**Ice.**

*Masters (T.)* The ice book; history of every thing connected with ice, from its first introduction into Europe, as a luxury. 8°. London, 1844.

**Icebergs.** *See* **Arctic** regions; also, **Geology**, p. 508.

**Iceland.**

*Baring-Gould (S.)* Iceland, its scenes and sagas. 8°. London, 1863.

*Barrow (J. jr.)* Visit to Iceland in 1834. 8°. London, 1835.

*Blackwood (F. T. lord Dufferin).* Voyage to Iceland, in 1856. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1857.

*Dillon (A.)* Winter in Iceland. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Domestic scenes in Iceland.* [anon.] 2d ed. 24°. London, 1850.

*Forbes (C. S.)* Iceland; its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers. 12°. London, 1860.

*Henderson (E.)* Iceland; journal of a residence there during 1814-15. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1818.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Journal of a tour in Iceland in 1809. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*Istlenzkir annálar; sive annales islandici, 803-1430.* edente Örsted, etc. 4°. Hafniae, 1847.

*Johnsen or Jonas (A.)* Respublica islandica. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1629.

*La Peyrère (I. de).* Account of Iceland. fol. London, 1732.

[CHURCHILL (A. and J.) *Voyages*, v. 2].

*Mackenzie (Sir G. S.)* Travels in Iceland, 1810. 4°. Edinburgh, 1811.

— The same. New ed. revised by the author. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Iceland—continued.**

*Miles (P.)* Wanderings in Iceland, 1852. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Olafsen (E.) and Povelsen (B.)* Travels in Iceland. 8°. London, 1805.

[PHILLIPS (R.) *Voyages*, v. 2].

*Pfeiffer (I.)* Journey to Iceland, etc. From the German, by C. F. Cooper. 8°. London, 1852.

*Russell (M.)* Historical account of Iceland. [anon.] 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARBERS' family library, v. 131].

*Troil (U. von).* Letters on Iceland; observations during a voyage in 1772. 8°. London, 1772.

— The same. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON (J.) *Voyages*, v. 1].

*Yacht* voyage to Iceland, in 1853. [anon.] 16°. London, 1854.

NOTE.—For the Law, Language, and Literature of Iceland, with similar topics, see those words respectively.

**Ichnology.** *See* **Palæontology.**

**Ichthyology.** *See* **Fishes.**

**Icon basiliké.** *See* **Charles I.** (*king of England*).

**Idealism.** Identity. *See* **Mental science.**

**Idiotcy.**

*Abbott (J.)* Handbook of idiotcy. 12°. London, 1856.

*Duncan (P. M.) and Millard (W.)* Manual for the classification, training, and education of the feeble-minded, imbecile, and idiotic. 12°. London, 1866.

*Massachusetts.* Commissioners of Massachusetts on lunacy. Report on idiotcy in Massachusetts. 8°. Boston, 1855.

— Eleventh annual report of the Massachusetts school for idiotic and feeble-minded youth. 42 pp. 8°. Cambridge, 1859.

*Pennsylvania* training school for idiotic and feeble-minded children. First and fourth annual report. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854-57.

*Seguin (E.)* Idiotcy; its treatment by the physiological method. 8°. New York, 1866.

*See, also, Law.* (*Lunacy*). **Medicine.** (*Insanity and idiotcy*).

**Idolatry.** *See* **Theology.** (*Various religions*).

**Ignatius or Ignaz de Loyola (Saint), or Lopez de Recalde (Ignaz).**

*Bartoli (D.)* Life and institute of St. Ignatius de Loyola. Translated by Mme. Calderon de La Bares. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1855.

— The same. Histoire de saint Ignace de Loyola et de la compagnie de Jésus. Traduite de l'Italien. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Versailles, 1844.



**Ignatius de Loyola—continued.**

*Bouhours (D.)* Life of saint Ignatius, founder of the society of Jesus. 12°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Maffei (G. P.)* Ignatii Loiolæ vita. fol. Coloniz Agrippinz, 1589.

[MAFFEI (G. P.) *Historia indica*].

*Taylor (J.)* Loyola, and jesuitism in its rudiments. 8°. London, 1849.

**Ignatius of Antioch (Saint).**

*Ussher (J.)* Dissertatio de Ignatii scriptis. 8°. Dublin, 1853.

USSHER (J.) *Works*, v. 7].

*Whiston (W.)* Dissertation on the epistles of Ignatius. 8°. London, 1711.

[WHISTON. *Primitive christianity revived*, v. 1].

**Iliad. See Homer.****Illegitimacy.**

*Charguéraud (A.)* Les bâtards célèbres, avec une lettre-préface par E. Girardin. 12°. Paris, 1859.

*See, also, Law. (Bastardy). Social science. (Foundlings).*

**Illinois.**

*Allouez (C.)* Narrative of a voyage to the Illinois. 8°. New York, 1846.

[In FRENCH (B. F.) *Historical collections of Louisiana*, v. 4].

*Barnet (J.)* Martyrs and heroes of Illinois in the great rebellion. 8°. Chicago, 1865.

*Beck (L. C.)* Gazetteer of Illinois. 8°. Albany, 1823.

*Birkbeck (M.)* Letters from Illinois. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1818.

[In BIRKBECK (M.) *Tours*].

——— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1818. [With M'LEOD (J.) *Voyage of the Alceste*].

*Brown (H.)* History of Illinois. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Carpenter (W. H.)* History of Illinois. 16°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Flower (E.)* Letters from Lexington and the Illinois; account of the English settlement and refutation of Cobbett. 8°. London, 1819.

*Ford (T.)* History of Illinois, from 1818 to 1847. 12°. Chicago, 1854.

*Gerhard (F.)* Illinois as it is; its history, geography, statistics, productions, etc. 12°. Chicago, 1857.

*Illinois and Wisconsin state directory for 1854-5.* By W. L. Montague. 8°. St. Louis, 1854.

*Jones (A. D.)* Illinois and the west. 18°. Boston, 1838.

*Mitchell (S. A.)* Illinois in 1837. 8°. Philadelphia, 1813.

**Illinois—continued.**

*Oliver (W.)* Eight months in Illinois; with information to emigrants. 12°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1843.

*Peck (J. M.)* Gazetteer of Illinois. 2d ed. 18°. Jacksonville, (Ill.) 1834.

——— Traveller's directory for Illinois. 18°. New York, 1839.

*Reynolds (J.)* Pioneer history of Illinois. 1673-1818. 12°. Belville, (Ill.) 1852.

*Woods (J.)* Two years' residence in the settlement on the English prairie, in the Illinois country. 12°. London, 1822.

*See, also, Alton. Ogle county.*

*Note.*—For the laws, reports, etc. of Illinois, *see Law. (Illinois).*

**Ilman (Thomas).**

*Eastman (T.)* Oration in memory of Thomas Ilman. With remarks by J. Barker. 13 pp. 8°. [Philadelphia, 1860]?

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 13].

**Illuminati. See Secret societies.****Illumination. (The diffusion of light).**

*See, Gas-lighting. Physics. (Optics). Light-houses.*

**Illumination. (A mode of decorating books).**

*Copies* photographiées des miniatures des manuscrits grecs, conservés à la bibliothèque synodale, autrefois patriarcale, de Moscou. Publié par le musée de Moscou. 1<sup>re</sup> livraison. fol. Moscou, 1862.

*Dibdin (T. F.)* Bibliographical decameron; or, ten days' pleasant discourse upon illuminated manuscripts, early engravings, etc. 3 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Humphreys (H. N.)* Art of illumination and missal painting. 12°. London, 1849.

——— Illuminated books of the middle ages; development and progress of the art of illumination. fol. London, 1849.

——— Illuminated illustrations of Froissart. Selected from the mss. in the British museum. 4°. London, 1844.

——— Specimens of illuminated manuscripts, from the 6th to the 16th century. 12 pl. 12°. London, 1853.

*Séroux d'Agincourt (J. B. L. G.)* Peintures en miniature sur les manuscrits. fol. Paris, 1823.

[In his *Histoire de l'art par les monumens*, v. 3].

——— The same. Miniature paintings in manuscripts. fol. London, 1847.

[In his *History of art by its monuments*].

*Shaw (H.)* Illuminated ornaments, from manuscripts, and early printed books, 6th-16th century, with descriptions, by sir F. Madden. 4°. London, 1833.

**Illumination—continued.**

*Tymms (W. R.) and Wyatt (M. D.)* Art of illuminating, as practised in Europe, from the earliest times. 4°. London, 1860.

*Westwood (J. O.)* Palæographia sacra pictoria; or, select, illustrations of ancient illuminated manuscripts. 4°. London, 1845.

**Imitation in the arts.** See **Fine arts**, p. 448.

**Imitation in style.** See **Literature**.

**Imitation of Christ.**

*Napione (G. F. Galeani).* Dissertazione intorno al manoscritto del libro De imitatione Christi, detto il codice di Arona. 8°. Firenze, 1811.

See, also, **Theology**. (*Practical*).

**Immaculate conception.** See **Mary**, the mother of Jesus.

**Immigration to the United States.** See **United States**. (*Population*).

**Immorality and profaneness.** See **Law**. (*Immorality and profaneness*).

**Immortality of the soul.** See **Theology**.

**Impey (Sir Elijah).**

*Impey (E. B.)* Memoirs of sir Elijah Impey, in refutation of the calumnies of T. B. Macaulay. 8°. London, 1847.

**Impostures.**

*Adams (W. H.)* Dwellers on the threshold; with illustrations of human error and imposture, etc. 12°. London, 1865.

*Aikin (M.)* Memoirs of religious impostors, from the 7th to the 19th century. 12°. London, 1823.

*Badeley (J.)* Narrative of the extraordinary cure performed on Barbara O'Connor, a nun, near Chelmsford, by prince Hohenlohe. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

[PAMPHLETS, v. 22].

*Blondel (D.)* Treatise of the Sibyls. Translated by J. Davis. 4°. London, 1661.

*Evelyn (J.)* History of the three late famous impostors, padre Ottomano, Mahomed bei, and Sabbatai Sevi. 4°. London, 1825.

[In his Miscellaneous writings].

*Gavin (H.)* Feigned and factitious diseases, chiefly of soldiers and seamen. 12°. London, 1843.

*Houdin (J. E. R.)* The sharper detected and exposed. 12°. London, 1863.

*Jordan (C. E.)* Lettre concernant les prétendus miracles de l'abbé Paris, et les convulsions risibles du chevalier Folard. 16°. La Haye, 1735.

[JORDAN (C. E.) Histoire d'un voyage littéraire].

*Mackay (C.)* Memoirs of extraordinary popular delusions. 3 v. 8°. London, 1841.

**Impostures—continued.**

*Nostradamus (M. de).* Prophéties. 24°. Lyon, 1697.

—— The same. Prophecies concerning the kings of Great Britain, etc. From the French. 12°. London, 1715.

*Sketches of imposture, deception, and credulity.*

[anon.] 2d ed. 18°. London, 1840.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 79].

See, also—

Alchemy.	Spiritualism.
Apparitions.	Superstitions.
Astrology.	Theology.
Magic.	

**Impressment of seamen.** See **Law of nations**.

**Imprisonment for debt.**

See **Law**. (*Imprisonment for debt*).

**Imputation.** See **Theology**. (*Doctrinal*).

**Incarnation of Christ.** See **Theology**.

**Inchbald (Elizabeth Simpson).**

*Boaden (J.)* Memoirs of Mrs. Inchbald, with her correspondence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

**Inclosure.** See **Law**. (*Commons*).

**Income tax.** See **Law**. (*Income tax*).

**Incumbrances.** See **Law**. (*Incumbrances*).

**Incunabula.** See **Printing**.

**Independence hall.** See **Philadelphia**.

**Independents.**

See **Ecclesiastical history**, (*Congregationalism*), pp. 320-321.

**Ecclesiastical polity**, p. 328.

**India. (Hindustan).**

*Description, travels, etc.*

*Abu-l-Fazl.* Ayeen Akbery; [mirror] or, institutes of Akber. From the Persian, by F. Gladwin. 3 v. 4°. Calcutta, 1783-86.

*Allen (D. O.)* India, with an account of the state and prospects of christianity. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Allen (W. H.)* Newly constructed map of India. London, 1836.

*Anquetil Du Perron (A. H.)* Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. 4°. Berlin, 1786.

[BERNOULLI (J.) Descriptions, etc. v. 2].

—— Relation d'un voyage aux Indes orientales. 4°. Paris, 1771.

[In the ZEND-AVESTA, v. 1].

*Ashmore (H.)* Three months' march in India. 12°. London, 1840.

*Atkinson (G. F.)* "Curry and rice;" or, social life at "our station" in India. 4°. London, 1859.

—— Indian spices for English tables; adventures of "our special correspondent." 27 plates. obl. fol. London, 1860.



## India—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Baldé, or Baldaus (P.)* Beschreibung der ost-indischen kusten, Malabar und Coromandel, als auch der insel Zeylon. fol. Amsterdam, 1672.

[With MONTANUS (A.) Gesandtschaften an Japan].

— The same. Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, etc. fol. London, 1732.

[CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 3].

*Bell (E.)* The English in India. Letters from Nagpore. 12°. London, 1859.

*Bentley (J.)* Habits, character, and moral improvement of the Hindoos. 8°. London, 1823.

*Bernier (F.)* Voyages, contenant la description des états du Grand Mogul, de l'Indoustan, etc. 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1709-10.

— The same. Travels in the Mogul empire. Translated by Irving Brock. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Bernoulli (J.)* Description historique et géographique de l'Inde par Tieffenthaler, Duperron, et Rennell. 3 v. text, and 3 v. plates. 4°. Berlin, 1786-88.

*Bevan (H.)* Thirty years in India; or, a soldier's reminiscences, 1808-38. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.

*Björnstierna (M. F. F.)* British empire in the East. Translated by H. E. Lloyd. 8°. London, 1840.

*Blakiston (J.)* Memoirs of an officer in India, 1802-14. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Blanchard (S. L.)* The Ganges and the Seine; scenes, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1862.

*Bradshaw (—)*. Handbook to the Bombay presidency, and the northwest provinces. sq. 16°. London, 1860.

*Briggs (J.)* Letters to a young person in India. 12°. London, 1828.

*Buchanan-Hamilton (F.)* Journey from Madras, through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. 3 v. 4°. London, 1807.

— The same. 4°. London, 1815.

[PINKERTON (J.) Voyages, v. 8].

*Burges (B.)* Series of Indostan letters. 12°. New York, 1790.

*Campbell (G.)* Modern India; a sketch of the system of civil government. 8°. London, 1852.

*Capper (J.)* Three presidencies of India. 8°. London, 1853.

*Cary (A. Fitz-Clarence, viscountess Falkland.)* Selections from a journal kept in India. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

## India—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Caunter (J. H.)* The oriental annual; or, scenes in India. 6 v. 12°. London, 1834-39.

*Clarke (H.)* Colonization, defence, and railways in India. 8°. London, 1857.

*Corner (J.)* India; pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 8°. London, 1854.

*Coryat (T.)* Letters from India, [1613-17]. 8°. London, 1776. [In his Crudities, v. 3].

*Cotton (A. T.)* Public works in India. 12°. London, 1854.

*Daniell (T. and W.)* Oriental scenery; views in India. 6 v. in 3. fol. London, 1795-1808.

*Davidson (C. J. C.)* Travels and adventures in upper India. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.

*Dubois (J. A.)* Character, manners, and customs of the people of India and their institutions, religious and civil. 4°. London, 1817.

*Duff (A.)* India and Indian missions, including sketches of Hindooism. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1840.

*Eastwick (E. B.)* Handbook for India. 2 v. 16°. London, 1859.

*Egerton (F.)* Journal of a winter's tour in India. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*Evans (Sir G. DeLacy.)* Practicability of an invasion of British India, and its commercial and financial resources and prospects. 8°. London, 1829.

*Fane (H. E.)* Five years in India; travels in Bengal, residence in the Himalayah, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.

*Fitz-Clarence (W. G. earl of Munster.)* Journal of a route across India. 4°. London, 1819.

*Fontanier (V.)* Narrative of a mission to India, etc. 8°. London, 1844.

*Forbes (J.)* Oriental memoirs, written during 17 years residence in India. 4 v. 4°. London, 1813.

— The same. 2d ed. revised by the countess de Montalembert. 2 v. 8°. plates. 4°. London, 1834-35.

*Francklin (W.)* Tour from Bengal to Persia, 1786-87. 4°. London, 1815.

[PINKERTON (J.) Voyages, v. 9].

*Freeman (J.)* Reply to the memorandum of the East India company; or, an insight into British India. 69 pp. 8°. London, 1858.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 5].

*Graham (M.)* Journal of a residence in India. 2d ed. 4°. Edinburgh, 1813.

*Greenwood (J.)* Recollections of seven years' service in India. 12°. London, 1844.

[In his Campaign in Afghanistan].

## India—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- Hastings (F. Rawdon, marquess of Hastings).* Private journal [in India, 1813–18]. Edited by his daughter. 2 v. 12°. London, 1858.
- Heber (E.)* Journey through the upper provinces of India, and from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824–5, and a journey to Madras, in 1826. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1829.
- Hervey (A.)* Ten years in India; or, life of a young officer. 3 v. 12°. London, 1850.
- Hsiouen Tshang.* Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales; traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en 648, et du Chinois par S. Julien. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1857–58.
- [ORIENTAL translation fund publications].
- Hodson (G. H.)* Twelve years of a soldier's life in India. 12°. London, 1859.
- Hoffmeister (W.)* Travels in continental India, to the borders of Thibet. From the German. 8°. Edinburgh, 1848.
- Hough (W.)* India as it ought to be under the new charter act. 8°. London, 1853.
- Interesting extracts from minutes of evidence taken in 1813, on the affairs of the East India company, illustrative of improvements in manufacture by natives of India. 41 pp. 8°. London, 1814.
- [EAST India pamphlets, v. 1].
- Jacquemont (V.)* Letters from India, 1828–31. 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1835.
- James (H.)* A volunteer's scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan, and the Himalayas. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.
- Johnson (G. W.)* Stranger in India; or three years in Calcutta. 2 v. 12°. London, 1843.
- Knighton (W.)* Private life of an eastern king. By a member of the household of Nussirudeen, king of Oude. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1855.
- Laet (J. de).* De imperio magni Mogolis, sive India vera, commentarius, e variis auctoribus congestus. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1631.
- [With GROTIUS (H.) Mare liberum].
- Linschooten (J. H. van).* Itinerarium, ofte schip-vaert naer oost ofte Portugals Indien. fol. Amstelredam, 1623.
- The same. Voyages into ye Easte and West Indies. fol. London, 1598.
- Navigatio in Orientem. fol. Francofurti, 1599–1601.
- [BRY. Collectiones, ser. ii, partes 2–3].
- Lopez (T.)* Navigazione verso l'Indie orientali. fol. Venetia, 1563.
- [RAMUSIO. Navigazioni e viaggi, v. 1].
- Major (E. H.)* India in the fifteenth century;

## India—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

- being voyages to India, from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources. 8°. London, 1857.
- [HAKLUYT society publications, v. 22].
- Malcolm (Sir J.)* The government of India. 8°. London, 1833.
- Memoir of central India, including Malwa, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.
- Malcom (H.)* Travels in Hindostan. 8°. Edinburgh, 1840.
- Mandelsto (J. A.)* Travels from Persia into the East Indies, 1638–40. Rendered into English by John Davies. 2d ed. fol. London, 1669.
- [With OELSCHLEGER (A.) Voyages].
- Map of the western provinces of Hindostan.* London, 1830.
- Martin (R. M.)* Political, commercial, and financial condition of the Anglo-Eastern empire, in 1832. 8°. London, 1832.
- Progress and present state of British India. 12°. London, 1862.
- Massie (J. W.)* Continental India; travelling sketches, and historical recollections. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.
- Mills (A.)* India in 1858; summary of the existing administration of British India. 8°. London, 1858.
- Montalembert (C. Forbes de).* Débat sur l'Inde au parlement anglais. 8°. London, 1858.
- Moreau (C.)* The East India company's records, showing the state of India as to revenue, expenditure, debts, trade, and navigation. obl. fol. London, 1825.
- Moses (H.)* An Englishman's life in India; or, travel and adventure in the east. 16°. London, 1853.
- Muter (Mrs. D. D.)* Travels and adventures of an officer's wife in India, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.
- Narrative of a commuted pensioner.* By J\*\*\* W\*\*\*. [anon.] 12°. Montreal, 1853.
- Orlich (G. von).* Travels in India. Translated from the German, by H. E. Lloyd. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.
- Palmer (J. W.)* California and India in romantic aspects. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Paulinus de Sancto Bartholomæo, or Werdin (J. P.)* Voyage to the East Indies: 1776–1789. Notes by J. R. Forster. Translated from the German by W. Johnston. 8°. London, 1800.
- Prisse (E.)* Oriental album. With descriptive letter-press, by J. A. St. John. fol. London, 1848.



## India—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Raikes (C.)* Notes on the northwestern provinces of India. 8°. London, 1852.

*Rickards (R.)* India; facts to illustrate the character and condition of the native inhabitants. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Roberts (E.)* Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. 3 v. 12°. London, 1835.

*Roe (Sir T.)* Voyage to India, 1614-15. fol. London, 1732.

[CHURCHILL'S voyages, v. 1].

— The same. 4°. London, 1814.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 8].

*Russell (J.)* Journal of a tour in India. 12°. London, 1852.

*Ryder (J.)* Four years' service in India. 2d ed. 16°. Leicester, 1854.

*St. John (J. A.)* The Hindoos, including a general description of India, its history, etc. 2 v. 16°. London, [1845].

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 35-36].

*Schonberg (E. von.)* Travels in India. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Shore (F. J.)* Notes on India. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Speir (Mrs. C.)* Life in ancient India, with illustrations by G. Scharf. 8°. London, 1856.

*Tennant (W.)* Indian recreations: strictures on the domestic and moral economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1804.

*Terry (E.)* Voyage to the easterne India. fol. London, 1625.

[PURCHAS. Pilgrims, v. 2, p. 1464].

— The same. Voyage aux Indes orientales. fol. Paris, 1696.

[THÉVENOT. Relations, v. 1].

*Thomason (J.)* Selections from the records of the government. v. 1. Northwest provinces. 8°. Calcutta, 1856.

*Thornton (E.)* Gazetteer of the territories under the government of the East India company, and of the native states on the continent of India. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. Corrected to the latest period. 8°. London, 1857.

— India, its state, and prospects. 8°. London, 1835.

*Travels of two Mohammedans through India, in the ninth century.* [anon.] 4°. London, 1810.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 7].

*Ulloa (J. de.)* Adventures in a voyage to

## India—continued.

## DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

Calecut, soon after the discovery of India. 12°. New York, 1826.

*Valbezen (E. de.)* Les Anglais et l'Inde. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Welsh (J.)* Military reminiscences of nearly forty years' service in the East Indies. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

## History.

*Blacker (V.)* Operations of the British army in the Mahratta war of 1817-19. 2 v. 4°. London, 1821.

*Cambridge (R. O.)* War in India, between the English and the French, from 1750 to 1760. 4°. London, 1761.

*Capper (I.)* The three presidencies of India. History of the British Indian possessions. 8°. London, 1853.

*Castanheda (F. L. de.)* Historia del descubrimiento y conquista de la India por los Portugueses. 12°. Anvers, 1554.

— The same. Os liuros quarto e quinto. fol. Coimbra, 1553.

*Catrou (F.)* History of the Mogul dynasty in India from Tamerlane, in 1399, to Aurengzebe, in 1657. From the French. 8°. London, 1826.

*Description* [and history] of Hindûstan; or, the empire of the great mogul. [anon.] 8°. London, 1759.

[UNIVERSAL history, modern part, v. 6].

*Elphinstone (M.)* History of India. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

*Erskine (W.)* History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Faria y Sousa (M. de.)* Asia portuguesa. 3 v. fol. Lisboa, 1674.

*Ferishta (Mohammed Casim.)* History of the Mahomedan power in India, till 1612. Translated from the Persian, by maj. gen. J. Briggs. 4 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Gleig (G. R.)* History of the British empire in India. 4 v. 16°. London, 1835.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 14-17].

*Hastings (F. Rawdon, marquess of Hastings.)* Summary of his administration of the Indian government, 1813-23. 8°. London, 1824.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 24].

*Hough (W.)* Political and military events in British India, 1756-1849. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

**India—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Hussein-Kahn-Ghulam (Mir).* Siyar-ul-mutakherin; a history of the Mahomedan power in India during the last century. Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa, and collated with the Persian original, by John Briggs. v. 1. 8°. London, 1832.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Jancigny (A. P. Dubois de).* Histoire et description de l'Inde. 8°. Paris, 1845.

[UNIVERS, v. 7].

*Keightley (T.)* History of India. 8°. London, 1847.

*Lacroix-Marlès (J.)* Histoire générale de l'Inde. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Lafitau (J. F.)* Histoire des conquêtes des Portugais dans [les Indes orientales]. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1733.

*Mac Farlane (C.)* History of British India, from the earliest intercourse. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

*Maffei (G. P.)* Historiarum indicarum libri xvi. Selectarum item ex India epistolarum libri iv. fol. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1589.

*Malcolm (Sir J.)* Political history of India, 1784-1823. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Martineau (H.)* British rule in India; an historical sketch. 19°. London, 1857.

*Maurice (T.)* History of India, its arts, and sciences, as connected with the history of the other great empires of ancient Asia. 2 v. in 3. 4°. London, 1795-8.

— Indian antiquities: dissertations relative to the topography, theology, laws, literature, etc. of India. 7 v. 8°. London, 1800.

— Modern history of Hindostan, comprehending that of the Greek empire of Bactria, and other kingdoms on its western frontiers. 5 parts in 3 v. 4°. London, 1802-10.

*Mill (J.)* History of British India. 4th ed. With notes and a continuation, by H. H. Wilson. 9 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Murray (H.) and others.* Historical and descriptive account of British India. 3 v. 18°. New York, 1840.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 52-54].

*Origin of the Pindaries*, preceded by historical notices on the rise of the different Maharratta states. By an officer in the service of the East India company. [anon.] 8°. London, 1818.

*Orme (R.)* Historical fragments of the Mogul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English

**India—continued.****HISTORY:**

concerns in Indostan, from 1659. [anon.] 16°. London, 1782.

— The same. 4°. London, 1805.

— History of the military transactions of the British in Indostan, from 1745. 4th ed. 2 v. in 3. 4°. London, 1803.

*Price (D.)* Chronological retrospect of the principal events of Mahometan history in Hindustan. 3 v. in 2. 4°. London, 1811-21.

*Prinsep (H. T.)* History of India during the administration of the marquess of Hastings, 1813-23. Enlarged. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Prinsep (J.)* Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and paleographic. Edited by E. Thomas. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.

*Rafter (— Captain).* Our Indian army; a military history of the British empire in the east. 16°. London, 1855.

*Ritchie (L.)* History of the Indian empire, from the earliest times; with accounts of Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Thibet, Burmah, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Robertson (W.)* Historical disquisitions concerning ancient India. 8°. London, 1824. [In his Works, v. 6].

*St. John (H. R.)* History of the British conquests in India. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

*Taylor (W. C.)* Ancient and modern India. Continued to the present time, by P. J. Mackenna. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Thorn (W.)* Memoir of the war in India conducted by lord Lake and Sir A. Wellesley, 1803-06. 4°. London, 1818.

*Thornton (E.)* Chapters of the modern history of British India. 8°. London, 1840.

— History of the British empire in India. 6 v. 8°. London, 1841-45.

*Tucker (H. St. G.)* Memorials of Indian government. Edited by J. W. Kaye. 8°. London, 1853.

**EAST INDIA COMPANY (English).**

*Auber (P.)* Analysis of the constitution of the East India company, etc. With a history of the company. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826-28.

*Bruce (J.)* Annals of the East India company, 1600-1708. 3 v. 4°. London, 1810.

— Report on the negociation between the East India company and the public, respecting the renewal of the company's exclusive privileges of trade, for twenty years from March, 1794. 4°. London, 1811.



**India—continued.****EAST INDIA COMPANY:**

*Buckingham (J. S.)* History of the public proceedings on the East Indian monopoly. 8°. London, 1830.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 2].

*Coke (R.)* Reflections upon the East India company. sq. 12°. London, 1695.

*Francis (Sir P.)* Letter on the [financial] state of the East India company. 21 pp. 8°. London, 1807.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 52].

*History of the English East India company to the present time.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1759.

[UNIVERSAL history, modern part, v. 18].

*Kaye (J. W.)* Administration of the East India company; a history of Indian progress. 8°. London, 1853.

*Lewin (M.)* The government of the East India company, and its monopolies. 23 pp. 8°. London, 1857.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

— Has Oude been worse governed by its native princes than our Indian possessions by Leadenhall street? 2d ed. 26 pp. 8°. London, 1857.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

— Is the practice of torture in Madras with the sanction of the authorities of Leadenhall street? 21 pp. 8°. Westminster, 1856.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

*List of the names of the members of the united company of merchants of England, trading to the East Indies, who appear qualified to vote at their general courts.* [anon.] 99 pp. 12°. London, 1815.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 3].

*Raynal (G. T. F.)* Histoire des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les Indes orientales. 2 v. 8°. Genève, 1780. [v. 1-2 of the whole work].

— The same. History of the settlement and trade of Europeans in the East Indies. Translated by J. O. Justamond. 2 v. 8°. London, 1798.

*Report of the public meeting at Liverpool, Jan. 28, 1829, for considering the means of removing the restrictions imposed on commerce by the present charter of the East India company.* 39 pp. 8°. London, 1829.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 3].

*Report from the select committee of the house of commons on the affairs of the East India company.* 4°. London, 1830.

*Review of the arguments of W. W. Whitmore against the renewal of the East India com-*

**India—continued.****EAST INDIA COMPANY, ETC.**

pany's charter. [anon.] 74 pp. 8°. London, 1829.

*Ritchie (L.)* History of the East India company, from the earliest times. 8°. London, 1848.

[With his History of the Indian empire].

**EAST INDIA COMPANY, (French).**

*Hardoin de La Reynerie (L. E.) and others.* Consultation pour les actionnaires de la compagnie des Indes. 4°. Paris, 1788.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 22].

*History of the French commerce in the Indies, and of the decline of their East India company, and the plan and progress of the present company of the Indies.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1759.

[UNIVERSAL history, modern part, v. 19].

*Idées préliminaires sur le privilège exclusif de la compagnie des Indes.* [anon.] 34 pp. 4°. Paris, 1788.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 22].

*Lacretelle (E. L.)* Mémoire à consulter, etc. contre la nouvelle compagnie des Indes. 91, 32 pp. 4°. [Paris], 1786.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 22].

*Morellet (A.)* Mémoires relatifs à la discussion du privilège de la nouvelle compagnie des Indes. 4°. Amsterdam, 1787.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 22].

**INDIAN MUTINY, (1857-58).**

*Atkinson (G. F.)* Campaign in India, 1857-58. fol. London, 1859.

*Causes of the Indian revolt, by a Hindoo of Bengal.* [anon.] 24 pp. 8°. London, 1857.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

*Cooper (F.)* Crisis in the Punjab, from the 10th of May till the fall of Delhi. 12°. London, 1858.

*Crisis in India; its causes and proposed remedies.* By a military officer. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1857.

*Duff (A.)* The Indian rebellion; its causes and results. 12°. London, 1858.

*Frost (T.)* Complete narrative of the mutiny in India. 2d ed. 8°. London, [1857].

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

*Gardiner (Sir R.)* Cursory view of the present crisis in India. 34 pp. 8°. London, 1857.

*Gubbins (M. R.)* Account of the mutinies in Oudh. 8°. London, 1858.

*Lewin (M.)* The way to lose India; with illustrations from Leadenhall street. 4th ed. 31 pp. 8°. London, 1857.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

**India—continued.****INDIAN MUTINY:**

*Lowe (T.)* Central India during the rebellion of 1857-58. 12°. London, 1860.

*Mead (H.)* The Sepoy revolt; its causes and its consequences. 8°. London, 1857.

*Mutiny of the Bengal army.* A narrative by one who has served under Sir Charles Napier. [anon.] Part 1-2. 8°. London, 1857-58.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4-5].

*Norton (J. B.)* The rebellion in India. How to prevent another. 8°. London, 1857.

*Present crisis in India.* Reflections by the author of *Our northwest frontier*. [anon.] 55 pp. 8°. London, 1855.

[EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 4].

*Raikes (C.)* Notes on the revolt in the north-western provinces of India. 8°. London, 1853.

*Revolt of the Sepoys;* from the Princeton review. [anon.] 31 pp. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Russell (W. H.)* My diary in India, in 1858-59. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.

*Verney (E. H.)* Account of Sir W. Peel's naval brigade, in the Indian campaign of 1857-58. 8°. London, 1862.

*Williams (E. A.)* Account of the operations of the naval brigade in India. 12°. London, 1859.

[*In his Cruise of the Pearl*].

**SIKHS, AND THE SIKH WAR (1845-46).**

*Cunningham (J. D.)* History of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation. 8°. London, 1853.

*Dispatches of Hardinge, Gough, Smith, etc.* on the actions of Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal, and Sohraon. 8°. London, 1846.

*Hügel (C. A. A. von.)* Kaschmir und das reich der Siek. 4 v. in 5. 8°. Stuttgart, 1840-48.

— The same. Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab; containing an account of the government and character of the Sikhs. 8°. London, 1845.

*Humbley (W. W. W.)* Journal of the Sikh campaign of 1845-46. 8°. London, 1854.

*M'Gregor (W. L.)* History of the Sikhs, containing the lives of the Gooroos, the history of the independent Sirdars, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Malcolm (Sir J.)* Sketch of the Sikhs, a singular nation, between the Jumna and the Indus. 8°. London, 1812.

**India—continued.****SIKHS, AND THE SIKH WAR:**

*Thackwell (E. J.)* Narrative of the second Sikh war, 1848-49. 12°. London, 1851.

*Note.*—For other works relating to the geography and history of India, see—

<b>Asia.</b>	<b>Hydur Ali.</b>
<b>Baber.</b>	<b>Jahangueir.</b>
<b>Bengal.</b>	<b>Lahore.</b>
<b>Bhurtpore.</b>	<b>Lucknow.</b>
<b>Bombay.</b>	<b>Madras.</b>
<b>Bundelcund.</b>	<b>Madura.</b>
<b>Cashmire.</b>	<b>Mairwara.</b>
<b>Cawnpore.</b>	<b>Malabar.</b>
<b>Ceylon.</b>	<b>Mandoo.</b>
<b>Chaitur.</b>	<b>Mysore.</b>
<b>Delhi.</b>	<b>Nadir Shah.</b>
<b>East (The).</b>	<b>Neilgherry hills.</b>
<b>East Indies.</b>	<b>Nepal.</b>
<b>Ellora.</b>	<b>Oude.</b>
<b>Goa.</b>	<b>Punjab.</b>
<b>Great Britain.</b>	<b>Rajpootana.</b>
( <i>Foreign possessions</i> ).	<b>Ramsay (A. J. marquis of Dalhousie).</b>
<b>Guzerat.</b>	<b>Sinde.</b>
<b>Hastings (W.)</b>	<b>Surat.</b>
<b>Himalaya.</b>	<b>Thugs.</b>
<b>Humayun.</b>	<b>Tippoo.</b>

*See, also—*

**Architecture,** p. 55.

**Botany,** p. 165.

**Commerce,** p. 238.

**Ecclesiastical history,** (*Missions*), p. 319.

**Fishes,** p. 461.

For the Language and Literature of India, with its Laws, see those words, and for the Religions of India, see Theology. (*Various religions*).

**India-rubber.** See **Manufactures.**

**Indiana (State of).**

*Dillon (J. B.)* History of Indiana, from its earliest exploration by Europeans, to 1816. 8°. Indianapolis, (Ind.) 1843.

*Hawes (G. W.)* Indiana state gazetteer, and business directory for 1860-61. 8°. Indianapolis, 1860.

*Holliday (F. C.)* Sketches of early Methodist preachers in Indiana. 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.

*Indiana annual register* for 1846. 8°. Indianapolis, 1846.

*Indiana state directory,* and masonic advertiser. 16°. Indianapolis, 1866.

*Redfield (D. A.)* Indiana railway gazetteer, traveller's guide, and express and shippers' directory. 8°. Indianapolis, (Ind.) 1865.



## Indiana—continued.

*Plain facts*; an examination into the rights of the Indian nations, and a vindication of the grant from the Six nations to the proprietors of Indiana, against the decision of the legislature of Virginia. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1781.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 19].

*View of the title to Indiana*; a tract of country on the river Ohio. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1776.

## Legislative documents.

*Indiana asylum for the deaf and dumb*. Eighth annual report. 8°. Indianapolis, 1851.

*Indiana hospital for the insane*. First annual report. 46 pp. 8°. Indianapolis, 1849.

*Indiana institute for the education of the blind*. First, second, and third annual reports. 8°. Indianapolis, 1847-49.

*Operations of the Indiana legion and minute men, 1863-4*. Documents presented to the general assembly, Jan. 6, 1865. 8°. Indianapolis, 1865.

*Report of the adjutant general, v. 2-8, 1861-65*; containing rosters of officers and men, and historical memoranda of Indiana regiments. 7 v. 8°. Indianapolis, 1865-67.

*Report of the auditor of the state of Indiana*. 8°. Indianapolis, 1854.

See, also—

**New Harmony. Vincennes.**

## Indians (of North America).

*Adair (J.) History of the American Indians*, particularly [at the west and south, with their customs, descent from the Jews, etc.] 4°. London, 1775.

*Anecdotes of the American Indians*, illustrating their eccentricities. 16°. Hartford, 1850.

*Boudinot (E.) Attempt to discover the lost tribes of Israel*. 8°. Trenton, (N. J.) 1816.

*Bradford (A. W.) Origin and history of the red race*. 8°. New York, 1841.

*Buchanan (J.) Sketches of the history, manners, and customs of the North American Indians*. 8°. London, 1824.

*Carlier (A.) Histoire du peuple américain, et de ses rapports avec les Indiens, jusqu'à l'an 1776*. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1864.

*Cass (L.) Remarks on the policy and practice of the United States and Great Britain in their treatment of the Indians*. 8°. Boston, 1827.

*Catlin (G.) Letters and notes on the manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians*. Written, 1832-39. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

## Indians—continued.

— *North American Indian portfolio*. Hunting scenes. fol. New York, 1845.

*Colton (C.) Tour of the American lakes, and among the Indians*. 2 v. 12°. London, 1833.

*Conferences at Deerfield, (Mass.) between governor Belcher and the chiefs of several tribes*. [anon.] sm. 4°. Boston, 1835.

*Copway (G.) Organization of a new Indian territory, east of the Missouri river*. 8°. New York, 1850.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 2].

*Darley (F. O. C.) Scenes in Indian life*; designs portraying events in the life of an Indian chief. obl. 4°. Philadelphia, 1843.

*D'Eres (C. D. R.) Memoirs of a native of Canada who was with the Indians [near lake Superior], eleven years*. 16°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1800.

*De Forest (J. W.) History of the Indians of Connecticut, from the earliest period to 1850*. 8°. Hartford, 1853.

*De Hass (W.) Indian wars of western Virginia, embracing various expeditions in the west previous to 1795*. 8°. Wheeling, 1851.

*Doddridge (J.) Indian wars of the western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763-83*. 12°. Wellsburgh, (Va.) 1824.

*Domenech (E.) Manuscrit pictographique américain. Précédé d'une notice sur l'idéographie des Peaux Rouges*. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Drake (S. G.) Narratives of captives who have been carried away by the Indians*. 12°. Boston, 1841.

*Drouin de Bercy (—) Constitution, mœurs, usages et religion des Américains*. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his *L'Europe et l'Amérique comparées*].

*Eastman (M. H.) Chicóra and other regions of the conquerors and conquered*. 4°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Everts (J.) Essays on the present crisis in the condition of the American Indians*. First published in the *National Intelligencer*, under the signature of William Penn. [pseudon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

*Events in Indian history: an account of the origin of the Indians, and biographies of chiefs, etc.* [anon.] 8°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1843.

*Finley (J. B.) Life among the Indians*. Edited by D. W. Clark. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.

*Flint (T.) Indian wars of the west*. 12°. Cincinnati, 1833.

**Indians**—continued.

- Frost (J.)* Book of the Indians; their manners, customs, and present state. 12°. New York, 1845.
- Border wars of the west. 8°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1856.
- Gallatin (A.)* Geographical notices of the Indians of America. 8°. New York, 1848.
- [AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions, v. 2].
- Synopsis of the Indian tribes of North America. 8°. Cambridge, 1840.
- [ARCHÆOLOGIA americana, v. 2].
- Gilbert (B.)* Captivity of Benjamin Gilbert, taken by the Indians, in 1780. 3d ed. 24°. Philadelphia, 1848.
- Gookin (D.)* Doings and sufferings of the christian Indians of New England, 1675-77. 8°. Cambridge, 1840.
- [ARCHÆOLOGIA americana, v. 2].
- Historical collections of the Indians of New England. 8°. Boston, 1806.
- [MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 1st series, v. 1].
- Halkett (J.)* Historical notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts to convert and civilize them. 8°. London, 1825.
- Harriot (T.)* De incolarum ritibus Virginie. fol. Francofurti, 1590.
- [BRIT. Collections, series 1, pars 1].
- Harris (N. S.)* Journal of a tour in the "Indian territory," by the secretary of the board of missions of the protestant episcopal church. 74 pp. 8°. New York, 1844.
- Hawes (B.)* Tales of the North American Indians. 16°. London, 1844.
- Heckewelder (J.)* History, manners and customs of the Indians of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.
- [AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions of the phil. and lit. com. v. 1].
- Heriot (G.)* Manners and customs of the Indian nations. 4°. London, 1807.
- [In his Travels through the Canadas].
- Hough (F. B.)* Proceedings of the commissioners appointed for the extinguishment of Indian titles in the state of New York. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1861.
- Hoyt (E.)* History of the Indian wars in the country bordering the Connecticut river, etc. 8°. Greenfield, (Mass.) 1824.
- Hubbard (W.)* Narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New England, 1607-77. sm. 4°. Boston, 1677.
- The same. sm. 4°. London, 1677.
- Hunter (J. D.)* Memoirs of a captivity among

**Indians**—continued.

- the Indians of North America. 8°. London, 1823.
- Indian narratives: wars from 1620 to 1794.*  
[With] the sufferings of Mrs. Johnson, etc. [anon.] 12°. Claremont, (N. H.) 1854.
- Jameson (A.)* Rambles among the red men. 18°. London, 1852.
- [In her Sketches in Canada].
- Johnson (S.)* Captivity and sufferings during four years with the Indians and French. 4th ed. 18°. London, 1854.
- Johnston (C.)* Narrative of the capture, detention, and ransom of C. Johnston, made prisoner by the Indians on the Ohio, 1790. 16°. New York, 1827.
- Johnston (J.)* Present state of the Indian tribes inhabiting Ohio. 8°. Worcester, 1820.
- [ARCHÆOLOGIA americana, v. 1].
- Kane (P.)* Wanderings of an artist among the Indians, from Canada to Oregon. 8°. London, 1859.
- Kip (L.)* Army life on the Pacific; the journal of an expedition against the northern Indians. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Laftau (J. F.)* Mœurs des sauvages américains, comparés aux mœurs des premiers temps. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1724.
- Lang (J. D.) and Taylor (S.)* Visit to the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. 43 pp. 8°. Providence, 1843.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 19].
- Le Beau (G.)* Voyage curieux et nouveau, parmi les sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale. 2 v. 18°. Amsterdam, 1738.
- Long (J.)* Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader. 4°. London, 1791.
- McCoy (I.)* Address on the condition and prospects of the American Indians. 8°. [n. p.] 1831.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].
- Remarks on Indian reform. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1829.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].
- McIntosh (J.)* Origin of the North American Indians, with a description of their manners and customs. 8°. New York, 1853.
- McKenney (T. L.)* Travels among the northern and southern Indians; with the origin, history, character, wrongs, and rights of the Indians. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1846.
- and *Hall (J.)* History of the Indian tribes, with anecdotes of the principal chiefs, and 120 portraits. 3 v. fol. Philadelphia, 1838-44.



## Indians—continued.

- The same. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Moore (W. V.)* Indian wars of the United States, with the manners of the aborigines. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Morse (J.)* Report to the secretary of war on Indian affairs. 8°. New Haven, 1822.
- Orton (J. R.)* Camp fires of the red men; or, a hundred years ago. 12°. New York, 1855.
- Parkman (F.)* Pioneers of France in the new world. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1865-67.
- Pauw (C. de.)* Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains. Avec une dissertation sur l'Amérique, et les Américains, par A. J. Pernety, et la défense contre cette dissertation. 3 v. 16°. Berlin, 1770.
- Penhallow (S.)* History of the wars of New England with the eastern Indians, 1703-25. 4°. Cincinnati, 1859.
- The same. 8°. Concord, (N. H.) 1824. [NEW HAMPSHIRE historical collections, v. 1].
- Pernety (A. J.)* Dissertation sur l'Amérique et les Américains, contre les Recherches philosophiques de Mr. de Pauw. 16°. Berlin, [1770].
- Examen des Recherches philosophiques sur l'Amérique et les Américains, [par de Pauw], et de la défense de cet ouvrage. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 16°. Berlin, 1771.
- Perrot (N.)* Mémoire sur les mœurs, coutumes et religion des sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale. Publié pour la première fois par J. Tailhan. 12°. Leipzig, 1864.
- Petzholdt (J.)* Le livre des sauvages, au point de vue de la civilisation française. Avec des planches explicatives, tirées du prétendu "Manuscrit pictographique américain [de l'abbé Domenech]." Traduction de l'Allemand. [anon.] 8°. Bruxelles, 1861.
- Plain facts; an examination into the rights of the Indians to their respective countries, and a vindication of the grant of the Six nations of Indians to the proprietors of Indiana, against the legislature of Virginia, etc.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1781. [COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 19].
- Proceedings of a committee appointed by the yearly meeting of Friends, held in Baltimore, for promoting the civilization of the Indians.* 48 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1805. [THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 7].
- Schermerhorn (J. F.)* Report respecting the

## Indians—continued.

- Indians in the western parts of the United States. 8°. Boston, 1815.
- [MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 2d series, v. 2].
- Schoolcraft (H. R.)* Algic researches; inquiries respecting the mental characteristics of the North American Indians. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1839.
- Information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States. 6 v. 4°. Philadelphia, 1851-57.
- Oneöta, or characteristics of the red race. 8°. New York, 1845.
- Personal memoirs of a residence of 30 years with the Indian tribes on the American frontiers, 1812-42. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.
- Smith (E.)* View of the Hebrews; or, the tribes of Israel in America. 2d ed. 12°. Poultney, (Vt.) 1825.
- Speeches on the passage of the bill for the removal of the Indians, in congress, April and May, 1830.* 12°. Boston, 1830.
- Stanley (J. M.)* Catalogue of portraits of Indians in the Smithsonian institution. 8°. Washington, 1852. [SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 2].
- Steele (Z.)* The Indian captive; or, a narrative of his captivity. With an account of the burning of Royalton. 16°. Montpelier (Vt.) 1818.
- Stone (W. L.)* Life of Brant; including the border wars of the American revolution, and the Indian campaigns of Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1838.
- Tanner (J.)* Narrative of captivity and adventures during thirty years' residence among the Indians of North America. Prepared for the press by E. James. 8°. New York, 1830.
- Thatcher (B. B.)* Indian traits; sketches of the manners, customs, and character of the North American natives. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1854.
- Tracts relative to the aborigines.* Published by direction of the meeting for sufferings. From 1838 to 1842. 8°. London, 1843.
- Traits of American Indian life and character.* By a fur trader. [anon.] 12°. London, 1853.
- Trumbull (H.)* History of the most remarkable engagements with the Indians, 1620-79; with the defeats of Braddock, Harmar, and

**Indians—continued.**

St. Clair; the Creek and Seminole wars, etc. 8°. Boston, 1840.

*Turner (G.)* Traits of Indian character, as generally applicable to the aborigines of North America. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Tyson (J. R.)* Discourse on the surviving remnant of the Indian race. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 30].

*Vail (E. A.)* Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du nord. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*West (J.)* Journal of a residence at Red river colony, and excursions among the northwest Indians, 1820-23. 8°. London, 1824.

*Whitfield (H.)* Strength out of weakness; or, a glorious manifestation of the progress of the gospel among the Indians in New England. sm. 4°. London, 1652.

— Light appearing more and more; or, a farther discovery of the present state of the Indians in New England. 8°. Boston, 1855.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 3d series, v. 4].

*Worsley (J.)* View of the American Indians, their general character, customs, etc. 8°. London, 1828.

*Particular tribes.*

**ABENAKIS.**

*Kidder (F.)* Abenaki Indians; their treaties 1713 and 1717, and a vocabulary. 8°. Portland, 1859.

[MAINE historical collections, v. 6].

**CHEROKEES.**

*Peters (R.)* Case of the Cherokee Indians against the state of Georgia. Argued and determined in the supreme court of the United States, 1831. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Ross (J.)* Letter to J. R. Tyson, on the Cherokee Indians. With documents. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

CHIPPEWAYS. See OJIBWAYS.

**CHOCTAWS.**

*Acts and resolutions of the general council of the Choctaw nation, 1852-57.* 8°. Fort Smith, (Ark.) 1858.

**DELAWARES.**

*Thomson (C.)* Enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest, with the journal of C. F. Post, by whom they were withdrawn from the French interest. [anon.] 8°. London, 1759.

**Indians—continued.****HURONS.**

*Sagard (G.)* Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, situé vers la mer douce es confins derniers du Canada. Avec un dictionnaire de la langue huronne. 8°. Paris, 1632.

IROQUOIS. See SIX NATIONS.

**MARSHPEES.**

*Apes (W.)* Indian nullification of the unconstitutional laws of Massachusetts relative to the Marshpee tribe. 12°. Boston, 1835.

**MIAMIS.**

*St. Clair (A.)* Narrative of the manner in which the campaign against the Indians, in 1791, was conducted under the command of Gen. St. Clair. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

**MOHAWKS.**

*Jogues (I.)* Narrative of a captivity among the Mohawk Indians, and a description of New Netherland in 1642-43. With a memoir, by J. G. Shea. 69 pp. 8°. New York, 1856.

**OJIBWAYS or CHIPPEWAYS.**

*Jones (P.)* History of the Ojibway Indians. With a memoir of the writer. 12°. London, [1861].

**OSAGES.**

*Histoire de la tribu des Osages; écrite d'après les six Osages à Paris, par M. P. V.* [anon.] Paris, 1827.

**PAWNEES.**

*Irving (J. T.)* Indian sketches, taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1835.

**PENOBSCOTS.**

*Sullivan (J.)* History of the Penobscot Indians. 8°. Boston, 1804.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 1st series, v. 9].

**PEQUOTS.**

*Gardiner (L.)* Relation of the Pequot war. 8°. Cambridge, 1833.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 3d series, v. 3].

*Hubbard (W.)* Discourse about the warre with the Pequods, in 1637. sm. 4°. Boston, 1673. [In his Narrative of the troubles with the Indians].

*Mason (J.)* Brief history of the Pequot war. 8°. Boston, 1819.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 2d series, v. 8].

*Underhill (J.)* News from America; containing the history of the Pequot war, 1638. 8°. Boston, 1837.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical society collections, 3d series, v. 6].

**SENECAS.**

*Case of the Seneca Indians in the state of New York, illustrated by facts.* Printed for the



**Indians**—continued.

information of the society of friends. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Proceedings* of the joint committee appointed by the society of friends, for promoting the civilization, and improving the condition of the Seneca Indians. 8°. Baltimore, 1847.

**SHAWNEES.**

*Drake (B.)* Historical sketch of the Shawanoe Indians. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

[*In his Life of Tecumseh*].

See DELAWARES.

**SILOUX.**

*Heard (I. V. D.)* History of the Sioux war and massacres of 1862 and 1863. 12°. New York, 1863.

**SIX NATIONS, or IROQUOIS CONFEDERATION.**

*Colden (C.)* History of the five Indian tribes. 8°. London, 1747.

*Johnson (Sir W.)* Conferences between quakers in Philadelphia and the six nations, in 1756. 8°. London, 1756.

*Morgan (L. H.)* League of the Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois. 8°. Rochester, 1851.

*Schoolcraft (H. R.)* Notes on the Iroquois; or, contributions to the statistics, aboriginal history, ethnology, etc. of western New York. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Stone (W. L.)* Life and times of Red Jacket; the sequel to the history of the six nations. 8°. New York, 1841.

**WAMPANOAGS.**

*Church (B. and T.)* History of Philip's wars, commonly called the great Indian war, 1775-76. With notes, by S. G. Drake. 2d ed. 18°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1836.

*Mather (I. and C.)* History of king Philip's war. With an introduction and notes, by S. G. Drake. sm. 4°. Boston, 1862.

See, also—

**America.** (*Aborigines*), p. 30.

**Canada**, p. 192-196.

**Ecclesiastical history.** (*Missions*), p. 319.

**Language** (*American*).

**Law.** (*Indians*).

**Law of nations.** (*Treaties*).

**Theology.** (*Various religions*).

**Indictments.** See **Law.** (*Indictments*).

**Indigestion.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**Induction.** See **Mental science.** (*Logic*).

**Indus river.**

*Burnes (A.)* Narrative of a voyage on the Indus. 8°. London, 1834.

[*In his Travels into Bokhara*].

*Burton (R. F.)* Races that inhabit the valley of the Indus. 8°. London, 1851.

**Industry.** See **Exhibitions** of works of industry. Also,

**Manufactures.** **Useful arts.**  
**Statistics.**

**Infancy** (Instruction and government of). See **Education.** See, also, **Law.** (*Infancy*).

**Infanticide.** See **Social science.**

**Infantry.** See **Military science.**

**Infidelity.** See **Theology.** (*Christianity*).

**Infinite** (Nature of the). See **Mental science**; also, **Theology.**

**Informations.** See **Law.** (*Informations*).

**Infusoria.** See **Protozoa.**

**Inheritance.** See **Law.** (*Inheritance*).

**Injunctions.** See **Law.** (*Injunctions*).

**Ink.**

*History* of ink; including its etymology, chemistry, and bibliography. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1860.

*Savage (W.)* Preparation of printer's ink, black and colored. 8°. London, 1832.

See, also—

**Printing.** **Writing.**

**Inn-keepers.** See **Law.** (*Inn-keepers*).

**Innocent xi, pope.** [Benedetto Odescalchi].

*Sfondrati (C.)* Legatio marchionis Lavardini ad Romam, ejusque cum Innocentio xi dissidium. 12°. Romæ, 1688.

**Inoculation.** See **Medicine.** (*Pathology*: *small-pox*).

**Inquisition** (Court of).

*Achilli (G.)* Dealings with the inquisition; or, papal Rome, with important disclosures. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Authentic* memoirs concerning the Portuguese inquisition. [anon.] 8°. London, 1761.

*Clemen (R.)* Geschichte der inquisition in Spanien. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1850.

*Da Costa Pereira Furtado de Mendonça (H. J.)* Narrative of his persecution by the inquisition of Lisbon, for free-masonry; to which are added the by-laws of the inquisition of Lisbon, both ancient and modern. 2 v. 8°. London, 1811.

*Dellon (C.)* Account of the inquisition at Goa. From the French. 8°. London, 1815.

*Dupin (L. E.)* L'histoire des inquisitions, avec un extrait du manuel des inquisiteurs. 2 v. 18°. Cologne, 1769.

*Fox (J.)* Minute narrative of the rise and progress of the inquisition. 4°. London, 1837.

[*In his Martyrology*].

*Geddes (M.)* View of the court of inquisition in Portugal. 8°. London, 1730.

[*In his Miscellaneous tracts*, v. 1].

**Inquisition—continued.**

*Gibbings (R.)* Were "Heretics" ever burned alive at Rome? A report of the proceedings in the Roman inquisition against Fulgentio Manfredi. Edited with English version and additions. 56 pp. 8°. London, 1852.

*Herculano y Carvalho (A.)* Da origem e estabelecimento da inquisição em Portugal. 3 v. 18°. Lisboa, 1854.

*Limborch (P. van).* History of the inquisition, from the Latin. Translated by S. Chandler. 2 v. 4°. London, 1730.

*Llorente (J. A.)* History of the inquisition of Spain, to the reign of Ferdinand vii. 8°. London, 1826.

*Puigblanch (A.)* The inquisition unmasked. Translated by W. Walton. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Stockdale (J. J.)* History of the inquisition. 4°. London, 1810.

*Suberwick (— Mme. de).* Mystères de l'inquisition et autres sociétés secrètes de l'Espagne. Par V. de Féral. [*pseudon.*] Avec une introduction de M. de Cuendias. 4°. Paris, 1846.

— The same. Mysteries of the inquisition, and other secret societies of Spain, with notes by Manuel de Cuendias. From the French of V. de Féral. [*pseudon.*] 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Van Halen (S.)* Narrative of his imprisonment in the inquisition at Madrid, and escape in 1817. 8°. London, 1827.

*See, also—*

**Ecclesiastical history,** p. 324. **Theology.** **Inrollments.** *See* **Law.** (*Inrollments*).

**Insanity.** *See* **Law.** (*Insanity*). **Medicine.** (*Pathology*). **Mental science.**

**Inscriptions.**

*British museum.* Inscriptions in the cuneiform character, from Assyrian monuments, discovered by A. H. Layard. fol. London, 1851.

— Inscriptions in the Himyaritic character, discovered chiefly in southern Arabia. obl. fol. London, 1863.

— Phœnician inscriptions from Carthage, from the researches of Nathan Davis, 1856–58. obl. fol. London, 1863.

*Kenrick (J.)* Roman sepulchral inscriptions; their relation to archæology, language, and religion. 12°. London, 1858.

*Papyrus,* hiéroglyphes, inscriptions, etc. trouvées dans l'Égypte. fol. Paris, 1809.

[*DESCRIPTION* de l'Égypte. Antiquités. Planches, v. 5].

**Inscriptions—continued.**

*Rawlinson (H. C.)* Inscriptions of Assyria, in the British museum. fol. London, 1866.

*Rose (H. J.)* Inscriptiones græcæ vetustissimæ. 8°. Cantabrigiæ, 1825.

*Sharpe (S.)* Egyptian inscriptions from the British museum, etc. fol. London, 1837–41.

*Van Dyck (C. V. A.)* Copy of an inscription on a sarcophagus disinterred near Sidon. 8°. Albany, 1855.

*Zumpt (A. W.)* Commentationum epigraphicarum ad antiquitates romanas pertinentium volumen. 2 v. 4°. Berolini, 1850–54.

*See, also—*

**Egypt.**

**Epitaphs.**

**Language.**

**Monuments.**

**Numismatics.**

**Rome.** (*Catacombs.*)

**Insects.****1. General works.****DICTIONARIES:**

*Olivier (G. A.) Latreille (P. A.) and others.* Dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes. 7 v. 4°. Paris, 1789–1825.

[*ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique*, v. 119–125].

**SYSTEMATIC WORKS:**

*Agassiz (L. J. R.)* Classification of insects from embryological data. 4°. Washington, 1851. [*SMITHSONIAN contributions*, v. 2].

*Burmester (H.)* Manual of entomology. Translated by W. E. Shuckard. 8°. London, 1836.

*Dallas (W. S.)* Elements of entomology. 12°. London, 1857.

*Duméril (A. M. C.)* Considérations générales sur la classe des insectes. 8°. Paris, 1823.

— Insectes. 8°. Paris, 1816–30.

[*In* *DICTIONNAIRE* des sciences naturelles, v. 22, etc and *Planches. Zoologie*].

*Duncan (J.)* Introduction to entomology. 12°. Edinburgh, [1840].

[*JARDINE'S naturalist's library*, v. 28].

*Kirby (W.) and Spence (W.)* Introduction to entomology; or, elements of the natural history of insects. 5th ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Latreille (P. A.)* The class insects, [etc.] with supplementary additions to each order, by E. Griffith and E. Pidgeon, and notices of new genera and species by George Gray. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

[*CUVIER* (G. L. C. F. D. baron). The animal kingdom, by E. Griffith. v. 14–15].

— and *Guérin-Mèneville (F. É.)* Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. 24<sup>e</sup> et 18<sup>e</sup> partie. Crustacés, arachnides et insectes, avec des planches. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1797–1818.

[*ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique*, v. 134–135].



## Insects—continued.

## SYSTEMATIC WORKS:

*Linne (C. von).* Entomologia. Curante et augmente C. de Villers. 4 v. 8°. Lugduni, 1789.

— The same. Insects. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806.

[In his General system of nature. Translated by W. Turton. v. 2-3].

*Mauduyt de La Varenne (P. J. E.)* Discours préliminaire et plan d'un dictionnaire des insectes. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1787-89.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 118-119].

*Moufet, or Muffet (T.)* Insectorum sive minimorum animalium theatrum, olim ab E. Wottono, C. Gesnero, Thomaque Pennio inchoatum, etc. fol. Londini, 1634.

— The same. Theater of insects; or, lesser living creatures. fol. London, 1658.

[In TOPSEL (E.) History of four-footed beasts, pp. 889-1130].

*Newman (E.)* Familiar introduction to the history of insects. 8°. London, 1841.

*Rennie (J.) and Westwood (J. O.)* Natural history of insects. 2d ed. 2 v. 18°. London, 1830.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 64-65].

— The same. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1840.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 8-9].

*Shaw (G.)* General zoology. v. 6. Insects. 8°. London, 1806.

*Swainson (W.) and Shuckard (W. E.)* History and natural arrangement of insects. 16°. London, 1840.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopedia, v. 104].

*Westwood (J. O.)* Entomologist's text-book, including the crustacea and arachnida. 16°. London, 1838.

— Modern classification of insects; founded on habits and organization. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Wilson (J.)* Treatise on insects, general and systematic. 4°. Edinburgh, 1835.

## MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

*Budgen (L. M.)* Episodes of insect life. By *Acheta domestica*. [pseudon.] 3 v. 8°. London, 1849-51.

*Cowan (F.)* Curious facts in the history of insects, including spiders and scorpions: legends, superstitions, etc. connected with insects; their uses and appearances. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Darwin (C.)* Contrivances by which orchids are fertilized by insects. 8°. London, 1862.

*Drury (D.)* Illustrations of exotic entomology. 2d ed. by J. O. Westwood. 3 v. 4°. London, 1837.

## Insects—continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

*Gutrin Méneville (F. E.)* Crustacés, arachnides, et insectes. 4°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1830.

[DUPERRÉY (L. L.) Voyage autour du monde, sur la Coquille. Zoologie. v. 2, 2e partie, 1e division; atlas, zoologie].

*Michelet (J.)* L'insecte. 3° éd. 12°. Paris, 1859.

*Patterson (R.)* Natural history of the insects mentioned in Shakspeare's plays. 16°. London, 1842.

*Rennie (J.)* Insect miscellanies. [anon.] 16°. London, [1831].

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 18].

## PERIODICALS:

*London (Entomological society of).* Transactions. 7 v. 8°. London, 1836-53.

2. *Anatomy, physiology, and metamorphoses.*

*Lyonet (P.)* Recherches sur l'anatomie et les métamorphoses de différentes espèces des insectes. Ouvrage publié par W. de Haan. 4°. Paris, 1832.

*Réaumur (R. A. Ferchault de).* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1734-42.

*Rennie (J.)* Insect architecture. [anon.] 16°. London, [1830].

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 17].

— Insect transformations. [anon.] 16°. London, [1830].

[LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 19].

*Swammerdam (J.)* Bybel der natuure, of historie der insecten. De latynsche overzetting heeft bezorgt H. D. Gaubius. 2 v. fol. Leyden, 1737-38.

— The same. The book of nature; or, the history of insects. Translated by T. Floyd. Improved by notes from Reaumur and others, by J. Hill. fol. London, 1758.

3. *Insects injurious or useful to man.*

*Curtis (J.)* Farm insects injurious to the crops of Great Britain. 8°. Glasgow, 1860.

*Delamarre (L. G.)* Insectes nuisibles à l'agriculture. 16°. Paris, 1852.

[In his L'alimentation des peuples].

*Emmons (E.)* Agriculture of New York. v. 5. [Insects of New York]. 4°. Albany, 1854.

[NEW YORK (Natural history of).]

*Fitch (A.)* First and second report on the noxious, beneficial, and other insects of New York. 8°. Albany, 1856.

*Harris (T. W.)* Insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation. 8°. Cambridge, 1841.

**Insects—continued.****NOXIOUS OR USEFUL INSECTS:**

—— The same. Enlarged ed. by C. L. Flint. 8°. Boston, 1862.

*Kollar (V.)* Treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, and farmers. From the German, by J. and M. Loudon. 16°. London, 1840.

*Trimble (I. P.)* Treatise on the insect enemies of fruit and fruit trees, the curculio and the apple moth. [With colored illustrations]. 4°. New York, 1865.

**4. Particular countries.****AFRICA:***Egypt.*

*Audouin (J. V.)* Explication sommaire des planches d'insectes de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par J. C. Savigny, [etc.] fol. Paris, [1825-27].

[In DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle. v. 1, 4e partie].

*Savigny (M. J. C. L. de.)* Orthoptères. Neuroptères. Hyménoptères. 30 pl. fol. Paris, 1817.

[In DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle. Planches, v. 2].

**ASIA:***China.*

*Donovan (E.)* Natural history of the insects of China. New ed. by J. O. Westwood. 4°. London, 1842.

*India.*

*Donovan (E.)* Natural history of the insects of India. New ed. by J. O. Westwood. 4°. London, 1842.

**EUROPE:***Great Britain.*

*Albin (E.)* Natural history of English insects. With notes by W. Derham. 4°. London, 1749.

*Catlow (M. E.)* Popular British entomology; insects most common to the British isles. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1852.

*Curtis (J.)* British entomology. Insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. 8 v. 8°. London, 1823-40.

*Samouelle (G.)* Entomological cabinet; a natural history of British insects. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1841.

—— Entomologist's useful compendium; or, an introduction to the knowledge of British insects. 12°. London, 1819.

**NORTH AMERICA:**

*Gutrin-Méneville (F. É.) and others.* Insectos [de Cuba]. fol. Paris, 1856.

[In LA SAGRA (R.) Historia de Cuba, v. 7-8].

**Insects—continued.****NORTH AMERICA:**

*Emmons (E.)* Insects of New York. 4°. Albany, 1854.

[NEW YORK (Natural history of). Agriculture of New York, v. 5].

*Fitch (A.)* First and second reports on the insects of New York. 8°. Albany, 1856.

*Harris (T. W.)* Insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation. 8°. Cambridge, 1841.

—— The same. Enlarged edition, by C. L. Flint. 8°. Boston, 1862.

*Jaeger (B.)* Life of North American insects. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Kirby (W.)* The insects [of the northern parts of British America]. 4°. London, 1837.

[RICHARDSON (J.) Fauna boreali-americana, part 4].

**SOUTH AMERICA:**

*Blanchard (É.) and Brullé (A.)* Insectes de l'Amérique méridionale recueillis par A. d'Orbigny. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1837-43.

[ORBIGNY (A. D. d') Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale, v. 6, 2e partie; atlas in v. 8].

*Latreille (P. A.)* Les insectes de l'intérieur du nouveau continent. fol. Paris, 1811-32.

[In HUMBOLDT (F. A. H. von). Recueil d'observations de zoologie, [etc.] faites dans un voyage aux tropiques, 1799-1804, v. 1-2].

*Chili.*

*Gay (C.)* Insectos [de Chile]. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1851.

[In his Historia de Chile, v. 4-8, and atlas].

**CONTENTS.**

v. 4-5. Tisanuros, [por H. Nicolet]; Anopluros, [por P. Gervais]; Coleopteros, [por A. J. J. Solier, y E. Blanchard].

v. 6. Ortopteros, Neuropteros, Tisanopteros, [por E. Blanchard]; Himenopteros, [por M. Spinola].

v. 7. Lepidopteros, [por E. Blanchard]; Hemipteros, [por M. Spinola]; Afanipteros, [por P. Gervais]; Dipteros, [por F. Blanchard].

**5. Special groups.****ARACHNIDS:**

*Audouin (J. V.)* Explication sommaire des planches des arachnides de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par J. C. Savigny, [etc.] fol. Paris, [1825-27].

[In DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, v. 1, 4e partie].

*Cuvier (G. L. F. C. D. baron.)* The classes annelida, crustacea and arachnida, [etc.] with supplementary additions to each order, by E. Griffith and E. Pidgeon. 8°. London, 1833.

[In his Animal kingdom, by E. Griffith, v. 13].

*Lucas (H.)* Aragnides [de Cuba]. fol. Paris, 1856.

[In LA SAGRA (R. de). Historia de Cuba, v. 7-8].



**Insects—continued.****ARACHNIDS:**

*Nicolet (H.) and Gervais (P.) Arachnidas [de Chile].* 8°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1849.

[In GAY (C.) *Historia de Chile. Zoologia*, v. 3-4, and atlas].

*Savigny (M. J. C. L. de). Arachnides.* 9 pl. fol. Paris, 1817.

[In DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte. *Histoire naturelle. Planches.* v. 2].

*Walckenaer (C. A. baron). Tableau des aranéides.* 12°. Paris, 1805.

**HEXAPODS:***Anoplura.*

*Denny (H.) List of British anoplura, or parasitic insects.* 12°. London, 1852.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Coleoptera.*

*Baly (J. S.) Catalogue of hispidæ.* 8°. London, 1858.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Boheman (C. H.) Catalogue of cassidæ.* 12°. London, 1856.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Duncan (J.) Beetles.* 12°. Edinburgh, [1835].

[JARDINE's naturalists' library, v. 33].

—— *British butterflies.* 12°. Edinburgh, [1835].

[JARDINE's naturalists' library, v. 29].

*Hope (F. W.) Coleopterist's manual, containing the lamellicorn insects, etc.* 8°. London, 1837-40.

*Le Conte (J. L.) Classification of the coleoptera of North America. Part 1.* 8°. Washington, 1861-62.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 3].

—— *Coleoptera of Kansas and eastern New Mexico.* 4°. Washington, 1859.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 11].

—— *List of the coleoptera of North America. Part 1.* 8°. Washington, 1863-66.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 6].

*Melsheimer (F. E.) Catalogue of the described coleoptera of the United States.* 8°. Washington, 1853.

*Percheron (A. B.) Monographie des passales, et des genres qui en ont été séparés.* 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Spry (W.) British coleoptera delineated. Edited by W. E. Shuckard.* 8°. London, 1849.

*Walton (J.) Catalogue of British bruchidæ, curculionidæ, etc.* 12°. London, 1856.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*White (A.) and Smith (F.) Nomenclature of coleopterous insects.* 8 v. 12°. London, 1847-56.

**Insects—continued.****HEXAPODS:****CONTENTS.**

- v. 1. Cetonidæ. By A. White.
- v. 2. Hydrocanthari. By A. White.
- v. 3. Buprestidæ. By A. White.
- v. 4. Cleridæ. By A. White.
- v. 5. Ctenidæ. A. F. Smith.
- v. 6. Passalidæ. By F. Smith.
- v. 7. Longicornia. By A. White.
- v. 8. Cassidæ. By A. White.

*Wollaston (T. V.) Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries.* 8°. London, 1864.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

—— *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of Madeira.* 8°. London, 1857.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

—— *Insecta [coleoptera] maderensis; an account of the [coleopterous] insects of the islands of the Madeiran group.* 4°. London, 1854.

*Diptera.*

*Osten-Sacken (R.) Catalogue of the described diptera of North America.* 4°. Washington, 1858.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 3].

*Samuelson (J.) Humble creatures. The earth-worm and the common house-fly.* 12°. London, 1858.

*Walker (F.) Catalogue of dipterous insects. Parts 1-7.* 12°. London, 1848-55.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Hemiptera.*

*Dallas (W. S.) Catalogue of hemipterous insects. Part 1-2.* 12°. London, 1851-52.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Douglas (J. W.) and Scott (J.) British hemiptera. v. 1. Hemiptera heteroptera.* 8°. London, 1865.

[RAY society publications].

*Homoptera.*

*Walker (F.) Catalogue of homopterous insects. 5 v.* 12°. London, 1850-58.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Hymenoptera.*

*Butler (C.) Feminine monarchy; a treatise concerning bees.* 18°. Oxford, 1609.

*Desvignes (T.) Catalogue of British ichneumonidæ.* 12°. London, 1856.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Dunbar (W.) and Duncan (J.) The natural history of bees, [etc. anon.]* 12°. Edinburgh, 1840.

[JARDINE's naturalists' library, v. 34].

*Huber (F.) New observations on the natural history of bees.* 3d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Huber (P.) Natural history of the ants. From the French, with notes, by J. R. Johnson.* 16°. London, 1820.

**Insects—continued.****HEXAPODS:**

- Huish (R.)* Bees: their natural history and general management. 12°. London, 1844.
- Kirby (W.)* Monographia apum Angliæ, [etc.] 2 v. 8°. Ipswich, 1802.
- Samuelson (J.) and Hicks (J. B.)* The honey bee. 12°. London, 1860.
- Shuckard (W. E.)* British bees. 12°. London, 1866.
- Smith (F.)* Catalogue of hymenopterous insects. Part 1-7. 12°. London, 1853-59. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- Catalogue of British hymenoptera. Part 1. Apidae. 12°. London, 1855. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- Catalogue of British formicidæ, sphegidæ, and vespidæ. 12°. London, 1858. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- List of British aculeate hymenoptera. 12°. London, 1851. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- Swammerdam (J.)* Verhandelng van de byen. fol. Leyden, 1737.
- [In his Bybel der natuure, [or.] Tractatus de apibus. v. 2, pp. 367-550].
- The same. A treatise on the history of bees, etc. fol. London, 1758. [In his Book of nature, pp. 159-236].
- Thorley (J.)* Enquiry into the nature, order, and government of bees. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1774.
- [With KEYS (J.) Bee master].
- Walker (F.)* List of hymenopterous insects. Parts 1-2. Chalcididae. 2 v. 12°. London, 1846-48. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- See, also, Agriculture. Lepidoptera. (Bees),* p. 14.
- Brown (T.)* Book of butterflies, sphinges, and moths. 2d ed. 3 v. 16°. London, 1834.
- Doubleday (E.)* Genera of diurnal lepidoptera. With plates by W. C. Hewitson. 2 v. fol. London, 1846-52.
- Duncan (J.)* British moths, sphinxes, etc. 12°. Edinburgh, [1836]. [JARDINE's naturalist's library, v. 30].
- Exotic moths. 12°. Edinburgh, [1841]. [JARDINE's naturalist's library, v. 32].
- Foreign butterflies. 12°. Edinburgh, [1837]. [JARDINE's naturalist's library, v. 31].
- Fabroni (A.)* Della farfalla, simbolo egiziano. 49 pp. 12°. Firenze, 1783. [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets].

**Insects—continued.****HEXAPODS:**

- Dissertazione del bombice e del bisso degli antichi. 12°. Perugia, 1782. [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets].
- Gray (G. R.)* Catalogue of lepidoptera. Part 1. Papilionidae. 4°. London, 1852. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- and *Doubleday (E.)* List of lepidopterous insects. 3 v. 12°. London, 1846-48. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- CONTENTS.
- Part 1. Papilionidae, etc. By G. R. Gray. 2d ed. 1856.
2. Erycinidae, etc. By E. Doubleday. 1847.
3. Appendix to papilionidae, erycinidae, etc. 1848.
- Humphreys (H. N.)* British butterflies, and their transformations. 4°. London, 1848.
- Butterfly vivarium; or, insect home. sm. 4°. London, 1858.
- and *Westwood (J. O.)* British moths, and their transformations. 2 v. 4°. London, 1843-45.
- Morris (J. G.)* Catalogue of the described lepidoptera of North America. 8°. Washington, 1860. [SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 3].
- Synopsis of the described lepidoptera of North America. Part 1. Diurnal and crepuscular lepidoptera. 8°. Washington, 1862. [SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 4].
- Siebold (C. T. E. von).* True parthenogenesis in moths. Translated by W. S. Dallas. 8°. London, 1857.
- Smith (J. E.)* The natural history of the rarer lepidopterous insects of Georgia, collected from the observations of J. Abbott, [etc.] 2 v. fol. London, 1797.
- Stainton (H. T.)* Manual of British butterflies and moths. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.
- and others. Natural history of the tineina. [In English, French, German, and Latin]. v. 1-7. 8°. London, 1855-62.
- Stephens (J. F.) and Stainton (H. T.)* List of British lepidoptera. Parts 1-4. London, 1852-54. [BRITISH museum catalogues].
- Walker (F.)* List of lepidopterous insects. Parts 1-35. 16°. London, 1854-65.
- CONTENTS.
- v. 7. First series.
- v. 1. Cydoniini. Castni.
- v. 2-7. Bombycites.
- v. 8. Second series. Sesi. Sphingil.
- v. 9-15. Third series. Noctuites.
- v. 16-19. Fourth series.
- v. 16. Deltoites.
- v. 17-19. Pyralites.
- v. 20-26. Fifth series. Geometrites.
- v. 27-40. Sixth series.
- v. 31-35. Seventh series. Supplement. v. 1-5.



**Insects**—continued.**HEXAPODS:**

*Westwood (J. O.)* Butterflies of Great Britain. 8m. 4°. London, 1855.

*Wood (W.)* Catalogue of the lepidoptera of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1845.  
*See, also, Silk.*

*Neuroptera.*

*Hagen (H. A.)* Catalogue of neuropterous insects. Part 1. Termitina. 12°. London, 1858.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

——— Synopsis of the neuroptera of North America, with a list of the South American species. 8°. Washington, 1861.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 4].

*Swammerdam (J.)* [Ephemerita vita, of afbeelding van's menschen leven, vertoont in de wonder-baarelycke historie van het vliegent ende een-daghelevent haft of oever-aas, etc.] fol. Leyden, 1737.

[In his Bybel der natuure, v. 1, pp. 234-270].

——— The same. The natural history of the insect called the hemerobius, ephemerus, or diaria, etc. fol. London, 1758.

[In his Book of nature, pp. 103-118].

*Walker (F.)* Catalogue of neuropterous insects. 4 v. 12°. London, 1852-53.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Orthoptera.*

*Westwood (J. O.)* Catalogue of orthopterous insects. Part 1. Phasmidæ. 4°. London, 1859.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

**MYRIAPODS.**

*Gervais (P.)* Miriapodos [de Chile]. 8°. Atlas. 4°. Paris, 1849.

[In GAY (C.) Historia de Chile. Zoologia. v. 4. pp. 53-72. Atlas].

*Lucas (H.)* Miriapoda [de Cuba]. fol. Paris, 1856.

[In LA SAGRA (R. de). Historia de Cuba. v. 7-8].

*Newport (G.)* List of myriapoda. 12°. London, 1844.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

——— Catalogue of myriapoda. Part 1. Chilopoda. 12°. London, 1856.

[BRITISH museum catalogues].

*Savigny (M. J. C. L. de.)* Myriapodes. 1 pl. fol. Paris, 1817.

[In DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle. Planches. v. 2].

*See, also—*

**Agriculture.**

**Invertebrata.**

**Natural history.**

**Palæontology.**

**Zoology.**

**Insolvency.** *See* **Law.** (*Insolvency*).

**Inspiration.** *See* **Theology.**

**Instinct.** *See* **Mental science.**

**Institute of France.**

*Annuaire de l'institut impérial de France, pour 1865.* 18°. Paris, 1865.

*Académie française.*

*Alembert (J. L. d').* Éloges des membres de l'académie française morts depuis 1700 jusqu'à 1770. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his Œuvres, v. 2-3].

——— The same. Select eulogies of members of the French academy. Translated by J. Aikin. 2 v. 12°. London, 1799.

*Edwards (E.)* Chapters of the biographical history of the French academy, 1629-1863. 8°. London, 1864.

*Pellisson-Fontanier (P.) and Olivet (P. J. T. d').* Histoire de l'académie française, 1650-1700, avec une introduction et des notes, par C. L. Livet. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1758.

**Insurance** against fire and perils of the sea.

*Baily (L. R.)* Perils of the sea, and their effects on policies of insurance. 8°. London, 1860.

*Currie (G. E.)* United States insurance almanac, for 1856-58. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1856-58.

*James (J. H.)* Treatise on life and fire insurance, etc. 8°. London, 1851.

*Massachusetts.* Eleventh annual report of the insurance commissioners, Jan. 1. 1866. Part 1; marine and fire insurance. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*New York.* First to seventh annual reports of the superintendent of the insurance department. 1860-66. 8 v. 8°. Albany, 1860-66.

*See, also, Law.* (*Insurance*). **Life assurance.**

**Intellectual science.** *See* **Mental science.**

**Intemperance.** *See* **Temperance.**

**Interest, or usury.**

*Bentham (J.)* Defence of usury; impolicy of legal restraints on the terms of pecuniary bargains. 16°. London, 1818.

——— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 3].

*Cobbett (W.)* Usury; or, lending at interest. 16°. London, 1828.

*Cooke (E.)* Expediency of repealing the usury laws. 8°. London, 1818.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 13].

*Dormer (J.)* Usury explained; or, conscience quieted in putting out money at interest. 8°. London, 1817.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 11].

**Interest**—continued.

*Grangier* (—). Examen théologique sur la société du prêt à rente : Dialogue entre Bail (Bayle) et Pontas. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1747.

*Lodge* (T.) Alarum against usurers. 8°. London, 1853.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 8].

*Murray* (J. B. C.) History of usury to the present time; with a brief statement concerning the conflict of laws in different countries, and their effect upon commerce. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*O'Callaghan* (J.) Usury, etc. 5th ed. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Salmasius, or Saumaise* (C.) De modo vsurarii liber. 18°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1639.

— De vsuriis liber. 18°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1638.

See, also, **Law**. (*Interest*).

**Mathematics**. (*Arithmetic*).

**Political economy**.

**Intermarriage**.

See **Man**.

**Interments**.

See **Burial usages**. **Law**. (*Interments*).

**Intermittent fevers**.

See **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).

**Internal heat of the globe**.

See **Geography** (*Physical*), p. 499.

**Internal improvements**. See

<b>Canals.</b>	<b>Light houses.</b>
<b>Engineering.</b>	<b>Railroads.</b>
<b>Harbors.</b>	<b>Roads.</b>

**International exchanges of books, etc.**

*Vattemare* (A.) Annual reports of the agents of international exchanges to the state of Vermont. 8°. Montpelier, 1850.

— Exchanges between France and North America through M. Vattemare. 8°. Paris, 1846.

— Proceedings in Washington relating to international exchanges, at the instance of M. Vattemare. 8°. Washington, 1848.

— Report on the subject of international exchanges. 8°. Washington, 1848.

— Reports and resolves of the state of Maine. 8°. Augusta, 1847.

**International exhibitions**. See **Exhibitions**.**International law**. See **Law of nations**.**Interpleader**. See **Law**. (*Interpleader*).**Intervention in the affairs of other nations**.

See **Political science**.

**Intolerance**. See—

**Ecclesiastical history**. (*Persecutions*), p. 316.

**Inquisition**.

**Political science**. (*Tolerance*). **Theology**.

**Interpretation**.

See **Law**. (*Construction of laws*).

**Theology**. (*Bible*).

**Interrogatories**. See **Law**. (*Evidence*).**Intestacy**. See **Law**. (*Intestacy*).**Intuition**. See **Mental science**.**Inventions, discoveries and improvements**.

*Beckmann* (J.) Beiträge zur geschichte der erfindungen. 5 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1786–92.

— The same. History of inventions and discoveries. Translated by W. Johnson. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Dictionnaire des découvertes, inventions, innovations, perfectionnements, etc. en France, 1789–1820*. 16 v. 8°. Paris, 1822–24.

*Dutens* (L.) Origin of the discoveries attributed to the moderns. 8°. London, 1769.

*Fessenden* (T. G.) Register of arts; view of some of the most useful inventions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

*Fournier* (É.) Le vieux-neuf; histoire ancienne des inventions et découvertes modernes. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1859.

*Noël* (F. J. M.) and *Carpentier* (L. J. M.) Nouveau dictionnaire des origines, inventions, et découvertes. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée par les auteurs et par M. Puissant. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1833.

*Pancirolli* (G.) History of many memorable things in use among the ancients, but now lost, and discoveries by the moderns. With the history of printing, and of books printed before 1500. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1727.

*Smith* (J.) The mechanic; or, compendium of practical inventions. 2 v. 8°. Liverpool, 1816.

*Somerset* (E. marquis of Worcester). Century of inventions. With notes, and a memoir, by C. F. Partington. 16°. London, 1825.

— The same. Reprinted, with a commentary, by H. Dircks. 8°. London, 1865.

[In DIRCKS (H.) Life of E. Somerset].

*Stearns* (S.) The American oracle; comprehending an account of recent discoveries in the arts and sciences. 8°. London, 1791.

*Timbs* (J.) Stories of inventors and discoverers in science and the useful arts. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Whewell* (W.) The philosophy of discovery; chapters historical and critical. 12°. London, 1860.

*White* (F. S.) History of inventions. 8°. London, 1827.

*White* (J.) New century of inventions; designs and descriptions of one hundred machines. 4°. Manchester, 1822.



**Inventions—continued.**

*Williams (J. F. L.)* Historical account of inventions and discoveries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.

**PATENTS.**

*Canada.* Patents of Canada, from 1824 to 1849. 8°. Toronto, 1860.

*Catalogue des spécifications de tous les principes, moyens et procédés pour lesquels il a été pris des brevets d'invention, de perfectionnement, etc. 1791-1840.* 17 v. 8°. Paris, 1826-41.

*Elliot (W.)* Patentee's manual; containing a list of patents granted by the United States, 1790-1830, laws relating to patents, etc. 8°. Washington, 1830.

*Ellsworth (H. L.)* Digest of patents issued by the United States, 1790-1841, with the laws relating to patents. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1840-42.

*Hunter (A.)* Catalogue, showing the location of every model of a patented invention in the patent office at Washington. 8°. Washington, 1855.

*Index* to all the patents granted in England, Jan. 1846-Dec. 1850. 8°. London, 1851.

*Perpigna (A.)* Manuel des inventeurs et des brevets. 8° éd. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Pritchard (A.)* English patents; a register of all those granted during the first twenty-five years of the present century. 12°. London, 1847.

— The same, during the first forty-five years of the present century. 12°. London, 1847.

— List of all patents. 8°. London, 1841.

*United States.* Reports of the commissioner of patents, on arts and manufactures, 1849-66. 37 v. 8°. Washington, 1849-67.

**PERIODICALS.**

*American journal* of improvements in the useful arts, and mirror of the patent office. Edited by E. L. Skinner. 8°. Washington, 1828.

*Annual register* of inventions and improvements. 10 v. 12°. London, 1828-38.

*Annual* of scientific discovery; or, year-book of facts in science and art. Edited by D. A. Wells, 1849-1867. 17 v. 12°. Boston, 1850-67.

*Archives des découvertes et des inventions nouvelles.* 31 v. 8°. Paris, 1809-41.

*British annual*, and epitome of the progress of science. Edited by R. D. Thompson. 3 v. 18°. London, 1837-39.

**Inventions—continued.****PERIODICALS:**

*Bulletin des annonces et des nouvelles scientifiques, et bulletin universel des sciences, et de l'industrie.* Publié par A. F. de Ferrussac. 170 v. in 121. 8°. Paris, 1823-31.

*London journal* of arts, sciences, and manufactures, and repository of patent inventions. Edited by W. Newton. 70 v. 8°. London, 1832-67.

*Rapport annuel* sur les progrès des sciences physiques et chimiques, présenté à l'académie royale de Stockholm, (1840-44). Par J. J. Berzélius. Traduit du Suedois par P. Plantamour. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1841-46.

*Repertory* of arts and manufactures; specifications of patent inventions, etc. 136 v. 8°. London, 1794-1862.

— The same. Index, 1794-1814. 8°. London, 1806.

— The same, 1815-45. 8°. London, 1846.

— The same, 1846-50. 8°. London, 1851.

[Note.—The publication ceased with 1862].

*Year-book* of facts in science and art, for 1839-67. Edited by J. Timbs. 29 v. 16°. London, 1839-67.

**Invertebrata.**

*Bruguière (J. G.)* Histoire naturelle des vers. Continué par Lamarck et Deshayes. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1789-1832.

[ENCYCLOPÉDIE méthodique, v. 136-142].

*Lamarck (J. B. P. A. de Monnet de.)* Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. 2° éd. Revue et augmentée par Deshayes et Milne-Edwards. 11 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-48.

— *Système des animaux sans vertèbres.* 8°. Paris, 1801.

*Owen (R.)* Lectures on the comparative anatomy and physiology of the invertebrata. 8°. London, 1843.

*Samuelson (J.)* Humble creatures. The earth-worm and the common house-fly. 78 pp. 8°. London, 1858.

*Swammerdam (J.)* Bybel der natuure. De latynsche over-zetting heeft bezorgt H. D. Gaubius. 2 v. fol. Leyden, 1737-38.

*See, also—*

Crustacea.	Palæontology.
Entozoa.	Protozoa.
Insects.	Radiata.
Mollusks.	Worms.
Natural history.	Zoology.

*Investitures.* See Ecclesiastical polity. (Pope). p. 329.

*Investments.* See Commerce. Political economy.

**Iodine.** *See* **Medicine.** (*Materia medica*).

**Ionian.** (*Asia Minor*).

*Antiquities of Ionia.* Published by the society of Dilettanti. 2 v. fol. London, 1769-1797.

*See, also—*

**Ephesus.** **Smyrna.**

**Ionian Islands.**

*Ansted (D. T.)* The Ionian islands, in the year 1863. 8°. London, 1863.

*Bowen (G. F.)* Hand-book for travellers in the Ionian islands, etc. 16°. London, 1854. [MURRAY'S hand-books].

*Davy (J.)* Notes and observations on the Ionian islands. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Giffard (E.)* Short visit to the Ionian islands. 12°. London, 1837.

*Goodisson (W.)* Historical and topographical essay upon the Ionian islands; with remarks upon the Cyclopæan ruins. 8°. London, 1822.

*Jervis (H. Jervis-White).* History of the republic of the Ionian islands. 12°. London, 1852.

*Mure (W.)* Tour in the Ionian islands. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Napier (Sir C. J.)* Value of the Ionian islands as colonies. 8°. London, 1833.

*See, also, Corfu. Greece. Ithaca.*

**Iowa** (*State of*).

*Parker (N. H.)* Iowa, as it is in 1856: a gazetteer for citizens, and a hand-book for immigrants. 12°. Chicago, 1856.

——— Iowa hand-book for 1857. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Plumbe (J.)* Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 12°. St. Louis, 1839.

*Legislative documents.*

**Iowa.** Census returns for the year 1865. 8°. Des Moines, 1865.

——— Journal of the senate and house, at the extra session of the 9th general assembly. 2 v. 8°. Des Moines, 1862.

——— Report of the adjutant general and acting quartermaster general, 1865. 8°. Des Moines, 1866.

*See, also—*

**Davenport.** **Law.** (*Iowa*).  
**Geology,** p. 510.

**Iowa** grand lodge of freemasons.

Proceedings at the several grand communications of Iowa grand lodge, A. L. 5844-58. 2 v. 8°. Muscatine, 1852.

**Ipswich.** (*Massachusetts*).

*Felt (J. B.)* History of Ipswich. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1834.

**Irawaddi river,** (*Burmah*).

*Palmer (J. W.)* The golden dagon; or, up and down the Irrawaddi. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1856.

**Iredell** (James).

*McRee (G. J.)* Life and correspondence of James Iredell, justice of the supreme court of the United States. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1857.

**Ireland.** *See* **Great Britain,** pp. 526, 543, 544; *also, Law.* (*Ireland*).

**Iron,** as a metal. *See* **Mineralogy.** *Also, Metallurgy.*

**Iron-clad ships.** *See* **Naval science.**

**Iron manufacture.** *See* **Manufactures.**

**Iron trade.** *See* **Commerce,** p. 241.

**Iron-mask** (Prisoner of the).

*Ellis (J. G. W. A. baron Dover).* True history of the state prisoner commonly called the iron mask. 8°. London, 1826.

**Iroquois.** *See* **Indians.** (*Six nations*), p. 604.

**Irrigation.** *See* **Agriculture,** p. 19.

**Irving** (Rev. Edward).

*Oliphant (M. O. W.)* Life of Edward Irving, illustrated by his journals and correspondence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Trial of Edward Irving: a cento of criticism.* [A jeu d'esprit. anon.] 6th ed. 96 pp. 8°. London, 1823.

**Irving** (Washington).

*Everett (E.)* Tribute to the memory of Washington Irving. 12°. New York, 1860.

*Greene (G. W.)* Sketch of Washington Irving. 12°. New York, 1860.

[In his Biographical studies].

*Irving (P. M.)* Life and letters of Washington Irving. 4 v. 12°. New York, 1862-64.

——— The same. 4 v. 12°. London, 1862-64.

*Richardson (C. B.)* Irvingiana: a memorial of Washington Irving. sm. 4°. New York, 1860.

*Todd (J. A.)* Sermon on the death of Washington Irving. 12°. New York, 1860.

**Isabella** (*queen of Castile*). *See* **Ferdinand v.**

**Isaiah.** *See* **Bible.**

**Isle of France,** or the Mauritius.

*Backhouse (J.)* Narrative of a visit to the Mauritius. 8°. London, 1844.

*Beaton (P.)* Creoles and coolies; or, five years in the Mauritius. 12°. London, 1859.

*Grant (C. viscount de Vaux).* History of the Mauritius, or the Isle of France, and of the neighboring islands. 4°. London, 1801.

*Guignes (C. L. J. de).* Observations on the Isle of France. 4°. London, 1817.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 11].



**Isle of France—continued.**

*Pridham (C.)* England's colonial empire; an account of the Mauritius and its dependencies. 8°. London, 1846.

*Saint Pierre (J. H. B. de.)* Voyage à l'île de France. 8°. Paris, 1818.

[In his *Euvres*, v. 1-2].

*Transport* voyage to the Mauritius and back, touching at the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. [anon.] 12°. London, 1851.

**Isle of Man.**

*Macculloch (J.)* Description of the Isle of Man. 8°. London, 1819.

[In his *Western islands of Scotland*].

*Robertson (D.)* Tour through the Isle of Man, 1791. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 2].

— The same. With a review of the Manks history. 8°. London, 1794.

*Sacheverell (W.)* Account of the Isle of Man. 12°. London, 1702.

**Isle of Wight.**

Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of the Isle of Wight. [anon.] 8°. London, 1805.

[In the *BEAUTIES of England and Wales*. v. 6].

*Gilpin (W.)* Remarks on the picturesque beauties of the Isle of Wight. 8°. London, 1808.

[In his *Observations on the western parts of England*]. Handbook for travellers in the Isle of Wight. 16°. London, 1858.

[MURRAY'S handbooks].

*Hassell (J.)* Tour of the Isle of Wight, 1790. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 2].

**Ismael Pasha.**

*English (G. B.)* Narrative of the expedition to Dongola, under command of Ismael Pasha. 8°. London, 1822.

**Istria, (Austria).**

*Cassas (L. F.)* Travels in Istria. 8°. London, 1805.

[PHILLIPS' voyages and travels, v. 1].

**Italy.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Addison (J.)* Remarks on several parts of Italy, 1701-03. 8°. London, 1705.

— The same. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his *Works*, v. 2].

*Alford (H.)* Letters from abroad. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1865.

*Anville (J. B. B. d')* Analyse géographique de l'Italie. 4°. Paris, 1744.

*Art and nature under an Italian sky.* By M. J. M. D. [anon.] 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.

**Italy—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Artaud de Montor (A. F.)* Italie. 8°. Paris, 1835.

[UNIVERS, v. 44].

*Arthur (W.)* Italy in transition; public scenes and private opinions in the spring of 1860. 12°. London, 1860.

*Barthélemy (J. J.)* Voyage en Italie, en 1755-1757. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his *Euvres*, v. 3, pt. 2].

*Baxter (W. E.)* The Tiber; or, notes of travel in Italy in 1850. 8°. London, 1852.

*Beckford (W.)* Italy, with sketches of Spain and Portugal. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Beldam (J.)* Scenes and institutions in Italy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

*Bell (J.)* Observations upon Italy. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Naples, 1835.

*Berrian (W.)* Travels in Italy. 8°. New York, 1821.

*Best (H.)* Italy as it is; residence for three years in Italy. 8°. London, 1828.

*Blewitt (O.)* Handbook for travellers in central Italy. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1853.

*Bremer (F.)* Two years in Italy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.

*Brockedon (W.)* Handbook for travellers in Italy, from Rome to Naples. 8°. London, 1838.

*Bullar (W.)* Letters from abroad; from a physician in search of health. 12°. London, 1861.

*Burnet (G.)* Some letters containing an account of what seemed most remarkable in Switzerland, Italy, etc. 12°. Rotterdam, 1686.

*Butler (F. A. Kemble.)* A year of consolation. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Cadell (W. A.)* Journey in Italy, etc. in 1817. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

*Carne (J.)* Letters from Italy. 8°. London, 1834.

*Chambers (W.)* Something of Italy. 16°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Chateaubriand (F. A. de.)* Voyage en Italie. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[In his *Euvres*, v. 13].

— Travels in Italy. 8°. London, 1828.

[In his *Travels in America and Italy*].

*Cobbe (F. P.)* Italics: notes on Italy. 12°. London, 1865.

*Colston (M.)* Tour in Italy. 8°. London, 1828.

[In her *Journal of a tour in France, etc.*]

*Conder (J.)* Italy. 3 v. 24°. London, 1821.

**Italy**—continued.

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Cooper (J. F.)* Gleanings in Italy. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1838.*Coxe (H.)* Picture of Italy; a guide to the antiquities and curiosities of Italy. 24°. London, 1825.*Cramer (J. A.)* Geographical and historical description of ancient Italy. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1826.*Dickens (C.)* Pictures from Italy. 12°. London, 1862.

—— The same. 16°. New York, 1866.

*Drummond (D. T. K.)* Scenes and impressions in the north of Italy. 12°. Edinburgh, 1853.*Duclos (C. P.)* Voyage en Italie. 8°. Paris, 1820.[In his *Œuvres*, v. 9].*Dudevant (A. L. A. Dupin)*. Letters of a traveller. Translated by E. A. Ashurst. 16°. London, 1847.*Du Pays (A. J.)* Itinéraire de l'Italie et de la Sicile. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Paris, 1859.*Duppa (B.)* Travels in Italy. 12°. London, 1828.*Eustace (J. C.)* Classical tour through Italy, 1802. 6th ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1821.

—— The same. 7th ed. 3 v. 18°. London, 1841.

[MURRAY'S family library, v. 10-12].

*Evans (G. W. D.)* Classic and connoisseur in Italy. 3 v. 8°. London, 1835.*Forsyth (J.)* Remarks on antiquities, arts, and letters during an excursion in Italy, 1802-3. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1816.*Francis (J. G.)* Notes from a journal kept in Italy and Sicily, during 1844-1846. With illustrations. 8°. London, 1847.*Galiffe (J. A.)* Italy and its inhabitants; a tour in that country in 1816-17. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820.*Gardel (Mrs. J. S. H.)* Conversations on Italy, in English and French. 2d ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.*Gardiner (M. P. countess of Blessington)*. The idler in Italy. 3 v. 8°. London, 1839.*Gardiner (W.)* Sights in Italy; with some account of music and the sister arts in that country. 8°. London, 1847.*Geale (H.)* Notes of a two years' residence in Italy. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1849.*Goethe (J. W. von)*. Italienische reise, 1787-88. 8°. Stuttgart, 1850.[In his *Sämmtliche werke*, v. 6].**Italy**—continued.

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Gould (W. A.)* Zephyrs from Italy and Sicily. 12°. New York, 1852.*Gretton (Mrs. G.)* An English woman in Italy; impressions of life in the Roman states and Sardinia. 2 v. 12°. London, 1860.*Hakewill (J.)* Picturesque tour of Italy, from drawings made, 1816-17. 4°. London, 1820.*Hazlitt (W.)* Notes of a journey through Italy. 8°. London, 1826.*Headley (J. T.)* Letters from Italy. 12°. New York, 1848.*Hillard (G. S.)* Six months in Italy. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1854.*Hilton (D.)* Brigandage in south Italy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.*Hoare (Sir R. C.)* Classical tour through Italy. 4°. London, 1819.*Hobhouse (J. C. baron Broughton)*. Italy; remarks made in several visits, 1816-54. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.

—— Italy: classical, historical, and picturesque. 4°. London, 1843.

*Honan (M. B.)* Personal adventures of "our own correspondent in Italy." 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.*Jameson (A.)* Diary of an ennuyée. 12°. London, 1826.*Janin (J. G.)* Sketches of Genoa, Pisa, and Florence, and of the cathedral of Milan. From the French, by M. H. Robinson. 16°. Philadelphia, 1854.*Kotzebue (A. F. F. von)*. Travels through Italy, 1804-05. 4 v. in 2. 16°. London, 1807.*Lalande (J. J. Le Français de)*. Voyage en Italie. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 9 v. 16°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1786.*Lear (E.)* Illustrated excursions in Italy. fol. London, 1846.*Lester (C. E.)* My consulship. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1853.*Lewald (F.)* The Italians at home. From the German. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.*Lyman (T.)* Political state of Italy. 8°. Boston, 1820.*Mac Farlane (C.)* A glance at revolutionized Italy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.*Mahoney (L. J.)* Six years in the monasteries of Italy. 12°. New York, 1836.*Mahony (F. S.)* Facts and figures from Italy. An appendix to Dickens' Pictures from Italy. By J. Savonarola. [pseudon.] 12°. London, 1847.



## Italy—continued.

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (F.)* Letters from Italy. Translated by lady Wallace. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*Misson (F. M.)* New voyage to Italy. Done out of French. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1699.

— The same, abridged. fol. London, 1748.

[HARRIS'S collection of voyages, v. 2].

*Moens (W. J. C.)* English travellers and Italian brigands. A narrative of capture and captivity. 2 v. 12°. London, 1865.

*Montaigne (M. de.)* Diary of a journey into Italy, etc. 12°. New York, 1859.

[In his Works, v. 4].

*Montfaucon (B. de.)* Travels from Paris through Italy. Made English. 8°. London, 1712.

*Moore (J.)* Society and manners in Italy. 8°. London, 1820.

[In his Works, v. 2].

*Morgan (lady S. O.)* Italy. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1821.

— The same. Letter to cardinal Wiseman, in answer to his Remarks on lady Morgan's statements regarding St. Peter's chair. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for travellers in northern Italy. 5th ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.

*Norton (C. E.)* Notes of travel and study in Italy. 12°. Boston, 1860.

*Oudinot de Reggio (C. N. V.)* De l'Italie, et de ses forces militaires. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Roscoe (T.)* Landscape annual, for 1830-32. [Being the] tourist in Italy. Illustrated from drawings by S. Prout and J. D. Harding. 3 v. 12°. London, 1831-32.

*Rose (W. S.)* Letters from the north of Italy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819.

*Russell (J.)* Letters from a young painter abroad. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1750.

*Sansom (J.)* Letters during a tour through Italy, 1801-02. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1805.

— The same. 8°. London, 1808.

[PHILLIPS' voyages, v. 9].

*Sass (H.)* Journey to Rome and Naples in 1817, giving an account of the present state of Italy. 12°. New York, 1818.

*Segeth (T.)* De principatibus Italiae tractatus varii. 32°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1628.

*Sewell (E. M.)* Impressions of Rome, Florence, and Turin. 12°. London, 1862.

*Smith (J.)* Select views in Italy; with topo-

## Italy—continued.

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, TRAVELS, ETC.

graphical and historical descriptions in English and French. 2 v. in 1. obl. 4°. London, 1792.

*Smollett (T. G.)* Travels through France and Italy. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

[In his Works, v. 5].

*Spalding (W.)* Italy, and the Italian islands. 3 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 151-153].

*Spallanzani (L.)* Travels in the Two Sicilies, and some parts of the Apennines. 4 v. 8°. London, 1798.

*Spencer (E.)* Tour through Italy, illustrating its social, political, and religious condition. 2 v. 12°. London, 1853.

*Stäël-Holstein (A. L. G. Necker de.)* Corinne, ou l'Italie. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[In her ŒUVRES, v. 8-9].

— The same. Corinne; or, Italy. Translated by Isabel Hill, with metrical versions of the odes, by L. E. Landon. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1833.

— The same. 16°. London, [about 1835].

[BENTLEY'S standard novels, v. 24].

*Stephens (P.)* 150 views of Italy, sketched by various artists. obl. 4°. (n. p.) 1767.

*Trollope (F.)* Visit to Italy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Trollope (T.)* Social aspects of the Italian revolution. 12°. London, 1861.

*Turnbull (R.)* The genius of Italy; sketches of Italian life, literature, and religion. 12°. New York, 1849.

*Valéry (A. C.)* Curiosités et anecdotes italiennes. 8°. Paris, 1842.

— Voyages historiques, littéraires, et artistiques, en Italie; guide raisonné et complet du voyageur et de l'artiste. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

— The same. Appendice. Italie confortable. 12°. Versailles, 1840.

*White (T. H.)* Fragments of Italy and the Rhineland. 16°. London, 1841.

*Whiteside (J.)* Italy in the nineteenth century, contrasted with its past condition. 3 v. 12°. London, 1843.

*Wordsworth (C.)* Journal of a tour in Italy. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*Wright (E.)* Some observations made in travelling through Italy, in 1720-22. 2 v. 4°. London, 1730.

## ANTIQUITIES:

*Micali (G.)* L'Italia avanti il dominio dei Romani. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Firenze, 1810.

**Italy—continued.****ANTIQUITIES:**

—— *Storia degli antichi popoli italiani.*

3 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Firenze, 1832.

*Muratori (L. A.)* Dissertazioni sopra le antichità italiane, già composte in Latino e compendiate e trasportate nell' italiana favella. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. accresciuta da G. Cenni. 3 v. 8°. Roma, 1755.

*Wilkins (W.)* Antiquities of Magna Græcia. fol. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1807.

**HISTORY:***Collections.*

*Archivio storico italiano; Raccolta di opere e documenti rarissimi riguardanti la storia d'Italia [con indice].* 26 v. in 30. 8°. Firenze, 1842–53.

—— The same. Nuova serie. 18 v. 8°. Firenze, 1855–62.

—— The same. Serie 3<sup>a</sup>. v. 1–3. 8°. Firenze, 1865–66.

*Muratori (L. A.)* Annali d'Italia, dal principio dell' era volgare fino all' anno 1750, colle prefazioni di G. Catalani. 12 v. 8°. Roma, 1752–54.

—— The same. Continuazione. 1750–71. 8°. Livorno, 1772.

—— *Rerum italicarum scriptores, ab anno aere christianæ 500 ad annum 1500.* 25 v. in 28. fol. Mediolani, 1723–51.

—— The same. [Supplementum à J. M. Tartini] 1000–1600. 2 v. fol. Florentiæ, 1743–70.

*Single authors.*

*Arrivabene (C.)* Italy under king Victor Emmanuel. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Bossi (L.)* Della istoria d'Italia, antica e moderna. 19 v. 8°. Milano, 1819–23.

—— History of Italy, during the consulate and empire of Napoleon. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Butt (I.)* History of Italy, from the abdication of Napoleon. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.

*Duruy (V.) and others.* Histoire et description d'Italie ancienne. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850–51.

[UNIVERS, v. 42, 43].

*Gallenga (A.)* Italy, past and present. By L. Mariotti. [pseudon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1858.

*Gretton (A. L. F.)* Vicissitudes of Italy since the congress of Verona. 12°. London, 1859.

*Guicciardini (F.)* History of Italy. From the Italian, by A. P. Goddard. 3d ed. 10 v. 8°. London, 1763.

**Italy—continued.****HISTORY:**

*History of Italy.* [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1761.

[UNIVERSAL history, v. 25–26].

*Mamiani della Rovere (T.)* The rights of nations; or, the new law of European states applied to the affairs of Italy. From the Italian, by R. Acton. 12°. London, 1860.

*Marguerites (J. de.)* Italy and the war of 1859. With an introduction by R. Shelton Mackenzie. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Muratori (L. A.)* Antiquitates italicæ mediæ ævi post declinationem romani imperii ad annum 1500. 6 v. fol. Mediolani, 1738–42.

*Nicolini (G. B.)* History of political movements in Italy during the last five years. 16°. Edinburgh, 1852.

*Pepe (G.)* Narrative of scenes and events in Italy, 1847–49. 2 v. 12°. London, 1850.

*Perceval (G.)* History of Italy, from the fall of the western empire to the French revolution. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Quinet (E.)* Les révolutions d'Italie. 12°. Paris, 1857.

[In his Œuvres, v. 4].

*Sclopis (F.)* Histoire de la législation italienne. Traduite en Français par Charles Sclopis. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Sforzosi (L.)* Compendious history of Italy. Translated by N. Greene. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 81].

*Simondi (J. C. L. Simonde de.)* Histoire de la renaissance de la liberté en l'Italie, de ses progrès, décadence, etc. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1832.

—— Histoire des républiques italiennes du moyen âge. Nouv. éd. 16 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

—— The same. History of the Italian republics, abridged. 16°. London, 1832.

[LARDNER'S cabinet cyclopædia, v. 14].

*Tone (W. T. Wolfe.)* État civil et politique de l'Italie sous la domination des Goths. 4°. Paris, 1813.

*War (The) in Italy.* From drawings by C. Bossoli, with narrative by the author of the Times' letters from the allied camp. [anon.] 72 pp. 40 plates. 4°. London, 1860.

*Wrightson (R. H.)* History of modern Italy, from the first French revolution to 1850. 12°. London, 1855.

*Note.*—For other works belonging to the Geography and History of Italy, see—



## Italy—continued.

## HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY:

<b>Apennines.</b>	<b>Piacenza.</b>
<b>Calabria.</b>	<b>Piedmont.</b>
<b>Corsica.</b>	<b>Pompeii.</b>
<b>Elba.</b>	<b>Rome.</b>
<b>Etruria.</b>	<b>Sicily.</b>
<b>Europe.</b>	<b>Tuscany.</b>
<b>Florence.</b>	<b>Umbria.</b>
<b>Genoa.</b>	<b>Urbino.</b>
<b>Malta.</b>	<b>Venice.</b>
<b>Naples.</b>	<b>Verona.</b>
<b>Nice (Nizza).</b>	<b>Vesuvius.</b>
<b>Padua.</b>	

The Agriculture of Italy will be found noticed on pp. 13, 14, 19.

[In *architecture*, **Ecclesiastical history**, pp. 314, 325.  
*Montfaut*.  
through *Italy*, **Education**, p. 335.  
1712. **Fiction**, p. 444.

*Moore (J.) Society*. **Fine arts**, pp. 447–  
London, 1820. 459.

[In *his Works*, v. 2]. **ogy**, pp. 506–509.

*Morgan (lady S. O.) Italy*. **atural history**,  
York, 1821. see those

— The same. Letter to cardinal Wiseman, in answer to his Remarks on lady Morgan's statements regarding St. Peter's chair. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Murray (J.) Hand-book for travellers in northern Italy*. 5th ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.

*Norton (C. E.) Notes of travel and study in Italy*. 12°. Boston, 1860.

*Oudinot de Reggio (C. N. V.) De l'Italie, et de ses forces militaires*. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Roscoe (T.) Landscape annual, for 1830–32*. [Being the] tourist in Italy. Illustrated from drawings by S. Prout and J. D. Harding. 3 v. 12°. London, 1831–32.

*Rose (W. S.) Letters from the north of Italy*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819.

*Russell (J.) Letters from a young painter abroad*. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1750.

*Sansom (J.) Letters during a tour through Italy, 1801–02*. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1805.

— The same. 8°. London, 1808.

[PHILLIPS' voyages, v. 9].

*Sass (H.) Journey to Rome and Naples in 1817, giving an account of the present state of Italy*. 12°. New York, 1818.

*Segeth (T.) De principatibus Italiae tractatus varii*. 32°. Lvgdvni Batavorum, 1628.

*Sewell (E. M.) Impressions of Rome, Florence, and Turin*. 12°. London, 1862.

*Smith (J.) Select views in Italy; with topo-*

## Jackson—continued.

*Frost (J.) Pictorial life of Andrew Jackson*. 8°. Hartford, 1847.

*Goodwin (P. A.) Biography of Andrew Jackson*. 12°. New York, 1833.

*Headley (J. T.) Life of Andrew Jackson*. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Hillyard (I.) A wonderful and horrible thing is committed in the land. With the chronicles of Andrew, and biographical sketch of his life*. 8°. Hamilton, (O.) 1822.

*Jackson wreath, or National souvenir; containing a biographical sketch by R. Walsh, jr. and J. M'Henry*. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Jenkins (J. S.) Life of Andrew Jackson*. 3d ed. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1847.

*Memoirs of Andrew Jackson, compiled by a citizen of Massachusetts*. [anon.] 16°. Boston, 1828.

*Messages of Andrew Jackson, with a sketch of his life*. 12°. Concord, (N. H.) 1837.

*Parton (J.) Life of Andrew Jackson*. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1860.

[BY *Ness (W. P.) Concise narrative of Jackson's invasion of Florida, and his various artists*. Orleans. 2d ed. 8°. New

*Trollope (F.) Visit to* of Andrew Jackson. 1842.

*Trollope (T.) Social aspects* of Orleans. 12°. London, 1861.

*Turnbull (R.) The genius of Italy the American of Italian life, literature, and religion*. 1814–15. New York, 1849.

*Valéry (A. C.) Curiosités et anecdotes italiennes*. 8°. Paris, 1842.

— *Voyages historiques, littéraires, et artistiques, en Italie; guide raisonné et complet du voyageur et de l'artiste*. 2° éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

— The same. Appendice. *Italie confortable*. 12°. Versailles, 1840.

*White (T. H.) Fragments of Italy and the Rhineland*. 16°. London, 1841.

*Whiteside (J.) Italy in the nineteenth century, contrasted with its past condition*. 3 v. 12°. London, 1848.

*Wordsworth (C.) Journal of a tour in Italy*. 2 v. 12°. London, 1863.

*Wright (E.) Some observations made in travelling through Italy, in 1720–22*. 2 v. 4°. London, 1730.

## ANTIQUITIES:

*Micali (G.) L'Italia avanti il dominio dei Romani*. 4 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. Firenze, 1810.

**Jackson (Rev. William).**

*Jackson (W. M.)* Remains of William Jackson; with a sketch of his life and character. 8°. New York, 1847.

**Jackson (Col. William Ayrault).**

*Memoir* of colonel W. A. Jackson. [With the proceedings of the Albany bar, of the 18th regiment N. Y. volunteers, etc.] 40 pp. 8°. Albany, 1862.

**Jacobins.** See **France.** (*History*), p. 481.

**Jacobites**, or adherents of the Stuarts. See **Great Britain.** (*History*), p. 546.

**Jaffray (Alexander).**

*Diary*, from 1644 to 1723; with particulars of his subsequent life, in connexion with memoirs of the people called quakers, in the north of Scotland, by John Barclay. 3d ed. 4°. Aberdeen, 1856.

**Jahangueir, or Jehangire (Abu'l Maz'affer nur Ed-din Mohammed, emperor of Hindostan).**

*Memoirs* of the emperor Jahangueir, written by himself. Translated from a Persian ms. by David Price. 4°. London, 1829.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Jain**, or Jaina religion. See **Theology.** (*Various religions*).

**Jamaica, (West Indies).**

*Account* of Jamaica and its inhabitants, by a gentleman long resident in the West Indies. [anon.] 8°. London, 1808.

*Beckford (W.)* Descriptive account of Jamaica. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.

*Bigelow (J.)* Jamaica in 1850; or, the effects of 16 years' freedom on a slave colony. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Bridges (G. W.)* Annals of Jamaica. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827-28.

*Browne (P.)* Civil and natural history of Jamaica. fol. London, 1789.

*Dallas (B. C.)* History of the island of Jamaica. 2 v. 8°. London, 1803.

*Hakewill (J.)* Picturesque tour of the island of Jamaica, from drawings made in 1820-21. fol. London, 1825.

*Hickeringill (E.)* Jamaica viewed. sm. 4°. London, 1660.

*Jamaica as it was, as it is, and as it may be;* with an authentic account of the negro insurrection in 1831. By a retired military officer. [anon.] 12°. London, 1835.

*Lewis (M. G.)* Journal of a West India proprietor, kept in the island of Jamaica. 8°. London, 1834.

*Long (E.)* History of Jamaica: a survey of the ancient and modern state of that island. 3 v. 4°. London, 1774.

**Jamaica—continued.**

*Phillippo (J. M.)* Jamaica, its past and present state. 12°. London, 1843.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

*New history* of Jamaica, to the taking of Porto Bello by admiral Vernon. In 13 letters from a gentleman. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1740.

*Nugent (M. lady.)* Journal of a voyage to and residence in the island of Jamaica, from 1801 to 1805. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Privileges* of the island vindicated; with a narrative of the case of Mr. John Olyphant, member of the house of representatives. [anon.] 8°. London, 1766.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 6].

*Renny (R.)* History of Jamaica, with observations on the climate, scenery, trade, productions, negroes, etc. 4°. London, 1807.

*Sloane (Sir H.)* Voyage to Jamaica, etc. with the natural history of Jamaica. 2 v. fol. London, 1707-25.

*Stewart (J.)* View of the past and present state of Jamaica; with remarks on the abolition of slavery. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

*Thome (J. A.) and Kimball (J. H.)* Six months' tour in Jamaica, in 1837. 12°. New York, 1838.

[In their Emancipation in the West Indies].

*Williams (C. R.)* Tour through the island of Jamaica, in 1823. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1827.

See, also, **Montego Bay.** **West Indies.**

*Note.*—For the Birds of Jamaica, see **Birds**, p. 153.

**Botany.** See **Botany**, p. 169.

**Missions.** See **Ecclesiastical history**, p. 320.

and for the Laws, Natural History, Slaves, and similar topics, see those words respectively.

**James I. (king of England, vi. of Scotland).**

*Aikin (L.)* Memoirs of the court of James the first. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

*Birch (T.)* Court and times of James the first. Historical and confidential letters. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

*Chambers (R.)* Life of James the first. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1830.

*Correspondence* of James I. with Cecil and others, during the reign of Elizabeth. Edited by J. Bruce. sm. 4°. London, 1861.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 78].

*Frankland (T.)* Annals of king James the first. fol. London, 1681.

*Goodman (G.)* Court of king James the first. Now first published by J. S. Brewer. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.



**James i.—continued.**

- Lefèvre de La Boderie (A.)* Ambassades en Angleterre, 1606–11. 5 v. 16°. Paris, 1750.
- Nichols (J.)* Progresses, processions, and magnificent festivities of king James i, his royal consort, family, and court. [anon.] 4 v. 4°. London, 1828.
- Sanderson (W.)* Complete history of the life and reign of James vi. fol. London, 1656.
- Weldon (Sir A.)* Court and character of king James. 4°. London, 1820.
- [SMEETON'S tracts, v. 1].
- Williams (R. F.)* Court and times of James the first; letters on the public transactions and events in Great Britain during that period. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.
- Wilson (A.)* Secret history of the court of James the first. [Edited by Sir W. Scott]. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1811.
- Winwood (R.)* Memorials of affairs of state in the reign of James the first. fol. London, 1725.
- [In WINWOOD'S memorials, etc. of Elizabeth].
- See, also, **Great Britain.** (*History*), p. 539.
- James ii. (king of England).**
- Clarke (J. S.)* Life of James ii, from the Stuart manuscripts. 2 v. 4°. London, 1816.
- Couronne (La)* usurpée et le prince supposé. [anon.] Traduit de l'Anglois. 72 pp. 24°. Londres, 1689.
- Debates* in the house of commons, 1680, relating to the bill for the exclusion of the then duke of York. 16°. London, 1681.
- The same. 8°. London, 1725.
- Fox (C. J.)* History of the early part of the reign of James ii. 4°. London, 1808.
- The same. 12°. London, 1846.
- [With CARREL (N. A.) Counter-revolution in England].
- Heywood (S.)* Vindication of Mr. Fox's history of the reign of James ii. 4°. London, 1811.
- Lettre d'un ecclésiastique de Londres*, contenant les raisons pour lesquelles la plupart des ministres de Londres ont refusé de lire la dernière déclaration du roi, touchant la tolérance des papistes. [anon.] 12°. Londres, 1688.
- Mackintosh (Sir J.)* History of the revolution of 1688, comprising the reign of James ii. 4°. London, 1834.
- The same. View of the reign of James ii, from his accession. 4°. London, 1835.
- Mémoires*, [par sa propre main]. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- [COLLECTION des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre, v. 22–25].

**James ii.—continued.**

- Mémoires du duc d'York sur les événements en France, 1652–58.* 8°. Paris, 1838.
- [MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 25].
- Mémoires*, collected from various sources. 2 v. 12°. London, 1821.
- O'Kelly (C.)* Macarise excidium; or, the destruction of Cyprus, [Ireland], containing the last war and conquest of that kingdom, [1690]. Edited by T. C. Croker. sm. 4°. London, 1841.
- [CAMDEN society publications, no. 14].
- Parr (S.)* Note upon Fox's history of the reign of James ii. 8°. London, 1825.
- [In PARR (S.) Works, v. 4].
- Rose (G.)* Observations on the history of the reign of James ii, by C. J. Fox. 4°. London, 1809.
- Secret history of Europe.* Part ii. [England. anon.] 8°. London, 1712.
- James i. (king of Scotland).**
- Tytler (P. F.)* James the first. 2 v. 18°. London, 1831.
- [MURRAY'S family library, v. 56–57].
- James iv. (king of Scotland).**
- Correspondence, 1505–1509.* Letters and papers illustrative of the reign of James iv, etc. 8°. London, 1863.
- [CHRONICLES and memorials of Great Britain].
- James River company.**
- Acts of the general assembly* [of Virginia] for clearing and improving the navigation of James river. 28 pp. 12°. Richmond, [1795]?
- Statement* [of the affairs of the James river company]. 11 pp. 8°. [Richmond], 1805.
- See, also, **Law.** (*James river company*).
- Jamestown, (Virginia).**
- Report of the jubilee at Jamestown* in commemoration of the second centesimal anniversary of the settlement of Jamestown. 8°. Petersburg, (Va.) 1807.
- Jamestown (United States ship).**
- Forbes (R. B.)* Voyage of the Jamestown on her errand of mercy [to Ireland]. 8°. Boston, 1847.
- Jansenists.** See *Ecclesiastical history*, p. 322. Also, *Theology.* (*Doctrinal*).
- Japan.**
- DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.
- Alcock (Sir R.)* The capital of the Tycoon. Three years' residence in Japan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.
- Caron (F.)* Relation de l'empire du Japon. fol. Paris, 1696.
- [THÉVENOT. Relations, v. 1].

**Japan—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

—— The same. Account of Japan, 1631–38.

4°. London, 1812.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 7].

*Charlevoix (P. F. X. de).* Histoire et description générale du Japon. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1736.*Cornwallis (K.).* Two journeys to Japan, 1856–57. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.*Fortune (R.).* Yedo and Peking: narrative of a journey to the capitals of Japan and China. 8°. London, 1863.*Fraissinet (E.).* Le Japon; histoire et description, ses rapports avec les Européens, etc. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1855.*Golownin (V. M.).* Memoirs of a captivity in Japan, 1811–13, with observations on the country and the people. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1824.*Halloran (A. L.).* Visit to Japan, etc. 12°. London, 1856.

[In his Visit to Loo Choo].

*Hodgson (C. P.).* Residence at Nagasaki and Hakodate, in 1859–60, with an account of Japan generally. 12°. London, 1861.*Kemish (S. B.).* The Japanese empire, its condition and history, with details of the late American and British expeditions. 12°. London, 1860.*King (C. W.) and Lay (G. T.).* The claims of Japan and Malaysia upon christendom. Notes of the voyage of the Morrison from Canton to Japan. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1839.*Manners and customs of the Japanese in the 19th century.* From recent Dutch travels, especially those of Von Siebold. 12°. London, 1852.

—— The same. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 132].

*Moges (—marquis de).* Recollections of baron Gros's embassy to Japan, 1857–58. 12°. London, 1860.*Montanus, or Van den Berghe (A.).* Denkwürdige gesandtschaften der ost-indischen gesellschaft in den Vereinigten Niederlanden an unterschiedliche keyser von Japan. fol. Amsterdam, 1669.*Oliphant (L.).* Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to Japan, 1857–59. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1859.*Osborn (S.).* Cruise in Japanese waters. 12°. Edinburgh, 1859.*Rinsifé.* Aperçu général des trois royaumes [Corée, Lieou-Kieou, Jeso]. Traduit sur l'original Japonais-Chinois par J. Klaproth. 8°. Atlas, 4°. Paris, 1832.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

**Japan—continued.**

DESCRIPTION, TRAVELS, ETC.

*Siebold (P. F. von).* Voyage au Japon, exécuté pendant les années 1823–30. Édition rédigée par A. de Montéy et E. Fraissinet. v. 1 and 5. 8°. Atlas, fol. Paris, 1830–40.

[No more published].

*Smith (G.).* Ten weeks in Japan. 8°. London, 1861.*Spalding (J. W.).* Japan, and around the world. 8°. New York, 1855.*Steinmetz (A.).* Japan and her people. 12°. London, 1859.*Tilley (H. A.).* Japan, etc. A voyage of circumnavigation, 1858–60. 8°. London, 1861.*Titsingh (I.).* Illustrations of Japan. Private memoirs of the reigning dynasty of djogouns (tycoons?) a description of feasts, ceremonies, etc. From the French, by F. Shoberl. 4°. London, 1822.*Tronson (J. M.).* Personal narrative of a voyage to Japan, etc. 8°. London, 1859.*Varenius, or Varen (B.).* Descriptio regni Japoniæ et Siam. 12°. Cantabrigiæ, 1673.*Whittingham (B.).* Notes of a visit to Japan. 12°. London, 1856.**HISTORY.***History of Japan.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1759. [UNIVERSAL history, v. 9].*Jancigny (A. P. Dubois de).* Histoire et description du Japon. 8°. Paris, 1850.

[UNIVERS, v. 4].

*Kaempfer (E.).* History of Japan. Account of its ancient and present state. From the High Dutch, by J. G. Scheuchzer. 2 v. fol. London, 1728.

—— The same. 4°. London, 1800.

[PINKERTON. Voyages, v. 7].

*Mac Farlane (C.).* Japan, from the earliest period at which the islands were known to Europeans. 8°. London, 1852.*Nippon o daï itsi ran; ou, annales des empereurs [ou dairis] du Japon.* [660 A. C.–1611 D. C. Continué jusqu'à nos jours]. Traduites par I. Titsingh. Corrigées sur l'original Japonais-Chinois. Précédé d'un aperçu de l'histoire mythologique du Japon, par J. Klaproth. 4°. Paris, 1834.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

*Rundall (T.).* Memorials of the empire of Japan, 16th and 17th centuries. 8°. London, 1850.

[HAKLUTT society publications, v. 8].

See, also—

**East Indies**, p. 304–305.**Geography.** (*Voyages*). pp. 501–506.NOTE.—For the botany of Japan, see **Botany**, p. 165.



**Japan**—continued.

NOTE.—For the Japanese language—

See **Language**. (*Tartarian*). And for missions to Japan, see **Ecclesiastical history**, p. 309.**Japan expedition of the American squadron**, (1852-54).*Davis (G. L. L.)* Origin of the Japan expedition, [showing that it was proposed by commodore J. H. Aulick]. 14 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1860.*Fraissinet (É.)* L'expédition américaine au Japon. 16°. Paris, 1855.*Hawks (F. L.)* Expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, 1852-54, under command of commodore Perry. 8°. New York, 1857.*Palmer (A. H.)* Documents and facts illustrating the origin of the mission to Japan. 8°. Washington, 1857.*Tomes (R.)* The Americans in Japan; an abridgment of the government narrative of the United States' expedition, under commodore Perry. 12°. New York, 1857.**Jasher** (The book of). See **Theology**. (*Bible*).  
**Java**.*D'Almeida (W. B.)* Life in Java, with sketches of the Javanese. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.*Money (J. W. B.)* Java; or, how to manage a colony. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861.*Raffles (Sir T. S.)* History of Java. 2 v. 4°. London, 1817.*Stockdale (J. J.)* Sketches, civil and military, of the island of Java, and its immediate dependencies. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1812.*Thorn (W.)* Memoir of the conquest of Java, with a statistical and historical sketch of Java. 4°. London, 1815.See, also, **Eastern archipelago**. **Geography**. (*Voyages*), pp. 501-506.And for the botany of Java, see **Botany**, p. 165.See, also, **Language**. (*Sanscrit*).**Jay** (John, chief justice of the United States).*Flanders (H.)* Life and times of John Jay. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[In his Chief Justices, v. 1].

*Jay (W.)* Life of John Jay. With selections from his correspondence and papers. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1833.

Letters; being the correspondence with L. Littlepage. 76 pp. 4°. New York, 1786.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 26].

*Renwick (J.)* Life of John Jay. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 129].

**Jay**—continued.*Van Santvoord (G.)* The life and judicial services of John Jay. 8°. New York, 1854.

[In VAN SANTVOORD (G.) Chief Justices of the United States].

NOTE.—For Jay's treaty with Great Britain—

See **Law of nations**. (*Treaties*).**Jay** (Rev. William).

Autobiography of Rev. William Jay; with reminiscences of distinguished contemporaries, correspondence, etc. Edited by G. Redford and J. A. James. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1855.

*Wallace (T.)* Portraiture of Rev. William Jay. 18°. London, 1854.**Jeanne d'Albret**, (*queen of Navarre*).*Freer (M. W.)* Life of Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.**Jeanne Darc**. See **Joan of Arc**.**Jebb** (John, D. D.)*Forster (C.)* Life of John Jebb, bishop of Limerick. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

Thirty years' correspondence of bishop Jebb with Alexander Knox. Edited by C. Forster. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

**Jefferson** (Thomas, 3d president of the U. S.)

Autobiography of Jefferson. Edited by H. A. Washington. 8°. Washington, 1853.

[In JEFFERSON (T.) Works, v. 1].

*Carpenter (S. C.)* Memoirs of Thomas Jefferson, containing a history of the United States from the acknowledgment of their independence. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. New York, 1809.*Clinton (De W.)* Vindication of Thomas Jefferson against the charges in a pamphlet entitled "Serious considerations." 8°. New York, 1809.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 93].

*Cooke (J. E.)* Youth of Jefferson; or, college scrapes at Williamsburg, 1764. 12°. New York, 1854.*Darvess (J. H.)* View of the president's conduct concerning the conspiracy of 1806. 8°. Frankfort, (Ky.) 1807.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 78].

*Dwight (T.)* Character of Jefferson, as exhibited in his writings. 12°. Boston, 1839.*Everett (A. H.)* Defence of the character and principles of Jefferson. An address, July 4, 1836. 8°. Boston, 1836.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 18].

*Grymes (—)*. Letter to Gabriel Jones, dated July 20, 1803, on his attempt to impeach the honesty of Jefferson. One leaf, fol. [n. p.] 1803.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

**Jefferson—continued.**

- Lee (Maj. H.)* Observations on the writings of Jefferson, with particular reference to the attack they contain on the memory of Gen. Henry Lee. 8°. New York, 1832.
- Memoir, correspondence, and miscellanies of Thomas Jefferson. Edited by T. J. Randall. 4 v. 8°. Charlottesville, 1829.
- The same. 4 v. 8°. London, 1829.
- The same. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1830.
- Pierson (H. W.)* Jefferson at Monticello. 8°. New York, 1862.
- Randall (H. S.)* Life of Thomas Jefferson. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1858.
- Rayner (B. L.)* Life of Thomas Jefferson, with selections from his private correspondence. 12°. Boston, 1834.
- Selection of eulogies in honor of Thomas Jefferson.* 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1826.
- Tucker (G.)* Life of Thomas Jefferson; with his unpublished correspondence, and notices of his opinions on government, etc. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.
- See, also, United States. (History).*
- Jefferson college, (Canonsburg, Pennsylvania).*
- Smith (J.)* History of Jefferson college [Pa.]; including an account of the early "log-cabin" schools and the Canonsburg academy. 12°. Pittsburgh, (Pa.) 1857.
- Jefferson county, (New York).*
- Hough (F. B.)* History of Jefferson county, New York. 8°. Albany, 1854.
- Jeffrey (Francis, lord of the court of session).*
- Cockburn (H. T.)* Life of lord Jeffrey, with his correspondence. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Jeffreys (George, lord chancellor of England).*
- Life and character of lord chancellor Jeffreys.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1725.
- Woolrych (H. W.)* Memoirs of the life of George, lord Jeffreys. 8°. London, 1827.
- Jemison (Mary).*
- Seaver (J. E.)* Life of Mary Jemison (Deh-he-wā-mis). 4th ed. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1856.
- Jenkins (Sir Leoline).*
- Wynne (W.)* Life of Sir Leoline Jenkins, with his letters. 2 v. fol. London, 1724.
- Jenkinson (Robert Banks, 2d earl of Liverpool).*
- Memoirs of the public life and administration of the earl of Liverpool. [anon.] 8°. London, 1827.
- Jenner (Edward).*
- Baron (J.)* Life of Edward Jenner, with his doctrines and correspondence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

**Jenner—continued.**

- Creaser (T.)* Observations on Dr. Pearson's examination of the report of the vaccine pock committee of the house of commons, concerning Dr. Jenner's claim for remuneration. 8°. Bath, 1803.
- [COW-POX tracts, v. 2].
- Jenyns (Soame).**
- Cole (C. N.)* Life of Soame Jenyns, with sketches of the history of his family. 12°. London, 1793.
- [JENYNS (S.) Works, v. 1].
- Jerdan (William).**
- Autobiography of William Jerdan: literary, political, and social reminiscences during fifty years. 4 v. 12°. London, 1852-53.
- Jerome [Faulfisch] of Prague.**
- Bonnechose (É. F. P. B. de).* Life and martyrdom of Jerome of Prague. (Reformers before the reformation). 8°. New York, 1844.
- [MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].
- Jérôme [Bonaparte], (king of Westphalia).**
- Mémoires et correspondance du roi Jérôme et de la reine Catherine. v. 1-6. 8°. Paris, 1861-65.
- Jerrold (Douglas).**
- Life and remains of Douglas Jerrold. Edited by W. B. Jerrold. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Wit and opinions of Douglas Jerrold. Edited by W. B. Jerrold. 16°. London, 1859.
- Jersey, (English channel).**
- Bowditch (J.)* History, laws, government, etc. of the island of Jersey. 8°. London, 1836.
- Falle (P.)* Account of the island of Jersey. With appendix and notes, by E. Durell. 8°. Jersey, 1837.
- Plees (W.)* Account of the island of Jersey; containing a compendium of its history, a statement of its policy, commerce, population, etc. 8°. London, 1817.
- See, also, Great Britain. Law. (Jersey).*
- Jersey (The).** (British prison ship in New York harbor, 1780-82).
- Account of the interment of the remains of 11,500 American seamen, soldiers, and citizens, who fell victims to the cruelties of the British on board the prison ships at the Wallabout, during the American revolution. 12°. New York, 1808.
- Dring (T.)* Recollections of the Jersey prison-ship; from the original manuscripts, by Albert G. Greene. Edited by H. B. Dawson. 8°. Morrisania, (N. Y.) 1865.
- Hawkins (C.)* Details of a captivity, in the revolution, and escape from the Jersey. 8°. New York, 1864.



**Jerusalem.**

- Arundale (F.)* Illustrations of Jerusalem. fol. London, 1837.
- Barelay (J. T.)* The city of the Great King; or, Jerusalem as it is, as it was, and as it is to be. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Bartlett (W. H.)* Jerusalem revisited. 8°. London, 1855.
- Fergusson (R.)* Ancient topography of Jerusalem, with restored plans of the temple, and the church built by Constantine. sm. fol. London, 1847.
- Notes on the site of the holy sepulchre; in answer to an article in the Edinburgh review. 8°. London, 1861.
- Hahn-Hahn (I. M. L. G.)* From Babylon to Jerusalem. 12°. London, 1851.
- Johnson (S. B.)* The Hadji in Syria; or, three years in Jerusalem. 16°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Lewin (T.)* Jerusalem; a sketch of the city and temple, to the siege by Titus. 8°. London, 1861.
- Odenheimer (W. H.)* Jerusalem and its vicinity; the sacred localities connected with the week before the resurrection. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Pierotti (E.)* Jerusalem explored; being a description of the ancient and modern city. Translated by T. G. Bonney. 2 v. 4°. Cambridge, [Eng.] 1864.
- Rhodes (A.)* Jerusalem as it is. 12°. London, 1865.
- Thrupp (J. F.)* Ancient Jerusalem; designed to illustrate the scripture. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1855.
- Williams (G.)* The holy city; historical, topographical, and antiquarian notices of Jerusalem. 2d ed. by R. Willis. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

**TEMPLE ON MOUNT ZION:**

- Jelal ed-din (Abd-er-rahman Ben Abi Behr Es-Soyûti.)* History of the temple of Jerusalem. Translated from the Arabic by J. Reynolds. 8°. London, 1836.

[ORIENTAL translation fund publications].

- Lightfoot (J.)* The temple and its service, as they were in the days of our Saviour. fol. London, 1684.

[In his Works, v. 1].

See, also—

- Crusades. Jews. Law. (Jerusalem.)**
- Jervis (Sir John, earl of St. Vincent.)*
- Brenton (E. P.)* Life and correspondence of John, earl of St. Vincent. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

**Jervis—continued.**

- Tucker (J. S.)* Memoirs of admiral the earl of St. Vincent. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

**Jest-books. See Humor and facetiæ.****Jesuits, or society of Jesus.**

- Constitutiones societatis Jesu, cum earum declarationibus.* [Hispanice scriptæ a Sancto Ignatio, latine redditæ per patrem Polan-cum]. 4°. Romæ, 1583.

—— The same. Reprinted, with a translation. 8°. London, 1838.

—— The same. Secret instructions of the Jesuits. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1746.

- Caradeuc La Chalotais (L. R.)* Comptendu des constitutions des jésuites. 8°. Paris, 1826.

- Flocon (F.)* Dictionnaire de morale jésuitique. 24°. Paris, 1824.

- Maynard (l'abbé U.)* Studies and teachings of the society of jesuits, at the time of the suppression. From the French. 12°. Baltimore, 1855.

- Michelsen (E. H.)* The popes and the jesuits of the present century. 12°. London, 1860.

- Montlosier (F. D. de Reynaud de.)* Les jésuites, les congrégations, et le parti prêtre en 1827. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1828.

- Pascal (B.)* Les provinciales; ou, lettres écrites à un provinciale de ses amis, et aux pères jésuites. Nouv. éd. 12°. Cologne, 1738.

—— The same. Letters relating to the jesuits. 2 v. 8°. London, 1744.

—— The same. Provincial letters. New translation, with introduction and notes, by Thomas M'Crie. 16°. Edinburgh, 1851.

—— The same. Preceded by his life. Edited by O.W. Wight. 12°. New York, 1861.

- Persecution des deux saints évêques par les jésuites; l'un B. de Cardenas, évêque de Paraguay, l'autre P. Pardo, métropolitaine des îles Philippines.* [anon.] 12°. n. p. 1691.

- Pitrat (J. C.)* Americans warned of jesuitism; or, the jesuits unveiled. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1855.

- Salgues (J. B.)* Étrennes aux jésuites, pour l'édification des personnes pieuses affectonnées à la société. 24°. Paris, 1826.

- Scotti (G. C.)* Lucii Cornelii Europæi monarchia solipsorum [jesuitarum]. 24°. Venetiis, 1651.

**Jesuits**—continued.

*Steinmetz (A.)* The novitiate; or, a year among the English jesuits. With an essay on the constitutions, confessional morality, and the history of the jesuits. 12°. London, 1846.

*See, also, Ecclesiastical history*, pp. 325-326, and *Ignatius de Loyola*.

**Jesus Christ.** *See Theology. (Christ).*

**Jews.****ANTIQUITIES:**

*Bertram (C. B.)* De republica Ebræorum. Commentario illustratus opera C. L'Empeur. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1641.

*Brown (W.)* Antiquities of the Jews. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1823.

*Fleury (C.)* Les mœurs des Israelites. 18°. Paris, 1681.

*Godwin (T.)* Moses and Aaron; the civil and ecclesiastical rites used by the ancient Hebrews. 7th ed. sm. 4°. London, 1655.

*Jahn (J.)* Manual of biblical antiquities. Translated, with additions, by T. C. Upham. 8°. Oxford, 1836.

*Jennings (D.)* Jewish antiquities: lectures on the three first books of Godwin's Moses and Aaron. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1825.

*Lewis (T.)* Origines hebrææ; or, antiquities of the Hebrew republic. 4 v. 8°. London, 1724.

*Palfrey (J. G.)* Academical lectures on Jewish antiquities. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1838-52.

*Reland (H.)* Antiquitates sacræ veterum Hebræorum. 8°. Trajecti Batavorum, 1708.

*Selden (J.)* De anno civili reipublicæ judaicæ; De jure naturali et gentium juxta disciplinam Ebræorum; De synedriis et prefecturis juridicis; De successione in pontificatum; Uxor ebraica; Of the Jews sometimes living in England. fol. London, 1726.

[*In his Opera omnia*].

*Sykes (A. A.)* Examination of Warburton's account of the theocracy of the Jews. 8°. London, 1744.

— The same. Defence of Warburton's Theocracy of the Jews. 8°. London, 1746.

*Warburton (W.)* Divine legation of Moses demonstrated, from the omission of the doctrine of a future state of reward and punishment in the Jewish dispensation. 3d ed. 2 v. in 3. 8°. London, 1742.

— The same. 6 v. 8°. London, 1811.

[*In his Works*, v. 1-6].

*Wines (E. C.)* Commentaries on the laws of the ancient Hebrews. 5th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

**Jews**—continued.**HISTORY AND CONDITION:**

*Alexander (A.)* History of the Israelitish nation, to the destruction of Jerusalem. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Ancient history of the Jews*, etc. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Basnage de Beauval (J.)* History of the Jews: a supplement and continuation of Josephus. Translated by T. Taylor. fol. London, 1708.

*Blunt (J. E.)* Establishment and history of the Jews in England. 8°. London, 1830.

*Bonar (A. A.) and M' Cheyne (R. M.)* Mission of inquiry to the Jews, 1839, from the church of Scotland. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Edinburgh, 1848.

*Castro (A. de.)* History of the Jews in Spain. Translated by E. D. G. M. Kirwan. 12°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1851.

*Charbuy (F. N.)* Histoire des Juifs jusqu'à la ruine de Jérusalem par Titus. 16°. Paris, 1759.

*Course of lectures upon the Jews*, by ministers of the established church in Glasgow. 12°. Glasgow, 1839.

*Cunninghame (W.)* Chronology of Israel and the Jews. 8°. Glasgow, 1835.

*Edrehi (M.)* Historical account of the ten tribes settled beyond the river Sambatyon, in the east. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 5613, (1853).

*Finn (J.)* Sephardim; or, history of the Jews in Spain and Portugal. 12°. London, 1841.

*Frankl (L. A.)* The Jews in the east. From the German, by P. Beaton. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.

*Fuller (T.)* Pisgah-sight of Palestine, with the historie of the old and new testament acted thereon. fol. London, 1682.

*Future destiny of Israel.* By a clergyman of the church of England. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[*In the LITERALIST*, v. 2].

*Geiger (A.)* Judaism, and its history. From the German, by M. Meyer. v. 1. Closing with the destruction of the second temple. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Goldsmid (H.)* Remarks on the civil disabilities of the British Jews. 72 pp. 8°. London, 1830.

*History of the Jews to the Babylonish captivity.* [anon. By George Psalmanazar?] 2 v. 8°. London, 1757.

[*UNIVERSAL history*, v. 3-4].



**Jews**—continued.

## HISTORY AND CONDITION:

*History of the Jews*, from the Babylonian captivity to the present time. [anon. Republished and enlarged by M. A. Berk]. With a preface by William Jenks. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1848.

*History of the wars of the kings of Israel and Judah*. In two parts. [anon.] 16°. London, 1716.

*Houtuyn (A.)* Monarchia Hebræorum, ad dispersam gentem. 32°. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1685.

*Jahn (J.)* History of the Hebrew commonwealth. From the German, by C. E. Stowe. 8°. Andover, (Mass.) 1823.

*Josephus (F.)* Antiquitatum judaicarum libri v. priores, græce et latine, cum notis D. E. Bernardi. Item historiarum de bello judaico liber primus, et pars secundi. 2 v. in 1. fol. Oxoniæ, 1687-1700.

— Opera omnia, græce et latine, cum notis et nova versione J. Hudsoni. Accedunt notæ variorum. Collegit, notasque suas adjecit S. Havercampus. 2 v. fol. Amstelædami, 1726.

— The same. Curavit F. Oberthür. 3 v. in 6. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1782-85.

— The same. Recensuit G. Dindorf. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-47.

[DIDOT. Bibliothèque grecque. v. 26-27].

— The same. Famous and memorable works. Translated out of the Latin and French, by Tho. Lodge. fol. London, 1640.

— The same. Works, translated according to Havercamp's edition, by W. Whiston. fol. London, 1737.

— The same. 8°. London, 1840.

— The same. New translation, by R. Traill. Edited by I. Taylor. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851.

*Kitto (J.)* Illustrated history of the holy bible. Edited by Alvan Bond. 8°. Norwich, (Conn.) 1867.

*Krebs (J. T.)* Decreta Romanorum pro Judæis facta, e Josepho collecta. Adjunctum est decretum Atheniensium pro Hyrcano factum. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1768.

*Lindo (E. H.)* History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal, from the earliest times to their final expulsion. 8°. London, 1848.

*M'Neile (H.)* Prospects of the Jews: lectures. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[In the Literalist, v. 2].

*Margoliouth (M.)* History of the Jews in Great Britain. 12°. London, 1851.

**Jews**—continued.

## HISTORY AND CONDITION:

*Mason (J.)* Journal of a medical mission to the Jews in Turkey. 12°. London, 1860.

*Milman (H. H.)* History of the Jews, from the earliest period to the present time. 2d ed. 3 v. 18°. London, 1830.

[MURRAY's family library, v. 19-21].

— The same. 3 v. 18°. New York, 1841.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 1-3].

*Mitchell (C. S.)* Records of events connected with the history of the Jews, from the creation to the present time. 8°. London, 1849.

*Molyneux (C.)* Israel's future: lectures in lent, 1832. 12°. London, 1853.

*Montagu (R.)* Acts and monuments of the church before Christ. fol. London, 1642.

*Moore (G.)* The lost tribes; with new views of Buddhism, etc. 8°. London, 1861.

*Munson (M.)* History of Moses and the Israelites. 16°. Chicago, 1865.

*Newman (F. W.)* History of the Hebrew monarchy, from the time of Samuel to the Babylonish captivity. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

*Pellatt (A.)* Brief memoir of the Jews, in relation to their civil and municipal disabilities. 40 pp. 8°. London, 1829.

[With GOLDSMID's Remarks on the Jews].

*Prideaux (H.)* The old and new testaments connected in the history of the Jews. 2 v. fol. London, 1720.

*Raphall (M. J.)* Post-biblical history of the Jews, from 420 B. C. to 70 C. E. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Russell (M.)* Connexion of sacred and profane history, to the decline of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah. 3 v. 8°. London, 1827-37.

*Samuel (J.)* Remnant found; a summary of proofs showing that the Jews of Daghistan, on the Caspian, are the remnants of the ten tribes. 8°. London, 1841.

*Sigonio (C.)* De republica Hebræorum libri vii. 16°. Francofurti, 1583.

*Stanley (A. P.)* Lectures on the history of the Jewish church. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Stern (H. A.)* Mission to the Jews in Persia, Coordistan and Mesopotamia. 8°. London, 1854.

[In his Light in the east].

*Strachey (E.)* Hebrew politics in the times of Sargon and Sennacherib. 8°. London, 1853.

*Tovey (D. B.)* Anglia judaica; or, the history and antiquity of the Jews in England. 4°. Oxford, 1738.

**Jews**—continued.

## HISTORY AND CONDITION:

*Turner (S. H.)* Biographical notices of some Jewish rabbis, and translations of portions of their commentaries. 16°. New York, 1847.

*Wolf (J.)* Researches and missionary labors among the Jews, etc. 1831–34. 12°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*See, also—*

**East (The).** **Theology.** (*Bible, Judaism, Prophecy*).  
**Jerusalem.**  
**Palestine.**

For the lives of Jews, *see* Biography, p. 120; and for the laws, language, and literature of the Jews, *see* those words respectively.

**Jewelry.** *See* **Decoration**, p. 261. *Also, Mineralogy.* (*Gems*).

**Joan of Arc**; or, **Jeanne d'Arc.**

*Fréville (A. F. J.)* L'histoire de Jeanne d'Arc. 16°. Paris, 1818.

[*In his* *Beaux traits du jeune âge*].

*Ireland (W. H.)* Memoirs of Jeanne d'Arc, with the history of her times. 2 v. 12°. London, 1824.

*Lenglet du Fresnoy (N.)* Memoirs of Joan of Arc; or, of Jeanne du Lys, called the maid of Orleans. Translated, with notes, by G. A. Grave. 8°. Egham, 1812.

*Mémoires concernant la pucelle d'Orléans.* 8°. Paris, 1835.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 3].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1819.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. I, v. 8.]

*Southey (R.)* Joan of Arc, an epic poem, with numerous notes. 16°. London, 1854.

[*In his* *Poetical works*, v. 1].

**Joanna, or, Giovanna**, of Naples.

*Life* of Joanna of Sicily, queen of Naples, etc. with details of the literature and manners of Italy and Provence in the 13th and 14th centuries. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

**Joanna, of Surinam.**

*Stedman (J. G.)* Narrative of Joanna; an emancipated slave of Surinam. [64 pp.] 16°. Boston, 1838.

**Job** (The book of). *See* **Theology.** (*Bible*).**Johanna island** (*Comoro group*).

*Jones (Sir W.)* Account of the island of Johanna, or Hinzuan. 8°. London, 1814.

[*In his* *Works*, v. 4].

**John (Saint)** the baptist.

*Duncan (W. C.)* Life, character, and acts of John the Baptist, and the relation of his ministry to the christian dispensation. 12°. New York, 1853.

**John (Saint)** the evangelist.

*Krummacher (F. A.)* Life and character of St. John. From the German. 12°. Edinburgh, 1839.

[BIBLICAL cabinet, v. 28].

**John (Saint) Chrysostom.** *See* **Chrysostomus.****John of Austria.**

*Rufo (J. G.)* La Austriada, poema epico. 8°. Madrid, 1854.

[BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, v. 39].

**John iii Sobieski** (*king of Poland*).

*Alerac (C. d')* Polish manuscripts; or, the secret history of the reign of John Sobieski. From the French. 8°. London, 1700.

*Palmer (A. T.)* Authentic memoirs of John Sobieski, king of Poland. 8°. London, 1815.

**John of Gaunt, or Ghent, (duke of Lancaster).**

*Godwin (W.)* Memoirs of John of Gaunt. 8°. London, 1804.

[*In* GODWIN (W.) *Life of Chaucer*, v. 2-4].

**Johnson** (Andrew, *president of the U. S.*)

*Foster (L.)* Andrew Johnson; his life and speeches. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Life, speeches, and services of Andrew Johnson.* [anon.] 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Life and times of Andrew Johnson.* Written from a national stand-point, by a national man. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1866.

*Savage (J.)* Life and public services of Andrew Johnson, including his state papers, speeches, and addresses. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Speeches of Andrew Johnson; with biographical introduction by Frank Moore.* 12°. Boston, 1866.

**Johnson** (Benjamin). *See* **Jonson** (Ben.)**Johnson** (Richard Mentor, *vice-president of the U. S.*)

*Authentic biography of R. M. Johnson.* [anon.] 12°. New York, 1833.

**Johnson** (Samuel).

*Boswell (J.)* Life of Dr. Samuel Johnson. 4 v. 8°. Oxford, 1826.

— The same. New ed. with additions by J. W. Croker. With two supplementary volumes of Johnsoniana. 10 v. 16°. London, 1851–59.

*Hawkins (Sir J.)* Life of Samuel Johnson. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1787.

*Johnsoniana.* Printed from Croker's edition of Boswell's life of Johnson. 2 v in 1. 16°. London, 1845.



**Johnson**—continued.

*Life of Samuel Johnson.* [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1861.

[In MONTROSE and other biographical sketches].

*Page (W. P.)* Life and writings of Samuel Johnson. 2 v. 18°. New York, 1842.

[HARPERS' family library, v. 109-110.

*Piozzi (H. L.)* Anecdotes of Dr. Samuel Johnson during the last twenty years of his life. New ed. 12°. London, 1826.

**Johnson (William).**

*Deus nobiscum*; a narrative of a great deliverance at sea. 4th ed. 18°. London, 1734.

[With FALCONER (R.) Voyages].

——— The same. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1769.

[With FALCONER (R.) Voyages].

**Johnson (Sir William).**

*Simms (J. R.)* Account of Sir W. Johnson, and his style of living. 12°. Albany, 1851.

[In SIMMS (J. R.) Trappers of New York].

**Johnstone (George).**

*Reed (J.)* Remarks on governor Johnstone's speech in parliament; with letters and papers relative to his proposition to engage one of the delegates of Pennsylvania in congress, to promote the views of the British commissioners. 61 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1779.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 17].

**Joint stock companies.** See **Law.** (*Joint stock companies*).**Joints** (Diseases and injuries of the).

See **Medicine.**

**Jones (Anson).**

Brief autobiography of Anson Jones. 8°. New York, 1859.

**Jones (Inigo).**

*Cunningham (P.)* Life of Inigo Jones. 8°. London, 1848.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 6].

**Jones (John Paul).**

*Life of Paul Jones*, compiled from his journals and correspondence. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

*Life and correspondence of Paul Jones*; including his narrative of the campaign of the Liman. From letters, etc. in the possession of Miss J. Taylor. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Memoirs of Paul Jones*, prepared for publication by himself. 2 v. 12°. Edinburgh, 1830.

*Mackenzie (A. Stidell.)* Life of Paul Jones. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1841.

*Sherburne (J. H.)* Life and character of the chevalier Paul Jones. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1851.

**Jones (Sir William).**

*Shore (Sir J. lord Teignmouth.)* Memoirs of

**Jones**—continued.

the life and writings of Sir W. Jones. 8°. London, 1807.

[JONES (Sir W.) Works, v. 1-2].

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

**Jonson (Ben).**

*Drummond (W.)* Notes of conversations with Ben Jonson. 8°. London, 1842.

[SHAKESPEARE society publications, v. 6].

——— The same. fol. Edinburgh, 1711.

[DRUMMOND (W.) Works].

**Jordan (Dorothea Bland, known as Mrs.)**

*Boaden (J.)* Life of Mrs. Jordan, including correspondence, and anecdotes of her contemporaries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Jordan (Richard).**

Journal of the life and religious labors of Richard Jordan. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[FRIENDS' library, v. 13].

**Jordan (The river).**

*Graham (W.)* The Jordan; the result of five years' residence in Syria. 8°. London, 1854.

*Lynch (W. F.)* The United States' expedition to explore the Jordan. 4°. Baltimore, 1852.

——— The same. Condensed edition. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

See, also, **Dead Sea. Palestine.**

**Joseph (The patriarch).**

Review of the moral and political life and administration of the patriarch Joseph, with remarks on the means taken by him to enslave the Egyptians. [anon.] 52 pp. 8°. London, 1743.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 5].

**Joseph ii. or Joseph Benedict Johann August Anton Michael Adam, (emperor of Germany).**

*Lanjuinais (J. de.)* Le monarque accompli; ou, prodiges de bonté, de savoir et de sagesse, qui font l'éloge de Joseph ii. 2 v. 12°. Lausanne, 1774.

Testament politique de l'empereur Joseph second. [anon.] 2 v. 16°. Vienne, 1791.

**Joseph [Bonaparte] (king of Spain).**

Mémoires et correspondance politique et militaire du roi Joseph. Publiés par A. Du Casse. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1853-54.

*Biographical sketches of Joseph Napoleon Buonaparte, count de Survilliers.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1833.

**Josephine (Marie Josephine Rose Tascher de La Pagerie, empress of France).**

Correspondence of Josephine with Napoleon, Edited by J. S. C. Abbott. 12°. New York, 1856.

**Josephine**—continued.

*Durand* (— *Mme.*) *Memoirs of Josephine*, with anecdotes of the courts of Navarre and Malmaison. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1829.

*Headley* (*P. C.*) *Life of the empress Josephine*. 12°. Auburn, 1856.

*Le Normand* (*M. A. A.*) *Mémoires historiques et secrets de Josephine*. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

— The same. Historical and secret memoirs of Josephine. From the French, by J. M. Howard. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Memes* (*J. S.*) *Memoirs of the empress Josephine*. 16°. Edinburgh, 1831.

— The same. 16°. New York, 1842.

[HARPER'S family library, v. 31].

**Journals.** See **Periodicals.****Jovianus** (Flavius Claudius, *Roman emperor*).

*La Bléterie* (*J. P. R. de*). *History of the emperor Jovian*. From the French, by J. Duncombe. 8°. London, 1784.

[JULIANUS (*F. C.*) *Select works*, v. 2].

**Juan Fernandez** (Island of).

*Browne* (*J. R.*) *Crusoe's island; a ramble in the footsteps of Alexander Selkirk*. 12°. New York, 1864.

**Judaism.** See **Jews.** **Theology.** (*Judaism*).**Judge advocate.** See **Law.** (*Judge advocate*).**Judgment** (Day of). See **Theology.****Judgments.** See **Law.** (*Judgments*).**Judiciary.** See **Law.** (*Judiciary*).**Judson** (Adoniram).

*Wayland* (*F.*) *Memoir of the life and labors of Adoniram Judson*. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1854.

**Judsons** (The).

*Stuart* (*A. M. W.*) *Lives of Mrs. A. H. Judson and Mrs. S. B. Judson*, with a biographical sketch of Mrs. E. C. Judson, [wives of Rev. Adoniram Judson]. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1855.

**Juggernaut** (Dechagarnath).

*Peggs* (*F.*) *Facts relative to the practice of taxing pilgrims in India for the worship of Juggernaut, at the temple in Orissa*. 8°. London, 1827.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 10].

**Julianus** (Flavius Claudius, *Roman emperor*).

*La Bléterie* (*J. P. R. de*). *Life of the emperor Julian*. Translated from the French by Anne Williams. 12°. London, 1746.

*Neander* (*A. J. W.*) *The emperor Julian and his generation*. Translated by G. V. Cox. 16°. London, 1850.

*Warburton* (*W.*) *Julian; or, a discourse concerning the earthquake and fiery eruption*

**Julianus**—continued.

which defeated his attempt to rebuild Jerusalem. 8°. London, 1811.

[WARBURTON (*W.*) *Works*, v. 8].

**Jung-Stilling** (Johann Heinrich).

*Childhood, domestic life, and old age, of John Henry Jung-Stilling*. Translated by S. Jackson. 3 v. 12°. London, 1835-36.

— The same. *Autobiography of Jung-Stilling*. 8°. New York, 1844.

**Jungermanniae.** See **Botany**, p. 171.**Juniata valley**, (*Pennsylvania*).

*Jones* (*U. J.*) *History of the early settlement of the Juniata valley*. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Junius** (The authorship of the letters of).

*Almon* (*J.*) *Prefatory inquiry respecting the real author of Junius*, [supporting the claims of H. M. Boyd]. 12°. London, 1806.

[JUNIUS letters, v. 1].

*Another guess at Junius*, [identifying him with the earl of Chatham]; and a dialogue.

[anon.] 8°. London, 1809.

[Note.—Attributed to *Rev.* — Fitzgerald].

*Barker* (*E. H.*) *Letters on the authorship of Junius*, [advocating the claims of Charles Lloyd]. 12°. London, 1828.

*Britton* (*J.*) *Authorship of the letters of Junius elucidated*, [contending that Junius was Col. I. Barré]. 8°. London, 1848.

*Brougham* (*H. lord*). *Identity of Junius*. [A review of Mr. John Taylor's "Identity, etc."] ]

[EDINBURGH review, November, 1817, v. 29].

*Busby* (*T.*) *Arguments and facts demonstrating that the letters of Junius were written by J. L. De Lolme*. 8°. London, 1816.

*Chalmers* (*G.*) *Author of Junius ascertained* [to be Hugh M. Boyd]. 8°. London, 1817.

— Documents for the opinion that H. M. Boyd wrote Junius's letters. 8°. London, 1800.

*Cheever* (*G. B.*) *Authorship of the letters of Junius*. [anon.] ]

[NORTH American review, Oct. 1829, pp. 315-340].

*Child* (*D. L.*) *Authorship of Junius*. [anon.] ]

[NORTH American review, April, 1832, pp. 317-363].

*Coventry* (*G.*) *Enquiry regarding the real author of the letters of Junius*, proving them to have been written by lord viscount Sackville. 8°. London, 1825.

*Cramp* (*W.*) *Junius and his works compared with the character and writings of Philip Dormer Stanhope, earl of Chesterfield*. 8°. London, 1850-51.



**Junius**—continued.

*Dove* (W.) Junius—lord Chatham; a biography, setting forth the condition of English politics preceding and cotemporary with the Junian period. 8°. York, 1857.

*Falconar* (J.) Secret revealed of the authorship of Junius's letters. [With a sketch of the life of Daniel Wray]. 92 pp. 8°. London, 1830.

*Fellows* (J.) Inquiry respecting the author of Junius, and a sketch of John Horne Tooke. 8°. New York, 1829.

[JUNIUS. Posthumous works].

*Girdlestone* (T.) Facts tending to prove that general [Charles] Lee was the author of Junius. 8°. London, 1813.

*Good* (J. M.) Preliminary essay on Junius and his writings. 12°. London, 1850.

[JUNIUS. Works. New ed. by J. Wade, v. 1].

*Graham* (J. A.) Memoirs of John Horne Tooke, with his speeches and writings; also, containing proofs identifying him as the author of the letters of Junius. 8°. New York, 1828.

*Griffin* (F.) Junius discovered [to be Gov. Thomas Pownall]. 16°. Boston, 1854.

*Inquiry* concerning the author of the letters of Junius, with reference to the memoirs of a celebrated literary and political character, [Richard Glover. anon.] 8°. London, 1814.

*Jaques* (J.) History of Junius and his works, and review of the controversy, [asserting the claims of lord George Sackville]. 12°. London, 1843.

*Lord Thomas Lyttelton*, the author of the letters of Junius. [anon.]

[QUARTERLY REVIEW, Dec. 1851, pp. 91-165].

*Newhall* (J.) Letters on Junius, showing that the author was [Richard Grenville] earl Temple. 12°. Boston, 1831.

*Roche* (J.) Inquiry concerning the author of the letters of Junius, in which it is proved that they were written by Edmund Burke. 8°. London, 1813.

*Sir Philip Francis*, and his claims to be considered the writer of the letters of Junius. [anon.] 4°. London, 1850.

[ATHENÆUM, 1850, pp. 939, 969, 993].

*Symons* (J. C.) William Burke, the author of Junius. An essay on his era. 16°. London, 1859.

*Taylor* (J.) Discovery of the author of the letters of Junius, [attributing the letters to Dr. Philip Francis, and his son, sir Philip Francis. anon.] 8°. London, 1813.

[With JUNIUS. Another guess].

**Junius**—continued.

— The same. Identity of Junius with a distinguished living character (sir Philip Francis) established. Including the supplement, consisting of fac-similes, etc. 1st Am. from the 2d English ed. 8°. New York, 1818.

*Wade* (J.) History and discovery of Junius, [supporting the claims of sir P. Francis]. 12°. London, 1850.

[JUNIUS. Bohn's ed. v. 2].

*Waterhouse* (B.) Essay on Junius and his letters: embracing a sketch of the life and character of W. Pitt, earl of Chatham. 8°. Boston, 1831.

**Jura mountains.**

*Lequinio* (J. M.) Voyage pittoresque et physico-économique dans le Jura. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1801.

**Juries.** See **Law.** (*Juries*).**Jurisdiction.** See **Law.** (*Jurisdiction*).**Jurisprudence.** See **Law.** (*General works*).**Justice of the peace.** See **Law.** (*Justice of the peace*).**Justinianus** (Flavius Anicius, Roman emperor).

*Procopius.* De ædificiis conditis vel restoratis auspicio Justiniani; de bellis gothico, persico, et vandalico. Græce et Latine edente Dindorf. 3 v. 8°. Bonnæ, 1833-38.

[BYZANTINE historiarum corpus, v. 15-17].

— The same. History of the warres of Justinian. Englished by H. Holcroft. fol. London, 1653.

See, also, **Law.** (*Roman*).

**Justinus, Martyr.**

*Cave* (W.) Life of Justin Martyr. 12°. London, 1834.

[In his Primitive christianity].

*Semisch* (C.) Life, writings, and opinions of Justin Martyr. From the German, by J. E. Ryland. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[BIBLICAL cabinet, v. 41-42].

**Juvenile delinquents.** See **Crime** and criminals.**Kaffraria, (South Africa).**

*Alexander* (Sir J. E.) Campaign in Kaffraria. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1863.

*Cathcart* (Sir G.) Correspondence relative to his military operations in Kaffraria. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1857.

*Cole* (A. W.) The cape and the Kaffirs: notes of five years' residence in southern Africa. 12°. London, 1852.

**Kaffraria**—continued.

*Drayson (A. W.)* Sporting scenes amongst the Kaffirs of South Africa. 8°. London, 1858.

*Fenton (J. D.)* Adventures of mrs. colonel Somerset, in Caffraria, during the war. 12°. London, 1858.

*Fleming (F.)* Kaffraria. 12°. London, 1853.

*Godlonton (R.)* Narrative of the Kaffir war, 1850–51. 8°. London, 1851.

*Kay (S.)* Travels and researches in Caffraria. 12°. New York, 1834.

*King (W. R.)* Campaigning in Kaffir-land during the war of 1851–52. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Shooter (J.)* Kaffirs of Natal and the Zulu country. 8°. London, 1857.

*Ward (H.)* Five years in Kaffir-land, with sketches of the war in that country, [1842–47]. 2 v. 12°. London, 1848.

See, also, *Africa, (South)*. *Natal*. *Zooloos*.

**Kale.** See *Agriculture*, p. 20.

**Kaleidoscope.** See *Physics. (Optics)*.

**Kames, or Kaimes (lord of session).** See *Home* (Henry, lord Kames).

**Kamtschatka, or Kamtchatka.**

*Benjowski (M. A.)* Mémoires et voyages. Publiés [par W. Nicholson]. 2 v. 8°. Londres, 1790.

*Dobell (P.)* Travels in Kamschatka, etc. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.

*Kittlitz (F. A. von).* Denkwürdigkeiten einer reise durch Kamtschatka, etc. 2 v. 8°. Gotha, 1858.

*Krascheninikoff (S. P.)* History of Kamtschatka, with the Kurilski islands, etc. From the Russian, by J. Grieve. 4°. Gloucester, 1764.

*Tronson (J. N.)* Personal narrative of a voyage to Kamtschatka, etc. 8°. London, 1859.

**Kane (Elisha Kent).**

*Elder (W.)* Biography of Elisha Kent Kane. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Love-life* of Dr. Kane; containing the correspondence, etc. between Elisha K. Kane and Margaret Fox. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Schmucker (S. M.)* Life of Dr. E. K. Kane, and of other distinguished American explorers. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.

**Kansas, (State of).**

*Boynton (C. B.) and Mason (T. B.)* Journey through Kansas. 12°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Brewerton (G. D.)* War in Kansas; a rough trip to the border. 12°. New York, 1856.

**Kansas**—continued.

*Gihon (J. H.)* Governor Geary's administration in Kansas; with a history of the territory until June, 1857. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Gladstone (T. H.)* Kansas; or, squatter life, and border warfare in the far west. 16°. London, 1857.

*Greene (M.)* The Kansas region; forest, prairie, desert, mountain, vale, and river. 12°. New York, 1856.

*Hale (E. E.)* Kansas and Nebraska; the history, geographical characteristics, and political position of those territories. 12°. Boston, 1854.

*Hughes (T.)* The struggle for Kansas. 12°. London, 1862.

*Hyatt (T.)* Prayer to James Buchanan in behalf of Kansas. 8°. Washington, 1860.

*Moffette (J. F.)* Territories of Kansas and Nebraska. 18°. New York, 1855.

*Parker (N. H.)* Kansas and Nebraska handbook for 1857–8. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Parsons (W. B.)* Gold mines of western Kansas. 12°. Lawrence, (Kansas), 1858.

*Phillips (W.)* Conquest of Kansas by Missouri and her allies. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Robinson (H. A.)* Six months in Kansas. By a lady. [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Seward (W. H.)* Admission of Kansas: a speech in the senate of the United States, Feb. 29, 1860. 8°. New York, 1860.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 13].

*Three years on the Kansas border, by a clergyman.* [anon.] 12°. New York, 1856.

*Tomlinson (W. P.)* Kansas in 1858; being chiefly a history of the recent troubles in Kansas. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Legislative documents.*

Governor's message, with accompanying documents of the state of Kansas. 8°. [Topeka], 1864.

Journal of the council and house of representatives of the territory of Kansas, 1st and 2d sessions, 1855, 1857. 4 v. 8°. Shawnee, M. L. S. and Lecompton, 1855–57.

**Kantism; or, the Kantian philosophy.**

See *Mental science*.

**Kars, (Armenia).**

*Kmetz (G.)* Narrative of the defence of Kars. From the German. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1856.

*Lake (H. A.)* Narrative of the defence of Kars, historical and military. 8°. London, 1857.



**Kars**—continued.

*Monteith (W.)* Kars, and Erzeroum, etc. 1828-29. 8°. London, 1856.

*Sandwith (H.)* Narrative of the siege of Kars and of the six months' resistance under general Williams. 12°. London, 1856.

**Kashmire.** See **Cashmire**.

**Kawi** language. See **Language**. (*Sanscritic*).

**Kazan**.

*Turnerelli (E. T.)* Kazan, the ancient capital of the Tartar khans; with an account of the province to which it belongs. 2 v. 12°. London, 1854.

**Kean** (Charles).

*Cole (J. W.)* Life and theatrical times of Charles Kean. 2 v. 12°. London, 1859.

**Kean** (Edmund).

*Procter (B. W.)* Life of Edmund Kean. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. London, 1835.

**Kearney** (Stephen Watts).

*Hughes (J. T.)* Overland expedition to California, 1846. 12°. Cincinnati, 1848.

[With *HUGHES (J. T.)* Doniphan's expedition].

**Keats** (John).

Life, letters, and literary remains of John Keats. Edited by Richard Monckton Milnes. 2 v. 16°. London, 1848.

**Keene** (*New Hampshire*).

*Hale (S.)* Annals of the town of Keene, New Hampshire, from its first settlement in 1734. 8°. Keene, 1815.

**Keith** (*Sir Robert Murray*).

Memoirs and correspondence of Sir Robert Murray Keith. Edited by Mrs. Gillespie Smyth. 2 v. 12°. London, 1849.

**Kelat**, (*Beloochistan*).

*Masson (C.)* Narrative of a journey to Kalât. 8°. London, 1844.

[In *his* Narrative of journeys to Baloochistan, etc. v. 4].

**Kelly** (Michael).

Reminiscences, including a period of nearly half a century; with anecdotes of distinguished persons. 8°. New York, 1826.

**Kelp.** See **Botany** (*Algae*), p. 172.

**Kelty** (Mary Anne).

Reminiscences of thought and feeling. 16°. London, 1852.

Visiting my relations and its results; episodes in the life of a recluse. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1853.

**Kemble-Butler** (Frances Anne).

Fanny Kemble in America; or, the journal of an actress reviewed. By an English lady. [anon.] 48 pp. 8°. Boston, 1835.

Journal. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1835.

Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-39. 12°. London, 1863.

**Kemble** (John Philip).

Authentic narrative of his retirement from the stage; including his farewell address, etc. To which is prefixed an essay, biographical and critical. 78 pp. 8°. London, 1817.

*Boaden (J.)* Memoirs of the life of John Philip Kemble, including a history of the stage, from the time of Garrick to 1825. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

**Kempis.** See **Thomas a Kempis**.

**Ken** (Thomas, *bishop of Bath and Wells*).

*Anderdon (J. L.)* Life of Thomas Ken. By a layman. [anon.] 8°. London, 1851.

**Kennet** (White, *bishop of Peterborough*).

*North (R.)* Inquiry into the veracity of a pretended complete history [of England, by bishop Kennet], showing the many falsities contained in it. 4°. London, 1740.

**Kenrick** (Timothy).

*Kentish (J.)* Sermon on the death of Rev. Timothy Kenrick. 8°. Birmingham, 1804.

[THEOLOGICAL pamphlets, v. 4].

**Kensington**, (*Middlesex, England*).

*Faulkner (T.)* History and antiquities of Kensington. 8°. London, 1820.

*Hunt (J. H. Leigh.)* The old court suburb; or, memorials of Kensington, regal, critical, and anecdotal. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

**Kent** (*County of, England*).

*Brayley (E. W.) and Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of the county of Kent. 8°. London, 1808.

[In *the Beauties of England and Wales*, v. 8].

*Dearn (T. D. W.)* Account of the weald of Kent. 8°. Clanbrook, 1814.

*Gilpin (W.)* Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty on the coast of Kent, in 1774. 8°. London, 1804.

[In *his* Hampshire, etc.]

*Hussey (A.)* Notes on the churches of Kent. 8°. London, 1852.

*Ireland (W. H.)* New and complete history of the county of Kent. 4 v. 8°. London, 1828-30.

*Lambard (W.)* Perambulation of Kent: containing the description, hystorie, and customs of that shyre. sm. 4°. London, 1576.

*Larking (L. B.)* Proceedings in the county of Kent, in connection with the parliament of 1640. sm. 4°. London, 1862.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 80].

*Murray (J.)* Hand-book for travellers in Kent. 16°. London, 1858.

*Virtue (G.)* Picturesque beauties of Kent. 4°. London, 1836.

**Kent**—continued.*See, also—*

<b>Canterbury.</b>	<b>Greenwich.</b>
<b>Cinque ports.</b>	<b>Medway.</b>
<b>Dartford.</b>	<b>Thanet (Isle of).</b>
<b>Dover.</b>	

**Kenton (Simon).**

*McDonald (J.)* Biographical sketch of Simon Kenton, etc. 12°. Cincinnati, 1838.

**Kentucky (State of).**

*Arthur (T. S.) and Carpenter (W. H.)* History of Kentucky. 16°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Butler (M.)* History of Kentucky. 12°. Louisville, 1834.

*Collins (L.)* Historical sketches of Kentucky. 8°. Cincinnati, 1847.

*Davidson (R.)* Excursion to the barrens of Kentucky. 18°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Filson (J.)* Discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky. Also colonel Boon's narrative of the Indian wars of Kentucky. 8°. London, 1793.

— The same. 16°. New York, 1793.

[*IMLAY'S* Western territory, v. 2].

— The same. *Histoire de Kentucke, nouvelle colonie à l'ouest de la Virginie. Traduit de l'Anglois, par M. Parraud.* 8°. Paris, 1785.

*Marshall (H.)* History of Kentucky. 2 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1824.

*Morehead (J. T.)* Address at Boonsborough, in commemoration of the first settlement of Kentucky. 8°. Frankfort, 1840.

*Munsell (L.)* Map of the state of Kentucky, from actual survey. Frankfort, 1818.

*Ogden (G. W.)* Residence in the state of Kentucky. 12°. New Bedford, 1823.

[*In his* Letters from the west].

*Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. S.)* Ancient history of Kentucky, with a survey of the ancient monuments of North America, etc. 8°. Frankfort, 1824.

— The same.

[*MISCELLANEOUS* pamphlets, v. 19].

*Legislative documents.*

Legislative documents and journals of the senate and house of representatives of Kentucky, for 1853–54. 3 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1854.

Report of debates and proceedings of the convention for the revision of the constitution of the state, in 1849. 8°. Frankfort, 1849.

Reports communicated to both branches of the legislature of Kentucky, at the December session, 1843. 8°. Frankfort, 1843.

80

**Kentucky**—continued.

Report of the eastern lunatic asylum at Lexington, for 1854–55, 1856–57, 1858–59. 8°. Frankfort, (Ky.) 1856–59.

*See, also—*

<b>Lexington.</b>	<b>Mammoth Cave.</b>
<b>Louisville.</b>	

For catholic missions in Kentucky—

*See Ecclesiastical history*, p. 320.

For the botany of Louisville—

*See Botany*, p. 168.

For the geological survey of Kentucky—

*See Geology*, p. 510.

For the statutes and reports of Kentucky—

*See Law.* (*Kentucky*).

**Keokuk (The watchful fox).**

*Drake (B.)* Sketch of the life of Keokuk. 16°. Cincinnati, 1839.

[*In* *DRAKE (B.)* Life of Black Hawk].

**Kepler (Johann).**

*Small (R.)* Account of the astronomical discoveries of Kepler, including an historical review of the systems before his time. 8°. London, 1804.

*Brewster (Sir D.)* Life of Kepler. 18°. New York, 1842.

[*In* *BREWSTER (D.)* Martyrs of science].

**Keppel (Augustus, admiral, viscount).**

*Keppel (T. R.)* Life of Augustus, viscount Keppel. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

**Kertch. (Crimea).**

*McPherson (D.)* Antiquities of Kertch. fol. London, 1857.

**Ketch (Jack).**

Autobiography of. *See Humor.*

**Kew gardens, (Surrey, England).**

*Chambers (Sir W.)* Plans, elevations, sections, and perspective views of the gardens and buildings at Kew. fol. London, 1763.

*Hooker (Sir W. J.)* Popular guide to the royal botanical gardens of Kew. 14th ed. 16°. London, 1856.

*Phillips (Sir E.)* Morning's walk from London to Kew. 8°. London, 1817.

*See, also, Botany*, p. 163.

**Khiva, (Turkistan).**

*Abbott (J.)* Journey from Herat to Khiva, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva, with an account of the court and kingdom. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1856.

**Khorasan, (Persia).**

*Fraser (J. B.)* Journey into Khorasan, in 1821–22. 4°. London, 1825.

*See, also, Persia.*



**Kidd** (*Capt. Robert*).

*Campbell (W. W.)* Historical sketch of captain Kidd. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Full account of the actions of the late famous pyrate Capt. Kidd; with the proceedings against him, and a vindication of [Richard, lord Coote], the earl of Bellomont. By a person of quality. [anon.]* 42 pp. sm. 4°. Dublin, 1701.

**Kidneys** (Diseases of the). *See* **Medicine**. (*Pathology*).

**Kilkenny**, (*Ireland*).

*Meehan (C. P.)* Confederation of Kilkenny [to assert by arms a right to the exercise of the catholic religion], 1642-47. 18°. Dublin, 1860.

**Killarney**, (*Ireland*).

*Black (A. and C.)* Guide to Killarney and the south of Ireland. 18°. Edinburgh, 1854.

*Croker (T. C.)* Legends of the lakes; or, sayings and doings at Killarney. 2 v. 16°. London, 1829.

*Hall (S. C.)* A week at Killarney. 4°. London, 1850.

*Weld (I.)* Illustrations of the scenery of Killarney and the surrounding country. 8°. London, 1812.

**Kilpatrick** (*Judson, major general*).

*Moore (J.)* Kilpatrick and our cavalry. 12°. New York, 1865.

**Kincaid** (*John*).

Narrative of military adventures, captivity, and shipwreck. 12°. London, 1826.

**Kindergarten**, *See* **Education**, p. 332.

**King** (*James Gore*).

*King (C.)* Memoir of the life of J. G. King. 8°. New York, 1854.

**King** (*Rev. Thomas Starr*).

*Frothingham (E.)* Biographical sketch of Thomas Starr King. 12°. Boston, 1864.

[*In* KING (T. S.) Patriotism, etc.]

**King** (*William, LL.D.*)

Political and literary anecdotes of his own times. [1685-1763]. 16°. Boston, 1819.

**Kings**.

*See* **Biography**, pp. 128-29. **Coronations**. Political science. (*Monarchy*).

**Kirby** (*William*).

*Freeman (J.)* Life of Rev. William Kirby. 8°. London, 1852.

**Kirkland**, (*Rev. John Thornton*).

*Young (A.)* Discourse on the life and character of J. T. Kirkland. 8°. Boston, 1840.

**Kirkland** (*Rev. Samuel*).

*Lothrop (S. K.)* Life of Samuel Kirkland. 16°. Boston, 1848.

[*See* PARKS' American biography, 2d ser. v. 15].

**Kitchen**. *See* **Domestic economy**, pp. 279, 280.

**Kitto** (*John, D.D.*)

*Ryland (J. E.)* Memoirs of John Kitto; compiled chiefly from his letters and journals. 2 v. 12°. New York, 1857.

**Klopstock** (*Friedrich Gottlieb and Margaret Moller*).

*Smith (E.)* Memoirs of Frederick and Margaret Klopstock. From the German [of Cramer and others]. 12°. Philadelphia, 1810.

**Knapp** (*Rev. Jacob*).

*Wilbur (A.)* Some account of the labors of elder Jacob Knapp. 12°. Chicago, 1866.

[*PICKARD (S.)* Autobiography, etc.]

**Knibb** (*William*).

*Hinton (J. H.)* Memoir of William Knibb, missionary in Jamaica. 8°. London, 1847.

**Knight** (*Charles*).

Passages of a working life during half a century. 3 v. 12°. London, 1864.

**Knight** (*Ellis Cornelia*).

Autobiography of miss Cornelia Knight, lady companion to the princess Charlotte. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

**Knighthood** and chivalry.

*Beltz (G. F.)* Memorials of the most noble order of the garter, from its foundation; with notices of the knights in the reigns of Edward iii. and Richard ii. 8°. London, 1841.

*Burke (Sir J. B.)* Book of orders of knighthood and decorations of all nations. 8°. London, 1858.

*Carlisle (N.)* Account of the several foreign orders of knighthood. 8°. London, 1839.

*Clark (H.)* Concise history of knighthood. 2 v. 8°. London, 1784.

*Digby (K. H.)* The broad stone of honor; or, the true sense and practice of chivalry. 4 v. 8° and 12°. London, 1826-29.

*Doran (J.)* Knights, and their days. 12°. London, 1856.

*Hanson (Sir L.)* Account of all the orders of knighthood at present existing in Europe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1802.

*Hélot (P.)* Histoire des ordres militaires, etc; avec des figures des différens habillemens. 8 v. 4°. Paris, 1714-19.

*Herbert (H. W.)* Knights of England, France, and Scotland. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Hurd (R.)* Letters on chivalry and romance. 8°. London, 1811.

[*In* his Works, v. 4].

*James (G. P. R.)* History of chivalry. 18°. New York, 1841.

[*HARPER'S* family library, v. 23].

**Knighthood**—continued.

*Kottenkamp (F.)* History of chivalry, etc. From the German, by A. Löwy. obl. 4°. London, 1857.

*Mills (C.)* History of chivalry; or, knighthood and its times. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* History of the orders of knighthood of the British empire; of the order of the Guelphs of Hanover, etc. 4 v. 4°. London, 1842.

*Robson (T.)* Complete system of knighthood: an historical account of the several orders, from the earliest period. 4°. Sunderland, 1830.

*Roy (J. J. E.)* Histoire de la chevalerie. 4° éd. 16°. Tours, 1844.

*Sainte-Palaye (J. B. La Curne de).* Mémoires sur l'ancienne chevalerie, considérée comme un établissement politique et militaire. 2° éd. 3 v. 16°. Paris, 1781.

— The same. Memoirs of ancient chivalry. Translated by S. Dobson. 8°. London, 1784.

*Scott (Sir W.)* Essay on chivalry. 8°. Edinburgh, 1827.

[In his Miscellaneous prose works, v. 6].

*Townsend (F.)* Calendar of knights batchelors, British knights of foreign orders, also, knights of the Thistle, Bath, St. Patrick, the Guelphic and Ionian orders, from 1760 to the present time. 12°. London, 1828.

See, also, **Genealogy. Heraldry.**

**Knighton (Sir William).**

*Knighton (D.)* Memoirs of sir W. Knighton. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

**Knights hospitallers, templars, knights of Malta, of Rhodes, or of St. John.**

*Addison (C. G.)* History of the knights templars. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1852.

*Boisgelin de Kerdu (P. M. L. de).* Ancient and modern Malta; history of the knights of St. John, etc. 2 v. 4°. London, 1805.

*Sutherland (A.)* Achievements of the knights of Malta. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Taafe (J.)* History of the holy, military, sovereign order of St. John of Jerusalem; or, knights hospitallers, knights templars, knights of Rhodes, knights of Malta. 4 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Thame (P. de).* Knights hospitallers in England: report to the grand master of the hospitallers, for A. D. 1338. Edited by L. B. Larking and J. M. Kemble. sm. 4°. London, 1857.

[CAMDEN society publications, no. 65].

**Knights**—continued.

*Vertot d'Aubeuf (R. A. de).* History of the knights hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, styled afterwards knights of Rhodes, and at present the knights of Malta. From the French. 5 v. 16°. London, 1775.

**Knowledge.** See **Science.**

**Know-nothing party, or native American party.** See **United States.** (*Political history*).

**Knowlton (Thomas).**

*Coffin (C.)* Life of colonel Thomas Knowlton, etc. 12°. New York, 1845.

**Knox (John).**

*McCrie (T.)* Life of John Knox, containing illustrations of the reformation in Scotland. 8°. Philadelphia, [1840]?

**Koordistan, (Turkey in Asia and Persia).**

*Badger (G. P.)* Mission to Koordistan, in 1842-44, and visit in 1850. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Fowler (G.)* Travelling adventures in Koordistan. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

[In his Three years in Persia].

*Fraser (J. B.)* Travels in Koordistan, with sketches of the Koordish and Arab tribes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.

*Kinneir (J. M.)* Journey through Koordistan, etc. in 1813-14. 8°. London, 1818.

*Layard (A. H.)* Travels in Kurdistan. 8°. London, 1853.

[In his Discoveries at Nineveh].

*Mignan (E.)* Journey across mount Zagros, into Koordistan. 2 v. 12°. London, 1839.

*Rich (C. J.)* Narrative of a residence in Koordistan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Southgate (H.)* Tour through Kurdistan. 12°. New York, 1840.

[In his Tour through Armenia].

*Stern (H. A.)* Mission to the Jews in Koordistan. 8°. London, 1854.

[In his Light in the east].

*Wagner (M.)* Travels in Koordistan, etc. From the German. 3 v. 12°. London, 1856.

See, also, **East Indies. Persia. Turkey.**

**Koran.** See **Theology.****Korassan.** See **Khorasan.****Kordofan (Upper Nubia).**

*Pallme (J.)* Travels in Kordofan, embracing a description of the bordering countries, with an account of the slave hunts. 8°. London, 1844.

**Körner (Carl Theodor).**

Life of Charles Theodore Körner, by his father; with selections from his works. From the German, by G. F. Richardson. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.



**Kosciusko (Thaddaj).**

*Johnson (R.)* Remarks in the case of the heirs of Kosciusko. 8°. Washington, 1848.

*Tochman (G.)* Petition to congress in behalf of the heirs of Kosciusko. 8°. Washington, 1847.

**Kossuth (Lajos).**

*Freh (A.)* Ludwig Kossuth und Ungarns neueste geschichte. 3 v. in 1. 16°. Mannheim, 1849.

*Kotisch (S.)* Ludwig Kossuth und Clemens Metternich. 3 v. 16°. Leipzig, 1850.

*Memoir of Louis Kossuth*, by E. O. S. [anon.] 16°. London, 1854.

[In HUNGARY and its revolutions].

*Pridham (C.)* Kossuth and Magyarland. 12°. London, 1851.

*Prochazka (L. H.)* Memoir of Kossuth. 12°. London, 1851.

[In PROCHAZKA (L. H.) *Revolutions of Hungary*].

**Kotzebue (August Friedrich Ferdinand von).**

The most remarkable year in the life of Augustus von Kotzebue; his exile into Siberia.

By himself. From the German, by B. Beresford. 3 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1802.

Sketch of the life and literary career of Augustus von Kotzebue, with the journal of his exile. [Translated by Anne Plumtre] 2 v. 24°. London, 1827.

[AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 9-10].

**Kretzly (— le capitaine).**

*Grandin (F.)* Souvenirs historiques du capitaine Kretzly devant fournir quelques documents importants aux écrivains de l'histoire du midi pendant les cent jours. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

**Kyrle (John).**

*Heath (C.)* Memoirs of John Kyrle, the man of Ross. 8°. Monmouth, 1808.

[In HEATH (C.) *Excursion down the Wye*].

**Labor. See Political economy.****Laboring classes. See Social science.****Labrador, (British America).**

*Cartwright (G.)* Journal during nearly sixteen years on the coast of Labrador. 3 v. 4°. Newark, (Eng.) 1792.

*Hind (H. Y.)* Explorations in the interior of the Labrador peninsula. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.

*Kohlmeister (B.) and Knoch (G.)* Journal of a voyage from Okkak, Labrador, to Ungava Bay. 8°. London, 1814.

*Marcolini (F.)* Discouerie of Estotiland, Drogeo, and Icaria, by Nicholas Zeno and Antonio, his brother. Gathered out of their letters. 4°. London, 1811.

[HAKLUYT. *Voyages*, v. 3].

**Labrador—continued.**

*Noble (L. L.)* After icebergs with a painter; a summer voyage to Labrador. 19°. New York, 1862.

**Labuan, (off the N. W. coast of Borneo).**

*Forbes (F. E.)* Account of the occupation of the island of Labuan. 8°. London, 1848.

[In his *Five years in China*].

**Lace-making. See Manufactures.****Lacépède (Bernard Germain Étienne de La Ville-sur-Ilon de).**

*Cuvier (G. L. C. F. D.)* Éloge historique sur le comte Lacépède. 8°. Paris, 1839.

[LACÉPÈDE (B. G. de). *Histoire naturelle de l'homme*].

**Lackawanna valley, (Pennsylvania).**

*Hollister (H.)* Contributions to the history of the Lackawanna valley, (Penn.) 12°. New York, 1857.

**Lackington (James).**

Confessions of a bookseller; with two letters on the bad consequences of having daughters educated at boarding schools. 16°. London, 1804.

Memoirs of the forty-five first years of the life of J. Lackington, by himself. 18°. London, 1827.

[AUTOBIOGRAPHY, v. 18].

**Laconics. See Proverbs, quotations, etc.****Lacordaire (Jean Baptiste Henri).**

*Montalembert (C. F. comte de).* Memoir of the abbé Lacordaire. 8°. London, 1863.

**Ladák or Middle Thibet.**

*Cunningham (A.)* Ladák; with notices of the surrounding countries. 8°. London, 1854.

**Lafarge (Marie Capelle).**

Memoirs of madame Lafarge, written by herself. Translated from the French. 12°. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Lafayette, (Indiana).**

*Wetherill (C. M.)* Chemical analysis of the white sulphur water of the artesian well of Lafayette, with some remarks on the nature of artesian wells. 32 pp. 8°. Lafayette, 1858.

**Lafayette (Marie Jean Paul Roche Yves Gilbert Motier, marquis de).**

*Adams (J. Q.)* Oration on the life and character of Gilbert Motier de Lafayette. 8°. Washington, 1835.

*Cloquet (J.)* Recollections of the private life of general Lafayette. 2 v. in 1. 12°. New York, 1836.

*Complete history of the marquis de Lafayette*, with an account of his late tour through the United States. By an officer in the late army. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1826.

**Lafayette—continued.**

*Description* of the book presented to general Lafayette by the common council of New York. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1825.

*Levasseur (A.)* Lafayette in America, in 1824-25. Translated by J. D. Godman. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Mémoires, correspondance, et manuscrits.* Publiés par sa famille. 6 v. in 4. 8°. Paris, 1836-38.

— The same. *Memoirs, correspondence, and manuscripts.* Published by his family. 3 v. 8°. London, 1837.

*Memoirs, with an account of his visit to America.* [anon.] 12°. Boston, 1824.

*Memoirs of his military career, including his reception in [America.]* [anon.] 56 pp. 8°. Boston, 1824.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 22].

*Sarrans (B.)* *Mémoires of Lafayette and of the French revolution of 1830.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

*Sketch of the life and military services of general Lafayette, during the American revolution.* 8°. New York, 1824.

*Sumner (C.)* Lafayette; an oration. 12°. New York, 1861.

*Ticknor (G.)* Life of general Lafayette. 8°. London, 1826.

PAMPHLETEER, v. 26].

*Voyage du général Lafayette aux États-Unis en 1824 et 1825.* [anon.] 12°. Paris, 1826.

*Walm (R. jr.)* Life of Lafayette. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.

**La Guette (Catherine Meurdrac de).**

*Mémoires de Mme. de La Guette.* Nouv. éd. Annotée et précédée d'une notice, par Moreau. 18°. Paris, 1856.

**Lahore, or Lahur, (India).**

*Smyth (G. C.)* History of the reigning family of Lahore. 8°. Calcutta, 1847.

**Lake Erie (Battle of).**

*Burges (T.)* The battle of Lake Erie, with notices of commodore Elliott's conduct in that engagement. 12°. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Calvert (G. H.)* Oration on the 40th anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie. 2d ed. 32 pp. 8°. Providence, 1854.

*Cooper (J. F.)* Battle of Lake Erie. Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and Mackenzie. 12°. Cooperstown, (N. Y.) 1843.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 40].

*Parsons (U.)* The battle of Lake Erie; a discourse, 1852. 36 pp. 8°. Providence, 1854.

**Lake George, (New York).**

*Gilpin (H. D.)* Guide to Lake George. 24°. Philadelphia, 1825.

[In his Northern tour].

*Marvin (H.)* Complete history of Lake George. 18°. New York, 1853.

**Lake Ngami, (South Africa).**

*Andersson (C. J.)* Lake Ngami; or, explorations in south-western Africa. 12°. New York, 1866.

*Baldwin (W. C.)* African hunting, including Lake Ngami. 8°. London, 1863.

**Lake Superior.**

*Agassiz (L. J. R.)* Lake Superior, its physical character, vegetation, and animals. With a narrative of the tour, by J. E. Cabot. 8°. Boston, 1850.

*Dawson (J. S.)* Exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River settlement. 4°. Toronto, 1859.

*Kohl (J. G.)* Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings around Lake Superior. 8°. London, 1860.

*Lanman (C.)* A summer in the wilderness; embracing a canoe voyage up the Mississippi, and around Lake Superior. 12°. New York, 1847.

*Pitezel (J. H.)* Lights and shades of missionary life, during nine years spent in the region of Lake Superior. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.

*Ritchie (J. S.)* Lake Superior, its commerce and navigation. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

[In his Wisconsin].

*St. John (J. R.)* True description of the Lake Superior country. 12°. New York, 1846.

**Lakes.**

*Jackson (J. R.)* Observations on lakes; an attempt to explain the laws of nature regarding them, etc. 88 pp. 4°. London, 1833.

See, also, *Geography. (Physical).* p. 499.

**Lakes (The American).**

See *America*, p. 33. **United States.**

**Canada**, p. 192. (*Description*).

**Lakes (The English).** See **Great Britain.** (*Description*), p. 525.

**Lamartine (Marie Louis Alphonse Prat de).**

*Fernand (J.)* La souscription lamartine, etc. 16°. Paris, 1861.

[FERNAND (J.) John Brown mort. etc.]

— *Les confidences.* 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850-51.

[In his Œuvres, v. 19-20].

— The same. Confidential disclosures. From the French, by E. Plunkett. 12°. New York, 1857.



**Lamb** (*lady Caroline*).

*Nathan (I.)* Recollections of lady Caroline Lamb. 12°. London, 1829.

[*In his Reminiscences of lord Byron*].

**Lamb** (Charles).

Letters, with a sketch of his life, by T. N. Talfourd. 2 v. 12°. London, 1837.

*Procter (B. W.)* Charles Lamb; a memoir. By Barry Cornwall. [*pseudon.*] 8°. London, 1866.

*Talfourd (T. N.)* Literary sketches and letters; or, final memorials of Charles Lamb. 2d ed. 16°. New York, 1849.

**Lamb** (John).

*Leake (J. Q.)* Memoir of the life and times of general Lamb, an officer of the revolution. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1850.

**Lamb** (Roger).

Memoir of his own life. 8°. Dublin, 1811.

**Lamballe** (Marie Thérèse Louise de Savoie-Carignan, *princesse de*).

*Govion-Broglio-Solari (C. Hyde, marquise)*. Secret memoirs during the revolution. 8°. Philadelphia, 1826.

*Lescure (P. de)*. La princesse de Lamballe, sa vie—sa mort. (1749-92). 8°. Paris, 1864.

**Lambeth**. *See* London.**La Motte** (Jeanne de Luz de Saint-Remi de Valois, *comtesse de*).

Mémoires justificatifs écrits par elle-même. 8°. Londres, 1788.

— The same. Memoirs of the countess de La Motte, containing a complete justification of her conduct relative to the diamond necklace. Also, correspondence between the queen and the cardinal de Rohan. Written by herself. 16°. Dublin, 1790.

— The same. Vie de la comtesse de La Motte, contenant un récit détaillé. Écrite par elle-même. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1793.

**Lancashire**, (*England*).

*Allen (T.)* Lancashire illustrated from drawings by Austin, Harwood, Pyne, etc. With historical and topographical descriptions. 4°. London, 1832.

*Baines (E.)* History of the county and duchy of Lancaster. Biographical department, by W. R. Whatton. 4 v. 4°. London, 1836.

*Britton (J.)* Delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of Lancashire. 8°. London, 1807.

[*In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales*, v. 9].

*Illustrated* itinerary of the county of Lancaster. [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1842.

*Taylor (W. C.)* Notes of a tour in the man-

**Lancashire**—continued.

ufacturing districts of Lancashire. 16°. London, 1842.

*Wright (G. N.) and Allen (T.)* Lancashire, its history, legends, and manufactures. 2 v. 4°. London, 1850.

*See, also—*

**Cartmell.**

**Manchester.**

**Liverpool.**

**Warrington.**

*Note.*—For the dialect of South Lancashire—

*See* **Language**. (*English*).

**Lancaster** (John of Gaunt, *duke of*). *See* John of Gaunt.

**Lancaster** (History of the house of). *See* **Great Britain**. (*History of England*). pp. 536-537.

**Lancaster**, (*Massachusetts*).

*Willard (J.)* Address in commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of Lancaster. 8°. Boston, 1853.

**Lancaster county**, (*Pennsylvania*).

*Rupp (J. D.)* History of Lancaster county, with a brief sketch of the early history of Pennsylvania. 8°. Lancaster, 1844.

**Landais** (Pierre).

*Jones (J. P.)* Charges and proofs respecting the conduct of Peter Landais [on board the frigate *Alliance*]. 18 pp. 4°. New York, 1787.

[*MISCELLANEOUS* pamphlets, v. 26].

**Landed gentry**. *See* **Genealogy**.

**Landed property**. *See* **Real estate**.

**Land laws**. *See* **Law**. (*Land*).

**Landlord and tenant**. *See* **Law**. (*Landlord*).

**Lands** (Public). *See* **United States**.

**Landmann** (George).

Adventures and recollections of George Landmann. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852.

**Landon** (Letitia Elizabeth), [*Mrs. Maclean*].

*Blanchard (L.)* Life and literary remains of Letitia E. Landon. 2 v. 12°. London, 1841.

**Langallerie** (Philippe de Gentils, *marquis de*).

Mémoires écrits par lui-même, où se trouvent anecdotes qui concernent madame de Maintenon, etc. 12°. La Haye, 1743.

**Langdale** (H. Bickersteth, *lord*).

*See* **Bickersteth** (H.)

**Language**.

*General works.*

ORIGIN OF LANGUAGE:

*Beattie (J.)* Theory of language; origin and general nature of speech. 8°. London, 1788.

*Burnet (J. lord Monboddo)*. Of the origin and progress of language. 2d ed. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1774-92.

## Language—continued.

## ORIGIN OF LANGUAGE :

*Court de Gébelin (A.)* Origine du langage et de l'écriture. 4°. Paris, 1787.

[*In his Monde primitif*, v. 3].

*Dissertationes nonnullae de linguarum origine.* [anon.] 4°. Amstelædami, 1715.

[*With* CHAMBERLAYNE (J.) *Oratio dominica*, etc.]

*Farrar (F. W.)* Essay on the origin of language, based especially on the works of Renan. 18°. London, 1860.

*Grimm (J. L. C.)* Ueber den ursprung der sprache. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 8°. Berlin, 1852.

*Herder (J. G. von.)* Ueber den ursprung der sprache. 18°. Stuttgart, 1827.

[*In his Werke zur philosophie und geschichte*, v. 2].

*Jenour (A.)* Treatise on languages; their origin, structure, and connection. 18°. London, 1832.

*Maupertuis (P. L. Moreau de.)* Dissertation sur les différents moyens dont les hommes se sont servis pour exprimer leurs idées. 8°. Lyon, 1756.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 3].

——— Sur l'origine des langues et la signification des mots. 8°. Lyon, 1756.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 1].

——— The same. Avec des remarques critiques par M. Turgot. 8°. Paris, 1808.

[*TURGOT (A. R. J. de.)* *Œuvres*, v. 2].

*Renan (J. E.)* Origine du langage. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Wedgwood (J. H.)* On the origin of language. 16°. London, 1866.

## PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE :

*Hazard (E. G.)* Language, its connexion with the present condition and future prospects of man. [anon.] 12°. Providence, (R. I.) 1836.

*Humboldt (C. W. von.)* Ueber die verschiedenheit des menschlichen sprachbaues und ihrer einfluss auf die geistige entwicklung des menschengeschlechts. v. 1. 4°. Berlin, 1836.

*Johnson (A. B.)* Meaning of words analyzed into words and things. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Johnson (E.)* Philosophy of things developed from the philosophy of words. 8°. London, 1842.

*Jones (R.)* Philosophy of words. 8°. London, 1769.

*Kavanagh (M.)* Discovery of the science of languages: the nature of speech, origin of words, etc. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

## Language—continued.

## PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE :

——— Myths traced to their primary source through language. 2 v. 12°. London, 1856.

*Kraitsir (C.)* Glossology: a treatise on the nature of language, and on the language of nature. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Müller (F. M.)* Lectures on the science of language. 8°. London, 1861.

——— The same. 2d series. 8°. London, 1864.

*Schlegel (C. W. F. von.)* Philosophy of language. From the German, by A. J. W. Morrison. 12°. London, 1847.

*Stewart (M.)* Remarks on language; with observations on the information it may give, of the history and opinions of mankind. 4°. London, 1850.

*Stoddard (Sir J.)* Philosophy of language; comprehending universal grammar and glossology. 2d ed. by W. Hazlitt. 12°. London, 1849.

*Whitney (W. D.)* Lectures on the principles of linguistic science. 8°. Washington, 1863. [SMITHSONIAN institution, 17th report].

## UNIVERSAL GRAMMAR :

*Beattie (J.)* Theory of language. Part ii. Of universal grammar. 8°. London, 1788.

*Bentham (J.)* Fragments of universal grammar. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[*In his Works*, v. 8].

*Court de Gébelin (A.)* Grammaire universelle. 4°. Paris, 1786.

[*In his Monde primitif*, v. 2].

*Cramp (W.)* Philosophy of language. 8°. London, 1838.

*Duclos (C. P.)* Remarques sur la grammaire. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[*In his Œuvres*, v. 8].

*Enclytica*: outlines of instruction on the principles of universal grammar. [anon.] 8°. London, 1814.

*Gaskell (J.)* Sense and sound, as they reciprocally form any sign of mind. 32 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Harris (J.)* Hermes; a philosophical inquiry concerning universal grammar. 8°. London, 1780.

[*In his Works*, v. 4].

——— The same. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1825.

*Humboldt (C. W. von.)* Sur la nature des formes grammaticales en général. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Outline of the general principles of grammar, with the chief peculiarities of the English language.* Enlarged by J. G. Barton. 18°. New York, 1855.

[SMALL books on great subjects].



## Language—continued.

## UNIVERSAL GRAMMAR:

*Payne (G.)* Elements of language and general grammar. 16°. London, 1845.

*Steinthal (H.)* Grammatik, logik, und psychologie, ihre principien, und ihr verständniss zu einander. 8°. Berlin, 1855.

*Stoddard (Sir J.)* Universal grammar. 2d ed. by W. Hazlitt. 12°. London, 1849.

[In his Philosophy of language].

*Tracy (A. L. C. Destutt de)*. Idéologie. 2° partie. Grammaire. 8°. Paris, 1804.

*Wilkins (J.)* Essay towards a philosophical language. fol. London, 1668.

## COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY:

## 1. Dictionaries.

*Boardman (J.)* Vocabulary in [seven] languages. 12°. London, 1811.

*Bopp (F.)* Glossarium sanscritum, in quo omnes radices et vocabula usitatissima explicantur, et cum vocabulis græcis, latinis, germanicis, lithuanicis, slaviciis, celticis, comparantur. 4°. Berolini, 1847.

*Calepino (A.)* Dictionarium undecim linguarum. Respondent latinis vocabulis hebraica, græca, gallica, italica, germanica, belgica, hispanica, polonica, ungarica, anglica. fol. Basileæ, 1598.

— Septem linguarum Calepinus. [Emendatus cura Jacobi Facciolati]. Ed. 8°. 2 v. in 1. fol. Patavii, 1758.

*Castell (E.)* Lexicon heptaglotton, hebraicum, chaldaicum, syriacum, samaritanum, æthiopicum, arabicum, et persicum. 2 v. in 1. fol. Londini, 1669.

*Diez (F. C.)* Etymologischer wörterbuch der romanischen sprachen. 2 v. 8°. Bonn, 1836-38.

*Duret (C.)* Thresor de l'histoire des langues de cest univers. 2° éd. 4°. Yverdon, 1619.

*Hamilton (N. E. S. A.)* Dictionary of the English, German, and French languages. 3 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1853-55.

*Minsheu (J.)* Guide into the tongues; that is, eleven languages. fol. London, 1617.

*Polyglott lexicon*; a dictionary, in four languages, [French, Dutch, German, and English]. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Richardson (J.)* Dictionary; Persian, Arabic, and English. Improved by C. Wilkins. New ed. by F. Johnson. 4°. London, 1829.

*Whiter (W.)* Etymologicon magnum; or, universal etymological dictionary. Part i. 4°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1800.

— The same. In which it is shown that

## Language—continued.

## COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY:

consonants are alone to be regarded, in discovering the affinities of words, etc. 2 v. in 3. 4°. Cambridge, 1811-25.

*Wilson (H. H.)* Glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and useful words occurring in official documents, from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Hindi, etc. 4°. London, 1855.

## 2. Grammars.

*Barnard (S.)* Polyglott grammar of the Hebrew, Chaldee, Syriac, Greek, Latin, English, French, Italian, Spanish, and German languages. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.

*Barnes (W.)* Philological grammar, formed from a comparison of more than sixty languages. 8°. London, 1854.

*Bopp (F.)* Vergleichende grammatik des Sanscrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litthauischen, Gothischen und Deutschen. 4°. Berlin, 1833.

— The same. Comparative grammar of the Sanscrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic languages. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Diez (F. C.)* Grammatik der romanischen sprachen. 2 v. 8°. Bonn, 1836-38.

*Lewis (J.)* Tables of comparative etymology, and analogous formation; or, the student's manual of languages. 4°. Philadelphia, 1828.

*Price (W.)* Grammar of the three principal oriental languages; Hindostanee, Persian, and Arabic. 4°. London, 1823.

## 3. Treatises, specimens, and vocabularies.

*Adelung (J. C.)* Mithridates; oder, allgemeine sprachenkunde, mit dem Unser vater in fünfhundert sprachen und mundarten. 4 v. 8°. Berlin, 1806.

— The same. [Criticised by Dr. Thomas Young (?) in the Quarterly review]. v. 10. pp. 250-292.

*Balbi (A.)* Sept cents vocabulaires des principaux idiomes connus. fol. Paris, 1826.

[In his Atlas ethnographique du globe].

*Bible (The)* of every land. A history of the sacred scriptures in every language and dialect into which translations have been made, illustrated by specimen portions in native characters. 4°. London, [1860].

*Bopp (F.)* Verwandschaft der malayisch-polynesischen sprachen mit den indisch-europaischen. 4°. Berlin, 1840.

*Bosworth (J.)* Origin of the English, Germanic and Scandinavian languages. 8°. London, 1848.

## Language—continued.

## COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY:

*Chamberlayne (J.)* Oratio dominica in diversas omnium fere gentium linguas versa, et propriis cujusque linguae characteribus expressa. [Edente D. Wilkins]. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Amstelædami, 1715.

*Clarke (H.)* Comparative philology of [fourteen] tongues. 12°. London, 1859.

*Dauids (A. L.)* Discours sur la langue et la littérature des nations orientales. 4°. Londres, 1836.

[In his *Grammaire turke*].

*Dwight (B. W.)* Modern philology, its discoveries, history, and influence. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Eichhoff (F. G.)* Parallèle des langues de l'Europe et de l'Inde. 4°. Paris, 1836.

*Forster (C.)* The one primeval language traced through ancient inscriptions in alphabetic characters of lost powers. With an atlas. 4 v. 8°. London, 1851-54.

*Gübler (B.)* On the relation between the consonantal systems of the English and Sanscrit languages. 8°. London, 1849-50.

[*Classical museum*, v. 6-7].

*Hale (H.)* Philology [of the United States exploring expedition of 1838-42]. 4°. Philadelphia, 1846-49.

[*Wilkes (C.)* United States' exploring expedition. v. 6].

*Humboldt (C. W. von.)* Einleitung zur kawi sprache. 3 v. 4°. Berlin, 1836-39.

*Jamieson (J.)* Hermes scythicus; or, the radical affinities of the Greek and Latin languages to the Gothic. 8°. Edinburgh, 1814.

*Johnes (A. J.)* Philological proofs of the original unity and recent origin of the human race. 8°. London, 1843.

*Kennedy (Col. V.)* Researches into the origin and affinity of the principal languages of Asia and Europe. 4°. London, 1828.

*Klaproth (H. J.)* Asia polyglotta, nebst einem sprach-atlas. 2<sup>e</sup> auflage. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1831.

*Latham (B. G.)* Elements of comparative philology. 8°. London, 1862.

*Michel (F.)* Études de philologie comparée sur l'argot et sur les idiomes analogues. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Murray (A.)* History of the languages of Europe; or, researches into the affinities of the Teutonic, Greek, Celtic, Slavonic, and Indian nations. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

*Parsons (J.)* Remains of Japhet; historical enquiries into the origin and affinity of the European languages. 4°. London, 1767.

## Language—continued.

## COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY:

*Pott (A. F.)* Etymologische forschungen auf dem gebiete der indo-germanischen sprachen. 2 v. 8°. Lemgo, 1833-36.

*Prichard (J. C.)* Eastern origin of the Celtic nations proved by a comparison with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic languages. 8°. London, 1831.

*Rafinesque-Schmalz (C. S.)* Tabular view of the principal languages of the whole earth. 8°. Frankfort, (Ky.) 1824.

[In his *Annals of Kentucky*].

*Richardson (J.)* Dissertation on the languages, literature, and manners of eastern nations. 2d ed. 8°. Oxford, 1778.

*Scheler de Vere (M.)* Outlines of comparative philology, with a sketch of the languages of Europe, etc. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Schoebel (C.)* Analogies constitutives de la langue allemande avec le Grec et le Latin expliquées par le Sanscrit. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Townsend (G.)* Œdipus romanus; or, an attempt to prove, from the principles of reasoning adopted by sir William Drummond, in his Œdipus judaicus, that the twelve Cæsars are the twelve signs of the zodiac. 8°. London, 1819.

*Townsend (J.)* Etymological researches, leading to the conclusion that all languages are radically one. 4°. Bath, 1824.

*Welsford (H.)* Mithridates minor; or, an essay on language. 8°. London, 1848.

*Winning (W. B.)* Manual of comparative philology; in which the affinity of the Indo-European languages is illustrated and applied to history. 8°. London, 1838.

*Wiseman (N.)* Lectures on the comparative study of languages. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1859.

[In his *Connection between science and revealed religion*, v. 1].

## MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

*Ahmad bin Abubekr bin Washih.* Ancient alphabets and hieroglyphics explained. In English, from the German of J. von Hammer-Purgstall. sm. 4°. London, 1806.

*Edmonds (G.)* The philosophic alphabet. 8°. London, 1832.

*Farrar (F. W.)* Chapters on language. 12°. London, 1865.

*Gyll (G. W. J.)* Tractate on language. With observations on the French tongue, eastern tongues and times, and chapters on literal symbols, figures of speech, etc. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1860.



## Language—continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

*Hand-book of travel-talk*; a collection of questions, phrases, and vocabularies, in English, German, French, and Italian. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1853.

*Keller (E.)* New German method of teaching the modern languages. 12°. Saint Louis, 1858.

*Lefevre, or Lefebvre (T.)* Compendious way of teaching ancient and modern languages, etc. 4th ed. by J. T. Philips. 8°. London, 1750.

*Marcel (C.)* Language as a means of mental culture and international communication; or, manual of the teacher, etc. 12°. London, 1853.

*Prendergast (T.)* Mastery of languages; or, the art of speaking foreign tongues idiomatically. 8°. London, 1864.

*Renzi (A.)* Le polyglotte improvisé; ou, l'art d'écrire les langues sans les apprendre. Dictionnaire italien-français-anglais; français-anglais-italien; anglais-italien-français. 12°. Paris, [1840].

*Urquhart (D.)* The effect of words on the character of men and the fate of nations. 8°. London, 1844.

[In his *Reflections*, etc.]

*Volney (C. F. Chassebœuf de)*. L'alphabet européen appliqué aux langues asiatiques. 8°. Paris, 1819.

[With his *Simplification des langues orientales*].

— The same.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 8.]

— *Simplification des langues orientales*; ou, méthode nouvelle et facile d'apprendre les langues arabe, persane, et turke. 8°. Paris, 1795.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1821.

[In his *Œuvres*, v. 8].

*Wilkins (J.)* Essay towards a real character and a philosophical language. fol. London, 1668.

## PERIODICALS:

*Abhandlungen der philosophisch-philologischen classe der bayerischen akademie der wissenschaften*. 6 v. 4°. München, 1835-50.

*Classical journal*, from March, 1810, to Dec. 1829. [Edited by A. J. Valpy]. 40 v. 8°. London, 1810-29.

*Classical museum*; a journal of philology, etc. June, 1843—Jan. 1850. 7 v. 8°. London, 1843-50.

*Linguist (The)*; or, weekly instructions in the

## Language—continued.

French and German languages. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825-26.

*Individual languages, arranged by families.*

## I. CHINESE AND INDO-CHINESE.

ANAMITIC, (*Cochin-China*):

*Morrone (G. M.)* Vocabulary of the Cochin-Chinese language, with notes by M. de La Palun. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[In AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions of the phil. and lit. com. v. 2].

*Taberd (J. L.) and Pigneau de Béhaine (P. J.)* Dictionarium anamitico-latinum, latino-anamiticum. With a Cochin-Chinese vocabulary, in English, French, Latin, and Cochin-Chinese. 2 v. 4°. Serampore, 1838.

BURMESE (*Byamma*):

*Hough (G. H.)* English and Burman vocabulary. obl. 16°. Serampore, 1825.

*Judson (A.)* Dictionary of the Burman language, with explanations in English. 8°. Calcutta, 1826.

## CHINESE:

*Andrews (S. P.)* Discoveries in Chinese; or, the symbolism of the primitive characters of the Chinese system of writing. 12°. New York, 1854.

*Callery (J. M.)* Systema phoneticum scripturæ sinicæ. 2 v. 8°. Macao, 1841.

— Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la langue chinoise. v. 1. 8°. Macao, 1844.

*Chrestomathie chinoise*. [anon.] Publiée aux frais de la société asiatique. 4°. Paris, 1833.

*Du Ponceau (P. S.)* Nature and character of the Chinese system of writing. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[In AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions of the hist. and lit. com. v. 2].

*Glemona (B. de)*. Dictionnaire chinois, français, et latin. [Publié par C. J. L. de Guignes]. Avec un supplément, par J. Klaproth. 2 v. in 1. fol. Paris, 1813-19.

*Humboldt (C. W. von)*. Sur le génie de la langue chinoise. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[In his *Lettre sur les formes grammaticales en général*].

*Khang-He Tsze-Téen* [Khang Hi's imperial dictionary]. 32 v. in 6. 8°. n. p. n. d.

*Marshman (J.)* Dissertation on the Chinese language and character. 4°. Serampore, 1809.

[In CONFUCIUS. Works, v. 1].

*Meadows (T. T.)* Desultory notes on the Chinese language. 8°. London, 1856.

## Language—continued.

## CHINESE:

- Medhurst (W. H.)* Dictionary of the Hok-Keen dialect of the Chinese language, containing 12,000 characters. 4°. Macao, 1832.
- Morrison (E.)* Dictionary of the Chinese language, in six parts. 4°. Macao, 1815–23.
- Grammar of the Chinese language. 4°. Serampore, 1815.
- Rémusat (J. P. A.)* Éléments de la langue chinoise; ou, principes généraux du Kou-Wen, ou style antique, et du Kouan-Hoa, c'est-à-dire, de la langue commune. 8°. Paris, 1822.

## KAREN:

- Mason (F.)* Synopsis of a grammar of the Karen language, embracing both dialects, Sgau and Pgho, or Sho. 4°. Tavoy, 1846.
- Wade (J.)* Vocabulary of the Sgau Karen language. 12°. Tavoy, 1849.

## SIAMESE, OR THAY:

- Pallegoix (D. J. B.)* Dictionarium linguæ Thai, sive siamensis, interpretatione latina, gallica, et anglica illustratum. fol. Parisiis, 1854.

## TIBETAN:

- Csoma de Kőrös (A.)* Dictionary, Tibetan and English. 4°. Calcutta, 1834.
- Grammar of the Tibetan language. 4°. Calcutta, 1834.

## II. SEMITIC.

## General works.

- Barnard (S.)* Polyglott grammar of the Hebrew, Chaldee, Syriac, Greek, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.
- Castell (E.)* Lexicon heptaglotton, hebraicum, chaldaicum, syriacum, samaritanum, aethiopicum, arabicum et persicum. 2 v. in 1. fol. Londini, 1669.
- Renan (E.)* Histoire générale et système comparé des langues sémitiques. Première partie; histoire des langues sémitiques. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1863.

## ARABIC.

## Dictionaries.

- Freytag (G. W.)* Lexicon arabico-latinum præsertim ex Djeuharii Firuzabadii operibus confectum. 4 v. 4°. Halis Saxonum, 1830–37.
- Noble (J.)* Arabic vocabulary and index for Richardson's Arabic grammar. 4°. Edinburgh, 1820.
- Richardson (J.)* Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. Improved by C. Wilkins. New ed. by F. Johnson. 4°. London, 1829.

## Language—continued.

## SEMITIC: Arabic, etc.

## Grammars.

- Beresford (H. B.)* Arabic syntax, chiefly selected from the Hidayut-oon-Nuhvi. 4°. London, 1843.
- Djemal-Eddin Mohammed, known as Ibn Malik.* Alfyya: ou, la quintessence de la grammaire arabe, publié en original, avec un commentaire, par Silvestre de Sacy. 8°. Paris, 1833. [ORIENTAL translation fund publications].
- Erpenius, or Van Erpe (T.)* Grammatica arabica. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. illustrata ab Alberto Schultens. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1767.
- Richardson (J.)* Grammar of the Arabic language. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1800.
- Stewart (D.)* Practical Arabic grammar. 8°. London, 1841.
- Volney (C. F. Chasseboeuf de.)* Grammaire de la langue arabe. 8°. Paris, 1821.
- [In his Œuvres. v. 8].
- Wasmuth (M.)* Grammatica arabica. sm. 4°. Amstelodami, 1654.

## CHALDEE.

- Longfield (G.)* Introduction to the study of the Chaldee language. 8°. Dublin, 1859.
- Riggs (E.)* Manual of the Chaldee language, containing a grammar, chiefly from the German of G. B. Winer. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1858.
- Sennert (A.)* Chaldaismus; accessit lexici compendium. Ed. alt. 4°. Wittebergæ, 1666.
- Tremellio (E.)* Grammatica chaldaea. 4°. Parisiis, 1569.
- [In COLLECTANEA de rebus grammaticis].

## HEBREW:

## Dictionaries.

- Andrew (J.)* Hebrew dictionary and grammar, with a sketch of Chaldee grammar. 8°. London, 1823.
- Buxtorf (J.)* Lexicon hebraicum et chaldaicum. Accessit lexicon rabbinico-philosophicum, etc. 8°. Glasguae, 1824.
- Lexicon manuale hebraicum et chaldaicum. 12°. Oxonii, 1807.
- Davidson (B.)* Analytical Hebrew and Chaldee lexicon. 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1855.
- Frey (J. S. C. F.)* Hebrew, Latin and English dictionary, comprising the Chaldee words in the old testament. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.
- Gesenius (F. H. W.)* Hebrew and Chaldee lexicon to the old testament. Translated by S. P. Tregelles. 4°. London, 1853.
- Josephs (M.)* English and Hebrew lexicon. 8°. London, 1834.



## Language—continued.

## HEBREW:

- Lee (S.)* Lexicon, Hebrew, Chaldee, and English. 3d thousand. 8°. London, 1844.
- Levi (D.)* Lingua sacra; containing a Hebrew grammar, and an Hebrew-English dictionary. 5 v. 8°. London, 1803.
- Montaldi (G.)* Lexicon hebraicum et chaldaeo-biblicum, cum latinis interpretationibus. 4 v. 8°. Romæ, 1789.
- Newman (S.)* English and Hebrew lexicon, containing 15,000 English words rendered into Hebrew or Chaldee. 8°. London, 1832.
- Hebrew and English lexicon of the old testament, with the Chaldee words in Daniel, Ezra, and the Targums. 8°. London, 1834.
- Parkhurst (J.)* Hebrew and English lexicon, without points. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1823.
- Pike (S.)* Compendious Hebrew lexicon. 8°. London, 1766.
- Simonis (J.)* Smaller Hebrew and Chaldee lexicon. Translated and improved by C. Seager. 16°. London, 1832.
- Smith (E.)* Vocabulary, Hebrew, Arabic, and Persian. 12°. London, 1814.
- Grammars, etc.
- Boston (W.)* Hieronymian Hebrew, a grammar of the sacred language. 8°. London, 1843.
- Key to the Masoretic punctuation. 8°. London, 1843.
- Bernard (H. H.)* Guide of the Hebrew student. 12°. London, 1839.
- Cinquearbres (J.)* De re grammatica Hebræorum. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. 4°. Parisiis, 1556.
- Institutiones in linguam hebraicam. 4°. Parisiis, 1582.
- De Burgh (W.)* Compendium of Hebrew grammar. 2d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1850.
- Frey (J. S. C. F.)* Hebrew grammar. 10th ed. 8°. London, 1839.
- Genebrard (G.)* Alphabetum hebraicum. 4°. Parisiis, 1564.
- [COLLECTANEA de rebus grammaticis].
- Gesenius (F. H. W.)* Hebrew grammar, enlarged by E. Rödiger. Translated by B. Davies. Re-edited by B. Davidson, with a Hebrew reading book. 4°. London, 1852.
- Hurwitz (H.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1850.
- Jennings (D.)* Dissertation on the Hebrew language. 8°. London, 1825.
- [In his Jewish antiquities].
- Jones (G.)* Selections in Hebrew, from the

## Language—continued.

## HEBREW:

- Psalms and Genesis, with a Latin translation, and a lexicon. 8°. Dublin, 1823.
- [With FREY (J. S. C. F.) Hebrew grammar].
- Lee (S.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language. 6th thousand. 8°. London, 1844.
- Leigh (E.)* Observations on all the radicals in primitive Hebrew words of the old testament. sm. fol. London, 1650.
- Lyons (I.)* Hebrew grammar without points. Revised by H. Jacobs. 4th ed. 8°. Glasgow, 1823.
- Marcus (M.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language, with points. 8°. London, 1825.
- Newman (S.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language, with points. With a short Chaldee grammar. 8°. London, 1827.
- Oppenheim (H. D.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language. 8°. London, 1833.
- Paul (W.)* Hebrew grammar and dissertations, etc. 8°. London, 1852.
- [In his Analysis of the Hebrew Genesis].
- Pirie (A.)* Dissertation on the Hebrew roots, intended to point out their influence on all known languages. 16°. Edinburgh, 1807.
- Ransom (S.)* Hebrew grammar, containing etymology and punctuation. 8°. London, 1843.
- Salome (S. C.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language on an improved plan, with exercises. 8°. London, 1825.
- Schroeder (N. W.)* Institutiones ad fundamenta linguæ hebrææ. Ed. nova. 8°. Glasgus, 1824.
- Stuart (M.)* Grammar of the Hebrew language. 5th ed. 8°. Oxford, 1838.
- Hebrew chrestomathy. 3d ed. 8°. Oxford, 1834.
- Volney (C. F. Chassebocuf de.)* L'Hébreu simplifié par la méthode alfabétique de Volney. 8°. Paris, 1821.
- [In his Œuvres, v. 8].
- Wall (C. W.)* Examination of the ancient orthography of the Jews, and of the original state of the text of the Hebrew bible. 3 v. 8°. London, 1835.
- Willis (A.)* Elementary Hebrew grammar; also, a selection of Hebrew sentences, with a lexicon, etc. 8°. London, 1834.
- Wilson (C.)* Elements of Hebrew grammar. With a dissertation on reading, with, or without points. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1818.
- Yeates (T.)* Hebrew grammar; also complete paradigms of the verbs, etc. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1828.

## Language—continued.

## HIMYARITIC:

*British museum.* Inscriptions chiefly from southern Arabia, and now in the British museum. obl. fol. London, 1863.

*Turner (W. W.)* Himyaritic inscriptions in southern Arabia, and the attempts made to decipher them. 8°. New York, 1845.

[In AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions, v. 1].

## SYRIAC:

*Phillips (G.)* Elements of Syriac grammar. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1837.

*Sennert (A.)* Syriasmus; accessit lexi compendium. 4°. Wittebergæ, 1666.

*Tremellio (E.)* Grammatica syra. 4°. Parisiis, 1569.

[COLLECTANEA de rebus grammaticis].

*Uhlemann (M.)* Syriac grammar. From the German, by E. Hutchinson. With exercises, and lexicon. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Yeates (T.)* Syriac grammar, principally adapted to the Syriac new testament. 8°. London, 1819.

III. INDO-EUROPEAN, (*northern stem*).

## ARMENIAN:

*Aucher (P.)* Dictionary, English and Armenian. 2 v. 8°. Venice, 1821.

## PERSIAN:

*Ballantyne (J. R.)* Art of translating from English into Persian. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

*Forbes (D.)* Essay for facilitating the reading and writing of the Ta'lik character, in Persian and Hindustani. 4°. London, 1849.

—— Grammar of the Persian language. 8°. London, 1844.

*Ibraheem, or Mohammed Ibrahim.* Grammar of the Persian language, with several dialogues. 8°. London, 1841.

*Jones (Sir W.)* Grammar of the Persian language. 9th ed. 4°. London, 1828.

—— The same. 8°. London, 1807.

[In his Works, v. 5].

*Price (W.)* Grammar of the Persian language. With a set of Persian dialogues, by Mirza Mohammed Saulih, accompanied by an English translation. 4°. London, 1823.

*Richardson (J.)* Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. Improved by C. Wilkins. New ed. by F. Johnson. 4°. London, 1829.

—— The same. Vocabulary: Persian, Arabic, and English; abridged from Wilkins' edition of Richardson's dictionary, by D. Hopkins. 8°. London, 1810.

## Language—continued.

## PUSHTOO, OR AFGHAN:

*Dorn (B.)* Chrestomathy of the Pushtoo, or Afghan language. 4°. St. Petersburg, 1847.

INDO-EUROPEAN (*Teutonic*).

## ANGLO-SAXON:

## Dictionaries.

*Benson (T.)* Vocabularium anglo-saxonicum. 8°. Oxoniæ, 1701.

*Bosworth (J.)* Anglo-saxon dictionary. 8°. London, 1849.

*Leo (H.)* Local nomenclature of the Anglo-saxons, as exhibited in Kemble's Codex diplomaticus ævi saxonici. From the German, by B. W. 12°. London, 1852.

*Lye (E.)* Dictionarium saxonico-latinum. Accedunt opuscula quædam anglo-saxonica. Edidit et grammaticam præmisit O. Manning. 2 v. in 1. fol. Londini, 1772.

*Somner (W.)* Dictionarium saxonico-latino-anglicum. fol. Oxonii, 1659.

## Grammars.

*Bosworth (J.)* Elements of Anglo-saxon grammar. 8°. London, 1823.

—— Essentials of Anglo-saxon grammar. 8°. London, 1841.

*Eletob (E.)* Rudiments of English grammar for the English-Saxon tongue. sm. 4°. London, 1715.

*Gwilt (J.)* Rudiments of a grammar of the Anglo-saxon tongue. 8°. London, 1823.

*Hickes (G.)* Institutiones grammaticæ anglo-saxonicæ, 1689.

[In his Antiquæ literaturæ septentrionalis libri ii].

—— The same. 4°. Oxoniæ, 1689.

—— The same. Grammatica anglo-saxonica. 8°. Oxoniæ, 1711.

*Langley (L.)* Principia saxonica; introduction to Anglo-saxon reading. 16°. London, 1844.

*Rask (R. C.)* Grammar of the Anglo-saxon tongue, with a praxis. New ed. From the Danish, by B. Thorpe. 8°. Copenhagen, 1830.

*Vernon (E. J.)* Guide to the Anglo-saxon tongue; a grammar after Rask, extracts, with notes, etc. 12°. London, 1850.

## DUTCH:

*Ahn (F.)* Dutch grammar. 12°. London, 1854.

*Hasendonck (J. B. van).* Grammar of the Dutch language. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1823.

*Hexham (H.)* Copious English and Netherdutch dictionary, comprehending the English language with the Low-Dutch explication. New ed. by Daniel Manly. [English and Dutch, and Dutch and English]. 2v. in 1. sm. 4°. Rotterdam, 1672-75.



## Language—continued.

## DUTCH:

- Sevel (W.)* Dictionary, English and Dutch; Woordenboek der englesche en nederduytsche taalen. Vyfde druk. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Amsterdam, 1754.
- Wieland (P.)* Beknopt nederduitsch taalkundig woordenboek. 5 v. 8°. Dordrecht, 1826-30.
- Winkelmann (O. R. F. W.)* Dictionnaire françois-hollandois. 8°. Utrecht, 1783.
- Nederduitsch en fransch woordenboek. 8°. Utrecht, 1783.

## ENGLISH:

## 1. History and philology.

- Adelung (J. C.)* Essays on the history and philosophy of the English language. Translated by A. F. M. Willich. 8°. London 1798.
- [*In Willich (A. F. M.)* Elements of the critical philosophy].
- Alford (H.)* The queen's English. Stray notes on speaking and spelling. 16°. London, 1864.
- Barclay (J.)* Sequel to [J. Horne Tooke's] Diversions of Purley. 8°. London, 1826.
- Craik (G. L.)* Compendious history of the English language, from the Norman conquest. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1863.
- Fearn (J.)* Anti-Tooke; an analysis of the principles and structure of language, exemplified in the English tongue. 8°. London, 1824.
- Gibbs (J. W.)* Philological studies, with English illustrations. 12°. New Haven, 1857.
- Harrison (M.)* Rise, progress, and present structure of the English language. 12°. London, 1848.
- Ker (J. B.)* Essay on the archæology of our popular phrases and nursery rhymes. 2 v. 16°. London, 1837.
- The same. Supplement. 16°. Andover, (Eng.) 1840.
- Latham (R. G.)* The English language. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1850.
- March (F. A.)* Method of philological study of the English language. 12°. New York, 1865.
- Marsh (G. P.)* Lectures on the English language. 8°. New York, 1860.
- Origin and history of the English language, and of the early literature it embodies. 8°. New York, 1862.
- Moon (G. W.)* The dean's English: a criticism on [Alford's] Essays on the queen's English. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1864.
- Pegge (S.)* Anecdotes of the English lan-

## Language—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- guage, chiefly regarding London and its environs. 2d ed. With a supplement to the provincial glossary of F. Grose. 8°. London, 1814.
- Swinton (W.)* Rambles among words; their poetry, history, and wisdom. 12°. New York, 1859.
- Tooke (J. Horne.)* Diversions of Purley. New ed. by R. Taylor, with additions from the copy prepared by the author for republication. Also, his letter to John Dunning. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.
- The same. With additional notes by R. Taylor. 8°. London, 1860.
- Trench (R. C.)* On the English language, past and present. New ed. 12°. New York, 1860.
- Webster (N.)* Dissertations on the English language. 12°. Boston, 1789.
- Wellsford (H.)* Origin and ramifications of the English language. 8°. London, 1845.
2. Dictionaries.
1. Of the whole language.
- Ash (J.)* New and complete dictionary of the English language. 2 v. 8°. London, 1775.
- Bailey (N.)* New universal English dictionary. Revised by J. N. Scott. New ed. fol. London, 1764.
- The same. 24th ed. By E. Harwood. 8°. London, 1782.
- Barclay (J.)* Universal English dictionary. Revised by H. W. Dewhurst. 4°. London, 1841.
- Boag (J.)* Popular and complete English dictionary. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.
- Bolles (W.)* Explanatory and phonographic dictionary. 8°. New London, 1847.
- Booth (D.)* Analytical dictionary of the English language. 4°. London, 1836.
- Craig (A. R.)* Etymological and pronouncing dictionary of the English language. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.
- Davis (E. F.)* Analytical dictionary. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Dictionary* appendix, and guide to correct speaking and writing. 7,000 words not found in the dictionary. [anon.] 24th ed. 16°. London, 1860.
- Dyche (T.)* New general English dictionary. 8°. London, 1794.
- Enfield (W.)* General pronouncing dictionary of the English language. 10th ed. 18°. London, 1829.

## Language—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- Entick (J.)* New spelling dictionary. Revised and enlarged by W. Crakelt. 16°. London, 1791.
- Fenning (D.)* Royal English dictionary; or, a treasury of the English language. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1771.
- Gilchrist (J.)* Etymological interpreter: explanatory and pronouncing dictionary. 8°. London, 1824.
- Jameson (R. S.)* Dictionary, by Johnson and Walker, with the addition of several thousand words. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1850.
- Johnson (S.)* Dictionary of the English language; with a history of the language, and a grammar. 2 v. fol. London, 1755.
- The same. 7th ed. fol. London, 1785.
- The same. 1st Am. from the 11th London ed. With Walker's Principles of pronunciation. 2 v. 4°. Philadelphia, 1818.
- The same. With corrections and additions, by H. J. Todd. 2d ed. 3 v. 4°. London, 1827.
- The same. Abridged from Todd's quarto edition, by A. Chalmers. 8°. London, 1843.
- Kenrick (W.)* New dictionary of the English language, with a rhetorical grammar. 4°. London, 1773.
- Knowles (J.)* Critical pronouncing dictionary of the English language. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1851.
- Lemon (G. W.)* English etymology: a derivative dictionary of the English language. 4°. London, 1783.
- Ogilvie (J.)* Imperial dictionary, on the basis of Webster, with the addition of many thousand words and phrases. 2 v. 8°. Glasgow, 1853.
- The same. Supplement. 8°. Glasgow, 1855.
- Oswald (J.)* Dictionary of the English language. 2d ed. 18°. Edinburgh, 1836.
- Perry (W.)* Synonymous, etymological, and pronouncing English dictionary. 8°. London, 1805.
- Phillips (E.)* New world of words; or, universal English dictionary. 6th ed. By J. Kersey. fol. London, 1706.
- Richardson (C.)* New dictionary of the English language. [With illustrations, chronologically arranged, of the history and signification of words]. 2 v. 4°. London, 1839.

## Language—continued.

## ENGLISH:

- The same. Abridged. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1849.
- Seager (J.)* Supplement to Dr. Johnson's dictionary of the English language. 4°. London, 1819.
- Sheridan (T.)* Complete dictionary of the English language, with regard to sound and meaning. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1797.
- Skinner (S.)* Etymologicon linguæ anglicanæ; seu explicatio vocum anglicanarum ex linguis duodecim. fol. Londini, 1671.
- Sullivan (R.)* Dictionary of the English language. 12°. Dublin, 1854.
- Walker (J.)* Palmetto dictionary. New ed. 16°. Richmond, (Va.) [London], 1864.
- Pronouncing dictionary and expositor of the English language. 4°. London, 1791.
- The same. Edited by H. Smart. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1852.
- The same. sq. 18°. New York, 1853.
- Webster (N.)* American dictionary of the English language, with dissertations, etc. 2 v. 4°. New York, 1828.
- The same. Revised and enlarged by C. A. Goodrich. 4°. Springfield, 1848.
- The same. 4°. Springfield, 1849.
- The same. 4°. Springfield, 1851.
- The same. 4°. Springfield, 1855.
- The same, with pictorial illustrations. 4°. Springfield, 1862.
- The same. Compendious dictionary of the English language. [1st ed.] 12°. Hartford, 1806.
- The same. Thoroughly revised, enlarged, and improved by C. A. Goodrich and Noah Porter. 4°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1865.
- The same, abridged. 15th ed. 8°. New York, 1838.
- The same. Revised and enlarged by C. A. Goodrich. 8°. New York, 1852.
- The same, with synonyms. Abridged by W. G. Webster. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Worcester (J. E.)* Pronouncing, explanatory, and synonymous dictionary of the English language. 8°. Boston, 1855.
- Universal dictionary of the English language; with Walker's Key to the pronunciation of proper names. 8°. Boston, 1846.
- The same. [Enlarged]. 4°. Boston, 1860.



**Language**—continued.

ENGLISH: dialects.

2. *Dialects.*

*Halliwel (J. O.)* Historical sketch of the provincial dialects of England. 8°. London, 1847.

*Jennings (J.)* Observations on some of the dialects in the west of England. 18°. London, 1825.

**Cornwall:**

*Specimens* of the Cornish provincial dialect, collected and arranged by uncle Jan Treennoodle, [*pseudon.*] with remarks and a glossary, by an antiquarian friend. 12°. London, 1846.

**Cumberland:**

*Dickinson (W.)* Glossary of the words and phrases of Cumberland. 16°. Whitehaven, 1859.

*Ferguson (R.)* The Northmen in Cumberland and Westmoreland. 16°. London, 1856.

**Durham:**

*Glossary* of provincial terms used in Teesdale. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1847.

**Lancashire:**

*Collier (J.)* Miscellaneous works of Tim. Bobbin, containing his view of the Lancashire dialect, [and a glossary of Lancashire words and phrases]. 12°. Manchester, 1793.

— The same. With a life of the author. 8°. Manchester, 1818.

— The same. With an enlarged glossary of words and phrases used chiefly by the rural population of the manufacturing districts of south Lancashire, by Samuel Bamford. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1854.

**Leicestershire:**

*Evans (A. B.)* Leicestershire words, phrases, and proverbs. 16°. London, 1848.

**Norfolk:**

*Forby (R.)* Vocabulary of east Anglia; an attempt to record the vulgar tongue of Norfolk and Suffolk. 2 v. 12°. London, 1830.

**Northamptonshire:**

*Baker (A. E.)* Glossary of words and phrases used in Northamptonshire. With the customs of the country. 2 v. 16°. London, 1854.

*Sternberg (T.)* Dialect and folk-lore of Northamptonshire. 16°. London, 1851.

**Northumberland, etc:**

*Brockett (J. T.)* Glossary of north country words. 3d ed. 2 v. 12°. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1846.

**Language**—continued.

ENGLISH: dialects.

**Oxfordshire:**

*Kennet (W.)* Glossary of obsolete words and phrases used in Oxfordshire. 8°. London, 1816.

[*In* DUNKIN (J.) *Bicester and Alchester*].

**Scotland:**

*Brown (T.)* Glossary to Wilson's *Tales* of the borders and of Scotland. 45 pp. 4°. London, 1848.

[*WILSON (J. M.)* *Tales*, etc.]

*Dictionary* of the Scottish language, containing words used by ancient and modern authors. [*anon.*] 24°. Edinburgh, 1818.

*Jamieson (J.)* Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language. 2d ed. by J. Johnstone. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1840-41.

— The same. Supplement. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1825.

**Somersetshire:**

*Jennings (J.)* Observations on the dialect of Somersetshire, with a glossary of words in use there. 18°. London, 1825.

**Wiltshire:**

*Akerman (J. Y.)* Glossary of provincial words and phrases used in Wiltshire. 16°. London, 1842.

**Yorkshire:**

*Carr (W.)* Dialect of Craven in the west riding of York, with a glossary and authorities. 3d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1828.

*Hunter (J.)* Hallamshire glossary. 12°. London, 1829.

3. *Obsolete, peculiar, or technical words.*

*Arthur (W.)* Etymological dictionary of family and christian names. With an essay on their derivation and import. 12°. New York, 1857.

*Bartlett (J. R.)* Dictionary of Americanisms. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Bennett (J.)* Artificer's complete lexicon, for terms, etc. 8°. London, 1833.

*Blount (T.)* Glossographia; dictionary, interpreting hard words in the English language. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1670.

*Boucher (J.)* Glossary of obsolete and provincial words. Part 1. A—G. 4°. London, 1807.

*Buchanan (W. M.)* Technological dictionary. 18°. London, 1846.

*Burn (R.)* Naval and military technical dictionary. 12°. London, 1852.

*Charnock (R. S.)* Verba nominalia; or, words derived from proper names. 8°. London, 1866.

**Language—continued.**

ENGLISH: obsolete and peculiar words:

*Coleridge (H.)* Dictionary of the oldest words in the printed English literature. 8°. London, 1862.

*Crabb (G.)* Technical dictionary; explanation of words used in arts and sciences. 12°. London, 1851.

*Galfridus.* Promptorium parvulorum. Lexicon anglo-latinum princeps. Recensuit A. Way. A-R. 2 v. sm. 4°. London, 1843-53. [CAMDEN society publications. nos. 25, 54].

*Grose (F.)* Provincial glossary; with a collection of local proverbs and popular superstitions. New ed. [anon.] 8°. London, 1811.

[*With his* Dictionary of the vulgar tongue].

—— The same. New ed. 4°. London, 1811. [With DARELL (W.) Dover castle].

*Hall (B. H.)* Collection of college words and customs. 2d ed. 12°. Cambridge, (Ms.) 1856.

*Halliwel (J. O.)* Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, from the 14th century. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Hamilton (W.)* Handbook, or dictionary of terms used in the arts and sciences. 16°. London, 1825.

*Holloway (W.)* General dictionary of provincialisms. 8°. Lewes, 1838.

*Nares (R.)* Glossary; or, words, phrases, names, and allusions which have been thought to require illustration. 4°. London, 1822.

*Pickering (J.)* Vocabulary, or collection of words and phrases supposed to be peculiar to the United States of America. 8°. Boston, 1816.

*Ray (J.)* Collection of English words not generally used. 8°. London, 1768. [*With his* Proverbs].

*Toone (W.)* Glossary and etymological dictionary of obsolete and uncommon words. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1834.

*Trench (R. C.)* Select glossary of English words used formerly in senses different from their present. 16°. London, 1859.

—— Some deficiencies in our English dictionaries. 8°. London, 1857.

*Wright (T.)* Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English. 2 v. 12°. London, 1857.

SLANG:

*Grose (F.)* Classical dictionary of the vulgar tongue. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1788.

*Hotten (J. C.)* Dictionary of modern slang, cant, and vulgar words; with a history of

**Language—continued.**

ENGLISH: slang:

cant and vulgar language. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

—— The same, enlarged. Slang dictionary; or, the vulgar words, street phrases, and "fast" expressions of high and low society. [anon.] 12°. London, 1864.

*Matsell (G. W.)* Vocabulum; or, rogue's lexicon. 18°. New York, 1859.

*Vulgar (The)* tongue; comprising two glossaries of slang, cant, and flash words and phrases used in London. By Ducange Anglicus. [pseudon.] 46 pp. 16°. London, 1857.

## 4. Synonyms.

*Carpenter (W.)* Comprehensive dictionary of English synonyms. 4th ed. 24°. London, 1853.

*Crabb (G.)* English synonymes, with illustrations from the best authors. 4°. London, 1826.

*Fenby (T.)* Copious dictionary of English synonyms. 18°. London, 1853.

*Graham (G. F.)* English synonyms classified and explained. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1853.

*Mackenzie (D. L.)* Practical dictionary of English synonyms. sq. 16°. London, 1854.

*Piozzi (H. L.)* British synonymy; or, an attempt at regulating the choice of words in familiar conversation. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.

*Platts (J.)* Dictionary of English synonymes. New ed. 16°. London, 1845.

*Rawson (J.)* Dictionary of synonymical terms of the English language. 16°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Roget (P. M.)* Thesaurus of English words and phrases, classified and arranged so as to facilitate expression. 8°. London, 1852.

*Taylor (W.)* English synonyms discriminated. 16°. London, 1850.

*Trusler (J.)* Distinction between words esteemed synonymous in the English language. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1794-95.

*Whately (R.)* Selection of English synonyms. 1st American from the 2d London ed. 12°. Boston, 1852.

—— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

*Williams (J.)* Readable dictionary; or topical and synonymic lexicon. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1860.



## Language—continued.

ENGLISH: grammars:

4. *Grammars.*

- Appleton (J. L.)* New method of learning to read, write, and speak English. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Ash (J.)* Grammatical institutes: introduction to Lowth's English grammar. New ed. 18°. Worcester, [Mass.] 1785.
- Bailey (R. W.)* English grammar. 10th ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Barrett (S.)* New inductive grammar of the English language. 12°. Boston, 1859.
- Brown (G.)* Grammar of English grammars. 8°. New York, 1851.
- Institutes of English grammar, methodically arranged. New ed. 12°. New York, 1856.
- Brown (J.)* Class-book of criticism on the old theory of English grammar. v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- First and second books of the rational system of English grammar. 2 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Grammatical reader; a class-book of criticism on the old theory of English grammar. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Burns (E. A.)* Principles of English grammar. 12°. Cincinnati, 1865.
- Cardell (W. S.)* Essay on language, as connected with the faculties of the mind, etc. 16°. New York, 1825.
- Philosophic grammar of the English language. 16°. Philadelphia, 1827.
- Chandler (J. R.)* Grammar of the English language. 12°. Philadelphia, 1848.
- Clark (N. G.)* Outline of the elements of the English language. 12°. New York, 1863.
- Clarke (H.)* Grammar of the English tongue. 16°. London, 1853.
- Coar (T.)* Grammar of the English tongue, with exercises. 16°. London, 1796.
- Cramp (W.)* Philosophy of language, with rules for English grammar. 8°. London, 1838.
- Crane (G.)* Principles of language exemplified in a practical English grammar. 12°. London, 1843.
- Crombie (A.)* Etymology and syntax of the English language. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1853.
- Davis (E. F.)* New and improved system of English grammar. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- Day (A.)* Syntax of the relative pronoun and its cognates. 8°. London, 1844.
- Five hundred mistakes of daily occurrence in

## Language—continued.

ENGLISH: grammars:

- speaking, pronouncing, and writing the English language, corrected. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1856.
- Fowler (W. C.)* English grammar; the English language in its elements and forms. With a history of its origin and development. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Hildreth (E.)* Logopolis; or, city of words; a development of the science, grammar, logic, and rhetoric of the English language. 12°. Pittsburgh, 1842.
- Hume (A.)* Of the orthographie and congruitie of the Britan tongue; a treatise noe shorter than necessarie for the schooles. Edited by Henry B. Wheatley. 40 pp. 8°. London, 1865.
- [EARLY English text society, no. 5].
- Hutchins (J.)* Abstract of the first principles of English grammar. 3d ed. 16°. Philadelphia, 1810.
- Kerl (S.)* Comprehensive grammar of the English language. 12°. New York, 1861.
- Kirkham (G.)* English grammar. 16°. New York, 1857.
- Latham (R. G.)* Elementary English grammar. Revised ed. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1852.
- Lowth (R.)* Short introduction to English grammar; with critical notes. [anon. 1st ed.] 8°. London, 1762.
- The same. New ed. corrected. 16°. London, 1793.
- Mennye (J.)* English grammar. Also, a short system of elocution. 8°. New York, 1785.
- Monteith (A. H.)* Course of lessons in the English language. 8°. London, 1850.
- Mulligan (J.)* Exposition of the grammatical structure of the English language. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Munsell (H.)* Manual of English grammar. 12°. Albany, 1851.
- Murray (L.)* English grammar, illustrated by appropriate exercises, and a key. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. York, 1819.
- The same. Englische sprachlehre nach Muray bearbeitet von J. H. Jäck. 2<sup>a</sup> ausgabe. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Erlangen, 1821.
- Ollendorff (G. H.)* El maestro de Ingles; metodo practico para aprender à leer, escribir y hablar la lengua inglesa; por F. J. Vingt. 12°. Nueva-York, 1853.
- The same. Clave de los ejercicios. 12°. Nueva-York, 1853.

## Language—continued.

## ENGLISH: grammars:

- Pinneo (T. S.)* English teacher: in which is taught the structure of sentences, including exercises in English grammar. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.
- Puckett (E. B.)* Principles of English grammar. 12°. Cincinnati, 1853.
- Savage (W. H.)* Vulgarisms and improprieties of the English language. 24°. London, 1833.
- Smith (R. C.)* English grammar, on the productive system. New stereotyped ed. 12°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Urcullu (J. de).* Nueva gramatica inglesa, con una clave de los temas. 12°. Nueva York, 1852.
- Ussher (G. N.)* Elements of English grammar. 16°. Haverhill, (Mass.) 1803.
- Wallis (J.)* Grammatica linguæ anglicanæ. Ed. 6<sup>a</sup>. 8°. Londini, 1765.
- Webster (N.)* Grammatical institute of the English language. Part II. A plain and comprehensive grammar. 3d ed. 16°. Boston, 1794.

## Orthography.

- Elphinston (J.)* Propriety ascertained in her picture; or, English speech and spelling rendered mutual guides. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, [1787].
- Hand-book of Anglo-saxon orthography;* by a literary association. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1852.
- Jaudon (D.) and others.* English orthographical expositor: being a selection of the most useful words, divided according to syllables, accented and explained. 149th ed. Revised by H. Corson. 16°. Philadelphia, 1866.
- Mulvany (E.)* Practical dictation spelling book. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Perry (W.)* Only sure guide to the English tongue; or, new pronouncing spelling book. 11th Worcester ed. revised by Isaiah Thomas. 16°. Worcester, (Mass.) 1798.
- Scott (J.) and Chapman (J. L.)* Hand-book of English orthography. By a literary association. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1853.
- Sevell (E. M.)* Dictation exercises [in orthography]. 16°. Boston, 1866.
- Watts (I.)* Art of reading and writing English. 4°. London, 1811.
- [In his Works, v. 4].
- Webster (N.)* American spelling book: being the first part of a grammatical institute of

## Language—continued.

## ENGLISH: grammars:

- the English language. 17th ed. 16°. Boston, 1798.
- Elementary spelling book. 16°. New York, 1848.
- Essay on a reformed mode of spelling, with Dr. Franklin's arguments on the subject. 12°. Boston, 1789.
- [In his Dissertations on the English language].
- Webster's system of orthography, rationally considered.* [anon.] 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1860.

## Etymology.

- Gilchrist (J.)* Philosophic etymology; or, rational grammar. 8°. London, 1816.
- Haldeman (S. S.)* Affixes, in their origin and application, exhibiting the etymologic structure of English words. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.
- Head (Sir E. W.)* "Shall" and "Will;" or, two chapters on future auxiliary verbs. 16°. London, 1856.
- Knapp (A. J.)* Roots and ramifications: extracts explanatory of the derivation or meaning of various words. 16°. London, 1857.
- Lynd (J.)* Class-book of etymology, designed to promote precision in the use of, and to facilitate the acquisition of, the English language. 12°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Oswald (J.)* Etymological manual of the English language. 4th ed. 24°. Edinburgh, 1835.
- Scott (J.) and Chapman (J. L.)* Hand-book of Anglo-saxon root-words. By a literary association. [anon.] 12°. New York, 1853.
- Smith (C. J.)* Common words with curious derivations. 16°. London, 1865.
- Sullivan (R.)* Dictionary of derivations; or, introduction to etymology on a new plan. 6th ed. 18°. Dublin, 1851.
- Talbot (H. F.)* English etymologies. 8°. London, 1847.
- Tenney (W. J.)* Grammatical analyzer; or, the derivation and definition of words, with their grammatical classification. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Thomson (J.)* Etymons of English words. 4°. Edinburgh, 1826.
- Trench (R. C.)* On the study of words. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1852.
- The same. From the 2d London ed. 12°. New York, 1852.



## Language—continued.

ENGLISH: grammars:

*Wedgwood (H.)* Dictionary of English etymology. v. 1-2. A—P. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859-62.

*Wood (J.)* Etymological guide to the English language. 3d ed. 24°. Edinburgh, 1837.

## Prosody and versification.

*Carey (J.)* Practical English prosody and versification, with exercises and a key. 2 v. 16°. London, 1816.

*Everett (E.)* System of English versification: rules for different kinds of verse. 12°. New York, 1848.

*Guest (E.)* History of English rhythms. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Mason (J.)* Essays on poetical numbers. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1761.

*Mitford (W.)* Inquiry into the principles of the mechanism of verse. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1804.

*Roe (R.)* Principles of rhythm, both in speech and music, especially in English verse. 4°. Dublin, 1823.

*Walker (J.)* Rhyming dictionary. New ed. 12°. London, 1851.

## Pronunciation.

*Carr (T. S.)* Classical pronunciation of proper names. 12°. London, 1842.

*Henslowe (W. H.)* The phonarthron; or, natural system of the sounds of speech. 8°. London, 1840.

*Nares (R.)* Elements of orthoepy: a view of the English language, as it relates to pronunciation, accent, and quantity. 8°. London, 1784.

*Newman (E. M.)* Analysis of sounds; or, principles of English pronunciation. 12°. London, 1834.

*Porter (N.)* Pronouncing vocabulary of modern geographical names. Prepared for Webster's dictionary. 4°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1855.

*Smart (B. H.)* Practical grammar of English pronunciation. 8°. London, 1810.

*Walker (J.)* Key to the classical pronunciation of Greek, Latin, and scripture proper names. 9th ed. 16°. London, 1830.

## Punctuation.

*Brenan (J.)* Punctuation explained for those who have neglected grammar. 6th ed. 24°. London, 1849.

*Day (W.)* How to stop, and when to stop. 6th ed. 18°. London, 1863.

## Language—continued.

ENGLISH: grammars:

*Edmonds (G.)* Philosophic system of punctuation. 8°. London, 1832.

[In his Philosophic alphabet].

*Rousseau (S.)* Punctuation; or, an attempt to facilitate the art of pointing. 12°. London, 1813.

*Smallfield (G.)* Principles of English punctuation. New ed. 66 pp. 18°. London, 1852.

*Wilson (J.)* Treatise on English punctuation. 3d ed. 12°. Boston, 1855.

GERMAN:

## Dictionaries.

*Adler (J. G.)* Dictionary of the German language. 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Graff (E. G.)* Althochdeutscher sprachschatz; oder wörterbuch der althochdeutschen sprache. 6 v. 4°. Berlin, 1834-42.

*Grieb (C. F.)* Dictionary of the German and English, and English and German languages. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Ludwig (C.)* Complete dictionary; English and German, and German and English. 2d ed. 2 v. 12°. Leipzig, 1832.

*Meissner (N. N. W.)* Dictionary of German and English. 8°. Leipsic, 1847.

*Rabenhorst (—)*. Pocket dictionary of German and English. 4th ed. By D. Boileau. 24°. London, 1847.

*Thieme (F. W.)* Grammatical German and English dictionary. 3d ster. ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1851.

*Weber (F. A.)* Complete pocket dictionary of the English and German languages. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8° Leipsick, 1844.

## Grammars.

*Apel (H.)* Grammar of the German language. 12°. London, 1840.

*Bachmair (J. J.)* Complete German grammar. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1772.

*Becker (C. F.)* Grammar of the German language. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1851.

*Boileau (D.)* Key to the German language and conversation. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1833.

— Nature and genius of the German language displayed. 16°. London, 1843.

*Grimm (J. L. C.)* Deutsche grammatik. 4 v. 8°. Göttingen, 1822-37.

*Heilner (G. M.)* Grammar of the German language. 12°. London, 1851.

*Heyse (J. C. A.)* Grammar of the German language. 12°. London, 1852.

## Language—continued.

## GERMAN:

- Noehden (G. H.)* Grammar of the German language. From the 8th German edition, by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky, with additions, by B. Sears. 12°. Andover, (Mass.) 1842.
- The same. 9th edition, corrected and revised by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky. 16°. London, 1843.
- Schwabe (L.)* Englishman's first German book; a guide to spelling and pronunciation; a reader and grammar. 16°. London, 1842.
- Strauss (G. L.)* Grammar of the German language. 16°. London, 1852.
- Wendeborn (F. A.)* German grammar. 11th ed. remodelled by A. Hermann. 16°. London, 1849.
- Wurst (R. J.)* Deutsche sprachdenklehre. Zum selbstunterricht in der muttersprache eingerichtet und versehen von W. Nast. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.

## Grammatical exercises.

- Lebahn (F.)* First German reading book. 16°. London, 1851.
- German language, in one volume. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1851.
- The same. Key to the exercises. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1851.
- Practice in German, adapted to self-instruction. 16°. London, 1851.
- Self-instructor in German. 16°. London, 1850.
- Meidinger (H.)* German self-teacher. 18°. London, 1839.
- Monteith (A. H.)* Course of lessons in the German language. 8°. London, 1841.
- Ollendorff (H. G.)* German writing simplified; or, the art of acquiring it in two lessons. 8°. London, 1838.
- Introductory book to Ollendorff's new method of learning to read, write, and speak a language, adapted to the German. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1844.
- New method, adapted to the German. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.
- The same. 2 v. 16°. Frankfort, 1851-52.
- The same. From the 5th French ed. by G. J. Bertinchamp. 6th ed. 16°. London, 1854.
- The same. Key to the exercises in Ollendorff's new method of learning the German language. By P. Ganda. 16°. London, 1850.

## Language—continued.

## GERMAN: Scandinavian:

- The same. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1852.
- The same. 16°. Frankfort, 1853.
- Reisender (J. S.)* Easy guide to the German language. 12°. London, 1844.
- Every Englishman his own German master. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1844.
- Solling (G.)* Praktischer weg um zur kenntnis der deutschen sprache zu gelangen. 12°. Göttingen, 1847.
- Strauss (G. L.)* German reader, consisting of extracts from German writers. 16°. London, 1852.

INDO-EUROPEAN, (*Scandinavian*).

- Hickes (G.)* Linguarum veterum septentrionalium thesaurus grammatico-criticus. fol. Oxoniæ, 1703.

[In his Antiquæ literaturæ septentrionalis lib. II, v. 1].

## DANISH:

- Ancker (G. F.)* Engelsk-dansk parleur, og progressive ovelser til oversættelse paa Engelsk. 16°. Kiøbenhavn, 1851.
- Gierlow (J.)* Elements of the Danish language. 16°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1847.
- Molbeck (C.)* Dansk ordbog. 8°. Kiøbenhavn, 1833.
- Rask (R. C.)* Danish grammar, edited by T. G. Repp. 2d ed. 12°. Copenhagen, 1846.
- Wolff (E.)* Dansk og Engelsk ordbog. 4°. London, 1779.

## GOTHIC:

- Hickes (G.)* Institutiones grammaticæ mæso-gothicæ, etc. fol. Oxoniæ, 1703.
- [In his Antiquæ literaturæ septentrionalis lib. II, v. 1].
- Junius or Jon (F.)* Gothicum glossarium; præmittuntur gothicum, runicum, aliaque alphabeta. sm. 4°. Dordrecht, 1665.
- Lye (E.)* Dictionarium saxonico- et gothico-latinum. Accedunt fragmenta versionis ulphilianæ. Edidit et grammaticam utriusque linguæ præmisit O. Manning. 2 v. in 1. fol. Londini, 1772.
- Grammatica gothica. 4°. Oxonii, 1750.
- [In BIBLE. Sacrorum evangeliorum versio gothica].
- Schulze (E.)* Gothisches glossar; mit einem vorrede von Jacob Grimm. 4°. Magdeburg, 1847.

## ICELANDIC:

- Jonas or Johnsen (R.)* Grammaticæ islandicæ rudimenta. fol. Oxoniæ, 1703.
- [In HICKES (G.) Antiquæ literaturæ septentrionalis thesaurus, v. 1].
- Rask (R. C.)* Grammar of the Icelandic, or old Norse tongue. From the Swedish, by G. W. Dasent. 12°. London, 1843.



## Language—continued.

## SWEDISH:

- Brunnmark (G.)* Introduction to Swedish grammar. Revised by J. P. Wählin. 16°. London, 1825.
- Delen (C.)* Engelskt och svenskt lexikon. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Stockholm, 1806-07.
- Gierlow (J.)* Elements of the Swedish language. 16°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1847.
- May (A.)* Swedish grammar for Englishmen, with exercises, and a vocabulary. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1855.
- New pocket-dictionary of the English and Swedish languages.* [anon.] 24°. Leipzig [about 1850].
- Serenius (J.)* Dictionarium anglo-svethico-latinum. Præmittitur de veterum Sueo-Gothorum cum Anglis commercio dissertatio. 4°. Hamburgi, 1734.

## INDO-EUROPEAN, (Greco-Latin).

## ETRUSCAN:

- Donaldson (J. W.)* The Etruscan language. [In his Varronianus, 8°. Cambridge, 1844].
- Lanzi (L.)* Saggio di lingua etrusca, e di altre antiche d'Italia, per servire alla storia de' popoli, delle lingue, e delle belle arti. Ed. 2°. 3 v. 8°. Firenze, 1824-25.

## FRENCH:

## History and philology.

- Barbazan (É. de.)* Dissertation sur l'origine de la langue française. 8°. Paris, 1808.
- [In his *Fabliaux*, etc. des poètes français. 12e-15e. siècle, v. 1].
- Levesque de La Ravallière (P. A.)* Révolutions de la langue française depuis Charlemagne jusqu'à St. Louis. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- [LEIDER (J. M. C.) Collection des meilleurs dissertations relatifs à l'histoire de France, v. 14].
- Michel (F.)* Études de philologie comparée sur l'argot et sur les idiomes analogues. 8°. Paris, 1856.
- Wey (F.)* Histoire des révolutions du langage en France. 8°. Paris, 1848.

## Dictionaries.

## 1. Of the whole language.

- Bellenger (W. A.)* Dictionary of idioms. 2d ed. by T. Haigh. 8°. London, 1826.
- Bescherelle (L. N.)* Dictionnaire nationale, ou dictionnaire universel de la langue française. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1865.
- and *Pons (J. A.)* Nouveau dictionnaire classique de la langue française. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1865.
- Boiste (P. C. V.)* Dictionnaire universel de la langue française. 13° éd. 4°. Paris, 1851.

## Language—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Boyer (A.)* Dictionnaire royal. Nouv. éd. par L. Du Mitand. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Londres, 1816.
- The same. New dictionary, French and English and English and French, with additions by D. Boileau and A. Picquot. New ed. 8°. London, 1848.
- Chambaud (L.)* Nouveau dictionnaire françois-anglais, etc. Augmentées par J. B. Robinet. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1776.
- Collet (A. G.)* French and English, and English and French dictionary. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Contanseau (L.)* Practical dictionary of the French and English languages. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.
- Danet (P.)* Grand dictionnaire françois et latin. 4°. Lyon, 1737.
- De La Voye (M. G.)* New French and English lexicon. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1843.
- Dictionnaire de l'académie française.* 6° éd. avec complément. [Par L. Barré et N. Landais] ? 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1835-47.
- Dictionnaire universel françois et latin*, vulgairement appelé *Dictionnaire de Trévoux*. 7° éd. 8 v. fol. Paris, 1771.
- Dufief (N. G.)* New universal and pronouncing dictionary of the French and English languages. 3 v. 12°. Philadelphia, 1810.
- Fleming (C.) and Tibbins (—)*. Royal dictionary, English and French, and French and English. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1841-44.
- Grand (Le)* vocabulaire françois, par une société de gens de lettres. [J. N. Guyot, S. R. N. Chamfort, T. C. Duchemin de La Chenaye, et autres]. 30 v. 4°. Paris, 1767-74.
- Joubert (J.)* Dictionnaire françois et latin. 5° éd. 4°. Lyon, 1738.
- Levizac (J. P. V. L. de.)* Dictionary of the French and English languages. Amended by N. Lambert. 14th ed. 12°. London, 1848.
- Meadows (F. C.)* New French and English pronouncing dictionary, on the basis of Nugent's. 28th ed. 12°. London, 1852.
- The same, corrected according to Noel and Chapsal, by F. J. B. Koestler. 16°. New York, 1855.
- Menage (G.)* Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue française. Nouv. éd. par A. F. Jault. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1750.
- Pictorial French dictionary*, illustrated by 760 engravings. 8°. London, 1841.
- Richalet (P.)* Dictionnaire de la langue française, ancienne et moderne. Nouv. éd. 3 v. fol. Lyon, 1759.

## Language—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Smith (W.)* French dictionary on a plan entirely new. 8°. London, 1814.
- Spiers (A.)* Dictionnaire général français-anglais, et anglais-français. 5° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.
- The same. School dictionary of the French and English language. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1852.
- Surenne (G.)* Standard pronouncing dictionary of the French and English languages. 4th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1845.
- The same. 8th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Tardy (— l'abbé.)* Explanatory pronouncing dictionary of the French language, in French and English. 18°. London, 1799.
- The same. New ed. by J. C. Tarver. 16°. London, 1847.
- Tarver (J. C.)* Royal phraseological English-French, and French-English dictionary. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854-58.
- Wilson (J.)* French and English dictionary. Dictionnaire anglais et français. 8°. London, 1833.

## 2. Peculiar and synonymous words.

- Boileau (D.)* Dictionary of French homonyms; a new guide to the peculiarities of the French language. 8°. London, 1821.
- Court de Gébelin (A.)* Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue française. 4°. Paris, 1790.
- [In his *Monde primitif*, v. 5].
- Dupré (W.)* Neological French dictionary, containing words of new creation, forming a remembrancer of the French revolution. 8°. London, 1801.
- Girard (G.)* Synonymes français. Nouv. éd. par M. Beausée. Suivie de la prosodie française, et des essais de grammaire par d'Olivet. 2 v. 16°. Rouen, 1781.
- Guizot (F. P. G.)* Dictionnaire universel des synonymes de la langue française. 4° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.
- Lafaye or Lafaist (P. B. de.)* Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8°. Paris, 1858.
- Le Roux (P. J.)* Dictionnaire comique, satyrique, critique, et proverbiale. 2° éd. 8°. Lion, 1735.
- Levizac (J. P. V. Lecoutz de.)* Dictionnaire universel des synonymes de la langue française. 12°. Londres, 1807.
- Morin (J. B.)* Dictionnaire étymologique des

## Language—continued.

## FRENCH:

- mots français dérivés du Grec. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1809.
- Raymond (F.)* Dictionnaire des termes appropriés aux arts et aux sciences, et des mots nouveaux que l'usage a consacrés. 4°. Paris, 1824.

## 3. Dialects.

- Du Ménil (E.)* Dictionnaire du patois normand. 8°. Caen, 1849.
- Kelham (B.)* Dictionary of the Norman, or old French language. 8°. London, 1779.
- Lacombe (F.)* Dictionnaire du vieux langage français, contenant la Romance, et la Normande. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1766-67.

## Grammars.

- Blondin (J. N.)* Manuel de la pureté du langage. 8°. Paris, 1823.
- Chambaud (L.)* Grammar of the French tongue. Revised by Des Carrières. 12°. London, 1846.
- Idioms of the French language. 16°. London, 1814.
- Douville (J. V.)* Speaking French grammar, with a vocabulary. 5th ed. with a key. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1835-37.
- Dufief (N. G.)* Nature displayed in her mode of teaching languages. Adapted to the French. 16th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.
- Fivas (M. de.)* New grammar of French grammars. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1838.
- Girault-Duvivier (C. P.)* Grammaire des grammaires; ou, analyse raisonnée des meilleurs traités sur la langue française. 9° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.
- Kestler (F. J. B.)* Practical and theoretical French grammar. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Laisné (T.)* Comparative view of the English and French languages. 32 pp. 12°. London, 1817.
- Laveaux (J. C. T. de.)* Dictionnaire des difficultés grammaticales et littérales de la langue française. 3° éd. 8°. Paris, 1847.
- Levizac (J. P. V. L. de.)* Theoretical and practical grammar of the French tongue. New ed. by Mr. Rollin. 16°. London, 1852.
- Love (S.)* The whetstone: a proposal of a new scheme of grammar; with French rudiments. [anon.] 8°. London, 1732.
- [With BICKHAM (L.) Fables].
- Magill (E. H.)* French grammar; with a French, English, and Latin vocabulary. 12°. Boston, 1867.



## Language—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Marmontel (J. F.)* Grammaire. Leçons d'un père à ses enfants sur la langue française. 8°. Paris, 1819.

[In his Œuvres, v. 16].

*Meadows (F. C.)* New French grammar, with exercises. 12°. London, 1848.

*Mot (M. A.)* French grammar and dictionary, with a method for learning the pronunciation. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Racine (C.)* New theoretical and practical French grammar. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1820.

*Scott (A.)* Grammar of the French language. 12°. London, 1821.

*Strauss (G. L.)* Grammar of the French language, containing concise rules on the gender of French nouns. 16°. London, 1853.

*Tourrier (J.)* Self-teaching French grammar, with a key. 2 v. in 1. 16°. London, 1847.

*Wanostrocht (N.)* Grammar of the French language. Enlarged by J. C. Tarver. 22d ed. 16°. London, 1851.

— The same. 12°. Philadelphia, 1854.

— The same. Key to the exercises, by L. T. Ventouillac. 16°. London, 1849.

## Grammatical exercises.

*Ahn (F.) and Bezeze (L. G.)* Beginning French: exercises, etc. 16°. New York, 1867.

*Bellenger (W. A.)* Modern French conversation. 21st ed. 12°. London, 1852.

*Carmontelle (N.)* Conversations des gens du monde. 8°. Paris, 1786.

*Chouquet (G.)* Easy conversations in French. 16°. New York, 1854.

*Coupelier (L. A.)* Art d'apprendre le Français, sans le secours de la traduction écrite. 8°. Londres, 1838.

*Ernst (L.)* Intermediate French course, on the Robertsonian system. 12°. New York, 1863.

*Fasquelle (L.)* Colloquial French reader. 12°. New York, 1853.

— Juvenile French course. 16°. New York, 1859.

— New method of learning the French language. 12°. New York, 1852.

— The same. Key to the exercises. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Gengembre (P. W.)* Practical French instructor. 12°. Philadelphia, 1859.

## Language—continued.

## FRENCH:

*Holt (H.)* Genius of the French language. 3d ed. 16°. London, 1851.

*Laycock (J.)* Touchstone to try the French scholar. 16°. Leeds, 1825.

*Le Brethon (J. J.)* Guide to the French language. 9th ed. with a key. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843-44.

*Manesca (L.)* Serial and oral method of teaching languages, applied to the French. 12°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Monteith (A. H.)* Course of lessons in the French language. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1843.

*Murgeaud (F. L.)* Short and easy access to the French language and pronunciation. 3d ed. By S. A. Mayeur. 12°. London, 1855.

*Ollendorff (H. G.)* New method of learning to read, write, and speak a language; adapted to the French. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. Key to the exercises. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. Gramatica francesa, método practico, para aprender à leer, escribir, y hablar la lengua francesa, con un apendice. 12°. Nueva York, 1850.

— The same. Clave de los ejercicios. 12°. Nueva York, 1849.

[With his Gramatica francesa].

*Robertson (T.) or Lafforgue (P. C. T.)* The whole French language. Edited by L. Ernst. 12°. New York, 1858.

## Orthography.

*Darbois (L. F.)* L'aide-mémoire; ou, tableaux mnémoniques pour retenir plus facilement l'orthographie. 57 pp. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Le Roy (C.)* Traité de l'orthographie française, en forme de dictionnaire. Éd. augmentée par P. Restaut. Nouv. éd. par C. F. Roger. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1801.

*Turrell (C.)* Aid to memory; or, a complete treatise of the analogy between the French and English languages. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1843.

## Etymology.

*Delille (C.)* Manuel étymologique: interpretative index of prepositions, adverbs, and conjunctions. 3d ed. 54 pp. 12°. London, 1842.

*Jouanne (L. E.)* New method of learning the gender of French nouns. 12°. New York, 1857.

## Language—continued.

## FRENCH:

- Ollendorff (H. G.)* Gender of French substantives. 12°. London, 1845.  
*Rudelle (L. de)* Conjugating dictionary of all the French verbs. 8°. London, 1833.  
*Thibaudin (A.)* Dictionnaire des verbes entièrement conjugués; or, all the French verbs completely conjugated. 8°. London, 1851.

## Pronunciation and prosody.

- De La Voye (M. G.)* Complete orthoëpist; or, dictionary of all the sounds in the French language. 16°. London, 1848.  
*Mévin-Cazal (J. de)* Prononciation de la langue française, au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 8°. Paris, 1846.  
*Richelet (P.)* Dictionnaire des rimes; retouché en 1751, par Berthelin. Précédée d'un traité complet de versification française. Nouv. éd. Par M. Barthélemi. 8°. Lyon, 1810.

## GREEK.

## 1. Dictionaries of the whole language.

- Dunbar (G.)* Greek-English lexicon, and English-Greek lexicon. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Edinburgh, 1850.  
*Etymologicum magnum* græcæ linguae nunc recens summa diligentia excusum, à Z. Calliergi. fol. Venetiis, 1549.  
 — The same. *Vocabulorum origines indagans, ex pluribus lexicis, scholiastis, et grammaticis, anonymi cujusdam opera concinnatum, edente T. Gaisford.* fol. Oxonii, 1848.  
*Ewing (G.)* Greek and English lexicon. 3d ed. 8°. Glasgow, 1827.  
*Giles (J. A.)* Lexicon of the Greek language. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.  
*Groves (J.)* Greek and English dictionary. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
*Hamilton (H. R.)* Lexicon of the Greek language. 16°. London, 1852.  
*Hederich (B.)* Græcum lexicon manuale assiduo labore S. Patricii auctum, postremo locupletatum cura J. Ernesti, atque iterum recensitum, etc. a T. Morell. Ed. nova, cui accedit magnus verborum numerus ex schedis P. H. Larcheri. 4°. Londini, 1825.  
*Jones (J.)* Tyro's Greek and English lexicon. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1825.  
*Liddell (G.) and Scott (R.)* Greek-English lexicon, based on the German work of Passow, with additions, by H. Drisler. 8°. New York, 1854.  
*Pollux (J.)* Onomasticum, græcæ et latine,

## Language—continued.

## GREEK:

- post editionem Seberi immane quantum emendatum. Accedit commentarius Jungermanni, etc. Redegerunt Lederlin et Hemsterhuis. 2 v. fol. Amstelædami, 1706.  
*Scapula (J.)* Lexicon græco-latinum. Accedunt auctarium dialectorum, et J. Meursii glossarium. Ed. nova. 2 v. 4°. Glasgus, 1816.  
*Schrevelius or Schrevel (C.)* Lexicon manuale græco-latinum et latino-græcum, studio variorum. Ed. 22°. 8°. Londini, 1831.  
 — The same. Lexicon, Greek and English, and English and Greek. Edited by J. R. Major. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1853.  
*Stephanus or Estienne (H.)* Glossaria duo, e situ vetustatis eruta. Item, de atticæ linguae idiomatis commentarius. fol. [Coloniæ Allobrogum], 1573.  
 — Thesaurus græcæ linguae. 4 v. fol. [Coloniæ Allobrogum], 1572.  
 — The same. Appendix ad thesaurum græcæ linguae, etc. studio D. Scott. 2 v. fol. Londini, 1745-46.  
*Suidas.* Lexicon [græcum græce et latine]. Indices adject L. Kusterus. 3 v. fol. Cantabrigiæ, 1705.  
*Yonge (C. D.)* English-Greek lexicon. 4°. London, 1849.

## 2. Special vocabularies.

- Booth (J.)* Primitive words of the Greek language. 8°. London, 1820.  
*Buttmann (P.)* Lexilogus; meaning and etymology of Greek words and passages, principally for Homer and Hesiod. Translated by J. R. Fishlake. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1846.  
*Clavis homerica; sive, lexicon vocabulorum omnium quæ continentur in Homeri Iliade et potissima parte Odysseæ.* [anon.] Ed. nova a Samuele Patrick. 8°. Edinburgi, 1815.  
 — The same. Editio nova, a Gulielmo Duncan concinnata. 8°. Edinburgi, 1831.  
 — The same. Lexicon of all the words which occur in the Iliad. Edited by J. Walker. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1840.  
*Court de Gébelin (A.)* Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque. 4°. Paris, 1796. [In his Monde primitif, v. 9].  
*Damm (C. T.)* Lexicon pindaricum. Disposuit H. Huntingford. 8°. Londini, 1814.  
 — Novum lexicon græcum, cui pro basi substratæ sunt concordantiæ homericae. Cura J. Duncan. 2 v. 8°. Glasgus, 1825.



## Language—continued.

## GREEK:

- The same. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. Cura J. M. Duncan. 4<sup>o</sup>. Londini, 1827.
- Meursius (J.)* Glossarium græco-barbarum. Ed. altera MDCCC. circiter, vocabulis aucta. 4<sup>o</sup>. Lugduni Batavorum, 1614.
- Linwood (W.)* Lexicon to Æschylus; a critical explanation of the more difficult passages. 2d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1847.
- Pillon (A.)* Handbook of Greek synonyms. From the French. Edited by T. K. Arnold. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850.
- Schweighæuser (J.)* Lexicon herodoteum, quo styli herodotei universa ratio enucleate explicatur. 8<sup>o</sup>. Oxonii, 1840.
- Valpy (F. E. J.)* Fundamental words of the Greek language. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1826.
3. *Grammars and grammatical works.*
- Bullions (P.)* Principles of Greek grammar. 25th ed. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1853.
- The same. Revised by A. C. Hendricks. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1867.
- Busby (R.)* Græcæ grammaticæ compendium. 40 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. Londini, 1807.
- Buttmann (P.)* Catalogue of irregular verbs. Translated by J. R. Fishlake. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1837.
- Greek grammar for high schools and universities. Enlarged by A. Buttmann. Translated from the 18th German ed. by E. Robinson. 8<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1851.
- Intermediate, or larger Greek grammar. Edited by C. Supf. 3d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1848.
- Connor (S.)* Elements of Greek grammar. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1832.
- Donaldson (J. W.)* New Cratylus; contributions towards a more accurate knowledge of the Greek language. 8<sup>o</sup>. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1839.
- The same. 2d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850.
- Introductory key to the Greek language*; consisting of a grammar, an interlinear translation of the gospel of Luke, etc. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1824.
- Lancelot (C.)* New method of learning with facility the Greek tongue. From the French of the mm. de Port Royal, by T. Nugent. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1817.
- Matthiæ (A.)* Copious Greek grammar. From the German, by E. V. Blomfield. 5th ed. by J. Kenrick. 3 v. in 2. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1832-33.
- Moor (J.)* Elementa linguæ græcæ. Ed. nova. 12<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1809.

## Language—continued.

## GREEK:

- Reollinus, or De Réolle, or Réole (D.)* Methodica totius grammaticæ græcæ descriptio. 4<sup>o</sup>. Parisiis, 1558.
- [In Collectanea de rebus grammaticis].
- Rost (V. C. F.)* Greek grammar, from the German. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1829.
- Sewell (W.)* Hora philologica; or, conjectures on the structure of the Greek language. 8<sup>o</sup>. Oxford, 1830.
- Thiersch (F. W.)* Greek grammar. From the German, by D. K. Sanford. 8<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1830.
- Etymology.*
- Buttmann (P.)* Lexilogus; meaning and etymology of Greek words and passages, principally for Homer and Hesiod. Translated by J. R. Fishlake. 3d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1846.
- Harper (F. W.)* Powers of the Greek tenses, and other papers. 8<sup>o</sup>. Cambridge, 1841.
- Lenep (J. D. van).* Etymologicum linguæ græcæ. Ex editione E. Scheidii. 4<sup>o</sup>. Londini, 1820.
- Taylor (J.)* What is the power of the Greek article, and how may it be expressed in the English version of the new testament. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1842.
- Veitch (W.)* Greek verbs, irregular and defective; their forms, meaning, and quantity; embracing all the tenses used by Greek writers. 12<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1848.
- Syntax.*
- Bos (L.)* Greek ellipses, abridged, with notes, by J. Seager. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1830.
- [With HERMANN (J. G. J.) Doctrine of metres].
- Hoogveen (H.)* Doctrina particularum linguæ græcæ. In epitomen redegit C. G. Schütz. 8<sup>o</sup>. Glasgux, 1813.
- The same. Greek particles. Abridged and translated by J. Seager. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1829.
- Kuster (L.)* De vero usu verborum mediorum eorumque differentiâ à verbis activis et passivis. Cura E. Leedes. 12<sup>o</sup>. Londini, 1750.
- Osborne (W. A.)* Elements of Greek syntax. 22 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. Macclesfield, 1839.
- Figier, or Vigerus (F.)* De præcipuis græcæ dictionis idiotismis liber; cum animadversionibus Hoogveenii et Zeunii. Edidit et annotationes addidit G. Hermannus. 8<sup>o</sup>. Glasgux, 1813.
- The same. Accedit de pronome 'avroç dissertatio. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Londini, 1824.

## Language—continued.

## GREEK:

— The same. Greek idioms; abridged and translated from Hermann's last ed. with notes by J. Seager. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1828.

*Prosody.*

*Brasse (J.)* Greek, Latin, and English prosodial lexicon. 8°. London, 1828.

*Busby (R.)* Rudimentum grammaticæ græco-latina metricum. 8°. Londini, 1807.

*Dunbar (G.)* De Homeri versificatione tractatus. 8°. Edinburgi, 1831.

[With Duncan's edition of the Clavis homerica].

— Prosodia græca, sive metrorum græcorum expositio. 8°. Edinburgi, 1814.

*Gräffe (J. F. C.)* Prosodiacal lexicon of the Greek language. From the German, by J. E. Tayler. 12°. London, 1827.

*Hermann (J. G. J.)* Epitome doctrinæ metricæ. Ed. 3a. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1852.

— The same. Elements of the doctrine of metres. Translated by J. Seager. 8°. London, 1830.

*Morell (T.)* Lexicon græco-prosodiacum. Typis denuo mandavit, verbis omissis auxit, et latinam versionem subiecit E. Maltby. 2 pts. in 1. v. 4°. Cantabrigiæ, 1815.

*Passow (F.)* Doctrine of Greek prosody. From the German. 8°. Eton, 1832.

*Seale (J. B.)* Analysis of the Greek metres. 9th ed. 8°. London, [1830]?

*Smet (H.)* Prosodia promptissima, quæ sylabarum positione et diphthongis carentium quantitates sola veterum poetarum auctoritate demonstrat. Ed. postrema. 12°. Lugduni, 1628.

*Spitzner (E. F. H.)* Elements of Greek prosody. From the German. 8°. London, 1831.

*Webb (T.)* Elements of Greek prosody and metre. 8°. London, 1819.

*Weissenborn (H.)* Rhythmik und metrik der Griechen. 4°. Leipzig, 1863.

[ERSCH and GRUBER. Encyclopædie. section 1, v. 81].

*Williams (H. W.)* Investigation of the versification and prosodial usages of the Iliad and Odyssey. 8°. London, 1828.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 8].

*Pronunciation.*

*Erasmus (D.)* Dialogus de recta pronuntiatione latini græcique sermonis. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1703.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 1].

*Göttling (C. W.)* Elements of Greek accentuation. From the German. 8°. London, 1831.

## Language—continued.

## GREEK:

*Pennington (G. J.)* Essay on the pronunciation of the Greek language. 8°. London, 1844.

*Piacentini (D. G.)* Epitome græcæ palæographiæ, et de recta græci sermonis pronuntiatione dissertatio. 4°. Romæ, 1735.

4. *Dialects.*

*Maittaire (M.)* Greek dialects. Abridged and translated from the edition of Sturz, by J. Seager. 8°. London, 1838.

*Mullach (—.)* Griechische sprache und dialekte. 4°. Leipzig, 1863.

[ERSCH and GRUBER. Encyclopædie. section 1, v. 81].

*Hellenistic: scriptural vocabularies, etc.*

*Bass (J. H.)* Greek and English lexicon to the new testament. 24°. London, 1851.

*Black (J.)* Palæoromaica; or, disquisitions inquiring whether the Hellenistic style is not Latin-Greek. 8°. London, 1822.

*Bloomfield (S. T.)* Greek and English lexicon to the new testament. 12°. London, 1840.

*Gillespie (G. K.)* Greek testament roots. 12°. London, 1858.

*Laing (H.)* New Greek and English lexicon to the new testament. 8°. London, 1821.

*Leigh (E.)* Observations on all the radices found in Greek words in the new testament. sm. fol. London, 1650.

*Parkhurst (J.)* Greek and English lexicon to the new testament. New ed. by H. J. Rose. 8°. London, 1829.

*Planck (H.)* On the Greek diction of the new testament. 16°. Edinburgh, 1833.

[BIBLICAL cabinet, v. 14].

*Robinson (E.)* Greek and English lexicon of the new testament. New ed. 8°. London, 1850.

*Robson (C.)* Greek lexicon to the new testament, on the basis of Dr. Robinson's. 12°. London, 1839.

*Schleusner (J. F.)* Novus thesaurus philologico-criticus, sive lexicon in lxx, et reliquos interpretes græcos, ac scriptores apocryphos veteris testamenti. Ed. altera. 3 v. 8°. Glasgus, 1822.

— Novum lexicon græco-latinum in novum testamentum. Recensuerunt J. Smith, J. Strauchon, et A. Dickinson. Ed. 4a. 4 v. 8°. Edinburgi, 1814.

*Stuart (M.)* Grammar of the new testament dialect. 12°. London, 1838.

— Treatise on the syntax of the new testament dialect. 16°. Edinburgh, 1835.

[BIBLICAL cabinet, v. 17].



## Language—continued.

## GREEK:

*Romantic, or modern Greek.*

*Clyde (J.)* Romaic and modern Greek compared with one another and with ancient Greek. 8°. Edinburgh, 1855.

*David (J.)* Modern Greek grammar. From the French, by G. Wincock. 8°. London, 1825.

*Lovndes (J.)* Modern Greek and English lexicon, with an epitome of modern Greek grammar. 2 v. 8°. Corfu, 1827-37.

*Polymeres (G.)* *Λεξικὸν ἀγγλικοῦ-ἑλληνικοῦ*. 8°. Ἐρμούπολει, 1854.

*Somavera (A. da.)* Dizzionario greco-volgare et italiano. Posta in luce da T. da Parigi. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Parigi, 1709.

*Sophocles (E. A.)* Romaic, or modern Greek grammar. 12°. Boston, 1857.

## ITALIC LANGUAGES:

*Donaldson (J. W.)* Varronianus; [or, the Umbrian, Sabello-Oscan, and Etruscan languages]; a critical and historical introduction to the study of the Latin. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1844.

## ITALIAN:

## 1. Dictionaries.

*Accademia della crusca di Firenze.* Dizionario della lingua italiana. 7 v. 4°. Padova, 1827-30.

— Vocabolario. 4<sup>a</sup> impressione. 6 v. fol. Firenze, 1729.

— The same. Cresciuto di voci e mode de' classici, le più trovate da Veronesi, A. Cesare editore. 7 v. 4°. Verona, 1804-06.

*Alberti di Villanova (F. d.)* Dizionario italiano-francese et français-italien. 2<sup>a</sup> éd. 2 v. 4°. Milano, 1840-41.

*Baretti (J.)* Dictionary of the English and Italian languages, with a grammar. 9th ed. by C. Thomson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

*Bottarelli (F.)* Italian, English, and French pocket dictionary. New ed. by P. R. Rota. 3 v. obl. 8°. London, 1820.

*Cormon (J. L. B.)* Dictionnaire italien-français, et français-italien. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Davenport (J.)* New dictionary of the Italian language, based on that of Baretti. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

*Meadows (F. C.)* New Italian and English dictionary. 16°. London, 1835.

*Millhouse (J.)* Nuovo dizionario inglese-italiano ed italiano-inglese. 2 v. 12°. Milano, 1849-53.

*New* pocket dictionary of the English and

## Language—continued.

## ITALIAN:

Italian, and Italian and English languages. [anon.] 16°. Leipsic, [1850]?

*Petroni (S. E.) and Davenport (G.)* Nuovo dizionario, italiano, inglese, francese; [and] English, Italian, French. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Santagnello (M.)* Dictionary of the peculiarities of the Italian language. 8°. London, 1820.

*Vignerón, or Veneroni (J.)* Dictionnaire italien et français. Nouv. éd. par l'auteur. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1710.

*Zotti (R.)* Nouveau vocabulaire en trois langues, François, Anglois, et Italien. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. par P. Z. E. Veroni. 16°. Londres, 1827.

## 2. Grammars.

*Anaya (A.)* Grammaire italienne, avec un supplément. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Londres, 1819.

*Biondelli (B.)* Sui dialetti gallo-italici. 8°. Milano, 1853.

*Buonmattei (B.)* Della lingua toscanica. Rivisto dagli accademici della crusca. 4°. Venezia, 1761.

*Cerutti (A.)* New Italian grammar. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1833.

*Elwes (A.)* Grammar of the Italian language. 16°. London, 1852.

*Galignani (A.)* Grammar and exercises: 24 lectures. 3d ed. By A. Montucci. 8°. London, 1818.

*La Claverie (— de.)* Guide to the pronunciation of the Italian language. 12°. London, 1852.

*Monti (L.)* Grammar of the Italian language. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Rampini (G.)* Grammar of the Italian language. 16°. Edinburgh, 1852.

*Ravizzotti (G.)* Italian grammar, in English and Italian. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1810.

*Santagnello (M.)* Complete grammar of the Italian language. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1828.

*Vignerón, or Veneroni (J.)* Complete Italian grammar. 22d ed. improved by P. L. Rossetti. 16°. London, 1852.

*Zotti (R.)* Grammaire italienne et française. Revue et augmentée par P. Z. E. Veroni. 16°. London, 1849.

## Grammatical exercises.

*Monteith (A. H.)* Course of lessons in the Italian language. 8°. London, 1843.

[With his French method].

## Language—continued.

## ITALIAN:

- Ollendorff (H. G.)* New method of learning to read, write, and speak a language; adapted to the Italian. 8°. London, 1846.
- Panizzi (A.)* Extracts from Italian prose writers. [In Italian. anon.] 16°. London, 1846.
- Rosteri (P. L.)* Introduction to the study of the Italian language. 4th ed. 24°. London, 1853.
- Santagnello (M.)* Italian reader; or, extracts from Italian prose writers, with notes. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1819.
- The same. Sequel. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1818.

## LATIN:

## 1. Dictionaries of the whole language.

- Adam (A.)* Dictionary of the Latin tongue. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1814.
- Ainsworth (R.)* Latin dictionary. Enlarged by Morell and Carey. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1823.
- The same. Improved by A. Jamieson. 8°. London, 1847.
- Andrews (E. A.)* Latin-English lexicon, founded on the Latin-German lexicon of W. Freund. 8°. New York, 1853.
- Anthon (C.)* Latin-English and English-Latin dictionary for schools. [Translated from the German of W. Freund, by J. E. Riddle, and abridged]. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Court de Gébelin (A.)* Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine. 4°. Paris, 1789.
- [In *his Monde primitif*, v. 6].
- Crooks (G. R.)* New Latin-English lexicon, on the basis of C. F. Ingersley. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Du Cange (C. Du Fresne.)* Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis; cum supplementis Carpentarii et aliorum, digessit G. A. L. Henschel. 7 v. 4°. Parisiis, 1840-50.
- Facciolati (J.) and Forcellini (E.)* Totius latinitatis lexicon, cura et consilio J. Facciolati. Anglicam interpretationem Italicæ substituit J. Bailey. 2 v. 4°. Londini, 1828.
- Festus (S. P.)* De verborum significatione libri xx. Ex editione A. Dacerii. 2 v. 8°. Londini, 1826.
- [VALPY. *Scriptores latini*, v. 98-99].
- Greenwood (J.)* London vocabulary, English and Latin, for the use of schools. 10th ed. 18°. London, 1745.
- Niblock (J. W.)* New and improved Latin and English dictionary. 2d ed. sq. 12°. London, 1836.

## Language—continued.

## LATIN:

- Riddle (J. E.)* Complete English-Latin, and Latin-English dictionary. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1843.
- and *Arnold (T. K.)* Copious and critical English-Latin lexicon, founded on the German-Latin dictionary of C. E. Georges. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1852.
- The same. 1st American ed. by C. Anthon. 8°. New York, 1849.
- Robertson (W.)* Dictionary of Latin phrases. New ed. 8°. London, 1829.
- Scheller (I. J. G.)* Lexicon totius latinitatis; a dictionary of the Latin language. From the German by J. E. Riddle. fol. Oxford, 1835.
- Smith (W.)* Latin-English dictionary, based on the works of Forcellini and Freund. 8°. London, 1862.
- Spelman (Sir H.)* Glossarium archæologicum, continens latino-barbara, peregrina, obsoleta, et novatæ significationis vocabula. fol. Londini, 1684.
- Stephanus, or Estienne (R.)* Thesaurus linguæ latinæ. 4 v. fol. Londini, 1734-35.
- Valpy (F. E. J.)* Etymological dictionary of the Latin language. 8°. London, 1828.
- Voss (G. J.)* Etymologicon linguæ latinæ. Præficitur tractatus de permutatione literarum. fol. Lugduni, 1664.
- White (J. T.) and Riddle (J. E.)* Latin-English dictionary. [Translated and augmented from the German-Latin of W. Freund]. 8°. London, 1862.
- Young (W.)* New Latin-English dictionary; with a new English-Latin dictionary. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1778.

## Special vocabularies.

- Dawson (B.)* Terminational dictionary of Latin substantives. 8°. London, 1850.
- Gardin-Dumesnil (J. B.)* Latin synonyms, with their different significations. 3d ed. Translated with additions, by J. M. Gosset. 8°. London, 1825.
- Nizzoli (M.)* Apparatus latinæ locutionis ex M. T. Ciceronis libris collectus [edente] Alexandro Scot. Nunc quarto aliena injuria vindicatus. 4°. Lutetiæ Parisiorum, 1632.
- The same. Lexicon ciceronianum ex recensione A. Scoti. Accedunt phrases et formulæ ex commentariis S. Doleti, juxta editionem J. Facciolati. 8°. Londini, 1820.



## Language—continued.

## LATIN:

*Rambach (C.)* Thesaurus eroticus linguae latinae, sive theogoniae, legum et morum nuptialium apud Romanos explanatio nova. 8°. Stuttgartiae, 1833.

*Salmon (N.)* Stemmata latinitatis; or, an etymological dictionary. 2 v. 8°. London, 1796.

## Grammars.

*Adam (A.)* Latin grammar, with some improvements, by B. A. Gould. 12°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Adler (G. J.)* Grammar of the Latin language, with exercises. 12°. Boston, 1858.

— The same. Key to the exercises. 12°. Boston, 1858.

*Andrews (E. A.)* Grammar of the Latin language. 65th ed. 12°. Boston, 1857.

*Atkinson (J.)* Key to the Latin language. 8°. London, 1827.

*Bullions (P.)* Principles of Latin grammar. 49th ed. 12°. New York, 1853.

— and *Morris (C. D.)* The same. 12°. New York, 1867.

*Clark (T.)* Practical and progressive Latin grammar. 12°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Clarke (J.)* New grammar of the Latin tongue; with a dissertation upon language, and an introduction to the making of Latin. 4th ed. 16°. London, 1754.

*Eton* Latin grammar; an introduction to the Latin tongue. Revised and improved by Thomas Smith. 5th ed. 16°. London, 1834.

*Grant (J.)* Institutes of Latin grammar. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

*Harrison (G.)* Exposition of some of the laws of Latin grammar. 12°. New York, 1852.

*Hoole (C.)* The common accidence explained; being helpful to the better understanding of Latin grammar. 18°. London, 1738.

*Lancelot (C.)* New method of learning with facility the Latin tongue. From the French of the mm. de Port Royal, by T. Nugent. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Scheller (I. J. G.)* Copious Latin grammar. From the German, by G. Walker. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Tafel (L.)* Vollständiges wörterbuch über die Chrestomathie aus römischen classikern. 2 v. 12°. Stuttgart, 1826-30.

*Taylor (G.)* Latin grammar, founded on the Eton Latin grammar, and arranged in a tabular form. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

## Language—continued.

## LATIN:

*Valerius (C.)* Grammaticarum institutionum libri quatuor. 4°. Lutetiae, 1557.

[COLLECTANEA de rebus grammaticis].

*Voss (G. J.)* De vitlis sermonis et glossematis latino-barbaris libri iv. sm. 4°. Amstelodami, 1645.

*Walker (W.)* The royal grammar, commonly called Lyly's, explained, by way of question and answer, with observations. 12°. London, 1670.

*Zumpt (C. G.)* Grammar of the Latin language. From the 9th ed. of the original, by L. Schmitz. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1852.

## Grammatical exercises.

*Hanson (J. H.)* Preparatory Latin prose-book; containing all the Latin prose necessary for entering college; with notes, etc. [anon.] 17th ed. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Harkness (A.)* Latin reader, intended as a companion to the author's Latin grammar. 12°. New York, 1865.

*Monteith (A. H.)* Course of lessons in the Latin language. 8°. London, 1845.

*Morris (C. D.)* Latin lessons; on the basis of Bullion's and Morris's Latin grammar. 12°. New York, 1867.

*Smith (W.) and Drisler (H.)* Principia latina, part 2: a first Latin reading book; containing an epitome of Cæsar's Gallic war, and Lhomond's Lives of distinguished Romans. With notes, and a dictionary. 12°. New York, 1866.

## Etymology.

*Allen (A.)* Etymological analysis of Latin verbs. 12°. London, 1836.

*Haynes (R.)* Commentary on the Eton Latin grammar. Orthography and etymology. 4°. London, 1844.

*Valpy (F. E. J.)* Virgilian hours; or, the etymology of the words of the Æneid. 8°. London, 1850.

## Syntax.

*Allen (H. E.)* Doctrina copularum linguae latinae. 12°. London, 1830.

*Butler (S.)* Praxis on the Latin prepositions; with a key. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1825-31.

*Kenrick (J.)* Exercises on Latin syntax, adapted to Zumpt's grammar. 4th ed. with a key. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1838-42.

## Language—continued.

## LATIN:

*Prosody.*

*Aler (P.)* Gradus ad Parnassum. New ed. by R. B. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. Edited by C. D. Yonge. 8°. London, 1850.

— The same. An appendix; or, dictionary of epithets classified according to their English meaning, by C. D. Yonge. 12°. London, 1856.

*Beck (C.)* Introduction to the Horatian metres. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1850.

[In HORATIUS FLACCUS (Q.) Works, with notes, by E. Moore].

*Gaisford (T.)* Scriptores latini rei metricæ, manuscriptorum codicum ope refecti. 8°. Oxonii, 1837.

*Lyne (E.)* Latin primer. Part ii. Rules of position. 1st American ed. 12°. Salem, (Mass.) 1801.

*Moseley (W.)* Dictionary of Latin quantities. With a treatise on prosody. 12°. London, 1827.

*Sharpe (L.)* Nomenclator poeticus; or, quantities of proper names in the Latin classic poets, from B. C. 190 to A. D. 500. 12°. London, 1836.

*Tixier de Ravisi, or Ravisius Textor (J.)* De prosodia, seu syllabarum metrorumque ratione tractatus. 8°. Basileæ, 1602.

[In his Epithetorum opus].

## PORTUGUESE:

*Bluteau (R.)* Vocabulario portuguez e latino autorizado com exemplos dos melhores escritores portuguezes e latinos. 8 v. fol. Coimbra e Lisboa, 1712-21.

— The same. Suplemento. 2 v. fol. Lisboa, 1727-28.

*Constancio (F. S.)* Nouveau dictionnaire portatif des langues française et portugaise. 7° éd. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1847.

*De Lara (D. E.)* Key to the Portuguese language. 24°. London, 1825.

*Midori (L. F.)* New grammar of the Portuguese language. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1840.

*Moraes e Silva (A. de.)* Dicionario da lingua portugueza. 3° ed. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.

*Vieyra (A.)* Dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages. 2 v. 4°. London, 1773.

— The same. New ed. by A. J. Da Cunha. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

— Portuguese grammar. 10th ed. 8°. London, 1827.

## Language—continued.

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES:

*General works.*

*Diez (F. C.)* Etymologisches wörterbuch der romanischen sprachen. 2 v. 8°. Bonn, 1836-38.

— Grammatik der romanischen sprachen. 2 v. 8°. Bonn, 1836-38.

*Fuchs (A.)* Ueber die sogenannten unregelmässigen zeitwörter in den romanischen sprachen. 8°. Berlin, 1840.

*Lewis (Sir G. C.)* Essay on the origin and formation of the romance languages, containing an examination of Raynouard's theory. 8°. Oxford, 1835.

*Raynouard (F. J. M.)* Lexique roman; ou, dictionnaire de la langue des troubadours, comparée avec les autres langues de l'Europe latine; précédé d'un résumé de la grammaire romane, etc. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1838-44.

1. *Catalan.*

*Labernia (P.)* Diccionari de la llengua catalana, ab la correspondencia castellana y llatina. 2 v. 8°. Barcelona, 1839-40.

— Diccionario de la lengua castellana, con las correspondencias catalana y latina. 2 v. 8°. Barcelona, 1844-48.

2. *Languedocian.*

*Pech (J.)* Dictionnaire sur la lengo moundino. 18°. Toulouso, 1678.

[GODELIN (P.). Obros].

3. *Provençal.*

*Honnorat (S. J.)* Dictionnaire provençal-français; ou, dictionnaire de la langue d'oc, ancienne et moderne. Suivi d'un vocabulaire français-provençal. 3 v. 4°. Digne, 1846-48.

*Lacombe (F.)* Dictionnaire de la langue romance, ou, provençale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1766-67.

[In his Dictionnaire du vieux langage français].

## SPANISH:

1. *Dictionaries of the whole language.*

*Blanc (S. H.)* Dictionary of the Spanish language. 2 v. in 1. 12°. Paris, 1852.

*Connelly (T.) and Higgins (T.)* Dicionario nuevo de las dos lenguas espanola e inglesa. 4 v. 4°. Madrid, 1797-98.

*Cormon (F.)* Sobrino aumentado; o, nuevo diccionario de las lenguas española, francesa, y latina. 3 v. 4°. Anvers, 1775-76.

*Cormon (J. L. B.)* Dictionnaire espagnol-français et français-espagnol. 2 v. 8°. Lyon, 1800.



## Language—continued.

## SPANISH:

*Diccionario de la lengua castellana*, por la academia española. 7<sup>a</sup> ed. sm. fol. Madrid, 1832.

*Elwes (A.)* Dictionary of the Spanish and English and English and Spanish languages. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1854.

*Esteve (J.) and others.* Diccionario catalan-castellano-latino. 2 v. sm. fol. Barcelona, 1803.

*Meadows (F. C.)* Spanish and English dictionary. 7th ed. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1852.

*Minsheu (J.)* Vocabularium hispanico-latini et anglicum. A most copious Spanish dictionary, etc. fol. London, [1617].

[In his Guide to the tongues].

*Neuman (H.) and Baretti (G.)* Dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. 5th ed. by M. Seoane. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1831.

— The same. 9th ed. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1850.

— The same. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, on the basis of Seoane's edition of Neuman and Baretti. By Mariano Velazquez de La Cadena. 8<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1852.

*Percival (R.)* Dictionary in Spanish and English. Enlarged by J. Minsheu. sm. fol. London, 1599.

*Pineda (P.)* New dictionary, Spanish and English, and English and Spanish. fol. London, 1740.

*Salvá (V.)* Nuevo diccionario de la lengua castellana; que comprende la ultima edicion del publicado por la academia española. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 4<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1847.

— The same. 3d ed. 4<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1852.

*Séjournant (N. de)* Nouveau dictionnaire espagnol, françois et latin, et françois-espagnol, composé sur les dictionnaires des académies de Madrid et de Paris. Nouv. éd. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1775.

*Stevens (J.)* New dictionary, Spanish and English, and English and Spanish. 4<sup>o</sup>. London, 1726.

## 2. Peculiar and synonymous words.

*Diccionario marítimo español*; definiciones de las voces con sus equivalentes en Frances, Ingles, e Italiano. [anon.] 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1831.

*McHenry (L. J. A.)* Synonyms of the Spanish language explained and elucidated by extracts from Spanish poets. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1836.

## Language—continued.

## SPANISH:

*March (J.)* Sinónimos de la lengua castellana. 18<sup>o</sup>. Barcelona, 1834.

*Röding (J. H.)* Universal marine dictionary, Spanish and English. 4<sup>o</sup>. Hamburg, 1815.

*Sanchez (T. A.)* Vocabulario de voces antiguadas, para facilitar la lectura de los autores españoles anteriores al siglo xv. 24<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1842.

## 3. Grammars and grammatical exercises.

*De Lara (D. E.)* Short and plain grammar of the Spanish language. 18<sup>o</sup>. London, 1836.

*Dufief (N. G.)* Nature displayed in her mode of teaching languages. Adapted to the Spanish, by M. de Torres and L. Harous. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1811.

*Elwes (A.)* Grammar of the Spanish language. 16<sup>o</sup>. London, 1852.

*Josse (A. L.)* Grammaire espagnole raisonnée. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8<sup>o</sup>. Londres, 1810.

*Monteith (A. H.)* Course of lessons in the Spanish language. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1844.

[With his French method].

*Ollendorff (H. G.)* Le maitre d'Espagnol; nouvelle méthode pour apprendre la langue espagnole, avec un supplément par F. J. Vingut. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1854.

— Spanish grammar, etc. 4th ed. By F. J. Vingut. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1853.

*Percival (R.)* Spanish grammar, augmented by J. Minsheu. fol. London, 1599.

[With his Spanish dictionary].

*Salvá (V.)* Gramatica de la lengua española. Nueva ed. 12<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1852.

*Stevens (J.)* New Spanish grammar. 2d ed. by S. Puchol. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1739.

*Vingut (F. J.)* Guia para la conversacion en Español e Ingles. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1854.

— Spanish reader and translator. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1854.

*Whitehead (S.)* Practical grammar of the Spanish language, with copious exercises. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1826.

## INDO-EUROPEAN (Sanskritic).

## Immediate derivatives of the Sanscrit.

## BENGALI:

*Halhed (N. B.)* Grammar of the Bengali language. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Hoogly, 1778.

*Haughton (Sir G. C.)* Dictionary, Bengali and Sanscrit, explained in English. 4<sup>o</sup>. London, 1833.

**Language—continued.****BENGALI:**

—— Glossary, Bengali and English, to explain [certain popular tales]. 4°. London, 1825.

*Mendies (J.)* Abridgement of Johnson's dictionary, English and Bengali, Bengali and English. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Calcutta, 1851.

*Ram Komul Sen.* Dictionary, English and Bengalee. Translated from Todd's edition of Johnson. 4°. Serampore, 1834.

**CINGALESE, OR CHINGALAYA:**

*Clough (B.)* Dictionary of the English and Singhalese, and Singhalese and English languages. 2 v. 8°. Colombo, 1821-30.

**HINDI, OR HINDUWEE:**

*Kirkpatrick (W.)* Vocabulary, Persian, Arabic, and English; containing words adopted from the two former languages, and incorporated into the Hindui. 4°. London, 1785.

**HINDUSTANI, OR URDU:**

*Ballantyne (J. R.)* Grammar of the Hindustani language. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1842.

—— Hints on the art of translating from English into Hindustani. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

—— Hindustani selections, with a vocabulary. 8°. London, 1840.

*Forbes (D.)* Dictionary, Hindustani and English, and English and Hindustani. 8°. London, 1848.

—— Grammar of the Hindustani language, in the oriental and Roman character. 8°. London, 1846.

*Garcin de Tassy (J. H. S. V.)* Rudimens de la langue hindustani. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1829-33.

*Gilchrist (J. B.)* Hindoostanee philology; a dictionary, English and Hindoostanee, with a grammatical introduction. 4°. London, 1825.

—— Strangers' infallible East India guide; a grammatical compendium of the language of all India. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1820.

—— The same. Dialogues, English and Hindoostanee, for illustrating the Strangers' East India guide. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1826.

*Price (W.)* New grammar of the Hindoostanee language. 4°. London, 1828.

*Raverty (H. G.)* The sources of English and Hindustani technical terms, and manual of words and phrases in the higher branches of knowledge. 8°. Hertford, 1859.

*Shakespeare (J.)* Dictionary, Hindustani and

**Language—continued.****HINDUSTANI:**

English, and English and Hindustani. 4th ed. 4°. London, 1849.

—— Introduction to the Hindustani language, comprising a grammar and a vocabulary, English and Hindustani. 8°. London, 1845.

—— The same. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1851.

—— Selections in Hindustani, with verbal translations, etc. 4th and 5th eds. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1844-46.

*Smyth (W. Carmichael).* Hindoostanee interpreter; containing the rudiments of grammar, etc. with a naval dictionary, by T. Roebuck. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

*Thompson (J. T.)* English and Oordoo dictionary, in Roman characters. 5th thousand. sq. 16°. Calcutta, 1845.

**KAWI:**

*Humboldt (C. W. von.)* Ueber die kawi sprache auf der insel Java. 3 v. 4°. Berlin, 1836-39.

**PALI:**

*Burnouf (E.)* Essai sur le Pali, ou langue sacrée de la presqu'île au-delà du Gange. 8°. Paris, 1826.

*Clough (B.)* Compendious Pali grammar, with a vocabulary. 8°. Colombo, 1824.

**PRACRIT:**

*Vararuchi.* Prakṛita-prakāśā; or, the Pracrit grammar, with the commentary of Brāmaha. First complete edition, with notes, translation, and introduction to Prakrit grammar, by E. B. Cowell. 8°. Hertford, 1854.

[*Note.*—Prakrit is the general term under which are comprised the various dialects which appear to have arisen in India out of the corruption of the Sanskrit, during the centuries immediately preceding our era. E. B. C.]

**ROMMANY, OR GIPSY:**

*Borrow (G.)* Vocabulary of the language of the Zingali. 12°. London, 1841.

[*In his Zingali*, v. 2].

**SANSKRIT:**

*Bopp (F.)* Glossarium sanscritum. 4°. Berlin, 1847.

*Müller (F. M.)* Sanskrit grammar for beginners. 8°. London, 1866.

*Schlegel (C. W. F. von.)* Über die sprache und weisheit der Indier. 16°. Heidelberg, 1808.

*Wall (C. W.)* Essay on the nature, age, and origin of the Sanscrit writing and language. 4°. Dublin, 1837.

[*IRISH royal academy transactions*, v. 18].

*Wilkins (C.)* Grammar of the Sanscrit language. 4°. London, 1808.



## Language—continued.

## SANSKRIT:

*Williams (M.)* Elementary grammar of the Sanscrit language, with short extracts in prose. 8°. London, 1846.

*Wilson (H. H.)* Dictionary in Sanscrit and English. Translated and enlarged from an original prepared by learned natives. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1832.

— Introduction to the grammar of the Sanscrit language. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1847.

## TAMIL:

*Anderson (R.)* Rudiments of Tamul grammar. 4°. London, 1821.

INDO-EUROPEAN. (*Slavonic*).

## POLISH:

*Complete* dictionary, English and Polish, and Polish and English. [*anon.*] Compiled from the Polish dictionaries of Linde and Mrongovius. 2 v. 8°. Berlin, 1849-51.

*Dictionnaire français-polonais*. [*anon.*] 18°. Berlin, [1850]?

*Schmidt (J. A. E.)* Nouveau dictionnaire portatif français-polonais, et polonais-français. 18°. Leipsic, 1847.

— *Slownik polsko-rossyisko-niemiecki*. 8°. Wroclawiu, [Breslau], 1834.

— *Slownik rossyisko-polsko-niemiecki*. 8°. Wroclawiu, [Breslau], 1836.

## RUSSIAN:

*Heard (J.)* Practical grammar of the Russian language, with a key. 2 v. in 1. 12°. St. Petersburg, 1827.

*Heym (J. von.)* Dictionnaire russe-français-allemand; publié de nouveau, augmenté, etc. par F. Svaitnoi. 2° éd. 3 v. sm. 4°. Leipsic, 1844.

*Lomonosof (M. V.)* Éléments de la langue russe: ou, méthode courte et facile pour apprendre cette langue. [Traduite du Russe par mm. Charpentier et Marignan]. 12°. Saint Pétersbourg, 1768.

*Lyall (R.)* Dissertation upon the Russian language. 4°. London, 1823.

[*In his* Character of the Russians].

*New pocket dictionary of the English and Russian, and Russian and English languages*. [*anon.*] 24°. Leipsic, [1850]?

*Parentaga (M.) and Grammatin (N.)* New dictionary, English and Russian. 4 v. in 2. 4°. Moskwa, 1808-17.

*Reiff (C. P.)* English-Russian grammar; or, principles of the Russian language, for the use of Englishmen. 2d ed. 8°. Carlsruhe, 1853.

## Language—continued.

INDO-EUROPEAN. (*Celtic*).

*Davies (E.)* Celtic researches on the language, etc. of the ancient Britons. 8°. London, 1804.

*Poste (B.)* Celtic inscriptions on Gaulish and British coins; with a glossary of archaic Celtic words. 8°. London, 1861.

*Prichard (J. C.)* Eastern origin of the Celtic nations proved by comparison with the Sanscrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic languages. 8°. London, 1831.

## BRETON, OR ARMORIC:

*Legonidec (J. F. M. A.)* Dictionnaire français-breton. Enrichi d'additions, et d'un essai sur l'histoire de la langue bretonne, par T. Hersart de La Villemarqué. 4°. St. Brieuc, 1847.

## CORNISH:

*Norris (E.)* Sketch of Cornish grammar, with an ancient Cornish vocabulary. 8°. London, 1859.

[*In his* Ancient Cornish dramas, v. 2].

## GAELIC:

*Armstrong (R. A.)* Gaelic and English and English and Gaelic dictionary. 4°. London, 1825.

*Dictionaryum scoto-celticum*; a dictionary of the Gaelic language, compiled by the Highland society of Scotland. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1828.

*Malpine (N.)* Pronouncing Gaelic dictionary. With a concise Gaelic grammar. 3d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1847.

*Macleod (N.) and Dewar (D.)* Dictionary of the Gaelic language. 8°. London, 1845.

## IRISH:

*Foley (D.)* English-Irish dictionary. 8°. Dublin, 1855.

*Marcel (J. J.)* Alphabet irlandais. Précédé d'une notice historique, littéraire, et typographique. 8°. Paris, 1804.

*Neilson (W.)* Introduction to the Irish language. 8°. Dublin, 1808.

*O'Brien (J.)* Irish-English dictionary. Also, an English and Irish dictionary. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1732-68.

— The same. 2d ed. By Robert Daly. 8°. Dublin, 1832.

*O'Donovan (J.)* Grammar of the Irish language. 8°. Dublin, 1845.

*O'Reilly (E.)* Irish-English dictionary; containing upwards of 20,000 words not in any former Irish lexicon; with a compendious Irish grammar. New ed. 8°. Dublin, 1821.

**Language—continued.****IRISH:**

- Vallancey (C.)* Essay on the antiquity of the Irish language. 8°. London, 1822.  
 ——— Grammar of the Ibero-Celtic, or Irish. With an essay on the Celtic language. 2d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1782.

**WELSH:**

- Evans (W.)* Geiriadur saesneg a chymraeg. English and Welsh dictionary. 2d ed. by Mr. Richards. 8°. Carmarthen, 1812.  
*Jones (E.)* New pocket dictionary of the Welsh and English languages. 18°. Caernarfon, 1840.  
*Jones (T.)* Geiriadur saesneg a chymraeg; an English and Welsh dictionary. 3d ed. 16°. Chester, 1800.  
*Pughe (W. O.)* Dictionary of the Welsh language, explained in English. To which is prefixed a Welsh grammar. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Denbigh, 1852.  
*Richards (T.)* Antiquæ linguæ britannicæ thesaurus; or, a Welsh-English dictionary. With a Welsh grammar, etc. 4th ed. 8°. Merthyr Tydvil, 1839.  
*Spurrell (W.)* English-Welsh pronouncing dictionary. 12°. Carmarthen, 1850.  
 ——— Grammar and dictionary of the Welsh language. 12°. Carmarthen, 1848.  
*Walters (J.)* English and Welsh dictionary. With a dissertation on the Welsh language. 2d ed. 2 v. 4°. Dolgelley, 1815.

**INDO-EUROPEAN. (Tartarian).****BASQUE OR EUSCARA, (frontiers of France and Spain).**

- Blanc (S. H.)* Grammaire de la langue basque. 16°. Roanne, 1854.  
*Larramendi (M. de).* Diccionario trilingue; castellano, bascuence, y latin. Nueva ed. por Pio de Zuazua. 2 v. in 1. fol. San Sebastian, 1853.  
 ——— El imposible vencido; arte de la lengua bascongada. 18°. Salamanca, 1729.

**HUNGARIAN:**

- Cink (J.)* Grammar of the Hungarian language. 12°. London, 1853.  
*Wékey (S.)* Grammar of the Hungarian language, with appropriate exercises, a copious vocabulary, and specimens of Hungarian poetry. 12°. London, 1852.

**JAPANESE:**

- Medhurst (W. H.)* English and Japanese, and Japanese and English vocabulary. 8°. Batavia, 1830.

**Language—continued.****JAPANESE:**

- Rodriguez Girao (J.)* Éléments de la grammaire japonaise. Traduits du portugais, par C. Landresse. Précédés d'un explication des syllabes japonais, par A. Rémusat. 8°. Paris, 1825.

**LOO CHOOAN:**

- Clifford (H. J.)* Vocabulary of the language of Loo Choo. 4°. London, 1818.  
 [In HALL (B.) Voyage to Corea, etc.]

**MANTCHOO:**

- Elementa linguæ tartaricæ.* fol. Paris, 1696.  
 [In THÉVENOT (M.) Relations, v. 1].  
*Klaproth (H. J.)* Chrestomathie mandchou; ou, recueil des textes mandchous, destiné aux personnes qui veulent s'occuper de l'étude de cette langue. 8°. Paris, 1828.  
*Langlès (L. M.)* Alphabet mantchou. 3° éd. Augmentée d'une notice sur l'origine, l'histoire, et les travaux littéraires des Mantchoux. 8°. Paris, 1807.

**TURKISH:**

- Barker (W. B.)* Practical grammar of the Turkish language, with dialogues and vocabulary. 18°. London, 1854.  
*Boyd (C.)* Grammar of the Turkish language. 8°. Paris, 1842.  
*Davidis (A. L.)* Grammaire turke. Traduit de l'Anglais. 4°. London, 1836.  
*Jaubert (P. A. E. P.)* Éléments de la grammaire turque. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1833.  
*Redhouse (J. W.)* Grammaire raisonnée de la langue ottomane. 8°. Paris, 1846.  
*Sauerwein (G.)* Pocket dictionary of the English and Turkish languages. 24°. London, 1855.  
*Schroeder (N. W.)* Turkish grammar; with idioms, and a vocabulary in English and French. New ed. 8°. London, 1837.

**IV. POLYNESIAN.***General works.*

- Dwight (T.)* Sketch of the Polynesian language. 8°. New York, 1858.  
 [AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions, v. 2].  
*Hale (H.)* Polynesian grammar; a comparative grammar of the Polynesian dialects, with a Polynesian lexicon. 4°. Philadelphia, 1846.  
 [In WILKES (C.) United States' exploring expedition, v. 6].

**AUSTRALIAN:**

- Gray (G.)* Vocabulary of the dialects of south-western Australia. 2d ed. 24°. London, 1840.



## Language—continued.

## AUSTRALIAN:

*Hale (H.)* The languages of Australia. 4°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[In WILKES (C.) United States' exploring expedition, v. 6].

*Moore (G. F.)* Vocabulary of the language of the aborigines of western Australia. 12°. London, 1842.

## MALAYAN:

*Crawford (J.)* Grammar and dictionary of the Malay language. 2 v. 8°. London, 1852.

*Marsden (W.)* Dictionary, Malayan and English, and English and Malayan. 4°. London, 1812.

## TONGAN:

*Mariner (W.)* Grammar of the Tonga language; with a vocabulary, Tongan and English, English and Tongan. 8°. London, 1817.

[In his Account of the Tonga islands, v. 2].

## V. AFRICAN.

*Hale (H.)* Languages of southern Africa. 4°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[In WILKES (C.) United States' exploring expedition, v. 6].

*Hodgson (W. B.)* Notes on northern Africa, the Sahara and Soudan, in relation to the languages, etc. of those countries. 8°. New York, 1844.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].

*Koelle (S. W.)* Polyglotta africana; a vocabulary of 300 words, in a hundred African languages. fol. London, 1854.

*Salt (H.)* Vocabularies of the dialects spoken by natives of the coast of Africa, from Mosambique to Egypt, with others spoken in the interior. 4°. London, 1814.

[In his Voyage to Abyssinia, 1809-10].

## BAKELE (Western Africa):

*Grammar of the Bakele language, with vocabularies.* By [Preston and Best] missionaries of the A. B. C. F. M. at the Gaboon station, western Africa. [Edited by J. L. Wilson]. 8°. New York, 1854.

## BERBER, OR AMAZIRGH:

*Venture de Paradis (J. M.)* Grammaire et dictionnaire abrégés de la langue berbère. Revus par Amédée Jaubert, et publiés par la société de géographie. 4°. Paris, 1844.

## COPTIC:

*Champollion (J. F.)* Dictionnaire égyptien, en écriture hiéroglyphique. Publié par M. Champollion-Figeac. fol. Paris, 1841.

## Language—continued.

## COPTIC:

—— Grammaire égyptienne. fol. Paris, 1836.

*Kircher (A.)* Lingua ægyptiaca restituta; cui adnectitur supplementum. 4°. Romæ, 1643.

*Tattam (H.)* Lexicon ægyptiaco-latinum, ex veteribus linguæ ægyptiacæ monumentis. 8°. Oxonii, 1835.

*Young (T.)* Rudiments of an Egyptian dictionary in the ancient enchorial character. 8°. London, 1831.

## Hieroglyphics.

*Birch (S.)* Hieroglyphics of the coffin of Mycerinus, found in the 3d pyramid of Gizeh. 4 pp. 1 pl. 4°. London, 1838.

*Bolzani (G. P. Valeriano.)* Hieroglyphica; seu de sacris Egyptiorum, aliarumque gentium litteris commentarii. Additi sunt duo hieroglyphicorum libri cura C. A. Curionis, etc. fol. Lugduni, 1626.

*British museum.* Papyri in the hieratic character, from the collections in the British museum. Part 1 in 3 v. fol. London, 1841-44.

—— The same. Part 2. fol. London, 1860.

*Champollion (J. F.)* Précis du système hiéroglyphique des anciens Egyptiens. 2° éd. augmentée d'une lettre à M. Dacier. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827-28.

*Goulianos (J. A. de.)* Archéologie égyptienne; ou, recherches sur l'expression des signes hiéroglyphes et sur les élémens de la langue sacrée des Egyptiens. 3 v. 8°. Leipsic, 1839.

*Lacour (P.)* Essai sur les hiéroglyphes égyptiens. 8°. Bordeaux, 1821.

*Landseer (J.)* Sabæan researches: Essay on the engraved hieroglyphics of Chaldaea, Egypt, and Canaan. 4°. London, 1823.

*Report of the committee of the philomathean society of the university of Pennsylvania, appointed to translate the Rosetta inscription.* 2d ed. 4°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Salt (H.)* Essay on Dr. Young's and M. Champollion's phonetic system of hieroglyphics. 8°. London, 1825.

*Sharpe (S.)* Egyptian hieroglyphics; an attempt to explain their nature, origin, and meaning. 8°. London, 1861.

—— Egyptian inscriptions, from the British museum, etc. fol. London, 1837-41.

—— Rudiments of a vocabulary of Egyptian hieroglyphics. 4°. London, 1837.

**Language—continued.****COPTIC:**

*Spineto* (—, *the marquis of*). Lectures on the elements of hieroglyphics, and Egyptian antiquities. 8°. London, 1829.

*Young* (*P.*) Account of some recent discoveries in hieroglyphical literature, including an alphabet and a translation of five manuscripts. 8°. London, 1823.

— Correspondence relative to the Rosetta inscription, with a translation of it. 8°. London, 1855.

[*In his Works*, v. 3].

**YORUBA, (Western Africa):**

*Bowen* (*T. J.*) Grammar and dictionary of the Yoruba language. 4°. Washington, 1858.

[*SMITHSONIAN contributions*, v. 10].

*Crouther* (*S.*) Vocabulary of the Yoruba language, with remarks by O. E. Vidal. 8°. London, 1852.

**ZOULU, OR ZULU:**

*Christopher* (*J. S.*) Vocabulary of the Natal, or Zulu language. 8°. London, 1850.

[*In his Natal*, etc.]

**VI. AMERICAN.***General works.*

*Buschmann* (*J. C. E.*) Die völker und sprachen Neu-Mexico's und der west-seite des britischen Nord-Amerika's. 4°. Berlin, 1858.

*Du Ponceau* (*P. S.*) Mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord. 8°. Paris, 1839.

— Report on the languages of the American Indians, [and correspondence with J. Heckewelder on the same subject]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

[*In AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions of the phil. and lit. com.* v. 1].

*Gallatin* (*A.*) Notes on the semi-civilized nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, with vocabularies, grammar, etc. 8°. New York, 1845.

[*In AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions*, v. 1].

— Vocabularies of North America. 8°. New York, 1848.

[*In AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions*, v. 2].

*Hale* (*H.*) Indians of northwest America, and vocabularies of North America. 8°. New York, 1845.

[*In AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions*, v. 2].

**Language—continued.****AMERICAN: general works:**

— The languages of northwestern America. 4°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[*In WILKES* (*C.*) United States' exploring expedition. v. 6].

*Hayden* (*F. V.*) Ethnography and philology of the Indian tribes of the Missouri valley. 4°. Philadelphia, 1862.

[*In AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions. New series*, v. 12].

*Heckewelder* (*J.*) Indian names, in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia. 4°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*In AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions. New series*, v. 4].

*Ludewig* (*H. E.*) Literature of the American aboriginal languages. With additions and corrections, by W. W. Turner. Edited by N. Trübner. 8°. London, 1858.

*Williams* (*E.*) Key into the language of the Indians of New England. 8°. Boston, 1808.

[*In MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Collections*, 1st series, v. 3-5].

*Algonquin branch.***ABNAQUIS:**

*Willis* (*W.*) Language of the Abnaquis, or eastern Indians. 8°. Portland, 1850.

[*In MAINE historical collections*, v. 4].

**CHIPPWAY, OR OJIBWAY:**

*Howse* (*J.*) Analysis of the Chippeway language. 8°. London, 1844.

[*In his Grammar of the Cree language*].

*Long* (*J.*) Vocabulary of the Chippeway language. 4°. London, 1791.

[*In his Travels of an Indian interpreter*].

*McKenney* (*T. L.*) Vocabulary of the Algic or Chippeway language. 8°. Baltimore, 1827.

[*In his Sketches of a tour to the lakes*].

**CREE, OR KNISTENEAUX:**

*Howse* (*J.*) Grammar of the Cree, or Knisteneaux language. 8°. London, 1844.

**DELAWARE:**

*Heckewelder* (*J.*) Vocabulary of the Lenni-Lenape. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

[*In AMERICAN philosophical society. Transactions of the philological and literary committee*, v. 1].

*Zeisberger* (*D.*) Grammar of the language of the Lenni-Lenape. Translated by P. S. Duponceau. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[*In AMERICAN philosophical transactions. New ser.* v. 3].

**MASSACHUSETTS OR NATIC:**

*Cotton* (*J.*) Vocabulary of the Massachusetts, or Natic Indian language. 8°. Cambridge, 1830.

[*In MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Collections*, 3d series, v. 2].



## Language—continued.

## AMERICAN, OR INDIAN:

*Eliot (J.)* Indian grammar begun. 8°. Boston, 1822.

[In MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Collections, 2d series, v. 9].

## MOHEGAN:

*Edwards (J.)* Observations on the Muhhe-keneew language. 8°. Boston, 1823.

[In MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Collections, 2d series, v. 10].

*Other North American branches.*

## CARIB:

*Breton (R.)* Vocabulaire caraïbe. 4°. Rotterdam, 1658.

[In HISTOIRE des îles antilles].

— The same. Caribbean vocabulary. Rendered into English, by J. Davies. fol. London, 1666.

[With POINCY (L. de). History of the Caribby islands].

*Cotheel (A. J.)* Grammatical sketch of the language spoken by the Indians of the Mosquito shore. 8°. New York, 1848.

[In AMERICAN ethnological society. Transactions, v. 2].

## CATAWBA:

*Lieber (O. M.)* Vocabulary of the Catawba language, with remarks on its grammar, construction, etc. 18 pp. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1858.

## CHINOOK:

*Gibbs (G.)* Dictionary of the Chinook jargon; or, trade language of Oregon. 8°. Washington, 1863.

[SMITHSONIAN miscellaneous collections, v. 7].

## DAKOTA:

*Riggs (S. R.)* Grammar and dictionary of the Dakota language. 4°. Washington, 1852.

[SMITHSONIAN contributions, v. 4].

AMERICAN (South).

*Gilli (F. S.)* Delle lingue degli Orinochesi, e di altri Americani. 8°. Roma, 1783.

[In his Saggio di storia americana, v. 3].

## CHILLAN:

*Febres (A.)* Arte de la lengua general de Chile, con un dialogo chileno-hispano, y un vocabulario hispano-chileno, y un calepino chileno-hispano. 18°. Lima, 1765.

— Diccionario chileno-hispano, i hispano-chileno. Edicion hecha bajo la inspeccion del misionero M. A. Astraldi. 2 v. 12°. Santiago, 1846.

— Gramatica de la lengua chilena. Adicionada i corregida por A. H. Calzada, etc. 8°. Santiago, 1846.

*Havestadt (B.)* Chilidugu, sive res chilenses; vel descriptio regni populique chilensis, etc.

## Language—continued.

## AMERICAN (South).

inserta suis locis, perfectæ ad chilensem linguam manuactioni. 6 pts. in 3 v. 12°. Monasterii Westphalim, 1777.

## MOXA. (Bolivia):

*Murban (P. de.)* Arte de la lengua moxa, con su vocabulario y catechismo. 16°. Lima, 1701.

## QUICHUA:

*Torres Rubio (D. de) and Figueredo (J. de.)* Arte y vocabulario de la lengua quichua general de los Indios de el Perú. 18°. Lima, 1754.

*Note.*—Examples of most of these, and of many other languages, may be found noticed in the article Bible, (*See Theology. Bible*); and also in the article Literature.

*See, also, Man. (Ethnography).*

## La Pérouse (Jean François Galaup de).

Voyages to ascertain the fate of La Pérouse. *See Geography*, p. 505.

## Lapland. (Lapland).

*Dillon (A.)* A winter in Lapland. 2 v. 12°. London, 1840.

*Leems (K.)* Account of Danish Lapland. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 1].

*Linné (C. von.)* Lachesis lapponica; or, a tour in Lapland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1811.

*Maupertuis (P. L. Moreau de.)* Relation d'un voyage au fond de la Lapponie. 8°. Lyon, 1756.

[In his Œuvres, v. 3].

— The same. Journey to Lapland, 1736. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 1].

*Outhier (R.)* Journal of a voyage to the north, 1736-37. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 1].

*Regnier (J. F.)* Voyage de Laponie.

[ŒUVRES complètes, v. 1].

— Journey to Lapland, 1681. 4°. London, 1808.

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 1].

*Scheffer (J.)* History of Lapland; wherein are showed the original, manners, etc. of that people. sm. fol. Oxford, 1674.

*Wheelwright (H. W.)* Spring and summer in Lapland, with notes on the fauna of Luleå Lapmark. By an "Old Bushman." [anon]. 12°. London, 1864.

La Plata. *See* Argentine republic.

## Lardner (Nathaniel).

*Kippis (A.)* Life of Dr. Nathaniel Lardner. 4°. London, 1815.

[LARDNER (N.) Works, v. 1].

**Larned (Sylvester).**

*Gurley (R. R.)* Life and eloquence of Sylvester Larned. 12°. New York, 1844.

**Larrey (Dominique Jean).**

Memoir of baron Larrey. From the French. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

**Larynx (Diseases of the).**

*See* **Medicine.** (*Pathology*).

**La Salle (Robert Cavalier de).**

*Sparks (J.)* Life of Robert Cavalier de La Salle. 16°. Boston, 1844.

[SPARKS (J.) American biography. 2d ser. v. 1].

**Las Casas or Casaus (Bartolomé de).**

*Grégoire (H.)* Apologie de Barthélemy de Las Casas. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[LAS CASAS (B. de). Œuvres, v. 2].

*Llorente (A.)* Vie de Las Casas. 8°. Paris, 1822.

[LAS CASAS (B. de). Œuvres, v. 1].

**Latitude. See Astronomy, p. 75.****La Trémoille or Trémouille (Louis de).**

*Bouchet (J.)* Panégyric du chevalier sans reproche. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[MICHAUD. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, v. 4].

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1820.

[PETITOT. Collection des mémoires hist. de France, sér. 1, v. 14].

**Latude (Henri Masers de).**

*Beaupoil de Saint Aulaire (F. J. de).* Sur l'histoire de Latude et sur les ordres arbitraires. 8°. Potsdam, 1787.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 4].

Mémoire adressé à Mad. de La Pompadour, par M. Danry, [*pseud. of Latude*], un prisonnier à la Bastille. 12°. Paris, 1789.

[With REMARQUES sur la Bastille].

Mémoires d'un détenu pendant trente-cinq ans dans les diverses prisons de l'état. Rédigés par M. Thierry. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1790.

— The same. Memoirs of Henry Masers de Latude. Translated by J. W. Calcraft. 16°. Dublin, 1834.

**Laud (William, archbishop of Canterbury).**

*Lawson (J. P.)* Life and times of William Laud. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

**Laurens (Henry).**

*Candor of Henry Laurens, manifested by his behavior to Edmund Jennings.* [anon.] 37 pp. 4°. London, 1783.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 26].

Correspondence. Edited by Frank Moore. 4°. New York, 1861.

Full manifestation of what H. Laurens denominates candor in himself, etc. [anon.] 80 pp. 4°. London, 1783.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 26].

**Laurens—continued.**

*True state of the case, by which Mr. Laurens' candor is manifested, and the tricks of Mr. Jennings are detected.* 77 pp. 4°. London, 1783.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 26].

*Narrative of Mr. Laurens' capture and confinement in the tower.* 8°. Charleston, 1857.

[SOUTH CAROLINA historical collections, v. 1].

**Lauzun (Armand Louis Gontaut, duc de).**

Mémoires. 2° éd. [Publiés par C. J. Barrois]. 2 v. 18°. Paris, 1822.

**Lavallette (Antoine Marie Chamans, comte de).**

Memoirs, written by himself. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Lavardin (Henri Charles de).**

*Sfondrati (C. cardinal).* Legatio marchionis Lavardini ad Romam, ejusque cum Innocentio xi. dissidium. 12°. Romæ, 1688.

**Lavater (Johann Caspar).**

*Heisch (P. J.)* Memoirs of J. C. Lavater, with a brief memoir of his widow. 18°. London, 1842.

— Secret journal of a self-observer; or, confessions and familiar letters. Translated from the German, by Peter Will. 2 v. 12°. London, 1770.

**Law (John).**

*Cochut (P. A.)* The financier, Law: his scheme and times. 16°. London, 1865.

*Thiers (L. A.)* The Mississippi bubble; a memoir of John Law. Translated by F. S. Fiske. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Law.****1. General works.****DICTIONARIES:**

*Bell (W.)* Dictionary and digest of the laws of Scotland; with short explanations of the most ordinary English law terms. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

— The same. Revised and corrected, with numerous additions, by George Ross. 8°. Edinburgh, 1861.

*Blount (T.)* Law dictionary and glossary, interpreting such difficult and obscure words as are found either in our common or statute, ancient or modern laws. 3d ed. By W. Nelson. fol. London, 1717.

*Bousquet (I.)* Nouveau dictionnaire de droit; résumé général de la législation, de la doctrine, et de la jurisprudence, en matière civile, commerciale, criminelle, administrative, canonique, politique, et fiscale. 2° éd. 1 v. in 2. 8°. Paris, 1847.



## Law—continued.

## DICTIONARIES:

*Bouvier (J.)* Law dictionary, adapted to the constitution and laws of the United States of America, and the several states of the American union; with references to the civil and other systems of foreign law. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 11th ed. revised, and greatly enlarged. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

— The same. 11th ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Brisson (B.)* De verborum quæ ad jus civile pertinent significatione, seu dictionarium juridicum. Cura J. G. Heineccii, cum præfatione J. H. Boehmeri. fol. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1743.

*Burrill (A. M.)* New law dictionary and glossary; containing full definitions of the principal terms of the common and civil law, together with translations and explanations of the various technical phrases in different languages, occurring in the ancient and modern reports, and standard treatises; embracing also all the principal common and civil law maxims. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1850-51.

*Calvinus, or Kahl (J.)* Lexicon juridicum juris cæsarei, simul et canonici, feudalibus item civilis, criminalis, theoretici ac practici. Cum præfationibus D. Gothofredi, et H. Vultei. fol. (n. p.) 1669.

*Carrillo y Sanchez (P.)* Prontuario alfabético de legislación y practica. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1840.

*Cowell (J.)* Law dictionary; or, the interpreter of words and terms, used either in the common or statute laws of England. fol. London, 1708.

*Cunningham (T.)* New and complete law dictionary; or, general abridgment of the law. 3d ed. 2 v. fol. London, 1781-83.

*Dalloz (A.)* Dictionnaire général et raisonné de législation, de doctrine, et de jurisprudence, en matière civile, commerciale, criminelle, administrative et de droit public. v. 1-4, et table. 4°. Paris, 1835-37.

— The same. Partie supplémentaire. Période de 1834 à 1842. v. 5. 4°. Paris, 1841.

## Law—continued.

## DICTIONARIES:

*Dalloz (D.)* Répertoire méthodique et alphabétique de législation, de doctrine et de jurisprudence en matière de droit civil, commercial, criminel et administratif, de droit des gens et de droit public. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'un essai sur l'histoire générale du droit français; avec la collaboration de M. Armand Dalloz, et celle de plusieurs jurisconsultes. 43 v. 4°. Paris, 1846-58.

*Note.*—Wants v. 1, 34, and 42, not published.

*Decamps (G.)* Bibliothèque de droit et de jurisprudence; analyse des questions judiciaires et définitions des termes de pratique, avec les lois et décisions analogues. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Dictionary of law terms.* 16°. London, 1838. [*In the Cabinet lawyer*].

— The same. 19th ed. 16°. London, 1863.

*Escrive (J.)* Diccionario razonado de legislación y jurisprudencia. 3ª ed. 2 v. fol. Madrid, 1847.

— The same. Nueva edicion, aumentada con nuevos articulos, notas y adiciones, sobre el derecho americano, por Juan B. Guim. 4°. Paris, 1852.

— The same. Suplemento al diccionario razonado de legislación y jurisprudencia de don Joaquin Escriva por J. M. Biec y J. V. Garavantes. 4°. Madrid y Santiago, 1851.

*Ferrière (C. J. de.)* Dictionnaire de droit et de pratique. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1762.

*Halkerton (P.)* Translation and explanation of the principal technical terms and phrases used in Erskine's Institute of the law of Scotland. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1829.

*Holthouse (H. J.)* New law dictionary. To which is added, an outline of an action at law and of a suit in equity. Edited, from the 2d London ed. with numerous additions, by Henry Penington. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Jacob (G.)* Law dictionary. Corrected and enlarged by Thomas Edline Tomlins. 6 v. 8°. New York, 1811.

*Manley (T.)* Interpreter; signification of obscure words and terms used either in the common or statute laws of this realm. fol. London, 1672.

*Rastell (J.)* Exposition of law terms, and the nature of writs; with divers cases and rules of law. 8°. London, 1527.

**Law—continued.****DICTIONARIES:**

*Taylor (T.)* Law glossary of the Latin, Greek, Norman, French, and other languages. Translated into English. 8°. London, 1819.

— The same. 8°. Albany, 1833.

— The same. 4th ed. enlarged by a member of the New York bar. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Tomlins (Sir T. E.)* Law dictionary, explaining the rise, progress, and present state of the British law; with additions embodying the recent alterations. 4th ed. by T. C. Granger. 2 v. 4°. London, 1835.

— The same. 1st American, from the 4th London ed. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Tolluere (R. S.) and Boulet (J. B. É.)* Nouveau dictionnaire des termes de droit et de pratique; ou, Ferrière moderne. 8°. Paris, 1841.

*Vicat (B. P.)* Vocabularium juris utriusque ex variis ante editis, præsertim ex A. Scoti, J. Kahl, B. Brissonii, et J. G. Heineccii accessionibus. Editio 2<sup>a</sup>. 4 v. 8°. Neapoli, 1760.

*Wharton (J. J. S.)* Law lexicon, or dictionary of jurisprudence; explaining all technical words and phrases in English law, the various legal terms used in commercial transactions; with a translation of the Latin maxims contained in the writings of the ancient and modern commentators. 8°. London, 1848.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1848-49. [New library of law and equity, v. 14-15].

— The same. 2d American, from the 2d London edition, by Edward Hopper. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1864.

*Whishaw (J.)* New law dictionary; containing a concise exposition of the mere terms of art, and such obsolete words as occur in old legal, historical and antiquarian writers. 8°. London, 1829.

**HISTORY:**

*Butler (C.)* *Hæc juridicæ subsecivæ*; notes respecting the geography, chronology, and literary history of the principal codes. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1807.

*Crabb (G.)* History of English law; or, an attempt to trace the rise, progress, and successive changes of the common law, from the earliest period to the present time. 8°. London, 1829.

**Law—continued.****HISTORY:**

*Heron (C.)* Introduction to the history of jurisprudence. 8°. London, 1860.

*Home (H. lord Kames.)* Historical law tracts. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

**CONTENTS.**

I. Criminal law. II. Promises and covenants. III. Property. IV. Securities upon land for payment of debt. V. Privilege which an heir-apparent in a feudal holding has, to continue the possession of his ancestor. VI. Regalities, and of the privilege of repledging. VII. Courts. VIII. Brieves. IX. Process in absence. X. Execution against moveables and land for payment of debt. XI. Personal execution for payment of debt. XII. Execution for obtaining payment after the death of the debtor. XIII. The limited and universal representation of heirs. XIV. Old and new extent. Appendix of deeds and charters illustrative of the history of law.

*Lerminier (J. L. E.)* Introduction générale à l'histoire du droit. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Reeves (J.)* History of the English law, from the Saxons to the end of the reign of Elizabeth. 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1814-29.

*Smith (P. A.)* History of education for the English bar; with subjects and methods of study. 8°. London, 1860.

*Story (J.)* Discourse on the past history, present state, and future prospects of the law. 8°. Edinburgh, 1837.

[In the CABINET library of tracts].

See, also—

**Biography.** (*Lawyers and judges*), p. 123.

Also, FRENCH LAW. ROMAN LAW.

**PERIODICALS AND REPRINTS:**

*American jurist and law magazine.* Edited by C. Sumner, L. S. Cushing, G. S. Hillard, and S. F. Dixon. 28 v. 8°. Boston, 1829-43.

*American law journal.* By John E. Hall. 7 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808-21.

*American law journal.* New series. v. 1-3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849-51.

*American law magazine.* April, 1843, to January, 1846. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843-46.

*American law register*; from November, 1852, to November, 1867. Editors: Asa F. Fish and Henry Wharton. v. 1-15. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853-67.

*Annual law register of the United States.* v. 3 and 4. Edited by W. Griffith. 8°. Burlington, (N. J.) 1822.

*Archives de droit et de législation.* 4 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1837-41.

*Carolina law repository*: containing biographical sketches of eminent judges, opinions of American and foreign jurists, and reports of cases in the supreme court of North Carolina. 2 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1814-16.



**Law—continued.****PERIODICALS, ETC.**

*Code reporter; a journal for the judge, the lawyer, and the legislator.* 3 v. and new series, v. 1. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1848-52.

*Journal du palais; recueil le plus ancien et le plus complet de la jurisprudence française.* 3<sup>e</sup> éd. par Ledru-Rollin; continuée par S. Cuénot, T. Gelle, et A. Fabre, 1791 à 1864. 75 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-64.

——— *The same.* 2<sup>e</sup> partie; lois, ordonnances, décrets, règlements et instructions d'intérêt général; suivis d'annotations. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-54.

*Journal of jurisprudence, 1857 to 1861.* 5 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857-61.

*Journal of law.* Conducted by an association of members of the bar. July 7, 1830, to June 22, 1831. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830-31.

*Jurist; or, quarterly journal of jurisprudence and legislation.* 3 v. 8°. London, 1827-32.

*Jurist; containing reports of cases decided in the courts of equity and common law, and in the admiralty and ecclesiastical courts, original articles on legal subjects, all important statutes, rules and orders of various courts, the gazettes, cause lists, and miscellaneous legal information, 1837 to 1854.* 18 v. in 31. 8°. London, 1838-55.

——— *The same.* New series, 1855 to 1867. 13 v. in 26. 8°. London, 1856-67.

*Jurisprudent (The).* 4°. Boston, 1830-31.

*Law journal; reports of cases in the courts of chancery, king's bench, common pleas, exchequer of pleas, exchequer chamber, and cases connected with the duties and offices of magistrates, 1823-30.* 9 v. 4°. London, 1823-31.

*Law journal reports.* New series. Comprising reports of cases in the house of lords, and in the courts of chancery and appeal in bankruptcy, probate, divorce and matrimonial causes, admiralty, queen's bench and the bail court, common pleas, exchequer, exchequer chamber, and crown cases reserved. Edited by Montague Chambers, Francis Towers Streeten, Freeman Oliver Haynes, etc. 35 v. in 92 v. 8°. London, 1832-66.

*Law library.* Edited by T. Sergeant and J. C. Lowber, John Purdon and Thomas I. Wharton, July, 1833, to December, 1858. v. 1-104. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833-60.

**Law—continued.****PERIODICALS, ETC.****CONTENTS.**

- Adams' Doctrine of Equity, v. 68.  
 Allmatt on Partidon, v. 5.  
 Appleton on Evidence, v. 101.  
 Archbold's Landlord and Tenant, v. 53.  
 Archbold's Nisi Prius, v. 49.  
 Atherley on Marriage Settlements, v. 27.  
 Atkinson on Titles, v. 20.  
 Babington on Auctions, v. 19.  
 ——— On Set-Off, v. 6.  
 Bagley's Practice at chambers, v. 15.  
 Batten on Contracts, v. 67.  
 Beames on Costs in equity, v. 22.  
 Beaumont on Bills of Sale, v. 103.  
 Bell on property of Husband and Wife, v. 67.  
 Bell on Sales, v. 50.  
 Bennet's Practice of a master in chancery, v. 37.  
 Best on Presumptions, v. 47.  
 ——— Principles of Evidence, v. 66.  
 Billing on Awards, v. 51.  
 Bingham on Judgments and Executions, v. 13.  
 Bissett on Estates for Life, v. 42.  
 Blackburn on Contract of Sale, v. 57.  
 Blanchard on Limitations, v. 1.  
 Bowyer on Public Law, v. 84.  
 Bradby on Distresses, v. 1.  
 Broom's Legal Maxims, v. 50.  
 ——— On Common Law, v. 91.  
 ——— On Parties to Actions, v. 56.  
 Browne on Actions, v. 45.  
 Bucknill's Criminal law of Lunacy, v. 92.  
 Bunyon on Life Assurance, v. 79.  
 Burton on Real Property, v. 23.  
 Byles on Bills of exchange, v. 16.  
 ——— The same. 2d ed. v. 61.  
 Calvert on Parties to suits in Equity, v. 17.  
 Cary on Partnership, v. 5.  
 Cole on Criminal Informations, v. 56-57.  
 Collier on Mines, v. 77.  
 Comyn on Landlord and Tenant, v. 6.  
 ——— On Usury, v. 5.  
 Coode on Legislative Expression, v. 60.  
 Cooke on Defamation, v. 53.  
 Coote on Mortgages, v. 18.  
 ——— The same. 2d ed. v. 69-70.  
 Cornish on Purchase Deeds, v. 90.  
 Cornish on Uses, v. 3.  
 Coryton on Letters-Patent, v. 87.  
 Coventry on Conveyancer's Evidence, v. 26.  
 Crabb on Real Property, v. 54-55.  
 Cross on Lien, v. 34.  
 Dearsly's Criminal Process, v. 80. [36.  
 Drewry on Injunctions, v. Supplement, v. 79.  
 Dwarria on Statutes, v. 9.  
 Eden on Bankruptcy, v. 34-35.  
 Ellis on Insurance, v. 4.  
 Fisher on Mortgages, v. 94.  
 Fletcher on the estates of Trustees, v. 10.  
 Forsyth's Custody of Infants, v. 68.  
 Foster's Writ of Scire Facias, v. 73.  
 Fry on Contracts, v. 100.  
 Gibbons on Fixtures, v. 13.  
 Gilbert on Rents, v. 20.  
 Goldsmith's practice in Equity, v. 40.  
 Grady on Fixtures, v. 51.  
 Grant on Banking, v. 93.  
 ——— On Corporations, v. 80.  
 Grapel on the sources of the Civil Law, v. 94.  
 Hayes on dispositions of Real Estate, v. 7.  
 Haynes' Equity, v. 98.  
 Hennell on Declaration, v. 3.  
 Hindmarch on Patent Laws, v. 73.  
 Horne on Diplomacy, v. 78.  
 Hubback's Evidence of Succession, v. 47-48.  
 Hunter on Suits in Equity, v. 104.  
 Hurlstone on Bonds, v. 9.  
 Jones on the French Bar, v. 90.  
 Joy on Confessions, challenge of juries, v. 40.  
 ——— On Evidence of Accomplices, v. 45.  
 Kelly on Usury, v. 75.  
 Kerr's Action at Law, v. 81.  
 Lee on Abstracts of Title, v. 58.  
 Leigh and Dalzell on Equitable conversion of property, v. 5.  
 Levi on Mercantile Law, v. 84.  
 Lewin on Trusts, v. 24.  
 ——— The same. 2d ed. v. 97.  
 Lewis on Perpetuity, v. 52.  
 ——— The same. 2d ed. v. 66.  
 Lindley on Partnership, v. 102-103.  
 Locke's Foreign Attachment, v. 79.  
 Long's Discourses, v. 60.  
 Lovelass on Wills, v. 25.  
 Lund on Patents, v. 73.  
 Macnamara on Nullities, etc. v. 87.  
 Macnaghten's Select Cases in Chancery, v. 74.  
 Macpherson on the law relating to Infants, v. 41.  
 Macqueen on Husband and Wife, v. 59.  
 ——— The same. 2d ed. v. 66.  
 Mansel on Demurrer, v. 26.  
 Mathews on Executors, v. 9.  
 Mayne on Damages, v. 92.  
 Miller's Equitable Mortgages, v. 47.  
 Moore's Abstracts of Titles, v. 77.

**Law—continued.**

## PERIODICALS, ETC.

## CONTENTS OF LAW LIBRARY.

- Norman on Patents, v. 77.  
 Notes of Leading Cases, 1846-48, v. 62.  
 Notes to Recent Leading Cases, v. 52.  
 Oliphant on Horses, Racing, etc. v. 58.  
 Paley on Agency, v. 28.  
 Park on Dower, v. 11.  
 Parsons on Wills, v. 86.  
 Perpigna on Patents, v. 4.  
 Petersdorff on Bail, v. 10.  
 Phear on Rights of Water, v. 100.  
 Phillimore on Domicil, v. 57.  
 ——— International Law, v. 83, 88, and 95.  
 Pitman on Surety, v. 40.  
 Platt on Covenants, v. 3.  
 Pollock on the power of courts to compel the production of documents, v. 77.  
 Polson's Law of Nations, v. 78. [83.]  
 Pothier on Partnership, v. Powell on Devises, v. 21-22.  
 ——— On Evidence, v. 96.  
 Poynter on Marriage and Divorce, v. 13.  
 Preston on Merger, v. 42.  
 Pulling on Mercantile Accounts, v. 57.  
 Ram on Assets, v. 8.  
 ——— On Judgments, v. 9.  
 ——— On devises of landed property, v. 8.  
 Raymond on Bill of Exceptions, v. 62.  
 Roberts' Equity, v. 96.  
 Robertson on Personal Succession, v. 12.  
 Roper on Husband and Wife, v. 31-32.  
 Roscoe on Real Actions, v. 28-29.  
 Ross on Commercial Law, v. 82, 85, 89.  
 ——— On Vendors, v. 12.  
 Russell on Arbitrators, v. 61.  
 ——— On Factors, v. 48.  
 Schultes on Aquatic Rights, v. 24.  
 Sewall on Sheriff, v. 46.  
 Shelford on Lunatics, v. 2.  
 ——— Marriage and Divorce, v. 33.  
 ——— On Mortmain, v. 36-37.  
 Shoppard's Touchstone of assurances, v. 30-31.  
 Smith on Actions, v. 60.  
 ——— On Contracts, v. 56.  
 ——— On Master and Servant, v. 75.  
 ——— On Mercantile Law, v. 17.  
 ——— On Real and Personal Property, v. 89.  
 ——— Leading Cases, v. 19, 23, 30.  
 ——— The same. By Hare and Wallace, v. 43-44.  
 Stephen's Criminal Law, v. 27.  
 Stock's Non Compotes Mentis, v. 25.  
 Sugden on Powers, v. 15-16.  
 ——— On Sales, Purchases, etc. of Estates, v. 3.  
 ——— Law of Property, v. 64.  
 Tamlyn's Law of Evidence, v. 51. [76.]  
 Tapping on Mandamus, v. Theobald on Surety, v. 1.  
 Thibaut's Introduction to Jurisprudence, v. 86.  
 Trower on Debtor and Creditor, v. 104.  
 Ward on Legacies, v. 18.  
 Warren's Law Studies, v. 14.  
 Watkins on Conveyancing, v. 20.  
 Watson on Arbitration, v. 11. [v. 59.]  
 ——— The same. 3d ed. ——— On Sheriff, v. 7.  
 Westlake on Private International Law, v. 101.  
 Wharleton's Conveyancing, v. 74.  
 White and Tudor's Equity Cases, v. 65.  
 ——— The same. By Hare and Wallace, v. 71-72.  
 Whitworth on Equity Precedents, v. 62.  
 Wigram on Discovery, v. 13.  
 Wilcock on municipal Corporations, v. 14.  
 ——— Office of Constable, v. 29.  
 Wildman on International Law, v. 68-70.  
 Wilkinson on Limitations of Actions, v. 1.  
 ——— On Replevin, v. 6.  
 Williams on Personal Property, v. 61-62.  
 Willis on Pleading, v. 35.  
 ——— On Trustees, v. 10.  
 Wills on Circumstantial Evidence, v. 41.  
 Wilson on Springing Uses, v. 11.  
 Winslow on Insanity, v. 42.  
 Woodderon on the laws of England, v. 38-39.  
 Woolrych on Ways, v. 4.  
 ——— Law of Waters, v. 78.  
 Wordsworth on Joint Stock Companies, v. 39-40.  
 Worthington on the power of Juries, v. 29.  
 ——— On Wills. 4th ed. v. 60.

*Law list; judges and officers of the different courts of justice; counsel, with the dates of their call and inns of court; special pleaders, conveyancers; and the only authentic and complete list of certified attorneys, notaries, etc. in England and Wales, 1852, 1857, and 1858, by William Powell. 3 v. 12°. London, 1852-58.*

**Law—continued.**

## PERIODICALS, ETC.

- The same. 1859 to 1866, by W. W. Dalbiac. 7 v. 8°. London, 1859-66.  
*Law magazine; or, quarterly review of jurisprudence, June, 1828, to February, 1867. 77 v. 8°. London, 1830-67.*  
*Law reporter. Edited by P. W. Chandler, S. H. Phillips, etc. from March, 1838, to April, 1848. v. 1-10. 8°. Boston, 1839-48.*  
 ——— The same. The monthly law reporter. Edited by S. H. Phillips, John Lowell, etc. May, 1848 to Oct. 1864. [New series. v. 1-16]. v. 11-26. 8°. Boston, 1849-64.  
*Law times: and journal of property, from April, 1843, to March, 1851. 16 v. fol. London, 1843-51.*  
 ——— The same. Journal and record of the law and lawyers. From April, 1851, to November, 1866. v. 18-41. fol. London. 1851-64.  
*Law times reports, containing all the cases argued and determined in the house of lords, the privy council, the court of appeals in chancery, the rolls court, v. c. Kindersley's court, v. c. Stuart's court, v. c. Wood's court, the court of queen's bench, the court of common bench, the court of exchequer, the bail court, the exchequer chamber, the court of criminal appeal, the probate court, the court for divorce and matrimonial causes, the admiralty court, the bankruptcy courts, at nisi prius, maritime law cases. Together with a selection of cases of universal application decided in the supreme courts of Ireland and in Scotland. New series. v. 2-13, March, 1860, to March, 1866. 8°. London, 1863-66.*  
*Legal observer; or, journal of jurisprudence, from November, 1830, to December, 1856. 52 v. 8°. London, 1831-56.*  
*Livingston (J.) Law register; a guide for every man of business, for 1850, 1854, 1860, 1866. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1850-66.*  
*New library of law and equity. Edited by F. C. Troubat, Ellis Lewis, and W. McCandless, 1845 to 1849. 15 v. 8°. Harrisburg, 1848-49.*

## CONTENTS.

- Bisset on partnership, v. 9.  
 Broom's maxims, v. v. 1.  
 Calvert on evidence, v. 11.  
 Daniell's chancery practice, v. 3-6.  
 Finlason's leading cases on pleading, v. 10.  
 Forsyth on composition with creditors, v. 1.  
 Greening's forms, v. 2.



**Law—continued.****PERIODICALS, ETC.****CONTENTS.**

- Hildyard on marine insurances, v. 7.  
 Hindmarch on patents, v. 8.  
 Manual for law students, v. 1.  
 Pritchard's admiralty digest, v. 12-13.  
 Roscoe on the new rules of pleading, v. 1.  
 Welford's equity pleadings, v. 6.  
 Wharton's law lexicon, v. 14-15.  
 Wigram on the interpretation of wills, 3d ed. v. 2.  
 Williams on real property, v. 2.

*New York judicial repository.* September, 1818, to January, 1819. v. 1. nos. i-v. 8°. New York, 1818-19.

*New York legal observer*; reports of cases decided in the courts of equity and common law, and important decisions in the English courts; also, articles on legal subjects, practical points of general interest, remarkable trials, sketches of the bench and the bar, anecdotes, etc. Edited by Samuel Owen. 12 v. 8°. New York, 1843-54.

*Observador judicial y de legislacion*; periodico que contiene todas las leyes y decretos dados por el presidente provisional D. Antonio Lopez de Santa-Anna, desde la epoca de nuestra regeneracion politica, à 1844. 4 v. 4°. México, 1842-43.

*Pennsylvania law journal.* Edited by Henry E. Wallace, E. W. David, David Webster, and J. J. Robbins. 7 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842-48.

*Revue critique de la jurisprudence*, en matière civile, administrative, commerciale et criminelle, formant le complément doctrinal des recueils d'arrêts. 1850 à 1864. 25 v. 8°. Paris, 1851-64.

*Revue critique de législation et de jurisprudence*, janvier, 1843 à avril, 1853. 32 v. 8°. Paris, 1843-53.

—— Table analytique de la revue critique de législation et de jurisprudence, 1851 à 1859. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Scottish jurist*; containing reports of cases decided in the house of lords, courts of session, teinds and exchequer, and the jury and justiciary courts, from the 13th January, 1829, to July 20, 1865. 37 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1829-65.

*United States law intelligencer and review.* Edited by J. K. Angell. 3 v. 8°. Providence and Philadelphia, 1829-31.

*United States monthly law magazine.* Edited by John Livingston. January, 1850, to December, 1850. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Upper Canada jurist*; containing original and selected articles on legal subjects; some im-

**Law—continued.****PERIODICALS, ETC.**

portant decisions in bankruptcy and chancery in Upper Canada. Also, king's bench and practice court reports, (old series). 5 v. 8°. Toronto, 1845-55.

—— The same. v. 6, nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4. 8°. Toronto, 1857.

*Western law journal.* Edited by T. Walker, C. D. Coffin, C. Gilmer, and M. E. Curwen. October, 1843, to October, 1852. 9 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1843-52.

**STUDY OF LAW:**

*Anthon (J.)* Essay on the study of the law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

[In his *Abridgment of Blackstone*].

*Brackenridge (H. H.)* Introduction to the study of the law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.

[In his *Law miscellanies*].

*Cox (E. W.)* Letters to a law student on the arts of writing, reading, and speaking. 8°. London, 1863.

*Dupin (A. M. J.)* Opuscules de jurisprudence; contenant, profession d'avocat; bibliothèque choisie à l'usage des étudiants en droit et des jeunes avocats; réflexions sur l'enseignement et l'étude du droit; prolegomena juris, ad usum scholæ et fori; notions élémentaires sur la justice, le droit, et les lois; des magistrats; de la jurisprudence des arrêts; libre défense des accusés; de l'improvisation; biographie des magistrats et juriconsultes; vocabulaire des termes de droit; aphorismes de Bacon; catalogue des ouvrages de M. Dupin. 18°. Paris, 1851.

*Hoffman (D.)* Course of legal study. Respectfully addressed to the students of law in the United States. 8°. Baltimore, 1817.

—— The same. 2d ed. re-written and much enlarged. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1836.

—— Lecture, introductory to a course of lectures on law. 8°. Baltimore, 1823.

—— Syllabus of a course of lectures on law. 8°. Baltimore, 1821.

[With the preceding].

*Jones (R.)* History of the French bar, ancient and modern; comprising a notice of the French courts, their officers, practitioners, etc. and of the system of legal education in French. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 90].

*Manual for law studies*: exhibiting courses for the study of conveyancing, of equity, and of common law, with questions. 8°. Harrisburg, 1845.

[New library of law and equity, v. 1].

**Law—continued.****STUDY OF LAW:**

*North (R.)* Discourse on the study of the laws. 12°. London, 1824.

*Reeve (Sir F.)* Instructions to his nephew for the study of the law. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*. v. 1].

*Warren (S.)* Popular and practical introduction to law studies. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[Law library, v. 14].

— The same. 3d ed. Re-written and greatly enlarged. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.

*Wright (W.)* Advice on the study and practice of the law, with directions for the choice of books. 12°. London, 1824.

**MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

*Akrens (H.)* Cours de droit naturel, ou le philosophie du droit, fait d'après l'état actuel de cette science en Allemagne. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. revue et considérablement augmentée. 8°. Bruxelles, 1860.

*Alderson (E. H.)* Selections from the charges and other detached papers of baron Alderson. With an introductory notice of his life, by Charles Alderson. 8°. London, 1858.

*Andrews (C. C.)* Digest of the opinions of the attorneys-general of the United States. 8°. Washington, 1857.

*Austin (J.)* Province of jurisprudence determined; or, the philosophy of positive law; and Lectures on jurisprudence; being the sequel to "The province of jurisprudence determined." 3 v. 8°. London, 1861-63.

*Barreau (Le)* français, collection des chefs d'œuvre d'éloquence judiciaire en France. 16 v. 8°. Paris, 1823-24.

*Bentham (J. J.)* Papers and supplement relating to codification. 8°. London, 1817.

— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 4].

— View of a complete code of laws. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 3].

*Bowyer (G.)* Commentaries on universal public law. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[Law library, v. 84].

*Bowyer (J.)* Readings delivered before the honorable society of the middle temple, in the year 1850. 8°. London, 1851.

*Burlamaqui (J. J.)* Elementos del derecho natural. Traducidos del Latin al Frances por Barbeyrac, y al Castellano, por M. B. Garcia Suelto. Nueva ed. 2 v. in 1. 18°. Burdeos, 1834.

**Law—continued.****MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

*Burton (P.)* Cases, with opinions of eminent council in matters of law, equity, and conveyancing. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1791-93.

*Camus (A. G.)* Lettres sur la profession d'avocat. 12°. Paris, 1777.

*Carrière (J.)* De justitia et jure. 3 v. 8°. Parisiis, 1839.

*Castillo-Sotomayor (J. del.)* Quotidianarum controversiarum juris nova editio, ab innumeris veteris præli mendis expurgata. 9 v. fol. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1726-27.

*Castro (J. F. de.)* Discursos criticos sobre las leyes y sus interpretes. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1829.

— The same. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1829.

*Cataneo (J. de.)* La source, la force, et le véritable esprit des lois. On y joint aussi un essai sur l'origine naturelle des gouvernements politiques dans la société humaine. 12°. Berlin, 1752.

*Chalmers (G.)* Opinions of eminent lawyers on various points of English jurisprudence, chiefly concerning the colonies, fisheries, and commerce of Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Chitty (E.)* Commercial and general lawyer; a plain and practical exposition of the law of England in all its departments, with a practical consideration of those branches which relate to commerce, trade, and manufactures. 11th edition, revised and corrected, by T. G. Western. 1 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1857.

*Covarruvias y Leyva (D.)* Opera omnia post varias editiones correctiona. Accesserunt de novo J. Uffellii in Variarum resolutionum libros notæ uberiores. 2 v. fol. Genevæ, 1762.

*Dupin (A. M. J. J.)* Manuel des étudiants en droit. Opusculs de jurisprudence. 16°. Paris, 1851.

*Eschbach (M.)* Introduction générale à l'étude du droit; contenant, outre l'encyclopédie juridique, un traité élémentaire de droit international, des Institutions littéraires de droit ancien et moderne, et un résumé des législations égyptienne, hébraïque, hellénique et hindoue. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Evans (W. D.)* General view of the decisions of lord Mansfield in civil causes. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1803.



## Law—continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:

*Falck (N. N.)* Cours d'introduction générale à l'étude du droit, ou encyclopédie juridique. Traduite de l'Allemand sur la 4<sup>e</sup> éd. annotée par C. A. Pellat. 8°. Paris, 1841.

— The same. Prolegomenos del derecho, ó enciclopedia jurídica. Traducida al Castellano, y acomodada al estudio del derecho en España, por R. N. Zamorano y J. Alvaro de Zafra. 8°. Madrid, 1845.

— The same. 8°. México, 1852.

*Faria (D. Ybáñez de).* Additiones, observationes et notæ ad libros Variarum resolutionum Covarruviasa Leiva. Ed. nova. 2 v. fol. Genevæ, 1762.

— The same. Didacus Covarruvias a Leiva enucleatus et auctus practicis in questionibus. fol. Genevæ, 1762.

[With the preceding].

— The same. Novæ additiones, observationes et notæ ad libros Variarum resolutionum Covarruviasa Leiva. fol. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1726.

*Fearne (C.)* Collection of cases and opinions. Selected by Thomas Mitchell Shadwell. 8°. London, 1797.

[In his Posthumous works].

*Finch (H.)* Law; or, a discourse thereof, in four books. 8°. London, 1759.

*Fonblanque (A.)* Rights and wrongs: a manual of household law. 16°. London, 1860.

*Foster (C. J.)* Elements of jurisprudence. London, 1853.

— Digest of the questions asked at the final examination of articulated clerks in common law, conveyancing, and equity, from the commencement of the examination in 1836 to the present time, with answers; also, the mode of proceeding and directions to be attended to at the examination. 2d ed. by R. Hallilay. 8°. London, 1864.

— The same. 6th ed. rearranged, by Robert Maugham, by authority of the law society. 12°. London, 1855.

*Foucher (V. A.)* Collection des lois civiles et criminelles des états modernes. 9 v. in 10. 8°. Paris, 1833-44.

## CONTENTS.

1. Code pénal général de l'empire d'Autriche.
2. Code criminel de l'empire du Brésil, adopté en 1830.
3. Code civil général de l'empire d'Autriche.
4. Lois de la procédure criminelle et lois pénales du royaume des Deux-Siciles.
5. Loi de la procédure civile du canton de Genève.
6. Code de commerce et loi de procédure sur les affaires et causes de commerce du royaume d'Espagne.

## Law—continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:

## CONTENTS.

7. Code de commerce du royaume de Hollande.

8. Code civil de l'empire de Russie.

9-10. Code civil du royaume de Sardaigne, précédé d'un travail comparatif avec la législation française.

*Freedley (E. T.)* Legal adviser; or, how to diminish losses, avoid lawsuits, and save time, trouble, and money, by conducting business according to law, as expounded by the best and latest authorities. 12°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Fritot (A.)* Science du publiciste; ou, traité des principes élémentaires du droit considéré dans ses principales divisions. 11 v. 8°. Paris, 1820-23.

— Espiritu del derecho y sus aplicaciones à la política y organizacion de la monarquía constitucional. Traducido al Castellano, por D. J. C. Pagès. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1825.

*Fulbecke (W.)* Pandectes of the law of nations: containing several discourses of the questions, points, and matters of law wherein the nations of the world doe consent and accord. 4°. London, 1602.

*Grayson (P. W.)* Vice unmasked: a consideration of the influence of law upon the moral essence of man, with other reflections. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Hargrave (F.)* Juridical arguments and collections. 2 v. 4°. London, 1797-99.

— Jurisconsult exercitations. 3 v. 4°. London, 1811-13.

*Herz (J. N.)* Commentationes atque opuscula, de selectis et rarioribus, ex jurisprudentia universali, publica, feudali et romana, nec non historia germanica, argumentis. 2 v. 4°. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1716.

*Hoffman (D.)* Legal outlines. v. 1. 8°. Baltimore, 1829.

— Syllabus, and introductory lecture. 8°. Baltimore, 1821-23.

*Horne (A.)* Mirrour of justices, written originally in the old French, long before the conquest, and many things added; to which is added the diversity of courts and their jurisdiction. Translated into English, by W. H. 8°. London, 1768.

*Jacob (G.)* Treatise of laws; or, a general introduction to the common, civil, and canon law. 8°. London, 1721.

*Kant (I.)* Metaphysische anfangsgründe der rechtslehre. 8°. Leipzig, 1840.

[In his Werke, v. 9].

**Law**—continued.**MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

—— The same. *Eléments métaphysiques de la doctrine du droit*. Traduit par J. Barin. 8°. Paris, 1853.

*Lampredi (G. M.)* Diritto pubblico universale, o sia diritto di natura e delle genti [volgarizzato dal Latino] da Defendente Sacchi. 2ª ed. 4 v. in 2. 18°. Milano, 1828.

*Law and lawyers laid open, in twelve visions. Also, plain truth, in three dialogues.* [anon.] 16°. London, 1737.

*Merminier (J. L. E.)* Introduction générale à l'histoire du droit. 2ª éd. 8°. Paris, 1835.

—— *Philosophie du droit*. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1831.

—— The same. 3ª éd. augmentée de plusieurs chapitres. 8°. Paris, 1853.

*Liouville (F.)* Devoirs, honneurs, avantages, et jouissances de la profession d'avocat. 2ª éd. 16°. Paris, 1857.

*Long (G.)* Two discourses delivered in the middle temple hall. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848. [LAW library, v. 60].

*Maine (H. S.)* Ancient law; its connection with the early history of society, and its relation to modern ideas. 8°. London, 1861.

*Manuel de legista; 6, compendio de los derechos romano, español, y canónico, por un profesor de jurisprudencia.* 3 v. 16°. Madrid, 1840–41.

*Molinelli (D.)* Saggio d'istruzione legale ad uso del popolo. 8°. Milano, 1846.

*Montesquieu (C. de Sécondat, baron de.)* De l'esprit des lois. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

—— The same. *Spirit of laws*. Translated by Thomas Nugent. 2 v. 8°. London, 1823.

*Opinions of learned council.* 4°. Ms.

*Oudot (J.)* Premiers essais de philosophie du droit et d'enseignement méthodique des lois françaises; suivis de lettres adressées à M. Giraud. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Papers read before the juridical society, 1855–63.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1858–63.

*Phillimore (J. G.)* Principles and maxims of jurisprudence. 8°. London, 1856.

—— The same. 8°. London, 1865.

*Phillips (C. S. M.)* Jurisprudence. 8°. London, 1863.

*Reddie (J.)* Inquiries in the science of law. 2d ed. enlarged. 8°. London, 1847.

*Ritso (F.)* Introduction to the science of the law; shewing the advantages of a law education, grounded on the learning of lord Coke's commentaries upon Littleton's tenures, with a view either to the bar, the

**Law**—continued.**MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

senate, or the duties of magistracy. 8°. London, 1815.

*Savigny (F. C. von)* Of the vocation of our age for legislation and jurisprudence, translated from the German, by Abraham Hayward. 8°. London, 1831.

*Seoane (J. A.)* Jurisprudencia civil vigente española y extranjera, segun las sentencias del tribunal supremo desde el establecimiento de su jurisprudencia en 1838, hasta la fecha; conforme a la nueva ley hipotecaria, à los fueros de Cataluña, Aragon, Navarra y Vizcaya, y à las publicaciones mas notables sobre legislacion comparada. 8°. Madrid, 1861.

*Sharswood (G.)* Compend of lectures on the aims and duties of the profession of the law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Thibaut (A. F. J.)* Introduction to the study of jurisprudence; a translation of the general part of Thibaut's *System des pandekten rechts*; with notes, by Nathaniel Lindley. 8°. London, 1855.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[LAW library, v. 86].

*Thomas (J. P.)* Treatise of universal jurisprudence. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1829.

*Tracy (A. L. C. Destutt de.)* Comentario sobre el Espiritu de las leyes de Montesquieu; con las observaciones ineditas de Condorcet. Traducido del Frances al Español, por Ramon Salas. 12°. Valencia, 1822.

*Variedades de jurisprudencia, 6 coleccion de diversas piezas utiles para ilustracion del derecho.* 6 v. 8°. México, 1850–52.

[Tercera parte del semanario judicial].

*Verhaegen (E.)* Études de droit public. 12°. Bruxelles, 1859.

*Wharton (J. S. S.)* Articled clerk's manual. 9th ed. By C. H. Anderson. 8°. London, 1864.

*Wilmot (J. E.)* Notes of opinions and judgments. 4°. London, 1862.

*Wilson (J.)* Works. Published under the direction of Bird Wilson. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Wolf (C.)* Jus naturæ methodo scientifica pertractatum, in qua obligationes et jura conata ex ipsa hominis essentia atque natura a priori demonstrantur, et totius philosophiæ moralis omnique juris reliqui fundamenta solide jaciuntur. 8 v. 4°. Francofurti, Lipsiæ, etc. 1740–48.



**Law—continued.****MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES:**

*Wood (T.)* New institute of the imperial or civil law; with notes, shewing how the canon law, the laws of England, and the laws and customs of other nations differ from it. 4th ed. With a treatise of the first principles of laws in general, of their nature and design, and of the interpretation of them. fol. London, 1730.

**TRACTS ON LEGAL TOPICS:**

*Bacon (F. lord).* Law tracts. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1741.

**CONTENTS:**

1. Proposition for the compiling and amendment of our laws.
2. Offer of a digest of the laws.
3. Maxims of the law.
4. Use of the law.
5. Cases of treason, felony, præmunire, prerogative of the king, of the office of a constable.
6. Arguments in law, in certain great and difficult cases.
7. Ordinances in chancery.
8. Reading on the statute of uses.

*Blackstone (Sir W.)* Law tracts. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1762.

**CONTENTS:**

Essay on collateral consanguinity.  
Considerations on copyholders.  
Law of descents.  
Great charter, etc. with the historical introduction.

*Brackenridge (H. H.)* Law miscellanies. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.

**CONTENTS:**

Introduction to the study of the law.  
Notes on Blackstone's commentaries, showing the variations of the law of Pennsylvania from the law of England, and what acts of assembly might require to be repealed or modified.  
Observations on Smith's edition of the laws of Pennsylvania.  
Strictures on the decisions of the supreme court of the United States, and on certain acts of congress.  
With some law cases, and a variety of other matters, chiefly original.

**Cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts.**

International law. v. 1. 8°. Edinburgh, 1837.

[No more published].

**CONTENTS:**

Sir James Mackintosh's discourse on the law of nations.  
Story's discourse on the past history, present state, and future prospects of the law.  
Sir William Scott's judgment pronounced in the consistory court of London in the case of Dalrymple v. Dalrymple.  
Sir William Scott's judgments pronounced in the high court of admiralty in the cases of the Maria and the Gratitude.  
Lord Liverpool's discourse on the conduct of the government of Great Britain in respect to neutral nations.  
Controversy concerning the law of nations, especially relative to Prussia's attachment of British funds, by way of reprisal for English captures, 1753, between Mr. Michell, representative of the king of Prussia, and the duke of Newcastle, secretary of state.

**Law—continued.****TRACTS ON LEGAL TOPICS:**

*Coke (E.)* Three law tracts. i. The compleat copyholder. ii. A reading on 27 Edward the first, called the Statute de finibus levatis. iii. A treatise of bail and mainprize. To which are added the Old tenures; also, some notes and additions to Lord Coke's Commentary upon Littleton, by William Hawkins. 8°. London, 1764.

*Hargrave (F.)* Collection of tracts relative to the law of England, from manuscripts, now first edited. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

**CONTENTS:**

Argument by the editor, on the appeal from chancery in the case of Mesra. Wicker and sir Thomas and lady Broughton against John Mitford, esquire, delivered at the bar of the house of lords, in June, 1782.

— Observations concerning the rule in Shelly's case. By the editor.

— Concerning the effect of sentences of the courts ecclesiastical in cases of marriage, when pleaded or offered in evidence in the courts temporal. By the editor.

BLACKSTONE (W.) Argument in the exchequer chamber, on giving judgment in the case of Perrin and another against Blake.

HALE (Sir M.) Treatise in three parts: i. De juris maris et brachiorum ejusdem. ii. De portibus maris. iii. Concerning the custom of goods imported and exported.

— Considerations touching the amendment or alteration of laws.

— Discourse concerning the courts of king's bench and common pleas.

NORBURY (G.) Abuses and remedies of chancery.

PRATT (C.) Discourse against the jurisdiction of the king's bench over Wales by process of latitat.

Treatise of the maisters of the chancerie.

Two pieces touching suits in chancery by subpoena.

— Collectanea juridica: tracts relative to the law and constitution of England. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1791-92.

**CONTENTS.**

v. 1. Case of the commendams, 16 Jac. 1. II. Vindication of the jurisdiction of the court of chancery. II. Reeve's instructions concerning the study of the law. IV. Sir J. Marriott's argument in the case of the ship Columbus. V. Duke of Newcastle's letter, in answer to the Prussian memorial respecting the capture of neutral vessels and property in time of war. VI. Bacon, on the writ De rege inconsulto. VII. Case, on the validity of equitable recoveries. VIII. Opinions on the case of lord Clive's jaghire. IX. Hale's preface to Rolle's abridgment. X. Case of Perrin v. Blake. XI. Case of the duchess of Kingston's will, made in France. XII. Case of Buckworth v. Thirkell, on a case in replevin. XIII. Case of Willoughby v. Willoughby, in chancery, on a priority of mortgage debts. XIV. Reading on the law of uses, by Sergeant Carthew. XV. Case of Bagshaw v. Spencer, in chancery. XVI. Case on the operation of the statute of uses. XVII. Cases determined in chancery, by lord Hardwicke, on the statute of mortmain. XVIII. Decree in the case of Norton v. Reilly. XIX. Case of West v. Erissey, in the exchequer. XX. Case of Atwood and Eyre, in chancery, on quashing a significavit. XXI. Case on devise of real and personal estate. XXII. Observations on the expense of suits at law, with a plan proposing a remedy. XXIII. Case of Eliz. Dunn, on a trial for forgery.

v. 2. On the court of star-chamber. By W. Hudson. II. Opinions on the doctrine of tacking prior and

**Law—continued.**

## TRACTS ON LEGAL TOPICS:

## CONTENTS.

subsequent securities, and upon the statute which respects frauds by clandestine mortgages. III. Opinions on a devise of a real and personal estate. IV. Opinions on a surrender of copyhold. V. Opinions on a revocation of a will. VI. Opinions on terms in gross, and attendant on the inheritance. VII. Opinions on an estate in fee simple defeasible on leaving no issue. VIII. Opinions on the grant of a perpetual post obit annuity. IX. The option: being an inquiry into the grounds of the claim of the archbishop, on all consecrated and translated bishops, of the disposal of any preferment belonging to their respective sees that he shall make choice of. X. Of the public councils of this kingdom, and of the affairs of peace and war therein debated. XI. Lord Loughborough's argument in C. P. on fines payable on admission to copyhold estates. XII. On the construction of marriage articles and cross-remainders, in the case of the duke of Richmond. XIII. The rule of customs pertaining unto West Sheen, Petersham, and Ham. XIV. Arguments in the Douglas cause, 1769. XV. Speech of lord-chancellor Jeffries, on the occasion of creating sir E. Herbert lord chief-justice of the king's bench, 1685. XVI. Of the interest of the husband in the real and personal estate and chattels of the wife. XVII. Analysis of the theory and practice of conveyancing.

*Hayward (A.)* Juridical tracts. Part i. containing: 1. Historical sketch of the law of real property in England. 2. Principles and practice of pleadings. 3. Historical sketch of reforms in the criminal law. 8°. London, 1856.

*Luders (A.)* Tracts on various subjects in the law and history of England. 2 v. 8°. Bath, 1810.

## CONTENTS:

On constructive treason.  
On the judgment in high treason.  
On the right of succession to the crown in the reign of Elizabeth.  
On the constitution of parliament in the reign of Henry the third.  
On non-obstante.  
On the use of the French language in our ancient laws and acts of state.  
An inquiry into the laws of Oleron.

*Special subjects.*

## ABRIDGMENTS OF COMMON LAW:

*Abridgment* of the common law. fol. MS.  
*Bacon (M.)* New abridgment of the law. [Mainly the work of Sir Jeffrey Gilbert]. 5th ed. by Henry Gwillim. 7 v. 8°. London, 1798.

— The same. 7th ed. with large additions, including the latest statutes and authorities, by Henry Gwillim and Charles Edward Dodd. 8 v. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. With notes and references to American law and decisions, by John Bouvier. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Brooke (R.)* La grande abridgement. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1586.

**Law—continued.**

## ABRIDGMENTS OF COMMON LAW:

*Dane (N.)* General abridgment and digest of American law, with notes and comments. 9 v. 8°. Boston, 1823-29.

*D'Anvers (K.)* General abridgement of the common law, alphabetically digested under proper titles. 2d ed. 3 v. fol. London, 1725-37.

*Fitz-Herbert (A.)* La grande abridgment. fol. London, 1577.

*Hughes (W.)* Grand abridgment of the law, continued. 3 v. 4°. London, 1660-62.

*Lilly (J.)* Practical register; or, a general abridgment of the law. 2d ed. 2 v. fol. London, 1735.

*Nelson (W.)* Abridgment of the common law; being a collection of cases argued and adjudged in the courts of Westminster hall. 3 v. fol. London, 1725-26.

*Petersdorff (C.)* Practical and elementary abridgment of the cases in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, exchequer, and at nisi prius; and of the rules of court, from the restoration, in 1660, to 1823. With supplement by E. Hammond. 17 v. 8°. New York, 1823-32.

— *Wood (C. W.) and Marshall (W.)* Concise practical abridgment of the common and statute law, as at present administered in the common-law, probate, divorce, and admiralty courts, excluding all that is obsolete, overruled, or superseded. Comprising a series of condensed treatises on the different branches of the law, with detailed directions, forms, and precedents, an alphabetical dictionary of technical law terms and maxims, and a collection of words that have received a special judicial construction. 2d ed. remodelled and nearly rewritten. 6 v. 8°. London, 1861-64.

*Rolle (H.)* Abridgment des plusieurs cases et resolutions del common ley. 4 v. fol. London, 1668.

*Sheppard (W.)* Grand abridgement of the common and statute law of England. 3 v. 4°. London, 1675.

*Statham (N.)* Abridgement des livres annales et reportes cases en le ley de Angleterre. [anon.] fol. Rouen, per me R. Pynson, [about 1470].

*Viner (C.)* General abridgment of law and equity. With a supplement, by several gentlemen, in the respective branches of the law. 2d ed. 30 v. 8°. London, 1791-1806.



**Law**—continued.

## ABRIDGMENTS OF COMMON LAW:

*Wheeler (J. D.)* Practical abridgment of American common law cases in the courts of the several states, and the United States courts, from the earliest period to the present time; with notes and references to the statutes of each state, and analogous adjudications. 8 v. 8°. New York, 1833-36.

*Of Equity.*

*General (A)* abridgement of cases in equity, argued and adjudged in the high court of chancery, etc. With a large collection of cases never before published. [Began by Mr. Pooley]. 3d ed. carefully corrected. By a gentleman of the Middle Temple. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1792-93.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. fol. London, 1756.

*Viner (C.)* General abridgment of law and equity. With a supplement, by several gentlemen, in the respective branches of the law. 2d ed. 30 v. 8°. London, 1791-1806.

## ABSENTEEISM:

See DOMICIL.

## ABSTRACTS OF TITLE:

*Curwen (M. E.)* Manual upon the searching of records and the preparation of abstracts of title to real property. Illustrated by references to the statutes of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, and Kansas. 12°. Cincinnati, 1865.

*Lee (J. Y.)* Treatise on the evidence of abstracts of title to real property. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 58].

*Moore (H.)* Instructions for preparing abstracts of titles, after the most approved system of eminent conveyancers. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

[LAW library, v. 77].

*Preston (R.)* Essay on abstracts of title, to facilitate the study, and the application of the first principles and general rules of the laws of property. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1823-24.

## ACCIDENTS:

*Hay (W.)* Decisions of the supreme courts of England and Scotland on the liability of proprietors, masters, and servants for reparation of injuries arising from accidents and the negligence of parties, including cases of railways, coal pits, road and harbor trusts, and public corporations. 8°. Edinburgh, 1860.

**Law**—continued.

## ACCIDENTS:

*Simon (H. A.)* Law relating to railway accidents; (including an outline of the liabilities of railway companies as carriers generally), concisely discussed and explained. 12°. London, 1862.

See, also, CARRIERS, COLLISIONS, LIGHTS and SIGNALS, RAILWAYS.

## ACCOMPLICES, EVIDENCE OF:

*Joy (H.)* On the evidence of accomplices. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

[LAW library, v. 45].

## ACCOUNTS:

*Pulling (A.)* Practical compendium of the law and usage of mercantile accounts. 12°. London, 1850.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 57].

See, also, COMMERCIAL LAW.

## ACCRETION: See AQUATIC RIGHTS. WATERS.

## ACTIONS AT LAW:

*Bonjean (L. B.)* Traité des actions; ou, exposition historique de l'organisation judiciaire et de la procédure civile chez les Romains. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Booth (G.)* Nature and practice of real actions, in their writs and process, both original and judicial. fol. London, 1701.

— The same. 2d ed. With notes of George Hill. 8°. London, 1811.

*Browne (R. J.)* Practical treatise on actions at law; embracing the subjects of notice of action; limitation of actions; necessary parties to and proper forms of actions, the consequence of mistake therein; and the law of costs with reference to damages. 8°. London, 1843.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

[LAW library, v. 45].

*Domenget (L.)* Traité élémentaire des actions privées en droit romain. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Espinasse (I.)* Treatise on the law of actions on penal statutes in general. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1822.

*Evans (W. D.)* Essay on the action for money had and received. [Edited by F. X. Martin]. 8°. Newbern, 1802.

*Jackson (C.)* Pleadings and practice in real actions. 8°. Boston, 1828.

*Kerr (R. M.)* An action at law; being an outline of the jurisdiction of the superior courts of common law, with an elementary view of the proceedings in personal actions and in ejectment. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[LAW library, v. 81].

**Law—continued.****ACTIONS AT LAW :**

*Poncet (B.)* Traité élémentaire des actions. 8°. Dijon, 1817.

*Roscoe (H.)* Treatise on the law of actions relating to real property. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840. [LAW library, v. 28-29].

*Smith (J. W.)* Elementary view of the proceedings in an action of law. From the 3d London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[LAW library, v. 60].

— The same. 4th ed. by D. B. Ring. 12°. London, 1851.

*Stearns (A.)* Summary of the law and practice of real actions. 8°. Boston, 1824.

*Zimmern (S. W.)* Traité des actions; ou, théorie de la procédure privée chez les Romains, exposée historiquement depuis son origine jusqu'à Justinien. Traduit de l'Allemand, annoté et mis en rapport avec l'enseignement de Paris et de Poitiers, par L. Étienne. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*See, also—*

EXECUTION.	POSSESSORY actions.
JUDGMENT.	PRACTICE.
PARTIES to actions.	PROCEDURE.
PLEADING.	SUITS.

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW, or law of public functionaries :**

*Block (M.)* Dictionnaire de l'administration française. 8°. Strasbourg, 1856.

*Chantagrel (J.)* Droit administratif théorique et pratique. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Colmeiro (M.)* Derecho administrativo español. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Madrid y Santiago, 1850.

*Cotelle (T. S.)* Cours de droit administratif appliqué aux travaux publics; contenant l'organisation administrative de la France, l'organisation du service des ponts et chaussées, les règles de la comptabilité, les principes de légalité ou de critique des actes de l'administration, l'organisation de la justice administrative, les principes de la propriété, les indemnités pour torts et dommages, le dessèchement des marais, l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique, les principes des contrats, le cahier des clauses et conditions générales pour les entrepreneurs de travaux publics, la législation de la grande voirie, les chemins de fer, les chemins vicinaux, la navigation fluviale et les canaux de navigation, les canaux d'irrigation et de drainage, les usines à eau, les ateliers insalubres et incommodes, le conflit d'attributions. 3° édition. Présentant dans leur dernier état la législation et les règlements, la jurispru-

**Law—continued.****ADMINISTRATIVE LAW :**

dence du conseil d'état et cours, et la doctrine des auteurs. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1859-62.

— Traité des procès-verbaux de contravention en matière administrative. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Cox (H.)* Institutions of the English government: the constitution, powers, and procedure, of its legislative, judicial, and administrative department. 8°. London, 1863.

*Dufour (G. M.)* Traité général du droit administratif appliqué; exposé de la doctrine et de la jurisprudence concernant l'exercice de l'autorité de l'empereur, des ministres, des préfets, des sous-préfets, des maires, des conseils de préfecture, de la cour des comptes, du conseil d'état, l'armée, les ateliers insalubres, les bacs et bateaux, les bois et forêts, les chemins de fer, les chemins vicinaux, les communes, les conflits, les contributions, les cours d'eau, etc. 2° éd. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-57.

*Laferrière (L. F. J.)* Cours de droit public et administratif, mis en rapport avec la constitution de 1852, les lois organiques de l'empire, la législation et la jurisprudence nouvelles en matière d'administration et de contentieux. Augmentée d'un supplément. 4° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-58.

*La Rípea (Juan de.)* Practica de la administracion y cobranza de las rentas reales, y visita de los ministros que se ocupan en ellas. Corregida con las nuevas cédulas, decretos y ordenes, por Diego Maria Gallard. 5 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1795-96.

*Satisfaccion* a los cargos que en el juicio de residencia publica hizo la N. C. de México, al conde de Revilla Gigedo. fol. MS.

*See, also, MAYORS, TOWN OFFICERS, etc.*

**ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE :**

*Cooper (C. P.)* Brief account of some of the most important proceedings in parliament, relative to the defects in the administration of justice in the court of chancery, the house of lords, and the court of commissioners of bankruptcy. 8°. London, 1828.

*Compte* de l'administration de la justice civile en Belgique, pendant les années judiciaires 1832-33 à 1838-39; présenté par le ministre de la justice. 4°. Bruxelles, 1837-40.

*Compte* de l'administration de la justice criminelle en Belgique, pendant les années 1831-35. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Bruxelles, 1835-39.



**Law—continued.****ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE:**

*Compte général de l'administration de la justice civile et commerciale en France, pendant les années 1837-41, 1844, 1848.* 8 v. 4°. Paris, 1841-48.

*Compte général de l'administration de la justice criminelle en France, pendant les années 1839-48.* 10 v. 4°. Paris, 1841-50.

**ADMINISTRATORS:**

See EXECUTORS and administrators.

**ADMIRALTY:**

*Admiralty administration; its faults and defaults.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1861.

*Benedict (E. C.)* American admiralty; its jurisdiction and practice; with practical forms and directions. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Betts (S. R.)* Summary of practice in instance, revenue, and prize causes, in the admiralty courts of the United States for the southern district of New York; and, also, on appeal to the supreme court; together with the rules of the district court. 8°. New York, 1838.

*Browne (A.)* Compendious view of the law of the admiralty; being the substance of a course of lectures read in the university of Dublin. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1802.

— The same. 1st Am. ed. from the 2d Lond. ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1840.

*Clarke (F.)* Praxis curiæ admiralitatis Angliæ. 12°. Londini, 1679.

— The same. Latin and English. 12°. London, 1722.

— The same. Cui adjiciuntur articuli magistri Rowgthon ad officium admiralitatis Angliæ, etc. spectantes. 12°. London, 1829.

*Collection* of all such statutes and parts of statutes as any way relate to the admiralty, navy, and ships of war, and other incidental matters, down to the 14th George ii. 4°. London, 1742.

*Conkling (A.)* Admiralty jurisdiction, law and practice of the courts of the United States. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1848.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1857.

*Cooper (T.)* Opinion on the effect of a sentence of a foreign court of admiralty. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810.

*Coote (H. C.)* New practice of the high court of admiralty of England; with the rules of

**Law—continued.****ADMIRALTY:**

1859, and a collection of forms and bills of costs. 8°. London, 1860.

*Dunlap (A.)* Treatise on the practice of courts of admiralty in civil causes of maritime jurisdiction. With rules in the admiralty courts of the United States, and a collection of practical forms. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

— The same. 2d ed. With notes and additions, by Samuel F. Dunlap. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Edwards (E.)* Treatise on the jurisdiction of the high court of admiralty of England. 8°. London, 1847.

*Godolphin (J.)* View of the admiral jurisdiction; as, also, divers of the laws, customs, rights, and privileges of the high admiralty of England, by ancient records, and other arguments of law asserted. Also, an extract of the ancient laws of Oleron; with catalogue of all the lord high admirals since king John's time to the reign of Charles ii. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1685.

*Hall (J. E.)* Practice and jurisdiction of the court of admiralty; in three parts. 8°. Baltimore, 1809.

*Hinchliffe (H. J.)* Rules of practice for the vice-admiralty court of Jamaica; with a digest and notes. 8°. London, 1813.

*Justice (A.)* General treatise of the dominion and laws of the sea; containing what is most valuable upon that subject, in ancient and modern authors: with several discourses about the jurisdiction and manner of proceeding in the admiralty of England, both in criminal and civil matters, and adjudged cases in several courts concerning trade and navigation. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1705.

— The same. 3d ed. With large additions and improvements. London, [about 17 ].

*Laws, ordinances, and institutions* of the admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1746.

*Malynes (G.)* Consuetudo vel lex mercatoria. 3d ed. wherein are inserted the jurisdiction of the admiralty of England asserted, by Richard Zouch; the ancient sea laws of Oleron, Wisby, and the Hanse towns, still in force, rendered into English for the use of navigators, by G. Miede, and the sovereignty of the British seas, by sir John Buroughs. fol. London, 1686.

**Law—continued.****ADMIRALTY:**

*Marriott (J.)* Formulæ instrumentorum; or, a formulary of authentic instruments, writs, and standing orders, used in the high court of admiralty of Great Britain, of prize and instance. 8°. London, 1802.

*Maxwell (J. I.)* Spirit of the marine law; or, compendium of the statutes relating to the admiralty. 2 v. 8°. London, 1808.

*Morris (J.)* Two lectures on the jurisdiction and practice of the high court of admiralty of England. 8°. London, 1860.

*Parsons (T.)* Treatise on maritime law, including the law of shipping, the law of marine insurance, and the law and practice of admiralty. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859.

**Reports.**

*Acton (T. H.)* Report of cases argued and determined before the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes. Also, on appeal to the king's most excellent majesty in council, 1809 to 1811. 8°. London, 1812.

*Dodson (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of admiralty, 1811 to 1822. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815-22.

*Edwards (T.)* Report of a judgment in the high court of admiralty, by sir Wm. Scott, in the case of the *Snipe* and other American vessels. 8°. London, 1812.

— Reports of cases in the high court of admiralty, 1808-12. 8°. New York, 1815.

*Haggard (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of admiralty, during the time of lord Stowell, sir Christopher Robinson, and sir John Nicholl, 1822 to 1838. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825-40.

*Lushington (V.)* Reports of cases decided in the high court of admiralty of England, and on appeal to the privy council, 1859-62. 8°. London, 1864.

*Marriott (J.)* Case of the Dutch ships considered. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1778.

— Decisions in the high court of admiralty, during the time of sir George Hay and of sir James Marriott, 1776 to 1779. 8°. London, 1801.

*Minot (G.)* Reports of cases in the high court of admiralty. 9 v. 8°. Boston, 1853.

*Newberry (J. S.)* Reports of admiralty cases in the district courts of the United States for the district of Michigan, northern dis-

**Law—continued.****ADMIRALTY:**

trict of Ohio, southern district of Ohio, western district of Pennsylvania, northern district of Illinois, district of Missouri, and eastern district of Louisiana, from 1842 to 1857. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Notes* of cases in the ecclesiastical and maritime courts, 1841 to 1850. 7 v. 8°. London, 1843-50.

*Peters (R.)* Admiralty decisions in the district court of the United States for the Pennsylvania district; with decisions in the same court, by F. Hopkinson, and cases determined in other districts of the United States, 1792 to 1807. With the laws of Oleron, of Wisbuy, and of the Hanse Towns; the marine ordinances of Louis xiv; a treatise on the rights and duties of owners, freighters, masters of ships, and mariners; and the laws of the United States relative to mariners. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

*Piston (A.)* Decisions of the supreme court, vice-admiralty court, and bankruptcy court, of Mauritius, 1861. 2d ed. 4°. Edinburgh, 1863.

*Reports* of the cases relating to maritime law, decided by the court of admiralty, and by all the superior courts of law and equity; salvage awards; and a selection of cases decided in the courts of the United States, the consular courts, etc. 1860-64. [anon.] v. 1. 8°. London, 1864.

*Robinson (C.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the high court of admiralty; commencing with the judgments of the right hon. sir William Scott, 1798 to 1808. 6 v. 8°. London, 1799-1808.

— The same. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia and New York, 1800-10.

— The same. v. 1-2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1800-01.

*Robinson (W.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the high court of admiralty, commencing with the judgments of the rt. hon. Stephen Lushington, 1838 to 1850. 2 v. and v. 3, parts 1 and 2. 8°. London, 1844-52.

*Spinks (T.)* Ecclesiastical and admiralty reports; being reports of cases heard before the arches and prerogative courts of Canterbury, and the consistory court of London respectively, the high court of admi-



**Law**—continued.**ADMIRALTY:**

rality and the admiralty prize court; with such cases as have been carried by appeal from those courts respectively to the privy council. v. 1. Easter term, 1853, to Michaelmas term, 1854. 8°. London, 1855.

*Sprague (P.)* Decisions in admiralty and maritime causes, in the district court of the United States for the district of Massachusetts, 1841–61. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Stewart (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of vice-admiralty at Halifax, 1803 to 1813. 8°. London, 1814.

*Stuart (G. O.)* Cases selected from those heard and determined in the vice-admiralty court for Lower Canada; relating chiefly to the jurisdiction and practice of the court, or involving questions of maritime law, of frequent occurrence in the trade and navigation of the river and gulf of St. Lawrence. Preceded by the rules and regulations established under the imperial parliament. 8°. London, 1858.

*Swabey (M. C. M.) and Tristram (T. H.)* Reports of cases decided in the high court of admiralty of England, and on appeal to the privy council, 1855–59. 8°. London, 1860.

*Digests of reports.*

*Curtis (G. T.)* Digests of cases in the courts of admiralty of the United States, and in the high court of admiralty in England. With some topics from the works of Sir Leoline Jenkins. 8°. Boston, 1839.

*Greene (J.)* Digested index to the cases in the high court of admiralty, contained in the reports of Robinson, Edwards, and Dodson. 8°. London, 1818.

*Pritchard (W. T.)* Analytical digest of all the reported cases determined by the high court of admiralty of England, the lords commissioners of appeal in prize causes, and (on questions of maritime and international law) by the judicial committee of the privy council. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1848.

[New library of law and equity, v. 12–13].

— Digest of the law and practice of the high court of admiralty of England; with notes from text-writers and the Scotch, Irish, and American reports. 2d ed. omitting prize and slave cases. With notes of

**Law**—continued.**ADMIRALTY:**

cases from French maritime law. By Algernon Jones. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.

*See, also,* ENGLAND, reports of privy council, and of miscellaneous courts.

COMMERCIAL OR MARITIME LAW.

MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW.

WRECK AND SALVAGE.

**Law of nations, (Blockade, contraband, and prize law).**

*See, also,* under TRIALS, the cases of the ships Columbus, General Armstrong, Gratitude, Juliana, Maria.

**ADOPTION:**

*Grenier (J.)* Traité des donations, des testaments, et de toutes autres dispositions gratuites, suivant les principes du code civil. Précédé d'un discours historique sur l'ancienne législation relative à cette matière. On y a joint un traité de l'adoption de la tutelle officieuse, précédé d'un discours historique sur l'adoption. 4° 6d. augmentée par M. Bayle-Mouillard. 4 v. 8°. Clermont-Ferrand, 1841–47.

**ADULTERY:**

*Revel (T.)* L'adultère. 12°. Paris, 1861.

*See, also,* BASTARDY. DIVORCE.

**ADVOCATES:** *See* ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS.

**AGENCY:**

*Livermore (S.)* Treatise on the law of principal and agent, and of sales by auction. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1818.

— Treatise on the law relative to principals, agents, factors, auctioneers, and brokers. 8°. Boston, 1811.

*Paley (W.)* Treatise on the law of principal and agent, chiefly with reference to mercantile transactions. New ed. by Niel Gow. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[Law library, v. 28].

— The same. 3d Amer. ed. from the 3d London ed. by J. H. Lloyd, by John A. Dunlap. 8°. New York, 1847.

— The same. 4th Amer. ed. with additions, by Thomas W. Waterman. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Petgrave (E. C.)* Manual of the law of principal and agent. 12°. London, 1857.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the law of agency, as a branch of commercial and maritime jurisprudence; with occasional illustrations from the civil and foreign law. 8°. Boston, 1839.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1844.

**Law—continued.****AGENCY:**

—— The same. 5th ed. 8°. Boston, 1857.

—— The same. 6th ed. enlarged, by Edmund H. Bennett. 8°. Boston, 1863.

*See, also,* ATTORNEYS. AUCTION. BROKERS. POWERS.

AGRARIAN laws of the Romans:

*See* ROMAN laws anterior to Justinian.

AGRICULTURAL TENANCIES: *See* FARM.

**ALABAMA:***Statutes.*

Acts of the general assembly of Alabama, 1819 (its first session), to 1830–31; extra and annual sessions 1832–33, 1834–35, 1835–36, 1836; called session, June, 1837; 1837, 1839–40, 1841–42, and 1842–43, 1844–45, 1849–50, 1851–52, 1853–54, and 1857–58. 13 v. 8°. Huntsville, Tuscaloosa, and Montgomery, 1820–58.

Code of Alabama. Prepared by J. J. Ormond, A. P. Bagby, and G. Goldthwaite, 1852. 8°. Montgomery, 1852.

Digest of the laws of Alabama; containing the statutes and resolutions in force at the end of the general assembly, in January, 1823. By Harry Toulmin. 8°. Cahawba, 1823.

Digest of the laws of Alabama; containing all the statutes of a public and general nature in force at the close of the session of the general assembly, in January, 1833; with a supplement, containing the public acts for 1833–34, and 1835. By John G. Aikin. 2d ed. 8°. Mobile, 1836.

Digest of the laws of Alabama; containing all the statutes of a public and general nature in force at the close of the session of the general assembly, in February, 1843. By C. C. Clay. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1843.

*Reports.*

*Alabama reports.* Reports of cases, at law and in equity, in the supreme court of Alabama, by the judges of the court, 1840–47. 11 v. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1841–47.

—— The same. v. 12 to 15, 1847–49, by J. J. Ormond. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1848–49.

—— The same. v. 16, 17, and 18, 1849–51, by N. W. Cocke. 8°. Montgomery, 1849–51.

—— The same. v. 19, 20, and 21, 1851–52, by J. W. Shepherd. 8°. Montgomery, 1852–53.

—— The same. v. 22 and 23, 1853, by the judges. 8°. Montgomery, 1853–54.

—— The same. v. 24 to 26, 1853–56, by J. W. Shepherd. 8°. Montgomery, 1854–61.

*Minor (H.)* Reports of cases in the supreme

**Law—continued.****ALABAMA:**

court of Alabama, 1820–26. 8°. New York, 1829.

*Porter (B. F.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Alabama, 1834–39. 9 v. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1835–40.

*Stewart (G. N.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Alabama, 1827–31. With the rules of practice in the courts of Alabama. 3 v. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1830–35.

—— and *Porter (B. F.)* Reports of cases at law and in equity, in the supreme court of Alabama, 1831–34. 5 v. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1836–37.

*Digests of reports.*

*Ligon (D. G.)* Digested index of the decisions of the supreme court of Alabama, in chancery cases, from May, 1820, to June, 1847. 8°. Louisville, 1848.

*Phillips (P.)* Digest of cases decided in the supreme court of Alabama from Minor to 7 Porter, 1820–38. 8°. Mobile, 1840.

—— The same. From Minor to 7 Alabama reports, 1820–45. 8°. Mobile, 1846.

—— The same. From 7 to 13 Alabama reports, 1845–48. With a complete index to the whole body of reports. 8°. Mobile, 1849.

*Reavis (T.)* Digest of the Alabama reports, v. 1–16, 1820–49. v. 1. 8°. Tuscaloosa, 1850.

*Shepherd (J. W.)* Digest of the Alabama reports, from the 17th to the 29th v. inclusive, 1849–57. 8°. Montgomery, 1858.

**ALIENAGE:**

*Anthoine (F. de Saint Joseph).* Manuel de droit de l'étranger en Angleterre. 16°. Paris, 1852.

*Delisle (G.)* Principes de l'interprétation des lois, des actes, des conventions entre les parties, et spécialement, des législations françaises et étrangères concernant l'étranger en France; avec l'examen critique de la jurisprudence moderne. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Demangeat (C.)* Histoire de la condition civile des étrangers en France dans l'ancien et dans le nouveau droit. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Gand (M.)* Code des étrangers, souverains, souveraines, princes, princesses, légations, consulats, et simples particuliers; ou, état civil et politique en France des étrangers de tout rang et de tout condition, leurs droits et leurs devoirs. 8°. Paris, 1853.



**Law**—continued.**ALIENAGE :**

*Gaschon (J. B.)* Code diplomatique des aubains; ou, droit conventionnel entre la France et les autres puissances relativement à la capacité réciproque d'acquérir ou de transmettre les biens, meubles, ou immeubles, par actes entre vifs, par dispositions de dernière volonté, et par succession *ab intestato*. 12°. Paris, 1818.

*Hansard (G.)* Treatise on the law relating to aliens, and denization and naturalization. 8°. London, 1844.

*Henry (J.)* Judgment of the court of Demerara, in the case of *Odwin vs. Forbes*, on the plea of the English certificate of bankruptcy in bar, in a foreign jurisdiction, to the suit of a foreign creditor. To which is prefixed a treatise on the difference between personal and real statutes, and its effect on foreign judgment and contracts. With an appendix, on the present law of France respecting foreigners. 8°. London, 1823.

*Le Baron (F. A.)* Code des étrangers; recueil des lois et de la jurisprudence anglaise, concernant les étrangers dans le royaume uni de la Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande, et tous les autres domaines bretons. 8°. Londres, 1849.

*Legat (B. J.)* Code des étrangers; ou, traité de la législation française concernant les étrangers. 8°. Paris, 1832.

*Lobé (G.)* Guide aux droits civils et commerciaux des étrangers en Espagne; ou, recueil chronologique des traités, pactes, conventions, et autres actes royaux et des cortès, émanés du cabinet de Madrid, depuis le commencement du xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à l'an 1819. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1837.

*Naturalization laws of the United States*; also, the alien laws of the state of New York, a synopsis of the alien laws of other states, with the forms for naturalizing aliens, important decisions, general remarks, etc. carefully compiled and arranged by a member of the bar. 8°. Rochester, 1855.

*Rocco (N.)* Dell'uso e autorità delle leggi del regno delle due Sicilie considerate nelle relazioni con le persone e col territorio degli stranieri; ossia, trattato di diritto civile internazionale. 2<sup>a</sup> edizione riveduta ed accresciuta dall'autore. 2 v. 8°. Palermo, 1843.

*Sapey (C. A.)* Les étrangers en France sous l'ancien et le nouveau droit. Mémoire couronné par la faculté de droit de Paris. 8°. Paris, 1843.

**Law**—continued.**ALIENAGE :**

*Scott (G. W.)* Naturalization of aliens; or, the alien's guide to citizenship; and court manual; containing a sketch of the laws, with directions and forms of proceedings, and the naturalization of aliens in the United States. 8°. New York, 1847.

**ALIENATION :**

*Jickling (H.)* Practical treatise on the analogy between legal and equitable estates and modes of alienation. 8°. London, 1829.

*Randell (H.)* History of alienation. 8°. London, 1822.

[In his Essay on perpetuity].

See, also, CONVEYANCING.

**ALLUVION :** See AQUATIC rights. See, also, WATERS.

**AMERICAN LAW :** See UNITED STATES. (Commentaries, statutes, treatises, etc.)

**ANGLING (LAW of) :** See FISHERIES.

**ANGLO-SAXON LAW :**

*Wilkins (D.)* Leges anglo-saxonice, ecclesiasticæ et civiles. (Saxonice et latine). fol. Londini, 1721.

**ANNUITIES :**

*Ellis (C.)* Law of annuities. 8°. London, 1832.

[In his Law of insurance].

*Kelly (J. B.)* Practical treatise on the law of life annuities. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[LAW library, v. 4].

See, also, INSURANCE.

*Note.*—For the computation of annuities—

See **Mathematics**, in the general alphabet.

**APPEALS :**

*Bernard (M.)* Manuel des pourvois et des formes de procéder devant la cour de cassation en matière civile. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Burge (W.)* Observations on the supreme appellate jurisdiction of Great Britain, as it is now exercised by the courts of the queen in council and the house of lords. 8°. London, 1841.

*McNeill (A.)* Appellate jurisdiction of the house of lords in appeals from Scotland. 8°. London, 1856.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Practical treatise on the appellate jurisdiction of the house of lords and privy council. Together with the practice on parliamentary divorce. 8°. London, 1842.

*Négrin (—)*. Du droit d'appel limité à quinze cents francs, surtout en matière d'assurances maritimes. 8°. Dix, 1860.

*Talandier (—)*. Traité de l'appel en matière civile. 8°. Paris, 1839.

**Law—continued.****APPEALS:**

*Tillinghast (J. L.) and Yates (J. V. N.)* Treatise on the principles and practice, process, pleadings and entries, in cases of writs of error, writs in the nature of writs of error, appeals and proceedings in the nature of appeals. v. 1. 8°. Albany, 1840.

*See, also, BILL OF EXCEPTIONS. OVERRULED CASES. NEW TRIALS. WRITS OF ERROR.*

**APPEALS and writs of error.**

*See ENGLAND.* (Reports, house of lords).

*See IRELAND.* (Reports, appeals and writs of error).

**AQUATIC RIGHTS:**

*Chardon (M.)* Traité du droit d'alluvion; avec figures. 8°. Paris, 1830.

— The same. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Schultes (H.)* Essay on aquatic rights: intended as an illustration of the law relative to fishing, and the proprietary right of ground or soil produced by alluvion and dereliction in the sea and rivers. 8°. London, 1811.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[*LAW library, v. 24.*]

*See, also, WATERS.*

**ARBITRATION and AWARD:**

*Archbold (J. F.)* Law of arbitration. 12°. London, 1861.

*Bell (J. M.)* Treatise on the law of arbitration in Scotland, with forms. 8°. Edinburgh, 1861.

*Billing (S.)* Practical treatise on the law of awards and arbitrations. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[*LAW library, v. 51.*]

*Caldwell (J. S.)* Treatise of the law of arbitration; with an appendix of precedents. 1st Am. ed. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1822.

— The same. 2d Am. from last English ed. with notes and references by Chauncey Smith. 8°. Burlington, (Vt.) 1853.

*Compleat arbitrator; or, the law of awards.* By a barrister of the middle temple. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1744.

*Goubeau de La Bilennerie (J. F.)* Traité général de l'arbitrage en matière civile et commerciale; ou, recueil complet des règles à suivre, tant par les parties que par les arbitres. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Hopkins (M.)* A chapter on arbitration. 8°. London, 1857.

[*In his Hand-book of average.*]

*Kyd (S.)* Treatise on the law of awards; with references to all the recent cases in England,

**Law—continued.****ARBITRATION and AWARD:**

and notes upon the reports of referees in Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

*Parker (J.)* Notes on the law of arbitration, including judicial references, etc. in Scotland; with a synopsis of cases decided since 1829-30. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1845.

*Russell (F.)* Treatise on the power and duty of an arbitrator, and the law of submissions and awards; with an appendix of forms, and of the statutes relating to arbitration. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

[*LAW library, v. 63.*]

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1864.

*Stephens (A. J.)* Law of nisi prius, evidence in civil actions, and arbitrations and awards. 3 v. 8°. London, 1842.

— The same. With notes and references to the latest American decisions, by George Sharswood. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

*Stevens (E.)* An essay on arbitration. 8°. London, 1822.

[*In his Essay on average.*]

*Watson (W. H.)* Treatise on the law of arbitration and awards. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library, v. 11.*]

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. From the 3d London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[*LAW library, v. 59.*]

*See, also, COMPENSATION. DAMAGES.*

**ARCHITECTURAL JURISPRUDENCE: See BUILDING.****ARIZONA:***Statutes.*

Acts of the territory of Arizona, 1864, 1865, and 1866. 3 v. 8°. Prescott, 1865-67.

**ARKANSAS:***Statutes.*

Acts of the general assembly of the territory, 1818 to 1820, 1821, 1823, and 1825. 8°. Arkansas and Little Rock, 1821-26.

Laws of Arkansas territory, compiled and arranged by J. Steele and J. McCampbell. 8°. Little Rock, 1835.

Acts of the general assembly of Arkansas, 1840, 1842, 1843, 1844-45, 1845-46, and 1848-49. 6 v. 8°. Little Rock, 1840-49.

Digest of the statutes of Arkansas, embracing all the laws of a general and permanent character in force at the close of 1846; with notes of the decisions of the supreme court upon the statutes. By E. H. English. Examined and approved by Samuel H. Hempstead. 8°. Little Rock, 1848.



**Law—continued.****ARKANSAS:**

*Digest of the statutes of Arkansas, embracing all the laws of a general and permanent character in force at the close of the session of the general assembly of 1856; together with notes of the decisions of the supreme court upon the statutes.* By Josiah Gould. Examined and approved by hon. George C. Watkins. 8°. Little Rock, 1858.

*Revised statutes of Arkansas, adopted at the October session of the general assembly, 1837-44.* By W. McK. Ball and S. C. Roane. With notes and index, by Albert Pike. 8°. Boston, 1838.

**Reports.**

*Arkansas reports.* Reports of cases at law and in equity in the supreme court of Arkansas, 1837-44. By Albert Pike. 5 v. 8°. Little Rock, 1840-45.

— The same. v. 6 to 13. By E. H. English. 1845-53. 8°. Little Rock, 1846-53.

— The same. v. 14 to 22. By L. E. Barber. 1853-61. 8°. Little Rock, 1854-61.

**ARMY:** See MILITARY LAW.

**ARREST:**

*Great Britain.* Act (1 and 2 Victoria, c. 110), for abolishing arrest on mesne process in civil actions; for extending remedies of creditors against the property of debtors, etc. 12°. London, 1838.

— The same. With copious notes, by Robert Lush. 12°. London, 1838.

— The same. With explanatory notes, by Richard Charnock. 12°. London, 1838.

*Coin-Devisé (J. B. C.)* Cautions des contraignables par corps en matière civile et commerciale et donneurs d'aval. Étude sur l'application de la contrainte par corps, suivie d'un appendice sur les avals de garantie. 8°. Paris, 1861.

— *Contrainte par corps.* 2<sup>e</sup> éd. sm. fol. Paris, 1843.

*Du Closel d'Arnerie (—.)* Abus et dangers de la contrainte par corps. 8°. Paris, 1788.

*Troplong (R. T.)* De la contrainte par corps en matière civile et de commerce. 8°. Paris, 1847.

See, also, HABEAS CORPUS. IMPRISONMENT.

**ARTICLES OF WAR:** See MILITARY LAW.

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY:**

*Carter (S.)* Treatise concerning trespasses vi et armis. 8°. London, 1704.

*Saunders (T. W.)* Practical treatise on the law of assault and battery, including the remedies by action, indictment, summary

**Law—continued.****ASSAULT AND BATTERY:**

proceedings before magistrates, and sureties to keep the peace. 12°. London, 1842.

**ASSETS:**

*Ram (J.)* Practical treatise of assets, debts, and incumbrances. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[Law library, v. 8].

*Williams (J.)* Essay on real assets; or, the payment of the debts of a deceased person out of his real estate, and the means by which that payment ought to be accomplished. 8°. London, 1861.

**ASSIGNMENTS:**

*Angell (J. K.)* Practical summary of the law of assignments in trust for the benefit of creditors. With an appendix of forms. 12°. Boston, 1835.

*Burrill (A. M.)* Treatise on the law and practice of voluntary assignments for the benefit of creditors. 8°. New York, 1853.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1858.

**ASSUMPSIT:**

*Lawes (E.)* Treatise on pleading in assumpsit. With the addition of the decisions of the American courts, by J. Story. 8°. Boston, 1811.

**ASSURANCE.** See CONVEYANCING, INSURANCE.

**ATTACHMENT:**

*Ashley (H.)* Doctrine and practice of attachment in the mayor's court, London. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1819.

*Brandon (W.)* Treatise upon the customary law of foreign attachment, and the practice of the mayor's court of the city of London therein, with forms of procedure. 8°. London, 1861.

*Brown (J. D.)* Laws of the several states and the District of Columbia, relating to attachment, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[In his Collection laws, etc.]

*Cushing (L. S.)* Practical treatise on the trustee process, or foreign attachment, of the laws of Massachusetts and Maine; with an appendix, containing the statutes of Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Maine, on that subject. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Drake (C. D.)* Treatise on the law of suits by attachment in the United States. 8°. Boston, 1854.

— The same. 2d ed. With a treatise on foreign attachment in the lord mayor's court of London, by John Locke. 8°. Boston, 1858.

**Law—continued.****ATTACHMENT:**

— The same. 3d ed. revised and enlarged.

8°. Boston, 1866.

**Locke (J.)** Law and practice of foreign attachment in the lord mayor's court, under the new rules of practice. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[Law library, v. 79].

**Roger (F.)** Traité de la saisie-arrest. 2° éd. entièrement refondue et mise au courant de la législation, de la doctrine et de la jurisprudence les plus récentes, par Augustin Roger. 8°. Paris, 1860.

**Sergeant (T.)** Treatise upon the law of Pennsylvania relative to the proceeding by foreign attachment; with the acts of assembly now in force on the subject of foreign and domestic attachments. 8°. Philadelphia, 1811.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

**ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS:**

**Camus (A. G.)** Lettres sur la profession d'avocat, sur les études relatives à cette profession, et sur la manière de l'exercer; avec un catalogue raisonné des livres de droit. 12°. Paris, 1777.

— The same. 5° éd. revue et augmentée. Par M. Dupin, ainé. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1832.

**Cox (E. W.)** The advocate; his training, practice, rights, and duties. 8°. London, 1852.

**Forsyth (W.)** Hortensius; or, the advocate: a historical essay. 8°. London, 1849.

**Goldsmith (G.)** English bar; or, a guide to the inns of court, comprising an historical outline of all the inns of court, the regulations of the inns for the admission of students and calling to the bar, list of the judges, queen's counsel, sergeants at law, the benches, etc. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1849.

**Jones (R.)** History of the French bar, ancient and modern; comprising a notice of the French courts, their officers, practitioners, etc. and of the system of legal education in France. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 90].

**Maugham (B.)** Act 6 and 7 Victoria, cap. 73; for consolidating and amending several of the laws relating to attorneys and solicitors practising in England and Wales; with an introduction and analysis of the act, and copious notes shewing the effect of the alterations. 8°. London, 1843.

— Attorney's hand-book; comprising the law and practice relating to the articles and service of clerkship, the examination, ad-

**Law—continued.****ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS:**

mission, and re-admission of attorneys; and taking out and renewal of their annual certificates; with all the new enactments, rules, decisions of the courts, forms, and explanatory notes and directions. 12°. London, 1853.

— Practical treatise on the law relative to attorneys, solicitors, and their agents; with suggestions as to the course of study to be adopted, and selection of books, by parties designed for such branches of the legal profession. 4°. London, 1830.

— Treatise on the law of attorneys, solicitors, and agents; with notes and disquisitions. 8°. London, 1825.

**Merrifield (J.)** Law of attorneys; with practical directions in actions and proceedings by and against them, and for the taxation and recovery of costs at common law, in equity, in bankruptcy, and in criminal proceedings and penal actions. 8°. London, 1830.

**Mollot (F. E.)** Règles sur la profession d'avocat; suivies des lois et règlements qui la concernent, des précédents du conseil de l'ordre des avocats à la cour royale de Paris, etc. 8°. Paris, 1842.

**Pearce (R. R.)** History of the inns of court and chancery; with notices of their ancient discipline, rules, orders, and readings, moots, masques, revels, and entertainments. 8°. London, 1848.

**Phillips (H.)** Grandeur of the law; or, an exact collection of the nobility and gentry of this kingdom, whose honours and estates have, by some of their ancestors, been acquired or considerably augmented by the practice of the law, or offices and dignities relating thereto. [anon.] 12°. London, 1684.

**Practick** part of the law; shewing the office of an attorney, and a guide for solicitors; with an exact table of fees. [anon.] 12°. London, 1695.

**Pulling (A.)** Law of attorneys and solicitors. 2d ed. Corrected to Hilary term, 1854. With an appendix of statutes and rules. 12°. London, 1854.

**Sharswood (G.)** Compend of lectures on the aims and duties of the profession of the law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Smith (J. O.)** The lawyer and his profession. 12°. London, 1860.

*See, also—*

**Biography.** (*Lawyers*), p. 123, and **Law.** (*General works on law*, p. 675–681).



## Law—continued.

## ATTORNEYS-GENERAL:

Opinions of the attorneys-general of the United States, from the commencement of the government to the 1st of March, 1841. 8°. Washington, 1841.

[EXECUTIVE document 123, 2d session 26th congress].

— The same. To July 19, 1850. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1852.

[EXECUTIVE document 55, 2d session, 31st congress]

— The same. Compiled by Benjamin F. Hall, and completed to March 4, 1857, by C. C. Andrews. 8 v. 8°. Washington, 1852-58.

— The same. Advising the president and heads of departments in relation to their official duties. v. 9. [Opinions of attorney-general J. S. Black]. Edited by J. Hubley Ashton. 8°. Washington, 1866.

— Digest of the opinions of the attorneys-general of the United States. By C. C. Andrews. 8°. Washington, 1857.

AUBAINE: See ALIENAGE.

## AUCTIONS:

*Babington (R.)* Treatise on the law of auctions. 8°. London, 1826.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[LAW library, v. 19].

*Bateman (J.)* Practical treatise on the law of auctions; with statutes, cases, forms, rules and tables, and directions to auctioneers. 4th ed. By Rolla Rouse. 12°. London, 1863.

*Livermore (S.)* Treatise on the law of sales by auction. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1818.

[In his Law of principal and agent].

— Treatise on the law relative to auctioneers, etc. 8°. Boston, 1811.

## AUSTRIA:

Code civil général de l'empire d'Autriche. 8°. Paris, 1834.

[FOUCHER (V. A.) Collection des lois, v. 3].

Code pénal général de l'empire d'Autriche. 8°. Paris, 1833.

[FOUCHER (V. A.) Collection des lois, v. 1].

*Michel (A. T.)* Handbueh des allgemeinen privatrechtes für das kaiserthum Oesterreich. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Olmütz, 1853.

*Pozzo (F. dal.)* Catholicism in Austria; or, an epitome of the Austrian ecclesiastical law. 8°. London, 1827.

## AVERAGE:

*Arnould (J.)* Treatise on the law of marine insurance and average; with references to the American cases, and the later continental authorities. 2d ed. with annotations by J. C. Perkins. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1850.

## Law—continued.

## AVERAGE:

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

*Baily (J. R.)* General average, and the losses and expenses resulting from general average acts, practically considered. 8°. London, 1851.

*Cauvet (J. V.)* Traité sur les assurances maritimes, comprenant la matière des assurances, du contrat à la grosse et des avaries. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Delaborde (J.)* Traité des avaries particulières sur marchandises, dans leurs rapports avec le contrat d'assurance maritime. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Frignet (E.)* Traité des avaries communes et particulières suivant les diverses législations maritimes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Hopkins (M.)* Handbook of average, for the use of merchants, agents, ship-owners, masters, and others. With a chapter on arbitration. 8°. London, 1857.

*Stevens (R.)* Essay on average; and other subjects connected with the contract of marine insurance; with an essay on arbitration. 8°. London, 1822.

— The same. 5th ed. In which the law and practice are brought down to the present day. 8°. London, [1835].

— and *Benecke (W.)* Treatise on average and adjustments of losses in marine insurance; with notes by Willard Phillips. 8°. Boston, 1833.

See, also, INSURANCE.

AWARD: See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

## BAIL:

*Coke (Sir E.)* A treatise of bail and main-prize. 8°. London, 1764.

[In his Three law tracts].

*Peteredorff (C.)* Practical treatise on the law of bail. 8°. London, 1824.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[LAW library, v. 10].

BAIL COURT REPORTS: See ENGLAND, (Reports, bail court).

## BAILMENTS:

*Edwards (I.)* Treatise on the law of bailments. 8°. Albany, 1855.

*Jones (Sir W.)* Essay on the law of bailments. 12°. Boston, 1796.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

*Pouget (L.)* Du gage et des commissionnaires. Nouveaux articles du code de commerce; exposé au conseil d'état, au corps législatif; débats devant le corps législatif; séance du mai 1863. 44 pp. 8°. Paris, 1863.

**Law—continued.****BAILMENTS:**

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the law of bailments; with illustrations from the civil and the foreign law. 8°. Cambridge, 1832.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1840.

—— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1856.

—— The same. 6th ed. 8°. Boston, 1856.

—— The same. 7th ed. Revised, corrected, and enlarged, by Edmund H. Bennett. 8°. Boston, 1863.

*Troplong (R. T.)* Du nantissement, du gage, et de l'antichrèse. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*See, also, TRUSTS and TRUSTEES.*

**BALTIMORE:**

*Ordinances of the mayor and city council of Baltimore;* with acts of assembly relating to the corporation. 8°. Baltimore, 1838.

—— The same; passed at the extra sessions, held Sept. and Nov. 1838, and at Jan'y session, 1839. 8°. Baltimore, 1839.

**BANKING:**

*Grant (J.)* Treatise on the law relating to bankers and banking. 12°. London, 1856.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

[*LAW library, v. 93.*]

—— The same. 2d ed. By R. A. Fisher. 8°. London, 1865.

*Hooper (S.)* Examination of the theory and effect of laws regulating the amount of specie in banks. 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Hoyt (J. T.)* Banking and interest laws of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. 8°. Chicago, 1859.

[*In his Collection laws, etc.*]

*Richardson (W. A.)* Banking laws of Massachusetts; a compilation of all the general statutes now in force, relating to banks, banking and saving institutions, with notes, references to alterations in the statutes, abstracts of decisions of the supreme judicial court, and quotations from reports of the bank commissioners. 8°. Lowell, 1855.

*Robertson (H.)* Handbook of bankers' law. 2d ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Roelker (B.)* Manual for the use of notaries-public and bankers. 4th ed. By I. Smith Homans. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Schoonmaker (M.)* Banking laws of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1855.

*Tellkamp (J. L.)* Essays on law reform, commercial policy, banks, penitentiaries, etc. in Great Britain and the United States of America. 8°. London, 1859.

*See, also, Political economy. (Banking), and*  
**BILLS OF EXCHANGE.**

**Law—continued.****BANKRUPTCY:**

*Archbold (J. F.)* New law of bankruptcy, with the general orders on the bankruptcy court and county courts, and a supplement comprising the decided cases on the subject, to September, 1862. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

—— Law and practice of bankruptcy, as founded on the recent statutes. 11th edition, by John Flather. 12°. London, 1856.

*Beames (J.)* Sketch of the doctrine relative to commitments in bankruptcy. 8°. London, 1827.

*Bédarride (J.)* Traité des faillites et banqueroutes; ou, commentaire de la loi du 28 mai, 1838. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Revue et mise au courant de la doctrine et de la jurisprudence. 3 v. 8°. Aix, 1862.

*Billinghurst (G.)* Judges' resolutions upon the several statutes concerning bankrupts. 12°. London, 1676.

*Boulay-Paty (P. S.)* Traité des faillites et banqueroutes; suivi de la revendication et d'un essai sur la déconfiture et les sursis. Nouv. éd. Mise en rapport avec la législation et la jurisprudence du royaume des Pays-Bas. 8°. Bruxelles, 1834.

*Christian (E.)* Origin, progress, and practice of the bankrupt law in England and Ireland. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1818.

*Cooke (W.)* Compendious system of the bankrupt laws. 8°. Dublin, 1786.

*Cooper (T.)* Bankrupt law of America, compared with the bankrupt law of England. 8°. Philadelphia, 1801.

*Davies (H. and Laurent E.)* Mercantile and bankrupt law of France; a practical treatise on the laws and regulations which govern commercial transactions in France, and on the proceedings in faillite and bankruptcy. 8°. London, 1855.

*Deacon (E. E.)* Law and practice of bankruptcy, as altered by the new act, (6 Geo. 4 c. 16). With a collection of forms and precedents in bankruptcy, and practical notes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

—— The same. 3d ed. By Albert Gordon Langley. 2 v. 12°. London, 1864.

*Eden (R. H.)* Practical treatise on the bankrupt law as amended by the act of 6 Geo. iv. c. 16. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1826.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

[*LAW library, v. 34-35.*]



## Law—continued.

## BANKRUPTCY:

*Forsyth (W.)* Treatise on the law relating to composition with creditors; with precedents of pleadings and deeds. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1845.

——— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1845.

[NEW library of law and equity, v. 1].

——— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Goodinge (T.)* Law against bankrupts; or, a treatise wherein the statutes against bankrupts are explained by several cases, resolutions, judgments and decrees, both at common law and in chancery. 8°. London, 1701.

*Hilliard (F.)* Treatise on the law of bankruptcy and insolvency. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.

*Holdsworth (W. A.)* Law of bankruptcy, including the law as to private arrangements between debtors and creditors, and as to the release of prisoners for debt. 12°. London, 1861.

*Kinnear (S. B.)* Practical treatise on the law of bankruptcy, under the existing statutes in Scotland, with references to the former acts, digest of cases, and directions for procedure. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Laroque-Sayssinal (F.)* Des faillites et banqueroutes. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Levesque (J. A.)* Faillite et banqueroute; résumé de législation, de doctrine et de jurisprudence sur cette matière. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Lewis (C. E.)* Bankruptcy manual. 12°. London, 1861.

*Murdoch (J.)* Manual of bankrupt law; or, annotations on the recent sequestration statute, 19 and 20 Vict. cap. 79, with forms of procedure in bankruptcy; comprising also the mercantile law amendment and judicial procedure acts. Revised by Hugh Barclay. 8°. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Owen (S.)* Treatise on the law and practice of bankruptcy, with reference to the general bankrupt act, illustrated by English and American authorities, with the bankrupt act of the United States. 8°. New York, 1842.

*Shelford (L.)* Bankrupt law consolidation act, 1849, and subsequent statutes, and copious notes of cases on the law of bankruptcy and on the above act, with rules, orders and forms. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

——— Law of bankruptcy and insolvency; comprising the statutes now in force on those subjects, methodically arranged, and reported cases thereon to the present time;

## Law—continued.

## BANKRUPTCY:

with an appendix, containing the general orders and forms, and the practice and new forms in bankruptcy. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*Smith (J. W.)* Manual on bankruptcy; designed as a first book for students, and as a useful summary for practitioners. 12°. London, 1864.

*Stone (J.)* Reading upon the statute of the thirteenth of Elizabeth, chapter 7, touching bankrupts, learnedly and amply explained. 12°. London, 1656.

## Reports.

*Bankruptcy and insolvency reports*; being reports of cases in the court of appeal in bankruptcy, the court of bankruptcy, and the court for the relief of insolvent debtors, with reports of cases carried by appeal from the court of appeal in bankruptcy to the house of lords. v. 1. 8°. London, 1855.

*Buck (J. W.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy, 1816 to 1820. 8°. London, 1820.

*Deacon (E. E.)* Reports of cases in the bankruptcy court of review, and on appeal before the lord chancellor, 1835 to 1840. With a digest of cases relating to bankruptcy in all the contemporaneous reports. 4 v. 8°. London, 1837-41.

——— and *Chitty (E.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy, in the court of review, and on appeal before the lord chancellor, 1832 to 1835. 4 v. 8°. London, 1833-37.

*De Gex (J. P.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy, decided by the court of review, the vice-chancellor sir James Lewis Knight Bruce, and the lord chancellors, Lyndhurst, and Cottenham, 1844 to 1848. 8°. London, 1852.

——— and *Jones (H. Cadman.)* Reports of cases of bankruptcy appeals, heard and determined by the lord chancellor and the court of appeal in chancery, 1857, 1858, 1859. 8°. London, 1861.

*Fonblanque (J. W. M.)* Reports of cases in the several courts of the commissioners in bankruptcy, under the bankrupt law consolidation act, 1849; parts 1 to 3, 1849-52. 8°. London, 1852.

*Glyn (T. C.) and Jameson (E. S.)* Cases in bankruptcy, decided by lord chancellors Eldon and Lyndhurst, and vice-chancellors sir John Leach, sir Anthony Hart, and sir Lancelot Shadwell, 1821 to 1828. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824-28.

**Law—continued.****BANKRUPTCY:**

*Montagu (B.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy decided by chancellors Lyndhurst and Brougham, sir Lancelot Shadwell, and the court of review, [1829 to 1832]. 8°. London, 1832.

— and *Ayrton (S.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy decided by the lord chancellor Brougham, the court of review, and subdivision courts, 1833 to 1838. 3 v. 8°. London, 1834–39.

— and *Bligh (R.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy decided by the lord chancellor Brougham, the vice-chancellor sir Lancelot Shadwell, and the court of review, 1832 and 1833. 8°. London, 1835.

— and *Chitty (E.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy decided by the lord chancellor Cottenham, and the court of review, 1838 to 1840. 8°. London, 1840.

— *Deacon (E. E.) and De Gex (J.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy, in the court of review, and on appeal before the lord chancellor; with a digest of the cases relating to bankruptcy in all the contemporaneous reports, 1840 to 1844. 4 v. 8°. London, 1842–45.

— and *Macarthur (J.)* Reports of cases in bankruptcy decided by the lord chancellor, and vice-chancellor, [1826 to 1830]. 8°. London, 1830.

*Rose (G.)* Cases in bankruptcy, 1810 to 1816. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.

*Statutes.***Great Britain:**

Bankruptcy and insolvent act, 1861. (24 and 25 Vict. c. 134). With notes, by W. D. Griffith. 12°. London, 1862.

Bankruptcy acts, 1849, 1854, and 1861, consolidated on the arrangement of the act of 1859; with the decisions upon the last act, and the general orders of 1852, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1861, 1862, and 1863, with forms and precedents. By Henry Nichol. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1864.

Insolvent act of 1864, with notes, together with the rules of practice, and the tariff of fees for Lower Canada. By the hon. J. J. C. Abbott. 8°. Quebec, 1864.

New insolvent act, Geo. 4, c. 57; together with the new general order for regulating the practice in insolvency. By A. R. Warrand. 12°. London, 1827.

**Law—continued.****BANKRUPTCY:****Massachusetts:**

Insolvent laws of Massachusetts, with notes and decisions. By Joseph Cutler. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1860.

**Pennsylvania:**

*View of the insolvent laws of Pennsylvania.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

**BANNS:**

*Wilks (J. C.)* Present law of banns. 12°. London, 1864.

*See, also, MARRIAGE.*

**BAR:** *See ATTORNEYS, etc.* p. 688.

**BARBADOES:**

Acts of assembly, passed in the island of Barbadoes, 1648 to 1718. fol. London, 1721.

**BARON AND FEME:** *See HUSBAND AND WIFE.*

**BARONIES:** *See NOBILITY.*

**BASTARDY:**

*Bell (R.)* Report of a case of legitimacy, under a putative marriage, tried before the second division of the court of session, in February, 1811. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

*Brydall (J.)* Lex spuriorum; or, the law relating to bastardy. Collected from the common, civil, and ecclesiastical laws. 8°. London, 1703.

*Cadres (E.)* Traité des enfants naturels, mis en rapport avec la doctrine et la jurisprudence. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Gros (L. A. L.)* Recherches sur les droits successifs des enfants naturels. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Loiseau (J. S.)* Traité des enfans naturels, adultérins, incestueux et abandonnés. 8°. Paris, 1811.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Practical treatise on the law of legitimacy, as administered in the divorce court and in the house of lords. 2d ed. enlarged. 8°. London, 1860.

*Nicolas (Sir N. H.)* Treatise on the law of adulterine bastardy, with a report of the Banbury case, and of all other cases bearing upon the subject. 8°. London, 1836.

*Saunders (T. W.)* Law of bastardy. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*See, also, ADULTERY. Social science.*

**BAVARIA:**

*Seuffert (J. A.)* Kommentar über die bayerische gerichtsordnung, (Codex juris bavarici judiciarii de anno 1753), fortgesetzt in Verbindung mit Dr. Johann Jakob Lauk. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Erlangen, 1836–44.

*Note.*—For the penal code of Bavaria, *see CRIMINAL LAW. (Codes).*



**Law—continued.****BELGIUM:**

Code constitutionnel de la Belgique. Par J. B. Bivort. Nouv. 6d. 8°. Bruxelles, 1859.

Code politique de la Belgique. 5<sup>e</sup> 6d. mise en ordre par A. Delebecque. 12°. Bruxelles, 1861.

Les cinq codes en vigueur en Belgique. Avec les modifications introduites de 1814 au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier, 1862. 8° éd. annotée par A. Delebecque. 12°. Bruxelles, 1862.

Lois communale et provinciale. (D'après le bulletin officiel). 12°. Bruxelles, 1837.

**BELLIGERENTS:**

See **Law of nations. (Neutrality: War).**

Also, **COMMERCIAL and MARITIME LAW.**

**BEQUESTS: See DEVISES, LEGACIES, WILLS.****BERMUDA:**

Acts of assembly, made and enacted in the Bermuda or Summer Islands, 1690 to 1714. fol. London, 1719.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LAW:**

See **Bibliography**, p. 103, etc.

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS:**

*Raymond (J.)* Bill of exceptions; being a short account of its origin and nature. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[**LAW library**, v. 62].

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE:**

*Bayley (Sir J.)* Summary of the law of bills of exchange, cash bills, and promissory notes. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1822.

— The same. 5th ed. with additions, by Francis Bayley. 8°. London, 1830.

— The same. 2d Am. from the 5th London ed. with notes and references, by W. Phillips and S. E. Sewall. 8°. Boston, 1836.

*Bédarride (J.)* De la lettre de change, des billets à ordre, et de la prescription. 2 v. 8°. Aix, 1861.

*Byles (J. B.)* Treatise on the law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank-notes, banker's cash-notes, and checks. From the 2d London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[**LAW library**, v. 16].

— The same. 2d Am. from the 5th London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[**LAW library**, v. 61].

— The same. 3d Am. from 6th London ed. with notes illustrating the law and practice in this country, by G. Sharswood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

— The same. 4th Am. from 6th London ed. with additional notes. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Law—continued.****BILLS OF EXCHANGE:**

— The same. 8th ed. with notes from the 4th American edition. 8°. London, 1862.

*Chitty (Joseph).* Practical treatise on bills of exchange, checks on bankers, promissory notes, bankers' cash notes, and bank notes. New ed. from the 5th London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821.

— The same. 7th Am. from the 7th London ed. With the cases decided in the courts of the United States, and of the several states, by Thomas Huntington. 8°. New York, 1830.

— The same. With reference to the law of Scotland, France, and America. 9th ed. by Joseph Chitty and J. W. Hulme. 8°. London, 1840.

— The same. 10th Am. from the 9th London ed. by O. L. Barbour. 8°. Springfield, (Ms.) 1842.

— The same. 11th Am. from the 9th London ed. by J. C. Perkins. 8°. Springfield, (Ms.) 1849.

— The same. 12th Am. from the 9th London ed. by J. C. Perkins. 8°. Springfield, (Ms.) 1854.

*Chitty (Joseph, jr.)* Practical treatise on bills of exchange, promissory notes, and bankers' checks; containing forms of affidavits of debt in actions thereon; and declarations and pleas in such actions, adapted to the new rules on pleading; with all the statutes and decided cases in full, relating to bills and notes, the bank of England, and bankers. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

*Cunningham (T.)* Law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, and insurances, containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions, judgments, decrees, and customs of merchants concerning them, methodically digested. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1766.

*Edwards (I.)* Treatise on bills of exchange and promissory notes. 8°. Albany, 1857.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Evans (W. D.)* Essays on the action for money had and received, on the law of insurances, and on the law on bills of exchange, and promissory notes. 8°. Newbern, 1802.

*Girouard (D.)* Essai sur les lettres de change et les billets promissoires. 8°. Montreal, 1860.

**Law**—continued.**BILLS OF EXCHANGE:**

*Heineccius or Heinecke (J. G.)* Elementa juris cambialis. 4°. Genevæ, 1765.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 7].

*Kyd (S.)* Treatise on the law of bills of exchange and promissory notes. 3d ed. with additions. 8°. London, 1795.

*Marius (J.)* Advice concerning bills of exchange. From the 2d London ed. 1764. 8°. Philadelphia, 1790.

*Nouguier (L.)* Des lettres de change. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Pothier (J.)* Traité du contrat de change. 4°. Paris, 1781.

[In his Traité de droit civil, v. 2].

*Roscoe (H.)* Digest of the law relating to bills of exchange, promissory notes, and bankers' checks. 12°. London, 1829.

*Scaccia (S.)* Tractatus de commerciis et cambio. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. fol. Coloniz, 1738.

*Shaw (G. J.)* Practical treatise on the law of bankers' cheques, letters of credit, and drafts, containing statutes and cases relative thereto. New ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Smith (J. W.)* Handy book of the law of bills, cheques, notes, and IOU's. 8th thousand. 12°. London, 1858.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the law of bills of exchange, as administered in England and America. 8°. Boston, 1843.

—— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Suarez y Nuñez (M. G.)* Tratado legal theórico y práctico de letras de cambio. 2 v. 4°. Madrid, 1788-89.

*Swift (Z.)* Treatise on bills of exchange, and promissory notes. 8°. Hartford, 1810.

[In his Law of evidence].

*Thomson (R.)* Treatise on the law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, and checks on bankers. New ed. by John D. Wilson. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

*Tournay (S.)* Practical guide to the law of bills of exchange and promissory notes, for the use of bankers, merchants, traders, and others. 8°. London, 1851.

See, also, NOTARY PUBLIC.

**BILLS OF LADING:**

*Lawes (E.)* Practical treatise on charter-parties of affreightment, bills of lading, and stoppage in transitu. 8°. London, 1813.

See, also, CARRIERS, FREIGHT, SHIPPING.

**BILLS OF SALE:**

*Beaumont (J.)* Law and practice of bills of sale, and bills of sale of ships, under the

**Law**—continued.**BILLS OF SALE:**

recent statutes, with precedents, etc. 12°. London, 1855.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

[LAW library, v. 103].

*Millar (F. C. J.) and Collier (J. R.)* Treatise of bills of sale; with the registration, 17 and 18 Vict. c. 36; and precedents. 12°. London, 1858.

**BIOGRAPHY OF LAWYERS.** See **Biography**, p. 123.

**BLACK CODE.** See **SLAVERY**.

**BLOCKADE:**

*Deane (J. P.)* Law of blockade, as considered in the report of eight cases argued and determined in the high court of admiralty on the blockade of the coast of Courland, 1854. 8°. London, 1855.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Chief points in the laws of war and neutrality, search and blockade. 12°. London, 1862.

See, also, **LAW OF NATIONS**.

**BONDAGE.** See **SLAVERY**.

**BONDS:**

*Hurlstone (E. T.)* Practical treatise on the law of bonds. With an appendix of forms, declarations, and pleas. 8°. London, 1835.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[LAW library, v. 9].

See, also, **BOTTOMRY**. **OBLIGATIONS**.

**BOROUGHS:**

*Merewether (H. A.) and Stephens (A. J.)* History of the boroughs and municipal corporations of the united kingdom, with charters, and documents. 3 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Merrifield (F.)* Burgess's manual: a practical exposition of the constitution of corporate towns, as regulated by the various municipal corporation acts, comprising the provisions relating to the municipal elections, the officers of the corporation, the town council, the general government and improvement of, and the administration of justice in boroughs, and the grant of charters of incorporation to non-corporate towns. 12°. London, 1854.

*Rawlinson (C.)* Municipal corporation act, 5 and 6, Will. 4, c. 76; and the acts passed since for amending the same, and otherwise in relation to municipal corporations: with rules and references in the cases thereon; and an appendix containing the principal statutes referred to, including those relating to mandamus and quo warranto. 4th ed. By W. N. Welsby. 12°. London, 1863.

See, also, **CORPORATIONS**, **TOWNS**.



**Law**—continued.**BOSTON (Massachusetts):**

By-laws and town orders of the town of Boston, made and passed at several meetings in 1785 and 1786, and approved by the court of sessions. 8°. Boston, 1786.

By-laws and orders of the town of Boston, passed at a legal town-meeting, May 22, 1801, and duly approved by the court of sessions, together with the rules and regulations of the board of health. Also, sundry laws of the commonwealth relating to town affairs. 8°. Boston, 1801.

Ordinances and charter of the city of Boston; with acts of the legislature relative to the city, collated by Peleg W. Chandler. 8°. Boston, 1850.

— The same. 8°. Boston, 1856.

**BOTTOMRY:**

*Emérigon (B. M.)* Traité des assurances et des contrats à la grosse. 2 v. 4°. Marseille, 1783.

*Cauvet (J. V.)* Traité sur les assurances maritimes, comprenant la matière des assurances, du contrat à la grosse et des avaries. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Franck (C. H. H.)* De bodmeria secundum jus per se, necnon secundum jus germanicum, hanseatium, borussicum, danicum, etc. 8°. 1862.

*Marshall (S.)* Treatise on the law of marine insurance, bottomry, and respondentia. 5th ed. By William Shee. 8°. London, 1865.

*Park (J. A.)* Chapter on bottomry. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1842.

[In his Law of marine insurance].

See, also, **INSURANCE. SHIPPING.**

**BOUNDARIES:**

*Curasson (J.)* Traité du bornage, et autres droits de voisinage relatifs aux plantations. 8°. Dijon, 1842.

[In his Traité des actions possessoires].

**BOUNTY:**

*Bennett (C. W.)* Digest of the laws and resolutions of congress relative to pensions, bounty lands, etc. together with the opinions of the attorneys-general, and secretaries of war and interior, and of the accounting officers of the treasury thereon, with full and complete forms of application. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Mayo (R.) and Moulton (F.)* Bounty land laws of the United States, including sundry resolutions of congress, from 1776 to 1852. 8°. Washington, 1852.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1854.

[In their Pension laws].

**Law**—continued.**BOUNTY:**

*Raff (G. W.)* Manual of pensions, bounty and pay: containing the law, forms, and regulations, with the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the official regulations and decisions pertaining to these subjects. 8°. Cincinnati, 1862.

*Sewell (R.)* Practice in the executive departments of the government under the pension, bounty, and prize laws of the United States. 8°. New York, 1864.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1865.

*Triplett (E. F. C.)* Analytical digest of the bounty land laws, the decisions of secretaries, and opinions of attorneys-general thereon; with forms. 8°. Washington, 1854.

**BRAZIL:**

Código brasileiro; ou, collecção das leis, alvaras, decretos, cartas regias, etc. promulgadas no Brasil desde a feliz chegada do príncipe regente N. S. a estes estados, desde 1808 até 1821. 3 v. fol. Rio de Janeiro, 1811–21.

Code criminel de l'empire du Brésil, adopté en 1830. 8°. Paris, 1833.

[**FOUCHEE (V. A.)** Collection des lois, v. 2].

**BRIDGES:**

*Ravinet (A. L. T.)* Code des ponts et chaussées, etc. ou collection complète des lois, arrêtés, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et circulaires, concernant ce service, jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1829, et supplément jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier, 1836. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829–36.

**BRITTANY:**

*Argentré (B. d')* Commentarii in patrias Britonum leges, seu consuetudines generales antiquissimi ducatus Britanniae. 5<sup>a</sup> ed. fol. Parisiis, 1640.

*Coutume de Bretagne, et usances particulières de quelques villes et territoires de la mesme province.* [anon.] 4°. Nantes, 1725.

**BROKERS:**

*Livermore (S.)* Treatise on the law relative to brokers, etc. 8°. Boston, 1811.

*Pouget (L.)* Des droits et des obligations des divers commissionnaires, ou de commission en matière d'achats et ventes, opérations de banque, assurances, navigation fluviale et maritime, transport par messageries, chemin de fer, etc. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1857–58.

*Russell (J. A.)* Treatise on the laws relating to factors and brokers. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[**LAW library**, v. 48].

See, also, **AGENCY.**

**Law**—continued.**BUILDING:**

*Chambers (T.) and Tattersall (G.)* Law relating to buildings, comprising the metropolitan buildings act: fixtures, insurance against fire, actions on builders' bills, dilapidations, and a copious glossary of technical terms peculiar to building. 12°. London, 1865.

*Elmes (J.)* Practical treatise on architectural jurisprudence; in which the constitutions, canons, laws and customs relating to the art of building, are collected from the best authorities. 8°. London, 1827.

*Glen (W. C.)* Law in relation to the legal liabilities of engineers, architects, contractors and builders, including the law of contracts, arbitrations, masters and workmen, and combinations or strikes. 8°. London, 1860.

*Lepage (P.)* Lois des bâtimens; ou, le nouveau Desgodets, traitant les servitudes, les séparations, etc. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1811.

— The same. Nouvelle éd. corrigée et augmentée. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1857.

See, also, EASEMENTS.      SERVITUDES.  
FIXTURES.                  WINDOW LIGHTS.

**BURGUNDY:**

Coutumes du duché de Bourgogne; avec les anciennes coutumes, tant générales que locales, de la même province, non encore imprimées, avec les observations par J. Bouhier. 2 v. fol. Dijon, 1742-46.

**BURIALS:**

*Baker (T.)* Laws relating to burials; with notes, forms, and practical instructions. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1863.

*Glen (W. C.)* Burial-board acts of England and Wales. 12°. London, 1858.

*Great Britain.* Metropolitan interment act; with explanatory notes, by G. H. H. Oliphant. 8°. London, 1850.

*Tyler (R. H.)* The law of burial grounds in the United States. 8°. Albany, 1866.

[In his American ecclesiastical law].

**BUSINESS:**

See COMMERCIAL or MERCANTILE LAW.

**BYZANTINE, or GREEK LAW OF CONSTANTINOPLE:**

See ROMAN or CIVIL LAW.

**CALIFORNIA:***Statutes.*

Statutes of California, 1849-50, 1852; 1853 to 1860, 1862, 1863-64 and 1865-66. 2 v. 4°, and 14 v. 8°. San José, San Francisco, and Sacramento, 1850-66.

**Law**—continued.**CALIFORNIA:**

— The same. 1852 and 1853. [In Spanish]. 2 v. 8°. San Francisco, 1852-53.

— Compiled laws of California; containing all the acts of the legislature of a public and general nature now in force, passed at the sessions of 1850-53. By S. Garfield and F. A. Snyder. 8°. Benicia, 1853.

— Digest of the laws of California; containing all laws of a general character which will be in force on the first day of January, 1858. By W. H. R. Wood. 8°. San Francisco, 1857.

— General laws of the state of California, from 1850 to 1864, inclusive; being a compilation of all acts of a general nature now in force, with full references to repealed acts, special and local legislation, and statutory constructions of the supreme court. By Theodore H. Hittell. 2 v. 8°. San Francisco, 1865.

*Reports.*

California reports. Reports of cases in the supreme court of California. v. 1, by N. Bennett, 1850-51. 8°. San Francisco, 1851.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes, by R. A. Wilson. v. 1. 8°. San Francisco, 1853.

— The same. v. 2-4, by H. P. Hepburn, 1852-54. 8°. Philadelphia and San Francisco, 1854-56.

— The same. v. 5, by W. G. Morris, 1855. 8°. Sacramento, 1857.

— The same. v. 6-8, by H. T. Booraem, 1856-57. 8°. San Francisco and Sacramento, 1858.

— The same. v. 9-12, by Harvey Lee, 1858-59. 8°. San Francisco, 1858-60.

— The same. v. 13-15, by John B. Harmon. 1859-60. 8°. San Francisco, 1860-61.

— The same. v. 16-19, by David T. Bagley, 1860-62. 8°. Sacramento, 1861-62.

— The same. v. 20-22, by Curtis J. Hillyer. 1862-63. 8°. San Francisco, 1862-64.

— The same. v. 23-28. By Charles A. Tuttle. 1863-65. 8°. San Francisco and Sacramento, 1864-66.

*Digest of reports.*

*Labatt (H. J.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of California, contained in the sixteen volumes of reports, from the formation of the court, in 1850, until January, 1861. With a complete list of cases affirmed, reversed, qualified, commented upon, or abrogated by statute. 2 v. 8°. San Francisco, 1861.



## Law—continued.

## CALIFORNIA:

*Land titles.*

*Jimeno (M.)* Index of land concessions, from 1830 to 1845, and the "Toma de razon," or Register of titles for 1844-45, in the archives of the surveyor-general of the United States for California. 8°. San Francisco, [1858].

*Jones (W. C.)* Report on the subject of land titles in California; made in pursuance of instructions from the secretary of state and the secretary of the interior. 8°. Washington, 1851.

[SENATE Exec. Doc. No. 18, 31st Cong. 1st sess.]

*Rockwell (J. A.)* Compilation of Spanish and Mexican law, in relation to mines and titles to real estate, in force in California, Texas, and New Mexico, and in the territories acquired under the Louisiana and Florida treaties, when annexed to the United States. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1851.

[No more published].

## CANADA:

## 1. Statutes.

Abstract of those parts of the custom of the viscounty and provostship of Paris, which were received and practised in the province of Quebec, in the time of the French government. fol. London, 1772.

Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain, particularly applying to the province of Upper Canada, and of such ordinances of the late province of Quebec as have force of law therein. 4°. York, 1818.

Statutes of the province of Upper Canada; with such British statutes, ordinances of Quebec, and proclamations, as relate to the said province. Revised by James Nickalls, junior. 4°. Kingston, 1831.

Statutes of Upper Canada, passed in the 2d, 3d, and 4th sessions of the 11th provincial parliament, and in the 1st session of the 12th provincial parliament, 1831 to 1835. 4°. York and Toronto, 1832-36.

Statutes of Upper Canada, to the time of the union. v. 1. Public acts. 4°. Toronto, 1843.

Revised acts and ordinances of Lower Canada. Published under the superintendence of the commissioners for revising said acts and ordinances. 8°. Montreal, 1845.

Consolidated statutes for Upper Canada. Proclaimed and published under the authority of the act 22 Vict. cap. 30, A. D. 1859. 8°. Toronto, 1859.

## Law—continued.

## CANADA:

Consolidated statutes for Lower Canada. Proclaimed and published under the authority of the act 23 Vict. cap. 56, A. D. 1860. 8°. Quebec, 1861.

Civil code of Lower Canada, as directed by the act 29 Vict. c. 41, 1865. French and English. 8°. Ottawa, 1866.

Statutes of the province of Canada, 1840 to 1865. 5 v. 4°. and 14 v. 8°. Kingston, Montreal, Toronto, and Quebec, 1841-65.

*Royal ordinances.*

Arrêts et règlements du conseil supérieur de Québec, et ordonnances et jugements des intendants du Canada. 8°. Québec, 1855.

[Lettered: "Edits et ordonnances. v. ii."]

Complément des ordonnances et jugements des gouverneurs et intendants, et des différents officiers civils et de justice. 8°. Québec, 1856.

[Lettered: "Edits et ordonnances. v. iii."]

Correspondence between the French government and the governors and intendants of Canada, relative to the seigniorial tenure, required by an address of the legislative assembly, 1851. 8°. Québec, 1853.

[Lettered: "Edicts and ordinances. v. ii."]

Edicts, ordinances, declarations, and decrees relative to the seigniorial tenure, required by an address of the legislative assembly, 1851. 8°. Québec, 1852.

— The same. Édits, ordonnances royaux, déclarations et arrêts du conseil d'état du roi concernant le Canada. 8°. Québec, 1854.

Titles and documents relating to the seigniorial tenure, furnished in return to an address of the legislative assembly, 1851. 8°. Québec, 1852.

— The same. With the "return" from the secretary's office, Québec, 2d May, 1853.

[Lettered: "Lower Canada seigniorial tenure abolition. v. 1. Titles and documents."]

*Indexes to statutes.*

Index to the statutes in force in Lower Canada, at the end of the session of 1856. By G. W. Wicksteed. 8°. Toronto, 1857.

Index to the statutes in force in Upper Canada, at the end of the session of 1854-55. By G. W. Wicksteed. 8°. Toronto, 1856.

Table of the provincial statutes in force or which have been in force in Upper Canada, in chronological order. With a continuation of the index to the end of the session of

**Law**—continued.

## CANADA:

1856, by G. W. Wicksteed. 8°. Toronto, 1856.

2. *Reports.*

*Lower Canada jurist.* Collection de décisions du Bas-Canada. v. 1, edited by S. C. Monk, H. Stuart, R. Mackay, and others; v. 2-7, by S. Bethune, R. R. Lafranaye, J. L. Morris, and F. W. Torrance, 1856-63. 7 v. 8°. Montreal, 1857-63.

*Lower Canada reports.* Décisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Rédacteurs, mm. Lelièvre et Angers. Collaborateurs à Montreal: mm. Beaudry et Robinson, 1850-65. 15 v. 8°. Québec, 1851-65.

— The same. Seigniorial questions; a compilation containing the seigniorial act of 1854, the questions submitted by the attorney general of Lower Canada, the counter-questions submitted by divers seigniors, the proceedings and decisions of the special court, constituted under the authority of the seigniorial act of 1854, the pleadings and memoirs of the advocates, and the observations of the judges, etc. 2 v. 8°. Quebec and Montreal, 1856.

[Lettered "Provincial statutes and judicial reports].

*Queen's bench and practice court reports*, v. 1-2, by J. H. Cameron; v. 3-13, by J. L. Robinson; v. 14-25, by C. Robinson, 1841-66. 25 v. 8°. Toronto, 1846-67.

[Vols. 15, 16, 18, and 21, wanting].

*Stuart (G. O.)* Cases selected from those heard and determined in the vice-admiralty court for Lower Canada, 1836-56. 8°. London, 1858.

*Upper Canada jurist*; containing original and selected articles on legal subjects; some important decisions in bankruptcy and chancery in Upper Canada. Also, king's bench and practice court reports, (old series), 1834-48. 5 v. 8°. Toronto, 1845-55.

— The same. v. 6, nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4. 8°. Toronto, 1857.

*Digest of reports.*

*Robertson (A.)* Digest of all the reports published in Lower Canada, to 1863. 8°. Montreal, 1864.

## CANALS:

See RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

## CANALS AND DITCHES:

*Curasson (J.)* Traité des actions possessoires, du bornage, et autres droits de voisinage relatifs au curage des fossés et canaux. 8°. Dijon, 1842.

**Law**—continued.

## CANON LAW, or, ecclesiastical law of the church of Rome:

*Adams (J.)* Dissertation on canon law, etc. 8°. London, 1782.

*Berardi (C. S.)* De rebus ad canonum scientiam pertinentibus commentaria in jus ecclesiasticum universum. 2 v. 8°. Mediolani, 1846.

*Bonnefoi (E.)* Juris orientalis pontificii liber, græce cum latina interpretatione. 8°. [Coloniæ Allobrogum], 1573.

*Bowyer (G.)* Readings delivered before the honorable society of the middle temple, in the year 1850. 8°. London, 1851.

*Castillo-Sotomayor (J. de.)* Rotæ romanæ decisiones recentissimæ nunquam antea in lucem editæ. fol. Coloniæ Allobrogum, 1728.

— Joannis Pauli Melii additiones et observationes ad Castillum de alimentis. Cum S. rotæ romanæ decisionibus. fol. Coloniæ Allobrogum, 1727.

*Cavalario (D.)* Instituciones del derecho canónico. Traducidas del Latin al Castellano por Juan Tejada y Ramiro, 6 ilustradas con lo correspondiente al derecho canónico español, por Antonio Rodríguez de Cepeda. 4ª ed. por Vicente Salvá. 3 v. 12°. Valencia, 1846.

*Corpus juris canonici* post emendationem absolutam in duos tomos divisum et appendice novo auctum, cum necessariis indicibus. J. H. Boehmer illud recensuit, cum codicibus veteribus manuscriptis aliisque editionibus contulit, variantes lectiones adiecit et notis illustravit. 2 v. 4°. Halæ Magdeburgicæ 1747.

— The same. Post Justi Henningii Boehmeri curas brevi adnotatione critica instructum ad exemplar romanum denuo edidit Æmilius Ludovicus Richter. 2 v. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1839.

*Covarrubias y Leiva (D.)* Opera omnia, post varias editiones correctiora. Accesserunt de novo J. Uffellii in Variarum resolutionum libros notæ uberiores. 2 v. fol. Genevæ, 1762.

*Cujas (J.)* Recitationes solemnes in libros decretalium Gregorii noni. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 6].

*Donoso (J.)* Instituciones del derecho canonico americano, para el uso de los colegios en las republicas americanas. Nueva edicion. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1854.



**Law—continued.****CANON LAW, ETC.**

*Durand de Maillane (P. T.)* Dictionnaire de droit canonique et de pratique bénéficiale. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. revue, corrigée, et augmentée par l'auteur. 5 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Lyon, 1776.

*Gutierrez (J.)* Canoniarum questionum utriusque fori tam exterioris quam interioris animæ. 3 v. fol. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1730. [*In his Opera omnia*, v. 7-9].

*Leunclavius, or, Loewenklaui (J.)* Juris græcoromani, tam canonici quàm civilis, tomi duo græce et latine ex variis Europæ Asiaeque bibliothecis eruti latineque redditi. Editi cum auctario curâ Marquardi Freheri. fol. Francofurti, 1596.

*Liber sextus decretalium Bonifacii viii.* Editus opera T. Kerver. 4<sup>o</sup>. Parisiis, 1507-08.

*Maupied (F. L. M.)* Juris canonici universi, per faciliorem methodum ad veram praxim sincere redacti, compendium ex probatissimis auctoribus catholicis. Accurante J. P. Migne. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1861.

*Meerman (G.)* Novus thesaurus juris civilis et canonici. 7 v. fol. Hagæ Comitum, 1751-53.

*Pontas (J.)* Abrégé du dictionnaire des cas de conscience de J. Pontas par P. Collet. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1764.

*Roye (F. de.)* Ad titulum De jure patronatûs, libro iii decretalium, libri duo. Ejusdem de juribus honorificis in ecclesiâ. Nova ed. 4<sup>o</sup>. Nannetis, 1745.

*See, also, ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.*

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT:** *See* DEATH, (Punishment by).

**CAPTAINS of merchant ships:**

*See* COMMERCIAL and MARITIME law.

**CAPTURES:** *See* Law of nations. (*Prizes*).

**CARIBBEE ISLANDS:**

*Acts of assembly, passed in the Charibbee leeward islands, 1690 to 1730.* fol. London, 1734.

**CARRIERS:**

*Angell (J. K.)* Treatise on the law of carriers of goods and passengers by land and by water. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1849.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1851.

—— The same. 3d ed. Revised and enlarged. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1857.

*Bonney (C. C.)* Rules of law for the carriage and delivery of persons and property by railway. With the leading railway statutes and decisions of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, and the United States. 8<sup>o</sup>. Chicago, 1864.

*Brown (G.)* Treatise on the railway and canal traffic act, 1854, and on the law of carriers as affected thereby. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1859.

**Law—continued.****CARRIERS:**

*Chitty (T.) and Temple (L.)* Practical treatise on the law of carriers of goods and passengers by land, inland navigation, and in ships. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1856.

—— The same. With notes and references to the American decisions. By David W. Zellers. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Evans (G.)* Treatise on the railway and canal traffic act, 1854. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1860.

*Jeremy (H.)* Law of carriers, innkeepers, warehousemen, and other depositories of goods for hire. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1815.

*Jones (G. F.)* Treatise of the law concerning the liabilities and rights of common carriers. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1827.

*Loomis (J. V.)* Laws of the common carrying trade; also, of marine, fire, and life insurance, rendered plain and familiar for popular use. 16<sup>o</sup>. New York, 1849.

*Pouget (L.)* Du transport par eau et par terre. Navigation maritime et intérieure; commissionnaires; messageries, chemins de fer, télégraphie, postes, voitures, etc. 2v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1859.

*Powell (E.)* Treatise on the law of inland carriers. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1856.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1861.

*See, also—*

BAILMENT.

RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

PASSENGER SHIPS.

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.

**CATHOLICS:**

*Anstey (T. C.)* Guide to the laws of England affecting Roman catholics. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1842.

*Burke (E.)* Tracts relative to laws against popery in Ireland. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1839.

[*In his Works*, v. 3-5].

*Considerations on the penal laws against roman catholics in England, and the new acquired colonies in America.* [anon.] 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1764.

*Parnell (sir H. lord Congleton).* History of the penal laws against Irish catholics, from 1689 to 1800. 4th ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1825.

*Pozzo (F. dal).* Catholicism in Austria; an epitome of the Austrian ecclesiastical law. Dissertation upon the rights and duties of the English government with respect to the catholics of Ireland. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1827.

*See, also—*

**Great Britain (Ireland).** p. 543-545.

**CHALLENGE OF JURORS:**

*Joy (H. H.)* On the admissibility of confessions, and challenge of jurors. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1843.

[*LAW library*, v. 40].

**Law—continued.****CHAMBER PRACTICE:**

*Bagley (W.)* Practice at the chambers of the judges of the courts of common law, in civil actions. 12°. London, 1834.

*Bloxam (E.)* Regulations to be observed in the conduct of business at the chambers of the master-of-the-rolls, and the vice-chancellor, with notes. 8°. London, 1857.

*Cooper (C. P.)* Manual of chancery chamber practice, according to the recent act (15 and 16 Vict. cap. 80,) and the orders for carrying it into effect. 12°. London, 1853.

*Parkinson (G. H.)* Handy-book for the common law judges' chambers. 12°. London, 1861.

**CHAMPERTY:**

*Tapp (W. J.)* Inquiry into the present state of the law of maintenance and champerty, principally as affecting contracts. 12°. London, 1861.

**CHANCELLORS (LORD) OF ENGLAND:**

*Campbell (J. lord.)* Lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal of England, from the earliest times till the reign of king George iv. 2d ed. 7 v. 8°. London, 1846-47.

*Dugdale (W.)* Chronologie of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal, lord treasurers, etc. 2d ed. with additions. fol. London, 1671.

[In his *Origines juridicales*.]

*Hardy (T. D.)* Catalogue of lord chancellors, keepers of the great seal, masters of the rolls, and principal officers of the high court of chancery. 8°. London, 1843.

**CHANCERY COURTS:**

*Bacon (F. lord.)* Ordinances for the better administration of justice in the chancery. 8°. London, 1741.

[In his *Law tracts*. pp. 279-298].

*Barry (W. W.)* Treatise on the statutory jurisdiction of the court of chancery; with an appendix of precedents. 8°. London, 1861.

*Beames (J.)* General orders of the high court of chancery, from 1600 to the present period. 8°. London, 1815.

*Beavan (C.)* Ordines cancellariæ; being a selection of general orders of the high court of chancery, from the year 1814 to the present time. 12°. London, 1842.

*Braithwaite (T. W.)* Manual of times of procedure in chancery; embracing chiefly the provisions of the general rules and orders of the court. 8°. London, 1864.

*Burrough (S.)* History of the chancery; relat-

**Law—continued.****CHANCERY COURTS:**

ing to the judicial power of that court, and the rights of the masters. 12°. London, 1726.

*Coke (Sir E.)* Vindication of the judgment given by king James [i] in the case of the jurisdiction of the court of chancery. 8°. London, 1791.

[In *HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Concerning suits in chancery by subpoena.*

[anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[*HARGRAVE (F.)* Tracts relating to English law].

*Cooper (C. P.)* Brief account of some of the most important proceedings in parliament, relative to the defects in the administration of justice in the court of chancery, the house of lords, and the court of commissioners of bankruptcy. 8°. London, 1828.

— *Chancery acts of June and July, and the general orders of August and December, 1852; with other official documents.* 2d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

— *Lettres sur la cour de la chancellerie, et sur quelques points de la jurisprudence anglaise.* 8°. Londres, 1828.

— *The same. Enrichies de notes et appendices, par C. P. Cooper, et publiées, avec une introduction, par P. Royer-Collard.* 8°. Paris, 1830.

— *Pamphlets.* 8°. London, 1835-50.

**CONTENTS.**

Appellate jurisdiction of the house of lords, privy council, and court of chancery. 5th ed. 1850.

Debate in the house of commons, 27th March, 1851, upon lord John Russell's motion for leave to bring in a bill for the better administration of justice in the court of chancery. 4th ed.

Delay in the offices of the masters in chancery, and the remedy. 2d ed.

Letter to C. P. Cooper on the appointment of a permanent judge in the court of chancery in place of the lord chancellor, and a change in the appellate jurisdiction of the court of chancery and the house of lords. By Causidicus. 1835.

Second letter on the same subject. By Causidicus. 1835.

Letter to the lord chancellor on a defect in the law regulating the custody of lunatics. 1849.

Letter to the solicitor general upon the bill to simplify and improve the proceedings in the high court of chancery in Ireland. 12th ed. 1850.

Letter to the vice-chancellor of England upon his resolution to abolish the practice of adjourning his court by reason of the absence of leading counsel. 17th ed. 1850.

Mr. Furton Cooper's paradox: the profits of each London solicitor may be increased one hundred pounds per annum, and the public benefited. 10th ed. 1850.

Notes upon some passages in the letter to lord Denman from lord Brougham, upon the legislation of 1850, which relate to the court of chancery. 1850.

Present state of the court of chancery shown to furnish no reason against the continuance of the commission for the custody of the great seal pending the inquiry into the office of lord chancellor. 2d ed. 1850.

Statement of what occurred in the court of the vice-chancellor of England, July 13th, 1847, in a cause in which R. Bethell, esq. was leading counsel for the plaintiff, and C. P. Cooper was leading counsel for the defendant. 6th ed. 1847.



## Law—continued.

## CHANCERY COURTS:

*Gilbert (G.)* History and practice of the high court of chancery. 8°. London, 1758.

*Headlam (T. E.)* New chancery acts, (15 and 16 Vict. cc. 80, 86, and 87), and the general orders, with notes, an index, and reference to Daniell's practice. With an appendix of forms. 8°. London, 1853.

*Matthews (J. M.)* Guide to commissioners in chancery, with practical forms for the discharge of their duties, adapted to the new code of Virginia. 8°. Richmond, 1850.

*Miller (S.)* Orders of the high court of chancery, 1828 to 1842. 12°. London, 1842.

*Norburie (G.)* The abuses and remedies of chancery. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[HARGRAVE (F.) Tracts relating to English law].

*Order of the high court of chancery*, made by Philip, lord Hardwicke, chancellor, with the assistance of W. Fortescue, esq. master of the rolls, relating to the fees of the officers, clerks, and ministers of the said court. 8°. London, 1744.

[With Rules and orders. 4th ed.]

*Ordines cancellarie*; being orders of the high court of chancery, from the first year of king Charles I to 1697. Also, the rules and orders of the court of exchequer. 12°. London, 1698.

*Parkes (J.)* History of the court of chancery; with practical remarks on the recent commission, report, and evidence, and on the means of improving the administration of justice in the English courts of equity. 8°. London, 1828.

*Reeve (T.)* Powers of courts of chancery. 8°. New Haven, 1816.

[In his Law of baron and feme].

—— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8°. New York, 1846.

—— The same. 3d ed. By Amasa J. Parker and Charles E. Baldwin. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*Roberts (T. A.)* Principles of the high court of chancery, and the powers and duties of its judges; designed as the student's first book on equity jurisprudence. 8°. London, 1852.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[Law library, v. 96].

*Rules and orders of the high court of chancery*. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1724.

—— The same. 4th ed. with great additions. 8°. London, 1729.

## Law—continued.

## CHANCERY COURTS:

*Treatise of the maisters of the chauncerie*. [anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) Tracts relating to English law].

*Wellesley (W. L.)* View of the court of chancery. 8°. London, 1830.

See, also—

MASTERS IN CHANCERY. RECEIVERS in chancery.

CHANCERY PRACTICE. See PRACTICE (Chancery).

## CHANCERY REPORTS:

See ENGLAND (Reports, chancery).

IRELAND (Reports, chancery).

Also, the several states of the United States.

Note.—For the principles which rule decisions in chancery: See EQUITY.

## CHARITIES:

*Boyle (W. B. A.)* Practical treatise on the law of charities. 8°. London, 1837.

*Duke (G.)* Law of charitable uses. Revised and enlarged; with many cases in law both ancient and modern; whereunto is now added the learned reading of Sir Francis Moor. fol. London, 1676.

—— The same. Continued to the present time, enlightened by an abridgment of all the adjudged cases, by R. W. Bridgman. 8°. London, 1805.

*Dwight (T. W.)* Cases extracted from the reports of the commissioners of charities in England, and from the calendars in chancery; with an appendix, containing the statutes of 39 and 43 Elizabeth, and other statutes of the realm, relating to the disposition of property for charitable and public uses, etc. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Francis (P.)* Law of charities. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Herne (J.)* Law of charitable uses. 12°. London, 1660.

*Highmore (A.)* Succinct view of the history of mortmain, and the statutes relating to charitable uses. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1809.

*Shelford (L.)* Practical treatise of charitable uses and trusts; with appendix of statutes and forms. 8°. London, 1836.

*Watteville de Grabe (A. de.)* Législation charitable; ou, recueil des lois, arrêtés, etc. qui régissent les établissements de bienfaisance. 2° éd. augmentée des années 1843-46. 8°. Paris, 1847.

See, also, DONATIONS. MORTMAIN.

CHARTER PARTIES: See FREIGHTS.

CHATELS PERSONAL:

See PERSONAL PROPERTY. SALES.

CHECKS:

See BANKING.

PROMISSORY NOTES.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

CHIEF JUSTICES OF ENGLAND: See JUDGES.

**Law—continued.****CHINA :**

Ta tsing leu lee ; being the fundamental laws, and a selection from the supplementary statutes of the penal code of China. From the Chinese. By Sir G. T. Staunton. 4°. London, 1810.

**CHOCTAW NATION :**

Acts and resolutions of the general council of the Choctaw nation, from 1852 to 1857. 8°. Fort Smith, (Ark.) 1858.

**CHURCH AND CLERGY :**

*Cripps (H. W.)* Practical treatise on the law relating to the church and clergy. 3d ed. containing the statutes and cases to the present time. 8°. London, 1857.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1863.  
*Dale (J. M.)* Clergyman's legal handbook. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*Johnson (J.)* Clergyman's vade-mecum ; the ancient and present church of England, and the duties and rights of the clergy. [anon.] 5th ed. 2 v. 12°. London, 1723.

*Stephens (A. J.)* Practical treatise on the laws relating to the clergy. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

*Watson (W.)* Clergy-man's law ; or, the complete incumbent : collected from the 39 articles, canons, decrees in chancery and exchequer ; as also from all the statutes and common-law cases relating to the clergy and church of England. 4th ed. fol. London, 1747.

See, also, CANON LAW. PARSON.  
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW. PATRONAGE.  
PARISH. PEWS.

**CHURCHWARDENS :**

*Law (J. T.)* Lectures on the office and duties of churchwardens, chapelwardens, and sidesmen, parish clerks, and sextons. 8°. London, 1861.

*Spellen (J. N.)* Churchwarden's assistant. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1856.

**CINCINNATI, (Ohio) :**

*Handy (R. D. and J. H.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of Cincinnati, in 1854-56. 2 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855-56.

CIRCUIT CASES : See IRELAND, (Reports, Circuit cases).  
See SCOTLAND, (Justiciary courts).

CIRCUIT COURT REPORTS : See UNITED STATES. (Reports, circuit court reports).

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE : See EVIDENCE.

CIVIL LAW : See ROMAN, or CIVIL LAW.

CLERGY : See CHURCH AND CLERGY.

CODE OF JUSTINIAN : See ROMAN, or CIVIL LAW.

CODE NAPOLEON : See FRANCE. (Codes).

CODE NOIR : See SLAVERY.

CODES : See names of various governments or countries.

CODES OF PROCEDURE : See PROCEDURE.

**Law—continued.****COLLECTION LAWS :**

*Brown (J. D.)* Collection laws of the several states and the District of Columbia, comprising, in a condensed form, the laws relating to imprisonment for debt, attachment, judgment and execution, jurisdiction of justices of the peace, exemption, the statute of limitation, rights of married women, interest and usury, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Hoyt (J. T.)* Collection laws, special, exemption, property, banking, and interest laws of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota ; also, a complete list of all the courts of general jurisdiction in the above states, showing the terms of said courts, and the times and places of holding the same. 8°. Chicago, 1859.

See, also, DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

**COLLIERIES :**

*Fowler (J. C.)* Collieries and colliers, and hand-book of the law and leading cases relating thereto. 12°. London, 1861.

See, also, MINES.

**COLLISIONS :**

*Rucker (J. A.)* Statement of collisions, extracted from Lloyd's list for the years 1845 to 1849, inclusive. 1 sheet. London, 1850.

*Sibille (—)*. Jurisprudence et doctrine en matière d'abordage ; ou, commentaire pratique des articles 407, 435, et 436 du code de commerce. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*United States.* An act fixing rules and regulations for preventing collisions on the water, (approved April 29, 1864), with illustrations. Prepared at the office of the light-house board, W. B. Shubrick, chairman. 8°. Washington, 1864.

See, also, LIGHTS AND SIGNALS.  
RAILWAYS. SHIPPING.

**COLOMBIA :**

Code of laws of the republic of Colombia, containing the constitution and laws sanctioned by the first general congress, in 1821. Translated from an official copy. 8°. London, 1823.

Cuerpo de leyes de la republica de Colombia, desde 1821 hasta 1827. 8°. Caracas, 1840.

**COLONIAL LAW :**

*Burge (W.)* Commentaries on colonial and foreign laws generally, and on their conflict with each other, and with the law of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1838.

*Chalmers (G.)* Opinions of eminent lawyers on various points of English jurisprudence, chiefly concerning the colonies, etc. of Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.



**Law—continued.****COLONIAL LAW:**

*Mills (A.)* Colonial constitutions: history and existing government of the British dependencies; with schedules of the orders in council, statutes, and parliamentary documents relating to each dependency. 8°. London, 1856.

*Petit (E.)* Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies françaises, d'après les lois faites pour ces pays. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1771.

**COLUMBIA:** See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

**COMMENDAMS:** See ENGLAND. (*Ecclesiastical courts*).

**COMMENTARIES:** See the various subject-matters commented.

**COMMERCIAL, MARITIME, AND MERCANTILE LAW:****1. Statutes.**

*Corpus juris navtici; oder, sammlung aller seerechte der bekanntesten handelnden nationen alter und neuer zeiten, nebst den assecuranz, havarey, und andern zu den seerechten gehörenden ordnungen, zusammengetragen und zum theil ins Deutsche uebersetzt von J. A. Engelbrecht.* v. 1. 4°. Lübeck, 1790.

*Macgregor (J.)* Commercial and financial legislation of Europe and America; with a revision of the taxation and the customs tariff of the united kingdom. 8°. London, 1841.

*Pardessus (J. M.)* Collection de lois maritimes antérieures au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1828-45.

**France.**

*Code de commerce.* Édition conforme à l'édition originale de l'imprimerie impériale, à laquelle on a ajouté l'exposé des motifs. 12°. Paris, 1807.

— The same. Collationné sur les registres du conseil d'état, par M. Raynal. 8°. Paris, 1807.

— The same. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Corps des lois commerciales; ou, recueil complet des lois et règlements généraux, édités, ordonnances, arrêts du conseil, lettres-patentes, décrets, arrêtés, avis du conseil d'état, etc. actuellement en vigueur, sur le commerce intérieur et maritime de la France.* Redigé par P. J. Rouen; continué par M. Vincent. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Ordonnances de Louis xiv, sur le commerce des negotians et marchands.* Données à S. Germain en Laye au mois de mars, 1673. 16°. Paris, 1673.

**Law—continued.****COMMERCIAL, MARITIME, AND MERCANTILE LAW:****Holland.**

*Code de commerce du royaume de Holland.* Traduit par W. Wintgens. Précédé des lois nouvelles sur l'organisation judiciaire du royaume de Hollande et du titre du code de procédure civile, relatif à la contrainte par corps. 8°. Rennes, 1839.

[FOUCHER. Collection des lois, v. 7].

**Spain.**

*Code de commerce et loi de procédure sur les affaires et causes de commerce du royaume d'Espagne.* Traduits par V. Foucher. 8°. Paris, 1838.

[FOUCHER. Collection des lois, v. 6].

*Código de comercio, concordado y anotado; por los directores de la revista general de legislacion y jurisprudencia; obra corregida y aumentada por los actuales directores de la revista, Pedro Gomez de La Salva y José Reus y Garcia.* 4<sup>a</sup> ed. 4°. Madrid, 1863.

**United States.**

*Collection of the laws of the United States relating to revenue, navigation and commerce, and light-houses, etc. to March 4, 1843, including the treaties with foreign powers.* By T. F. Goddard. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

*Digest of the treaties and statutes of the United States, relating to commerce, navigation, and revenue.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

*Selection of all the laws of the United States relative to commercial subjects.* By John Brice. 8°. Baltimore, 1814.

— The same. To the close of the second session of the 21st congress, March 3, 1831. 8°. Baltimore, 1831.

*Louisiana.* Commercial code for the state of Louisiana. [By Derbigny, Livingston, and Moreau-Lislet]. fol. New Orleans, 1825.

*Note.*—For the commercial code of Great Britain, See ENGLAND (*Statutes at large*).

**2. Treatises.**

*Alauzet (I.)* Commentaire du code de commerce et de la législation commerciale. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1856-57.

*Anthoine de Saint-Joseph (F. baron).* Concordance entre les codes de commerce français: contenant le texte des codes et des lois commerciales des états [principales de l'Europe

**Law—continued.****COMMERCIAL LAW, ETC.**

et de l'Amérique]. Édition augmentée de la loi générale sur le change, en Allemagne, du 24 novembre, 1848, comparée avec le titre viii du livre 1<sup>er</sup> du code de commerce français. 4°. Paris, 1851.

*Antunez y Acevedo (R.)* Memorias historicas sobre la legislacion y gobierno del comercio de los Españoles con sus colonias en las Indias Occidentales. 8°. Madrid, 1797.

*Azuni (D. A.)* Sistema universale del diritto marittimo dell' Europa. Edizione 2<sup>a</sup>, riveduta ed aumentata dall' autore. 2 v. 8°. Trieste, 1796–97.

— The same. *Système universel de principes du droit maritime de l'Europe*. Traduit de l'Italien, par J. M. Digeon. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1797.

— The same. *Maritime law of Europe*. Translated from the French, by William Johnson. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1806.

*Baldasseroni (A.)* Dizionario ragionato di giurisprudenza marittima, e di commercio. 4 v. 4°. Livorno, 1811–14.

*Bargilliat (J. A.)* Notes sur le droit commercial maritime. 8°. Saint Nazaire, 1860.

*Bateman (W. O.)* General commercial law, as recognized in the jurisprudence of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*Beaussant (A.)* Code maritime; ou, lois de la marine marchande administratives, de commerce, civiles et pénales, réunies, coordonnées et expliquées. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Beaves (W.)* *Lex mercatoria rediviva*; or, the merchant's directory; being a complete guide to all men in business; containing an account of our trading companies and colonies, with their establishments, and an abstract of their charters; the duty of consuls, and the laws subsisting about aliens, naturalization, and denization. 2d ed. fol. London, 1761.

— The same. 6th ed. Enlarged and improved, by Joseph Chitty. 2 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1813.

*Bédarride (J.)* Des bourses de commerce, agents de change et courtiers. 8°. Aix, 1862.

— Des commerçants. Des livres de commerce. 8°. Aix, 1854.

— Droit commercial. Commentaire du code de commerce. Livre ii du commerce maritime. 5 v. 8°. Aix, 1859.

**Law—continued.****COMMERCIAL LAW, ETC.**

*Bell (G. J.)* Commentaries on the principles of mercantile jurisprudence. 5th ed. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1826.

[In his Commentaries on the laws of Scotland].

— The same. 6th ed. By Patrick Shaw. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1858.

*Bender (J. H.)* Grundsätze des deutschen wechselrechts; mit steter berücksichtigung der gesetzgebung und wissenschaft des auslandes. 2v. 16°. Darmstadt, 1828.

— Grundsätze des engeren handlungsrechts, ohne rücksicht auf das wechselrecht. 16°. Darmstadt, 1824.

*Bilbao (City of, Spain)*. Ordenanzas de la ilustre universidad y casa de contratacion de la villa de Bilbao; aprobadas, y confirmadas por el rey don Phelipe v. año de 1737. fol. Madrid, 1775.

— The same. Aprobadas y confirmadas por Felipe v. y Fernando vii. con insercion de los reales privilegios, y la provision de 9 de julio de 1818, que contiene las alteraciones hechas a solicitud del mismo conso-lado y comercio. 4°. Paris, 1846.

*Blanchet (S. A.)* Cours élémentaire et pratique de droit commercial. 12°. Toulouse, 1855.

*Bonnin (P.)* Commentaire de la législation commerciale, contenant l'explication de chaque article du code de commerce, un abrégé des assurances terrestres, de la contrainte par corps, de la compétence, et des juridictions commerciales. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Boucher (P. B.)* Institutions commerciales, traitant de la jurisprudence marchande et des usages du négoce, d'après les anciennes et nouvelles lois. 4°. Paris, 1801.

— Institution au droit maritime; ouvrage complet sur la législation maritime, ayant pour base l'ordonnance de 1681, à laquelle sont adaptées les lois de l'ancien et du nouveau régime; des réflexions, des jugemens étayés des autorités les plus respectables; notamment d'Emérigon, Valin, et Pothier; des formules de divers actes, traités, comptes; des instructions nouvelles sur la course maritime. 4°. Paris, 1803.

*Boulay-Paty (P. S.)* Cours de droit commercial maritime, d'après les principes et suivant l'ordre du code de commerce. 4 v. 8°. Rennes, 1821–23.



## Law—continued.

COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

*Bravard-Veyrières (P.)* Explication analytique et synthétique des lois nouvelles sur les commandites par actions, l'arbitrage forcé, et les concordats par abandon. 8°. Paris, 1857.

— *Manuel de droit commercial*, contenant un traité sur chaque livre du code de commerce, l'indication du dernier état de la jurisprudence, des formules pour tous les actes, une analyse de tous les articles du code réduits en questions, le texte des ordonnances de 1673 et 1684, et celui du code rapprochés et mis en regard. 5° éd. 8°. Paris, 1855.

— *Traité de droit commercial*, cours professé à la faculté de droit de Paris. Publié, annoté, et complété, par Ch. Demangeat. v. 1 and 3. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Bryant (H. B.) and Stratton (H. D.)* Commercial law for business men, including merchants, farmers, mechanics, etc. and book of reference for the legal profession, adapted to all the states of the Union. By Amos Dean. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Cadrès (É.)* Code de procédure commerciale mis en rapport avec la doctrine et la jurisprudence, suivi des lois organiques et des dispositions réglementaires. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Caines (G.)* Inquiry into the law merchant and maritime of the United States; or, lex mercatoria americana, on several heads of commercial importance. 8°. New York, 1802.

*Casaregis (J. L. M.)* Discursus legales de commercio. 4 v. in 3. fol. Venetiis, 1740.

*Chalmers (G.)* Opinions of eminent lawyers on various points of the commerce of Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Chitty (E.)* Commercial and general lawyer; a plain and practical exposition of the law of England, with particular consideration of those branches which relate to commerce, trade, and manufactures. 11th ed. Revised by T. G. Western. 1 v. in 2. 8°. London, 1857.

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Treatise on the laws of commerce and manufactures, and the contracts relating thereto. 4 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Cleirac (É.)* Vs et coutumes de la mer. De la navigation. Du commerce nautique et des contrats maritimes. De la juridiction de la marine avec un traité des termes de marine, et réglemens de la navigation des

## Law—continued.

COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

fleuves et rivières. Dernière éd. 4°. Bordeaux, 1661.

*Colfavru (J. C.)* Commercial law of France and England, compared according to the order of the French code of commerce; being a theoretical and practical guide in the application of the new treaty of commerce of the 22d January, 1860. 8°. London, 1861.

*Consolato del mare*, nel quale si comprendono tutti gli statuti, e ordini disposti da gli antichi, per ogni caso di mercantia e di navigare; così a beneficio di marinari, come di mercanti, e patroni di naue, e nauillii. Con l'aggiunta delle ordinationi sopra l'armate di mare, sicurtà, entrate, uscite; e con il Portolano del mare. Di nuouo con quella più accurata diligentia, che s'è potuto correttoe ristampato. 4°. Venetia, 1594.

— The same. 2 v. in 1. sm. 4°. Venetia, 1713.

— The same. Código de las costumbres maritimas de Barcelona, hasta aqui vulgarmente llamado Libro del consolado. Nuevamente traducido al Castellano, con el texto limosin restituído a su original integridad y purezza, y ilustrado por Antonio de Capmany y Monpalau. 2 v. 4°. Madrid, 1791.

— The same. Consulat de la mer; ou, pandectes du droit commercial et maritime, faisant loi en Espagne, en Italie, à Marseille et en Angleterre, et consultée partout ailleurs comme raison écrite. Traduit du Catalan en Français, d'après l'édition originale de Barcelonne de 1494. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1808.

*Cunningham (T.)* Merchant's lawyer; or, the law of trade in general. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1762.

*Danson (F. M.) and Lloyd (J. H.)* Reports of cases relating to commerce, manufactures, etc. in the courts of common law, at nisi prius, and in banc, 1828 and 1829. 8°. London, 1830.

*Davies (H.) and Laurent (É.)* Mercantile and bankrupt law of France; a practical treatise on the laws and regulations which govern commercial transactions in France, and on the proceedings in faillite and bankruptcy. 8°. London, 1855.

*Delamarre (C.) and Le Poitvin (M.)* Traité théorique et pratique de droit commercial. Nouv. éd. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1861.

## Law—continued.

## COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

*Devincourt (C. É.)* Institutes de droit commercial français; avec des notes explicatives du texte. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1834.

*Dixon (F. B.)* Abridgment of the maritime law; comprising general and particular average, adjustment, abandonment, bottomry, collision, and salvage; to which is added the general duties of masters and owners. 8°. Norfolk (Va.) 1858.

*Duchesne (A.)* Manuel commercial et administratif du capitaine au long cours; recueil de tous les documents officiels concernant les droits, devoirs, et obligations de ces officiers dans leurs rapports avec les armateurs et les autorités commerciales, militaires, administratives, et judiciaires, en France, dans les colonies, et en pays étrangers. 8°. Pithiviers, 1855.

*Ellis (R.)* Laws and practical regulations on subjects connected with the commerce and navigation of the British empire. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1844.

*Eloy (H.) and Guerrand (J.)* Des capitaines, maitres, et patrons; ou, traité de leurs droits et obligations au point de vue commercial, civil, administratif, et pénal, et dans leurs rapports avec les armateurs, chargeurs, et assureurs, d'après les lois, la doctrine, les règlements, les usages, et la jurisprudence des cours et des principaux tribunaux de commerce. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Emérigon (B. M.)* Nouveau commentaire sur l'ordonnance de la marine, du mois d'août, 1681. [anon.] 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1780.

— Essay on maritime loans. Translated from the French, with notes, by John E. Hall. 8°. Baltimore, 1811.

*Flanders (H.)* Treatise on maritime law. 8°. Boston, 1858.

*General* treatise of naval trade and commerce, as founded on the laws and statutes of this realm. [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1753.

*Gouget (M.) and Merger (M.)* Dictionnaire de droit commercial. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. mise en harmonie avec la législation nouvelle jusqu'au 30 mars, 1852. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Guerrand (J.)* Recueil de jurisprudence commerciale et maritime du Havre. Ouvrage contenant: 1<sup>o</sup> les décisions du tribunal de commerce du Havre; et 2<sup>o</sup> les décisions importantes de la cour de cassation, des cours

## Law—continued.

## COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

impériales et des autres tribunaux de France, en matière commerciale et maritime; années 1855–63. 9 v. 8°. Havre, 1856–63.

*Heineccius, or Heinecke (J. G.)* Scriptorum de jure nautico et maritimo fasciculus; J. F. Stypmanni jus maritimum et nauticum; Reinoldi Kuricke de adsecurationibus diatriben; et Jo. Loccenii jus maritimum, complexus. Præfationem de jurisprudentia, divinarum humanarumque rerum notitia, præmisit J. G. Heineccius. 4°. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1740.

*Hoechsteter (E. G.) and Sacré (A.)* Manuel de droit commercial français et étranger, suivant les lois, les coutumes, et la jurisprudence des pays [principales de l'Europe et de l'Amérique]. 12°. Paris, 1855.

*Holcombe (J. P.)* Selection of leading cases upon commercial law, decided by the supreme court of the United States. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Jacob (G.)* Lex mercatoria; or, the merchant's companion; containing all the laws and statutes relating to merchandize. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1729.

*Jacobsen (F. J.)* Laws of the sea, with reference to maritime commerce, during peace and war. Translated by W. Frick. 8°. Baltimore, 1818.

*Levi (L.)* Commercial law, its principles and administration; or, the mercantile law of Great Britain compared with the codes and laws of commerce of other mercantile countries. 2 v. 4°. London, 1850–51.

— The same. v. 2, part 1. 4°. London, 1851.

— Manual of the mercantile law of Great Britain and Ireland. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[Law library, v. 84].

*Ley* de enjuiciamiento sobre los negocios y causas de comercio, decretada, sancionada y promulgada en 24 de julio de 1830. Edición oficial. fol. Madrid, 1830.

*Lloyd (J. H.) and Welsby (W. N.)* Reports of cases relating to commerce, manufactures, etc. determined in the courts of common law, 1829 and 1830. Parts 1, 2 and 3. 8°. London, 1829–30.

*Loccenius (J.)* De jure maritimo, et navali libri iii. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 12°. Holmiæ, 1652.



**Law**—continued.

## COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

*Locré de Roissy (J. G.)* Esprit du code de commerce; ou, commentaire puisé dans les procès-verbaux du conseil d'état, les exposés de motifs et discours, les observations du tribunal, celles des cours d'appel, tribunal et chambre de commerce. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1811.

—— The same. 2° éd. disposée sur un plan nouveau. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829.

—— Esprit du code de procédure civile et du code de commerce; ou, conférences du code de procédure avec les discussions du conseil, les observations du tribunal, les exposés de motifs, les discours des orateurs du tribunal, les dispositions des autres codes. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1810-16.

*Malynes (G.)* Consuetudo vel lex mercatoria; or, the ancient law-merchant, in three parts, according to the essentials of traffick. 3d ed. fol. London, 1686.

*Martens (G. F. von).* Loix et ordonnances des diverses puissances européennes concernant le commerce, la navigation et les assurances, depuis le milieu du 17<sup>me</sup> siècle; accompagnées de quelques observations explicatives. v. 1. France. 8°. Gottingue, 1802.

*Massé (G.)* Droit commercial dans ses rapports avec le droit des gens et le droit civil. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1844-47.

—— The same. 2° éd. revue et augmentée. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1861-62.

*Meyer (E.)* De historia legum maritimarum medii ævi celeberrimarum. 79 pp. 4°. Gottingæ, [1824].

*Molinier (J. V.)* Traité de droit commercial, ou explication méthodique des dispositions du code de commerce, précédé d'une introduction historique. v. 1. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Molloy (C.)* De jure maritimo et navali; or, a treatise of affairs maritime and of commerce. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1722.

*Montefiore (J.)* Synopsis of mercantile laws. New ed. enlarged, with reference to the alterations effected by the revised statutes of the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Morel (—), and Laroche (T.)* Manuel général du commerce et de l'industrie. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Notes of cases in the ecclesiastical and maritime courts, 1841 to 1850.* [anon.] 7 v. 8°. London, 1843-50.

**Law**—continued.

## COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

*Nouguier (L.)* Des tribunaux de commerce, des commerçants, et des actes de commerce. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Pardessus (J. M.)* Cours de droit commercial. 2° éd. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-22.

—— The same. 3° éd. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1825-26.

—— Éléments de jurisprudence commerciale. 8°. Paris, 1811.

*Parodi (C.)* Lezioni di diritto commerciale. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Genova, 1854-57.

*Parsons (T.)* Elements of mercantile law. 8°. Boston, 1856.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1862.

—— Laws of business for business men, in all the states of the union, with forms for mercantile instruments, deeds, leases, wills, etc. 8°. Boston, 1857.

—— Treatise on maritime law, including the law of shipping, the law of marine insurance, and the law and practice of admiralty. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Pastoret (E. C. J. P. marquis de).* Dissertation sur cette question: quelle a été l'influence des loix maritimes des Rhodiens sur la marine des Grecs et des Romains, et l'influence de la marine sur la puissance de ces deux peuples? 8°. Paris, 1784.

*Patroni (F. M.)* Répertoire du droit commercial; recueil mensuel de législation et de jurisprudence en matière de commerce, 1830 à 1835. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1831-35.

*Piantanida (L.)* Della giurisprudenza marittima-commerciale, antica e moderna. 4 v. 4°. Milano, 1806-08.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Des contrats des louages maritimes. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[In his *Œuvres*, annotées par M. Bugnet. v. 4].

—— The same. Treatise on maritime contracts of letting to hire. From the French, with notes, by C. Cushing. 8°. Boston, 1821.

*Pouget (L.)* Principes de droit maritime, suivant le code de commerce français; analogie avec les lois ou codes étrangers. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Reddie (J.)* Historical view of the law of maritime commerce. 8°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Rocco (F.)* Manual of maritime law: consisting of a treatise on ships and freight, and a treatise on insurance. Translated, with notes, by Joseph R. Ingersoll. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

**Law—continued.**

## COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

*Rogron (J. A.)* Code de commerce expliqué par ses motifs, par des exemples, et par la jurisprudence; suivi d'une formulaire des actes de commerce. 10<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, 1861.

*Ross (G.)* Leading cases in the commercial law of England and Scotland, with notes. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

—— The same. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854-55.

[LAW library, v. 82, 85, and 99].

*Scaccia (S.)* Tractatus de commerciis et cambio. Opus nunc quarto editum. fol. Coloniae, 1738.

*Sharswood (G.)* Popular lectures on commercial law. 12°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Smith (J. W.)* Compendium of mercantile law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[LAW library, v. 17].

—— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1843.

—— The same. Greatly enlarged, by James P. Holcombe and William Y. Gholson. 8°. New York, 1857.

—— The same. 6th ed. by G. M. Dowdeswell. 8°. London, 1859.

—— The same. 3d Am. ed. by J. P. Holcombe, and W. Y. Gholson. 8°. New York, 1861.

*Smith (W.)* Maritime practice, adapted to the sheriff courts of Scotland. To which is added a short system of maritime writs. 12°. Edinburgh, 1832.

*Sogravo y Craibe (D. de.)* Elementos del derecho mercantil español; ó biblioteca del comerciante. fol. Madrid, 1846.

*Stephen (Sir G.)* Principles of commerce and commercial law. 16°. London, 1853.

*Straccha (B.)* Decisiones et tractatus varii de mercatura, cambiis, sponsonibus, creditoribus, fidejussoribus, debitoribus, decoctoribus, navibus, navigatione, assecurationibus, subhastationibus, aliisque mercatorum negotiis, rebusque ad mercaturam pertinentibus. fol. Amstelodami, 1669.

*Tapia (E. de.)* Elementos de jurisprudencia mercantil. Nueva ed. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Valencia, 1838.

—— Tratado de jurisprudencia mercantil. 8°. Valencia, 1828.

*Thiercelin (H.)* Éléments du droit commercial; ou, commentaire sur le code de commerce; suivi d'un formulaire contenant le modèle de tous les actes qui peuvent être

**Law—continued.**

## COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

faits sous signature privée. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Tudor (O. D.)* Selection of leading cases on mercantile and maritime law, with notes. 8°. London, 1860.

*Uztariz (G. de.)* Theorica y practica de comercio y de marina. 3<sup>a</sup> impression. fol. Madrid, 1757.

—— Theory and practice of commerce and maritime affairs. Translated from the Spanish, by John Kippax. 2 v. 8°. London, 1751.

*Valin (R. J.)* Nouveau commentaire sur l'ordonnance de la marine, du mois d'août, 1681. 2 v. 4°. La Rochelle, 1766.

*Woolrych (H. W.)* Practical treatise on the commercial and mercantile law of England. 8°. London, 1829.

## See, also—

ACCOUNTS.  
ADMIRALTY LAW.  
ARBITRATION.  
AVERAGE.  
BAILMENT.  
BANKRUPTCY.  
BILLS OF EXCHANGE,  
sale, etc.

BOTTOMRY.  
CONTRACTS.  
INSURANCE.  
NAVIGATION LAWS.  
PARTNERSHIP.  
PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.  
SEAMEN SHIPPING.

Also, Commerce, pp. 232-41.

**Law of nations.**

COMMISSIONERS IN CHANCERY: See CHANCERY.

COMMITMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY: See BANKRUPTCY.

COMMON ASSURANCE: See CONVEYANCING.

## COMMON LAW:

*Broom (H.)* Commentaries on the common law, designed as introductory to its study. 8°. London, 1856.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[LAW library, v. 91].

—— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1864.

*Chipman (N.)* Dissertations on the statute adopting the common law of England, etc. 12°. Rutland, 1793.

[In his Reports and dissertations].

*Considerations on the abolition of the common law of the United States.* [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

*Glisson (W.) and Gulston (A.)* Common law epitomized. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1679.

*Hale (Sir M.)* History of the common law of England. 8°. London, 1739.

—— The same. And an analysis of the civil part of the law. 6th ed. with notes and references, by Charles Runnington. 8°. London, 1820.

*Hobbes (T.)* Dialogue of the common law. 8°. London, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 6].



**Law**—continued.**COMMON LAW:**

*Jacob (G.)* The common law commonplac'd.  
8°. London, 1726.

*Sampson (W.)* Discourse on the origin, progress, antiquities, curiosities, and nature of the common law; and correspondence with various learned jurists, upon the history of the law. 8°. Washington, 1826.

*Smith (J. W.)* Manual of common law; comprising the fundamental principles, and the points most usually occurring in daily life and practice; for the practitioner, student, and general reader. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1864.

*Williams (P.)* Letter to the earl of Shaftesbury, on the two reports of the commissioners on the state of the common law and the law of real property, and the proposed amendments in parliament. 8°. London, 1830.

*See, also—*

ABRIDGMENTS. CUSTOMARY LAW. ENGLAND.

**COMMON LAW PROCEDURE ACTS:**

*Day (J. C. F. S.)* Common law procedure acts and other statutes relating to the practice of the superior courts of common law, and the rules of court. 12°. London, 1861.

*Finlason (W. F.)* Common law procedure acts of 1852 and 1854; with notes containing all the cases either already expressly decided on, or tending to elucidate them; with the common law procedure acts of William iv., the recent statutes on evidence, and the new rules framed under the acts of 1852-54. 12°. London, 1854.

**COMMON PLEAS, (Reports):** *See* ENGLAND, (*Reports, Common pleas*). IRELAND. (*Reports, Common pleas*).

**COMMONS (Law of):**

*Cooke (G. W.)* Acts for facilitating the inclosure of commons in England and Wales; with a treatise on the law of rights of commons, in reference to those acts. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1864.

*Law of commons and commoners; or, a treatise shewing the original and nature of common, and the several kinds thereof.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1720.

*Woolrych (H. W.)* Treatise on the law of rights of commons. 8°. London, 1824.

*See, also, INCLOSURES.*

**COMPENSATION:**

*Ingram (T. D.)* Compensation to land and house owners; being a treatise on the law of the compensation for interests in lands,

**Law**—continued.**COMPENSATION:**

etc. payable by railway and other public companies. 12°. London, 1864.

*Ingreward (E. d.)* Les concessionnaires de chemins de fer et la propriété. Guide spécial et complet des propriétaires, fermiers, locataires, et autres indemnitaires atteints par le tracé d'un chemin de fer concédé, et qui ont l'intention de traiter à l'amiable relativement à la vente de leur propriété ou à l'abandon de leur droits, avec la compagnie concessionnaire de ce chemin de fer. 18°. Paris, 1860.

*Morris (T.)* Clue to railway compensation, the value of estates, and parochial assessment. 16°. London, 1863.

— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1866.

*Wordsworth (C.)* Law of compensations by arbitration and by jury, under the lands and railways clauses acts, with an appendix of statutes and forms. 8°. London, 1863.

*Yool (G. V.)* Compensation to landowners. Being a practical digest of the law of compensation. 8°. London, 1864.

*See, also, ARBITRATION. EXPROPRIATION.*

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS:**

*See* DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

**CONDITIONS:** *See* COVENANTS.**CONFEDERATE STATES (so called):**

Statutes at large of the provisional government of the confederate states of America, from February 8, 1861, to February 18, 1862. Together with the constitution of the provisional government, and the permanent constitution of the confederate states, and the treaties concluded by the confederate states with Indian tribes. Edited by James M. Matthews. 8°. Richmond, 1864.

**CONFESSIONS:**

*Joy (H. H.)* On the admissibility of confessions and challenge of jurors. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[*LAW library, v. 40*].

*Wharton (F.)* Involuntary confessions. A monograph. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

**CONFLICT OF LAWS:**

*Bavoux (F. N.)* Des conflits; ou, empiétement de l'autorité administrative sur le pouvoir judiciaire. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1828.

*Burge (W.)* Commentaries on colonial and foreign laws generally, and on their conflict with each other, and with the law of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1838.

**Law—continued.****CONFLICT OF LAWS:**

*Foelix (J. G.)* Traité du droit international privé; ou, du conflit des lois de différentes nations en matière de droit privé. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. revue et augmentée par C. Demangeat. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Fraser (P.)* Conflict of laws in cases of divorce. 8°. Edinburgh, 1860.

*Froland (L.)* Mémoires concernant la nature et la qualité des statuts. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1729.

*Henry (J.)* Judgment of the court of Demerara, in the case of *Odwin vs. Forbes*, on the plea of the English certificate of bankruptcy in bar, in a foreign jurisdiction, to the suit of a foreign creditor. Also, a treatise on the difference between personal and real statutes, and its effect on foreign judgment and contracts; and an appendix, on the present law of France respecting foreigners. 8°. London, 1823.

*Hosack (J.)* Treatise on the conflict of laws of England and Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1847.

*Mailher de Chassat (A.)* Traité des statuts, (lois personnelles, lois réelles,) d'après le droit ancien et le droit moderne, ou du droit international privé. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Murray (J. B. C.)* Conflict of laws in different countries, and their effect upon commerce. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

[In his History of usury].

*Rodenburgh (C.)* De jure quod oritur à statutorum diversitate. 4°. Paris, 1766.

[In BOULLENOIS (L.) Traité de la personnalité, etc.]

*Scheel (A. W.)* De limitibus inter civilem jurisdictionem et militarem exercitui terrestri demandatam secundum jus patrium dissertatio. 8°. Havniæ, 1828.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the conflict of laws, foreign and domestic, in regard to contracts, rights, and remedies, and especially in regard to marriages, divorces, wills, successions, and judgments. 8°. Boston, 1834.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1841.

— The same. 5th ed. 8°. Boston, 1817.

— The same. 6th ed. carefully revised and considerably enlarged. By Isaac F. Redfield. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Taillandier (A. H.)* Commentaire sur l'ordonnance des conflits, (1<sup>er</sup> juin, 1828). Ouvrage contenant les travaux de la commission, le rapport de M. de Cormenin, la législation étrangère sur les conflits, etc. 8°. Paris, 1829.

**Law—continued.****CONFLICT OF LAWS:**

*Westlake (J.)* Treatise on private international law, or the conflict of laws, with principal reference to its practice in the English and other cognate systems of jurisprudence. 8°. London, 1858.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

[Law library, v. 101].

**CONNECTICUT (State of):***Statutes.*

**Laws of Connecticut.** An exact reprint of the original edition of 1673, with a prefatory note by George Brinley. 8°. Hartford, 1865.

Acts and laws of his majesty's colony of Connecticut, in New England. fol. New London, (Conn.) 1715.

Acts and laws of the state of Connecticut, in America. fol. New London, (Conn.) 1784.

Acts and laws of the state of Connecticut, in America. 8°. Hartford, 1796.

System of the laws of Connecticut. By Zephaniah Swift. 2 v. 8°. Windham, 1795-96.

— The same. Revision of Swift's digest of the laws of Connecticut; also, practice, forms, and precedents. By H. Dutton and N. A. Cowdrey. Revised ed. 2 v. 8°. New Haven, 1851-53.

Acts and laws of the state of Connecticut, in America. 8°. Hartford, 1805.

Public statute laws of Connecticut. Published by authority of the general assembly. 2 v. 8°. Hartford, 1808.

Public statute laws of Connecticut, as revised and enacted by the general assembly, in May, 1821. 8°. Hartford, 1821.

Statute laws of Connecticut, as revised and enacted by the general assembly in May, 1821; with the acts of three subsequent sessions incorporated. Published by H. Huntington, jr. 8°. Hartford, 1824.

Public statute laws of Connecticut, compiled in obedience to a resolve of the general assembly, passed May, 1835. 8°. Hartford, 1835.

Public statute laws of Connecticut, compiled in obedience to a resolve of the general assembly, passed May, 1833. 8°. Hartford, 1839.

Revised statutes of Connecticut. 8°. Hartford, 1849.

Statutes of the state of Connecticut. Compiled and published by authority of the general assembly. 8°. New Haven, 1854.



**Law—continued.****CONNECTICUT:**

Resolves and private laws of the state of Connecticut, 1789–1857. 4 v. 8°. Hartford and New Haven, 1837–57.

General statutes of the state of Connecticut. 8°. New Haven, 1866.

Public statute laws of Connecticut, 1822 to 1833; 1835 to 1865. 36 v. 8°. Hartford and New Haven, 1824–65.

Resolutions and private acts, May session, 1842; 1847; 1849; 1851; 1859; 1860; 1862; 1863; and 1865. 8 v. 8°. Hartford, 1842–65.

*Reports.*

Reports of cases in the supreme court of errors of the state of Connecticut; prepared and published in pursuance of a statute law of the state, by Thomas Day, 1814–52. 21 v. 8°. Hartford, 1817–53.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references, by Thomas M. Day. v. 1–5, and v. 8–19. 8°. New York, 1848–56.

— The same. v. 22–24, by W. N. Matson, 1852–56. 8°. Hartford, 1854–57.

— The same. v. 25–30. By John Hooker, 1856–62. 8°. Hartford, 1858–63.

Day (T.) Reports of cases in the supreme court of errors of Connecticut, 1802–13. 5 v. 8°. Hartford and New York, 1806–23.

Kirby (E.) Reports of cases in the supreme court of Connecticut, 1785–88. With some determinations in the supreme court of errors. 8°. Litchfield, 1789.

Root (J.) Reports of cases in the superior court, and in the supreme court of errors in Connecticut, 1789–98. 2 v. 8°. Hartford, 1798–1802.

*Digests of reports.*

Day (T.) Digest of the reported cases of the supreme court of errors of Connecticut, 1786 to 1838. 8°. Hartford, 1840.

Waterman (T. W.) Digest of the reported decisions of the superior court, and of the supreme court of errors of the state of Connecticut, from the organization of said courts to the present time, 1858. 8°. New York, 1858.

**CONSANGUINITY:**

Essay on collateral consanguinity. 8°. Oxford, 1762.

[BLACKSTONE'S Law tracts, v. 1].

CONSISTORIAL COURT REPORTS: See SCOTLAND, (*Reports, Consistorial*).

**Law—continued.****CONSTABLES:**

Bacon (F. lord). An answer to questions touching the office of constables. 8°. London, 1741.

[In his Law tracts, pp. 181–188].

Crocker (J. G.) Duties of constables. With practical forms. 8°. Albany, 1855.

[In his Duties of sheriffs, etc.]

Ewing (J.) Treatise on the office and duty of a constable, etc. 4th ed. with new and improved forms. 8°. New York, 1848.

[In his Justice of the peace, etc.]

Krum (J. M.) Missouri justice; being a compendium of the laws relating to the powers and duties of constables, etc. in the state of Missouri, (adapted to the revised laws of 1845,) with forms and precedents. 8°. Saint Louis, 1845.

M'Donald (D.) Treatise on the law relating to the powers and duties of constables, etc. in the state of Indiana; with practical forms and essays on various titles of the common law. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.

Spellen (J. N.) Constable's guide. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1857.

Willcock (J. W.) Office of constable. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[LAW library, v. 29].

See, also, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW:***General works.*

Delacroix (J. V.) Constitutions des principaux états de l'Europe et des États-Unis de l'Amérique. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1791–1802.

Dufau (P. A.) Duvergier (J. B.) et Guadet (J.) Collection des constitutions, chartes, et lois fondamentales des peuples de l'Europe et des deux Amériques. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1821–30.

— The same. v. 1–6. 8°. Paris, 1821–23.

*England:*

Atkinson (G.) Papinian; a dialogue on state affairs between a constitutional lawyer and a country gentleman about to enter public life. 12°. London, 1864.

Rowland (D.) Manual of the English constitution; with a review of its rise, growth, and present state. 12°. London, 1859.

Sullivan (F. S.) Lectures on the constitution and laws of England, by Gilbert Stuart. 2 v. 8°. Portland, 1805.

Sumario historico de la constitucion, leyes y estatutos de Inglaterra, por el ciudadano M. L. L. 4°. México, 1825.

**Law—continued.****CONSTITUTIONAL LAW :**

*Wynne (E.)* Eunomus; or, dialogues concerning the law and constitution of England; with an essay on dialogue. 5th ed. by W. M. Bythewood. 2 v. 12°. London, 1822.

**United States :**

*Duer (W. A.)* Outlines of the constitutional jurisprudence of the United States. 12°. New York, 1833.

——— Course of lectures on the constitutional jurisprudence of the United States. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Marshall (J.)* Writings upon the federal constitution. 8°. Boston, 1839.

*Parker (J.)* Constitutional law, with reference to the present condition of the United States. 8°. Cambridge, 1862.

[*HABEAS corpus pamphlets*].

*Sergeant (T.)* Constitutional law; being a view of the practice and jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, and of constitutional points decided. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

——— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

*Smith (E. F.)* Commentaries on statute and constitutional law, and statutory constitutional construction. 8°. Albany, 1848.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the constitution of the United States; with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the constitution. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1833.

——— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1851.

——— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1858.

——— The same. Abridged by the author. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Tucker (H. St. G.)* Lectures on constitutional law. For the use of the law class at the university of Virginia. 12°. Richmond, 1843.

*See, also, Political science, in the general alphabet.*

**CONSTRUCTION :**

*Dwarris (F.)* General treatise on statutes; their rules of construction, and the proper boundaries of legislation and judicial interpretation; including a summary of the practice of parliament, and the ancient and modern method of proceeding in passing bills of every kind. With appendix of precedents, forms, rules, and orders. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830–31.

**Law—continued.****CONSTRUCTION OF LAWS :**

——— The same. 2d ed. By W. H. Amyot. 8°. London, 1848.

*Foucher (V.)* De la législation en matière d'interprétation des lois en France. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Rennes, 1835.

*Lieber (F.)* Legal and political hermeneutics; or, principles of interpretation and construction in law and politics; with remarks on precedents and authorities. 12°. Boston, 1839.

*Mailher de Chassat (A.)* Traité de l'interprétation des lois. Nouvelle édition, augmentée de plusieurs suppléments, etc. 8°. Paris, 1836.

*Sedgwick (T.)* Treatise on the rules which govern the interpretation and application of statutory and constitutional law. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Smith (E. F.)* Commentaries on statute and constitutional law, and statutory and constitutional construction. 8°. Albany, 1848.

**CONSULS :** *See Law of Nations. (Consuls).*

**CONTEMPTS :**

*Hanson (A. C.)* Essay on constructive contempt of court. 8°. Baltimore, 1808.

[*With IRVINE'S Trial*].

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS :** *See REMAINDERS.*

**CONTRABAND OF WAR :** *See Law of Nations. (War).*

**CONTRACTS :**

*Addison (C. G.)* Treatise on the law of contracts, and rights and liabilities ex contractu. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849.

——— The same. 2d American from the 4th English edition; with notes and references to American decisions, by Edward Ingersoll. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

——— The same. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1862.

*Batten (E.)* Practical treatise on the law relating to the specific performance of contracts. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

[*LAW library, v. 67*].

*Bousquet (J.)* Dictionnaire des contrats et obligations, en matière civile et commerciale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Carrière (J.)* De contractibus. 3 v. 8°. Parisiiis, 1844.

*Chipman (D.)* Essay on the law of contracts, for the payment of specific articles. 8°. Middlebury, (Vt.) 1822.

*Chitty (J.)* Treatise on the laws of commerce and manufactures, and the contracts relating thereto. 4 v. 8°. London, 1824.



## Law—continued.

## CONTRACTS:

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Practical treatise on the law of contracts not under seal; and the usual defences to actions thereon. 8°. London 1826.

— The same. 6th American from 3d London ed. by Tompson Chitty; with notes, by J. C. Perkins. 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1844.

— The same. 9th American from 5th London ed. by John A. Russell; with notes of the American and late English decisions of the law of contracts, to the present time, by J. C. Perkins. 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1855.

— The same. 7th ed. By J. A. Russell. 8°. London, 1863.

*Comyn (S.)* Law of contracts and promises upon various subjects and with particular persons, as settled in the action of assumpsit. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1824.

*Fry (E.)* Treatise on the specific performance of contracts, including those of public companies. 8°. London, 1858.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.  
[Law library, v. 100].

— The same. 2d American ed.; with notes, and references to recent English and American cases, by William S. Schuyler. 8°. Albany, 1861.

*Glen (W. C.)* Law in relation to the legal liabilities of engineers, architects, contractors, and builders, including the law of contracts, arbitrations, masters and workmen, and combinations or strikes. 8°. London, 1860.

*Martin (S.)* Treatise on the act 9 Geo. iv, cap. 14, commonly called lord Tenterden's act, entitled, "An act for rendering a written memorandum necessary to the validity of certain promises and engagements. 12°. London, 1829.

*Newland (J.)* Treatise on contracts within the jurisdiction of courts of equity. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

*Parsons (T.)* Law of contracts. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1853-55.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1857.

— The same. 3d ed. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1857.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1860.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Treatise on the contract of

## Law—continued.

## CONTRACTS:

sale. Translated from the French, by L. S. Cushing. 8°. Boston, 1839.

— Treatise on maritime contracts of letting to hire. Translated from the French, with notes, and a life of the author, by Caleb Cushing. 8°. Boston, 1821.

*Powell (J. J.)* Essay upon the law of contracts and agreements. 5th Am. ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Exeter, 1823.

*Smith (J. W.)* Law of contracts. With notes and appendix, by J. C. Symons. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[Law library, v. 56].

— The same. 3d Am. ed. with additional notes and references to both English and American decisions, by W. H. Rawle. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

— The same. 4th Am. from the 2d London ed. by J. G. Malcolm; with notes and references by W. H. Rawle; and with additional notes, and references to recent American cases, by George Sharswood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Story (W. W.)* Treatise on the law of contracts not under seal. 8°. Boston, 1844.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1847.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Tapp (W. J.)* Inquiry into the present state of the law of maintenance, principally as affecting contracts. 12°. London, 1861.

*Taylor (W. J.)* Treatise on the differences between the laws of England and Scotland relating to contracts; including marriage considered as a contract affecting property, and marriage settlements. 8°. London, 1849.

*Troplong (R. T.)* Du dépôt et du séquestre, et des contrats aléatoires. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Verplanck (G. C.)* Essay on the doctrine of contracts. 8°. New York, 1825.

See, also—

ASSUMPSIT.	INSURANCE.
BILLS OF EXCHANGE.	INTEREST.
BONDS.	MARRIAGE.
BOTTOMRY.	MORTGAGE.
COVENANTS.	OBLIGATIONS.
DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.	PARTNERSHIP.
DEEDS.	SALE.
GUARANTY.	

## CONVERSION OF PROPERTY:

*Leigh (J. H.) and Dalzell (R.)* Treatise on the equitable doctrine of the conversion of property. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[Law library, v. 5].

See, also, TROVER.

**Law—continued.****CONVEYANCING:**

*Analysis of the theory and practice of conveyancing.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1792.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 2].

*Atkinson* (S.) Common forms and precedents in conveyancing. 8°. London, 1830.

—— Practical points in conveyancing, from the manuscripts of Butler, Preston, and Bradley. 8°. London, 1829.

—— Practical treatise on conveyancing: comprising a digest of the laws of real property. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

*Barton* (C.) Elements of conveyancing, with cursory remarks upon the study of that science. 2d ed. revised, with great additions. 5 v. 8°. London, 1810–22.

*Barton* (C. jr.) Concise precedents in conveyancing, and also of mercantile form, with practical essays, notes, and observations, adapted to the present state of the law. v. 1. 8°. London, 1836.

*Bridall* (J.) *Ars transferendi dominium*: a sure law-guide to the conveyancer. 2d part. 8°. London, 1698.

*Bythewood* (W. M.) Selection of precedents, from the best modern manuscript collections, and drafts of actual practice; forming a system of conveyancing; with dissertations and practical notes. 2d ed. with additional precedents and notes, by Thomas Jarman. 11 v. 8°. London, 1829–36.

*Chipman* (N.) Dissertations on the statute of conveyances. 12°. Rutland, 1793.

[In his Reports and dissertations].

*Coventry* (T.) On conveyancers' evidence. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[Law library, v. 25].

*Curtis* (G. T.) American conveyancer: containing a large variety of legal forms and instruments. New ed. 8°. Boston, 1847.

*Greenwood* (G. W.) and *Horwood* (H.) Manual of the practice of conveyancing: showing the present practice relating to the daily routine of conveyancing in solicitors' offices; to which are added concise common forms and precedents in conveyancing. 3d ed. revised and considerably enlarged. 8°. London, 1865.

*Hayes* (W.) Concise conveyancer; or, short precedents, with practical remarks and summary of the stamp laws relating to conveyances. 2d ed. with additions, including a chapter on composition deeds under the new bankruptcy act by W. B. Coltman. 8°. London, 1864.

**Law—continued.****CONVEYANCING:**

—— Elementary view of common law, uses, devises, and trusts, with reference to the creation and conveyance of estates. 8°. London, 1840.

*Herne* (J.) Law of conveyances, shewing the natures, kinds, and effects of all manner of assurances, with the manner of their several executions and operations. 2d ed. corrected and amended. 12°. London, 1658.

*Horsman* (G.) Precedents in conveyancing. 3 v. fol. London, 1744.

[v. 1 wanting].

*Hughes* (W.) Concise precedents in modern conveyancing, with practical and explanatory notes. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1855–57.

*Jacob* (G.) Accomplished conveyancer. 3 v. 8°. London, 1714.

*Lilly* (J.) Practical conveyancer. fol. London, 1719.

*Martin* (T.) Conveyancers' recital book. 12°. London, 1834.

*Park* (J. J.) Treatise on the law of dower; particularly with a view to the modern practice of conveyancing. 8°. London, 1819.

*Perkins* (J.) Profitable booke; treating of the lawes of England; [on the various branches of conveyancing]. 12°. London, 1581.

—— The same. 16°. London, 1621.

—— The same. 15th ed. 12°. Dublin, 1792.

*Pigott* (N.) New precedents in conveyancing. fol. London, 1742.

*Preston* (R.) Treatise on conveyancing. 3d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1819.

*Rouse* (R.) Practical conveyancer; giving upwards of four hundred precedents of conveyances, mortgages, and leases; a collection of miscellaneous forms, and forms of settlements and separation deeds. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.

*Sheppard* (W.) President of presidents; or, one general president for all, for assurances by deeds. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1704.

—— The same. [Reprint.] 2d ed. by F. M. Van Heythuysen. 8°. London, 1822.

—— Touchstone of common assurances; being a plain and familiar treatise on conveyancing. 1st American from Hilliard's last London ed. With appendix containing the laws of the several states in the union. By J. Anthon. 3 v. in 2. 8°. New York, 1808–10.

—— The same. 8th ed. by E. G. Atherley. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.



**Law—continued.****CONVEYANCING:**

—— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840-41.

[LAW library, v. 30-31].

*Sweet (G.)* Recent statutes relating to the practice of conveyancing; with notes; including the trustee act, (1850), the stamp act, and the attendant terms act; also, a summary of the stamp laws, and tables of stamp duties, from the year 1694 to the present time. 8°. London, 1850.

*Thornton (J. B.)* Digest of the conveyancing, testamentary, and registry laws of all the states of the union. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Tudor (O. D.)* Selection of leading cases on real property, conveyancing, and the construction of wills and deeds; with notes. 8°. London, 1856.

*Watkins (C.)* Principles of conveyancing. Designed for the use of students; and an introduction on the study of that branch of law. 8th ed. containing the law relative to the creation and transfer of estates, and interests in real and personal property, by J. Merrifield. 8°. London, 1833.

—— The same. By Richard Preston. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[LAW library, v. 20].

*West (W.)* Symbolæography; art, or description of instruments. 4°. London, 1627.

*Wharton (J. J. S.)* Principles of conveyancing. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[LAW library, v. 74].

*Willard (J.)* Treatise on the law of real estate and of the mode of alienation thereof; with an appendix of forms of conveyancing, and notes: adapted to the law of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1861.

See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE.	REAL PROPERTY.
DEEDS.	REGISTRATION.
DEVISES.	SETTLEMENT.
MARRIAGE.	TITLES TO LAND.
MORTGAGE.	WILLS.

CONVICT MANAGEMENT: See CRIMES and PUNISHMENTS.

**COPYHOLD:**

*Blackstone (Sir W.)* Considerations on copyholders, whether tenants by copy of the court-roll, according to the custom of the manor, though not at the will of the lord, are freeholders qualified to vote. 8°. Oxford, 1762.

[In his Law tracts, v. 1. 1762 ed.]

*Coke (Sir E.)* Case on a surrender of copyhold. 8°. London, 1792.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica, v. 2].

**Law—continued.****COPYHOLD:**

—— The compleat copyholder. 8°. London, 1764.

[In his Three law tracts].

*Gilbert (Sir J.)* Law of tenures, including the theory and practice of copyholds. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1757.

—— The same. With an historical introduction on the feudal system, and copious notes and illustrations, by Charles Watkins. 5th ed. By Robert Studley Vidal. 8°. London, 1824.

*Scriven (J.)* Treatise on copyhold, customary freehold, and ancient demesne tenure, with the jurisdiction of courts baron and courts leet. 4th ed. By Henry Stalman. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

*Shower (B.)* Compleat English copyholder. 2 v. 8°. London, 1735.

*Wedderburne (A. lord Loughborough.)* Argument in the court of common pleas on fines payable on admission to copyhold estates. 8°. London, 1792.

[HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica. v. 2].

**COPYRIGHT:**

*Address to the parliament of Great Britain, on the claims of authors to their own copyright. [anon.]* 8°. London, 1813.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 2.]

*Bodel Nyenhuis (J. T.)* Dissertatio historico-juridica de juribus typographorum et bibliopolarum in regno belgico. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1819.

*Brydges (Sir S. E.)* Reasons for a further amendment of the copyright act of queen Anne. 8°. London, 1817.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 10].

*Burke (P.)* Supplement to Godson's practical treatise on the law of patents for inventions, and of copyright in literature, the drama, music, engraving, and sculpture; and also in ornamental and useful designs for the purposes of sale and exhibition. 8°. London, 1851.

—— Treatise on the law of copyright in literature, the drama, music, engraving, and sculpture; and, also, in designs for ornamenting articles of manufacture; including the recent statutes on the subject. 12°. London, 1842.

*Carey (H. C.)* Letters on international copyright. 72 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

—— The same.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 9].

**Law**—continued.

## COPYRIGHT:

*Chappell (F. P.) and Shoard (J.)* Handy-book of the law of copyright; comprising literary, dramatic, and musical copyright, and copyright in engravings, sculpture, and works of art. 12°. London, 1863.

*Curtis (G. T.)* Treatise on the law of copyright in books, dramatic and musical compositions, letters, and other manuscripts, engravings and sculpture, as enacted and administered in England and America; with some notices of the history of literary property. 8°. Boston, 1847.

*Delalain (A. H. J.)* Législation de la propriété littéraire et artistique, suivie d'un résumé du droit international français et de la législation des pays étrangers. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Ellsworth (W. W.)* Copy-right manual; designed for men of business, authors, scholars, and members of the legal profession. 8°. Boston, 1862.

*Fraser (J.)* Handy book of patent and copy-right law, English and foreign, for the use of inventors, patentees, authors, and publishers. 8°. London, 1860.

*Gastambide (A.)* Histoire et théorie de la propriété des auteurs. 8°. Paris, 1862.

— *Traité théorique et pratique des contrefaçons en tous genres; ou, de la propriété en matière de littérature, théâtre, musique, peinture, dessin, gravure, dessins de manufactures, sculpture, sculptures industrielles, marques, noms, raisons commerciales, enseignes, etc.* 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Godson (R.)* Practical treatise on the law of patents for inventions and of copyright. With an introductory book on monopolies, illustrated with notes of the principal cases. 8°. London, 1823.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*Handy-book of the law of the drama and music;* being an exposition of the law of dramatic copyright, copyright in musical compositions, dramatic copyright in music, and international copyright in the drama and music; the law for regulating theatres; the law affecting theatres; and the law relating to music, dancing, and professional engagements; with the statutes, forms, etc. referring thereto. [anon.] 12°. London, 1864.

*Jobard (J. B. A. M.)* Organon de la propriété intellectuelle. 12°. Paris, 1851.

*Law (S. D.)* Copyright and patent laws of

**Law**—continued.

## COPYRIGHT:

the United States, 1790 to 1863. With notes of judicial decisions thereunder, and forms and indexes. 12°. New York, 1866.

— *Digest of American cases relating to patents for inventions and copyrights from 1789 to 1862, including numerous manuscript cases, decisions on appeals from the commissioners of patents, and the opinions of the attorney-general of the United States under the patent and copyright laws, and embracing also the American cases in respect to trade-marks.* 8°. New York, 1862.

*Le Senne (N. M.)* Livre des nations; ou, traité philosophique, théorique et pratique des droits d'auteur et d'inventeur, en matière de littérature, de sciences, d'arts et d'industrie. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Leverson (M. R.)* Copyright and patents; or, property in thought. 12°. London, 1854.

*Lowndes (J. J.)* Historical sketch of the law of copy-right. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1842.

*Mathews (C.)* Speech and lecture on international copyright. 8°. New York, 1843. [In his Various writings].

*Maugham (R.)* Treatise on the law of literary property. 8°. London, 1828.

*Nicklin (P. H.)* Remarks on literary property. 18°. Philadelphia, 1838.

*Nion (A.)* Droits civils des auteurs, artistes, et inventeurs, ou application des dispositions des codes civil, de commerce, et de procédure, aux droits attribués par les lois existantes aux auteurs et inventeurs en matière d'art, de science, de littérature et d'industrie. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Norman (J. P.)* Law and practice of the copy-right, registration and provisional registration of designs; and the copyright and registration of sculpture. 12°. London, 1851.

*Phillips (C. P.)* Law of copyright in works of literature and art, and in the application of designs. With the statutes relating thereto. 8°. London, 1863.

*Talfourd (T. N.)* Speeches on the law of copyright, 1837-41. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[In his Critical and miscellaneous writings].

*Tennent (Sir J. E.)* Treatise on the copyright of designs for printed fabrics; with notices of the state of calico-printing in Belgium, Germany, and the states of the Prussian commercial league. 12°. London, 1841.

*Turner (T.)* On copyright in design, in art and manufactures. With addenda. 8°. London, 1851.



**Law—continued.****COPYRIGHT:**

*Villefort (A.)* De la propriété littéraire et artistique au point de vue international; aperçu sur les législatures étrangères et sur les traités relatifs à la répression de la contrefaçon. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Webster (T.)* Law and practice of letters patent for inventions; statutes; practical forms; and digest of reported cases; and on the subject-matter, title, and specification, of letters patent for inventions, and copyright of designs for articles of manufacture. 8°. London, 1841-48.

*See, also,* PATENT LAW.

**CORN LAWS:** *See* Political economy, in the general alphabet.

**CORNWALL:** *See* STANNARY LAWS.

**CORONER:**

*Baker (W.)* Practical compendium of the recent statutes, cases, and decisions affecting the office of coroner. 12°. London, 1851.

*Crocker (J. G.)* Duties of coroners, etc. With practical forms. 8°. Albany, 1855.

*Ewing (J.)* Treatise on the office and duty of a coroner, etc. 4th ed. with new and improved forms. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Greenwood (W.)* Office and duty of a coroner. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1722.

[*In his* Authority of county courts].

*Gwynne (A. E.)* Practical treatise on the law of sheriff and coroner, with forms and references to the statutes of Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky. 8°. Cincinnati, 1849.

*Jervis (J.)* Practical treatise on the office and duties of coroners, with forms and precedents. 2d ed. by W. N. Welsby. 12°. London, 1854.

*Krum (J. M.)* Missouri justice; being a compendium of the laws relating to the powers and duties of coroners, etc. in the state of Missouri, (adapted to the revised laws of 1845), with forms and precedents. 8°. Saint Louis, 1845.

*See, also—*

HOMICIDE.	MANSLAUGHTER.
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.	SHERIFF.

**CORPORATIONS (Municipal and private).**

*Angell (J. K.) and Ames (S.)* Treatise on the law of private corporations aggregate. 8°. Boston, 1832.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1843.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1846.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1852.

— The same. 6th ed. 8°. Boston, 1858.

**Law—continued.****CORPORATIONS:**

— The same. 7th edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged, by John Lathrop. 8°. Boston, 1861.

— The same. 8th ed. Revised, corrected, and enlarged, by John Lathrop. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Arnold (T. J.)* Treatise on the law relating to municipal corporations. 12°. London, 1851.

*Cère (P.)* Manuel du maire, de l'adjoint, et du conseiller municipal. 5° 6d. 12°. Paris, 1853.

*Fauchet (E.)* Code des municipalités, ou manuel municipal. 3 v. 8°. Grenoble, 1845.

*Glover (W.)* Practical treatise on the law of municipal corporations, adapted to the recent corporate reforms. With the municipal corporation amendment acts; also, MS. cases and reported decisions to Trinity term, 1841. 8°. London, 1841.

*Grant (J.)* Practical treatise on the law of corporations in general, as well aggregate as sole. 8°. London, 1850.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[*LAW library, v. 80*].

*Kyd (S.)* Treatise on the law of corporations. 2 v. 8°. London, 1793-94.

*Merewether (H. A.) and Stephens (A. J.)* History of the boroughs and municipal corporations of the united kingdom, from the earliest to the present time; with an examination of records, charters, and other documents, illustrative of their constitution and powers. 3 v. 8°. London, 1835.

*Merrifield (F.)* Burgess's manual; the constitution of corporate towns, comprising the provisions relating to the municipal elections, officers, town council, general government of, and administration of justice, in boroughs, and the grant of charters of incorporation to non-corporate towns. 12°. London, 1854.

*Porter (J. M.)* Speech in the convention of Pennsylvania, on the right to annul charters of incorporation. 58 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Puibusque (A. L. de.)* Dictionnaire municipal; ou, nouveau manuel des maires. 2° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1841.

*Virginia.* Acts on the subject of corporations. Together with an act relating to the manufacturing and mining companies, passed February, 13, 1837. 8°. Richmond, 1853.

**Law—continued.****CORPORATIONS:**

*Willcock (J. W.)* Law of municipal corporations; with a brief sketch of their history; and a treatise on mandamus and quo warranto. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW LIBRARY*, v. 14].

See, also, *TOWNS*.

**CORPUS JURIS CIVILIS:** See *ROMAN, or CIVIL LAW*.**COSTS:**

*Beames (J.)* Summary of the doctrine of courts of equity with respect to costs. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[*LAW LIBRARY*, v. 22].

*Brightly (F. C.)* Practical treatise on the law of costs in Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Browne (E. J.)* The law of costs with reference to damages. 8°. London, 1843.

[*With his Treatise on actions at law*].

*Carre (N.)* La taxe en matière civile; contenant les tableaux de chaque procédure, avec l'indication des déboursés et émoluments de tous les actes pour Paris et pour les départements; les lois, décrets, et ordonnances sur les frais et dépens, les droits de greffe, les droits d'hypothèque, etc. 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Coleman (E.)* Bills of costs in chancery, of plaintiff and defendant, under the old and new systems of taxation; also, costs on administration summons at chambers, special case, claim, petitions, receivers' accounts, conveyancing, and other proceedings; with the order of 30th January, 1857. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

*Costs in the court of chancery; with practical directions and remarks for the guidance of the solicitor in the conducting of a cause.* [anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1791.

*Dalmas (A. de.)* Des frais de justice en matière criminelle, correctionnelle et de simple police. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Daubanton (A. G.)* Dictionnaire de la taxe des frais et dépens. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1807.

*Dax (E. T.)* New book of costs in the superior courts of common law at Westminster, also in bankruptcy. 12°. London, 1847.

*Evans (J.)* Treatise on costs in actions in the superior courts. 12°. London, 1859.

*Gray (J.)* Treatise on the law of costs in actions and other proceedings in the courts of common law at Westminster. 8°. London, 1853.

**Law—continued.****COSTS:**

*Hullock (J.)* Law of costs. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1810.

*Jarman (H.)* Forms of bills of costs in chancery, on the higher and lower scales, framed with special regard to the general order of court of 30th January, 1857. 8°. London, 1857.

*Le Riche (E. W.)* Book of costs in the common law and divorce courts. 12°. London, 1860.

*Lloyd (R.)* New table of costs, in parliament, chancery, and the exchequer; including conveyancing, bankruptcy, and lunacy; also, appeals from the colonies, and the court of chancery, with costs in error, from the king's bench to the house of lords. 8°. London, 1820.

*Mansel (G. B.)* Law and practice as to costs; with statutes and practical forms. 12°. London, 1840.

*Observations on the great expense of prosecuting suits at law, with a plan proposing a remedy.* 8°. London, 1791.

[*In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea Juridica*, v. 1].

*Rivoire (J. F.)* Dictionnaire raisonné du tarif des frais et dépens en matière civile. 4° éd. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Sayer (J.)* Law of costs. 8°. London, 1768.

*Scott (J.)* Costs in the superior courts of common law and in conveyancing, and also in bankruptcy, insolvency, proceedings in the crown office, and on the crown side on circuit and at sessions; together with costs of interlocutory rules and orders. 8°. London, 1866.

*Turner (S.)* Present practice and costs in the high court of chancery. 6th ed. by Robert Venables. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

**COUNTS:** See *DECLARATIONS*.**COUNTY COURTS:**

*Broom (H.)* Practice of the county courts. 12°. London, 1852.

*Pollock (C. E.) and Nicol (H.)* Pollock's practice of the county courts, with the decisions of the superior courts and tables of fees and costs: also appendices containing all the statutes, rules of practice, and forms, including those relating to bankruptcy. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1864.

**COURTS OF CHANCERY:** See *CHANCERY*.**COURTS OF INQUIRY:**

See *MILITARY LAW (Courts martial)*



**Law**—continued.**COURTS OF LAW:**

*Crompton (R.)* L'autorité et juridiction des cours de la majesté de la royaume. 4°. Londini, 1594.

*Foss (E.)* Tabule curiales; or, tables of the superior courts of Westminster hall. 8°. London, 1865.

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of courts. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 207-282].

*Instrucción para los tribunales del reyno conforme al systema politico de la constitucion, y decretos de las cortes extraordinarias y ordinarias de la nacion.* 8°. Madrid, 1820.

*Jones (R.)* History of the French bar, ancient and modern; comprising a notice of the French courts, their officers, practitioners, etc. and of the system of legal education in France. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 90].

*Kitchin (J.)* Jurisdictions; or, the lawful authority of courts leet, courts baron, court of marshalseys, court of pypowder, and antient demesne. 12°. London, 1663.

*Lambard (W.)* Archeion; or, a commentary upon the high courts of justice of England. 12°. London, 1635.

*Scriven (J.)* Jurisdiction of courts baron and courts leet. 4th ed. by Henry Stalman. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

[In his Treatise on copyhold].

*Scruggs (W.)* Practice of courts leet and courts baron. 8°. London, 1714.

See, also, JURISDICTION.

**COURTS MARTIAL:** See MILITARY LAW (*Courts martial*).

**COVENANTS:**

*Bingham (A.) and Colvin (A. J.)* Treatise on rents, real and personal covenants and conditions. 8°. Albany, 1857.

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of promises and covenants. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 59-78].

*Law of covenants:* a treatise explaining the nature and rules of the several sorts of covenants, and the manner of declaring and assigning the breaches and pleadings under each proper title. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1712.

*Platt (T.)* Practical treatise on the law of covenants. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[Law library, v. 3].

*Rawle (W. H.)* Practical treatise on the law of covenants for title. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1860.

**Law**—continued.**COVERTURE:**

*Bingham (P.)* Laws of infancy and coverture.

1st American from the last London edition; improved by notes, and references to American decisions. 8°. Exeter, 1824.

— The same. 2d American from the last London edition, with notes and references to English and American cases, by E. H. Bennett. 8°. Burlington, 1849.

See, also, HUSBAND AND WIFE. MARRIAGE.

**CREDITORS:** See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

**CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS:**

*Barber-Beaumont (J. T.)* Essay on criminal jurisprudence, with a draft of the penal code. 8°. London, 1821-22.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 18-19].

*Beccaria (C. Bonesana, marchese di).* Dei delitti e delle pene. Con note, commenti ed osservazioni di Filangieri, Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Mirabeau, Bentham, ed altri insigni autori. 8°. Parigi, 1829.

— The same. Des délits et des peines. Nouvelle édition avec une commentaire. Par F. Hélie. 12°. Paris, 1856.

— The same. Essay on crimes and punishments, translated from the Italian; with a commentary, attributed to Mons. de Voltaire, translated from the French. 8°. London, 1785.

— The same. 12°. New York, 1809.

*Bossange (A.)* Des crimes et des peines capitales. 8°. Paris, 1832.

*Foronda (V. de).* Cartas sobre las leyes criminales. 12°. Madrid, 1794.

[In his Cartas sobre l'economia politica].

*Hill (M. D.)* Suggestions for the repression of crime. 8°. London, 1857.

*Lacretelle (P. L.)* Discours sur le préjugé des peines infamantes. 8°. Paris, 1784.

*Lucas (C.)* Du système pénal et du système répressif en général, et de la peine de mort en particulier. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Maconochie (A.)* Thoughts on convict management, and other subjects connected with the Australian penal colonies. 8°. Hobart Town, 1838.

*Miraglia (G.)* Su gli effetti civili delle condanne alle pene di morte e dell'ergastolo. 2ª ed. 8°. Napoli, 1849.

*Roscoe (W.)* Observations on penal jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals. 8°. London, 1819.

*Rossi (P. L. O.)* Traité du droit pénal. 2º éd. précédée d'une introduction par F. Hélie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

**Law—continued.****CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS :**

*Russell (Sir W. O.)* Treatise on crimes and misdemeanors. 1st Am. ed. with notes of decisions in the American courts, by Daniel Davis, 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1824.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

— The same. With additional notes of decisions in the American courts, by D. Davis, T. Metcalf, and G. Sharswood. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

— The same. By C. S. Greaves. 7th Am. from the 3d London ed. with additional notes and references, by George Sharswood. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

— The same. 4th ed. By Charles Springel Graeves. 3 v. 8°. London, 1865.

*Sampson (M. B.)* Criminal jurisprudence, considered in relation to mental organization. 29 pp. 8°. London, 1841.

— Rationale of crime, and its appropriate treatment: being a treatise on criminal jurisprudence, considered in relation to cerebral organization. From 2d London ed. with notes by E. W. Farnham. 12°. New York, 1846.

*Tellkamp (J. L.)* Essays on penitentiaries, [reform of punishments and prisons], etc. in Great Britain and the United States of America. 8°. London, 1859.

[In his Essays on law reform, etc.]

*Voltaire (F. M. Arouet de)*, Commentaire sur le livre des délits et des peines [de Beccaria]. 16°. Genève, 1766.

*Whately (R.)* Thoughts on secondary punishments; with observations on transportation and colonization. 8°. London, 1832.

See, also—

**CRIMINAL LAW. (Treatises).**

**Crime and criminals**, in the general alphabet, p. 251.

**Prisons. Punishments.**

**CRIMINAL LAW :**

1. Codes.

*Austria.*

Code pénal général de l'empire d'Autriche. 8°. Paris, 1833.

[FOUCHER. Collection des lois, v. 1].

*Bavaria.*

Code pénal du royaume de Bavière. Traduit de l'allemand, avec des explications tirées du commentaire officiel, (exposé des motifs), et un appendice renfermant; 1, des notes historiques; 2, la traduction d'appréciations

**Law—continued.****CRIMINAL LAW :**

critiques du code de Bavière, par MM. Ross-hirt et Mittermaier; 3, les prolégomènes du traité du droit pénal de Feuerbach; par Ch. Vatet. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Belgium.*

Projet de loi apportant des modifications aux codes pénal et d'instruction criminelle, présenté par M. [J. L. J.] Lebeau, ministre de la justice, dans la séance de la chambre des représentants du 1<sup>er</sup> août, 1834. fol. Bruxelles, 1834.

*Brazil.*

Code criminel de l'empire du Brésil, adopté en 1830. 8°. Paris, 1834.

[FOUCHER. Collection des lois, v. 2].

Codigo criminal do imperio do Brasil. Por Josino do Nascimento Silva. Nova edição consideravelmente augmentada por J. M. P. de Vasconcellos. 8°. Rio Janeiro, 1859.

Codigo criminal do imperio do Brasil. Por Carlos Antonio Cordeira. 8°. Rio de Janeiro, 1861.

*China.*

Ta Tsing Len Lee; being the fundamental laws, and a selection from the supplementary statutes, of the penal code of China. Translated from the Chinese, by sir Geo. T. Staunton. 4°. London, 1810.

*France.*

*Bezon (S.)* Parallèle du code pénal d'Angleterre avec les lois pénales françaises, et considérations sur les moyens de rendre celles-ci plus utiles. 8°. Paris, 1800.

*Boitard (J. É.)* Leçons sur les codes pénal et d'instruction criminelle. Publiées par Gustave de Linage, annotées, complétées et mises en harmonie avec les lois nouvelles. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1856.

Code d'instruction criminelle. Édition conforme à l'édition originale du bulletin des lois. Suivi des motifs exposés par les conseillers d'état, etc. 12°. Paris, 1809.

— The same. Édition originale et seule officielle. 8°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. 4°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. (Bulletin des lois, No. 112 bis.) 8°. Paris, 1816.

Code pénal. Édition originale et seule officielle. 8°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. 4°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. (Bulletin des lois, No. 113 bis.) 8°. Paris, 1816.



**Law**—continued.**CRIMINAL LAW:**

*Nypels (J. S. G.)* Le droit pénal français progressif et comparé. Code pénal de 1810, accompagné des sources, des discussions au conseil d'état, des exposés des motifs et des rapports faits au corps législatif, suivi, 1<sup>o</sup> de lois modificatives rendues en France, Belgique et dans les Pays-Bas, depuis 1814 jusqu' à ce jour (30 Octobre, 1863;) 2<sup>o</sup> de la traduction française du code pénal Prussien de 1831 et du code pénal du royaume d'Italie, du 20 Novembre, 1859; précédé d'une bibliothèque choisie du droit criminel (droit pénal et procédure criminelle). 8°. Paris, 1864.

Ordonnance de Louys xiv, roy de France et de Navarre, pour les matières criminelles. Donnée à Saint Germain en laye au mois d'Aoust, 1670. 16°. Paris, 1671.

*Georgia.*

*Cobb (H.)* Compilation of the penal code of the state of Georgia, with the forms of bills of indictment necessary in prosecutions under it, and the rules of practice. 8°. Macon, 1850.

*Hawaitian Islands.*

Penal code, passed in June, 1850. 8°. Honolulu, 1850.

*India.*

*Morgan (W.) and Macpherson (A. G.)* Indian penal code. [Act xlv. of 1860], with notes. 8°. London, 1861.

*Italy.*

*Nypels (J. S. G.)* Code-pénal du royaume d'Italie, du 20 Novembre, 1859. 8°. Paris, 1864.

[In his *Droit pénal français*].

*Louisiana.*

*Livingston (E.)* System of penal law prepared for the state of Louisiana; comprising codes of offences and punishments, of procedure, of prison discipline, and of evidence applicable as well to civil as to criminal cases. fol. New Orleans, 1824. [Not adopted].

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833.

*New York.*

Penal code of the state of New York. Reported complete by the commissioners of the code. 8°. Albany, 1865.

*Norway.*

Le code pénal de Norwége. 8°. Paris, 1862.

**Law**—continued.**CRIMINAL LAW:***Pennsylvania.*

Collection of the penal laws of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1801.

— Penal laws of Pennsylvania, passed March 31, 1860. 8°. Harrisburg, 1860.

*Peru.*

Codigo penal Santa-Cruz, del estado Nor-Peruano. Edicion oficial. 4°. Lima, 1836.

*Prussia.*

*Nypels (J. S. G.)* Code pénal prussien du 14 avril, 1851, avec la loi sur la mise en vigueur de ce code, et les lois rendues jusqu'à ce jour pour le compléter ou le modifier, le tout précédé d'une introduction, et traduit pour la première fois en français. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Sicily.*

Lois de la procédure criminelle et lois pénales du royaume des Deux-Siciles. 8°. Paris, 1836.

[FOUCHER: Collection des lois, v. 4].

*Spain.*

*Laget-Valdeson (M.) and Laget (L.)* Théorie du code pénal espagnol comparée avec la législation française. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Puga y Arango (A.)* Codigo penal, ó sea recopilacion de delitos y penas. 16°. Madrid, 1841.

*United States.*

*Livingston (E.)* System of penal law for the United States of America. fol. Washington, 1828. [Not adopted].

## 2. Statutes.

*Archbold (J. F.)* Consolidated criminal statutes of England and Ireland, passed in the last session of parliament; with notes, forms of indictments, and evidence. 12°. London, 1861.

*Greaves (C. S.)* Criminal law consolidation and amendments acts of the 24 and 25 Vict. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1862.

— Lord Campbell's acts, for the further improving the administration of criminal justice, and the better prevention of offences; together with the act for the better protection of apprentices and servants; and act for amending the law relating to the expenses of prosecutions; with notes, observations, and indictments. 8°. London, 1851.

*Lewis (E.)* Abridgment of the criminal law of the United States; containing the important penal acts of congress of the United States and of the legislatures of the principal states. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Law**—continued.**CRIMINAL LAW:**

*Matthews (J. M.)* Digest of the laws of Virginia, of a criminal nature, illustrated by judicial decisions. 8°. Richmond, 1861.

*Saunders (T. W.) and Cox (E. W.)* Criminal law consolidation acts, 1861; the other new criminal statutes of the same session, together with a digest of the criminal cases decided by the court of criminal appeal, the superior courts, the central criminal court, and on the circuits, from 1848 to 1861. 12°. London, 1861.

**3. Reports.**

*Bell (T.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration and decided by the judges of England; with a selection of cases and notes of cases relating to indictable offences argued and determined in the court of queen's bench and courts of error, from Michaelmas term, 1858, to Michaelmas term, 1860. 8°. London, 1861.

*Bennett (E. H.) and Heard (F. F.)* Selection of leading cases in criminal law; with notes. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856-57.

*Bulletin des jugemens du tribunal de cassation rendus en matière criminelle, de l'an 7 jusques et y compris 1863.* 68 v. 8°. Paris, 1818-64.

*Cox (E. W.)* Reports of cases in criminal law in all the courts in England and Ireland, 1843-64. With precedents. 9 v. 8°. London, 1846-65.

*Dearly (H. E.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration and decided by the judges of England; with a selection of cases relating to indictable offences, argued and determined in the court of queen's bench and the courts of error, 1852 to 1856. 8°. London, 1856.

— and *Bell (T.)* The same. 1856-58. 8°. London, 1858.

*Denison (S. C.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, and decided by the judges of England, 1844-51; continued to 1852, by R. R. Pearce. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850-52.

*Foster (M.)* Report of some proceedings on the commission of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery for the trial of the rebels in 1746 in the county of Surrey, and of other crown cases. With discourses upon a few branches of the crown law. 8°. Dublin, 1767.

— The same. 3d ed. By M. Dodson. 8°. London, 1809.

**Law**—continued.**CRIMINAL LAW:**

*Leach (T.)* Cases in crown law, determined by the twelve judges; by the court of king's bench; and by commissioners of oyer and terminer, and general gaol delivery, 1730 to 1815. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.

*Leigh (E. C.) and Cave (L. W.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration and decided by the judges of England, 1861-65. v. 1. 8°. London, 1866.

*Lewin (G. A.)* Reports of cases on the crown side of the northern circuit, 1822-38. 2 v. 12°. London, 1834-39.

*Moody (W.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, and decided by the judges of England, 1824-44. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837-44.

*Russell (Sir W. O.) and Ryan (E.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, 1799-1824. London, 1825.

*Temple (L.) and Mew (G.)* Reports of cases in the court of criminal appeal, 1848-51. v. 1. 8°. London, 1852.

*Thacher (P. O.)* Reports of criminal cases, tried in the municipal court of the city of Boston, before P. O. Thacher, from 1823 to 1843. Edited by H. Woodman. 8°. Boston, 1845.

See ENGLAND. (*Reports, Crown cases*).

IRELAND. (*Reports, Crown cases*).

NEW YORK.

**4. Digests.**

*Cox (E. W.)* Criminal law digest. A digest of criminal law cases decided during the last twelve years. 12°. London, 1862.

*Deacon (E. E.)* Digest of the criminal law of England. Also, a digest of all the recent statutes and crown cases, and a complete digest of the law against offences relating to the coin, by W. M. Hindmarch. 3 v. 8°. London, 1836.

*Hayes (E.)* Crimes and punishments; or, a digest of the criminal statute law of Ireland, alphabetically arranged. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Keele (W. C.)* Provincial justice, or magistrate's manual; being a complete digest of the criminal law of Canada, and a compendious view of the provincial law of Upper Canada. 3d ed. 8°. Toronto, 1861.

*Tomlins (H. N.)* Digested index to the crown law; and J. A. Jones' Index to the criminal cases in the supreme, circuit, and district courts of the United States. 8°. New York, 1823.



## Law—continued.

## CRIMINAL LAW:

## 5. Treatises.

*Alison (A.)* Principles of the criminal law of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1832.

*Atkyns (Sir R.)* Enquiry into the power of dispensing with penal statutes. 2d ed. fol. London, 1689.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 6].

*Barbour (O. L.)* Treatise on the criminal law of the state of New York; and upon the jurisdiction, duty, and authority of justices of the peace, and, incidentally, of the power and duty of sheriffs, constables, etc. in criminal cases. 2d ed. 8°. Albany, 1852.

*Bérot (J.)* De l'organisation de la justice répressive aux principales époques historiques. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Bentham (J.)* Principles of penal law. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843.

[In his Works, v. 1].

*Bezon (S.)* Développement de la théorie des lois criminelles. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1802.

*Bishop (J. P.)* Commentaries on the criminal law. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856-58.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Bonneville (A.)* De l'amélioration de la loi criminelle, en vue d'une justice plus prompte, plus efficace, plus généreuse, et plus moraliste. 8°. Paris, 1855.

— De la récidive; ou, des moyens les plus efficaces pour constater, rechercher et réprimer les rechutes dans toute infraction à la loi pénale. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Bourguignon (C. S.)* Dictionnaire raisonné des lois pénales de France. 3 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1811.

*Brissot de Warville (J. P.)* Moyens d'adoucir la rigueur des lois pénales en France sans nuire à la sûreté publique. 8°. Chalon-sur-Marne, 1781.

— Théorie des lois criminelles. 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1781.

*Burke (P.)* Criminal law and its sentences, in treasons, felonies, and misdemeanors; with a supplement including all statutable alterations and additions down to the present time. 16°. London, 1845.

*Cabinet lawyer;* a popular digest of the laws of England, with the criminal law of England. Also, a dictionary of law terms. [anon.] 16°. London, 1838.

— The same. 19th ed. 16°. London, 1863.

## Law—continued.

## CRIMINAL LAW:

*Carrington (F. A.)* Supplement to all the modern treatises on the criminal law. 12°. London, 1826.

*Chabrol-Chaméane (E. de.)* Dictionnaire général des lois pénales, disciplinaires et de police, contenant: 1°. Le texte des codes pénal et d'instruction criminelle; 2°. Le texte des lois prononçant des peines en matière civile, administrative, fiscale, militaire, maritime, etc.; 3°. Le texte des lois disciplinaires et de police générale; 4°. Sous chaque texte, l'exposé des difficultés résolues par la jurisprudence et la doctrine des auteurs. Nouv. éd. avec un supplément chronologique au courant du dernière état de la législation criminelle. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Chitty (J.)* Practical treatise on the criminal law; comprising the practice, pleadings, and evidence which occur in the course of criminal prosecutions, whether by indictment or information; with a copious collection of precedents. 4 v. 8°. London, 1816.

— The same. 5th Am. from 2d London ed. with notes and corrections, by R. Peters, and T. Huntington; and cases decided in the courts of the United States, and of the several states, by J. C. Perkins. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Compte général de l'administration de la justice criminelle en France, pendant les années 1839-48.* 10 v. 4°. Paris, 1841-50.

*Compte de l'administration de la justice criminelle en Belgique, pendant les années 1831-35.* 2 v. in 1. 4°. Bruxelles, 1835-39.

*Crown circuit companion;* in which is incorporated the crown circuit assistant. [anon.] 10th ed. Containing numerous precedents, with the statutes and decisions to the present time. By Archer Ryland. 8°. London, 1836.

*Dagge (H.)* Considerations on criminal law. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1774.

*Du Boys (A.)* Histoire du droit criminel des peuples anciens, depuis la formation des sociétés jusqu'à l'établissement du christianisme. 8°. Paris, 1845.

— Histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes, considéré dans ses rapports avec les progrès de la civilisation, depuis la chute de l'empire romain jusqu'au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-58.

**Law**—continued.**CRIMINAL LAW :**

*Eden (W. lord Auckland).* Principles of penal law. [anon.] 3d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1772.

*Gabbett (J.)* Treatise on the criminal law; comprehending all crimes and misdemeanors punishable by indictment, and offences cognizable summarily by magistrates; with the modes of proceeding upon each. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Gauret (M.)* Stile universel de toutes les cours et juridictions du royaume, pour l'introduction de matières criminelles, suivant l'ordonnance de Louis xiv. 4°. Paris, 1695.

*Hayward (A.)* Historical sketch of reforms in the criminal law. 8°. London, 1856.

[In his Juridical tracts. pp. 66-95].

*Henry (J.)* Report on the criminal law of Demerara, and in the ceded Dutch colonies; with an appendix on the nature of the office of fiscal. 8°. London, 1821.

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of the criminal law. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 1-57].

*Hume (D.)* Commentaries on the law of Scotland, respecting the description and punishment of crimes. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1807.

—— Commentaries on the law of Scotland respecting trial for crimes. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1800.

—— Commentaries on the law of Scotland respecting crimes. With supplement, by Benjamin R. Bell. 4th ed. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1844.

—— Supplemental notes to Mr. Hume's commentaries on the law of Scotland respecting crimes. By the author of the commentaries. 4°. Edinburgh, 1814.

*Kerr (L.)* Exposition of the criminal laws of the territory of Orleans, the practice of the courts of criminal jurisdiction, the duties of their officers, with a collection of forms for the use of magistrates and others. 8°. New Orleans, 1806.

*Lucas (C.)* Du système pénal et du système répressif en général; de la peine de mort en particulier. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Mackenzie (Sir G.)* Laws and customs of Scotland, in matters criminal. To this second edition is now added a treatise on mutilation and demembration and their punishment, by sir Alexander Seton; also a second edition of the observations, upon the 18 act, parl. 23 k. James sixth, against dispo-

**Law**—continued.**CRIMINAL LAW :**

sitions made in defraud of creditors, etc. fol. Edinburgh, 1699.

*Manor (J. J.)* Treatise on the criminal law of the state of Ohio. 8°. Toledo, 1857.

*Marezoll (T.)* Das gemeine deutsche criminalrecht als grundlage der neueren deutschen strafgesetzgebungen. Zweite ganz umgearbeitete und vermehrte ausgabe. 8°. Leipzig, 1847.

*Mateo [or Mathæu] y Sanz (L.)* Tractatus de re criminali, sive controversiarum usufruentium in causis criminalibus, cum earum decisionibus, tam in aula suprema hispana criminum, quam in summosenatu novi orbis. Ed. nov. fol. Matriti, 1776.

*Mittermaier (C. J. A.)* Die strafgesetzgebung in ihrer fortbildung geprüft nach den forderungen der wissenschaft, und nach den erfahrungen über den werth neuer gesetzgebungen, und über die schwierigkeiten der codification, mit vorzüglicher rücksicht auf den gang der berathungen von entwürfen der strafgesetzgebung in constitutionellen staaten. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Heidelberg, 1841-43.

*Morgan (J.)* Essays upon the law of evidence; new trials; special verdicts; trials at bar, and repleaders. 3 v. 8°. London, 1789.

*Morin (P. A.)* Répertoire général raisonné du droit criminel; où, sont méthodiquement exposées la législation, la doctrine et la jurisprudence sur tout ce qui constitue le grand et le petit criminel en toutes matières et dans toutes les juridictions. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850-51.

*Negroni (C.)* Della giurisdizione ecclesiastica nelle cose criminali secondo le leggi, gli usi, e i concordati del Piemonte. 8°. Novara, 1843.

*Nicolini (N.)* Della giurisprudenza penale. 2ª edizione livornese, eseguita sull' ultima napoletana, riordinata e riformata dall' autore. 2 v. 8°. Livorno, 1858-59.

*Ortolan (J. L. E.)* Cours de législation pénale comparée; analyses du cours de 1839-40. Recueillies et publiées par M. G. Narjot. 8°. Paris, 1841.

—— Éléments de droit pénal, pénalité—juridictions—procédure, suivant la science rationnelle, la législation positive, et la jurisprudence, avec les données de nos statistiques criminelles. 2ª éd. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Penruddocke (C.)* Short analysis of the criminal law of England. 2d ed. with additions, by H. W. Woolrych. 12°. London, 1842.



## Law—continued.

## CRIMINAL LAW:

- Pulton (F.)* De pace regis et regni; a treatise declaring which be the great and general offences of the realme. fol. London, 1609.
- Rossi (P. L. O.)* Traité du droit pénal. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. précédée d'une introduction par Faustin Hélie. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.
- Staples (W. R.)* History of the criminal law of Rhode Island. Charge delivered to the grand jury of the court of common pleas in Newport and Providence. 8°. [Providence, 1853].
- Stephen (H. J.)* Summary of the criminal law [of England]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.
- [LAW library, v. 27].
- Thoughts on executive justice with respect to our criminal laws, particularly on the circuits, with an appendix, occasioned by a charge given to the grand jury for the county of Surrey. [Attributed to the rev. Martin Madan].* 2d ed. 12°. London, 1785.
- Tissot (J.)* Le droit pénal, étudié dans ses principes, dans les usages, et les lois des différents peuples du monde. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1860.
- Toulmin (H.) and Blair (J.)* Law of Kentucky on mayhem; assaults, specially circumstanced; and treason. Intended as a specimen of the revision of the criminal law of the commonwealth. 8°. Frankfort, 1803.
- Review of the criminal law of Kentucky. 8°. Frankfort, 1804.
- Venice.* Leggi criminali del dominio veneto raccolte [da Barbone Morosini e Alvise Mocenico] e per publico decreto ristampate. 4°. Venezia, 1751.
- Vilanova y Mañes (Senen) or, Senen Vilanova y Mañes.* Materia criminal forense; ó, tratado universal teórico y práctico, de los delitos y delincuentes en género y especie. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.
- Walter (F.)* Histoire du droit criminel chez les Romains. Traduite de l'Allemand par J. Picquot-Damesne. 8°. Paris, 1863.
- Warren (M.)* Ohio criminal law and forms. And a treatise upon the powers and duties of justices, mayors, marshals, and constables, in criminal cases. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- The same. 2d ed. 8°. Cincinnati, 1857.
- Wharton (F.)* Treatise on the criminal law of the United States, and of Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and Virginia; with the decisions on cases arising upon those statutes; together with the English

## Law—continued.

## CRIMINAL LAW:

- and American authorities upon criminal law in general. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- The same. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- The same. 4th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Willan (J. F.)* Manual of the criminal law of Canada. 8°. Quebec, 1861.
- Zuppetta (L.)* Corso completo di legislazione penale comparata; ossia, comentî storico-filosofico-legali al codice di procedura criminale degli stati sardi e di tutti gli altri stati d'Italia, messi in comparazione fra di loro. 3 v. 8°. Torino, 1852-55.
- See, also—
- |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| ACCOMPLICES.            | INFORMATION.           |
| CRIMES and PUNISHMENTS. | PRACTICE. (Criminal).  |
| EVIDENCE.               | PROCEDURE. (Criminal). |
| INDICTMENTS.            | TRIALS.                |
- CROWN CASES: See CRIMINAL LAW.  
Also, ENGLAND. (Crown cases).
- CROWN DEBTS:
- Prideaux (F.)* Law of judgments and crown debts, as they affect real property. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1854.
- The same. 4th ed. with an additional appendix, containing the 18th Vict. c. 15, with notes and the recent decisions. 12°. London, 1856.
- CUSTODIAN REPORTS: See OUTLAWRY.
- CUSTOMARY LAW:
- Argentré (B. d').* Commentarii in patrias Britonum leges, seu consuetudines generales antiquissimi ducatus Britanniae. Editio 5<sup>a</sup>. fol. Parisiis, 1640.
- Berroyer (C.) et Laurière (E. de.)* Bibliothèque des coutumes. 4°. Paris, 1699.
- Blount (T.)* Fragmenta antiquitatis; or, ancient tenures of land, and jocular customs of manors. With additions, by Josiah and H. M. Beckwith. 4°. London, 1815.
- Coutume de Bretagne, et usances particulières de quelques villes et territoires de la mesme province.* [anon.] 4°. Nantes, 1725.
- Coutume de Paris redigée dans l'ordre naturel par Pierre Le Maistre.* Nouv. éd. par G. A. Guyot. fol. Paris, 1741.
- Coutume reformée du pais et duché de Normandie, publiée par H. Basnagede Beauval.* v. 1. fol. Rouen, 1694.
- The same. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. fol. Rouen, 1778.
- [BASNAGE DE BEAUVAL (H.) Œuvres].

**Law—continued.****CUSTOMARY LAW:**

Coutumes du duché de Bourgogne; avec les anciennes coutumes, tant générales que locales, de la même province, non encore imprimées, avec les observations de J. Bouhier. 2 v. fol. Dijon, 1742-46.

— The same. Nouveau coutumier général; ou, corps des coutumes générales et particulières de France, et des provinces connues sous le nom des Gaules. Par C. A. Bourdot de Richebourg. Avec les notes de T. Chauvelin, J. Brodeau, et J. M. Ricard; jointes aux annotations de C. Du Molin, F. Ragueau et G. Michel de La Rochemaillet. 4 v. fol. Paris, 1724.

Coutumes générales et particulières de France et des Gaules, corrigées et annotées de plusieurs décisions, arrests, et autres choses notables par Charles Dumoulin. Augmentées et revenues par Gabriel Michel. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1615.

Coutumes des duché, bailliage et prévôté d'Orléans, et ressort d'iceux, avec introductions générale et particulières par R. J. Pothier. Nouv. éd. 4°. Paris, 1780.

Coutumes de Vitry le François, avec le commentaire de Charles de Saligny. 4° éd. augmentée d'une nouvelle harmonie de loix, d'arrests, et décisions interprétatives du droit coutumier. 4°. Chalons, 1676.

Houard (D.) Traités sur les coutumes anglo-normandes publiés en Angleterre, depuis le onzième jusqu'au quatorzième siècle. 4 v. 4°. Londres, Paris, Rouen, etc. 1776-81.

Klimrath (H.) Études sur les coutumes. 8°. Paris, 1837.

Loyse (A.) Institutes coutumières; ou, manuel de plusieurs et diverses règles, sentences et proverbes, tant anciens que modernes, du droit coutumier et plus ordinaire de la France; avec les notes d'Eusèbe de Launier. Nouv. éd. par MM. Dupin et E. Laboulaye. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1846.

**CUSTOMS (Laws of the).***England.*

Ellis (R.) Laws and practical regulations forming the water-side and general practice of the customs. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1845.

Hale (Sir M.) De portibus maris. Concerning the customs of goods imported and exported. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

HARGRAVE (F.) Tracts relating to the law of England, no. 1].

Hamel (F. J.) Laws of the customs; consolidated by direction of the lords commis-

**Law—continued.****CUSTOMS:**

sioners of her majesty's treasury; (16 and 17 Vic. c. 106 and 107). With a commentary, containing practical forms, notes of decisions in leading customs cases, and appendix of the acts. 8°. London, 1854.

Hume (J. D.) Laws of the customs, compiled by direction of the lords commissioners of his majesty's treasury. 8°. London, 1836.

Lees (J.) Laws of the customs, with the tariff or customs table, and customs forms. 12°. London, 1859.

*Spain.*

Ley de aduanas, aranceles é instruccion, que regan en la peninsula é islas adyacentes, desde 1° de noviembre de 1841. fol. Madrid, 1841.

*United States.*

Andrews (C. C.) Practical treatise on the revenue laws. 8°. Boston, 1858.

Gordon (T. F.) Collection of the laws of the United States relating to revenue, navigation and commerce, and lighthouses, etc. to March 4, 1843, including the treaties with foreign powers. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

— Digest of the treaties and statutes of the United States relating to commerce, navigation, and revenue. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

United States (Treasury department). General regulations under the revenue and collection laws of the United States. 8°. Washington, 1857.

See, also, Commerce, pp. 232-241.

**DAMAGES:**

Féraud-Giraud (L. J. D.) Des dommages occasionnés à la propriété privée par les travaux publics. 2° éd. conforme à la première, publiée sur le titre de: Études sur la législation et la jurisprudence concernant les fouilles et extractions de matériaux, occupations temporaires, et dommages causés à la propriété privée en dehors de l'expropriation en exécutant les travaux publics. 8°. Aix, 1851.

Mayne (J. D.) Treatise on the law of damages: comprising their measure, the mode in which they are assessed and reviewed, the practice of granting new trials, and the law of set-off, and compensation under the lands clauses act. 8°. London, 1856.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 92].

Sayer (J.) Law of damages. 8°. London, 1780.



**Law**—continued.**DAMAGES:**

*Sedgwick (T.)* Treatise on the measure of damages; or, principles which govern the amount of compensation recovered in suits at law. 8°. New York, 1847.

— The same. 2d ed. enlarged. 8°. New York, 1852.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1858.

*See, also, ARBITRATION. COMPENSATION.*

**DE REGE INCONSULTO:** *See* **WRITS.**

**DEATH** (*Punishment by*):

*Bradford (W.)* Inquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary in Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1793.

*Lucas (C.)* De la peine de mort. 8°. Paris, 1827.

[*In his* *Système pénal*.]

*Miraglia (G.)* Su gli effetti civili delle condanne alle pene di morte e dell'ergastolo. 2° ed. 8°. Napoli, 1849.

*Mittermaier (C. J. A.)* Capital punishment; based on Mittermaier's Todesstrafe. Edited by J. M. Moir. 12°. London, 1865.

*Neate (C.)* Considerations on the punishment of death. 8°. London, 1857.

*Purrrington (T.)* Report on capital punishment, made to the Maine legislature, 1836. 3d ed. 8°. Washington, 1852.

*Taylor (S.)* Anti-draco: or, reasons for abolishing the punishment of death in cases of forgery. 8°. London, 1830.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 74*.]

*See, also, In the general alphabet, Capital Punishment, p. 199.*

**DEBT** (*Imprisonment for*): *See* **IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.**

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR:**

*Ellis (C.)* Treatise on the law of debtor and creditor. 8°. London, 1822.

*Forsyth (W.)* Treatise on the law relating to composition with creditors. With an appendix and supplement, containing precedents of pleadings and deeds. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1845.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Holcombe (J. P.)* Merchant's book of reference for debtor and creditor in the United States and Canada. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Holland (T. E.)* Essay upon composition deeds, and other modes of arrangement with creditors. With a supplement. 12°. London, 1864-65.

*Moore (J. B.)* Laws of trade in the United States; statutes of the several states concerning debtors and creditors. 12°. New York, 1840.

**Law**—continued.**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR:**

*Ram (J.)* Practical treatise of assets, debts, and incumbrances. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[*LAW library, v. 8*.]

*Salgado de Somoza (F.)* Labyrinthus creditorum concurrentium ad litem per debitorem communem inter illos causatam. 2 v. fol. Antverpiæ, 1653.

*Troplong (R. T.)* Des privilèges; ou, commentaire des titres xvii du livre ii du code civil. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Trower (C. F.)* Law of debtor and creditor; to which is subjoined a table of the courts in England and Wales for the recovery of debts. 8°. London, 1860.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

[*LAW library, v. 104*.]

*See, also—*

ASSETS.	COLLECTION LAWS.
ASSIGNMENTS.	IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.
BANKRUPTCY.	

**PRECEDENTS** (*Estates of*).

*See—ASSETS.*

DESCENTS. ORPHANS.

DOWER. PROBATE.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS. WILLS.

**DECLARATIONS:**

*Brown (W.)* Entering clerk's vade mecum; being an exact collection of precedents for declarations and pleadings in most actions. 8°. London, 1678.

*Coke (E.)* Book of entries; containing perfect and approved presidents of counts, declarations, informations, plaints, indictments, barres, etc. concerning the practical part of the laws of England, in actions real, personal, and mixt, and appeals. 2d ed. Carefully corrected. fol. London, 1671.

*Hennell (C.)* Forms of declarations, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library, v. 3*.]

*Read (C.)* American pleader's assistant; being a collection of approved declarations, writs, returns and proceedings in the several actions now in use in the United States. With notes and additions, by A. Jordan, W. M. Rockefeller, and M. L. Shindel. 8°. Sunbury, 1853.

*See, also, PLEADINGS.*

**DECREES in EQUITY.** *See* **EQUITY.**

**DEEDS:**

*Bell (R.)* System of the form of deeds used in Scotland. 3d ed. enlarged and improved. 7 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1811-14.

**Law—continued.****DEEDS:**

*Cornish (W. F.)* Treatise on purchase deeds; consisting of brief and familiar essays on the various assurances by which free-hold property is transferred; and of precedents, with theoretical and practical annotations. 8°. London, 1828.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 90].

*Dixon (R.)* Treatise on the law relating to title-deeds. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

See, also, CONVEYANCING.  
MORTGAGE.

STAMPS.  
TITLES TO LAND.

**DEFAMATION:** See LIBEL and SLANDER.

**DELAWARE.***Statutes.*

Laws of the government of New Castle, Kent, and Sussex, upon the Delaware. fol. Philadelphia, 1741.

Laws of Delaware, 1700 to 1829. Published by authority. 8 v. 8°. New Castle and Dover, 1797–1837.

Laws of Delaware, to the year 1829, inclusive. Revised ed. [By Willard Hall.] 8°. Wilmington, 1829.

Laws of Delaware, 1813 to 1818; 1821 to 1827; 1829 to 1839; 1841, 1843, 1847, 1849, 1859, 1861, special session, 1861, and 1863. 38 v. 8°. Dover, Wilmington, and Georgetown, 1813–62.

Revised statutes of Delaware, to 1852. [By S. M. Harrington, J. P. Comegys, and D. M. Bates]. 8°. Dover, 1852.

*Reports.*

*Harrington (S. M.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of errors and appeals of Delaware, 1832 to 1855. 5 v. 8°. Dover, 1837–56.

*Delaware boundary.*

Indenture of agreement, 4th July, 1760, between [Frederick Calvert, 7th] lord Baltimore and Thomas and Richard Penn, esquires, settling the limits and boundaries of Maryland, Pennsylvania, and the three lower counties of Newcastle, Kent, and Sussex, or Delaware. fol. Philadelphia, 1851.

Message from the governor of Maryland, transmitting the reports of the joint commissioners, and of lieut. col. Graham, U. S. engineers, in relation to the intersection of the boundary lines of the states of Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Delaware. 8°. Washington, 1850.

**DEMERARA:**

*Henry (J.)* Report on the criminal law of Demerara, and in the ceded Dutch colonies. 8°. London, 1821.

**Law—continued.****DEMURRER:**

*Mansel (G. B.)* Treatise on the law and practice of demurrer to pleadings and evidence in personal actions. 8°. London, 1828.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[Law library, v. 26].

See, also, JURISDICTION. PLEADING.

**DENIZATION.** See ALIENAGE.

**DENMARK:**

*Danish laws;* or, the code of Christian the fifth. Translated for the use of the English inhabitants of the Danish settlements in America. 8°. London, 1756.

**DESCENTS:**

*Blackstone (Sir W.)* An essay on collateral consanguinity. The law of descents. 8°. Oxford, 1762.

[In his law tracts, v. 1].

*Chitty (H.)* Treatise on the law of descents. 8°. London, 1825.

*Hayes (W.)* Principles for expounding dispositions of real estate to ancestor and heirs in tail, parent and issue. With an elementary essay, dissertations on several of Mr. Fearn's doctrines, and analytical tables of cases. 8°. London, 1829.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[Law library, v. 7].

*Recve (T.)* Treatise on the law of descents in the United States. 8°. New York, 1825.

*Swinburne (T.)* Thorough elucidation of the whole doctrine of descents, by means of a restoration and re-assertion of such of the common law's own long lost original principles as relate to real property. 8°. London, 1825.

*Watkins (C.)* Essay on the law of descents. With an appendix on the distribution of the personal effects of intestates. 4th ed. With corrections and notes, by Joshua Williams. 8°. London, 1837.

See, also, INHERITANCE, REGISTRATION, SUCCESSION.

**DEVISES:**

*Fearne (C.)* Essay on contingent remainders and executory devises. 1st Am. from the 6th London ed. with notes and index, by Charles Butler. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

— The same. 10th ed. containing the notes, cases, and other matter added to the former editions, by Charles Butler; with an original view of executory interests in real and personal property, comprising the points deducible from the cases stated in the treatise of Fearne, as well as statements of and the conclusions from three hundred additional modern cases, together with re-



**Law—continued.****DEVISES:**

ferences to numerous other decisions, and so connected with the text of *Fearne* as to form a body of notes thereto, by *Josiah W. Smith*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Gilbert (G.)* Law of devises, last wills, and revocations. 4th ed. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

*Keatinge (T.)* Short treatise on family settlements and devises; principally designed to show in what manner, and to what extent of duration, property may be preserved in families. 8°. London, 1810.

*Powell (J. J.)* Essay on devises. 3d ed. With copious notes, and an appendix of precedents, and also a treatise on the construction of devises. By *Thomas Jarman*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[*LAW library*, v. 21-22].

<i>See, also, LEGACIES.</i>	<b>SETTLEMENTS.</b>
<b>LIMITATIONS.</b>	<b>WILLS.</b>

**DIGEST OR PANDECTS:** *See* **ROMAN** or **CIVIL LAW**.

**DIGESTS:** *See* the particular subject digested.

**DIGNITIES:** *See* **NOBILITY**.

**DILAPIDATIONS:**

*Bacon (F. lord).* The case of impeachment of waste. 8°. London, 1741.

[*In his Law tracts*, pp. 195-218].

*Elmes (J.)* Practical treatise on ecclesiastical and civil dilapidations, re-instatements, waste, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1829.

*Gibbons (D.)* Treatise on the law of dilapidations and nuisances. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1849.

*Grady (S. G.)* Law of fixtures, with the law of dilapidations. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[*LAW library*, v. 51].

*Morris (T.)* Treatise on dilapidations. 12°. London, 1865.

*Yool (G. V.)* Essay on waste, nuisance, and trespass, chiefly with reference to remedies in equity; treating of the law of timber, mines, lights, water, support, the construction of public works, etc. 8°. London, 1863.

**DIPLOMACY:**

*See* **LAW of nations.** (*Treaties*).

**DISCOVERY OF EVIDENCE:**

*Hare (T.)* Treatise on discovery of evidence by bill and answer in equity. 8°. London, 1836.

*Peitheram (W. C.)* Law and practice relating to discovery by interrogatories under the

**Law—continued.****DISCOVERY:**

common law procedure act, 1854. 12°. London, 1864.

*Wigram (J.)* Points in the law of discovery. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library*, v. 13].

*Willis (J. W.)* Digest of the rules and practice as to interrogatories for the examination of witnesses in courts of equity and common law; with precedents. 8°. London, 1816.

**DISTRESS:**

*Braddy (J.)* Treatise on the law of distresses. 2d ed. with additions, by *John Adams*. 8°. London, 1828.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833.

[*LAW library*, v. 1].

*Bullen (E.)* Practical treatise on the law of distress for rent, and of things damage-feasant; with forms. 12°. London, 1842.

*Gilbert (G.)* Law of distresses and replevins, delineated. 8°. London, 1757.

*See, also, ATTACHMENT. RENT.*

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:***Statutes.*

Abstract of the laws of the District of Columbia. By *M. Thompson*. 3d ed. 8°. Washington, 1855.

Acts of congress in relation to the District of Columbia, from July 16th, 1790, to March 4th, 1831; and of the legislatures of Virginia and Maryland, in regard to that District. With notes of the proceedings of congress in regard to the permanent seat of government of the United States. By *A. Davis*. 8°. Washington, 1831.

Analytical digest of the laws of the District of Columbia, containing all the laws of Maryland, of force and applicable in the District of Columbia, and the acts of congress in relation to the District, to March 3, 1863. Accompanied with brief statements of common law and judicial decisions. By *M. Thompson*. 8°. Washington, 1863.

Black code of the District of Columbia, in force September 1st, 1848. By *Worthington G. Snethen*. 8°. New York, 1848.

Code of laws for the District of Columbia. Prepared under authority of the act of congress, 29th April, 1816, by *W. Cranch*. [*Not adopted*]. 8°. Washington, 1819.

*Reports.*

*Cranch (W.)* Reports of cases, civil and criminal, in the United States' circuit court of the District of Columbia, 1801 to 1841. 6 v. 8°. Boston, 1852-53.

*See, also, WASHINGTON (City of).*

**Law**—continued.DISTRICT COURT REPORTS: *See* UNITED STATES.**DIVORCE:***Bishop (J. P.)* Commentaries on the law of marriage and divorce, and evidence in matrimonial suits. 8°. Boston, 1852.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1856.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Bonald (L. G. A. de).* Du divorce, considéré au dix-neuvième siècle relativement à l'état domestique et à l'état public de société. 8°. Paris, 1847.[*In his Œuvres*].*Byrne (J. P.)* Handy book; or, the new law of divorce and matrimonial causes; with the acts 21 and 22 Vic. c. 85, and 21 and 22 Vic. c. 108; and the practice of the divorce court popularly explained. 12°. London, 1860.*Fraser (P.)* Conflict of laws in cases of divorce. 8°. Edinburgh, 1860.*Inderwick (F. A.)* Divorce and matrimonial causes acts, with the rules and orders, notes and forms. 8°. London, 1862.*Macqueen (J. F.)* Practical treatise on divorce and matrimonial jurisdiction under the act of 1857 and new orders. 8°. London, 1858.

— Practical treatise on the law of marriage, divorce, and legitimacy, as administered in the divorce court and in the house of lords. 2d ed. greatly enlarged. 8°. London, 1860.

*Page (H. F.)* View of the law relative to divorce in Ohio, Indiana, and Michigan. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1850.*Poynter (T.)* Concise view of the doctrine and practice of the ecclesiastical courts in doctors' commons on marriage and divorce. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.[*Law library*, v. 13].*Shelford (L.)* Practical treatise on the law of marriage and divorce. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.[*Law library*, v. 33].*Waddilove (A.)* Laws of marriage and divorce. 8°. London, 1864.*See, also—*

ADULTERY.

BASTARDY.

MARRIAGE.

PRACTICE (*Divorce*).PROBATE AND DIVORCE  
REPORTS.SCOTLAND (*Consistorial  
court*).DOMAIN: *See* ESTATES.**DOMESTIC RELATIONS:***See* GUARDIAN AND WARD; HUSBAND AND WIFE;  
MASTER AND SERVANT, etc.**Law**—continued.**DOMICIL:***Cole (H. W.)* On the domicile of Englishmen in France. 8°. London, 1857.*Desquiron (A. T.)* Traité du domicile et de l'absence. 8°. Paris, 1812.*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of process in absence. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.[*In his Historical law tracts*, pp. 295–312].*Phillimore (R.)* Law of domicile. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.[*Law library*, v. 57].*Plasman (L. C.)* Code et traité des absents. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1841.*Round (O. S.)* Treatise on the English law of domicile. 12°. London, 1861.*See, also*, ALIENAGE.**DONATIONS:***Beautemps-Beaupré (C. J.)* De la portion de biens disponible et de la réduction. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1835–36.*Coin-Delisle (J. B. C.)* Commentaire du titre [ii, du livre iii du code napoléon] des donations et testaments. Nouv. éd. 4°. Paris, 1855.

— Limite du droit de rétention par l'enfant donataire renonçant. Études et dissertation. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Grenier (J.)* Traité des donations, des testaments, et de toutes autres dispositions gratuites, suivant les principes du code civil. Précédé d'un discours historique sur l'ancienne législation relative à cette matière. On y a joint un traité de l'adoption de la tutelle officieuse, précédé d'un discours historique sur l'adoption. 4° éd. augmentée par M. Bayle-Mouillard. 4 v. 8°. Clermont-Ferrand, 1841–47.*Lefebvre (T.)* Code des donations pieuses; ou, législation complète relative aux dons et legs faits aux établissements publics, religieux, ou laïques, et aux associations de toute nature. 8°. Paris, 1850.*Machelard (E.)* Texte de droit romain sur les donations entre époux. 8°. Paris, 1856.*Ricard (J. M.)* Traité des donations entre-vifs et testamentaires; et de la revocation des donations, par la naissance et survenance des enfants. Avec des notes et additions, par M. Bergier. 2 v. fol. Clermont-Ferrand, 1783.*Romagnosi (G. D.)* Sulle donazioni e questioni sulle forme testamentarie. 3ª ed. 8°. Prato, 1840.



**Law**—continued.**DONATIONS:**

*Saintespès-Lescot (E.)* Des donations entre vifs et des testaments, ou commentaire du titre ii. du livre iii. du code civil. Ouvrage précédé d'une introduction historique, par M. Isambert. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1849-61.

*Troplong (R. T.)* Des donations entre-vifs et des testaments. 4°. Paris, 1855.

*See, also, CHARITIES, LEGACIES, WILLS.*

**DOWER:**

*Comstock (F. G.)* Digest of the law of dower. 8°. Hartford, 1832.

[*In his* Digest of the law of executors, etc.]

*Gilbert (G.)* Treatise on dower. 8°. London, 1734.

[*In his* Law of uses and trusts].

— The same. 3d ed. by E. B. Sugden. 8°. London, 1811.

[*In his* Law of uses and trusts].

*Lambert (E.)* Treatise on dower; comprising a digest of the American decisions, and the provisions of the revised statutes of the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1834.

*Park (J. J.)* Treatise on the law of dower; particularly with a view to the modern practice of conveyancing. 8°. London, 1819.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW* library, v. 11].

*Scribner (C. H.)* Treatise on the law of dower. v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1864.

*Willard (J.)* Account of the jurisdiction and practice of the courts of the state of New York, in the admeasurement of dower. 8°. Albany, 1859.

[*In his* Treatise on the law of executors].

**DRAFTS:**

*See* **BILLS OF EXCHANGE.** **PROMISSORY NOTES.**

**DRAINING:**

*Poterlet (—, le jeune.)* Code des dessèchements; ou, recueil des réglemens rendus sur cette matière, depuis le règne d'Henri iv, jusqu'à nos jours. 8°. Paris, 1817.

*Tripier (L.)* Commentaire de la loi du 17-23 juillet, 1856, sur le drainage, suivi de la législation sur les irrigations et sur le libre écoulement des eaux. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*See, also, HEALTH. SEWERS.*

**DRAMA AND MUSIC (Law of):** *See* **COPYRIGHT.****DUTCH LAW.** *See* **HOLLAND.****DUTIES:** *See* **CUSTOMS (Laws of the).****EASEMENTS:**

*Gale (C. J.)* Treatise on the law of easements. 3d ed. By W. H. Wiles. 8°. London, 1862.

— and *Whitley (T. D.)* Treatise on the

**Law**—continued.**EASEMENTS:**

law of easements. With American notes, by E. Hammond. 8°. New York, 1840.

*Washburn (E.)* Treatise on the American law of easements. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.

*See, also, SERVITUDES.*

**EAST INDIA COMPANY:** *See* **INDIA.****ECCLESIASTICAL LAW:**

*Acts of the general assembly of the church of Scotland.* 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Ayliffe (J.)* Parergon juris canonici anglicani; or, a commentary, by way of supplement to the canons and constitutions of the church of England, not only from the books of the canon and civic law, but likewise from the statute and common law of the realm. 2d ed. fol. London, 1734.

*Broderick (G. C.) and Freemantle (W. H.)* Collection of the judgments of the judicial committee of the privy council in ecclesiastical cases relating to doctrine and discipline; with a preface by the lord bishop of London, and an historical introduction. 8°. London, 1865.

*Buck (E.)* Massachusetts ecclesiastical law. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Burn (R.)* Ecclesiastical law [of England]. 2 v. 4°. London, 1763.

— The same. 9th ed. including the statutes and cases to the present time, by R. Phillimore. 4 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Cère (P.) and Des Blondeux (E.)* Manuel du clergé et du culte catholique pour le règlement des choses du temporel. 12°. Paris, 1854.

*Champeaux (G. de.)* Recueil général du droit civil ecclésiastique français, depuis le commencement de la monarchie jusqu'à nos jours; avec des notes de concordance, l'indication des lois et réglemens actuellement en vigueur. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Dupin (L. E.)* Traité de la puissance ecclésiastique et temporelle. 8°. Paris, 1707.

*Edwards (E.)* Ecclesiastical jurisdiction: a sketch of its origin and early progress, with particular reference to the subject of the succession to personal property. 8°. London, 1853.

*Espen (Z. B. van.)* Jus ecclesiasticum universum. 5 v. fol. Colonia Agrippinae, 1777.

*Gibson (E.)* Codex juris ecclesiastici anglicani; or, the statutes, constitutions, canons and rubrics of the church of England. 2 v. fol. London, 1713.

## Law—continued.

## ECCLESIASTICAL LAW:

- Harding (G. R.)* Handy-book of ecclesiastical law. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1863.
- Héricourt (L. de)*. Les lois ecclésiastiques de France, dans leur ordre naturel; et une analyse des livres du droit canonique conférés avec les usages de l'église gallicane. fol. Paris, 1748.
- Hoffman (M.)* Treatise on the law of the protestant episcopal church in the United States. 8°. New York, 1850.
- Law (J. T.)* Lectures on the ecclesiastical law of England. 8°. London, 1861.
- Llorente (J. A.)* Coleccion diplomatica de varios papeles, antiguos y modernos, sobre dispensas matrimoniales y otros puntos de disciplina eclesiastica. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1822.
- Oughton (T.)* Ordo judiciorum; sive, methodus procedendi in negotiis et litibus in foro ecclesiastico civili britannico et hibernico. 2 v. 4°. Londini, 1723-38.
- Ridley (T.)* View of the civile and ecclesiastical law, and wherein the practice of them is straitened, and may be relieved within this land. 4°. London, 1607.
- Ribadeneyra y Barrientos (A. J. de)*. Manual compendio de el regio patronato indiano. [Con las bulas apostolicas que se citan en este manual en la idioma latino y en el castellano]. fol. Madrid, 1755.
- Rogers (N.)* Practical arrangement of ecclesiastical law. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1849.
- Sherlock (F. bishop of London)*. The option; or, an enquiry into the grounds of the claim made by the archbishop on all consecrated or translated bishops, of the disposal of any preferment belonging to their respective sees that he shall make choice of. 8°. London, 1792.
- [In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica, v. 2].
- Soglia (G.)* Institutiones juris privati ecclesiastici libri iii. Ed. 5<sup>a</sup>. 8°. Paris, [1860]?  
— Institutiones juris publici ecclesiastici. Ed. 5<sup>a</sup>. 8°. Paris, [1860].
- Tyler (R. H.)* American ecclesiastical law; the law of religious societies, church government and creeds, disturbing religious meetings, and the law of burial grounds in the United States. With practical forms. 8°. Albany, 1866.
- Walter (F.)* Manual del derecho ecclesiastico universal. Traducido al Español, por J. M. B. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. en que se han añadido en un

## Law—continued.

## ECCLESIASTICAL LAW:

apendice las disposiciones notables que han adoptado las repúblicas de Mejico, el Perú, Colombia, Venezuela, la Nueva Granada, y Chile. 8°. Paris, 1852.

See, also—

CANON LAW.	PRACTICE. ( <i>Ecclesiastical courts</i> ).
CHURCH AND CLERGY.	TITHES.
PARISH.	VESTRIES.
PEWS.	

## ECCLESIASTICAL REPORTS:

See ENGLAND (*Reports*).

IRELAND (*Reports*).

## EJECTMENT:

- Adams (J.)* Treatise on the principles and practice of the action of ejectment, and the resulting action of mesne profits. With references to American decisions, by Philo Ruggles. 8°. New York, 1821.
- The same. With notes of the decisions made by the supreme and circuit courts of the United States, and by the courts of the several states, by John T. Tillinghast. 8°. Albany, 1830.
- The same. With annotations and references to more recent American decisions, by Thomas W. Clarke. Collated with the latest London edition, corrected by the author. With additional notes of decisions in the courts of the several United States to the present time, by William Hogan. 8°. New York, 1846.
- The same. With copious notes and references to the American and English decisions, by J. L. Tillinghast, T. W. Clerke, and W. Hogan. 4th ed. With additional notes to the present time, by T. W. Waterman. 8°. New York, 1854.
- Cole (W. R.)* Law and practice in ejectments, under the common law procedure acts of 1852 and 1854. 12°. London, 1857.
- Gilbert (G.)* Law and practice of ejectments. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1741.
- Kerr (R. M.)* Elementary view of the proceedings in ejectment. 12°. London, 1855.  
[In his Action at law].
- Law of ejectments*. [anon.] 8°. London, 1700.
- Runninton (C.)* History, principles, and practice, of the legal remedy by ejectment; and the resulting action for mesne profits. 2d ed. By W. Ballantine. 8°. London, 1820.
- ELECTIONS:
- Ashby and White*. The great question whether an action lies at common law for an elector who is deny'd his vote for members of par-



**Law—continued.****ELECTIONS:**

liament? debated and resolved. Together with the case of Jay and Topham; and the defence made by sir Francis Pemberton and sir Thomas Jones for their judgment given therein. 8°. London, 1705.

*Atkyns (Sir R.)* Argument concerning the election of members to parliament. fol. London, 1689.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 6].

*Barron (A.) and Arnold (T. J.)* Reports of cases of controverted elections, before committees of the house of commons, in the 14th parliament of the United Kingdom, and of cases upon appeal from the decisions of revising barristers in the court of common pleas, from 1843 to 1846. v. 1. 8°. London, 1846.

— and *Austin (A.)* Reports of cases of controverted elections, in the 14th parliament of the United Kingdom. 8°. London, 1844.

*Bohun (W.)* Debates, reports, and resolutions of the house of commons, touching the right of electing members. fol. London, 1702.

*Bollan (W.)* The free Briton's memorial to all who elect the members of the British parliament, presented in order to the effectual defence of their right of election. [anon.] 35 pp. 4°. London, 1769.

*Buckingham (J. S.)* Evils and remedies of the present system of popular elections; with an address on proposed reforms, etc. 12°. London, 1841.

*Butt (G.)* Suggestions as to the conduct and management of a county contested election; with an appendix of the statutes on county election. 8°. London, 1860.

*Carew (T.)* Historical account of the rights of elections of the several counties, cities, and boroughs of Great Britain. Collected from the public records and the journals of parliament, to the year 1754. fol. London, 1755.

*Cases in the house of lords, from 1785 to 1788, inclusive.* fol. London, [1790]?

*Chambers (J. D.)* Complete dictionary of the law and practice of elections of members of parliament, and of election petitions and committees, for England, Scotland, and Ireland. 8°. London, 1837.

*Chateaubriand (F. A. de.)* Proposition faite à la chambre des pairs, et tendante à ce que

**Law—continued.****ELECTIONS:**

le roi soit humblement supplié de faire examiner ce qui s'est passé aux dernières élections, afin d'en ordonner ensuite selon sa justice. 8°. Paris, 1816.

*Clerk (J.)* Law and practice of election committees, brought down to the end of the last parliament, and containing all the recent decisions of election committees. With an appendix of forms of petitions and statutes. 12°. London, 1852.

*Clifford (H.)* Report of two cases of controverted elections of the borough of Southwark, in the county of Surrey. To which are added an account of the two subsequent cases of the city of Canterbury. 8°. London, 1802.

*Cockburn (A. E.) and Rowe (W. C.)* Cases of controverted elections in the 11th parliament of the United Kingdom. v. 1. 8°. London, 1833.

*Collection des discours prononcés à la chambre des députés, contre le projet de loi sur les élections.* 8°. Paris, 1817.

*Corbett (U.)* Inquiry into the elective franchise of the freeholders of, and the rights of election for, the corporate counties in England and Wales. 8°. London, 1826.

— and *Daniell (E. R.)* Reports of cases of controverted elections, in the 6th parliament of the United Kingdom. 8°. London, 1821.

*Cushing (L. S.)* Lex parliamentaria americana: Part 1. Of the election of members. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Disney (J.)* Collection of acts of parliament, relative to county and borough elections, with references to several reported cases. 8°. London, 1811.

— The same. To the 57th George iii. 8°. London, 1818.

— Practical abridgement of election law, from the issuing of the writ to the return. 8°. London, 1812.

*Dod (C. R.)* Electoral facts, from 1832 to 1852, impartially stated, constituting a complete political gazetteer. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1853.

*Douglas (S.)* Controverted elections, tried and determined during the 1st and 2d sessions of the 14th parliament. 4 v. 8°. London, 1802.

**Law—continued.****ELECTIONS:**

*Dyson (J.)* Case of the late election for Middlesex, considered on the principles of the constitution and the authorities of law. 8°. London, 1788.

[DEBRETT (J.) Tracts, v. 3].

*Espinasse (J.)* Report of the case of the county of Dublin election; with notes. 8°. London, 1827.

*Fair trial* of the important question; or, the rights of election asserted, against the doctrine of incapacity by expulsion or by resolution, upon true constitutional principles, the real law of parliament, etc. [anon.] 8°. London, 1787.

[DEBRETT (J.) Tracts, v. 3].

*Falconer (T.)* Cases of controverted elections, determined in the second parliament of Victoria. 8°. London, 1839.

*Finnelly (W.)* Law and practice of elections in England, Scotland, and Ireland. With precedents, and all the existing statutes. 12°. London, 1830.

*Francis (Sir P.)* Plan of a reform in the election of the house of commons. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1817.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 9].

*Fraser (S.)* Reports of proceedings before the committees of the house of commons in cases of controverted elections. 2 v. 8°. London, 1793.

*Glanville (J.)* Historical account of the ancient right of determining cases of controverted elections. 8°. London, 1775.

[In his Reports of certain cases, etc.]

*Hands (W.)* Proceedings on election petitions, with precedents. 8°. London, 1812.

*Hare (T.)* Treatise on the election of representatives, parliamentary and municipal. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1861.

*Heywood (S.)* Digest of so much of the law respecting borough elections as concerns cities, etc. 8°. London, 1797.

— Digest of the law respecting county elections. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1812.

*Kelly (A.)* Residents and non-residents; an essay on the elective franchise, with reference to the original and common law right in residents. 8°. London, 1821.

*Knapp (J. W.) and Ombler (E.)* Cases of controverted elections in the 12th parliament of the United Kingdom. 8°. London, 1837.

**Law—continued.****ELECTIONS:**

*Laws* concerning the election of members of parliament, with the determinations of the house of commons thereon. [anon.] 12°. London, 1768.

*Letter* to a friend, giving some account of the proceedings in the court of queen's bench in the case of the Ailesbury electors. With the arguments of the judges. [anon.] 58 pp. fol. London, 1705.

*Letter* to the freeholders and qualified voters, relating to the ensuing election. [anon.] 8°. Boston, (N. E.) 1749.

*Luders (A.)* Reports on the proceedings in committees of the house of commons upon controverted re-elections. 3 v. 8°. London, 1785–90.

*Male (A.)* Treatise on the law and practice of elections. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1820.

*Minutes* of evidence taken before the select committees on the St. Albans' election, Aylesbury election, and Harwick election. fol. London, 1851.

*Montagu (B.) and Neale (W. J.)* Law and practice of parliamentary elections. 12°. London, 1841.

*O'Loghlen (M.)* Digested abridgment of such parts of the acts now in force in Ireland on the subject of elections, as relate to the qualification of freeholders. 8°. Dublin, 1818.

*Orders, resolutions, and determinations* of the house of commons on controverted elections and returns. 16°. London, 1741.

*Orme (R.)* Practical digest of the election laws. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1812.

*Peckwell (R. H.)* Cases of controverted elections in the second parliament of the United Kingdom, 1802. 8°. London, 1805–6.

*Petrie (S.)* Report of the Cricklade election case. 8°. London, 1785.

*Petyt (G.)* Lex parliamentaria. With an appendix of a case between Goodwyn and Fortescue, for the county of Bucks. 8°. London, 1690.

*Philipps (J.)* Election cases determined during the first session of the 15th parliament. 2 v. 12°. London, 1782.

*Power (D.)* Reports of the decisions of committees of the house of commons in the trial of parliamentary elections, during the 15th parliament of the United Kingdom. 24°. London, 1853.



## Law—continued.

## ELECTIONS:

*Proceedings* in relation to the Aylesbury men, committed by the house of commons [for a breach of privilege]; and the report of the lords' journal, and reports of the conferences, and of the free conference, etc. fol. London, 1704.

[With Letter to a friend, in the case of the Aylesbury electors. fol. 1705].

*Proceedings* of the late Westminster election, with the speeches of R. B. Sheridan, lord Cochrane, J. C. Jennings, J. Elliot, Mr. Gibbons, T. Sheridan, and others. 8°. London, 1808.

*Riancey (C. de)*. Action électorale. Du droit électoral, de ses conditions et de ses garanties. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Roe (W. T.)* Practical treatise on the law of elections, relating to England, Scotland, and Ireland. With appendix. 3 v. in 4. 8°. London, 1818-19.

*Rogers (F. N.)* Law and practice of elections, and election committees. 12°. London, 1837.

—— The same. With an appendix, containing the acts of parliament to 1847. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1847.

*Sharkey (P. B.)* Handbook of the practice of election committees; with appendix of statutes and forms. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1866.

*Shepherd (H. J.)* Law and practice relative to the election of members of parliament. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1836.

*Simcoe (J.)* Treatise on the law of elections in all its branches. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1795.

*Warren (S.)* Law and practice of election committees. 12°. London, 1853.

*Wordsworth (C. F. F.)* Digest of all the election reports, from the earliest to the present time. 8°. London, 1834.

—— Law and practice of elections for Scotland, as altered by the reform act; and the practice on election petitions. 8°. London, 1832.

—— Law and practice of elections, for England and Wales, as altered by the reform acts; with the practice of election petitions, and an appendix, containing all the election acts, forms used in elections, etc. 8°. London, 1835.

—— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1847.

## Law—continued.

## ELECTIONS:

## United States.

Interference of federal officers in the election of members of congress. 8°. Washington, 1839.

[SENATE documents, for the 3d session of the 25th congress].

—— The same.

[SENATE documents, for the 1st session of the 27th congress].

## Maryland.

Election laws of the state of Maryland. Published by order of the governor and council, in pursuance of a resolve of the general assembly, at the December session, 1819. 8°. Annapolis, 1820.

## Massachusetts.

Reports of controverted elections in the house of representatives of Massachusetts, 1780-1852, by L. S. Cushing, C. W. Storey, and L. Josselyn. 8°. Boston, 1853.

## New Jersey.

*Stratton (I.)* Report of the majority and minority of the committee of the legislative council on the petition of Israel Stratton, claiming a seat as a member of that body from the county of Cumberland. 8°. Trenton, 1838.

## Philadelphia.

*Kneas (H. R.) and Reed (W. B.)* Contested election of H. R. Kneas as district attorney of the county of Philadelphia. Evidence, with speeches of St. G. T. Campbell and W. L. Hirst. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

## ELECTION AND SATISFACTION:

*Stalman (H.)* Practical treatise on the law and doctrine of election and satisfaction, applicable to real and personal property. With an appendix, illustrative of the analogous doctrine in the law of Scotland. 8°. London, 1827.

## ENGLAND:

## 1. Statutes.

## Collections.

*Chitty (J.)* Collection of statutes, with notes thereon; intended as a circuit and court companion. 2d ed. containing all the statutes of practical utility in the civil and criminal administration of justice to the present time, by W. N. Welsby and E. Beavan. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854.

—— The same. Annual supplements, 1853-1863. By E. Beavan and W. J. Parkins. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854-64.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: statutes.

*Evans (W. D.)* Collection of statutes connected with the general administration of the law, arranged according to the order of subjects, with notes. 3d ed. corrected, and brought down to 1829, by A. Hammond, and continued to 1835, by T. C. Granger. 10 v. 8°. London, 1829–36.

*Keble (J.)* Statutes at large, from Magna charta to this time. fol. London, 1676.

*Manby (T.)* Collection of the statutes made in the reigns of king Charles i. and king Charles ii. with an abridgment of such as stand repealed or expired. fol. London, 1667.

*Rastell (W.)* Collection of the statutes, from Magna charta to the 4th and 5th of Phillip and Mary. fol. London, 1559.

*Scobell (H.)* Collection of acts of parliament, (1648 to 1651), useful for justices of the peace. fol. London, 1653.

Statutes at large, from Magna charta to 45 George iii. Edited by Danby Pickering. 43 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1762–1805.

— The same. Statutes at large of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, 1801 to 1866. 64 v. 8°. London, 1807–66.

— The same. 1807 to 1822. 16 v. 8°. London, 1807–22.

Statutes at large, from Magna charta to the end of the fifth and concluding session of the eighteenth and last parliament of Great Britain, held in the forty-first year of the reign of king George the third, with a copious index. v. 1–8, by Owen Ruffhead. 18 v. 4°. London, 1769–1800.

— The same. Statutes of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, from A. D. 1801 to 1862, with notes and references, by Thomas Edlyne Tomlins, John Raithby, N. Simons, Charles Dacres Bevan, and George Kettilby Rickards. 26 v. 4°. London, 1804–64.

Statutes at large of England and of Great Britain, from Magna charta to the union of the kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by T. E. Tomlins and J. Raithby. 20 v. 8°. London, 1811.

*Tyrowhitt (R. P.) and Tyndale (T. W.)* Supplement to a digest of the public general statutes, containing the acts passed in the 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th years of the reign of George iv. 4°. London, 1826.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: statutes.

*Washington (J.)* Exact abridgment of all the statutes of king William and queen Mary, and of William iii and queen Anne, in force and use. 2 v. 8°. London, 1708.

*Wingate (E.)* Exact abridgment of all the statutes in force and use, from the beginning of Magna charta. 8°. London, 1704.

## Indexes.

*Archer (T. G.)* Index to the unrepealed statutes connected with the administration of the law in England and Wales, 1830 to 1850. 8°. London, 1851.

*Biddle (J.)* Table of references to 3,000 unrepealed public general acts, brought down to 1864. 8°. London, 1864.

*Crabb (G.)* Digest and index; with chronological tables of all the statutes, from Magna charta to the end of the last session. 3 v. 8°. London, 1844.

— The same. Part 4, bringing the statutes and decisions thereon down to the end of the last session; with a general index of the four parts. 8°. London, 1847.

*Ibbotson (H. W.)* Legal prompter; or, statute indicator. 12°. London, 1866.

*Lowndes (R.)* Chronological index to the statutes at large, from Magna charta to July 23, 1830. 8°. London, 1831.

*Pickering (D.)* Index to the statutes, from Magna charta to 23 George iii. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge and London, 1769–94.

*Raithby (J.)* Index to the statutes at large, from Magna charta to 1809. 3 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Riddell (H.) and Rogers (J. W.)* Index to the public statutes, from 9 Hen. iii to 10 and 11 Vict. inclusive, (excepting those relating exclusively to Scotland, Ireland, the colonies and dependencies). Part 1. 8°. London, 1848.

*Ruffhead (O.)* Index to the statutes at large, from Magna charta to the 10th George iii. 8°. London, 1772.

*Stamp (G.)* Index to the statute law of England. 2d ed. brought down to the close of the session 15 and 16 Vict. (1852). 8°. London, 1853.

## 2. Reports.

*Admiralty reports.* See ADMIRALTY.

## Bail court.

*Bail court reports,* by T. W. Saunders and H. T. Cole, 1846 to 1848. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847–48.



**Law**—continued.**ENGLAND: Reports.**

*Chitty (J.)* Reports of cases, principally on practice and pleading, in the courts of king's bench, in 1819. Also, reports of cases temp. lord Mansfield, in the year 1782, etc. from the mss. of mr. justice Ashurst. With notes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-23.

*Dowling (A. S.)* Reports of cases in the king's bench practice court; with the points of practice in the courts of common pleas and exchequer, 1830 to 1841. 9 v. 8°. London, 1833-42.

— The same. New series, 1841-43. By A. S. Dowling and Vincent Dowling. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843-44.

— and *Lowndes (J. J.)* Reports of cases in the queen's bench practice court; with the points of pleading and practice decided in the courts of common pleas and exchequer, and to 1849. 7 v. 8°. London, 1845-51.

*Rogers (F. S. B.) and Wollaston (F. L.)* Term the court of king's bench and the and election cases, 1828-50. London, 1837.

— The same. With an appendix, containing the acts of parliament to 1847. 7th ed. 16°. London, 1847.

*Sharkey (P. B.)* Handbook of the practice of election committees; with appendix of statutes and forms. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1866.

*Shepherd (H. J.)* Law and practice relative to the election of members of parliament. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1836.

*Simeon (J.)* Treatise on the law of elections in all its branches. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1795.

*Warren (S.)* Law and practice of election committees. 12°. London, 1853.

*Wordsworth (C. F. F.)* Digest of all the election reports, from the earliest to the present time. 8°. London, 1834.

— Law and practice of elections for Scotland, as altered by the reform act; and the practice on election petitions. 8°. London, 1832.

— Law and practice of elections, for England and Wales, as altered by the reform acts; with the practice of election petitions, and an appendix, containing all the election acts, forms used in elections, etc. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1847.

**Law**—continued.**ENGLAND: Reports.**

of lord chancellor Hardwicke. 2d. ed. With considerable additions. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. 1st American, from the last London edition. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Brown (W.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Thurlow, and of the several lords commissioners of the great seal, and lord chancellor Loughborough, 1778 to 1794. 4th ed. By R. H. Eden. 4 v. 8°. London, 1819.

— The same. 5th ed. with important corrections and additions, by R. Belt. 4 v. 8°. London, 1820.

— The same. 1st American, from the 5th London edition; to which are now added copious notes and references to American and later English cases, by J. C. Perkins. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Cary (Sir G.)* Reports of causes in chancery. 12°. London, 1650.

*Cases argued and decreed in the high court of chancery, 1660 to 1693.* 3d ed. 3 parts in 1 v. fol. London, 1735.

Attributed to sirgent Maynard.

from the 2d ed. From the 2d London ed. ton, 1838. 8°. New York, 1838.

Philadelphia, chiefly relating to

*Kneas (H. R.) and Reed* (H. R.) election of H. R. Kneas as in the high court of the county of Philadelphia. 1 by Richard with speeches of St. G. T. Cam. 3 v. 8°. W. L. Hirst. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Stalman (H.)* Practical treatise on the election and doctrine of election and satisfaction applicable to real and personal property. With an appendix, illustrative of the analogous doctrine in the law of Scotland. 8°. London, 1827.

**ENGLAND:****1. Statutes.****Collections.**

*Chitty (J.)* Collection of statutes, with notes thereon; intended as a circuit and court companion. 2d ed. containing all the statutes of practical utility in the civil and criminal administration of justice to the present time, by W. N. Welsby and E. Beavan. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. Annual supplements, 1853-1863. By E. Beavan and W. J. Parkins. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854-64.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; chancery.

*Cox (S. C.)* Cases in the courts of equity, 1783 to 1796. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

— The same. With notes and references to subsequent decisions and American cases, by Murray Hoffman. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1824.

*Craig (R. D.) and Phillips (T. J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery during the time of lord chancellor Cottenham, 1840 and 1841. 8°. London, 1842.*De Gex (J. P.) Fisher (F.) and Jones (H. C.)* Reports of cases heard and determined by the lord chancellor and the court of appeal in chancery, 1859-61. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861-62.— and *Jones (H. C.)* Reports of cases by the lord chancellor and the court of appeal in chancery, 1857 to 1859. 4 v. 8°. London, 1858-61.— and *Smith (R. H.)* Reports of cases heard and determined by the lord chancellor and the court of appeal in chancery, 1864, 1865. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.— *Macnaghten (S.) and Gordon (A.)* Reports of cases by the lord chancellor and the court of appeal in chancery, 1851 to 1857. 8 v. 8°. London, 1853-64.— and *Smale (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1846 to 1852. 5 v. 8°. London, 1849-1853.*Dickens (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1559 to 1784. Revised by John Wyatt. 2 v. 8°. London, 1803.*Eden (J. E.)* Supplement to Vesey junior's reports of cases in chancery; containing notes, occasionally illustrated by cases decided by lords Hardwicke, King, etc. from the mss. of mr. Forrester. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1828.

*Eden (R. H.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1757 to 1766. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Equity reports*, 1853 and 1854. Reports of cases in the court of chancery, together with reports of cases carried by appeal from that court to the house of lords. Also, reports of cases carried by appeal from colonial courts of equity to the privy council. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; chancery.

*Forrester (A.)* Cases in equity, during the time of the late lord chancellor Talbot, 1733 to 1736. fol. London, 1753.

— The same. 3d ed. with references to proceedings in the court, and to later cases, by J. G. Williams. 8°. Dublin, 1793.

*Freeman (R.)* Cases argued and decreed in the high court of chancery, from 1676 to 1706. Revised and published by Thomas Dixon. fol. London, 1742.

— The same. 2d ed. by J. E. Hovenden. 8°. London, 1823.

*Gilbert (Sir G.)* Reports of cases in the courts of chancery and exchequer, 1705 to 1725. fol. London, 1742.*Hall (F. J.) and Twells (P.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1849 and 1850. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850-51.*Jacob (E.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Eldon, 1821 and 1822. 8°. London, 1828.— and *Walker (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1819 to 1821; with notes and references to American cases, by H. W. Warner. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1822-27.*Kelynge (W.)* Reports of select cases in chancery, the king's bench, etc. 1732 to 1735. fol. London, 1740.*Lucas (R.)* Modern cases in law and equity, 1720 to 1725. fol. London, 1730.*Macnaghten (S.) and Gordon (A.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1849 and 1851. 3 v. 8°. London, 1850-52.*Merivale (J. H.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1815 to 1817. 3 v. 8°. London, 1817-19.

— The same. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1825.

*Moseley (W.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor King. fol. Dublin, 1744.*Myline (J. W.) and Craig (R. D.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1835-41. 5 v. 8°. London, 1837-48.— and *Keen (B.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery during the time of lord chancellor Brougham and sir John Leach, 1832-35. 3 v. 8°. London, 1834-37.*Nelson (W.)* Reports of cases in chancery, 1625 to 1692. 8°. London, 1717.

— Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1673 to 1680, in the time of lord chancellor Finch. fol. London, 1725.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; chancery.

*Peere-Williams (W.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, and of some special cases adjudged in the court of king's bench; with notes and references, by his son, Wm. Peere-Williams. 4th ed. by Samuel C. Cox. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1790.

— The same. 1st Am. from the last London ed. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1823-24.

— The same. 6th ed. with references to the modern cases, by J. B. Monro, W. L. Lowndes, and James Randall. 3 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*Phillips (T. J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1841 to 1849. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847-49.

*Pollexfen (H.)* Arguments and reports in some special cases, by him argued during the time of his practice at the barr; with divers decrees in the high court of chancery, 1669 to 1685. fol. London, 1702.

*Reports of cases taken and adjudged in the court of chancery, in the reign of king Charles i, Charles ii, James ii, king William, and queen Anne, 1615 to 1712.* 2d ed. with large additions. 3 v. 8°. London, 1715-16.

*Note.* Compiled from the papers of Sir Anthony Keck.

*Reports of cases in the high court of chancery.*

With notes and references to both English and American decisions, by John A. Dunlap. v. 14 to 19. 8°. New York, 1843-48.

— The same. With notes and references to both English and American decisions, by E. Fitch Smith; J. E. Hanes; N. Howard, jr.; and T. W. Waterman. v. 8, 12, 13, 20 to 41, and 43. 8°. New York, 1849-57.

*Russell (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Eldon, 1826 to 1829. v. 1-4, and v. 5, parts 1 and 2. 8°. London, 1827-30.

— and *Mylne (J. W.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Lyndhurst, 1829 to 1833. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832-37.

*Select cases argued and adjudged in the high court of chancery, before the late lords commissioners of the great seal, and the late lord chancellor King, 1724 to 1733.* [anon.] fol. London, 1740.

— The same. 2d ed. by S. Macnaghten. 8°. London, 1850.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[Law library, v. 74].

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; chancery.

*Swanston (C. T.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Eldon, 1818 to 1819. With notes and references to American cases, by H. W. Warner. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1822-23.

*Tothill (W.)* Transactions in chancery. 12°. London, 1649.

*Turner (G.) and Russell (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Eldon, 1822 to 1824. 8°. London, 1832.

*Vesey (F.)* Cases in the high court of chancery in the time of lord chancellor Hardwicke, 1746 to 1755. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1788.

— The same. 4th ed. by Robert Belt. 2 v. 8°. London, 1818.

— The same. 1st American from the last London ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Vesey (F. jr.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1789 to 1817. With notes and references to American cases, by E. D. Ingraham; and a digested index. 20 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821-23.

— The same. With notes and references to American law, and subsequent English decisions, by Charles Sumner. 20 v. 8°. Boston, 1844-45.

— and *Beames (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1812 to 1814. With notes and references to American cases, by E. D. Ingraham. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

*Vernon (T.)* Cases in the high court of chancery, 1680 to 1719. 2 v. fol. London, 1726-28.

— The same. 3d ed. with references continued to the present time, by J. Raithby. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*West (M. J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, 1736 to 1739, from the original mss. of lord chancellor Hardwicke, and the contemporaneous reports. 8°. London, 1827.

*Wilson (J.)* Reports of cases in chancery, 1818 and 1819. v. 1 and v. 2, part 1. 8°. London, 1821.

*Common pleas.*

*Anderson (Sir E.)* Reports des mults principals cases en le temps del jadis royn Eliz. 1534 to 1604. fol. London, 1664.

*Arnold (T. J.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber,

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; common pleas.

1838 and 1839. v. 1 and v. 2, parts i-ii. 8°. London, 1840.

*Bendloe (G. or W.)* Reports des divers resolutions et judgments donnés par les reverendes judges de la ley, en le temps del raigne de Hen. viii, Edw. vi, Phil. et Mar. Eliz. Jac. i, et Car. i. fol. London, 1661.

— Reports des divers pleadings et cases en le court del common bank, en le several roignes de Hen. vii, Hen. viii, Edw. vi, et le roignes Mary et Elizabeth. [Edited by John Rowe]. fol. London, 1689.

*Bingham (P.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas and other courts, 1822 to 1834. 10 v. 8°. London, 1824-34.

— New cases in the court of common pleas and other courts, 1834 to 1840. 6 v. 8°. London, 1835-41.

*Blackstone (H.)* Reports of cases in the courts of common pleas and exchequer chamber, 1788 to 1796. 2d American ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

— The same. 4th ed. with additional notes and references to the subsequent decisions. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Bosanquet (J. B.) and Puller (C.)* Reports in the courts of common pleas and exchequer chamber, and in the house of lords, 1796 to 1807. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804-09.

— The same. New ed. with notes and references, by Thomas Day. 5 v. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1820.

*Bridgman (Sir J.)* Reports from the 12th to the 19th of James I, 1614 to 1621. fol. London, 1659.*Bridgman (Sir O.)* Reports and judgments, 1660 to 1667. Edited from the Hargrave manuscripts, by S. Bannister. 8°. London, 1823.*Broderip (W. J.) and Bingham (P.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, and other courts, 1819 to 1822. 3 v. 8°. London, 1820-22.*Brownlow (R.)* Reports of divers famous cases in law. Second part, 1569 to 1624. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1675.

[Bound with the following].

— and *Goldesborough (J.)* Reports of divers choice cases in law. First part, 1586 to 1602. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1675.*Carter (S.)* Reports of several special cases in the court of common pleas, 1664 to 1672. fol. London, 1688.**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; common pleas.

*Common bench reports.* Cases in the court of common pleas, 1845 to 1850. By J. Manning, T. C. Granger, and J. Scott. 9 v. 8°. London, 1846-57.

— The same. 1850 to 1856, by John Scott. v. 10-18. 8°. London, 1852-56.

— The same. New series. Cases in the court of common pleas, and in the exchequer chamber, 1856-65, by John Scott. 19 v. 8°. London, 1857-66.

*Cooke (G.)* Reports of cases of practice in the courts of common pleas, in the reigns of q. Anne, k. George i. and k. George ii. fol. London, 1742.*Dalison (G. or W.)* Reports des divers special cases adjugez en le court del common bank, en les reignes de Hen. viii. Edw. vi. Mar. et Eliz. fol. London, 1689.*Drinkwater (W. L.)* Cases argued and determined in the court of common pleas, 1840 and 1841. Parts i-v. 8°. London, 1841.*Hetley (T.)* Reports and cases taken in the 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th years of the late king Charles. fol. London, 1657.*Hobart (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, from 3 Elizabeth to 23 James i. fol. London, 1671.

— The same. 1st Am. from 5th Eng. ed. with notes and references to prior and subsequent decisions. By John M. Williams. 8°. Boston, 1829.

*Hodges (W.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, 1835 to 1837. 3 v. 8°. London, 1836-39.*Hutton (Sir B.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, from 15 James i. to 14 Charles i. [1618-1639]. fol. London, 1656.*Littleton (lord E.)* Reports en le courts del common banck et exchequer, 1626 to 1632. fol. London, 1683.*Lutwyche (Sir E.)* Un livre des entrees; contenant auxi un report des resolutions del court sur diverse exceptions prises as pleadings, et sur auters matters en ley surdant en le court de common bank, entre le 34 an [1682] del roy Charles ii, et le 2 an del raigne de la roigne Anne, [1704]. 2 v. fol. London, 1704.

— The same. Translated by W. Nelson. fol. London, 1718.

*Manning (J.) and Granger (T. C.)* Cases in the court of common pleas, 1840 to 1845. 7 v. 8°. London, 1841-46.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; common pleas.

*Marshall (C.)* Reports of cases in the courts of common pleas, 1813 to 1816. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815-17.

*Moore (J. B.)* Reports of cases in the courts of common pleas and exchequer chamber, 1816 to 1827. 12 v. 8°. London, 1818-31.

— and *Payne (J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of common pleas and exchequer chamber, 1827 to 1831. 5 v. 8°. London, 1828-32.

— and *Scott (J.)* Cases in the courts of common pleas and exchequer chamber, and in the house of lords, 1831 to 1834. 4 v. 8°. London, 1833-34.

*Owen (T.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, 1584 to 1614. fol. London, 1656.

[*With NOY (W.)* Reports and cases].

*Pigott (G.) and Hunter (R.)* Reports of cases decided in the court of common pleas on appeal from the decisions of the revising barristers, 1843 to 1845. 8°. London, 1846.

*Savile (J.)* Reports de divers special cases cybien en le court de common bank, 1580 to 1594. fol. London, 1688.

*Scott (J.)* Cases in the court of common pleas and exchequer chamber, 1834 to 1840. 8 v. 8°. London, 1835-41.

— New reports in the court of common pleas and exchequer chamber, 1840 to 1845. 8 v. 8°. London, 1841-45.

— Cases in the court of common pleas.

*See Common bench reports*, v. 10-18.

*Taunton (W. P.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, and other courts, 1807 to 1819. 8 v. 8°. London, 1814-23.

— The same. 8 v. 8°. New York and Boston, 1810-24.

*Vaughan (Sir J.)* Reports and arguments in special cases in the court of common pleas, 1665 to 1672. fol. London, 1706.

*Willes (Sir J.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas; with some few cases in the house of lords, court of chancery, and exchequer chamber, 1735 to 1759; with notes, by C. Durnford. 8°. Philadelphia, 1802.

*Winch (Sir H.)* Reports in the four last years of the reign of king James, 1619 to 1623. fol. London, 1657.

[*With NOY (W.)* Reports and cases].

*Note.*—Attributed by Umfreville to a Mr. Allestree.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports.

*Crown cases.*

*Bell (T.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration and decided by the judges of England; with a selection of cases, and notes of cases relating to indictable offences argued and determined in the court of queen's bench and courts of error, from Michaelmas term, 1858, to Michaelmas term, 1860. 8°. London, 1861.

*Cox (E. W.)* Reports of cases in criminal law. in all the courts in England and Ireland, 1843 to 1858. With precedents. 8 v. 8°. London, 1846-58.

*Dearsly (H. R.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, and decided by the judges of England; with a selection of cases relating to indictable offences, argued and determined in the court of queen's bench and the courts of error, 1852 to 1856. 8°. London, 1856.

— and *Bell (T.)* The same. 1856 to 1858. 8°. London, 1858.

*Denison (S. C.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, and decided by the judges of England, 1844 to 1851; continued to 1852, by R. R. Pearce. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850-52.

*Foster (M.)* Report of some proceedings on the commission of oyer and terminer and goal delivery for the trial of the rebels in the year 1746 in the county of Surrey, and of other crown cases. To which are added, discourses upon a few branches of the crown law. 8°. Dublin, 1767.

— The same. 3d ed. by M. Dodson. 8°. London, 1809.

*Leach (T.)* Cases in crown law, determined by the twelve judges; by the court of king's bench; and by commissioners of oyer and terminer, and general goal delivery, 1730 to 1815. 4th ed. with corrections and additions. 2 v. 8°. London, 1815.

*Leigh (E. C.) and Cave (L. W.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, and decided by the judges of England, 1861-65. v. 1. 8°. London, 1866.

*Lewin (G. A.)* Reports of cases on the crown side of the northern circuit, 1822 to 1838. 2 v. 12°. London, 1834-39.

*Moody (W.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, and decided by the judges of England, 1824 to 1844. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837-44.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; crown cases.

*Russell (W. O.) and Ryan (E.)* Crown cases reserved for consideration, 1799 to 1824. 8°. London, 1825.

*Temple (A.) and Mew (G.)* Reports of cases in the court of criminal appeal, 1848 to 1851. v. 1. 8°. London, 1852.

*Ecclesiastical courts.*

*Addams (J.)* Reports of cases in the ecclesiastical courts, 1822 to 1826. 2 v. v. 3, part 1. 8°. London, 1823-26.

*Bacon (F. lord).* Case of the commendams before the privy council. 8°. London, 1791. [In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Curtis (W. C.)* Reports of cases in the ecclesiastical courts at doctors' commons, 1834 to 1844. 3 v. 8°. London, 1840-44.

*Deane (J. P.)* Reports of cases decided in the ecclesiastical courts at doctors' commons, 1855 to 1857. v. 1. 8°. London, 1858.

*Haggard (S.)* Reports of cases in the consistory court of London, containing the judgments of the right hon. sir William Scott, 1789 to 1821. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

— Reports of cases in the ecclesiastical courts at doctors' commons, and in the high court of delegates, from 1827 to 1833. 3 v. v. 4, parts 1 and 2. 8°. London, 1829-33.

*Lee (G.)* Reports of cases in the arches and prerogative courts at Canterbury, and in the high court of delegates, 1752 to 1758. Edited by Joseph Phillimore. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832-33.

*Notes* of cases in the ecclesiastical and maritime courts, 1841 to 1850. 7 v. 8°. London, 1843-50.

*Phillimore (J.)* Reports of cases in the ecclesiastical courts at doctors' commons, and in the high court of delegates, 1809 to 1821. 3 v. 8°. London, 1818-27.

*Reports* of cases in the English ecclesiastical courts. Edited by E. D. Ingraham, 1752 to 1833. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831-35.

*Robertson (J. E. P.)* Reports of cases in the ecclesiastical courts at doctors' commons, 1844 to 1849. v. 1. 8°. London, 1850.

*Spinks (T.)* Ecclesiastical and admiralty reports; being reports of cases heard before the arches and prerogative courts of Canterbury, and the consistory court of London, respectively, the high court of admiralty and the admiralty prize court; together with such cases as have been carried by appeal from those courts respectively to the

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; ecclesiastical courts.

privy council, 1853 to 1855. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1855.

*Digests.*

*Maddy (E.)* Digest of cases in the arches and prerogative courts of Canterbury, the consistory court of London, and the high court of delegates, 1752 to 1833. 8°. London, 1835.

*Waddilove (A.)* Digest of cases in the court of arches, the prerogative court of Canterbury, the consistory court of London, and on appeal therefrom to the judicial committee of the privy council; with references to the leading analogous decisions in the house of lords and the courts of law and equity, and to the several statutes and text-books which bear on questions within the jurisdiction of the ecclesiastical courts, 1752 to 1849. 8°. London, 1849.

*Exchequer courts.*

*Anstruther (A.)* Reports of cases in the court of exchequer, 1792 to 1797. 3 v. 8°. London, 1796-37.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1817.

*Bunbury (W.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer, 1713 to 1741. Published by George Wilson. fol. London, 1755.

*Crompton (C.) and Jervis (J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1830 to 1832. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832-33.

— and *Meeson (R.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1832 to 1834. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834-35.

— and *Roscoe (H.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1834 and 1835. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835-36.

*Exchequer reports.* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, by W. N. Welsby, E. T. Hurlstone, and J. Gordon; 1847 to 1854. 9 v. 8°. London, 1849-54.

— The same. v. 10 and 11, 1854 to 1856. By E. T. Hurlstone and J. Gordon. 8°. London, 1855-56.

— The same. With references to decisions in the American courts, by J. I. Clark Hare, 1852 to 1856. v. 8, 9, 10, and 11. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854-57.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; exchequer courts.

— Reports of cases in the court of exchequer, at law and in equity, and in the exchequer chamber, in equity and in error; containing the cases reported by Price, 13 v.; Daniell, 1 v.; McClelland, 1 v.; and Wightwick, 1 v. 1810 to 1825. Edited by Francis J. Troubat. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

— Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber; containing McClelland and Younge, 1 v.; Younge and Jervis, 3 v.; Crompton and Jervis, 2 v.; Crompton and Meeson, 2 v.; Crompton, Meeson and Roscoe, 2 v.; Meeson and Welsby, 16 v.; Welsby, Hurlstone and Gordon, 2 v.; and Hurlstone and Norman, 2 v. With references to decisions in the American courts, by J. I. Clark Hare and H. B. Wallace. 1825 to 1858. 39 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853-58.

*Forrest (R.)* Reports of cases in the court of exchequer, 1800 and 1801. Part i. 8°. London, 1802.

*Gale (C. J.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer, 1835 and 1836. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836-38.

*Hardres (Sir T.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer, 1655 to 1660, and from thence to the twenty-first year of Charles ii. fol. London, 1693.

*Horn (H.) and Hurlstone (E. T.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer, and upon the writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, 1838 and 1839. v. 1. 8°. London, 1840.

*Hurlstone (E. T.) and Coltman (F. J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1862-65. 3 v. 8°. London, 1863-66.

— The same. v. 1. With references to decisions in the American courts, by Samuel Dickson. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

— The same. v. 2. With references by James Parsons. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

— and *Norman (J. P.)* The same. Reports, etc. 1856-62. 7 v. 8°. London, 1857-62.

— The same. With references to decisions in the American courts. 7 v. [v. 1 and 2 edited by J. I. Clark Hare; v. 3-7 edited by Henry Wharton]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857-64.

— and *Walsley (F.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer, 1840-41. 8°. London, 1841.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; exchequer courts.

*Jenkins (D.)* Eight centuries of reports, or 800 cases adjudged in the exchequer chamber, or upon writs of error [1220-1624]. Originally published in Latin and French; now translated by a gentleman of the middle temple. 2d ed. fol. London, 1734.

*Lane (R.)* Reports in the court of exchequer, 1605 to 1611. fol. London, 1657.

*M'Clelland (T.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, at law, in equity, and in error, 1823 and 1824. 8°. London, 1825.

— and *Younge (E.)* The same, 1824 and 1825. 8°. London, 1827.

*Meeson (R.) and Welsby (W. N.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1836 to 1847. With a general index by E. Wise. 16 v. 8°. London, 1837-49.

*Murphy (F. S.) and Hurlstone (E. T.)* Reports of cases in the court of exchequer, 1836 and 1837. 8°. London, 1838.

*Parker (Sir T.)* Reports of cases concerning the revenue, in the court of exchequer, 1743 to 1767. With cases upon the same subject in former reigns. 8°. Dublin, 1791.

*Price (G.)* Reports of cases argued in the court of exchequer and in the exchequer chamber, 1814 to 1824. 13 v. 8°. London, 1816-38.

*Tyrrwhitt (R. P.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1830 to 1835. 5 v. 8°. London, 1832-37.

— and *Granger (T. C.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, 1835 and 1836. 8°. London, 1837.

*Wightwick (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of exchequer, 1810 and 1811. 8°. London, 1819.

*Younge (E.) and Jervis (J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of exchequer and exchequer chamber, at law, in equity, and in error, 1826 to 1830. 3 v. 8°. London, 1828-30.

*Exchequer (equity).*

*Daniel (E. R.)* Reports of cases on the equity side of the court of exchequer, 1817 to 1820. 8°. London, 1824.

*Wilson (J.)* Reports of cases in chancery, 1818-19. v. 1, and v. 2, part 1. 8°. London, 1821.

*Younge (E.)* Reports of cases in the court of exchequer in equity, 1830 to 1832. 8°. London, 1833.

**Law—continued.**

ENGLAND: Reports; house of lords.

— *and Collyer (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of exchequer in equity, 1834 to 1842. 4 v. 8°. London, 1836-46.

NOTE.—For the history and practice of the court of exchequer, *see* EXCHEQUER. PRACTICE.

*House of lords.*

*Bligh (R.)* Reports of cases in the house of lords on appeals and writs of error, 1819 to 1821. 3 v. and v. 4, part 1. 8°. London, 1823-27.

— New reports of cases in the house of lords on appeals and writs of error, 1827 to 1837. 10 v. and v. 11, parts 1, 2, and 3. 8°. London, 1829-39.

*Brown (J.)* Reports of cases upon appeals and writs of error, determined in the high court of parliament. 1701-1779. 2d ed. With notes and additional cases, to 1800. by T. E. Tomlins. 8 v. 8°. London, 1803.

*Clark (C.) and Finnelly (W.)* Reports of cases in the house of lords, on appeals and writs of error, 1831 to 1846. 12 v. 8°. London, 1835-47.

*Colles (R.)* Reports of cases upon appeals and writs of error in the high court of parliament, 1697 to 1713. 8°. Dublin, 1789.

*Dow (P.)* Reports of cases upon appeals and writs of error in the house of lords, 1813 to 1818. 6 v. 8°. London, 1814-19.

— *and Clark (C.)* Reports of cases upon appeals and writs of error in the house of lords, 1827 to 1832. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830-32.

*House of lords cases*, on appeals and writs of error, claims of peerage, and divorces, 1847 to 1850. v. 1-2. By C. Clark, and W. Finnelly. 8°. London, 1849-51.

— The same. 1850 to 1866. v. 3-11. By C. Clark. 8°. London, 1853-66.

*Maclean (C. H.) and Robinson (G.)* Cases in the house of lords on appeals and writs of error, 1839. 8°. London, 1840.

*Shower (Sir B.)* Cases in parliament upon petitions and writs of error, 1694 to 1699. 3d ed. fol. London, 1740.

*West (M. J.)* Cases in the house of lords, on appeals from the courts of equity, and on writs of error in England and Ireland; and questions of peerage, 1839 to 1841. 8°. London, 1842.

*See, also*, SCOTLAND. (*Reports, house of lords*).

*King's and queen's bench.*

*Adolphus (J. L.) and Ellis (T. F.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's and queen's

**Law—continued.**

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

bench, 1834 to 1841. 12 v. 8°. London, 1835-42.

*See, also*, *Queen's bench reports*, new series.

*Aleyn (J.)* Select cases in the court of king's bench, 1646 to 1649. fol. London, 1681.

*Andrews (G.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1738 to 1740. fol. London, 1754.

*Arnold (T. J.) and Hodges (W.)* Reports of cases in the court of queen's bench, 1840 and 1841. Parts 1-5. 8°. London, 1841.

*Barnardiston (T.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench; together with some other cases, 1726 to 1735. 2 v. fol. London, 1744.

*Barnewall (R. V.) and Alderson (E. H.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1817 to 1821. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1820-22.

— The same. 1822. v. 5. 8°. London, 1822.

— The same. 1817 to 1822. 5 v. 8°. London, 1818-22.

— *and Cresswell (C.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1822 to 1830. 10 v. 8°. London, 1823-32.

— *and Adolphus (J. L.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1830 to 1834. 5 v. 8°. London, 1831-34.

*Bellewe (R.)* Ans du roy Richard ii, hors de les abridgments de Statham, Fitzherbert et Brooke. 16°. London, 1585.

*Bendloe (W.)* Reports des divers resolutions et judgments donné par les reverendes judges de la ley, en le temps del raigne de Hen. viii, Edw. vi, Phil. et Mar. Eliz. Jac. i, et Car. i. fol. London, 1661.

*Best (W. M.) and Smith (G. J. P.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of queen's bench, and the court of exchequer chamber, on appeal from the court of queen's bench; containing the cases of 1861 to 1864. 5 v. 8°. London, 1862-66.

*Blackstone (W.)* Reports of cases in the several courts of Westminster hall, 1746 to 1779. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1789.

— The same. 2d ed. revised and corrected, with copious notes and references, including some from the mss. of the late mr. serjeant Hill, by Charles H. Elsley. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Bulstrode (E.)* Reports of divers resolutions and judgments, given with great advice and mature deliberation by the grave, reverend,



**Law—continued.**

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

and learned judges and sages of the law, of cases and matters in the law, 1609 to 1639. 2d ed. 3 parts in 1 v. fol. London, 1688.

*Burrow (Sir J.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, in the time of lord Mansfield, 1756 to 1772. 5 v. 8°. Dublin, 1785.

— The same. 5th ed. by the late serjeant Hill. 5 v. 8°. London, 1812.

— Series of the decisions of the court of king's bench upon settlement cases. 2 v. 4°. London, 1768.

*Calthrop (H.)* Reports of special cases touching several customs and liberties of London, 1609 to 1618. 12°. London, 1655.

*Carthew (T.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1686 to 1700. fol. London, 1728.

*Cases in the court of king's bench, in the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th years of George ii, lord Hardwicke presided; with some determinations of chief justice Lee; and two equity ones, by lord Hardwicke, 1733 to 1738.* fol. London, 1770.

[Attributed to Mr. Annaby].

— The same. 2d ed. corrected by Thomas Lee. 8°. London, 1815.

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Reports of cases, principally on practice and pleading, in the courts of king's bench, in 1819. Also, reports *temp.* lord Mansfield, 1782, etc. from the mss. of mr. justice Ashurst; with notes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-23.

*Coke (Sir E.)* Reports in English, in thirteen parts compleat, from the 14th Elizabeth to the 13th James i. [1574-1616]. 7 v. 8°. London, 1738.

— The same. New edition, with additional notes and references, including the observations of lord Ellesmere, and with abstracts of the principal points; the first three parts and the fourth to folio 38 *a*, by John Henry Thomas; the rest of the fourth and remaining nine parts, by John F. Fraser. 6 v. 8°. London, 1826.

— Reports in verse. [Names and chief points; with a life of Coke]. 3d ed. 24°. London, 1826.

*Comberback (R.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, from 1 James ii to 12 William iii. [1684-1698]. fol. London, 1721.

*Comyns (J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer; with some special cases in the court of

**Law—continued.**

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

chancery; and before the delegates, 1695 to 1741. 2d ed. corrected, by Samuel Rose. 2 v. 8°. London, 1792.

*Cowper (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1774 to 1778. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.

— The same. 1st American from 2d London ed. with notes, by Samuel West. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1808-09.

*Cunningham (T.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, in the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th years of George ii. fol. London, 1766.

*Croke (Sir G.)* Reports of select cases in the courts of king's bench and common pleas. Collected and written in French by himself; revised and published in English by Sir H. Grimston. 1582 to 1641. 3d impression. 3 v. fol. London, 1683.

— The same. 4th ed. corrected, with marginal notes and references to the later reports, by Thomas Leach. 4 v. 8°. London, 1790-92.

*Davison (H.) and Merivale (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of queen's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, 1843 to 1844. v. 1. 8°. London, 1844.

*Douglas (S.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1779 to 1781. 8°. Dublin, 1789.

— Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, from the 19th to the 25th of George iii; the 1st and 2d vols. 4th ed.; with additions, by William Frere; the 3d and 4th vols. containing the mss. of justices Lawrence, Le Blanc, George Wilson, etc. by William Frere and H. Roscoe. 4 v. 8°. London, 1813-31.

*Dowling (A.) and Ryland (A.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1822 to 1827. 9 v. 8°. London, 1822-31.

*Durnford (C.) and East (E. H.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1786 to 1800. 6th ed. 8 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808-9.

— The same. New ed. with references to the subsequent cases. 8 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Dyer (J.)* Reports of cases in the reigns of Henry viii, Edward vi, Mary, and Elizabeth. Translated by J. Vaillant, with notes. 3 v. 8°. London and Dublin, 1794.

*East (E. H.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1800 to 1812. 16 v. 8°. London, 1801-14.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

—— The same. With notes, by Thomas Day. 16 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.

—— The same. 2d Am. ed. with notes and references, by G. M. Wharton. 16 v. in 8. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

*Egerton (Thomas, 1st earl of Ellesmere)*. Observations on Coke's reports. fol. London, [1651]?*Ellis (T. F.) and Blackburn (C.)* Reports of cases in the court of queen's bench, and the court of exchequer chamber on error from the court of queen's bench, 1852-58. 8 v. 8°. London, 1853-59.—— and *Ellis (F.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of queen's bench and the court of exchequer chamber on error from the court of queen's bench, 1858 to 1861. 3 v. 8°. London, 1860-67.*Fitzgibbons (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench; with some special cases in the courts of chancery, common pleas, and exchequer, 1728 to 1733. fol. London, 1732.*Fortescue (J.)* Reports of select cases in all the courts of Westminster Hall. [1695 to 1738]. Also, the opinion of all the judges of England, relating to the grandest prerogative of the royal family, and some observations relating to the prerogative of a queen consort. fol. London, 1748.*Freeman (R.)* Reports of cases argued and adjudged in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, from 1670 to 1683. Revised and published by Thomas Dixon. fol. London, 1742.

—— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references, by Edward Smirke. 8°. London, 1826.

*Gale (C. J.) and Davison (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of queen's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, 1841 to 1843. 3 v. 8°. London, 1842-43.*Gilbert (Sir G.)* Cases in law and equity; argued, debated, and adjudged in the king's bench and chancery, in the twelfth and thirteenth years of queen Anne, during the time of lord chief justice Parker. [1714-15]. With two treatises, the one on the action of debt, the other on the constitution of England. 8°. London, 1760.*Godbolt (J.)* Reports of certain cases in the several courts of record at Westminster, in**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

the reigns of queen Elizabeth, king James, and Charles i. 4°. London, 1652.

*Gouldsbrough (J.)* Reports of cases in all the courts at Westminster, in the latter years of the reign of queen Elizabeth. [1586-1601]. 4°. London, 1653.*Harrison (S. B.) and Wollaston (F. L.)* Term reports in the court of king's bench, and the bail court, 1835 and 1836. 2 v. 8°. London, 1835 and 1837.*Hobart (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas, from 3 Elizabeth to 23 James i. [1561-1626]. fol. London, 1671.

—— The same. 1st American, from the 5th English edition, with notes and references to prior and subsequent decisions, by John M. Williams. 8°. Boston, 1829.

*Holt (Sir J.)* Reports, 1688-1710; containing many cases never before printed, taken from an original ms. of T. Farresley. Also, several cases of chancery and the exchequer chamber. fol. London, 1738.*Jones (Sir T.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, etc. from 19 Charles i. to 36 Charles ii. fol. London, 1695.

—— The same. 2d ed. fol. London, 1729.

*Jones (Sir W.)* Les reports de divers special cases cy bien in le court de banck le roy, come le common banck, 1620 to 1640. fol. London, 1675.*Keble (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1660 to 1678. 3 v. fol. London, 1685.*Keilwey (R.)* Reports d'ascuns cases (qui ont evenus aux temps du roy Henry vii. et du roy Henry viii.) Seligés hors des papiers de R. Keilwey par Jean Croke? Ovesque les reports d'ascuns cases prises per Guillaume Dallison, un des justices del bank le roy au temps de la reyne Elizabeth, et per Guillaume Bendloe, serjeant al ley au temps de la mesme royne; touchants la construction de divers acts de parlement. La tierce édition embellie de plus que deux milles references. fol. London, 1688.*Kelyng (J.)* Report of divers cases in pleas of the crown, 1662 to 1669. fol. London, 1708.*Kelynge (W.)* Reports of select cases in chancery, the king's bench, etc. 1732 to 1735. fol. London, 1740.*Kenyon (L. lord chief justice)*. Notes of cases in the court of king's bench, etc. 1753 to 1759. From the original ms. with notes, by J. W. Hanmer. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819-25.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

*Latch (J.)* Plusieurs tres-bons cases, come ils estoient adjudgées es trois premiers ans du reign du feu roy Charles i, [1625-27]. En la court de bank le roy. Publiées par Edward Walpoole. fol. London, 1662.

— The same. Translated by F. X. Martin. 8°. Newbern, 1793.

[With MARTIN (F. X.) N. C. reports].

*Leonard (W.)* Reports and cases of law argued and adjudged in the courts at Westminster, 1540 to 1615. [From the French]. Published by William Hughes. 4 parts in 2 v. fol. London, 1658-75.

— The same. 2d ed. 4 parts in 2 v. fol. London, 1657.

*Levinz (Sir C.)* Reports: commençant en le 12 an de roy Charles ii, et fini en le 8 an de William iii, 1660 to 1696. 2 v. fol. London, 1702.

— The same. Translated into English by serjeant Salkeld. 3d ed. 3 v. 8°. Dublin 1793-97.

*Ley (J.)* Reports of divers resolutions in law, arising upon cases in the court of wards and other courts at Westminster, 1608 to 1629. fol. London, 1659.

*Loft (C.)* Reports of cases adjudged in the court of king's bench, 1772 to 1774; with some select cases in the court of chancery, and of the common pleas; to which is added the case of general warrants and a collection of maxims. fol. London, 1776.

— The same. 8°. Dublin, 1790.

*Lucas (R.)* Modern cases in law and equity, 1720 to 1725. fol. London, 1730.

*Manning (J.) and Ryland (A.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1827 to 1830. 5 v. 8°. London, 1828-37.

*March (J.)* Reports; or, new cases, with divers resolutions and judgments, given upon solemn arguments, and with great deliberation, 1639 to 1643. 4°. London, 1648.

*Maule (G.) and Selwyn (W.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1813 to 1817. 6 v. 8°. London, 1814-29.

— The same. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1819-23.

*Modern reports*; or, select cases in the courts of king's bench, chancery, common pleas and exchequer, 1660 to 1672. 5th ed. 12 v. in 9. 8°. Dublin, 1784.

— The same. 5th ed. [of vol. 1]. By Thomas Leach. 12 v. 8°. London, 1793-96.

*Moore (Sir F.)* Cases collect et report, 1512 to 1621. 2° éd. fol. London, 1688.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

*Nevile (S.) and Manning (W. M.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, 1832 to 1836. 6 v. 8°. London, 1834-39.

— and *Perry (T. E.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, 1836 to 1838. 3 v. 8°. London, 1837-38.

*Noy (W.)* Reports of cases in the time of queen Elizabeth, king James, and king Charles. fol. London, 1656.

*Palmer (Sir G.)* Reports de Sir Gefroy Palmer [in the court of king's bench, 1619 to 1628]. fol. London, 1688.

*Perry (T. E.) and Davison (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of queen's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, 1838 to 1841. 4 v. 8°. London, 1839-42.

*Plowden (E.)* Commentaries, ou reportes de divers cases esteants matters en ley, et de les arguments sur yceux, en les temps des raygues le roye Edward le size, le roigne Mary, le roye et roigne Philip et Mary, et le roigne Elizabeth. fol. London, 1578.

— The same. Translated by Mr. Bromley, with notes and references, and the queries of Mr. Plowden. fol. London, 1761.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. London, 1816.

*Popham (Sir J.)* Reports and cases, 1592 to 1597. Translated into English, with some remarkable cases reported by others since his death, 1617 to 1626. 2d ed. fol. London, 1682.

*Queen's bench reports.* By J. L. Adolphus and T. F. Ellis. New series, 1841-52. 18 v. 8°. London, 1843-53.

*Raymond (R. lord.)* Reports of cases in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, reigns of William, Anne, George i. and ii. 4th ed. with additional references to former and later reports, by John Bayley. 3 v. 8°. London, 1790.

— The same. 4th ed. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

*Raymond (Sir T.)* Reports of divers special cases in the courts of king's bench, common pleas and exchequer, in the reign of Charles ii. fol. London, 1743.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1793.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

*Rolle (H.)* Reports de divers cases en le court del banke le roy, en el temps de roy Jacques. 2 v. fol. London, 1675-76.*Salkeld (W.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench; with some special cases in the courts of chancery, common pleas, and exchequer, 1688 to 1711. 6th ed. by William D. Evans. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1791.

—— The same. 6th ed. by W. David Evans. 3 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Saunders (E.)* Reports des divers pleadings et cases en le court del bank le roy, en le temps del reign de sa tres excellent majesty le roy Charles le ii. 1666 to 1673. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. in 1. fol. London, 1722.

—— Reports of several pleadings and cases in the court of king's bench. Edited, with notes and references, by John Williams. 4th Amer. from the 5th London ed. by J. Patteson and E. V. Williams. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1828.

*Savile (J.)* Reports de divers special cases en le court de common bank, en le temps de roynne Elizabeth, 1580-1594. fol. London, 1688.*Sayer (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1752 to 1757. 8°. Dublin, 1790.*Sessions cases* in the court of king's bench, chiefly touching settlements, 1713 to 1753. [anon.] 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1760.*Shower (Sir B.)* Cases in parliament upon petitions and writs of error, 1694 to 1699. 3d ed. fol. London, 1740.

—— Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, in the reign of William iii. fol. London, 1708.

—— Second part of the reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1677 to 1687. fol. London, 1720.

—— Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1677 to 1694. 2d ed. By T. Leach. 2 v. 8°. London, 1794.

*Siderfin (T.)* Reports des divers special cases en le court del bank le roy, et auxy en le co. ba. et l'exchequer en les premier dix ans apres le restauration de Charles le ii. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Par R. Dobyns. fol. London, 1714.

—— Second part de les reports esteant plusieurs cases come ils estoyent argue et adjudgees en le court del upper banck, en les ans 1657-59. fol. London, 1684.

*Skinner (R.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, 1680 to 1698; with some arguments in special cases. fol. London, 1728.**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

*Smith (J. P.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench; together with some cases in the high court of chancery, 1803 to 1806. 3 v. 8°. London, 1806.*Strange (J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of chancery, king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer, 1715 to 1754. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

—— The same. 3d ed. With notes and references to cotemporary reporters, and later cases, by Michael Nolan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1795.

*Style or Styles (W.)* Reports of cases in the upper bench court at Westminster, 1646 to 1655. fol. London, 1658.*Term reports.* See *Durnford (C.)* and *East (E. H.)**Ventris (Sir P.)* Reports of cases in the court of king's bench, in the reign of Charles ii; and in the court of common pleas, in the reigns of Charles ii. and James ii, and in the three first years of William and Mary. 4th impression. fol. London, 1726.*Willmore (G.) Wollaston (F. L.) and Davison (H.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of king's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chambers, and in the bail court, 1837. 8°. London, 1839.*Willmore (G.) Wollaston (F. L.) and Hodges (W.)* Reports of cases in the court of queen's bench, and upon writs of error from that court to the exchequer chamber, and in the bail court, 1838 and 1839. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840.*Wilmot (Sir J. E.)* Notes of opinions and judgments delivered in different courts. 4°. London, 1802.*Wilson (G.)* Reports of the cases in the king's courts at Westminster, 1743 to 1774. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1792.*Year-books* of the reign of king Edward the first. Edited and translated by Alfred J. Horwood. Years 30-33 [1302-05]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.

[Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain].

*Year-books.* [Reports of law cases from the reign of Edward ii. to the 27th Henry viii, with references to the abridgements of Brooke, Fitzherbert, and Statham, and indexes]. 11 parts in 10 v. fol. London, 1678-80.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; king's bench.

— *Thesame. Regis Edwardi tertij a quadragesimo ad quinquagesimum, [1367-77], anni omnes a mendis repurgati et suo nitori restituti. fol. Londini, R. Tottell, 1576.*

*Yelverton (H.)* Reports of divers special cases in the court of king's bench, 1602 to 1612. 1st American from the 4th London ed. With notes and references by Theron Metcalf. 8°. Andover, (Ma.) 1820.

*Magistrates' cases.*

New sessions cases; containing reports of cases relative to the duties and liabilities of magistrates, determined in the superior courts at Westminster. v. 1-2. 1844 to 1847, by J. M. Carrow, J. Hammerton, and T. Allen. 8°. London, 1845-47.

— The same. v. 3, by J. Hammerton, T. Allen, and C. Otter, 1847 to 1849. 8°. London, 1849.

— The same. v. 4, by C. G. Prideaux and H. T. Cole, 1849 to 1851. 8°. London, 1852.

*Mercantile cases.*

*Danson (F. M.) and Lloyd (S. H.)* Reports of cases relating to commerce, manufactures, etc. in the courts of common law, at nisi prius, and in banc, 1828 and 1829. 8°. London, 1830.

*Lloyd (J. H.) and Welsby (W. N.)* Reports of cases relating to commerce, manufactures, etc. determined in the courts of common law, 1829 and 1830. Parts 1-3. 8°. London, 1829-30.

*Nisi prius.*

*Campbell (J. lord chancellor).* Reports of cases at nisi prius, in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, and on the home circuit, 1807 and 1808. v. 1. 8°. London, 1809.

— The same. 1807 to 1816; with notes and references to American authorities, by S. Howe. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1810-21.

*Carrington (F. A.) and Payne (J.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer; with cases tried on the circuits and in the central criminal court, 1823 to 1841. 9 v. 8°. London, 1825-41.

— *and Marshman (J. R.)* Reports at nisi prius in the queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer; with the cases tried on the circuits and in the central criminal courts, 1841-2. 8°. London, 1843.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; nisi prius.

— *and Kirwan (A. V.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius in the courts of queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer; with cases tried on the circuits and in the centre criminal court, crown cases reserved, 1842 to 1853. 2 v. and v. 3, parts 1 and 2. 8°. London, 1845-53.

*Clayton (J.)* Reports and pleas of assises at Yorke. 1633 to 1650. 12°. London, 1651.

*Espinasse (I.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius, in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, 1793 to 1806. With improvements by Thomas Day. 5 v. in 3. 8°. Hartford, 1808-10.

— The same. v. 6. 1806 to 1810. 8°. London, 1811.

*Foster (T. C.) and Finlason (W. F.)* Reports of cases decided at nisi prius and at the crown side on circuit, with select decisions at chambers. Hilary vacation, 1856, to Hilary vacation, 1867. 4 v. 8°. London, 1860-67.

*Gow (N.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius in the court of common pleas, 1818 to 1820. 8°. London, 1828.

*Holt (F. L.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius, in the court of common pleas, 1815 to 1817. 8°. London, 1818.

*Lilly (J.)* Reports and pleadings of cases in assise, for offices, nuisances, lands, and tenements. fol. London, 1719.

*Moody (W.) and Malkin (B. H.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius, in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, and on the western and Oxford circuits, 1826 to 1830. 8°. London, 1831.

— *and Robinson (F.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius, in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer, and on the northern and western circuits, 1830 to 1844. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837-44.

*Peake (T.)* Cases at nisi prius, in the court of king's bench, 1790 to 1795. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1820.

— Additional cases; with notes, by T. Peake, jr. 1795 to 1812. 8°. London, 1829.

*Ryan (E.) and Moody (W.)* Reports of cases at nisi prius, in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, and on the Oxford and western circuits, 1823 to 1826. 8°. London, 1827.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; privy council.

*Starkie (T.)* Reports of cases determined at nisi prius, in the courts of king's bench and common pleas, and on the circuit, 1814 to 1823. 5 v. 8°. Exeter and London, 1823.

*Privy council.*

*Acton (T. H.)* Reports of cases argued and determined before the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes. Also, on appeal to the king's most excellent majesty in council, 1809 to 1811. 8°. London, 1812.

*Knapp (J. W.)* Reports of cases before the judicial committee and the lords of the privy council, 1829 to 1836. 3 v. 8°. London, 1831-36.

*Moore (E. F.)* Reports of cases heard and determined by the judicial committee and the lords of the privy council, 1836 to 1861. 14 v. 8°. London, 1840-61.

— The same. New series. v. 1. 1862-64. 8°. London, 1865.

— Reports of cases heard and determined by the judicial committee and the lords of his majesty's most honorable privy council, on appeal from the supreme and sudder dewanny courts in the East Indies, 1836 to 1864. 9 v. 8°. London, 1840-64.

*Probate and divorce.*

*Swabey (M. C. M.) and Tristram (T. H.)* Reports of cases decided in the court of probate and in the court for divorce and matrimonial causes, 1858 to 1864. 3 v. 8°. London, 1860-65.

*Railway and canal cases.*

Cases relating to railways and canals, in the high courts of law and equity, by H. I. Nicholl, T. Hare, and J. M. Carrow, 1835 to 1842. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840-43.

— The same. By J. M. Carrow and L. Oliver, 1842-46. v. 3. 8°. London, 1846.

— The same. By J. M. Carrow, L. Oliver, E. Beavan, and T. E. P. Lefroy, 1844 to 1854. v. 4-7. 8°. London, 1848-55.

*Reports in all the courts.*

*Common law reports.* Reports of cases in all the superior courts of common law, together with cases carried by writs of error from those courts to the exchequer chamber, or thence, by appeal, to the house of lords; also, cases carried by appeal from the colonial common law courts to the privy council, 1853 to 1854. 2 v. 8°. London, 1854.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports in all the courts.

*English reports in law and equity:* containing reports of cases in the house of lords, privy council, courts of equity and common law, and in the admiralty and ecclesiastical courts; including, also, cases in bankruptcy and crown cases reserved. Edited by E. H. Bennett and Chauncy Smith, 1850 to 1857. 40 v. 8°. Boston, 1851-58.

*Jurist (The).* Containing reports of cases decided in the courts of equity and common law, and in the admiralty and ecclesiastical courts, original articles on legal subjects, all important statutes, the rules and orders of the various courts, the gazettes, cause lists, and miscellaneous legal information, 1837-54. 18 v. in 31. 8°. London, 1838-55.

— The same. New series, 1855-65. 11 v. in 22. 8°. London, 1856-65.

*Law journal reports.* New series: comprising reports of cases in the house of lords, and in the courts of chancery and appeal in bankruptcy, probate, divorce, and matrimonial causes, admiralty, queen's bench and the bail court, common pleas, exchequer, exchequer chamber, and crown cases reserved. Edited by Montague Chambers, Francis Towers Streeven, Freeman Oliver Haynes, and others, 1823-66. 44 v. in 112. 4°. London, 1823-66.

*Law times:* the journal and record of the law and the lawyers, 1843-1866. 41 v. fol. London, 1843-64.

*Law times reports,* containing all the cases argued and determined in the house of lords, the privy council, the court of appeal in chancery, the rolls court, v. c. Kindersley's court, v. c. Stuart's court, v. c. Wood's court, the court of queen's bench, the court of common bench, the court of exchequer, the bail court, the exchequer chamber, the court of criminal appeal, the probate court, the court for divorce and matrimonial causes, the admiralty court, the bankruptcy courts, at nisi prius, maritime law cases. Together with a selection of cases of universal application decided in the superior courts in Ireland and in Scotland. New series, 1860-66. v. 2-13. 8°. London, 1860-66.

*Reports of cases in the English courts of common law.* Edited by T. Sergeant, J. C. Lowber, T. M. Pettit, G. Sharswood, H. Wharton, and S. Dickson, 1813-1860. 105 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822-66.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; rolls court.

*Rowe (R. R.)* Reports of interesting cases in the king's law courts of England and Ireland, the houses of parliament, and military courts, 1798-1821. With a treatise on martial law. 8°. Dublin, 1824.

Rolls court.

*Beavan (C.)* Reports of cases in chancery in the rolls court during the time of lord Langdale, and sir John Romilly, 1838 to 1865. 34 v. 8°. London, 1840-66.

*Keen (B.)* Reports of cases in chancery, in the rolls court, during the time of lord Langdale, 1836 to 1839. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837-39.

*Tamlyn (J.)* Reports of cases decided in the high court of chancery, by sir John Leach, master of the rolls, 1829 and 1830. 8°. London, 1831.

Vice-chancellor's court.

*Collyer (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, by sir J. L. Knight Bruce, vice-chancellor, 1844 to 1846. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845-1847.

*De Gex (J. P.) and Smale (T.)* Report of cases adjudged in the high court of chancery, by vice-chancellors sir J. L. Knight Bruce, and sir James Parker, 1846-1852. 5 v. 8°. London, 1849-53.

*Drewry (C. S.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery in 1852 to 1859, by sir Richard Torin Kindersley, vice-chancellor. 4 v. 8°. London, 1853-60.

— and *Smale (J. J.)* Reports of cases decided in the high court of chancery, 1859 to 1861, by sir Richard Torin Kindersley. v. 1. 8°. London, 1862.

*Giffard (J. W. de L.)* Reports of the cases adjudged in the high court of chancery, by the vice-chancellor, sir John Stuart, 1858 to 1862; with a few cases of an earlier date added to complete the series. 3 v. 8°. London, 1860-62.

*Hare (T.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, before the right hon. sir James Wigram, sir J. L. Knight Bruce, sir George James Turner, and sir William Page Wood, vice-chancellors, 1841 to 1853. 11 v. 8°. London, 1843-58.

*Hemming (G. W.) and Miller (A. E.)* Reports of cases adjudged in the high court of chancery, before sir William Page Wood, vice-chancellor, 1862 to 1865. 2 v. 8°. London, 1864-66.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Reports; vice-chancellor's court.

*Johnson (H. R. V.) and Hemming (G. W.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, before sir William Page Wood, vice-chancellor. v. 1-2. 8°. London, 1861-63.

*Kay (E. E.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, before sir William Page Wood, vice-chancellor, 1853 to 1854. 8°. London, 1854.

— and *Johnson (H. R. V.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, before sir William Page Wood, vice-chancellor, 1854 to 1857. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854-59.

*Maddock (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of the vice-chancellor of England, during the time of sir Thomas Plumer and sir John Leach, 1815 to 1822. 6 v. 8°. London, 1817-29.

— The same. 6 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Simons (N.)* Reports of cases decided in the high court of chancery, by sir John Leach, sir Anthony Hart, and sir Lancelot Shadwell, vice-chancellors, 1826 to 1852. 17 v. 8°. London, 1829-54.

— The same. New series, 1850 to 1852. 2 v. 8°. London, 1851-52.

— and *Stuart (J.)* Reports of cases decided in the high court of chancery, by sir John Leach, 1822 to 1826. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824-27.

*Smale (J.) and Giffard (J. W. de L.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, by the vice-chancellor, sir John Stuart, 1852 to 1857. 3 v. 8°. London, 1855-58.

*Younge (E.) and Collyer (J.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, by sir James Lewis Knight-Bruce, vice-chancellor of England, from Michaelmas term, 1841, to Hilary term, 1844. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843-44.

## 4. Digests of reports.

*Biddle (G. W.) and McMurtrie (R. C.)* General index to the English common law reports. v. 1 to 83, inclusive, 1813 to 1852. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Bridgman (R. O.)* Digest of reported cases on points of practice and pleadings in the courts of equity in England and Ireland, and of the rules and orders of the same courts, from the earliest period to the present time; intended as a companion to Bridgman's equity digest. 8°. London, 1824.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1829.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Digests of reports.

*Bridgman (R. W.)* Analytical digest of the reported cases in the courts of equity, and the high court of parliament. With the decisions of the courts of equity and parliament of Ireland, from the earliest period to the present time. 3d ed. by R. O. Bridgman. 3 v. 8°. London, 1822.

— The same. 1st Am. from the 3d London ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1828.

— *Thesaurus juridicus*; containing the decisions of the several courts of equity, and of the high court of parliament, upon petitions and appeals, from the period of the revolution to 1798. 2 v. 8°. London, 1799-1800.

*Chitty (E.)* Index to all the reported cases, statutes, and general orders in or relating to the principles, pleadings, and practice of equity and bankruptcy in the several courts of equity in England and Ireland, the privy council, and the house of lords, from the earliest period down to the year 1831. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

— The same. 2d ed. continued to 1837. 4 v. 8°. London, 1837-8.

— The same. 3d ed. continued to 1853, by James Macaulay. 4 v. 8°. London, 1853.

*Coventry (T.) and Hughes (S.)* Analytical digested index to the common law reports, from the time of Henry iii. to the commencement of the reign of George iii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Cox (E. W.)* Criminal law digest. A digest of criminal law cases decided during the last twelve years. 12°. London, 1862.

*Edwards (T.)* Notanda digest; with synoptical index of the decisions in law, equity, bankruptcy, admiralty, divorce, and probate cases, from December, 1862, to December, 1864. 4°. London, 1865.

*Evans (D. T.)* Law digest; a general index to the reports and statutes published between June 1, 1856, and April 1, 1864. 4 v. 8°. London, 1858-65.

*Fish (A. I.)* General digest of the principal matters contained in the exchequer reports from 1824 to 1854, inclusive. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Flather (J.)* Digested index to the reports of cases in the court of chancery, in England and Ireland, 1808 to 1822. 8°. London, 1823.

— Digested index to the reports of cases

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Digests of reports.

in equity published since 1821. 8°. London, 1824.

*General index to the common law*; tables of all the cases printed in the books of reports; digested under proper heads by way of a common place. [anon.] fol. London, 1726.

*Greene (J.)* Digested index to the cases in the high court of admiralty, contained in the reports of Robinson, Edwards, and Dodson. 8°. London, 1818.

*Hammond (A.)* Analytical digested index to the term reports, and others; containing all the points of law argued and determined in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer, during the reign of George iii. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819.

— Digest of reports in equity. 1st Am. ed. 8°. New York, 1822.

*Harrison (S. B.)* Analytical digest of all the reported cases determined in the house of lords and the several courts of common law, both in banc and at nisi prius; and also the crown cases reserved, from Michaelmas term, 1756, to Hilary term, 1829; including the ms. cases from the best modern treatises not otherwise reported. [With a table of cases]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1829.

— The same. 2d ed. 1756 to 1834. 3 v. in 4. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. 1756 to 1836. 3 v. 8°. London, 1837.

— The same. 3d ed. By R. T. Harrison. 1756 to 1843. 4 v. 8°. London, 1844.

— The same. Continued from Easter term, 1843, to Hilary term, 1864. By R. A. Fisher. 3 v. 8°. London, 1856-66.

*Jagoe (J.)* Index to the reported cases not over-ruled or obsolete, and to the statutes, rules, and orders relating to the principles, pleading, and practice of the courts of equity in England and Ireland, and of the equitable jurisdiction of the house of lords and privy council, from the earliest time to 1850. v. 1-2. 8°. London, 1851.

*Jeremy (H.)* Analytical digest of all the cases reported in the house of lords, in the courts of law and equity, in the privy council, and in the ecclesiastical and admiralty courts, 1834 to 1848. 12 v. 8°. London, 1835-49.

*Law digest.* A general index to the reports and statutes, from July, 1845, to June, 1846. fol. London, 1846.



**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Digests of reports.

— The same. July, 1846, to June, 1856, by E. Wise and D. T. Evans. v. 2-6. 8°. London, 1847-56.

*Maddy (E.)* Digest of cases in the arches and prerogative courts of Canterbury, the consistory court of London, and the high court of delegates, 1752 to 1833. 8°. London, 1835.

*Manning (J.)* Digest of the nisi prius reports; with notes and references, and some original cases, chiefly collected on the western circuit, 1790 to 1819. 1st Am. ed. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1823.

*Moore (J. B.)* Digested index to the term reports [Durnford and East, and East]; containing all the points of law argued and determined in the king's bench and common pleas, 1785 to 1818. Continued to the present time, by J. E. Hall. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

— The same. 1820 to 1824. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824-25.

*Morley (W. H.)* Analytical digest of all the reported cases in the supreme courts of judicature in India, in the courts of the hon. East India company, and on appeal from India, by her majesty in council; with notes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849-50.

— Analytical digest of reported cases in India, etc. New series. v. 1. 8°. London, 1852.

*Morris (R.)* Analytical digest of selected practice cases decided in the common law courts, to Trinity term, 1847. 8°. London, 1847.

*Pratt (W. T.)* Analytical digest of the reports of cases in the courts of common law and equity, of appeal and nisi prius, and in the ecclesiastical courts, in the years 1849-54. 6 v. 8°. London, 1850-55.

— The same. For 1854. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Pritchard (W. T.)* Analytical digest of all the reported cases determined by the high court of admiralty of England, the lords commissioners of appeal in prize causes, and (on questions of maritime and international law) by the judicial committee of the privy council, [1776 to 1846]. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1848.

[New library of law and equity, v. 12-13].

— The same. Digest of the law and practice of the high court of admiralty of Eng-

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Digests of reports.

land; with notes from text-writers and the Scotch, Irish, and American reports. 2d ed. omitting prize and slave cases. By R. A. Pritchard and W. T. Pritchard, [1776 to 1865]. With notes of cases from French maritime law. By Algernon Jones. 2 v. 8°. London, 1865.

*Repertorium juridicum*; an index to all the year-books, entries, reports and abridgements, in law and equity: beginning with Edward i. and continued down to this time. [anon. Ascribed to Kennett Freeman]. fol. London, 1742.

*Sharswood (G.) and Biddle (G. W.)* General index to the English common law reports. v. 1 to 47, inclusive. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Smith (C.)* Digest of the decisions of the courts of England, contained in the English law and equity reports, from v. 1-31. [1850 to 1855]. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*Tomlins (H. N.)* Digested index to the crown law. And J. A. Jones' index to the criminal cases in the supreme, circuit, and district courts of the United States, 1789-1821. 8°. New York, 1823.

*Tomlins (T. E.)* Repertorium juridicum; or, general index to all the cases and pleadings in law and equity, contained in all the reports and year-books. fol. London, 1786-87.

*Waddilove (A.)* Digest of cases in the court of arches, the prerogative court of Canterbury, the consistory court of London, and on appeal therefrom to the judicial committee of the privy council; with references to the leading analogous decisions in the house of lords and the courts of law and equity, 1752 to 1848. 8°. London, 1849.

## 5. Treatises and commentaries.

*Amos (A.)* Observations on the statutes of the reformation parliament in the reign of king Henry the eighth. 8°. London, 1859.

*Anthon (J.)* Analytical abridgment of the commentaries of sir William Blackstone, on the laws of England; to which is prefixed an essay on the study of the law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

*Bacon (F. lord)*. The elements of the common laws of England. An offer of a digest to be made of the laws of England. A proposition for compiling and amendment of the laws. 8°. London, 1741.

[In his Law tracts, pp. 1-163].

## Law—continued.

ENGLAND: Treatises, etc.

*Barrington (D.)* Observations on the more ancient statutes, from Magna charta to 21 James I. with a proposal for new modelling the statutes. 4°. London, 1796.

*Blackstone (W.)* Commentaries on the laws of England. [1st ed.] 4 v. 4°. Oxford, 1765–69.

— The same. 4th ed. 4 v. 4°. Oxford, 1770.

— The same. Reprinted from the British copy, page for page with the last edition. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1771–72.

— The same. With notes of reference to the constitution and laws of the federal government of the United States, and of the commonwealth of Virginia, by St. George Tucker. 4 v. in 5. 8°. Philadelphia, 1803.

— The same. 16th ed. with the last corrections of the author, and notes, by John Taylor Coleridge. 4 v. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. With an analysis by Barron Field. New ed. with notes, by Christian, Archbold, and Chitty. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

— The same. With life of the author, and notes, by Christian, Chitty, Lee, Hovenden, and Ryland; and references to American cases, by a member of the New York bar. 4 v. in 2. 8°. New York, 1844.

— The same. With the last corrections of the author, and notes, from the 21st London edition. With copious notes explaining the changes in the law effected by decision or statute down to 1844, by J. F. Hargrave, G. Sweet, R. Couch, and W. N. Welsby. Together with notes adapting the work to the American student, by John L. Wendell. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1847.

— The same. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1862.

— The same. With notes selected from the editions of Archbold, Christian, Coleridge, Chitty, Stewart, Kerr, and others, Barron Field's analysis, and additional notes, and a life of the author, by George Sharswood. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

— The same. Book the second: rights of things. 33d ed. Incorporating the alterations down the present time, by James Stewart. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. Blackstone's commentaries, systematically abridged and adapted to the existing state of the law and constitution,

## Law—continued.

ENGLAND: Treatises, etc.

with great additions. By Samuel Warren. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1856.

— The same. Adapted to the present state of the law. By Robert Malcom Kerr. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1862.

— The great charter, etc. with an introductory discourse. 8°. Oxford, 1762.

[In his Law tracts, v. 2].

*Blazland (G.)* Codex legum anglicanarum; a digest of the principles of English law; arranged in the order of the code Napoleon. 8°. London, 1839.

*Bohun (W.)* Institutio legalis; or, an introduction to the study and practice of the laws of England, as now regulated and amended by several late statutes. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1732.

*Bracton (H. de.)* De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ libri quinque. sm. 4°. Londini, 1640.

*Britton, or Le Breton (J.)* Ancient pleas of the crown. 2d ed. corrected according to ancient manuscripts, by E. Wingate. 12°. London, 1640.

— The same. 3d ed. illustrated with references, notes, etc. by R. Kelham. 8°. London, 1762.

*Cabinet lawyer*; a popular digest of the laws of England, with the criminal law of England. Also, a dictionary of law terms. 16°. London, 1838.

— The same. 19th ed. 16°. London, 1863.

*Chalmers (G.)* Opinions of eminent lawyers on various points of English jurisprudence, chiefly concerning the colonies, fisheries, and commerce of Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Clayton (J.)* Topicks in the law of England. 16°. London, 1646.

*Coke (E.)* First part of the institutes of the laws of England; or, a commentary upon Littleton. 1st American from the 16th European edition, revised, with notes, references, and proper tables, by Francis Hargrave, and Charles Butler; including also the notes of lord chief justice Hale, and lord chancellor Nottingham, and an analysis of Littleton, written by an unknown hand, in 1658–59. By Thomas Day. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

— The same. 1st American from the last London edition; with the notes of Charles Butler. By J. H. Thomas. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.



## Law—continued.

ENGLAND: Treatises, etc.

— The same. 19th ed. corrected by C. Butler. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

— Second part of the institutes of the laws of England, containing the exposition of many ancient and other statutes. fol. London, 1662.

— The same. 6th ed. fol. London, 1681.

— Third part of the institutes of the laws of England; concerning high treason, and other pleas of the crown, and criminal causes. 4th ed. fol. London, 1670.

— Fourth part of the institutes of the laws of England; concerning the jurisdiction of courts. fol. London, 1648.

[With the preceding].

— Second, third, and fourth part of the institutes of the laws of England. 4 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Comyns (J.)* Digest of the laws of England. 5 v. fol. London, 1762-67.

— The same. Continued by a gentleman of the inner temple, to the present time. fol. London, 1776.

— The same. 4th ed. continued to the present time, by Samuel Rose. 6 v. 8°. London, 1800.

— The same. 1st American from the 5th London ed. [Hammond's] with the principal American decisions. By Thomas Day. 8 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1826.

*Deveraux (J. C.)* Most material parts of Blackstone's commentaries, reduced to questions and answers; upon the plan and in place of Kinne's Blackstone. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Espinasse (I.)* On defects in the general statute law. 8°. London, 1827.

[Political pamphlets, v. 374].

*Field (B.)* Analysis of Blackstone's commentaries, in a series of questions. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1822.

*Fleta: seu commentarius juris anglicani ab anonymo conscriptus. Editus, cum dissertatione historica ad eundem, per J. Seldenum.* 4°. Londini, 1647.

*Fortescue (J.)* De laudibus legum Angliæ. [in Latin]. Translated into English; with the notes of Selden, and remarks on the antiquities, history, and laws of England. 2d ed. fol. London, 1741.

— The same. The translation into English, published 1775, [by Francis Gregor]; and the original Latin text, with notes, by A. Amos. 8°. Cambridge, 1825.

## Law—continued.

ENGLAND: Treatises, etc.

*Francillon (J.)* Lectures, elementary and familiar, on English law. 1st and 2d series. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860-61.

*Fulbecke (W.)* Parallele; or, conference of the civil, canon, and common law of this realme of England. [1st ed. with new title page]. 8°. London, 1618.

— The same. Second part. Handled in seauen dialogues. 4°. London, 1602.

[With the preceding].

*Glanville (R. de.)* Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Angliæ, tempore regis Henrici secundi compositus. 16°. Londini, in ædibus R. Totteli, [about 1575].

— The same. 16°. London, 1673.

— The same. Translated with notes, by John Beames. 8°. London, 1812.

*Hale (Sir M.)* Concerning the court of common pleas. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[HARGRAVE (F.) Tracts relating to the law of England].

— Concerning the court of king's bench. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[HARGRAVE (F.) Tracts relating to the law of England].

*Hargrave (F.)* Collectanea juridica: consisting of tracts relative to the law and constitution of England. 2 v. 8°. London, 1791-92.

— Collection of tracts relative to the law of England, from mss. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

*Hawkins (W.)* Abridgement of the first part of Coke's institutes. 7th ed. 12°. London, 1751.

*Hengham (R. de.)* The summs of Hengham, commonly called Hengham magna and Hengham parva; with the notes of John Selden. fol. London, 1741.

[With FORTESCUE (J.) De laudibus legum Angliæ].

*Horne (A.)* Mirrour of justices, written originally in the old French, long before the conquest, and many things added; to which is added the diversity of courts and their jurisdiction. Translated into English by W. Hughes. 8°. London, 1763.

*Hudson (W.)* Treatise on the court of star-chamber. 8°. London, 1792.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica, v. 2].

*Jacob (G.)* Review of the statutes, both ancient and modern. 8°. London, 1713.

— Statute law common-placed. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1730.

*Lambard (W.)* Archaionomia: sive, de priscis Anglorum legibus libri saxonice et latine. Accessere leges Henrici i, una cum glossario. [Edited by Abraham Wheelock]. fol. Cantabrigiæ, 1644.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND: Treatises, etc.

*Laws of England delineated.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1729.*Long (G.)* Reflections on certain parts of the law of England. 8°. London, 1827.*Luders (A.)* Tracts on various subjects in the law and history of England. 2 v. 12°. Bath, 1810.*Miller (J.)* Inquiry into the present state of the civil law of England. 8°. London, 1825.*Moore (H.)* Lawyer's companion and general day-book for 1862. 8°. London, 1862.*Noy (W.)* Grounds and maxims of the laws of this kingdom, and also an analysis of the English laws. 12°. Middletown, (Conn.) 1808.*Polson (A.)* The law of England. 4°. London, 1845.

[ENCYCLOPÆDIA metropolitana, v. 2].

*Saint-Germain (C.)* Dialogues in English, betwene a doctor of diuinity and a student in the lawes of England. Newly corrected and imprinted, with new additions. 12°. London, 1580.

—— The same. Doctor and student. 18th ed. by William Muchall. 8°. London, 1815.

*Stephen (H. J.)* New commentaries on the laws of England. (Partly founded on Blackstone). 4 v. 8°. London, 1841–45.

—— The same. 4th ed. by James Stephen. 4 v. 8°. London, 1858.

*Sumario historico de la constitucion, leyes y estatutos de Inglaterra, por el ciudadano M. L.L. [anon.]* sm. 4°. [Mexico?] 1825.*Wood (T.)* Institute of the laws of England. 3d ed. fol. London, 1724.*Woodderson (R.)* Elements of jurisprudence; the preliminary part of a course of lectures on the laws of England. 4°. London, 1783.

—— Systematical view of the laws of England: Vinerian lectures, read at Oxford. 3 v. 8°. London, 1792–93.

—— The same. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1792–93.

—— The same. With notes and additions, by W. R. Williams. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

[LAW library, v. 38–39].

*Wynne (E.)* Eunomus; or, dialogues concerning the law and constitution of England. 5th ed. with notes, and a dissertation on a course of reading for a student, by W. M. Bythewood. 2 v. 18°. London, 1822.

See, also, ABRIDGMENTS.

**Law**—continued.

ENGLAND:

*History of English law.**Chronica juridicialia*; an abridgment and continuation of Dugdale's *Origines juridicales*. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1739.*Crabb (G.)* History of English law; or, an attempt to trace the rise, progress, and successive changes of the common law, from the earliest period to the present time. 8°. London, 1829.*Discourse* against the jurisdiction of the king's bench over Wales, by process of latitat. [anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[HARGRAVE (F.)] Tracts relating to the law of England].

*Dugdale (Sir W.)* *Origines juridicales*; or, historical memorials of the English laws, courts of justice, forms of tryal, etc. Also, a chronologie of the lord chancellors, lord treasurers, etc. 2d ed. fol. London, 1671.*Reeves (J.)* History of the English law, from the time of the Saxons to the end of the reign of Elizabeth. 3d ed. 5 v. 8°. London, 1814–29.*Selden (J.)* Dissertation [on the history of the civil law in England] annexed to *Fleta*. Translated, with notes, by Robert Kelham. 8°. London, 1771.*Sullivan (F. S.)* Lectures on the constitution and laws of England, with a commentary on magna charta, etc. and a discourse on the laws of England, by Gilbert Stuart. 1st American ed. 2 v. 8°. Portland, 1805.

ENTAILS:

*Sempere y Guarinos (J.)* Historia de los vinculos y mayorazgos. 12°. Madrid, 1805.

See, also, PRIMOGENITURE.

ENTRIES:

*Aston (R.)* *Placita latine rediviva*; a book of entries. sm. 4°. London, 1661.*Brown (W.)* *Entering clerk's vade mecum*; being an exact collection of precedents for declarations and pleadings in most actions. 8°. London, 1678.—— *Formulæ bene placitandi*; a book of entries, containing variety of choice precedents. fol. London, 1671.—— *Modus intrandi placita generalia*; the entering clerk's introduction. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1702–3.*Coke (E.)* Book of entries; containing perfect and approved precedents of counts, declarations, informations, pleints, indictments, barres, real, personal, and mixt, and in appeals. 2d ed. fol. London, 1671.



**Law**—continued.**ENTRIES:**

*Fearne (C.)* Reading on the statute of inrolments. 8°. London, 1797.  
[In his Posthumous works].

*Hansard (J.)* Book of entries; of declarations and other pleadings, general and special, in the most useful actions in the court of king's bench. fol. London, 1685.

*Harris (T.)* Modern entries; or, approved precedents of declarations, pleadings, entries, and writs. Newly arranged, with additions and improvements, by Hugh D. Evans. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1831-32.

*Levinz (Sir C.)* Collection of select and modern entries; referring to the cases in Sir Creswell Levinz's reports. fol. London, 1702.

*Lilly (J.)* Modern entries, in English; being a select collection of pleadings in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer. 2 v. fol. London, 1734-35.

— The same. 4th ed. with many additional references. fol. London, 1771.

*Moyle (R.)* Exact book of entries, of the most select judicial writs used in the common law. Translated by John Herne. 4°. London, 1658.

*Rastell, or Rastall (W.)* Collection of entries of declarations, barres, replications, rejoinders, issues, verdicts, etc. Last ed. fol. London, 1670.

*Robinson (Sir T.)* Book of special entries. fol. London, 1684.

*Vidian (A.)* Exact pleader; or, book of entries. fol. London, 1684.

*Winch (Sir H.)* Le beau-pledeur; or, book of entries. fol. London, 1680.

See, also—

FORMS.	PRECEDENTS.
PLEADING.	WRITS.

**EQUITABLE DEFENCES:**

*Mayne (J. D.)* Treatise on equitable defences and replications under the common law procedure. 12°. London, 1854.

**EQUITY:**

*Adams (J.)* Doctrine of equity; being a commentary on the law as administered by the court of chancery. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
[Law library, v. 66].

— The same. 2d Am. ed. With notes and references to the latest American chancery decisions, by J. R. Ludlow and J. M. Collins. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 3d Am. ed. With additional notes and references to the recent

**Law**—continued.**EQUITY:**

English and American decisions, by Henry Wharton. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Ballou (H.)* Treatise of equity. [anon.] fol. London, 1737.

*Brightly (F. C.)* Treatise on the equitable jurisdiction of the courts of Pennsylvania. With notes of pleading and practice in equity, and an appendix of practical forms. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Fonblanque (J.)* Treatise of equity; with marginal references and notes. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

— The same. 3d Am. ed. with references to American chancery decisions, and additional notes, by A. Laussat. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Francis (R.)* Maxims of equity, collected from and proved by cases out of the books of the best authority in the high court of chancery. Also, the case of the earl of Coventry, concerning the defective execution of powers. fol. London, 1728.

— The same. 2d ed. fol. London, 1739.

— The same. 1st Am. ed. with references to modern authorities, British and American, by W. W. Hening. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1823.

*Goldsmith (G.)* Doctrine and practice of equity; or, a concise outline of proceedings in the high court of chancery. Designed principally for the use of students. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1862.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[Law library, v. 40].

*Grounds* and rudiments of law and equity, alphabetically digested; containing a collection of rules or maxims, with the doctrine upon them, illustrated by various cases extracted from the books and records, to evince that these principles have been the foundation upon which the judges and sages of the law have built their solemn resolutions and determinations. [anon.] 2d ed. fol. London, 1751.

*Haynes (F. O.)* Outlines of equity; being a series of elementary lectures. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

[Law library, v. 96].

*Home (H. lord Kames).* Principles of equity. fol. Edinburgh, 1760.

— The same. 2d ed. Corrected and enlarged. fol. Edinburgh, 1767.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1778.

**Law**—continued.**EQUITY:**

*Jeremy (G.)* Treatise on the equity jurisdiction of the high court of chancery. 8°. London, 1828.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

*Seton (H. W.)* Forms of decrees in equity, and of orders connected with them. 8°. New York, 1831.

— The same. 3d ed. By W. H. Harrison and R. H. Leach. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Smith (J. S.)* Treatise on the principles of equity. 8°. London, 1856.

*Smith (J. W.)* Manual of equity jurisprudence, founded on the works of Story, Spence, and other writers, and on the subsequent cases; comprising the fundamental principles and the points of equity usually occurring in general practice. 7th ed. 12°. London, 1864.

*Spence (G.)* Equitable jurisdiction of the court of chancery; comprising its rise, progress, and final establishment. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846-49.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on equity jurisprudence, as administered in England and America. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1836.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1839.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1843.

— The same. 7th ed. by Edmund H. Bennett. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1857.

— The same. 8th ed. With additions by Isaac F. Redfield. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1861-62.

*Willard (J.)* Treatise on equity jurisprudence. 8°. Albany, 1855.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1860.

*See, also—*

CHANCERY. SUITS IN EQUITY.

PLEAS IN EQUITY. SUPPLEMENT AND REVIVOR.

*Equity abridgements.*

*General (A)* abridgment of cases in equity, argued and adjudged in the high court of chancery. Begun by a gentleman of the middle temple [Mr. Pooley]. 4th ed. 2 v. fol. London, 1756.

— The same. With a large collection of cases never before published. 3d ed. Corrected by a gentleman of the middle temple. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1792-93.

*Viner (C.)* General abridgment of law and equity. With a supplement, by several gentlemen. 2d ed. 30 v. 8°. London, 1791-1806.

ERRORS: *See* APPEALS.

**Law**—continued.**ESTATES:**

*Bisset (A.)* Practical treatise on the law of estates for life. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[LAW library, v. 43].

*Chambers (Sir R.)* Treatise on estates and tenures. Edited by Charles Harcourt Chambers. 8°. London, 1824.

*Gaudry (J. A. J.)* Traité du domaine, comprenant le domaine public, le domaine de l'état, le domaine de la couronne, le domaine public municipal, le domaine privé des communes, le domaine départemental. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Jickling (H.)* Practical treatise on the analogy between legal and equitable estates and modes of alienation. 8°. London, 1820.

*Noy (W.)* Compleat lawyer; or, a treatise concerning tenures and estates. 16°. London, 1651.

*Preston (R.)* Elementary treatise on estates. With observations on the equality of estates. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-27.

*Proudhon (J. B. V.)* Traité du domaine public; ou, de la distinction des biens considérés principalement par rapport au domaine public. 2° éd. mise en harmonie avec la législation actuelle, et augmentée d'un commentaire de la loi sur les chemins vicinaux, ainsi que des règles relatives à l'alignement, par Victor Dumay. 4 v. in 5. 8°. Dijon, 1843-45.

*See, also—*

REAL PROPERTY.

TITLES.

TENURES.

**EVIDENCE:**

*Appleton (J.)* Rules of evidence, stated and discussed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

[LAW library, v. 101].

*Archbold (J. F.)* New system of criminal procedure, pleading, and evidence in indictable cases, as founded on lord Campbell's act, and other recent statutes; with new forms of indictments and evidence. 12°. London, 1852.

— Summary of the law relative to pleading and evidence in criminal cases; with precedents of indictments, etc. and the evidence necessary to support them. 1st American from the last London ed. with considerable additions and corrections. 8°. New York, 1824.

— The same. 3d American from the 5th London ed. by John Jervis. 8°. New York, 1835.



## Law—continued.

## EVIDENCE:

— The same. 12th ed. including the practice in criminal proceedings generally, by W. N. Welsby. 8°. London, 1853.

— The same. Comprising the "New system of criminal procedure, pleading, and evidence." Also, an essay on crimes and punishments. By Thomas W. Waterman. 6th ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Bentham (J.)* Rationale of judicial evidence, specially applied to English practice. 5 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Best (W. M.)* Treatise on the principles of evidence and practice as to proofs in courts of common law; with rules for the examination of witnesses. 2d ed. shewing the alterations effected by the common law procedure act and other statutes of 1854. 8°. London, 1855.

*Bonnier (É.)* Traité théorique et pratique des preuves, en droit civil et en droit criminel. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Burrill (A. M.)* Treatise on the nature, principles, and rules of circumstantial evidence, especially that of the presumptive kind, in criminal cases. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Costantini (M.)* Sobre l'esame dei testimonj nel processo d'inquisizione criminale, saggio pratico. 8°. Venezia, 1827.

*Dickson (W. G.)* Treatise on the law of evidence in Scotland. 2 v. 8°. London, 1855.

*Duncomb (G.)* A complete treatise of the law of evidence. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1766.

[In his Trials per pais].

*Espinasse (I.)* Practical treatise on the settling of evidence for trials at nisi prius; and on the preparing and arranging the necessary proofs. 8°. London, 1825.

*Gabriel (C. L.)* Essai sur la nature, les différentes espèces, et les divers degrés de force des preuves. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Bouillon, 1790.

— The same. Nouvelle édition revue, augmentée et mise en harmonie avec les nouveaux codes; précédée d'un essai historique sur les divers genres de preuves en usage depuis les premières siècles jusqu'à nos jours, par M. Solon. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Garde (R.)* Practical treatise on the general principles and elementary rules of the law of evidence. 12°. London, 1830.

*Gilbert (Sir G.)* Law of evidence. 6th ed. by J. Sedgwick. 3 v. 8°. London, 1801.

*Glassford (J.)* Essay on the principles of evidence, and their application to subjects of judicial inquiry. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

## Law—continued.

## EVIDENCE:

*Greenleaf (S.)* Treatise on the law of evidence. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1844-53.

— The same. 2d ed. v. 1 and 3. 8°. Boston, 1853.

— The same. 3d ed. revised. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1850-56.

— The same. 4th ed. v. 2 and 3. 8°. Boston, 1852-57.

— The same. 5th ed. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1851.

— The same. 6th ed. v. 1 and 3. 8°. Boston, 1852-60.

— The same. 7th ed. v. 2. 8°. Boston, 1858.

— The same. 8th ed. v. 2. 8°. Boston, 1859.

— The same. 9th ed. v. 1 and 2. 8°. Boston, 1858-63.

— The same. 10th ed. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1860.

— The same. 11th ed. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1863.

— The same. 12th ed. carefully revised, with large additions, by Isaac F. Redfield. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Gresley (R. N.)* Treatise on the law of evidence in the courts of equity. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1848.

[New library of law and equity, v. 11].

*Hall (J.)* Act to amend some of the proceedings, practice, and rules of evidence of the courts of this commonwealth, passed by the general court of Massachusetts, in 1851; with notes, references, and analysis of the act. 8°. Boston, 1851.

*Halsted (J. R.)* Digest of the law of evidence, embracing rules established by writers of acknowledged authority, and affirmed by the decisions of the federal courts, and the courts of all the states; with references to English adjudications. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Harrison (S. B.)* Evidence; forming a title of the code of legal proceedings, according to the plan proposed by Crofton Uniacke. 12°. London, 1825.

*Joy (H.)* On the evidence of accomplices. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

[Law library, v. 45].

*Law of evidence.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1717.

## Law—continued.

## EVIDENCE:

*Lee (J. Y.)* Treatise on the evidence of abstracts of title to real property. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 58].

*M'Kinnon (D.)* Philosophy of evidence. 8°. London, 1812.

*Mac Nally (L.)* Rules of evidence on pleas of the crown; illustrated from printed and manuscript trials and cases. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Mittermaier (C. J. A.)* Die lehre vom beweweise im deutschen strafprozesse, nach der fortbildung durch gerichtagebrauch und deutsche gesetzbücher, in vergleichung mit den ansichten des englischen und französischen strafverfahrens. 8°. Darmstadt, 1834.

— The same. *Traité de la preuve en matière criminelle, et de ses applications diverses en Allemagne, en France, en Angleterre, etc.* Traduit par C. A. Alexander. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Morgan (J.)* Essays upon the law of evidence. 8°. London, 1789.

*Peake (T.)* Law of evidence. With decisions in the United States, by J. P. Norris. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Phillimore (J. G.)* History and principles of the law of evidence, as illustrating our social progress. 8°. London, 1850.

*Phillips (S. M.)* Treatise on the law of evidence. 2d Am. from the 3d London ed. with notes and references to American authorities, by John A. Dunlap. 2 v. 8°. New York and Boston, 1820-22.

— The same. 8th [London] ed. with additions by S. M. Phillips and A. Ames. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

— The same. 4th Am. ed. with notes by Esek Cowen and Nicholas Hill. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1839.

— The same. 9th [London] ed. with alterations and additions by S. M. Phillips. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843.

— The same. 6th Am. from the 9th London ed. with notes by E. Cowen and N. Hill; with additional notes and references to the English and American cases to the present time by J. M. Van Cott. 5 v. 8°. New York, 1849.

— The same. 10th English ed. with considerable alterations and additions, by S. M. Phillips and Thomas J. Arnold. 4th Am. ed. with Cowen and Hill's notes, and addi-

## Law—continued.

## EVIDENCE:

tional notes by J. M. Van Cott. Edited by Isaac Edwards. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Powell (E.)* Practice of the law of evidence, with a chapter on the measure of damages. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

[LAW library, v. 96].

*Roscoe (H.)* Digest of the law of evidence in criminal cases. 2d ed. with additions, by T. C. Granger; with notes and references to American decisions and to the English common law and ecclesiastical reports, by George Sharswood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

— The same. 4th Amer. from the 3d London ed. by George Sharswood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 5th [London] ed. with additions, by David Power. 8°. London, 1861.

— Digest of the law of evidence on the trial of actions at nisi prius. 1st Amer. from the 2d London ed. with notes, and references to the English common law and ecclesiastical reports, by James Bayard. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

— The same. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1836.

— The same. 10th ed. enlarged, by Edward Smirke. 8°. London, 1861.

*Saunders (J. S.)* Law of pleading and evidence in civil actions, arranged alphabetically; with practical forms, and the pleadings and evidence to support them. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

— The same. 2d ed. by R. Lush. 5th Amer. ed. with references, by a member of the Philadelphia bar. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Starkie (T.)* Treatise on the law of evidence, and digest of proofs in civil and criminal proceedings. With references to American decisions, by Theron Metcalf. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1826.

— The same. 4th Am. ed. by T. Metcalf and E. D. Ingraham. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

— The same. 2d [London] ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1833.

— The same. 7th Am. from the 3d London ed. by B. Gerhard. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

— The same. 8th Am. from the 4th London ed. by G. M. Dowdeswell and J. G. Malcolm. With notes and references to American cases, by G. Sharswood; and the notes to former American editions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.



**Law—continued.****EVIDENCE:**

*Stephens (d. J.)* Law of nisi prius, evidence in civil actions, and arbitrations and awards. 3 v. 8°. London, 1842.

—— The same. With notes and references to the latest American decisions, by George Sharswood. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

*Swift (Z.)* Digest of the law of evidence, in civil and criminal cases. 8°. Hartford, 1810.

*Tait (G.)* Treatise on the law of evidence in Scotland. 3d ed. by A. Urquhart. 8°. Edinburgh, 1834.

*Tamlyn (J.)* Treatise on the law of evidence. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[Law library, v. 51].

*Taylor (J. P.)* Treatise on the law of evidence, as administered in England and Ireland, with illustrations from the American and other foreign laws. 2 v. 8°. London, 1848.

—— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1858.

*Van Heythusen (F. M.)* Essay upon marine evidence, in the courts of law and equity. 8°. London, 1819.

*Wigram (J.)* Examination of the rules of law respecting the admission of extrinsic evidence in aid of the interpretation of wills. 8°. London, 1835.

—— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1840.

—— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1840.

[New library of law and equity, v. 2].

—— The same. 4th ed. by W. K. Wigram. 8°. London, 1858.

*Wills (W.)* Essay on the rationale of circumstantial evidence. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[Law library, v. 41].

See, also—

DISCOVERY OF EVIDENCE.	PLEADING.
Logic, in the general alphabet.	PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE.

**EXCHEQUER:**

*Gilbert (Sir G.)* Historical view of the court of exchequer, and of the king's revenues, there answered. 8°. London, 1738.

*Madox (T.)* History and antiquities of the exchequer of the kings of England, from the Norman conquest to the end of the reign of king Edward ii. fol. London, 1711.

—— The same. With the ancient dialogue concerning the exchequers, generally ascribed to Gervasius tilburiensis; and a dissertation concerning the most ancient great roll of the exchequer quinto Stephani. [1159]. 2 v. 4°. London, 1769.

*Manning (J.)* Practice of the court of ex-

**Law—continued.****EXCHEQUER:**

chequer. With an appendix, containing an inquiry into the tenure of the conventional estates in the assessionable manors, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall. 8°. London, 1827.

*Price (G.)* Treatise on the law of the exchequer; stating and explaining the course and practice of the court; as founded on precedent and the principles of the jurisdiction conferred by the king's prerogative, as a court of crown revenue, of common law, civil pleas, and of equity. 8°. London, 1830.

**EXCHEQUER REPORTS:**

See ENGLAND. (*Reports, Exchequer*).

IRELAND. (*Reports, Exchequer*).

**EXCISE (Law of):**

*Bateman (J.)* Laws of excise; being a collection of all the existing statutes relative to the revenue of excise; with practical notes and forms, and an appendix of select cases. 8°. London, 1843.

—— The same. 3d ed. revised and enlarged by James Bell. 12°. London, 1865.

**EXECUTIONS:**

*Bingham (P.)* Law and practice of judgments and executions. 8°. London, 1815.

*Gilbert (Sir G.)* Law of executions. To which are added, the history and practice of the court of king's bench. 8°. London, 1763.

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of execution against moveables and land for debt. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 313-329].

—— History of execution for payment of debt after the death of the debtor. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 349-387].

—— History of personal execution for debt. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 331-348].

*Pask (J.)* Treatise on judgments, executions, and satisfactions. 12°. London, 1864.

*Riddle (D. S.)* Law and practice in proceedings supplementary to execution under the New York code. With forms. 8°. New York, 1866.

See, also, EXTENTS.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS:**

*Brady (J. H.)* Executor's account book, exhibiting a safe and easy method of keeping executorship accounts. 2 v. 4°. London, 1845.

**Law—continued.****EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS:**

*Constock (F. G.)* Digest of the law of executors and administrators, etc. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1832.

*Dayton (S.)* Office of surrogate, and surrogates' courts, and executors, administrators, and guardians, in the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Ewing (J.)* Treatise on the office and duty of executors, administrators, and guardians. 4th ed. with new and improved forms. 8°. New York, 1843.

[In his Justice of the peace].

*Haines (E. M.)* Probate manual; being a complete guide for executors, administrators, and guardians, under the laws of Illinois; with practical forms. 8°. Chicago, 1856.

*Horsey (G.)* Court of probate acts, 1857 and 1858; and the rules, orders, and instructions, with notes, and a summary of the law of executors and administrators in reference to probates and administrations. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1859.

*Hudson (J. C.)* Executor's guide. New ed. 8°. London, 1860.

*Krum (J. M.)* Missouri justice; being a compendium of the laws relating to the powers and duties of executors, administrators, etc. in the state of Missouri, (adapted to the revised laws of 1845), with forms and precedents. 8°. St. Louis, 1845.

*Lomax (J. T.)* Treatise on the law of executors and administrators, generally in use in the United States, and adapted more particularly to Virginia. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Richmond, 1857.

*Matthews (R.)* Practical guide to executors and administrators. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[LAW library, v. 9].

*Pritchard (T. S.)* Handy book for executors and administrators. 12°. London, 1861.

*Raff (G. W.)* Guide to executors and administrators in the settlement of the estates of deceased persons within the state of Ohio; with a comment upon the statute of wills. 2d ed. 8°. Cincinnati, 1860.

*Reese (W. M.)* Manual for ordinaries, executors, administrators, and guardians, in the state of Georgia. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Roberts (W.)* Treatise on the office and duties of executors and administrators. With an appendix of precedents. 3d ed. much en-

**Law—continued.****EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS:**

larged and improved. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

[In his Law of wills, etc.]

*Taylor (T.)* Duty of executors, administrators, and guardians, conformably to the revised statutes of the state of New York. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1843.

[In his Precedents of wills].

*Toller (Sir S.)* Law of executors and administrators. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1815.

— The same. 7th ed. By F. Whitmarsh. 8°. London, 1838.

*Vallette (E.)* Deputy commissary's guide within the province of Maryland; together with plain and sufficient directions for testators to form, and executors to perform their wills and testaments; for administrators to compleat their administrations, and for every person any way concerned in deceased persons' estates to proceed therein with safety to themselves and others. 8°. Annapolis, 1774.

*Wentworth (T.)* Office and duties of executors. With the supplement of H. Curson, and notes of the late serjeant Wilson, and other editors. Revised, and the authorities brought down to the present time, by Henry Jeremy; with references to the English common law reports, and to American decisions, by E. D. Ingraham. From the 14th London ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

[“The authorship of this treatise is ascribed to sir John Doderidge, though the work is commonly known as Wentworth's executors.” *Marvin's legal bibliography*].

*Willard (J.)* Treatise on the law of executors, administrators, and guardians, and of the remedies for and against them, in the state of New York; with an account of the jurisdiction and practice of those courts in the admeasurement of dower. 8°. Albany, 1859.

*Williams (E. V.)* Treatise on the law of executors and administrators. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. With notes and references, by F. J. Troubat. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841.

— The same. 4th American, from the last London ed. with references to American authorities, by Asa J. Fish. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.



**Law—continued.****EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS:**

*Williams (J.)* On the power of an executor to sell real estate under a charge of debts; with a letter to the author, by William Hayes. 8°. London, 1857.

*See also, HEIRS. ORPHANS. WILLS.*

**EXECUTORY DEVICES AND LIMITATIONS:**

*See REMAINDERS.*

**EXEMPTION: See COLLECTION.****EXPATRIATION: See Law of nations.****EXPROPRIATION, or, conversion of property to public use:**

*Delalleau (C.)* Traité de l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. revue d'après la loi du 3 mai, 1841. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Desprez-Rouveau (A. D.)* Guide des expropriés pour cause d'utilité publique; ou, code de l'expropriation, contenant l'exposé pratique et le texte des lois sur la matière. 12°. Paris, 1854.

*Gand (N.)* Traité général de l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique en France, d'après la loi du 3 mai, 1841, et la législation actuelle. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Locré (J. G.)* Législation sur les mines et sur les expropriations pour cause d'utilité publique; ou, lois des 21 avril et 8 mars 1810, expliquées par les discussions du conseil d'état, les exposés de motifs, rapports, discours, et généralement par tous les travaux préparatoires dont elles sont le résultat; et complétées par les actes de l'autorité publique qui les concernent. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Malapert (E.) et Protat (L.)* Code complet de l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique; précédé d'une instruction, et suivi des modèles ou formules des actes que nécessite l'expropriation. 12°. Paris, 1857.

*Mandrado (F. de).* Manual de espropiacion forzosa por causa de utilidad publica; ó aplicacion práctica de la ley de 17 de julio, de 1836, y reales disposiciones posteriores. Segunda tirada. 4°. Madrid, 1861.

*Pont (P. J.)* Explication des tit. xviii et xix, liv. iii, du code Napoléon, contenant l'analyse critique des auteurs et de la jurisprudence; ou, commentaire-traité théorique et pratique de l'expropriation forcée, mis en rapport avec la loi sur la transcription. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Solon (V. H.)* De l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique; commentaire de la loi du 3 mai, 1841. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*See, also, COMPENSATION. DAMAGES.*

**Law—continued.****EXTENTS:**

*Bingham (P.)* Law and practice of judgments and executions, including extents at the suit of the crown. 8°. London, 1815.

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library, v. 13.*]

*Home (H. lord Kames).* Old and new extent. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[*In his Historical law tracts, pp. 403-426.*]

*Hughes (T. B.)* Report of the case of the king against Bebb and others, assignees of Castell and Powell, bankrupts, on an extent. 8°. London, 1811.

*West (E.)* Treatise on the law and practice of extents in chief and in aid. 8°. London, 1817.

**EXTRADITION OF CRIMINALS: See Law of nations.****FACTORS AND BROKERS: See AGENCY.****FAMILY SETTLEMENTS: See SETTLEMENTS.****FARM (Law of the):**

*Cooke (G. W.)* Treatise on the law and practice of agricultural tenancies. With forms and precedents. 8°. London, 1850.

*Dixon (H. H.)* Digest of cases connected with the law of the farm; including the agricultural customs of England and Wales. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1859.

*See, also, LANDLORD AND TENANT. RENT.*

**FEASTS AND FASTS:**

*Neale (E. V.)* Feasts and fasts; an essay on the laws relating to Sundays and other holidays, and days of fasting. 12°. London, 1845.

**FEEES: See COSTS.****FELONY: See CRIMINAL LAW.****FERRIES: See HIGHWAYS.****FEUDAL LAW:**

*Craig (T.)* Jus feudale, continens consuetudines feudales quæ in Scotia, Anglia, et Gallia obtinent. Editio 3<sup>a</sup>. opera et studio Jacobi Baillie. fol. Edinburgh, 1732.

*Dalrymple (Sir J.)* Essay towards a general history of feudal property in Great Britain. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1758.

*Feudis (De)* libri quinque: quorum primus est Gerardi Nigri, 2<sup>us</sup> et 3<sup>us</sup> Oberti de Orto, 4<sup>us</sup> ex variis auctoribus antiquis, 5<sup>us</sup> imperatorum constitutionum quæ ad feuda pertinent. Explicati studio J. Cujacii. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*CUJAS (J.) Opera omnia, v. 2.*]

*Gilbert (Sir J.)* Historical introduction on the feudal system. 8°. London, 1824.

[*In his Law of tenures.*]

**Law**—continued.**FEUDAL LAW:**

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of the privileges which an heir apparent in a feudal holding has to the possession of his ancestor. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his *Historical law tracts*, pp. 173-186].

*Pothier (R. J.)* *Traité des fiefs*. 4°. Paris, 1777.

[In his *Œuvres posthumes*, v. 1].

*Sullivan (F. S.)* Lectures on the constitution and laws of England, with a discourse on the laws of England by Gilbert Stuart. 1st Am. ed. 2 v. 8°. Portland, 1805.

See, also, **TENURES**.

**FILACER'S OFFICE:**

*Trye (J.)* *Jus filiarum*; or, the filacer's office in the court of king's bench. 12°. London, 1684.

**FINES:**

*Coke (E.)* A reading on the statute of 27 Edward the first, called the statute *De finibus levatis*. 8°. London, 1764.

[In his *Law tracts*].

*Present practice of fines and recoveries*; with the theory belonging to each. [anon.] 8°. London, 1751.

**FIRE INSURANCE:** See **INSURANCE**.

**FISCAL:**

*Henry (J.)* Nature of the office of fiscal. 8°. London, 1821.

[In his *Common law of Demerara*].

**FISHERIES:**

*Chalmers (G.)* Opinions of eminent lawyers concerning the fisheries, etc. of Great Britain. 2 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Chitty (J.)* Treatise on the game laws, and on fisheries. With an appendix, containing all the statutes, and a copious collection of precedents. 2d ed. greatly improved. 8°. London, 1826.

*Hautefeuille (L. B.)* *Code de la pêche maritime*; ou, commentaire sur les lois et ordonnances qui régissent la pêche maritime. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Jagoe (J.)* Laws of the fisheries of Ireland. 12°. London, 1840.

*Paterson (J.)* Treatise on the fishery laws of the United Kingdom, including the laws of angling. 8°. London, 1863.

*Schultes (H.)* Illustration of the law relative to fishing. 8°. London, 1811.

[In his *Essay on aquatic rights*].

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[*LAW library*, v. 24].

**Law**—continued.**FIXTURES:**

*Amos (A.) and Ferard (J.)* Treatise on the law of fixtures and other property, partaking both of a real and personal nature. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 1st Am. ed. with notes and references to American authorities. 8°. New York, 1830.

— The same. 2d ed. By William Hogan. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Gibbons (D.)* Manual of the law of fixtures. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library*, v. 13].

*Grady (S. G.)* Law of fixtures, with the law of dilapidations. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[*LAW library*, v. 51].

**FLORIDA:***Statutes.*

Acts of the legislative council of [the territory of] Florida, 1822, 1822 to 1825; 1826-27; 1828 to 1834; 1836; 1837-38, and 1840 to 1845. 28 v. 8°. Pensacola and Tallahassee, 1823-45.

Acts and resolutions of [the state of] Florida, November, 1845, (first general assembly) to 1856-57. 12 v. 8°. Tallahassee, 1845-57.

Compilation of the public acts of the legislative council of the territory of Florida, passed prior to 1840. By John P. Duval. 8°. Tallahassee, 1839.

Laws of the territory of Florida, passed prior to October, 1828, and now in force. 8°. Tallahassee, 1829.

Manual or digest of the statute laws of the state of Florida, of a general and public character, in force on the 6th day of January, 1847. By Leslie A. Thompson. 8°. Boston, 1847.

Message from the president of the United States, transmitting information in relation to the execution of the act of the 23d May, 1828, for settlement and confirmation of private land claims in Florida. 8°. Washington, 1828.

Translations from Spanish laws, etc. relating to Florida, etc. 8°. Washington, 1828.

[Ex. doc. no. 121, house of reps. 20th congress, 2d session].

*Reports.*

Reports of cases in the supreme court of Florida, 1846-7. v. 1, by J. Branch. 8°. Tallahassee, 1847.

— The same. v. 2, by J. T. Archer and D. P. Hogue, 1848-9. 8°. Tallahassee, 1849.



## Law—continued.

## FLORIDA:

- The same. v. 3 and 4, by D. P. Hogue, 1850 to 1852. 8°. Tallahassee, 1850-52.
- The same. v. 5, 6, and 7. no. 1, and v. 8, by M. D. Papy, 1853 to 1857. 8°. Tallahassee, 1854-57.
- The same. v. 9, by John B. Galbraith. 8°. Tallahassee, 1861.

FOREIGN ATTACHMENT: *See* ATTACHMENT.FOREIGN ENLISTMENT ACT: *See* Law of nations.FOREIGNERS: *See* ALIENAGE.FOREST LAWS: *See* GAME LAWS.

## FORFEITURE:

- Yorke (C. lord Morden)*. Some considerations on the law of forfeiture for high treason. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1795.

*See, also*, TREASON.FORGERY: *See* CRIMINAL LAW.

## FORMS:

- Abbott (B. V. and A.)* Collection of forms of conveyancing, contracts, and legal proceedings. For the use of the legal profession, business men, and public officers in the United States. 8°. New York, 1866.
- Collection of forms of pleadings in actions under the code of procedure of the state of New York; and adapted to the new practice in Missouri, California, Wisconsin, Kentucky, Indiana, Ohio, Alabama, Oregon, and Minnesota, and the island of Newfoundland; with copious notes and authorities. 8°. New York, 1858.
- Collection of forms of practice and pleading in action, whether for legal or equitable relief, and in special proceedings; prepared with reference to the code of procedure of the state of New York. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1864.
- American form book and legal guide*; being a complete assistant to merchants, mechanics, farmers, and all classes of men who wish to transact their business properly. By a member of the Cincinnati bar. 12°. Cincinnati, 1852.
- Archbold (J. F.)* Collection of the forms and entries in the courts of king's bench and common pleas. 8°. New York, 1828.
- Beadle (D. W.)* American lawyer, and business man's form book. 12°. New York, 1851.
- The same. *Der amerikanische sachwalter; oder, rechtsformen-buch für Deutsche*. 12°. New York, 1852.
- Book of forms*. [anon.] 8°. London, [about 1750].

[Title page wanting].

## Law—continued.

## FORMS:

- Caines (G.)* Practical forms of the supreme court of New York, from Tidd's appendix. 8°. New York, 1808.
- Chitty (T.)* Forms of practical proceedings, in the courts of queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer of pleas. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1838.
- The same. 9th ed. 12°. London, 1862.
- Clerk's assistant*; a collection of true and perfect forms of declarations, pleas, replications, rejoinders, issues, verdicts, judgments, and other proceedings in personal and mixt actions. 8°. London, 1683.
- Clerk's manual*; an exact collection of the most approved forms of declarations, pleas, general issues, judgments, demurrers, and most kind of writs now used in the court of king's bench. 8°. London, 1678.
- Dunlap (J. D.)* Book of forms; containing more than twelve hundred forms, for practice in the courts of Pennsylvania, and of the United States, and for conveyancing. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- The same. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- The same. 4th and revised ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Eaton (W. jr.)* Book of practical forms, with explanatory notes and references to authorities; intended as a manual to the practicing lawyer, in the state of North Carolina. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Gale (G.)* Practical forms, with notes and references, adapted to the revised statutes of Wisconsin. 3d ed. 8°. Racine, 1850.
- Gibbs (M.)* Practical forms and precedents for lawyers, commissioners, notaries, justices of the peace, conveyancers, etc. in all the states of the union, with forms and instructions for the execution and authentication of deeds for all the states. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1854.
- Graydon (W.)* Forms of conveyancing and of practice in the courts of common pleas, quarter sessions, oyer and terminer, the supreme and orphans' courts, and the offices of the various civil officers, and the justices of the peace. 4th ed. with notes and references, by Robert E. Wright. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Greening (H.)* Collection of forms of declarations and other pleadings. 8°. Harrisburgh, 1845.

[New library of law and equity. v. 2].

**Law—continued.****FORMS:**

*Jenkins (J. S.)* New clerk's assistant; or, book of practical forms. 2d ed. 12°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1847.

——— *The same.* 24th thousand. 8°. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1855.

*Law (J. T.)* Forms of ecclesiastical law; or, the mode of conducting suits in the consistory courts. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*McCall (H. S.)* Precedents; or, practical forms in actions at law in the supreme court of the state of New York, adapted to the code and rules of 1852. 8°. Albany, 1852.

——— *The same.* 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Madox (T.)* *Formulare anglicanum*; or, a collection of ancient charters and instruments of divers kinds, taken from the originals. fol. London, 1702.

*Marriott (J.)* *Formulare instrumentorum*; or, a formulary of authentic instruments, writs, and standing orders used in the high court of admiralty of Great Britain. 8°. London, 1802.

*Oliver (B. L.)* Forms of chancery, admiralty, and at common law: adapted to the practice of the federal and state courts. 8°. Boston, 1842.

——— Forms of practice; or, American precedents in actions, personal and real. 8°. Boston, 1828.

*Palm (J.)* Complete forms of proceedings in civil and criminal cases, before justices of the peace in the state of Ohio. 8°. Warren, (O.) 1855.

*Robinson (C.)* Forms adapted to the practice in Virginia. 8°. Richmond, 1841.

*Robinson (E.)* Legal forms for the transaction of business. Also, a set of tax and interest tables; with a short system of book-keeping. 12th ed. 12°. Greencastle, (O.) 1850.

*Robinson (J.)* Collection of forms used by the clerks of the courts of law and equity in Virginia, to which are added many precedents of declarations, indictments, and informations, and some useful forms of conveyances. 2d ed. By Conway Robinson. 8°. Richmond, 1826.

*Rouse (R.)* Practical man: giving nearly 400 carefully prepared forms, and a complete collection of tables and rules applicable to the management of estates and property, and to the calculations of all values dependent on lives, reversions, terminable payments, etc. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1858.

**Law—continued.****FORMS:**

*Seton (H. W.)* Forms of decrees in equity, and of orders connected with them. 8°. New York, 1831.

——— *The same.* 3d ed. By W. N. Harrison and R. H. Search. 2 v. 8°. London, 1802.

*Siguenza (P. de.)* *Tratado de clausulas instrumentales, util, y necessario para jueces, abogados, y escribanos de estos reynos, procuradores, partidores, y profesores en lo de justicia, y derecho; ultima impresion.* sm. 4°. Madrid, 1754.

*Smith (P. F.)* Forms of procedure in the courts of Pennsylvania: a complete and reliable collection of forms of procedure in the courts of quarter sessions, orphans' court, register's court, before the register in the court of common pleas, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

*Tidd (W.)* Forms of practical proceedings in the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer of pleas. Corrected and enlarged, with references to the 9th edition of the Practice, to which they are intended as an appendix. 8°. London, 1828.

*Tiffany (J.) and Smith (H.)* Book of forms, adapted to the New York practice, in special proceedings in the courts of record of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1865.

*Tillinghast (J. L.)* General collection of forms and precedents for process, entries, and pleadings in civil actions at law, adapted to the revised statutes of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1830.

——— *and Shearman (T. G.)* Practice, pleadings, and forms in civil actions in courts of record in the state of New York. Adapted to the code of procedure of the state of New York; adapted, also, to the practice in California, Missouri, Indiana, Wisconsin, Kentucky, Ohio, Alabama, Minnesota, and Oregon. v. 2. 8°. New York, 1865.

*Townshend (J.)* Compendium of all the forms of practical proceedings and pleadings in the courts of judicature in the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Tripp (R. S.)* Forms and precedents of proceedings in the high court of chancery; with practical notes and observations, and an appendix, containing the regulations of the judges, of the 8th of August, 1857. 8°. London, 1858.



**Law—continued.****FORMS:**

*Warren (M.)* Fifty-four legal forms, designed chiefly for the use of justices of the peace and mayors, in prosecutions before them under the liquor law of 1854; together with directions, appropriate remarks, and a copy of the act of assembly. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855.

*Whittelsey (C. C.)* Missouri law and form book, legal manual, adapted to the revised statutes of 1856. 12°. St. Louis, 1857.

*Wilcox (P. B.)* Practical forms in actions, personal and real, and in chancery, now in common use in the state of Ohio. 2d ed. 8°. Columbus, 1848.

*See, also—*

DEEDS.

ENTRIES.

INDICTMENTS.

PRACTICE.

PRECEDENTS.

*Notes.*—For the forms appropriate to other legal topics, see their several names.

**FRANCE:**1. Statutes, (*Ancient*.)

*Bugnyon (P.)* Legum abrogatarum et inusitatarum in omnibus curiis, terris, jurisdictionibus, et dominiis regni Franciæ tractatus. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. fol. Bruxelles, 1702.

*Isambert (F. A.)* Recueil général des anciennes lois françaises, depuis l'an 420 jusqu'à la révolution de 1789; avec notes de concordance, table chronologique et table générale, analytique, et alphabétique des matières; par mm. Jourdan, Decrusy, Taillandier, etc. 28 v. and table, in 30 v. 8°. Paris, 1822-33.

*Ordonnance* de Louys xiv. roy de France et de Navarre. Donnée à S. Germain en Laye au mois d'avril, 1667. 16°. Paris, 1667.

*Pardessus (J. M.)* Loi salique, les anciennes rédactions de cette loi, et le texte connu sous le nom de Lex emendata; avec des notes et des dissertations. 4°. Paris, 1843.

*See, also,* CUSTOMARY law.

Statutes, (*Modern*).

Bulletin des lois, arrêtés, décrets, ordonnances, rendus depuis 1789 jusques et y compris 1864. 221 v. 8°. Paris, 1789-1865.

— The same. Table générale, du 5 Mai, 1789, au 1 avril, 1814. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1816.

— The same. Table décennale du 1 avril, 1814, au 31 décembre, 1833. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1827-35.

— The same. Depuis le 1 janvier, 1844 jusqu'au 31 décembre 1853. 8°. Paris, 1856.

**Law—continued.****FRANCE: Statutes.**

Collection complète des lois, décrets, ordonnances, règlements, et avis du conseil d'état, 1789 à 1830, et continuée depuis 1830 jusqu'à décembre, 1864. Par J. B. Duvergier. 64 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-64.

— The same. Table général, analytique et raisonnée des lois, 1788 à 1830. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-38.

*Devilleneuve (L. M.) and Carette (A. A.)* Recueil général des lois et des arrêts; avec notes et commentaires, présentant sur chaque question le résumé de la jurisprudence et la doctrine des auteurs; rédigé sur l'ancien recueil général des lois et des arrêts, fondé par M. Sirey, 1791 à 1858. 37 v. 4°. Paris, 1848-58.

— The same. 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1859-63. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1859-63.

— Lois annotées, 1789 à 20 février 1848. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1843-48.

— and *Gilbert (P.)* Jurisprudence du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle; ou table générale, alphabétique, et chronologique du recueil général des lois et des arrêts, 1791 à 1850. 4 v. in 2. 4°. Paris, 1858.

*Journal du palais.* II<sup>e</sup> partie; lois, ordonnances, décrets, règlements et instructions d'intérêt général; suivis d'annotations. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-54.

Lois et actes du gouvernement, depuis août, 1789, jusqu'au 18 prairial, an ii. [1794]. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-35.

Recueil des lois relatives à la marine et aux colonies, du 8 juin, 1789 au 29 frimaire, an ix. [1801]. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1797-1802.

*Sirey (J. B.)* Recueil général des lois et des arrêts, en matière civile, criminelle, commerciale, et de droit public, 1800-1820. 22 v. 4°. Paris, 1800-21.

## 2. Codes.

Cinq (Les) codes: code civil; code de procédure civile; code de commerce; code d'instruction criminelle; code pénal. 8°. Paris, 1825-42.

Code Napoléon. Conforme à l'édition originale de l'imprimerie de la république. 12°. Paris, 1804.

— The same. Nouv. éd. 12°. Paris, 1807.

— The same. (Bulletin des lois, No. 154 bis). 8°. Paris, 1807.

— The same. 4°. Paris, 1807.

— The same. (Bulletin des lois, No. 109 bis). 8°. Paris, 1825.

— The same. Verbally translated from

**Law—continued.**

FRANCE: Codes.

the French; with an introductory discourse; containing the civil regulations comprised in the Jewish law, the ordinances of Menu, the *Ts'ing Leu Lee*, the *Zend Avesta*, the laws of Solon, the twelve tables of Rome, the laws of the barbarians, the assises of Jerusalem, and the Koran. By Bryan Barrett. 2 v. 8°. London, 1811.

— The same; or, the French civil code; literally translated from the original and official edition published in Paris in 1804, by R. S. Richards. 8°. London, 1825.

Codes annotés de Sirey; contenant toute la jurisprudence jusqu'à ce jour, et la doctrine des auteurs. Édition entièrement refondue par P. Gilbert; avec le concours, pour la partie criminelle, de F. Hélie, et de M. Cuzon. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1851-54.

Codes français annotés; offrant sous chaque article l'état complet de la doctrine, de la jurisprudence, et de la législation, par mm. A. F. Teulet, D'Auvillers, et Sulpicy. Nouveau tirage, mis au courant de la doctrine, de la législation, et de la jurisprudence. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1856-57.

Codes français collationnés sur les éditions officielles; contenant: la conférence des articles entre eux; sous chaque article, les textes tant anciens que nouveaux qui les expliquent, les complètent ou les modifient; un supplément par ordre alphabétique et chronologique renfermant, outre les lois les plus usuelles, celles exigées pour les thèses, et les textes anciens qui sont encore en vigueur; une table chronologique et une table alphabétique renvoyant chacune aux lois et aux pages où ces lois sont reproduites, et les seuls où sont rapportés les textes du droit ancien et intermédiaire nécessaires à l'intelligence des articles; par L. Tripier. 8°. Paris, 1852.

Codes de la législation française; contenant, outre le code politique et les codes ordinaires, des codes spéciaux sur chacune des autres matières du droit; de plus, sous une rubrique distincte, les lois, décrets et ordonnances sur les matières qui n'ont pu être codifiées; des annotations sur les lois les plus usuelles; la définition et l'explication des termes de droit; et enfin la corrélation complète des articles des codes, avec des tables chronologique et alphabétique. Éd. nouvelle, refondue, par N. Bacqua de La-barthe. 8°. Paris, 1854.

**Law—continued.**

FRANCE: Reports.

Projet de code civil: présenté par la commission nommée par le gouvernement le 24 Thermidor, an 8. 12°. Paris, 1801.

Note.—For the penal code, see CRIMINAL LAW. (Codes).

## 3. Reports.

*Bulletin des arrêts de la cour de cassation* rendus en matière civile, de l'an 7 jusques et y compris 1861. 63 v. 8°. Paris, 1825-62.

— Table alphabétique de la partie civile du bulletin des arrêts de la cour de cassation, depuis 1792 jusqu'à 1824, inclusivement, par E. Longchamp. 8°. Paris, 1826.

*Denisart (J. B.)* Collection de décisions nouvelles, et de notions relatives à la jurisprudence actuelle. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1766.

— The same. Nouv. éd. [6°] augmentée par A. G. Camus et M. Bayard, et continuée par L. Calenge. 13 v. 4°. Paris, 1783-1807.

*Devilleneuve (L. M.) and Carrette (A. A.)* Recueil général des lois et des arrêts; avec notes et commentaires, présentant sur chaque question le résumé de la jurisprudence et la doctrine des auteurs; rédigé sur l'ancien recueil général des lois et des arrêts, fondé par M. Sirey, 1791 à 1858. 37 v. 4°. Paris, 1840-58.

— The same. 2° série, 1859-63. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1859-63.

— and *Gilbert (P.)* Jurisprudence du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle; ou, table générale alphabétique et chronologique du recueil général des lois et des arrêts, 1791 à 1850. 4 v. in 2. 4°. Paris, 1858.

*Journal du palais*; recueil le plus ancien et le plus complet de la jurisprudence française. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. par Ledru-Rollin; continuée par S. Cuénot, T. Gelle, et A. Fabre, 1791 à 1864. 75 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-64.

*La Roche-Flavin (B. de)*. Arrêts notables du parlement de Toulouse, donnez et prononcez sur diverses matières civiles, criminelles, bénéficiales et féodales. Nouvelle éd. augmentée des observations de François Gravérol. 4°. Toulouse, 1682.

*Louvet (G.)* Recueil d'aucuns notables arrêts donnez en la cour de parlement de Paris. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. revue, corrigée et augmentée de plusieurs arrêts, et autres notables décisions, par J. Brodeau. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1614-16.



**Law**—continued.

FRANCE: Treatises, commentaries, etc.

*Sirey (J. B.)* Recueil général des lois et des arrêts, en matière civile, criminelle, commerciale, et de droit public, 1800 to 1820. 22 v. 4°. Paris, 1800-21.

## 4. Treatises, commentaries, etc.

*Anthoine de Saint Joseph (F.)* Concordance entre les codes civils étrangers et le code Napoléon. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Entièrement refondue et augmentée de la concordance de la législation civile de plus de quarante pays. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Argou (G.)* Institutions au droit français, 11<sup>e</sup> éd. revue, corrigée et augmentée, conformément aux nouvelles ordonnances, par A. G. Boucher d'Argis. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1787.

*Coffinières (A. S. G.)* Code Napoléon expliqué par les décisions suprêmes de la cour de cassation et du conseil d'état. 4°. Paris, 1809.

*Coin-Delisle (J. B. C.)* Commentaire analytique du code civil, livre i. titre i. Jouissance et privation des droits civils. 4°. Paris, 1835.

— and *Royer (M.)* Commentaire analytique du code civil, livre i, titre ii. Actes de l'état civil. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4°. Paris, 1846.

*Compte général de l'administration de la justice civile et commerciale en France, pendant les années 1837-41-44-48.* 8 v. 4°. Paris, 1847-49.

*Dalloz (D.)* Répertoire méthodique et alphabétique de législation, de doctrine, et de jurisprudence en matière de droit civil, commercial, criminel et administratif, de droit des gens et de droit public. Nouvelle édition, considérablement augmentée, et précédé d'un essai sur l'histoire générale du droit français; avec la collaboration de M. Armand Dalloz, et celle de plusieurs jurisconsultes. 43 v. 4°. Paris, 1846-1862.

[Wanting, v. 1: v. 33 and 34, not yet published].

— Table des quinze années (1841 à 1856) du recueil périodique de jurisprudence, de législation et de doctrine. 4°. Paris, 1857.

*Demolombe (C.)* Cours de code Napoléon. 21 v. 8°. Paris, 1854-64.

*Devilleneuve (L. M.) and Carette (A. A.)* Recueil général des lois et des arrêts; avec notes et commentaires, présentant sur chaque question le résumé de la jurisprudence et la doctrine des auteurs; rédigé sur l'ancien recueil général des lois et des arrêts, fondé

**Law**—continued.

FRANCE: Treatises, etc.

par M. Sirey, 1791 à 1858. 37 v. 4°. Paris, 1840-58.

— The same. 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1858-63. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1859-63.

— Table décennale du recueil général des arrêts, (1851 à 1860). 8°. Paris, 1862.

— and *Gilbert (P.)* Jurisprudence du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle; ou, table générale alphabétique du recueil général des lois et des arrêts, 1791 à 1850. 4 v. in 2. 4°. Paris, 1858.

*Cochin (H.)* Œuvres complètes. Nouvelle édition, classée par ordre de matière, précédée d'un discours préliminaire, et suivie d'une table analytique. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-22.

*Duranton (A.)* Cours de droit français, suivant le code civil. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 21 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-37.

— The same. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. mise en rapport avec la législation des Pays-Bas. 11 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1830-36.

*Fenet (P. A.)* Recueil complet des travaux préparatoires du code civil; suivi d'une édition de ce code, à laquelle sont ajoutés les lois, décrets et ordonnances formant le complément de la législation civile de la France, et où se trouve indiqués, sous chaque article séparément, tous les passages du recueil qui s'y rattachent. 15 v. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Loché de Roissy (J. G.)* Esprit du code Napoléon; tiré de la discussion, ou conférence du projet de code civil, des observations des tribunaux, des procès-verbaux du conseil d'état, des observations du tribunal, des exposés de motifs, des rapports et discours. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1805-7.

*Mailher de Chassat (A.)* Traité de la rétroactivité des lois; ou, commentaire approfondi du code civil. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Marcadé (V.)* Explication théorique et pratique du code Napoléon, contenant l'analyse critique des auteurs et de la jurisprudence, et un traité-résumé après le commentaire de chaque titre. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

— The same. Nouv. éd. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Mercier (J.)* Remarques du droit français sur les institutes de l'empereur Justinien; ou, la porte et l'abrégé de la jurisprudence française. 4°. Paris, 1663.

**Law**—continued.

FRANCE: Treatises, etc.

- Merlin (P. A.)* Recueil alphabétique, ou questions de droit. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 16 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1828-30.
- Répertoire universel et raisonné de jurisprudence. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. 36 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1825-28.
- Neveu-Derotrie (E. J. A.)* Commentaire sur les lois rurales françaises, expliquées par la jurisprudence et la doctrine des auteurs; suivi d'un essai sur usages locaux. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Pailliet (J. B. J.)* Manuel de droit français. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 4°. Paris, 1819.
- Poncelet (F. F.)* Recueil complet des discours prononcés lors de la présentation et de la discussion du code civil, par les divers orateurs du conseil d'état et du tribunal. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1841.
- Pont (J. P.)* Explication théorique et pratique du code Napoléon. Commentaire-traité des petits contrats et de la contrainte par corps. v. 1. 8°. Paris, 1863.
- Pothier (R. J.)* Traités sur différentes matières de droit civil appliquées à l'usage du barreau, et de jurisprudence française. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1781.
- Sebire (—) and Carteret (—)*. Encyclopédie du droit; ou, répertoire raisonné de législation et de jurisprudence en matières civile, administrative, criminelle et commerciale. v. 1-7. 8°. Paris, 1842-46.
- Toullier (C. B. M.)* Droit civil français, suivant l'ordre du code. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. continuation (articles 1582 et suivants) par J. B. Duvergier. 21 v. 8°. Paris, 1839-43.
- The same. Nouv. 6d. mise en rapport avec la législation et la jurisprudence du royaume des Pays-Bas, et contenant, article par article, les changements, modifications et dispositions nouvelles, adoptés par le code belge. 8 v. in 4. 8°. Bruxelles, 1829-34.
- Troplong (R. T.)* Droit civil expliqué, suivant l'ordre des articles du code :

## CONTENTS.

- Des privilèges et hypothèques. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-38.
- Du contrat de mariage, et des droits respectifs des époux. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.
- De la vente. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1837.
- De l'échange et du louage. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.
- Du contrat de société civile et commerciale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1843.
- De la prescription. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1836-38.
- Du mandat. 8°. Paris, 1846.
- Du cautionnement et des transactions. 8°. Paris, 1846.
- De la contrainte par corps en matière civile et de commerce. 8°. Paris, 1847.

**Law**—continued.

FRANCE: Treatises, etc.

## CONTENTS.

- Du nantissement, du gage, et de l'antichrèse. 8°. Paris, 1847.
- Du prêt. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Du dépôt et du séquestre, et des contrats aléatoires. 8°. Paris, 1845.
- Des donations entre-vifs et des testaments. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.
- Vaudoré (J. F.)* Bibliothèque de législation et de jurisprudence, pratique, rurale et urbaine. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1856.
- Zachariae von Lingenthal (C. S.)* Cours de droit civil français, par C. Aubry et C. Rau. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1856-60.
- [v. 2 wanting].
- The same. Traduit de l'Allemand sur la 5<sup>e</sup> éd. Annoté et rétabli suivant l'ordre du code Napoléon, par G. Massé et C. Vergé. v. 1 and 2. 8°. Paris, 1854-55.
5. History of the French law.
- Dupin (A. M. J.)* Précis historique du droit français, avec la continuation, depuis 1674, jusqu'en 1834. 18°. Paris, 1851.
- [In his Opuscules de jurisprudence].
- Jones (R.)* History of the French bar, ancient and modern; comprising a notice of the French courts, their officers, practitioners, etc. and of the system of legal education in France. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- [Law library, v. 90].
- Laferrière (F.)* Histoire des principes des institutions et des lois, pendant la révolution française, depuis 1789 jusqu'à 1804. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Paris, 1852.
- Histoire du droit civil de Rome et du droit français. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1846-58.
- Michelet (J.)* Origines du droit français, cherchées dans les symboles et formules du droit universel. 8°. Paris, 1837.
- Perreciot (C. J.)* De l'état civil des personnes et de la condition des terres dans les Gaules, dès les temps celtiques, jusqu'à la rédaction des coutumes. 2 v. 4°. En Suisse, (Besançon), 1786.
- Poncelet (F. F.)* Précis de l'histoire du droit civil en France. 8°. Bruxelles, 1839.
- FRENCH (Norman) language in statutes.
- Kelham (R.)* Dictionary of the Norman or old French language. With the laws of William the conqueror. 8°. London, 1779.
- Luders (A.)* On the use of the French language in our ancient laws and acts of state. 12°. Bath, 1810.
- [In his Tracts on law and history. v. 2. pp. 341-430]



**Law—continued.****FRAUDS:**

*Bédarride (J.)* Traité du dol et de la fraude en matière civile et commerciale. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

*Browne (C.)* Treatise on the construction of the statute of frauds (29 Car. ii, cap. 3), as in force in England and the United States; with the existing English and American statutes. 8°. Boston, 1857.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1863.

*Hovenden (J. E.)* General treatise on the principles and practice by which courts of equity are guided as to the prevention or remedial correction of fraud. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Roberts (W.)* Treatise on the statute of frauds. [29 Car. ii.] as regards declarations in trust, contracts, surrenders, conveyances, and the execution of wills. 2d Am. ed. 8°. Hartford, 1823.

— Treatise on fraudulent conveyances. 2d Am. ed. with references to American decisions. 8°. Hartford, 1825.

See, also, CRIMINAL LAW.

FREEDOM: See SLAVERY.

**FREIGHTS:**

*Lawes (E.)* Practical treatise on charter-parties of affreightment, bills of lading, and stoppage in transitu. 8°. London, 1813.

*Rocco (F.)* Manual of maritime law; consisting of a treatise on ships and freight, etc. Translated, with notes, by J. R. Ingersoll. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

*Stevens (R. W.)* On the stowage of ships and their cargoes, freights, charter-parties, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1863.

See, also, CARRIERS. COMMERCIAL LAW. SHIPPING.

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES:**

*Pratt (W. T.)* Law of friendly societies. 6th ed. 12°. London, 1862.

**FUNDS (Public):**

*Wilkinson (J. J.)* Law relating to the public funds, and the equitable and legal remedies with respect to funded property; including the practice by distringas, and under the statute 1 and 2 Vict. c. 110, with reference to the cases on the foreign funds and public companies. 12°. London, 1839.

**GAME LAWS:**

*Cère (P.)* Manuel du garde champêtre, forestier ou particulier. 12°. Paris, 1853.

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Treatise on the game laws, and on fisheries. With all the statutes, and a copious collection of precedents. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1826.

**Law—continued.****GAME LAWS:**

*Considerations, etc.* on the game laws. [anon.] 125 pp. 8°. [London, 1794]?

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 46].

*Jagoe (J.)* Game laws of Ireland. 12°. London, 1843.

*Locke (J.)* Game laws: comprising the whole of the law now in force on the subject, brought down to the present time. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1856.

— The same. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1866.

*Manwood (J.)* Treatise of the forest laws. 4th ed. By W. Nelson. 8°. London, 1717.

*Nelson (W.)* Game laws of England. 12°. London, 1736.

*Paterson (J.)* Game laws of the United Kingdom, comprising the whole of the law on the subject; together with the new law of poaching-prevention. 12°. London, 1861.

**GAMING:**

*Oliphant (G. H. H.)* Law concerning horses, racing, wagers, and gaming. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 58].

*Troplong (R. T.)* Des contrats aléatoires: le jeu et le pari. 8°. Paris, 1845.

GARNISHMENT. See ATTACHMENT.

**GAS MEASUREMENT:**

*Marriott (T. L.)* Gas consumer's manual: containing the gas measurement act of 1859. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

**GAVELKIND:**

*Robinson (T.)* Common law of Kent; or, the customs of gavelkind. With an appendix concerning borough English. 3d ed. with notes, by John Wilson. 8°. London, 1822.

— The same. New ed. with a selection of precedents of feoffments by infant heirs in gavelkind, etc. by J. D. Norwood. 8°. Ashford, 1858.

*Somner (W.)* Treatise of gavelkind, both name and thing. With life of the author, by [White Kennet, D. D.] 4°. London, 1726.

*Taylor (S.)* History of gavelkind, with the etymology thereof. 4°. London, 1663.

**GENERAL WARRANTS:**

*Address to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania, by those freemen of Philadelphia who are now confined in the mason's lodge, by virtue of a general warrant.* 52 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1777.

[COLONIAL pamphlets, v. 17].

**Law**—continued.

## GENERAL WARRANTS:

*Lloyd (C.)* Defence of the majority in the house of commons, on the question relating to general warrants, in answer to the Defence of the minority. [anon.] 52 pp. 8°. London, 1764.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 25].

*Townshend (C.)* Defence of the minority in the house of commons, on the question relating to general warrants. [anon.] 3d ed. 8°. London, 1764.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 25].

See, also, HABEAS CORPUS.

## GENOA:

Leggi nuove della repubblica di Genova, con le dichiarazioni, e gionte, riposte à suoi luoghi. Ultimamente ristampate insieme col testo latino. [Per cura di Gabriello Pelo]. 12°. Genova, 1584.

## GENTOO LAW: See INDIA.

## GEORGIA:

*Statutes.*

Acts of the general assembly of Georgia, 1816 to 1821; 1833 to 1837; 1847; and at biennial sessions in 1851-52, 1853-54, 1855-56, and 1857; annual sessions 1858, 1859, and 1860. 18 v. 8°. Milledgeville, and Macon, 1816-61.

Analysis of the statutes of Georgia in general use; with forms and precedents. By Howell Cobb. 8°. New York, 1846.

Codification of the statute laws of Georgia, including the English statutes of force. With a collection of state papers of English, American, and state origin. By W. A. Hotchkiss. 8°. New York, 1845.

Compilation of the laws of the state of Georgia, from Nov. 1800, to Dec. 1810. By James S. Clayton. 4°. Augusta, 1812.

Compilation of the laws of Georgia, 1810 to 1819. By L. Q. C. Lamar. 4°. Augusta, 1821.

Code of the state of Georgia. Prepared by P. H. Clark, T. R. R. Cobb, and D. Irwin. 8°. Atlanta, 1861.

Digest of the laws of Georgia. By R. and G. Watkins. 4°. Philadelphia, 1800.

Digest of the laws of Georgia, from 1755 to 1800. By H. Marbury and W. H. Crawford. 4°. Savannah, 1802.

Digest of the English statutes in force in the state of Georgia. By William Schley. 8°. Philadelphia, 1826.

Digest of the laws of the state of Georgia, passed previous to December, 1820. By O. H. Prince. 8°. Milledgeville, 1822.

**Law**—continued.

## GEORGIA:

Digest of the laws of the state of Georgia, from 1820 to 1829. By Arthur Foster. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

— The same. 2d ed. Laws passed previous to December, 1837. 8°. Athens, (Geo.) 1837.

Digest of the statute laws of the state of Georgia, in force prior to 1851. By Thos. R. R. Cobb. 2 v. 8°. Athens, (Geo.) 1851.

*Reports.*

*Charlton (R. M.)* Reports of decisions made in the superior courts of the eastern district of Georgia, 1811 to 1837. 8°. Savannah, 1838.

*Charlton (T. U. P.)* Reports of cases in the superior courts of the eastern district of Georgia, 1805 to 1811. 8°. New York, 1827.

*Decisions of the superior courts of the state of Georgia.* Published in compliance with the act of December 10, 1841. Parts 1 and 2. Containing decisions rendered during the years 1842 and 1842-43. 2 v. 8°. Augusta, 1843-44.

*Dudley (G. M.)* Reports of decisions made by the judges of the superior courts of law and chancery of Georgia, 1830 to 1833. 8°. New York, 1837.

*Gault (J.)* Report of decisions in justice's courts in the state of Georgia, from 1820 to 1846. 12°. Marietta, 1846.

*Georgia reports.* Reports of cases in law and equity in the supreme court of the state of Georgia. v. 1-3. By J. M. Kelly, 1846 to 1847. 8°. New York, and Savannah, 1847-48.

— The same. v. 4-5, by J. M. Kelly and T. R. R. Cobb, 1848. 8°. Athens, (Geo.) 1848-49.

— The same. v. 6-20, by T. R. R. Cobb, 1849 to 1856. 8°. Athens, (Geo.) 1849-56.

— The same. v. 21-25, by B. Y. Martin, 1857-59. 8°. Columbus, (Geo.) 1857-59.

*Digests of reports.*

*Cobb (T. R. R.) and Lumpkin (W. W.)* General digested index to Georgia reports. 8°. Athens, (Geo.) 1852.

*Millen (J. M.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Georgia, v. 10 to 20 inclusive; with notes referring to parallel, affirmatory, and overruled cases. 8°. Savannah, 1859.

NOTE.—For the penal code of Georgia, see CRIMINAL LAW, p. 724.



## Law—continued.

## GERMANY:

*Böcking (E.)* Pandekten. Grundriss eines lehrbuches des gemeinen auf das römische recht gegründeten civilrechts. Fünfte umgearbeitete auflage. 8°. Bonn, 1861.

*Brunquell (J. S.)* Historia juris romano-germanici, a primis reipublicæ romanæ atque germanicæ initiis ad nostra usque tempora, ex suis fontibus deducta, et in usum auditorii adornata. Accessit dissertatio præliminaria de linguarum, philosophiæ, antiquitatum, et historiarum studio cum jurisprudentia jungendo. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. 8°. Amstelædami, 1738.

*Cancrin (F. L.)* Jurisprudence générale des mines en Allemagne. Traduite par M. Blavier, avec ce qui a trait à la même matière dans les principaux états de l'Europe. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Eichhorn (C. F.)* Einleitung in das deutsche privatrecht; mit einschluss des lehenrechts. 4<sup>e</sup> aufl. 8°. Göttingen, 1836.

*Goede (C. A. G.)* Jus germanicum privatum. 12°. Göttinge, 1836.

*Heineccius or Heinecke (J. G.)* Elementa juris germanici, tum veteris tum hodierni. 4°. Genevæ, 1765.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 7].

*Klüber (J. L.)* Öffentliches recht des teutschen bundes und der bundesstaaten. 8°. Frankfurt, 1840.

*Mittermaier (C. J. A.)* Grundsätze des gemeinen deutschen privatrechts; mit einschluss des handels- wechsel- und seerechts. 4<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. 2 v. 8°. Landshut, 1830.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Regensburg, 1843.

*Selchow (J. H. C. von.)* Institutiones jurisprudentiæ germanicæ in usum auditorii adornatæ. 8°. Hanoveræ, 1758.

*Walter (F.)* Corpus juris germanici antiqui. 3 v. 8°. Berolini, 1824.

GIFTS. See DONATIONS.

GLOSSARIES. See DICTIONARIES, p. 671.

GOVERNMENT. See Political science, in the general alphabet.

GRAND JURIES. See JURIES.

GREAT BRITAIN. See ENGLAND. SCOTLAND.

GREENBUSH (New York):

Act amending the several acts in relation to the charter of Greenbush, passed March 22, 1854, with the by-laws of the board of trustees, adopted 1857. 43 pp. 8°. Albany, 1857.

GUARANTIES. See PRINCIPAL and sureties.

## Law—continued.

## GUARDIAN AND WARD:

*Comstock (F. G.)* Digest of the law of guardian and ward, etc. 8°. Hartford, 1832.

*Dayton (I.)* Office of guardians in the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1855.

[In his Office of surrogate].

*Ewing (J.)* Treatise on the office and duty of guardians, etc. 4th ed. with new and improved forms. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Haines (E. M.)* Probate manual; being a complete guide for executors, administrators and guardians, under the laws of Illinois; with practical forms. 8°. Chicago, 1856.

*Krum (J. M.)* Compendium of the laws relating to the powers and duties of guardians, etc. in the state of Missouri, (adapted to the revised laws of 1845), with forms and precedents. 8°. Saint Louis, 1845.

[In his Missouri justice].

*Reese (W. M.)* Manual for guardians, etc. in the state of Georgia. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Reeve (T.)* Law of guardian and ward, etc. 8°. New Haven, 1816.

[In his Law of baron and femme].

— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8°. New York, 1846.

— The same. 3d ed. by Amasa J. Parker and Charles E. Baldwin. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*Rennuison (P. de.)* Traitez du douaire, et de la garde-noble et bourgeoisie. 4°. Paris, 1724.

*Taylor (T.)* The duty of executors, administrators, and guardians, conformably to the revised statutes of the state of New York. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1843.

[In his Precedents of wills].

*Willard (J.)* Treatise on the law of guardians, etc. and of the remedies by and against them, in surrogates' courts of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1859.

See, also, INFANCY. ORPHANS. PROBATE.

## HABEAS CORPUS:

*Frey (A. A.)* Report of the case of the Canadian prisoners. With an introduction on the writ of habeas corpus. 8°. London, 1839.

*Habeas corpus pamphlets.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

## CONTENTS:

1. Decision of chief justice Taney, in the Merryman case, upon the writ of habeas corpus.
2. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus under the constitution. [By Horace Binney]. 2d ed.
3. The same. Second part.
4. The suspending power of the writ of habeas corpus. [By James F. Johnston].
5. Authorities cited antagonistic to Horace Binney's conclusions on the writ of habeas corpus. By Tatlow Jackson.

**Law—continued.****HABEAS CORPUS:****CONTENTS:**

6. Martial law. What is it? And who can decide it? By Tatlow Jackson.
  7. The writ of habeas corpus and Mr. Binney. By John T. Montgomery. 2d ed.
  8. Habeas corpus and martial law. A review of the opinion of chief justice Taney, in the case of John Merryman. By Joel Parker. 2d ed.
  9. Constitutional law, with reference to the present condition of the United States. By Joel Parker.
  10. Remarks on Mr. Binney's treatise on the writ of habeas corpus. By G. M. Wharton. 2d ed.
  11. Answer to Mr. Binney's reply to "Remarks" on his treatise on the habeas corpus. By George M. Wharton.
  12. Presidential power over personal liberty. A review of Horace Binney's essay on the writ of habeas corpus. [By Isaac Myers].
  13. Reply to Horace Binney's pamphlet on the habeas corpus. [By C. H. Gross].
  14. Review of Mr. Binney's pamphlet on "The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus under the constitution." By J. C. Bullitt.
  15. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus under the constitution of the United States. In what it consists. How it is allowed. How it is suspended. It is the regulation of the law, not the authorization of an exercise of legislative power. [By T. H. Kennedy].
  16. Martial law. By S. S. Nicholas.
  17. Review of Mr. Seward's diplomacy. By a Northern man. [W. B. Reed].
  18. Letter to a friend in a slave state. By Charles Ingersoll.
  19. Reply to Mr. Charles Ingersoll's "Letter to a friend in a slave state." By M. Russell Thayer.
  20. Letter on the rebellion, to a citizen of Washington, from a citizen of Philadelphia. [Benjamin Rush].
  21. Letters to Mr. Charles O'Connor. The destruction of the Union is emancipation. [By Nathaniel Mason].
- Hurd (R. C.)* Treatise on the right of personal liberty and of the writ of habeas corpus, and the practice connected with it; with a view of the law of extradition of fugitives. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1858.
- Ingersoll (E.)* History and law of the writ of habeas corpus. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.
- Personal liberty and martial law; a review of some pamphlets of the day. 38 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.
- Robards (C. L.)* Synopses of the decisions of the supreme court of Texas, rendered upon applications for writs of habeas corpus, original and on appeal, arising from restraints by conscript and other military authorities, 1862-65. 12°. Austin, 1865.
- Nicholas (S. S.)* Review of the argument of president Lincoln and attorney general Bates, in favor of presidential power to suspend the writ of habeas corpus. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.
- [In his *Conservative essays*].
- Short* review of the late proceedings at New Orleans, and remarks on the bill for suspending the privilege of habeas corpus. By Agrestis. [pseudon.] 43 pp. 8°. South Carolina, 1807.
- See, also, GENERAL WARRANTS. PREROGATIVE.

**Law—continued.****HAWAIIAN ISLANDS:**

Translation of the constitution and laws of the Hawaiian Islands, established in the reign of Kamehameha iii. 12°. Lahainaluna, 1842.

— The same. [In the Hawaiian language]. 12°. Honolulu, 1841.

Statute laws of his majesty Kamehameha iii. king of the Hawaiian Islands, 1845 to 1847. [In the Hawaiian language]. 2 v. 8°. Honolulu, 1846-47.

— The same. [In English]. 2 v. 8°. Honolulu, 1846-47.

— The same. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Honolulu, 1846-7.

Constitution and laws of his majesty Kamehameha iii. passed in 1852. 8°. Honolulu, 1852.

Laws of his majesty Kamehameha iii. 1853. 8°. Honolulu, 1853.

Note.—For the PENAL CODE of Hawaii, see CRIMINAL LAW, (codes.)

**HAITI:**

Les six codes d'Haiti. Suivis d'une table raisonnée des matières. 12°. Port-au-Prince, 1828.

**HEALTH (Public):**

*Baker (T.)* Laws relating to public health; sanitary, medical, protective. 8°. London, 1868.

*Glen (W. C.)* Law relating to the public health and local government, in relation to sanitary and other matters, together with the public health act, 1848, the local government act, 1858, and the other incorporated acts. 12°. London, 1851.

*Laves (E.)* Act for promoting the public health. With notes and an appendix. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1851.

*Lumley (W. G.)* New sanitary laws; namely; the public health act, 1848, the public health act, 1858, and the local government act, 1858. 12°. London, 1859.

*Smith (J. T.)* Laws of England relating to public health. 12°. London, 1858.

See, also, NUISANCES.

**HEBREW LAW:**

*L'Empereur (C.)* De legibus Ebræorum forensibus liber singularis. sm. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1637.

*Michaelis (J. D.)* Commentaries on the laws of Moses. Translated by A. Smith. 4 v. 8°. London, 1814.

*Salvador (J.)* Lois de Moïse; ou, système religieux et politique des Hébreux. 8°. Paris, 1822.



**Law**—continued.**HEBREW LAW:**

*Wines (E. C.)* Commentaries on the laws of the ancient Hebrews. 5th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*See, also, Jews*, pp. 625-627: *Moses*.

**HEDGES.** *See* BOUNDARIES.

**HEIRS.** *See* INHERITANCE.

**HERMENEUTICS:** *See* CONSTRUCTION OF LAWS.

**HIGH TREASON:** *See* TREASON.

**HIGHWAYS:**

*Angell (J. K.) and Durfee (T.)* Treatise on the law of highways. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*Barclay (H.)* Law of highways in Scotland; with statutes and digest of decided cases in England and Scotland. 4th ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1863.

*Garnier (F. X. P.)* Législation et jurisprudence nouvelles sur les chemins et voies publiques. 8°. Paris, 1855.

——— *Traité des chemins de toute espèce; comprenant les grandes routes, chemins de halage, vicinaux et particuliers, arbres et fossés qui les bordent, les rues et places publiques; suivi d'un supplément contenant diverses instructions ministérielles et ordonnances.* 4° 6d. 8°. Paris, 1834.

*Glen (W. C.)* Treatise on the law of highways; comprising the statute law and the decisions of the courts on the subjects of highways, public bridges, and public footpaths, practically arranged. 12°. London, 1860.

——— Law of highways; including the highway acts 1835, 1862, and 1864; the South Wales highway act; the decisions of the courts on the subject of highways, bridges, ferries, etc. including the law of highways in local board of health districts; highways affected by railways, and locomotives on highways. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*Mesa (T. M. F. de).* Tratado legal y politico de caminos publicos y posadas. 4°. Valencia, 1755-56.

*Owston (H. A.)* Highway laws. 8°. London, 1863.

*Pratt (J. T.)* Law of highways; with an introduction explanatory of the whole law upon the subject, notes, cases, and statutes. 9th ed. By T. C. Sneyd Kynnersley. 12°. London, 1863.

*Ravinet (A. L. T.)* Code des ponts et chaussées et des mines; ou, collection complète des lois, arrêtés, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et circulaires, concernant le service des ponts et chaussées et des mines,

**Law**—continued.**HIGHWAYS:**

jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1829, et supplément jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier, 1836. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829-36.

*Shelford (L.)* Law of highways in England and Wales. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*Woolrych (H. W.)* Treatise on the law of ways, including highways, turnpike roads and tolls, private rights of way, bridges and ferries. 8°. London, 1829.

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library*, v. 4].

**HINDOO LAW:** *See* INDIA.

**HOLIDAYS:** *See* FEASTS AND FASTS.

**HOLLAND:**

*Van der Linden (J.)* Institutes of the laws of Holland. Translated by J. Henry. 8°. London, 1828.

*Van Leeuwen (S.)* Commentaries on the Roman-Dutch law. Translated from the Dutch. 8°. London, 1820.

**HOMICIDE:**

*Bevill (R.)* Treatise on the law of homicide. 8°. London, 1799.

*Sharp (G.)* Remarks on the opinions of some of the most celebrated writers on crown law, respecting the distinction between manslaughter and murder. 12°. London, 1773.

*Wharton (F.)* Treatise on the law of homicide in the United States. To which is appended a series of leading cases on homicide, now out of print, or existing only in manuscript. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*See, also, CRIMINAL LAW.*

**HORSES:**

*Oliphant (G. H.)* Law concerning horses, racing, wagers, and gaming. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[*LAW library*, v. 58].

*See, also, POST-HORSES.*

**HOTELS:** *See* INN-KEEPERS.

**HOUSE OF LORDS' CASES:**

*See* ENGLAND. (*Reports, house of lords*).

SCOTLAND. (*Reports, house of lords*).

**HUSBAND AND WIFE:**

*Baron and feme.* A treatise of law and equity, concerning husbands and wives. [*anon.*] 3d ed. 8°. London, 1738.

*Bell (S. S.)* Law of property, as arising from the relation of husband and wife. 8°. London, 1849.

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

[*LAW library*, v. 67].

**Law—continued.****HUSBAND AND WIFE:**

*Bright (J. E.)* Treatise on the law of husband and wife, as respects property. With notes and references to the American decisions, by R. Lockwood. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1850.

*Clancy (J.)* Treatise of the rights, duties, and liabilities of husband and wife, at law and in equity. 8°. New York, 1837.

*Interest* [On the] of the husband in the real and personal estates and chattels, real and personal, of the wife. [anon.] 8°. London, 1792.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 2].

*Le Brun (D.)* Traité de la communauté entre mari et femme. Avec un traité des communautés tacites. fol. Paris, 1754.

*Machelard (E.)* Textes de droit romain sur la possession, les hypothèques, et les donations entre époux; suivis d'un commentaire à l'usage des élèves de la faculté de droit de Paris, pour le premier examen de licence, année 1855-56. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Rights and liabilities of husband and wife. 8°. London, 1849.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[Law library, v. 59].

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

[Law library, v. 66].

*Odier (P.)* Traité du contrat de mariage, ou du régime des biens entre époux. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Pothier (E. J.)* Traité de la puissance du mari, de la communauté, des donations entre mari et femme. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[In his *Œuvres*, annotées par M. Bugnet, v. 7].

*Reeve (T.)* Law of baron and femme. 8°. New Haven, 1816.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8°. New York, 1846.

— The same. 3d ed. by A. J. Parker and C. E. Baldwin. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*Roper (R. S. D.)* Treatise on the law of property, arising from the relation between husband and wife. With additions by E. Jacob. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

[Law library, v. 31-32].

See, also, DIVORCE. MARRIAGE.

HYPOTHECATION: See MORTGAGE.

**ICELAND:**

Hin forna lögbók íslendénga sem nefnist grágás. Codex juris Islandorum antiquissi-

**Law—continued.****ICELAND:**

mus, qui nominatur Grágás. Ex duobus manuscriptis pergamenis (quæ sola supersunt) nunc primum editus. Cum interpretatione latina, lectionibus variis, indicibus vocum et rerum, præmissa commentatione historica et critica de hujus juris origine et indole, ab J. F. G. Schlegel conscripta. 2 v. 4°. Havniæ, 1829.

Hin forna lögbók íslendénga sem nefnist járnseida edr Hákonarbók. Codex juris Islandorum antiquus, qui nominatur jarnseida seu liber Haconis. Ex manuscripto pergameno (quod solum superest) legati Arnæ-Magnæani editus. Cum interpretatione latina, lectionibus variis, indicibus vocum et rerum, præmissa historico in hujus juris origines et fata tentamine a Th. Sveinbjörnsson conscripto. 4°. Havniæ, 1847.

IDIOTS. See LUNACY.

ILLEGITIMACY. See BASTARDY.

**ILLINOIS:****Statutes.**

Statute laws of Illinois, 1822-23 (third general assembly) to 1824-25; 1830-31; 1834-35 to 1859. 22 v. 8°. Vandalia, and Springfield, 1823-59.

Laws of a private nature, passed at the eighth session of the general assembly, 1832-33. 8°. Kaskaskia, 1833.

Revised code of the laws of Illinois, enacted by the 5th general assembly, 1826-27. 8°. Vandalia, 1827.

Revised code of laws of the state of Illinois, containing those of a general and permanent nature, passed by the 6th general assembly, commencing December, 1828, and those enacted previous thereto. 8°. Cincinnati, 1829.

Revised laws of Illinois, containing all laws of a general and public nature passed by the eighth general assembly, 1832-33; with all laws required to be republished by the said general assembly. 8°. Vandalia, 1833.

Public and general statute laws of the state of Illinois; containing all the laws published in the "revised statutes" of 1833; with all acts of a public nature, to July 22, 1837. 8°. Chicago, 1839.

Revised statutes of Illinois, adopted in 1844-45. Revised, with notes, etc. by M. Brayman. 8°. Springfield, 1845.



**Law**—continued.**ILLINOIS:**

Compilation of the statutes of the state of Illinois, of a general nature, in force January 1, 1856. By N. H. Purple. 2 v. 8°. Chicago, 1856.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Chicago, 1857.

Statutes of Illinois, embracing all the general laws of the state in force December 1, 1857; with marginal notes, showing the contents of each section, and a reference to the decisions of the supreme court upon the construction of each statute. By Samuel H. Treat, W. B. Scates, and R. S. Blackwell. 2 v. 8°. Chicago, 1858.

**Reports.**

*Blackwell (R. S.)* Reports of decisions of the supreme court of the state of Illinois, from the December term, 1819, to the February term, 1841, inclusive, which were embraced in Breese, and volumes one and two Scammon's reports; with notes, referring to prior and subsequent decisions illustrating the doctrine of the text. v. 1. 8°. Chicago, 1862.

*Breese (S.)* Reports of cases at common law and in chancery, in the supreme court of Illinois, 1819 to 1830. 8°. Kaskaskia, (Ill.) 1831.

*Gilman (C.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Illinois, 1844-49. 5 v. 8°. Quincy, 1846-49.

*Illinois reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of the state of Illinois, v. 11-30, by E. Peck, 1850-63. 8°. Springfield, Boston, and Chicago, 1850-64.

— The same. v. 31-38, by Norman L. Freeman, 1863-66. 8°. Chicago, 1864-67.

*Scammon (T. Y.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Illinois, 1832 to 1843. 4 v. 8°. Chicago, 1841-44.

**Digests.**

*Anthony (E.)* Digest of cases in the supreme court of the state of Illinois, 1819 to 1854. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Gilman (C.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme courts of the states of Indiana and Illinois, and the circuit court of the United States for the seventh circuit, 1819-42. 8°. Columbus, 1844.

*Illinois digest;* a full compilation of all the decisions of the supreme court of Illinois, from Breese's reports to the fifteenth volume

**Law**—continued.**ILLINOIS:**

of Illinois reports, 1819-54, by N. L. Freeman. 2 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.

— The same; being a full and complete digest and compilation of all the decisions of the supreme court of the state of Illinois, 15-29 Illinois reports, 1854-63, by Henry and Read. v. 3. 8°. Chicago, 1865.

*Wood (C. H.) and Long (J. D.)* Digest of the Illinois reports, from the earliest period to the year 1863. 8°. Chicago, 1866.

**IMMORALITY AND PROFANENESS:**

*Abstract* of laws against profaneness, immorality, and blasphemy. 12°. London, 1698.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 22].

*Disney (J.)* View of ancient laws against immorality and profaneness, under the following heads: lewdness, profane swearing, cursing and blasphemy, perjury, prophanation of days devoted to religion; contempt or neglect of divine service, drunkenness, gaming, idleness, vagrancy and begging, stage-plays and players, and duelling; collected from the Jewish, Roman, Greek, Gothic, Lombard and other laws, down to the middle of the eleventh century. fol. Cambridge, 1729.

**IMPEACHMENT CASES:**

*Addison (A.)* Trial of Alexander Addison, president of the courts of common pleas in the western district of Pennsylvania, on an impeachment, by the house of representatives, before the senate of the commonwealth. Taken in short-hand by T. Lloyd. 2d ed. 8°. Lancaster, 1803.

*Blount (W.)* Proceedings on the impeachment of William Blount, a senator of the United States, [from Tennessee, July, 1797]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1799.

— Report of the committee of the house of representatives of the United States, appointed to prepare and report articles of impeachment against William Blount, a senator of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1797.

*Chase (S.)* Trial of Samuel Chase, an associate justice of the supreme court of the United States, impeached by the house of representatives for high crimes and misdemeanors, before the senate of the United States. Taken in short-hand by L. H. Smith and T. Lloyd. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1805.

**Law**—continued.**IMPEACHMENT:**

*Conkling (A.)* Memorial of Martha Bradstreet, praying for the impeachment of Alfred Conkling, United States judge of the northern district of New York. 8°. New York, 1829.

*Dundas (H. viscount Melville).* Compendious report of the trial of viscount Melville, upon impeachment of the commons of the United kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in parliament assembled, for high crimes and misdemeanours. 8°. London, 1806.

— Trial of Henry Dundas, viscount Melville, by impeachment, for high crimes and misdemeanours, before the house of peers, in Westminster hall, in 1806. Impartial ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1806.

*Hastings (W.)* Articles of charge of high crimes and misdemeanours against Warren Hastings, late governor-general of Bengal, presented to the house of commons on the 4th day of April, 1786. By Edmund Burke. 8°. London, 1786.

— Detailed account of the proceedings in the house of lords on the subject of the articles charged in the impeachment of Warren Hastings, subsequent to the close of the evidence on the part of the prosecution, and on the part of the defence, in the court in Westminster Hall. 8°. London, 1795.

— History of the trial of Warren Hastings, before the high court of parliament in Westminster-Hall, on an impeachment by the commons of Great Britain, for high crimes and misdemeanours. Also, account of the proceedings of various general courts of the East India company, held in consequence of his acquittal. 8°. London, 1796.

— Speeches of the managers and counsel in the trial of Warren Hastings. Edited by E. A. Bond. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859-60.

*Hubbell (L.)* Trial and impeachment of Levi Hubbell, judge of the second judicial circuit of Wisconsin, by the senate, June, 1853. Reported by T. C. Ireland. 8°. Madison, 1853.

*Johnson (A.)* Proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson, president of the U. S. before the U. S. senate, on articles of impeachment exhibited by the house of representatives; with an appendix. 8°. Washington, 1868.

*Peck (J. H.)* Report of the trial of judge James H. Peck, before the senate of the United States, on an indictment preferred

**Law**—continued.**IMPEACHMENT:**

against him by the house of representatives, for high misdemeanors in office. By Arthur Stansbury. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Pickering (J.)* Trial of judge [John] Pickering, on a charge of high crimes and misdemeanors, exhibited to the senate of the United States, [March, 1803]. 8°. Washington, 1852.

[ANNALS of congress, 8th cong. 1st sess. pp. 315-368.]

*Porter (R.)* Report of the trial and acquittal of Robert Porter, president judge of the third judicial district of Pennsylvania, before the senate, composing the high court of impeachment, upon articles preferred against him by the house of representatives. Reported by J. M. Porter. 8°. Easton, 1827.

*Prescott (J.)* Report of the trial by impeachment of James Prescott, judge of the probate court of wills, etc. for the county of Middlesex, for misconduct and maladministration in office, before the senate of Massachusetts. By O. Pickering and W. H. Gardiner. 8°. Boston, 1821.

*Shippen (E.) and others.* Report of the trial of Edward Shippen, chief justice, and Jasper Yeates and Thomas Smith, assistant justices of the supreme court of Pennsylvania, on an impeachment, before the senate of the commonwealth, January, 1805. 8°. Lancaster, 1805.

**IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT:**

*Archbold (J. F.)* Act for abolishing imprisonment for debt (1 and 2 Victoria, c. 110); with a practical introduction, notes, forms, etc. 12°. London, 1838.

*Brown (J. D.)* Laws of the several states and the District of Columbia relating to imprisonment for debt, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[In his Collection laws].

*Jennett (H.)* Injustice and impolicy of arrest for debt. 8°. London, 1826.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 26].

*Kinne (A.)* Laws of the different states and territories of the United States on imprisonment for debt. 8°. New York, 1842.

*Montagu (B.)* Enquiries respecting the insolvent debtors' bill, with the opinions of Paley, Burke, and Johnson upon imprisonment for debt. 8°. London, 1815.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 5].



**Law**—continued.**IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT:**

*Theobald (W.)* New law for abolishing imprisonment for debt on mesne process. With notes of the decisions and practice. 12°. London, 1838.

*See, also, BANKRUPTCY.*

**INCLOSURE: See COMMONS.****INCOME TAX:**

*Davies (R. R.)* Handy book of the land, assessed, and income tax laws. 8°. London, 1864.

*Pratt (W. T.)* Income tax acts; with a full analysis of the provisions of the different acts. 18°. London, 1857.

*Senior (C.)* Hand-book of income tax law and practice; with an index to the acts of parliament, 1842 to the present time. 12°. London, 1863.

*See, also, TAXES.*

**INCUMBRANCES:**

*Ram (J.)* Practical treatise of assets, debts, and incumbrances. 8°. London, 1832.

*Fisher (W. R.)* Law of mortgage as applied to redemption, foreclosure, and sale in equity of incumbered property; with the law of the priority of incumbrances. 8°. London, 1856.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[*LAW library, v. 8.*]

*See, also, LIEN. MORTGAGE.*

**INDIA:**

*Auber (P.)* Analysis of the constitution of the East India company, and of the laws passed by parliament for the government of their affairs, with a brief history of the company. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826-28.

— The same. v. 1. 8°. London, 1826.

*Code of Gentoo laws; or, ordinations of the pundits: [compiled by the Brahmins, from Sanscrit authors].* Translated by N. B. Halhed, from a Persian translation made from the original, written in the Shanscrit language. 8°. London, 1777.

*Institutes of Hindu law; or, the ordinances of Menu; comprising the Indian system of duties, religious and civil.* From the original Sanscrit, by sir William Jones. 2 v. 8°. London, 1807.

[*JONES (Sir W.) Works, v. 7-8.*]

— The same. *The damathal; or, laws of Menoo.* From the Burmese, by D. Richardson. 8°. Maulmain, 1847.

*Law relating to India and the East India company, with notes and an appendix.* [*anon.*] 2d ed. 4°. London, 1841.

**Law**—continued.**INDIA:**

*Miller (J.)* Administration of justice in the British colonies in the East Indies. 8°. London, 1828.

[*EAST INDIA pamphlets, v. 1.*]

*Morley (W. H.)* Administration of justice in British India; its past history and present state; comprising an account of the laws peculiar to India. 8°. London, 1858.

*Observations on the law and constitution of India.* [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1825.

*Strange (Sir T.)* Hindoo law; principally with reference to such portions of it as concern the administration of justice in the king's court in India. [2d ed.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Note.*—For the penal code of India, *see CRIMINAL LAW. (India).*

**INDIANA:****Statutes.**

*Laws of Indiana, 1816, (first session of the general assembly) to 1818; 1826-27; 1829-30; 1832-33 to 1835-36; 1838-39 to 1855, and 1863.* 8°. Corydon, and Indianapolis, 1816-63.

*Revised laws of Indiana, comprising all such acts of a general nature as are in force; adopted and enacted by the general assembly at their 15th session.* 8°. Indianapolis, 1831.

*Laws of a local nature, 1834-35; and 1849.* 3 v. 8°. Indianapolis, 1835-49.

*Revised statutes of Indiana, adopted and enacted by the general assembly at their 22d session.* 8°. Indianapolis, 1838.

*Revised statutes of the state of Indiana, passed at the 27th session.* Edited by Samuel Bigger and George H. Dunn. 8°. Indianapolis, 1843.

*Revised statutes of Indiana, passed at the 36th session of the general assembly.* [With notes by James S. Hester]. 2 v. 8°. Indianapolis, 1852.

*Statutes of the state of Indiana; containing the revised statutes of 1852, with the amendments thereto, and the subsequent legislation, with notes and references to judicial decisions.* By J. Gavin and O. B. Hord. 2 v. 8°. Indianapolis, 1862.

**Reports.**

*Blackford (I.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of Indiana, 1817 to 1847. 8 v. 8°. Indianapolis, 1830-50.

**Law—continued.****INDIANA:**

*Indiana reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of Indiana, v. 1-2, by Horace E. Carter, 1847 to 1850. 8°. Indianapolis, 1852-53.

— The same. v. 3-7, by Albert G. Porter, 1851 to 1856. 8°. Indianapolis, 1853-57.

— The same. v. 8-14, by Gordon Tanner, 1856 to 1860. 8°. Indianapolis, 1857-1861.

— The same. v. 15-17, by Benjamin Harrison, 1860 to 1861. 8°. Indianapolis, 1861-62.

— The same. v. 18-22, by M. C. Kerr, 1862 to 1864. 8°. Indianapolis, 1863-65.

— The same. v. 23-24, by Benjamin Harrison, 1864. 8°. Indianapolis, 1865-66.

*Smith (T.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Indiana, 1848-49. 8°. New Albany, 1850.

**Digests.**

*Gilman (C.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme courts of the states of Indiana and Illinois, and the circuit court of the United States for the seventh circuit, 1819-42. 8°. Columbus, 1844.

*Perkins (S. E.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Indiana, contained in the eight volumes of Blackford and the first seven volumes (comprising the two of Carter and five of Porter) of the Indiana reports, 1818 to 1854. 8°. Indianapolis, 1858.

**INDIANS:**

Laws of the colonial and state governments relating to Indians and Indian affairs, from 1633 to 1831, inclusive; with the proceedings of the congress of the confederation; and the laws of congress, from 1800 to 1830, on the same subject. 8°. Washington, 1832.

Treaties between the United States of America and the several Indian tribes, from 1778 to 1837. 8°. Washington, (D. C.) 1837.

See, also, UNITED STATES Statutes at large, v. 7.

**INDICTMENTS:**

*Boothby (B.)* Synopsis of the law relating to indictable offences; in which the crimes in alphabetical order, the respective punishments, the necessary evidence, together with observations, embracing a condensed digest of cases, are tabularly arranged. 2d ed. including the recent alterations in the practice of criminal proceedings and punishments. By Leofric Temple. 8°. London, 1854.

*Davis (D.)* Precedents of indictments; with a concise treatise upon the office and duty of grand jurors. 8°. Boston, 1831.

**Law—continued.****INDICTMENTS:**

*Matthews (R.)* Digest of the law relating to offences punishable by indictment, and by information in the crown office. With a collection of precedents. 12°. London, 1833.

*Officium clerici pacis*; a book of indictments, informations, appeals, and inquisitions. [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1705.

*Train (C. R.) and Heard (F. F.)* Precedents of indictments and special pleas. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Wharton (F.)* Precedents of indictments and pleas, adapted to the use both of the courts of the United States and those of all the several states; with notes on criminal pleading and practice. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

INDIES (Law of the): See SPAIN. WEST INDIES.

**INFANCY:**

*Bingham (P.)* Laws of infancy and coverture. 1st American, from the last London edition, improved by notes, and references to American decisions. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1824.

— The same. 2d American, from the last London edition; with notes and references to English and American cases, by E. H. Bennett. 8°. Burlington, (Vt.) 1849.

*Chambers (J. D.)* Practical treatise on the jurisdiction of the high court of chancery, over the persons and property of infants. 8°. London, 1842.

*Forsyth (W.)* Law relating to the custody of infants in cases of difference between parents or guardians. 8°. London, 1850.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

[LAW library, v. 68].

*Macpherson (W.)* Treatise on the law relating to infants. 8°. London, 1843.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[LAW library, v. 41].

See, also, EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

GUARDIAN AND WARD.

**INFORMATIONS:**

*Cole (W. R.)* Law and practice relating to criminal informations, and informations in the nature of quo warranto. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 56-57].

**INHERITANCE:**

Al Sirajiyah; or, the Mohammedan law of inheritance; in Arabick, with a translation and commentary, by Sir W. Jones. 8°. London, 1807.

[JONES (Sir W.) Works, v. 8].



**Law**—continued.**INHERITANCE:**

*Baillie (N. B. E.)* Moohummudan law of inheritance, according to Aboo Huneefa and his followers. 8°. Calcutta, 1832.

*Case on a term attendant upon the inheritance.* 8°. London, 1792.

[*In* HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 2].

*Home (H. lord Kames.)* History of the limited and universal representation of heirs. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[*In his* Historical law tracts, pp. 389-402].

*Reeve (T.)* Essay on the terms, heir, heirs, and heirs of the body. 8°. New Haven, 1816.

[*In his* Law of baron and femme].

—— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8°. New York, 1846.

—— The same. 3d ed. By A. J. Parker and C. Baldwin. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*See, also,* DESCENTS. PRIMOGENITURE.  
INTESTATES. SUCCESSION.

**INJUNCTIONS:**

*Drewry (C. S.)* Treatise on the law and practice of injunctions. 8°. London, 1841.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

[*LAW library*, v. 36].

—— Supplement, containing the cases decided since 1841. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[*LAW library*, v. 79].

*Eden (R. H.)* Treatise on the law of injunctions. 8°. London, 1821.

—— The same. 1st Am. ed. with notes and references to American decisions. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1822.

—— The same. 3d ed. with copious notes and references to the American and English decisions; and introduction and practical forms, by T. W. Waterman. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1852.

*Hilliard (F.)* Law of injunctions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*See, also,* PROHIBITION.

**INNKEEPERS:**

*Jeremy (H.)* Law of carriers, innkeepers, warehousemen, and other depositories of goods for hire. 8°. London, 1815.

*Mesa (T. F. M. de.)* Tratado legal y politico de caminos publicos y posadas. 4°. Valencia, 1756.

*Tidswell (R. T.)* Innkeeper's legal guide. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1862.

*Willcock (J. W.)* Laws relating to inns, hotels, alehouses, and places of public entertainment; with an abstract of the statute for the regulation of post-horses. 12°. London, 1820.

**Law**—continued.

**INNS OF COURT:** *See* ATTORNEYS and SOLICITORS.

**INROLLMENT:** *See* ENTRIES.

**INSANITY:** *See* LUNACY.

**INSOLVENCY:** *See* BANKRUPTCY and INSOLVENCY.

**INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN:** *See* ROMAN or CIVIL LAW.

**INSTRUMENTS:** (*Legal*).

*Gael (S. H.)* Practical treatise on the analogy between legal and general composition; an introduction to the drawing of legal instruments, public and private. 8°. London, 1840.

**INSURANCE:****I. General works.**

*Agnel (É.)* Manuel général des assurances; ou, guide pratique des assureurs et des assurés, avec l'exposition méthodique de leurs obligations et de leurs droits respectifs, d'après la législation, la jurisprudence, l'opinion des auteurs, les statuts et les polices des compagnies d'assurances; comprenant les assurances contre les accidents, les faillites, la gelée, la grêle, l'incendie, l'inondation, mortalité des bestiaux, les chances du recrutement, les procès, les risques maritimes, et les assurances sur la vie. 18°. Paris, 1861.

*Bonney (C. C.)* Summary of the law of marine, fire, and life insurance, with practical forms, modern cases, and computing rules. 8°. Chicago, 1865.

*Bynkershoek (C. van.)* Leges de assecurationibus latæ, etc. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1752.

[*In his* Opera, v. 6].

*Cunningham (T.)* Law of insurances, containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions, judgments, decrees and customs of merchants concerning them, methodically digested. 3d ed. corrected. 8°. London, 1766.

[*In his* Law of bills of exchange].

*Emerigon (B. M.)* Traité des assurances et des contrats à la grosse. 2 v. 4°. Marseille, 1783.

—— The same. Translated from the French, with notes, by S. Meredith. 8°. Boston, 1850.

*Evans (W. D.)* Essay on the law of insurances. 8°. Newbern, 1802.

[*In his* Essays on the action for money received, etc.]

*Hughes (D.)* Treatise on the law relating to insurance. 8°. London, 1828.

*Lees (J.)* Laws of shipping and insurance. 9th ed. 8°. London, 1865.

**Law—continued.****INSURANCE:**

*Loomis (J. V.)* Laws of marine, fire, and life insurance, rendered plain and familiar for popular use. 16°. New York, 1859.

[In his *Laws of the common carrying trade*].

*Mogens (N.)* Essay on insurance, explaining the nature of the various kinds of insurance practised by the different commercial states of Europe, and showing their consistency and inconsistency with equity and the public good. 2 v. 4°. London, 1755.

*Marshall (S.)* Treatise on the law of insurance. 2d Am. from the 2d Lond. ed. including the cases decided in the national and state courts of the United States, collected and arranged by J. W. Condy. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810.

*Martens (G. F. von.)* Loix et ordonnances des diverses puissances européennes concernant les assurances, etc. depuis le milieu du 17<sup>e</sup> siècle; accompagnées de quelques observations explicatives. v. 1. France. 8°. Gottingue, 1802.

*Millar (J.)* Elements of the law relating to insurances. 8°. Edinburgh, 1787.

*Park (J. A.)* System of the law of marine insurances; with three chapters on bottomry, on insurances on lives, and on insurances against fire. 8th ed. with considerable additions, by F. Hildyard. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Paton (T. S.)* Compendium of the law of insurance. Comprising marine, fire, and life insurance. 8°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Persil (E.)* Traité des assurances terrestres, suivi des statuts de diverses compagnies d'assurance. 8°. Paris, 1835.

*Phillips (W.)* Treatise on the law of insurance. 8°. Boston, 1823-4.

— The same. v. 2. [Rewritten, abridged and enlarged with six chapters]. 8°. Philadelphia, and Boston, 1834.

— The same. 2d ed. [of the original work]. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1840.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1853.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Traité du contrat d'assurance. Avec un discours préliminaire, des notes, et un supplément, par Estrangin. 8°. Marseille, 1810.

*Weskett (J.)* Complete digest of the theory, laws, and practice of insurance. 8°. Dublin, 1783.

**Law—continued.****INSURANCE:****2. Fire and life insurance.**

*Angell (J. K.)* Treatise on the law of fire and life insurance. 8°. Boston, 1854.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Beaumont (G.)* Law of fire and life insurance. 8°. London, 1833.

*Ellis (C.)* Law of fire and life insurance and annuities. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[LAW library, v. 4].

*Laguépierre (A.)* Guide de l'assureur; ou, manuel pratique de l'assurance contre l'incendie. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. revue et augmentée. 18°. Paris, 1863.

*Pouget (L.)* De l'assuré; ou, de ses droits et obligations dans ses rapports avec l'assureur. Guide de l'assureur et de l'assuré. Assurances contre l'incendie. 18°. Paris, 1863.

**3. Life assurance.**

*Bunyon (C. J.)* Treatise upon the law of life assurance. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[LAW library, v. 79].

*Merger (C. B.)* Des assurances terrestres. v. 1, comprenant les assurances sur la vie à primes fixes. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Reynolds (D.)* Treatise on the law of life assurance. 8°. Albany, 1853.

*Scratchley (A.)* Handy-book on life assurance law, for the use of policy-holders and agents, with a preliminary statement of some amendments that are desirable. 8°. London, 1864.

— Observations on life assurance societies and savings banks. 8°. London, 1851.

*Wright (E.)* A curiosity of law; or, a respondent in the supreme judicial court, as a judge in the general court; and what possibly came of it. 12°. Boston, 1866.

**4. Marine insurance.**

*Arnould (J.)* Treatise on the law of marine insurance and average; with references to the American cases, and the later continental authorities. 2d ed. with annotations, by J. C. Perkins. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1850.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

— The same. 3d ed. By David MacLachlan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.



**Law**—continued.**MARINE INSURANCE:**

*Baily (L. R.)* Perils of the sea, and their effects on policies of insurance, practically considered. 8°. London, 1860.

*Benecke (W.)* Treatise on the principles of indemnity in marine insurance, bottomry, and respondentia, and on their practical application in effecting those contracts, and in the adjustment of all claims arising out of them. 8°. London, 1824.

*Cauvet (J. V.)* Traité sur les assurances maritimes, comprenant la matière des assurances, du contrat à la grosse et des avaries. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Delaborde (J.)* Traité des avaries particulières sur marchandises, dans leurs rapports avec le contrat d'assurance maritime. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Duer (J.)* Law and practice of marine insurance. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1845-46.

——— Lecture on the law of representations in marine insurance. 8°. New York, 1844.

*Hildyard (F.)* Treatise on the principles of the law of marine insurances. From the London edition. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.

——— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.

[NEW library of law and equity, v. 7].

*Lemonnier (C.)* Commentaire sur les principales polices d'assurance maritime usitées en France, (Paris, Bordeaux, Marseille, le Havre, Nantes, Rouen, Dunkerque, Bayonne). 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Marshall (S.)* Treatise on the law of marine insurance, bottomry, and respondentia. 5th ed. by William Shee. 8°. London, 1865.

*Négrin (—.)* Du droit d'appel limité à quinze cents francs, surtout en matière d'assurances maritimes. 8°. Aix, 1860.

*Park (J. A.)* System of the law of marine insurances; with chapters on bottomry, on insurances on lives, and on insurances against fire. 8th ed. by F. Hildyard. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

*Parsons (T.)* Treatise on maritime law; including the law of shipping, the law of marine insurance, and the law and practice of admiralty. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Rocco (F.)* Manual of maritime law; consisting of a treatise on ships and freight, and a treatise on insurance. Translated, with notes, by Joseph Reed Ingersoll. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

*Sherman (H.)* Analytical digest of the law of marine insurance. 8°. New York, 1841.

**Law**—continued.**MARINE INSURANCE:**

*Stevens (R.)* Essay on average, and other subjects connected with the contract of marine insurance; together with an essay on arbitration. 8°. London, 1822.

——— and *Benecke (W.)* Treatise on average and adjustments of losses in marine insurance. With notes by Willard Phillips. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*See, also, AVERAGE.*

**INTEREST:** *See* USURY.

**INTERMENT:** *See* BURIALS.

**INTERNATIONAL LAW:** *See* Law of nations.

**INTERPLEADER:**

*Simon (H. A.)* Practical treatise on the law of interpleader. With an appendix, containing the interpleader act, and forms of notices, affidavits, rules, feigned issues, etc. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1850.

**INTERPRETATION OF LAWS:**

*See* CONSTRUCTION OF LAWS.

**INTESTATES:**

*Bigyato'l ba'hith:* the Mahomedan law of succession to the property of intestates. Composed by Mowaffak-eddin, called Ibn-ol Motakanna. In Arabic, with a verbal translation, and explanatory notes, by Sir W. Jones. 8°. London, 1807.

[JONES (Sir W.) Works, v. 8].

*Lovell (P.)* The law's disposal of a person's estate who dies without will or testament. To which is added, the disposal of a person's estate by will and testament. With an explanation of the mortmain act. 12th ed. by Arthur Barron. 8°. London, 1838.

*See, also, DEVISES. DONATIONS. WILLS.*

**IOWA:****Statutes.**

Laws of the territory of Iowa, 1838-39 (first session of the legislative assembly), to 1841; 1841 to 1843; 1843-44; and 1844 to 1846. 8 v. 8°. Burlington, and Iowa City, 1840-47.

Local laws of the territory of Iowa, 1842-43. 8°. Iowa City, 1843.

Acts and resolutions of the state of Iowa, 1846-47, (first session of the general assembly), extra session, 1848, 1848-49, 1850-51, 1852, 1854-55, 1856; extra session, 1856, 1858, 1860; extra session, 1861; 1862, and extra session, 1862. 12 v. 8°. Des Moines, and Iowa City, 1847-63.

Code of Iowa, passed at the session of the general assembly of 1850-51. 8°. Iowa City, 1851.

**Law**—continued.**IOWA:**

Revision of 1860, containing all statutes of a general nature of the state of Iowa which are now in force, as the result of the legislation of the eighth general assembly. 8°. Des Moines, 1860.

**Reports.**

*Greene (G.)* Reports of cases in law and equity in the supreme court of Iowa, 1847 to 1854. 4 v. 8°. Dubuque, and Cedar Rapids, 1849-58.

*Iowa reports.* Reports of cases in law and equity, determined in the supreme court of the state of Iowa. By W. Penn Clarke. 1855-59. v. 1-8. 8°. New York, Cedar Rapids, and Davenport, 1856-60.

— The same. v. 9-17. By T. Withrow. 1859-65. 8°. Des Moines, 1860-65.

*Morris (E.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Iowa, 1839 to 1846. 8°. Iowa City, 1847.

**Digest.**

*Dillon (J. F.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Iowa, from the organization of the court in 1839 to 1860. 8°. Davenport, (Iowa), 1860.

**IRELAND:****Statutes.**

Collection of all the statutes now in use in the kingdom of Ireland; with notes. fol. Dublin, 1678.

Statutes at large passed in the parliaments held in Ireland, from 1310 to 1799. With an index, by W. Ball. 20 v. fol. Dublin, 1786-1804.

**Reports.***Appeals and writs of error.*

*Ridgeway (W.)* Reports of cases upon appeals and writs of error in the high court of parliament in Ireland, since the restoration of the appellate jurisdiction, 1784-96. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1795-98.

**Chancery.**

*Ball (T.) and Beatty (F.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery in Ireland, during the time of lord chancellor Manners, 1807 to 1814. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813-24.

*Beatty (F.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery in Ireland, during the time of lord chancellor Hart; with a few in the time of lord chancellor Manners, 1814 to 1830. 8°. Dublin, 1847.

*Connor (H.) and Lawson (J. A.)* Reports of

**Law**—continued.**IRELAND:** Reports; chancery.

cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Sugden, 1841 to 1843. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1842-44.

*Drury (W. B.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Sugden, 1843 and 1844. 8°. Dublin, 1851.

— and *Walsh (F. W.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Plunkett, 1837-40. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1839-42.

— and *Warren (R. R.)* The same, 1841 to 1843. 4 v. 8°. Dublin, 1843-44.

*Irish chancery reports.* Reports of cases argued and determined in the high court of chancery, court of appeal in chancery, rolls court, the landed estates court, and court of bankruptcy and insolvency, in Ireland, 1850-63. 13 v. 8°. Dublin, 1852-63.

*Irish equity reports,* particularly of points of practice in the high court of chancery, the rolls court, and the equity exchequer, 1833 to 1850. 13 v. 8°. Dublin, 1839-52.

*Jones (T.) and La Touche (E. D.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery, during the time of lord chancellor Sugden, 1844-46. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1846-49.

*Lloyd (B. C.) and Gould (F.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery in Ireland, during the time of lord chancellor Sugden, 1835. 8°. London, 1836.

— Selection of cases in the high court of chancery in Ireland, during the time of lord chancellor Plunkett, 1834 to 1839. 8°. Dublin, 1839.

*Molloy (P.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery in Ireland, during the time of lord chancellor Hart. 2 v. and v. 3, part 1. 8°. Dublin, 1832-33.

*Ridgeway (W.)* Reports of cases in the king's bench and chancery, during the time of lord Hardwicke. Part 2, [chancery, 1744 to 1745. [anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1794.

*Schoales (J.) and Lefroy (T.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery in Ireland, during the time of lord Redesdale, 1802 to 1804. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1808-11.

*Wallis (J.)* Reports of select cases in the high court of chancery in Ireland, principally in the time of lord Lifford, 1766 to 1791. Edited by James Lyne. 8°. Dublin, 1839.



**Law**—continued.**IRELAND:** Reports.*Circuit cases.*

*Crawford (G.) and Dix (E. S.)* Abridged notes of cases argued and determined in the several courts of law and equity in Ireland during the years 1837-8; with some decisions at nisi prius and on the circuits. v. 1. 8°. Dublin, 1839.

— Reports of cases argued and ruled on the circuits in Ireland during the years 1839-46; with cases decided at the nisi prius sittings and in the courts of criminal jurisdiction at Dublin. 3 v. 8°. Dublin, 1841-47.

*Irish circuit reports.* Reports of cases argued and determined on six circuits in Ireland; taken during the assizes, in the years 1841-43, by the following gentlemen of the bar: H. Smythe, F. Brady, J. Lawson, R. H. Owen, and others. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Common pleas.*

*Smythe (H.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the courts of common pleas and exchequer chamber in Ireland, 1839-40. 8°. Dublin, 1840.

[Continued in Irish law and equity reports].

*Crown cases.*

*Jebb (R.)* Cases, chiefly relating to the criminal and presentment law, reserved for consideration and decided by the twelve judges of Ireland, from May, 1822, to November, 1840. 8°. Dublin, 1841.

*Ecclesiastical.*

*Milward (C. R.)* Reports of cases in the court of prerogative in Ireland, and in the consistory court of Dublin, 1819 to 1842. 8°. Dublin, 1847.

*Exchequer.*

*Hayes (E.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer, in Ireland, 1830 to 1832. 8°. Dublin, 1837.

— and *Jones (T.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer in Ireland, 1832 to 1834. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Jones (T.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer, in Ireland, 1834 to 1838. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1838-47.

— and *Carey (H.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer, in Ireland, 1838 and 1839. v. 1. pts. i and ii. 8°. Dublin, 1839.

**Law**—continued.**IRELAND:** Reports; exchequer.

*Longfield (B.) and Townsend (J. F.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of exchequer in Ireland, 1841 to 1842 inclusive. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

[Continued in Irish law and equity reports].

*King's bench, exchequer, etc.*

*Alcock (J. C.) and Napier (J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of king's bench and exchequer chamber, in Ireland, 1831 to 1833. 8°. Dublin, 1834.

*Batty (E.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of king's bench in Ireland, 1825 to 1826. 8°. Dublin, 1828.

*Cooke (J. R.) and Alcock (J. C.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of king's bench and exchequer chamber in Ireland, 1833-34. Part i. 8°. Dublin, 1834.

*Davies (Sir J.)* Reports of cases and matters in law, in the king's courts in Ireland, 1604-12. Now first translated into English. 8°. Dublin, 1762.

*Fox (M. C.) and Smith (T. B. C.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of king's bench and court of error in Ireland, 1822-23. 8°. Dublin, 1825.

*Hudson (W. E.) and Brooke (J.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the courts of king's bench and exchequer chamber, in Ireland, 1827 to 1831. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1829-46.

*Irish common law reports.* Reports of cases argued and determined in the courts of queen's bench, common pleas, exchequer, exchequer chamber, and court of criminal appeal, 1849 to 1861. 11 v. 8°. Dublin, 1852-61.

*Irish law reports* of cases in the courts of queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer pleas, 1838 to 1850. 13 v. 8°. Dublin, 1839-52.

*Irish term reports.* See *Ridgeway (W.) Lapp (W.) and Schoales (J.)*

*Jebb (R.) and Symes (A. R.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the courts of queen's bench and exchequer chamber, in Ireland, 1838 to 1841. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1840-42.

— and *Bourke (R.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of queen's bench, in Ireland, 1841-42. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

**Law**—continued.

IRELAND: Reports; king's bench, etc.

*Ridgeway (W.)* Reports of cases in the king's bench and chancery, during the time of lord Hardwicke. Part i. [King's bench, 1733 to 1736. anon.] 8°. Dublin, 1794.

— *Lapp (W.) and Schoales (J.)* Irish term reports, 1793 to 1795. 8°. Dublin, 1796.

*Smith (T. B. C.) and Batty (E.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of king's bench, in Ireland, 1824 to 1825. 8°. Dublin, 1830.

*Vernon (G. W.) and Scriven (J. B.)* Irish reports; or, reports of cases in the king's courts, Dublin; with select cases in the house of lords of Ireland, 1786 to 1788. 8°. Dublin, 1790.

*Law and equity reports:* See *King's bench, chancery.*

*Nisi prius.*

*Armstrong (R.), Macartney (J.) and Ogle (J. C.)* Reports of cases, civil and criminal, argued and determined at nisi prius and the commission, in Dublin, respectively, 1840 to 1842. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Blackham (J.), Dundas (W. J.) and Osborne (E. W.)* Reports of practice and nisi prius cases, (including registry and civil bill appeals), decided in the superior courts of law, in Ireland, and in the after sittings, 1846 to 1848. 8°. Dublin, 1849.

[Continued in Irish law and equity reports].

*Registry cases.*

*Alcock (J. C.)* Registry cases received for consideration and decided by the twelve judges of Ireland, 1832 to 1841. Pts. i-iii. 8°. Dublin, 1837-41.

*Welsh (T.)* Registry cases; decisions in Ireland respecting the registration of voters under the Irish reform act, and 10 Geo. iv. c. 8, 1832 to 1840. 8°. Dublin, 1840.

*Rolls court.*

*Flanagan (S. W.) and Kelly (C.)* Reports of cases in chancery, argued and determined in the rolls court during the time of sir Michael O'Loughlen, master of the rolls, 1840-42. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Hogan (W.)* Reports of cases in the rolls court in Ireland, during the time of Sir William M'Mahon, 1816 to 1835. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1828-38.

*Sausse (M. R.) and Scully (V.)* Reports of cases in chancery, in the rolls court, during the time of sir Michael O'Loughlen; and

**Law**—continued.

IRELAND: Reports; rolls court.

the case of *Ogle v. Ogle*, decided in the court of exchequer, 1837-40. 8°. Dublin, 1841.

[Continued in Irish law and equity reports].

*Digest of reports.*

*Archer (C. P. jr.)* Analytical digest of all the reported cases in the several courts of common law in Ireland, from the earliest period to the present time, including registry appeals and numerous criminal cases. 8°. Dublin, 1842.

*Miscellaneous treatises.*

*Molyneux (W.)* The case of Ireland's being bound by acts of parliament stated; to which is added the case of tenures. 18°. Dublin, 1725.

See, also, CATHOLICS, p. 702.

IRRIGATION: See FARM. WATERS.

**ITALY:**

*Bowyer (G.)* Dissertation on the statutes of the cities of Italy; and a translation of the pleading of Prospero Farinacio in the defence of Beatrice Cenci and her relatives; with notes. 8°. London, 1838.

*Nypels (J. S. G.)* Code pénal du royaume d'Italie, du 20 novembre, 1859. 8°. Paris, 1854.

[In his *Droit pénal français*].

*Pujos (M.)* De la législation civile, criminelle et administrative des états pontificaux. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Sclopis (F.)* Histoire de la législation italienne. Traduite en Français, par Charles Sclopis. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Zuppetta (L.)* Corso completo di legislazione penale comparata; ossia, commenti storico-filosofico-legali al codice di procedura criminale degli stati sardi e tutti gli altri stati d'Italia, messi in comparazione fra di loro. 3 v. 8°. Torino, 1852-55.

*Reports.*

*Ricci (G. L.)* Collectanea decisionum, omnes fere casus in tribunalibus Italiae, præsertim sacri concilii Neapolis Hispaniæ, Galliæ, Germaniæ, et Poloniæ decisos, ac contraveros complectens. 6 v. in 3. 4°. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1620.

See, also—

GENOA.  
SARDINIA.

SICILY.  
VENICE.

**JAMAICA:**

Acts of assembly, passed in the island of Jamaica, 1681 to 1737. fol. London, 1738.



**Law—continued.****JAMAICA:**

Laws of Jamaica, passed by the assembly, and confirmed by his majesty in council, February 23, 1683. 12°. London, 1683.

*Sterne (H.)* Statement of facts submitted to the principal secretary of state for the colonies, preparatory to an appeal about to be made by the author to the commons of Great Britain, seeking redress for grievances of a most serious tendency committed upon him under the administration of the marquis of Sligo, the late governor, and sir Joshua Rowe, the present chief justice of the island of Jamaica. 8°. London, 1837.

**JAMES RIVER COMPANY:**

Acts of Virginia [1784-93] for clearing and improving the navigation of James river. 12°. Richmond, [1795]?

Acts and parts of acts of Virginia relating to the James river company, 1784-1830. 8°. Richmond, 1830.

**JERSEY, (English channel):**

*Bowditch (J.)* Laws, government, etc. of the island of Jersey. 8°. London, 1836.

*Hemery (J.) and Dumaresq (J.)* Statement of the mode of proceeding, and of going to trial in the royal court of Jersey, in all causes, criminal, civil, and mixed. 59 pp. 4°. Jersey, 1789.

*Pipon (T.) and Durell (J. T.)* Statement of the mode of proceeding, and going to trial in the royal court of Jersey, with the criminal law of the island. 46 pp. 4°. Jersey, 1789.

[With the preceding].

**JERUSALEM (Christian kingdom of):**

Assises de Jérusalem; ou, recueil des ouvrages de jurisprudence composés pendant le xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle dans les royaumes de Jérusalem et de Chypre. Publiées par m. le comte Beugnot. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1841-43.

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES:**

*Connecticut.* Joint stock act of Connecticut, from the revised statutes; with notes and forms. 12°. New Haven, 1856.

*Cox (E. W.)* New law and practice of joint stock companies, with and without limited liability. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1857.

*Sheffield (L.)* Law of joint stock companies; containing the companies act, 1862, and the acts incorporated therewith; with copious notes of cases relative to joint stock companies, the rules and forms of the court of chancery in proceedings under the above act, and forms of articles of association. 12°. London, 1863.

**Law—continued.****JOINT STOCK COMPANIES:**

*Thring (H.)* Law and practice of joint stock companies, including the statutes. 2 v. 12°. London, 1861-63.

*Wordsworth (C.)* Law of joint stock companies. From the 3d Lond. ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[Law library, v. 39-40].

—— Law of mining, banking, insurance, and general joint stock companies, not requiring express authority of parliament. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1854.

—— Law of joint stock companies, as altered by the act of 1862, including banking, insurance, mining, and general companies. With the whole law of winding up. With an appendix of statutes, general rules in chancery, etc. 10th ed. 8°. London, 1865.

JUDGE ADVOCATES: See MILITARY LAW.

**JUDGES OF ENGLAND:**

*Foss (E.)* Tabulæ curiales; or, tables of the superior courts of Westminster Hall, 1066-1864, distinguishing the reigns in which they flourished, and the courts in which they sat. 8°. London, 1865.

See, also, Biography, p. 123.

**JUDGMENTS:**

*Bingham (P.)* Law and practice of judgments and executions. 8°. London, 1815.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[Law library, v. 13].

*Brown (J. D.)* Laws of the several states, and of the District of Columbia, relating to judgment and execution, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[In his Collection laws, etc.]

*Carleval (T.)* Disputationes juris variæ de judiciis. 2 v. in 1. fol. Lugduni, 1745.

*Huxley (G.)* Second book of judgments in real, personal, and mixt actions, and upon the statute. With notes, etc. by G. Townsend. 4°. London, 1674.

*Judgments*, as they were, upon solemn arguments, given in the upper-bench and common-pleas, upon the most difficult points in all manner of actions. [anon.] 8°. London, 1655.

*Pask (J.)* Treatise on judgments, executions, and satisfactions. 12°. London, 1864.

*Poncet (B.)* Traités élémentaires de législation et de procédure, des actions, et des jugements. 2 v. 8°. Dijon, 1821.

*Prideaux (F.)* Law of judgments and crown debts, as they affect real property. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1854.

## Law—continued.

## JUDGMENTS:

—— The same. 4th ed. with an additional appendix, containing the 18th Vict. c. 15, with notes and the recent decisions. 12°. London, 1856.

*Ram (J.)* Science of legal judgment; a treatise, designed to show the materials whereof, and the process by which, the courts of Westminster Hall construct their judgments. 8°. London, 1834.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[LAW library, v. 9].

## JUDICIARY INSTITUTIONS:

*Adams (J.)* Controversy with W. Brattle, in 1773, on the independence of the judiciary. 8°. Boston, 1856.

[In his Works, v. 3].

*Bonjean (L. B.)* Traité des actions; ou, exposition historique de l'organisation judiciaire, etc. chez les Romains. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Cox (H.)* Institutions of the English government: an account of the constitution, powers and procedure of its judicial department. 8°. London, 1863.

*Debates in congress on the bill for repealing the law "for the more convenient organization of the courts of the United States."* 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1802.

*Meyer (J. D.)* Esprit, origine et progrès des institutions judiciaires des principaux pays de l'Europe. 5 v. in 4. 8°. Londres, 1819-22.

—— The same. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1823.

*Rapport du comité de constitution, sur l'organisation du pouvoir judiciaire.* [Par Nicolas Bergasse]. 24 pp. 8°. Paris, 1790.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 8].

*Regnard (É.)* De l'organisation judiciaire, et de la procédure civile en France. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Rey (J. P. E.)* Des institutions judiciaires de l'Angleterre, comparées avec celles de la France, et de quelques autres états, anciens et modernes. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

## JURIES:

*Basile de Lagrèze (G.)* Droit criminel à l'usage des jurés. Science morale, code, et vocabulaire du jury. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Bigorie de Laschamps (F. de.)* Du jury en matière criminelle. 8°. Paris, 1863.

*Bourguignon (C. S.)* Manuel du juri; ou, commentaire sur la législation relative à l'organisation du juri, à l'examen et au jugement par jurés. Précédé de la théorie du juri. 8°. Paris, 1827.

## Law—continued.

## JURIES:

*Duncomb (G.)* Trials per pais; or, the law of England concerning juries by nisi prius, etc. With a complete treatise of the law of evidence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1766.

*Edwards (C.)* Jurymen's guide throughout the state of New York, and containing general matter for the lawyer and law officer. 8°. New York, 1831.

*Enquiry into the extent and power of juries, on trials of indictments or informations, for publishing seditious or other criminal writings, or libels.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1785.

*Forsyth (W.)* History of the trial by jury. 8°. London, 1852.

*Guide to English juries, setting forth their antiquity, power, and duty.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1725.

*Hawles (Sir J.)* The Englishman's right; a dialogue on juries. 8th ed. 8, 51 pp. 12°. London, 1771.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 28].

*Ingersoll (E.)* Essay on the law of grand juries. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

[In his History and law of habeas corpus].

*Kennedy (J.)* Treatise on the law and practice of juries, as amended by the statute of 6 Geo. iv. c. 50, including the coroner's inquest. 8°. London, 1826.

*Longley (J.)* Observations on the unanimity required in the trial by jury. 8°. London, 1815.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 5].

*Moore (H.)* Lecture on trial by jury, before the Middlesex county lyceum. 8°. Charlestown, 1833.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 113].

*Observations on the trial by jury; with miscellaneous remarks concerning legislation and jurisprudence.* By an American. [anon.] 8°. Strasburg, (Pa.) 1803.

*Ram (J.)* Treatise on facts as subjects of inquiry by a jury. 8°. London, 1861.

*Repp (T. G.)* Historical treatise on trial by jury, wager of law, and other co-ordinate forensic institutions, formerly in use in Scandinavia and in Iceland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1832.

*Security of Englishmen's lives; or, the trust, power, and duty of the grand juries of England.* [anon.] 4th ed. 12°. New York, 1773.

*Spooner (L.)* Essay on the trial by jury. 8°. Boston, 1852.

*Worthington (G.)* Inquiry into the power of juries to decide incidentally on questions of law. 8°. London, 1825.



**Law—continued.****JURIES:**

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[Law library, v. 29].

See, also, CHALLENGE OF JURORS.

**JURISDICTION:**

*Coke (Sir E.)* Fourth part of the institutes of the laws of England; concerning the jurisdiction of courts. fol. London, 1648.

*Conkling (A.)* Treatise on the organization, jurisdiction, and practice of the courts of the United States. 8°. Albany, 1831.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1842.

—— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Albany, 1856.

*Du Ponceau (P. S.)* Dissertation on the jurisdiction of the United States' courts. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Graham (D.)* Treatise on the organization and jurisdiction of the courts of law and equity, in the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1839.

*Haddan (T. H.)* Administrative jurisdiction of the court of chancery. 8°. London, 1862.

*Hale (Sir M.)* Jurisdiction of the lord's house of parliament, considered according to ancient records; with a narrative of the same jurisdiction, from the accession of James i. by Francis Hargrave. 4°. London, 1796.

*Haynes (F. O.)* Outlines of equity; being a series of elementary lectures on equity jurisdiction. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*Horne (A.)* Diversity of courts and their jurisdiction. Translated into English by W. H. 8°. London, 1768.

[In his *Mirror of justices*].

*Kerr (E. M.)* An action at law; being an outline of the jurisdiction of the superior courts of common law, etc. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Law (S. D.)* Jurisdiction and powers of the United States' courts, and the rules of practice of the supreme court of the United States, and of the circuit and district courts, in equity and admiralty; with notes and references. 8°. Albany, 1852.

*Prynne (W.)* Brief animadversions on, amendments of, and additional explanatory records to the fourth part of the Institutes of the laws of England, concerning the jurisdiction of courts, compiled by Sir Edward Coke. fol. London, 1669.

*Sergeant (T.)* Constitutional law; being a view of the practice and jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, and of constitutional points decided. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

**Law—continued.****JURISDICTION:**

—— The same. 2d ed. with additions and improvements. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

*Spence (G.)* Equitable jurisdiction of the court of chancery; comprising its rise, progress, and final establishment. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846-49.

See, also, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

MAGISTRATES. SHERIFFS.

JURISDICTION (Foreign): See **Law of nations**.

JURISPRUDENCE: See **LAW**. (*General works*). pp. 671-680.

JURY: See **JURIES**.

JURY COURT REPORTS:

See **SCOTLAND**. (*Reports, jury court*).

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE:

*Barclay (H.)* Digest of the law of Scotland, with special reference to the office and duties of a justice of the peace. 3d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

*Binns (J.)* Justice; or, magistrate's daily companion: a treatise on the office and duties of aldermen and justices of the peace in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, including all the required forms of process and docket entries, and embodying not only whatever may be deemed valuable to justices of the peace, but to landlords, tenants, and general agents. 3d ed. revised, corrected, and greatly enlarged, by F. C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

—— The same. 4th ed. by Frederick C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

—— The same. 6th ed. revised and enlarged, by Frederick C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Blackerley (S.)* Justice of the peace, his companion; the first part a summary of all the acts of parliament; the second part, or cases in law (wherein justices of the peace have jurisdiction) which have been determined by the judges from Edward iii. to 1734, with some modern cases never before published. Digested in an alphabetical order, and revised, by N. Blackerley. 2 v. 12°. London, 1730-34.

*Bolton (R.)* Justice of peace for Ireland. fol. Dublin, 1683.

*Brown (J. D.)* Laws of the several states and the District of Columbia relating to the jurisdiction of justices of the peace. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[In his *Collection laws, etc.*]

*Burn (R.)* Justice of the peace, and parish officer. 11th ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1770.

**Law—continued.****JUSTICE OF THE PEACE:**

- The same. Abridgment of Burn's justice of the peace and parish officer, by J. Greenleaf. 4°. Boston, 1773.
- Caldecott (T.)* Reports of cases relative to the duty and office of a justice of the peace, 1776 to 1785. 8°. London, 1790.
- Cantwell (E.)* North Carolina magistrate; a practical guide to the laws of the state, and the decisions of the supreme court, defining the duties and jurisdiction of justices of the peace out of court under the revised code, 1854-55, with full instructions, and numerous forms and precedents. 8°. Raleigh, (N. C.) 1856.
- Cère (P.)* Manuel du juge de paix, et du justiciable de la justice de paix. 12°. Paris, 1854.
- Coven (E.)* Treatise on the civil jurisdiction of justices of the peace in the state of New York. 4th ed. rewritten and adapted to the present state of the law, by William Tracy. 8°. Albany, 1854.
- Dalton (M.)* Countrey justice; containing the practice of the justices of the peace as well in as out of their sessions. By T. M. fol. London, 1666.
- The same. By W. Nelson. fol. London, 1727.
- Davis (D.)* Practical treatise on the authority and duty of justices of the peace in criminal prosecutions. 8°. Boston, 1824.
- The same. 3d ed. by F. F. Heard. 8°. Boston, 1853.
- Dickinson (W.)* Practical exposition of the law, relative to the office and duties of a justice of the peace, chiefly out of session. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. London, 1822.
- Ewing (J.)* Treatise on the office and duty of a justice of the peace, sheriff, coroner, constable, and of executors, administrators, and guardians. 4th ed. With new and improved forms. 8°. New York, 1848.
- Freeman (S.)* Massachusetts justice; being a collection of the laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts relative to the power and duty of justices of the peace. 8°. Boston, 1795.
- Georgia justice*; being a convenient directory for the justices of the peace, and various other civil officers known to the laws of the state of Georgia. By Rhodom A. Greene and John W. Lumpkin. 8°. Milledgeville, 1835.

**Law—continued.****JUSTICE OF THE PEACE:**

- Haines (E. M.)* Practical treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace and constables in the state of Illinois; with the necessary forms of proceedings; embracing, also, a collection of original and selected forms for popular use in the transaction of business. 8°. Chicago, 1855.
- Hayden (C.)* Law and practice of justices of the peace, in their miscellaneous duties and jurisdiction; with practical forms. 8°. Albany, 1850.
- Hening (W. W.)* New Virginia justice, comprising the office and authority of a justice of the peace in the commonwealth of Virginia; with precedents. 8°. Richmond, 1795.
- Jervis (J.)* Acts regulating the duties of justices of the peace out of sessions. 2d ed. By W. C. Glen. 8°. London, 1851.
- Justice's case law*; being a concise abridgment of all the cases of crown laws relating to justices of peace. 4°. London, 1731.
- Krum (J. M.)* Missouri justice; compendium of laws relating to the powers and duties of justices of the peace, executors, administrators, guardians, constables, and coroners, in Missouri, (adapted to the revised laws of 1845), with forms and precedents. 8°. St. Louis, 1845.
- Lambard (W.)* Eirenarcha; or, of the office of the justices of peace, in foure bookes. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1599.
- Latrobe (J. H. B.)* Justices' practice under the laws of Maryland. 3d ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1840.
- The same. 5th ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1856.
- The same. 6th ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1861.
- McCall (H. S.)* New York civil and criminal justice; a complete treatise on the civil, criminal, and special powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of New York; with numerous forms. 3d ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. Albany, 1865.
- M'Donald (D.)* Treatise on the law relating to the powers and duties of justices of the peace and constables, in the state of Indiana; with practical forms, etc. 8°. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Mayo (J.)* Guide to magistrates; with practical forms for the discharge of their duties out of court. With precedents for the use of prosecutors, sheriffs, coroners, constables, escheators, clerks, etc. adapted to the new code of Virginia. 8°. Richmond, 1849.



**Law**—continued.**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE:**

*Nelson (W.)* Office and authority of a justice of the peace; showing also the duty of constables, commissioners of sewers, coroners, overseers of the poor, surveyors of the highways, church-wardens, and other parish officers; digested under alphabetical titles. 11th ed. continued to this present year. 2 v. 8°. London, 1736.

*Paley (W.)* Law and practice of summary convictions on penal statutes by justices of the peace. With a supplement, by James Dowling. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 4th ed. by H. T. J. Macnamara. 8°. London, 1856.

*Perley (J.)* Maine justice; containing the laws relative to the powers and duties of justices of the peace; with forms. 8°. Hallowell, 1823.

*Simpson (W.)* Practical justice of the peace and parish officer of his majesty's province of South Carolina. 4°. Charlestown, 1761.

*Snowden (R. L.)* Magistrate's assistant, and police officer and constable's guide; a summary of the duties of magistrates and peace officers. 2d ed. by D. D. Keane. 12°. London, 1852.

— The same. 4th ed. by J. F. Archbold. 12°. London, 1859.

*Stone (S.)* Justices' manual; or, guide to the ordinary duties of a justice of the peace. With an appendix of forms. 9th ed. 12°. London, 1862.

— The same. 11th ed. 12°. London, 1865.

*Waterman (J.)* Wisconsin and Iowa justice; being a treatise on the civil and criminal jurisdiction of justices of the peace. Revised by T. W. Waterman. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Waterman (T. W.)* Treatise on the civil jurisdiction of justices of the peace. With outlines of the powers and duties of the county and town officers in the state of New York; adapted to the statutes and the code of procedure. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Webb (G.)* Office and authority of a justice of peace; and also the duty of sheriffs, coroners, churchwardens, surveyors of highways, constables, and officers of militia; adapted to the constitution and practice of Virginia. 8°. Williamsburg, 1736.

**JUSTICES:** See **JUDGES.**

**JUSTINIAN (Code of):** See **ROMAN or CIVIL LAW.**

**Law**—continued.**KANSAS:****Statutes.**

Statutes of the territory of Kansas; passed at the first session of the legislative assembly, 1855; and the act of congress organizing said territory, and other acts of congress having immediate relation thereto. 8°. Shawnee M. L. school, 1855.

Laws of the territory of Kansas, 1857 to 1859. 3 v. 8°. Lecompton, and Lawrence, 1857-59.

General laws of the state of Kansas, in force at the close of the session of the legislature ending March 6th, 1862. Published by authority. 8°. Topeka, 1862.

Laws of Kansas, 1861, 1863, and 1864. 3 v. 8°. Lawrence, 1861-64.

**KENTUCKY:****Statutes.**

Acts of the general assembly of Kentucky, 1801, (tenth session); 1803; 1817-18 to 1827-28; 1830-31 to 1832-33; 1834-35 to 1845-46; 1849-50; and 1851-52. 28 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1802-52.

Laws of Kentucky, comprehending those of a general nature now in force, and which have been acted on by the legislature thereof. 8°. Lexington, 1799.

Collection of all the public and permanent acts of the general assembly now in force; with acts of Virginia relating to land titles, the recovery of rents, and the encouragement of learning; and a summary of criminal law. By Harry Toulmin. 12°. Frankfort, 1802.

Statute laws of Kentucky; with notes, prælections, and observations on the public acts, comprehending also the laws of Virginia and acts of parliament, in force in this commonwealth. By William Littell. 5 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1809-19.

Digest of the statute laws of Kentucky; a collection of all the acts of the general assembly of a public and permanent nature, from the commencement of the government to 1822; also, the English and Virginia statutes yet in force. By William Littell and Jacob Swigert. 2 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1822.

Digest of the statute laws of Kentucky, of a public and permanent nature, from the commencement of the government to 1834; with references to judicial decisions. By C. S. Morehead and Mason Brown. 2 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1834.

**Law—continued.****KENTUCKY:**

Digest of the statute laws of Kentucky of a public and permanent nature, passed since 1834; with references to judicial decisions. By Preston S. Loughborough. 8°. Frankfort, 1842.

Revised statutes of Kentucky, by C. A. Wickliffe, S. Turner, and S. S. Nicholas; approved and adopted by the general assembly, 1851 and 1852. 8°. Frankfort, 1852.

Revised statutes of Kentucky, approved and adopted by the general assembly, 1851 and 1852, and in force from July 1, 1852; with all the amendments subsequently enacted, and notes of the decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, and an appendix containing all the enactments of the legislature passed during the session of 1859 and 1860. By Richard H. Stanton. 2 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1860.

Digest of the general laws of Kentucky, enacted by the legislature, between the fourth of December, 1859, and the fourth of June, 1865. With notes of the decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, and an appendix containing the laws of 1865-66. By Harvey Myers. 8°. Cincinnati, 1866.

**Reports.**

*Bibb (G. M.)* Reports of cases at common law and in chancery, in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1808 to 1817. 4 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1815-17.

*Dana (J.)* Reports of select cases in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1833 to 1840. 6 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1834-40.

*Duvall (A.)* Reports of selected civil and criminal cases decided in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1863-64. v. 1. 8°. Frankfort, 1865.

*Hardin (M. D.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1805-1808. 8°. Frankfort, 1810.

*Hughes (J.)* Report of the causes determined by the late supreme court for the district of Kentucky, and by the court of appeals, in which the titles to land were in dispute, 1785 to 1801. 4°. Lexington, 1803.

*Littell (W.)* Reports of cases at common law and in chancery, decided by the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1822 to 1824. 5 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1823-24.

— Cases selected from the decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, not heretofore reported. 8°. Frankfort, 1824.

**Law—continued.****KENTUCKY:**

*Marshall (A. K.)* Decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1817-21. 3 v. 8°. Washington, (Ky.) 1819-23.

*Marshall (J. J.)* Reports of cases at law and in equity, in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1829-1832. 7 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1831-34.

*Metcalfe (J. P.)* Reports of selected civil and criminal cases, decided in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1858-63. 4 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1859-60.

*Monroe (B.)* Reports of cases at common law and in equity, in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1840-57. 18 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1841-58.

*Monroe (T. B.)* Reports of cases at common law and in equity, in the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1824-28. 7 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1825-30.

[*Printed decisions.*] Decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1801-05. 8°. Frankfort, 1805.

**Digests.**

*Fry (W. W.) Poindexter (P. B.) and Smith (S. B.)* Analytical digest of the decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1805-51. 8°. Cincinnati, 1852.

*Monroe (B.) and Harlan (J.)* Digest of cases at common law and in equity, in the court of appeals of Kentucky, from 1792 to 1853. 2 v. 8°. Frankfort, 1853.

*Pirtle (H.)* Digest of the decisions of the court of appeals of Kentucky, 1805-31. 2 v. 8°. Louisville, 1832.

**KING'S BENCH REPORTS:** See ENGLAND. (*Reports, king's bench*). IRELAND. (*Reports, king's bench*).

**LAND LAWS:**

*White (J. M.)* New collection of the laws, charters, and local ordinances of the governments of Great Britain, France, and Spain, relating to the concessions of land in their respective colonies; together with the laws of Mexico and Texas on the same subject. With Johnson's translation of Azo and Manuel's Institutes of the civil law of Spain. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

**Mexico.**

*Galvan Rivera (M.)* Ordenanzas de tierras y aguas, 6 sea formulario geometrico-judicial para la designacion, establecimiento, mensura, amojonamiento y deslinde de las poblaciones, y todas suertes de tierras, sitios, caballerias y criaderos de ganados mayores



## Law—continued.

## LAND LAWS

y menores, y mercedes de agua. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. corregida y aumentada. 4<sup>o</sup>. México, 1851.

Scotland.

*Cowan (H.)* Land rights of Scotland: being a collection of all statutes relating to land, with introductory observations. 8<sup>o</sup>. Edinburgh, 1863.

United States.

Laws, resolutions of congress under the confederation, treaties, proclamations, and other documents having operation and respect to the public lands. 8<sup>o</sup>. Washington, 1817.

— The same. To March, 1833; with the opinions of the courts of the United States in relation thereto. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Washington, 1828-36.

General public acts of congress, respecting the sale and disposition of the public lands; with instructions, issued from time to time, by the secretary of the treasury, and commissioner of the general land office; and official opinions of the attorney-general on questions arising under the land laws. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Washington, 1838.

*Hall (B. F.)* Land owner's manual; a summary of statute regulations, in New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Iowa, and Wisconsin, concerning land titles, deeds, mortgages, wills of real estate, descents, lands, taxes, etc. 8<sup>o</sup>. Auburn, (N. Y.) 1847.

*Lester (W. W.)* Decisions of the interior department in public land cases, and land laws passed by the congress of the United States. Together with the regulations of the general land office. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1860.

California: See page 700.

Maryland.

*Kilty (J.)* Maryland landholder's assistant and land office guide; an exposition of original titles, as derived from the proprietary government, and more recently from the state of Maryland; designed to explain the manner in which such titles have been and may be acquired and completed. 8<sup>o</sup>. Baltimore, 1808.

Report to the senate of Maryland, Jan. 30, 1821, with resolutions relative to appropriations of public lands [by congress], for purposes of education [in certain states]. 29 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. Concord, (N. H.) 1821.

## Law—continued.

## LAND LAWS:

Massachusetts.

*Sullivan (J.)* History of land titles in Massachusetts. 8<sup>o</sup>. Boston, 1801.

Ohio.

Compilation of laws, treaties, resolutions, and ordinances of the general and state governments, which relate to lands in the state of Ohio; with the laws of the territorial legislature, and the laws of this state, to the years 1815-16. 8<sup>o</sup>. Columbus, 1825.

Pennsylvania.

*Jones (J.)* Syllabus of the law of land office titles in Pennsylvania. 12<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1850.

## LAND TAX:

*Davies (R. B.)* Handy book of the land tax laws. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1864.

*Miller (S.)* Laws relating to the land tax; its assessment, collection, redemption, and sale; with a statement of the rights and remedies of persons unequally assessed; and all the statutes in force. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1849.

See, also, TAXES.

LAND TITLES: See LAND LAWS.

## LANDLORD AND TENANT:

*Archbold (J. F.)* Law of landlord and tenant, with all the requisite forms, including the pleadings in the several actions by and against landlord and tenant, and the evidence necessary to support them. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1846.

[LAW library, v. 53].

— The same. 3d ed. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1864.

*Bingham (P.)* Digest of the law of landlord and tenant. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1820.

*Chambers (C. H.)* Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant, compiled in part from the notes of the late sir Wm. David Evans; with appendix of precedents. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1823.

*Claydon (C. B.)* Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant, with an appendix of statutes. 12<sup>o</sup>. London, 1847.

*Comyn (R. B.)* Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant. 2d ed. by George Chilton, jr. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1830.

— The same. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philadelphia, 1834.

[LAW library, v. 6].

*Coote (R. H.)* Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant; grounded on the text of Comyn, and embracing the important parts of Woodfall and Chambers. 8<sup>o</sup>. London, 1840.

**Law—continued.****LANDLORD AND TENANT:**

*Hunter (R.)* Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant; with a form of leases. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Smith (J. W.)* Law of landlord and tenant; being a course of lectures delivered at the law institution. With notes and additions, by F. P. Maude; with notes and references to the American cases, by P. P. Morris. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Taylor (J. N.)* Treatise on the American law of landlord and tenant. 8°. New York, 1844.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Tenant law*; or, the laws concerning landlords, tenants, and farmers. 12°. London, 1750.

*Woodfall (W.)* Law of landlord and tenant. To which is added an appendix of precedents. 7th ed. with additions, by J. T. Pratt. 8°. London, 1829.

— The same. By S. B. Harrison. 2d ed. greatly enlarged. 8°. London, 1834.

See, also—

DILAPIDATIONS.

FARM.

FIXTURES.

LEASES.

REAL PROPERTY.

RENTS.

**LARCENY:**

*Bevill (R.)* Treatise on larceny at common law. 8°. London, 1799.

[In his Law of homicide, etc.]

See, also, CRIMINAL LAW.

**LAW MERCHANT: See COMMERCIAL LAW.****LAWYERS: See ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS.****LEADING CASES:**

*Bennett (E. H.) and Heard (F. F.)* Selection of leading cases in criminal law; with notes. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856–57.

*Finlason (W.)* Selection of leading cases on pleading and parties to actions; with practical notes. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.

[New library of law and equity, v. 10].

*Hare (J. I. C.) and Wallace (H. B.)* American leading cases; being select decisions of American courts in the several departments of law; with especial reference to mercantile law. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847–48.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 4th ed. enlarged and improved. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Notes of recent leading cases*, selected from the London law magazine, 1846–48. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[Law library, v. 62].

**Law—continued.****LEADING CASES:**

*Ross (G.)* Leading cases in the commercial law of England and Scotland, selected and arranged in systematic order, with notes. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1853–57.

— The same. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854–58.

[Law library, v. 82, 85, and 99].

*Smith (J. W.)* Selection of leading cases on various branches of the law; with notes. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838–40.

[Law library, v. 19, 23, 30].

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1841–42.

— The same. Edited by Thomas I. Wharton. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

[Law library, v. 43–44].

— The same. From the 3d English ed. by H. S. Keating and J. S. Willes. 4th Am. ed. with additional notes, and references to American decisions, by J. I. Clark Hare and H. B. Wallace. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 5th Am. from the last English ed. by Keating and Willes; with additional notes, and references to American decisions, by J. I. Clark Hare and J. W. Wallace. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Tudor (O. D.)* Selection of leading cases on real property, conveyancing, and the construction of wills and deeds; with notes. 8°. London, 1856.

*White (F. T.) and Tudor (O. D.)* Selection of leading cases in equity, with notes. With additional annotations, containing references to American cases, by J. I. Clark Hare and H. B. Wallace. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849–51.

— The same. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849–51.

[Law library, v. 65, 71–72].

— The same. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 3d Am. from the 2d London ed. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

**LEASES:**

*Platt (T.)* Treatise on the law of leases. With forms and precedents. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

See, also, FARM. LANDLORD AND TENANT. RENTS.

**LEGACIES:**

*Lowndes (W.)* Treatise on the law of legacies. 8°. London, 1824.

*Preston (W. S.)* Practical treatise on the law of legacies. 8°. New York, 1827.



**Law—continued.****LEGACIES:**

*Roper (R. S. D.)* Treatise on the law of legacies. With additions by Henry H. White. 1st Amer. from the 3d London ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1847.

*Shelford (L.)* Law relating to the probate, legacy, and succession duties in England, Ireland, and Scotland; including all the statutes on those subjects, with forms and official regulations. 2d ed. with many alterations and additions. 8°. London, 1861.

*Ward (W.)* Treatise on legacies; or, bequests of personal property. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[LAW library, v. 18].

See, also, DEVISES. WILLS.

**LEGAL COMPOSITION:**

*Gael (S. H.)* Practical treatise on the analogy between legal and general composition; intended as an introduction to the drawing of legal instruments, public and private. 8°. London, 1840.

*Symonds (A.)* Mechanics of law-making. Intended for the use of legislators, and all other persons concerned in the making and understanding of English laws. 12°. London, 1835.

**LEGAL AND EQUITABLE ESTATES: See ESTATES.****LEGAL TENDER:**

*Curtis (G. T.)* Argument against the constitutional validity of the legal tender clause in the act of congress, Feb. 25, 1862, authorizing the issue of treasury notes, delivered in the supreme court of New York, 1st judicial district, Nov. 18, 1862. 29 pp. 8°. New York, 1862.

**LEGAL TIME:**

*Souquet (J. B.)* Dictionnaire des temps légaux, de droit et de procédure; ou, répertoire de législation, de doctrine et de jurisprudence; relatives spécialement aux prescriptions, péremptions, déchéances, délais, dates, durées, âges requis, etc. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1846.

*Woolrych (H. W.)* Treatise on legal time, with its computations and reckonings. 8°. London, 1851.

See, also, LIMITATIONS.

**LEGATINE CONSTITUTIONS: (for England).**

Constitutions of Otho, [council at London, 1236. Translated by J. W. White], with notes. 8°. London, 1844.

**Law—continued.****LEGATINE CONSTITUTIONS:**

Constitutions of Othobon, [council at London, 1268. Translated by J. W. White]. 8°. London, 1844.

[With the preceding].

**LEGISLATION:** See Political science, (in the general alphabet).

**LEGITIMACY:** See BASTARDY.

**LETTERS OF CREDIT:** See BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

**LIABILITY** in case of accidents and negligence: See ACCIDENTS. NEGLIGENCE.

**LIBEL AND SLANDER:**

*Cooke (G. W.)* Treatise on the law of defamation, with forms and pleadings. 12°. London, 1844.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[LAW library, v. 3].

*Cooper (T.)* Treatise on the law of libel and the liberty of the press, showing the origin, use, and abuse of the law of libel. 8°. New York, 1830.

*George (J.)* Treatise on the offence of libel. With disquisition on the right, benefits, and proper boundaries of political discussion. 8°. London, 1812.

*Grellet-Dumazeau (T.)* Traité de la diffamation, de l'injure, et de l'outrage. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Holt (F. L.)* Law of libel; a general history of this law in the ancient codes, and of its introduction and successive alterations in the law of England. 1st Am. from 2d London ed. with references to American cases. By Anthony Bleeker. 8°. New York, 1818.

*Starkie (T.)* Treatise on the law of slander, libel, scandalum magnatum, and false rumors. With notes and references to American and the late English cases, by E. D. Ingraham. 8°. New York, 1826.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. By John L. Wendell. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1843.

*Summary* of the law of libel. In four letters. By Phileleutherus anglicanus. [pseudon.] 8°. London, 1788.

[DEBRET's tracts, v. 4].

See, also, TRIALS, (Buckingham, Cheetham, Child, Cobbett, Cooper, Delavan, Eaton, Hatchard, Littlejohn, Loualt, Peltier, Rowan, Shipley, Sickles, Taylor, Zenger).

**LIBERTY:** See ARREST. HABEAS CORPUS. SLAVERY.

**LIBERTY** of the press. See LIBEL: also, Political science, (in the general alphabet).

**LICENSES:**

*Saunders (T. W.)* Refreshment houses and wine licenses act, 23 and 24 Vict. c. 27. 12°. London, 1861.

**Law—continued.****LIEN:**

- Cross (J.)* Treatise on the law of lien, and stoppage in transitu. 8°. London, 1840.
- Montagu (B.)* Summary of the law of lien. 1st Am. ed. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1824.
- Nott (C. C.)* Treatise on the mechanics' lien laws of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1856.
- Price (E. K.)* Of the limitation of actions, and of liens against real estate in Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Sergeant (H. J.)* Treatise on the lien of mechanics and material men, in Pennsylvania, with the acts of assembly relating thereto, and various forms. 2d ed. By E. S. Miller. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Stokes (W.)* Treatise on the liens of attorneys, solicitors, and other legal practitioners. 12°. London, 1860.
- Whittaker (R.)* Treatise on the law of lien. 8°. New York, 1816.

LIFE ESTATES: *See* ESTATES.LIFE INSURANCE: *See* INSURANCE.**LIGHT-HOUSES:**

- Gordon (T. F.)* Collection of the laws of the United States relating to light-houses, etc. to March 4, 1843, including the treaties with foreign powers. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

**LIGHTS AND SIGNALS:**

- Pratt (F. T.)* Treatise on the law relating to sea lights, and the rule of the road at sea; with numerous cases to the present time, foreign ordinances and translations, and the new admiralty regulations respecting ship lights and fog signals. 8°. London, 1858.

**LIMITATIONS:**

- Angell (J. K.)* Treatise on the limitations of actions at law and suits in equity. 8°. Boston, 1829.
- The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1846.
- The same. 4th ed. revised and greatly enlarged, by John Wilder May. 8°. Boston, 1861.
- Ballantine (W.)* Treatise on the statute of limitations, (21 Jac. 1, c. 16). With references to American decisions. 8°. New York, 1812.
- Blanshard (W.)* Treatise on the statutes of limitation. 8°. London, 1826.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833.
- [LAW library, v. 1].
- Brooke (R.)* Reading upon the statute of limitations. 32 Henry viii, c. 2. 8°. London, 1647.

**Law—continued.****LIMITATIONS:**

- Brown (J. D.)* Laws of the several states and the District of Columbia relating to the statute of limitation. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.
- [In his Collection laws, etc.]
- Cornish (W. F.)* Essay on the doctrine of remainders, and of executory limitations. 8°. London, 1827.
- Gibbons (D.)* Lex temporis; treatise on the law of limitation and prescription. 12°. London, 1835.
- Hayes (W.)* Inquiry into the effect of limitations to heirs of the body in devises; with remarks on the doctrine of equity concerning doubtful titles, and titles acquired by the destruction of contingent remainders. 8°. London, 1824.
- Joynes (W. T.)* Essay upon the act of the general assembly of Virginia, passed April 3, 1838, entitled "An act amending the statute of limitations," and founded on the English statute of Geo. iv. c. 14; with a preliminary inquiry into the law of new promises, under the "Statute of limitations." 8°. Richmond, 1844.
- Mansel (G. B.)* Treatise on the law of limitation. With an appendix of statutes and forms. 12°. London, 1839.
- Price (E. K.)* Of the limitation of actions, and of liens against real estate in Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Walter (J.)* Manual of the statutes of limitation, showing the time within which the ownership of property must be asserted and exercised, or actions or suits commenced, to prevent the operation of these statutes. 8°. London, 1860.
- Wilkinson (J. J.)* Treatise on the limitation of actions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833.
- [LAW library, v. 1].
- LITERARY PROPERTY: *See* COPYRIGHT.
- LONDON:**
- Arnold (R.)* Customs of London, otherwise called Arnold's chronicle; [or, Charters, liberties, lawes, constitucions and customes of London]. From the 1st ed. with additions from the 2d. 4°. London, 1811.
- Bohun (W.)* Privilegia Londini; or, the rights, liberties, privileges, laws, and customs of the city of London. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1723.
- Brandon (W.)* Notes of practice of the mayor's court of the city of London in ordinary actions; with the mayor's court procedure act, and the sections of the several acts of



**Law—continued.****LONDON:**

parliament applied by the queen in council to that court. 8°. London, 1864.

*Calthrop (H.)* Reports of special cases touching severall customs and liberties of the city of London. 12°. London, 1655.

*City liberties*; or, the rights and privileges of freemen. Being a concise abridgement of all the laws, charters, by-laws, and customs of London, down to this time. [anon.] 12°. London, 1738.

*Liber albus.* Compiled by John Carpenter, 1419. From the Latin and Anglo-Norman, by H. T. Riley. sm. 4°. London, 1861.

*Pulling (A.)* Practical treatise on the laws, customs, and regulations of the city and port of London, as settled by charter, usage, by-law, or statute. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

See, also, SHERIFF'S COURT.

**LOUISIANA:****Statutes.****1. (Territorial).**

Acts of the legislature of the territory of Orleans, 1804 to 1808. 4 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1805-08.

Digest of the civil laws now in force in the territory of Orleans. 8°. New Orleans, 1808.

*Kerr (L.)* Exposition of the criminal laws of the territory of Orleans, the practice of the courts of criminal jurisdiction, the duties of their officers, with a collection of forms. 8°. New Orleans, 1806.

Laws of Las siete partidas, which are still in force in the state of Louisiana. Translated from the Spanish, by L. Moreau Lislet and Henry Carleton. 2 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1820.

**2. (State).**

Acts of the general assembly of the state of Louisiana, 1812, (first session); 1817 to 1822; 1826 to 1848; 1850 to 1860, and 1864-65. 41 v. in 35. 8°. New Orleans, 1812-65.

Consolidation and revision of the statutes of the state, of a general nature, prepared by Levi Peirce, Miles Taylor, and W. W. King, February 5th, 1852. 8°. New Orleans, 1852.

Revised statutes of Louisiana, compiled by U. B. Phillips, under direction of the legislature. 8°. New Orleans, 1856.

Ordinance organizing and establishing patrols for the police of slaves in the parish of St. Landry. 8°. Opelousas, 1863.

**Law—continued.****LOUISIANA:**

Digest of the acts of the legislatures of the late territory of Orleans, and of the state of Louisiana, and the ordinances of the governor under the territorial government. By François Xavier Martin. 3 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1816.

General digest of the acts of the legislature of Louisiana, from the year 1804 to 1827, inclusive. By L. Moreau Lislet. 2 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1828.

Louisiana digest, embracing the laws of a general nature, from 1804 to 1841; with an abstract of the decisions of the supreme court of Louisiana on the statutory law. By Meinrad Greiner. 8°. New Orleans, 1841.

New digest of the statute laws of Louisiana, from the change of government to 1841. By Henry A. Bullard and Thomas Curry. 8°. New Orleans, 1842.

**Codes.**

Civil code of the state of Louisiana. 8°. New Orleans, 1825.

Civil code of the state of Louisiana; with annotations. By Wheelock S. Upton and Needler R. Jennings. 8°. New Orleans, 1838.

Civil code of the state of Louisiana; with the statutory amendments, from 1825 to 1853, inclusive; and references to the decisions of the supreme court of Louisiana to the sixth volume of annual reports. By Thomas Gibbes Morgan. 8°. New Orleans, 1853.

Code of practice in civil cases, for the state of Louisiana. 16°. New Orleans, 1830.

— The same. With annotations, by Wheelock S. Upton. 8°. New Orleans, 1839.

— The same. The notes of, and references to, the decisions of the supreme court of the state of Louisiana, and also the statutory law relating to practice. By Meinrad Greiner. 8°. New Orleans, 1844.

— The same. With the statutory amendments, from 1825 to 1853, inclusive; and references to the decisions of the supreme court of Louisiana, to the sixth volume of annual reports. By Thomas Gibbes Morgan. 8°. New Orleans, 1853.

Commercial code for the state of Louisiana. fol. New Orleans, 1825. [Not adopted].

NOTE.—For the penal law of Louisiana, see CRIMINAL LAW. (Codes.).

**Reports.**

Condensed reports of cases in the superior court of the territory of Orleans, and in the

**Law—continued.****LOUISIANA:**

supreme court of Louisiana, 1809–30, embracing all Martin's reports; with notes of Louisiana cases wherein the doctrines are affirmed, contradicted, or extended, and of the subsequent legislation. Edited by J. B. Harrison. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839–40.

*Louisiana reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Louisiana. By B. W. Miller and T. Curry, 1830–40. 19 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1832–42.

— The same. New ed. With marginal references. By T. G. Morgan. 19 v. in 10. 8°. New Orleans, 1854.

*Louisiana annual reports.* v. 1–4. By Merritt M. Robinson, 1846–49. 8°. New Orleans, 1847–50.

— The same. v. 5–6, by William M. King, 1850–51. 8°. New Orleans, 1851–52.

— The same. v. 7–11, by W. M. Randolph, 1852–56. 8°. New Orleans, 1854–57.

— The same. v. 12–15, by A. N. Ogden, 1857–60. 8°. New Orleans, 1858–61.

— The same. v. 16. By S. F. Glenn, 1861–62. 8°. New Orleans, 1866.

*Martin (F. X.)* Louisiana term reports; or, cases in the supreme court of Louisiana, 1809–23. 12 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1811–23.

— The same. New series, 1823–30. 8 v. 8°. 1824–30.

*Robinson (M. M.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Louisiana, 1841–46. 12 v. 8°. New Orleans, 1842–46.

*Digests of reports.*

*Benjamin (J. P.) and Slidell (T.)* Digest of the decisions of the superior court of the late territory of Orleans, and of the supreme court of Louisiana, 1809 to 1839. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Christy (W.)* Digest of Martin's reports of the decisions of the supreme court of Louisiana, 1813 to 1826, including those of the superior court of the late territory of Orleans. 8°. New Orleans, 1826.

*Deslix (P. J. A.)* Annotations on the Louisiana codes, or the supreme court general index and digest, 1809–43. 8°. New Orleans, 1847.

— Digest of the reported decisions of the supreme court of Louisiana, 1838 to 1843. 8°. New Orleans, 1845.

*Hennen (W. D.)* Digest of the reported decisions of the superior court of the late

**Law—continued.****LOUISIANA:**

territory of Orleans; the late court of errors and appeals; and of the supreme court of the state of Louisiana, contained in the fifty-six volumes of reports, from first Martin to sixth Louisiana annual, 1809–51. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1852.

**LUNACY AND LUNATICS:**

*Archbold (J. F.)* New statutes relating to lunacy, comprising the law relating to pauper lunatics, with the practice and practical forms; also, the law respecting lunatic asylums, public and private, with the duties of the commissioners in lunacy and visiting justices. 12°. London, 1854.

*Bucknill (J. C.)* Unsoundness of mind in relation to criminal acts. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 92].

*Cooper (C. P.)* Letter to the lord chancellor on a defect in the law regulating the custody of lunatics. 8°. London, 1849.

[In his Pamphlets].

*Elmer (J.)* Practice in lunacy. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1864.

*Fry (D. P.)* The lunacy acts; containing all the acts relating to lunatics and lunacy. 12°. London, 1864.

*Mittermaier (C. J.)* De principio imputationis alienationum mentis in jure criminali recte constituendo. 4°. Heidelbergæ, 1839.

*Phillips (C. P.)* Law concerning lunatics, idiots, and persons of unsound mind. 8°. London, 1858.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1833.

[Law library, v. 2].

*Shelford (L.)* Practical treatise on the law concerning lunatics, idiots, and persons of unsound mind. 8°. London, 1833.

*Stock (J. S.)* Practical treatise on the law of non compotes mentis, or persons of unsound mind. [1st Am. ed.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[Law library, v. 25].

*Winslow (F.)* Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[Law library, v. 42].

**MAGISTRATES:**

*Mayo (J.)* Guide to magistrates; with practical forms for the discharge of their duties out of court. To which are added, precedents for the use of prosecutors, sheriffs, coroners, constables, escheators, clerks, etc. adapted to the new code of Virginia. 8°. Richmond, 1849.

*Oke (G. C.)* Magisterial synopsis; comprising



## Law—continued.

## MAGISTRATES:

summary convictions, and indictable offences, with their penalties, punishments, etc. and the stages of procedure. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1853.

*Saunders (T. W.)* Practice of magistrates' courts. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1858.

See, also, JUSTICES OF THE PEACE. SHERIFFS.

## MAGISTRATES' CASES:

*Cox (E. W.)* Reports of all the cases decided by all the superior courts relating to magistrates, municipal, and parochial law. 3 v. 8°. London, 1862-66.

[Reprinted from the "Law Times" reports].

See, also, ENGLAND: (*Reports: magistrates' cases*).

MAGNA CHARTA: See ENGLAND. (*Treatises*).

## MAINE:

## Statutes.

Laws of Maine, 1820; 1822 to 1848; 1850 to 1866. 45 v. in 40. 8°. Portland, and Augusta, 1820-67.

Laws of the state of Maine. Published according to resolves of the state, passed March 8, 1821, and March 30, 1831. 3 v. 8°. Brunswick, 1821-31.

— The same. Containing the public acts passed during the years 1822 to 1828. Part 1. v. 2. 8°. Hallowell, 1828.

— The same. With synopsis of the decisions relating thereto, contained in the Massachusetts reports, Pickering's reports, and Greenleaf's reports. 2 v. 8°. Portland, 1834.

Revised statutes, passed October 22, 1840; with the other public laws of 1840 and 1841. 8°. Augusta, 1841.

Revised statutes, passed April 17, 1857. 8°. Bangor, 1857.

## Reports.

Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court, 1820 to 1835, by Simon Greenleaf. v. 1-9. 8°. Hallowell, and Portland, 1822-35.

— The same. 2d ed. v. 1-9. 8°. Boston, 1851-52.

— The same. v. 10-12, by John Fairfield, 1833 to 1835. 8°. Hallowell, 1835-37.

— The same. v. 13-18, by John Shepley, 1836 to 1841. 8°. Hallowell, 1838-42.

— The same. v. 19, by John Appleton, 1841. 8°. Hallowell, 1842.

— The same. v. 20, by John Appleton and John Shepley, 1841. 8°. Hallowell, 1843.

— The same. v. 21-30, by John Shepley, 1842 to 1849. 8°. Hallowell, 1843-51.

## Law—continued.

## MAINE:

— The same. v. 31-35, by Asa Redington, 1849 to 1853. 8°. Hallowell, 1851-54.

— The same. v. 36-40, by Solyman Heath, 1853 to 1855. 8°. Hallowell, 1855-57.

— The same. v. 41-42, by John Milton Adams, 1856. 8°. Hallowell, 1858.

— The same. v. 43-44, by Timothy Ludden, 1857 and 1858. 8°. Lewiston, 1858-59.

— The same. v. 45-51, by Wales Hubbard, 1859-65. 8°. Hallowell, 1859-66.

— The same. v. 52-54, by W. W. Virgin, 1865-67. 8°. Hallowell, 1866-68.

## Digests.

*Eastman (P.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme judicial court of Maine, contained in the 26 volumes of Maine reports. 1820-47. 8°. Hallowell, 1849.

*Virgin (W. W.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme judicial court of the state of Maine, contained in volumes 27 to 43 of the Maine reports. 1847-57. 8°. Hallowell, 1859.

## MAINTENANCE:

*Tapp (W. J.)* Inquiry into the present state of the law of maintenance and champerty, principally as affecting contracts. 12°. London, 1861.

## MANDAMUS:

*Impey (W. J.)* Treatise on the law and practice of the writ of mandamus. 8°. London, 1826.

*Moses (H. H.)* Law of mandamus, and the practice connected with it, with an appendix of forms. 8°. Albany, 1866.

*Rawlinson (C.)* The principal statutes relating to mandamus and quo warranto. 4th ed. By W. N. Welsby. 12°. London, 1863.

[In his Municipal corporation act].

*Tapping (T.)* Law and practice of the high prerogative writ of mandamus, as it obtains both in England and in Ireland. 8°. London, 1848.

*Willcock (J. W.)* Treatise on mandamus and quo warranto. 8°. London, 1827.

[In his Law of municipal corporations].

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[Law library, v. 14].

## MANORS:

*Nelson (W.)* Lex maneriorum; or, the law and customs of England relating to manors and lords of manors. fol. London, 1726.

*Review* of the decision of the New York court of appeals on the manor question. [anon.] 87 pp. 8°. Albany, 1859.

**Law**—continued.**MANSLAUGHTER AND MURDER:**

*Sharp (G.)* Remarks on the opinions of some of the most celebrated writers on crown law, respecting the distinction between manslaughter and murder. 12°. London, 1773.

*See, also, CRIMINAL LAW. HOMICIDE.*

**MANUMISSION:** *See SLAVERY.***MARINE INSURANCE:** *See INSURANCE.***MARITIME LAW:** *See COMMERCIAL OR MARITIME LAW.***MARRIAGE:**

*Alleyne (J.)* Legal degrees of marriage stated and considered, in a series of letters to a friend. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1810.

*Bellart (N. F. de), and others.* Consultation sur la question suivante: Le concours de l'officier de l'état civil est-il indispensable pour la confection d'un mariage. 55 pp. 4°. Paris, 1804.

[*With PÉNICAUD v. LANEFRANQUE.*]

*Bishop (J. P.)* Commentaries on the law of marriage and divorce, and evidence in matrimonial suits. 8°. Boston, 1852.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1856.

—— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Briesson (B.) and Hotmann (A. and F.)* De veteri ritu nuptiarum et jure connubiorum. 12°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1641.

*Case* on the construction of marriage articles and cross remainders. 8°. London, 1792.

[*In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica, v. 2.*]

*Duchesne (J. B.)* Du mariage: examen comparatif des principes qui le régissent, suivant le code civil français, le droit romain, le droit canonique, et les législations des états modernes. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Gutierrez (J.)* Liber tertius canonicarum quæstionum, qui totus circa sponsalia et matrimonia versatur. fol. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1730.

[*In his Opera omnia, v. 9.*]

*Hargrave (F.)* Effect of sentences of courts ecclesiastical in cases of marriage, when pleaded in the courts temporal. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[*In his Tracts relating to the law of England.*]

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Practical treatise on the law of marriage, divorce, and legitimacy, as administered in the divorce court and in the house of lords. 2d ed. greatly enlarged. 8°. London, 1860.

*Morgan (H. D.)* Doctrine and law of marriage. 2 v. 8°. Oxford, 1826.

**Law**—continued.**MARRIAGE:**

*Peackey (J. P.)* Treatise on the law of marriage and other family settlements; with precedents and practical notes. 8°. London, 1860.

*Picot (J. B. C.)* Du mariage romain, chrétien et français, considéré sous le rapport de l'histoire, de la philosophie, de la religion, et des institutions anciennes et modernes. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Poynter (T.)* Concise view of the doctrine and practice of the ecclesiastical courts in doctors' commons on marriage and divorce. 2d ed. reprinted. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library, v. 13.*]

*Sanchez (T.)* Disputationes de sancto matrimonii sacramento. Editio in qua, præter vitam auctoris, locorum (quod facilius inveniuntur) citationes character distinctæ sunt. 3 v. fol. Antverpiæ, 1614.

*Selden (J.)* Uxor ebraica; seu, de nuptiis et divortiis veterum Ebraeorum libri tres. fol. Londini, 1726.

[*In his Opera, v. 2.*]

*Shelford (L.)* Practical treatise on the law of marriage and divorce. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

[*LAW library, v. 33.*]

*Swinburne (H.)* Treatise of spousals, or matrimonial contracts; wherein all the questions relating to that subject are ingeniously debated and resolved. 2d ed. sm. 4°. London, 1711.

*Taylor (W. J.)* Treatise on the differences between the laws of England and Scotland relating to contracts; including marriage considered as a contract affecting property, and marriage settlements. 8°. London, 1849.

*Troplong (R. T.)* Du contrat de mariage et des droits respectifs des époux. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Waddilove (A.)* Laws of marriage and the laws of divorce of England, as established by statute and common law, arranged in the form of a code, for popular use. 8°. London, 1864.

*Wilks (J. C.)* The present law of banns. 12°. London, 1864.

*See, also, DIVORCE. HUSBAND AND WIFE.*

**MARRIAGE OF PROTESTANTS IN ROMAN CATHOLIC COUNTRIES:** *See TRIALS: (Anglure).***MARTIAL LAW:** *See MILITARY LAW.*



**Law**—continued.**MARYLAND:***Statutes. (Provincial).*

Acts of assembly passed from 1692 to 1715. fol. London, 1723.

Abridgment and collection of the acts of assembly of the province of Maryland, at present in force, [1699–1758]; with a small choice collection of precedents in law and conveyancing. By James Bissett. 8°. Philadelphia, 1757.

Maryland laws at large. By Thomas Bacon. With proper indexes. fol. Annapolis, 1765.

Laws; 1765 to 1774. fol. Annapolis, [1766–75]?

*(State).*

Declaration of rights, and the constitution and form of government agreed to by the delegates of Maryland, in free and full convention assembled, August 14, 1776. 16°. Annapolis, 1776.

Laws; 1777 to 1780. fol. Annapolis, [1778–81]?

Laws; 1792 to 1796. fol. Annapolis, [1793–97]?

Laws of Maryland, 1791–93; 1796, and 1798. fol. Annapolis, 1792–98.

[1793, 1796, and 1798 imperfect].

Laws; 1818–19 to 1868. 43 v. in 39. 8°. Annapolis, 1819–68.

Laws; with charter, the bill of rights, the constitution of the state, and its alterations, 1692–1809. By Virgil Maxcy. 3 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1811.

Laws of Maryland, 1692 to 1799. By William Kilty. v. 1–2. 4°. Annapolis, 1799–1800.

— The same. From the end of the year 1799, to February, 1819. With a full index. Revised and prepared, under the authority of the legislature, by William Kilty, Thomas Harris, and John N. Watkins. v. 3–7. 8°. Annapolis, (1820)?

General public statutory law and public local law, from the year 1692 to 1839, inclusive, with annotations thereto, and a copious index. By Clement Dorsey. 3 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1840.

Laws of Maryland, made since 1763, consisting of acts of assembly under the proprietary government, resolves of convention, the declaration of rights, the constitution and form of government, the articles of confederation, and acts of the assembly since the revolution. 1763–84. [Edited by Alexander C. Hanson]. fol. Annapolis, 1787.

**Law**—continued.**MARYLAND:**

Digest of the laws of Maryland, being an abridgment, alphabetically arranged, of all the public acts of assembly now in force and of general use, from the first settlement of the state to the end of November session, 1797, inclusive, with reference to the acts at large. By Thomas Herty. 8°. Baltimore, 1799.

Report of all such English statutes as existed at the time of the first emigration of the people of Maryland; and which, by experience, have been found applicable to the local and other circumstances; and of such others as have since been made in England or Great Britain, and have been introduced, used, and practiced by the courts of law or equity. By W. Kilty. 4°. Annapolis, 1811.

Index to the laws of Maryland, 1818 to 1825. By William Kilty. 8°. Annapolis, 1827.

Index to the laws and resolutions of Maryland, 1832 to 1837. 8°. Annapolis, 1838.

First report of the commissioners appointed by the general assembly of Maryland to revise, simplify and abridge the rules of practice, pleadings, etc. in the courts of the state. [Prepared by Samuel Tyler]. 8°. Frederick, 1855.

— The same. Second report. 8°. Frederick, 1857.

Report on practice and procedure, prepared by William Price.—Final report of the commissioners.—Report on conveyancing, of the commissioners. 8°. Frederick, and Baltimore, 1855.

Constitution of the state of Maryland, adopted by the convention of delegates at the city of Annapolis, November 4, 1850, with marginal references to the acts of the general assembly and decisions of the court of appeals, and an appendix and index, by Edward Otis Hinkley. 8°. Baltimore, 1855.

*Maryland code.* Compiled by Otho Scott and Hiram McCullough, commissioners; adopted by the legislature, January session, 1860; the acts of that session being therewith incorporated. With an index by H. C. Mackall. 2 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1860.

*See, also, ELECTIONS. WILLS.*

*Reports.*

*Bland (T.)* Reports of cases in the high court of chancery of Maryland. 3 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1836–41.

**Law—continued.****MARYLAND :**

*Gill (R. W.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Maryland, 1843 to 1851. 9 v. 8°. Annapolis, 1846-52.

— *and Johnson (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Maryland, 1829 to 1842. 12 v. 8°. Baltimore, and Annapolis, 1830-45.

*Harris (T.) and McHenry (J.)* Maryland reports; being a series of the most important law cases in the provincial court, and court of appeals of Maryland, 1700 to 1799. 4 v. 8°. New York, and Annapolis, 1809-18.

— *and Gill (R. W.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Maryland, 1826 to 1829. 2 v. 8°. Annapolis, 1828-29.

— *and Johnson (R.)* Reports of cases in the general court, and court of appeals of Maryland, 1800 to 1826. 7 v. 8°. Annapolis, 1821-27.

*Maryland reports.* Containing cases in the court of appeals. v. 1-2. By A. C. Magruder, 1851 to 1852. 8°. Annapolis, 1852-53.

— The same. v. 3-18. By Oliver Miller, 1852 to 1862. 8°. Annapolis, 1853-62.

— The same. v. 19-24. By Nicholas Brewer, jr. 1862 to 1867. 8°. Annapolis, 1864-68.

[*Maryland chancery decisions*]. Reports of cases in the high court of chancery of Maryland, hon. John Johnson, chancellor, 1846 to 1854. [Revised and arranged by the chancellor]. 4 v. 8°. Baltimore, 1851-54.

*Digests of reports.*

*Cohen (J. I.) and Lee (J. F.)* Digest of the Maryland reports, from v. 9 to v. 20, inclusive. 8°. Baltimore, 1866.

*Mayer (L.)* Digest of the decisions, construing the statutes of Maryland, of which the code of public general laws is composed. 8°. Baltimore, 1866.

*Norris (W. H.) Brown (G. W.) and Brune (F. W.)* Digest of the Maryland reports. 8°. Baltimore, 1847.

*Raymond (J.)* Digested chancery cases contained in the reports of the court of appeals of Maryland. 8°. Baltimore, 1839.

*Stockett (J. S.) Merrick (R. T.) and Miller (O.)* Digest of Maryland reports; comprising Gill's reports, 9 v. Maryland reports, 8 v. and Maryland chancery decisions. 8°. Baltimore, 1857.

*See, also, BALTIMORE.*

**Law—continued.****MASSACHUSETTS :****Statutes.**

Acts and laws of his majesties province of the Massachusetts bay, in New England. 1692-1701. fol. Boston, 1699-1701.

— The same. 1692 to 1719. fol. London, 1724.

— The same. fol. Boston, 1726.

— The same. 1692 to 1768. fol. Boston, 1759-68.

Charters and general laws of the colony and province of Massachusetts bay. [Collected by order of the general court, by Nathan Dane, William Prescott, and Joseph Story, committee]. 8°. Boston, 1814.

Perpetual laws, from the establishment of its constitution to the first session of the general court, A. D. 1788. 8°. Worcester, 1788.

Perpetual laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, from the commencement of the constitution, in October, 1780, to the last Wednesday in May, 1789. fol. Boston, 1789.

— The same. From 1780 to 1816: with an appendix, containing acts and clauses of acts, from the laws of the late colony, province, and state of Massachusetts, which either are unrevised, or respect the title of real estate. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1801-17.

Laws, from November 28, 1780, to February 16, 1816. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1807-17.

— The same. Published agreeably to a resolve of 16th January, 1812. 1815 to 1838. 10 v. 8°. Boston, 1815-38.

— The same. From 1780 to February, 1822. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1823.

Acts and resolves passed by the legislature of Massachusetts, together with the rolls and messages, 1839 to 1848. Published by the secretary of the commonwealth. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1842-48.

— The same. [Sessional laws], 1837, 1838, 1840, 1843 to 1845; 1847 to 1854; 1856 to 1859; extra session 1859, 1860 to 1866. 25 v. 8°. Boston, 1840-67.

Revised statutes of Massachusetts, passed November 4, 1835. Reports of the commissioners appointed to revise the general statutes of the commonwealth. Parts 1 to 6. 8°. Boston, 1834-35.

— The same. Revised statutes. Printed and published under the supervision and direction of T. Metcalf and H. Mann. 8°. Boston, 1836.



**Law—continued.****MASSACHUSETTS:**

— The same. Statutes of Massachusetts, passed subsequently to the revised statutes, containing the statutes from 1836 to 1859. Edited by Theron Metcalf, Luther S. Cushing, and Horace Gray, jr. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1854-59.

— The same. Supplement; being the general laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1854-59. Prepared and edited by Horace Gray, v. 2. 8°. Boston, 1854-59.

— The same. General statutes; revised by commissioners appointed under a resolve of February 16, 1855, amended by the legislature and passed 1859. Edited [by Joel Parker, W. A. Richardson, and A. A. Richmond]. 8°. Boston, 1860.

Report of the commissioners on the revision of the statutes. In five numbers. 8°. Boston, 1858.

Private and special statutes, from 1780 to 1859. 10 v. 8°. Boston, 1805-61.

See, also, BANKING. BANKRUPTCY.

**Reports.**

*Allen (C.)* Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1861-66. v. 1-13. 8°. Boston, 1861-68.

*Cushing (L. S.)* Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1848 to 1853. 12 v. 8°. Boston, 1850-60.

— The same. v. 9-11. 8°. Boston, 1850-57.

*Gray (H. jr.)* Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1854-60. 14 v. 8°. Boston, 1855-66.

*Massachusetts reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1804 to 1822, by E. Williams and D. A. Tyng. 2d ed. [of v. 1.] 17 v. 8°. Boston, 1816-23.

— The same. 3d ed. 17 v. 8°. Exeter and Boston, 1821-32.

— The same. With additional notes and references, by B. Rand. 17 v. 8°. Boston, 1837-38.

*Metcalf (T.)* Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1840 to 1847. 13 v. 8°. Boston, 1841-51.

*Pickering (O.)* Reports of cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1822 to 1840. 24 v. 8°. Boston, 1824-42.

*Quincy (J. jr.)* Reports of cases argued and adjudged in the supreme court of judicature of the province of Massachusetts

**Law—continued.****MASSACHUSETTS:**

bay, between 1761 and 1772. Printed from his original manuscripts in the possession of his son, Josiah Quincy, and edited by his great-grandson, Samuel L. Quincy, with an appendix upon the writs of assistance. 8°. Boston, 1865.

**Digests of reports.**

*Bennett (E. H.) and Heard (F. F.)* Massachusetts digest; being a digest of the decisions of the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, from the year 1804 to the year 1857. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1862-63.

*Bigelow (L.)* Digest of the reported cases in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1804-17. 8°. Cambridge, 1818.

— The same, 1804-22. 8°. Boston, 1825.

— Digest of Pickering's reports; being a supplement to the digest of the previous volumes of the Massachusetts reports, 1823-29. 8°. Boston, 1830.

*Metcalf (T.)* Digest of the cases decided in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1816, to 1823. 8°. Boston, 1825.

*Minot (G.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 1804-42. 8°. Boston, 1844.

— The same. With supplement. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1851-52.

*Phillips (W.)* Digest of Pickering's reports, 1823-29, from v. 2 to v. 8. 8°. Boston, 1831.

See, also, BOSTON.

**MASTER AND SERVANT:**

*Hertslet (C. J. B.)* Law relating to master and servant, comprising domestic and menial servants and clerks, husbandmen, and persons employed in the different manufactories. 12°. London, 1850.

*Reeve (T.)* Law of master and servant. 8°. New Haven, 1816.

[In his Law of baron and femme].

— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8°. New York, 1846.

— The same. 3d ed. By Amasa J. Parker and Charles E. Baldwin. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*Smith (C. M.)* Treatise on the law of master and servant; including therein masters and workmen in every description of trade and occupation. With an appendix of statutes. 12°. London, 1852.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

[Law library, v. 75].

**Law—continued.****MASTER AND SERVANT :**

- Spike (E.)* Law of master and servant, in regard to clerks, domestic servants and laborers in husbandry. New ed. by C. B. Claydon. 12°. London, 1855.

**MASTER IN CHANCERY :**

- Bennet (W. H.)* Dissertation on the nature of the various proceedings in the master's office in the court of chancery. 8°. London, 1834.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

[Law library, v. 37].

- Blozam (R.)* Regulations to be observed in the conduct of business at the chambers of the master of the rolls and the vice-chancellors; with explanatory notes. 8°. London, 1857.

- Burrough (S.)* History of the chancery; relating to the judicial power of that court, and the rights of the masters. 12°. London, 1726.

- Hoffman (M.)* Office and duties of masters in chancery, and practice in the master's office; with appendix of precedents. 8°. New York, 1824.

**MASTERS OF MERCHANT SHIPS: See COMMERCIAL LAW. SHIPPING.****MAURITIUS :**

- Piston (A.)* Decisions of the supreme court, vice-admiralty court, and bankruptcy court, of Mauritius, 1861. 2ded. 4°. Edinburgh, 1863.

**MAXIMS :**

- Bacon (F. lord.)* Legum leges: tractatus de fontibus universi juris, per aphorismos: extractum ex opere: De augmentis scientiarum. 16°. Paris, 1851.

[In Dupin (A. M. J. J.) Opusculs de jurisprudence].

- The same. Maxims of the law. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1741.

[In his Law tracts].

- Branch (T.)* Principia legis et æquitatis; an alphabetical collection of maxims, principles or rules, definitions, and memorable sayings in law and equity. 1st Am. from 4th London ed. with additions and corrections, by W. W. Henning. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1824.

- Broom (H.)* Selection of legal maxims, classified and illustrated. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[Law library, v. 50].

- The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1845.

[New library of law and equity, v. 1].

- The same. 2ded. 8°. London, 1848.

**Law—continued.****MAXIMS :**

- The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1858.

- The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1864.

- Fons (V.)* Aphorismes de droit, classés suivant l'ordre des matières des nouveaux codes, avec des commentaires puisés dans les arrêts et la doctrine des meilleurs auteurs. 2° éd. 12°. Paris, 1846.

- Francis (R.)* Maxims of equity, collected from and proved by cases out of the books of the best authority in the high court of chancery. Also the case of the earl of Coventry, concerning the defective execution of powers. fol. London, 1728.

- The same. 2d ed. fol. London, 1739.

- The same. 1st Am. ed. with references to modern authorities, British and American, by W. W. Henning. 8°. Richmond, Va. 1823.

- Grounds and rudiments of law and equity*, alphabetically digested; containing a collection of rules or maxims, with the doctrine upon them, illustrated by various cases extracted from the books and records, to evince that these principles have been the foundation upon which the judges and sages of the law have built their solemn resolutions and determinations. [anon.] 2d ed. fol. London, 1751.

- Halkerston (P.)* Collection of Latin maxims and rules in law and equity, selected from the most eminent authors on the civil, canon, feudal, English, and Scots law; with an English translation. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

- Noy (W.)* Grounds and maxims, and also an analysis of the English laws. 12°. Middletown, (Conn.) 1808.

- Principia*, sive maxima legum Angliæ, à gallico sermone collecta. [anon.] 16°. London, 1660.

[With Clerk of assize.]

- Wharton (G.)* Legal maxims; with observations and cases. 8°. London, 1865.

- Wharton (J. J. S.)* Translation of the Latin maxims contained in the ancient and modern commentators on law. 8°. London, 1848.

[In his Law lexicon].

- Wingate (E.)* Maxims of reason; or, the reason of the common law of England. fol. London, 1658.

**MAYORS: See ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. BOROUGH. CORPORATIONS. LONDON.**



## Law—continued.

## MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE:

*Beck (T. R. and J. B.)* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 5th ed. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1835.

— The same. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1842.  
— The same. 10th ed. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1850-51.

— The same. 11th ed. With notes, by friends of Dr. Beck. Revised by C. R. Gilman. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*Briand (J.) and Chaudé (E.)* Manuel complet de médecine légale; et des jugements et arrêts les plus récents. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Practical treatise on medical jurisprudence; with so much of medicine and surgery, as are essential to be known by lawyers, coroners, magistrates, etc. 8°. London, 1834.

*Dean (A.)* Principles of medical jurisprudence. 8°. Albany, 1850.

*Forsyth (J. S.)* Synopsis of medical jurisprudence. 12°. London, 1829.

*Guy (W. A.)* Principles of forensic medicine. 16°. London, 1844.

*Male (G. E.)* Elements of forensic medicine. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1818.

*Orfila (M. J. B.)* Traité de médecine légale. Contenant le traité des exhumations juridiques par mm. Orfila et Lesueur; avec planches. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. in 5. 8°. Paris, 1848.

*Paris (J. A.) and Fonblanque (J. S. M.)* Medical jurisprudence. 3 v. 8°. London, 1823.

*Ray (I.)* Treatise on medical jurisprudence. 16°. London, 1839.

*Taylor (A. S.)* Manual of medical jurisprudence. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1854.

— The same. 4th Am. from 5th London ed. by E. Hartshorne. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Wharton (F.) and Stillé (M.)* Treatise on medical jurisprudence. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

See, also, CORONERS. LUNACY.

## MEDICAL PROFESSION:

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Laws relating to medical practitioners. 8°. London, 1834.

*Willcock (J. W.)* Laws relating to the medical profession. 8°. London, 1830.

## MERGER:

*Mahew (C. J.)* Law of merger as it affects estates in land. 12°. London, 1861.

## MESNE PROFITS: See EJECTMENT.

## MEXICO (State of).

Decretos del congreso constituyente del es-

## Law—continued.

## MEXICO (State of).

tado de México, revisados por el mismo congreso e impresos de su orden, 1824 á 1830. v. 1. 12°. Tlalpam, 1830.

## MEXICO (United States of).

## Statutes.

Recopilacion sumaria de algunos autos acordados de la real audiencia y chancilleria de la Nueva España, para la mejor expedicion de los negocios de su cargo, 1528-1677, con las ordenanzas para su gobierno: Recogidos por J. F. de Monte-Mayor de Cuenca. fol. México, 1787.

[With the Pandectas, etc.]

— The same. 1677-1786. fol. Mexico, 1787. [With the preceding.]

Recopilacion sumaria de todos los autos acordados de la real audiencia y sala del crimen de esta Nueva España y providencias de su superior gobierno: por Eusebio Bentura Belena. 2 v. fol. México, 1787.

Pandectas hispano-megicanas; ó, sea código general comprehensivo de las leyes vivas de las siete partidas, recopilacion novísima, la de Indias, autos y providencias conocidas por de Montemayor y Belena, y cédulas posteriores hasta el año de 1820. Nueva ed. Por J. H. Rodriguez de S. Miguel. 3 v. 4°. Méjico, 1852.

Nueva coleccion de leyes y decretos mexicanos, en forma de diccionario; contiene el texto de todas las leyes vigentes de Indias, las ordenanzas de intendentes, las de Bilbao, mineria y correos, y las reales cédulas, ú ordenes y reglamentos que pueden tener algun uso, publicados desde 1680 hasta la presente. Publicada por M. G. Rivera. v. 1. 8°. México, 1853.

Recopilacion de las leyes del gobierno español, que rigen en la república, respectivas á los años de 1788 y siguientes, á 1813. (Cuarta parte del Semanario judicial). 8°. México, 1851.

Coleccion de los decretos y ordenes de las cortes de España, que se reputan vigentes en la republica de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos, 1811 á 1821. sm. 4°. Méjico, 1829.

Decretos del rey don Ferdinando vii; expedidos desde su restitucion al trono Español hasta el restablecimiento de la constitucion de 1812. Se refieren todas las resoluciones generales que se suponen vigentes en la república Megicana, 1814 á 1820. 4°. México, 1836.

**Law—continued.****MEXICO** (*United States of*):

Coleccion de ordenes y decretos de la soberana junta provisional gubernativa, y soberanos congresos generales de la nacion mexicana, 1821-28. 2ª ed. 4 v. sm. 4º. México, 1829.

Repertorio de legislacion, 6 indice alfabético y chronológico de las materias mas notables contenidas en la coleccion de leyes, decretos y ordenes que se han expedido en la república desde el año de 1821 hasta el de 1837. 4º. México, 1840.

Recopilacion de leyes, decretos, bandos, reglamentos, circulares y providencias de los supremos poderes y otras autoridades de la república mexicana; formada de orden del supremo gobierno, de enero de 1828 á diciembre de 1838. Por B. J. Arillaga. 13 v. 8º. México, 1838-42.

Coleccion de las leyes y decretos expedidos por el congreso general de los Estados- Unidos mexicanos, 1829 á 1837. 4 v. sm. 4º. México, 1831-40.

Observador judicial y de legislacion; periodico que contiene todas las leyes y decretos, desde la epoca de nuestra regeneracion politica, 1842 á 1844. 4 v. sm. 4º. México, 1842-43.

Coleccion de las leyes, decretos y ordenes expedidas por el congreso nacional y por el supremo gobierno, enero de 1850 á agosto de 1853. (Primera parte del Semanario judicial). 4 v. in 3. 8º. México, 1850-53.

*Schmidt (G.)* Civil law of Spain and Mexico, arranged on the principles of the modern codes, with notes and references; with a historical introduction to the Spanish and Mexican law, and some of the most important acts of the Mexican congress. 8º. New-Orleans, 1851.

Leyes y reglamento para el arreglo de la instruccion publica, en el distrito federal. 16º. México, 1834.

Coleccion de los ultimos decretos sobre contribuciones directas, potestad coactiva y papel sellado. 16º. México, 1842.

*See, also,* MICHOCAN. OAXACA.  
PUEBLA. SAN LUIS DE POTOSI,  
ZACATECAS.

**MICHIGAN:**

*Statutes. (Territorial).*

Laws of Michigan. v. 1. 8º. Washington, 1806.

Laws; with marginal notes. With acts of 102

**Law—continued.****MICHIGAN:**

congress relating to this territory. 8º. Detroit, 1820.

(*State*).

Acts of the legislature of the state, 1837 to 1851; 1857 to 1859; 1861 to 1867. 23 v. 8º. Detroit, and Lansing, 1838-68.

Revised statutes passed at the adjourned session of 1837, and the regular session of 1838. Published under the supervision of E. B. Harrington and E. Roberts. 8º. Detroit, 1838.

Revised statutes, passed and approved, May 18, 1846. Published under the superintendence of Sanford M. Green. 8º. Detroit, 1846.

Compiled laws. Arranged by Thomas M. Cooley. 2 v. 8º. Lansing, 1857.

*Reports.*

*Douglass (S. T.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Michigan, 1843 to 1847. 2 v. 8º. Detroit, 1846-49.

*Harrington (E. B.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of Michigan, 1836-42. 8º. Detroit, 1845.

*Michigan reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court. v. 1, by R. Manning, 1847 to 1850. 8º. Pontiac, 1852.

— The same. v. 2-4, by George C. Gibbs, 1851 to 1857. 8º. Detroit, 1854-57.

— The same. v. 5-12, by Thomas M. Cooley, 1858-64. 8º. Detroit, and Ann Arbor, 1858-64.

— The same. v. 13, by Elijah W. Meddaugh, 1864-65. 8º. Detroit, 1866.

— The same. v. 14-16, by William Jenison, 1865-68. 8º. Detroit, 1866-68.

*Walker (H. N.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of Michigan, 1842-45. 8º. Detroit, 1845.

*Digest.*

*Cooley (T. M.)* A digest of the reported cases contained in the Michigan reports, [1838-65]. 8º. Ann Arbor, 1866.

**MICHOCAN:**

Decretos del congreso constituyente del estado de Michoacan, desde 6 de abril de 1824, hasta 21 de julio de 1825, en que cesó, los decretos del congreso constitucional, 1827-33. 4 v. in 1. 8º, México, y Morelia, 1828-35.

**MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:**

*Adye (S. P.)* Essay on military punishments and rewards. 8th ed. 12º. London, 1810.

[*In his Treatise on courts-martial*].



## Law—continued.

## MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW :

*Alla (P.)* Manuel pratique des tribunaux militaires, contenant : 1°. Le code de justice militaire pour l'armée de terre; 2°. Un extrait du code d'instruction criminelle; 3°. Le code pénal ordinaire; 4°. Les lois spéciales, les décrets, arrêts de la cour de cassation applicables aux tribunaux militaires; 5°. Un formulaire des actes de la procédure militaire; précédés d'un dictionnaire sur l'organisation, la compétence et la procédure des tribunaux militaires. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Alla (— père et fils.)* Le praticien des tribunaux militaires; ou, code d'instruction criminelle et code pénal militaires. 2° éd. 8°. Lyon, 1852.

*Arecilla (P.)* Leislacion militar de España. 2° ed. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Madrid, 1845.

*Benét (S. V.)* Treatise on military law. 8°. New York, 1862.

— The same. 5th ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. New York, 1866.

*Blanchard (C. F.)* Répertoire général des lois, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et instructions sur la marine. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Broutta (A. F.)* Leçons de droit militaire. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Bruce (A.)* Institutions of military law, ancient and modern. 8°. Edinburgh, 1717.

*Callan (J. F.)* Military laws of the United States, relating to the army, marine corps, volunteers, militia, and to bounty lands and pensions; from the foundation of the government to the year 1858. 8°. Baltimore, 1858.

— The same, to the year 1863. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.

— and *Russell (A. W.)* Laws of the United States relating to the navy and marine corps; from the formation of the government to 1859. 8°. Baltimore, 1859.

*Chénier (L. J. G. de.)* Guide des tribunaux militaires; ou, législation criminelle de l'armée, contenant, avec des notes et des commentaires explicatifs, le texte entier des lois, décrets, arrêtés, ordonnances, avis du conseil d'état, rendus depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour, et la jurisprudence établie par les arrêts de la cour de cassation. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

— The same. 2° éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

*Cross (T.)* Military laws of the United States. 8°. Washington, 1825.

## Law—continued.

## MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW :

*De Hart (W. C.)* Observations on military law; with a summary of the law of evidence, as applicable to military trials; adapted to the laws, regulations and customs of the army and navy of the United States. 8°. New York, 1846.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1859.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Duez (C.)* Code pénal militaire. 18°. Paris, 1847.

*Du Mesguil (M.)* Dictionnaire de la justice militaire. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Durat-Lasalle (L.)* Code de l'officier; contenant les lois et ordonnances constitutives des armées de terre et de mer, et de la légion-d'honneur, les divers tarifs de solde actuellement en vigueur, les règlements, instructions ministérielles et les modèles des divers actes adoptés par l'administration. 2° éd. 8°. Paris, 1839.

— Droit de législation des armées de terre et de mer; recueil méthodique complet des lois, décrets, ordonnances, règlements, instructions, etc. actuellement en vigueur. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1842-57.

*Foucher (V. A.)* Commentaire sur le code de justice militaire pour l'armée de terre, (promulgué le 4 août 1857,) précédé d'une introduction, et suivi des décrets d'exécution, des formules, des instructions ministérielles, des lois spéciales auxquelles le code se réfère, et des décrets et règlements sur la légion d'honneur, la médaille militaire et les ordres étrangers. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*France.* Ordonnances et règlements concernant la marine. 8°. Paris, 1786.

— Code de justice militaire pour l'armée de mer (4 juin 1858). Publié avec l'autorisation du ministre de la marine. 12°. Paris, 1858.

— The same. Expliqué par l'exposé des motifs, le rapport, la discussion au corps législatif et les instructions du ministre de la marine. Par Louis Tripier. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Great Britain.* Act for limiting the time of service in the army, passed 21st June, 1847; and an act for punishing mutiny and desertion, and for the better payment of the army and their quarters, passed 20th April, 1852; together with rules and articles of war. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Law—continued.****MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:**

*Griffiths (F. A.)* Notes on military law; proceedings of courts-martial, etc. 16°. London, 1841.

*Hautefeuille (L. B.)* Guide des juges marins. Code de justice militaire pour l'armée de mer, complété par les décrets d'exécution et les diverses lois qui s'y rattachent; expliqué et commenté. 8°. Paris, 1860.

——— *Législation criminelle maritime; ou, traité sur les lois pénales et d'instruction criminelle, et sur l'organisation des divers tribunaux de la marine militaire.* 8°. Paris, 1839.

*Hetzel (A. R.)* Military laws of the United States; including those relating to the army, marine corps, volunteers, militia, and to bounty lands and pensions. 3d ed. 8°. Washington, 1846.

*Homans (B.)* Laws of the United States in relation to the navy and marine corps. 8°. Washington, 1843.

*Hough (W.)* Legal exposition and military explanation of the mutiny act, and articles of war. 2d ed. by George Long. 8°. London, 1825.

[*In his Practice of courts-martial.*]

——— *Precedents in military law; including the practice of courts-martial, the mode of conducting trials, the duties of officers at military courts of inquests, courts of inquiry, courts of requests, etc.* 8°. London, 1855.

——— *Simplification of his majesty's and honorable E. I. company's mutiny acts and articles of war, proposed military police and legislative enactments for courts of inquiry, inquest, and courts of requests, to render crying down credit a bar to the cognizance of soldiers' debts.* 8°. Calcutta, 1836.

*Larriategui (F. C. de.)* Formulario de procesos militares: dividido en dos partes. 8°. Madrid, 1782.

——— *Juzgados militares de España y sus Indias.* 3<sup>a</sup> ed. 4 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1817.

*Law military; a methodical collection of all the laws and statutes relating to the armies and soldiery of Great Britain; and also to the navy royal.* [anon.] 12°. London, 1719.

*Le Grand (P.)* Études sur la législation militaire, et sur la jurisprudence des conseils de guerre et de révision, avec les prin-

**Law—continued.****MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:**

*cipaux arrêts de cassation sur la matière, suivies du projet de loi sur le code pénal militaire, amendé par la chambre des pairs, en 1829.* 8°. Lille, 1835.

*McNaghten (R. A.)* Annotations on the mutiny act; with observations on the practice of courts-martial. 8°. London, 1828.

*Military laws, and rules and regulations for the armies of the United States.* 12°. Washington, 1813.

*Napier (sir C. J.)* Remarks on military law and the punishment of flogging. 8°. London, 1837.

*O'Brien (J.)* Treatise on American military laws, and the practice of courts-martial; with suggestions for their improvement. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Oya (F. de.)* Tratado de las leyes penales de la milicia española, procesos, y consejos de guerra, con notables resoluciones de su majestad, y advertencias para todo oficial, y soldado de infantería, caballería, y dragones, guardias de infantería, artilleros, y invalidos, y para jueces ordinarios, y militares. 18°. Madrid, 1732.

*Pipon (J. K.) and Collier (J. F.)* Manual of military law for all ranks of the army, militia, and volunteer services; comprising an account of the constitution, composition, and procedure of courts-martial. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1861.

*Prendergast (H.)* Law relating to officers in the army. 16°. London, 1849.

——— *The same.* Revised edition. 12°. London, 1855.

——— *Law relating to the officers of the navy.* 12°. London, 1852.

*Richard (E.)* Cours de législation et d'administration militaires d'après le programme des matières professées à l'école impériale spéciale militaire. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Rowe (R. R.)* Reports on interesting cases in the military courts. 8°. Dublin, 1824.

*Samuel (E.)* Historical account of the British army and of the law military, as declared by the ancient and modern statutes, and articles of war for its government. With a commentary on the mutiny act, and the rules and articles of war; illustrated by various decisions of courts-martial. 8°. London, 1816.



**Law—continued.****MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:**

*Scott (R. B.)* Military law of England, (with all the principal authorities), adapted to the general use of the army, in its various duties and relations, and the practice of courts-martial. 8°. London, 1810.

*Thring (T.)* Treatise on the criminal law of the navy; with an introductory chapter on the early state and discipline of the navy, and an appendix comprising the naval discipline act, the queen's regulations on courts-martial and discipline, and practice forms. 12°. London, 1861.

*Twyford (A. T.)* The guide book for courts-martial; hints on martial and military law, etc. 8°. London, 1866.

*Tytler (A. F.)* Essay on military law and the practice of courts-martial 3d ed. by C. James. 8°. London, 1814.

*United States.* Digest of opinions of the judge advocate general of the army. 8°. Washington, 1866.

*Whiting (W.)* War powers under the constitution of the United States. 10th ed. 8°. Boston, 1864.

**Militia.**

*New York.* Act to regulate the militia of the state of New York; passed the 4th of April, 1786. 8°. New York, 1786.

*Ohio.* Militia law of Ohio; passed March 28, 1857. 8°. Columbus, 1857.

*Saunders (T. W.)* Militia acts, and militia regulations, (of September, 1854). 3d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

**Courts-martial.**

*Adge (S. P.)* Treatise on courts-martial. 8th ed. 12°. London, 1810.

*Benét (S. V.)* Treatise on the practice of courts-martial. 5th ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. New York, 1866.

[*In his* Treatise on military law].

*Coppée (H.)* Field manual of courts-martial; containing forms of proceeding and explanation of the duties of all persons connected with military tribunals. 16°. Philadelphia, 1863.

*D' Aiguilar (Sir G. C.)* Observations on the practice and the forms of courts-martial, with reference to the mutiny act of 1839, and remarks on the composition and practice of courts of inquiry, etc. By a field officer. [*anon.*] 3d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1839.

— The same. 8°. Dublin, 1850.

— The same. Revised by John Endle. 8°. London, 1866.

**Law—continued.****MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:**

*De Hart (W. C.)* Observations on military law, and the constitution and practice of courts-martial; with a summary of the law of evidence as applicable to military trials; adapted to the laws, regulations, and customs of the army and navy of the United States. 8°. New York, 1846.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Delafons (J.)* Treatise on naval courts-martial. 8°. London, 1805.

*Griffiths (F. A.)* Notes on the proceedings of courts-martial, etc. 16°. London, 1841.  
[*In his* Notes on military law].

*Hale (L. A.)* Suggestions for improving the law and practice of courts-martial. 8°. London, 1864.

*Hickman (W.)* Treatise on the law and practice of naval courts-martial. 8°. London, 1851.

*Hough (W.)* Practice of courts-martial; also, the legal exposition and military explanation of the mutiny act, and articles of war. 2d ed. by George Long. 8°. London, 1825.

— Precedents in military law; including the practice of courts-martial, the mode of conducting trials, the duties of officers at military courts of inquests, courts of inquiry, courts of requests, etc. 8°. London, 1855.

*Hughes (R. M.)* Duties of judge advocates. 12°. London, 1845.

*James (C.)* Collection of charges, opinions, and sentences of general courts-martial, from 1795 to the present time. 8°. London, 1820.

*Kennedy (V.)* Practical remarks on the proceedings of general courts-martial. 12°. London, 1825.

*McArthur (J.)* Principles and practice of naval courts-martial. 8°. London, 1792.

— Principles and practice of naval and military courts-martial. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

*McNaghten (R. A.)* Observations on the practice of courts-martial, both in his majesty's and the East India company's service. 8°. London, 1728.

[*In his* Annotations on the mutiny act].

*Macomb (A.)* Practice of courts-martial. 8°. New York, 1840.

— Treatise on martial law, and courts-martial, as practiced in the United States of America. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1809.

## Law—continued.

## MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:

*Maltby (I.)* Treatise on courts-martial and military law. 8°. Boston, 1813.

*O'Brien (J.)* Treatise on American military laws, and the practice of courts-martial; with suggestions for their improvement. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

*Pipon (J. K.) and Collier (J. F.)*. Manual of military law for all ranks of the army, militia, and volunteer services; comprising an account of the constitution, composition, and procedure of courts-martial. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1861.

*Rowe (R. R.)* Reports of interesting cases in the military courts; with a treatise on martial law. 8°. Dublin, 1824.

*Scott (R. B.)* Military law of England, (with all the principal authorities), adapted to the general use of the army, in its various duties and relations, and the practice of courts-martial. 8°. London, 1810.

*Simmons (T. F.)* Remarks on the constitution and practice of courts-martial; with a summary of the law of evidence as connected with such courts. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1843.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1852.

— The same. 5th ed. revised. 8°. London, 1863.

*Twyford (A. T.)* The guide book for courts-martial; hints on martial and military law, etc. 8°. London, 1866.

*Tytler (A. F.)* Essay on military law and the practice of courts-martial. 3d ed. by C. James. 8°. London, 1814.

## Martial law.

*Fiylason (W. F.)* Treatise on martial law, as allowed by the law of England in time of rebellion; with practical illustrations, drawn from the official documents in the Jamaica case, and the evidence taken by the royal commission of inquiry; with comments, constitutional and legal. 8°. London, 1866.

*Jackson (T.)* Martial law. What is it? And who can decide it? 8°. Philadelphia, 1862. [Habeas corpus pamphlets, No. 6].

*Maltby (I.)* Treatise on courts-martial and military law. 8°. Boston, 1813.

*Nicholas (S. S.)* Martial law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

[Habeas corpus pamphlets, No. 16].

## MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW:

*Parker (J.)* Habeas corpus and martial law: a review of the opinion of chief justice

## Law—continued.

Taney in the case of John Merryman. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

[Habeas corpus pamphlets, No. 8].

*Rowe (R. R.)* Reports of interesting cases in the military courts; with a treatise on martial law. 8°. Dublin, 1824.

[In his Reports of cases in law courts, etc.]

*Twyford (A. T.)* The guide book for courts-martial; hints on martial and military law, etc. 8°. London, 1866.

*United States.* Digest of opinions of the judge-advocate general of the army. 8°. Washington, 1866.

*Whiting (W.)* Military arrests in time of war. 59 pp. 8°. Washington, 1863.

— Military government of hostile territory in time of war. 8°. Boston, 1864.

See, also, in the general alphabet, Military science, Naval science.

## MINES:

*Arundell (W.)* Treatise on the law of mines. 8°. London, 1863.

*Bainbridge (W.)* Practical treatise on the law of mines and minerals. 8°. London, 1841.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1856.

*Bartlett (T.)* Treatise on British mining; with a digest of the cost book system, stannarie and general mining laws. 8°. London, 1850.

*Bury (A.)* Traité de la législation des mines, des minières, des usines et des carrières en Belgique et en France; ou, commentaire théorique et pratique de la loi du 21 avril 1801, et des lois et règlements qui s'y rattachent. 2 v. 8°. Liège, 1859.

*Cancrin (F. L.)* Jurisprudence générale des mines en Allemagne, avec ce qui a trait à la même matière dans les principaux états de l'Europe. Traduite, avec des annotations, par M. Blavier. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Collier (R. P.)* Treatise on the law relating to mines. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

[Law library, v. 77].

— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1855.

*Dalloz (É.)* De la propriété des mines et de son organisation légale en France et en Belgique; guide théorique et pratique du légiste, de l'ingénieur et de l'exploitant, suivi de recherches sur la richesse minérale et la législation minière des principales nations. Avec la collaboration de M. Ant. Gouffès. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.



## Law—continued.

## MINES:

*De Fooz (J. H. N.)* Points fondamentaux de la législation des mines, minières et carrières. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Delebecque (A.)* Traité sur la législation des mines, minières, et carrières, en France et en Belgique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Dufour (G.)* Les lois des mines. Traité pratique à l'usage des concessionnaires de mines, des exploitants de minières, carrières et tourbières, des maîtres d'usines affectées au traitement des substances minérales, et des propriétaires de terrains ou bâtiments situés dans le voisinage des mines ou des établissements métallurgiques. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Eguia (J. J. de).* Memoria sobre la utilidad é influjo de la mineria en el reino; necesidad de su fomento y arbitrios de verificarlo. sm. 4°. Mexico, 1819.

*Fowler (J. C.)* Collieries and colliers, and handbook of the law and leading cases relating thereto. 12°. London, 1861.

*Gamboa (F. X. de).* Commentaries on the mining ordinances of Spain. From the original Spanish, by Richard Heathfield. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1830.

*Halleck (H. W.)* Collection of mining laws of Spain and Mexico. 8°. San Francisco, 1859.

*Loché de Roissy (J. G.)* Législation sur les mines et sur les expropriations pour cause d'utilité publique; ou, lois des 21 avril et 8 mars 1810, expliquées par les discussions du conseil d'état, les exposés de motifs, rapports, discours, et généralement par tous les travaux préparatoires dont elles sont le résultat; et complétées par les actes de l'autorité publique qui les concernent. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Pettus (Sir J.)* Fodinae regales; the history, laws, and places of the chief mines and mineral works in England, Wales, and the English pale in Ireland. fol. London, 1670.

*Peyret-Lallier (A.)* Traité sous la forme de commentaire sur la législation des mines, minières, carrières, tourbières, usines, sociétés d'exploitation et chemins de transport. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Ravinet (A. L. T.)* Code des ponts et chaussées et des mines; ou, collection complète des lois, arrêtés, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et circulaires, concernant le

## Law—continued.

## MINES:

service des ponts et chaussées et des mines, jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1836. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1829-36.

*Répertoire des mines*; ou, recueil de lettres-patentes, règlements, mémoires et notices sur les substances minérales des états de s. m. le roi de Sardaigne, 1815 à 1824. (Italienne et française). 2 v. in 1. 8°. Turin, 1826.

*Richard (A.)* Législation française sur les mines, minières, carrières, tourbières, salines, usines, établissements, ateliers, exploitations, ou se traite la matière minérale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1838.

*Rockwell (J. A.)* Compilation of Spanish and Mexican law, in relation to mines and titles to real estate, in force in California, Texas, and New Mexico, and in the territories acquired under the Louisiana and Florida treaties, when annexed to the United States. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1851.

[No more published].

*Rogers (A.)* Law relating to mines, minerals, and quarries in Great Britain and Ireland; with a summary of the laws of foreign states, and practical directions for obtaining government grants to work foreign mines. 8°. London, 1864.

*Shapley (E. C. jr.)* Legal guide for oil companies and stockholders; including a digest of the mining laws of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Spain.* Nuevo assiento, que de orden de el rey, ha celebrado el señor Geronimo de Sola y Fuente, con el gremio de mineros administradores de la real mina de la Villa Rica de Oropeza de Guancaelica. fol. Lima, 1745.

— Reales ordenanzas para la direccion, régimen y gobierno del importante cuérpo de la mineria de Nueva España, y de su real tribunal general. fol. Madrid, 1793.

— Ordinances of the mines of New Spain. Translated, with observations upon the mines and mining associations, by Charles Thompson. 8°. London, 1825.

— Ordenanzas de mineria, y coleccion de las ordenes y decretos de esta materia. Con un apéndice concerniente las minas del Perú. Nueva ed. dispuesta por C. N. 8°. Paris, 1854.

*Tapping (T.)* Exposition of the statutes, (5 and 6 Vict. cap. 99, and 23 and 24 Vict. cap. 151), passed for the regulation of ore

**Law—continued.****MINES :**

mines, collieries, and ironstone mines. 12°. London, 1861.

— Treatise on the Derbyshire mining customs and mineral court act, 1852. 12°. London, 1854.

**MINNESOTA :****Statutes.**

Acts, joint resolutions, and memorials passed at the first legislative assembly of the territory, 1849. 8°. Saint Paul, 1850.

— The same. Session laws of the territory of Minnesota, 1853; 1855; 1856; 1857; and extra session, 1857. 5 v. 8°. Saint Paul, and Minneapolis, 1853-57.

— The same. General and special laws of the state, passed during the first session of the state legislature, 1857-58. 8°. Saint Paul, 1858.

— The same; together with the joint resolutions and memorials, 1861; 1862; extra session 1862; 1863; 1864; and 1865; special laws, 1865 and 1866. 10 v. 8°. Saint Paul, 1861-66.

Revised statutes, passed at the second session of the legislative assembly, 1851. Published under the supervision of M. S. Wilkinson. 8°. Saint Paul, 1851.

Public statutes. 1849 to 1858. Compiled by Moses Sherburne and W. Hollinshead. 8°. Saint Paul, 1859.

**Reports.**

*Minnesota reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Minnesota, 1851 to 1864. By Harvey Officer. 9 v. 8°. Saint Paul, 1858-65.

— The same. v. 10-12. By W. A. Spencer, 1865-67. 8°. Saint Paul, etc. 1866-68.

**MISPRISION OF TREASON :** See TREASON.

**MISSISSIPPI :****Statutes.**

Statutes of the territory. Revised and digested by the authority of the general assembly. By Harry Toulmin. 8°. Natchez, 1807.

Statutes of the territory; the ordinance for the government of the territory of the United States, northwest of the Ohio; articles of agreement and cession between the United States and the state of Georgia; and such acts of congress as relate to the territory. Digested by Edward Turner. 8°. Natchez, 1816.

Laws of the State, 1817-18 (first session of the first general assembly) to 1821; 1830

**Law—continued.****MISSISSIPPI :**

to 1850; 1858; 1865 to 1867. 21 v. 8°. Natchez, and Jackson, 1818-68.

Revised code; comprising all such acts of a public nature as were in force at the end of 1823. By G. Poindexter. 8°. Natchez, 1824.

Laws of the State; embracing all acts of a public nature, from 1824 to 1838. 8°. Jackson, 1838.

Mississippi digest; comprising all the laws of a general nature, including the acts of the session of 1839. By T. J. F. Alden, and J. A. Van Hoesen. 8°. New York, 1839.

Statutes of the state of Mississippi, of a public and general nature. With a manual for clerks, sheriffs, and justices of the peace. By V. E. Howard and A. Hutchinson. 8°. New Orleans, 1840.

Code of Mississippi; an analytical compilation of the public and general statutes of the territory and state, with references to the local and private acts, from 1793 to 1848. By A. Hutchinson. 8°. Jackson, 1848.

Revised code of the statute laws of Mississippi. By W. L. Sharkey, W. L. Harris, and H. F. Elliott. 8°. Jackson, 1857.

**Reports.**

*Freeman (J. D.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of chancery of the state of Mississippi. v. 1. 8°. Cincinnati, 1844.

*Howard (V. E.)* Reports of cases in the high court of errors and appeals of Mississippi, 1834 to 1843. v. 1-7. 8°. Philadelphia, New Orleans, and Cincinnati, 1839-44.

*Mississippi reports.* v. 23-29, by John F. Cushman, 1851 to 1855. 8°. Boston, 1852-56.

— The same. v. 30-39, by James Z. George, 1855 to 1863. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857-1867.

*Smedes (W. C.) and Marshall (T. A.)* Reports of cases in the high court of errors and appeals of Mississippi, 1843 to 1850. 14 v. 8°. Boston, 1844-51.

— Reports of cases in the superior court of chancery of the state of Mississippi. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Walker (R. J.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Mississippi, 1818 to 1832. 8°. Natchez, 1834.



## Law—continued.

## MISSISSIPPI :

*Digest.*

*Smedes (W. C.)* Digest of cases decided in the high court of errors and appeals, and the superior court of chancery of Mississippi, 1818 to 1847. 8°. Boston, 1847.

## MISSOURI :

## Statutes.

Laws of a public and general nature, of the district of Louisiana, of the territory of Louisiana, of the territory of Missouri, and of the state of Missouri, to 1836. 2 v. 8°. Jefferson City, 1842.

Laws of the state, 1820 (first session of the first general assembly) to 1822; 1826 to 1832-33; 1836-37, and 1838-39; 1840 to 1867. 7 v. in 23. 8°. St. Charles, St. Louis, and Jefferson City, 1820-68.

— The same. 1836-37 and 1838-39. 2d ed. 8°. St. Louis, and City of Jefferson, 1841.

Local laws and private acts, 1844-45 and 1855. 4 v. 8°. City of Jefferson, 1845-56.

Laws of the State. Revised and digested by authority of the general assembly. 2 v. 8°. St. Louis, 1825.

Revised statutes. Digested by authority of the 8th general assembly, 1834-35, by A. A. King. 8°. St. Louis, 1835.

Revised statutes. Digested by the 13th general assembly, 1844-45. Printed under the superintendence of W. C. Jones. 8°. St. Louis, 1845.

Revised statutes. Digested by the 18th general assembly, 1854-55; Charles H. Hardin, commissioner. 2 v. 8°. City of Jefferson, 1856.

## Reports.

*Missouri* reports of cases in the supreme court. v. 1. By P. H. McBride, 1821 to 1828. Republished by S. M. Bay. 8°. St. Louis, 1843.

— The same. v. 2-3. By John C. Edwards, 1828-35. Republished by S. M. Bay. 8°. St. Louis, 1843.

— The same. v. 4, by W. P. Napton, 1835 to 1837. 8°. Fayette, 1837.

— The same. v. 5-8, by S. M. Bay, 1837 to 1845. 8°. Fayette, and St. Louis, 1840-45.

— The same. v. 9-11, by B. F. Stringfellow, 1845 to 1848. 8°. Jefferson City, 1846-48.

— The same. v. 12-13, by W. A. Rob-

## Law—continued.

## MISSOURI :

ards, 1848 to 1850. 8°. Jefferson City, 1849-50.

— The same. v. 14-15, by J. B. Gardenhire, 1851-52. 8°. Jefferson City, 1852.

— The same. v. 16-21, by S. A. Bennett, 1852 to 1855. 8°. St. Louis, 1853-56. 1853-56.

— The same. v. 22-30, by Horatio M. Jones, 1856-60. 8°. St. Louis, 1856-61.

— The same. v. 31. By H. M. Jones, D. R. Barclay, and C. C. Whittelsey. 1860-62. 8°. St. Louis, 1862.

— The same. v. 32-41. By C. C. Whittelsey. 1862-67. 8°. St. Louis, 1863-68.

*Digests.*

*Barclay (D. R.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of the state of Missouri, contained in the first twenty-seven volumes of reports. 8°. St. Louis, 1859.

*Casselberry (E.)* Digest of all the decisions of the supreme court of Missouri, contained in the first fifteen volumes of the Missouri reports. 8°. St. Louis, 1853.

## MOHAMMEDAN LAW :

*Hedaya*, or guide: a commentary on the Mussulman laws. Translated by order of the governor-general of Bengal, by Charles Hamilton. 4v. 4°. London, 1791.

*Khalil Ibn-Ishak.* Précis de jurisprudence musulmane; ou, principes de législation musulmane civile et religieuse, selon le rite malékite. Traduit de l'Arabe par M. Perron. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1848-54.

[In *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie*, 1840-42].

*Tornauo (N. de).* Le droit musulman exposé d'après les sources. Traduit en Français par M. Eschback. 8°. Paris, 1860.

## MONOPOLIES :

*Godson (R.)* Introductory book on monopolies, illustrated with notes of the principal cases. 8°. London, 1823.

[In his *Practical treatise on patents*].

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

See, also, COPYRIGHT. PATENTS.

## MONTSERRAT :

Acts of assembly passed in the island of Montserrat, from 1668 to 1740, inclusive. fol. London, 1740.

## MORTGAGE :

*Basnage (H.)* Traité des hypothèques. 4° éd. fol. Rouen, et Paris, 1778.

[In his *Œuvres*].

*Carter (S.)* Lex vadiorum; the law of mortgages. 8°. London, 1706.

**Law—continued.****MORTGAGE:**

*Coote (R. H.)* Treatise on the law of mortgage. 2 v. 8°. London, 1821.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837. [LAW library, v. 18].

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

[LAW library, v. 69-70].

— The same. 2d Am. from 3d English ed. by the author and by Richard Coote. With notes and references to American cases. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

*Coventry (T.)* Mortgage precedents. 8°. London, 1826.

*Dictionnaire d'hypothèques.* 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1823-29.

[In *Dictionnaire des droits d'enregistrement*].

*Fisher (W. R.)* Law of mortgage as applied to redemption, foreclosure and sale in equity of incumbered property; with the law of the priority of incumbrances. 8°. London, 1856.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857. [LAW library, v. 94].

*Hilliard (F.)* Law of mortgages, of real and personal property; being a general view of the English and American law upon that subject. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1853.

— The same. 2d ed. revised and greatly enlarged. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1856.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of securities upon land for payment of debt. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In *his* Historical law tracts, pp. 145-171].

*James (J. H.)* On the right and cost of redeeming property mortgaged to benefit building societies and freehold land societies. 12°. London, 1854.

*Machelard (E.)* Textes de droit romain sur les hypothèques, et les donations entre époux; suivis d'un commentaire à l'usage des élèves de la faculté de droit de Paris pour le premier examen de licence, année 1855-56. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Martin du Nord (N. F. M. L. J.)* Documents relatifs au régime hypothécaire et aux réformes qui ont été proposées. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Opinions* on the doctrine of clandestine mortgages. 8°. London, 1791.

[In *HARGRAVE (F.)* Collectanea juridica. v. 2].

*Orlando (D.)* Sul sistema ipotecario del code francese. 8°. Palermo 1854.

**Law—continued.****MORTGAGE:**

*Patch (J.)* Practical treatise on the law of mortgages. 8°. London, 1821.

*Pont (P. J.)* Explication des tit. xviii et xix, liv. iii. du code Napoléon, contenant l'analyse critique des auteurs et de la jurisprudence; ou commentaire-traité théorique et pratique des privilèges et hypothèques. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Powell (J. J.)* Treatise on the law of mortgages. 5th ed. with copious notes and an appendix of precedents, by Thomas Coventry. 2 v. 8°. London, 1822.

— The same. 6th ed. with copious notes, by Thomas Coventry. v. 1. 8°. London, 1826.

— The same. Reprinted from the 6th English ed. With notes and references to American cases, by Benjamin Rand. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1828.

*Sainte-Foy (F. de C. de).* Questions sur l'édit du mois de juin 1771, et autres lois postérieurs concernant les hypothèques. 8°. Toulouse, 1787.

*Troplong (R. T.)* Des hypothèques. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1835.

See, also, *BOTTOMRY. SHIPPING* (Mortgage of).

**MORTMAIN:**

*Campomanes (P. R.)* Tratado de la regalia de amortizacion. 8°. Gerona, 1821.

*Duke (G.)* Law of charitable uses. To which is now added, the law of mortmain. The whole continued to the present time, enlightened by an abridgment of all the adjudged cases, by R. W. Bridgman. 8°. London, 1805.

*Finlason (W. F.)* Essay on the history and effects of the laws of mortmain, and the laws against testamentary dispositions for pious purposes. 8°. London, 1853.

*Highmore (A.)* Succinct view of the history of mortmain; and the statutes relating to charitable uses; with a full exposition of the last statute of mortmain. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1809.

*Lovelass (P.)* Explanation of the mortmain act. 12th ed. by Arthur Barron. 8°. London, 1838.

[In *his* Law's disposal of an estate, etc.]

*Shelford (L.)* Practical treatise of the law of mortmain, and charitable uses and trusts; with appendix of statutes and forms. 8°. London, 1836.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

[LAW library, v. 36-37].



**Law**—continued.**MORTMAIN :**

*Yorke (P. baron Hardwicke).* Select cases, determined in chancery, on the statute of mortmain. 8°. London, 1791.

[*In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*See, also, CHARITIES (Law of).*

**MOULINS, (France):**

*Bugnyon (P.)* Commentaire sur les ordonnances faites par le roy Charles ix, en sa ville de Moulins, au mois de février 1566. 90 pp. fol. Bruxelles, 1702.

[*With his Legum abrogatarum Franciæ tractatus*].

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS:** *See* CORPORATIONS.**MUNICIPAL LAW:**

*Pomeroy (J. N.)* Introduction to municipal law. [A treatise on law in general]. Designed for general readers, and for students in colleges and higher schools. 8°. New York, 1864.

*See, also, Political science.*

**MURDER:** *See* CRIMINAL LAW.

HOMICIDE. MANSLAUGHTER.

**MUSIC (Law of).**

*Handy-book of the law of the drama and music;* being an exposition of the law of dramatic copyright, copyright in musical compositions, dramatic copyright in music, and international copyright in the drama and music; the law for regulating theatres; the law affecting theatres; and the law relating to music, dancing, and professional engagements; with the statutes, forms, etc. referring thereto. [*anon.*] 12°. London, 1864.

**MUSSLMAN LAW:** *See* MOHAMMEDAN LAW.**MUTINY ACT:** *See* MILITARY LAW.**NASHVILLE, (Tennessee):**

Compilation of the general laws of the city of Nashville; together with the charters of the city, granted by the states of North Carolina and Tennessee, from 1806 to 1860. By James E. Rains. 8°. Nashville, 1860.

**NATURALIZATION:**

*Hansard (G.)* Treatise on the law relating to aliens, and denization and naturalization. 8°. London, 1844.

*Johnson (H. D.) and Reddall (W. C.)* Manual of the laws of the United States on the subjects of naturalization, passengers, and passenger ships; to which are added directions to persons requiring passports. 8°. Washington, 1856.

*Naturalization laws of the United States;* containing also the alien laws of the state of New York, a synopsis of the alien laws of other states, with the forms for naturaliz-

**Law**—continued.**NATURALIZATION:**

ing aliens, important decisions, etc. 8°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1855.

*Scott (G. W.)* Naturalization of aliens; or, the alien's guide to citizenship; and court manual; containing a sketch of the laws, with directions and forms of proceedings, and the naturalization of aliens, in the United States. 8°. New York, 1847.

*See, also, ALIENAGE.*

**NAVAL LAW:** *See* MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW.**NAVIGATION LAWS:**

*Martens (G. F. de).* Lois et ordonnances des diverses puissances européennes concernant la navigation, depuis le milieu du 17<sup>me</sup> siècle v. 1—France. 8°. Gottingue, 1802.

*Ricardo (J. L.)* Anatomy of the navigation laws. 8°. London, 1847.

*See, also, COMMERCIAL LAW. SHIPPING.*

**NEBRASKA:**

Laws, resolutions, and memorials passed at the first general assembly of the territory of Nebraska, at Omaha City, January, 1855 to 1865, and 1867. 11 v. 8°. Omaha City, and Brownville, 1855-67.

**NE EXEAT REGNO:**

*Beames (J.)* Brief view of the writ of Ne exeat regno; with practical remarks upon it as an equitable process. With notes of the recent English and American decisions, by H. W. Warner. 8°. New York, 1821.

**NEGLIGENCE:**

*Hay (W.)* Decisions of the supreme courts of England and Scotland, on the liability of proprietors, masters, and servants, for reparation of injuries arising from accidents and the negligence of parties, including cases of railways, coal-pits, road and harbor trusts, and public corporations. 8°. Edinburgh, 1860.

**NEUTRALITY:**

*See* Law of nations.

**NEVADA:**

Statutes.

Laws of the territory of Nevada, 1861. 8°. San Francisco, 1862.

Statutes of the state of Nevada, 1864-67. 3 v. 8°. Carson City, 1865-67.

Reports.

*Nevada state reports*, 1865. v. 1. By Edward I. Robinson. 8°. Sacramento, 1866.

— The same. v. 2-3, by A. Helm, 1866-67. 8°. San Francisco, 1867-68.

**NEVIS:**

Acts of assembly passed in the island of Nevis, 1664 to 1739. fol. London, 1740.

**Law**—continued.**NEWFOUNDLAND:**

Select cases from the records of the supreme court, 1817-28. [With general rules and orders of the supreme court]. 8°. St. John's, (Newfoundland), 1829.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE:***Statutes.*

Acts and laws of his majesty's province of New Hampshire, in New England, with sundry acts of parliament; to which is prefixed the commissions of president John Cutts, and his excellency John Wentworth. fol. Portsmouth, 1771.

Perpetual laws of the state of New Hampshire, from the session of the general court, July, 1776, to the session in December, 1788, continued into the present year, 1789. [Edited by John Pickering and Daniel Humphreys]. 8°. Concord, 1789.

— The same. Laws of the state; together with the constitution of New Hampshire; and the constitution of the United States. 8°. Portsmouth, 1792.

— The same. 8°. Dover, 1805.

Laws; 1809; 1812; 1813; 1815; 1816 to 1817; 1820 to 1842; 1847 to June session, 1859, inclusive; and June session, 1862. 45 v. in 26. 8°. Concord, 1809-62.

— The same. Laws. 2 v. 8°. Exeter, 1815.

— The same. Laws. 8°. Hopkinton, 1830.

— The same from November session, 1842, to June, 1847. 8°. Concord, 1847.

Revised statutes, passed December 23, 1842. [Edited by S. D. Bell and C. J. Fox]. 8°. Concord, 1843.

Laws; 1847 to 1850. 8°. Concord, 1850.

— The same. Compiled statutes. [Edited by R. Metcalf, C. Ainsworth, and S. H. Ager. 8°. Concord, 1853.

*Reports.*

*Foster (W. L.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of judicature of New Hampshire, 1850 to 1855. 11 v. (v. 21-31 N. H.) 8°. Boston, and Concord, 1852-57.

*New Hampshire reports.* Cases in the superior court of judicature. v. 1, by N. Adams, 1816 to 1819. 8°. Exeter, 1819.

— The same. v. 2, by W. M. Richardson and Levi Woodbury, 1819 to 1823. 8°. Concord, 1824.

— The same. v. 3-5, 1823 to 1832. 8°. Concord, Chester, and Newport, 1827-32.

**Law**—continued.

— The same. v. 6, by B. B. French, 1832 to 1834. 8°. Newport, 1835.

— The same. v. 7-18, 1834 to 1848. 8°. Concord, 1838-63.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE:**

— The same. v. 19, by William L. Foster, 1848 to 1849. 8°. Concord, 1856.

— The same. v. 20, by William E.

Chandler, 1849 to 1850. 8°. Concord, 1850.

— The same. 1850-55. *See Foster (W. L.)*

— The same. v. 32-37, by George G. Fogg, 1855 to 1859. 8°. Concord, 1857-59.

— The same. v. 38-44, by William E. Chandler. 1856 to 1864. 8°. Concord, 1860-64.

— The same. v. 45-46, by Amos Hadley, 1863-66. 8°. Concord, 1866.

*Digests.*

*Bell (G.)* Digest of cases determined in the superior court of judicature of New Hampshire, and reported in New Hampshire reports, 13, 14, 15, 29, and Foster's reports, 1-11. 8°. Concord, 1858.

*Gilchrist (J. J.)* Digest of the reports of cases in the superior court of judicature of New Hampshire. 8°. Concord, 1846.

**NEW JERSEY:***Statutes. (Provincial).*

Grants and concessions, and original constitutions of the province; acts passed during the proprietary governments, and other material transactions before the surrender to queen Anne; the instrument of surrender, etc. by Aaron Leaming and Jacob Spicer. fol. Philadelphia, [1752]. Acts of the general assembly of the province, from 1702 to 1760. Collected by Samuel Nevill. 2 v. fol. Philadelphia, and Woodbridge, [N. J.] 1752-61.

— The same. From 17th April, 1702, to the 14th January, 1776. Compiled by Samuel Allinson. (*State*). fol. Burlington, 1776.

Acts of the general assembly of the state, to the end of the first sitting of the 8th session, 24th of December, 1783. Compiled by Peter Wilson. fol. Trenton, 1784.

Laws. Revised by William Paterson. 8°. Newark, 1800.

Laws [1800-1811]. Compiled by Joseph Bloomfield. 8°. Trenton, 1811.

Laws. Revised and published under the authority of the legislature. 8°. Trenton, 1821.

Laws. 1819 to 1833; 1835 to 1867. 47 v. in 38. 8°. Trenton, New Brunswick, Morristown, Freehold, and Paterson, 1820-68.



## Law—continued.

## NEW JERSEY:

Public laws, passed since the revision in 1820. Arranged and published by Josiah Harrison. 8°. Camden, 1833.

Statutes of the state. Revised and published [by P. D. Vroom, H. W. Green, W. L. Dayton, and S. G. Potts]. 8°. Trenton, 1847.

Digest of the laws; containing the rules and decisions of the courts, by Lucius Q. C. Elmer. 8°. Bridgeton, 1838.

— The same. 2d ed. containing all the laws of general application, now in force, from 1709 to 1855, by John T. Nixon. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

## Reports.

*Beasley (M.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery, and on appeal, in the court of errors and appeals of the state of New Jersey, 1858 and 1859. v. 1. 8°. Trenton, 1860.

*Coze (R. S.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of New Jersey, 1790 to 1795. 8°. Burlington, 1816.

*Dutcher (A.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court, and the court of errors and appeals of the state of New Jersey, 1855 to 1862. 5 v. 8°. Trenton, 1856-63.

*Green (H. W.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of New Jersey, 1838 to 1845. 3 v. 8°. Elizabethtown, 1842-46.

*Green (J. S.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of New Jersey, 1831 to 1836. 3 v. 8°. Trenton and Woodbury, 1833-38.

*Halsted (G. B.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery, and in the prerogative court, and, on appeal, in the court of errors and appeals of New Jersey. 3 v. 8°. Elizabethtown, and Newark, 1849-52.

— The same. 4 v. 8°. Elizabethtown, and Newark, 1849-54.

*Halsted (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of New Jersey, 1821 to 1831. 7 v. 8°. Trenton, 1823-31.

*Harrison (J.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of New Jersey, 1837 to 1842. 4 v. 8°. Camden, 1839-43.

*McCarter (T. N.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of chancery, and in the prerogative court of the state of New Jersey, hon. Henry W. Green, chancellor and ordinary. 8°. Trenton, 1865.

*Pennington (W.)* Reports of cases in the su-

## Law—continued.

## NEW JERSEY:

preme court of judicature of New Jersey, 1806 to 1808. 8°. Newark, 1808.

— The same. 1806 to 1813. 2d ed. by J. Harrison. 8°. Camden, 1835.

*Saxton (N.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of New Jersey, 1830 to 1832. 8°. Elizabethtown, 1836.

*Southard (S. L.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of New Jersey, 1818 to 1820. 2 v. 8°. Trenton, 1819-20.

*Spencer (R. D.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of New Jersey, 1842 to 1846. 8°. Princeton, 1847.

*Stockton (J. P.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery, and on appeal, in the court of errors and appeals of New Jersey. 3 v. 8°. Trenton, 1856-60.

*Zabriskie (A. O.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court, and in the court of errors and appeals of the state of New Jersey, 1847 to 1855. 4 v. 8°. New Brunswick, and Trenton 1850-56.

## Digests, etc.

*Field (R. S.)* Provincial courts of New Jersey. With sketches of the bench and bar. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Halsted (W.)* Digested index of the decisions of the superior courts of New Jersey. 8°. Trenton, 1830.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Trenton, 1843.

## NEW MEXICO:

## Statutes.

Laws of the territory, 1855-60, and 1865-66. 7 v. 8°. Santa Fé, 1856-66.

Revised statutes. Revised and arranged by J. J. Davenport. 8°. Santa Fé, 1856.

Revised statutes and laws of the territory of New Mexico, in force at the close of the session of the legislative assembly, ending February 2, 1865. 8°. St. Louis, 1865.

*Note.*—For New Mexico land titles, see LAND LAWS.

## NEW PLYMOUTH:

Judicial acts of the colony of New Plymouth, 1636-92. Edited by N. B. Shurtleff. 4°. Boston, 1857.

[In Plymouth colony records. v. 7].

Laws of the colony of New Plymouth, 1623-82. Edited by N. B. Shurtleff. 4°. Boston, 1861.

[In Plymouth colony records. v. 11].

## NEW TRIALS:

*Bell (S.)* On the report of the justices of the superior court on the question of granting new trials. 8°. Concord, (N. H.) 1819.

**Law—continued.****NEW TRIALS:**

*Graham (D.)* Treatise on the law of new trials, in cases civil and criminal. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Hilliard (F.)* Law of new trials and other rehearings. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Morgan (J.)* Essays upon new trials; trials at bar, and repleaders. 3 v. 8°. London, 1789.

*Ribton (W.)* New trials in criminal cases; with a few remarks on the court of criminal appeal. 8°. London, 1853.

*See, also, APPEALS.*

**NEW YORK:****Statutes.****1. Provincial.**

Acts of assembly; passed in the province, 1691 to 1718. fol. London, 1719.

— The same. Laws of New York, from 1691 to 1751, inclusive. By Livingston and Smith. fol. New York, 1752.

— The same. Laws, 1691 to 1773. 2 v. in 1. fol. New York, 1774.

**2. State.**

Laws of the state in force against loyalists, and affecting the trade of Great Britain, and British merchants, and others having property in that state. 8°. London, 1786.

Laws, (sessional), 1798 to 1801; 1804-5; 1806; 1808; 1810; 1812; 1814; 1819 to 1868. 61 v. in 59. 8°. Albany, 1805-68.

Laws of New York: comprising the acts of the legislature since the revolution. 2 v. fol. New York, 1789.

— The same; from the first to the twentieth session. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1792-98.

— The same; 1783-1801. v. 1-2. 8°. Albany, 1802.

— The same; 1801 to 1812. v. 3-6. 8°. Albany, 1804-12.

— The same; revised and passed at the 36th session of the legislature. By W. P. Van Ness and John Woodworth. 1783-1813. v. 1-2. 8°. Albany, 1813.

Laws of New York, of a general nature; passed from 1828 to 1841, inclusive; with references to judicial decisions. 8vo. Rochester, 1841.

— Revised statutes of the state of New York, passed during the years 1827 and 1828. [Edited by J. Duer, B. F. Butler, and J. C. Spencer]. 3 v. 8°. Albany, 1829.

— The same. 2d ed. [With laws passed

**Law—continued.****NEW YORK:**

1828-35 by the same editors]. 3 v. 8°. Albany, 1836.

— The same. 3d ed. [With laws, 1835-45, edited by the same]. 3 v. 8°. Albany, 1846-48.

— The same. 4th ed. Prepared by Hiram Denio and William Tracy. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1852.

— The same. 5th ed. Prepared by A. J. Parker, George Wolford, and Edward Wade. 3 v. 8°. Albany, 1859.

Statutes of the state, of a public and general character, passed from 1829 to 1851, with notes and references to judicial decisions, and the constitution of 1846; with index, by Clarence A. Seward. By Samuel Blatchford. 8°. Auburn, 1852.

Statutes at large of the state of New York, comprising the revised statutes, as they existed on the 1st day of July, 1862, and all the general public statutes then in force, with reference to judicial decisions, and the material notes of the revisers in their report to the legislature. Edited by John W. Edmunds. 5 v. 8°. New York, 1863.

Civil code of the state of New York. Reported complete by the commissioner of the code. 8°. Albany, 1865.

*Note.*—For the penal code of New York, *see* CRIMINAL LAW. (Codes).

**Digests.**

*Abbott (B. V. and A.)* Digest of New York statutes and reports, from the earliest period to the year 1860; comprising the adjudications of all the courts of the state, together with the statutes. v. 1-5. 8°. New York, 1860-63.

General index to the laws of the state of New York, from 1777 to 1850. 8°. New York, 1850.

*See, also, BANKING.*

**Reports.**

*Abbott (B. V. and A.)* Reports of practice cases, determined in the courts of the state of New York, 1855-64. v. 1-18. 8°. New York, 1855-64.

*Anthon (J.)* Law of nisi prius; being reports of cases determined at nisi prius, in the supreme court of New York, with notes and commentaries on each case, 1808-18. 8°. New York, 1820.

— The same. 2d ed. with additional notes and cases in the supreme and superior courts. 8°. New York, 1858.



## Law—continued.

## NEW YORK:

*Barbour (O. L.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of New York, 1845 to 1848. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1847-49.

— Reports of cases in law and equity determined in the supreme court of the state of New York, 1847-68. v. 1-50. 8°. Albany, 1848-68.

*Caines (G.)* Cases in the court for the trial of impeachments and a correction of errors, in New York, 1801 to 1804. 8°. New York, 1810.

— The same. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1805.

— New York term reports of cases in the supreme court of that state, 1803 to 1805. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1813-14.

— The same. v. 3. 8°. New York, 1806.

— The same. 3d ed. with additional notes, by W. G. Banks. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Clarke (C. L.)* Reports of chancery cases decided in the eighth circuit of the state of New York, by the hon. F. Whittlesey, vice-chancellor, 1839 to 1841. 8°. Rochester, (N. Y.) 1841.

*Coleman (W.)* Cases of practice, adjudged in the supreme court of the state of New York, [April, 1794 to October, 1800]; together with the rules and orders of the court, from October term, 1791, to October term, 1800. 8°. New York, 1801.

— and *Caines (G.)* Reports of cases of practice in the supreme court of judicature of New York, 1794 to 1805. 8°. New York, 1808.

*Comstock (G. F.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of the state of New York, 1847 to 1851. 4 v. 8°. Syracuse, and Albany, 1849-52.

[NEW YORK reports, v. 1-4].

*Coven (E.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court and in the court for the trial of impeachments and the correction of errors of New York, 1823 to 1829. 9 v. 8°. Albany, 1824-30.

— The same. 3d ed. v. 6-8. 8°. New York, 1853-4.

*Denio (H.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court, and in the court for the correction of errors of New York, 1845 to 1848. 5 v. 8°. Albany, and New York, 1846-50.

*Edwards (C.)* Reports of chancery cases

## Law—continued.

## NEW YORK:

decided in the first circuit of the state of New York, by the hon. William T. McCoun, vice-chancellor, 1831 to 1850. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1833-51.

*Hill (N. jr.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court, and in the court for the correction of errors of the state of New York, 1841 to 1844. 7 v. 8°. Albany, and New York, 1842-47.

— *Hill and Denio.* See *Lalor*, below.

*Hoffman (M.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of New York, before the assistant vice-chancellor of the first circuit, 1839 and 1840. 8°. New York, 1841.

*Hopkins (S. M.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of New York, 1822 to 1826. 8°. New York, 1827.

*Howard (N. jr.)* Cases in the court of appeals of the state of New York, 1847-48. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1855.

— Practice reports of the supreme court and court of appeals of the state of New York, 1844 to 1868. v. 1-35. 8°. Albany, 1845-68.

— The same. 2d ed. v. 4. New York, 1852.

*Johnson (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of the state of New York, and the court for the correction of errors, 1799 to 1803. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1808-12.

— The same. 2d ed. with many additional cases [from the notes of J. Radcliffe]; with notes and references to English and American decisions, by Lorenzo B. Shepard. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1846-49.

— Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature, and in the court for the trial of impeachments and the correction of errors, of New York, 1806 to 1823. 20 v. 8°. New York, and Albany, 1811-23.

— The same. 3d ed. with additional notes and references. v. 1-11. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references, by Lorenzo B. Shepard. v. 3. 8°. New York, 1849.

— The same. 2d ed. with additional notes and references. v. 20. 8°. New York, 1850.

— Reports of cases in the court of chancery of New York, 1814 to 1823. 7 v. 8°. Albany, 1816-24.

**Law—continued.**

NEW YORK:

— The same. 2d ed. v. 1, 6, and 7. 8°. New York, 1851-58.

**Kernan (F.)** Reports of cases in the court of appeals of the state of New York; with notes, references and an index; 1854 to 1856. 4 v. 8°. Albany, 1855-57.

[NEW YORK Reports, v. 11-14].

**Lalor (T. M.)** Reports of cases in the late supreme court of the state of New York, 1842-44. 8°. Albany, 1857.

[Supplement to Hill and Denio].

**Lockwood (R.)** Analytical and practical synopsis of all the cases argued and reversed in law and equity, in the court for the correction of errors of the state of New York, 1799 to 1847. 8°. New York, 1848.

**New York reports.** Reports of cases argued and determined in the court of appeals of the state of New York v. 15-27, by E. Peshine Smith, 1857-63. 8°. Albany, 1858-63.

— The same. v. 28-37, by Joel Tiffany, 1864-67. 8°. New York, 1865-68.

— The same. v. 38-40, by Emerson W. Keyes, 1867-68. 8°. Albany, 1868.

See, also, *Comstock. Selden. Kernan.*

**Paige (A. C.)** Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of New York, 1828 to 1845. 11 v. 8°. New York, 1830-48.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes, by R. Johnstone. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1857.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes, by T. W. Waterman, v. 2. 8°. New York, 1855.

**Parker (A. J.)** Reports of decisions in criminal cases made at term, at chambers, and in the courts of oyer and terminer of the state of New York, 1839-60. 5 v. 8°. Albany, 1855-65.

**Redfield (A. A.)** Reports of cases argued and determined in the surrogate's courts of the state of New York. v. 1. 1857-64. 8°. New York, 1864.

**Sandford (L. H.)** Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of New York, 1843-47. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1846-50.

**Selden (H. R.)** Reports of cases in the court of appeals of the state of New York. With notes, references, and an index, 1851 to 1854. 6 v. 8°. Albany, and New York, 1853-60.

[NEW YORK reports, v. 5-10.]

*Select cases adjudged in the courts of the state of New York. Containing the case*

**Law—continued.**

NEW YORK:

of John V. N. Yates, and the case of the journeymen cordwainers of the city of New York. 8°. New York, 1811.

**Wendell (J. L.)** Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature, and in the court for the trial of impeachments and the correction of errors, of New York, 1828 to 1841. 26 v. 8°. Albany, 1829-42.

— The same. 2d ed. by T. W. Waterman. v. 2 to 5, 18, 19, and 20. 7 v. 8°. Albany, 1857-58.

*Digests of reports.*

**Abbott (B. V. and A.)** Digest of New York statutes and reports, from the earliest period [1794] to the year 1860. Comprising the adjudications of all the courts of the state, together with the statutes. v. 1-7. 8°. New York, 1860-68.

**Clerke (T. W.)** Practical elementary digest of the reported cases in the supreme court of judicature, and the court of the correction of errors of the state of New York; together with the reported cases for the superior court for the city and county of New York, 1794-1841. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1841.

— The same. 2d ed. 1794-1843. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1845.

— The same. Revised and continued to the present time, by W. Hogan, 1794-1850. 2 v. in 4. 8°. New York, 1850.

**Clinton (G. W.)** Digest of the decisions at law and in equity of the several courts of the state of New York. With supplement. 1863-54. 4 v. 8°. Albany, 1855.

**Cornwell (F. E.)** Digest of cases in law and equity, argued and determined in the court of appeals of the state of New York, 1847 to 1859. 8°. Albany, 1859.

**Johnson (W.)** Digest of the cases in the supreme court of judicature, and the court for the correction of errors, of the state of New York, 1799 to 1813. 8°. Albany, 1815.

— The same. 1799 to 1823. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1825.

— The same. 2d ed. 1799 to 1836. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834-38.

**Tiffany (J.)** Condensed digest of the court of appeals reports of the state of New York, as reported in Comstock's reports, Selden's reports, Kernan's reports, Smith's reports, vols. 1 to 27 of the New York reports. 1851-63. 8°. Albany, 1866.



**Law—continued.****NEW YORK :****New York City.**

Charter of the city of New York, with notes thereon. Also, a treatise on the powers and duties of the mayor, aldermen, etc. and journal of the city convention. By James Kent. 8°. New York, 1836.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Hoffman (M.)* Treatise upon the estate and rights of the corporation of the city of New York, as proprietors. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Sayre (F.)* Laws of the state of New York, relative to the marine and district courts of the city of New York; with notes and references to judicial decisions. 8°. New York, 1854.

**Reports.**

*Bosworth (J. S.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of the city of New York, 1856-63. 10 v. 8°. Albany, 1859-65.

*Bradford (A. W.)* Reports of cases in the surrogate's court of the county of New York, 1849 to 1857. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1851-57.

*Duer (J.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of the city of New York, 1852 to 1857. 6 v. 8°. Albany, 1854-58.

*Hall (J. P.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of the city of New York, 1828-29. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1831-33.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes, by Joel Tiffany. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1866.

*Hilton (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas for the city and county of New York, 1855-60. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1859-60.

*Rogers (D.)* New York city hall recorder, 1816 to 1821; containing reports of the most interesting trials and decisions which have arisen in the various courts of judicature, for the trial of jury causes, in the hall, particularly in the court of sessions. 6 v. in 3. 8°. New York, 1817-22.

*Sandford (L. H.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of the city of New York, 1847 to 1852. 5v. 8°. New York, and Albany, 1849-53.

*Skillman (J. B.)* New York police reports. Illustrated with engravings. Written in 1828-29. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Smith (E. D.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas for the city and county of New York; with notes, references, and an index. 1850 to 1855. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1855-59.

**Law—continued.****NEW YORK :**

*Wheeler (J. D.)* Reports of criminal law cases, decided at the city hall of New York. 1776-1823. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1823.

**NISI PRIUS :**

*Anthor (J.)* Law of nisi prius; being reports of cases determined at nisi prius, in the supreme court of New York, with notes and commentaries in each case. 8°. New York, 1820.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Archbold (J. F.)* Law of nisi prius, comprising the declarations and other pleadings in personal actions, and the evidence necessary to support them. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[LAW library, v. 49-50].

— The same. 3d Am. from the 2d London ed. with notes referring to the latest American decisions, by John K. Findlay. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Buller (F.)* Introduction to the law relative to trials at nisi prius. 6th ed. 8°. Dublin, 1791.

*Hammond (A.)* Treatise on the law of nisi prius. 8°. Exeter, 1823.

*Leigh (P. B.)* Abridgment of the law of nisi prius; with notes and references to the latest American cases, by George Sharswood. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

*Selwyn (W.)* Abridgment of the law of nisi prius. 2d Amer. from the 5th London ed. with notes, and references to American decisions, by Henry Wheaton. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1823.

— The same. 10th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1842.

— The same. 7th Amer. from the 11th London ed. by Asa J. Fish. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Stephens (A. J.)* Law of nisi prius, evidence in civil actions, and arbitrations and awards. 3 v. 8°. London, 1842.

— The same. With notes and references to the latest American decisions by G. Sharswood. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

**NISI PRIUS REPORTS :** See ENGLAND. (Reports, nisi prius).

— IRELAND. (Reports, nisi prius).

**NOBILITY :**

*Brydall (J.)* Jus imaginis apud Anglos; or, the law of England relating to the nobility and gentry. 16°. London, 1675.

**Law—continued.****NOBILITY :**

*Cruise (W.)* Treatise on the origin and nature of dignities, or titles of honor; containing all the cases of peerage, with the mode of proceeding in claims of this kind. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1823.

*Gutierrez (J.)* De la hidalguia, nobilitatis antiquissimæ Vizcaginarum, atque de nobilitate hispanica, ejusque origine a nobilissimis Gothis. fol. Colonise Allobrogum, 1730.

[In his Opera omnia. v. 5].

*Madox (T.)* Baronia anglica; an history of land honors and baronies, and of tenure in capite. fol. London, 1736.

**NORMANDY (Law of).**

*Basnage (H.)* La coutume reformée du pais et duché de Normandie. v. 1. fol. Rouen, 1694.

— *Œuvres*; contenant ses commentaires sur la coutume de Normandie. 4° 6d. 2 v. fol. Rouen, et Paris, 1778.

*Houard (D.)* Traités sur les coutumes anglo-normandes. 4 v. 4°. Dieppe, 1776.

**NORTH CAROLINA :****Statutes.**

Acts of the general assembly of the state, 1829-30 to 1831-32; 1834-35; 1842-43; 1852; 1854-55; 1856-57; 1858-59, and 1863-67. 13 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1830-67.

— The same. Public laws of North Carolina, 1865-66, and at the sessions of 1861-64, and in 1859. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Raleigh, 1866.

Complete revisal of all the acts of assembly in the province of North Carolina, now in force and use. Together with the titles of all such laws as are obsolete, expired, or repealed. [By James Davis]. fol. Newbern, 1773.

Public acts of the general assembly, from 1715 to 1803. Revised by François X. Martin. 2 v. 4°. Newbern, 1804.

Laws of the state. Published by James Iredell. fol. Edenton, 1791.

Manual of the laws, arranged under distinct heads, in alphabetical order. By John Haywood. 3d ed. 8°. Raleigh, 1814.

Laws of the state, including the titles of such statutes and parts of statutes of Great Britain as are in force in said state. Revised by Henry Potter, J. L. Taylor, and B. Yancey. 2 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1821.

Revisal of the laws passed from 1821 to 1825.

By John L. Taylor. 8°. Raleigh, 1827.

Revised statutes passed at the session of

**Law—continued.****NORTH CAROLINA :**

1836-37, including an act concerning the revised statutes. Published by Fred. Nash, James Iredell, and W. H. Battle. 2 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1837.

Revised code, enacted at the session of 1854. Published by B. F. Moore, Asa Biggs, and W. B. Rodman. 8°. Boston, 1855.

**Reports.**

*Busbee (P.)* Reports of the cases at law in the supreme court of North Carolina. 8°. Raleigh, 1853.

— Reports of cases in equity in the supreme court of North Carolina. 8°. Raleigh, 1854.

*Cameron (D.) and Norwood (W.)* Reports of cases ruled and determined in the court of conference of North Carolina, 1800 to 1804. 8°. Raleigh, 1805.

See *North Carolina reports.*

Carolina law repository; biographical sketches of eminent judges, opinions of American and foreign jurists, and reports of cases in the supreme court of North Carolina. 2 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1814-16.

*Devereux (T. P.)* Cases in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1826 to 1834. 4 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1829-36.

— Equity cases in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1828-34. 2 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1834-40.

— and *Battle (W. H.)* Reports of cases in equity in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1834-39. 2 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1838-40.

— — — Reports of cases in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1834 to 1839. 4 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1837-40.

*Hawks (F. L.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1820 to 1826. 4 v. 8°. Raleigh, and Hillsborough, 1823-28.

*Haywood (J.)* Reports of cases in the superior courts of law and equity of North Carolina, 1789 to 1798. 8°. Halifax, 1799.

— The same. 2d ed. with references to subsequent enactments and decisions of the court of conference and the supreme court; a table of the cases reported, marginal abstracts, and a new index, by William H. Battle. 8°. Raleigh, 1832.

— Reports of cases in the superior courts of law and equity, court of conference, and federal court for North Carolina, 1797 to 1806. v. 2. 8°. Raleigh, 1806.



**Law—continued.****NORTH CAROLINA:**

*Iredell (J.)* Reports of cases at law in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1840 to 1852. 13 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1841-52.

— Reports of cases in equity in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1840 to 1852. 8 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1841-52.

*Jones (H. C.)* Reports of cases at law in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1853 to 1859. 6 v. 8°. Raleigh, and Salisbury, 1854-59.

— Reports of cases in equity in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1853 to 1859. 4 v. 8°. Raleigh, and Salisbury, 1855-59.

*Martin (F. X.)* Notes of a few decisions in the superior courts of the state of North Carolina, and in the circuit court of the United States for North Carolina district, 1778 to 1797. To which is added, a translation of Latch's cases. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Newbern, 1797.

*Murphey (A. D.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of North Carolina, 1804 to 1819. 3 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1821-26.

*North Carolina* reports, embracing cases determined in the superior courts of law and equity of the state of North Carolina; by John Louis Taylor. Also, reports of cases ruled and determined by the court of conference of North Carolina; by Duncan Cameron and William Norwood. 2d ed. By William H. Battle, 8°. Raleigh, 1844.

*North Carolina* reports, embracing the Carolina law repository, containing: opinions of American jurists, and reports of cases adjudged in the supreme court of North Carolina, v. 1-2. Also, North Carolina term reports, or cases adjudged in the supreme court of North Carolina, from July term, 1816, to January term, 1818, inclusive; by J. L. Taylor. 2d ed. By William H. Battle. 8°. Raleigh, 1844.

*North Carolina* reports, embracing notes of a few decisions in the superior courts of the state of North Carolina, and in the circuit court of the United States for the district of North Carolina; by Francis Xavier Martin. Also, reports of cases adjudged in the superior courts of law and equity, court of conference, and federal court for the state of North Carolina, from the year 1797 to 1806; by John Haywood. 2d ed.

**Law—continued.****NORTH CAROLINA:**

By William H. Battle. v. 2. 8°. Raleigh, 1843.

*Taylor (J. L.)* Cases in the superior courts of law and equity of North Carolina. 8°. Newbern, 1802.

*See North Carolina reports.*

*Digests.*

*Iredell (J.)* Digest of all the reported cases in the courts of North Carolina, 1778 to 1845. 3 v. 8°. Raleigh, 1839-46.

*Jones (H. C.)* Digest of reported cases in the supreme court of North Carolina. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Raleigh, 1854.

**NORWAY:**

*Regis Magni leges gula-thingenses; sive jus commune norvegicum. Cum interpretatione latina et danica.* 4°. Havniæ, 1817.

*Note.*—For the penal code, *see* CRIMINAL LAW. (*Codes*).

**NOTARY PUBLIC:**

*Bruno (L.)* Législation et jurisprudence du notariat, resumées en 100 tableaux synoptiques; avec observations sur la pratique et la doctrine, plan d'étude, et bibliographie. 4°. Riom, 1857.

*Clerc (E.)* Manuel théorique et pratique et formulaire général et complet du notariat. Suivi du code des notaires expliqué, par A. Dalloz, et d'un traité abrégé de la responsabilité des notaires, par M. Vergé. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.

*Dictionnaire* du notariat. Par les notaires et juriconsultes, rédacteurs du Journal des notaires et des avocats. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 13 v. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Juan y Colom (J.)* Instruccion de escribanos en orden á lo judicial; donde succinctamente se explica lo ritual y forma de proceder en las causas civiles y criminales, asi en la teorica como en la practica. 8<sup>a</sup> impresion. 2 v. 4°. Madrid, 1775.

*Massé (A. J.)* Le parfait notaire; ou, la science des notaires. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. in 2. 4°. Paris, 1809-10.

*Office* of a notary public. [*anon.*] 6th ed. 12°. London, 1821.

*Roelker (B.)* Manual for the use of notaries public and bankers. 3d ed. by I. Smith Homans. 8°. New York, 1857.

— The same. 4th ed. by I. Smith Homans. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Vélain (L.)* Cours élémentaire du notariat français; avec diverses formules d'actes et contrats notariés sous chaque titre, suivant

**Law**—continued.

## NOTARY PUBLIC :

les lois actuellement en vigueur. 8°. Paris, 1851.

## NOTES: See PROMISSORY NOTES.

## NOVA SCOTIA :

## Statutes.

Perpetual acts of the general assemblies of his majesty's province of Nova Scotia. fol. Halifax, 1767-82.

— The same. As revised in the year 1783. fol. Halifax, 1784.

## Reports.

*James (A.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Nova Scotia, including also the general rules of the court, and reports of several miscellaneous cases in the superior courts, 1853 to 1855. v. 1. 8°. Halifax, 1855.

## NUISANCES :

*Clerault (S. C.)* Traité des établissements dangereux, insalubres ou incommodes. 8°. Paris, 1843.

*Gibbons (D.)* Treatise on the law of nuisances. 2d ed. with considerable additions. 8°. London, 1849.

*Glen (W. C.)* Law relating to the removal of nuisances injurious to health, and to the prevention of epidemic, endemic, and contagious diseases, with the statutes, including the public health act, 1858. 12°. London, 1858.

*Smith (J. T.)* Practical proceedings for the removal of nuisances to health and safety, and for the execution of drainage works in every parish, town, and place in England and Wales. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1861.

*Yool (G. V.)* Essay on waste, nuisance, and trespass, chiefly with reference to remedies in equity; treating of the law of timber, mines, lights, water, support, the construction of public works, etc. 8°. London, 1863.

## NULLITIES IN LAW :

*Macnamara (H.)* Practical treatise on nullities and irregularities in law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[Law library, v. 87].

## OAJACA :

Coleccion de decretos y ordenes del estado libre de Oajaca. v. 1. 16°. Oajaca, 1829.

## OATHS :

*Book* of oaths, and the several forms thereof, both ancient and modern. [anon.] 12°. London, 1689.

*Braithwaite (T. W.)* Oaths in chancery; prac-

**Law**—continued.

## OATHS :

tical directions to commissioners to administer oaths in chancery; a collection of officially recognized forms of jurats and oaths, with explanatory notes and observations. 16°. London, 1854.

— The same. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1865.

*Cole (R.)* Oaths in common law, forms of oaths, affirmations, declarations, and jurats. 12°. London, 1859.

*Gutierrez (J.)* De juramento confirmatorio tractatus tripartitus: circa contractus, circa ultimas voluntates, circa judicia. fol. Colonise Allobrogum, 1730.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 10].

## OBLIGATIONS :

*Bousquet (J.)* Dictionnaire des contrats et obligations, en matière civile et commerciale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.

*Massol (H.)* De l'obligation naturelle en droit romain et en droit français. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Traité des obligations. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[In his Œuvres, annotées par M. Bugnet, v. 2].

— The same. Treatise on obligations, considered in a moral and legal view. Translated from the French by F. X. Martin. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Newbern, (N. C.) 1802.

— The same. Translated, with an introduction and notes, by W. D. Evans. 2 v. 8°. London, 1806.

*Poujol (—)*. Traité des obligations; ou, commentaire du titre iii du livre iii du code civil. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1846-47.

*Savigny (F. C. von)*. Le droit des obligations. Traduit de l'Allemand par C. Gérardin et P. Jozon. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.

See, also, CONTRACTS.

## OFFSETS: See SET-OFF.

## OHIO :

## Statutes.

Acts of the state of Ohio, 1803, (first session, v. 1); 1803 to 1804-5, v. 1, 2, and 3, revised edition; 1805-6 to 1818-19, v. 4 to 17; 1819-20, revised and reprinted, v. 18; 1820-21 to 1822-23, v. 19, 20, and 21; 1823-24, revised and reprinted, v. 22; 1824-25 to 1829-30, v. 23 to 28; 1830-31, revised and reprinted, v. 29; June session, 1832, 1832-33, v. 31; 1834-35 to 1867; local and general, v. 33 to 64. 62 v. 8°. Chillicothe, Zanesville, and Columbus, 1803-68.



**Law—continued.****OHIO:**

Acts of a local nature, 1824-25, v. 23; 1833, 1834, v. 32; and 1835-36, v. 34. 3 v. 8°. Columbus, 1825-36.

Compilation of laws, treaties, resolutions, and ordinances of the general and state governments, which relate to lands in the state of Ohio, with the laws of the territorial legislature and state, to 1815-16. 8°. Columbus, 1825.

Statutes of Ohio and of the northwestern territory, adopted or enacted from 1788 to 1833, inclusive. With the ordinance of 1787; the constitutions of Ohio and of the United States; and various public instruments and acts of congress; illustrated by a preliminary sketch of the history of Ohio. Edited by Salmon P. Chase. 3 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1833-35.

Statutes of a general nature, in force December 7, 1840. Collated, with references to the decisions of the courts and to prior laws, by J. R. Swan. 8°. Columbus, 1841.

Public statutes at large, from the close of Chase's statutes, Feb. 1833, to the present time. With references to the judicial decisions construing those statutes; and supplement, containing all laws prior to Feb. 1833, now in force. Edited by Maskell E. Curwen. 3 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1853-54.

Statutes of a general nature, in force at the present time; with notes and references to the judicial decisions. By M. E. Curwen. 8°. Cincinnati, 1854.

Statutes of a general nature, in force January 1, 1854; with references to prior repealed laws, by J. R. Swan. 8°. Cincinnati, 1854.

Revised statutes of a general nature, in force August 1, 1860. Collated by Joseph R. Swan. With notes of the decisions of the supreme court, by Leander J. Critchfield. 2 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1860.

*Indexes to statutes.*

Index to all the laws and resolutions of the state, 1844-45. By Zechariah Mills. 8°. Columbus, 1846.

Index to the statutes of Ohio contained in v. 40 to 45 of the general laws. 8°. Columbus, 1847.

Revising index to the statute law of Ohio; with references to the Ohio reports, and illustrations from other reports. By M. E. Curwen. 8°. Dayton, 1849.

Index to Ohio laws, general and local, and to

**Law—continued.****OHIO:**

the resolutions of the general assembly, from 1845-46 to 1857, inclusive. With index to the documents in the journals of the house and senate, from 1802 to 1836. By William T. Coggeshall. 8°. Columbus, 1858.

*See, also, LAND LAWS. (Ohio).*

*MILITARY LAW. (Militia).*

*Education, (Ohio) in the general alphabet.*

*Reports.*

*Curwen (M. E.)* Cases in the Ohio reports, overruled, doubted, limited, and changed by legislation. 8°. Cincinnati, 1850.

*Handy (R. D. and J. H.)* Reports of cases in the superior court of Cincinnati, in 1854-56. 2 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1855-56.

*Ohio reports.* Cases in the supreme court of Ohio, in bank, v. 1-9, 1823 to 1839, by Charles Hammond. 8°. Cincinnati, and Columbus, 1824-40.

— The same. v. 1-7, (v. 3, with notes, by S. Shellabarger; and v. 4-7, with notes and references, by M. E. Curwen). 8°. Springfield, 1850-51.

— The same; v. 10, 1840-41, by P. B. Wilcox. 8°. Columbus, 1842.

— The same; v. 11-13, 1841 to 1844, by Edwin M. Stanton. 8°. Columbus, 1843-45.

— The same; v. 14-19, 1846 to 1850, by Hiram Griswold. 8°. Columbus, 1846-51.

— The same; v. 20, 1851, by William Lawrence. 8°. Columbus, 1852.

— The same; new series; v. 1, 1852 to 1853, by Geo. W. McCook. 8°. Columbus, 1853.

— The same; new series; v. 2-4, 1853 to 1855, by Robert B. Warden. 8°. Cincinnati, 1854-55.

— The same; new series; v. 5-17, 1855 to 1867, by Leander J. Critchfield. 8°. Cleveland, Columbus, and Cincinnati, 1858-68.

*Tappan (B.)* Cases in the court of common pleas, in the fifth circuit of the state of Ohio, 1816. To which is added the opinion of judge McLean in the case of *Landerback vs. Moore*. 8°. Steubenville, 1831.

*Wilcox (P. B.)* Condensed reports of decisions in the supreme court of Ohio; from its organization to December term, 1831; including all the decisions in the first four

**Law—continued.****OHIO:**

volumes of Hammond's reports. 8°. Columbus, 1832.

*Wright (J. C.)* Reports of cases at law and in chancery, decided by the supreme court of Ohio, 1831 to 1834. 8°. Columbus, 1835.

*Digests of reports.*

*Chittenden (S.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Ohio, contained in the first seven volumes of the Ohio state reports. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1859.

*Nash (S.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Ohio, contained in volumes 1-20 of the Ohio reports. 8°. Cincinnati, 1853.

——— Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Ohio, contained in the first ten volumes of the Ohio state reports. 8°. Cincinnati, 1862.

*Wilcox (P. B.)* Digest of the first twelve volumes of the Ohio reports; [1823-43]. 8°. Columbus, 1844.

——— The same. v. 13-16 Ohio reports [1844-47]. 8°. Columbus, 1848.

**OIL COMPANIES:**

*Shapley (E. C. jr.)* Legal guide for oil companies and stockholders; including a digest of the mining laws of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865

**OLDENBURG:**

*Gesetzblatt für das herzogthum Oldenburg, von den jahren 1849-58.* 5 v. 8°. Oldenburg, 1849-59.

**OLERON:**

*Les lois d'Oleron.* 4°. Bordeaux, 1661.

[*In* CLEIRAC (É.) *Us et coutumes de la mer*].

——— The same. 4°. Paris, 1828.

[*In* PARDESSUS (J. M.) *Lois maritimes antérieures au xviii siècle*, v. 1].

——— The same. Extract of the laws of Oleron. 8°. London, 1685.

[*In* GODOLPHIN (J.) *Admiral jurisdiction*].

——— The same. fol. London, 1686.

[*In* MALYNES (G.) *Lex mercatoria*].

——— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

[*In* PETERS (H.) *Admiralty decisions*, v. 1].

*Luders (A.)* Inquiry into the origin of the laws of Oleron. 12°. Bath, 1810.

[*In his* Tracts on law and history. v. 2, pp. 431-467]. See, also, ADMIRALTY. COMMERCIAL LAW.

**OREGON:****Statutes.**

Statutes passed by the legislative assembly of the territory, 1850-51, (second session.) 8°. Oregon City, 1851.

Statutes of Oregon; enacted by the legisla-

**Law—continued.****OREGON:**

tive assembly, at the fifth and sixth regular sessions. 8°. Oregon, 1855.

——— The same. Laws enacted during the eighth regular session, 1856-57. 8°. Salem, 1857.

Code of the civil procedure and other general statutes of Oregon, enacted by the legislative assembly at the session commencing September 8, 1862. Code commissioners: M. P. Deady, A. C. Gibbs, J. K. Kelly. 8°. Oregon, 1863.

Organic and other general laws of Oregon, 1845-64. Compiled and annotated by M. P. Deady. 8°. Portland, 1866.

**Reports.**

*Wilson (J. G.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the supreme court of the territory of Oregon, and the state of Oregon. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1862.

**ORLÉANS:**

*Coutumes des duché, bailliage et prévôté d'Orléans, et ressort d'iceux.* Nouv. éd. par R. J. Pothier. 4°. Paris, 1780.

**ORPHANS' COURT:**

*Gordon (T. F.)* Treatise on the law of Pennsylvania, relating to the estates of decedents, and the constitution, powers, and practice of the orphans' court. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.

*Hood (S.)* Practical treatise on the law relating to orphans' courts, auditors, executors, administrators, guardians, and trustees, in Pennsylvania, with forms, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

**OUTLAWRY:**

*Conroy (J.)* Custodiam reports; or a collection of cases relative to outlawries, and the grants thereon, as argued and determined on the revenue side of the courts of exchequer, both in England and Ireland; with many references. To which is prefixed an introduction, consisting of two chapters, the first containing a short account of outlawry, and the process thereto, the second, the manner of obtaining the grant in custodiam, the mode of accounting thereon, and how the same is dissolved; likewise an appendix of precedents. 8°. Dublin, 1795.

*Legge (T.)* Law of outlawry, and practice on civil actions; with appendix of useful precedents. 8°. London, 1779.



**Law—continued.****OVERRULED CASES:**

*Curceen (M. E.)* Cases in the Ohio reports, overruled, doubted, limited, and changed by legislation. 8°. Cincinnati, 1850.

*Greenleaf (S.)* Collection of cases overruled, denied, doubted, or limited in their application, taken from American and English reports. 8°. Albany, 1838.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1840.

— The same. 4th ed. Revised and enlarged, by John Townshend. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Linu (S.)* Collection of cases overruled, denied, doubted or limited in their application, in the courts of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**OVERSEERS:**

*Spellan (J. N.)* Overseer's assistant. 6th ed. 12°. London, 1856.

**PANDECTS:**

See ROMAN or CIVIL LAW:

**PARENT AND CHILD:**

*Reece (T.)* Law of parent and child; of guardian and ward; and of the powers of courts of chancery. With an essay on the terms heir, heirs, and heirs of the body. 8°. New Haven, 1816.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8°. New York, 1846.

— The same. 3d ed. By Amasa J. Parker and Charles E. Baldwin. 8°. Albany, 1862.

**PARIS:**

*Brodeau (J.)* Coutume de la prevosté et vicomté de Paris, commentée. 2° éd. 2 v. fol. Paris, 1669.

*Le Maistre (P.)* Coutume de Paris. Nouv. éd. par G. A. Guyot. fol. Paris, 1741.

**PARISH LAW:**

*Greenleaf (J.)* Abridgement of Burn's justice of the peace and parish officer. 4°. Boston, 1773.

*Law (J. T.)* Lectures on the office and duties of church-wardens, chapel-wardens, and sidesmen, parish clerks, and sextons. 8°. London, 1861.

*Nelson (W.)* Office and authority of a justice of the peace; showing also the duty of constables, commissioners of sewers, coroners, overseers of the poor, surveyors of the highways, church-wardens, and other parish officers. 11th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1736.

**Law—continued.****PARISH LAW:**

*Pratt (W. T.)* Law relating to lighting and watching parishes, 3 and 4 Will. iv. cap. 90, with the additional statutes relating thereto, and the cases decided thereon. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1856.

*Smith (J. T.)* The parish; its powers and obligations at law; its officers and committees; and the responsibility of every parish-ioner; with illustrations of some modern attempts at ecclesiastical encroachment. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

*Steer (J.)* Parish law; being a digest of all the laws relating to the government of parishes, friendly societies, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1857.

See, also, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.  
SETTLEMENTS (*Parish*).

**PARLIAMENT:**

*Annesley (A. 1st earl of Anglesey).* Privileges of the house of lords and commons, argued in two conferences. 16°. London, 1702.

*Arcana parlamentaria*; or, precedents concerning elections, proceedings, privileges and punishments, etc. 18°. London, 1685.

*Atkyns (Sir R.)* Parliamentary tracts. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1741.

— Power, jurisdiction, and privilege of parliament. fol. London, 1689.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 6].

*Brown (W.)* Privilegia parlamentaria; being remarks upon the acts of parliament for preventing inconveniences that may happen by privilege of parliament. 12°. London, 1704.

*Elsynge (H.)* Manner of holding parliament. Published by T. Tyrwhitt. 16°. London, 1768.

*Hakevill (W.)* The old manner of holding parliament. 2d ed. 18°. London, 1671.

*Hale (Sir M.)* Original institution, power and jurisdiction of parliament. 12°. London, 1707.

*Johnson (Rev. S.)* Essay concerning parliaments at a certainty; or the kalends of May. 3d ed. 34 pp. sm. 4°. London, 1694.

*Luders (A.)* On the constitution of parliament in the reign of Henry iii. 12°. Bath, 1810.

[In his Tracts on law and history, v. 2, pp. 239-326].

*May (T. E.)* Practical treatise on the law, privileges, and usage of parliament. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1859.

**Law—continued.****PARLIAMENT :**

—— The same. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1863.

*Palgrave (Sir F.)* Parliamentary writs, and writs of military summons; with the records relating to the suit and service due to parliament. 2 v. fol. London, 1827–34.

*Pettus (Sir J.)* Constitution of parliaments from the time of Edward ii. 12°. London, 1680.

*Petyt (W.)* Jus parliamentarium; or, the ancient power, jurisdiction, etc. of parliament asserted. fol. London, 1739.

—— *Miscellanea parliamentaria*; containing precedents of freedom from arrests, etc. 16°. London, 1680.

*Pickering (P. A.)* Remarks on a report from a committee on the publication of printed papers by parliament. 8°. London, 1838.

*Precedents of private acts of parliament*, selected and approved by a committee of the house of lords. 8°. London, 1829.

*Prynne (W.)* Brief register, kalendar, and survey of the several kinds and forms of parliamentary writs from 1203 to 1483. sm. 4°. London, 1659.

*Rotuli parliamentorum*; ut et petitiones et placita in parlamento, ab tempore Edwardi i. ad finem regni Edwardi iv. 6 v. fol. London, 1767–77.

*Scobell (H.)* Collection of acts of parliament, 1648–51, useful for justices of the peace. fol. London, 1653.

*Selden (J.)* Of the judicature in parliaments. 12°. London, 1681.

*Several opinions of antiquaries*, touching the antiquity, power, order, etc. of parliament. 16°. London, 1658.

*Sewell (R. C.)* Historical inquiry into the constitution of parliament, as connected with the proposed reform. 8°. London, 1831.

*Whitlocke (B.)* Of the places of meeting of public councils of this kingdom, and of the affairs of peace and war therein debated. 8°. London, 1792.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*. v. 2. 1792].

**House of commons.**

*Ferrall (S. A.)* Exposition of the law of parliament, as it relates to the power and privileges of the commons house. 8°. London, 1837.

*Hatsell (J.)* Precedents of proceedings in the house of commons. 2d ed. 3 v. in 1. 4°. London, 1785.

**Law—continued.****PARLIAMENT :**

—— The same. 3d ed. 4 v. 4°. London, 1796.

—— The same. New ed., with additions. 4 v. 4°. London, 1818.

*Petyt (W.)* Antient right of the commons asserted. 12°. London, 1680.

*Wynn (C. W. W.)* Argument upon the jurisdiction of the house of commons, to commit in cases of breach of privilege. 8°. London, 1810.

[With CHRISTIAN (E.) *Origin of parliament*].

**House of lords.**

*Holles (D. lord)*. The grand question concerning the judicature of the house of lords, stated and argued. 16°. London, 1669.

—— Second letter concerning the judicature of the bishops in parliament. 8°. London, 1682.

*Scobell (H.)* Remembrances of methods, orders, and proceedings in the house of lords. 16°. London, 1689.

*West (R.)* Inquiry into the origin and manner of creating peers. 8°. London, 1782.

**PARTIES TO ACTIONS :**

*Broom (H.)* Practical rules for determining parties to actions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[Law library, v. 56].

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Treatise on the parties to actions, the forms of actions and of pleading. With precedents of pleadings. 3d Am., from 2d London ed. With additions, by John A. Dunlap. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

—— The same. 6th Am., from 5th London ed. With notes by E. D. Ingraham. 3 v. 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1833.

—— The same. 10th Am., from 6th London ed. With the matter incorporated of the text of the treatise in the 7th London edition, by H. Greening. With notes and additions, by John A. Dunlap and E. D. Ingraham; and notes and references to later decisions, by J. C. Perkins. 3 v. 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1847.

*Edwards (C.)* Practical treatise on parties to bills and other pleadings in chancery; with precedents. 8°. New York, 1832.

*Finlason (W.)* Selection of leading cases on parties to actions; with practical notes. 8°. London, 1847.

—— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.

[New library of law and equity, v. 10].

*Hammond (A.)* Practical treatise on parties to action, and proceedings, civil and criminal. 8°. Exeter, 1822.



**Law—continued.****PARTIES TO ACTIONS :**

*Walford (F.)* Treatise on the law respecting parties to actions. 2 v. 12°. London, 1842.

*See, also, ACTIONS.*

**PARTIES TO SUITS IN EQUITY :**

*Calvert (F.)* Treatise upon the law respecting parties to suits in equity. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[*LAW library, v. 17.*]

**PARTITION :**

*Allnatt (C. B.)* Practical treatise on the law of partition. 8°. London, 1820.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library, v. 5.*]

*Ayora (A. A. de).* Tractatus de partitionibus bonorum communium inter conjuges, parentes, et liberos, eorumque hæredes. Nova editio correctior. 4°. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1756.

**PARTNERSHIP :**

*Archbold (J. F.)* Law of partnership and of joint stock companies. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

*Bédarride (J.)* Des sociétés; suivi d'un commentaire des lois des 17-23 juillet, 1856, sur l'arbitrage forcé et les sociétés en commandite par actions. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1857.

*Begbie (M.)* Partnership "en commandite;" or, partnership with limited liabilities, (according to the commercial practice of the continent of Europe, and the United States of America,) for the employment of capital, the circulation of wages, and the revival of our home and colonial trade. 8°. London, 1848.

*Bisset (A.)* Practical treatise on the law of partnership; including the law relating to railway and other joint stock companies. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847. [*NEW library of law and equity, v. 9.*]

*Cary (H.)* Practical treatise on the law of partnership. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library, v. 5.*]

*Collyer (J.)* Practical treatise on the law of partnership. With an appendix of forms. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. 3d Am. from 2d English ed. With additions and notes, by J. C. Perkins. 8°. Boston, 1848.

*Gow (N.)* Practical treatise on the law of partnership. With appendix of precedents, and all the new decisions to the present period. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1841.

**Law—continued.****PARTNERSHIP :**

*Lindley (N.)* Treatise on the law of partnership; including its application to joint stock and other companies. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

[*LAW library, v. 102-103.*]

*Malepeyre (L.) and Jourdain (C. F.)* Traité des sociétés commerciales, suivi de modèles des divers genres d'actes de sociétés commerciales. 8°. Bruxelles, 1836.

*Matthews (S.)* Summary of the law of partnership, for the use of business men. 12°. Cincinnati, 1864.

*Montagu (B.)* Digest of the law of partnership; with cases decided in the courts of law and equity upon that subject. 1st Am. ed. with references to American decisions. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, and New York, 1822-24.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Treatise on the contract of partnership; with the civil code and code of commerce relating to that subject, in the same order; translated from the French, with notes referring to the decisions of the English courts. By Owen Davies Tudor. 8°. London, 1854.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[*LAW library, v. 83.*]

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the law of partnership, as a branch of commercial and maritime jurisprudence; with occasional illustrations from the civil and foreign law. 8°. Boston, 1841.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1855.

— The same. 5th ed. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Troubat (F. J.)* Law of commandatory and limited partnership in the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Watson (W.)* Treatise on the law of partnership; with references to American decisions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

*See, also, JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.*

**PASSENGERS AND PASSENGER SHIPS :**

*Johnson (H. D.) and Reddall (W. C.)* Manual of the laws of the United States on the subjects of naturalization, passengers, and passenger ships; to which are added directions to persons requiring passports. 8°. Washington, 1856.

**PASSPORTS : See PASSENGERS.****PATENTS :**

*Balmelle (G.)* Code des patentes. 8°. Paris, 1844.

**Law—continued.****PATENTS:**

- Billing (S.) and Prince (A.)* Law and practice of patents and registration of designs; with the pleadings, and all the necessary forms. 8°. London, 1845.
- Burke (P.)* Supplement to Godson's practical treatise on the law of patents for inventions, and of copyright in literature, the drama, music, engraving, and sculpture; and in ornamental and useful designs for sale and exhibition. 8°. London, 1851.
- Byrne (J. P.)* Handy book of the law and practice of patents for inventions, and registration of designs; with rules, forms, and statutes to the latest period, and directions respecting foreign patents. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.
- Carmichael (W.)* Law of patents for inventions, familiarly explained for the use of inventors and patentees. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1842.
- The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1846.
- The same. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1860.
- Coryton (J.)* Treatise on the law of letters-patent for the sole use of inventions in Great Britain and Ireland; with a summary of the patent laws in force in the principal foreign States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.  
[LAW library, v. 87].
- Curtis (G. T.)* Treatise on the law of patents for useful inventions in the United States of America. 8°. Boston, 1849.
- The same. 2d ed. with many additions. 8°. Boston, 1854.
- Danson (J. T.) and Dempsey (G. T.)* Inventor's manual; a familiar and practical treatise of the law of patents for inventions. 8°. London, 1843.
- Fessenden (T. G.)* Essay on the law of patents. 8°. Boston, 1822.
- Fraser (J.)* Handy book of patent and copyright law, English and foreign, for the use of inventors, patentees, authors, and publishers. 8°. London, 1860.
- Godson (R.)* Practical treatise on the law of patents for inventions and of copyright. With an introductory book on monopolies, illustrated with notes of the principal cases. 8°. London, 1823.
- The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.
- Hands (W.)* Law and practice of patents for inventions. 16°. London, 1808.

**Law—continued.****PATENTS:**

- Hindmarch (W. M.)* Observations on the defects of the patent laws of this country; with suggestions for the reform of them. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
[LAW library, v. 73].
- Treatise on the law relating to patent privileges for the sole use of inventions; and the practice of obtaining letters patents for inventions. With an appendix of statutes, rules, forms, etc. 8°. London, 1846.
- The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.  
[NEW library of law and equity, v. 8].
- Holroyd (E.)* Practical treatise of the law of patents for inventions. 8°. London, 1830.
- Johnson (J.) and (J. H.)* Patentee's manual; treatise on the law and practice of letters patent, especially intended for the use of patentees and inventors. 8°. London, 1853.
- Law (S. D.)* Copyright and patent laws of the United States, 1790 to 1863. With notes of judicial decisions thereunder, and forms and indexes. 12°. New York, 1866.
- Digest of American cases relating to patents for inventions and copyrights from 1789 to 1862, including numerous manuscript cases, decisions on appeals from the commissioners of patents, and the opinions of the attorney general of the United States under the patent and copyright laws, and embracing also the American cases in respect to trade-marks. 8°. New York, 1862.
- Le Senne (N. M.)* Livre des nations, ou traité philosophique, théorique et pratique des droits d'auteur et d'inventeur, en matière de littérature, de sciences, d'arts et d'industrie. 8°. Paris, 1846.
- Leverson (M. R.)* Copyright and patents; or property in thought. 12°. London, 1854.
- Loosey (C. F.)* Recueil des lois publiées dans tous les états de l'Europe, les États-Unis d'Amérique, et les Indes d'Ouest de la Hollande, sur les privilèges et les brevets d'invention. 8°. Paris, 1849.
- Lund (H.)* Treatise of the substantive law relating to letters patent for inventions. 12°. London, 1851.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.  
[LAW library, v. 73].



**Law—continued.****PATENTS:**

*Macgregor (J.)* Language of specifications of letters patent for inventions; with the authorities and decisions in all the important and latest cases. 8°. London, 1856.

*Moore (J. G.)* Patent office and patent laws; or a guide to inventors, and a book of reference for judges, lawyers, magistrates, etc. 12°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Munn and Co.* United States patent law; how to obtain letters patent, etc. 16°. New York, 1865.

*Nion (A.)* Droits civils des auteurs, artistes, et inventeurs, ou application des dispositions des codes civil, de commerce, et de procédure, aux droits attribués par les lois existantes aux auteurs et inventeurs en matière d'art, de science, de littérature et d'industrie. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Norman (J. P.)* Treatise on the law and practice relating to letters patent for inventions. 16°. London, 1853.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.  
[Law library, v. 77].

*Perpigna (A.)* Manuel des inventeurs et des brevetés. 8° éd. 8°. Paris, 1852.

—— The French law of patents. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[Law library, v. 4].

*Phillips (W.)* Inventor's guide; comprising the rules, forms, and proceedings for securing patent rights. 12°. Boston, 1837.

—— Law of patents for inventions; including the remedies and legal proceedings in relation to patent rights. 8°. Boston, 1837.

*Rankin (R. R.)* Analysis of the law of patents. 12°. London, 1824.

*Regnault (T.)* De la législation et de la jurisprudence concernant les brevets d'invention, de perfectionnement, et d'importation. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Smith (J. W.)* Epitome of the law relating to patents for inventions, as altered by statutes 5 and 6, William iv. With an appendix of statutes, forms, etc. 12°. London, 1836.

*Spence (W.)* Patentable invention and scientific evidence; with an introductory preface. 8°. London, 1851.

—— Treatise on the principles relating to the specifications of a patent for invention; showing the standard by which the sufficiency of that instrument is to be tried. 8°. London, 1847.

**Law—continued.****PATENTS:**

*Urling (R. W.)* Laws of patents of foreign countries. 8°. London, 1845.

*Webster (T.)* Law and practice of letters patent for inventions; statutes, practical forms, and digest of reported cases; and on the subject-matter, title, and specification of letters patent for inventions, and copyright of designs for articles of manufacture. 8°. London, 1841.

—— The same. 8°. London, 1848.

—— New patent law; its history, objects, and provisions. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1853.

—— Subject-matter of letters patent for inventions and registration of designs; with the statutes and cases relating to the copyright of designs and the provisional protection of inventions, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

*Wordsworth (C.)* Summary of the law of patents and of extension of patents. With forms and all the statutes. 12°. London, 1853.

**Reports.**

*Carpmael (W.)* Law reports of patent cases. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843–51.

*Davies (J.)* Collection of the most important cases respecting patents of invention and the rights of patentees. 8°. London, 1816.

*Robb (J. B.)* Collection of patent cases in the supreme and circuit courts of the United States, from their organization to the year 1850; with notes. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Webster (T.)* Reports and notes of cases on letters patent for inventions. 8°. London, 1844.

—— The same. v. 2, part 1. 8°. London, 1855.

**PATRONAGE (Ecclesiastical):**

See CANON LAW. ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

**PENAL LAW: See CRIMINAL LAW.****PENITENTIARIES: See CONVICT MANAGEMENT.****PENNSYLVANIA:****Statutes. (Provincial).**

The laws of the province of Pennsylvania now in force collected into one volume. 1700 to 1726. fol. Philadelphia, 1726.

A collection of all the laws of the province of Pennsylvania: now in force. Charters of the province of Pennsylvania and city of Philadelphia. Appendix containing a summary of such acts of assembly as have been formerly in force within this province, for regulating of descents, and transferring the property of lands, etc., but since ex-

**Law—continued.****PENNSYLVANIA:**

pired, altered, or repealed. fol. Philadelphia, 1742.

Acts of assembly of the province of Pennsylvania, carefully compared with the originals. And an appendix, containing such acts, or parts of acts, relating to property, as are expired, altered, or repealed. Together with the royal, proprietary, city, and borough charters. 1700 to 1775. Published by order of assembly. fol. Philadelphia, 1775.

Anno regni Georgii iii. [Laws enacted] at a general assembly of the province of Pennsylvania, holden at Philadelphia, 14th October, 1708, to 18th February, 1769. fol. Philadelphia, 1769.

(State).

Acts of the general assembly of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, carefully compared with the originals, and an appendix, containing the laws now in force, passed between the 30th day of September, 1775, and the revolution. 1775–1781. By Thomas McKean. fol. Philadelphia, 1782.

Laws of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. 1700 to 1801. Republished under the authority of the legislature. By Alexander James Dallas. 4 v. fol. Philadelphia, 1797–1801.

— The same. 1802 to 1808. Republished, under the authority of the legislature, by John Bioren. v. 7–8. 8°. Philadelphia, 1806–8.

Acts of the general assembly, 1808 to 1867. 59 v. in 51. 8°. Philadelphia and Harrisburg, 1809–68.

Laws of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, from 14th of October, 1700, to the 18th of March, 1810. Republished under the authority of the legislature. With notes and references. 7 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810–22. [Smith's edition].

Laws from the 14th October, 1700, to 1829. Republished under authority of the legislature; with notes and references. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810–44.

General laws, 1700 to 1846, with notes and references to all the decisions of the supreme court giving construction to said laws. By J. Dunlop. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

— The same. 1700 to 1849. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

— The same. 1700 to 1852. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Law—continued.****PENNSYLVANIA:**

Reports of the judges of the supreme court of Pennsylvania, [upon the English statutes in force within the commonwealth], made in pursuance of a resolution of the legislature passed in the session 1807–8. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

Reed (J.) Pennsylvania Blackstone; being a modification of the commentaries of sir William Blackstone, designed to present an elementary exposition of the entire laws of Pennsylvania. 3 v. 8°. Carlisle, 1831.

Reports, fourth and fifth, of the commissioners appointed to revise the civil code of Pennsylvania, January, 1834 and 1835. 8°. Harrisburg, 1834–35.

*Digests of statutes.*

Digest of the laws from 1700 to 1824, with reference to reports of judicial decisions. By John Purdon. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

— The same. 1700 to 1840. 6th ed. By George M. Stroud. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

— The same. 1700 to 1846. 7th ed. By George M. Stroud. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

— The same. Brought down to 28th April, 1851, with index to the entire work, by Frederick C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. 8th ed. By Frederick C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

— The same. 9th ed. By Frederick C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

Digest of the acts of assembly, 1824–25 to 1828–29, inclusive. With notes of judicial decisions. By Francis J. Troubat and William W. Haley. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

— The same. With supplement for 1829–30. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829–30.

Digest of the laws of Pennsylvania, 1830 to 1836. By Benjamin Park and Ovid F. Johnson. 2 v. 8°. Harrisburg and Philadelphia, 1836–37.

Digest of select British statutes, comprising those which, according to the report of the judges of the supreme court made to the legislature, appear to be in force in Pennsylvania; with some others. With notes and illustrations. By Samuel Roberts. 2d ed. with additional notes, and references to English and American decisions to the present time, by Robert E. Wright. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.



## Law—continued.

## PENNSYLVANIA:

Annual digest of the laws of Pennsylvania, for each of the years 1854 and 1855. By Frederick C. Brightly. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

—— The same. 1854-1856. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

—— The same. 1854-1857. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

—— The same. 1854-1858. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

—— The same. 1862 to 1865. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

—— The same. From May 21, 1861, to June 26, 1866. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

For penal laws, see CRIMINAL LAW. (Codes.)

## Reports.

*Addison (A.)* Reports of cases in the county courts of the fifth circuit, and in the high court of errors and appeals, 1791 to 1799. 8°. Washington, 1800.

*Ashmead (J. W.)* Reports of cases in the courts of common pleas, quarter sessions, oyer and terminer, and orphans' court, of the first judicial district of Pennsylvania; with notes and references, 1808 to 1841. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831-41.

*Binney (H.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1799 to 1814. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809-23.

*Brightly (F. C.)* Reports of cases decided by the judges of the supreme court of Pennsylvania, in the court of nisi prius at Philadelphia, and also in the supreme court; with notes and references to recent decisions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Broune (P. A.)* Reports of cases in the court of common pleas of the first judicial district of Pennsylvania, 1806 to 1813. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1811-13.

*Dallas (A. J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of Pennsylvania, before and since the revolution, [v. 1]; and in the several courts of the United States, and of Pennsylvania, [v. 2-4]. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1790-1807.

—— The same. With notes and additions to the 3d edition of v. 1, printed in 1830, by Thomas I. Wharton; and notes, etc., to the 2d edition, of v. 4, printed in 1835, by Benjamin Gerhard. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1798-1835.

*Grant (B.)* Reports of cases in the supreme

## Law—continued.

## PENNSYLVANIA:

court of Pennsylvania, 1852 to 1863. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859-64.

*Miles (J.)* Reports of cases in the district court for the city and county of Philadelphia, 1836 to 1841. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836-42.

*Parsons (A. V.)* Select cases in equity in the court of common pleas in the first judicial district of Pennsylvania, 1841 to 1851. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Pennsylvania reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1829 to 1832, by Wm. Rawle, jr. C. B. Penrose and F. Watts. 3 v. 8°. Harrisburg, 1830-33.

*Pennsylvania state reports*, containing cases in the supreme court, by Robert M. Barr, 1845 to 1849. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846-49.

—— The same. v. 11. By J. Pringle Jones, 1849. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

—— The same. v. 12. By J. Pringle Jones and R. C. McMurtrie, 1849. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

—— The same. v. 13-24. By George W. Harris, 1849 to 1855. 8°. Lancaster and Philadelphia, 1850-56.

—— The same. v. 25-36. By Joseph Casey, 1855-60. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856-61.

—— The same. v. 37 to 50. By Robert E. Wright, 1860-65. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861-66.

—— The same. v. 51-56. By P. Fraser Smith. 1865-67. 8°. Philadelphia, 1867-69.

*Rawle (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1828 to 1835. 5 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829-36.

—— The same. 2d ed. v. 1 and 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Sergeant (T.) and Rawle (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1814 to 1828. 17 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1818-29.

—— The same. 2d ed. v. 13 to 17. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846-47.

*Watts (F.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1832 to 1840. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834-41.

—— The same. 2d ed. 10 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848-52.

—— and *Sergeant (H. J.)* Reports of cases

**Law**—continued.

## PENNSYLVANIA:

in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1841 to 1845. 9 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842-46.

*Wharton (T. I.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, in the eastern district, 1835 to 1841. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836-41.

*Yeates (J.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Pennsylvania; with some select cases at nisi prius, and in the circuit courts, 1791 to 1795. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817-19.

*Digests of reports.*

*Linn (S.)* Analytical index of parallel references to the cases adjudged in the several courts of Pennsylvania; with a collection of cases overruled, denied, doubted, or limited in their application. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Wharton (T. I.)* Digest of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the third circuit, and in the courts of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

— The same. Digest of the reported cases in the several courts held in Pennsylvania; together with some manuscript cases. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

— The same. 2d ed. of v. 1. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829-36.

— The same. 4th ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

— The same. 5th ed. by Francis Wharton. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

— The same. 6th ed. by Francis Wharton. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Wharton (H.)* Supplement to Wharton's digest; containing the reported cases during the years 1850, 1851, and part of 1852, together with some manuscript cases. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— The same. Containing reported cases from the year 1852 to the year 1862. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Wright (R. E.)* Alphabetical and analytical index to the Pennsylvania state reports, from 1860 to 1865. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Miscellaneous essays.*

*Brackenridge (H. H.)* British statutes in force [in Penn.] Endeavours to improve the law by the legislature; Notes on Smith's edition of the laws of Pennsylvania; Observations on acts of assembly that may be repealed or modified; Variations

**Law**—continued.

## PENNSYLVANIA:

in the law of Pennsylvania from the law of England. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.

[*In his Law Miscellanies*, 1814].

See, also, PHILADELPHIA.

## PENSIONS:

*Bennett (C. W.)* Digest of the laws and resolutions of congress relative to pensions, bounty lands, pay of the army, mileage, horses, or other property lost or destroyed in the military service, expenses of volunteer force, patents, etc. with the opinions of the attorneys-general, and decisions of the secretaries of war and interior, and of the accounting officers of the treasury, with forms of application. 8°. Washington, 1854.

*Mayo (R.)* Pension laws of the United States, including sundry resolutions of congress, from 1776 to 1833. 8°. Washington, 1833.

— and *Moulton (F.)* Army and navy pension laws, and bounty land laws of the United States, including sundry resolutions of congress, from 1776 to 1852. 8°. Washington, 1852.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1854.

*Raff (G. W.)* Manual of pensions, bounty and pay; containing the laws, forms, and regulations relating to pensions, bounty land, bounty money, pay, claims for horses and other property destroyed, etc. with the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the official regulations and decisions pertaining to these subjects. 8°. Cincinnati, 1862.

*Sewell (R.)* Practice in the executive departments of the government under the pension, bounty, and prize laws of the United States. With forms and instructions for collecting arrears of pay, bounty, and prize money, and for obtaining pensions. 8°. New York, 1864.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1865.

*Triplett (F. F. C.)* Analytical digest of the pension and bounty land laws, the decisions of secretaries and opinions of attorneys-general thereon; with forms. 8°. Washington, 1854.

## PERPETUITIES:

*Levis (W. D.)* Practical treatise on the law of perpetuity. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

[*LAW library*, v. 52].



**Law**—continued.**PERPETUITIES:**

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

[Law library, v. 66].

*Randell (H.)* Essay on the law of perpetuity, and on trusts of accumulation. With the history of alienation. 8°. London, 1822.

**PERSONAL LIBERTY:** See ARREST, HABEAS CORPUS, PERSONAL RIGHTS, SLAVERY.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY:**

*Keyes (W.)* Essay on the learning of partial and of future interests in chattels personal. 8°. Montgomery, (Ala.) 1853.

*Smith (J. W.)* Compendium of the law of real and personal property, connected with conveyancing. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 89].

*Tamlyn (J.)* Treatise on terms of years, and other chattels. 8°. London, 1825.

*Williams (J.)* Principles of the law of personal property; intended for the use of students in conveyancing. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[Law library, v. 61, 62].

— The same. 2d Am. from the 2d English ed. with notes and references to the latest American decisions, by B. Gerhard and S. Wetherill. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

See, also, SALES.

**PERSONAL RIGHTS:**

*Campos (R.)* De la desigualdad personal en la sociedad civil. 12°. Paris, 1823.

*Holt (Sir J.)* Arguments touching the rights and liberties of the people, delivered upon most important occasions, during the reigns of king William iii, and queen Anne, etc. 8°. London, 1764.

[In Holt's life.]

*Perreiot (C. J.)* De l'état civil des personnes, et de la condition des terres dans les Gaules, dès les temps celtiques, jusqu'à la rédaction des coutumes. 2 v. 4°. En Suisse, 1786.

*Proudhon (J. B. V.)* Traité sur l'état des personnes et sur le titre préliminaire du code civil. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. par M. Valette. 2 v. 8°. Dijon, 1842-43.

**PERU:** See CRIMINAL LAW, (Codes).

**PETITION OF RIGHT:**

*Anstey (T. C.)* Letter to lord Cottenham upon the law and practice of petition of right. 8°. London, 1845.

**PEWS, (Law of):**

*English (H. S.)* Laws respecting pews or seats in churches. 8°. London, 1826.

**Law**—continued.**PEWS (Law of):**

*Oliphant (G. H. H.)* Law of pews in churches and chapels, including those built under the church building acts. With a chapter on prohibition. 8°. London, 1850.

**PHILADELPHIA:****Ordinances.**

Ordinances of the corporation of Philadelphia, and acts of assembly relating to the city. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

Digest of the ordinances of the corporation of the city of Philadelphia, and of the acts of assembly relating thereto. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

Digest of the acts of assembly, and the ordinances of the inhabitants and commissioners of the district of Spring Garden, for the government of that district. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Reports.**

*Miles (J.)* Reports of cases in the district court for the city and county of Philadelphia, 1836-42. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836-42.

*Wallace (H. E.)* Philadelphia reports; containing the decisions published in the Legal intelligencer, from 1850 to 1859. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856-62.

**PLEADING:****1. In civil actions.**

*Archbold (J. F.)* Digest of the law of pleading and evidence in actions real, personal and mixed. 8°. New York, 1824.

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Precedents in pleading. With copious notes on pleading, practice, and evidence. 2d ed. by Henry Pearson. 8°. London, 1847.

*Euer (S.)* Doctrina placitandi; ou, l'art et science de bon pleading. 4°. London, 1677.

*Field (D. D.)* Manual of pleading under the code of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1856.

*Finlason (W. F.)* Selection of leading cases on pleading and parties to actions; with practical notes. 8°. London, 1847.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.

[New library of law and equity, v. 10].

*Freeman (N. L.)* Treatise on pleadings and practice in civil actions, adapted to the various courts of record in the state of Illinois, comprising forms of writs, declarations, demurrers, pleas, replications, orders, rules, motions, judgments, and all the pleadings in every form of action at law. v. 1. 8°. Chicago, 1861.

**Law**—continued.**PLEADING:**

*Gould (J.)* Treatise on the principles of pleading in civil actions. 8°. Boston, 1832.

— The same. 4th ed. with notes, adapted to the New York code of procedure, by George Gould. 8°. Albany, 1861.

*Hayward (A.)* The principles and practice of pleading. 8°. London, 1856.

[In his Juridical tracts, pp. 37-74].

*Herne (J.)* The pleader; containing perfect precedents and forms of declarations, pleadings, issues, judgments, and proceedings in all kinds of actions, real, personal and mixt. fol. London, 1657.

*Liber placitandi*; a book of special pleadings, containing precedents. fol. London, 1674.

*Morgan (J.)* The modern pleader; or, attorney's treasury. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Dublin, 1793.

*Nash (S.)* Pleading and practice under the civil code. 2d ed. 8°. Cincinnati, 1859.

*Petersdorff (C.)* General index to the precedents in civil and criminal pleadings, applicable to the present practice in every ancient and modern collection; also the precedents in the books of reports, from the earliest period to Easter term, 3 George iv. 8°. London, 1822.

— Practical precedents in pleading, prepared in accordance with the recent rules and statutes. 8°. London, 1835.

*Placita generalia et specialia*; in an exact collection of precedents of declarations, complaints, demurrers, etc. 8°. London, 1674.

*Read (C.)* American pleader's assistant; being a collection of approved declarations, writs, returns, and proceedings in the several actions now in use in the United States. With notes and additions, by A. Jordan, W. M. Rockefeller, and M. L. Shindel. 8°. Sunbury, (Pa.) 1853.

*Read (J.)* Declarations and pleadings, commenced and entered upon record, in the court of king's bench at Westminster, from the 12th to the 24th Charles ii. in several cases of great importance. Also, choice precedents of the same court, by R. A. gent. 8°. London, 1684.

*Regula placitandi*; a collection of special rules for pleading, from the declaration to the issue, in actions real, personal, and mixt. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1694.

*Roscoe (H.)* Pleading the general issue under the new rules of the courts of Westminster;

**Law**—continued.**PLEADING:**

and of the evidence applicable to issues obtained by pleading, specially under those rules. 8°. Harrisburg, 1845.

[New library of law and equity, v. 1].

*Saunders (J. S.)* Law of pleading and evidence in civil actions; with practical forms, and the pleadings and evidence to support them. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

— The same. 2d ed. by R. Lush. 5th Amer. ed. by a member of the Philadelphia bar. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Stephen (H. J.)* Treatise on the principles of pleading in civil actions. 2d Amer. ed. by F. J. Troubat. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

— The same. 3d Am. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

— The same. 4th Am. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

— The same. 6th [English] ed. With alterations adapting it to the present system. By James Stephen and Francis F. Pinder. 8°. London, 1860.

*Story (J.)* Selection of pleadings in civil actions, subsequent to the declaration. 8°. Salem, 1805.

*Texas* pleading; the law of pleading of the state of Texas, in civil suits of which the district courts have original jurisdiction. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Townsend (G.)* Preparative to pleading. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1713.

*Tyler (S.)* Treatise on the law of Maryland, simplified, preliminary procedure and pleading, in courts of law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Van Santvoord (G.)* Treatise on the principles of pleading in civil actions under the New York code of procedure. 8°. Albany, 1852.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Albany, 1855.

*Vidian (A.)* The exact pleader; or, book of entries. fol. London, 1684.

*Wentworth (J.)* Complete system of pleading; comprehending the most approved precedents and forms of practice. 10 v. 8°. London, 1797-99.

*Williams (W.)* Introduction to the principles and practice of pleading in civil actions in the superior courts of law at Westminster. 8°. London, 1857.

*Winch (H.)* Le beau-pledeur; or, book of entries. fol. London, 1680.



**Law—continued.****PLEADING:**

*Yates (J. V. N.)* Collection of pleadings and practical precedents, with notes thereon. 8°. Albany, 1837.

*See, also—*

APPEALS.	DEMURRER.
BILL OF EXCEPTION.	ENTRIES.
DECLARATIONS.	PRECEDENTS.

2. In equity.

*Beames (J.)* Elements of pleas in equity; with precedents of such pleas. 8°. London, 1818.

*Cooper (G.)* Treatise of pleading on the equity side of the high court of chancery. 8°. New York, 1813.

*Drewry (C. S.)* Concise treatise on the principles of equity pleading; with precedents. 12°. London, 1858.

*Mitford (J. lord Redesdale.)* Treatise on the pleadings in suits in the court of chancery, by English bill. 8°. London, 1780.

— The same. 4th ed. with additional references and notes, by G. Jeremy. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 6th Am. from the 5th London ed. with notes, by J. W. Moulton. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Montagu (B.)* Digest of pleadings in equity; with notes of the cases in the different courts of equity upon that subject. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on equity pleadings, and incidents thereof, according to the practice of the courts of equity in England and America. 8°. Boston, 1838.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1840.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1844.

— The same. 5th ed. 8°. Boston, 1852.

— The same. 6th ed. 8°. Boston, 1857.

— The same. 7th ed. carefully revised, with large additions, by Isaac F. Redfield. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Welford (R. G.)* Practical treatise on equity pleadings; with observations on the new orders of 1841, and an appendix containing those orders. 8°. London, 1842.

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1846.

[NEW library of law and equity. v. 6].

*Willis (J. W.)* Pleadings in equity, illustrative of lord Redesdale's treatise on the pleadings in suits, in the court of chancery, by English bill. 8°. London, 1820.

[LAW library. v. 35].

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

**Law—continued.****PLEADING:**

3. In criminal cases.

*Archbold (J. F.)* Summary of the law relative to pleading and evidence in criminal cases; with precedents of indictments, etc. and the evidence necessary to support them. 1st Am. ed. 8°. New York, 1824.

— The same. 3d Am. from the 5th London ed. by John Jervis. 8°. New York, 1835.

— The same. 12th ed. including the practice in criminal proceedings generally, by W. N. Welsby. 8°. London, 1853.

— The same. Comprising the new system of criminal procedure, pleading and evidence, by Mr. Archbold. 6th ed. by Thomas W. Waterman. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1853.

— The same. By John Jervis. 15th ed. Including the practice in criminal proceedings by indictment. By W. N. Welsby. 8°. London, 1862.

*Bishop (J. P.)* Commentaries on the law of criminal procedure; or, pleading, evidence, and practice in criminal cases. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Dearsly (H. R.)* Criminal process; a view of the whole proceedings taken in criminal prosecutions, from arrest to judgment and execution. 12°. London, 1853.

*Starkie (T.)* Treatise on criminal pleading; with precedents of indictments, special pleas, etc. adapted to practice. 1st Am. from the last London ed. 8°. Exeter, 1824.

*See, also, ASSUMPSIT. PRECEDENTS.*

**PLEAS, (special):**

*Train (C. R.) and Heard (F. F.)* Precedents of special pleas. 8°. Boston, 1855.

**PLEAS OF THE CROWN:**

*Amos (A.)* The ruins of time exemplified in Sir Matthew Hale's history of the pleas of the crown. 8°. London, 1856.

*Britton (J.)* Ancient pleas of the crown. 2d ed. faithfully corrected according to divers ancient manuscripts of the same booke, by E. Wingate. 12°. London, 1640.

— The same. 3d ed. Translated and illustrated, with references, notes, and antient records, by R. Kelham. 8°. London, 1762.

*East (E. H.)* Treatise of pleas of the crown. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1806.

**Law—continued.****PLEAS OF THE CROWN :**

*Hale (Sir M.)* Pleas of the crown; or, a methodical summary of the principal matters relating to that subject. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1716.

— *Historia placitorum coronæ*, the history of the pleas of the crown; with additional notes, by George Wilson. 2 v. 8°. London, 1778.

— The same. 1st Am. ed. with notes and references to later cases, by W. A. Stokes and E. Ingersoll. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Hawkins (W.)* Treatise of the pleas of the crown, by John Curwood. 8th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1824.

*Muc Nally (L.)* Rules of evidence on pleas of the crown; illustrated from printed and manuscript trials and cases. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1804.

*Stauforde (Sir W.)* Les plees del coron. 4°. London, 1560.

— The same. 4°. London, 1583.

*Tremaine (J.)* Placita coronæ; or, pleas of the crown, in matters criminal and civil. Digested and revised by John Rice. fol. London, 1723.

*Wharton (F.)* Precedents of indictments and pleas, adapted to the use both of the courts of the United States and those of all the several States; with notes on criminal pleading and practice. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

— The same. 2d and revised ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**POLICE :**

*Cère (P.)* Manuel du fonctionnaire chargé de la police, judiciaire, administrative, et municipale. 12°. Paris, 1854.

*Stone (J.)* Metropolitan police manual; a treatise upon the acts for establishing and improving the new system of metropolitan police, and the act for regulating the police courts in the metropolis. 2d ed. 16°. London, 1841.

See, also, **JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.**

**MAGISTRATES. SHERIFF.**

**PONTIFICAL OR PAPAL STATES :**

*Pujos (M.)* De la législation civile, criminelle, et administrative des états pontificaux. 8°. Paris, 1862.

**POOR LAWS :**

*Bott (E.)* Laws relating to the poor; edited by F. Const. 6th ed. in which the statutes and cases, to Hilary term, 1827, are

**Law—continued.****POOR LAWS :**

arranged under their respective heads, by John Tidd Pratt. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Chambers (D.)* Act for the amendment and better administration of the laws relating to the poor in England and Wales. Likewise the act to facilitate the conveyance of workhouses, etc. 16°. London, 1836.

*Courtenay (T. P.)* Treatise upon the poor laws. 8°. London, 1818.

*Dunlop (A.)* Treatise on the law of Scotland relative to poor rates. 8°. Edinburgh, 1828.

*Glen (W. C.)* Statutes in force relating to the poor, parochial unions, and parishes, collated with each other; with references to decisions upon each statute, down to 1856. 8°. London, 1857.

*Great Britain.* Union assessment acts, 1862, 1863, and 1864. By Danby P. Fry. 12°. London, 1865.

*Hale (Sir M.)* Discourse touching provision for the poor. 8°. London, 1716.

[With his Pleas of the crown, 5th ed.]

*Nolan (M.)* Treatise on the laws for the relief and settlement of the poor. 3 v. 8°. London, 1825.

See, also, **VALUATION.** Also, in the general alphabet, **Social science.**

**PORTIONS :** See **WILLS.**

**PORTUGAL :**

*Codigo administrativo anotado.* Nova edição official. 4°. Lisboa, 1865.

*Codigo civil portuguez projecto.* 8°. Coimbra, 1858.

*Paschalis (J. M. F.)* Institutiones juris civilis lusitani. 3 v. 8°. Olisipone, 1789.

**POSSESSION :**

*Alauzet (I.)* Histoire de la possession et des actions possessoires en droit français. Précédé d'une introduction sur le droit de propriété. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Curasson (J.)* Traité des actions possessoires, etc. 8°. Dijon, 1842.

*Machelard (E.)* Texte de droit romain sur la possession; suivi d'un commentaire à l'usage des élèves de la faculté de droit de Paris pour le premier examen de licence, année 1855-56. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Savigny (F. C. von).* Treatise on possession, or the jus possessionis of the civil law. 6th ed. From the German, by E. Perry. 8°. London, 1848.

— Traité de la possession en droit romain. Traduit de l'Allemand par C. Faivre d'Andelange. 8°. Paris 1845.

See also, **PRESCRIPTION.**



**Law—continued.****POST HORSES :**

*Willcock (J. W.)* Abstract of the statute for the regulation of post horses. 12°. London, 1829.

[*In his* Laws relating to inns, etc].

**POST NATI**, in respect to the union of England and Scotland, 1603 :

*Egerton (T.)* Speech in the exchequer chamber, touching the post nati. 4°. London, 1609.

**POST OBIT ANNUITY :**

*Case* on the grant of a perpetual post obit annuity. 8°. London, 1792.

[*In* HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea Juridica*. v. 2].

**POSTAL LAWS :**

United States.

Collection of the statutes now in force relating to the post office. 12°. New York, 1774.

Laws and regulations for the government of the post office department, with appendix. 8°. Washington, 1847.

— The same. 89. Washington, 1852.

Revision of the laws relating to the post office department. 8°. Washington, 1863.

*United States* post office directory for 1866, with rates of postage, laws, etc. together with the post offices in Canada. Revised and corrected by J. Disturnell, to Oct. 1, 1865. 8°. New York, 1865.

*United States* and foreign postage directory; containing the laws, rules, etc. of the post office department. By J. A. Campbell. 16°. Philadelphia, 1865.

Spain.

Documentos y ordenes del correo general. fol. Madrid, 1662-1777.

**POWERS :**

*Chance (H.)* Treatise on powers; with supplement. 3 v. 8°. London, 1831-41.

*Sugden (Sir E. B, lord St. Leonard's)*. Practical treatise of powers. 1st Am. from the 3d London ed. With notes and references to American decisions, by E. D. Ingraham. 8°. Philadelphia, 1823.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[*LAW* library, v. 15-16].

— The same. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1845.

— The same. 3d Am. from the 3d London ed. With additional references to American cases. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

— The same. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1861.

**Law—continued.****POWERS :**

*Troplong (R. T.)* Du mandat. Commentaire du titre xlii du livre iii du code civil. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*See, also*, *USES*.

**PRACTICE :**

*General works.*

*Alcaráz y Castro (I.)* Breve instruccion del metodo y practica de los quatro juicios, civil ordinario, sumario de particion, ejecutivo y general de concurso de acreedores; anotados con las especies mas ocurrentes en los tribunales; util para los pasantes de las juntas de práctica y abogados principiantes. 3ª ed. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1781.

— The same. 5ª ed. corregida y adicionada considerablemente por Santiago de Alvarado y de La Peña. 4°. Madrid, 1828.

*Archbold (J. F.)* Practice of the court of king's bench in personal actions and ejectments. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1823.

— The same. 6th ed. by T. Chitty, including the practice of the courts of common pleas and exchequer. 2 v. 8°. London, 1838.

— The same. 11th ed. by Samuel Prentice. 2 v. 8°. London, 1862.

*Brisson (B.)* De formulis et solennibus populi romani verbis libri viii. Ex recensione F. C. Conradi, cum vita et elogiis B. Brissonii. Accessere curre novæ atque animadversiones J. A. Bachii. fol. Francofurti, et Lipsiæ, 1754.

*Boada (P.)* Adiciones y repertorio general de la practica universal forense de los tribunales superiores é inferiores de España é Indias. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1793.

*Boyd (R.)* Judicial proceedings before the high court of admiralty, the supreme commissary court, and the sheriff, bailie, dean of guild, justices of peace, baron, and small debt courts, in Scotland; by Alexander Frazer. 8°. Edinburgh, 1814.

*Broom (H.)* Practice of the superior courts of common law, with reference to matters within their concurrent jurisdiction. v. 1. 8°. London, 1850.

*Chitty (J. jr.)* Practice of the law in all its departments. 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. London, 1834-38.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836-39.

*Colby (H. G. O.)* Practice in civil actions and proceeding at law in Massachusetts;

## Law—continued.

## PRACTICE :

with references to decisions in New Hampshire, Maine, etc. with the rules of the state and United States courts, and an appendix of forms. 8°. Boston, 1848.

*Clerk of assize, judges, marshal, and crier ; being the true manner and form of the proceedings at the assizes and general gaol-delivery, both in the crown court and nisi prius court.* By T. W. [anon.] 16°. London, 1660.

*Conkling (A.)* Treatise on the organization, jurisdiction, and practice of the courts of the United States. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1831.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1842.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Albany, 1856.

— The same. 4th ed. revised, corrected, and enlarged by the author. 8°. Albany, 1864.

*Covarrubias (J. de.)* Maximas sobre recursos de fuerza y proteccion ; con el método de introducir los en los tribunales. 4ª ed. por Santiago de Alvarado y de La Peña. 2 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1830.

*Crary (C.)* Law and practice of special proceedings, and in special cases, within the courts, etc. of the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1858.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1866.

*Curia filipica mexicana.* Obra completa de practica forense, en la que se trata de los procedimientos de todos los juicios, ya ordinarios, ya extraordinarios y sumarios, y de todos los tribunales existentes en la república, tanto communes como privativos y privilegiados. Conteniendo ademas un tratado integro de la jurisprudencia mercantil. 4°. México, 1850.

*Curtis (G. T.)* Commentaries on the jurisdiction, practice, and peculiar jurisprudence of the courts of the United States. v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Elizondo (F. A. de.)* Practica universal forense de los tribunales superiores de España, y de las Indias. 8 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1779–88.

*Evans (H. D.)* Maryland common law practice ; a treatise on the course of proceeding in the common law courts of the state of Maryland. 8°. Baltimore, 1839.

## Law—continued.

## PRACTICE :

*Gilbert (G.)* History and practice of civil actions, particularly in the court of common pleas. 3d ed. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

*Gomez y Negro (L.)* Elementos de practica forense, con un formulario arreglado a ellos. 4ª ed. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Graham (D.)* Treatise on the practice of the supreme court of the state of New York. 3d ed. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1847.

*Gray (J.)* Country attorney's practice in conducting actions in the superior courts of law, and proceedings in the crown office ; also, the practice and forms with respect to the acknowledgment of deeds by married women. 8th ed. by W. Paterson. 12°. London, 1861.

*Hart (J. B.)* Treatise on the practice of the courts of California, carefully adapted to the existing law. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Hevia Bolaños (J. de.)* Curia filipica ; de los juicios civiles y criminales, eclesiásticos y seculares, y de lo que sobre ellos está dispuesto por derecho, y resoluciones de doctores ; y de la mercancia y contratacion de tierra y mar. fol. Madrid, 1855.

— The same. Ilustracion y continuacion á la curia filipica. Tratase del modo de proceder en los juicios eclesiasticos y seculares. Por J. M. Dominguez Vicente. 3 v. fol. Valencia, y Madrid, 1770–90.

*Instructor clericalis.* [anon.] 5th ed. with large additions. 6 v. 8°. London, 1715.

*Jaumar y Carrera (J.)* Práctica forense, arreglada á las leyes y decretos vigentes y al estilo de los tribunales españoles de ambos emisferios. 2 parts in 2 v. 8°. Barcelona, 1840.

*Kentucky code of practice in civil and criminal cases for the state of Kentucky.* Prepared by M. C. Johnson, James Harlan, and J. W. Stevenson, commissioners. 8°. Frankfort, 1854.

*La Cañada (—, conde de.)* Instituciones practicas de los juicios civiles, asi ordinarios como estraordinarios, en todos sus tramites, segun que se empiezan, continuan, y acaban en los tribunales reales ; y observaciones practicos sobre los recursos de fuerza. 1ª ed. mexicana. 2 v. 4°. México, 1850–51.

*Lange (F.)* Nouvelle pratique civile, criminelle et bénéficiaire ; ou, le nouveau praticien françois. v. 2. 4°. Paris, 1712.



**Law—continued.****PRACTICE:**

*Law (S. D.)* Jurisdiction and powers of the United States courts, and the rules of practice of the supreme court of the United States, and of the circuit and district courts in equity and admiralty; with notes and references. 8°. Albany, 1852.

*Lush (R.)* Practice of the superior courts of common law at Westminster in actions and proceedings connected therewith over which they have a common jurisdiction; with forms. 2d ed. by James Stephen. 8°. London, 1856.

*Maryland.* First report of the commissioners, appointed by the general assembly of Maryland to revise, simplify, and abridge the rules of practice, pleadings, etc. in the courts of the state. Prepared by Samuel Tyler. 8°. Frederick, 1855.

— Report on pleadings and practice in equity of the commissioners, appointed by the general assembly of Maryland to revise, simplify, and abridge the rules of practice, pleadings, forms of conveyancing, and proceedings of the courts of the state. Prepared by Samuel Tyler. 8°. Frederick, 1857.

— Reports of the commissioners appointed by the legislature of Maryland, to revise, simplify, and abridge the rules of practice, pleadings, forms of conveyancing, and proceedings of the courts of the state. 8°. Frederick, 1855.

*Monell (C. L.)* Treatise on the practice of the supreme court of New York; adapted to the code of procedure as amended by the act of April, 1849, and of April, 1852, and the rules of the supreme court. To which is added, the practice in courts of justices of the peace. 8°. Albany, 1849.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1853-54.

*Morehead (G. T.)* Practice in civil actions and proceedings at law in Kentucky. 8°. Louisville, 1846.

*Nash (S.)* Pleading and practice under the civil code. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. Cincinnati, 1858.

*Nuevo escribano instruido.* 3ª ed. con arreglo á las ultimas disposiciones patrias. sm. 4°. Méjico, 1852.

*Nuevo febrero méxicano.* Obra completa de jurisprudencia teorico-practica. 4 v. 4°. México, 1851-52.

**Law—continued.****PRACTICE:**

*Paine (E.) and Duer (W.)* Practice in civil actions in the courts of New York, and in the courts of the United States. 2 v. 8°. New York 1830.

*Pareja y Quesada (G.)* Praxis edendi, sive tractatus de universa instrumentorum editione, tam a praelatis, quam iudicibus ecclesiasticis, et sæcularibus litigatoribusque in iudicio præstanda. ed. novissima. 2 v. in 1. fol. Lugduni, 1668.

*Perkins (S. E.)* Pleading and practice, under the code of 1852, in civil and criminal actions, in the courts of Indiana; with references to the latest statutory amendments and judicial decisions. 8°. Indianapolis, 1859.

*Powell (T.)* Attorney's academy; or, the manner and forme of proceeding practically, upon any suite, plaint, or action whatsoever, in any court of record whatsoever, within this kingdom. 3d impression. 4°. London, 1630.

*Practica legale secondo la ragione comune,* gli usi del foro et le costituzioni di sua sacra real maestà. Parte prima e seconda, e supplemento. Edizione seconda in miglior ordine distribuita con addizione. 9 v. in 8. 4°. Torino, 1819-26.

*Practical register of the common pleas;* containing select cases or determinations in points of practice in that court, in the reigns of queen Anne, and king George i, and of his present majesty king George ii. 8°. London, 1743.

*Practick part of the law;* showing the office of an attorney, and a guide for solicitors, with an exact table of fees. 12°. London, 1695.

*Price (G.)* New practice of the courts of law at Westminster, in personal actions commenced by writ. 2 v. 12°. London, 1833.

*Richardson (R.)* Attorney's practice in the court of common pleas. 2d ed. v. 2. 8°. London, 1746.

— Attorney's practice in the court of king's bench. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1750.

*Robinson (C.)* Practice in the courts of law and equity in Virginia. 3 v. 8°. Richmond, 1832-39.

— Practice in courts of justice in England and the United States. 4 v. 8°. Richmond, 1854-60.

**Law**—continued.**PRACTICE:**

- Ruiz y Padraz (J. J.)* Instruccion practica y ley de enjuiciamiento sobre negocios y causas pertenecientes á la real jurisdiccion ordinaria; ó, sea curso completo y metódico de procedimientos para la administracion de justicia en lo civil y en lo criminal. 4º. Alcoy, 1841.
- Sayles (J.)* Treatise on the practice of the district and supreme courts of the state of Texas. 8º. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Sellon (B. J.)* Practice of the courts of king's bench and common pleas. 2 v. 8º. New York, 1813.
- Sergeant (T.)* Constitutional law; being a view of the practice and jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, and of constitutional points decided. 8º. Philadelphia, 1822.
- The same. 2d ed. with additions and improvements. 8º. Philadelphia, 1830.
- Smith (W.)* Maritime practice, adapted to the sheriff courts of Scotland. To which is added a short system of maritime writs. 12º. Edinburgh, 1832.
- Spotiswoode (R.)* Practicks of the laws of Scotland. fol. Edinburgh, 1706.
- Stanton (R. H.)* Code of practice in civil and criminal cases for the state of Kentucky. 8º. Cincinnati, 1859.
- Style (W.)* Practical register, begun in the reign of king Charles I, consisting of rules, orders, and the principal observations concerning the practice of the common law in the courts at Westminster, particularly the king's bench, as well in matters criminal as civil. 3d ed. 8º. London, 1694.
- The same. 4th ed. 8º. London, 1707.
- Suarez de Paz (G.)* Praxis ecclesiastica et secularis, in qua acta processuum omnium utriusque fori causarum, cum actionum formulis traduntur et ordinantur. Editio novissima. fol. Matriti, 1790.
- Swan (J. R.)* Practice in civil actions and proceedings at law in Ohio, and precedents in pleading, with practical notes. 2 v. 8º. Columbus, 1845-50.
- Tidd (W.)* Forms of practical proceedings in the court of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer of pleas. Corrected and enlarged; with references to the 9th ed. of the practice, to which they are intended as an appendix. 8º. London, 1828.

**Law**—continued.**PRACTICE:**

- New practice of the courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer of pleas, in personal actions, and ejectment. 8º. London, 1837.
- Practice of the court of king's bench in personal actions; with references to cases of practice in the court of common pleas. 2d Am. ed. with corrections and additions. 2 v. in 1. 8º. New York, 1807.
- Practice of the courts of king's bench, and common pleas, in personal actions, and ejectment. To which are added, the law and practice of extents; and the rules of courts, and modern decisions, in the exchequer of pleas. 9th ed. 2 v. 8º. London, 1828.
- The same. 3d Am. from the 9th London ed. with notes of recent statutes and decisions, by F. J. Troubat. 4th Am. ed. by Asa I. Fish. 2 v. 8º. Philadelphia, 1856.
- The same. Supplement to the practice of the courts of king's bench, and common pleas. 8º. London, 1830.
- Tillinghast (J. L.) and Shearman (T. G.)* Practice, pleadings, and forms in civil actions in courts of record in the state of New York. Adapted to the code of procedure of the state of New York; adapted, also, to the practice in California, Missouri, Indiana, Wisconsin, Kentucky, Ohio, Alabama, Minnesota, and Oregon. v. 2. 8º. New York, 1865.
- Townshend (J.)* Code of procedure of the state of New York, as amended in 1857. With notes, an appendix, and index. 5th ed. 8º. New York, 1857.
- Troubat (F. J.) and Haley (W. W.)* Practice in civil actions and proceedings in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, in the district court, and court of common pleas for the city and county of Philadelphia, and in the courts of the United States. 3d ed. by F. Wharton. 2 v. 8º. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Villadiego (A. de.)* Instruccion politica y practica judicial, conforme al estilo de los consejos, audiencias y tribunales de corte, y otros ordinarios del reyno. fol. Madrid, 1788.
- Whittaker (H.)* Practice and pleadings under the codes, original and amended. With appendix of forms. 8º. New York, 1852.



**Law—continued.****PRACTICE:**

*Whittaker (H.)* continued. The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1854.

See PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

PROCEDURE. RULES AND ORDERS.

Note.—For the practice in courts of admiralty, See ADMIRALTY, p. 684.

*Chancery courts.*

*Alexander (T. S.)* Summary of the practice of the court of chancery, and county courts, as courts of equity in Maryland. 8°. Baltimore, 1839.

*Ayckbourn (H.)* Practice of the high court of chancery, as altered by recent statutes and orders, and by the abolition of the masters' offices; comprising proceedings by bill, claim, summons, special case, and under the charitable trusts act; with forms. 5th ed. Revised by Thomas H. and H. Ayckbourn. 2 v. 12°. London, 1855.

— The same. 8th ed. By J. Napier Higgins. 8°. London, 1866.

— Forms of practical proceedings in the high court of chancery; with all the existing orders of court, rules, and regulations. 8°. London, 1866.

*Barbour (O. L.)* Treatise on the practice of the court of chancery. With an appendix of precedents. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1843.

*Barry (M. J.) and Keogh (W.)* Treatise on the practice of the high court of chancery of Ireland. 8°. Dublin, 1840.

*Blake (D. T.)* Historical treatise on the practice of the court of chancery of New York. 8°. New York, 1818.

— The same. 2d ed. with the practice of the several district equity courts. 8°. Albany, 1824.

*Bohun (W.)* Cursus cancellariæ; or, the course of proceedings in the high court of chancery. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1723.

*Browne (J.)* Practice of the high court of chancery under the new orders, from the filing of the bill to the termination of the suit, particularly in the master's office; with the evidence and proofs admitted at the hearing, and in the different stages of the cause. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Cox (H.)* Orders, statutes, and regulations affecting the practice of the court of chancery; with notes; and a supplement containing the recent orders and notes of cases to Trinity term. 8°. London, 1861.

*Daniell (E. R.)* Treatise on the practice of the high court of chancery; with some

**Law—continued.****PRACTICE: Chancery courts.**

practical observations on the pleadings in that court. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837–40.

— The same. 3 v. 8°. Harrisburg, 1846. [New library of law and equity, v. 3, 4, and 5].

— The same. 1st Am. from the 2d English ed. by T. E. Headlam; with new chapters, and copious notes, adapting the work to American practice in chancery, by J. C. Perkins. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1846.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. by J. C. Perkins. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1851.

— The same. 3d ed. adapted to the present practice of the court, by T. E. Headlam. 2 v. 8°. London, 1857.

— The same. 3d Am. ed. to which are added several entirely new chapters, and copious notes, together with an appendix of precedents, adapting the work to American practice in chancery, by J. C. Perkins. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1865.

*Gilbert (G.)* History and practice of the high court of chancery. 8°. London, 1758.

*Goldsmith (G.)* Doctrine and practice of equity; or, a concise outline of proceedings in the high court of chancery. Designed principally for the use of students. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1862.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[Law library, v. 40].

*Grant (H.)* Practice in the high court of chancery; with costs, official forms, pleadings, etc. 3d ed. including lord Brougham's amended and additional orders. 2 v. 12°. London, 1833.

*Harrison (J.)* Practice of the court of chancery. Enlarged by J. G. Williams. With several new precedents, by W. Parker. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

*Hinde (R.)* Modern practice of the court of chancery, methodized and digested in a manner wholly new. 8°. Dublin, 1786.

*Hoffman (M.)* Treatise upon the practice of the court of chancery; with appendix of forms. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1843.

*Jarman (H.)* New practice of the high court of chancery relative to the conduct of suits by bill, claim, or original summons. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1864.

*Kennedy (T.)* Code of practice of the high court of chancery. 2 v. 12°. London, 1852–53.

**Law—continued.****PRACTICE : Chancery courts.**

*Lubé (D. G.)* Analysis of the principles of equity pleading, containing a compendium of the practice of the high court of chancery, and the foundation of its rules; with an illustration of the analogy between pleadings at common law and in equity. 8°. London, 1823.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. by J. D. Wheeler. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Maddock (H.)* Treatise on the principles and practice of the high court of chancery. 2d ed. 2v. 8°. London, 1820.

— The same. 2d Am. from the 2d London ed. 2 v. 8°. Hartford, (Conn.) 1822.

*Morgan (G. O.)* Statutes, general orders, and regulations relating to the practice and jurisdiction of the court of chancery. 2d ed. with supplement. 12°. London, 1861.

*Moulton (J. W.)* Chancery practice of New York. 8°. New York, 1829.

*Newland (J.)* Practice of the high court of chancery. With a collection of the forms of pleadings and of proceedings in that court. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1819.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1830.

*Practical register in chancery; or, a complete collection of the standing orders and rules of practice in chancery.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1714.

*Practice of the high court of chancery unfolded.* With the nature of the several offices belonging to that court. And the reports of many cases wherein relief hath been there had, and where denied. [anon.] 12°. London, 1652.

*Robinson (C.)* Practice in the courts of law and equity in Virginia. 3 v. 8vo. Richmond, 1832–39.

*Smith (J. S.)* Treatise on the practice of the court of chancery. With an appendix of forms and precedents of costs, adapted to the last new orders. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1837.

— The same. 1st Am. from the 2d London ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

— The same. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1857.

*Tothill (W.)* Transactions in chancery. 12°. London, 1649.

*Toulmin (S. S.)* Modern practice in chancery, containing all the statutes and orders. 8°. London, 1853.

**Law—continued.****PRACTICE : Chancery courts.**

*Turner (S.)* Present practice and costs in the high court of chancery. 6th ed. enlarged, by Robert Venables. 2 v. 8°. London, 1825.

*Williams (F. S.)* New practice of the court of chancery under the acts 15 and 16 Vict. cc. 80, 86, 87, and the subsequent general orders. 8°. London, 1854.

*Wyatt (J.)* Practical register in chancery; with the additions of modern cases. 8°. London, 1800.

See, also, REVIVOR.

**County courts.**

*Broom (H.)* Practice of the county courts. 12°. London, 1852.

*Pollock (C. E.) and Nicol (H.)* Practice of the county courts, etc. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1864.

**Courts-leet.**

*Scroggs (W.)* Practice of courts-leet and courts-baron. 8°. London, 1714.

**Criminal courts.**

*Alison (A.)* Practice of the criminal law of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1833.

*Archbold (J. F.)* Practice of the crown office of the court of queen's bench; with forms of all the pleadings, rules, notices, etc. which occur in practice. 12°. London, 1844.

*Brazil.* Código do processo criminal de primeira instancia do imperio do Brasil Por Josino do Nascimento Silva. 4ª ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Rio de Janeiro, 1860.

*Crown circuit companion; in which is incorporated the Crown circuit assistant.* [anon.] 10th edition, containing numerous precedents, with the statutes and decisions down to the present time, by Archer Ryland. 8°. London, 1836.

*Gabbett (J.)* Treatise on the criminal law; comprehending all crimes and misdemeanors punishable by indictment, and offences cognizable summarily by magistrates; with the modes of proceeding upon each. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1843.

*Gauret (—).* Stile universel de toutes les cours et juridictions du royaume, pour l'instruction de matières criminelles, suivant l'ordonnance de Louis xiv. 4°. Paris, 1695.

*Gude (R.)* Practice of the crown side of the court of king's bench, and the practice of the sessions; the general rules of the court,



## Law—continued.

## PRACTICE: Criminal courts.

from the reign of James I. to the present time; and the statutes relating to the practice. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.

*Gutierrez (J. M.)* Práctica criminal de España. 5ª ed. 3 v. 8°. Madrid, 1828.

— The same. 11ª ed. mexicana adicionada. 3 v. sm. 4°. Mexico, 1850.

*Weiske (C. A.)* Handbuch des criminal-processes, mit vorzüglicher rücksicht auf sächsisches recht. 8°. Leipzig, 1840.

See, also, PROCEDURE, (criminal).

## Divorce and matrimonial causes.

*Brändt (W.)* Treatise on the law, practice, and procedure of divorce and matrimonial causes under the act 20 and 21 Vict. c. 85; containing the act, also the rules, orders, and forms issued thereunder; with precedents. London, 1858.

*Browne (G.)* Treatise on the principles and practice of the court for divorce and matrimonial causes; with the statutes, rules, fees, and forms relating thereto. 8°. London, 1864.

— and *Green (W. S. S.)* Practice of the divorce court. 12°. London, 1858.

*Browning (W. E.)* Divorce court practice. 8°. London, 1862.

— The same. Practice and procedure of the court for divorce and matrimonial causes; with forms of practical proceedings, the acts, rules, and orders, tables of fees, and bills of costs. 12°. London, 1862.

*Pritchard (R. A.) and Pritchard (W. T.)* Digest of the law and practice of the court for divorce and matrimonial causes, and the reference to appeals from that court; with precedents, including bills of costs, and notes. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. London, 1864.

## Ecclesiastical courts.

*Clarke (F.)* Praxis, tam jus dicentibus quam aliis omnibus qui in foro ecclesiastico versantur apprimè utilis. Editio 2ª, priori multo castigatior, per Thomam Bladen. Londini, 1684.

*Conset (H.)* Practice of the spiritual or ecclesiastical courts; with a brief discourse of the structure and manner of forming the libel or declaration. 8°. London, 1708.

*Cooté (H. C.)* Practice of the ecclesiastical courts; with forms and tables of costs. 8°. London, 1847.

*Ducasse (F.)* Pratique de la juridiction ecclé-

## Law—continued.

## PRACTICE: Ecclesiastical courts.

siastique, volontaire, gratuite, et contentieuse. 4°. Toulouse, 1705.

*Jura ecclesiastica*; or, the present practice in ecclesiastical courts. By a barrister of the middle temple. [anon.] 2 v. 8°. London, 1749.

*Law (J. T.)* Forms of ecclesiastical law; or the mode of conducting suits in the consistory courts. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1844.

*Oughton (T.)* Ordo judiciorum; sive, methodus procedendi in negotiis et litibus in foro ecclesiastico civili, britannico et hibernico. 2 v. 4°. Londini, 1723-38.

*Proctor's* practice in the ecclesiastical courts. [anon.] 8°. London, 1816.

*Suarez de Paz (G.)* Praxis ecclesiastica, in qua acta processuum omnium causarum cum actionum formulis sermone hispano composita, et ad hodiernum stylium accommodata traduntur et ordinantur. Editio novissima et cæteris quæ hucusque prodire longe emendatior et auctior. fol. Matriti, 1790.

*Exchequer court.* See EXCHEQUER, p. 764.

## House of lords.

*Palmer (J.)* Practice in the house of lords, on appeals, writs of error, and claims of peerage. 8°. London, 1830.

## Judges' chambers.

*Bagley (W.)* Practice at the chambers of the judges of the courts of common law, in civil actions. 12°. London, 1834.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

[LAW LIBRARY, v. 15].

*Bloxam (R.)* Regulations to be observed in the conduct of business at the chambers of the master-of-the-rolls, and the vice-chancellor, with notes. 8°. London, 1857.

*Cooper (C. P.)* Manual of chancery chamber practice, according to the recent act (15 and 16 Vict. cap. 80), and the orders for carrying it into effect. 12°. London, 1853.

*Jarman (H.)* New practice of the high court of chancery relative to proceedings in the judges' chambers and masters' offices. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1854.

— The same. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1864.

*Parkinson (G. H.)* Handy-book for the common law judges' chambers. 12°. London, 1861.

## Magistrates' courts.

*Saunders (T. W.)* Practice of magistrates' courts. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1858.

**Law—continued.****PRACTICE :***Lord mayor's court.*

**Daly (D. B.)** Handbook of practice in the lord mayor's court. 12°. London, 1861.

*Probate court.*

**Cooté (H. C.)** Practice of the court of probate, in common form business, with the probate court acts of 1857 and 1858, the rules, forms, and fees of 1857 and 1858, and a very full collection of original forms, prepared for the present edition. Also, a treatise on the practice of the court in contentious business, by Thomas H. Tristram. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1859.

**Hill (A. S.)** Manual of the practice of the court of probate. 8°. London, 1859.

**Smith (W. L.)** Practice in proceedings in the probate courts; including the probate of wills; appointment of administrators, guardians, and trustees; allowances; sale of real and personal estate; settlement of accounts; distribution of estates; assignment of dower; with table showing the present value of estates in dower; partition of lands, etc. 12°. Boston, 1863.

*Quarter sessions.*

**Archbold (J. F.)** Practice of the court of quarter sessions, and its jurisdiction; with forms of indictments, notices of appeal, etc. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

— Summary of the law relative to appeals, against orders of removal, against rates, and against orders of filiation; together with the practice of the court of quarter sessions, in appeals. 12°. London, 1826.

*Reports.*

**Abbott (B. V. and A.)** Reports of practice cases in the courts of the state of New York, 1855-65. 19 v. 8°. New York, 1855-1865.

— The same. New series. v. 1-2. 1865-67. 8°. New York, 1866-67.

**Barnes (H.)** Notes of cases in points of practice taken in the court of common pleas, 1732 to 1756. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1790.

**Cases** of practice in the court of king's bench, from the reign of queen Elizabeth to the 14th of king George iii; selected from the books and reports, and methodically arranged. By a gentleman of the middle temple. 4°. London, 1778.

**Chitty (J.)** Reports of cases, principally on practice and pleading, in the courts of king's

**Law—continued.****PRACTICE :**

bench, in 1819. Also, reports of cases temp. lord Mansfield, in the year 1782, etc., from the mss. of mr. justice Ashurst. With notes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1820-23.

**Choice** cases in chancery, chiefly relating to the practice of that court. 12°. London, 1672.

**Dowling (A. and V.)** Reports of cases in the queen's bench practice courts; with the points of pleading and practice in the courts of common pleas and exchequer, 1841 to 1843. 2 v. 8°. London, 1843-44.

— and **Lowndes (J. J.)** The same, 1843 to 1849. 7 v. 8°. London, 1845-51.

— The same. 1830 to 1841. 9 v. 8°. London, 1833-42.

**Howard (N. jr.)** Practice reports of the supreme court and court of appeals of the state of New York, 1844 to 1868. 35 v. 8°. Albany, 1845-68.

**Morris (R.)** Analytical digest of selected practice cases decided in the common law courts, to Trinity term, 1847. 8°. London, 1847.

**New practice cases.** Together with cases in evidence, stamps, and the law of attorneys and solicitors. v. 1. 8°. London, 1847.

**PRECEDENTS :**

**Brackenridge (H. H.)** On the stare decisis. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.

[In his Law miscellanies].

**Brown (W.)** Entering clerk's vade mecum; being an exact collection of precedents for declarations and pleadings in most actions. 8°. London, 1678.

— Praxis almæ curiæ cancellariæ; a collection of precedents, by bill and answer, plea and demurrer, in the high court of chancery, for more than 30 years past. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1714.

**Cauchy (E.)** Les précédents de la cour des pairs; recueillis et mis en ordre. 8°. Paris, 1839.

**Compleat** clerk, and scrivener's guide; containing exact draughts and presidents of all manner of assurances and instruments now in use. [anon.] 4°. London, 1615.

**Covert (N.)** Scrivener's guide; being choice and approved forms of precedents. 5th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1740.

**Crabb (G.)** Complete series of precedents in conveyancing, and of common and commercial forms, in alphabetical order, adapted to the present state of the law and



**Law—continued.****PRECEDENTS:**

- the practice of conveyancing. 4th ed. edited by J. T. Christie. 2 v. 8°. London, 1853.
- The same. 5th ed. with corrections and additions, by Leonard Shelford. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.
- Curtis (G. T.)* Equity precedents. Supplementary to Mr. Justice Story's treatise on equity pleadings. 8°. Boston, 1850.
- Finch (T.)* Precedents in chancery, 1689 to 1722. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1786.
- Swan (J. R.)* Practice in civil actions and proceedings at law in Ohio, and precedents in pleading, with practical notes. 2 v. 8°. Columbus, 1845-50.
- Touchstone* of precedents, relating to judicial proceedings at common law. By G. F. [anon.] 8°. London, 1682.
- Van Heythusen (F. M.)* Equity draftsman; being a collection of precedents. 8°. New York, 1819.
- The same. 2d ed., with numerous additional forms and practical notes, by Edward Hughes. 2 v. 8°. London, 1828.
- The same. 3d Am. from the last London ed. 8°. New York, 1842.
- The same. 4th Am. ed. with copious notes and references to American cases, by a member of the Philadelphia bar. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Van Santvoord (G.)* Precedents of pleading in civil actions under the New York code of procedure. 8°. Albany, 1858.
- Whitworth (J.)* Equity precedents, comprising bills, petitions, and answers, adapted to the orders of May, 1845. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[Law library, v. 62].

See ENTRIES. FORMS. PLEADINGS. PRACTICE.

*Note.*—Nearly all the treatises contain appendices of precedents for the subject-matter on which they treat.

**PREFERRED CREDITORS:** See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.**PREROGATIVE:**

- Allen (J.)* Inquiry into the rise and growth of the royal prerogative in England. New ed. with biographical notices, etc. to which is added an inquiry into the life and character of King Eadwig. 8°. London, 1849.
- Bacon (F. lord.)* Cases of prerogative, etc. 12°. London, 1684.
- [In HOLBOURNE (R.) Readings on the statute of treason].

**Law—continued.****PREROGATIVE:**

- Bacon (F. lord.)* Of the king's prerogative. 8°. London, 1741.
- [In his Law tracts, pp. 178-181].
- Chitty (J. jr.)* Treatise on the law of the prerogatives of the crown, and the relative duties and rights of the subject. 8°. London, 1820.
- Lorieux (A. J. M.)* Traité de la prérogative royale en France et en Angleterre. Suivi d'un essai sur le pouvoir des rois à Lacédémone. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1840.
- Luders (A.)* The birth and parentage, rise and fall of non obstante. 12°. Bath, 1810.
- [In his Tracts on law and history. v. 2. pp. 327-340].
- Staunford (Sir W.)* Exposition of the king's prerogative, collected out of the great abridgement of Justice Fitzherbert, and other old writers. 4°. London, 1590.

**PRESCRIPTION:**

- Angell (J. K.)* Inquiry into the rule of law which creates a right to an incorporeal hereditament, by an adverse enjoyment of twenty years; with remarks on the application of the rule to light, and in certain cases to a water privilege. 8°. Boston, 1827.
- Bédarride (J.)* De la lettre de change, des billets à ordre, et de la prescription. 2 v. 8°. Aix, 1861.
- Brun de Villeret (E.)* Traité théorique et pratique de la prescription en matière criminelle. 8°. Paris, 1863.
- Gibbons (D.)* Lex temporis; a treatise on the law of limitation and prescription. 12°. London, 1835.
- Marcadé (V.)* Explication du tit. xx, liv. iii, du code Napoléon, contenant l'analyse critique des auteurs et de la jurisprudence, ou commentaire-traité théorique et pratique de la prescription. 8°. Paris, 1854.
- The same. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1861.
- Napier (M.)* Commentaries on the law of prescription in Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Troplong (R. T.)* De la prescription. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1836-38.
- Vazeille (F. A.)* Traité des prescriptions; suivant les nouveaux codes français. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1832.
- View* of the periods of prescription beyond which an unclaimed right cannot be recovered, according to the civil law, and the laws of France, England, and Scotland. (A sheet.)

**Law—continued.****PRESS (Law of the):**

*Chassan (M.)* Traité des délits et contraventions de la parole, de l'écriture et de la presse. 3 v. 8°. Colmar, 1837.

*Hay (G.)* Essay on the liberty of the press. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1803.

*Parant (N.)* Lois de la presse en 1836; ou législation actuelle sur l'imprimerie et la librairie, et sur les délits et contreventions commis par toutes les voies de publication. 8°. Paris, 1836.

*Rousset (G.)* Nouveau code annoté de la presse pour la France, l'Algérie et les colonies; ou, concordance de toutes les lois sur l'imprimerie, la librairie, la propriété littéraire, la presse périodique, le colportage, l'affichage, le criage, les théâtres, et tous autres moyens de publication, depuis 1789 jusqu'à 1856. 4°. Paris, 1856.

See, also, COPYRIGHT. GENERAL WARRANTS. PRINTING.

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE:**

*Mathews (J. H.)* Treatise on the doctrine of presumption and presumptive evidence, as affecting the title to real and personal property. With notes and references to American cases, by B. Rand. 8°. New York, 1830.

*Menochio (J.)* De presumptionibus, conjecturis, signis, et indicis, commentaria. 2 v. fol. Geneva, 1685.

**PRIMOGENITURE:**

*Pothier (R. J.)* Traité du préciput legal des nobles. 4°. Paris, 1777.

[In his Œuvres posthumes. v. 1].

*Sempere y Guarinos (J.)* Historia de los vinculos y mayorazgos. 12° Madrid, 1805.

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND:**

Acts of the general assembly of Prince Edward island. From the establishment of the legislature, in 1773, to 1834. 8°. Charlottetown, 1834.

**PRINCIPAL AND AGENT: See AGENCY.****PRINCIPAL AND SURETY:**

*Burge (W.)* Commentaries on the law of suretyship, and the rights and obligations of the parties thereto. 8°. London, 1840.

*Fell (W. W.)* Treatise on the law of mercantile guaranties; and of principal and surety in general. 8°. New York, 1825.

— The same. 2d Am. from 2d English ed. with notes and references to American decisions, by J. W. Allen. 8°. Albany, 1859.

**Law—continued.****PRINCIPAL AND SURETY:**

*Pitman (E. D.)* Treatise on the law of principal and surety. 8°. London, 1840.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1843.

[Law library, v. 40].

*Theobald (W.)* Practical treatise on the law of principal and surety, particularly with relation to mercantile guaranties, bills of exchange, and bail bonds. 8°. London, 1832.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[Law library, v. 7].

*Troplong (R. T.)* Du cautionnement. Commentaire du titre xiv, livre iii, du code civil. 8°. Paris, 1846.

See, also, BAILMENT.

**PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW:**

See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

**PRIVATEERS: See Law of nations.**

PRIZE: See ADMIRALTY. Also, Law of nations, in the general alphabet.

**PROBATE (Court of):**

*Horsey (G.)* Court of probate acts, 1857 and 1858; and the rules, orders, and instructions, with notes, and a summary of the law of executors and administrators in reference to probates and administrations. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1859.

*Swan (R.)* Practical treatise on the jurisdiction of the ecclesiastical courts relating to probates and administrations. 8°. London, 1830.

**PROBATE DUTIES:**

*Shelford (L.)* Law relating to the probate, legacy, and succession duties in England, Ireland, and Scotland; including all the statutes on those subjects, with forms and official regulations. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1861.

See, also, PRACTICE. (Probate courts).

**PROBATE AND DIVORCE REPORTS:**

*Swaber (M. C. M.) and Tristram (T. H.)* Reports of cases decided in the court of probate, and in the court for divorce and matrimonial causes, from Hil. t. 1858, to Mich. t. 1864. 3 v. 8°. London, 1860-65.

**PROCEDURE:****1. Civil.**

*Abdy (J. T.)* Historical sketch of civil procedure among the Romans. 8°. London, 1857.

*Bellot (P. F.)* Exposé des motifs de la loi sur la procédure civile pour le canton de Genève. 1<sup>re</sup> partie. 8°. Genève, 1821.

*Bioche (C. J. A.)* Dictionnaire de procédure civile et commerciale, contenant la juris-



**Law**—continued.**PROCEDURE:**

prudence, l'opinion des auteurs, les usages du palais, le timbre et l'enregistrement des actes, leur tarif, et leurs formules. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. considérablement augmentée. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1850-52.

—— Nouveau formulaire de procédure civile, commerciale, et criminelle. 2<sup>e</sup> tirage. 8°. Paris, 1852.

**Boitard (J. É.)** Leçons de procédure civile, contenant le commentaire complet du code de procédure. Publiées par Gustave de Linage. Revues, annotées, complétées, et mises en harmonie avec les lois récentes, par G. F. Colmet-Daage. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. contenant l'indication de la jurisprudence des cours impériales et de la cour de cassation. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.

**Bonjean (L. B.)** Traité des actions; ou, exposition de la procédure civile chez les Romains. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

**Carré (G. L. J.)** Les lois de la procédure civile. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 4°. Paris, 1829.

**Casar (F.)** Hand-lexicon des preussischen civil-rechtes und civil-prozesses, für alle stände. 8°. Erfurt, 1858.

**Coffinières (A. S. G.)** Jurisprudence des cours souveraines sur la procédure. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1812.

**Escolano de Arrieta (P.)** Practica del consejo real en el despacho de los negocios consultivos; con distincion de los que pertenecen al consejo pleno, 6 á cada sala en particular; y las formulas de las cédulas, provisiones y certificaciones respectivas; dividida en dos tomos. 2 v. fol. Madrid, 1796.

**Geneva.** Loi de la procédure civile du canton de Genève. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[FOUCHER: Collection des lois. v. 5].

**Gomez de la Serna (P.) y Montalban (J. M.)** Tratado academico forense de procedimientos judiciales. 3 v. 8°. Madrid, 1848.

**Hayden (C.)** Practical analytical digest of the code of procedure of the state of New York. With a collection of practical forms adapted to the new practice. 8°. Albany, 1848.

**Lavielle.** Études sur la procédure civile, nécessité de reviser le code de 1806. 8°. Paris, 1862.

**Locré de Roissy (J. G.)** Esprit du code de procédure civile et du code du commerce; ou conférences du code de procédure avec les discussions du conseil, les observations

**Law**—continued.**PROCEDURE:**

du tribunal, les exposés de motifs, les discours des orateurs du tribunal, les dispositions des autres codes. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1810-16.

**Mittermaier (C. J. A.)** Der gemeine deutsche bürgerliche prozess in vergleichung mit dem preussischen und französischen civil-verfahren, und mit den neuesten fortschritten der prozessgesetzgebung. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Bonn, 1822-26.

—— Die summarischen verfahrensarten des gemeinen deutschen bürgerlichen prozesses in vergleichung mit dem preussischen civilverfahren, und mit den neuesten fortschritten der prozessgesetzgebung. 8°. Bonn, 1840.

**Pothier (R. J.)** Traité de la procédure civile 8°. Paris, 1861.

[In his Œuvres annotées par M. Bugnet. v. 10].

**Regnard (É.)** De l'organisation judiciaire, et de la procédure civile en France. 8°. Paris, 1855.

**Tyler (S.)** Treatise on the law of Maryland simplified; preliminary procedure and pleading, in courts of law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Walter (F.)** Histoire de la procédure civile chez les Romains. Traduite de l'Allemand, par Édouard Laboulaye. 8°. Paris, 1841.

**Zimmern (S. W.)** Traité des actions, ou, théorie de la procédure privée chez les Romains, exposée historiquement depuis son origine jusqu'à Justinien. Traduit de l'Allemand, annoté et mis en rapport avec l'enseignement de Paris et de Potiers, par L. Etienne. 8°. Paris, 1843.

See, also, COMMON LAW PROCEDURE ACTS. PRACTICE.

*France.*

Code de procédure civile. Conforme à l'édition originale de l'imprimerie impériale 12°. Paris, 1808.

—— The same. (Bulletin des lois, no. iii bis). 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Ohio.*

Code of civil procedure of the state of Ohio; with the subsequent amendments and supplementary acts, and the several statutes regulating the practice in the State of Ohio; including the code of procedure before justices of the peace, (as amended). With notes to the decisions of the courts of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and New York. By George E. Sevey. 8°. Cincinnati, 1860.

**Law—continued.****PROCEDURE :***New York.*

Code of procedure of the state; being the first report of the commissioners on practice and pleadings. 8°. Albany, 1848.

Code of civil procedure of the state of New York. Reported complete by the commissioners on practice and pleadings. 8°. Albany, 1850.

— The same. As amended by the legislature July 10, 1851. 8°. Albany, 1851.

— The same. As amended April 16, 1852; with notes and references. Voorhies' 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1852.

— The same. Code of procedure of pleadings and practice of the state of New York, 1858 and 1859; with complete notes and references. 8°. New York, 1859.

Code of procedure of the state of New York, as amended to 1864. With notes, an appendix, and index. 8th ed. By John Townshend. 8°. New York, 1864.

**2. Criminal.**

*Berriat-Saint-Priz (C.)* Traité de la procédure des tribunaux criminels; suite de l'instruction criminelle préjudiciaire. Édition complétée par un supplément jusqu'en 1857. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1851-57.

Code d'instruction criminelle. Édition conforme à l'édition originale du Bulletin des lois. Suivi des motifs exposés par les conseillers d'état, etc. 12°. Paris, 1809.

— The same. Édition originale et seule officielle. 8°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. 4°. Paris, 1810.

— The same. (Bulletin des lois, no. 112 bis). 8°. Paris, 1816.

Code of criminal procedure of the state of New York. Reported complete by the commissioners on practice and pleading. 8°. Albany, 1850.

Código do processo criminal de primeira instancia do imperio do Brazil. Por Josino do Nascimento Silva. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Rio de Janeiro, 1850.

*Combes (P. de).* Recueil tiré des procédures criminelles faites par plusieurs officiaux, et autres juges du royaume. 4°. Paris, 1700.

*Cubain (R.)* Traité de la procédure devant les cours d'assises. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Faustin-Hélie (M.)* Traité de l'instruction criminelle, ou, théorie du code d'instruction criminelle. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1845-58.

**Law—continued.****PROCEDURE :**

*Gauret (—).* Stile universel de toutes les cours et juridictions du royaume, pour l'instruction de matières criminelles, suivant l'ordonnance de Louis xiv. 4°. Paris, 1695.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Traité de la procédure criminelle. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[*In his* Œuvres annotées par M. Bugnet, v. 10].

*Rodière (A.)* Éléments de procédure criminelle. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Sanchez (F. de P. M.)* El foro español, 6 sea nuevo tratado, teorico-práctico del orden, modo y forma de proceder en los tribunales de España. 2 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1834.

*Sicily.* Lois de la procédure criminelle et lois pénales du royaume des Deux-Siciles.

[FOUCHER: Collection des lois, v. 4].

See, also, BANKRUPTCY. PRACTICE, (Criminal).

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS :**

*Pollock (C. E.)* Treatise on the power of the courts of common law to compel the production of documents for inspection. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

[LAW library, v. 77].

PROFANENESS: See IMMORALITY.

**PROHIBITION :**

*Lloyd (M.)* Treatise on the law of prohibition, containing a concise view of the principles on which that writ is granted, and also the practice relating to the same. 12°. London, 1849.

PROMISES: See CONTRACTS. COVENANTS.

**PROMISSORY NOTES :**

*Chipman (N.)* Dissertation on the negotiability of notes. 12°. Rutland, 1793.

[*In his* Reports and dissertations].

*Edwards (I.)* Treatise on bills and promissory notes. 8°. Albany, 1857.

*Evans (W. D.)* Essays on the action for money had and received, on the law of insurances, and on the law of bills of exchange, and promissory notes. 8°. Newbern, 1802.

*Girouard (D.)* Essai sur les lettres de change et les billets promissaires. 8°. Montreal, 1860.

*Kyd (S.)* Treatise on the law of bills of exchange and promissory notes. 3d ed. With considerable additions. 8°. London, 1795.

*Parsons (T.)* Treatise on the law of promissory notes and bills of exchange. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.



**Law—continued.****PROMISSORY NOTES:**

*Roscoe (H.)* Digest of the law relating to bills of exchange, promissory notes, and bankers' checks. 12°. London, 1829.

*Story (J.)* Commentaries on the law of promissory notes, and guarantees of notes, and checks on banks and bankers; with occasional illustrations from the commercial law of the nations of continental Europe. 8°. Boston, 1845.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1856.

— The same. 5th ed. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Swift (Z.)* Digest of the law of evidence, in civil and criminal cases. And a treatise on bills of exchange, and promissory notes. 8°. Hartford, 1810.

See **BILLS OF EXCHANGE.**

**PROOFS:** See **EVIDENCE.**

**PROPERTY LAW:**

*Hoyt (J. T.)* Property laws of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin and Minnesota. 8°. Chicago, 1859.

[In his *Collection laws*, etc.].

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of property. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his *Historical law tracts*, pp. 79–143].

*Proudhon (J. B. V.)* *Traité du domaine de propriété, ou de la distinction des biens considérés principalement par rapport au domaine privé.* 3 v. 8°. Dijon, 1839.

*Sudgen (Sir E. B. lord St. Leonards).* *Handy-book of property law; in a series of letters.* 6th ed. 12°. Edinburgh, 1857.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*Law library*, v. 3].

— *Treatise on the law of property, as administered by the house of lords.* 8°. London, 1849.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

[*Law library*, v. 64].

— *Essay on the new statutes relating to the limitations of time, estates tail, dower, descent, operations of deeds, merger of attendant terms, defective executions of powers of leasing, wills, trustees and mortgages.* 8°. London, 1852.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1862.

See, also, **PERSONAL PROPERTY.** **REAL PROPERTY.**

**PROPERTY TAX.** See **INCOME TAX.****PROSECUTIONS:**

*Dearsley (H. R.)* Criminal process: or, a view of the whole proceedings taken in criminal prosecutions, from arrest to judgment and execution. 12°. London, 1853.

**Law—continued.****PROSECUTIONS:**

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

[*Law library*, v. 81].

See **PRACTICE, (Criminal).**

**PRUSSIA:**

Frederician code; or, a body of law, founded on reason, and the constitutions of the country. Translated from the French. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

For the penal code of Prussia, See **CRIMINAL LAW.** (Codes).

**PUBLIC LANDS:** See **LANDS, (Public).**

**PUBLIC MEETINGS:**

*Arnold (T. J.)* Manual of the law with regard to public meetings and political societies. 12°. London, 1833.

**PUEBLA:**

Coleccion de los decretos y ordenes mas importantes que espidio el congreso constituyente, y el primer congreso constitucional del estado de Puebla, en los años de 1824–28. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Puebla, 1827–28.

**PUNISHMENT OF DEATH:** See **DEATH, (Punishment of).** Also **CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS.**

**QUAKERS:**

Collection of acts of parliament, and clauses of acts of parliament, relative to those protestant dissenters who are usually called by the name of quakers, from the year 1688. 4°. London, 1757.

**QUARANTINE LAW:**

*Maclean (C.)* Evils of quarantine laws, and non-existence of pestilential contagion. 8°. London, 1824.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1825.

**QUARTER SESSIONS:**

*Dickinson (W.)* Guide to the quarter sessions, and other sessions of the peace; by T. N. Talfourd. 3d ed. with additions, by R. P. Tyrwhytt. 8°. London, 1845.

See, also, **CRIMINAL LAW.**

**MAGISTRATES.****JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.**

**QUEEN'S BENCH REPORTS:** See **ENGLAND. (Reports, king's bench).** **IRELAND. (Reports, king's bench).**

**QUO WARRANTO:**

*Cole (W. R.)* Law and practice relating to criminal informations, and informations in the nature of quo warranto. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[*Law library*, v. 56–57].

*Pleadings* and arguments and other proceedings in the court of king's bench, upon the quo warranto touching the charter of the city of London; with the judgment entered thereupon. [anon.] fol. London, 1690. (Imperfect).

*Rawlinson (C.)* Municipal corporation act,

**Law—continued.****QUO WARRANTO :**

5 and 6, Will. 4, c. 76; and the acts passed since for amending the same, and otherwise in relation to municipal corporations; with rules and references in the cases thereon; and an appendix containing the principal statutes referred to, including those relating to mandamus and quo warranto. 4th ed. By W. N. Welsby. 12°. London, 1863.

*Tancred (H. W.)* Treatise on informations in the nature of a quo warranto. 8°. London, 1830.

*Willcock (J. W.)* Law of municipal corporations; together with a brief sketch of their history; and a treatise on mandamus and quo warranto. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[LAW library, v. 14].

**RACING :**

*Olipant (G. H. H.)* Law concerning horses, racing, wagers, and gaming. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 58].

**RAILWAYS :**

*Biggs (J.)* General railway acts. A collection of the general public acts for the regulation of railways; including the companies, lands, and railways clauses consolidation acts, complete. 1830-1864. 11th ed. 12°. London, 1865.

*Brown (G.)* Treatise on the railway and canal traffic act. 1854. 12°. London, 1859.

*Collection of the public general acts for the regulation of railways; including the companies, lands, and railways clauses consolidation acts, 1838-1860.* 9th ed. 12°. Westminster, 1861.

*Frend (H. T.) and Ware (T. H.)* Precedents of conveyances and other instruments relating to the transfer of land to railway companies. 8°. London, 1846.

*Gand (M.)* Traité de la police et de la voirie des chemins de fer, et de la législation des locomotives qui les desservent. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Gregg (W. P.) and Pond (B.)* Railroad laws and charters of the United States, collated and arranged in chronological order; with synopsis and explanatory remarks. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1851.

*Hodges (W.)* Statute law relating to railways in England and Ireland. 8°. London, 1845.

— Law relating to railways and railway companies; with all the cases relating to

**Law—continued.****RAILWAYS :**

compensation, mandamus, injunction, and other matters decided in the courts of law and equity. 8°. London, 1843.

— The same. 4th ed. By Charles Manly Smith. 8°. London, 1865.

*Moore (A.)* Hand-book of railway law; containing the public general railway acts, from 1838 to 1858, inclusive, and statutes connected therewith. 12°. London, 1859.

— The same. 2d ed. including the tramways act for Ireland and acts incorporated with it. 8°. London, 1860.

*Pierce (E. L.)* Treatise on American railroad law. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Rebel and Juge (MM.)* Traité théorique et pratique de la législation et de la jurisprudence des chemins de fer, ou sont expliquées les droits et les obligations des compagnies, des actionnaires et du public. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Redfield (F.)* Practical treatise upon the law of railways. 8°. Boston, 1858.

*Shelford (L.)* Law of railways; including the three consolidation acts, 1845, and the other general acts for regulating railways in England and Ireland, with notes of decided cases. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1846.

*Walford (F.)* Summary of the law of railways. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1850.

*Warry (G. D.)* Treatise on railway rating. 12°. London, 1866.

**Reports.**

*Railway and canal cases.* Cases relating to railways and canals, in the high courts of law and equity, by H. I. Nicholl, T. Hare, and J. M. Carrow, 1835 to 1842. 2 v. 8°. London, 1840-43.

— The same. By J. M. Carrow and L. Oliver, 1842 to 1846. v. 3. 8°. London, 1846.

— The same. By J. M. Carrow, L. Oliver, E. Beavan, and T. E. P. Lefroy, 1842 to 1854. v. 4-7. 8°. London, 1848-55.

— The same. 1835 to 1852. Edited by Chauncey Smith and Samuel W. Bates. 6 v. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Smith (C.) and Bates (S. W.)* Cases relating to the law of railways, decided in the supreme court of the United States, and in the several states. With notes. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1854-56.

— The same. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1862.

See, also, ACCIDENTS. COLLISIONS.  
CARRIERS. LIABILITY.



**Law—continued.**REAL ACTIONS: *See* ACTIONS.

## REAL PROPERTY:

*Bruce (W. D.)* Land transfer act. An act to facilitate the proof of title to, and the conveyance of, real estate, (25 and 26 Vict. c. 53); with the rules and orders made in pursuance thereof, and the declaration of titles, act 1862, 25 and 26 Vict. c. 53; also, an introductory chapter, notes to each section of the acts, reference to leading cases bearing on any important point, table of costs, etc. with an index to the whole work, forming an alphabetical analysis of the acts and orders. 8°. London, 1862.

*Crabb (G.)* Law of real property, in its present state; practically arranged and digested in all its branches, including the very latest decisions of the courts. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846-47.

[Law library, v. 54-55].

*Cruise (W.)* Digest of the laws of England respecting real property. 2d Am. from 2d London ed. with references to American decisions, by Edward D. Ingraham. 7 v. in 4. 8°. Brookfield, (Mass.) 1823.

— The same. 4th ed. Revised and enlarged, by Henry H. White. 7 v. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. Further revised and abridged, with additions and notes for American students, by Simeon Greenleaf. 7 v. in 3. 8°. Boston, 1849-50.

— The same. 2d ed. 7 v. in 3. 8°. Boston, 1856-7.

*Hayes (W.)* Popular view of the law of real property; with an application of its principles to the important measure of a general register; showing what changes in the system a register is calculated to produce. 8°. London, 1831.

— Principles for expounding dispositions of real estate to ancestor and heirs in tail, parent and issue. With an elementary essay, dissertations on several of Mr. Fearne's doctrines, and analytical tables of cases. 6°. London, 1829.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[Law library, v. 7].

*Hayward (A.)* Historical sketch of the law of real property in England. 8°. London, 1856.

[In his Juridical tracts, pp. 1-34].

**Law—continued.**

## REAL PROPERTY:

*Hilliard (F.)* American law of real property. 2d ed. revised, corrected, and enlarged. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

— The same. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Humphrey (J.)* Observations on the actual state of the English laws of real property. 8°. London, 1826.

*Keyes (W.)* Essay on the learning of future interests in real property. 8°. Montgomery, (Ala.) 1853.

*Lomax (J. T.)* Digest of the laws respecting real property, generally adopted and in use in the United States; embracing, more especially, the law of real property in Virginia. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

— The same. 2d ed. 3 v. 8°. Richmond, 1855.

*Neale (E. V.)* Real property acts of 1845. With introductory observations and notes. 12°. London, 1845.

*Sheffield (L.)* Real property statutes passed in the reigns of king William IV and queen Victoria; including prescription, limitation of action, abolition of fines, etc. payment of debts, wills, judgments; the trustees acts; leases and sales of settled estates; the property and trustees amendment acts; and trustees and mortgagees clauses, etc. With copious notes of decided cases, and forms of deeds. 7th ed. with many alterations and additions. 8°. London, 1863.

*Smith (J.)* Compendium of the law of real and personal property, connected with conveyancing. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

[Law library, v. 89].

*Tudor (O. D.)* Selection of leading cases on real property, conveyancing, and the construction of wills and deeds; with notes. 8°. London, 1856.

*Washburn (E.)* Treatise on the American law of real property. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1860-62.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Willard (J.)* Treatise on the law of real estate and of the mode of alienation thereof; with an appendix of forms of conveyancing, and notes; adapted to the law of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1861.

*Williams (J.)* Principles of the law of real property; intended as a first book for the

**Law—continued.****REAL PROPERTY:**

use of students in conveyancing. 8°. Harrisburg, 1845.

[New library of law and equity, v. 2].

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1855.

— The same. 2d Am. from the 4th English ed. with notes and references to American decisions, by W. H. Rawle. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Williams (P.)* Letter to the right hon. the earl of Shaftesbury, on the two reports of the commissioners on the state of the common law and the law of real property, and the proposed amendments in parliament. 8vo. London, 1830.

See, also, CONVEYANCING. PROPERTY. PRESCRIPTION. TITLES.

**RECEIVER (Office of):**

*Bennet (W. H.)* Practical treatise on the appointment, office, and duties of a receiver, under the high court of chancery. 8°. London, 1849.

*Edwards (C.)* On receivers in chancery; with precedents. 8°. New York, 1846.

— On receivers in equity and under the New York code of procedure; with precedents. 2d ed. 8°. New York, 1857.

**RÉCIDIVE:**

*Bonnerville (A.)* De la récidive, ou, des moyens les plus efficaces pour constater, rechercher et réprimer les rechutes dans toute infraction à la loi pénale. 8°. Paris, 1844.

**RECORD AND WRIT PRACTICE:**

*Braithwaite (T. W.)* Record and writ practice, with practical directions and observations. 8° London, 1858.

*Veal (J.)* Record and writ practice of the court of chancery. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1845.

**RECOVERIES:**

*Case on the validity of equitable recoveries.* 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Coventry (T.)* Treatise on the law of common recoveries. 12°. London, 1820.

*Present practice of fines and recoveries; with the theory belonging to each.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1751.

**REFEREES:**

*Edwards (C.)* Laws and practice of referees, under the New York code and statutes generally; applicable to the new practice in the states of Missouri, California, Wis-

**Law—continued.****REFEREES:**

cassin, Kentucky, Indiana, Iowa, Ohio, Alabama, Minnesota, Oregon, and the island of Newfoundland. 8°. Albany, 1860.

**REFORM:**

*Amos (A.)* Ruins of time exemplified in sir Matthew Hale's history of the pleas of the crown. 8°. London, 1856.

*Brackenridge (H. H.)* On the amendment or alteration of laws. 8°. Philadelphia, 1814.

[In his *Law miscellanies*].

*Brougham (H. lord.)* Lord Brougham's acts and bills, from 1811 to the present time, now first collected and arranged, with an analytical review showing their results upon the amendment of the law, by sir John E. Eardley Wilmot. 8°. London, 1857.

— Speech on the present state of the law, in the house of commons, February 7, 1828, on his motion for an address praying for a commission of inquiry into the defects in the laws, and measures for removing the same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1828.

*Espinasse (I.)* On defects in the general statute law. 8°. London, 1827.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 37].

*Hale (Sir M.)* Considerations touching the amendment or alteration of laws. 8°. Dublin, 1814.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Tracts relating to the law of England*].

*Hayward (A.)* Historical sketch of reforms in the criminal law. 8°. London, 1856.

[In his *Juridical tracts*].

*Merivale (J. H.)* Letters to a chancery reformer, occasioned by the withdrawal of the late bill for facilitating the administration of justice. 8°. London, 1841.

*Observations on the great expense of prosecuting suits at law, with a plan proposing a remedy.* 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Ridley (T.)* View of the civile and ecclesiastical law, and wherein the practice of them is straitened, and may be relieved within this land. 4°. London, 1607.

*Stratford (F. P.)* Sovereignty of the great seal maintained against the one hundred and eighty-eight propositions of the chancery commissioners; in a letter to the right hon. the lord high chancellor. 8°. London, 1827.



**Law**—continued.**REFORM:**

*Tellkampff (J. L.)* Essays on the law reform, commercial policy, banks, penitentiaries, etc. in Great Britain and the United States of America. 12°. London, 1859.

*See, also, CHANCERY.*

**REGISTRATION:**

*Cooper (C. P.)* Notes respecting registration and extrinsic formalities of conveyances. Part 1. 8°. London, 1831.

*Dictionnaire des droits d'enregistrement, de timbre, de greffe, et d'hypothèques.* 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1823-29.

*Hood (S.)* Practical treatise on the law relating to registers, registers' courts, in Pennsylvania, with forms, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

*Pask (J.)* Practice of registering judgments decrees, orders, rules, crown debts, lis pendens, and annuities or rent-charges, in the common pleas at Westminster and local registers for Middlesex, Yorkshire, and the palatine courts of Lancaster and Durham; containing instructions and forms. 12°. London, 1859.

*Thornton (J. B.)* Digest of the registry laws of all the states of the Union. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

— The same. 2d edition. 8°. Boston, 1854.

**REGISTRY CASES.** (*Irish*). *See* IRELAND. (Reports, registry cases).

**REMAINDERS:**

*Cornish (W. F.)* Essay on the doctrine of remainders, and, as collateral and subordinate topics, of executory limitations. 8°. London, 1827.

*Fearne (C.)* Essay on contingent remainders and executory devises. 1st American, from the 6th London edition, with notes and index, by Charles Butler. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

— The same. 10th ed. containing the notes, cases, and other matter added by Charles Butler; with an original view of executory interests in real and personal property, comprising the points deducible from the cases stated in Fearne, with three hundred additional modern cases, references to numerous other decisions, and notes, by Josiah W. Smith. 2 v. 8°. London, 1844.

*Keyes (W.)* Essay on the learning of remainders. 8°. Montgomery (Ala.) 1852.

**REMEDIES:** *See* WRONGS AND REMEDIES.

**Law**—continued.**RENTS:**

*Bingham (A.) and Colvin (J.)* Treatise on rents, real and personal covenants and conditions. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1857.

*Gilbert (G.)* Treatise on rents. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[*LAW library, v. 20*].

*Menant (C. A. C. A.)* Des rentes. Thèse pour le doctorat soutenue le juin 1860. Faculté de droit de Dijon. 8°. Corbeil, 1860.

*Troplong (R. E.)* Du louage, commentaire des titres vii et viii du livre iii du code civil. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1852.

**REPLEADER:**

*Morgan (J.)* Essay upon trials at bar, and repladders. 8°. London, 1789.

**REPLEVIN:**

*Gilbert (G.)* Law of distresses and replevins, delineated. 8°. London, 1757.

*Morris (P. P.)* Practical treatise on the law of replevin in the United States; with forms and a digest of statutes. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Wilkinson (J. J.)* Practice in the action of replevin. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library, v. 6*].

**REPORTS:** Arranged chronologically in alphabetical order of countries.

**Canada.****Upper Canada.**

1834-48. 3 v. Upper Canada jurist.

1844-67. 25 v. J. H. Cameron, J. L. Robinson, and C. Robinson.

**Lower Canada.**

1836-56. G. O. Stuart.

1850-65. 15 v. Lower Canada reports.

1856-63. 7 v. Lower Canada jurist.

**(Digest.)**

1727-1862. A. Robertson.

**England.****Admiralty.**

1776-79. *Sir J. Marriott.*

1798-1808. 6 v. *Sir C. Robinson.*

1808-12. T. Edwards.

1809-11. T. H. Acton.

1811-22. 2 v. J. Dodson.

1822-38. 3 v. J. Haggard.

1838-50. 3 v. W. Robinson.

1841-50. 7 v. Notes of cases.

1853-54. T. Spinks.

1855-59. M. C. M. Swabey.

1860-63. V. Lushington.

1860-64. Reports of cases.

1863-65. E. Browning and V. Lushington.

**(Digests).**

1776-1846. W. T. Pritchard.

1776-1865. R. A. and W. T. Pritchard.

1798-1818. J. Greene.

**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: England.

*Bail court.*

1782. }  
 1819-20. } 2 v. J. Chitty.  
 1830-41. 9 v. A. S. Dowling.  
 1841-43. 2 v. A. S. and V. Dowling.  
 1843-49. 7 v. A. S. Dowling and J. J. Lowndes.  
 1846-48. 2 v. T. W. Saunders and H. T. Cole. (Bail court reports).  
 1850-51. 2 v. J. J. Lowndes, P. B. Maxwell, and C. E. Pollock.  
 1852-54. J. J. Lowndes and P. B. Maxwell. (Bail court cases).

*Bankruptcy.*

- 1810-16. 2 v. G. Rose.  
 1816-20. J. W. Buck.  
 1821-28. 2 v. T. C. Glyn and R. S. Jameson.  
 1826-30. B. Montagu and J. Macarthur.  
 1829-32. B. Montagu.  
 1832-33. B. Montagu and R. Bligh.  
 1832-35. 4 v. E. E. Deacon and E. Chitty.  
 1833-38. 3 v. B. Montagu and S. Ayrton.  
 1835-40. 4 v. E. E. Deacon.  
 1838-40. B. Montagu and E. Chitty.  
 1840-44. 4 v. B. Montagu, E. E. Deacon, and J. De Gex.  
 1844-48. J. P. De Gex.  
 1849-52. J. W. M. Fonblanque.  
 1853-54. Bankruptcy reports.  
 1856-59. J. P. De Gex and H. C. Jones.

(Digests).

- 1557-1831. 2 v. E. Chitty.  
 1557-1853. 4 v. E. Chitty and J. Macaulay.  
*See, also, Equity. (Digests).*

*Chancery.*

- 1557-1604. *Sir* G. Cary.  
 1557-1606. Choice cases.  
 1559-1646. W. Tothill.  
 1559-1798. 2 v. J. Dickens.  
 1615-1712. 3 v. Reports in chancery.  
 1625-92. W. Nelson.  
 2 v. Equity cases abridged.  
 1660-88. Cases in chancery.  
 1660-1706. R. Freeman.  
 1669-85. H. Pollexfen.  
 1673-80. (Temp. Finch). W. Nelson.  
 1680-1719. 2 v. T. Vernon.  
 1689-1723. T. Finch.  
 1695-1736. 3 v. W. Peere Williams.  
 1706-26. *Sir* G. Gilbert.  
 1720-25. R. Lucas.  
 1724-33. Select cases temp. King.  
 1726-31. W. Moseley.  
 1730-36. A. Forrester.  
 1731-34. W. Kelynge.  
 1736-39. M. J. West.  
 1737-54. 3 v. J. T. Atkyns.  
 1737-83. G. Ambler.  
 1740-41. T. Barnardiston.  
 1744-46. W. Ridgeway.  
 1746-55. 2 v. F. Vesey, *sr.*  
 1746-55. R. Belt.  
 1757-66. 2 v. R. H. Eden.  
 1774-94. 4 v. W. Brown.  
 1783-96. 2 v. S. C. Cox.  
 1789-1817. 20 v. F. Vesey, *jr.*  
 1789-1817. 2 v. J. E. Howenden.  
 1812-14. 3 v. in 2. F. Vesey and J. Beames.  
 1815. G. Cooper.  
 1815-17. 3 v. J. H. Merivale.  
 1818-19. 3 v. C. T. Swanston.  
 1818-19. J. Wilson.  
 1819-21. 2 v. E. Jacob and J. Walker.  
 1821-22. E. Jacob.  
 1822-24. G. Turner and J. Russell.  
 1826-29. 5 v. J. Russell.  
 1829-33. 2 v. J. Russell and J. W. Mylne.  
 1832-35. 3 v. J. W. Mylne and B. Keen.  
 1833-34. C. P. Cooper.  
 1835-41. 5 v. J. W. Mylne and R. D. Craig.

**Law—continued.**REPORTS: England. *Chancery.*

- 1837-38. C. P. Cooper.  
 1840-41. R. D. Craig and T. J. Phillips.  
 1841-49. 2 v. T. J. Phillips.  
 1846-48. 2 v. C. P. Cooper.  
 1848-50. 2 v. F. J. Hall and P. Twells.  
 1849-51. 3 v. S. Macnaghten and A. Gordon.  
 1851-57. 8 v. J. P. De Gex, S. Macnaghten, and A. Gordon.  
 1853-54. 2 v. Equity reports.  
 1857-59. 4 v. J. P. De Gex and H. C. Jones.  
 1859-61. 2 v. J. P. De Gex, F. Fisher, and H. C. Jones.  
 1862-65. 2 v. J. P. De Gex, H. C. Jones, and R. H. Smith.

(Digest).

- 1808-22 J. Flather.  
*See, also, Equity. (Digests).*

*Common pleas.*

- 1486-1580. G. Bendloe.  
 1509-1603. G. Dailson.  
 1509-1623. G. Bendloe.  
 1534-1604. E. Anderson.  
 1561-1622. H. Hobart.  
 1569-1624. R. Brownlow.  
 1580-1594. J. Savile.  
 1584-1614. T. Owen.  
 1586-1602. R. Brownlow and J. Goldesborough.  
 1614-21. *Sir* J. Bridgman.  
 1618-39. *Sir* R. Hutton.  
 1621-25. *Sir* H. Winch.  
 1626-32. E. lord Littleton.  
 1627-32. T. Hetly.  
 1660-67. *Sir* O. Bridgman.  
 1664-76. S. Carter.  
 1665-74. *Sir* J. Vaughan.  
 1682-1704. 2 v. *Sir* E. Lutwyche.  
 1706-47. G. Cooke.  
 1737-58. *Sir* J. Willes.  
 1788-96. 2 v. H. Blackstone.  
 1796-1807. 5 v. J. B. Bosanquet and C. Puller.  
 1808-19. 8 v. W. P. Taunton.  
 1813-16. 2 v. C. Marshall.  
 1816-27. 12 v. J. B. Moore.  
 1819-22. 3 v. W. J. Broderip and P. Bingham.  
 1822-34. 10 v. P. Bingham.  
 1827-31. 5 v. J. B. Moore and J. Payne.  
 1831-34. 4 v. J. B. Moore and J. Scott.  
 1834-40. 8 v. J. Scott.  
 1834-40. 6 v. P. Bingham.  
 1835-37. 3 v. W. Hodges.  
 1838-39. 2 v. T. J. Arnold.  
 1840-41. W. L. Drinkwater.  
 1840-45. 7 v. J. Manning and T. C. Granger.  
 1840-45. 8 v. J. Scott.  
 1843-45. G. Pigott and R. Hunter.  
 1845-56. 19 v. Common bench reports.  
 1856-65. 20 v. Common bench reports.

(Digests).

- 1785-1818. 2 v. J. B. Moore.  
 1820-24. 2 v. J. B. Moore.

*Crown cases.*

- 1730-1815. 2 v. T. Leach.  
 1743-61. M. Foster.  
 1799-1824. W. O. Russell and E. Ryan.  
 1822-38. 2 v. G. A. Lewin.  
 1824-44. 2 v. W. Moody.  
 1844-52. 2 v. S. C. Denison.  
 1846-61. 8 v. E. W. Cox.  
 1848-51. L. Temple and G. Mew.  
 1852-56. H. R. Dearsly.  
 1856-58. H. R. Dearsly and T. Bell.  
 1858-60. T. Bell.  
 1861-65. E. C. Leigh and L. W. Cave.

(Digest).

- 1850-62. E. W. Cox.



**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: England.

*Ecclesiastical courts.*

- 1752-58. 2 v. G. Lee.  
 1789-1821. 2 v. S. Haggard.  
 1809-21. 3 v. J. Phillimore.  
 1822-26. 3 v. J. Addams.  
 1827-33. 4 v. S. Haggard.  
 1834-44. 3 v. W. C. Curteis.  
 1841-50. 7 v. Notes of cases.  
 1844-49. J. E. P. Robertson.  
 1853-55. 2 v. in 1. T. Spinks.  
 1855-57. J. P. Deane.

*(Digests).*

- 1752-1833. E. Maddy.  
 1752-1849. A. Waddilove.

*Election cases.*

1624. J. Glanville.  
 1774-76. 4 v. S. Douglas.  
 1776-77. 2 v. S. Fraser.  
 1780. 2 v. J. Philipps.  
 1785. S. Petrie.  
 1785-90. 3 v. A. Luders.  
 1796. H. Clifford.  
 1802-06. R. H. Peckwell.  
 1819. U. Corbett and E. R. Daniell.  
 1832. A. E. Cockburn and W. C. Rowe.  
 1834. J. W. Knapp and E. Ombler.  
 1835-38. T. Falconer and E. H. Fitzherbert.  
 1842. A. Barron and A. Austin.  
 1843-46. A. Barron and T. J. Arnold.  
 1848-51. D. Power, H. Rodwell, and E. L. Dew.

*(Digest).*

- 1834. C. F. F. Wordsworth.

*Equity. (Digests).*

- 1307-1821. 3 v. R. W. Bridgman.  
 1307-1823. R. O. Bridgman.  
 1557-1831. 2 v. E. Chitty.  
 1557-1853. 4 v. E. Chitty and J. Macaulay.  
 1559-1819. A. Hammond.  
 1689-1798. 2 v. R. W. Bridgman.  
 1621-23. J. Flather.  
 1827-50. 2 v. J. Jagoe.

For reports, see *Bankruptcy, Chancery, Exchequer, Vice-chancellors' courts.*

*Exchequer.*

- 1220-1623. D. Jenkins.  
 1605-11. R. Lane.  
 1655-69. T. Hardra.  
 1713-41. W. Bunbury.  
 1743-67. Sir T. Parker.  
 1792-97. 3 v. A. Anstruther.  
 1800-01. R. Forrest.  
 1810-11. J. Wightwick.  
 1814-24. 13 v. G. Price.  
 1824. T. McClelland.  
 1824-25. T. McClelland and E. Young.  
 1826-30. 3 v. E. Young and J. Jervis.  
 1830-32. 2 v. G. Crompton and J. Jervis.  
 1830-35. 5 v. R. P. Tyrwhitt.  
 1832-34. 2 v. C. Crompton and R. Meeson.  
 1834-35. 2 v. C. Crompton, R. Meeson, and H. Roscoe.  
 1835-36. 2 v. C. J. Gale.  
 1835-36. R. P. Tyrwhitt and T. C. Granger.  
 1836-37. F. S. Murphy and E. T. Hurlstone.  
 1836-47. 16 v. R. Meeson and W. N. Welsby.  
 1838-39. H. Horn and E. T. Hurlstone.  
 1840-41. E. T. Hurlstone and F. Walsley.  
 1847-56. 11 v. Exchequer reports.  
 1856-62. 7 v. E. T. Hurlstone and J. P. Norman.  
 1862-66. 4 v. E. T. Hurlstone and F. J. Coltman.

*(Digest).*

- 1824-54. A. J. Fish.  
*See Equity. (Digests).*

**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: England.

*Exchequer. (Equity).*

- 1817-20. E. R. Daniell.  
 1818-19. J. Wilson.  
 1830-32. E. Young.  
 1834-42. E. Young and J. Collyer.

*House of lords.*

- 1694-99. Sir B. Shower.  
 1697-1713. R. Colles.  
 1702-1800. 8 v. J. Brown.  
 1812-18. 6 v. P. Dow.  
 1819-21. 4 v. R. Bligh.  
 1827-32. 2 v. P. Dow and C. Clark.  
 1827-37. 11 v. R. Bligh.  
 1831-46. 12 v. C. Clark and W. Flinnelly.  
 1839. C. H. Maclean and G. Robinson.  
 1839-41. M. J. West.  
 1847-66. 11 v. House of Lord's cases.

*King's and queen's bench.*

- 1163-1820. 3 v. State trials, by T. B. Howell.  
 1292-1305. 3 v. Year-books, 1863.  
 1307-1537. 11 v. in 10. Year-books, 1678-80.  
 1367-77. Year-book, 1576.  
 1378-1400. R. Bellewa.  
 1496-1531. R. Kellwey.  
 1512-1621. Sir F. Moore.  
 1513-82. 3 v. J. Dyer.  
 1531-1622. W. Bendloe.  
 1540-1615. 2 v. W. Leonard.  
 1550-80. E. Plowden.  
 1556-1615. T. Owen.  
 1559-1649. W. Noy.  
 1572-1616. 7 v. E. lord Coke.  
 1575-1638. J. Godbolt.  
 1580-94. J. Savile.  
 1582-1641. G. Croke.  
 1586-1602. J. Goldesborough.  
 1592-1627. Sir J. Popham.  
 1602-13. H. Yelverton.  
 1602-25. H. Hobart.  
 1608-29. J. Ley.  
 1609-18. H. Calthrop.  
 1609-39. E. Bulstrode.  
 1614-25. 2 v. H. Rolle.  
 1619-29. G. Palmer.  
 1620-41. Sir W. Jones.  
 1625-28. J. Latch.  
 1639-43. J. March.  
 1646-55. W. Style.  
 1646-49. J. Aleyn.  
 1657-70. 2 v. T. Siderfin.  
 1660-84. Sir T. Raymond.  
 1660-97. 3 v. in 2. Sir C. Levinz.  
 1661-79. 3 v. J. Keble.  
 1662-69. J. Kelyng.  
 1666-73. 2 v. in 1. E. Saunders.  
 1668-92. Sir P. Ventris.  
 1669-85. Sir A. Pollexfen.  
 1669-1701. 12 v. in 9. Modern reports  
 1670-85. Sir T. Jones.  
 1670-1704. B. Freeman.  
 1677-87. Sir B. Shower.  
 1677-94. Sir B. Shower.  
 1680-98. R. Skinner.  
 1685-1699. E. Comberbach.  
 1687-1701. T. Carthew.  
 1688-1711. J. Holt.  
 1689-94. Sir B. Shower.  
 1689-1712. 3 v. W. Salkeld.  
 1694-1734. 3 v. E. lord Raymond.  
 1695-1738. J. Fortescue.  
 1695-1741. 2 v. J. Comyns.  
 1710-47. 2 v. Sessions cases.  
 1713-15. Sir G. Gilbert.  
 1715-48. 2 v. J. Strange.  
 1720-25. R. Lucas.  
 1726-35. 2 v. T. Barnardiston.  
 1728-33. J. Fitzgibbons.  
 1732-35. W. Kelyng.  
 1732-68. 2 v. J. Burrow.  
 1733-37. W. Ridgeway.  
 1733-38. Cases temp. Hardwicke.

**Law—continued.****REPORTS: England. *King's and queen's bench.***

- 1734-36. T. Cunningham.  
 1738-40. G. Andrews.  
 1743-74. 3 v. G. Wilson.  
 1746-80. 2 v. W. Blackstone.  
 1751-56. J. Sayer.  
 1753-59. 2 v. *lord Kenyon*.  
 1757-70. *Sir J. E. Wilmot*.  
 1757-72. 5 v. J. Burrow.  
 1772-74. C. Lofft.  
 1774-78. 2 v. H. Cowper.  
 1778-84. 4 v. S. Douglas.  
 1779-81. S. Douglas.  
 1785-1800. 8 v. C. Durnford and E. H. East.  
 1800-12. 16 v. E. H. East.  
 1803-06. 3 v. J. P. Smith.  
 1813-17. 6 v. G. Maule and W. Selwyn.  
 1817-22. 5 v. R. V. Barnewall and E. H. Alderson.  
 1819. 2 v. J. Chitty, *jr.*  
 1822-27. 9 v. A. Dowling and A. Ryland.  
 1822-30. 10 v. R. V. Barnewall and C. Creswell.  
 1827-30. 5 v. J. Manning and A. Ryland.  
 1830-34. 5 v. R. V. Barnewall and J. L. Adolphus.  
 1832-36. 6 v. S. Neville and W. M. Manning.  
 1841-41. 12 v. J. L. Adolphus and T. F. Ellis.  
 1835-36. 2 v. S. B. Harrison and F. L. Wollaston.  
 1836-38. 3 v. S. Neville and T. E. Perry.  
 1837. G. Willmore, F. L. Wollaston, and H. Davison.  
 1838-39. 2 v. G. Willmore, F. L. Wollaston, and W. Hodges.  
 1838-41. 4 v. T. E. Perry and H. Davison.  
 1840-41. T. J. Arnold and W. Hodges.  
 1841-43. 3 v. C. J. Gale and H. Davison.  
 1841-52. 18 v. *Queen's bench reports*.  
 1843-44. H. Davison and H. Merivale.  
 1852-58. 8 v. T. F. Ellis and C. Blackburn.  
 1858. T. F. Ellis, C. Blackburn, and F. Ellis.  
 1858-61. 3 v. T. F. Ellis and F. Ellis.  
 1861-66. 7 v. W. M. Best and G. J. P. Smith.\*

*(Digests).*

- 1760-1817. 2 v. A. Hammond.  
 1785-1818. 2 v. J. B. Moore.  
 1820-24. 2 v. J. B. Moore.

***Magistrates' cases.***

- 1844-51. 4 v. *New sessions cases*.  
 1862-66. 3 v. E. W. Cox.

***Mercantile cases.***

- 1828-29. F. M. Danson and J. H. Lloyd.  
 1829-30. J. H. Lloyd and W. N. Welsby.

***Nisi prius.***

- 1633-50. J. Clayton.  
 1790-1812. 2 v. T. Peake.  
 1793-1810. 6 v. I. Espinasse.  
 1807-16. 4 v. J. Campbell, *lord chancellor*.  
 1814-23. 3 v. T. Starkie.  
 1815-17. F. L. Holt.  
 1818-20. N. Gow.  
 1823-26. E. Ryan and W. Moody.  
 1823-41. 9 v. F. A. Carrington and J. Payne.  
 1826-30. W. Moody and B. H. Malkin.  
 1830-44. 2 v. W. Moody and F. Robinson.  
 1841-42. F. A. Carrington and J. R. Marshman.  
 1843-53. 3 v. F. A. Carrington and A. V. Kirwan.  
 1856-67. 4 v. T. C. Foster and W. F. Finlason.

*(Digest).*

- 1790-1819. J. Manning.

***Patents.***

- 1602-1842. 2 v. W. Carpmael.  
 1602-1855. 2 v. T. Webster.  
 1624-1815. J. Davies.

***Practice cases. (Digest).***

- 1847. R. Morris.

**Law—continued.****REPORTS: England.*****Privy council.***

- 1809-11. T. H. Acton.  
 1829-36. 3 v. J. W. Knapp.  
 1836-61. 14 v. E. F. Moore.  
 1836-66. 10 v. (E. I. appeals). E. F. Moore.  
 1862-67. 4 v. E. F. Moore.

*(Digest).*

- 1774-1850. 3 v. (E. I. appeals). W. H. Morley.

***Probate and divorce.***

- 1858-64. 3 v. M. C. M. Swabey and T. H. Tristram.

***Railway and canal cases.***

- 1835-54. 7 v. *Cases relating to railways, etc.*

***Reports in all the courts.***

- 1798-1821. R. R. Rowe.  
 1823-66. 44 v. in 101. *Law journal reports*.  
 1837-66. 30 v. in 55. *The jurist*.  
 1843-66. 41 v. *Law times*.  
 1853-54. 2 v. *Common law reports*.  
 1860-66. v. 2-13. *Law times reports*.

*(Digests).*

- 1220-1760. 2 v. T. Coventry and S. Hughes.  
 1292-1740. *Repertorium juridicum*.  
 1292-1786. T. E. Tomlins.  
 1496-1725. *General index*.  
 1756-1836. 3 v. S. B. Harrison.  
 1756-1843. 4 v. S. B. and R. T. Harrison.  
 1756-1864. 3 v. S. B. Harrison and R. A. Fisher.  
 1834-48. 12 v. H. Jeremy.  
 1845-56. 6 v. *Law digest*.  
 1849-56. 6 v. W. T. Pratt.  
 1850-55. C. Smith.  
 1854. W. T. Pratt.  
 1856-64. 4 v. D. T. Evans.  
 1862-64. T. Edwards.

***Rolls court.***

- 1829-30. J. Tamlyn.  
 1836-38. 2 v. B. Keen.  
 1838-65. 34 v. C. Beavan.

***Vice-chancellor's court.***

- 1815-22. 6 v. H. Maddock.  
 1822-26. 2 v. N. Simons and J. Stuart.  
 1826-50. 17 v. N. Simons.  
 1841-44. 2 v. E. Younge and J. Collyer.  
 1841-53. 11 v. T. Hare.  
 1844-46. 2 v. J. Collyer.  
 1846-52. 5 v. J. P. De Gex and J. Smale.  
 1850-52. 2 v. N. Simons.  
 1852-57. 3 v. J. Smale and J. W. de L. Giffard.  
 1852-59. 4 v. C. S. Drewry.  
 1853-54. E. E. Kay.  
 1854-58. 4 v. E. E. Kay and H. R. V. Johnson.  
 1857-62. 3 v. J. W. de L. Giffard.  
 1859-65. 2 v. C. S. Drewry and J. J. Smale.  
 1860-62. 2 v. H. R. V. Johnson and G. W. Hemming.  
 1862-65. 2 v. G. W. Hemming and A. E. Miller.

*(Digests).****See Equity. (Digests).*****France.**

- Parlement de Toulouse. B. de La Roche Flavin.  
 Parlement de Paris. G. Louvet.  
 — 1765. 3 v. J. B. Denisart.  
 — 1806. 13 v. J. B. Denisart, A. G. Camus, and M. Bayard.  
 1791-1850. 4 v. in 2. L. M. Devilleneuve and P. Glibert.  
 1791-1858. 37 v. L. M. Devilleneuve and A. A. Carretto.



**Law—continued.****REPORTS : France.**

- 1791-1864. 75 v. Journal du palais.  
 1799-1861. 63 v. Bulletin des arrêts.  
 1800-1820. 22 v. J. B. Sirey.  
 1845-54. 3 v. Journal du palais. 2e partie.  
 1859-63. 5 v. L. M. Devilleneuve, and A. A. Carrette.

*(Digest).*

- 1792-1824. Bulletin des arrêts.

**Ireland.***Appeals and writs of error.*

- 1784-96. 3 v. W. Ridgeway.

*Chancery.*

- 1744-45. W. Ridgeway.  
 1766-91. J. Wallis.  
 1802-04. 2 v. J. Schoales and T. Lefroy.  
 1807-14. 2 v. T. Ball and F. Beatty.  
 1814-30. F. Beatty.  
 1827-29. 3 v. P. Molloy.  
 1834-39. B. C. Lloyd and F. Goold.  
 1835. B. C. Lloyd and F. Goold.  
 1837-40. 2 v. W. B. Drury and F. W. Walsh.  
 1838-50. 13 v. Irish equity reports.  
 1841-43. 2 v. H. Connor and J. A. Lawson.  
 1841-43. 4 v. W. B. Drury and R. R. Warren.  
 1843-44. W. D. Drury.  
 1844-46. 3 v. T. Jones and E. D. La Touche.  
 1850-66. 17 v. Irish chancery reports.  
 1867. v. 1. Irish reports. Equity series.

*Circuit cases.*

- 1837-38. G. Crawford and E. S. Dix.  
 1839-46. 3 v. G. Crawford and E. S. Dix.  
 1841-43. Irish circuit reports.

*Common pleas.*

- 1839-40. H. Smythe.  
 Continued by Irish law and equity reports.

*Crown cases.*

- 1822-40. R. Jebb.

*Ecclesiastical.*

- 1819-42. C. R. Milward.

*Exchequer.*

- 1830-32. E. Hayes.  
 1832-34. E. Hayes and T. Jones.  
 1834-38. 2 v. T. Jones.  
 1838-39. T. Jones and H. Carey.  
 1841-42. R. Longfield and J. F. Townsend.  
 Continued by Irish law and equity reports.

*King's and queen's bench.*

- 1604-12. Sir J. Davies.  
 1734-36. W. Ridgeway.  
 1786-88. G. W. Vernon and J. B. Scriven.  
 1793-95. W. Ridgeway, W. Lapp, and J. Schoales.  
 1822-24. 2 v. in 1. M. C. Fox and T. B. C. Smith.  
 1824-25. T. B. C. Smith and E. Batty.  
 1825-26. E. Batty.  
 1827-31. 2 v. W. E. Hudson and J. Brooke.  
 1831-33. J. C. Alcock and J. Napier.  
 1833-34. J. R. Cooke and J. C. Alcock.  
 1838-41. 2 v. R. Jebb and A. R. Symes.  
 1838-50. 13 v. Irish law reports.  
 1841-42. R. Jebb and R. Bourke.  
 1849-66. 17 v. Irish common law reports.  
 1867. v. 1. Irish reports. Common law series.

*Law and equity reports.*

See *King's and queen's bench. Chancery.*

**Law—continued.****REPORTS : Ireland.***Nisi prius.*

- 1840-42. R. Armstrong, J. Macartney, and J. C. Ogle.  
 1846-48. J. Blackham, W. J. Dundas, and R. W. Osborne.  
 Continued by Irish law and equity reports.

*Registry cases.*

- 1832-41. J. C. Alcock.  
 1832-40. T. Welsh.

*Rolls court.*

- 1816-35. 2 v. W. Hogan.  
 1837-40. M. R. Sansé and V. Scully.  
 1840-42. S. W. Flanagan and C. Kelly.  
 Continued by Irish law and equity reports.

**India.**

- 1836-60. 10 v. (E. I. appeals). E. F. Moore.  
 1860-67. 4 v. (E. I. appeals, new series). E. F. Moore

*(Digest).*

- 1774-1850. 3 v. W. H. Morley.

**Mauritius.**

1861. A. Piston.

**Newfoundland.**

- 1817-28. Select cases.

**Nova Scotia.**

- 1853-55. A. James.

**Scotland.***Consistorial court.*

- 1811-17. J. Fergusson.

*Court of session.*

- 1540-1740. H. Home, lord Kames.  
 1540-1808. 24 v. W. M. Morison.  
 1540-1827. 4 v. M. P. Brown.  
 1621-42. Sir A. Gibson, lord Durie.  
 1622-1794. 5 v. M. P. Brown.  
 1655-61. English judges.  
 1661-81. 2v. Sir J. Dalrymple, 1st viscount Stair.  
 1661-96. Sir J. Gilmour, lord Craigmiller and sir D. Falconer, lord Newton.  
 1665-77. Sir J. Nisbet, lord Dirlston.  
 1678-1712. 2 v. Sir J. Lauder, lord Fountainhall.  
 1681-91. Sir R. Hog, lord Harcarse.  
 1698-1718. Sir H. Dalrymple.  
 1705-13. W. Forbes.  
 1714-15. A. Bruce.  
 1716-52. 2 v. H. Home, lord Kames.  
 1724-25. J. Edgar.  
 1733-54. 2 v. P. Grant, lord Elchies.  
 1735-44. A. Home.  
 1738-52. Sir J. Fergusson, lord Kilkerran.  
 1744-51. 2 v. in 1. D. Falconer.  
 1752-68. H. Home, lord Kames.  
 1752-1825. 20 v. Faculty of advocates.  
 1766-91. 2v. Sir D. Dalrymple, lord Hailes.  
 1781-1822. D. Hume.  
 1790-92. R. Bell.  
 1794-95. R. Bell.  
 1808-33. 2 v. S. S. Bell.  
 1821-38. 16 v. Court of session cases.  
 1825-41. 16 v. Faculty of advocates.  
 1829-32. 5 v. in 3. G. Deas and J. Anderson.  
 1829-65. 37v. Scottish jurist.  
 1838-61. 24 v. Court of session cases.  
 1862-67. 5 v. Court of session cases. 3d series.

*House of lords cases.*

- 1707-27. D. Robertson.

**Law—continued.**REPORTS: Scotland. *House of lords cases.*

- 1726-1821. 6 v. J. Craigie, J. S. Stewart, and T. S. Paton.  
 1821-24. 2 v. P. Shaw.  
 1825-34. 7 v. J. Wilson and P. Shaw.  
 1835-38. 3 v. P. Shaw and C. H. Maclean.  
 1839. C. H. Maclean and G. Robinson.  
 1840-41. 2 v. G. Robinson.  
 1842-50. 7 v. S. S. Bell.  
 1851-65. 4 v. J. F. Macqueen.

*Jury court.*

- 1815-30. 5 v. J. Murray.  
 1838-39. R. Macfarlane.

*Justiciary cases.*

- 1819-31. P. Shaw.  
 1826-29. D. Syme.  
 1835-41. 2 v. A. Swinton.  
 1842-45. 2 v. A. Broun.  
 1846-48. P. Arkley.  
 1848-52. J. Shaw.  
 1852-60. 3 v. A. F. Irvine.

*Teind court.*

- 1821-31. P. Shaw, A. Dunlop, M. Napier, and J. M. Bell.

*Reports in various courts. (Digests).*

- 1800-42. 2 v. P. Shaw.  
 1840-50. D. J. Macbrair.

*United States.**Supreme court.*

- 1790-1800. 4 v. A. J. Dallas.  
 1790-1827. 6 v. R. Peters.  
 1790-1854. 22 v. B. R. Curtis.  
 1801-15. 9 v. W. Cranch.  
 1816-27. 12 v. H. Wheaton.  
 1828-43. 17 v. R. Peters.  
 1843-60. 24 v. B. O. Howard.  
 1861-62. 2 v. J. S. Black.  
 1863-67. 6 v. J. W. Wallace.

*(Digests).*

- 1789-1820. H. Wheaton.  
 1789-1827. R. S. Coxe.  
 1789-1838. 3 v. R. Peters.  
 1789-1847. 2 v. R. Peters.  
 1789-1848. J. P. Holcombe.  
 1789-1854. 3 v. T. J. F. Alden.  
 1789-1854. B. R. Curtis.  
 1789-1868. 4 v. B. V. and A. Abbott.  
 1821-29. Continuation of Wheaton.

*Circuit courts.**First circuit.*

- 1812-15. 2 v. J. Gallison.  
 1816-30. 5 v. W. P. Mason.  
 1829-39. 3 v. C. Sumner.  
 1839-45. 3 v. J. Story.  
 1845-47. 3 v. C. L. Woodbury and G. Minot.  
 1851-56. 2 v. B. R. Curtis.

*Second circuit.*

- 1810-40. 2 v. E. Paine, jr.  
 1845-61. 4 v. S. Blatchford.  
*See, also, Vermont reports, v. 20-25.*

*Third circuit.*

- 1792-1806. (v. 2-4). A. J. Dallas.  
 1801. J. B. Wallace.  
 1803-18. R. Peters.  
 1803-27. 4 v. B. Washington.  
 1829-33. H. Baldwin.  
 1842-53. 2 v. J. W. Wallace.

**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: United States.

*(Digest).*

- 1792-1818. T. I. Wharton.

*Fourth circuit.*

- 1802-33. 2 v. J. W. Brockenbrough.

*Seventh circuit.*

- 1829-55. 6 v. J. McLean.

*(Digest).*

- 1819-42. C. Gilman.

*Ninth circuit.*

- 1839-56. S. H. Hempstead.

*California circuit.*

- 1855-59. C. McAllister.

*District courts.**Arkansas.*

- 1820-49. S. H. Hempstead.

*California.*

- 1853-58. O. Hoffman.

*Maine.*

- 1822-39. } A Ware.  
 1854-55. }  
 1839-49. E. H. Daveis.

*Massachusetts.*

- 1841-64. 2 v. P. Sprague.

*Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Illinois, Missouri, and Louisiana.*

- 1842-57. J. S. Newberry.

*New York.*

1814. W. P. Van Ness.  
 1827-37. S. Blatchford and F. Howland.  
 1843-47. E. R. Olcott.  
 1847-50. B. V. and A. Abbott.  
 1861-65. S. Blatchford.

*Pennsylvania.*

- 1792-1807. 2 v. R. Peters.

*Pennsylvania—eastern district.*

- 1822-36. H. D. Gilpin.  
 1836-46. W. H. Crabbe.

*South Carolina.*

- 1792-1805. T. Bee.

*Court of Claims.*

- 1855-56. J. C. Devereux.  
 1863-67. 3 v. C. C. Nott and S. H. Huntington.

*Patents.*

- 1804-50. 2 v. J. B. Robb.  
 1848-65. 2 v. S. S. Fisher.

*Railway cases.*

- 1831-51. 2 v. (Amer. R. R. cases). C. Smith and S. W. Bates.



**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: United States.

*Digests of decisions in all the courts.*

- 1754-1830. 5 v. (Digested index). J. Anthon, T. Day, T. I. Wharton, T. S. Smith, and F. J. Troubat.  
 1785-1846. v. 1-5. U. S. digest. T. Metcalf, J. C. Perkins, G. T. Curtis, and J. P. Putnam.  
 1785-1846. v. 6. U. S. digest. G. P. Sanger.  
 1789-1827. J. D. Campbell and S. Cambreleng.  
 1789-1836. 3 v. O. L. Barbour and E. B. Harrington.  
 1789-1841. 2 v. J. D. Wheeler.  
 1789-1846. J. P. Putnam.  
 1789-1850. 2 v. T. W. Waterman.  
 1836-43. O. L. Barbour.  
 1847-55. v. 7-15. U. S. digest. J. P. Putnam.  
 1856-58. v. 16-18. U. S. digest. G. S. Hale.  
 1859. v. 19. U. S. digest. G. S. Hale and H. F. Smith.  
 1860-64. v. 20-24. U. S. digest. H. Farnam Smith.

**Alabama.**

- 1820-26. (v. 1. Ala.) H. Minor.  
 1827-31. 3 v. G. N. Stewart.  
 1831-34. 5 v. G. N. Stewart and B. F. Porter.  
 1834-39. 9 v. B. F. Porter.  
 1840-47. (New series). v. 1-11. Ala. The judges.  
 1847-49. v. 12-15. Ala. J. J. Ormond.  
 1849-51. v. 16-18. Ala. N. W. Cooke.  
 1851-52. v. 19-21. Ala. J. W. Shepherd.  
 1853. v. 22-23. Ala. The judges.  
 1853-67. v. 23-40. Ala. J. W. Shepherd.

*(Digests).*

- 1820-38. P. Phillips.  
 1820-45. P. Phillips.  
 1820-47. D. G. Ligon.  
 1820-49. T. Reavis.  
 1845-48. P. Phillips.  
 1849-57. J. W. Shepherd.

**Arkansas.**

- 1837-44. v. 1-5. Ark. A. Pike.  
 1845-53. v. 6-15. Ark. E. H. English.  
 1853-67. v. 14-24. Ark. L. E. Barber.

*(Digest).*

- 1837-61. U. M. Rose.

**California.**

- 1850-51. v. 1. Cal. N. Bennett.  
 1852-54. v. 2-4. Cal. H. P. Hepburn.  
 1855. v. 5. Cal. W. G. Morris.  
 1856-57. v. 6-8. Cal. H. T. Booraem.  
 1858-59. v. 9-12. Cal. H. Lee.  
 1859-60. v. 13-15. Cal. J. B. Harmon.  
 1860-62. v. 16-19. Cal. D. T. Bagley.  
 1862-63. v. 20-22. Cal. C. J. Hillyer.  
 1863-66. v. 23-32. Cal. C. A. Tuttle.  
 1867. v. 33. Cal. J. E. Hale.

*(Digest).*

- 1850-61. H. J. Labatt.

**Connecticut.**

- 1785-88. E. Kirby.  
 1789-98. 2 v. J. Root.  
 1802-13. 5 v. T. Day.  
 1814-52. v. 1-21. Conn. T. Day.  
 1852-56. v. 22-24. Conn. W. N. Matson.  
 1856-66. v. 25-33. Conn. J. Hooker.

*(Digests).*

- 1786-1838. T. Day.  
 1789-1858. T. Waterman.

**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: Various states.

**Delaware.**

- 1832-55. 5 v. S. M. Harrington.  
 1856-58. J. W. Houston.

**District of Columbia.**

- 1801-41. 6 v. W. Cranch.

**Florida.**

- 1846-47. v. 1. Fla. J. Branch.  
 1848-49. v. 2. Fla. J. T. Archer and D. P. Hogue.  
 1850-52. v. 3-4. Fla. D. P. Hogue.  
 1853-59. v. 5-8. Fla. M. D. Papy.  
 1859-67. v. 9-11. Fla. J. B. Galbraith.

**Georgia.**

- 1805-11. T. U. P. Charlton.  
 1811-37. R. M. Charlton.  
 1820-46. J. Gault.  
 1831-33. G. M. Dudley.  
 1842-43. 2 v. Georgia decisions.  
 1846-47. v. 1-3. Geo. J. M. Kelly.  
 1848. v. 4-5. Geo. J. M. Kelly and T. R. R. Cobb.  
 1849-56. v. 6-20. Geo. T. R. R. Cobb.  
 1857-60. v. 21-29. Geo. B. Y. Martin.  
 1866. v. 35. Geo. L. E. Bleckley.

**Illinois.**

- 1819-30. (1 Ill.) S. Breese.  
 1819-41. R. S. Blackwell.  
 1832-43. 4 v. (2-5 Ill.) T. Y. Scammon.  
 1844-49. 5 v. (6-10 Ill.) C. Gilman.  
 1850-63. v. 11-30. Ill. E. Peck.  
 1864-66. v. 31-41. Ill. N. L. Freeman.

*(Digests).*

- 1819-42. C. Gilman.  
 1819-54. E. Anthony.  
 1819-54. 2 v. N. L. Freeman.  
 1819-63. C. H. Wood and J. D. Long.  
 1854-63. — Henry and — Read.

**Indiana.**

- 1817-47. 8 v. J. Blackford.  
 1848-49. T. Smith.  
 1848-50. v. 1-2. Ind. H. E. Carter.  
 1851-56. v. 3-7. Ind. A. G. Porter.  
 1856-60. v. 8-14. Ind. G. Tanner.  
 1860-61. v. 15-17. Ind. B. Harrison.  
 1862-64. v. 18-22. Ind. M. C. Kerr.  
 1864-67. v. 23-27. Ind. B. Harrison.

*(Digests).*

- 1818-54. S. E. Perkins.  
 1819-42. C. Gilman.

**Iowa.**

- 1839-46. E. Morris.  
 1847-54. 4 v. G. Greene.  
 1855-59. v. 1-8. Iowa. W. P. Clarke.  
 1860-66. v. 9-21. Iowa. T. F. Withrow.  
 1866-67. v. 22-23. Iowa. E. H. Stiles.

*(Digests).*

- 1839-60. J. F. Dillon.

**Kansas.**

- 1862-66. v. 1-4. Kan. E. V. Banks.

**Kentucky.**

- 1785-1801. J. Hughes.  
 1795-1821. J. Littell.  
 1801-05. (Pr. dec.) — Sneed?  
 1805-08. M. D. Hardin.  
 1808-17. 4 v. G. M. Bibb.

**Law—continued.****REPORTS:** Various states: Kentucky.

- 1817-21. 3 v. A. K. Marshall.  
 1822-24. 5 v. W. Littell.  
 1824-28. 7 v. T. B. Monroe.  
 1829-32. 7 v. J. J. Marshall.  
 1833-40. 6 v. J. Dana.  
 1850-57. 18 v. B. Monroe.  
 1858-63. 4 v. J. P. Metcalf.  
 1863-66. 2 v. A. Duvall.

*(Digests).*

- 1792-1852. 2 v. B. Monroe and J. Harlan.  
 1805-31. 2 v. H. Pirtle.  
 1805-51. W. W. Fry, P. B. Poindexter, and S. B. Smith.  
 1853-67. M. H. Cofer.

**Louisiana.**

- 1809-23. 12 v. F. X. Martin.  
 1809-30. 4 v. (Condensed reports.) J. B. Harrison.  
 1823-30. New ser. 8 v. F. X. Martin.  
 1830-41. 19 v. La. rep. B. W. Miller and T. Curry.  
 1841-46. 12 v. M. M. Robinson.  
 1846-49. v. 1-4 La. ann. R. M. M. Robinson.  
 1850-51. v. 5-6 La. ann. R. W. M. King.  
 1852-56. v. 7-11 La. ann. R. W. M. Randolph.  
 1857-60. v. 12-15 La. ann. R. A. N. Ogden.  
 1861-66. v. 16-18 La. ann. R. S. F. Glenn.  
 1867. v. 19 La. ann. R. J. Hawkins.

*(Digests).*

- 1809-39. J. P. Benjamin and T. Sildell.  
 1809-43. P. J. A. Deslix.  
 1809-51. 2 v. W. D. Hennen.  
 1813-26. W. Christy.  
 1838-43. P. J. A. Deslix.

**Maine.**

- 1820-32. v. 1-9. Me. S. Greenleaf.  
 1833-35. v. 10-12. Me. J. Fairfield.  
 1836-41. v. 13-18. Me. J. Shepley.  
 1841. v. 19. Me. J. Appleton.  
 1841. v. 20. Me. J. Appleton and J. Shepley.  
 1842-49. v. 21-30. J. Shepley.  
 1849-53. v. 31-35. Me. A. Redfield.  
 1853-55. v. 36-40. Me. S. Heath.  
 1856. v. 41-42. Me. J. M. Adams.  
 1857-58. v. 43-44. Me. T. Ludden.  
 1859-65. v. 45-51. Me. W. Hubbard.  
 1865-67. v. 52-54. Me. W. W. Virgin.

*(Digests).*

- 1820-32. In v. 9. S. Greenleaf.  
 1820-47. P. Eastman.  
 1847-57. W. W. Virgin.

**Maryland.**

- 1700-1799. 4 v. T. Harris and J. McHenry.  
 1800-1826. 7 v. T. Harris and R. Johnson.  
 1826-29. 2 v. T. Harris and R. W. Gill.  
 1829-42. 12 v. R. W. Gill and J. Johnson.  
 1843-51. 9 v. R. W. Gill.  
 1851-52. v. 1-2. Md. A. C. Magruder.  
 1852-62. v. 3-18. Md. O. Miller.  
 1863-66. v. 19-26. Md. N. Brewer.  
 1867. v. 27. Md. J. S. Stockett.

*(Digests).*

- 1700-1847. W. H. Norris, G. W. Brown, and F. W. Brune.  
 1843-53. J. S. Stockett, R. T. Merrick, and O. Miller.  
 1856-63. J. L. Cohen and J. F. Lee.

*Chancery reports.*

- 1811-32. 3 v. T. Bland.  
 1846-54. 4 v. J. Johnson.

*(Digest).*

- 1700-1842. J. Raymond.

**Law—continued.****REPORTS:** Various states.**Massachusetts.**

- 1761-1772. J. Quincy, jr.  
 1804-05. v. 1. Mass. E. Williams.  
 1805-22. v. 2-17. Mass. D. A. Tyng.  
 1822-40. 24 v. O. Pickering.  
 1840-47. 13 v. T. Metcalf.  
 1848-53. 12 v. L. S. Cushing.  
 1854-60. 14 v. H. Gray, jr.  
 1861-67. 13 v. C. Allen.

*(Digests).*

- 1804-57. 2 v. E. H. Bennett and F. F. Heard.  
 1804-22. L. Bigelow.  
 1816-23. T. Metcalf.  
 1804-42. G. Minot.  
 1823-29. L. Bigelow.  
 1823-29. W. Phillips.

**Michigan.**

- 1843-47. 2 v. S. T. Douglass.  
 1847-50. v. 1. Mich. R. Manning.  
 1851-57. v. 2-4. Mich. G. C. Gibbs.  
 1858-64. v. 5-12. Mich. T. M. Cooley.  
 1864-65. v. 13. Mich. E. W. Meddaugh.  
 1865-68. v. 14-16. Mich. W. Jennison.

*Chancery reports.*

- 1836-42. E. Harrington.  
 1842-45. H. N. Walker.

*(Digest).*

- 1838-65. T. M. Cooley.

**Minnesota.**

- 1851-64. v. 1-9. Minn. H. Officer.  
 1865-67. v. 10-12. Minn. W. A. Spencer.

**Mississippi.**

- 1818-32. (1 Miss.) R. J. Walker.  
 1834-43. 7 v. (2-8 Miss.) V. E. Howard.  
 1843-50. 14 v. (9-22 Miss.) W. C. Smedes and T. A. Marshall.  
 1851-55. v. 23-29. Miss. J. F. Cushman.  
 1855-65. v. 30-39. Miss. J. Z. George.  
 1865-66. v. 40. Miss. R. O. Reynolds.

*Chancery reports.*

- 1839-43. J. D. Freeman.  
 1840-43. W. C. Smedes and T. A. Marshall.

*(Digest).*

- 1818-47. W. C. Smedes.

**Missouri.**

- 1821-28. v. 1. Mo. P. H. McBride.  
 1828-35. v. 2-3. Mo. J. C. Edwards.  
 1835-37. v. 4. Mo. W. B. Napton.  
 1837-45. v. 5-8. Mo. S. M. Bay.  
 1845-48. v. 9-11. Mo. B. F. Stringfellow.  
 1848-50. v. 12-13. Mo. W. A. Robards.  
 1851-52. v. 14-15. Mo. J. B. Gardenhire.  
 1852-55. v. 16-21. Mo. S. A. Bennett.  
 1855-60. v. 22-30. Mo. H. M. Jones.  
 1861. v. 31. Mo. H. M. Jones, D. R. Barclay, and C. C. Whittelsey.  
 1862-671. v. 32-41. Mo. C. C. Whittelsey.

*(Digests).*

- 1821-52. E. Casselberry.  
 1821-59. D. R. Barclay.

**Nevada.**

1865. v. 1. Nev. E. J. Robinson.  
 1866-67. v. 2-3. Nev. A. Helms.



**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: Various states.

**New Hampshire.**

- 1816-19. v. 1. N. H. N. Adams.  
 1819-23. v. 2. N. H. W. M. Richardson and L. Woodbury.  
 1823-32. v. 3-5. N. H. The judges.  
 1832-34. v. 6. N. H. B. B. French.  
 1834-48. v. 7-18. N. H. The judges.  
 1848-49. v. 19. N. H. W. L. Foster.  
 1845-50. v. 20. N. H. W. E. Chandler.  
 1850-55. 11 v. (v. 21-31 N. H.) W. L. Foster.  
 1855-59. v. 32-37. N. H. G. G. Fogg.  
 1859-63. v. 38-44. N. H. W. E. Chandler.  
 1863-66. v. 45-46. N. H. A. Hadley.

*(Digests).*

- 1816-42. J. J. Gilchrist.  
 1842-55. G. Bell.

**New Jersey.***Law.*

- 1790-95. R. S. Coxe.  
 1806-13. W. Pennington.  
 1818-20. 2 v. S. L. Southard.  
 1821-31. 7 v. W. Halsted.  
 1831-36. 3 v. J. S. Green.  
 1837-42. 4 v. J. Harrison.  
 1842-46. R. D. Spencer.  
 1847-55. 4 v. A. O. Zabriskie.  
 1855-62. 5 v. A. Dutcher.  
 1863-66. 2 v. P. D. Vroom.

*Chancery.*

- 1830-32. N. Saxton.  
 1838-45. 3 v. H. W. Green.  
 1845-52. 4 v. G. B. Halsted.  
 1852-59. 3 v. J. P. Stockton.  
 1859-62. 2 v. M. Beasley.  
 1862-64. 2 v. T. N. McCarter.  
 1864-66. C. E. Green.

*(Digests).*

- 1790-1830. W. Halsted.  
 1790-1843. 2 v. W. Halsted.

**New York.***Appeals.*

- 1847-48. N. Howard, jr.  
 1847-51. 4 v. (v. 1-4 N. Y.) G. F. Comstock.  
 1853-60. 6 v. (v. 5-10 N. Y.) H. R. Selden.  
 1854-56. 4 v. (v. 11-14 N. Y.) F. Kernan.  
 1857-63. 13 v. (v. 15-2 N. Y.) E. P. Smith.  
 1863-68. 10 v. (v. 23-3 N. Y.) J. Tiffany.  
 1864-67. 3 v. (v. 38-40 N. Y.) By E. W. Keyes.

*Chancery.*

- 1814-23. 7 v. W. Johnson.  
 1823-26. S. M. Hopkins.  
 1828-45. 11 v. A. C. Paige.  
 1831-50. 4 v. C. Edwards.  
 1839-40. M. Hoffman.  
 1839-41. C. L. Clarke.  
 1843-47. 4 v. I. H. Sandford.  
 1845-48. 3 v. O. L. Barbour.

*Common pleas*

- 1850-54. 4 v. E. D. Smith.  
 1855-60. 2 v. H. Hilton.  
 1859-63. C. P. Daly.

*Criminal.*

- 1776-1823. 3 v. J. D. Wheeler.  
 1816-21. 6 v. D. Rogers.  
 1828-29. J. B. Skillman.  
 1839-60. 5 v. A. J. Parker.

**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: Various states: New York.

*Law.*

- 1794-1800. W. Coleman.  
 1794-1805. W. Coleman and G. Caines.  
 1799-1803. 3 v. W. Johnson.  
 1799-1847. R. Lockwood.  
 1801-04. (Cases). G. Caines.  
 1803-05. 3 v. (Reports). G. Caines.  
 1806-23. 20 v. W. Johnson.  
 1808-18. J. Anthon.  
 1811. Yates's select cases.  
 1823-29. 9 v. E. Cowen.  
 1828-41. 26 v. J. L. Wendell.  
 1841-44. 7 v. N. Hill, jr.  
 1842-44. T. M. Lalor.  
 1845-48. 5 v. H. Denio.  
 1847-68. v. 1-50. O. L. Barbour.

*Practice reports.*

- 1844-68. v. 1-35. N. Howard, jr.  
 1855-65. 19 v. B. V. and A. Abbott.  
 1865-67. New ser. v. 1-2. B. V. and A. Abbott.

*Probate.*

- 1849-57. 4 v. A. W. Bradford.  
 1857-64. A. A. Redfield.

*Superior court.*

- 1828-29. 2 v. J. P. Hall.  
 1847-52. 5 v. L. H. Sandford.  
 1852-57. 6 v. J. Duer.  
 1856-63. 10 v. J. S. Bosworth.  
 1863-68. v. 1-5. A. L. Robertson.

*(Digests).*

- 1794-1843. 2 v. T. W. Clerke.  
 1794-1850. 2 v. in 4. T. W. Clerke and W. Hogan.  
 1794-1867. 7 v. B. V. and A. Abbott.  
 1803-54. 4 v. G. W. Clinton.  
 1847-59. F. E. Corawell. (Law and equity).  
 1799-1813. W. Johnson.  
 1799-1823. 2 v. W. Johnson.  
 1799-1836. 3 v. in 2. W. Johnson.  
 1851-63. J. Tiffany.

**North Carolina.***Law.*

- 1778-97. 2 v. in 1. F. X. Martin.  
 1789-98. J. Haywood.  
 1797-1806. v. 2. F. X. Martin and J. Haywood.  
 1799-1802. J. L. Taylor.  
 1800-1804. D. Cameron and W. Norwood.  
 1804-19. 3 v. A. D. Murphey.  
 1813-16. Carolina law repository.  
 1816-18. North Carolina term reports.  
 1820-26. 4 v. F. L. Hawks.  
 1826-34. 4 v. T. P. Devereux.  
 1834-39. 4 v. T. P. Devereux and W. H. Battle.  
 1840-52. 13 v. J. Iredell.  
 1852-53. P. Busbee.  
 1853-62. 8 v. H. C. Jones.  
 1863-64. — Winston.

*Equity.*

- 1828-34. 2 v. T. P. Devereux.  
 1834-39. 2 v. T. P. Devereux and W. H. Battle.  
 1840-52. 8 v. J. Iredell.  
 1852-53. P. Busbee.  
 1853-59. 4 v. H. C. Jones.  
 1864. — Winston.

*(Digests).*

- 1778-1845. 3 v. J. Iredell.  
 1845-53. 2 v. in 1. H. C. Jones.

**Ohio.**

- 1816-19. B. Tappan.  
 1823-31. P. B. Wilcox.

**Law—continued.****REPORTS: Various states: Ohio.**

- 1823-39. Ohio. v. 1-9. C. Hammond.  
 1823-49. M. E. Curwen.  
 1831-34. J. C. Wright.  
 1840-41. v. 10. Ohio. P. B. Wilcox.  
 1841-44. v. 11-13. Ohio. E. M. Stanton.  
 1846-50. v. 14-19. Ohio. H. Griswold.  
 1851. v. 20. Ohio. W. Lawrence.  
 1852-53. New ser. v. 1. Ohio. G. W. McCook.  
 1853-55. New ser. v. 2-4. Ohio. R. B. Warden.  
 1854-56. 2v. Cinn. supr. court. Ohio. R. D. and J. H. Handy.  
 1855-67. New ser. v. 5-17. Ohio. L. J. Critchfield.  
 1854-58. Cinn. supr. court. W. Disney.

*(Digests).*

- 1823-36. S. Chittenden.  
 1823-47. 2 v. P. B. Wilcox.  
 1823-51. S. Nash.  
 1852-58. S. Nash.  
 1823-65. W. Y. Gholson and J. W. Okey.

**Oregon.**

- 1853-62. v. 1. J. G. Wilson.  
 1862. Decisions.

**Pennsylvania.**

- 1754-1806. 4 v. A. J. Dallas.  
 1779-88. (v. 3 of works). F. Hopkinson.  
 1791-99. A. Addison.  
 1791-1808. 4 v. J. Yeates.  
 1799-1814. 6 v. H. Binney.  
 1806-13. 2 v. P. A. Browne.  
 1808-41. 2 v. J. W. Ashmead.  
 1809-51. F. C. Brightly.  
 1814-28. 17 v. T. Sergeant and W. Rawle.  
 1824-35. 5 v. W. Rawle.  
 1829-32. 3 v. W. Rawle, jr. C. B. Penrose, and F. Watts.  
 1832-40. 10 v. F. Watts.  
 1836-41. 2 v. J. Miles.  
 1835-41. 6 v. T. L. Wharton.  
 1841-45. 9 v. F. Watts and H. J. Sergeant.  
 1841-51. 2 v. A. V. Parsons.  
 1845-49. v. 1-10. Pa. R. M. Barr.  
 1849. v. 11. Pa. J. P. Jones.  
 1849. v. 12. Pa. J. P. Jones and R. McMurtrie.  
 1849-55. v. 13-24. Pa. G. W. Harris.  
 1850-64. (v. 1-5 Phila.) H. E. Wallace.  
 1852-63. 3 v. B. Grant.  
 1855-63. v. 25-36. Pa. J. Casey.  
 1860-65. v. 37-50. Pa. R. E. Wright.  
 1865-67. v. 51-56. Pa. P. F. Smith.

*(Digests).*

- 1792-1828. T. I. Wharton.  
 1792-1852. F. Wharton.  
 1792-1856. S. Linn.  
 1850-52. H. Wharton.  
 1852-62. H. Wharton.  
 1860-65. R. E. Wright.

**Rhode Island.**

- 1828-53. v. 1-2. R. I. J. K. Angell and T. Durfee.  
 1853-55. v. 3. R. I. J. P. Knowles.  
 1855-63. v. 4-7. R. I. S. Ames.

**South Carolina.***Law.*

- 1763-1804. 2 v. E. H. Bay.  
 1793-1816. 3 v. J. Brevard.  
 1812-16. 2 v. Constitutional court.  
 1817-18. 2 v. J. Mill.  
 1817-20. 2 v. H. J. Nott and D. J. McCord.  
 1821-28. 4 v. D. J. McCord.  
 1823-24. W. Harper.  
 1828-32. 2 v. H. Bailey.  
 1833-37. 3 v. W. R. Hill.  
 1836-37. W. Riley.

**Law—continued.****REPORTS: Various states: South Carolina. Law.**

- 1837-38. C. W. Dudley.  
 1838-39. W. Rice.  
 1839-40. L. Cheves.  
 1840-42. 2 v. J. McMullan.  
 1842-44. 2 v. R. H. Speers.  
 1844-67. 14 v. J. S. G. Richardson.  
 1846-50. 5 v. J. A. Strobhart.

*Chancery.*

- 1784-1816. 4 v. in 2. H. W. Desaussure.  
 1824. W. Harper.  
 1825-27. 2 v. D. J. McCord.  
 1830-31. H. Bailey.  
 1831-32. J. S. G. Richardson.  
 1833-37. 2 v. W. R. Hill.  
 1836-37. W. Riley.  
 1837-38. C. W. Dudley.  
 1838-39. W. Rice.  
 1839-40. L. Cheves.  
 1840-42. J. McMullan.  
 1842-44. R. H. Speers.  
 1844-66. 12 v. J. S. G. Richardson.  
 1846-50. 4 v. J. A. Strobhart.

*(Digests).*

- 1783-1835. 2 v. W. Rice.  
 1783-1824. Constitutional court.  
 1785-1856. C. H. Simonton and J. Conner.  
 1835-54. J. Conner.

**Tennessee.**

- 1791-1817. 2 v. J. Overton.  
 1811-14. W. W. Cooke.  
 1816-18. 3 v. J. Haywood.  
 1818-37. 10 v. G. S. Yerger.  
 1822-24. J. Peck.  
 1825-28. J. H. Martin and G. S. Yerger.  
 1838-39. R. J. Meigs.  
 1839-51. 11 v. W. H. Humphreys.  
 1851-53. 2 v. W. G. Swan.  
 1853-58. 5 v. J. L. T. Sneed.  
 1858-60. 3 v. J. W. Head.  
 1860-67. 4 v. T. H. Coldwell.

*(Digests).*

- 1791-1848. 2 v. R. J. Meigs.  
 1791-1867. J. B. Heiskell.  
 1796-1835. J. T. Holman.  
 1846-56. H. Vollintine.

**Texas.**

- 1840-44. (*In his Law digest*). J. W. Dallam.  
 1846-48. v. 1-3. Tex. J. Webb and T. H. Duval.  
 1849-53. v. 4-10. Tex. O. C. Hartley.  
 1853-58. v. 11-20. Tex. O. C. and R. K. Hartley.  
 1859-60. v. 22-24. Tex. G. F. Moore and R. S. Walker.  
 1860. v. 25. Tex. R. S. Walker.  
 1862-65. v. 26-27. Tex. C. L. Robards and A. M. Jackson.

*(Digest.)*

- 1840-53. W. Alexander.

**Vermont.**

- 1789-91. N. Chipman.  
 1789-1824. 2 v. D. Chipman.  
 1800-1803. 2 v. R. Tyler.  
 1815-19. W. Brayton.  
 1825-28. 2 v. A. Aiken.  
 1826-37. v. 1-9. Vt. The judges.  
 1836-39. v. 10-11. Vt. G. B. Shaw.  
 1840-42. v. 12-14. Vt. W. Weston.  
 1843. v. 15. Vt. W. Slade.  
 1844-51. v. 16-23. Vt. P. T. Washburn.  
 1851-54. v. 24-26. Vt. J. F. Dean.  
 1854-57. v. 27-29. Vt. C. L. Williams.  
 1856-63. v. 30-35. Vt. W. G. Shaw.  
 1864-68. v. 36-40. Vt. W. G. Veazey.



**Law—continued.**

REPORTS: Various states: Vermont.

(Digests).

1789-1843. P. T. Washburn.  
1844-50. P. T. Washburn.

## Virginia.

1730-40. } T. Jefferson.  
1768-72. }  
1779-1825. 6 v. D. Call.  
1788-99. G. Wythe.  
1789-1826. 2 v. in 1. W. Brockenbrough and H. Holmes.  
1792-96. 2 v. B. Washington.  
1806-09. 4 v. W. W. Henning and W. Munford.  
1810-20. 6 v. W. Munford.  
1820-21. F. W. Gilmer.  
1821-28. 6 v. P. Randolph.  
1829-41. 12 v. B. W. Leigh.  
1842-44. 2 v. C. Robinson.  
1844-68. 18 v. P. R. Grattan.  
1855-57. 2 v. J. M. Patton, jr. and R. B. Heath.

(Digests).

1792-1820. W. Munford.  
1792-1832. E. Hall.  
1792-1845. B. Tate.  
1845-1854. J. M. Patton and R. B. Heath.

## West Virginia.

1863-66. J. M. Hagans.

## Wisconsin.

1842-43. J. P. Burnett.  
1849-52. 4 v. in 2. D. H. Chandler.  
1853-60. v. 1-11. Wis. A. D. Smith.  
1860-62. v. 12-15. Wis. P. L. Spooner.  
1862-67. v. 16-21. Wis. O. M. Conover.

(Digests).

1842-68. J. Simmons.  
1849-67. W. E. Sheffield.

## RESPONDENTIA:

*Marshall (S.)* Treatise on the law of respondentia. 5th ed. by William Shee. 8°. London, 1865.See, also, INSURANCE, (*Marine*).

## REVIVOR:

*White (G. T.)* Treatise on proceedings in equity by way of supplement and revivor. With an appendix of precedents. 8°. London, 1843.

REVOCATION OF WILLS: See WILLS.

## RHODE ISLAND:

## Statutes.

Acts and laws of his majesty's colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations in America, [with the] charter granted by his majesty king Charles ii. fol. Boston, 1719.

Public laws, 1825 to 1842; 1844 to 1857; 1860-64. 18 v. 8°. Providence, 1825-64.

Public laws, as revised and finally enacted at the session in January, 1798. 8°. Providence, 1798.

— The same, as revised in January, 1822. 8°. Providence, 1822.

**Law—continued.**

RHODE ISLAND: Statutes.

— The same, as revised and enacted in January, 1844. 8°. Providence, 1844.

Revised statutes of the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. 8°. Providence, 1857.

Index to the printed acts and resolves of, and of the petitions and reports to, the general assembly, 1758 to 1850, by John Russell Bartlett. 8°. Providence, 1856.

## Reports.

*Rhode Island reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Rhode Island, 1828 to 1853, by J. K. Angell and T. Durfee. 2 v. 8°. Boston, and Providence, 1847-54.

— The same. v. 3, by John P. Knowles, 1853 to 1855. 8°. Providence, 1856.

— The same. v. 4-7, by Samuel Ames, 1855 to 1863. 8°. Boston, 1858-65.

## Treatises.

*Staples (W. R.)* History of the criminal law of Rhode Island. 8°. Providence, 1853.

## RHODES (Maritime laws of):

*Pastoret (E. C. J. P. de).* Quelle a été l'influence des lois maritimes des Rhodiens sur la marine des Grecs et Romains, et l'influence de la marine sur la puissance de ces deux peuples. 8°. Paris, 1784.*Schomberg (A. C.)* Treatise on the maritime laws of Rhodes. 8°. Oxford, 1786.

— The same. 8°. London, 1859.

[COMMERCIAL pamphlets, v. 7].

RIGHT OF DRAINAGE, RIGHT OF WAY, etc.

See SERVITUDES.

RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES:

See PERSONAL RIGHTS.

## RIOTS:

*Wise (E.)* Law relating to riots and unlawful assemblies. With a view of the duties and powers of magistrates, etc. for their suppression; and a summary of the law as to actions against the hundred. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1848.

## RIVERS AND RIPARIAN PROPRIETORS:

See WATERS.

## ROADS:

See HIGHWAYS. RAILWAYS.  
TOLLS. TURNPIKE ROADS.

## ROLLS COURT REPORTS:

See ENGLAND. (Reports, rolls court).

See IRELAND. (Reports, rolls court).

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW:

Laws anterior to Justinian.

*Bouchaud (M. A.)* Commentaire sur la loi des douze tables. 2° éd. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1803.

**Law**—continued.

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW :

*Cumin (P.)* Manual of civil law : containing a translation of and commentary on the fragments of the xii tables and the institutes of Justinian ; the text of the institutes of Gaius and Justinian arranged in parallel columns, and the text of the fragments of Ulpian and of selections from Paul's Recentæ sententiæ. 2d ed. enlarged. 8°. London, 1865.

*Gaius (T.)* Institutionum commentarii iv. Traduites en Français, par J. B. E. Boulet, avec des notes destinées à faciliter l'intelligence du texte. 8°. Paris, 1827.

*Gothofredus, or Godefroï (J.)* Fontes quatuor juris civilis in unum collecti ; sive legis xii tabularum fragmenta quæ supersunt ; legis Juliae et Papiae itidem fragmenta suo ordini reddita, notisque illustrata ; edicti perpetui, ut et Sabinianorum librorum ordo serresque. 4°. Genevæ, 1653.

— Manuale juris ; ubi quatuor sequentia continentur. I. Juris Romani historia. II. Bibliotheca. III. Florilegium sententiarum ex corpore Justiniano desumptarum. IV. Series librorum et titulorum in institutionibus, digestis et codice, cujus prima pars, ad institutiones pertinens, scripta est à J. F. Berthelot. Editio nova. 8°. Parisiis, 1806.

*Gravina (J. V.)* Originum juris civilis libri iii. De ortu et progressu juris civilis ; de jure gentium et duodecim tabularum ; leges et senatus-consulta. Editio novissima, unice emendata, et aucta. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Neapoli, 1722.

— The same. Traduit du Latin, par M. Requier. 3 v. 12°. Amsterdam, 1766.

*Jus civile ante-Justinianeum, codicum et optimarum editionum ope à societate jurisconsultorum curatum.* Præfatus est et indicem editionum adjecit Gustavus Hugo. 2 v. 8°. Berolini, 1815.

*Macé (A.)* Des lois agraires chez les romains. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Schulting (A.)* Jurisprudentia vetus ante-Justinianeæ. Ed. nova, collata cum codicibus antiquissimo Wurceburgensi et Gothano. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1737.

*Theodosius ii (Emperor.)* Codex Theodosianus. Cum perpetuis commentariis Jacobi Gothofredi. Editio nova, collata cum antiquissimo codice ms. Wurceburgensi variorumque observationibus aucta, quibus

**Law**—continued.

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW :

adjecit suas J. D. Ritter. 6 v. in 7. fol. Lipsiæ, 1736-45.

*Ulpianus (D.)* Fragmenta libri singularis regularum, et incerti auctoris collatio legum mosaicarum et romanarum ; notas adjecit J. Cannegieter. 4°. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1774.

*Walter (F.)* Geschichte des römischen rechts bis auf Justinian. Zweite ganz umgearbeitete auflage. 2 v. 8°. Bonn, 1845-46.

*Laws of Justinian.*

*Justinianus.* Corpus juris civilis, in iii partes distinctum. [Continens Institutionum Justiniani libros iv ; digestorum seu pandectarum libros l ; codicis libros xii ; novellas Justiniani, Leonis, canonis apostolorum ; feudorum consuetudines]. Cum indice edente Dionysii Gothofredi. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 4 v. in 1. sm. fol. Genevæ, 1594-95.

— The same. Cum notis integris D. Gothofredi, opera et studio S. Van Leeuwen. Ed. novissima. 2 v. fol. Antverpiæ, 1726.

— The same. Corpus juris civilis codicibus veteribus manuscriptis et optimis quibusque editionibus collatis recensuit G. C. Gebauer et G. A. Spangenberg. 3 v. in 2. 4°. Gottingæ, 1776-97

— The same. Recognoverunt, adnotationibus criticis instructum ediderunt Albertus et Mauritius fratres Kriegelii, Æmilii Hermann, E. Osenbrueggen. Impressio septima. 3 v. fol. Lipsiæ, 1856.

*Digest, or pandects of Justinian.*

*Justinianus.* Pandectæ, in novum ordinem digestæ, cum legibus codicis et novellis quæ jus pandectarum confirmant, explicant aut arrogant, a R. J. Pothier ; de lingua latina in Gallicam versæ a D. de Bréard-Neuville. 24 v. 8°. Paris, 1818-23.

— The same. Les cinquante livres du digeste, ou des pandectes. Traduits en Français, par Henry Hulot et J. F. Berthelot. 7 v. 4°. Metz, 1803-5.

*Pellat (C. A.)* Textes choisis des pandectes traduits et commentés. 8°. Paris, 1859.

*Voet (J.)* Commentarius ad pandectas ; in quo præter Romani juris principia ac controversias illustriores, jus etiam hodiernum, et præcipuæ fori questiones excutuntur. ed. 6<sup>a</sup>. 2 v. fol. Hagæ-Comitum, 1734.



## Law—continued.

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW :

*Commentaries on the digest.*

**Cujas (J.)** Paratitla in libros quinquaginta et ad titulos quosdam digestorum sive pandectarum Justiniani. fol. Neapoli, 1758

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 1].

— Recitationes solemnes ad libros digestorum. 2 v. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 7-8].

**Doneau, or Donellus (H.)** Commentaria in selectos quosdam titulos digestorum. 2 v. fol. Maceratae, 1832.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 10-12].

**Heineccius (J. G.)** Elementa juris civilis secundum ordinem pandectarum. 4<sup>o</sup>. Genævæ, 1765.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 6].

**Mornac (A.)** Observationes in viginti-quatuor libros digestorum, et librum primum codicis. 2 v. fol. Parisiis, 1616.

**Schulting (A.)** Enarratio partis primæ digestorum seu pandectarum Justiniani. Accedit dissertatio ad l. I. sect. ult. de questionibus. 8<sup>o</sup>. Lugduni Batavorum, 1720.

— Notæ ad digesta seu pandectas. Editit atque animadversiones suas adjecit Nicolaus Smalldenburgh. 7 v. in 8. 8<sup>o</sup>. Lugduni Batavorum, 1804-35.

**Thévenot-d'Essaules de Savigny (—)**. Dictionnaire du digeste; ou substance des pandectes Justinienues. Revu et augmenté par mm. Lesparat et Dussans. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Paris, 1808-09.

**Thibaut (A. F. J.)** System des pandekten-rechts. 9<sup>te</sup> ausgabe, nach des verfassers tode besorgt durch Alexander August v. Buchholtz. 2 v. in 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. Jena, 1846.

**Vinnius or Vinnen (A.)** In quatuor libros institutionum imperialium commentarius academicus et forensis. Editio ult. 4<sup>o</sup>. Lugduni Batavorum, 1709.

— The same. J. G. Heineccius recensuit, et præfationem notulasque adjecit. 4<sup>o</sup>. Lugduni Batavorum, 1726.

*History of the digest.*

**Brenemann (H.)** Historia pandectarum seu fatum exemplaris Florentini. Accedit gemina dissertatio de Amalphi. 4<sup>o</sup>. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1722.

*Codex.*

**Codex constitutionum.** Ad vetustorum exemplarium fidem diligentissime recognitus. 4<sup>o</sup>. Parisiis, 1532.

## Law—continued.

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW; Codes.

— The same. Douze livres du code.

Traduits en Français, par P. A. Tissot. 4 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Metz, 1807-10.

*Commentaries on the codex.*

**Cujas (J.)** Commentarii ad tres posteros codicis Justiniani libros. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 2].

— Paratitla in libros codicis Justiniani. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 2].

— Recitationes solemnes in libros codicis Justiniani. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 9].

**Doneau, or Donellus (H.)** Commentaria in codicem Justiniani. 3 v. fol. Maceratae, 1830.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 7-9].

*Novellæ constitutiones.*

**Cujas (J.)** Novellarum constitutionum Justiniani expositio. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 2].

— Les nouvelles. Traduites en Français, par M. Béranger. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Metz, 1811.

*Institutes.*

**Justinianus.** Institutiones imperiales noviter impressæ. [Curante J. Chappuis]. fol. Lugduni, 1521.

— The same. Institutionum, seu elementorum juris libri iv. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Lugduni, 1598.

— Institutionum libri iv. Græce, Theophilo antecessore interprete. C. A. Fabrotus recensuit et scholiis Græcis auxit; idemque Jacobi Curtii latinam interpretationem emendavit, et notas adjecit. 4<sup>o</sup>. Parisiis, 1638.

— Institutionum libri iv. Observationibus perpetuis illustrati, additis earum institutionum cum codice Napoleone collationibus, auctore J. F. Berthelot. 4 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1809.

— The same. Juris Romani elementa, secundum ordinem institutionum Justiniani. Cum notis auctore C. E. Delvincourt. Nova ed. 8<sup>o</sup>. Parisiis, 1817.

— The same. Les institutes. Traduites en Français par Henry Hulot. 4<sup>o</sup>. Metz, 1806.

— Explication historique des instituts de l'empereur Justinien; avec le texte, la traduction en regard, et les explications sous chaque paragraphe, précédée de l'histoire

**Law—continued.****ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: Institutes.**

de la législation romaine, et d'une généralisation du droit romain d'après les textes anciennement connus, ou plus récemment découverts. Par J. L. E. Ortolan. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1857.

— The same. Translated into English, with text and notes, by George Harris. 2d ed. 4°. London, 1761.

— The same. [Harris's translation abridged].

— The same. *Institutionum libri iv.* Translated into English, with notes, by Thomas Cooper. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

— The same. 3d ed. with additional notes and references, by Thomas Cooper. 8°. New York, 1852.

— The same. Translated by G. Harris and T. Cooper; with a translation of the title "de verborum significatione;" and of that "de diversis regulis juris antiqui," as arranged by A. Corvinus; by G. Lyon. 2 v. 16°. Edinburgh, 1844.

— The same. With English introduction, translation, and notes, by T. C. Sandars. 8°. London, 1853.

— The same. With the novel as to successions. Translated by William Grapel. 8°. Cambridge, 1855.

— The same. Containing a translation of and commentary on the fragments of the xii tables and the institutes of Justinian; the text of the institutes of Gaius and Justinian arranged in parallel columns, and the text of the fragments of Ulpian and of selections from Paul's *Recentæ sententiæ*. By Patrick Cumin. 2d ed. enlarged. 8°. London, 1865.

*Commentaries on the institutes.*

*Cujas (J.)* *Notæ ad libros iv institutionum Justiniani.* fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 1].

— *Scholia in libros institutionum Justiniani.* fol. Neapoli, 1758.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 8].

*Cumin (P.)* A manual of civil law; or, examination in the institutes of Justinian; being a translation of and commentary on that work; with an introduction on the history of the Roman law. 12°. London, 1854.

*Heineccius (J. G.)* *Elementa juris civilis secundum ordinem institutionum.* 4°. Geneva, 1765.

[*In his Opera omnia.* v. 5].

**Law—continued.****ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW:**

*History and study.*

*Bach (J. A.)* *Historia jurisprudentiæ romanæ.* Editio 6<sup>a</sup>, novis observationibus auxit A. C. Stockmann. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1807.

*Bever (T.)* History of the legal polity of the Roman state; and of the rise, progress and extent of the Roman laws. 4°. London, 1781.

*Bonjean (L. B.)* *Traité des actions: ou, exposition historique de l'organisation judiciaire et de la procédure civile chez les Romains.* 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Cushing (L. S.)* Introduction to the study of Roman law. 12°. Boston, 1854.

*Dupin (A. M. J. J.)* *Précis historique du droit romain depuis Romulus jusqu'à nos jours.* 16°. Paris, 1851.

[*In his Opusculæ de jurisprudence.*]

*Grapel (W.)* Sources of the Roman civil law; an introduction to the institutes of Justinian. 8°. London, 1857.

*Gravina (J. F.)* Origines du droit civil, ou, histoire de la législation chez les Romains, traduit par Ruquier. Nouvelle édition revue et corrigée. 8°. Paris, 1822.

*Güterbock (C.)* Bracton and his relation to the roman law. A contribution to the history of the roman law in the middle ages. Translated by Brinton Coxe. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Heimbach (C. W. E.)* Griechisch-römisches recht im mittelalter und in der neuzeit. 4°. Leipzig, 1868.

[*ERSCH und GRUBER, Encyclopædie.* Sec. 1, v. 86].

*Hugo (G.)* Histoire du droit romain. Traduite de l'Allemand, par Jourdan. Revue par F. Poncelet. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1822.

*Irving (D.)* Introduction to the study of the civil law. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1837.

*Laferrière (F.)* Histoire du droit civil de Rome et du droit français. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1846-58.

*Mackeldey (F.)* Histoire des sources du droit romain. Traduite de l'Allemand, par F. F. Poncelet. 12°. Paris, 1846.

— Manuel de droit romain; précédée d'une introduction à l'étude du droit romain. Traduit par Jules Beving. 8°. Bruxelles, 1841.

— The same. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. d'après la dernière éd. allemande. 8°. Bruxelles, 1846.

*Mackenzie (T. lord.)* Studies in Roman law, with comparative views of the laws of



**Law**—continued.

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: History and study.

France, England, and Scotland. 8°. London, 1862.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

Maynz (C.) *Éléments de droit romain*. 2° éd. 2 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1856-59.

Panciroli (G.) and others. *De claris legum interpretibus libri iv. quibus vitæ jurisconsultorum clarissimorum exponuntur tum etiam fata restituti juris romani illustrantia recensentur*, cura C. G. Hoffmanni. 4°. Lipsie, 1721.

Phillimore (J. G.) *Introduction to the study and history of the Roman law*. 8°. London, 1848.

— Private law among the Romans, from the pandects. 8°. Cambridge, 1863.

Reddie (J.) *Historical notices on the Roman law*. 8°. London, 1826.

Savigny (F. C. von). *Geschichte des römischen rechts im mittelalter*. 2<sup>te</sup> ausg. 6 v. 8°. Heidelberg, 1826-34.

— The same. *Histoire du droit romain au moyen-âge*, traduite de l'Allemand sur la dernière édition, et précédée d'une notice sur la vie et les écrits de l'auteur, par Charles Guenoux. 4 v. in 3. 8°. Paris, 1839.

— The same. *History of the Roman law during the middle ages*. Translated from the German, by E. Cathcart. 8°. Edinburgh, 1829.

Schomberg (A. C.) *History of the Roman law*. 8°. Oxford, 1785.

Terasson (A.) *Histoire de la jurisprudence romaine*. fol. Paris, 1750.

*General commentaries and treatises.*

Althusen (J.) *Jurisprudentiæ romanæ methodice digestæ libri duo*. Editio altera correctæ et epitome ac brevi anacephalæosi dicæologicæ aucta. 16°. Herbornæ, 1592.

Ayliffe (J.) *New pandect of Roman civil law, as anciently established in that empire, and now received and practiced in most European nations; with many useful observations thereon, shewing wherein the law differs from the municipal laws of Great Britain, from the canon law in general, and from that part of it now in use here with us in England*. fol. London, 1734.

Bertachini (G.) *Repertorium utriusque juris*. Edidit Ant. Koberger. v. 1-2. fol. Nuremberg, 1483.

**Law**—continued.

## ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: General commentaries, etc.

Bonnefoi (E.) *Juris orientalis libri iii. gr. et lat. ab Enimundo Bonefidio, digesti, ac notis illustrati, et nunc primum in lucem editi*. 8°. Henr. Stephanus, 1573.

Bowyer (G.) *Commentaries on the modern civil law*. 8°. London, 1848.

— Readings delivered before the honorable society of the middle temple, in the year 1850. 8°. London, 1851.

Browne (A.) *Compendious view of the civil law; substance of a course of lectures read in the university of Dublin*. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1802.

— The same. 1st Am. from 2d Lond. ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1840.

Bynkershoek (C. van). *Observationes juris romani, et opuscula varii argumenti*. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup> et 3<sup>a</sup>. 6 v. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1752.

Castrucci (G.) *Cenno storico sulle leggi romane; con brevi notizie delle leggi patrie*. 8°. Napoli, 1846.

Colquhoun (P. M. de). *Summary of the Roman civil law, illustrated by commentaries on and parallels from the mosaic, canon, Mohammedan, English and foreign law; with an appendix, map, and general index*. 4 v. 8°. London, 1849-50.

Cujacius (J.) *Opera omnia*, a C. A. Fabroto disposita. Accessere in hac novissima editione, græcorum versio locorum; index locupletissimus; præterea dissertatio Ed. Merillii; postremo controversiæ J. Roberti, studio Liborii Rânii. 11 v. fol. Neapoli, 1758.

— *Promptuarium universorum operum. Cura et industria Dominici Albanensis*. 2 v. fol. Neapoli, 1863.

Domat (J.) *Œuvres*. [1<sup>re</sup> éd. in 8°], revue, corrigée et augmentée d'une notice biographique sur Domat, et d'une table de concordance entre les articles de nos codes et les passages de Domat qui s'y rapportent. Nouv. éd. par N. E. Carré. 9 v. 8°. Paris, 1821-25.

— *Œuvres complètes*. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et précédée d'une notice historique sur Domat, par Joseph Remy. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1828-30.

— *Lois civiles, dans leur ordre naturel*. 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1691-97.

— The same. Avec le droit public, et legum delectus. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée des troisième et qua-

**Law—continued.**

ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: General commentaries, etc.

trième livres du droit public, par m. de Héricourt; des notes de m. de Bouchevret sur le legum delectus; de celles de mm. Berroyer et Chevalier, et du supplément aux lois civiles, de m. de Jouy, rangé à sa place dans chaque article. 2 v. in 1. fol. Paris, 1777.

— The civil law, in its natural order. Translated into English, by William Strahan, with remarks on some material differences between the civil law and the law of England. 2 v. fol. London, 1722.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. fol. London, 1737.

*Domenget (L.)* Traité élémentaire des actions privées en droit romain. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Doneau, or Donellus (H.)* Opera omnia, seu commentaria de jure civili. 12 v. fol. Romæ, et Maceratæ, 1828–30.

*Dupin (A. M. J. J.)* Principia juris civilis, tum romani tum gallici; seu selecta legum romanarum ex corpore Justinianæo depromptarum et cum civili Napoleonis codice aptè concordantium. 5 v. 12°. Parisiis, 1806–12.

*Fieffé-Lacroix.* Clef des lois romaines; ou, dictionnaire analytique et raisonné de toutes les matières contenues dans le corps de droit. 2 v. 4°. Metz, 1809–10.

*Gomez (A.)* Variæ resolutiones juris civilis, communis, et regii, tomis tribus distinctæ. Editio novissima, cui præter annotationes Emanuelis Soares a Ribeira, accesserunt illustrationes, sive additiones Joannis de Ayllon Laynez in fine cujusque capituli appositæ, cum indice generali. 3 v. in 2. fol. Matriti, 1794.

*Grapel (W.)* Sources of the roman civil law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

[LAW library, v. 94].

*Hallifax (S.)* Analysis of the civil law, in which a comparison is occasionally made between the Roman laws and those of England. By J. W. Geldart. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1836.

*Heineccius or Heinecke (J. G.)* Éléments du droit civil romain, selon l'ordre des institutes de Justinien. Traduit en français, par J. F. Berthelot. 4 v., 12°. Paris, 1805.

— The same. Elementos de derecho romano. Traducidos y anotados, por J. A. S. 3ª edicion, mui aumentada, en que se han reunido todos los principios de la legislacion romano-hispana. 16°. Paris, 1851.

**Law—continued.**

ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: General commentaries, etc.

— Opera omnia. Nunc denuo edita, multisque accessionibus locupletata, à filio J. C. G. Heineccio. 9 v. 4°. Geneva, 1771.

— Recitaciones del derecho civil, segun el orden de la instituta. Traducccion de Louis de Collantes, revisada de nuevo por V. Salva. 2ª ed. 3 v. 12°. Paris, 1847.

— Jurisprudentiaromana et attica; continens varios commentatores qui jus romanum, atticum, item classicos aliosque auctores veteres emendarunt, explicarunt, illustrarunt. 3 v. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1738–41.

## CONTENTS.

1. Francisci Balduini opuscula omnia.
2. Bartholomæi Chesii interpretationes juris, et libri de differentiis juris.
3. Samuelis Petit legis atticæ.

*Heumann (H. G.)* Handlexicon zu den Quellen des römischen rechts. Zweite vermehrte und verbesserte auflage des handlexicons zum corpus juris civilis. 8°. Jena, 1851.

*Huber (U.)* Prælectionum juris civilis tomis tres, secundum institutiones et digesta Justiniani. Accedunt C. Thomassi additiones et L. Menckenii remissiones ad jus saxonicum. Editio novissima quam recensuit variisque annotationibus instruxit J. Le Plat. 3 v. 4°. Lovanii, 1766.

*Humphreys (E. R.)* Manual of civil law. 12°. London, 1854.

*Leapingwell (G.)* Manual of the Roman civil law; arranged after the analysis of dr. Hallifax. 8°. Cambridge, 1859.

*Loewenklaus, or Leuenclovius (J.)* Juris græco-romani tam canonici quam civilis tomis duo. Ex variis Europæ Asiæque bibliothecis eruti latinique redditi. Nunc primum editi cum auctario cura Marquardi Freberi. 2 v. in 1. fol. Francofurti, 1596.

*Long (G.)* Two discourses delivered in the middle temple hall. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

[LAW library, v. 60].

*Mackeldey (F.)* Compendium of modern civil law. Edited by P. I. Kauffman. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1845.

— Lehrbuch des heutigen römischen rechts. Neunte sehr verbesserte und vermehrte ausgabe. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Giessen, 1831.

*Martin (E.)* Loix puisées chez les Grecs, développées par les Romains, aujourd'hui la base du droit des nations policées. [anon.] 2 v. in 1. 12°. Paris, 1765.



**Law**—continued.

ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: General commentaries, etc.

*Marezoll (T.)* Lehrbuch der institutionen des römischen rechts. Vierte umgearbeitete auflage. 8°. Leipzig, 1850.

*Mean (C. de.)* Observationes et res judicatæ ad jus civile Leodiensium, romanorum, aliarumque gentium canonicum et feudale. Editio tertia, notis locupletata atque illustrata a M. G. de Louvrez, cum additamentis et indice generali studio Mathiæ Gordinæ. 8 v. in 4. fol. Leodii, 1740-41.

*Meerman (G.)* Novus thesaurus juris civilis et canonici; continens varia et rarissima optimorum interpretum, imprimis hispanorum et gallorum opera. 7 v. fol. Hagæ-Comitum, 1751-53.

— The same. Supplementum. Post patris obitum edidit et præfatione instruxit J. L. B. de Meerman. fol. Hagæ-Comitum, 1780.

*Merenda (A.)* Controversiarum juris libri xxiv. Editio novissima. Opus recognovit Joannes Michaël van Langendonck. 4 v. in 5. fol. Bruxellis, 1745-46.

*Noodt (G.)* Opera omnia, recognita, aucta, emendata, multis in locis. Continens commentarium in Justiniani libros xxvii digestorum seu pandectorum. Huic novæ editioni inter alia accessit J. Barbeyracii vitæ auctoris narratio. 2 v. in 1. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1735.

— The same. Editio noviss. 3 v. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1767.

*Otto (E.)* Thesaurus juris romani; continens rariora meliorum interpretum opuscula, in quibus jus romanorum emendatur, explicatur, illustratur. 5 v. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1725-35.

*Savigny (F. C.)* System des heutigen römischen rechts. 5 v. 8°. Berlin, 1840-41.

— The same. Traité de droit romain. Traduit de l'Allemand, par C. Guenoux. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1851-55.

*Schulting (A.)* Disputationes juridicæ. sm. 4°. Franequeræ, 1708-13.

— Theses controversæ. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1738.

*Struve (G. A.)* Syntagma jurisprudentiæ, secundum ordinem pandectarum concinnatum; cum additionibus Petri Mulleri. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. 3 v. 4°. Francofurti, et Lipsiæ, 1718.

*Thibaut (A. F. J.)* Civilistische abhandlungen. 8°. Heidelberg, 1814.

**Law**—continued.

ROMAN OR CIVIL LAW: General commentaries, etc.

*Thibaut (A. F. J.)* Versuche über einzelne theile der theorie des rechts. 2<sup>te</sup> verbesserte ausgabe. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Jena, 1817.

*Troplong (R. T.)* De l'influence du christianisme sur le droit civil des Romains. 8°. Paris, 1843.

— The same. 12°. Paris, 1855.

*Vinnius or Vinnen (A.)* Jurisprudentiæ contractæ sive partitionum juris civilis libri iv variis observationibus ad rem forensem accommodatis illustrati. 4°. Rotterodami, 1663.

— Tractatus quinque de pactis, jurisdictione, collationibus, transactionibus et questionibus juris selectis. Quibus additæ sunt Simonis Vinnii orationes duæ et alia quædam. ed. 4<sup>a</sup>. 4°. Rotterodami, 1664.

[With his Jurisprudentiæ contractæ].

*Wood (T.)* New institute of the imperial or civil law; with notes, shewing in some principal cases, amongst other observations, how the canon law, the laws of England, and the laws and customs of other nations differ from it. 4th ed. corrected, to which is prefixed a treatise of the first principles of laws in general, of their nature and design, and of the interpretation of them. fol. London, 1730.

*Zamorano (R. N.) Lara (R. J. de), and Zafra (J. A. de.)* Curso completo elemental de derecho romano, que comprende la historia externa, la historia interna ó anti-güedades, y las instituciones del derecho. 4 v. 8°. Madrid, 1842.

*Zouch (R.)* Elementa jurisprudentiæ, definitionibus, regulis, et sententiis selectioribus juris civilis illustrata. Accesserunt descriptiones juris et judicii, sacri, militaris, et maritimi. 12°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1652.

— Quæstionum juris civilis centuria, in decem classes distributa, non minus ad legum generalium cognitionem, quàm ad studiosorum exercitationem accommodata. ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. 12°. Londini, 1682.

ROMAN CATHOLICS: See CATHOLICS.

RULES AND ORDERS:

*Kent (J.)* Rules and orders of the court of chancery of the state of New York; to which is added some cases of practice. Revised and digested. 3d ed. 8°. Albany, 1824.

**Law—continued.****RULES AND ORDERS:**

*Peacock (R.)* Rules and orders of the court of common pleas, from 1654 to 1811. 8°. London, 1811.

— Rules and orders of the court of king's bench, 1604 to 1811. 8°. London, 1811.

Rules of the bar of the county of Suffolk, June, 1819. 8°. Boston, 1819.

Rules and orders of the high court of chancery. Also, the rules and orders of the court of the exchequer. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1724.

— The same. 4th ed. with great additions. 8°. London, 1729.

Rules and orders of the high court of chancery, 1625 to 1743. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1739-44.

Rules and orders of the court of common pleas at Westminster, from Michaelmas term, 1654, to Michaelmas term, 1729. 8°. London, 1729.

Rules and orders of the court of king's bench at Westminster, to Michaelmas term, 1729. 8°. London, 1729.

Rules of the practice in the courts of equity for the several circuits of the state of New York. 8°. Albany, 1823.

[With KENT (J.) Rules of the court of chancery].

Rules of practice of the supreme court of the state of New York. Corrected edition. 8°. Albany, 1852.

Rules of the supreme court of the United States, revised and corrected at December term, 1858. 8°. Washington, 1859.

Rules of practice of the court of claims of the United States, the act of congress establishing the court, and in amendment thereof, with the names of the commissioners appointed by the court to take testimony. 8°. Washington, 1863.

*Tidd (W.)* General rules of the court of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer of pleas, since the statute 11 George iv. and 1 William iv. c. 70; intended as a further supplement to Tidd's practice. 8°. London, 1832.

*Walker (A.)* Rules at law and in equity which regulate the practice of the district court for the city and county of Philadelphia, the court of common pleas, the court of quarter sessions, orphan's court, the supreme court of Pennsylvania, and the district and circuit courts of the United States; including all the rules in admiral-

**Law—continued.****RULES AND ORDERS:**

ty. Arranged by Edwin T. Chase. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Walworth (R. H.)* Rules and orders of the court of chancery of the state of New York, as revised and established in 1844, with precedents of writs, orders, and bills of costs; with notes of decisions, showing the practical construction of the rules. 8°. Albany, 1844.

**RUSSIA:**

Code civil de l'empire de Russie. 8°. Paris, 1841.

[FOUCHER: Collection des lois, v. 8].

**ST. CHRISTOPHER:**

Acts of assembly, passed in the island of St. Christopher, 1711 to 1735. fol. London, 1739.

**ST. DOMINGO:**

*Vanufel (C.) and Champion de Villeneuve (A.)* Code des colons de Saint-Domingue. 8°. Paris, 1826.

**ST. LOUIS, (MO):**

Revised ordinances of the city. Revised and digested in 1853, under the superintendence of S. V. Papin. 8°. St. Louis, 1853.

**SALES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY:**

*Baillie (N. B. E.)* Moohummudan law of sale, according to the Huneefa code; from the Futawa Alumgeeree, a digest of the whole law, prepared by command of the emperor Aurungzebe Alumgeer. 8°. London, 1850.

*Bédarride (J.)* Des achats et ventes. 8°. Aix, 1862.

*Bell (G. J.)* Inquiries into the contract of sale of goods and merchandise. 5°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[LAW library, v. 50].

*Blackburn (C.)* Treatise on the effect of the contract of sale. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[LAW library, v. 57].

— The same. 8°. Harrisburg, 1847.

[New library of law and equity, v. 10].

*Dejean (O.)* Traité théorique et pratique de l'action rédhibitoire dans le commerce des animaux domestiques. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 12°. Bordeaux, 1861.

*Hilliard (F.)* Treatise on the law of sales of personal property. 8°. New York, 1841.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

*Long (G.)* Treatise on the law relative to sales of personal property. 2d ed. with additions, by Benjamin Rand. 8°. Boston, 1839.



## Law—continued.

## SALES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY:

*Morton (T. C.)* Practical treatise of the law of vendors and purchasers of chattels personal. 8°. London, 1837.

*Pothier (R. J.)* Traité du contrat de vente. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[In his *Œuvres annotées* par M. Baguet, v. 3].

— The same. Treatise on the contract of sale. Translated by L. S. Cushing. 8°. Boston, 1839.

*Ross (G.)* Treatise on the law of vendors and purchasers of personal property; considered chiefly with a view to mercantile transactions. With additions, and the cases and statutes brought down to the present time, by S. B. Harrison. 2d ed. London, 1826.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836. J. L. B. 7. 12].

*Merenda (A.)* *Trattato di diritto di vendita*. 8°. Boston, 1847. xxiv. Editio novissima. Ed. with large additions. Joannes Michaël van Linschoten. C. Perin 5. fol. Bruxellis, 1745-46.

*Noodt (G.)* Opera omnia, recognita, aucta, emendata, multis in locis. Continens commentarium in Justiniani libros xxvii digestorum seu pandectorum. Huic novæ editioni inter alia accessit J. Barbeyracii vitæ auctoris narratio. 2 v. in 1. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1735.

— The same. Editio novissima. 3 v. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1767.

*Otto (E.)* Thesaurus juris romani; continens rariora meliorum interpretum opuscula, in quibus jus romanorum emendatur, explicatur, illustratur. 5 v. fol. Lugduni Batavorum, 1725-35.

*Savigny (F. C.)* System des heutigen römischen rechts. 5 v. 8°. Berlin, 1840-41.

— The same. Traité de droit romain. Traduit de l'Allemand, par C. Guenoux. 8 v. 8°. Paris, 1851-55.

*Schulting (A.)* Disputationes juridicæ. sm. 4°. Franequeræ, 1708-13.

— Theses controversæ. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1735.

*Struve (G. A.)* Syntagma jurisprudentiæ, secundum ordinem pandectarum concinnatum; cum additionibus Petri Müller. Ed. 2a. 3 v. 4°. Francfurti, et Lipsiæ, 1718.

*Thibaut (A. F. J.)* Civilistische abhandlungen. 8°. Heidelberg, 1814.

## Law—continued.

## SATISFACTION:

ogous doctrine in the law of Scotland. 8°. London, 1827.

## SAVANNAH (Georgia):

Digest of all the ordinances of the city of Savannah, which were of force on the 1st July, 1854. Compiled by Charles S. Henry. 8°. Savannah, 1854.

## SCHOOLS:

See EDUCATION, in the general alphabet.

## SCIRE FACIAS:

*Foster (T. C.)* Treatise on the writ of scire facias. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

[LAW library, v. 73].

*Kelly (E. M.)* Treatise on the law and practice of scire facias, in judgments, crown bonds, and recognizances. 2d ed. 12°. Dublin, 1849.

## SCOTLAND:

## Statutes.

Lawes and actes of parliament, made be king James the first, and his successors, kinges of Scotland; visied, collected, and extracted furth of the register. 4°. Edinburgh, 1597.

— The same. 12°. Edinburgh, 1682. made in the first parliament of Charles to whit [Also the acts of Charles the principles of. Edinburgh, 1683. and design, a. Laws and acts of Charles them. fol. London, 1683.

*Zamorano (R. N.)* Ll.

*Zafra (J. A. de)*. Curso James vii to the de derecho romano, qd. 1731. historia externa, la historia ed; with his- guedades, y las instituciones. 1757.

4 v. 8°. Madrid, 1842. of parlia-

*Zouch (R.)* Elementa jurispruden- first, sec- tionibus, regulis, et sententiis se, king bus juris civilis illustrata. Accé- t, and descriptiones juris et judicii, sacri, mili- et maritimi. 12°. Lugduni Batavor 1652.

— Quæstionum juris civilis centuria, in decem classes distributa, non minus ad legum generalium cognitionem, quàm ad studiosorum exercitationem accommodata. ed. 3a. 12°. Londini, 1682.

## ROMAN CATHOLICS: See CATHOLICS.

## RULES AND ORDERS:

*Kent (J.)* Rules and orders of the court of chancery of the state of New York; to which is added some cases of practice. Revised and digested. 3d ed. 8°. Albany, 1824.

**Law—continued.**

SCOTLAND: Court of sessions.

*Bell (S. S.)* Dictionary of the decisions of the court of session from November, 1808, to November, 1833. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1841-40.

*Brown (M. P.)* General synopsis of the decisions of the court of session, from its institution until November, 1827. 4 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1829.

— Supplement to the Dictionary of the decisions of the court of session. 5 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1826.

*Bruce (A.)* Decisions of the lords of council and session, in most cases of importance, for the months of Nov. and Dec. 1714, and Jan. Feb. June, and July, 1715, and the acts of sederunt made in that time. fol. Edinburgh, 1720.

*Dalrymple (Sir D. lord Hailes)*. Decisions of the lords of council and session, from 1766 to 1791. Selected from the original mss. by M. P. Brown. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1826.

*Dalrymple (Sir H.)* Decisions of the court of sessions, from 1698 to 1718. fol. Edinburgh, 1758.

*Dalrymple (Sir James, 1st viscount Stair)*. Decisions of the lords of council and session in the most important cases debated before them, with the acts of sederunt, from June, 1661, to July, 1681. 2 parts in 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1683-87.

*Deas (G.) and Anderson (J.)* Cases decided in the court of session, jury court, and high court of justiciary, from March 13, 1829, to September 8, 1832. 5 v. in 3. 8°. Edinburgh, 1829-33.

*Decisions of the English judges during the usurpation, from the year 1655 to his majesty's restoration, and the sitting down of the session in June, 1661.* fol. Edinburgh, 1762.

*Edgar (J.)* Decisions of the court of session from the month of January, 1724, to July, 1725. fol. Edinburgh, 1791.

*Faculty collection.* Decisions of the court of session, from the beginning of February, 1752, to November, 1825. (By various collectors, appointed by the faculty of advocates). 20 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1765-1828. (2d ed. of v. 1, 14, and 15).

— The same. From November, 1825, to July, 1841. 16 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1826-41.

**Law—continued.**

SCOTLAND: Court of sessions.

*Falconer (D.)* Decisions of the court of session, from the month of November, 1744, to December, 1751. 2 v. in 1. fol. Edinburgh, 1746-53.

*Ferguson (Sir J. lord Kilkerran)*. Decisions of the court of session, from 1738 to 1752. Collected and digested into the form of a dictionary. fol. Edinburgh, 1775.

*Forbes (W.)* Journal of the session, containing the decisions of the lords of council and session, in the most important cases heard and determined from February, 1705, till November, 1713; and, the acts of sederunt made in that time. fol. Edinburgh, 1714.

*Gibson (Sir A. lord Durie)*. Decisions of the lords of council and session in most cases of importance debated and brought before them from July, 1621, to July, 1642. fol. Edinburgh, 1690.

*Gilmour and Falconer*. Collection of decisions of the lords of council and session, in two parts. The first contains decisions from July, 1661, to July, 1666. Observed by sir John Gilmour, of Craigmiller. The second part contains decisions from November, 1681, to January, 1686. Observed by sir David Falconer, of Newton. As likewise the acts of sederunt from 1681 to 1691, and continued to 1696. 4°. Edinburgh, 1701.

*Grant (P. lord Elchies)*. Decisions of the court of session, from 1733 to 1754; collected and digested into the form of a dictionary. Edited from the original manuscript by W. M. Morgan. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1813.

*Hog (Sir R. lord Harcarse)*. Decisions of the court of session from 1681 to 1691. fol. Edinburgh, 1792.

*Home (A.)* Decisions of the court of session from November, 1735, to July, 1744. fol. Edinburgh, 1791.

*Home (H. lord Kames)*. Remarkable decisions of the court of session, from 1716 to 1728. 2d ed. fol. Edinburgh, 1790.

— The same. From 1730 to 1752. fol. Edinburgh, 1766.

— Decisions of the court of session, from its first institution to the present time. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1741-42.

— Select decisions of the court of session, from 1752 to 1768. fol. Edinburgh, 1780.



**Law**—continued.

SCOTLAND : Court of sessions.

*Hume (Hon. D.)* Decisions of the court of sessions, 1781 to 1822, in the form of a dictionary. 4°. Edinburgh, 1839.

*Lauder (Sir J. Fountainhall, lord)*. Decisions of the lords of council and session, from June 6, 1678, to July 30, 1712; containing also the transactions of the privy council, of the criminal court and court of exchequer; with historical facts and curious anecdotes. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1759-61.

*Morrison (W. M.)* Decisions of the court of session, from the first institution, to the present time, digested in the form of a dictionary. In which all the decisions in manuscript, in the library of the faculty of advocates, are published for the first time, and those formerly printed are corrected, with additions in notes. With supplement, synopsis, and index. 24 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1801-23.

*Nisbet (Sir J. lord Dirleton)*. Some doubts and questions in the law, especially of Scotland; as also some decisions of the lords of council and session. fol. Edinburgh, 1698.

*Scottish jurist*; containing reports of cases decided in the house of lords, courts of session, teinds and exchequer, and the jury and justiciary courts, from the 13th January, 1829, to July 20, 1865. 37 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1829-65.

*Session (Court of)*. Cases decided in the court of session from May 12, 1821, to July 11, 1838. Reported by P. Shaw, J. Ballantine, A. Dunlop, J. M. Bell, M. Napier, and J. Murray. 16 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822-38.

— Cases decided in the court of session, teind court, court of exchequer, and house of lords, from November 13, 1838, to July 29, 1861. Reported by A. Dunlop, J. M. Bell, J. Murray, J. Donaldson, G. Young, H. L. Tennent, P. Fraser, J. S. Milne, and others. 24 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1839-61.

*Sessions cases*. Cases decided in the court of sessions, teind court, etc. and house of lords; Scotch courts, from July, 1862, to July, 1865; house of lords, from July, 1862, to July, 1865. Reported by Norman Macpherson, Robert Lee, A. Beatson Bell, Middleton Rettie, and Alex. S. Kinnear. Third series. v. 1-3. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

**Law**—continued.

SCOTLAND :

*House of lords.*

*Bell (S. S.)* Cases in the house of lords, on appeal from the courts of Scotland, 1842 to 1850. 7 v. in 4. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843-52.

*Cragie (J.) Stewart (J. S.) and Paton (T. S.)* Reports of cases decided in the house of lords, upon appeal from Scotland, from 1726 to 1821. 6 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1849-56.

*Maclean (C. H.) and Robinson (G.)* Cases in the house of lords on appeals and writs of error, 1839. 8°. London, 1840.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Reports of Scotch appeals and writs of error, together with peerage, divorce, and practice cases in the house of lords, 1851 to 1865. 4 v. 8°. London, 1855-66.

*Paton (T. S.)* Reports of cases decided in the House of Lords, upon appeal from Scotland, from 1753 to 1821. Continuation of the reports of Cragie and Stewart. v. 2-6. 8°. Edinburgh, 1849-56.

*Robertson (D.)* Reports of cases on appeal from Scotland, decided in the house of peers from the union, 1707, to the commencement of the reign of George ii. 1727. 8°. London, 1807.

*Robinson (G.)* Cases in the house of lords, on appeal from the courts of Scotland, 1840 and 1841. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1840-42.

*Shaw (P.)* Cases decided in the house of lords on appeal from the courts of Scotland, 1821 to 1824. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1826-28.

*Shaw (P.) and Maclean (C. H.)* Cases in the house of lords on appeal from the courts of Scotland, 1835 to 1838. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1836-39.

*Wilson (J.) and Shaw (P.)* Cases decided in the house of lords on appeal from the courts of Scotland, 1825-34. 7 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1829-39.

*Jury court.*

*Macfarlane (R.)* Reports of jury trials in the court of session, from March 12, 1838, to December 27, 1839. 8°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Murray (J.)* Reports of cases tried in the jury court, at Edinburgh, and on the circuit, from the institution of the court, in 1815, to July, 1830. 5 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1818-31.

*Justiciary cases.*

*Arkley (P.)* Reports of cases before the high court and circuit courts of justiciary in

**Law—continued.****SCOTLAND: Justiciary cases.**

Scotland, during the years 1846–48. 8°. Edinburgh, 1849.

*Brown (A.)* Reports of cases before the high court and circuit courts of justiciary in Scotland, during the years 1842–45. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1844–46.

*Irvine (A. F.)* Reports of cases before the high court and circuit courts of justiciary in Scotland, from June, 1852, to December, 1860. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1855–61.

*Macdairin (J.)* Arguments and decisions in remarkable cases, before the high court of justiciary and other supreme courts in Scotland. 4°. Edinburgh, 1774.

*Shaw (J.)* Reports of cases before the high court and circuit courts of justiciary in Scotland, during the years 1848–52. 8°. Edinburgh, 1853.

*Shaw (P.)* Cases decided in the court of justiciary from June 21, 1819, to June 27, 1831. 8°. Edinburgh, 1831.

*Swinton (A.)* Reports of cases before the high court and circuit courts of justiciary in Scotland, from November, 1835, to December, 1841. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838–42.

*Syme (D.)* Reports of proceedings in the high court of justiciary, from 1826 to 1829. 8°. Edinburgh, 1829.

**Teind court.**

*Shaw (P.) Dunlop (A.) Napier (M.) and Bell (J. M.)* Cases decided in the court of teinds, from May, 1821, to June, 1831. 8°. Edinburgh, 1831.

**Digests.**

*Macbrair (D. J.)* Digest of cases in the court of session, teind court, court of exchequer, and house of lords, from November, 1840, to November, 1850. 8°. Edinburgh, 1852.

*Shaw (P.)* Digest of cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland, 1800 to 1842. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1843–44.

**Treatises.**

*Bell (G. J.)* Commentaries on the laws of Scotland, and on the principles of mercantile jurisprudence. 5th ed. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1826.

— The same. 6th ed. by Patrick Shaw. 2 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1858.

— Illustrations from adjudged cases of the principles of the law of Scotland. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

— Principles of the law of Scotland. 3d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1833.

**Law—continued.****SCOTLAND: Treatises.**

*Dalrymple (Sir J. first lord Stair).* Institutions of the law of Scotland, collated with the civil and feudal laws, and with the customs of neighboring nations. 4th ed. with a supplement, by G. Brodie. 2 v. fol. Edinburgh, 1826–31.

*Erskine (J.)* Institute of the law of Scotland, in four books; in the order of sir George Mackenzie's institutions of that law. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. fol. Edinburgh, 1793.

— Principles of the law of Scotland, in the order of sir George Mackenzie's institutions of that law. New ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1802.

*Lorimer (J.)* Handbook of the law of Scotland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1859.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Paterson (J.)* Compendium of English and Scotch law, stating their differences. With a dictionary of parallel terms and phrases. 8°. Edinburgh, 1860.

**History of Scotch law.**

*Home (H. lord Kames).* Historical law tracts. 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

**SEA LAWS:**

See ADMIRALTY. COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

— Law of nations. (*Maritime intercourse*).

**SEA LIGHTS:**

See NAVIGATION LAWS. LIGHTS AND SIGNALS.

**SEA SHORES:**

*Hall (R. G.)* Essay on the rights of the crown and the privileges of the subject in the sea shores of the realm. 8°. London, 1830.

*Jerwood (J.)* Dissertation on the rights to the sea shores and to the soil and bed of tidal harbors and navigable rivers. 8°. London, 1850.

See, also, WATERS.

**SEALS OF THE CROWN:**

*Brydall (J.)* Jus sigilli; or, the law of England touching his majesty's four principal seals, viz: the great seal, the private seal, the exchequer seal, and the signet. 24°. London, 1673.

**SEAMEN:**

*Curtis (G. T.)* Treatise on the rights and duties of merchant seamen, according to the general maritime law, and the statutes of the United States. 8°. Boston, 1841.

*Dana (R. H. jr.)* The seamen's friend; a treatise on practical seamanship, with plates, dictionary of sea terms, customs and usages of the merchant service, and



**Law**—continued.**SEAMEN :**

laws relating to the practical duties of master and mariners. 8th ed. 12°. Boston, 1856.

*Lock (W. A.)* Practical legal guide for sailors and merchants during war. 8°. London, 1854.

*Symons (E. W.)* Law relating to merchant seamen; arranged chiefly for the use of masters and officers in the British merchant service. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1851.

**SEARCH :**

See *Law of nations.* (*Right of search.*)

**SECESSION :**

*Bishop (J. P.)* Secession and slavery, or the effect of secession on the relation of the United States, and to slavery therein, considered as a question of constitutional law, chiefly under the authority of the decisions of the supreme court; embracing also a review of the President's plan of reconstruction. 8°. Boston, 1864.

**SEIGNIORIES :**

*Fremerville (E. de la Poix de).* La pratique universelle, pour la rénovation des terriers et des droits seigneuriaux. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1762.

**SEPARATE ESTATE :** See **SETTLEMENTS :****SERVANTS :** See **MASTER AND SERVANTS.****SERVITUDES :**

*Delalleau (C.)* Traité des servitudes établies pour la défense des places de guerre et de la zone des frontières. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, 1836.

*Jousselin (J.)* Traité des servitudes d'utilité publique; ou, des modifications apportées par les lois et par les règlements à la propriété immobilière en faveur de l'utilité publique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Washburn (E.)* On the American law of easements and servitudes. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1863.

**SESSIONS CASES :** See **SCOTLAND.** (*Reports, court of sessions.*)**SET-OFF :**

*Babington (R.)* Treatise on the law of set-off and mutual credit. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*Law library*, v. 6].

*Barbour (R. L.)* Treatise of the law of set-off. With an appendix of precedents. 8°. Albany, 1841.

*Chipman (N.)* Dissertation on the statute of effects, etc. 12°. Rutland, (Vt.) 1793.

[*In his Reports and dissertations*].

**Law**—continued. "**SET-OFF :**

*Montagu (B.)* Summary of the law of set-off. With an appendix of cases upon that subject. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1828.

See, also, **DAMAGES.**

**SETTLEMENTS :***Family.*

*Atherly (E. G.)* Practical treatise of the law of marriage and other family settlements. 8°. London, 1813.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

[*Law library*, v. 27].

*Keatinge (T.)* Short treatise on family settlements and devises; principally designed to show in what manner, and to what extent of duration, property may be preserved in families. 8°. London, 1810.

*Peachy (J. P.)* Treatise on the law of marriage and other family settlements; with precedents and practical notes. 8°. London, 1860.

*Sweet (G.)* Cases on a wife's separate estate and equity to a settlement out of her equitable property, viz: Scarborough v. Bosman, Tullett v. Armstrong, Dixon v. Dixon, Nedby v. Nedby, Stead v. Nelson, Newlands v. Holmes, and Sturges v. Champneys. With notices of the earliest decisions. 8°. London, 1840.

*Parish.*

*Burrow (J.)* Series of the decisions of the court of king's bench upon settlement cases. 2 v. 4°. London, 1768.

*Cases and resolutions of cases adjudged in the courts of king's bench, concerning settlements and removals, 1710 to 1727.* 8°. London, 1729.

*Sessions cases in the court of king's bench, chiefly touching settlements, 1713 to 1753.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1760.

**SEWERS :**

*Callis (R.)* Reading upon the statute of sewers, 23 Hen. viii. c. 5. 4th ed. with additions and corrections, by W. J. Broderip. 8°. London, 1824.

*Woolrych (H. W.)* Treatise of the law of sewers, including the drainage acts. 3d edition, with considerable additions and alterations. 8°. London, 1864.

**SEXTONS :**

*Law (J. T.)* Lectures on the office and duties of sextons. 8°. London, 1861.

**SHERIFF :**

*Allen (O.)* Duties and liabilities of sheriffs, in their various relations to the public and

**Law—continued.****SHERIFF:**

to individuals, as governed by the principles of common law, and regulated by the statutes of New York. 8°. Albany, 1845.

*Atkinson (G.)* Sheriff-law; or, a practical treatise on the office of sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiffs, etc. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1861.

*Compleat sheriff*; wherein is set forth his office and authority, with directions how and in what manner to execute the same, according to the common and statute laws of this kingdom, which are now in force and use. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1727.

*Crocker (J. G.)* Duties of sheriffs, coroners, and constables. With practical forms. 8°. Albany, (N. Y.) 1855.

*Dalton (M.)* Officium vicecomitum; the office and authority of sheriffs; with a collection of statutes touching sheriffs made since Mr. Dalton's writing, which are in force and use at this day. fol. London, 1700.

*Ewing (J.)* Treatise on the office and duty of a sheriff. 4th ed. 8°. New York, 1848.

*Greenwood (W.)* Authority, jurisdiction, and method of keeping county courts, courts-leet, courts-baron; explaining the judicial and ministerial authority of sheriffs; also, the office and duty of a coroner. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1722.

*Gwynne (A. E.)* Practical treatise on the law of sheriff and coroner, with forms and references to the statutes of Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky. 8°. Cincinnati, 1849.

*Hale (Sir M.)* Short treatise touching sheriff's accmpts. 8°. London, 1683.

— The same. 8°. London, 1716.

[With his Pleas of the crown].

*Sewell (R. C.)* Treatise on the law of sheriff, with forms and precedents. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[Law Library, v. 46].

*Watson (W. H.)* Practical treatise on the law relating to the office and duty of sheriff. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[Law Library, v. 7].

**SHERIFF'S COURT:**

*Bilton (S. F.)* Law and practice of the sheriff's court of the city of London, as constituted for the recovery of debts and damages under the London (city) small debts extension act [June 17, 1852]. 12°. London, 1861.

**Law—continued.****SHERIFF'S COURT:**

*Harrison (O. B. C.)* Practice of the sheriff's court of the city of London; with forms of the proceedings to be used by suitors, and the statutes and rules and orders of the court. 12°. London, 1860.

**SHIPPING:**

*Abbott (C. lord Tenterden.)* Treatise on the law relating to merchant ships and seamen, with the copious annotations of Joseph Story. 3d Am. ed. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1822.

— The same. 4th Am. from the 5th London ed. edited by J. H. Abbott; with annotations containing the principal American authorities, by Joseph Story. 8°. Boston, 1829.

— The same. 7th edition. By William Shee. 8°. London, 1844.

— The same. 6th Am. from the 8th London ed. by William Shee; with the notes of Justice Story and J. C. Perkins. 8°. Boston, 1850.

— The same. 7th Am. from the 8th London ed. 8°. Boston, 1854.

— The same. 9th [London] edition, with a supplement containing the merchant shipping act, 1854, and the merchant shipping repeal act, 1854; by William Shee. 8°. London, 1854.

*Dowdeswell (G. M.)* Merchant shipping acts, 1854 and 1855; with a readable abridgment of the former act, and explanation of the law relating to it. 12°. London, 1856.

*Eloy (H.) and Guerrand (J.)* Des capitaines, maitres, et patrons; ou, traité de leurs droits et obligations au point de vue commercial, civil, administratif et pénal, et dans leurs rapports avec les armateurs, chargeurs, et assureurs, d'après les lois, la doctrine les règlements, les usages, et la jurisprudence des cours et des principaux tribunaux de commerce. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Flanders (H.)* Treatise on the law of shipping. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Greenhow (W. T.)* Shipping law manual; a concise treatise on the law governing the interests of shipowners, merchants, masters, seamen, and other persons connected with British ships. 8°. London, 1863.

*Holt (F. L.)* System of the shipping and navigation laws of Great Britain; and of the laws relative to merchant ships and seamen, and maritime contract. 8°. London, 1824.



**Law—continued.****SHIPPING :**

*Horne (T. H.)* Compendium of the statute laws, and regulations of the court of admiralty, relating to ships-of-war, privateers, prizes, recaptures, and prize-money. 12°. London, 1803.

*Lees (J.)* Laws of shipping and insurance; with the existing statutes, pilots' regulations, etc. 5th ed. 12°. London, 1851.

— The same. 9th ed. 8°. London, 1865.

*MacLachlan (D.)* Treatise on the law of merchant shipping. 8°. London, 1860.

*Maude (F. P.) and Pollock (C. E.)* Compendium of the law of merchant shipping. With an appendix containing all the statutes of practical utility. 8°. London, 1853.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1861.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1864.

*Parsons (T.)* Treatise on maritime law; including the law of shipping, the law of marine insurance, and the law and practice of admiralty. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Peters (R.)* Treatise on the rights and duties of owners, freighters, masters of ships, and mariners; and the laws of the United States relative to mariners. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

[In his Admiralty decisions].

*Pope (C.)* Merchant, ship owner, and ship-master's import and export guide; the statutes brought down to the close of the first session of William iv. and other parts, to March 22, 1831. 15th ed. 8°. London, 1831.

*Reeves (J.)* History of the law of shipping and navigation. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

*Ricardo (J. L.)* Anatomy of navigation laws. 8°. London, 1847.

*Rocco (F.)* Manual of maritime law; consisting of a treatise on ships and freight, and a treatise on insurance. Translated from the Latin, with notes, by Joseph Reed Ingersoll. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

*Steel (D.)* Ship-master's assistant, and owner's manual. New ed. re-written throughout; edited by G. Willmore, G. Clements, and W. Tate. 8°. London, 1846.

*Stevens (R. W.)* On the stowage of ships and their cargoes, freights, charter-parties, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1863.

*Thomson (H. B.)* Laws of war, affecting commerce and shipping. New ed. enlarged. 8°. London, 1854.

**Law—continued.****SHIPPING :**

*Trollope (T. A.)* Treatise on the mortgage of ships, as affected by the registry acts, and on the proper mode of effecting mortgages on property of this nature, and on the liabilities of the mortgagee. 8°. London, 1823.

*Wilkinson (J. J.)* Law of shipping, as it relates to the building, registry, sale, transfer, and mortgage of British ships, including those built in India. 8°. London, 1843.

<i>See, also.</i> ADMIRALTY.	BILLS OF LADING.
BOTTOMRY.	COMMERCIAL LAW.
FREIGHT.	INSURANCE.

*Also, Law of nations. (Prizes).*

**SICILY :**

*Castrucci (G.)* Brevi notizie delle leggi patrie. 8°. Napoli, 1846.

[In his Censo storico sulle leggi romani].

*Codice per lo regno delle Due Sicilie. Parte prima: leggi civili.* 12<sup>a</sup> edizione ufficiale. 8°. Napoli, 1842.

*Note.*—For the penal law of Sicily: *See* CRIMINAL LAW, (Codes).

**SIGNALS : See LIGHTS AND SIGNALS.****SIMONY :**

*Forsyth (W.)* Law relating to simony considered, with a view to its revision. 8°. London, 1844.

**SLANDER :**

*Grellet-Dumazeau (T.)* Traité de la diffamation, de l'injure, et de l'outrage. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1847.

*Starkie (T.)* Treatise on the law of slander, libel, scandalum magnatum, and false rumor. With notes and references to American and the late-English cases, by E. D. Ingraham. 8°. New York, 1826.

— The same. 2d American edition, by John L. Wendell. 2 v. 8°. Albany, 1843.

*See* LIBEL AND SLANDER.

**SLAVERY :**

*Abstract* of the laws of Jamaica relating to slaves, (from 33 Charles ii, to 59 George iii. inclusive), with the slave law at length, by John Lunan. 4°. Jamaica, 1817.

*Act* for the subsistence, clothing, and the better regulation and government of slaves; for enlarging the powers of the council of protection; for preventing the improper transfer of slaves, etc. 8°. Jamaica, 1817.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 7].

**Law—continued.****SLAVERY :**

*Adam (W.)* Law and custom of slavery in British India. 12°. London, 1840.

*Adams (J. Q.)* Argument before the supreme court of the United States, in the case of the United States, appellants, *vs.* Cinque and others, Africans, captured in the *Amistad*, with a review of the case of the *Antelope*. 8°. New York, 1841.

*Bishop (J. P.)* Secession and slavery, or the effect of secession on the relation of the United States, and to slavery therein, considered as a question of constitutional law, chiefly under the authority of the decisions of the supreme court; embracing also a review of the president's plan of reconstruction. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Cobb (T. R. R.)* Inquiry into the law of negro slavery in the United States. v. 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

*Coffinières (A. S. G.)* Traité de la liberté individuelle; à l'usage de toutes les classes de citoyens. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Falck (G. C.)* Dissertatio juridica inauguralis de servo, libertate donato, si Europæ solum attigit. 8°. Amstelodami, 1834.

*France.* Recueil des règlements des colonies françaises de l'Amérique, avec le code noir. [anon.] 12°. Paris, 1745.

*Goodell (W.)* The American slave code in theory and practice; its distinctive features shown by its statutes, judicial decisions, etc. 3d ed. 12°. New York, 1853.

*Henry (J.)* Points in manumission, and cases of contested freedom. 8°. London, 1817.

*Howard (J. H.)* Laws of the British colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America, concerning real and personal property, and manumission of slaves. With a view of the constitution of each colony. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Hurd (J. C.)* Law of freedom and bondage in the United States. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1858-62.

—— Topics of jurisprudence connected with conditions of freedom and bondage. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Jamaica.* Act for the subsistence, clothing, and the better regulation and government of slaves; for enlarging the powers of the council of protection; for preventing the improper transfer of slaves, etc. 8°. Jamaica, 1817.

[SLAVERY pamphlets, v. 7

**Law—continued.****SLAVERY :**

—— The same. Slave law of Jamaica. With proceedings and documents relative thereto. 8°. London, 1828.

*Stroud (G. M.)* Sketch of the laws relating to slavery in the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

*Wheeler (J. D.)* Practical treatise on the law of slavery; being a compilation of all the decisions made on that subject in the several courts of the United States, and state courts; with notes and references to the statutes and other authorities. 8°. New York, 1837.

*See, also, FREEDOM. MANUMISSION.*

*Dred Scott case.*

*Benton (T. H.)* Examination of the decision of the supreme court of the United States in the *Dred Scott* case. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Nott (S.)* Review of the *Dred Scott* decision. 8°. New York, 1857.

[In his *Slavery and the remedy*.]

*Opinions of chief justice Taney, justice Curtis, and other judges.* 8°. New York, 1860.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 13].

SOLICITORS: *See ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS.*

**SOUTH CAROLINA :****Statutes.**

Acts and resolutions of the general assembly, 1814 to 1817; 1836 and 1837; 1839; 1842 to 1845; 1847 to 1850; 1853 to 1856; and 1857. 19 v. in 16. 8°. Columbia, 1815-57.

Statutes at large. Edited under authority of the legislature, by Thomas Cooper, and David J. McCord. 10 v. 8°. Columbia, 1836-41.

Statutes at large, 1839 to 1858. 2 v. 8°. Columbia, 1840-58.

Alphabetical digest of the public statute law of South Carolina. By Joseph Brevard. 3 v. 8°. Charleston, 1814.

Digest of the laws; containing the public statute law of the state to 1822; a compendious system of the general principles and doctrines of the common law, the law of courts martial, and a great variety of forms. By Benjamin James. 8°. Columbia, 1822.

**Reports.**

*Bailey (H.)* Reports of cases in equity in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1830 and 1831. 8°. Charleston, 1841.



**Law**—continued.

## SOUTH CAROLINA: Reports.

*Bailey (H.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina, on appeal from the courts of law, 1828 to 1832. 2 v. 8°. Charleston, 1833-34.

*Bay (E. H.)* Reports of cases in the superior courts of law of South Carolina, since the revolution. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1809-11.

*Brevard (J.)* Reports of judicial decisions of South Carolina, 1793 to 1816. 3 v. 8°. Charleston, 1839-40.

*Cheves (L. jr.)* Cases in chancery in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1839 and 1840. 8°. Columbia, (S. C.) 1841.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes. 8°. Charleston, 1860.

— Cases at law in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1839 and 1840. 8°. Columbia, 1840.

— The same. 2d ed. with notes. 8°. Charleston, 1860.

*Desaussure (H. W.)* Reports of cases in the court of chancery of the state of South Carolina, from the revolution to the year 1816. 4 v. 8°. Columbia, 1817-19.

— The same. New ed. revised and corrected. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Dudley (C. W.)* Reports of cases at law, in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1837-38. 8°. Columbia, 1838.

— The same. 8°. Charleston, 1858.

— Reports of cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina, on appeal from the courts of equity, 1837 to 1838. 8°. Charleston, 1858.

*Harper (W.)* Reports of the constitutional court of South Carolina, 1823 and 1824. 8°. Columbia, 1824.

— Reports of equity cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1824. 8°. Columbia, 1825.

*Hill (W. R.)* Reports of cases in chancery, in the high court of appeals of South Carolina, 1833 to 1837. 2 v. 8°. Columbia, 1834-37.

— Reports of cases at law, in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1833 to 1837. 3 v. 8°. Columbia, 1834-41.

— The same. 1833 to 1837. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Charleston, 1857.

*McCord (D. J.)* Chancery cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1825 to 1827. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827-29.

— Reports of cases in the constitutional court, and in the court of appeals of South

**Law**—continued.

## SOUTH CAROLINA: Reports.

Carolina, 1821 to 1828. 4 v. 8°. Columbia, 1822-30.

*McMullan (J. J.)* Cases at law in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1840 to 1842. 2 v. 8°. Columbia, 1841-43.

— Equity cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina. 8°. Columbia, 1842.

*Mill (J.)* Reports of judicial decisions in the constitutional court of South Carolina, 1817 and 1818. 2 v. 8°. Charleston, 1819.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Charleston, 1837.

*Nott (H. J.) and McCord (D. J.)* Reports of cases in the constitutional court of South Carolina, 1817 to 1820. 2 v. 8°. Columbia, 1820-21.

*Reports of judicial decisions in the constitutional court of South Carolina, 1812 to 1816; with two cases determined in the court of equity in 1822.* 2 v. 8°. Charleston, 1823.

*Rice (W.)* Reports of cases at law in the court of appeals and court of errors of South Carolina, 1838 and 1839. 8°. Charleston, 1839.

— Reports of cases in chancery, argued in the court of appeals and court of errors of South Carolina, 1838 and 1839. 8°. Charleston, 1839.

*Richardson (J. S. G.)* Reports of cases in chancery in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1831 and 1832. 8°. Charleston, 1853.

— Reports of cases in equity in the court of appeals in equity and court of errors of South Carolina, 1844 to 1860. 11 v. 8°. Columbia, and Charleston, 1845-61.

— Reports of cases at law in the court of appeals and court of errors of South Carolina, 1844 to 1860. 12 v. 8°. Columbia, and Charleston, 1845-60.

*Riley (W.)* Chancery cases determined in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1836-37. 8°. Charleston, 1839.

— Report of law cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1836-37. 8°. Charleston, 1839.

*Speers (R. H.)* Equity cases in the court of appeals of South Carolina, 1842 to 1844. v. 1. 8°. Columbia, 1844.

— Reports of cases at law in the court of appeals and court of errors of South Carolina, 1842 to 1844. 2 v. 8°. Columbia 1843-44.

**Law**—continued.**SOUTH CAROLINA:** Reports.

*Strobhart (J. A.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals and court of errors of South Carolina, on appeals from the courts of law, 1846 to 1850. 5 v. 8°. Columbia and Charleston, 1847-51.

— Reports of cases in equity in the court of appeals and in the court of errors of South Carolina, 1846 to 1850. 4 v. 8°. Columbia, 1848-51.

*Digests.*

*Conner (J.)* Digest of the cases decided in the law court of appeals of the state of South Carolina, from 1835 to 1854. 8°. Charleston, 1855.

*Digest* of cases reported in the constitutional court of South Carolina, 1783 to 1824. 8°. Charleston, 1824.

*Flagg (C. E. B.)* Digested index of the statute law of South Carolina, 1837 to 1857. 8°. Charleston, 1858.

*Rice (W.)* Digest of cases in the superior courts of law of South Carolina; from the earliest period to the present time. 2 v. 8°. Charleston, 1839.

*Simonton (C. H.) and Conner (J.)* Digest of the equity reports of the state of South Carolina, from the revolution to December, 1856. 8°. Charleston, 1857.

**SPAIN:***Statutes.*

Fuero juzgo, en latin y castellano, cotejado con los mas antiguos, y preciosos códices por la real academia española. fol. Madrid, 1815.

Fuero viejo de Castilla, sacado, y comprobado con el exemplar de la misma obra, que existe en la real biblioteca de esta corte, y con otros mss. publicarlo con notas historicas y legales, D. Ignacio Jordan de Asso y del Rio, y D. Miguel de Manuel y Rodriguez. fol. Madrid, 1771.

Las siete partidas del rey don Alfonso el sabio, cotejadas con varios codices antiguos, por la real academia de la historia. 3 v. fol. Madrid, 1807.

— The same. Glosadas por Gregorio Lopez. 4 v. fol. Madrid, 1829-31.

— The same. Nueva ed. precedida del elogio del rey don Alfonso, por J. de Varjas y Ponce, enriquecida con su testamento politico, y aumentada con el indice de materias del lic. Gregorio Lopez. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1846.

**Law**—continued.**SPAIN:** Statutes.

Cortes celebradas en los reynados de D. Sancho iv y de D. Fernando iv; publicanlas con algunas observaciones I. J. de Asso y del Rio, y M. de Manuel y Rodriguez. fol. Madrid, 1775.

[*With Fuero viejo de Castilla*].

Coleccion de cortes de los reinos de Leon y de Castilla, dada a luz por la real academia de la historia. 4°. Madrid, 1836.

Ordenamiento de leyes, que D. Alfonso xi hizo en las cortes de Alcalá de Henares el año de 1348; publicarlo con notas, y un discurso sobre el estado, y condicion de los judios en España, I. J. de Asso y del Rio, y M. de Manuel y Rodriguez. fol. Madrid, 1774.

[*With Fuero viejo de Castilla*].

Recopilacion de las leyes destos reynos, hecha por mandado de la magestad catholica del rey don Philippe ii. fol. Alcala de Henares, 1581.

Nueva recopilacion. Las leyes de recopilacion; y los autos acordados, por el orden de titulos de las leyes de recopilacion. 3 v. fol. Madrid, 1772.

— The same. Que contiene el indice general de ellas, y de los autos acordados. 7 v. 8°. Madrid, 1776-77.

— The same. Glosa expedita, 6, indicé general de la nueva recopilacion. Por A. F. Sanz y Constanzo. fol. Madrid, 1779.

Novissima recopilacion de las leyes de España, en que se reforma la recopilacion publicada por el señor don Felipe ii en el año de 1567; y se incorporan las pragmáticas, cédulas, decretos, ordenes y resoluciones reales, y otras providencias no recopiladas, y expeditas hasta el de 1804. 6 v. in 4. fol. Madrid, 1805-1807.

— The same. 6 v. fol. Madrid, 1805-29.

*Montalvo (A. D. de)* Ordenanzas reales de Castilla. Glosadas por Diego Perez. 3 v. fol. Madrid, 1779-80.

Autos-acordados que contiene los libros, por el orden de titulos, de las leyes de recopilacion. 4 v. 8°. Madrid, 1777.

Coleccion de los decretos y ordenes que han expedido las cortes generales y extraordinarias desde su instalacion en 24 setiembre de 1810, hasta 19 de febrero de 1823. 10 v. in 5. 8°. Madrid, 1813-23.

— The same. De 1810 á 1814. 3 v. in 2. 8°. México, 1852-53.

[CUARTA parte del Semanario judicial].



**Law**—continued.

SPAIN: Statutes.

Decretos del rey don Fernando vii, año primero de su restitucion al trono de las Españas. Desde 4 de mayo de 1814, hasta fin de diciembre de 1833, por F. M. de Balmaseda, y por J. M. de Nieva. 18 v. con apendice y indices, 2 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1816-34.

Decretos de la reina nuestra señora doña Isabel ii. desde 1º de enero de 1834, hasta fin de diciembre de 1836, por J. M. de Nieva. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1835-37.

Coleccion de las leyes, decretos y declaraciones de las cortes, y de los reales decretos, ordenes, resoluciones y reglamentos generales, desde 1º de enero de 1837, hasta fin de diciembre de 1845. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1837-46.

Coleccion legislativa de España, (continuacion de la coleccion de decretos,) primer trimestre de 1846, hasta segundo semestre de 1863. ed. oficial. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1848-63.

NOTE.—The three titles immediately preceding are continuations of the Decretos de Fernando vii.

Recopilacion de leyes de los reynos de las Indias. 4 v. fol. Madrid, 1774.

Coleccion de cédulas, cartas-patentes, provisiones, reales ordenes y otros documentos concernientes á las provincias vascongadas; y coleccion de privilegios, franquenzas, exenciones y fueros, concedidos á varios pueblos y corporaciones de la corona de Castilla, copiados de los registros del real archivo de Simancas. 6 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1829-33.

Código civil español; redactado en vista de los diferentes cuerpos del derecho, y demas leyes, decretos y reales ordenes que se han publicado en España hasta el día. 8°. Barcelona, 1843.

— The same. Nueva ed. por Pablo Gorosabel. 16°. Tolosa, 1846.

Códigos españoles, concordados y anotados. 12 v. 4°. Madrid, 1847.

For the penal code of Spain, See CRIMINAL LAW, (Codes).

Treatises and commentaries.

*Alvarez (J. M.)* Instituciones de derecho real de España. 2 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1829.

— The same. 2ª edicion. 2 v. in 1. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1839.

*Asso (I. J. de), and Manuel (M. de)*. Instituciones del derecho civil de Castilla. 7ª

**Law**—continued.

SPAIN: Treatises and commentaries.

edicion, por J. M. Palacios. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1806.

— The same. Institutes of the civil law of Spain. Translated from the Spanish, with notes, an appendix, and index, by Lewis F. C. Johnston. 8°. London, 1825.

*Azevedo (A de)*. Commentarii juris civilis in Hispaniæ regias constitutiones. 6 v. in 3. fol. Lugduni, 1737.

— Consilia. Post ejus obitum perfecta, atque congesta, copioseque indicata, ac numerata, per Joannem de Azevedo. fol. Lugduni, 1737.

*Bovadilla (J. C. de)*. Política para corregidores y señores de vasallos, en tiempo de paz y de guerra, y para prelados en lo espiritual y temporal entre legos, jueces de comision, regidores, abogados, y otros oficiales públicos. v. 1. fol. Barcelona, 1624.

— Thesama. Esta añadida y emendada por el autor. 2 v. fol. Madrid, 1775.

*Compendio* de la legislacion y jurisprudencia española. Precedido de un resumen de historia de la legislacion castellana y legionense. Publicado en Madrid en 1839. 8°. México, 1851.

*Cornejo (A.)* Diccionario historico y forense del derecho real de España. 2 v. 4°. Madrid, 1779-84.

*Cuadro* sinoptico del derecho civil y criminal de España. Madrid, 1844. (A sheet.)

*Dominguez (J. M. Vicente)*. Ilustracion y continuacion a la Curia filipica. 3 v. fol. Valencia, y Madrid, 1770-90.

*Dou (R. L. de)*. Instituciones del derecho público general de España, con noticia del particular de Cataluña, y de las principales reglas de gobierno en qualquier estado. 9 v. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1800-03.

*Escriche (J.)* Elementos del derecho español. 3ª ed. aumentada con una historia del mismo derecho. 12°. Paris, 1840.

— Elementos del derecho patrio. 2ª ed. 16°. Madrid, 1840.

*Febrero (J.)* Librería de escribanos, abogados y jueces, reformado de nuevo en su lenguaje, estilo, método y muchas de sus doctrinas, ilustrándola y enriqueciéndola segunda vez con muchas notas y adiciones, para que se han tenido presentes las reales ordenes mas modernas, por José Marcos Gutierrez. 7ª ed. 5 v. 4°. Madrid, 1829.

**Law**—continued.

SPAIN : Treatises and commentaries.

—— Adiciones á la Libreria de escribanos, abogados y jueces, reformó y adicionó José Marcos Gutierrez. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1829.

—— Libreria de escribanos, ó instruccion juridica-theorico práctica de principiantes. Parte segunda, trata de los cinco juicios de inventario, y particion de bienes de difunto, ordinario, ejecutivo, y de concurso, y prelación de acreedores. 4<sup>a</sup> impresion. 4 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1797.

Gomez (A.) *Ad leges tauri commentarium absolutissimum*. Editio nova cæteris longè locupletior. fol. Matriti, 1794.

Gutierrez (J.) *Opera omnia*, civilia, canonica, et criminalia; decisionibus s. rotæ rom. recent. nec non repertorio generali aucta, ac indicibus singularibus illustrata. 16 v. fol. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1730-31.

Hermosilla (A.) *Notæ, additiones, et resolutiones ad glossas legum partitarum* D. Gregorii Lopetii. Editio 4<sup>a</sup>. 2 v. in 1. fol. Coloniae Allobrogum, 1751.

Heria Bolaños (J. de). *Curia filipica*; de los juicios civiles y criminales, eclesiasticos y seculares, y de lo que sobre ellos está dispuesto por derecho, y resoluciones de doctores; y de la mercancia y contratacion de tierra y mar. fol. Madrid, 1825.

—— See DOMINGUEZ, above.

Llamas y Molina (S. de). *Comentario critico-juridico-literal a las ochenta y tres leyes de Toro*. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. fol. Madrid, 1852.

Marina (F. M.) *Ensayo sobre la legislacion y principales cuerpas legales de los reinos de Leon y Castilla, especialmente sobre el codigo de las siete partidas de D. Alonzo el sabio*. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 2 v. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1834.

Matienzo (J.) *Commentaria in librum quintum recollectionis legum Hispaniæ*. fol. Mantuæ Carpentanæ, 1597.

Perez (V.) *Compendio del derecho publico y comun de España, ó de las leyes de las siete partidas, colocado en orden natural*. 4 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1784.

Perez Valiente (P. J.) *Apparatus juris publici hispanici*. Opus politico-juridicum, præcipua juris publici universalis simulque hispanici elementa exponens. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. Matriti, 1751.

Perez y Lopez (A. X.) *Teatro de la legislacion universal de España é Indias, por orden chronológico de sus cuerpas decisiones no recopiladas; y alfabético de sus titulos y*

**Law**—continued.

SPAIN : Treatises and commentaries.

principales materias. 28 v. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1791-98.

Prieto y Sotelo (A. F.) *Historia del derecho real de España*. 8<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1821.

Ramon (D.) *Decada legal*, en que contrahidas á diez las leyes de estos reynos, se van poniendo por resumen, y baxo un contexto las decada parte de la decada. 2 v. in 1. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1786.

Rodriguez de Fonseca (B. A.) *Digesto teórico-practico*, ó, recopilacion de los derechos comun, real y canónico, por los libros y titulos del digesto. Traducccion literal al Castellano de todas las leyes y párrafos del digesto, expresion de sus concordantes y discordantes con las del codigo, derecho real de España é Indias, y capitulas canónicos, por el orden de su antigüedad, de la exposicion de todas ellas, hasta las nuevamente recopiladas en el año de 1773. 18 v. fol. Madrid, 1775-91.

Sala (J.) *Sala adicionado*, ó, ilustracion del derecho español, añadidas por primera vez todas las novedades que se han introducido en nuestra legislacion hasta el dia. 2 v. 12<sup>o</sup>. Valencia, 1844.

—— *Sala mexicano*, ó sea: la ilustracion al derecho real de España. 4 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Mexico, 1845-49.

Salazar (A. M.) *Coleccion de memorias, y noticias del gobierno general y politico del consejo*; lo que observa en el despacho de los negocios, que le competen; los que corresponden, á cada una de sus salas. fol. Madrid, 1764.

Sanchez (J. M. M.) *Historia legal de España, desde la dominacion Goda, hasta nuestras dias*. 2 v. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1841-43.

Sanchez (S.) *Extracto puntual de todas las pragmáticas, cédulas, provisiones, circulares, autos acordados y otras providencias publicadas en el reinado del señor don Carlos iii. comprehende desde el año de 1760 al de 1788*. 2 v. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Madrid, 1794.

Schmidt (G.) *Civil law of Spain and Mexico*, arranged on the principles of the modern codes, with notes and references; preceded by a historical introduction to the Spanish and Mexican law, and embodying in an appendix some of the most important acts of the Mexican congress. 8<sup>o</sup>. New Orleans, 1851.



**Law**—continued.**SPAIN**: Treatises and commentaries.

*Sempere y Guarinos (J.)* Historia del derecho español, continuada hasta nuestros días. 3ª ed. 8º. Madrid, 1846.

*Seoane (J. A.)* Jurisprudencia civil vigente española y extranjera, segun las sentencias del tribunal supremo desde et establecimiento de su jurisprudencia en 1838 hasta la fecha; conforme á la nueva ley hipotecaria, a los fueros de Cataluña, Aragón, Navarra y Vizcaya, y á las publicaciones mas notables sobre legislacion comparada. 8º. Madrid, 1861.

*Tapia (E. de).* Febrero novissimo, 6, libre de jueces, abogados y escribanos, refundida, ordenada bajo nuevo metodo, y adicionada, con un tratado del juicio criminal, y algunos otros. 10 v. 4º. Valencia, 1828-31.

**SPANISH POSSESSIONS IN THE INDIES, OR AMERICA, ETC**:

*Ordenanza general* formada de orden de su magestad, y mandada imprimir y publicar para el gobierno é instruccion de intendentes, subdelagados y demas empleados en Indias. fol. Madrid, 1803.

*Ordenanzas del consejo real de las Indias.* ol. Madrid, 1681.

— The same; nuevamente recopiladas. ol. Madrid, 1747.

*Perez y Lopez (A. X.)* Teatro de la legislacion universal de España é Indias, por orden chronologico de sus cuerpos y decisiones no recopiladas; y alfabético de sus titulos y principales materias. 28 v. sm. 4º. Madrid, 1791-98.

*Recopilacion de leyes de los reynos de las Indias.* 4 v. fol. Madrid, 1744.

*Solorzano Pereira (J. de).* De Indiarum jure; sive de justa Indiarum Occidentalium inquisitione, acquisitione et retentione, 2 v. fol. Lugduni, 1672.

— Emblemata centum, regio-politica. fol. Matriti, 1779.

— Politica indiana, dividida en seis libros. fol. Amberes, 1703.

— Obras varias posthumas. Corregidas y aumendadas en esta edicion, por F. M. Vallarna. fol. Madrid, 1776.

*Zamora y Coronado (J. M.)* Biblioteca de legislacion ultramarina en forma de diccionario alfabético. 6 v. 4º. Madrid, 1844-46.

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS**:

See **CONTRACTS**.

**Law**—continued.**STAMPS (Law of)**:

*Chitty (J.)* Stamp laws. 3d ed. By S. Atkinson. 12º. London, 1850.

*Collins (G. W.)* Stamp laws considered, with a view to their influence on the admission of deeds and other writings in evidence. The probate and legacy duty acts, and the cases decided thereon. With an appendix of the stamp acts relating to Ireland and the United Kingdom. 8º. London, 1841.

*Coventry (T.)* Treatise on the stamp laws relating to deeds and assurances. v. 1. 8º. London, 1833.

[No more published].

*Edwards (C.)* Practical treatise on the stamp act of July 1, 1862, and amendatory statutes to March 3, 1863. 2d ed. 8º. New York, 1863.

*France.* Dictionnaire de droit de timbre, etc. 2º éd. 4º. Paris, 1823.

*Great Britain.* Act for repealing the stamp duties on deeds, law proceedings, and other written or printed instruments, and the duties on fire insurances, and on legacies and successions to personal estate upon intestacies now payable in Great Britain, and for granting other duties in lieu thereof. (July 11, 1815). 8º. Edinburgh, 1815.

*Sweet (G.)* Recent statutes relating to the practice of conveyancing; with notes; including the trustee act, (1850), the stamp act, and the attendant terms act; also a summary of the stamp laws, and tables of stamp duties, from the year 1694 to the present time. 8º. London, 1850.

*Tilsley (H.)* Digest of the stamp acts and the judicial decisions on the stamp laws not contained in the author's treatise; including the probate, legacy, and succession duties. 8th ed. 8º. London, 1861.

— The same. 9th ed. Revised and continued by his son, Edward Hugh Tilsley. 8º. London, 1865.

— Table of the stamp duties now payable in Ireland. 16º. 1842.

*Vacher (T. B.)* Pocket digest of stamp duties. 6th ed. 8º. London, 1865.

**STANNARY LAWS**:

*Bartlett (G.)* Digest of the stannary laws. 8º. London, 1850.

[In his Treatise on British mining].

*Harrison (Sir G.)* Reports on the laws and jurisdiction of the stannaries at Cornwall. 8º. London, 1835.

**Law—continued.****STANNARY LAWS:**

*Laws* of the stannaries at Cornwall, made at the convocation of the parliament of tinners, at Truro, September 13, anno 27th Geo. ii. 12°. London, 1754.

*See, also, MINES.*

**STAR CHAMBER:**

*Hudson (W.)* Treatise on the court of star chamber. 8°. London, 1792.

[*In HARGRAVE (F.)* Collectanea juridica, v. 2].

**STATE TRIALS: See TRIALS.****STEAMBOAT RIGHT GRANTED BY NEW YORK:**

*Colden (C. D.)* Vindication of the steamboat right granted by the state of New York; in the form of an answer to the letter of mr. Duer, addressed to mr. Colden. 8°. Albany, 1818.

**STIRLING TITLE: See TRIALS.****STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU:**

*Cross (J.)* Treatise on the law of stoppage in transitu. 8°. London, 1840.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1841.

[*LAW library, v. 34*].

*Laives (E.)* Practical treatise on stoppage in transitu. 8°. London, 1813.

**STOWAGE OF SHIPS: See SHIPPING.****STRIKES:**

*Busteed (T. A.)* Trades' unions, combinations, and strikes. 8°. London, 1860.

*Glen (W. C.)* Law in relation to the legal liabilities of engineers, architects, contractors, and builders, including the law of contracts, arbitrations, masters and workmen, and combinations or strikes. 8°. London, 1860.

**STUDY OF LAW: See GENERAL WORKS, p. 676.****SUBMISSION: See ARBITRATION.****SUBROGATION:**

*Dixon (S. F.)* Substituted liabilities. A treatise on the law of subrogation, with full references to the civil law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

*Gautier (M.)* Traité de la subrogation de personnes; ou, du paiement avec subrogation. 8°. Paris, 1853.

**SUCCESSION TO PROPERTY:**

*Benoît (X.)* Traité du retrait successoral. 8°. Grenoble, 1838.

*Edwards (E.)* Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; with particular reference to the subject of the succession to personal property. 8°. London, 1853.

*Gans (E.)* Das erbrecht in weltgeschichtlicher entwicklung. Eine abhandlung der universal-rechtsgeschichte. 4 v. 8°. Berlin, Stuttgart, und Tübingen, 1824–35.

**Law—continued.****SUCCESSION TO PROPERTY:**

*Gros (L. A. L.)* Recherches sur les droits successifs des enfants naturels. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Hubback (J.)* Treatise on the evidence of succession to real and personal property, and peerages. 8°. Philadelphia, 1845.

[*LAW library, v. 47*].

*Isæus.* Speeches in causes concerning the law of succession to property at Athens. With notes by W. Jones. 4°. London, 1779.

*Le Brun (D.)* Traité des successions. Avec de nouvelles décisions et des remarques critiques, par F. B. Espiard de Saux. fol. Paris, 1775.

*Pothier (R. T.)* Traité des successions, donations testamentaires, etc. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[*In his Œuvres, annotées par Bugnet, v. 8*].

*Robertson (D.)* Treatise on the rules of the law of personal succession in the different parts of this realm. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library, v. 12*].

**SUCCESSION DUTY:**

*Brown (W.)* Treatise on the succession duty act. 16 and 17 Vict. c. 51. 12°. London, 1864.

*Shelford (L.)* Law relating to the probate, legacy, and succession duties in England, Ireland, and Scotland; including all the statutes on those subjects, with forms and official regulations. 2d ed. with many alterations and additions. 8°. London, 1861.

*Trevor (C. C.)* Taxes on succession; a digest of the statutes and cases relating to the probate, legacy, and succession duties, with practical observations and official forms. 12°. London, 1856.

**SUCCESSION TO THE CROWN OF ENGLAND:**

*Luders (A.)* On the right of succession to the crown, in the reign of queen Elizabeth. 12°. Bath, 1810.

[*In his Tracts on law and history, v. 1. pp 173–237*].

**SUIT IN EQUITY:**

*Barton (C.)* Historical treatise of a suit in equity; from the commencement of the suit to the decree and appeal. 8°. Dublin, 1796.

—— The same. Revised and enlarged, by James P. Holcombe. 8°. Cincinnati, 1847.

*Calvert (F.)* Treatise upon the law respecting parties to suits in equity. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[*LAW library, v. 17*].



**Law**—continued.**SUIT IN EQUITY :**

*Hunter (S.)* Elementary view of the proceedings in a suit in equity. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860.

[*LAW LIBRARY*, v. 104].

— The same. 2d [ed. by G. W. Lawrence. 8°. London, 1865.

**SUIT AT LAW :**

*Boote (R.)* Historical treatise of an action or suit at law; with an historical treatise of the courts of king's bench and common pleas, by George Crompton and J. Sellon. 8°. London, 1823.

*See ACTIONS AT LAW.*

**SUMMARY CONVICTIONS :**

*Paley (W.)* Law and practice of summary convictions on penal statutes by justices of the peace. With a supplement, etc. by James Dowling. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 4th ed. by H. T. J. Macnamara. 8°. London, 1856.

**SUPERVISOR :**

*Goss (E.)* Supervisor's book; containing an abstract of all laws now in force relating to the dowers and duties of supervisors of the several towns and counties of the state of New York, with suitable forms, notes, and references. 8°. Rochester, 1849.

**SUPPLEMENT AND REVIVOR :**

*White (G. T.)* Treatise on proceedings in equity by way of supplement and revivor. With an appendix of precedents. 8°. London, 1843.

**SURETYSHIP :** *See* **PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.****SURROGATES :**

*Dayton (I.)* Office of surrogate, surrogates, and surrogates' courts, and executors, administrators, and guardians, in the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1855.

**SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS.** *See* **BANKRUPTCY.****SWITZERLAND :**

*Henke (E.)* Droit public de la Suisse. Traduit de l'Allemand, par T. E. Massé. 8°. Genève, 1825.

**TAXES :**

*Blackwell (R. S.)* Practical treatise on the power to sell land for the non-payment of taxes assessed thereon; embracing the decisions of the federal courts, and of the supreme judicial tribunals of the several states. 8°. Chicago, 1855.

— The same. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Boutwell (G. S.)* Manual of the direct and excise tax system of the United States; including the forms and regulations estab-

**Law**—continued.**TAXES :**

lished by the commissioner of internal revenue, etc. 8°. Boston, 1863.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1864.

*Davies (R. R.)* Handy-book of the land, assessed, and income tax laws. 8°. London, 1864.

*Miller (S.)* Laws relating to the land tax; its assessment, collection, redemption, and sale; with a statement of the rights and remedies of persons unequally assessed; and an appendix containing all the statutes in force. 8°. London, 1849.

*Piquero (Y.)* Breve instruccion sobre las contribuciones directas, establecidas en la nacion, desde al año de 1836. 4°. México, 1845.

*Street (A. B.)* Digest of taxation in the United States, under three heads: 1. Mode or machinery of taxation; 2. Standard of valuation; 3. Property liable to, and exempt from, taxation. 8°. Albany, 1863.

*United States.* Laws of the United States relative to direct taxes and internal duties. 12°. Salem, (Mass.) 1813.

*See, also,* **EXCISE.**

**STAMPS.**

**INCOME TAX. SUCCESSION DUTY.**

**REVENUE. TREASURY.**

**TEIND COURT CASES :** *See* **SCOTLAND.** (Reports, teind court).

**TELEGRAPHY :**

*Serafini (F.)* La télégraphie dans ses relations avec la jurisprudence civile et commerciale. Traduit et annoté par Lavialle de Lameillère. 8°. Paris, 1863.

**TENANT :** *See* **LANDLORD AND TENANT.**

*See* **WYTHE'S** (Virginia) reports, 2d ed.

**TENNESSEE :**

**Statutes.**

Acts of a general and public nature, 1809; 1811; 1812; 1813; 1819; 1833; 1835-36; called session, 1836; 1837-38 and 1839-40; 1841-42; 1842; 1843-44; 1845-46; 1847-48; 1849-50; 1851-52; 1853-54; 1855-56; 1857-58, and 1859-60; 1861; extra session, 1861; 1865; 1865-66, and 1866. Acts of a local and private nature, 1819 and 1820; 1826 and 1827; 1829; 1831 to 1833. 34 v. 8°. Nashville, Knoxville, and Murfreesborough, 1822-66.

Laws of the state of Tennessee. 8°. Knoxville, 1803.

Laws, including those of North Carolina now in force in this state, from 1715 to 1820. By Edward Scott. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Knoxville, 1821.

**Law**—continued.

## TENNESSEE: Statutes.

Statute laws of the state, of a public and general nature. By John Haywood and Robert L. Cobbs. 2 v. 8°. Knoxville, 1831.

— The same. Passed since 1836. By A. O. P. Nicholson. 8°. Nashville, 1846. Compilation of the statutes of Tennessee, of a general and permanent nature, from the commencement of the government to the present time. By R. L. Caruthers and A. O. P. Nicholson. 8°. Nashville, 1836.

Code of Tennessee; enacted by the general assembly of 1857–58. Prepared and edited by Return J. Meigs and William F. Cooper. 8°. Nashville, 1858.

## Reports.

*Cooke (W. W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of errors and appeals of Tennessee, and in the federal court for the district of West Tennessee, 1811 to 1814. 8°. Nashville, 1814.

*Haywood (J.)* Reports of cases in the court of errors and appeals of Tennessee, 1816 to 1818. 3 v. 8°. Nashville and Knoxville, 1818.

*Head (J. W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1858 and 1859. 2 v. 8°. Nashville, 1860.

— The same. v. 2. 8°. Nashville, 1860.

*Humphreys (W. H.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1839 to 1851. 11 v. 8°. Nashville, 1841–51.

*Martin (J. H.) and Yerger (G. S.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1825 to 1828. 8°. Nashville, 1832.

*Meigs (R. J.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1838 and 1839. 8°. Nashville, 1839.

*Overton (J.)* Reports of cases in the superior courts of law and equity, federal court, and supreme courts of errors and appeals for the state of Tennessee, 1791 to 1817. 2 v. 8°. Knoxville, 1813–17.

*Peck (J.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of errors and appeals of Tennessee, 1822 to 1824. 4°. Knoxville, 1824.

*Sneed (J. L. T.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1853 to 1858. 5 v. 8°. Nashville, 1855–59.

*Swan (W. G.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1851 to 1853. 2 v. 8°. Nashville, 1853–54.

**Law**—continued.

## TENNESSEE: Reports.

*Yerger (G. S.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Tennessee, 1818 to 1837. 10 v. 8°. Nashville, 1832–38.

## Digests.

*Holman (J. T.)* Digest of reported cases in the courts of Tennessee, 1796 to 1835. 8°. Nashville, 1835.

*Meigs (R. J.)* Digest of all the decisions of the former superior courts of law and equity, and of the present supreme court of errors and appeals in Tennessee, 1791 to 1846. 2 v. 8°. Nashville, 1848–50.

*Vollintine (H.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of errors and appeals in the state of Tennessee, embracing the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, and 11th vols. Humphrey's reports, the 1st and 2d vols. Swan's reports, and the 1st, 2d, and 3d vols. Sneed's reports. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

See, also, NASHVILLE.

## TENURES:

*Bacon (F. lord.)* Argument in Lowe's case of tenures. 8°. London, 1741.

[In his Law tracts, pp. 218–232].

*Barry (J.)* Case of tenures upon the commission of defective titles, argued by all the judges of Ireland, with their resolutions. fol. Dublin, 1639.

*Blount (T.)* Fragmenta antiquitatis; or, ancient tenures of land, and jocular customs of manors. With additions, by J. and H. M. Beckwith. 4°. London, 1815.

*Chambers (R.)* Treatise on estates and tenures. Edited by Charles Harcourt Chambers. 8°. London, 1824.

*Coke (E.)* First part of the institutes of the laws of England; or, a commentary upon Littleton. 1st American from the 16th European edition, revised and corrected, with additions of notes, references, and proper tables, by Francis Hargrave and Charles Butler; including, also, the notes of lord chief justice Hale, and lord chancellor Nottingham, and an analysis of Littleton, written by an unknown hand, in 1658–59. By T. Day. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

— The same. 1st Am. from the last London edition; to which are added the notes of Charles Butler. By J. H. Thomas. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

— The same. 19th ed. corrected, by C. Butler. 2 v. 8°. London, 1832.

— Abridgment of the first part of Coke's institutes. 7th ed. 12°. London, 1751.



**Law**—continued.**TENURES:**

*Commentary* on the tenures of Littleton, written prior to the publication of Coke upon Littleton. Edited from a copy in the Harleian collection of mss. by Henry Cary. 8°. London, 1829.<sup>4</sup>

*Gilbert (G.)* Treatise on tenures. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1757.

—— Law of tenures, including the theory and practice of copyholds; with an historical introduction on the feudal system, and copious notes and illustrations, by Charles Watkins. 5th ed. By Robert Studley Vidal. 8°. London, 1824.

*Littleton (T.)* Les tenures. 16°. London, 1621.

—— His treatise of tenures, in French and English, a new ed. printed from the most ancient copies, and collated with the various readings of the Cambridge mss. Also, the ancient treatise of the old tenures, and the customs of Kent, by T. E. Tomlins. 8°. London, 1841.

—— Tenures, in English. 24°. London, 1845.

*Madox (T.)* History of tenure in capite. fol. London, 1736.

[*In his* Baronia anglica].

*Noy (W.)* Compleat lawyer; or, a treatise concerning tenures and estates. 16°. London, 1651.

*Wright (M.)* Introduction to the law of tenures. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1792.

See COPYHOLD.

**TERMS OF COURT:**

*Neale (E. V.)* Feasts and fasts; with notices of the origin of those days, and of the sittings and vacations of the courts. 12°. London, 1845.

*Spelman (Sir H.)* Original of the law terms; a discourse, wherein the laws of the Jews, Grecians, Romans, Saxons, and Normans relating to this subject are fully explained. 16°. London, 1684.

*Terms* and circuits of the supreme court, etc. of New York, 1852-54. 8°. Albany, 1852.

**TERMS OF LAW.** See DICTIONARIES, p. 671.

**TERMS OF YEARS:**

*Tamlyn (J.)* Treatise on terms of years, and other chattels. 8°. London, 1825.

**TERRIERS:**

*Fremenville (E. de la Poiz de).* La pratique universelle, pour la rénovation des terriers et des droits seigneuriaux. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1762.

**Law**—continued.**TEST OATHS:**

*Care (H.)* Draconica; or, an abstract of all the penal laws touching matters of religion, and the several oaths and tests thereby enjoined. [anon.] fol. London, 1787.

**TESTAMENTS.** See WILLS.

**TEXAS:****Statutes.**

Laws and decrees of the state of Coahuila and Texas, in Spanish and English. Also, the colonization law of the state of Tamaulipas, and naturalization law of the general congress, 1824 to 1835. 8°. Houston, 1839. Ordinances and decrees of the consultation, the provisional government of Texas, and the convention which assembled at Washington, March 1, 1846. 8°. Houston, 1838. Laws of the republic, 1837; 1838 to 1845. 7 v. 8°. Houston, and Washington, 1838-45.

Laws of the state, 1846, (first legislature); 1847-48; 1849-50; 1851-52; extra session, 1853; 1855-56; adjourned session, 1856; 1857-58, and 1859-60; general and special laws, and extra session of the eighth legislature, 1859-61; extra session of the ninth legislature, 1861-63; special laws, called session, and second extra session of the tenth legislature, 1863-64. 10 v. 8°. Austin, and Houston, 1846-65.

Digest of the laws; containing a full and complete compilation of the land laws. Together with the opinions of the supreme court. By James Wilmer Dallam. 8°. Baltimore, 1845.

Digest of the laws, to which are prefixed the constitutions of the United States, of the provisional government of the republic, and of the state of Texas. By Oliver C. Hartley. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.

Digest of the general statute laws of the state; also, the repealed laws of the republic and state of Texas, by which rights have accrued; also, the colonization laws of Mexico, Coahuila, and Texas, in force before the declaration of independence by Texas. By W. S. Oldham and George W. White. 8°. Austin, 1859.

**Reports.**

*Dallam (J. W.)* Opinions of the supreme court of Texas, 1840-44. 8°. Baltimore, 1845.

[*In his* Digest of the laws, pp. 355-632].

*Robards (C. L.)* Synopsis of the decisions of the supreme court of Texas, rendered

**Law—continued.****TEXAS:** Reports.

upon applications for writs of habeas corpus, original and on appeal, arising from restraints by conscript and other military authorities, 1862-65. 8°. Austin, 1865.

*Texas reports.* Reports of cases in the supreme court of the state of Texas, by James Webb and Thomas H. Duval, 1846 to 1848. 3 v. 8°. Galveston, and Austin, 1848-51.

—The same. v. 4-10, by Oliver C. Hartley, 1849 to 1853. 8°. Galveston, 1852-53.

—The same. v. 11-20, by O. C. and R. K. Hartley, 1853 to 1858. 8°. Galveston, and Philadelphia, 1854-58.

—The same. v. 22-24, by G. F. Moore and R. S. Walker, 1859 to 1860. 8°. Philadelphia, 1860-61.

*Digest.*

*Alexander (W.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Texas, from January term, 1840, to the close of the spring term, 1853. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

**THEATRES, (Law of):**

*Handy-book of the law of the drama and music; being an exposition of the law for regulating theatres; the law affecting theatres; and the law relating to music, dancing, and professional engagements; with the statutes, forms, etc. referring thereto.* 12°. London, 1864.

**THEFT:** See **CRIMINAL LAW.** **LARCENY.**

**TIME:** See **LEGAL TIME.**

**TITHES:**

*Bohun (W.)* Law of tithes. 3d ed. corrected. 8°. London, 1744.

*Degge (S.)* Parson's counsellor; with the law of tythes or tything. 4th ed. corrected. 8°. London, 1685.

*Eagle (W.)* Treatise on the law of tithes. To which is added the tithes commutation act for England and Wales, (6 and 7 William iv, c. 71). 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.

See, also, **ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.**

**SCOTLAND.** (*Reports, teind court.*)

**TITLES TO LAND:**

*Atkinson (S.)* Essay on marketable or doubtful titles to real estate. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

[Law library, v. 20].

*Curwen (M. E.)* Manual upon the searching of records and the preparation of abstracts of title to real property. Illustrated by references to the statutes of Penn-

**Law—continued.****TITLES TO LAND:**

sylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, and Kansas. 12°. Cincinnati, 1865.

*Huston (C.)* Essay on the history and nature of original titles to land in the province and state of Pennsylvania. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Preston (R.)* Essay on abstracts of title, to facilitate the study and the application of the first principles and general rules of the laws of property. 2d ed. corrected. 3 v. 8°. London, 1823-24.

*Thrall (W.)* Treatise upon the laws relating to the titles to lands which have been sold for non-payment of taxes. 8°. Columbus, (O.) 1847.

See, also, **LAND TITLES.**

**TOBACCO:**

Act for repealing the duties on tobacco and snuff, and for granting new duties in lieu thereof. fol. London, 1789.

**TOBAGO:**

Acts of the legislature of the island of Tobago, from 1768 to 1775, inclusive. fol. London, 1776.

**TOLLS:**

*Gunning (F.)* Practical treatise on the law of tolls. 8°. London, 1833.

**TORTS:**

*Hilliard (F.)* Law of torts or private wrongs. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859.

—The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1861.

—The same. 3d ed. revised and enlarged. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1866.

See **WRONGS.**

**TORTURE:**

*Jardine (D.)* Reading on the use of torture in the criminal law of England previously to the commonwealth. 8°. London, 1837.

**TOWN OFFICERS:**

*Fox (C. J.)* Guide to officers of towns; containing the statutes relating to their official duties, with forms, directions, and legal decisions; adapted to the revised statutes of New Hampshire. 5th ed. Including acts since passed. By Samuel C. Eastman. 12°. Concord, 1866.

*Hull (A. G.)* Treatise on the powers and duties, other than judicial, of town and county officers in the state of New York; with an appendix of precedents designed for the use of those officers and the legal profession. 8°. Albany, 1855.



**Law—continued.****TOWN OFFICERS:**

**Kinsman (J. B.)** Vermont townsman; compilation of the laws of Vermont in relation to the powers, duties, and liabilities of town officers and towns, with forms, directions, and legal decisions, adapted to the statutes of the state. 8°. Boston, 1857.

**Santayana Bustillo (L. de).** Gobierno politico de los pueblos de España, y el corregidor, alcalde, y juez en ellos. 4°. Madrid, 1769.

**Waterman (T. W.)** Outlines of the powers and duties of town officers in the state of New York. 8°. New York, 1847.

[*In his Jurisdiction of justices of the peace*].

See, also, MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**SUPERVISOR.****TOWNSHIP ORGANIZATION:**

Compilation of all the general laws of the state of Illinois relative to township organization. By Elijah M. Haines. 8°. Chicago, 1855.

— The same. [With] numerous practical forms. 8°. Chicago, 1865.

TRACTS (LAW): See LAW. (*General works*) p. 680.

TRADE, (LAW of): See COMMERCIAL LAW. p. 706.

**TRADE MARKS:**

**Law (S. D.)** American cases in respect to trade-marks. 8°. New York, 1862.

[*In his Patents for inventions*].

**Poland (H. B.)** Law of trade marks. 12°. London, 1862.

**Upton (F. H.)** Treatise on the law of trade marks; with a digest and review of the English and American authorities. 8°. Albany, 1860.

TRADES' UNIONS: See STRIKES.

**TREASON:**

**Bacon (F. Lord).** Cases of treason and præmunire. 8°. London, 1741.

[*In his Law tracts*. pp. 164-177].

**Brydall (J.)** Decus et tutamen; or, a prospect of the laws of England, purposely framed for the safeguard of the king's majesty, his sacred person, crown and dignity, against all traitorous speeches, designs, and conspiracies. To which are added peculiar notes upon the judgment in high treason. 12°. London, 1671.

**Form and method of trial of commoners in cases of high treason and misprision of high treason.** [anon.]. 12°. London, 1709.

[*With GREAT BRITAIN. Collection of statutes relating to high treason. 1709*].

**Great Britain.** Collection of the several statutes and parts of statutes now in force rela-

**Law—continued.****TREASON:**

ting to high treason and misprision of high treason. 12°. London, 1709.

**Holbourne (Sir R.)** Learned readings upon the statute of 25 Edw. iii. cap. 2, being the statute of treasons; to which is added cases of prerogative, treason, misprision of treason, felony, etc. by lord Bacon. 12°. London, 1684.

**Luders (A.)** Considerations on the law of high treason in the article of levying war. 12°. Bath, 1808.

— On the judgment in high treason. 12°. Bath, 1810.

[*In his Tracts on law and history*, v. 1, pp. 149-172].

**Short discourse of high treason; more especially on three clauses of the statute, viz: 1. Compassing the king's death. 2. Levying war against the king. 3. Adhering to his enemies.** [anon.]. 12°. London, 1746.

**Treatise on the law and proceedings in cases of high treason, etc.** By a barrister-at-law. [anon.]. 8°. London, 1793.

**Yorke (C.)** Some considerations on the law of forfeiture for high treason. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1795.

**TREASURE-TROVE:**

**Rhind (A. H.)** Law of treasure-trove, how can it best be adapted to accomplish useful results? 8°. Edinburgh, 1858.

**TREASURY REGULATIONS:**

**Mexico.** Guia de la hacienda de la republica mexicana; año de 1828. 24°. Mexico, 1828.

— Reglamento del tribunal de revision de cuentas y su contaduria mayor. 8°. Mexico, 1840.

**United States.** Digest of the decisions in the office of the second comptroller of the treasury; compiled under the direction of the comptroller, by George Chipman. continued by John W. Butterfield. 8°. Washington, 1865.

— General regulations under the revenue and regulation laws of the United States. 8°. Washington, 1857.

**TRESPASS:**

**Carter (S.)** Treatise concerning trespasses vi et armis. 8°. London, 1704.

**Yool (G. V.)** Essay on waste, nuisance, and trespass, chiefly with reference to remedies in equity; treating of the law of timber, mines, lights, water, support, the construction of public works, etc. 8°. London, 1863.

**Law—continued.****TRIALS :**

## 1. Collections.

- American* criminal trials. By Peleg W. Chandler. 2 v. 12°. Boston, 1851-52.
- Cases* adjudged in the supreme court of New Jersey, relative to the manumission of negroes and others holden in bondage. 8°. Burlington, 1794.
- Causes* amusantes et connues. 2 v. 12°. Berlin, 1769-70.
- Causes* célèbres de tous les peuples. Rédigées par A. Fouquier. Édition illustrée. 5 v. 4°. Paris, 1858-62.
- Causes* célèbres et intéressantes, avec les jugemens qui les ont décidées. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée de plusieurs pièces importantes qu'on a recouvrées. Publiées par F. Gayot de Pitaval. 20 v. 12°. Paris, 1739-50.
- Causes* célèbres étrangères. Publiées en France pour la première fois, et traduites de l'Anglais, de l'Espagnol, de l'Italien, de l'Allemand, etc. par une société de juriconsultes et de gens de lettres. 5 v. 8°. Paris, 1827-28.
- Causes* criminelles célèbres du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. Rédigées par une société d'avocats. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1827-28.
- Causes* politiques célèbres du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. Rédigées par une société d'avocats et de publicistes. 8°. Paris, 1827-28.
- Celebrated* trials, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisdiction, from the earliest records to the year 1825. 6 v. 8°. London, 1825.
- Celebrated* trials connected with the aristocracy in the relations of private life. Published by Peter Burke. 8°. London, 1849.
- Celebrated* trials connected with the upper classes of society in the relations of private life. Published by Peter Burke. 8°. London, 1851.
- Celebrated* trials of all countries, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence. Selected by a member of the Philadelphia bar. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Ceremonial* for the trial of a peer, in Westminster hall, with Garter's list of the peerage as it now stands, April, 1776. And a plan of the court. 4°. London, 1776.
- Coleccion* de las causas más célebres é interesantes de los mejores modelos de alegatos, acusaciones fiscales, interrogatorios y las más elocuentes defensas en lo civil y crimi-

**Law—continued.****TRIALS :** Collections.

- nal del foro español, frances, é ingles, por una sociedad de juriconsultos. 21 v. 8°. Madrid, 1863.
- Collection* and abridgement of the celebrated criminal trials in Scotland, from 1536 to 1784; with historical and critical remarks. By H. Arnot. 4°. Edinburgh, 1785.
- Collection* of proceedings and trials against state prisoners; as well where they have had the benefit of a legal trial, as where they have been cut off by arbitrary sentences, from the Norman conquest to this present time. fol. London, 1741.
- Collection* of the most remarkable and interesting trials, Particularly of those persons who have forfeited their lives to the injured laws of their country. 2 v. 4°. London, 1775-76.
- Collection* of remarkable and interesting criminal trials, actions at law, etc. By W. M. Medland and C. Weobly. To which is prefixed an essay on reprieve and pardon. 2 v. in 1. 8°. London, 1803.
- Compleat* collection of remarkable trials of the most notorious malefactors at the sessions-house in the Old Bailey for near fifty years past. Faithfully collected from the books of tryals, and papers of mr. Smith, mr. Allen, mr. Wilkes, and mr. Larrain, ordinaries of Newgate. v. 1. 12°. London, 1718.
- Compleat* collection of state trials, and proceedings upon impeachments for high treason, and other crimes and misdemeanors, from the reign of Henry iv. to the end of the reign of George i. 6 v. fol. London, 1719-30.
- Complete* collection of state trials, and proceedings for high treason, and other crimes and misdemeanors. 4th ed. commencing with the year 1388, and ending with the year 1777. Edited by F. Hargrave. 11 v. in 5. fol. London, 1776-81.
- Complete* collection of state trials and proceedings for high treason and other crimes and misdemeanors from the earliest period [1163] to the present time, with notes and other illustrations. Compiled by [W. Cobbett], T. B. Howell, and continued by Thomas Jones Howell. 33 v. 8°. London, 1809-26.
- The same. General index. By David Jardine. 8°. London, 1828.



**Law—continued.****TRIALS: Collections.**

*Confessions*, trials, and biographical sketches of the most cold-blooded murderers, who have been executed in America. 12°. Boston, 1840.

*Criminal recorder*; or, an awful beacon to the rising generation of both sexes, selected by the arm of justice to persuade them from the dreadful miseries of guilt, collected from authentic documents by a friend of man. 12°. Philadelphia, 1812.

*Criminal recorder*; or biographical sketches of notorious public characters; including murderers, traitors, pirates, mutineers, incendiaries, etc. who have suffered the sentence of the law for criminal offences. 4 v. in 2. 12°. London, 1804-09.

*Criminal trials*. Edited by D. Jardine. 2 v. 16°. London, 1832-35.

—— The same. 2 v. 16°. London, 1847. [LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge, v. 20-21].

*Criminal trials in Scotland*, from 1488 to 1624; with historical notes and illustrations, by R. Pitcairn. 3 v. 4°. Edinburgh, 1833.

*Dramas judiciales*. Causas célebres criminales y correctionales de todas las naciones del globo. 8°. Madrid, 1849.

*English causes célèbres*; or, reports of remarkable trials. Edited by G. L. Craik. 8°. London, 1844.

*Exact abridgement of all the tryals*, not omitting any material passage therein, relating to high treasons, piracies, etc. in the reigns of the late king William the iii. and of our present gracious sovereign queen Anne. 8°. London, 1703.

*Gallick reports*; or, an historical collection of criminal cases, adjudged in the supreme courts of judicature in France. A work equally instructive and entertaining. 12°. London, 1737.

*General history of the lives, trials, and executions of all the royal and noble personages that have suffered in Great Britain and Ireland for high treason, or other crimes, from the accession of Henry viii. to the present time*; with account of the rebellions in England, Scotland, and Ireland, for the two last centuries. By Delahay Gordon. 3 v. 8°. London, 1760.

*History of the most remarkable trials in Great Britain and Ireland in capital cases*. [anon.] 8°. London, 1715.

*Militia reporter*. Containing the trials of capt. Jos. Loring, jun. on the charges of

**Law—continued.****TRIALS: Collections.**

gen. Winslow; capt. Jos. Loring, jun. on the charges of maj. Davis; capt. Amos Binney, on the charges of maj. Osgood; capt. Thomas Howe, on the charges of maj. Messenger. 8°. Boston, 1810.

*Modern state trials*; with essays and notes. By W. C. Townsend. 2 v. 8°. London, 1850.

*New abridgement and critical review of the state trials, and impeachments for high treason, from Richard ii. to the tenth year of George ii.* By T. Salmon. fol. London, 1733.

*New Newgate calendar*; being interesting memoirs of notorious characters, who have been convicted of outrages on the laws of England during the seventeenth century, brought down to the present time. By A. Knapp, and W. Baldwin. 6 v. 8°. London, [about 1830].

*New wonderful magazine*; a collection of remarkable trials. 2 v. 8°. London, [about 1825].

*New York city hall recorder*; containing reports of the most interesting trials in the courts of judicature for the trial of jury causes, particularly in the court of sessions, 1816-21. By Daniel Rogers. 6 v. in 3. 8°. New York, 1817-22.

*Nouvelles causes célèbres, ou, fastes du crime*. Rédigées par Moquart. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1843-47.

*Procès célèbres de la révolution*; ou, tableau historique de plusieurs procès fameux tenant aux principaux événemens de l'inter-règne révolutionnaire; notamment celui des agens royaux arrêtés en l'an 5 (1797); celui de l'Aréna et autres; celui de la machine infernale; celui de Georges, Pichegru, Moreau et autres; celui relatif à une prétendue conspiration de la reine d'Étrurie; celui de la conspiration Malet, etc. Par M. G. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1814.

*Recueil des causes célèbres, et des arrêts qui les ont décidées*, publiées par M. Mejan. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 21 v. 8°. Paris, 1808-14.

*Répertoire général des causes célèbres, anciennes et modernes*, publié par E. T. Saint-Edme. 15 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-35.

*Report of trials in the courts of Canada, relative to the destruction of the earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red river*; with observations. By A. Amos. 8°. London, 1820.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Collections.

*Reports of certain remarkable cases in the court of session, and trials in the high court of justiciary.* By William Buchanan. 8°. Edinburgh, 1813.

*Reports of criminal law cases, decided at the city hall of New York, 1776–1823.* By J. D. Wheeler. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1823.

*Reports of criminal trials in the circuit, state, and United States courts, held in Richmond, (Va.)* By R. R. Howison. 8°. Richmond, 1851.

*Select criminal trials at Justice hall, in the Old Bailey, with the opinions of the twelve judges on several interesting points occurring in the course of them, and reserved for their decision.* v. 1. 8°. Edinburgh, 1803.

[No more published].

*Select trials for murder, robbery, burglary, rapes, sodomy, coining, forgery, piracy, and other offences and misdemeanors, at the Sessions house in the Old Bailey; to which are added genuine accounts of the lives, exploits, behaviour, confessions, and dying speeches of the most notorious convicts, from the year 1741 to the present year, 1764, inclusive.* 4 v. 12°. London, 1764.

*Selection of curious trials, causes, and important occurrences in courts of judicature, including characteristical remarks and anecdote.* By J. G. S. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1801.

*Sessions papers.* Whole proceedings on the king's commissions of the peace, oyer and terminer, and goal delivery for the city of London, and the county of Middlesex, at the Old Bailey. [Various numbers, from 1765 to 1773]. 4 v. 4°. London, 1765–73.

*State trials; or, a collection of the most interesting trials, prior to the revolution of 1688, reviewed and illustrated by S. M. Phillips.* 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

*State trials of the United States during the administration of Washington and Adams.* Edited by F. Wharton. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Trials for high treason in Scotland, under a special commission, held at Stirling, Glasgow, Dumbarton, Paisley, and Ayr, in the year 1820.* Edited by C. J. Green. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1825.

2. *State trials of France, under Louis Philippe.*

*Cour des pairs du royaume de France.* Affaire du mois d'avril 1834, à Lyon, etc. Rap-

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: State trials of France, etc.

port fait à la cour par [Amedée] Girod (de l'Ain). 4 v. 4°. Paris, 1834.

— The same. Réquisitoire du procureur-général [A. M. F. L. J.] Martin (du Nord). 4°. Paris, 1834.

— The same. Procédure. Interrogatoires des accusés. Réquisitoires. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1834.

— The same. Procès-verbal des séances relatives au jugement. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1835.

— Procès-verbal des séances secrètes de la chambre des pairs de France, dans l'affaire de la Tribune, [digérée par Hector Bichat], 11 mai 1835. 8°. Paris, 1835.

— Attentat du 28 juillet 1835, [machine infernale de Joseph Fieschi]. Rapport fait à la cour des pairs par [Joseph Marie] le comte de Portalis. Procédure. Déppositions de témoins. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1835.

— The same. Procès-verbal des séances relatives au jugement. 8°. Paris, 1836.

— Attentat du 25 juin, [1836, contre Louis Philippe, par Louis Alibaud, aux Tuileries]. Procès-verbal des séances [de la cour des pairs] relatives au jugement de cette affaire. 8°. Paris, 1836.

— Attentat du 27 décembre 1836, [contre Louis Philippe, par Pierre François Meunier]. Rapport fait à la cour des pairs par M. Barthe. Réquisitoire et réplique de M. Franck Carré, procureur-général. Interrogatoires des accusés. Procédure. Déppositions de témoins. 4 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1837.

— The same. Procès-verbal des séances. 8°. Paris, 1837.

[With the preceding].

— Affaire Laity. [Relation des événements à Strasbourg, octobre, 1836, par F. A. R. Laity]. Rapport fait à la cour par M. Laplagne-Barris. Interrogatoires, réquisitoire, etc. 4°. Paris, 1838.

— Affaire des 12 et 13 mai 1839, [attentat contre le gouvernement par Barbès, Blanqui, etc.] Rapport par J. Mérilhou. Réquisitoire de m. le procureur-général, [Franck Carré], interrogatoires, déppositions, etc. 10 v. in 3. 4°. Paris, 1839–40.

— Attentat du 6 août 1840, [à Boulogne, par C. L. Napoléon Bonaparte]. Réquisitoires et répliques de M. Franck Carré, procureur-général. Déppositions de témoins. Procès-verbal des séances relatives au jugement 3 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1841.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: State trials of France, etc.

*Cour des pairs du royaume de France.* Attentat du 6 août 1840, [à Boulogne, par C. L. Napoléon Bonaparte]. Rapport par M. Persil. Interrogatoires des inculpés, etc. 3 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1841.

— Attentat du 15 octobre 1840, [contre Louis Philippe, par Marius Edmond Darmès]. Rapport fait par le baron Girod, (de l'Ain). Interrogatoires des inculpés. Réquisitoire prononcé par M. Franck Carré. Dépôts des témoins. Procès-verbal, etc. 6 v. in 2. 4°. Paris, 1841.

— Attentat du 13 septembre 1841, [contre les princes français, par François Quénisset, Jean Marie Boucheron, et autres]. Rapport par m. le comte de Bastard. Acte d'accusation, Interrogatoires des inculpés. Réquisitoires prononcés par Hébert, et par Bouchy. Dépôts des témoins. Procès-verbal des séances relatives au jugement. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1841.

— Attentat du 6 avril 1846, [contre Louis Philippe par Pierre Lecomte]. Rapport par M. Franck Carré. Acte d'accusation. Interrogatoires de l'inculpé. Dépôts des témoins. Procès-verbal des séances, relatives au jugement. 5 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1846.

— Attentat du 29 juillet 1846, [contre Louis Philippe par Joseph Henry]. Rapport par M. Laplagne-Barris. Interrogatoires de l'inculpé. Réquisitoire prononcé par M. Hébert. Pièces saisies. Dépôts des témoins. Procès-verbal des séances relatives au jugement. 6 v. in 1. 4°. Paris, 1846.

Individual trials, etc.

*Abbott (Lieut. Joel).* Trial by the general court martial, on allegations made against him by captain David Porter. 8°. Washington, 1822.

— The same. With an appendix of documents in relation to the management of affairs on the Boston station. 8°. Boston, 1822.

*Achilli v. Newman.* A full report of the most extraordinary trial for seduction and adultery charged against dr. Achilli, the apostate catholic priest, by the celebrated dr. Newman, the Oxford puseyite, both of whom are seceders from their former creeds. The only correct edition. 8°. New York, 1852.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Addison (Alexander).* Trial of Alexander Addison, president of the courts of common pleas, in the circuit consisting of the counties of Westmoreland, Fayette, Washington, and Alleghany, on an impeachment, by the house of representatives, before the senate of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Taken in short-hand by Thomas Lloyd. 2d ed. with additions. 8°. Lancaster, (Pa.) 1803.

*Alaman (Lucas) and others.* Proceso instructivo formado por la seccion del gran jurado de la cámara de diputados del congreso general, en averiguacion de los delitos de que fueron acusados los ex-ministros D. Lucas Alaman, D. Rafael Mangino, D. José Antonio Facio, y D. José Ignacio Espinosa. 4°. México, 1833.

*Alexandra (Steamer).* Attorney general v. Sillem and others, claiming the vessel Alexandra, seized under the foreign enlistment act. (59 George iii, chapter 69). Report of the trial before the right honorable the lord chief baron and a special jury. In the court of exchequer, at Westminster, trinity term, 26th Victoria. 8°. London, 1863.

— In the court of exchequer, at Westminster, Michaelmas term, 27th Victoria. Before the right hon. the lord chief baron Pollock, mr. baron Bramwell, mr. baron Channell, and mr. baron Pigott. Report of the arguments on the application of the attorney general for leave to move for a new trial after the first four days of term, resulting in a rule nisi to show cause why a new trial should not be had, and the arguments thereon; together with the judgment of the court; and also an appendix containing various documents referred to. 8°. London, 1864.

— Report of the arguments in the case on appeal against the decision of the court of exchequer chamber on the preliminary objection to the jurisdiction of that court in appeal under the new rules of the court of exchequer, applying the common law procedure acts to the revenue side of the exchequer. Together with the judgment of the house of lords. 8°. London, 1864.

*Alibaud (L.)* See TRIALS. France. p. 897.

*Allen (Bennett) and Morris (Robert).* Trial of the rev. Bennet Allen and Robert Mor-

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

ris for the wilful murder of Lloyd Dulany, in a duel, in Hyde Park. In the Old Bailey, 5th June, 1782. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Burney. 4°. London, 1782.

[With BIDDLE and others' trial].

*Almon (John)*. Trial of John Almon, bookseller, upon an information, filed ex officio, by William de Grey, his majesty's attorney general, for selling Junius's letter to the king—; in the court of king's bench, June 2, 1770. 8°. London, 1770.

*Alton trials*. Trial of Winthrop S. Gilman, who was indicted with Enoch Long, and others, for the crime of riot, November, 1837, while engaged in defending a printing press from an attack made on it at that time by an armed mob. Also the trial of John Solomon, and others, for a riot committed in Alton, November, 1837, in unlawfully and forcibly entering the warehouse of Godfrey, Gilman and Co. and breaking up and destroying a printing press. By William S. Lincoln. 12°. New York, 1838.

*American print works v. C. W. Lawrence*.

Proceedings at the trial of the above entitled cause, supreme court of New Jersey, at Essex circuit, October, 1852. Compiled from notes of the reporter at the trial, and revised by the counsel for the defendant. 8°. New York, 1852.

*Amistad (Spanish schooner)*. Argument of John Quincy Adams before the supreme court of the United States, in the case of the United States, appellants, vs. Cinque and others, Africans, captured in the schooner Amistad, by lieut. Gedney, delivered on the 24th of February and 1st of March, 1841; with a review of the case of the Antelope, reported in the 10th, 11th, and 12th volumes of Wheaton's reports. 8°. New York, 1841.

— The African captives. Trial of the prisoners of the Amistad on the writ of habeas corpus, before the circuit court of the United States for the district of Connecticut; judges Thompson and Judson, September term, 1839. 8°. New York, 1839.

*Anglure c. Petit*. Consultation sur l'affaire de la dame d'Anglure contre les sieurs Petit au conseil des dépêches; dans laquelle l'on traite du mariage et de l'état des protestants. [Par Guy Jean Baptiste Target]. 4°. Paris, 1787.

[TRACTS; foreign law].

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Angus (Charles)*. Trial of Charles Angus on an indictment for the wilful murder of Margaret Burns, at the assizes held at Lancaster, 2d September, 1808. Taken in short-hand by William Jones, jr. 8°. Liverpool, 1808.

— Vindication of the opinions delivered in evidence by the medical witnesses for the crown on a late trial at Lancaster for murder. [anon.] 8°. Liverpool, 1808.

[With the preceding].

— Remarks on a late publication entitled "A vindication of the opinions delivered in evidence by the medical witnesses for the crown on a late trial at Lancaster." By James Carson, M. D. 8°. Liverpool, 1808.

[With the preceding].

— Reflections occasioned by the perusal of a pamphlet entitled "A vindication of the opinions delivered by the medical witnesses for the crown (the prosecution) on a late trial at Lancaster." By D. Campbell, M. D. 8°. Liverpool, 1809.

[With the preceding].

*Annesley v. Anglesey*. Trial in ejectment between Campbell Craig, lessee of James Annesley, plaintiff, and the right honorable Richard [Annesley], earl of Anglesey, defendant, before the barons of his majesty's court of exchequer in Ireland, November 11–25, 1743. fol. London, 1744.

*Antelope*: See *Amistad*.

*Armstrong v. Nair and Alston*. Report of the trial by jury, David Armstrong against George Buchan Nair and Gideon Alston, for sending a challenge to fight a duel. Taken in short-hand. 8°. Edinburgh, 1823.

*Armstrong*: See *General Armstrong*.

*Arnold (Stephen)*. Trial of Stephen Arnold for the murder of Betsey Van Amburgh, a child six years of age, before the court of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery for the county of Otsego, at the court-house in Cooperstown, June 4, 1805. Published according to act of Congress. 8°. Newark, (N. J.) 1806.

*Ashton's trial*: See *Grahme's trial*.

*Aspden (Matthias)*. Letters and other documents, produced in the case of the succession of Matthias Aspden, and ordered to be printed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Atterbury (Francis, bishop of Rochester)*. Defense of Francis [Atterbury], late bishop of Rochester, at the bar of the house of lords,



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

on Thursday, the 9th, and Saturday, the 11th of May, 1723, against the bill then depending for inflicting pains and penalties on him. By William Wynne. [With the speeches of Rochester, Phipps, Reeve, Wearg, Salisbury, the duke of Wharton, etc.] fol. London, 1723.

*Atwood v. Eyre.* Case of Atwood v. Eyre in chancery. 8°. London 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Audley (Mervin Touchet, earl of Castlehaven, baron).* Case of sodomy, in the tryal of Mervin [Touchet] lord Audley, earl of Castlehaven, who was try'd and condemn'd by his peers, April 25, and beheaded on Tower Hill, May 14, 1631. 3d ed. 12°. London, 1715.

[With ESSEX and HOWARD].

*Avery (Ephraim K.)* Report of the trial of rev. Ephraim K. Avery, before the supreme judicial court of Rhode Island, on an indictment for the murder of Sarah Maria Cornell, by Richard Hildreth. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Babbitt (E. B.)* Trial of lieutenant E. B. Babbitt, on charges preferred by commodore Jesse D. Elliott, before a naval court martial, assembled at the navy yard, Charlestown, October 13, 1834. 8°. Boston, 1835.

*Bache (Louis).* General court martial. Proceedings of a general court martial for the trial of lieutenant colonel Louis Bache, commanding a detachment of volunteers and militia of Pennsylvania, upon charges of mutiny, disobedience of orders, insubordination, and violation of the established usages of the army, and of the principles of military discipline, at the camp Marcus Hook, on the Delaware, in October, 1814. 8°. Philadelphia, 1815.

*Bachelor (Origen).* Trial of the commonwealth v. Origen Bachelor, for a libel on the character of George B. Beals, deceased, at the municipal court, Boston, March term, A. D. 1820. Before hon. P. O. Thatcher, judge. Reported by John W. Whitman. 8°. Boston, 1829.

*Bagshaw v. Spencer.* Case of Bagshaw v. Spencer in chancery. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Balainvilliers c. Naucresson et Joussineau.* Exposé d'Elisabeth, Charlotte, Amable Bernard Balainvilliers, à ses juges d'appel; contre les citoyens Naucresson et Joussi-

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

neau, ses cousins. Plaidoyer du citoyen Bellart, pour les citoyens Naucresson, et Joussineau, contre Claire B—. 4°. Paris, 1801.

[With BRISSON c. RIOUST].

*Baldwin (Charles N.)* Report of the trial of Charles N. Baldwin for a libel, in publishing, in the Republican Chronicle, certain charges of fraud and swindling in the management of lotteries in the state of New York. Taken down in short-hand by H. W. Warner. 8°. New York, 1818.

*Balmerinoch (Arthur Elphinstone, 6th earl):* See *Kilmarnock*.

*Baltimore riots.* Report of the committee of grievances and courts of justice of the house of delegates of Maryland on the recent mobs and riots in the city of Baltimore. 8°. Annapolis, 1813.

*Banks (John).* Full and particular narrative of the life, character, and conduct of John Banks, who is to be executed on the 11th day of July, 1806, for the wilful murder of his wife, Margaret Banks. To which is prefixed a correct copy of his trial and condemnation, with an appendix containing his confession. 8°. New York, 1806.

*Bank of Pennsylvania.* Robbery of the bank of Pennsylvania in 1798. The trial in supreme court of Pennsylvania, upon which the president, the cashier, and one of the directors and another person were sentenced to pay Patrick Lyon twelve thousand dollars damages, for a false and malicious prosecution against him. Reported from notes, by T. Lloyd. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

*Bank of the United States vs. Osborn and others.* State of the case and argument for the appellants, in the case of the bank of the United States versus the auditor and treasurer of the state of Ohio and others, in the supreme court of the United States. 8°. Cincinnati, 1823.

*Banker's case.* Argument of the lord keeper Sommers, on his giving judgment in the Banker's case; delivered in the exchequer chamber, June 23, 1696. 4°. London, 1733.

*Banque St. Charles de Madrid c. Lecouteulx.* Mémoire pour la banque de Saint Charles, établie à Madrid, contre M. Lecouteulx, sénateur, membre et liquidateur de l'ancienne maison de banque Lecouteulx et

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

compagnie; et M. Augustin Quesneau, ancien négociant, intervenant dans la cause. Mémoire de M. Augustin Quesneau. Premier aperçu de l'affaire. Dispositif du jugement prononcé le 13 floréal an 12, par le tribunal de commerce du département de la Seine, dans la cause. Mémoire devant la cour d'appel de Paris. Réponse pour le sénateur Leconteulx-Canteleu, aux deux mémoires de la banque royale de St. Charles de Madrid. 4°. Paris, 1809.

**Barber (W. H.)** Case of mr. W. H. Barber, containing copies of all the documents recently submitted to the right hon. sir George Grey, bart. secretary of state for the home department; a letter from Norfolk island, showing the revolting cruelties to which mr. Barber was there subjected; and a narrative of the steps by which his innocence has been established, and his deliverance effected. 6th ed. 8°. London, 1849.

— Case of mr. W. H. Barber, containing copies of documents submitted to the government, resulting in her majesty's royal pardon. 8th ed. with a declaration by the jury retracting verdict; observations on the refusal of his attorney's certificate; a narrative of his condition and treatment in Norfolk island, etc. 8°. London, 1863.

**Barbot (John).** Trial of John Barbot, attorney-at-law, for the murder of Mathew Mills, at a court of oyer and terminer and general goal delivery, held at the town of Basseterre, in and for the island of St. Christopher, on Friday, the 5th day of January, 1753. fol. London, 1753.

**Barker, Vermilya, and Davis.** Trial of Jacob Barker, Thomas Vermilya, and Matthew L. Davis for alleged conspiracy. By Hugh Maxwell. 8°. New York, 1827.

**Barret's trial:** See *Rouvellet's trial*.

**Barron (James) and others.** Proceedings of the general court martial convened for the trial of commodore James Barron, captain Charles Gordon, mr. William Hook, and captain John Hall, of the United States ship Chesapeake, in the month of January, 1808. 8°. Washington, 1822.

**Bartlett (Washington A.)** Defence before the naval court of inquiry. 18°. New York, 1857.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

**Bashford v. Barstow.** Trial in the supreme court, of the information in the nature of a quo warranto filed by the attorney general, on the relation of Coles Bashford vs. W. A. Barstow, contesting the right to the office of governor of Wisconsin. 8°. Madison, (Wis.) 1856.

**Bashford v. Parker and others.** Report of the case of Norbury Bashford vs. Charles Parker, John Titus, James D. Westcott, Nathan Nathans, and Richard Cromwell, decided in the court for the trial of small causes, before David Johnston, July 7, 1835. 8°. Trenton, 1835.

**Bate (Henry).** Trial of the rev. Henry Bate, clerk, with the previous proceedings, upon an information exhibited against him by his grace the duke of Richmond, for a libel. In the court of king's bench, June 22, 1780. From Mr. Gurney's short-hand notes. fol. London, 1780.

[With SAYRE v. ROCHFORD].

**Bateman (Charles).** Account of the trial of Charles Bateman, surgeon, for high treason, in conspiring the death of the late king, and the subversion of the government, etc. at the Old Bayly, 9th Dec. 1685. The trials of John Holland and William Davis, for imprisoning William Chauncey, 10th Dec. 1685. As, also, the trials of John Holland, William Davis, and Agnes Wearing, for burglary and felony, 10th Dec. 1685. fol. London, 1685.

**Baudelocque, c. Tardieu, Sacombe, et autres.** Premier plaidoyer pour le sieur Baudelocque, contre Alexandre Tardieu, Jean François Sacombe, la femme Bridif, et le sieur Lefebvre. Second et troisième plaidoyers, contenant la discussion. Audiences des 30 messidor et 7 thermidor. Plaidoyer du docteur Sacombe, défendeur, en réponse à celui de M. Delamalle, défenseur de M. Baudelocque, demandeur. Réplique pour le sieur Baudelocque, contre Alexandre Tardieu, etc. prononcée par M. Delamalle, à l'audience du 5 fructidor du xii. Conclusions motivées pour M. Tardieu, etc. Mémoire pour M. Tardieu, contre M. Baudelocque. [Incomplete, only pp. 1-8]. Jugement du tribunal civil de première instance du département de la Seine, qui condamne le sieur Sacombe à faire réparation d'honneur à M. Baudelocque; à le tenir pour homme d'honneur et de probité; or-



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

donne la suppression de ses écrits, comme injurieux, diffamatoires et calomnieux; faites défenses audit Sacombe de ne plus à l'avenir composer, faire imprimer, etc. 4°. Paris, 1804.

*Bayley v. Donaldson.* Minutes of the proceedings of the trial of an action for defamation, in the grand court held in Spanish Town, on Monday, 17th October, 1808. 8°. Kingston, 1808.

*Beale (Stephen T.)* Trial and conviction of dr. Stephen T. Beale, with the letters of chief justice Lewis, and judges Black and Woodward, on his case. Interesting ether cases and letters of professor Gibson, professor Wiltbank, W. Badger, esq. W. L. Hirst, esq. rev. Albert Barnes, dr. Henry A. Boardman, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Beall (John Y.)* The trial of John Y. Beall as a spy and guerillero, by military commission. 8°. New York, 1865.

*Beardsley.* Report of the Beardsley divorce case, containing the full and unabridged testimony of all the witnesses, together with all the evidence suppressed by the daily papers. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Becker (Oskar).* Der process Oskar Becker, verhandelt vor dem schwurgerichte zu Bruchsal am 23 September, 1861. 8°. Heidelberg, 1861.

*Benson and others v. the mayor, etc. of Albany.* Albany city northern r. r. bonds. Opinion of mr. justice D. Wright, on an application for an injunction to restrain the mayor, aldermen, etc. of the city of Albany from paying the interest on bonds issued by them. 8°. [Albany, 1857].

*Bernardiston (Sir Samuel).* Tryal and conviction of sir Sam. Bernardiston, bart. for high misdemeanor, at the session of nisi prius, holden at Guild Hall, London, before the right honorable sir George Jeffries, lord chief justice of England, Thursday, February 14, 1683. fol. London, 1684.

*Bishops (Seven).* Proceedings and tryal in the case of William [Sancroft], archbishop of Canterbury; William [Turner], bishop of St. Asaph; Francis [Lake], bishop of Ely; John [Lloyd], bishop of Chichester; Thomas [Ken], bishop of Bath and Wells; Thomas [White], bishop of Peterborough; and Jonathan [Trelawney], bishop of Bristol; in the court of king's

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

bench, in Trinity term, 1688. 8°. London, 1716.

*Blount (William).* Proceedings on impeachment of William Blount, a senator of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1799.

*Bonaparte (Charles Louis Napoléon):* See TRIALS. (*Collections, France*). p. 897.

*Bonaparte (Jérôme).* Appel du jugement de la première chambre du tribunal de première instance de la Seine, du 15 février 1861. M. Jérôme Napoléon Bonaparte et mme. Elizabeth Patterson contre s. a. i. le prince Napoléon. 4°. Paris, 1861.

*Boorn (Stephen and Jesse).* Trial of Stephen and Jesse Boorn for the murder of Russel Colvin, with the subsequent wonderful discovery of Colvin alive, and an account of his return to Manchester, where the murder was alleged to have been committed, with other interesting particulars relative to this mysterious affair in addition to the trial. 2d ed. 8°. Rutland, (Vermont), 1820.

*Boot and shoemakers of Philadelphia.* Trial on an indictment for a combination and conspiracy to raise their wages. Taken in short-hand by T. Lloyd. 8°. Philadelphia, 1806.

*Booth (Sherman M.)* Trial of Sherman M. Booth for seduction. Evidence and summing up of counsel in the case of the state vs. S. M. Booth, for seducing Caroline N. Cook. 8°. Milwaukee, 1859.

*Bourne (Charles).* Trial of lieutenant Charles Bourne, upon the prosecution of sir James Wallace, knt. for an assault; also, the law pleadings, the arguments of counsel, and the speech of mr. justice Willes upon passing judgment. Taken in short-hand by Mr. Blanchard. With notes by mr. Bourne. 8°. London, 1783.

*Bowes (Andrew Robinson).* Trial of Andrew Robinson Bowes, for adultery and cruelty. 8°. London, 1789.

*Bradier, Simare and Lardoise.* Mémoire justificatif pour trois hommes [Charles Bradier, Jean Baptiste Simare, et — Lardoise] condamnés à la roue. [Par C. M. J. B. Mercier Dupaty]. 4°. Paris, 1786.

— Réflexions d'un citoyen non gradué sur un procès très connu. 38 pp. 12°. Londres, 1786.

— Réflexions d'un citoyen non gradué

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

sur un procès très connu. [Par J. A. N. Caritat de Condorcet]. 4°. Francfort, 1786.

— Arrêt de la cour de parlement, qui ordonne qu'un [livre] imprimé in 4°. intitulé: Mémoire justificatif, pour trois hommes condamnés à la roue, etc. et la consultation étant à la suite dudit imprimé seront lacérés et brûlés en la cour du palais, etc. Du 11 août 1786. [Contenant le réquisitoire d'Antoine Louis Séguier. 4°. Paris, 1786.

— Réponse au réquisitoire d'Antoine Louis Séguier, du 11 août 1786. [anon.] 4°. Paris, 1786.

— Résumé du mémoire justificatif de Bradier, Simare et Lardoise; de leurs moyens de droit; de leurs différentes requêtes; et de leur réponse manuscrite au réquisitoire. [Par Dupaty]? 4°. Paris, 1787.

— Justification du mémoire contre les imputations de faux contenues dans le réquisitoire et l'arrêt du 11 août 1786, et idée de la foi due au réquisitoire. [Par Dupaty]? 4°. [Paris, 1787]?

— Réponse au mémoire apologétique des officiers de la prévôté de Troyes; contre Bradier, Simare et Lardoise. [Par Dupaty]? 23 pp. 4°. [Paris, 1787]?

— Nouveaux moyens de cassation contre la procédure prévôtale dans le procès de Bradier, Simare et Lardoise. [Par Dupaty]? 11 pp. 4°. [Paris, 1787]?

*Bradstreet (Martha)*. Memorial praying for the impeachment of Alfred Conkling, U. S. judge of the northern district of New York. 8°. New York, 1829.

*Brandreth (Jeremiah) and others*. Trials of Jeremiah Brandreth, William Turner, Isaac Ludlam, George Weightman, and others, for high treason, under a special commission, at Derby, October, 1817. Taken in short-hand by W. B. Gurney. 2 v. 8°. London, 1817.

*Bréhard c. Pérault*. Consultation sur la question suivante: le concours de l'officier de l'état civil est-il indispensable pour la confection d'un mariage? Mémoire à consulter et consultation, pour François Bréhard, contre Marie Pérault, par Bellart, Bonnet et Pérignon. 53 pp. 4°. Paris, 1804.

[With PÉNICAUD c. LANEFRANQUE].

*Bright (Michael)*. Report of the trial of gen.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

Michael Bright and others before Washington and Peters, in the circuit court of the United States for Pennsylvania, on an indictment for obstructing the execution of the writ of arrest, issued out of the district court of Pennsylvania, in the case of Gideon Olmstead and others, against the surviving executors of David Rittenhouse. By Thomas Lloyd. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

*Brinsmade v. Jarves*. Report of the case of Peter Allen Brinsmade vs. James Jackson Jarves, for alleged libelous publications. 8°. Honolulu, 1846.

*Brisson c. Rioust*. Consultation pour la famille des mineurs Brisson, donnée par les citoyens Ferey, Bigot-Preamenseu et Poirier; plaidoyer du citoyen Rioust, pour madame Rioust, son épouse; contre le citoyen Brisson. Plaidoyer du citoyen Delamalle, pour le citoyen Brisson, contre le citoyen Rioust et son épouse. Plaidoyer, conclusions du citoyen L. H. Cahier, et jugement dans la cause entre C. N. F. Brisson et F. M. M. Héron, femme de M. N. Rioust. Plaidoyer du citoyen Rioust, pour madame Rioust, son épouse, contre le citoyen Brisson. 2 v. in 1. 4°. and 8°. Paris, 1801—03.

*British soldiers*. Trial of the British soldiers of the 29th regiment for the murder of Crispus Attucks, Sam'l Gray, Sam'l Maverick, James Caldwell, and Patrick Carr, on Monday evening, March 5, 1770, before the honorable Benjamin Lynde, John Cushing, Peter Oliver, and Edmund Trowbridge, justices. 12°. Boston, 1824.

*Broad (Amos)*. Trial of Amos Broad and his wife, on three several indictments for assaulting and beating Betty, a slave, and her little female child, Sarah, aged three years. Had at the court of special sessions of the peace, held in and for the city and county of New York, at the city hall, the 25th day of February, 1809. 8°. New York, 1809.

*Brodie (William)*. Trial of William Brodie and of George Smith, before the high court of justiciary, at Edinburgh, 27th August, 1788, for breaking into the general excise office at Edinburgh. By Æneas Morrison. 8°. Edinburgh, 1788.

*Brown (Humphrey) and others*. Report of the trial of the information filed by her majesty's attorney-general against Humphrey Brown and others, directors and general



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

manager of the royal British bank, before lord Campbell and a special jury, at Guildhall, 13th February, 1858. By J. C. Evans. 8°. London, 1858.

*Brown (John)*. Life, trial, and execution of captain John Brown, known as "old Brown, of Ossawatimie," with a full account of the attempted insurrection at Harper's Ferry. Compiled from official and authentic sources, including Cook's confession, and all the incidents of the execution. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Buckingham (Joseph Timker)*. Trial, commonwealth v. J. T. Buckingham, on an indictment for a libel upon John Newland Maffitt, before the municipal court of the city of Boston, December term, 1822. 8°. Boston, [1822].

*Buckworth v. Thirkell*. Case of Buckworth v. Thirkell, in the king's bench, on a replevin, 1785. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Burch divorce case*. Report of the Burch divorce case. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Burdell murder case*. Abstract of the evidence, with comments, a demonstration of the innocence of the accused, etc. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Burns (Anthony)*. Boston slave riot, and trial of Anthony Burns; containing report of the Faneuil hall meeting, murder of Batchelder, Theodore Parker's lesson for the day, speeches of counsel, judge Loring's decision, and account of the embarkation. 8°. Boston, 1854.

*Burr (Aaron)*. Examination upon the charges of high misdemeanor and treason. 8°. Richmond, (Va.) 1807.

— Reports of the trials of colonel Aaron Burr, for treason and for a misdemeanor, in the circuit court of the United States, held at the city of Richmond, in the district of Virginia, in the summer term of the year 1807. Taken in short-hand, by David Robertson. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

— Trial for treason and misdemeanor, in the circuit court of the United States for the district of Virginia. 8°. [n. p. 1808]! [Title page wanting].

— Trial of col. Aaron Burr, on an indictment for treason, before the circuit court of the United States, held in Richmond, (Va.) May term, 1807. By Thomas Carpenter. 3 v. 8°. Washington, 1807-08.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

— Trial of Aaron Burr for high treason, in the circuit court of the United States for the district of Virginia, summer term, 1807; comprising all the evidence and the opinions of the court upon all motions made in the various stages of the case, with abstracts of arguments of counsel, compiled from authentic reports made during the progress of the trial; to which is added an account of the subsequent proceedings against Burr, Blennerhassett, and Smith, in the same court, with notes, by the compiler, on the law of treason, as applicable to the existing rebellion. Prefaced by a brief historical sketch of Burr's western expedition in 1806. By J. J. Coombs. 8°. Washington, 1865.

*Burrell v. Nicholson*. Report of the late important trial in the court of king's bench, in which sir Charles Merrick Burrell, bart. was plaintiff, and Henry John Nicholson the defendant, respecting the parochial rates claimed by the parish of St. Margaret, Westminster, from the inhabitants of Richmond terrace. 8°. London, 1834.

*Byng (Admiral John)*. Trial of the honorable admiral John Byng, at a court martial, as taken by Mr. Charles Fearn, judge advocate of his majesty's fleet. fol. London, 1757.

*Byrne (Bernard M.)* Proceedings of a court martial for the trial of surgeon B. M. Byrne, held at fort Moultrie, (S. C.) March 24, 1859. 8°. Charleston, 1859.

*Cagliostro (Alessandro di), alias Balsamo (Giuseppe)*. Mémoire pour le comte de Cagliostro, accusé, contre m. le procureur-général, en présence de m. le cardinal de Rohan, etc. 63 pp. 12° Paris, 1786.

— Mémoire pour le comte Cagliostro, demandeur, contre m. Chesnon, le fils, et le sieur de Launay, gouverneur de la Bastille, défendeurs. Pièce importante dans l'affaire du marquis de Launay, contre le sieur Cagliostro. 4°. Paris, 1786-87.

[With KORNMAN's trial].

— The same. 40 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786. See, also, *Lamotte*.

*Cairns (James) and others*. Report of the trial of Cairns, Turnbull, Smith, and Lamb, before the high court of judicary at Edinburgh, 18th December, 1837, for the crimes of mobbing and rioting, and assault, committed at Hawick. By Archibald Swinton. 8°. Edinburgh, 1837.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Calder (Admiral Sir Robert)*. Minutes of the proceedings at a court martial assembled on board his majesty's ship Prince of Wales, in Portsmouth harbor, Dec. 1805, for the trial of sir Robert Calder, bart. vice-admiral of the blue. 8°. London, 1806.

*Campbell (Mungo)*. Trial of Mungo Campbell, before the high court of justiciary in Scotland, for the murder of Alexander, earl of Eglintown. 8°. London, 1770.

— Information for Mungo Campbell, in a criminal prosecution before the high court of justiciary in Scotland, for the murder of the late Alexander [Seton, 10th] earl of Eglintown. 8°. London, 1770.

[With the preceding volume].

*Canada rebellion*. Report of the state trials, before a general court martial held at Montreal in 1838–39; exhibiting a complete history of the late rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 v. 8°. Montreal, 1839.

— Report of the case of the Canadian prisoners. With introduction on the writ of habeas corpus, by Alfred A. Frey. 8°. London, 1839.

*Canning (Elizabeth)*. Trial for wilful and corrupt perjury, at Justice hall in the Old Bailey, 29th April, 1754. Taken in shorthand, by Thomas Gurney, etc. fol. London, 1754.

*Cardon c. Léorier-Delisle*. Eclaircissemens justificatifs pour le sieur J. Bernard Cardon, contre le sieur Léorier-Delisle. Mémoire pour le sieur Léorier-Delille, intimé, contre le sieur Jean Baptiste Cardon, appellant des jugemens rendus à la police correctionnelle du tribunal de première instance du département du Loire, étant à Montargis, les 2, 4 et 23 avril 1807; et contre me. Berryer aussi, appellant. Mémoire à consulter pour le sieur Cardon, contre le sieur Léorier de L'Isle. Consultation pour le sieur J. B. Cardon, contre le sieur Léorier de L'Isle. Mémoire à consulter et consultation pour Me. Berryer, contre le sieur Léorier-Delisle, en présence du sieur Cardon. Consultation pour M. Cardon, contre M. Léorier de L'Isle. Jean Bernard Cardon, à la cour de cassation, section criminelle. 4°. Paris, [1807].

*Carlile (Richard)*. Report of the proceedings of the court of king's bench, in the Guildhall, London, on the 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th days of October, being the mock trials

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

of Richard Carlile for alleged blasphemous libels in publishing Thomas Paine's Theological works and Elihu Palmer's Principles of nature, before lord chief justice Abbott and special juries. 8°. London, 1822.

*Caroline Amelia Elizabeth (princess of Wales, afterwards queen of England)*. Proceedings and correspondence upon the subject of the inquiry into the conduct of her royal highness the princess of Wales. Faithfully copied from authentic documents. 8°. London, 1807.

— Report of the proceedings in the house of lords on the bill of pains and penalties against the queen. 3 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1820.

— The same. 3 v. 8°. London, 1821.

[NIGHTINGALE (J.) Memoirs of queen Caroline v. 3–5].

*Castlemaine (Roger Palmer, earl of)*. Tryal of Roger, earl of Castlemaine, for high treason, in conspiring the death of the king, the subversion of the government, and introducing of popery and arbitrary power, at the king's bench, 23d June, 1680, where he was acquitted. fol. London, 1681.

*Catholic question in America*. Whether a roman catholic clergyman be in any case compellable to disclose the secrets of auricular confession. Decided at the court of general sessions, in the city of New York. Reported by William Sampson. 8°. New York, 1813.

*Cato-street conspiracy*. Authentic history of the Cato-street conspiracy; with the trials at large of the conspirators for high treason and murder, by George Theodore Wilkinson. 8°. London, 1820.

*Cenci (Beatrice)*. Dissertation on the statutes of the cities of Italy; and a translation of the pleading of Prospero Farinacio in the defence of Beatrice Cenci and her relatives; with notes, by Bowyer. 8°. London, 1838.

*Chapman (Lucretia)*. Trial of Lucretia Chapman, otherwise called Lucretia Espos y Mina, who was jointly indicted with Lino Amalia Espos y Mina, for the murder of William Chapman, esq. in the court of oyer and terminer, held at Doylestown, for Bucks, December, 1831; continued to February term, 1832. Prepared for publication by William E. Du Bois. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Charnock (R.) and others.* Tryals and condemnation of R. Charnock, E. King, and T. Keyes, for high treason, at the Old Bailey, March 11, 1696. fol. London, 1696.

— The same. fol. London, 1696.

[With GRAHME'S trial].

*Chase (David T.)* Trials of David T. Chase and John W. Fellows for an alleged conspiracy, etc. and of Jired Bull on an indictment for perjury, in the court of sessions. Reported by J. S. Carpenter. 8°. New York, 1829.

*Chase (Samuel).* Report of the trial of the hon. Samuel Chase, one of the associate justices of the supreme court of the United States, before the high court of impeachment, composed of the senate of the United States, for charges exhibited against him by the house of representatives, for high crimes and misdemeanors, supposed to have been by him committed; with the necessary documents and official papers, from his impeachment to final acquittal. Taken in short-hand by Charles Evans. 8°. Baltimore, 1805.

— Trial of Samuel Chase, an associate justice of the supreme court of the United States, impeached by the house of representatives, for high crimes and misdemeanors, before the senate of the United States. Taken in short-hand by S. H. Smith and T. Lloyd. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1805.

*Cherokee case.* Case of the Cherokee nation against the state of Georgia, argued and determined at the supreme court of the United States in 1831, by Richard Peters. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Chesapeake case.* See *Collins and others, trial.*

*Cheurlin.* Précis pour M. Cheurlin, notaire à Chaource, cour d'appel de Paris. Audience du 28 septembre 1809. 4°. Paris, 1809.

[With BAUDELOCQUE c. TARDIEU].

*Child (David Lee).* Trial of David L. Child for libel on the hon. John Keyes, 1828. Reported by J. W. Whitman. 8°. Boston, 1829.

*Clare (county of, Ireland).* Report of trials under a special commission for the county of Clare, held at Ennis, January, 1848, by J. S. Armstrong. 8°. Dublin, 1848.

*Clark (Stephen Merrill).* Report of the evidence, arguments of counsel, charge, and

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

sentence, at the trial of Stephen Merrill Clark, for arson, before the supreme judicial court, February 15, 16, and 17, 1821. 8°. Salem, [Mass.] 1821.

*Clive (R. baron Plassey).* Opinions on the case of lord Clive's jaghire. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Clough (Joel).* Trial for the murder of Mrs. Mary W. Hamilton, at Mount Holly, (New Jersey), in June, 1833. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Cobbett (William).* Report of an action for libel, brought by Dr. Benjamin Rush against William Cobbett, in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, December term, 1799, for certain defamatory publications in a newspaper entitled *Porcupine's gazette*. Taken in short-hand by T. Carpenter. 8°. Philadelphia, 1800.

— Trial of William Cobbett, esq. (before lord Tenterden and a special jury), July 7, 1831, in the court of king's bench, London. 8°. New York, 1831.

*Coburn (Edward O.) and Dalton (Benjamin F.)* Complete report of the trial of Edward O. Coburn and Benjamin F. Dalton, for the manslaughter of William Sumner. By the reporter of the Times. 8°. Boston, [1866].

*Cochrane (Sir Thomas).* Trial of Charles Randon de Berenger, Sir Thomas Cochrane, commonly called lord Cochrane, the hon. Andrew Cochrane Johnstone, Richard Gathorne Butt, Ralph Sandom, Alexander M'Rae, John Peter Holloway, and Henry Lyte, for a conspiracy, in the court of king's bench, Guildhall, 8th and 9th June, 1814; with the subsequent proceedings in the court of king's bench. Taken in short-hand by William Brodie Gurney. 8°. London, 1814.

*Codling (William) and others.* Trial of William Codling, mariner; John Reid, mariner; William Macfarlane, merchant; and George Easterby, merchant, for wilfully and feloniously destroying and casting away the brig *Adventure*, on the high seas, within the jurisdiction of the admiralty of England; at the Old Bailey, 26th October, 1803. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney and William Brodie Gurney. 8°. London, 1803.

*Cole's trial.* See *Harrison's trial.*

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Colledge (Stephen)*. Arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of Stephen Colledge for high treason in conspiring the death of the king, the levying of war, and the subversion of the government. Before the right honourable sir Francis North, 17-18 August, 1681. fol. London, 1681.

*Collier de la reine*. See *Lamotte*.

*Collins (David) and others*. The Chesapeake.

Case of David Collins et al. prisoners arrested under the provisions of the imperial act, 6 and 7 Vic. cap 26, on a charge of piracy, investigated before Humphrey T. Gilbert, esq. police magistrate of the city of Saint John, and the arguments on the return to the order of habeas corpus, before his honor, mr. justice Ritchie, with his decision. 8°. Saint John, (N. B.) 1864.

*Columbus (The ship)*. Argument in giving judgment in the court of admiralty in the case of the ship Columbus, 1786. By sir J. Marriott. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Commarioux c. Duclauson*. Mémoire pour le citoyen Commarioux et consorts, appelants, contre Marie Adélaïde Duclauson, fille adoptive d'Adélaïde Françoise Fistion, dite Fistiony, mineure, procédant, en première instance, sous l'autorité du citoyen Colson, son tuteur; et sur l'appel, avec l'assistance du citoyen Mathieu Deschamps, son mari, intime. Précis pour le citoyen Deschamps et la demoiselle Colson, son épouse, intimes, contre le citoyen Commarioux et consorts, appelants. 60 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

*Compagnie des quinze-vingts*. Mémoire signifié pour les propriétaires des quinze-vingts, contre le sieur Bonnard, et contre la sieur Hamille et sa femme. [Par le procureur Dubois]. 55 pp. 4°. Paris, [1789]?

*Conspiracy cases* (Report of); decided at Belle Air, Harford county, (Md.) 8°. Baltimore, 1823.

*Conspiracy trial*. Assassination of President Lincoln, and the trial of the conspirators, David E. Herold, Mary E. Surratt, Lewis Payne, George A. Atzerodt, Edward Spangler, Samuel A. Mudd, Samuel Arnold, Michael O'Laughlin. Compiled and arranged by Benn Pitman. 8°. Cincinnati, 1865.

— The same. Conspiracy trial for the murder of the president, and the attempt to overthrow the government by the assassi-

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc

sination of its principal officers. Edited, with an introduction, by Ben: Perley Poore. 3 v. 12°. Boston, 1865-66.

— The same. Trial of the alleged assassins and conspirators at Washington, D. C. May and June, 1865, for the murder of president Abraham Lincoln. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

— The same. Argument to establish the illegality of military commissions in the United States, and especially of the one organized for the trial of the parties charged with conspiring to assassinate the late president and others, presented to that commission the 19th of June, 1865, and prepared by Reverdy Johnson. 8°. Baltimore, 1865.

[With the preceding].

— The same. Argument of Thomas Ewing, jr., on the jurisdiction and on the law and the evidence in the case of dr. Samuel A. Mudd, tried before a military commission, of which major general David Hunter is president, on a charge of conspiracy to assassinate the president and other chief officers of the nation, 1865. 8°. Washington, 1865.

[With the preceding].

— The same. Argument of assistant judge advocate John A. Bingham. 8°. Washington, 1865.

— The same. The terrible tragedy at Washington. Assassination of President Lincoln. Last hours and death-bed scenes of the president. A full and graphic account, from reliable authority, of the great national calamity, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, [1865].

— Trial of the assassins and conspirators for the murder of Abraham Lincoln, and the attempted assassination of vice-president Johnson and the whole cabinet. Containing the evidence in full, with arguments of counsel on both sides, and the verdict of the military commission. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Cooke (McLaurin F.)* Report of the trial of McLaurin F. Cooke, sub-master of the Eliot school of Boston, for assault and battery upon Thomas J. Wall, a pupil. 8°. Boston, 1859.

*Cooke (Peter)*. Arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of Peter Cooke, gent. for high



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

treason, at the Old Bailey, 13th of May, 1696. fol. London, 1696.

[*With* GRAHME'S trial.]

*Cooper (Thomas)*. Trial of Thomas Cooper, Northumberland, on a charge of libel against the President of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1800.

*Cordwainers of New York*. Trial of the journeymen cordwainers of the city of New York, for a conspiracy to raise their wages. Reported by Wm. Sampson. 8°. New York, 1810.

*Cornish (Henry)*. Trial of Henry Cornish, for conspiring the death of the king, and raising a rebellion in this kingdom, at the Old Bailey, October 19, 1685. 8°. London, 1707.

*Cotton spinner's trial*. See *Hunter*.

*Cour des pairs*. See TRIALS. (*Collections, France*). p. 897.

*Coxe (John Redman)*. Trial of lieut. J. R. Coxe, of the United States navy, at Rio Janeiro, March, 1833. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

*Cranburne (Charles)*. Arraignments, trials, and condemnations of C. Cranburne and R[obert] Lowick, for high treason, before his majesty's justice of oyer and terminer at Westminster, and received sentence the 22d of April, 1696. fol. London, 1696.

[*With* GRAHME'S trial].

*Cromartie (George Mackenzie, 3d earl of)*. See *Kilmarnock*.

*Crossfield (Robert Thomas)*. Trial for high treason, at the sessions house in the Old Bailey, May, 1796. 8°. London, 1796.

*Croucher (Richard D.)* Report of trial for rape on Margaret Miller, on the 8th day of July, 1800. 8°. New York, 1800.

*Cundell, Parker, and others*. See *Twelve traitors*.

*Curtis' trial*. See *Duncan*.

*Cushing (Colonel Thomas H.)* Trial before a general court martial, which sat at Baton Rouge, on charges preferred against him by brigadier general Wade Hampton. Reported by the late judge advocate. 8°. Philadelphia, 1812.

*Dalrymple v. Dalrymple*. Judgment in the case of Dalrymple v. Dalrymple. [Restitution of conjugal rights under Scottish law]. By sir W. Scott, lord Stowell. 8°. Edinburgh, 1836.

[CABINET library of scarce tracts, v. 1, 1837].

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Daly (Dominic) and Halligan (James)*. Report of the trial of Dominic Daly and James Halligan, for murder of Marcus Lyon, before the supreme judicial court, begun and holden at Northampton, within and for the county of Hampshire, Massachusetts, on the fourth Tuesday of April, 1805. 8°. Northampton, 1806.

*Darnes (M. E.), etc.* See TRIALS. (*Collections, France*). p. 897.

*Darnes (William P.)* Trial on a charge of manslaughter, for the death of Andrew J. Davis, in St. Louis, on the first of June, 1840. By Thomas S. Nelson. 2d ed. 12°. Boston, 1841.

*Dartmouth college case*. Report of the case of the trustees of Dartmouth college against William H. Woodward. Argued and determined in the superior court of judicature of the state of New Hampshire, November, 1817. And on error in the supreme court of the United States. February, 1819. By Timothy Farrar. 8°. Portsmouth, 1819.

*Davis (Charles G.)* Report of the proceedings and the examination of Charles G. Davis, esq. on a charge of aiding and abetting in the rescue of a fugitive slave. Held in Boston, in February, 1851. 8°. Boston, 1851.

*Dean of St. Asaph*. Proceedings in the cause the king against the dean of St. Asaph, on the prosecution of William Jones, gent. for a libel; at the great session, held at Wrexham, for the county of Denbigh, on Monday, Sept. 1, 1783. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. fol. London, [1783].

[*With* SAYRE v. LOCKWOOD].

*Decow and Hendrickson v. Shotwell*. Full report of the case of Decow and Hendrickson v. Shotwell. Decided at a special term of the New Jersey court of appeals, at Trenton, July and Aug. 1833. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

— The same. Argument of Samuel L. Southard in the case of Stacy Decow and Thomas L. Shotwell. Delivered at Trenton, before the court of appeals of the state of New Jersey, 1833. Taken in short-hand by Edward Hopper. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

*Delap (Francis)*. Account of the trial of Francis Delap, late provost marshal general, upon an information for a misdemeanor; at the supreme court of judicature,

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

held in the town of Kingston, in the island of Jamaica, on June 18, 1755. 8°. London, 1755.

*Delavan (E.)* See *Taylor (J.)*

*Delvalle (Luis)*. Report of the trial of Louis Delvalle, consul for the republic of Mexico, at the port of San Francisco, for a breach of the neutrality laws of the United States, in the district court of the United States, for the northern district of California. 8°. San Francisco, 1854.

*Denney (Charles) and others*. Report of the trials of Charles Denney and Patrick Byrne, and of Samuel Himson and George French, for publishing an alleged libel upon Elisha Bloomer. With introductory remarks, by John Lomas. 8°. New York, 1834.

*De Reinhard (Charles)*. Report at large of the trial of Charles De Reinhard, for murder, (committed in the Indian territories,) at a court of oyer and terminer, held at Quebec, May, 1818. To which is annexed a summary of Archibald McLellan's [trial], indicted as an accessory. By William S. Simpson. 8°. Montreal, 1819.

*Desha (Isaac R.)* Statement of the trial of Isaac B. Desha, indicted for the murder of Francis Baker; held at Cynthiana, Kentucky, before the hon. George Shannon. By R. S. Thomas and G. W. Williams. 8°. Lexington, 1825.

*Despard (Edward Marcus)*. Trial for high treason, February, 1803. Taken in shorthand by J. Gurney and W. B. Gurney. 8°. London, 1803.

*Desprez c. Desprez*. Plaidoyer pour de. Anne Catherine Tacque, veuve du sieur Desprez; contre les sieurs Amable Desprez, et consorts. Par M. Delamalle. 60 pp. 4°. Paris, 1805.

— Exposé des faits, et consultation, pour les héritiers Desprez; contre la d<sup>lle</sup> Tacque, les mineurs Lottin et m<sup>me</sup> de Bezieux. Par Amable Desprez, et autres. 62 pp. 4°. Paris, 1805.

— Courte réponse à plusieurs mensonges et calomnies repandus dans un mémoire publié au nom des héritiers Desprez, contre la dame veuve et les enfans Desprez. Par J. R. Lottin. 23 pp. 4°. Paris, 1805.

— Conclusions motivées, pour d<sup>lle</sup> Anne Catherine Tacque, défendresse et demandresse, ayant pour avoué m<sup>e</sup> Jan-

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

nin. Par M. Delamalle. 15 pp. 4°. Paris, 1805.

— Conclusions motivées pour les enfans et héritiers de M. Pierre Desprez, demandeurs, en présence de madame veuve Desprez. Par M. Berryer. 16 pp. 4°. Paris, 1805.

— Dispositif du jugement rendu par la Seine, le 21 frimaire an 14, pour dame Adélaïde Jeanne Desprez, etc. contre le sieur Amable Desprez, Ambroise Desprez, etc. 6 pp. 4°. Paris, 1866.

[With *COMMAIREUX c. DUCLAUSSON*].

*Devlin (John S.)* The marine corps in Mexico; setting forth its conduct as established by testimony before a general court martial commenced at Brooklyn, N. Y. September, 1852, for the trial of first lieut. John S. Devlin, of the United States marine corps. 8°. Washington, 1852.

*D'Hauteville v. Sears*. Report of the D'Hauteville case; the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, at the suggestion of Paul Daniel Gonsalve Grand D'Hauteville, vs. David Sears, Miriam C. Sears, and Ellen Sears Grand D'Hauteville. Habeas corpus for the custody of an infant child. 8°. Philadelphia, 1840.

*Dictionnaire de l'académie françoise (Affaire du)*. See *Moutardier et Le Clerc*.

*Dolphin (The)*. See *Peterhoff*.

*Donnelly (James P.)* Trial of James P. Donnelly, for murder of Albert S. Moses, on the first of August, 1857, at the "Sea View House," Navisink, New Jersey. 8°. Freehold, 1857.

*Dorant's trial*. See *Rouvellet's trial*.

*Dorr (Thomas Wilson)*. Trial for treason against the state of Rhode Island, containing the arguments of counsel and the charge of chief justice Durfee. By Joseph S. Pitman. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Douglas (Capt. George)*. Letter to the queen on a late court martial. By Samuel Warren. 8°. London, 1860.

*Douglas v. Hamilton*. Arguments in the Douglas cause, house of lords, 1769. By C. Pratt, [lord Camden], and W. Murray, [lord Mansfield]. 8°. London, 1792.

[In *HARGRAVE (F.)* *Collectanea juridica*, v. 2].

— Speeches and judgement of the right honourable the lords of council and session in Scotland, upon the important cause, his



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

grace George James, duke of Hamilton, and others, pursuers; against Archibald Douglas, esq. defender. Accurately taken down, and published by W. Anderson. 8°. Edinburgh, 1768.

*Douhault, madame, c. de Champignelles.* Mémoire et consultation, pour Armand Louis Rogres de Lusignan de Champignelles; Claude Philippe Lavergne de la Roncière; Armand Jacques François Guyon de Guercheville; André Joseph Egrot du Lude. Question de suppression d'état, par le moyen d'un faux acte mortuaire. Mémoire et consultation pour demoiselle Lusignan de Champignelles, veuvé Douhault; contre mm. Lusignan de Champignelles, son frère, La Vergne de la Roncière, Guyon de Guercheville, et Egrot de Lude. Consultation pour les citoyens de Champignelles, de la Roncière, de Guercheville et du Lude. Mémoire en réplique, adressé à la cour d'appel de Paris, pour dame Champignelles de Douhault; contre mademoiselle de Champignelles. La soi-disante dame de Douhault opposée à elle-même, et réfutée par des actes authentiques; pour servir de réponse au mémoire qu'elle vient de répandre, contre mm. Lusignan de Champignelles, de la Roncière, de Guercheville, et du Lude. Requête à l'empereur et roi pour Adélaïde Marie Rogres Lusignan de Champignelles, veuve de Louis Joseph de Douhault. Deuxième partie. Plaidoyer de St. Fargeau, réquisitoire de Bourges, et réfutation. 4°. Paris, 1809.

[With SIREY c. ROQUELAURE].

*Dow (Lorenzo).* Stranger in Charleston; or, the trial and confession of Lorenzo Dow, addressed to the United States in general, and South Carolina in particular. 2d. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

*Downie (David).* Trial for high treason, before the court, under the special commission of oyer and terminer, held at Edinburgh. In short-hand, by Mr. Blanchard. 8°. Edinburgh, 1795.

*Dred Scott v. Sandford.* Report of the decision of the supreme court of the United States, and the opinions of the judges thereof, in the case of Dred Scott vs. John F. A. Sandford. December term, 1856. By Benjamin C. Howard. 8°. New York, 1857.

[An extract from Howard's reports, v. 19, pp. 393-633].

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

— The same. Opinions of chief justice Taney, Justice Curtis, and other judges; with analysis of points, noted and observed. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Drew (Charles).* The Suffolk parricide; being the trial, life, transactions, and last dying words of Charles Drew. 8°. London, 1740.

*Dubanton c. Anzé.* Jugemens du tribunal de première instance du département de la Seine, et du tribunal d'appel, séant à Paris des quinze nivôse et trois germinal an douze. 4°. Paris, 1803.

[With BAUDELLOCQUE c. TARDIEU].

*Ducrest et Boisbaudron c. Orléans.* Mémoire pour M. C. L. Ducrest et M. de Boisbaudron; contre M. d'Orléans. 4°. Paris, 1791.

*Dunbar (Reuben).* Trial of Reuben Dunbar for the murder of Stephen V. Lester and David L. Lester, eight and ten years of age, in the town of Westerlo, on Saturday, September 28, 1850. By Jacob C. Cuyler. 8°. Albany, 1850.

*Dunn (Elizabeth).* Case of Elizabeth Dunn for forgery, 1765. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica. v. 1].

*Earle and others v. Wood and others.* Report of some of the proceedings in the case of Oliver Earle and others, in equity, against William Wood and others, in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, including the opinion of the court as pronounced by hon. Lemuel Shaw, c.j. involving questions brought into controversy by a separation in the society of friends in New England, in 1845. By Sidney C. Baucroft. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Earls (John).* Report of the trial and conviction of John Earls, for the murder of his wife, Catherine Earls, in the court of oyer and terminer, held at Williamsport, [Pennsylvania], for Lycoming county, February term, 1836. Including the arguments of counsel, at length, together with the confession of the prisoner. Reported and prepared for publication by W. F. Packer and A. Cummings, jr. 8°. Williamsport, 1836.

*Eastman (Thomas).* Proceedings of a division court martial, constituted for the trial of captain Thomas Eastman, March 14, 1815. With his defence before the court, the division order of March 27, disapproving the judgment of the court, and an address to the public. 8°. Hallowell, 1815.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

**Eaton (Daniel Isaac).** Trial of Daniel Isaac Eaton, for publishing a supposed libel intitled "Politics for the people; or, hog's wash:" at Justice hall, in the Old Bailey, February 24, 1794. 2d ed. 8°. London, [1794].

—— Trial upon an indictment for selling a supposed libel, "The second part of the rights of man, combining principle and practice," by Thomas Paine, at Justice hall, in the Old Bailey, before the recorder of London, June 3, 1793. 8°. London, 1793.

[With BRODIE'S trial].

—— Trial in the court of king's bench, London, July 10, 1793, for selling a supposed libel, "A letter addressed to the addressers," by Thomas Paine. 8°. London, 1793.

[With BRODIE'S trial].

—— Trial of mr. Daniel Isaac Eaton, for publishing the third and last part of Paine's Age of reason, before lord Ellenborough, in the court of king's bench, Guildhall, March 6, 1812; containing the whole of his defence, and Mr. Prince Smith's speech in mitigation of punishment. 8°. London, 1812.

**Eberle (Frederick).** Trial of Frederick Eberle and others, at a nisi prius court, held at Philadelphia, July, 1816, before the hon. Jasper Yeates, justice. For illegally conspiring together, by all means lawful and unlawful, "with their bodies and lives," to prevent the introduction of the English language into the service of St. Michael's and Zion's churches, belonging to the German Lutheran congregation, in the city of Philadelphia. Taken in short-hand by James Carson. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.

**Errington (Harriet).** Annotations on the trial of mrs. Harriet Errington for adultery. 8°. London, [1820]?

**Espagnac (— le comte de):** See *Sahaguet (J. B. J. comte d'Espagnac)*.

**Ershaw (Lieut. J.)** Proceedings of a general court martial, held at Fort William, for his trial on charges preferred against him by major J. M. Coombs, of the Madras army. fol. Calcutta, 1822.

**Fairbanks (Jason).** Trial at Dedham, (Mass.) 1801, for the murder of Elizabeth Fales. 8°. Dedham, (Mass.) 1801.

—— Solemn declaration of the late unfortunate Jason Fairbanks. To be opened

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

after his decease. 8°. Dedham, (Mass.) 1801.

[With the above].

**Fairchild (Rev. Joy H.)** Trial on a charge of adultery with miss Rhoda Davidson, in the municipal court, Boston; March term, 1845. By J. E. P. Weeks. 8°. Boston, 1842.

**Farmer (Daniel Davis).** Trial for murder of widow Anna Ayer, at Goffstown, on the 4th of April, A. D. 1821. Reported by A. Rogers and H. B. Chase. 8°. Concord, 1821.

**Farmer v. Storer.** Report of a trial: Miles Farmer v. dr. David Humphreys Storer, commenced in the court of common pleas, 1830, from which it was appealed to the supreme judicial court, and by consent of parties, referred to referees, relative to the transactions between Miss Eliza Dolph and George Washington Adams, esq. 8°. Boston, 1831.

**Fenwick (Sir John).** Proceedings against sir John Fenwick upon a bill of attainder. 8°. London, 1702.

**Ferguson v. Ferguson.** Suit of Grace R. Ferguson against James Ferguson for divorce, on the ground of adultery, commenced in 1844, and still pending, containing the evidence given on three successive trials, with affidavits, pleadings, etc. 12°. New York, 1851.

**Fernandez (Nicholas).** Dying declaration of Nicholas Fernandez, who with nine others were executed in front of Cadiz harbor, December 29, 1829, for piracy and murder on the high seas. 12°. New York, 1830.

**Fieschi (Joseph) and others.** Procès de Fieschi et de ses complices, devant la cour des pairs, précédé des faits préliminaires et de l'acte d'accusation. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1836.

See, also, TRIALS. (*Collections, France*). p. 897.

**Flachat (Christophe).** Premier mémoire pour Christophe Flachat, contre m. le procureur-général imperial, accusateur; M<sup>me</sup> Clémentine de Lannoy, intervenante; et encore contre s. a. s. Joseph Armonet, duc régnant de Lovz et de Corswarem, contre François Joseph, baron de Piton, son ministre plénipotentiaire, et contre Armand Jean François Seguin, dénonciateurs. Pièces justificatives. Second mémoire. Exposé et compte général, en recette et dépense, appuyé de pièces justificatives, des opérations faites avec le gouvernement, par la



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

compagnie des maisons de commerce associées, Christophe Flachet, Laporte et Castelin, etc. adressés au corps législatif, au directoire exécutif, etc. 4°. Paris, 1805.

[With CARDON c. LÉORIER-DELSLE].

*Fitz-Harris (Edward)*. Arraignment and plea of Edward Fitz-Harris, esq. with all the arguments in law, and proceeding of the court of king's bench thereupon, in Easter term, 1681. fol. London, 1681.

*Fletcher v. Peck*. Copy of the record in the case Robert Fletcher vs. John Peck, decided at the circuit court of the United States for the first circuit, held at Boston, within and for the district of Massachusetts, on the 20th day of October, A. D. 1807. 8°. Boston, 1808.

*Forbes (James) and others*. Report of the trial of James Forbes, William and George Graham, Mathew and Henry Handwich, and W. Brownlow, for conspiracy to create a riot, and to insult and assault his excellency the lord lieutenant, in the theatre royal, and also for riot. By R. W. Greene. 8°. Dublin, 1823.

*Forrest v. Forrest*. Report of trial of Catherine N. Forrest vs. Edwin Forrest, for divorce, held in the superior court of New York, December, 1851. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Forrest v. Willis*. Court of common pleas of the city of New York. Libel suit of Edwin Forrest against N. P. Willis, 1859. 8°. Philadelphia, [1859].

*Fox v. Tooke*. Proceedings in an action for debt, between the right honorable C. J. Fox, plaintiff, and John Horne Tooke, defendant. Published by the defendant. 8°. London, 1792.

*Fox (John)*. Trial of John Fox for the murder of John Henry, at the special term of the Middlesex oyer and terminer, at New Brunswick, N. J. May, 1856. 4°. New Brunswick, 1856.

*Francia (Francis)*. Trial for high treason at the sessions house in the Old Baily, Jan. 22, 1716. fol. London, 1717.

*Freeman (William)*. Trial of William Freeman for the murder of John G. Van Nest, including the evidence and the arguments of counsel, with the decision of the supreme court granting a new trial. Reported by Benjamin F. Hall. 8°. Auburn, 1848.

*Frémont (John Charles)*. Message of the president communicating the proceedings

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

of the trial of J. C. Frémont, with his defence, and speeches and documents on the California claims, 1846-7. 8°. Washington, 1848.

*French East India company*. Mémoire à consulter, et consultation pour les négocians faisant le commerce des marchandises des Indes; contre la nouvelle compagnie des Indes. [Par P. L. Lacretelle et A. Blonde]. 4°. Paris, 1786.

[TRACTS: Foreign law].

*Friend (Sir John)*. Arraignment, tryal and condemnation of sir John Friend, knight, for high treason, at the Old Baily, March 23, 1696. fol. London, 1696.

[With GRAHME'S trial].

*Friends*. Report of the trial of Friends, at Steubenville, (Ohio,) from the 15th to the 26th of October, 1828, before the hon. Jeremiah H. Hullock, by M. T. C. Gould. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Fries (John)*. Two trials, on an indictment for treason; with a brief report of the trials of several other persons for treason and insurrection, in the counties of Bucks, Northampton, and Montgomery, (Pa.) in the circuit court of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1800.

*Frost (John)*. Trial for high treason, under a special commission held at Monmouth, in December, 1839, and January, 1840. Taken in short-hand by J. and T. Gurney. 8°. London, 1840.

*Frost (Richard K.)* Trial of dr. Frost, before the court of sessions for the city and county of New York, for manslaughter, alleged to have been committed on Tiberius G. French, by the administration of certain Thomsonian remedies. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

*Furnald (Amos)*. Trial for the murder of Alfred Furnald, at Dover, (New Hampshire,) on the first Tuesday of February, 1825. Reported by R. Ela. 8°. Concord, 1825.

*Gambier (James, lord)*. Minutes of a court martial on 26th July, 1809, on the trial of the right hon. lord Gambier, admiral of the blue, etc. Taken in short-hand by W. B. Gurney. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1809.

*Gardiner (George A.)*. Argument of Philip R. Fendall, United States attorney for the District of Columbia, on the trial of George A. Gardiner in the criminal court, D. C. March term, 1853, for false swearing.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

Taken in short-hand by John J. McElhone. 8°. Washington, 1853.

*Garretson (Garret J.)* Certified report of the investigation of the case of rev. Garret J. Garretson, of the reformed Dutch church of Lodi, Seneca co. N. Y. before the classis of Geneva, in extra session at Lodi, April 27, 1853, relative to a charge of immoral conduct; together with the proceedings of the civil courts in the same case. 8°. New York, 1853.

*General Armstrong (brig).* Case of the private armed brig of war General Armstrong; containing letters and documents referring to the history of the claims; brief of facts and authorities cited; arguments of Charles O'Connor, P. Phillips, and S. C. Reid, jr. and brief of the United States solicitor, before the United States court of claims at Washington, D. C. with the decision of the court. Reported and edited by S. C. Reid, jr. 12°. New York, 1857.

*General Parkhill (ship).* In the district court of the United States, for the eastern district of Pennsylvania, sitting as a prize court. Case of the ship General Parkhill. 8°. Philadelphia, [1861].

*Gerrald (Joseph).* Trial of Joseph Gerrald, delegate from the London corresponding society, to the British convention, before the high court of judicature, at Edinburgh, March, 1794, for sedition. 8°. Edinburgh, 1794.

— The same. (Pol. pam. v. 44).

*Gesvres c. Mascranny.* Recueil général des pièces contenues au procès de monsieur le marquis de Gesvres et de mademoiselle de Mascranny, son épouse. 2 v. 12°. Rotterdam, 1713.

— The same. Case of impotency debated, in the trial at Paris, between the marquis de Gesvres and mademoiselle de Mascranny, his lady. v. 2. 12°. London. 1714.

[Imperfect; title page wanting].

*Gibert (Pedro).* Report of the trial of Pedro Gibert, Bernardo de Soto, Francisco Ruiz, and others, before circuit court, for piracy on board brig Mexican, of Salem. 8°. Boston, 1834.

*Gerard will case:* See *Vidal, etc.*

*Goodwin (Robert M.)* Trial on an indictment of manslaughter for killing James Stoughton, esq. in Broadway, New York, on the

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

21st day of December, 1819. Taken in short-hand by W. Sampson. 8°. New York, 1820.

— Summary of the trial of Robert M. Goodwin for the killing of James Stoughton, which was tried before the mayor of New York on the 14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th of March, 1820, containing the evidence, the speeches of counsel on both sides, and the charge of Cadwallader D. Colden, esq. mayor of the city of New York. Taken in short-hand. 8°. New York, 1820.

*Gordon.* Apology for the conduct of the Gordons; containing the whole of their correspondence, conversation, etc. with mrs. Lee; to which is annexed an accurate account of their examination at Bow street, and their trial at Oxford, by London Harecourt Gordon. 8°. London, 1804.

*Gordon (Lord George).* Trial of George Gordon, esquire, commonly called lord George Gordon, for high treason, at the bar of the court of king's bench, on Monday, February 5th, 1781. 5th ed. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. fol. London, 1781.

[With SAYRE v. ROCHFORD].

*Gordon (Major John).* Proceedings of the general court-martial in the trial of maj. John Gordon, of the late 8th West India regiment. 8°. London, 1804.

*Gosse c. Gosse.* Consultation pour Virginie de Gosse, contre M. de Gosse. [Par Nicolas François de Bellart]. 4°. Paris, 1806.

[With COMMARIEUX c. DUCLAUSON].

*Grahme (Sir Richard) and Ashton (John).* Arraignment, trials, conviction, and condemnation of sir R. Grahme, bart. and John Ashton, gent. for high treason, at the Old Bailey, 16–20 January, 1690. fol. London, 1691.

*Grant v. Astle.* Argument on fines on admission to copyhold estates, in the case of Grant v. Astle, in the common pleas, by sir A. Wedderburne, (lord Loughborough). 8°. London, 1792.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 2].

*Grant v. Coltart.* Trial before the lord justice-clerk and a jury, (taken in short-hand), of the issues in the action for damages at the instance of Lodovick Grant against the rev. James Coltart, for slander and defamation. 8°. Edinburgh, 1834.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Gratitudine (The)*. Judgment in the case of the Gratitudine, Mazzola, master, by sir W. Scott, (lord Stowell). 8°. Edinburgh, 1836.

[CABINET library of scarce tracts, v. 1].

*Green (Henry G)*. Trial for the murder of his wife. 8°. Troy, (N. Y.) 1845.

*Grey of Werk, (Ford, lord) and others*. Trial at the king's bench, for a misdemeanor, in debauching the lady Henrietta Berkeley, Nov. 23, 1682. fol. [London, 1683.]

*Grosvenor v. Grosvenor*. Copies of the depositions of the witnesses examined in the cause of divorce now depending in the consistory court of the lord bishop of London, at Doctors' commons, between the right honorable Richard Lord Grosvenor and the right honorable Henrietta Lady Grosvenor, his wife. 8°. London, 1771.

*Hagerman (Henry B)*. Trial of Henry B. Hagerman, esq. on an indictment for an assault and battery, with intent to murder, committed on William Coleman, esq. Taken in short-hand by David Bacon. 8°. New York, 1818.

*Haggerty (John)*. Trial and conviction for the murder of Melchior Fordney, of Lancaster, Penn. 1847. 8°. Lancaster, 1847.

*Hall v. Grant*. Report of the trial of Eunice Hall vs. Robert Grant for slander. Trial before the court of common pleas, for the county of Essex, in New Jersey, and a special jury, in June term, 1821. Taken in short-hand by Daniel Rogers. 8°. Elizabethtown, (N. J.) 1821.

*Hallot de la Touche c. Amoureux et Viaud*. Mémoire pour le sieur Antoine Hallot de la Touche, ci-devant commandant le brigantin l'Amable Louison, défendeur et demandeur; contre le sieur Laurent Amoureux, substitué au commandement, demandeur et défendeur; et contre le sieur Nicolas Viaud, armateur, aussi défendeur. Par M. Pellerin. 4°. Nantes, 1785.

[With SERIS ET LAMARQUE C. LACAZE ET MALLET].

*Halzinger*. The three sisters; or, the life, confession and execution of Amy, Elizabeth, and Cynthia Halzinger, who were tried, convicted, and executed, at Elizabethtown, Ark. November 30, 1855, for the wilful and horrible murder of the Edmonds family, consisting of seven members. Edited by the rev. O. R. Arthur. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Hamiltons v. Eaton*. Case respecting British debts lately determined in the circuit court in the United States for North Carolina district, presided by C. J. Ellsworth. 8°. Newbern, 1797.

*Hampden (John)*. Arguments of sir Richard Hutton, one of the judges of the common pleas, and sir George Croke, one of the judges of the king's bench, together with the certificate of sir John Denham, one of the barons of the exchequer, upon a scire facias brought by the king's majesty, in the court of exchequer, against John Hampden, esq. 4°. London, 1641.

*Hanson (Joseph)*. Whole proceedings on the trial of an indictment against Joseph Hanson, for a conspiracy to aid the weavers of Manchester in raising their wages, before mr. justice Le Blanc and a special jury, at the Lancaster spring assizes, 1809. Taken in short-hand by mr. Jones. 8°. London, 1809.

*Hanway (Castner)*. History of the trial of Castner Hanway and others, for treason, at Philadelphia, in November, 1851; with an introduction upon the history of the slave question. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

— Trial for treason in the resistance of the execution of the fugitive slave law of 1850. Before judges Grier and Kane, in the circuit court of the U. S. for the eastern district of Pennsylvania, held at Philadelphia in 1851. By J. J. Robbins. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Happey, Morel et Pasquier, c. Bourdon-Neuville*. Consultation pour mm. Happey, Morel, et Pasquier, contre la veuve et les héritiers Bourdon-Neuville. Seconde consultation. Consultation sur appel pour mm. Happey et Morel; contre la veuve et les héritiers Bourdon-Neuville. Par N. F. Bellart, etc. 4°. Paris, 1804-06.

*Harden (Jacob S.)* Life, confession, and letters of courtship of rev. J. S. Harden, of the m. e. church, Mount Lebanon, N. J. executed for the murder of his wife, 6th July, 1860. 8°. Hackettstown, (N. J.) 1860.

*Hardenbrook (John K.)* The trial of dr. John K. Hardenbrook, indicted for the murder of Thomas Nott, by administering strychnine to him. Tried at the May term of oyer and terminer, 1849, on. judge Marvin presiding. 8°. Rochester, 1849.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Hardy (Thomas)*. Trial for high treason at the sessions house, in the Old Bailey, in 1792. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. 4 v. 8°. London, 1794-95.

— State trials for high treason, containing the trial of Thomas Hardy, with chief justice Eyre's charge to the grand jury. Robertson's ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1794.

*Hare (Joseph Thompson) and others*. Trial of the mail robbers, Hare, Alexander, and Hare; with the testimony, the proceedings of the court, and the arguments of counsel at length. Reported by Edward J. Coale. To which is added the trial and proceedings before the circuit court of the United States, in Philadelphia, in the case of William Wood, an accessory before the fact. Reported by Richard Bache. 8°. Baltimore, 1818.

*Harrison (Henry)*. Arraignment, trial, conviction, and condemnation of Henry Harrison, gent. for the barbarous murder of Andrew Clenche, doctor of physic, at the Old Baily, 6-9 April, 1692. To which is also added the trial of John Cole, for the murder of the said doctor Clenche. fol. London, 1692.

*Hastings (Warren)*. Articles of charge of high crimes and misdemeanors against Warren Hastings, esq. late governor general of Bengal, presented to the house of commons on the 4th day of April, 1786. By E. Burke. 8°. London, 1786.

— History of the trial of Warren Hastings, esq. before the high court of parliament in Westminster hall, on an impeachment by the commons of Great Britain, for high crimes and misdemeanors. Also, account of the proceedings of various general courts of the East India company, held in consequence of his acquittal. 8°. London, 1796.

— Detailed account of the proceedings in the house of lords, on the subject of the articles charged in the impeachment of Warren Hastings, esq. subsequent to the close of the evidence on the part of the prosecution, and on the part of the defence, in the court in Westminster hall. 8°. London, 1795.

— Debate at the East India house, on Friday, the 29th of May, 1795, on the several motions brought forward by Mr. Alder-

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

man Lushington, that this court is highly sensible of the long, faithful, and important services of Warren Hastings, esq. etc. Reported by W. Woodfall. 8°. London, 1795.

[With the preceding].

*Hatchard (John)*. Report of the trial of the king v. John Hatchard, for a libel on the aides-de-camp of sir James Deith, and the grand jury of the island of Antigua, in the king's bench, February 20, 1817. Taken in short-hand by Mr. Gurney. 8°. London, 1817.

— The same. [Slavery pamphlets, v. 7].

*Hatte de Rougemont (Charles Joseph)*. Supplication au roi et a nosseigneurs de son conseil. Par Thirou de Crosne et Moreau de Vorme. 59; 52 pp. 4°. Paris, 1766.

[With COMMARIEUX c. DUCLAUSON].

*Haunt (William)*. Authentick coppie of the tryal of William Haunt, dragoon, anno 1711. Laid before the house, pursuant to their lordships' order for that purpose, Aprile, 1737. fol. London, 1737.

*Hawley and King v. James*. In the court for the trial of impeachments and the correction of errors. Gideon Hawley and James King vs. William James and others. 8°. Albany, 1836.

*Hay (John)*. Narrative of procedure before the court of session, in the trial of John Hay, prosecuted at the instance of the lord advocate of Scotland, and, without the verdict of a jury, sentenced to four months imprisonment by the judges of the court of session. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.

*Hendrickson (John)*. Trial of John Hendrickson, jr. for the murder of his wife, Maria, by poisoning, at Bethlehem, Albany county, New York, March 6, 1853, tried in the court of oyer and terminer, at Albany, New York, in June and July, 1853. Reported and compiled by David M. Barnes and W. S. Hevenor. 8°. Albany, 1853.

*Henry (Joseph)*. See TRIALS. (Collections: France).

*Henshaw (John C.)*. Proceedings of a general court martial which convened at Fort Washita, (Indian territory), on the 20th of November, 1855, for the trial of brevet major John C. Henshaw, United States army. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Henshaw (Robert)*. Trial for corruption of office, and receiving presents, in violation



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

of the act 33 Geo. iii, cap. 52. Tried by a special jury in the court of the recorder of Bombay, Nov. 5, 1805, before the hon. sir James Mackintosh. 8°. Edinburgh, 1807.

*Hersey (George C.)* Trial for the murder of Betsey F. Tirrell, before the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts. By J. M. W. Yerrington. 8°. Boston, 1862.

*Hertz (Henry)*. United States vs. Henry Hertz, et al. charged with hiring and retaining persons to go beyond the jurisdiction of the United States, with the intent to enlist in the British foreign legion for the Crimea. Tried before the United States district court at Philadelphia. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Hicks (Albert W.)* Life, trial, confession and execution of the pirate and murderer, executed on Bedloe's island, New York bay, 13th July, 1860, for the murder of captain Burr, Smith, and Oliver Watts. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Hinchman vs. Richie et al.* Speeches of defendant's counsel, and the charge of judge Burnside in the case of Hinchman vs. Richie. Reported by Oliver Dyer and D. F. Murphy. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

*Hill (T.)* Cause of truth defended: being a plain statement of the facts connected with the two trials of the rev. T. Hill, methodist preacher, for defamation of the character of miss Bell, containing a correct report of the trial at York. 8°. London, 1827.

*Hodge (Arthur)*. Trial at the island of Tortola, for the murder of his negro man slave named Prosper. 12°. Middletown, 1812.

*Hogan (Rev. William)*. Trial for assault and battery on Mary Connell, before the mayor's court in Philadelphia, April, 1822. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

*Holden and others*. Correct report of the trial of William Holden, James Ashcroft the elder, James Ashcroft the younger, David Ashcroft, and John Robinson, for the murder of Margaret Marsden and Hannah Partington; and for robbery in the dwelling-house of mr. T. Littlewood, at Pendleton; before sir Richard Richards, knight, lord chief baron of his majesty's court of exchequer, at Lancaster assizes, the 5th September, 1817. Taken in short-hand by George Taylor. 8°. Manchester, 1817.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Holland, Davis, and Wearing's trial: See Bateman's trial.*

*Hone (William)*. Three trials of William Hone for publishing three parodies, viz: the late John Wilkes's catechism, the Political litany, and the Sinecurist's creed, on three ex officio informations, at Guildhall, London, during three successive days, December 18-20, 1817. 8°. London, 1818.

— Trial by jury and liberty of the press. Proceedings at the public meeting, December 29, 1817, at the City of London tavern, for the purpose of enabling William Hone to surmount the difficulties in which he has been placed by being selected by the ministers of the crown as the object of their persecution. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1818.

*Hopkinson (Francis)*. Pennsylvania state trials; containing the impeachment, trial, and acquittal of Francis Hopkinson and John Nicholson. 8°. Philadelphia, 1794.

*Horne Tooke (John)*. Trial of John Horne, esq. upon an information filed, ex officio, by his majesty's attorney general for a libel. In the court of king's bench, 4th July, 1777. Published by the defendant, from Mr. Gurney's short-hand notes. fol. London, 1777.

[With SAYRE v. ROCHFORD].

— Further proceedings on the trial of John Horne, esq. for a libel, the 19th and 24th November, [1777]. fol. London, 1777.

[With SAYRE v. ROCHFORD].

*Hossack (John)*. Report of the trial of John Hossack, indicted for rescuing a fugitive slave from the U. S. deputy marshal, at Ottawa, October 20, 1859. U. S. district court for the northern district of Illinois, hon. Thomas Drummond, judge. February term, 1860. R. R. Hitt, reporter. 8°. Chicago, 1860.

*Houston (Robert W.)* Trial of R. W. Houston v. general John Dicks, and others, members of a court martial, being an action of trespass, instituted in the court of common pleas, of Lancaster county, Penn. By George B. Porter. 8°. Philadelphia, 1817.

*Howard v. Essex*. Case of impotency, as debated in England, in that remarkable trial an. 1613, between Robert, earl of Essex, and the lady Frances Howard. Written by George Abbott. 2 v. in 1. 12°. London, 1715.

*Howe (Capt. Thomas)*. Trial: See *Militia Reporter*.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Hubbell (Levi)*. Trial and impeachment of Levi Hubbell, judge of the second judicial circuit, by the senate of the state of Wisconsin, June, 1853. Reported by T. C. Ireland. 8°. Madison, 1853.

*Hull (Captain Isaac)*. Minutes of proceedings of the court of enquiry into his official conduct as commandant of the United States navy at Charlestown, Mass. 8°. Washington, 1822.

*Hull (William)*. Defence of brigadier general Hull before the general court martial, at Albany, March, 1814; with an address to the people of the United States, written by himself. 12°. Boston, 1814.

—— Report of the trial of brigadier general William Hull, commanding the northwestern army of the United States, by a court-martial held at Albany, on Monday, 3d January, 1814, and succeeding days. Taken by lieut. col. Forbes. 8°. New-York, 1814.

*Hunt (Henry) and others*. Impartial report of the proceedings in the cause of the king v. Henry Hunt, Joseph Johnson, John Knight, James Moorhouse, Joseph Healey, John Thacker Saxton, Robert Jones, Samuel Bamford, George Swift, and Robert Wilde, for a conspiracy; tried before mr. justice Bailey and a special jury, at York assizes, 16th–27th of March, 1820. 8°. Manchester, 1820.

*Hunter (J. W.)* Record of an examination before Kenneth G. White, United States commissioner, in relation to forged checks upon the U. S. assistant treasurer, at New York, in the name of J. W. Hunter. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Hunter (Thomas) and others*. Reprint of the trial of Thomas Hunter, Peter Hacket, Richard McNeil, James Gibb, and William McLean, cotton spinners, in Glasgow, before the high court of justiciary, at Edinburgh, January 3, 1838, for the crimes of illegal conspiracy and murder. By Archibald Swinton. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

—— The same. Reported by James Marshall. With statistics connected with the spinning trade, etc. of Glasgow, by Peter McKenzie. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

*Huntington (Charles B.)* Trial of Charles B. Huntington, for forgery. Principal defence, insanity. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Hlott v. Wilkes*. Report of the important cause

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

between Daniel Hlott and John Wilkes, (the high sheriff of the county of Essex), respecting the legality of setting that most deadly weapon, the spring gun. Tried at the Chelmsford summer assizes, 28th July, 1819, before sir William Garrow, knt. and a full special jury. 8°. London, 1819.

*Indiana treason trials*: See *Trials for treason at Indianapolis*.

*Ireland, Pickering, and Grove*. Tryals of William Ireland, Thomas Pickering, and John Grove, for conspiracy to murder the king; who were found guilty of high treason, in the Old Bailey, Dec. 17th, 1678. fol. London, 1678.

*Irvine (Baptist)*. Accurate report of the argument on a motion of attachment against Baptist Irvine, editor of the Whig, for a contempt against the court of oyer and terminer of Baltimore county. By A. C. Hanson. 8°. Baltimore, 1808.

—— Case of Baptist Irvine, in a matter of contempt of court. 8°. Baltimore, 1808.

[With the preceding].

*Jackson (Rev. William)*. Full report of all the proceedings on the trial of the rev. William Jackson, court of king's bench, Ireland, on an indictment for high treason. Collected from the notes of W. Ridgeway, W. Lapp, and J. Schoales. 8°. Dublin, 1795.

*Jeane (John)*. Unparalleled cruelty; or, the tryal of captain Jeane, of Bristol, who was convicted at the Old Bailey for the murder of his cabin-boy. 35 pp. 8°. London, 1726.

*Jefferts (Charles M.)* Trial for murder, at New York, Dec. 1861. Charles E. Wilbour, reporter. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Jemott (William)*. Report of the trial in the case of the king v. William Jemott, at the Old Bailey, before sir William Scott, sir Simon Le Banc, etc. 28th February, 1812, for piracy. Taken in short-hand, by Mr. James Dowling. 8°. London, 1812.

*Jennings (Richard)*. Report of the trials of the murderers of R. Jennings, held at the court house in Goshen, Feb. 23, 1819. 8°. Newburgh, (N. Y.) 1819.

*Johnson (Andrew)*. Proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson, president of the United States, before the U. S. senate, on articles of impeachment exhibited by the house of representatives. 3 v. 8°. Washington, 1868.

—— The same. 4°. Washington, 1868.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Johnson (Robert)*. Law report, court of king's bench, Ireland. Arguments of counsel, and opinions of the judges, in the case of the king vs. mr. justice Johnson. 8°. Dublin, 1805.

*Jones (Rev. Cave)*. Report of the case between the rev. Cave Jones and the rector and inhabitants of the city of New York, in communion with the protestant episcopal church. By M. L. Davis. 8°. New York, 1813.

*Jones (John H.)* Trial of John H. Jones, first lieutenant of the privateer schooner *Revenge*, on a charge of piracy, including the arguments of the counsel, and charge of judge Washington. 8°. Philadelphia, 1813.

*Jones v. Vanzandt*. Reclamation of fugitives from service. An argument for the defendant, submitted to the supreme court of the United States, at the December term, 1846, in the case of Wharton Jones v. John Vanzandt. By S. P. Chase. 8°. Cincinnati, 1847.

*Juliana (The ship)*. Observations sur la prise du navire américain *La Juliana*; avec le jugement du tribunal du Havre. 8°. Havre, 1797.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 18].

*Kelley (George)*. Speech at the bar of the house of lords, in his defence against the bill for inflicting pains and penalties upon him. 7th ed. fol. London, 1723.

*Kenniston (Levi and Laban)*. Report of the evidence at the trial of Levi and Laban Kenniston, before hon. Samuel Putnam, on an indictment for the robbery of major Elijah P. Goodridge, December 19, 1816. 8°. Salem, 1817.

*Kennon (Beverly)*. Message of the president of the United States, transmitting a report of the secretary of the navy, accompanied with the proceedings of a court martial lately held at Norfolk for the trial of lieutenant Beverly Kennon, May 18, 1824. 8°. Washington, 1824.

*Keppel (Augustus, viscount)*. Minutes of the proceedings at a court martial, for the trial of admiral Augustus Keppel, on a charge exhibited against him by vice-admiral sir Hugh Palliser; as taken by George Jackson. fol. London, 1779.

*Kilmarnock (William Boyd, earl of) and others*. Whole proceedings in the house of peers

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

upon the indictments against William [Boyd], earl of Kilmarnock; George [MacKenzie], earl of Cromartie; and Arthur [Elphinstone], lord Balmerino; for high treason, in levying war against his majesty. fol. London, 1746.

*Kingston (Duchess of)*. Trial of Elizabeth [Chudleigh Pierrepont, duchess dowager of Kingston-upon-Hull], for bigamy, before the house of peers, 15th-22d April, 1776, in Westminster hall, in full parliament. fol. London, 1775.

— The same. fol. London, 1776.

[With SAYRE v. ROCHFORD].

— *c. le chevalier la Crosse*. Mémoire pour la duchesse de Kingston, intimée, contre le chevalier de la Crosse, appellant, et les sieurs Fornas, la Velle, et le Hodey. [Par M. Picard]. 72 pp. 4°. Paris, 1787.

[With KORNMAN (G.) Trial].

*Kinnear (John) and others*. Trial of John Kinnear, Lewis Levy, and Mozely Woolf, indicted, with John Meyer and others, for a conspiracy; at Guildhall, London, before lord chief justice Abbott and a special jury, 20th and 21st of April, 1819. To which is added the further proceedings in the court of king's bench, on the motion for a new trial. Taken in short-hand by Mr. Fraser. 8°. London, 1819.

*Kirkby (Col. Richard) and others*. Account of the arraignments and tryals of col. Richard Kirkby, capt. John Constable, capt. Cooper Wade, etc. at a court martial in Jamaica, 8-12 October, 1802, for cowardice, neglect of duty, breach of orders, and other crimes. fol. London, 1703.

— The same. 8°. London, 1747.

*Kirwan (William Bourke)*. The Kirwan case. Illustrating the danger of conviction on circumstantial evidence, and the necessity of granting new trials in criminal cases. 8°. Dublin, 1853.

— Defence of William Bourke Kirwan, condemned for the alleged murder of his wife, and now a convict on Spike island; to which is appended the opinion of Alfred S. Taylor, m. d. f. r. s. that "no murder was committed." 8°. Dublin, 1853.

[With the preceding].

*Knapp (John Francis)*. Report of the evidence and points of law arising on the trial of Knapp, for the murder of Joseph White. Before the supreme judicial court of the

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

commonwealth of Massachusetts. 8°. Salem, 1830.

— Appendix to the report of the trial of John F. Knapp, on an indictment for murder. Containing the new evidence, the arguments of counsel, and the charge of judge Putnam to the jury. 8°. Salem, 1830.

— Trial and conviction of John Francis Knapp for the murder of Joseph White, of Salem, on the 6th April, 1830. 8°. Boston, 1830.

*Kneeland (Abner)*. Review of the prosecution against Abner Kneeland, for blasphemy. 8°. Boston, 1835.

— Report of the arguments of the attorney of the commonwealth at the trials of Abner Kneeland for blasphemy, in Boston, 1834. 8°. Boston, 1834.

*Knightley (A.)* Arraignment, confession, and condemnation of A. Knightley, for the conspiracy to assassinate his majesty k. William; at the king's bench bar, Westminster, on the 30th of April and the 20th and 25th of May. fol. London, 1696.

[*With GRAHME (Sir R.)* trial.]

*Kornmann c. Kornmann*. Mémoire sur une question d'adultère, de séduction, et de diffamation, pour le sieur Kornmann; contre la dame Kornmann, son épouse; le sieur Daudet de Jossan; le sieur Pierre Augustin Caron de Beaumarchais; et m. Lenoir. [Par Nicolas Bergasse.] 4°. [Paris]? 1787.

— Observations de m. Kornmann sur un écrit de m. de Beaumarchais. 4 pp. 4°. [Paris], 1787.

— Mémoire pour le sieur Bergasse, dans la cause du sieur Kornmann, contre le sieur de Beaumarchais, et contre le prince de Nassau. [Par Bergasse.] 4°. [Paris]? 1788.

— Déclaration de m. Déprémesnil sur ce qui s'est passé le samedi, 31 mars 1787, entre m. le Noir, m. l'abbé Sabathier, et lui, chez m. de Brunville, dans l'affaire de m. Kornmann. 11 pp. 4°. [Paris], 1788.

— Observations de m. de Bergasse, sur un écrit de m. de Beaumarchais. 7 pp. 4°. [Paris], 1788.

— Observations préliminaires, pour les propriétaires associés dans l'acquisition des quinze-vingts. Contre le sieur Kornmann. Signé Séguin. 4 pp. 4°. Paris, 1788.

*Ladd and Co.* Report of the proceedings and

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

evidence in the arbitration between the king and government of the Hawaiian islands and messrs. Ladd and co. before messrs. Williams and Marshall, arbitrators under the compact 13th July, 1846. 8°. Honolulu, 1846.

*Laity (F. A. R.)* See TRIALS. (*Collections: France*, p. 897.

*La Motte (Jeanne de St. Rémy de Valois, comtesse de)*. Mémoire fait par m. l'avocat d'Oillot pour dame Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, pour l'affaire du fameux collier. 71 pp. 12°. Paris, 1785.

— Réponse pour la comtesse de Valois Lamotte, au mémoire du comte de Cagliostro. 48 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Arrêt du parlement, la grande chambre assemblée, du 11 mai 1786. 44 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Sommaire pour la comtesse de Valois-Lamotte, accusée, contre m. le procureur-général. 64 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Relation de l'exécution de l'arrêt rendu contre mme. de La Motte. 8 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Défense de J. C. V. Bette d'Étienville à une accusation d'escroquerie. Mémoire à consulter et consultation. Par M. Meslier. 56 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Second mémoire, par m. Montigny. 56 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Mémoire pour les sieurs Vaucher, horloger, et Loque, bijoutier, accusateurs, contre le sieur Bette d'Étienville, le baron de Fages-Chaulnes, et autres, accusés. [Par Duvergier, avocat]. 96 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Mémoire, servant de réponse à celui de m. de Fages [par M. Montigny]. 38 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Supplément et suite aux mémoires du sieur de Bette d'Étienville, pour servir de réponse aux différens mémoires faits contre lui. [Par M. Montigny]. 71 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Mémoire pour la demoiselle Marie Nicole Le Guay d'Olive, accusée, contre m. le procureur-général. [Par M. Blondel]. 63 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— The same. Second mémoire. Analyse et résultat des récolemens et confrontations. [Par M. Blondel]. 61 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*La Motte (Jeanne de St. Rémy de Valois, comtesse de)*. Mémoire pour le baron de Fages-Chaulnes, garde-du-corps de monsieur, contre les sieurs Vaucheret Loque, marchands-bijoutiers. [Par M. Estienne de la Rivière]. 44 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Requête pour le sieur Marc Antoine Rétaux de Villette accusé, contre m. le procureur-général. 26 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

[Note. The titles under *La Motte* (J. de St. Rémy), belong to pamphlets bound together as "Collier de la reine".]

*Lamotte-Geffrard (Jean Baptiste François Joseph de, comte de Sanois)*. Mémoire pour le comte de Sanois, sortant de Charenton, où il a été détenu pendant neuf mois; contre ses accusateurs. [Par Pierre Louis Lacretelle]. 4°. Paris, 1786.

— Examen des procédures faites contre le comte de Sanois, pendant qu'on le retenoit dans une loge de fou à Charenton. [Par Lesperat, avocat]. 74 pp. 4°. Paris, 1786.

— Lettre d'un avocat à m. de Lacretelle. 32 pp. 4°. Paris, 1786.

[Note.—The titles under *Lamotte-Geffrard* belong to pamphlets bound with *Korrmann*.]

*Langhorn (Richard)*. Tryall of Richard Langhorn, for conspiring the death of the king, subversion of the government and protestant religion. At the sessions in the Old Bayley, 14th June, 1679. fol. London, 1679.

*Lawrence (Richard)*. Remarkable trial of R. Lawrence for an attempt to assassinate the president of the United States. By a Washington reporter. 8°. New York, 1835.

*Layer (Christopher)*. Whole proceeding upon the arraignment, tryal, conviction and attainder of Christopher Layer, esq. for high treason. fol. London, 1722.

*Lecompte (Pierre)*. See TRIALS: (Collections: France, p. 897).

*Lemmon slave case*. New York court of appeals. Report of the Lemmon slave case, containing points and arguments of counsel on both sides, and opinions of all the judges. 8°. New York, 1860.

— The same. 8°. New York, 1861.

*Leris et Lamarque c. Lacaze et Mallet*. Mémoire pour les sieurs Leris et Lamarque, négocians à Bordeaux, accusateurs; contre les sieurs Lacaze et Mallet, négocians à Philadelphie. [Par le comte Raymond Desèze]. 49 pp. 4°. Paris, 1786.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Lexington (Steamer)*. Proceedings of the coroner in the case of the steamer Lexington, lost by fire on the 13th of January, 1840. 8°. New York, 1840.

*Ligniville c. Ligniville*. Mémoire pour Elizabeth de Ligniville, comtesse de Ligniville; contre Nicholas de Ligniville, chanoins de Nancy, etc. son frère; le sieur Joley, huissier-priseur au Châtelet de Paris, et contre M. Dedelay de Lagarde. [Détenation injuste]. Conseil des dépêches. [Par M<sup>e</sup> Pacotte]. 4°. Paris, [1787].

[With *LERIS c. LACAZE*].

*Lilburn (John)*. Trial of lieut. col. Lilburn at the Guildhall of London, October, 1649. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1649.

*Littlejohn v. Greeley*. Case of De Witt C. Littlejohn against Horace Greeley, tried at the Oswego term of the supreme court of the state of New York, at Pulaski, Sept. 10-13, 1861, before his honor William J. Bacon. Phonographically reported by James L. Crosby. 8°. New York, 1861.

*Livingston v. Cheetham*. Trial of the case of hon. Maturin Livingston against James Cheetham for a libel, November 22, 1807. Reported by William Sampson. 8°. New York, 1807.

*Lockyer and Bream v. Worsley*. Trial between the assignees of Lockyer and Bream, plaintiffs, and Thomas Worsley, secretary of the Phoenix fire-office, defendant, in the court of common pleas, 23d July, 1794; the trial between Morgan and Crouch, etc. with observations. Copied from the shorthand notes of mr. Gurney. 8°. London, 1796.

*Loring (Joseph, jr.)* Minutes and proceedings of a general court martial, holden at Boston, before which maj. J. Loring, jr. was tried on a complaint made by gen. Arnold Welles for not transmitting his orders. 8°. Boston, 1813.

— Trials of capt. Jos. Loring, jun. on the charges of gen. Winslow; capt. Jos. Loring, jun. on the charges of maj. Davis; capt. Amos Binney on the charges of maj. Osgood; capt. Thomas Howe, on the charges of maj. Messenger. 8°. Boston, 1810.

[In *MILITIA* reporter].

*Loualt c. Delahaye*. Réponse à la consultation sur la prétendue question de calomnie: pour Jacques Loualt; contre le cito-

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

yen Delahaye, se disant homme de loi, demeurant à Paris, rue des Bons-enfans Saint-Honoré, no. 16. Plaidoyer du citoyen Delamalle, pour le citoyen Delahaye; contre le citoyen Loualt; second plaidoyer du c. Delamalle, pour le citoyen Delahaye; contre le citoyen Loualt, contenant la discussion. Conclusions motivées pour Jacques Loualt; contre le citoyen Delahaye. Du jugement rendu par le tribunal d'appel du département de la Seine, entre le citoyen Delahaye et le citoyen Loualt. 4°. Paris, 1801.

[With BAUDELOCQUE c. TARDIEU].

*Lovat (Simon Frazer, lord)*. Whole proceedings in the house of peers, upon the impeachment against lord Lovat, for high treason. fol. London, 1747.

[With KILMARNOCK and others. Trial].

*Lovell and others*. Proceedings of the king's special commission of oyer and terminer for the county of Surry, held at St. Margaret's-Hill, [in the trial of Lovell and others, for rioting], July, 1780. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. 4°. London, 1780.

[With BIDDLE and others' trial].

*Lovell v. Faxon and Hawks*. Authentic report of a trial before the supreme judicial court of Maine, for the county of Washington, June term, 1824: Charles Lowell vs. John Faxon and Micajah Hawks, surgeons and physicians, in an action of trespass on the case, for ignorance and negligence in their professional treatment of the plaintiff's dislocated hip, etc. 8°. Portland, 1825.

*Lynn (David) and others*. Trial of David Lynn, Jabez Meigs, Elijah Barton, Prince Cain, Nathaniel Lynn, Ansel Meigs, and Adam Pitts for the murder of Paul Chadwick, at Malta, Maine, September 8th, 1809, before the justices of the supreme judicial court, at Augusta, Nov. 16, 1809. Taken in short-hand by John Merrick. 8°. Hallowell, 1810.

*McAdams (Thomas) and Long (James)*. Extract of the proceedings before the high court of admiralty in Scotland in the action against Thomas McAdams, souldier, and James Long, corporal, in the regiment of foot commanded by colonel Hamilton. fol. London, 1737.

— Authentic extract of the proceedings

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

before the court of justiciary, in the suspension of the sentence of death pronounced by the judge of the high court of admiralty against James Long and Thomas McAdams. fol. London, 1737.

[With the preceding].

*McBlair (Charles H.)* Proceedings of the naval general court martial, in the case of lieutenant C. H. McBlair: convened at the navy yard, Philadelphia, May 4th, 1840. 8°. Baltimore, 1840.

*Macclesfield (Thomas Parker, 1st earl of)*.

Trial in the house of peers for high crimes and misdemeanors. fol. London, 1725.

*McCormick's reaper patent case*. See *Seward (W. H.) argument*.

*M'Dougall (John) and Menzies (James)*.

Trial of John M'Dougall and James Menzies, before sir John Connell, knt. judge admiral of Scotland, for casting away a vessel, *The Friends*, of Glasgow; and of John M'Dougall and Archibald McLachlan for abstracting goods from a vessel called the *Mary*, and afterwards scuttling her. 8°. Glasgow, 1821.

*M'Gregor*. Trials of James, Duncan, and Robert M'Gregor, three sons of the celebrated Rob Roy, before the high court of justiciary, in the years 1752-1753, and 1754. To which is prefixed a memoir relating to the highlands, with anecdotes of Rob Roy and his family. 8°. Edinburgh, 1818.

*Mackcoull (James)*. Life and trial, at Edinburgh, for robbing the bank at Glasgow of twenty thousand pounds. 8°. Edinburgh, 1822.

*Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell)*. Case of the Somers mutiny. Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, commander of the U. S. brig Somers, before the court martial held at the navy yard, Brooklyn. 32 pp. 8°. New York, 1843.

— The same.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 16].

— The cruise of the Somers; illustrative of the despotism of the quarter-deck, and of the unmanly conduct of A. S. Mackenzie. [anon.] 18°. New York, 1844.

— Proceedings of the naval court martial in the case of A. S. Mackenzie, including the charges preferred against him by the secretary of the navy; with an elaborate review, by J. F. Cooper. 8°. New York, 1844.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

**McKinley (Andrew).** Trial before the high court of justiciary, at Edinburgh, 26th July, 1817, for administering unlawful oaths. Taken in short-hand by John Dow. 8°. Edinburgh, 1818.

**McLaren (Alexander) and Baird (Thomas).** Trial before the high court of justiciary, at Edinburgh, on the 5th and 7th of March, 1817, for sedition. Taken in short-hand by John Dow. 8°. Edinburgh, 1817.

**McLellan (Archibald).** See *De Reinhard (Charles)*.

**McLeod (Alexander).** Trial of Alexander McLeod for the murder of Amos Durfee, at the burning of the steamboat *Caroline* by the Canadians, December 29, 1837. Reported by M. T. C. Gould. 8°. New York, 1841.

**McManus (Charles) and others.** Correct account of the trials of Charles McManus, John Hauer, Elizabeth Hauer, Patrick Donagan, Francis Cox, and others, at Harrisburgh, June oyer and terminator, 1798, for the murder of Francis Shitz, on the night of the 28th December, 1797. 8°. Harrisburgh, 1798.

**Margarot (Maurice).** Trial before the high court of justiciary, at Edinburgh, on the 13th and 14th of January, 1794, for sedition. Taken in short-hand by Mr. Ramsey. 8°. Edinburgh, 1794.

**Maria (The).** Judgment in the court of admiralty in the case of the *Maria*, Paulsen, master. By Sir W. Scott, Lord Stowell. 8°. Edinburgh, 1836.

[CABINET library of scarce tracts, v. 1, 1837].

**Mario Antoinette et le procès du collier, d'après la procédure instruite devant le parlement de Paris.** Par Émile Campardon. 8°. Paris, 1863.

— See *Cagliostro, La Motte, and Rohan*.

**Marvin (LeGrand).** See *Sherman and Barnes*.

**Matthias or Matthews (Robert).** Very interesting and remarkable trial of Matthias, at White Plains, (N. Y.) for the alleged murder of Mr. Elijah Pierson. 3d ed. 8°. New York, 1835.

**May (William).** Trial of passed midshipman May, of the U. S. navy, before a naval general court martial, at New York, 1842. To which is added his affidavit of the falsity of the first charge preferred against him by Lieut. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. 8°. Washington, 1842.

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

**Meagher (Thomas Francis).** See *O'Brien (W. S.)*

**Melcy c. Davignon.** Mémoire à consulter et consultation pour le mineur Amédée François Préaudeau de Melcy, contre madame Davignon et consorts. 4°. Paris, 1802.

[With COMMAREUX C. DUCLAUSON].

**Mellon, Wilson, and Porter, mail robbers.** Report of the trials of Michael Mellon, and George Wilson, and James Porter, alias May, before the honorable judges Baldwin and Hopkinson, in the circuit court of the United States, holden in and for the eastern district of Pennsylvania, April sessions, 1830. Taken in short-hand by John Mortimer. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

**Melville (Henry Dundas, viscount).** Compendious report of the trial of Henry Dundas, viscount Melville, upon the impeachment of the commons of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, in parliament assembled, for high crimes and misdemeanors. 8°. London, 1805.

— Trial by impeachment, before the house of peers, in Westminster hall, in 1806. Impartial ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1806.

**Merritt (Henry W.)** Trial of Henry W. Merritt, special justice for preserving the peace, containing the opinions of the judges, etc. and an opinion delivered by Judge Irving in the case of Abraham M. Valentine. 8°. New York, 1840.

**Messenger (Peter) and others.** Tryals of Peter Messenger, Richard Beasley, and others, for high treason, in tumultuously assembling themselves in Moorfields and other places; at the sessions house in the Old Bailey, on Saturday, April 4, 1668. 8°. London, 1710.

**Methodist church property case;** heard before the hon. judges Nelson and Betts, in the circuit court, U. S. for the southern district of New York; May 17–29, 1851. By R. Sutton. 8°. New York, 1851.

**Meunier (Pierre François).** See TRIALS. (*Collections: France*). p. 897.

**Miaczynski (Joseph, comte).** Mémoire au roi, pour le comte Joseph Miaczynski, maréchal de Betz, etc. 34 pp. 4°. Paris, [1784].

[With KORNMAN'S trial].

**Middleton divorce case.** 12°. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Millar v. Taylor.* Question concerning literary property, determined by the court of king's bench on 20th April, 1769, in the cause between Andrew Millar and Robert Taylor, with the separate opinions of the four judges. 4°. London, 1773.

— Speeches or arguments of the judges of the court of king's bench, viz: mr. justice Willes, mr. justice Aston, sir Joseph Yates, and lord chief justice Mansfield, in April, 1769, in the cause Millar against Taylor, for printing Thomson's Seasons. To which are added explanatory notes, and an appendix, containing a short state of literary property. 8°. Leith, 1771.

*Mina (Lino Amalio Espoŷy).* Life and confession of Carolino Estrados de Mina, executed at Doylestown, June 21, 1832, for poisoning, with arsenic, William Chapman. Written by himself in the Spanish language. Translated from the original ms. in Spanish by C. G. 8°. Philadelphia, 1832.

— See, also, *Chapman (Lucretia).*

*Ministres de Charles x.* Procès contenant les développemens de la proposition de m. Eusèbe Salverte, les rapports et la discussion devant la chambre de députés, les débats et les plaidoyers complets devant la chambre des pairs. Recueillis par des stenographes. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1830.

*Mirabeau (Honoré Gabriel Riquetti de).* Les procès de Mirabeau en Provence, d'après des documents inédits, par A. Joly. 8°. Paris, 1863.

*Mitford (John).* Important trial of John Mitford, esq. on the prosecution of lady viscountess Percival, for perjury, at Guildhall, Feb. 24, 1814, before lord Ellenborough. 8°. London, 1814.

*Molloy (Anthony James Pyc).* Minutes of the proceedings at a court martial in 1795, for the trial of captain Molloy. Taken in short-hand by mr. Gurney. 4°. London, 1796.

*Monckton (Robert).* Proceedings of a court martial held at the horse guards, 14th–18th April, 1764, for the trial of a charge preferred by Colin Campbell, esq. against the hon. major gen. Monckton. 98 pp. 8°. London, 1764.

*Montmorency c. de Girac.* Plaidoyer pour m. Anne Charles François de Montmorency,

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

et mme. Anne Louise Caroline de Goyen de Matignon, son épouse, contre monsieur de Girac. Prononcé par m. Delamelle au tribunal de la Seine, le 20 Juin 1807. Réplique pour m. de Montmorency, etc. contre m. de Girac. Prononcée par m. Delamelle au tribunal de la Seine, le 4 juillet 1807. 4°. Paris, 1807.

[*With BAUDELOCQUE c. TARDIEU.*]

*Moutardier et Le Clerc c. Bossange, Masson, et Besson.* Mémoire pour les citoyens Moutardier, et Le Clerc, libraires, éditeurs de la nouvelle édition du Dictionnaire de l'académie françoise, augmentée de vingt mille articles, contre les libraires Bossange, Masson et Besson, acquéreurs d'un nombre d'exemplaires d'une prétendue cinquième édition du Dictionnaire de l'académie françoise, publiée par Smits et compagnie. Second mémoire. Troisième mémoire. Discours prononcé le 9 thermidor an 10, au tribunal de police correctionnelle, cinquième section, par J. C. Laveaux. Mémoire à consulter et consultation, etc. Discours prononcé par le citoyen Delafleurie, substitut du commissaire du gouvernement près le tribunal criminel, à l'audience du 15 frimaire, dans l'affaire du Dictionnaire de l'académie françoise. Faits faux et calomnieux, plaidés par Moutardier et Le Clerc. Conclusions motivées pour les citoyens Bossange, Masson et Besson. Jugement rendu par le tribunal criminel du département de la Seine, du 24 frimaire an 11. Observations sur le jugement, par Emm. Brosselard. Mémoire. 4°. Paris, [1802].

*Monroe (Michael).* Only copy of the life, and the testimony that convicted Michael Monroe, alias James Wellington, at a court of oyer and terminer, held at Chester, Pennsylvania, on the 20th of October, 1824, for the murder of Wm. Bonsall. 8°. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Morgan v. Crouch.* See *Lockyer and Bream v. Worseyley.*

*Mudd (Samuel A.)* See *Conspiracy trials.*

*Muir (Thomas).* Life of Thomas Muir, who was tried for sedition before the high court of justiciary in Scotland, and sentenced to transportation; with a full report of his trial, by Peter Mackenzie. 8°. Glasgow, 1831.

*Nairn (Katharine) and Ogilvie (Patrick).* Trial of Katharine Nairn and Patrick Ogil-



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

vie, for the crimes of incest and murder, containing the whole procedure of the high court of justiciary, upon the 5th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, and 16th days of August, 1765. 8°. Edinburgh, 1765.

*Neilson v. Baird.* Report of the trial, before the lord president of the court of session and a special jury, at the instance of James Beaumont Neilson and others against William Baird and company, of the Gartsherry iron works, for infringement of the hot-blast patent; commencing on 10th, and ending on 20th May, 1843. Taken in short-hand, by David Buchanan, jr. 4°. Edinburgh, 1843.

*Neilson v. Harford.* Report of the case Neilson, etc. v. Harford, tried in the court of exchequer, before mr. baron Parke, and a special jury. Westminster hall, May 4, 1841. 4°. Edinburgh, 1841.

*Neilson v. Househill coal and iron company.* Trial before the lord justice-clerk, and a special jury, at the instance of James Beaumont Neilson and others, against the Househill coal and iron company. (Infringement of patent right). Taken in short-hand, by W. David Buchanan, jr. 4°. Edinburgh, 1842.

*Nettles (Joshua) and Cannon (Elizabeth).* Report of the trial of Joshua Nettles and Elizabeth Cannon, for the murder of John Cannon, on the night of the 24th October, 1804. By S. C. Carpenter. 8°. Charleston, (S. C.) 1805.

*Newell (Thomas M.)* Proceedings of a naval general court martial, held at Norfolk, Va. Sept. 1834, on board the U. S. frigate Java, in the case of master commandant Thomas M. Newell, of the U. S. navy. 8°. Washington, 1835.

*Norfolk (Henry Howard, 7th duke of).* Proceedings upon the bill of divorce between his grace the duke of Norfolk and the lady Mordant. 12°. London, 1715.

[With HOWARD v. ESSEX].

*Norris (Richard).* Minutes taken at a court martial, January and February, 1744. An inquiry into the conduct of captain Norris. 8°. London, 1745.

*Norris v. Newton.* South Bend fugitive slave case, involving the right to a writ of habeas corpus. 12°. New York, 1851.

*Norton v. Reilly.* Decree in the case of Nor-

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

ton v. Reilly, 1764. By R. Henley, earl Northington. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*O'Brien (William Smith).* Trial of W. S. O'Brien, for high treason, at Clonmel, Sept. and Oct. 1843; with the judgment of the court of queen's bench, Ireland, and of the house of lords, on the writs of error. By J. G. Hodges. 8°. Dublin, 1849.

— Report of mr. justice Crampton's charge to the grand jury, and the summings up of the lord chief justice, in the queen v. O'Brien, and the queen v. Meagher, queen's bench, April and May, 1848. By J. G. Hodges. 8°. Dublin, 1848.

*O'Connell (Daniel) and others.* Special report of the proceedings in the case of the queen against Daniel O'Connell, m. p. John O'Connell, m. p. Thos. Steele, Thomas M. Ray, Charles Gavan Duffy, rev. Thos. Tierney, rev. Peter J. Tyrrell, John Gray, and Richard Barrett, in the court of queen's bench, Ireland, 1843-44, on an indictment for conspiracy and misdemeanor. Edited by John Flanedy. 8°. Dublin, 1844.

— The same. By J. S. Armstrong and E. S. Trevor. 8°. Dublin, 1844.

*Ogle (Sir Chaloner).* Trial before the chief justice of Jamaica, for an assault on Edward Trelawney, esq. captain-general and commander-in-chief of said island. 12°. London, 1743.

*Oliva (Marie Nicolas Leguay de).* See *Lamotte*.

*Onderdonk (Right rev. Benjamin Treadwell, D. D.)* Proceedings of the court convened under the third canon of 1844, in New York, Dec. 16, 1844, for the trial of the bishop of New York. 8°. New York, 1845.

*Otter (The).* Statement and evidence of the brig Otter. 8°. New York, 1831.

*Oxford (Robert Harley, earl of).* Trial of Robert [Harley], earl of Oxford, upon the impeachment of the house of commons, exhibited against him for high treason, etc. fol. London, 1717.

*Paine (Thomas).* Proceedings on the trial of Thomas Paine, for libel upon the revolution and settlement of the crown and regal government as by law established; tried in the court of king's bench, 18 Dec. 1792. Taken in short-hand, by J. Gurney. 8°. London, 1793.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Palliser (Sir Hugh, vice-admiral)*. Minutes of the proceedings at a court-martial, assembled for his trial. Taken by George Jackson, fol. London, 1779.

[With KEPPEL (A.) Trial].

*Palmer (Thomas Fyshe)*. Trial, before the circuit court of justiciary, at Perth, September, 1793, on an indictment for seditious practices. 8°. Edinburgh, 1793.

[With MARGAROT (M.) Trial].

*Palmer (William)*. Trial; with an account of his last hours and execution. Unabridged edition. 8°. London, [1856].

—— Verbatim report of his trial at the Old Bailey, London, May 14, and following days, 1856, before lord Campbell, mr. justice Creswell, and mr. baron Alderson. 8°. London, 1856.

—— Letter to lord chief justice Campbell, containing remarks upon the conduct of the prosecution and the judges. By rev. Thomas Palmer. 8°. London, 1856.

[With the preceding].

*Pampero case*. In the court of the exchequer, (Scotland). Report of proceedings in causa her majesty's advocate v. Fleming and others, claiming the vessel Pampero, seized under the foreign enlistment act, (59, George iii, cap. 69). From the short-hand notes of J. Irvine Smith. 8°. Edinburgh, 1864.

*Parkins (Sir William)*. Arraignment, trial, and condemnation of sir William Parkins, knt. for high treason, March 24, 1696, at the Old Baily. fol. London, 1696.

[With GRAHME Sir R. trial].

*Parkinson (William)*. Trial of mr. William Parkinson, pastor of the first baptist church in the city of New York, on an indictment for assault and battery upon mrs. Eliza Wintringham. Taken in short-hand by William Sampson. 8°. New York, 1811.

*Patch (Richard)*. Trial of Richard Patch, for the murder of mr. Isaac Blight, September 23, 1805, at Rotherhithe, in the county of Surrey, before the right hon. sir A. Macdonald, knt, at the session's house, Newington, on Saturday, April 5, 1806. 5th ed. 8°. London, 1806.

[With CODLING and others' trial].

—— The same. 8°. Boston, 1807.

*Paterson v. Shaw*. Jury court. 7th June, 1830. 8°. Edinburgh, 1830.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Patzke (Carl Johann Lebrecht)*. Der prozess Patzke und genossen. Schwurgerichtsverhandlung gegen den polizei-obersten Patzke, den polizei-lieutenant Schmidt, und den schutzmanns-wachtmeister Kohler u. genossen, vom 19 bis 25 November, 1861. 80 pp. 12°. Berlin, [1861].

*Payne (Lewis)*. *Harold, Atzerott, and Sur-ratt*. See *Conspiracy trials*.

*Pearl (The)*. See *Peterhoff (The)*.

*Peck (James H)*. Report of the trial of judge Peck, before the senate of the United States, on an indictment preferred by the house of representatives against him for high misdemeanors in office, by Arthur J. Stansbury. 8°. Boston, 1833.

*Pell (Mary)*. See *Secor (Francis)*.

*Peltier (Jean)*. Trial for a libel against Napoleon Buonaparte, first consul of the French republic, at the court of king's bench, Middlesex, 21st Feb. 1803. 8°. London, 1803.

*Pénicaud c. Lanefranque*. Consultation de Charles Chabroud, sur la demande en nullité d'un prétendu acte de mariage entre le citoyen Jean Baptiste Pascal Lanefranque et la citoyenne Marie Cathérine Penicaud. 19 pp. 4°. Paris, 1798.

—— Conclusions motivées, ou, résumé des faits et moyens plaidés pour la citoyenne Pénicaud, contre le citoyen Lanefranque. Par M. Blaque. 28 pp. 4°. Paris, 1798.

—— Jugement du département de la Seine, 3<sup>e</sup> section, rendu le 18 germinal an 7, pour Lanefranque contre Pénicaud. 20 pp. 4°. Paris, 1799.

—— Consultation pour Lanefranque contre la dame Pénicaud, son épouse. Par Portalis, Murair, etc. 23 pp. 4°. Paris, 1799.

—— Consultations du citoyen Ravez; des citoyens Joly et Vermeil, dans la cause d'entre Pénicaud et Lanefranque sur la validité ou l'invalidité du mariage prétendu contracté entre eux; suivies d'une première consultation, etc. Observations sur l'incident entre Racle, intervenant en cause d'appel Lanefranque. 80 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Plaidoyer du citoyen Delamalle, pour André Théophile Racle, partie intervenante dans la cause entre Pénicaud et Lanefranque. 88 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Pénicaud c. Lanefranque.* Plaidoyer pour le cit. Lanefranque, par Louis Ferdinand Bonnet. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Réplique du citoyen Delamalle, pour André Théophile Racle, partie intervenante dans la cause d'entre Pénicaud et Lanefranque. 48 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Réplique pour le cit. Lanefranque contre le citoyen Racle, intervenant. Par L. F. Bonnet. 92 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Résumé pour la citoyenne Pénicaud, contre citoyen Lanefranque; ou, relevé des erreurs principales, de fait et droit, contenues dans la consultation et dans les plaidoeries pour le citoyen Lanefranque, et des argumens auxquels il n'a rien répondu. Par C. Delamalle. 16 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Dernières et rapides observations pour le citoyen Lanefranque; contre la citoyenne Pénicaud, son épouse. Par L. F. Bonnet. 28 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Réponse au libelle intitulé Dernières et rapides observations, etc. [anon.] 20 pp. 4°. Paris, 1801.

—— Jugement du tribunal d'appel, séant à Paris, seconde section, tendu le 22 pluviôse an 9, pour le citoyen Lanefranque, intimé, contre la citoyenne Pénicaud, son épouse, appellante; et le citoyen Racle, intervenant. 16 pp. 4°. Paris, [1801].

*Perrin v. Blake.* Case of Perrin v. Blake in the king's bench, 1758. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F). *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Peterhoff (The steamer).* District court of the United States for the southern district of New York. United States vs. the steamer Peterhoff and her cargo. In prize. Opinion of the court by judge Betts. With an appendix, containing the opinion of judge Marvin, in the district court of the U. S. for the southern district of Florida, in the case of the Dolphin and the Pearl. 8°. New York, 1864.

*Phelipeaux c. de Thémènes.* Mémoire en cassation pour mademoiselle Phelipeaux, contre M. de Thémènes. Exposé au conseil et consultation. Par Bellart, De Size, etc. 51, 29 pp. 4°. Paris, 1807.

[With PENICAUD c. LANEFRANQUE].

*Phillips (Isaac).* Impartial examination of the case of captain Isaac Phillips, late of the navy, and commander of the United

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*States sloop-of-war Baltimore, in 1798;* compiled from original documents and records, with the proceedings upon his application to be restored to his rank in the U. S. navy. 8°. Baltimore, 1825.

*Pickering (John).* Trial of judge Pickering, on a charge of high crimes and misdemeanors, exhibited to the senate of the U. S. [March, 1803]. 8°. Washington, 1803.

[ANNALS of congress, 8th cong. 1st sess. pp. 315-368].

*Pillow (Gideon J.)* Defence of major general Pillow before the court of inquiry at Frederick, Maryland, against the charges preferred against him by major general Winfield Scott. 8°. [Frederick? 1848].

—— Message from the president of the United States, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the senate, the proceedings of the two courts of inquiry in the case of major general Pillow. 8°. Washington, 1848.

[EXECUTIVE doc. no. 65, 30th cong. 1st session].

*Pinney (Charles).* Trial, in the court of king's bench, on an information charging him with neglect of duty as mayor of Bristol, during the riots. 8°. Bristol, 1833.

*Porteous (John).* Authentic extract of the proceedings in the trial of captain John Porteous, laid before the house by the duke of Newcastle, March 3, 1736. fol. London, 1737.

*Porter (David).* Minutes of proceedings of the courts of inquiry and court martial in relation to captain Porter, July 7, 1825. 8°. Washington, 1825.

—— Exposition of the facts which justified the expedition to Faxardo, with the proceedings of the court of inquiry thereon. 8°. Washington, 1825.

*Porter (Fitz John).* Fitz John Porter court martial. Letter from the secretary of war, Feb. 18, 1863, in answer to resolution of the house of 3d instant, transmitting copy of proceedings of the court martial in the trial of general Fitz John Porter. 8°. Washington, 1863.

[EXECUTIVE doc. no. 71, 37th congress, 3d session].

—— Reply to the review of judge advocate general Holt, of the proceedings, findings and sentence of the general court martial, in the case of major general Fitz John Porter, and a vindication of that officer, by Reverdy Johnson. 6°. Baltimore, 1863.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Porter (Robert)*. Report of the trial and acquittal of hon. Robert Porter, president judge of the third judicial district of Pennsylvania, before the senate, composing the high court of impeachment of the said commonwealth, upon articles preferred against him by the house of representatives. Reported by James Madison Porter. 8°. Easton, 1827.

*Préau de Meley c. Davignon, etc.* Mémoire à consulter et consultation pour le mineur Amédée François Préau de Meley contre madame Davignon, etc. [Par N. F. de Bellart]. 4°. Paris, 1802.

*Presbyterian church case*. Report of the presbyterian church case; the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, at the suggestion of James Todd and others, vs. Ashbel Green and others. By Samuel Miller, jr. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

*Prescott (James)*. Report of the trial by impeachment of James Prescott, esquire, judge of the probate court of wills, etc. for the county of Middlesex, for misconduct and maladministration in office, before the senate of Massachusetts, in 1821. By Octavius Pickering and William Howard Gardiner. 8°. Boston, 1821.

*Pridde (W.) and others*. Trial of W. Pridde, R. Holloway, and S. Stephens, for a conspiracy against mr. G. Crossley; who were tried at the Old Bailey, 24th and 25th April, 1787. Taken in short-hand by E. Hodgson, 4°. London, 1787.

*Princess of Wales*. See *Caroline Amelia Elizabeth*.

*Pritchard (Edward W.)* Complete report of the trial of dr. E. W. Pritchard, for the alleged poisoning of his wife and mother-in-law. 8°. Edinburgh, 1865.

*Probst (Anton)*. Official report of the trial of Anton Probst, for the murder of Christopher Dearing, at Philadelphia, April 25, 1866; as well as his two confessions. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Prynne (William) and others*. New discovery of the prelates' tyranny, in their late prosecutions of mr. William Pryn, dr. John Bastwicke, and mr. Henry Burton. 4°. London, 1641.

[With HAMPDEN (JOHN). Case].

— Briefe relation of certaine speciall and most material passages and speeches in the

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

starre-chamber, occasioned and delivered the 4th of June, 1637, at the censure of those three worthy gentlemen, dr. Bastwicke, mr. Burton, and mr. Prynne, as it was faithfully gathered from their own mouths by one present at the censure. 4°. London, 1641.

[With HAMPDEN (JOHN). Case].

*Quenisset (François)*. See TRIALS. (*Collections: France*). p. 897.

*Reading (Nathaniel)*. Tryal of Nathaniel Reading, esq. for attempting to stifle the king's evidence as to the horrid plot. At the king's bench-barr, at Westminster, 24th of April, 1679. fol. London, 1670.

*Regicides*. Exact and most impartial account of the indictment, arraignment, trial, and judgment of twenty-nine regicides, the murderers of his late sacred majesty; begun the 9th of October, 1660. 8°. London, 1679.

— The same. 8°. London, 1724.

*Restell (Madame)*. Trial of madame Restell, alias Ann Lohman, for abortion and causing the death of mrs. Parry; being a full account of all the proceedings on the trial, together with the suppressed evidence and editorial remarks. 8°. New York, 1841.

*Réveillon c. Roy*. Mémoire pour le sieur Réveillon, entrepreneur de la manufacture royale de papiers peints, plaignant en faux principal; contre l'abbé Roy, censeur royal, etc. et accusé. [Par Guillaume Alexandre Tronson du Coudray]. 53 pp. 4°. Paris, 1789.

*Ripley (James) and others*. Circumstantial report of the extraordinary evidence and proceedings before the coroner's inquest, on the body of Edward Vyse, who on Tuesday evening, March 7, 1815, was shot dead from the parlor windows of the house of the hon. Frederick Robinson, m. p., in old Burlington street. By William Hone. 8°. London, 1815.

— Report at large of the coroner's inquest on Jane Watson, shot at mr. Robinson's, with mr. Robinson's address, etc. to the inquest, at length. The verdict—wilful murder, against mr. Robinson's butler, [James Ripley], the corporal and two soldiers. By William Hone. 8°. London, 1815.

[With the preceding].



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Ritchie (Thomas).* Full report, embracing all the evidence and arguments in the case of the commonwealth of Virginia vs. Thomas Ritchie, jr. 8°. New York, 1846.

*Roberts (William).* See *Walker (Thomas)*.

*Robinson (Peter.)* Trial of Peter Robinson, for the murder of Abraham Suydam; containing a very full and accurate account of all the testimony adduced on the trial—the whole having been carefully taken down as it was delivered; also, the very eloquent and impressive charge of chief justice Horblower to the jury. By William H. Attree. 8°. New York, [1841].

*Robinson, Robinson, and Hillyer.* Proceedings in the cases of the impeachment of Charles Robinson, governor; John W. Robinson, secretary of state; George S. Hillyer, auditor of state of Kansas. 8°. Lawrence, 1862.

*Rochester (Bishop of).* See *Atterbury (F.)*

*Rogers (Abner, jr.)* Report of the trial of Abner Rogers, jr. indicted for the murder of Charles Lincoln, jr. before the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts; holden at Boston, on Tuesday, January 30, 1844. By G. T. Bigelow and George Bemis. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Rogers (Henry) and others.* Trial of Henry Rogers, the captain, William Miles, first mate, and Charles E. Seymour, second mate of the ship "Martha and Jane," of Sunderland, for the wilful murder, on the high seas, of Andrew Rose, a seaman. Tried at the Liverpool summer assizes, before mr. baron Watson, 19th August, 1857. By Bond Hughes. 8°. London, 1857.

*Rohan (Louis René Édouard de, cardinal).* Mémoire pour le cardinal de Rohan, contre m. le procureur-général. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Requête justificative adressée a nosseigneurs du parlement à Paris. 60 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

— Recueil de pièces authentiques et intéressantes, pour servir d'éclaircissement à l'affaire concernant le cardinal, prince de Rohan, etc. 8°. Strasbourg, 1786.

— Réflexions rapides pour m. le cardinal de Rohan sur le sommaire de mme. de Lamotte. [Par M. Target]. 36 pp. 12°. Paris, 1786.

*Rohan c. Bertrand.* Consultation pour m. Ferdinand de Rohan, ancien archevêque de Cambrai. Réponse pour m. Ferdinand

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

de Rohan, au mémoire du sieur Étienne Bertrand, ancien artiste-musicien du théâtre français, demandeur en cassation du jugement rendu contre lui par la cour de justice criminelle du département de la Seine, le 12 germinal dernier. Précis pour le citoyen Charles Arbel, demandeur et défendeur, contre le citoyen Étienne Bertrand, défendeur et demandeur; en présence de M. Ferdinand de Rohan, archevêque démissionnaire de Cambrai, intervenant. 4°. Paris, 1803.

[With CARDON c. LÉORIER-DELISSIE].

*Rookwood (A.)* Arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of A. Rookwood, for high treason, at Westminster, 21st of April, 1696. fol. London, 1696.

[With GRAHME (Sir R.) Trial].

*Rose will case.* Argument in the court of appeals of the state of New York, in the Rose will case, by Theodore W. Dwight. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Rose (George).* Trial of George Rose, secretary of the treasury, etc. for employing mr. Smith, a publican in Westminster, upon a late Westminster election, and not paying him; on which he was, on Thursday, the 21st of July, 1791, cast in the court of king's bench by a special jury, in the sum of one hundred and ten pounds five shillings. Taken in short-hand, by a barrister. 8°. London, 1791.

*Rosewell (Rev. Thomas).* Arraignment and trial of the late reverend mr. Thomas Rosewell for high treason; before the lord chief justice Jefferies, at the court of king's bench, Westminster, in the year 1684. To which is prefixed an account of his life and death. Published by Samuel Rosewell. 8°. London, 1718.

*Roupell v. Waite.* The great forgeries of William Roupell. Official report of the trial [for forgery], at Guilford, in the case of Roupell v. Waite, from the short-hand notes of mr. G. Blagrove Snell. 8°. London, 1862.

*Rouvellet (John D.) and others.* Trial of John Doeke Rouvellet for forgery. Tried before mr. baron Thompson, at the assizes at Wells, August 12, 1806. Also, of Elizabeth Barret for felony, before mr. recorder, at the Old Bailey, July 5th, 1806. And of William \* Vernon Dorant, for perjury; before lord chief justice Ellenborough, in the king's

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

bench, July 8th, 1806. 8°. London, [1806].

*Rowan (Archibald Hamilton)*. Full report of his trial at bar, in the court of king's bench, on an information filed against the defendant for having published a seditious libel, January 29, 1794. 8°. Perth, 1794.

*Rowe v. Brenton*. Trial at bar, *Rowe v. Brenton*, in the court of king's bench, Michaelmas term, 9 George iv. as to the right of minerals in the lands of the duchy of Cornwall, with the records and documents as given in evidence. By George Concanen. 8°. London, 1831.

*Rush v. Cobbett*. Report of an action for libel, brought by Dr. Benjamin Rush against William Cobbett, in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, December term, 1799, for certain defamatory publications in a newspaper entitled Porcupine's gazette. Taken in short-hand, by T. Carpenter. 8°. Philadelphia, 1800.

*Sacheverell (Henry, D.D.)* Tryall before the house of peers, for high crimes and misdemeanors. fol. London, 1710.

*Sackett (William Post)*. New York city police court. First district. Hon. M. Connolly, justice. In the matter of William Post Sackett, charged with embezzling \$25,000 of the funds of the Market bank. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Sackville (Lord George)*. Proceedings of a general court martial held at the horse-guards in March and April, 1760, upon the trial of lord George Sackville. 8°. Edinburgh, 1760.

*Sahugnet d'Amarzit (Jean Baptiste Joseph, comte d'Espagnac)*. Mémoire pour le comte d'Espagnac, accusateur et appellant contre l'auteur, imprimeur, distributeurs et col-porteurs d'un libelle anonyme, intitulé: Observations de la ville de S. Mihel, etc. accusés. [Par Marie Jean Hérault de Se-chelles]. 4°. Paris, 1788.

[TRACTS. Foreign law].

*St. Alban's raid*; or, investigation into the charges against lieut. Bennett H. Young and command, for their acts at St. Alban's, Vt. on the 19th October, 1864. Being a complete and authentic report of all the proceedings on the demand of the United States for their extradition under the Ashburton treaty. Before judge Coursol and

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

the hon. mr. justice Smith. Compiled by L. N. Benjamin. 8°. Montreal, 1865.

— Investigation of the police committee of the city council of Montreal, into the charges preferred by councillor B. Devlin against Guillaume Lamothe, esq. chief of police, and the proceedings of the council in reference thereto. 8°. Montreal, 1864.

[With the preceding].

*St. Asaph (Dean of)*. See *Shipley (W. D.)*

*Sanois (Le comte de)*. See *Lamotte-Géffard*.

*Santa-Anna (Antonio Lopez de)*. Causa criminal instruida al presidente constitucional, acusado del delito de traicion contra la forma de gobierno establecida en las bases organicas. (Con apéndice). 8°. México, 1846.

*Savannah (The privateer)*. Trial of the officers and crew of the privateer Savannah, on the charge of piracy, in the United States circuit court for the southern district of New York. Reported by A. F. Warburton. 8°. New York, 1862.

*Sayre v. Rochford*. Trial of the cause of an action brought by Stephen Sayre, esq. against William Henry, 4th earl of Rochford, for false imprisonment; in the court of common pleas, 27th June, 1775. From mr. Gurney's short-hand notes. fol. London, [1776].

*Scot (William Luidly, alias), and others*. Authentick coppie of the tryal of Scot and Mackpherson, [assault on drovers and cattle], anno 1712. Laid before house pursuant to their lordship's order for that purpose, 18 Aprilis, 1737. fol. London, 1737.

*Secor v. Pell*. Supreme court. (Late in chancery). Francis Secor v. Mary Pell et al. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Séguin c. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard*. Premier mémoire de m. Séguin, contre mm. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard. 64 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Décision arbitrale, pour m. Séguin, du 17 février 1806. 56 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Consultation relative au jugement du tribunal de première instance, sur la décision arbitrale rendue le 17 février 1806, en faveur de m. Séguin. 8 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Deuxième mémoire de m. Séguin. Troisième mémoire de m. Séguin; ensemble des opérations de mm. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard. 52, 12 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.



**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Séguin c. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard.* Réponses sommaires de mm. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard, aux trois mémoires de m. Séguin. 9 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Réplique de m. Séguin à l'écrit intitulé: Réponses sommaires, etc. 24 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Consultation sur l'appel d'un jugement du tribunal civil de première instance, du 4 juin 1806, qui annule une prétendue décision arbitrale rendue sous la date du 17 février, même année; entre mm. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard et m. Séguin, par mm. Guicu, Favard, etc. 82 pp. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Réplique de m. Delamalle, en la cour d'appel, pour le sieur Séguin contre les sieurs Ouvrard et Vanlerberghe, audiences des 18 mars et 1<sup>er</sup> avril. 4°. Paris, 1806.

— Réponses de m. Séguin à quelques énoncés de mm. Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard, présentés par leur défenseur dans sa dernière plaidoirie. Derniers développemens sur les trois moyens de nullité, pour les sieurs Vanlerberghe et Ouvrard, contre le sieur Séguin. 7, 10 pp. 4°. Paris, 1807.

[With HAPPEY et MOREL c. BOURDON].

*Selfridge (Thomas O.)* Trial, before the hon. Isaac Parker, for killing Charles Austin, on the public exchange in Boston, August 4, 1806. By T. Lloyd and G. Caines. 8°. Boston, [1807].

*Severn and others v. Slade and others.* Report of the trial of the action brought by messrs. Severn, King, and co. against the Imperial insurance company before lord chief justice Dallas and a special jury, in the court of common pleas, at Guildhall, 11th–13th April, 1820. Taken in shorthand by W. B. Gurney. 8°. London, 1820.

*Secard (William H.)* Argument on the law of congress concerning the re-capture of fugitive slaves, 1847; argument in the circuit court of the United States, October 24, 1854, in McCormick's reaper patent case; argument in defence of William Freeman, on his trial for murder, at Auburn, July 21st and 22d, 1846. 8°. Auburn, 1846–54.

*Shaw (Benjamin) and others.* Trial of Benjamin Shaw, John Alley, jr. Jonathan Buffum, and Reserved Sprague, for riots and disturbance of public worship, in the

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

society of quakers, at Lynn, Massachusetts, before the court of common pleas, held at Ipswich, March 16, 1822. 8°. Salem, 1822.

*Shaw (Thompson D.)* Defence of Thompson Darrah Shaw, commander, U. S. navy, before a naval court of inquiry, convened at Washington, under the act to amend the act to promote the efficiency of the navy, approved January 16, 1857. By his counsel Robert K. Scott. 8°. Washington, 1857.

*Sherman and Barnes v. Marvin.* An exposé of the trial, September 12, 1861, in the superior court of Buffalo, in the suit by Sherman and Barnes (merchants) against Le Grand Marvin, (lawyer). Being a wife's attempt, by aid of her merchants, to control (subdue)? her husband, and the result. 8°. Buffalo, 1866.

*Shipley (William Davies).* The whole of the proceedings at the assizes at Shrewsbury, August 6th, 1847, in the cause of the king on the prosecution of William Jones against the rev. William Davies Shipley, dean of St. Asaph, for a libel. Before the hon. Francis Buller. 8°. London. 1784.

*Shippen, Yeates, and Smith.* Report of the trial and acquittal of Edward Shippen, chief justice, and Jasper Yeates, and Thomas Smith, assistant justices of the supreme court of Pennsylvania, on an impeachment, before the senate of the commonwealth. January, 1805. 8°. Lancaster, [1805].

*Shotwell v. Henderson and Decow.* Authentic report of the testimony in a cause at issue in the court of chancery of the state of New Jersey, between Thomas L. Shotwell, complainant, and Joseph Hendrickson and Stacy Decow, defendants. By Jeremiah J. Foster. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1831.

*Sickels v. Youngs and Cutler.* In the circuit court of the United States for the southern district of New York, in equity. The same v. John Barstow and George H. Corliss. Application of the plaintiffs for preliminary injunctions. Argument of William H. Seward for the defendants, at New York, May 31, 1855. Reported by Roberts and Warburton. 8°. New York, 1855.

*Sickles (Daniel E.)* Trial for shooting Philip Barton Key, esq. United States

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

district attorney, of Washington, D. C. February 27, 1859. Reported by Felix G. Fontaine. 8°. New York, 1859.

*Sickles v. Bennett*. New York general sessions. The people, ex rel. Daniel E. Sickles vs. James Gordon Bennett. Complaint for libel. Arguments of John Graham, esq. on motion to vacate order, etc. October term, 1857. 8°. New York, 1857.

*Sidney (Algernon)*. Arraignment, tryal, and condemnation of Algernon Sidney, esq. for high treason, for conspiring the death of the king, and intending to raise a rebellion in this kingdom. At the court of king's bench, 7th-27th November, 1683. fol. London, 1864.

*Sirey (La dame) c. Roquelaure*. Mémoire pour les héritiers de Roquelaure contre madame Sirey. Précis pour la dame Sirey, contre les héritiers Roquelaure. Conclusions du commissaire du gouvernement près le tribunal d'appel, séant à Paris, dans l'affaire, consultation. Précis préparatoire. Conclusions motivées pour les familles de Houchin et Roquelaure. Observations de madame Sirey sur les conclusions motivées. Mémoire, fragmens de la plaidoirie, devant la cour de cassation, section criminelle, audiences des 11, 12, et 17 brumaire an XIII. 4°. and 8°. Paris, [1804].

*Skirring (William)*. Trial before the high court of justiciary, January, 1794, for sedition. Taken down in short-hand by Mr. Ramsey. 8°. Edinburgh, [1794].

[With MARGAROT (M.) Trial].

*Smith (John)*. Trial of John Smith, bookseller, before lord Kenyon, in the court of king's bench, December 6, 1706, for selling a work entitled "A summary of the duties of citizenship." 8°. London, [1797].

[With EATON (DANIEL I.) Trial].

*Smith (Rev. John, of Demerara)*. London missionary society's report of proceedings under martial law, against rev. J. Smith, on a charge of aiding and assisting in a rebellion of the negro slaves. 8°. London, 1824.

— Substance of the debate in the house of commons on the 1st and 11th of June, 1824, on a motion of Henry Brougham, esq. respecting the trial and condemnation to death, by a court martial, of the rev.

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

John Smith, late missionary in the colony of Demerara. 8°. London, 1824.

*Smith (Madeline)*. Complete report of her trial for the alleged poisoning of Pierre Emile L'Angelier. With an introductory chapter, by John Morison. 8°. Edinburgh, 1857.

[With PALMER (W.) Trial].

*Smith (William)*. Full report of his trial for piracy, as one of the crew of the confederate privateer the Jeff. Davis. In the circuit court of the United States for the eastern district of Pennsylvania, October, 1861. By D. F. Murphy. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Smith (William S.) and Ogden (Samuel G.)*

Trials for misdemeanors, had in the circuit court of the United States for the New York district, in July, 1806. By Thomas Lloyd. 8°. New York, 1807.

*Somerset (Robert Carr, earl of)*. Great oyer of poisoning. The trial of the earl of Somerset for the poisoning of sir Thomas Overbury in the tower of London, and various matters connected therewith, from contemporary mss. By Andrew Amos. 8°. London, 1846.

*Sommersett (James)*. Case of J. Sommersett, a negro, on a habeas corpus, king's bench, 1771 and 1772. fol. 1772.

[With TREVETT v. WEEDEN].

— Argument in the case of James Sommersett, a negro, lately determined by the court of king's bench; wherein it is at tempted to demonstrate the present unlawfulness of domestic slavery in England. To which is prefixed a state of the case. By Mr. Hargrave. 8°. London, 1772.

*Soyecourt c. Soyecourt*. Plaidoyer pour le marquis de Soyecourt, appellant; contre la princesse de Nassau-Saarbruck, son épouse, intimée, et demanderesse en séparation de corps. Par G. A. Tronson Ducoudray. 56 pp. 4°. Paris, 1788.

[With KORNMANN c. KORNMANN].

*Spiess c. d'Avrilly*. Plaidoyer prononcé devant la cour de cassation, le 27 germinal an 13, par le sieur Jean Baptiste Spiess, dans sa cause contre le sieur d'Avrilly, et les héritiers du sieur de la Bérardière, collatéraux de feue demoiselle d'Avrilly, épouse du sieur Spiess. Pour la défense de l'arrêt rendu contre eux, en faveur du sieur Spiess, par la cour d'appel de Rouen, le 24



## Law—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

prairial an 12, sur les conclusions de M. Fougnet, procureur-général près ladite cour. 4°. Paris, 1805.

[With PENICAUD &amp; LANEFRANQUE].

*Stafford (William Howard, viscount)*. Trial of William, viscount Stafford, for high treason, in conspiring the death of the king, the extirpation of the protestant religion, etc. begun in Westminster hall the 30th of November, 1680, and continued until the 7th of December following. With the manner of his execution on the 29th of the same month. fol. London, 1681.

*Stair (John Dalrymple, 2d earl of), and others, against Benjamin Bond and others*. Bill in the chancery of New Jersey, at his suit, with the publications of the council of proprietors of east New Jersey, and Mr. Nevill's speeches to the general assembly, concerning the riots committed in New Jersey. fol. New York, 1748.

*Stanwix*. Arguments of Charles Fearnie in the case of the representatives of general Stanwix and his daughter. 8°. London, 1797. [In his Posthumous works].

*Stayley (William)*. Trial of William Stayley, goldsmith, for speaking treasonable words against his most sacred majesty, and upon full evidence found guilty of high treason, and received sentence accordingly, on Thursday, November the 21st, 1678. fol. London, 1678.

*Stearns v. Ripley*. Report of the case of [Charles] Stearns against [J. W.] Ripley, in the circuit court of the United States, at Boston, November term, 1850, for malicious prosecution. 8°. Springfield, 1851.

*Stewart (Archibald)*. Trial, before the high court of justiciary in Scotland, for neglect of duty, and misbehavior in the execution of his office, as lord provost of Edinburgh, before and at the time the rebels got possession of that city, in September, 1745. 8°. Edinburgh, 1747.

*Stewart (William)*. Trial for the murder of his father, on the 21st of June, 1838. Before the Baltimore city court, October term, 1838. 8°. Baltimore, 1838.

— Closing speech of Z. Collins Lee, esq. in defence of William Stewart, indicted for the murder of his father. 8°. Baltimore, 1838.

[Finish the preceding].

## Law—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Stieber*. Der Stieber'sche prozess, so wie die öffentlichen äusserungen der betheiligten über denselben und die öffentliche meinung. 8°. Berlin, 1860.

*Stirling peerage*. Trial of Alexander Humphrys, or Alexander, styling himself earl of Stirling, for forgery. Stenographed by S. Macgregor, and edited by W. Turnbull. 8°. Edinburgh, 1839.

*Stockdale (John)*. Whole proceedings on the trial on an information exhibited ex officio, by the king's attorney general, against John Stockdale, for a libel on the house of commons, in the court of king's bench, 8th December, 1789. Taken in short hand by Joseph Gurney. To which is subjoined an argument in support of the rights of juries [by the hon. T. Erskine]. 8°. London, 1790.

— Four letters on the subject of Mr. Stockdale's trial, for a supposed libel on the house of commons. By "A Briton." [anon.] 8°. London, 1790.

[With the preceding].

*Stockton v. Hopkins*. Appeal to the tribunal of public justice; being a concise statement of the facts which led to the extraordinary case of Stockton versus Hopkins. By Thomas Hopkins. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

*Stone (William)*. Trial for high treason at the bar of the court of king's bench, on Thursday, the 28th, and Friday, the 29th of January, 1796. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. 8°. London, 1796.

*Streeter (Milton W.)* Life of Milton W. Streeter, the jealous and infatuated murderer, who murdered his young and beautiful wife, Elvira W. Streeter, at Southbridge, Mass. containing his trial, sentence, etc. By H. F. Tingley. 12°. Pawtucket, [R. I.] 1850.

*Students of Edinburgh university*. Report of the trial of the students, on the charge of mobbing, rioting, and assault, at the college, January 11 and 12, 1838. 8°. Edinburgh, 1838.

*Surratt (John H.)* Trial of John H. Surratt in the criminal court for the district of Columbia, hon. Geo. P. Fisher presiding. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1857.

*Surratt (Mrs. Mary E.)* See *Conspiracy trials*.

*Tailors*. Trial of twenty-four journeymen tailors, charged with a conspiracy, before

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

the mayor's court of the city of Philadelphia, September sessions, 1827. Reported by Marcus T. C. Gould. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

*Talcott (George)*. Review of the testimony given before the general court martial upon the trial of brig. gen. Talcott, in 1851; and of the proceedings of the court. Also, a copy of the record of the trial. 8°. Albany, 1851.

*Tallmadge (Frederick A.)* Trial of hon. F. A. Tallmadge, general superintendent of metropolitan police, before the commissioners of police, with the argument of his counsel. Reported by Elbridge Gerry. 8°. New York, 1858.

*Tasborough (John) and Price (Ann)*. Tryal and conviction of John Tasborough and Ann Price for subornation of perjury, in endeavoring to persuade mr. Stephen Dugdale to retract and deny his evidence about the horrid popish plot. At the king's bench, 3d February, 1679. fol. London, 1679.

*Tastet et Squire c. prince de Salm-Kirbourg*. Second mémoire pour les sieurs Firmin de Tastet, et Thomas Squire, négocians à Londres; contre le prince de Salm-Kirbourg; le soi-disant marquis Cavalcabo; le sieur Faulconnier de la Varenne; le soi-disant lieutenant colonel comte d'Arnobat et Noel Clapsien, par Tandeau de Marsac. 78 pp. 4°. Paris, 1786.

— Mémoire signifié, pour le prince rég-nant de Salm-Kirbourg; contre les sieurs Tastet et Squire. 56 pp. 4°. Paris, 1787.

— Réflexions impartiales pour le marquis George de Cavalcabo; contre les sieurs Tastet et Squire. 4°. Paris, 1786.

NOTE.—The three preceding are bound with KORN-MANN C. KORN-MANN.

*Taylor v. Delavan*. Trial of Delavan for an alleged libel, at the Albany circuit, April, 1840, and mr. Delavan's correspondence with the executive committee of the Albany city temperance society, etc. 8°. Albany, 1840.

— The same.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 21].

*Taylor (Robert)*. See *Millar (Andrew)*.

*Terig (Duncan), and Macdonald (Alexander Bane)*. Trial for the murder of Arthur Davis, June, 1754. 4°. Edinburgh, 1831.

*Thayers*. Life, trial, condemnation, and dying address of the three Thayers, who

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

were executed for the murder of John Love, at Buffalo, (N. Y.) June 17, 1825. 8°. Buffalo, [1825].

*Thistlewood (Arthur) and others*. Trials for high treason at the Old Bailey sessions house, April, 1820. Taken in short-hand by John Byrom. 8°. London, 1820.

— Narrative of the condition of the manufacturing population; and the proceedings of government which led to the state trials in Scotland, for administering unlawful oaths, and the suspension of the habeas corpus act in 1817. Also, proceedings, to the execution of Thistlewood, in 1820. By A. B. Richmond. 8°. London, 1824.

*Thompson (Nathaniel) and others*. Tryal of Nathaniel Thompson, John Farewell, William Pain, at Guildhall, London, 20th June, 1682, for writing and publishing scandalous letters to mr. Miles Prance, in relation to the death of sir Edmunds Bury Godfrey. fol. London, 1682.

*Thurtell (John)*. Fatal effects of gambling, exemplified in the murder of Wm. Weare, and the trial and fate of John Thurtell, the murderer, and his accomplices. To which is added The gambler's scourge; a complete expose of the whole system of gambling in the metropolis. 8°. London, 1724.

*Tipperary*. Report of the trials at the special commission for the county of Tipperary, held at Clonmel, January and February, 1848. By Henry W. Lover. 8°. Dublin, 1848.

*Tooke (J. Horne)*. See *Horne Tooke (J.)*

*Travers (George)*. Trial of George Travers, on indictment for the murder of James McKim, and on indictment for the murder of Thomas Hasey, at the United States navy yard in Charlestown, (Mass.) November 27, 1814, before the circuit court of the United States. 8°. Boston, 1815.

*Trevett v. Weeden*. Case on complaint for refusing paper bills in payment for butcher's meat at par with specie. Tried before the superior court, Newport, 1786. Also, the case of the judges of said court, before the general assembly, at Providence, 1786, on citation for dismissing said complaint. Wherein the rights of the people to trial by jury, etc. are maintained. By J. N. Var-num. 4°. Providence, 1787.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Trials for rioting.* Full and correct report of the trials for rioting at Ely and Littleport, in May, 1816, before judges Abbott, Burrough, and Christian, on the 17th day of June, and following days. 12°. London, 1816.

*Trials for treason at Indianapolis,* disclosing the plans for establishing a northwestern confederacy. Edited by Benn Pittman. 8°. Cincinnati, 1865.

*Tribune (La), et le Reformateur.* See TRIALS. (Collections: France). p. 897.

*Trimble (I. R.)* Investigation into the alleged official misconduct of the late superintendent of the Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Baltimore railroad co. Phonographically reported by Arthur Cannon. 2v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854-55.

*Tulley (Samuel) and Dalton (John).* Trial of Samuel Tulley and John Dalton, on an indictment for piracy and murder, committed January 21st, 1812. Before the circuit court of the United States at Boston, 28th October, 1812. Containing the evidence at large, a sketch of the arguments of counsel, and the charge of the hon. judge Story, on pronouncing sentence of death. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1813.

*Turley (Preston S.)* Trial, conviction, sentence, confession, and execution, for the murder of his wife, Mary Susan Turley, in Kanawha county, Virginia. 8°. Charleston, (Va.) 1858.

*Twelve traitors.* The trials of the twelve traitors, W. Cundell, C. Parker, J. Tweedle, Charles Bird, John Quigley, John Smith, G. Armstrong, S. McFarlane, J. Teaster, James Fibbe, Philip Lethay, Noah Francis, for high treason, charged with being found in arms, in French uniforms, fighting against their king and country, in the Isle of France, and other traitorous acts; before a special commission, at the sessions house, Newington, Monday, February 10, and following days. 12°. London, 1812.

*Twyn (John).* Exact narrative of the trial and condemnation of John Twyn, for printing and dispersing of a treasonable book, at the Old Bayley, February 20-22, 1664. 8°. London, 1664.

*Upham v. Hill and Barton.* Report of the trial of Timothy Upham vs. Hill and Barton, for an alleged libel, at the court of

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

common pleas, Rockingham county, October term, 1830. Compiled from notes taken at the trial, and the original papers in the case. 8°. Concord, 1831.

*United States v. Seventy-two bales of cotton;* Elizabeth Alexander, claimant. Supreme court of the United States. Appeal from the district court of the United States for the southern district of Illinois. Brief for the United States and the captors. Argument of Richard M. Corwine on behalf of claimant. Argument of W. M. Springer for claimant. Additional brief of R. M. Corwine. 8°. Washington, 1864-65.

*United States v. Skymanski and others.* United States district court, eastern district of Louisiana. Reply to the argument of the plaintiffs in demurrer, in the cases of the United States v. ten lots of ground, etc. the right, title, etc. of J. Skymanski therein, one lot, etc. of D. W. Brickell, etc. By Rufus Waples. 8°. [New Orleans], 1864.

*Vallandigham (Clement L.)* Trial by a military commission; and the proceedings under his application for a writ of habeas corpus in the circuit court of the United States. 8°. Cincinnati, 1863.

*Vane (Sir Henry).* Trial at the king's bench, Westminster, June the 2d and 6th, 1662, together with what he intended to have spoken the day of his sentence. With other occasional speeches, etc. 4°. London, 1662.

*Vaughan (George) and others.* Whole four trials of the thief-takers, and their confederates, G. Vaughan, R. Mackay, G. Brown, J. Donnelly, T. Broek, J. Pelham, M. Power, and B. Johnson, convicted at Hicks's hall and the Old Bailey, Sept. 1816, of a horrible conspiracy to obtain blood-money, and of felony and high treason. 8°. London, 1816.

*Vidal v. the mayor, etc. of Philadelphia.* Girard will case. Arguments of the defendant's counsel, and judgment of the supreme court of the United States, in the case of Vidal and another vs. the mayor, etc. of Philadelphia, the executors of S. Girard, and others, January term, 1844. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

*Wakefields (The).* Trial of Edward Gibbon Wakefield, William Wakefield, and Frances Wakefield, indicted, with one Edward

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

Thevenot, a servant, for the abduction of miss Ellen Turner, the only child and heiress of William Turner, esq. of Shrigley park, in the county of Chester. 8°. London, 1827.

*Walker (Thomas), and others.* Whole proceedings on the trial of an indictment against T. Walker, and others, for a conspiracy to overthrow the constitution and government, and to assist the French in case they should invade this kingdom. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. 8°. Manchester, 1794.

—— The same. 8°. London, 1794.

—— Review of the political events which have occurred in Manchester during the last five years; being a sequel to the trial of Thomas Walker and others, for a conspiracy to overthrow the constitution and government of this country, and to aid and assist the French. By Thomas Walker. 8°. London, 1794.

[With the preceding].

*Walker v. Milner.* Trial in the court of queen's bench. February, 1866. 8°. London, 1866.

[In PRICE (G.) Burglaries of 1863–65].

*Walker v. Roberts.* Whole proceedings on the trial of an action brought by Thomas Walker against William Roberts, for a libel. Tried by a special jury at the assizes at Lancaster, March 28, 1791, before the hon. sir Alexander Thomson, knight. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. 8°. Manchester, 1791.

*Wallace (Patrick M. S. and Michael S. S.)* Trials of Patrick Maxwell Stewart Wallace, and Michael Shaw Stewart Wallace, for willfully destroying the brig Dryad, off Cuba, with intent to defraud the marine assurance companies and underwriters. 8°. London, 1841.

*Ward (Matthew F.)* Report of the testimony on the trial of M. F. Ward; with the speeches of gov. Crittenden, gov. Helm, T. F. Marshall, esq. and Nathaniel Wolfe, esq. and the reply of Alfred Allen, esq. attorney for the commonwealth. Reported by A. D. Richardson. 8°. New York, 1854.

*Ward v. Mississippi and Missouri railroad company.* In the district court of the United States for the state of Iowa, southern division. Hon. J. M. Love, judge in equity. Abstract pleadings and proof,

**Law**—continued.

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

and argument, by N. B. Judd and G. C. Campbell, counsel for defendant, on final hearing. November 1st, 1859. 8°. Chicago, 1859.

*Washington, Broughton, and others.* Correct report of the proceedings on the trial of thirty-eight men, on a charge of administering an unlawful oath; before sir George Wood, knight, at Lancaster, 27th August, 1812. Taken in short-hand, by G. Farquharson. 8°. Manchester, (Eng.) 1812.

*Watie (Stand).* Report of the trial of Stand Watie, charged with the murder of James Foreman. By George W. Paschal. 8°. Van Buren, 1843.

*Watkins (Tobias).* Trial in the circuit court of the District of Columbia, May term, 1829, for various frauds upon the United States. Reported by L. Washington, jr. and H. R. Taylor. 8°. Washington, 1829.

*Watson (James).* Trial before the court of king's bench, in Westminster hall, June, 1817, for high treason. Taken in short-hand. 8°. Edinburgh, 1807.

*Watt (Robert).* Trial for high treason, before the court, under the special commission of oyer and terminer, held at Edinburgh. Taken in short-hand, by Mr. Blanchard. 8°. Edinburgh, 1795.

—— and *Downie (David).* Trials of Robert Watt and David Downie for high treason, before the court of oyer and terminer, held at Edinburgh, August–September, 1794. To which is subjoined the celebrated speech of sir Hercules Langrish, on parliamentary reform. 8°. Edinburgh, 1794.

*Webster (John White).* Trial of John W. Webster, for the murder of dr. George Parkman, November 24, 1849, before the supreme judicial court of the city of Boston. 8°. Boston, [1850].

—— The same. Report of the case of J. W. Webster, indicted for the murder of George Parkman, before the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts; including the hearing on the petition for a writ of error, etc. By George Bemis. 8°. Boston, 1850.

—— The same. Phonographic report, by James W. Stone. 2d ed. revised. 8°. Boston, 1850.

—— The same. Trial for the murder of doctor George Parkman. Reported exclusively for the N. Y. daily Globe. 8°. New York, 1850.



**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Webster (John White)*. An exposé of the evidence in the case of the Parkman murder. Carefully compiled by W. E. Bigelow. 8°. Boston, 1850.

[With the preceding].

—— Illegality of the trial of John W. Webster. By Lysander Spooner. 8°. Boston, 1850.

[With the preceding].

—— Review of the Webster case. By a member of the New York bar. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1850.

—— Statement of reasons, showing the illegality of that verdict upon which sentence of death has been pronounced against John W. Webster for the alleged murder of George Parkman. By a member of the legal profession. [anon.] 8°. New York, 1850.

*Weeks (Levi)*. Report of his trial on an indictment for the murder of Gulielma Sands, on Monday, the 21st March, and Tuesday, the 1st of April, 1800. Taken in shorthand by the clerk of the court [William Coleman]. 8°. New York, 1800.

*Weinzöpfen (Romain)*. Trial, on a charge of rape preferred by Mrs. Anna Maria Schmoll; held at Princeton, Ind. Gibson circuit court, 1844. Reported by A. E. Drapier. 12°. Louisville, (Ky.) 1844.

*West v. Erissey*. Case of West v. Erissey, in the exchequer, 1726. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Wheeling bridge case*. Order of reference of the supreme court of the United States, in the case of the state of Pennsylvania against the Wheeling and Belmont bridge company and others, with the proofs taken before R. H. Walworth, with his report. 8°. Saratoga Springs, 1851.

*White (John Duncan) and Curtis (Winslow)*. Trials of J. D. White alias Charles Marchant, and W. Curtis, alias Sylvester Colson, for the murder, on the high seas, of Edward Selfridge and Thomas P. Jenkins, captain and mate of the schooner *Fairy*, of Boston. Before the circuit court of the United States, October term, 1826. 8°. Boston, 1827.

*White (Thomas) and others*. Trials and condemnation of Thomas White, William Harecourt, John Fenwick, John Gavan, and Anthony Turner, all jesuits and priests, for high treason, in conspiring the death

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

of the king, the subversion of the government, and protestant religion, at the Old Bailey, 13th and 14th June, 1679. fol. London, 1679.

*Whitelocke (John)*. Trial of lieutenant general John Whitelocke, commander-in-chief of the expedition against Buenos Ayres, by court martial, held in Chelsea college, on Thursday, the 28th January, 1808, and succeeding days. 8°. London, 1808.

*Wilkes (Charles)*. Defence of com. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. late acting rear-admiral, in command of the West India squadron, read before a general court martial, on charges preferred by the Secretary of the Navy. 8°. Washington, (D. C.) 1864.

*Williams (George W.)* Report of the trial of George W. Williams, alias Bryant, alias Slappeg. For stealing, (in company with six other persons), a packet of money, containing \$12,000, from the Providence steamboat, on the 9th of July, 1833, tried in the court of general sessions, New York, February 13, 1834, before his honor the recorder, aldermen Sharpe and Monroe; with introductory remarks. By John Lomas. 8°. New York, 1834.

*Williams (Jane and John)*. Particulars of the dreadful tragedy in Richmond, on the 19th July, 1852; account of the murder of the Winston family by Jane and John Williams. 8°. Richmond, 1852.

*Williams (John) and others*. Trial of J. Williams, Francis Frederick, John P. Rog, Nils Peterson, and Nathaniel White, on an indictment for murder on the high seas, at Boston, on the 28th of December, 1819. 8°. Boston, 1819.

*Willoughby v. Willoughby*. Case of Willoughby v. Willoughby in chancery, on priority of mortgage debts, 1755. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

*Wilson (John)*. Trial of John Wilson, alias Jenkin Ratford, for mutiny, desertion, and contempt, to which are subjoined a few cursory remarks. 8°. Boston, 1807.

*Winans v. Eaton et al.* Arguments of William H. Hubbell, on behalf of the defendants, before hon. Samuel Nelson, in the case of Ross Winans vs. Eaton, et al. in the circuit court of the United States for the northern district of New York, against a motion for an injunction to restrain the defendants from constructing and

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

vending the railroad cars commonly known as the "eight-wheel railroad car," alleged to infringe Ross Winans's patent to October 1, 1834. 8°. Albany, 1853.

*Windham (W. F.)* Commission de lunatico inquirendo. An inquiry into the state of mind of W. F. Windham, esq. of Fellbrig hall, Norfolk, before Samuel Warren, esq. and a special jury, upon the petition of general Windham, C. B. and other members of the family, commencing December 16, 1861. 8°. London, 1862.

*Winterbotham (Rev. William).* Trial of W. Winterbotham, assistant preacher at How's Lane meeting, Plymouth, before the hon. baron Perryn, and a special jury, at Exeter, on the 25th of July, 1793, for seditious words. Taken in short-hand by Mr. W. Bowring. 8°. London, 1794.

[With WALKER and others' trial].

*Wintoun (George Seton, 5th earl of).* Trial upon the articles of impeachment of high treason. fol. London, 1716.

*Wirz (Capt. Henry).* A summary of the trial of Henry Wirz. 8°. Washington, [1868].

*Witches.* Tryal of witches, at Bury St. Edmund's, on the tenth of March, 1664. Before sir. Mathew Hale, kt. 12°. London, 1682.

[With HALE (SIR M.). Treatise touching sheriff's accounts].

*Wood (William).* See Hare.

*Wood v. Comstock.* Supreme court. Richard Wood and George S. Wood, against Daniel D. Comstock. Case on appeal from judgment entered at special term on report of referee. 8°. New York, 1853.

*Yelverton marriage case.* An authentic and unabridged account of the most extraordinary trial of modern times, with all its revelations, incidents, and details specially reported. 8°. London, [1861].

*York (Frederick, duke of).* Investigation of the charges brought against his royal highness the duke of York, by G. L. Wardle, esq. m. p. for Oakhampton, Devon, with the evidence and the remarks of the members. Stratford's authentic edition. 2 v. 12°. London, 1809.

*York assizes.* Report of proceedings under commissions of oyer and terminer, and gaol delivery, held at the castle of York; from the 2d to the 12th of January, 1813. From the short-hand notes of Mr. Gurney. 8°. London, [1813].

**Law—continued.**

TRIALS: Individual trials, etc.

*Zenger (John Peter).* Trial for printing and publishing a libel against the government. With the pleadings and arguments on both sides. 8°. London, 1752.

*Zulueta (Pedro de).* Trial of Pedro de Zulueta, jun. on a charge of slave trading, 27th and 30th October, 1863, at the central criminal court, Old Bailey. A full report from the short-hand notes of W. B. Gurney. With an address to merchants of Great Britain, by P. de Zulueta, jun, esq. and documents illustrative of the case. 8°. London, 1844.

TRIALS AT BAR:

*Morgan (J.)* Essays upon trials at bar and repleaders. 8°. London, 1789.

[In his Essays. 3 v.]

TRUSTEE PROCESS: See ATTACHMENT.

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES:

*Brackenridge (H. M.)* Essay on trusts and trustees; in relation to the settlement of real estate—the power of trustees—and involving many of the most abstruse questions in the English and American law of tenures. 8°. Washington, 1842.

*Fletcher (C.)* Essay on the estates of trustees. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[Law library, v. 10].

*Forsyth (C.)* Principal and practice of the law of trusts and trustees in Scotland; with notes and illustrations from the law of England. 8°. Edinburgh, 1844.

*Gilbert (G.)* Law of uses and trusts. Together with a treatise on dower. 8°. London, 1734.

— The same. 3d ed. by E. B. Sugden. 8°. London, 1811.

*Hill (J.)* Practical treatise on the law relating to trustees, their powers, duties, privileges, and liabilities. With notes and references to American decisions, by F. J. Troubat. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

— The same. 3d Am. ed. containing notes to the 1st ed. by Francis J. Troubat; with full notes and references to recent English and American decisions, by Henry Wharton. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.

*Lewin (T.)* Practical treatise on the law of trusts and trustees. 8°. London, 1837.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[Law library, v. 24].



**Law**—continued.**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES:**

*Levin (T.)* Practical treatise on the law of trusts and trustees. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

[Law library, v. 97].

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1861.

*Tiffany (J.) and Bullard (E. F.)* Law of trusts and trustees, as administered in England and America, embracing the common law; together with the statute laws of the several states of the Union, and the decisions of the courts thereon. 8°. Albany, 1862.

*Willis (J. W.)* Practical treatise on the duties and responsibilities of trustees. 8°. London, 1827.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[Law library, v. 10].

**TRUSTS OF ACCUMULATION:**

*Randell (H.)* Essay on the law of perpetuity, and on trusts of accumulation. With an introduction, containing the history of alienation. 8°. London, 1822.

**TURNPIKE ROADS:**

*Bateman (J.)* General turnpike road acts, with notes, forms, etc. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1854.

*Oke (G. C.)* Laws of turnpike roads; comprising the whole of the general acts, particularly arranged, with cases, notes, forms, etc. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*See, also, TOLLS.*

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:****Statutes,**

*Abridgment of the laws in force and use in her majesty's plantations, viz; Virginia, Jamaica, Barbadoes, Maryland, New England, New York, Carolina, etc.* 8°. London, 1700.

*Lucas (S.)* Charters of the old English colonies in America. With an introduction and notes. 8°. London, 1850.

*Acts passed at a congress begun at the city of New York, on Wednesday, the 4th of March, 1789.* fol. Philadelphia, 1789.

*Public and general statutes, 1789 to 1827, inclusive, whether expired, repealed, or in force, published under the inspection of Joseph Story.* 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1828.

— The same. 1828 to 1836. Edited by George Sharswood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Laws arranged and published under the authority of an act of congress, 1789, to March*

**Law**—continued.**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: Statutes.**

3, 1845. 10 v. 8°. Washington city, 1815-45.

*Session laws, from the 1st session of the 1st congress to the 2d session of the 30th congress, March 4, 1789, to March 3, 1849.* 29 v. 8°. Philadelphia, and Washington, 1796-1849.

*Statutes at large, from the organization of the government, in 1789, to December, 1865.* Edited by authority of congress, by R. Peters, G. Minot, and G. P. Sanger. 13 v. 8°. Boston, 1845-66.

**Digests of statutes.**

*Brightly (F. C.)* Analytical digest of the laws of the United States, from the adoption of the constitution to the end of the thirty-fourth congress, 1789-1857. 8°. Philadelphia, 1858.

— The same, from the commencement of the thirty-fifth to the end of the thirty-seventh congress. 1857-1863. Completing Brightly's United States digest to the present time. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.

— The same. To the end of the thirty-eighth congress. 1857-1865. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1865.

*Dunlop (J.)* Digest of the general laws of the United States, with references to the acts repealed, supplied or modified; and notes of the decisions and dicta of the supreme court of the Union upon their construction. 8°. Philadelphia, 1856.

*Gordon (T. F.)* Digest of the laws of the United States. With abstract of the judicial decisions relating to the constitutional and statutory law. 8°. Philadelphia, 1827.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

— The same. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Ingersoll (E.)* Abridgment of the acts of congress now in force, excepting those of private and local application, with notes of decisions, giving construction to the same, in the supreme court of the United States. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.

— Digest of the laws of the United States of America, from March 4, 1789, to May 5, 1820. 8°. Philadelphia, 1821.

**Indexes to statutes.**

*Burch (S.)* General index to the laws of the

**Law**—continued.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : Indexes to statutes.

United States from March 4th, 1789, to March 3d, 1827, including all treaties entered into between those periods. 8°. Washington, 1828.

*Synoptical* index to the laws and treaties of the United States from March 4, 1789, to March 3, 1851. Prepared under the direction of the secretary of the senate. 8°. Boston, 1852.

## Reports.

*Supreme court.*

*Black (J. S.)* Reports of cases argued and determined in the supreme court of the United States at December term, 1861, and December term, 1862. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1862-63.

*Cranch (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of the United States, 1801 to 1815. 9 v. 8°. New York, and Washington, 1812-17.

*Curtis (B. R.)* Reports of decisions in the supreme court of the United States. With notes, and a digest. 1791 to 1855. 22 v. 8°. Boston, 1855-6.

*Dallas (A. J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of Pennsylvania, before and since the revolution; and in the several courts of the United States, and of Pennsylvania. 1754 to 1806. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1790-1807.

— The same. With notes and additions to the 3d ed. of v. 1, printed in 1830, by Thomas L. Wharton; and notes to the 2d ed. of v. 4, printed in 1835, by Benj. Gerbard. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1798-1835.

*Howard (B. C.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of the United States, 1843 to 1861. 24 v. 8°. Philadelphia and Boston, 1843-61.

*Peters (R.)* Condensed reports of cases in the supreme court of the United States, from the organization of the court to the commencement of Peters' reports; with copious notes. 6 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830-34.

— Reports of cases in the supreme court of the United States, 1828 to 1842. 16 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1823-42.

— The same. 1843. v. 17. 8°. Boston, 1843.

NOTE.—Covering the same period as 1 Howard's R.

*Wallace (J. W.)* Cases argued and adjudged in the supreme court of the United States,

**Law**—continued.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : Reports; Supreme court.

December term, 1863, to the December term, 1867. 6 v. 8°. Washington, 1864-68.

*Wheaton (H.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of the United States, 1816 to 1827. 12 v. 8°. Philadelphia and New York, 1816-27.

*Digests of reports.*

*Alden (T. J. F.)* Index to the reports of the decisions of the supreme court of the United States, from Dallas to 14 Howard, inclusive. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854.

*Coze (R. S.)* Digest of the decisions in the supreme court, circuit courts, and district courts of the United States, 1759 to 1829. 8°. Philadelphia, 1829.

*Curtis (B. R.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of the United States; from the origin of the court to the close of the December term, 1854. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*Holcombe (J. P.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of the United States, from its organization to the present time. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

— The same. New ed. with appendix of recent cases. 8°. New York, 1849.

*Peters (R.)* Full and arranged digest of cases decided in the supreme, circuit, and district courts of the United States, from the organization of the government. 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838-39.

— The same. 1789 to 1847. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1848.

*Wheaton (H.)* Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of the United States, 1789 to 1829. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1821-29.

See *Digests of decisions in all the courts*, p. 941.

*Circuit court reports.*

*Baldwin (H.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States, in and for the third circuit, comprising the eastern district of Pennsylvania, and the state of New Jersey, 1728 to 1833. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.

*Blatchford (S.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the second circuit, 1845 to 1857. 3 v. 8°. Auburn and New York, 1852-64.

*Brockenbrough (J. W.)* Reports of cases decided by the late chief justice John Marshall in the circuit court of the United States for the district of Virginia and North Carolina, 1802 to 1833. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.



**Law**—continued.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: Circuit court reports.

*Curtis (B. R.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the first circuit, 1851 to 1856. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1854-57.

*Dallas (A. J.)* Reports of cases in the courts of Pennsylvania, before and since the revolution; and in the several courts of the United States, and of Pennsylvania, 1754 to 1806. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1790-1807.

— The same. With notes and additions to the 3d edition of v. 1, printed in 1830, by Thomas I. Wharton; and notes, etc. to the 2d edition, of v. 4, printed in 1835, by Benjamin Gerhard. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1798-1835.

NOTE.—Vols. 2, 3, and 4 contain cases in the circuit court for the third circuit, 1792 to 1806.

*Gallison (J.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the first circuit, 1812 to 1815. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1815-17.

— The same. 2d ed. with additional notes and references. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1844.

*Hempstead (S. H.)* Reports of cases in the United States superior court for the territory of Arkansas, from 1820 to 1836; and in the United States district court for the district of Arkansas, from 1836 to 1849, and in the United States circuit court for the district of Arkansas, in the ninth circuit from 1839 to 1856. With notes and references, and rules of court. 8°. Boston, 1856.

*McAllister (C.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the district of California, 1855 to 1859. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1859.

*McLean (J.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the seventh circuit, 1829 to 1855. 6 v. 8°. Cincinnati, 1840-56.

*Mason (W. P.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States, for the first circuit, 1816 to 1830. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1819-31.

— The same. 2d ed. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1836.

*Paine (E. jr.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the second circuit, comprising New York, Connecticut, and Vermont; 1810 to 1840. With notes and references by T. W. Waterman. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1827-56.

**Law**—continued.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: Circuit court reports.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1856.

*Peters (R.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the third circuit, containing cases determined in the district of New Jersey, 1803 to 1818, and in the district of Pennsylvania, 1815 to 1818. 8°. Philadelphia, 1819.

*Story (J.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the first circuit, 1839 to 1845. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1842-47.

*Sumner (C.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the first circuit, 1829 to 1839. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1836-41.

— The same. 2d ed. v. 1. 8°. Boston, 1848.

*Wallace (J. B.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the third circuit, for 1801. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1838.

*Wallace (J. W.)* Cases in the circuit court of the United States for the third circuit, 1842 to 1853. With an appendix. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849-54.

*Washington (B.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the third district, 1803 to 1827. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1826-29.

— The same. 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852-53.

*Woodbury (C. L.) and Minot (G.)* Reports of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the first circuit, 1845 to 1847. 3 v. 8°. Boston, 1847-52.

*Digests.*

*Wharton (T. I.)* Digest of cases in the circuit court of the United States for the third circuit, and in the courts of Pennsylvania, 1778 to 1822. 8°. Philadelphia, 1822.

See Reports; Supreme court. (*Digests*).

See *Digests of decisions in all the courts*, p. 941.

## District court reports.

*Abbott (B. F. and A.)* Reports of cases in admiralty in the district court of the United States for the southern district of New York, 1847 to 1849. 8°. Boston, 1857.

*Bee (T.)* Reports of cases in the district court of South Carolina. With an appendix, containing decisions in the admiralty court of Pennsylvania, by Francis Hopkinson; and cases determined in other

**Law**—continued.

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA :** District court reports, districts of the United States, 1792 to 1805. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810.
- Blatchford (S.) and Howland (F.)* Reports of cases in the district court of the United States for the southern district of New York, 1827 to 1837. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1855.
- Crabbe (W. H.)* Reports of cases in the district court of the United States for the eastern district of Pennsylvania, 1836 to 1846. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Davis (E. H.)* Reports of cases in the district court of the United States for the district of Maine; with some opinions of the district judge in cases determined in the circuit court; 1839 to 1849. 8°. Portland, (Me.) 1849.
- Gilpin (H. D.)* Reports of cases in the district court of the United States for the eastern district of Pennsylvania, 1828 to 1836. 8°. Philadelphia, 1837.
- Hempstead (S. H.)* Reports of cases in the United States superior court for the territory of Arkansas, from 1820 to 1836; and in the United States district court for the district of Arkansas, from 1836 to 1849, and in the United States circuit court for the district of Arkansas in the ninth circuit, 1839 to 1856. With notes and references, and rules of court. 8°. Boston, 1856.
- Hoffman (O.)* Reports of land cases determined in the United States district court for the northern district of California, June term, 1853, to June term, 1858, inclusive. v. 1. 8°. San Francisco, 1862.
- Hopkinson (F.)* Judgments in the admiralty of Pennsylvania, 1779-88. 8°. Philadelphia, 1792.
- [In his Works, v. 3].
- Neuberry (J. S.)* Reports of admiralty cases in the district courts of the United States for the district of Michigan, northern district of Ohio, southern district of Ohio, western district of Pennsylvania, northern district of Illinois, district of Missouri, and eastern district of Louisiana, 1842 to 1857. v. 1. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Olcott (E. R.)* Reports of cases in the district court of the United States for the southern district of New York. 1843 to 1850. 8°. New York, 1857.
- Peters (R.)* Admiralty decisions in the district court of the United States for the Pennsylvania district; with decisions in

**Law**—continued.

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA :** District court reports, the same court, by F. Hopkinson, and cases determined in other districts of the United States, 1792 to 1807. With the laws of Oleron, of Wisbuy, and of the Hanse towns; the marine ordinances of Louis xiv; a treatise on the rights and duties of owners, freighters, masters of ships, and mariners; and the laws of the United States relative to mariners. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.
- Sprague (P.)* Decisions in admiralty and maritime causes, in the district court of the United States for the district of Massachusetts, 1841 to 1861. 8°.
- Van Ness (W. P.)* Reports of two cases in the prize court for the New York district, for 1814. 8°. New York, 1814.
- Ware (A.)* Reports of cases in the district court of the U. S. for the district of Maine, 1822 to 1839. 8°. Portland, 1839.
- The same. 2d ed. with cases in 1854 and 1855. 8°. Boston, 1856.
- See Reports; Supreme court. (Digests).
- See ATTORNEYS GENERAL (Opinions of).
- Digests of decisions in all the courts.
- Barbour (O. L.)* Analytical digest of equity cases, in the courts of the several states, and of the United States; in the courts of chancery and exchequer in England and Ireland, and in the English privy council and house of lords, since the year 1836. 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1843.
- and Harrington (E. B.) Analytical digest of the equity cases decided in the courts of the several states, and of the United States, and of the decisions in equity in the courts of chancery and exchequer in England and Ireland, and the privy council and house of lords; and forming, with the 3d edition of Bridgman's digest, a complete abstract of American, English and Irish equity reports from the earliest period to 1836. 3 v. 8°. Springfield, (Mass.) 1837.
- Campbell (J. D.) and Cambreleng (S.)* American chancery digest; a digested index of all reported decisions in equity, in United States courts, and the courts of the several states. 1788 to 1827. 8°. New York, 1828.
- Digested index to the reported decisions of the several courts of law in the United States*, by J. Anthon, T. Day, T. I. Wharton, and T. S. Smith and F. J. Troubat.



**Law**—continued.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : Digests, etc.

1754 to 1830. 5 v. 8°. New York and Philadelphia, 1813-30.

*Putnam (J. P.)* Digest of the decisions in the courts of equity in the United States. 1788 to 1846. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1851.

*United States digest.* Digest of the decisions of the courts of common law and admiralty in the United States, by T. Metcalf and J. C. Perkins, and G. T. Curtis. With a supplement, by J. P. Putnam. 1785 to 1846. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1840-47.

— The same. v. 6. Table of the cases in the three volumes of the United States digest, and in the two volumes of the supplement; alphabetically arranged by George P. Sanger. 8°. Boston, 1849.

— Annual digest; being a digest of decisions of the courts of common law, equity, and admiralty, in the United States, by J. P. Putnam, 1847 to 1850. v. 7-10. 8°. Boston, 1848-56.

— The same, including decisions in England. 1851 to 1855, v. 11-15, by J. P. Putnam. 8°. Boston, 1856-57.

— The same. 1856 to 1858, v. 16-18, by G. S. Hale. 8°. Boston, 1857-59.

— The same. 1859, v. 19, by G. S. Hale and H. F. Smith. 8°. Boston, 1860.

— The same. 1860 to 1863, v. 20-23, by H. Farnam Smith. 8°. Boston, 1862-67.

*Waterman (T. W.)* American chancery digest; index of all the reported decisions in equity, of the United States courts and of the courts of the several states to the present time. 3d ed. 3 v. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Wheeler (J. D.)* American chancery digest; being a digested index of all the reported decisions in equity, in the United States courts, and in the courts of the several states. 1788 to 1841. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1841.

## Commentaries, Treatises, etc.

*Bouvier (J.)* Institutes of American law. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1851.

*Devereux (J. C.)* The most material parts of Kent's commentaries reduced to questions and answers. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Hilliard (F.)* Elements of law; being a comprehensive summary of American civil jurisprudence. 8°. Boston, 1835.

*Kent (J.)* Commentaries on American law. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1826-30.

**Law**—continued.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : Commentaries, etc.

— The same. 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1832.

— The same. 3d ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1836.

— The same. 4th ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1840.

— The same. 5th ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1844.

— The same. 6th ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1848.

— The same. 7th ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1851.

— The same. 8th ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1854.

— The same. 9th ed. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1858.

— The same. 10th ed. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1860.

— The same. 11th ed. Edited by George F. Comstock. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1866.

*Kinne (A.)* Legal pocket dictionary; containing the contents found in Kent's law compendium, from v. 5 to 11, inclusive. 12°. New York, 1854.

— Questions and answers on law, alphabetically arranged; with references to the most approved authorities. 11 v. 8°. New York, 1843-55.

*Lectures on law;* prepared principally from Kent, by a lawyer, for the use of his sons. 8°. Albany, 1852.

*Moulton (J. W.)* Analysis of American law, presented in a chart, with explanatory comments. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Oliver (B. L.)* Law summary; a collection of legal tracts on subjects of general application in business. 8°. Boston, 1832.

*Review of the laws of the United States of North America, the British provinces, and West India islands.* With select precedents and observations upon divers acts of parliament and acts of assembly, and a comparison of the courts of law and practice there with that of Westminster hall. [anon.] 8°. London, 1790.

*Smith (T. L.)* Elements of the laws; or, outlines of the system of civil and criminal laws in force in the United States, and in the several states of the Union. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

*Voss (R.)* New lawyer, or, law for the people. 12°. New York, 1859.

**Law**—continued.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : Commentaries, etc.

*Walker (T.)* Introduction to American law. 3d ed. 8°. Boston, 1855.

— The same. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1860.

UNIVERSAL LAW : See *Law*, (General works, p. 671, et seq.)

## USES :

*Bacon (F. lord.)* The case of revocation of uses. 8°. London, 1741.[In *his Law tracts*, pp. 233-245].

— Reading upon the statutes of uses. New edition, with very full notes and explanations, by William Henry Rowe. 8°. London, 1806.

*Carthew (F.)* Reading on the law of uses, 1692. 8°. London, 1791.[In *HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].*Case* on the operation of the statute of uses, the doctrine of executory fees, and powers of revocation. 8°. London, 1791.[In *HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica*, v. 1.]*Cornish (W. F.)* Essay on uses. 8°. London, 1825.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library*, v. 3].*Gilbert (G.)* Law of uses and trusts. Together with a treatise on dower. 8°. London, 1734.

— The same. 3d ed. by E. B. Sugden. 8°. London, 1811.

*Hanbury (J. W.)* Treatise on the law of uses; mainly intended for students. 8°. London, 1862.*Proudhon (J. B. V.)* Traité des droits d'usage, servitudes réelles, du droit de superficie et de la jouissance des biens communaux, et des établissements publics. 3<sup>me</sup> éd. mise en harmonie avec la nouvelle législation sur les forêts, par M. Curasson. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1848.*Sanders (F. W.)* Essay on uses and trusts, and on the nature and operation of conveyances at common law, and of those which derive their effect from the statute of uses. 2 v. 8°. London, 1813.

— The same. 2d Am. ed. by C. W. Sanders and John Warner; with references to the later English and American cases, by a member of the Philadelphia bar. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Shelford (L.)* Practical treatise of charitable uses and trusts; with appendix of statutes and forms. 8°. London, 1836.— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842. [*LAW library*, v. 36-37].**Law**—continued.

## USES :

*Wilson (J.)* Treatise on springing uses, and other limitations by deed, corresponding with executory devises; according to the arrangement in Mr. Fearne's essay. 8°. London, 1824.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1836.

[*LAW library*, v. 11].See *CHARITIES*.

## USUFRUCT :

*Proudhon (J. B. V.)* Traité des droits d'usufruit, d'usage personnel, et d'habitation. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 5 v. 8°. Dijon, 1836.

## USURY :

*Blydenburg (J. W.)* Treatise on the law of usury. With the statutes of the several states relating to interest, and a digest of all the decisions. 8°. New York, 1844.*Brown (J. D.)* Collection laws of the several states, and the district of Columbia; comprising interest and usury, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.*Byles (J. B.)* Observations on the usury laws, and on the effect of the recent alterations. 8°. London, 1845.*Comyn (R. B.)* Treatise on the law of usury. 8°. London, 1817.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1834.

[*LAW library*, v. 5].*Hebler (F.)* Teoria de las cuentas corrientes con interes adicionada del cálculo de los intereses compuestos, y un método perfeccionado para el cálculo de los arbitrajes. Traducida por J. J. Basora. 8°. Barcelona, 1837.*Hoyt (J. T.)* Interest laws of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. 8°. Chicago, 1859.[In *his Collection laws*, etc.]*Kelly (J. B.)* Summary of the history and law of usury. 8°. London, 1835.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

[*LAW library*, v. 75].*Liégeois (J.)* Essai sur l'histoire et la législation de l'usure. 8°. Paris, 1863.*Murray (J. B. C.)* History of usury; the conflict of laws in different countries, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.*Ord (M.)* Essay on the law of usury. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1809.*Petit (P. F. V. A.)* Traité de l'usure, contenant le commentaire de la loi du 3 septembre 1807, toute la législation, la doctrine et la jurisprudence qui s'y rapportent, avec l'indication des ordonnances et arrêtés anciens et modernes. 8°. Paris, 1840.



**Law—continued.****USURY :**

*Troplong (R. T.)* Du prêt; commentaire du titre x, livre iii, du code civil. 8°. Paris, 1845.

**VALUATION :**

*Bayldon (J. S.)* Art of valuing rents and tillages, and claims of tenants, upon quitting farms, and on valuation of property for parochial assessments. 8th ed. by J. C. Morton. 8°. London, 1864.

——— Treatise on the valuation of property for poor rates. 8°. London, 1823.

**VENDORS AND PURCHASERS, of real estate :**

*Dart (J. H.)* Compendium of the law and practice of vendors and purchasers of real estate. With notes and references to the American and English decisions; also, a view of the existing law of real property in England and the U. S. By T. W. Waterman. 8°. New York, 1851.

*Hilliard (F.)* Law of vendors and purchasers of real property. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Boston, 1858.

*Sugden (Sir E. B. lord St. Leonards).* Concise and practical view of the law of vendors and purchasers of estates. 8°. London, 1851.

——— Practical treatise of the law of vendors and purchasers of estates. 2d Am. from the 5th London ed. with notes and references to American decisions, by E. D. Ingraham. 8°. Philadelphia, 1820.

——— The same. 8th ed. 8°. London, 1830.

——— The same. 9th ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1834.

——— The same. 14th ed. 8°. London, 1862.

——— The same. 7th Am. from the 11th London ed. with notes and references to American decisions on the law of vendors and purchasers, to the present time, by J. C. Perkins. 2 v. 8°. Springfield, 1851.

——— Of personal property : See **SALES**.

**VENEZUELA :**

Cuerpo de leyes de Venezuela, desde 1830 hasta 1850. 8°. Caracas, 1851.

**VENICE :**

Leggi criminali del serenissimo dominio Veneto. 4°. [Venezia], 1751.

**VERMONT :****Statutes.**

Laws of the state; 1792; 1794; 1796; adjourned session 1797; 1798 to 1803; adjourned and October session, 1804;

**Law—continued.****VERMONT : Statutes.**

1805; 1853; 1855 to 1865, inclusive. 65 v. 8°. Rutland, Windsor, etc. 1792-65.

Laws of the state, revised and passed in the year 1797. 8°. Rutland, 1798.

Laws of the state, digested and compiled. 2 v. 8°. Randolph, 1808.

——— The same. To the close of the session of the legislature in 1816. v. 3. 8°. Rutland, 1817.

Compilation of the laws, coming down to and including the year 1824. By William Slade. 8°. Windsor, 1825.

Laws of Vermont, from 1824 down to and including the year 1834. By Daniel P. Thompson. 8°. Montpelier, 1835.

Revised statutes of the state, passed November 19, 1839; to which are added several public acts now in force. 8°. Burlington, 1840.

Compiled statutes of the state, being such of the revised statutes, and of the public acts, and the laws passed since, as are now in force. By Charles L. Williams. 8°. Burlington, 1851.

General statutes of the state; passed at the annual session of the general assembly, commencing October 9, 1862; together with certain of the public acts of the year 1862. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1863.

**Reports.**

*Aiken (A.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Vermont, 1825 to 1828. 2 v. 8°. Windsor, 1827-28.

*Brayton (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Vermont, 1815 to 1819. 8°. Middlebury, (Vt.) 1821.

*Chipman (D.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Vermont, 1789 to 1824. 2 v. 8°. Middlebury, (Vt.) 1824-35.

*Chipman (N.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of Vermont, in the years 1789-91. 12°. Rutland, (Vt.) 1793.

*Tyler (R.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of judicature of Vermont, 1800 to 1803. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1809-10.

*Vermont reports*, of cases in the supreme court of the state of Vermont, reported by the judges of said court, 1826 to 1837. 9 v. 8°. St. Albans, Middlebury, and Burlington, 1829-38.

——— The same. v. 10-11, by G. B. Shaw, 1836 to 1839. 8°. Burlington, 1839-40.

——— The same. v. 12-14, by William

**Law—continued.****VERMONT: Reports.**

- Weston, 1840 to 1842. 8°. Burlington. 1841-43.
- The same. v. 15, by William Slade, 1843. 8°. Burlington, 1844.
- The same. v. 16-23, by Peter T. Washburn, 1844 to 1851. 8°. Woodstock. 1845-52.
- The same. v. 24-26, by John F. Dean, 1851 to 1854. 8°. Bellows Falls and Brattleboro, 1853-55.
- The same. v. 27-29, by C. L. Williams, 1854 to 1857. 8°. Rutland, 1856-58.
- The same. v. 30-35, by W. G. Shaw, 1856 to 1863. 8°. Rutland, 1859-64.
- The same. v. 36-39, 1863 to 1867, by Wheelock G. Veazey. 8°. Rutland, 1865-68.

*Digests.*

- Washburn (P. T.) Digest of all the cases decided in the supreme court of Vermont. 8°. Woodstock, 1845.
- Digest of all the cases decided in the supreme court of the state of Vermont, as reported in volumes 16 to 22, inclusive, of the Vermont reports; together with many manuscript cases not hitherto reported; being a supplement to the digest of the previous volumes of the Vermont reports. 8°. Woodstock, 1852.

**VESTRIES:**

- Wills (A.) Treatise on the powers and duties of parish vestries in ecclesiastical matters; being a vestryman's guide. 12°. London, 1855.

**VICE-CHANCELLOR'S REPORTS:**

See ENGLAND. (Reports, vice-chancellor's courts).

**VIRGINIA:***Statutes.**Colonial period.*

- Records of the Virginia company, from the 28th of April, 1619, to the 19th of June, 1624. 2 v. fol. (ms.)
- Letters, proclamations, and patents, in 1622 and 1623; correspondence, 1625. Transactions in council and assembly; their petition, and his majesty's answer. fol. (ms.)
- Orders; from February, 1622, to November, 1627. fol. (ms.)
- Laws of Virginia, 1623-24. fol. (ms.)
- The same. January 6, 1639, to April 1, 1642. fol. (ms.)
- The same. March 2, 1643, to March 23, 1662. fol. (ms.)
- The same. 1660-61. fol. (ms.)

**Law—continued.****VIRGINIA: Statutes. Colonial period.**

- The same. March 23, 1662, to August 15, 1702. fol. (ms.)
- The same. December 23, 1662, to October 21, 1697. fol. (ms.)
- The same. April 16, 1684, to April 1, 1692. fol. (ms.)
- The same. October 25, 1705, to April 2, 17—, fol. (ms.)
- The same. October 25, 1705, to November 7, 1711. fol. (ms.)
- The same. 1661 to 1742. fol. Williamsburgh, [n. d.]
- The same. 1661 to 1748. fol. Williamsburgh, 1752.
- The same. 1666 to 1727. fol. [n. d.]
- Records of inquisitions, from 1665 to 1676. fol. (ms.)
- Complete collection of all the laws of Virginia now in force. Carefully copied from the assembly records. [1662-1682]. fol. London, [1682].
- Transactions of the council, from December 9, 1698, to May 20, 1700. fol. (ms.)
- Acts of assembly passed in the colony of Virginia, from 1662 to 1715. fol. London, 1727.
- Collection of all the acts of assembly now in force in the colony of Virginia. fol. Williamsburgh, 1733.
- Acts of assembly now in force. fol. Williamsburgh, 1752.
- The same. fol. Williamsburgh, 1769.
- Abridgement of the public laws of Virginia, in force and use, June 10, 1720. By William Beverley. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1728.
- The same. By John Mercer. 8°. Williamsburgh, 1737.
- The same. In force January 1st, 1758. 1 v. in 2. 8°. Glasgow, 1759.
- [Interleaved with manuscript notes].
- The same. 8°. Glasgow, 1759.
- Ordinance for raising an additional number of forces for the defence and protection of this colony, and for other purposes therein mentioned. 4°. December, 1775.
- Ordinances passed at a convention held at Richmond, on Monday, the 17th of July, 1775. 4°. Williamsburgh, [1775].
- Ordinances passed at a general convention of delegates and representatives from the several counties and corporations of Virginia, held at the capitol in Williamsburgh, the 6th of May, 1776. 4°. Williamsburgh. [1776].



**Law—continued.**

VIRGINIA : Statutes.

*State.*

Acts passed at a general assembly begun and held at the capitol, in Williamsburg, on the 7th day of October, 1776; May, 1777; October, 1777; May, 1778; and October, 1778. fol. Williamsburg, [n. d.]

— The same. 3d of May, 1779; October, 1779; May, 1780; October, 1780. 4<sup>o</sup>. Williamsburg. [n. d.]

[*With the preceding*].

— The same. Containing, in addition, the acts passed at a general assembly, in Richmond, March, 1781. Richmond, [n. d.]

[*With the preceding*].

— The same. March, 1781. [Collated with the printed acts by G. Wythe]. fol. [n. d.] *ms.*

[*With the preceding*].

— The same. May, 1781. fol. Charlottesville. [n. d.]

[*With the preceding*].

— The same. November, 1781; May, 1782; May, 1783; October, 1783. fol. Richmond. [n. d.]

[*With the preceding*].

— The same. Containing, in addition, the acts of May, 1784; and October, 1784. fol. Richmond. [n. d.]

— The same. October, 1785; October, 1786; October, 1787; June, 1788; October, 1788; October, 1789; October, 1790; October, 1791; and October, 1792. fol. Richmond, 1791-92.

— The same. November, 1794; November, 1795; November, 1796; December, 1797; December, 1798; December, 1799; December, 1800; December, 1801; and December, 1802. fol. Richmond, 1795-1803.

— The same. December, 1802; December, 1803; and December, 1804. fol. Richmond. [n. d.]

— The same. December, 1803; December, 1804; December, 1805; and December, 1806. fol. Richmond. [n. d.]

— The same. December, 1806; and December, 1807. fol. Richmond, 1808.

— The same. December session, 1807, to December session, 1811; 1809 and 1810; May, 1813; October, 1814; December, 1815; November, 1816; December, 1817; December, 1818; December, 1819; December, 1823; November, 1824, to Decem-

**Law—continued.**

VIRGINIA : Statutes.

ber, 1830; December, 1826, to December, 1842; December, 1844, to December, 1848; extra and regular sessions in 1849 and 1850; 1850-51 to 1857-58; 1861, [with] ordinances adopted by the convention of Virginia in secret session, in April and May, 1861; 1861-62, [and] constitution of the confederate states of America, adopted March 11, 1861; called session, 1862, [and] adjourned session, 1863; called session, 1863, 1863-64, and 1865-66. 52 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1808-66.

Collection of all such public acts of the general assembly, and ordinances of the conventions of Virginia, passed since the year 1768, as are now in force. fol. Richmond, 1785.

Collection of all such acts of the general assembly of Virginia of a public and permanent nature, as are now in force. 1792. fol. Richmond, 1794.

— The same. Acts now in force. 1802. v. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1803.

— The same. v. 2. January, 1807. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1808.

— The same. Supplement. February, 1812. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1812.

Abridgment of the public permanent laws of Virginia. [By Edmund Randolph]. 4<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1796.

Report of the committee of revisors, appointed by the general assembly of Virginia, in 1776. fol. Richmond, 1784.

Revised code; a collection of all acts of the general assembly, of a public nature, now in force. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1819.

— Supplement to the revised code; a collection of all acts of a public nature passed since 1819. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1833.

Reports of the revisors of the civil code, made to the general assembly at December session, 1846; December session, 1847; in January, 1849; in May, 1849; and in July, 1849, being their final report, and relating to the criminal code; with the report of the revisors on the circuit superior courts. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1847-49.

Code of Virginia. With the declaration of rights and constitution of Virginia. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1849.

— The same. 2d ed. Including legislation to the year 1860. 8<sup>o</sup>. Richmond, 1860.

**Law**—continued.

## VIRGINIA: Statutes.

Draughts of such bills as have been prepared by the committee appointed under the act intituled, "an act to amend an act intituled, an act concerning a new edition of the laws of this commonwealth, etc. 2 v. in 1. fol. Richmond, 1792.

Statutes at large; being a collection of all the laws, from 1619. By William Waller Hening. 13 v. 8°. Richmond, New York, etc. 1819-23.

Statutes at large from October session, 1792, to December session, 1807. New series; being a continuation of Hening, by Samuel Shepherd. 3 v. 8°. Richmond, 1835-36.

*Digests.*

Digest of the laws which are of a permanent character and general operation, illustrated by judicial decisions. By Joseph Tate. 8°. Richmond, 1823.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Richmond, 1841.

Digest of the laws of Virginia, of a civil nature and of a permanent character and general operation; illustrated by judicial decisions. By James M. Mathews. 2 v. 8°. Richmond, 1856-57.

See, also, CORPORATIONS.

JAMES RIVER COMPANY.

WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE.

*Reports.*

*Brockenbrough (W.) and Holmes (H.)* Collection of cases decided by the general court of Virginia, 1789 to 1826. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, and Richmond, 1815-26.

*Call (D.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Virginia, 1779 to 1824. 6 v. 8°. Richmond, 1801-33.

— The same. 2d ed. by J. Tate. 6 v. 8°. 1824-33.

*Gilmer (F. W.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Virginia, 1820 to 1821. 8°. Richmond, 1821.

*Grattan (P. R.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of appeals, and in the general court of Virginia, 1844 to 1868. 18 v. 8°. Richmond, 1845-68.

*Hening (W. W.) and Mumford (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of appeals of Virginia, 1806 to 1809; with select cases, relating chiefly to points of practice, decided by the superior court of chancery for the Richmond district. 4 v. 8°. Philadelphia and New York, 1808-11.

**Law**—continued.

## VIRGINIA: Reports.

— The same. 2d ed. 4 v. 8°. New York, 1809-11.

*Jefferson (T.)* Reports of cases in the general court of Virginia, 1730 to 1740; and 1768 to 1772. 8°. Charlottesville, 1829.

*Leigh (W. B.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals, and in the general court of Virginia, 1829 to 1841. 12 v. 8°. Richmond, 1830-44.

*Mumford (W.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of appeals of Virginia, 1810 to 1820. 6 v. 8°. New York, etc. 1812-21.

*Patton (J. M. jr.) and Heath (R. B.)* Reports of cases in the special court of appeals of Virginia, held at Richmond; and a general index to Grattan's reports, from the 2d to the 11th volume inclusive, 1855 to 1857. 2 v. 8°. Richmond, 1856-57.

*Randolph (P.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Virginia, 1821 to 1828. 6 v. 8°. Richmond, 1823-29.

— The same. v. 5. 8°. Richmond, 1828.

*Robinson (C.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of appeals, and in the general court of Virginia, 1842 to 1844. 2 v. 8°. Richmond, 1843-44.

*Washington (B.)* Reports of cases in the court of appeals of Virginia, 1792 to 1796. 2 v. 8°. Richmond, 1798-99.

— The same. 2d ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1823.

*Wythe (G.)* Decisions of cases in Virginia, by the high court of chancery; with remarks upon decrees by the court of appeals, reversing some of those decisions. fol. Richmond, 1795.

— The same. 2d and only complete edition, with a memoir of the author, by B. B. Minor; and an appendix, containing references to cases in *pari materia*, and an essay on lapse, joint tenants, and tenants in common, etc. by William Green. 8°. Richmond, 1852.

*Digests.*

*Hall (E.)* Digested index to the Virginia reports, from Washington to 2d Randolph; with tables of the cases, and rules of courts. 8°. Richmond, 1825.

— The same. From 3d Randolph to 3d Leigh. v. 2. 8°. Richmond, 1835.

*Munford (W.)* General index to the Virginia law authorities, reported by Washington, Call, Hening, and Mumford, jointly, and



**Law—continued.****VIRGINIA : Digests.**

Munford separately ; with notes. 8°. Richmond, 1819.

*Patton (J. M. jr.) and Heath (R. B.)* General index to Grattan's reports, (Virginia), 2d to 11th vol. inclusive. 8°. Richmond, 1857.

[In their Reports of cases, v. 1].

*Tate (B.)* Analytical digested index of the reported cases of the court of appeals and general court of Virginia, from Washington to 2d Grattan, inclusive ; with a repertorium of the cases doubly and systematically arranged. 2 v. 8°. Richmond, 1847.

**Treatises.**

*Tucker (H. St. G.)* Commentaries on the laws of Virginia ; substance of a course of lectures delivered to the Winchester law school. 2 v. 8°. Winchester, 1836-37.

**VISITATION AND SEARCH :**

See *Law of nations. (Right of search).*

**VITRY LE FRANÇOIS :**

*Saligny (C. de).* Coutumes de Vitry le François, avec le commentaire. 4° 6d. corrigée et augmentée d'une nouvelle harmonie de loix, d'arrests, et décisions interprétatives du droit coutumier, curieusement illustrée de citations élégantes. 4°. Chalons, 1676.

**WAGER OF LAW :**

*Repp (T. G.)* Historical treatise on trial by jury, wager of law, and other co-ordinate forensic institutions, formerly in use in Scandinavia and in Iceland. 8°. Edinburgh, 1832.

**WAGERS :**

*Oliphant (George Henry Hewit).* Law concerning wagers, and gambling. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

[Law library, v. 58].

**WAR :**

See *Law of nations. (War).* Also, **MILITARY LAW**, p. 810.

**WARD :**

See **GUARDIAN AND WARD. INFANTS.**

**WAREHOUSEMEN :**

*Jeremy (H.)* Law of warehousemen, and other depositories of goods for hire. 8°. London, 1815.

[In his *Law of carriers*].

**WASHINGTON (City of) :**

Corporation laws of the city of Washington, to Oct. 10, 1853. By J. W. Sheahan. 8°. Washington, 1853.

Digest of the laws of the corporation, to June, 1823. With the acts of cession from Maryland and Virginia, etc. By Samuel Burch. 8°. Washington, 1823.

General laws of the corporation, passed since

**Law—continued.****WASHINGTON (City of) :**

June, 1853, and since the publication of Sheahan's digest. Compiled by the mayor, 1856. 8°. Washington, 1856.

Laws of the corporation of the city of Washington, to June, 1833 ; and laws of the United States relating to the city. By Andrew Rothwell. 8°. Washington, 1833.

Laws of the corporation of the city of Washington, passed by the fifty-first council. 8°. Washington, 1854.

See, also, **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

**WASHINGTON TERRITORY :**

Acts of the legislative assembly, passed at the third regular session, begun December 3, 1855. 8°. Olympia, 1856.

**WASTE : See DILAPIDATIONS.****WATERS :**

*Angell (J. K.)* Treatise on the common law in relation to water courses. 8°. Boston, 1824.

— The same. With appendix, containing statutes of flowing, and forms of declarations. 4th ed. 8°. Boston, 1850.

— The same. 5th ed. revised, with references to many new adjudged cases. 8°. Boston, 1854.

— Treatise on the right of property in tide waters, and the soil and shores thereof. 8°. Boston, 1826.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1847.

*Carathéodory (É.)* Du droit international concernant les grands cours d'eau. Étude théorique et pratique sur la liberté de la navigation fluviale. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.

*Champonnière (M.)* De la propriété des eaux courantes, du droit des riverains, et de la valeur actuelle des concessions féodales ; ouvrage contenant l'exposé complet des institutions seigneuriales et le principe de toutes les solutions de droit qui se rattachent aux lois abolitives de la féodalité. 8°. Paris, 1846.

*Daviel (A.)* Traité de la législation et de la pratique des cours d'eau. 3° éd. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1845.

*Decamps (G.)* Manuel des propriétaires riverains. 12°. Paris, 1846.

*Dubrenil (J.)* Analyse raisonnée de la législation sur les eaux. Nouvelle édition. Mise en rapport avec le dernier état de la législation et de la jurisprudence, augmentée d'un supplément, par mm. Tardif et Cohen, avec des notes de M. J. J. Estranguin, et

**Law—continued.****WATERS:**

précédée d'une notice sur Dubreuil, par M. Ch. Giraud. 2 v. 8°. Aix, 1842-43.

*Galvan Rivera (M.)* Ordenanzas de tierras y aguas, sea formulario geometrico judicial para la designacion, establecimiento, mensura, amojonamiento y deslinde de las poblaciones y todas suertes de tierras, sitios, caballerias y criaderos de ganados mayores y menores, y mercedes de agua. 4ª ed. 4°. México, 1851.

*Garnier (F. X. P.)* Régime des eaux; ou traité des eaux de la mer, des fleuves, rivières navigables et flottables, et autres eaux de toute espèce. 3° éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1839-42.

*Hale (Sir M.)* De jure maris et brachiorum ejusdem. 8°. Dublin, 1787.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) Tracts relating to the law of England, No. 1].

*Ingersoll (C. - J.)* View of river rights. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

*Mercwether (H. A.)* Speech in the court of chancery, Dec. 8, 1849, upon the claim of the commissioners of woods and forests to the sea-shore, and the soil and bed of tidal harbors and navigable rivers; and its effect upon such property. 8°. London, 1850.

*Phear (J. B.)* Treatise on rights of water; including public and private rights to the sea and sea-shore. 8°. London, 1859.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

[Law library, v. 100].

*Pycroft (J. W.)* Arena cornubiæ; or, the claims of the commissioners of woods and forests to the sea-coast and banks of tidal rivers in Cornwall and Devon, examined and considered. 3d ed. 4°. London, 1856.

*Ratier (B.)* Traité des cours d'eau navigables ou flottables en train, y compris plusieurs questions importantes sur les autres cours d'eau, et des droits de péage pour la traverse des fleuves et rivières. 8°. Toulouse, 1847.

*Rives (M.)* De la propriété du cours et du lit des rivières non navigables et non flottables. 8°. Paris, 1844.

*Romagnosi (G. D. G. G.)* Della ragion civile delle acque nella rurale economia; o sia, dei diritti legali e convenzionali delle acque in quanto concerne la loro conservazione, il loro uso, il loro commercio e la loro difesa, si'giudiciaria che stragiudiciaria nella rurale economia. 4ª ed. 16°. Prato, 1838.

**Law—continued.****WATERS:**

— Sulla qualificazione dei fiume. 3ª edizione. 8°. Prato, 1840.

[In his *Sulle donazioni*, etc.]

*Schultes (H.)* Essay on aquatic rights; intended as an illustration of the law relative to fishing, and the propriety of ground or soil produced by alluvion and dereliction in the sea and rivers. 8°. London, 1811.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[Law library, v. 24].

*Tripiet (L.)* Commentaire de la loi du 17-23 juillet, 1856, sur le drainage, suivi de la législation sur les irrigations et sur le libre écoulement des eaux. 8°. Paris, 1856.

*Wooltrych (H. W.)* Treatise on the law of waters, and of sewers; including the law relating to rights in the sea, rivers, canals, etc. 8°. London, 1830.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

[Law library, v. 78].

See, also, AQUATIC RIGHTS. SEA SHORES.

Law of nations. (*Maritime intercourse*).

WAYS: See HIGHWAYS.

**WEST INDIES:**

*Howard (J. H.)* Laws of the British colonies in the West Indies, and other parts of America, concerning real and personal property, and manumission of slaves; with a view of the constitution of each colony. 2 v. 8°. London, 1827.

*Moreau de St. Méry (M. L. E.)* Loix et constitutions des colonies françoises de l'Amérique sous le vent, depuis 1550 jusqu'en 1785. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1784-86.

*Recueil des lois relatives à la marine et aux colonies*, du 8 juin 1789, au 29 frimaire an IX. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1797-1802.

*Recueil des règlements des colonies françoises de l'Amérique*, avec le code noir. 12°. Paris, 1745.

See, also, BARBADOES. MONTSERRAT.

CARIBEE ISLANDS. NEVIS.

HAYTI. SAINT CHRISTOPHER

JAMAICA. TOBAGO.

**WEST INDIAN INCUMBERED ESTATES:**

*Cust (R. J.)* Treatise on the West Indian incumbered estates acts, 17 and 18 Vict. c. 117-21 and 22 Vict. c. 96. 12°. London, 1859.

**WEST POINT:**

Regulations of the United States military academy. 8°. New York, 1832.

— The same. With an appendix, con-



**Law—continued.****WEST POINT:**

taining extracts from the general regulations for the army, and the rules and articles of war. 12°. New York, 1853.

**WEST VIRGINIA:****Statutes.**

Acts of the general assembly, passed at the extra session, held May 6, 1862. 8°. Wheeling, 1862.

Acts of the legislature of West Virginia, 1863 to 1865-66. 4 v. 8°. Wheeling, 1863-66.

**Reports.**

Reports of cases in the supreme court of appeals of West Virginia. By J. M. Hagans. From August 1863 to January 1866. v. 1. 8°. Morgantown, 1866.

**WILLS:**

*Allnut (G. S.)* Practice of wills and administrations. 4th ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*Booth (G.)* Manual of the present state of the law of wills, adapted as a guide for their preparations in simple cases; with forms for ordinary use. 12°. London, 1861.

*Christie (J. T.)* Concise precedents of wills. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1857.

*Dorsey (C.)* Statutory testamentary law of Maryland; with the decisions of the courts thereof explanatory of the same. 8°. Baltimore, 1838.

*Gilbert (G.)* Law of devises, last wills, and revocations. 4th ed. revised, corrected, and improved. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

*Godolphin (J.)* Orphan's legacy; or, a testamentary abridgment. 4th ed. 4°. London, 1701.

*Grenier (J.)* Traité des testaments, et de toutes autres dispositions gratuites, suivant les principes du code civil. Précédé d'un discours historique sur l'ancienne législation relative à cette matière. On y a joint un traité de l'adoption de la tutelle officieuse, précédé d'un discours historique sur l'adoption. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. considérablement augmentée par M. Bayle-Mouillard. 4 v. 8°. Clermont-Ferrand, 1841-47.

*Hargrave (F.)* Case on a revocation of a will. 8°. London, 1792.

[*In his* Collectanea juridica, v. 2].

—— Case on an estate in fee simple defeasible on leaving no issue. 8°. London, 1792.

[*In his* Collectanea juridica, v. 2].

—— Observations concerning the rule in

**Law—continued.****WILLS:**

Shelley's case, with a view to [its] application to last wills. 8°. Dublin, 1787. [*In his* Tracts relating to the law of England].

*Hawkins (F. V.)* Concise treatise on the construction of wills. 8°. London, 1863.

*Hayes (W.) and Jarman (T.)* Concise forms of wills, with practical notes; a popular view of the statute of wills, and suggesting to persons taking instructions for and preparing wills. 6th ed. By Thomas S. Badger Eastwood. 8°. London, 1863.

*Jarman (T.)* Treatise on wills. 1st Am. ed. with notes and references to American decisions, by J. C. Perkins. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1845.

—— The same. 2d Am. ed. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1849.

—— The same. 3d Am. ed. with large additions, notes, and references to American decisions, by J. C. Perkins. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1855.

—— The same. 3d [English] ed. by E. P. Wolstenholme and S. Vincent. 2 v. 8°. London, 1861.

*Lovell (P.)* Law's disposal of a person's estate who dies without a will or testament. To which is added, the disposal of a person's estate by will and testament. With an explanation of the mortmain act. 12th ed. by Arthur Barron. 8°. London, 1838.

—— The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839.

[*Law library*, v. 25].

*Mathews (J. H.)* Treatise on the law of portions, and provisions for children of the nature of portions. 8°. London, 1829.

*Mitford (E.)* The law of wills, codicils, and revocations. To which is added, the law's disposal of the estates of those who die intestate. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1803.

[*MISCELLANEOUS* pamphlets, v. 28].

*Nelson (W.)* Lex testamentaria; or, a compendious system of all the laws of England, as well before the statute of Henry viii, as since, concerning last wills and testaments. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1728.

*Parsons (A.)* Treatise on the law of wills. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[*Law library*, v. 86].

*Pothier (R. J.)* Traité des successions; donations testamentaires, etc. 8°. Paris, 1861.

[*In his* Œuvres annotées par M. Bugnet, v. 8].

*Raff (G. W.)* Guide to executors and administrators in the settlement of the es-

**Law—continued.****WILLS:**

tates of deceased persons within the state of Ohio; to which is prefixed a brief comment upon the statute of wills. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. 8°. Cincinnati, 1860.

**Ram (J.)** Treatise on the exposition of wills of landed property. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

[LAW library, v. 8].

**Redfield (I. F.)** Law of wills, embracing, also, the jurisprudence of insanity; the effect of extrinsic evidence; the creation and construction of trusts, so far as applicable to wills; with forms and instructions for preparing wills. 8°. Boston, 1864.

—— The same. Law of wills. Part I: embracing the making and construction of wills; the jurisprudence of insanity; the effect of extrinsic evidence; the creation and construction of trusts, so far as applicable to wills. With forms and instructions for preparing wills. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1866.

—— The same. Part II: embracing devises, legacies, and charitable trusts, and the duties of executors, administrators and other testamentary trustees. 8°. Boston, 1866.

**Roberts (W.)** Treatise on the law of wills and codicils. 1st Am. ed. improved by a digest of American decisions. 2 v. 8°. Exeter, (N. H.) 1823.

—— The same. Including the construction of devises, and the office and duties of executors and administrators; with appendix of precedents. 3d ed. 2 v. 8°. London, 1826.

**Romagnosi (G. D.)** Sulle prime materie e questioni sulle forme testamentarie. 3ª edizione. 8°. Prato, 1840.

[In his Sulle donazioni].

**Swinburne (H.)** Briefe treatise of testaments and last wills. 4°. London, 1611.

—— The same. 5th ed. fol. London, 1728.

—— The same. 7th ed. with annotations illustrative of the subject to the present time, by J. J. Powell. Prepared for the press, by James Wake. 3 v. 8°. London, 1803.

**Target (D. N.)** Case of the duchess of Kingston's will made in France. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) Collectanea juridica, v. 1].

**Law—continued.****WILLS:**

**Taylor (T.)** Precedents of wills, drawn conformably to the revised statutes of the state of New York; with practical notes; comprising the duties of executors, administrators, and guardians. 2 v. in 1. 8°. New York, 1843.

**Thornton (J. B.)** Digest of the conveyancing, testamentary, and registry laws of all the states of the Union. 8°. Philadelphia, 1847.

—— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Boston, 1854.

**Tudor (O. D.)** Selection of leading cases on real property, conveyancing, and the construction of wills and deeds; with notes. 8°. London, 1856.

**Westoby (W. A. S.)** Wills of British subjects made abroad; or, rules for the guidance of British residents on the continent in the execution of their wills. 12°. London, 1858.

**Worthington (G.)** General precedent for wills. 2d ed. with additions. 12°. London, 1826.

—— The same. From the 4th Lond. ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1849.

[LAW library, v. 60].

**WINDOW LIGHTS:**

**Woolrych (H. W.)** Practical treatise on the law of window lights. 12°. London, 1833.

—— The same. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1864.

**WISCONSIN:****Statutes. Territorial.**

Acts of the legislative assembly of the territory, 1836, (first session); 1840; August session, 1840–41; 1841–42; 1843; 1843–44; 1845 and 1846. 8 v. in 7. 8°. Belmont, and Madison, 1836–46.

Acts of the legislative assembly of the territory. [Revised] statutes of the territory, passed at a session commencing in November, 1838, and an adjourned session commencing in January, 1839. 8°. Albany, 1839.

**State.**

Laws of the state of Wisconsin, 1848 to 1865. 19 v. 8°. Madison, 1849–66.

Acts, private and local, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1858, 1861, 1863, 1864, and 1865. 9 v. 8°. Madison, 1853–65.

Revised statutes, passed at the second session of the legislature, commencing Jan. 10, 1849. 8°. Southport, 1849.

—— The same. Approved May 17, 1858. 8°. Chicago, 1858.



**Law—continued.****WISCONSIN :****Reports.**

*Burnett (T. P.)* Reports of the supreme court of the territory of Wisconsin for 1842 and 1843. 8°. Madison, 1844.

*Chandler (D. H.)* Reports of cases in the supreme court of the state of Wisconsin, 1849 to 1852. 4 v. in 2. 8°. Milwaukee, 1850-1854.

*Wisconsin reports.* 1853 to 1860. v. 1-11. By Abram D. Smith. 8°. New York, Milwaukee, and Madison, 1854-61.

— The same. v. 12-15. 1860 to 1862. By Philip L. Spooner. 8°. Madison, 1861-64.

— The same. v. 16-21. 1862 to 1867. By O. M. Conover. 8°. Madison, 1865-68.

**Digest.**

Complete digest of the decisions of the supreme court of the state of Wisconsin, in law and equity, from its organization down to, and including, the cases reported in vol. xiv, Wisconsin reports. By W. E. Sheffield. 8°. Chicago, 1865.

**WITNESSES :** See **DISCOVERY OF EVIDENCE.**

**WOMEN :**

*Bishop (G.)* Every woman her own lawyer; a private guide in all matters of law of essential interest to women, and by the aid of which every female may, in whatever situation, understand her legal course and redress, and be her own legal adviser; containing the laws of the different states relative to marriage and divorce, etc. 12°. New York, 1858.

*Brown (J. D.)* Laws relating to the rights of married women, etc. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

[In his Collection laws.]

*Cord (W. H.)* Treatise on the legal and equitable rights of married women; as well in respect to their property and persons as to their children; with the recent American statutes, and decisions under them. 8°. Philadelphia, 1861.

*Cubain (R.)* Traité des droits des femmes en matière civile et commerciale. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Dall (C. H.)* Woman's rights under the law. 16°. Boston, 1862.

*Davis (J. E.)* Prize essay on the laws for the protection of women. 12°. London, 1854.

*Lawe's* resolutions of women's rights; or, the

**Law—continued.****WOMEN :**

*lawe's* provision for women; a methodical collection of such statutes and customs, etc. as doe properly concerne women. 4°. London, 1632.

*Laws* respecting women, as they regard their natural rights, or their connexions and conduct; in which their interests and duties as daughters, wards, heiresses, spinsters, sisters, wives, widows, mothers, legatees, executrixes, etc. are ascertained and enumerated. 8°. London, 1777.

*Mansfield (E. D.)* Legal rights, liabilities, and duties of women. 12°. Salem, 1845.

*Norton (C. E. S.)* English laws for women in the nineteenth century. 8°. London, 1854.

*Wharton (J. J. S.)* Exposition of the laws relating to the women of England; showing their rights, remedies, and responsibilities in every position of life. 8°. London, 1853.

See, also, **HUSBAND AND WIFE.**

**WRECK AND SALVAGE :**

*Jagoe (J.)* Wreck and salvage act, 9 and 10 Vict. c. 99. 12°. London, 1846.

*Marvin (W.)* Treatise on the law of wreck and salvage. 8°. Boston, 1858.

*Palmer (W.)* Law of wreck, considered with a view to its amendment. 8°. London, 1843.

**WRITS :**

*Bohun (W.)* English lawyer; showing the nature and forms of original writs, processes, and mandates of the courts of Westminster. 8°. London, 1732.

*Brownlow (R.)* Brevia judicialia; or, an exact collection of approved forms of all sorts of judicial writs in the common bench. fol. London, 1662.

*Fitzherbert (Sir A.)* La novvelle natura brevium, avecques vne table composée par Guiliaulme Rastell. 8°. London, R. Tottell, 1553.

— The same. With commentary, supposed to be written by lord chief justice Hale. 2 v. 8°. London, 1794.

*Home (H. lord Kames).* History of brevies. 8°. Edinburgh, 1761.

[In his Historical law tracts, pp. 283-294].

*New retorna brevium*, concerning the return of writs in the courts of chancery, exchequer, king's bench, etc. 3d ed. 8°. London, 1738.

**Law**—continued.**WRITS :**

*Officina brevium*; select and approved forms of judicial writs, and other process; with their returns and entries at Westminster; as also special pleadings to writs of scire facias. fol. London, 1679.

*Rastell (J.)* Exposition of law terms, and the nature of writs; with divers cases and rules of law. 8°. London, 1527.

*Registrum brevium*; tam originalium quam judicialium. fol. London, 1687.

*Thesaurus brevium*; or, a collection of approved forms of original and judicial writs, by J. C. fol. London, 1661.

— The same. 2d ed. fol. London, 1687.

See, also, ENTRIES. FORMS.

**WRITS OF ERROR :**

*Tillinghast (J. L.) and Yates (J. V. N.)*

Treatise on the principles and practice, process, pleadings, and entries in cases of writs of error; writs in the nature of writs of error; appeals, and proceedings in the nature of appeals. v. 1. 8°. Albany, 1840.

See, also, APPEALS.

**WRONGS :**

*Addison (C. G.)* Wrongs and their remedies; being a treatise on the law of torts. 8°. London, 1860.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1864.

*Fonblanque (A.)* Rights and wrongs. A manual of household law. 16°. London, 1860.

*Gioja (M.)* Dell' ingiuria dei danni del soddisfamento e relative basi di stima avanti i tribunali civili. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Milano, 1821.

*Hilliard (F.)* Law of torts, or private wrongs. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1859.

— The same. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1861.

See, also, TORTS.

**YUCATAN :**

Coleccion de leyes, decretos y ordenes del augusto congreso del estado libre de Yucatan, desde 20 de agosto de 1823 hasta 5 de marzo de 1832. 2ª ed. 2 v. sm. 4°. Merida, 1832.

**ZACATECAS :**

Proyecto de código civil; presentado al segundo congreso constitucional del estado libre de Zacatecas, por la comision encargada de redactarlo. sm. 4°. Zacatecas, 1829.

**Law of nature and of nations.****1. History.**

*Laurent (F.)* Histoire du droit des gens et des relations internationales. 2ª éd. corrigée. 3 v. 8°. Bruxelles, 1861-62.

*Terminier (J. L. E.)* Cours d'histoire des législations comparées, professée au collège de France. Droit international. Époque romaine depuis Auguste jusqu'à la fin du règne de Commode. Période de 193 ans. 8°. Paris, 1837.

*Poeltz (C. H. L.)* De mutationibus quas systema juris naturæ ac gentium à Grotii temporibus huc usque expertum fuerit. sm. 4°. Vitebergæ, 1805.

*Ward (R.)* Enquiry into the foundation and history of the law of nations in Europe, from the Greeks and Romans to the age of Grotius. 2 v. 8°. Dublin, 1795.

*Wheaton (H.)* History of the law of nations in Europe and America. 8°. New York, 1845.

— The same. Historia de los progresos del derecho de gentes, en Europa y en América desde la paz de Westfalia hasta nuestros días. Traducida y aumentada por Carlos Calvo. 2 v. 8°. Besançon, 1861.

**2. Treatises.**

*Bentham (J.)* Principles of international law. 2 v. 8°. Edinburgh, 1847.

[In his Works, v. 2].

*Burlamaqui (J. J.)* Principes du droit naturel, et principes du droit politique. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Genève, 1754-56.

— The same. Nouvelle édition. 3 v. 12°. Genève, 1764.

— The same. Principes du droit de la nature et des gens, et du droit public général. Nouv. éd. avec les additions, etc. de Félice, augmentées par M. Cotellet. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1821.

— The same. Nouv. éd. 12°. Paris, 1850.

— The same. Principles of natural and political law. Translated by T. Nugent. 2 v. 8°. London, 1763.

— The same. 7th ed. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830.

— The same. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Philadelphia, 1830-32.

*Cotellet (L. B.)* Abrégé du cours élémentaire du droit de la nature et des gens. 8°. Paris, 1820.



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

*Duane (W. J.)* Law of nations investigated in a popular manner. 8°. Philadelphia, 1809.

[Political pamphlets, v. 108, 109, 112].

*Eggers (C. U. D. v.)* Institutiones juris civitatis publicæ et gentium universalis. 8°. Hafniæ, 1796.

*Félice (F. B. de.)* Leçons de droit de la nature et des gens. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1830.

*Fritot (A.)* Cours de droit naturel, public, politique, et constitutionnel. 4 v. 24°. Paris, 1827.

*Gardner (D.)* Institutes of international law, public and private, as settled by the supreme court of the United States, and by our republic; with references to judicial decisions. 8°. New York, 1860.

— Treatise on international law, and explanation of the jurisdiction and duty of the United States. 12°. Troy, (N. Y.) 1844.

*Gérard de Rayneval (J. M.)* Institutions du droit de la nature et des gens. 8°. Paris, 1803.

— The same. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1851.

*Gordon (J. J. B.)* Du droit public et du droit des gens. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1807.

*Grotius (H.)* Rights of war and peace, in three books, wherein are explained the law of nature and nations, and the principal points relating to government. Translated into English; to which are added all the large notes of mr. J. Barbeyrac. fol. London, 1738.

— The same. Translated with notes and illustrations, by A. C. Campbell. 3 v. 8°. Pontefract, 1814.

*Günther (C. G.)* Europäisches völkerrecht in friedenszeiten. 2 v. 8°. Altenburg, 1788-92.

*Halleck (H. W.)* International law; or rules regulating the intercourse of states in peace and war. 8°. New York, 1861.

— The same. Elements of international law and laws of war. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Hamel (F. H.)* International law in connection with municipal statutes, relating to the commerce, rights, and liabilities of the subjects of neutral states pending foreign war, considered with reference to the case of the *Alexandra*, seized under the provisions of the foreign enlistment act. 8°. London, 1863.

*Harcourt, or Vernon-Harcourt (W. G. G.)*

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

Letters by "Historicus," on some questions of international law. 8°. London, 1863.

*Heffter (A. G.)* Droit international public de l'Europe. Traduit sur la 3<sup>e</sup> édition de l'original Allemand et augmenté d'un tableau politique de l'Europe, des nouveaux traités et de la jurisprudence française, par Jules Bergson. 6°. Paris, 1857.

*Heineccius (J. G.)* Elementa juris naturæ et gentium. Ed. 5<sup>a</sup>. 4°. Genève, 1765.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 1].

— Methodical system of universal law; or, the laws of nature and nations deduced from certain principles, and applied to proper cases. Translated with notes, by George Turnbull. Also, a discourse upon the nature and origin of moral and civil laws. 2 v. 8°. London, 1741-63.

— Prælectiones academicæ in Hugonis Grotii tractatum. De belli jure atque pacis. 4°. Genève, 1765.

[In his Opera omnia, v. 9].

*Hobart (V. H. lord.)* Essays on intervention, maritime capture and blockade, etc. 8°. London, 1866.

[In his Political essays].

*Jure (De)* generis humani, vel divisi in gentes, vel in unum civitatem scilicet hunc orbem conjuncti. [anon.] 8°. Stuttgartiæ, 1811.

*Kamptz (C. A. von.)* Neue literatur des völkerrechts, seit dem jahre 1784. 8°. Berlin, 1817.

— Beiträge zum staats- und völkerrecht. v. 1. 8°. Berlin, 1815.

[In EGGER'S (C. U. D. v.) Institutiones, etc.]

*Kennedy (C. M.)* Influence of christianity upon international law. 12°. Cambridge, 1856.

*Klüber (J. L.)* Droit des gens moderne de l'Europe, avec un supplément. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1831.

— The same. Nouv. éd. annotée et complétée, par M. A. Ott. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Köhler (H.)* Juris socialis et gentium ad jus naturale revocati specimina vii. sm. 4°. Jenæ, 1737.

*Köhler (P. T.)* Einleitung in das praktische europäische völkerrecht. 12°. Mainz, 1790.

*Lampredi (G. M.)* Diritto pubblico universale, o, sia diritto di natura e delle genti. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 4 v. in 2. 18°. Milano, 1828.

## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

- Mackintosh (Sir J.)* Discourse on the study of the law of nature and nations. 16°. London, 1828.
- Manning (W. O.)* Commentaries on the law of nations. 8°. London, 1839.
- Martens (G. de.)* Causes célèbres du droit des gens. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1827.
- *Nouvelles causes célèbres du droit des gens.* 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1843.
- Martens (G. F. von.)* Einleitung in das positive europäische völkerrecht, auf verträge und herkommen gegründet. 8°. Göttingen, 1796.
- *Erzählungen merkwürdiger fälle des neueren europäischen völkerrechts, in einer practischen sammlung von staatschriften aller art, in deutscher und französischer sprache.* 4°. Göttingen, 1800.
- *Præmiæ linæ juris gentium europæarum practici, in usum auditorum adumbratæ.* 8°. Göttingæ, 1785.
- *Précis du droit des gens moderne de l'Europe.* 2 v. 16°. Göttingue, 1789.
- *The same.* *Précis du droit des gens moderne de l'Europe, fondé sur traités et l'usage.* Nouv. éd. avec des notes de M. S. Pinheiro-Ferreira. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1831.
- *The same.* *Law of nations.* From the French, by W. Cobbett. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.
- *The same.* 4th ed. 8°. London, 1829.
- Michel (C. L. Samson.)* Considérations nouvelles sur le droit de la nature et des gens. 16°. Paris, 1813.
- Moser (F. C. von.)* Beiträge zu dem staats- und völkerrecht. 4 v. 16°. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1764–72.
- *Kleine schriften zur erläuterung des staats- und völkerrechts, u. s. w.* 12 v. 16°. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1751–65.
- Moser (J. J.)* Versuch des neuesten europäischen völkerrechts in friedens- und kriegszeiten. 10 v. in 12. 12°. Frankfurt, 1778–80.
- Nettelbladt (D.)* Erörterungen einiger einzelner lehren des teutschen staatsrechtes. 12°. Halle, 1773.
- Neyron (P. J.)* Principes du droit des gens européen conventionnel et coutumier. 16°. Bronswic, 1783.
- Olmedo y Leon (J. de.)* Elementos del derecho publico de la paz, y de la guerra,

## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

- *illustrados con noticias historicas, etc. de el derecho español.* 2 v. 12°. Madrid, 1771.
- Pando (J. M. de.)* Elementos del derecho internacional. 2ª ed. 8°. Madrid, 1852.
- Phillimore (R.)* Commentaries upon international law. 4 v. 8°. London, 1854–57.
- *The same.* v. 1–3, in 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854–57.
- *The same.* v. 1–3. 8°. Philadelphia, 1854–57.
- [LAW library, v. 83, 88 and 95].
- Pinheiro-Ferreira (S.)* Précis d'un cours de droit public, interne et externe. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1830.
- Polson (A.)* Principles of the law of nations, with notes on the law of blockade, etc. 16°. London, 1848.
- Portets (X. de.)* Cours de droit naturel, des gens, et public. 8°. Paris, 1830.
- *Faculté de droit; droit naturel, droit des gens, droit public general.* (Journal des cours publics de jurisprudence, etc.) 8°. Paris, 1820–21.
- Proudhon (P. J.)* La guerre et la paix. Recherches sur le principe et la constitution du droit des gens. 3ª éd. 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1861.
- Puffendorf (S.)* Droit de la nature et des gens. Traduit du Latin par J. Barbeyrac. 2ª éd. 2 v. 4°. Amsterdam, 1712.
- *The same.* Nouv. éd. 3 v. 4°. Londres, 1740.
- *The same.* *Law of nature and nations.* Abridged, with notes, by J. Spavan. 2 v. 8°. London, 1716.
- *The same.* Translated by W. Carew. fol. London, 1729.
- *The same.* Done into English by B. Kennet. With Barbeyrac's prefatory discourse, translated by Mr. Carew, and notes of Barbeyrac. 5th ed. fol. London, 1749.
- Reddie (J.)* Inquiries in international law. 8°. Edinburgh, 1842.
- *The same.* 2d ed. 8°. Edinburgh, 1851.
- Riquelme (A.)* Elementos de derecho publico internacional. 2 v. 8°. Madrid, 1849.
- Roth (J. T.)* Archiv für das natürliche und positive völkerrecht. 8°. Nürnberg, 1794.
- Rutherford (T.)* Institutes of natural law; the substance of lectures on Grotius De jure belli et pacis. 2 v. 8°. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1754–56.



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

- The same. 2d Am. ed. 8°. Baltimore, 1832.
- Saalfeld (J. E. F.)* Grundriss eines systems des europäischen völkerrechts. 12°. Göttingen, 1809.
- Schmalz (T. A. H.)* Das europäische völkerrecht. 8°. Berlin, 1817.
- The same. Droit des gens européen. Traduit de l'Allemand, par L. de Bohm. 8°. Paris, 1823.
- Schmauss (J. J.)* Corpus juris gentium academicum. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1730.
- Schmelzing (J.)* Systematischer grundriss des practischen europäischen völkerrechts. 3 v. in 2. 8°. Rudolstadt, 1818–20.
- Schützenberger (G. F.)* Études de droit public. 8°. Strasbourg, 1837.
- Selden (J.)* De jure naturali et gentium juxta disciplinam Ebraeorum libri vii. fol. London, 1726.  
[In his Opera, v. 1].
- Twiss (T.)* Law of nations considered as independent political communities. On the right and duties of nations in time of peace. 8°. Oxford, 1861.
- The same. On the rights and duties of nations in time of war. 8°. Oxford, 1863.
- Vattel (E. de).* Droit des gens, ou principes de la loi naturelle appliqués à la conduite et aux affaires des nations. 3 v. 16°. Londres, (Neuchâtel), 1758.
- The same. Nouv. éd. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Amsterdam, 1775.
- The same. Nouv. éd. par M. de Hoffmanns. Précédée d'un discours sur l'étude du droit de nature, par sir J. Mackintosh. Traduit en Français par Royer-Collard, avec les notes, etc. par S. Pinheiro-Ferreira. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1835–38.
- The same. Droit des gens; ou principes de la loi naturelle appliqués à la conduite et aux affaires des nations et des souverains. Nouvelle édition. Par M. P. Pradier-Fodéré. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1863.
- The same. Law of nations; or, principles of the law of nature applied to the affairs of nations. From the French. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1811.
- The same. 8°. Northampton, 1820.
- The same. New ed. by J. Chitty. 8°. London, 1834.
- The same. 4th Am. ed. from a new ed. by J. Chitty. 8°. Philadelphia, 1835.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

- The same. 6th Am. ed. from a new ed. by J. Chitty. 8°. Philadelphia, 1844.
- The same. With additional notes and references, by E. D. Ingraham. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.
- The same. 8°. Philadelphia, 1857.
- The same. Derecho de gentes; principios de la ley natural. Traducido en Castellano par L. M. Otarena. 4 v. in 2. 18°. Paris, 1824.
- Questions de droit naturel; et observations sur le traité du droit de la nature, de m. le baron de Wolf. 12°. Berne, 1762.
- Verhaegen (E.)* Études de droit public. 12°. Bruxelles, 1859.
- Weidler (J. F.)* Institutiones juris naturæ et gentium methodo geometrica digestæ, collatoque sparsim jure positivo illustratæ. 8°. Vitembergæ, 1731.
- Wheaton (H.)* Elements of international law. With a sketch of the history of the science. 2 v. 8°. London, 1836.
- The same. 3d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1846.
- The same. 6th ed. With the last corrections of the author, and a notice of his life and diplomatic career, by W. B. Lawrence. 8°. Boston, 1855.
- The same. 2d annotated [7th] ed. by W. B. Lawrence. 8°. Boston, 1863.
- The same. Elements of international law. 8th ed. Edited, with notes, by R. H. Dana, jr. 8°. Boston, 1866.
- Wildman (R.)* Institutes of international law. 2 v. 8°. London, 1849–50.
- The same. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1850.  
[Law library, v. 68, 70].
- Wolf (C. von).* Grundsätze des natur- und völkerrechts. 12°. Halle, 1754.
- Institutiones juris naturæ et gentium, in quibus ex ipsa hominis natura omnes obligationes et jura omnia deducantur. 12°. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1754.
- Jus gentium methodo scientifica pertractatum, in quo jus gentium naturale ab eo quod voluntarii, pactitii, et consuetudinarii est, distinguitur. 4°. Halæ, 1749.
- Jus naturæ methodo scientifica pertractatum. 8 v. 4°. Francofurti, Lipsiæ, et Halæ, 1740–48.
- Institutions du droit de la nature et des gens. Traduites du Latin. Avec des notes par E. Luzac. (Lat. et Fr.) 6 v. 16°. Leide, 1772.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

*Woolsey (T. D.)* Introduction to the study of international law. 12°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1860.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. Cambridge, 1860.

*Zechin (J. C. L.)* Abhandlungen über das europäische völker-krieges- and friedens-recht. 8°. Halle, 1793.

## 3. Special subjects.

**AMBASSADORS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS :**

*Achenwall (G.)* Dissertatio de transitu et admissione legati ex pacto repetendis. 18 pp. 4°. Gottingæ, 1748.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Arum (D. van).* Discursus, an legatus in principem ad quem missus est, conjurans puniri possit? 6 pp. sm. 4°. Jenæ, 1621.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Benavente y Benavides (C.)* Advertencias para embaxadores. sm. 4°. Madrid, 1643.

*Bolmeier (H. A.)* Disputatio politica de legatis. 34 pp. sm. 4°. Helmsstadii, 1660.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Bonhorst (C.)* Dissertatio de jurisdictione legati in comites suos. 38 pp. sm. 4°. Gedani, (Dantzic), 1705.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xli].

*Bost (M.)* Discursus de legationibus et legatis. 42 pp. sm. 4°. Jenæ, 1621.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Brandt (C. von).* Disputatio politica de legatis. 20 pp. sm. 4°. Francofurti, 1651.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Brücher (J. A.)* Dissertatio inauguralis de delictis legatorum ex principiis naturalibus æque ac civilibus. 26 pp. sm. 4°. Argentorati, 1700.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Bünther (J. F.)* De jure asyli legatorum ædibus competente. 48 pp. sm. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1689.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xli].

*Bynkershoek (C. v.)* De foro legatorum liber singularis. sm. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1721.

— The same. 18°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1721.

— Traité du juge compétent des ambassadeurs. Traduit par J. Barbeyrac. 8°. La Haye, 1723.

*Callières (F. de).* De la manière de négocier, avec les souverains. Nouv. éd. 2 v. in 1. 16°. Londres, 1750.

— The same. Art of negotiating with

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****AMBASSADORS, ETC.**

sovereign princes. 3d ed. 18°. London, 1738.

*Carafa (C. M.)* El embaxador politico-christiano. sm. 4°. Palermo, 1691.

*Chemnitz (J.)* Disputatio politica de juribus legatorum. 16 pp. sm. 4°. Wittebergæ, 1669.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Clavel de Brenles (A. D.)* De exemptione legatorum a foro criminali ejus ad quem missi sunt. 76 pp. 4°. Marburgi, 1741.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Cramer (J. U.)* Sermo de pari jure civitatum imperialium ac gentium liberarum in recipiendis legatis. 20 pp. 4°. Marburgi, 1740.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Cussy (F. de).* Dictionnaire ou manuel-lexique du diplomate et du consul. 12°. Leipzig, 1846.

*Deffaudis (—.)* Questions diplomatiques, et particulièrement du ministère des affaires étrangères. 8°. Paris, 1849.

*Dieskau (J. C.)* Dissertatio de eo quod est justum circa legationes assiduas. 22 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1716.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Disquisitio* de natura et insole legatorum : speciatim ad quæstionem num imperans, ad quem legatus missus, habeat facultatem per denegationem salvi conductus aut alia remedia coactiva, donec æs alienum solutum, aut idonea cautio præstita, discessum ejusmodi legati impediendi, aut bona ejusdem mobilia arresto constringendi. [anon.] 48 pp. sm. 4°. Francofurti, 1757.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta vi].

*Dissertatio* inauguralis juridica de judice competente legatorum eorumque comitum. 58 pp. 8°. Viennæ, 1774.

[LEGATIS (De) varia, v. 1].

*Dorn (A. D.)* Diatribæ de juribus legatorum particula, de jurisdictione in legatus eorumque comites, etc. 48 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1738.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Dreymüller (J. R.)* Dissertatio inauguralis de prærogativis legati imperatorii extra imperiam, et jure commissarii imperatorii in imperio. viii, 80 pp. 4°. Moguntiæ, 1747.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Eisenberg (F. I. E.)* Dissertatio de forma litterarum credentialium legatorum. 52 pp. 4°. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1753.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].



## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

## AMBASSADORS, ETC.

*Eisler (J. G.)* Exercitatio juridica de contractu legati contra mandatum arcanum valido. 20 pp. 4°. Vitembergæ, 1758.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Estor (J. G.)* Schedium de jure poscendi litteras quas vocant credentiales a legatis. 48 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1740.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

—— The same. (Ex ejus opusculis). 4°. Lemgovivæ, 1769.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Ferber (F. G.)* De prerogativa ordinis inter legatos dissertatio. xx, 40 pp. sm. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1755.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Filitz (T.)* Violatio legati. 40 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1669.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Fleischer (J. G.)* Dissertatio de jurisdictione in legatos statuum eorumque comites s. r. i. 38 pp. 4°. [Vitembergæ], 1732.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

—— The same. 38 pp. 4°. Vitembergæ, 1746.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Franckenberg (J. U. von).* De jure legationum disputatis. 32 pp. 4°. Wittebergæ, 1660.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Franckenstein (J. A.)* Oratio inauguralis jure delegationum dubio, ex controversiis recentioribus, 19 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1721.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Galaridi (F. de).* Réflexions sur les mémoires pour les ambassadeurs [de Wicquefort], et réponse au ministre prisonnier. 18°. Ville Franche, 1677.

*Garden (— le comte de).* Traité complet de diplomatie; ou, théorie des relations extérieures des puissances de l'Europe. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1833.

*Gasser (S. P.)* Dissertatio de jure ceremoniali circa legatos. 40 pp. sm. 4°. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1700.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Geissler (W. R.)* Num landsassiatius plenus privilegio fori, quo legati gaudent, deroget? 50 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1830.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Gentile (A.)* De legationibus libri tres. 12°. Hanovivæ, 1596.

[With LA MOTHE LE VAYER. Legatus, etc].

—— Importance du choix exact des ambassadeurs habiles. 24°. Cologne, 1666.

*Gersdorff (C. S.)* Dissertatio academica de παραπράξεις crimine, seu legato violati

## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

## AMBASSADORS, ETC.

mandati reo. viii, 24 pp. 4°. Vitembergæ, 1717.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Gockel (E.)* De majestatico legatorum jure, ad novissimos nostros mores methodica et repetita dissertatio. 40 pp. sm. 4°. Lindaviæ, 1688.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Gössell (J. C.)* Exercitatio academica de legato pacis gratia ad hostem misso ipso jure gentium etiam sine litteris commeatus. vulgo passeport, inviolabili. 46 pp. 4°. Rintelli, 1736.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Gründliche* abhandlung von denen reichs-collegial-deputationen und kreiss-tagen und der denen dazu bevollmächtigten botschaftern und abgesandten zustehenden accis- und zoll-freyheiten, u. s. w. 92 pp. sm. 4°. n. p. 1772.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Heinsius (A.)* Disputatio inauguralis de foro legati delinquentis. 50 pp. 4°. Rostochii, 1704.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes lx].

*Heiring (G.)* De privatis legatorum sacris dissertatio. 64 pp. sm. 4°. Halæ Magdeburgicæ, 1713.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Hiller (J. H.)* De transitu et admissione legati exercitatio. 42 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1797.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Horne (T. H.)* Diplomacy. 12°. London, 1848.

[With POLSON (A.) Law of nations].

*Hultman (C.)* Dissertatio historico-politica de jure legatorum. 8°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1826.

*John (C. A.)* Quæstio, num mandatarius gentis pacis causa missus ipso jure sit legatus? 12 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1773.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Jugler (J. F.)* Dissertatio de litteris credentialibus legatorum. 24 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1741.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Jungker (M.)* De legationibus, sive, legatorum auctoritate, privilegiis, dissertatio juridica. 4°. Holmestadii, 1654.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes x].

*Kahrel (H. F.)* Dissertatio de sanctitate legatorum jure gentium non modo necessario, sed et voluntario ac moribus circumscripta; occasione causæ comitis de Wartensleben legati belgici ad quatuor Rheni electores. 30 pp. 4°. Marburg, 1769.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

## AMBASSADORS, ETC.

*Kemmerich (D. H.)* Grundsätze des völkerrechts von unverletzlichkeit der gesandten; samt einer relation von dem affront welcher den moscowitischen abgesandten in Engelland [Mantucoff] anno 1708 erwiesen, und der darauf erfolgten satisfaction. 52 pp. 4°. Christian-Erlang, 1710.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Klätzel (J. C.)* Dissertatio juridica de legatorum inviolabilitate. 48 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1690.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Knorr, or Knorn (H. H.)* Dissertatio de principum Germaniæ legationibus. 68 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1678.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Knorr and Zoeltzchen (J. H. von).* De jure statuum imperii circa legatos exteros in comitiis. 100 pp. 4°. Helmæstadii, 1728.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

— The same. *Recusa.* 100 pp. 4°. Helmæstadii, 1736.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*La Mothe Le Vayer (F. de).* Legatus, seu delegatione legatorumque privilegiis, officio ac munere libellus. 12°. Hanoviæ, 1596.

*La Sarraz du Franquesnay (J. de).* Ministre public dans les cours étrangères; ses fonctions et ses prérogatives. 12°. Paris, 1731.

*Lange (K. L.)* Gesandtenmord unter Karl v. xxiv; 72 pp. 12°. n. p. 1799.

[LEGATIS, Varia de].

*Liscov (A. J.)* Dissertatio de immunitate legatorum. sm. 4°. Frankfort an der Oder, 1686.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xli].

*Lüderitz (F. W. von).* Dissertatio de legato sancto, non impuni. 39 pp. 4°. Francofurti ad Viadrum, 1699.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Mably (G. Bonnot de).* Des principes des négociations. 16°. La Haye, 1767.

*Mager, or Magirus (A. F.)* Disputatio juridica de jure legatorum. 38 pp. sm. 4°. Marpurgi Cattorum, 1658.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xli].

*Maggi (O.)* De legato libri duo. 18°. Hanoviæ, 1596.

[With LA MOTHE LE VAYER, Legatus].

*Majer (M.)* Dissertatio inauguralis de jure ad legandi statuum imperii. xiv; 52 pp. 4°. Ingolstadii, 1762.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Marselaer (F. de).* Legatus, libri ii. 18°. Vimaræ, 1663.

*Martens (C. de).* Guide diplomatique; ou,

## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

## AMBASSADORS, ETC.

traité des droits, des immunités, et des devoirs des ministres publics, des agens diplomatiques et consulaires. Nouv. éd. par m. de Hoffmans. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1839.

— Manuel diplomatique; ou, précis des droits et des fonctions des agens diplomatiques. 8°. Paris, 1822.

— The same. Observations sur quelques passages du manuel diplomatique. 8°. Paris, 1825.

*Martens (G. F. von).* Cours diplomatique; ou, tableau des relations extérieures des puissances de l'Europe. 3 v. 8°. Berlin, 1801.

*Meisel (A. H.)* Cours de style diplomatique. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1826.

*Moser (J. J.)* Beyträge zu dem neuesten europäischen gesandtschaftsrecht. 8°. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1781.

*Moshamm (F. X. von).* Europäisches gesandtschaftsrecht. 8°. Landshut, 1805.

*Murray (E. C. G.)* Embassies and foreign courts. A history of diplomacy. By the roving Englishman. [anon.] 12°. London, 1855.

*Pasquale (C.)* Legatus. 24°. Amstelodami, 1645.

*Pecquet (A.)* Discours sur l'art de négocier. 16°. Paris, 1737.

— The same. Nouv. éd. augmentée par le chevalier D. C. 16°. Francfort, 1769.

*Pinheiro-Ferreira (S.)* Observations sur le guide diplomatique de C. de Martens. 8°. Paris, 1837.

*Portz (W. H. von).* Dissertatio politico-juridica de legationibus et legatis. 30 pp. sm. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1705.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Preunel (J. A.)* Legatus inviolabilis; disputatio politica. 48 pp. sm. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1667.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Rassch (M.)* Themata juridico-politica de legatis et legationibus. 86 pp. sm. 4°. Tubingæ, 1622.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Rauchbar (C. G. von).* Dissertatio juridica de foro legati contrahentis. 40 pp. 4°. Rostochii, 1706.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Rechtliche grenzen der unverletzbarkeit derer gesandten und derer übrigen privilegien, aus dem natur- und völkerrecht deducirt.*

[anon.] 46 pp. 4°. [n. p.] 1748.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].



## Law of nations, etc.—continued.

## AMBASSADORS, ETC.

*Rinck (G. C.)* De legatione disquisitione politica. 40 pp. sm. 4°. Helmstadii, 1668.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xi].

*Ritter (J. D.)* Dissertatio de vero atque certo fundamento jurium, ac speciatim sanctitatis legatorum. 44 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1718.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xiii].

*Rössig (F. J. G.)* De jure asyli legatorum secundum jus gentium absolutum dubio. 14 pp. sm. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1737.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Scharden (N. L. von.)* De juribus et judice competente legatorum dissertatio. 4°. Halle Magdeburgicæ, 1724.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Schram (C.)* Theses politicæ de legato. 24 pp. sm. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1658.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta x].

*Schubert (J. E.)* De obligatione plenipotentarii erga principem et rempublicam. 40 pp. 4°. [Wittenbergæ], 1741.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Schûmberg (G. H.)* De jure expellendi legati gentis liberæ. 8 pp. 4°. Lipsiæ, 1764.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*S'il est permis de faire arrêter un ambassadeur qui passe sans passeport par les états de celui avec qui son maître est en guerre.* [anon]. sm. 4°. [n. p.], 1745.

*Snouckaert van Schauburg (A. C.)* Dissertatio de legatis, rebusque ab his agendis. 8°. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1827.

*Spener (P. L.)* Dissertatio juridica de legationibus. vi; 40 pp. sm. 4°. Vitebergæ, 1747.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes x].

*Stephani (J. H.)* Exercitatio politica de legatis. 20 pp. sm. 4°. Wittebergæ, 1660.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xi].

*Stockmayer (J. F.)* Dissertatio inauguralis de legato testatori. 48 pp. 4°. Giessæ, 1740.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Strinz (J.)* Exercitatio juridica de testamento legati. 48 pp. 4°. Jenæ, 1711.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Treuer (G. S.)* Beweiss dass es nicht wider das völker-recht sey bey gewissen umständen einen frembden gesandten zu arretiren. 39 pp. sm. 4°. [Frankfurth]? 1717.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta vi].

— The same. Nebst beantwortung der frage: ob durch die arretirung des duc de Belle-Isle das völkerrecht beschädiget

## Law of nations, etc.—continued

## AMBASSADORS, ETC.

worden. 44 pp. sm. 4°. Franckfurth, u. Leipzig, 1745.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta vi].

— Commentatio de jure statuum imperii circa legatos exteros in comitiis. Ed. noviss. 4°. Helmstadii, 1750.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Uckermann (J. W.)* De jure et inviolabilitate legatorum exercitatio. 52 pp. 4°. Erfurti, 1670.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xiii].

— The same. [Cum auctario]. 95 pp. 4°. Erfurti, 1671.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xiii].

*Ulm (J. L. von.)* Dissertatio juridica de jure legationis. vi, 58 pp. 4°. Argentorati, 1672.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xxii].

*Vera y Zuñiga (J. A. de.)* El embajador. sm. 4°. Sevilla, 1620.

— The same. Le parfait ambassadeur. Traduit de l'Espagnol, par le sieur Lancelot. 12°. Paris, 1642.

— The same. Nouvellement traduit en Français [par Lancelot]. 2 v. 12°. Leide, 1709.

*Versuch über die pacificazion der erzherzoglich-oesterreichischen gesandten mit den gesandten der kurfürsten des h. r. reichs.* 55 pp. 4°. Wien, 1781.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Wagner (J. G.)* Dissertatio de justo legati arresto. 30 pp. 4°. Marburgi, 1767.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta vi].

*Weber (J.)* De vindictis adversus legatum delinquentem, et de judice ejus competente quaestio. 24 pp. 4°. Giessæ-Hassorum, 1698.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes ix].

*Weiske (C. A.)* Considérations historiques et diplomatiques sur les ambassades des Romains, comparées aux modernes. 8°. Zwickau, 1834.

*Wick (J.)* Dissertatio de inviolabilitate legati admissi et non admissi. 30 pp. 4°. Marburgi, 1767.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xiii].

*Wicquefort (A. van.)* L'ambassadeur et ses fonctions. Dernière éd. augmentée des réflexions sur les Mémoires pour les ambassadeurs, [par F. Galardi], de la réponse à l'auteur, etc. 2 v. 4°. Cologne, 1715.

— The same. The ambassador and his functions. Translated by J. Digby. fol. London, 1716.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****AMBASSADORS, ETC.**

——— *Mémoires touchant les ambassadeurs et les ministres publics.* 16°. La Haye, 1677.

——— *The same.* 12°. Cologne, 1677.

——— *The same.* Dernière éd. 2 v. 12°. Cologne, 1679.

*Wild (F. G.)* De obsignatione rerum legati ejusdemque comitatus. 24 pp. 4°. Halæ, 1751.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xii].

*Winter (Dr.)* Système de la diplomatie; ébauche pour servir de base et de guide aux cours de diplomatie théorique et pratique. lxxi, 69 pp. 12°. Paris, 1830.

*Wintziger (J. J.)* Specimen inaugurale de inviolabilitatis characteres. 48 pp. 4°. Erfordiae, 1691.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xiii].

*Wolcker (C. G.)* Dissertatio inauguralis de jure legationis civitatum imperii. 44 pp. 4°. Altdorf, 1713.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xv].

*Zouch (R.)* Solutio quæstionis veteris et novæ, sive de legati delinquentis judice competente dissertatio; in qua H. Grotii de eâ re sententia expenditur et adseritur. 24°. Oxoniæ, 1657.

——— *The same; cum notis et animadversionibus C. Henelii.* 12°. Coloniz ad Sprevm, 1669.

*Cases of individual ambassadors.***Belle-Isle (C. L. A. Fouquet, duc de):**

*Antwort welche die regierung zu Hannover, auf die vorstellung des herrn von Bünau wegen gefangennehmung des marschalls von Belle-Isle ertheilet hat.* sm. 4°. [n. p.] 1745.

*Beantwortung der frage: ob durch die arretirung des duc de Belle-Isle das völkerrecht beschädiget worden?* sm. 4°. [Frankfurth] 1717.

[TREUER (G. S.) Beweis dass es nicht wider das völkerrecht, u. s. w.]

*Lamentations du maréchal de Belle-Isle, au chateau de Wiudsor, en Angleterre. Écrites par lui-même.* 8 pp. 4°. [n. p.] 1745.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

*Lettre d'un allemand à un de ses amis en Hollande, touchant la détention du maréchal duc de Belle-Isle.* 16 pp. sm. 4°. La Haye, 1745.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

*Lettre curieuse sur l'autorité universelle de l'empereur sur l'empire; écrite à l'occasion de la detention de m. le maréchal*

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****AMBASSADORS, ETC.**

de Belle-Isle, dans les états de Hanover.

[anon.] 12 pp. sm. 4°. La Haye, 1745.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

*Mémoire de la cour de France touchant l'arrest de m. le maréchal de Belle-Isle, qui à été présenté aux états généraux.* [Fr. et allem.] 4 pp. fol. [n. p.] 1745.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

**Cellamare (A. G. di Giovenazzo, prince de):**

*Feind (B.)* Unstreitiges recht eines fürsten, staats, u. s. w. einen gesandten, bey schändung seines characters in verübung gegen den staat zu arrestiren, und seinen souverainen und obern zurück zu schicken: oder, befuegniss sr. k. hoheit des regenten in Franckreich den spanischen ambassadeur, printzen von Cellamare jüngsthin in versicherung und verwahrung zu nehmen. 4°. Hamburg, 1719.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta vi].

**Fürstenberg (W. Egon, prince von):**

*Puffendorf (S.)* Copia memorialis à regio Svecico residente Viennæ s. m. cæsareæ exhibiti in causa captivitatis Wilhelmi, landgrafii de Fürstenberg, annexa s. c. m. responsione. 8 pp. 4°. n. p. 1674.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

*Wolfgang (C.)* Détention de Guillaume, prince de Fürstenberg, nécessaire pour maintenir l'autorité de l'empereur, etc. Traduite du Latin. 24°. Strasbourg, 1674.

——— *Gerechte, nützliche, und zu erhaltung ihrer kayserlichen magestät höchsten gewalt, zu des reichs ruhestand, und zu beförderung des friedens nothwendige gefangenschaft des printz Wilhelmen von Fürstenberg.* 40 pp. sm. 4°. [n. p.] 1674.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

——— *Gvlielmi, principis Fürstenbergii, detentio ad Cæsaris autoritatem, ad tranquillitatem imperii, ad pacis promotionem justa, perutilis, necessaria.* 32 pp. sm. 4°. n. p. 1674.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

——— *Ursachen warum keiserl. majestät printz Wilhelm von Fürstenberg gefangen nehmen und der inquisition unterziehen lassen, u. s. w.* 46 pp. sm. 4°. n. p. 1674.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

**Mantucoff (A. Sergiewicz von):**

*Kemmerich (D. H.)* Relation von dem affront, welcher dem moscowitischen gesandten in Engelland, anno 1708 erwiesen, und der



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****AMBASSADORS, ETC.**

darauf erfolgten satisfaction. 4°. [n. p.] 1710.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii. Grundsätze des völkerrechts].

**Mason and Slidell:**

*Case of the Trent examined.* [anon.] 8°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 62].

*Clark (C.) The Trent and San Jacinto.* 8°. London, 1862.

*Correspondence relative to the case of messrs. Mason and Slidell.* 15 pp. 8°. [n. p.] 1861.

*Gasparin (A. E. de). Une parole de paix sur le différend entre l'Angleterre et les États-Unis.* 8°. Paris, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 94].

*Lord (H. W.) The highway of the seas in the time of war.* 56 pp. 12°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 91].

*Marquardsen (H.) Der Trent-fall. Zur lehre von der kriegs contrebande und dem transportdienst der neutralen.* 8°. Erlangen, 1862.

*Phillimore (J. G.) Case of the seizure of the southern envoys. From the Saturday review.* 8°. London, 1861.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 92].

*Smith (P. A.) Seizure of the southern commissioners considered with reference to international law, and the question of war or peace.* 8°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 92].

**Monti (A. F. marquis de):**

*Epistola ad amicum, qua expenditur: utrum sit contra jus gentium, quod generalis campi marescallus exercitus russici dn. marchionem Monti deteneri jussit.* [anon.] sm. 4°. [n. p.] 1734.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

— The same. *Lettre à un ami, où l'on examine si m. le comte de Munnich, général-feld-maréchal de l'impératrice de Russie, a pu, sans violer le droit des gens, faire arrêter m. le marquis de Monti.* [anon.] 27 pp. sm. 4°. [n. p. 1733].

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

— The same. *Schreiben an einen guten freund, in welchem die frage erörtert wird: ob es wider das völkerrecht, das der russische general-feld-marschall, graff von Münnich, den herrn marquis Monti arre-tiren lassen?* 16 pp. sm. 4°. [n. p. 1733.]

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

*Lettres d'un gentilhomme pen. à deux de ses amis contenant des réflexions sur ce que les*

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****AMBASSADORS, ETC.**

Russiens, après le siège de Danzig, ont traité le m. de Monti en prisonnier de guerre. 87 pp. sm. 4°. n. p. 1734.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

**Phelypeaux (R. B. marquis de):**

*Relation fidèle des mauvais traitements qu'en a reçu m. Phelypeaux, ambassadeur de France. Par C. Freschot.* 12°. Venise (Utrecht), 1705.

**Rechtern (A. H. von):**

*Memorial, mit documenten, in sich enthaltend alles dasjenige, was sich wegen der zwischen einigen laqueyen gedachten grafens [von Rechtern] und denen des herrn Menager entstandenen streits begeben. Aus dem frantzösischen im Haag gedruckten original übersetzt.* 24 pp. sm. 4°. Franckfurth am Mayn, 1712.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta xv].

**Wartensleben (Count von):**

*Kahril (H. F.) Dissertatio de sanctitate legationum, occasione causæ comitis de Wartensleben, legati belgici ad quatuor Rhæni electores.* 4°. Marburgi, 1769.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

*Wagner (J. G.) De justo legatis arresto, speciatim comitis de Wartensleben.* 4°. Marburgi, 1767.

[LEGATIS (De) scripta vi].

*Wick (J.) De inviolabilitati legati comitis de Wartensleben.* 4°. Marburgi, 1767.

[LEGATIS (De) dissertationes xlii].

**ALIENAGE: See Law. (Alienage).****BELLIGERENTS:**

*Hannay (C. J. J.) Maritime rights and obligations of belligerents, as recognized by English courts.* 16°. London, 1862.

— *Treatise on the rights of belligerents.* 12°. London, 1861.

*Hautefeuille (L. B.) Propriétés privées des sujets belligérants sur mer.* 8°. Paris, 1860.

*Hubner (M.) De la saisie des batimens neutres, ou, du droit qu'ont les nations belligérantes d'arrêter les navires des peuples amis.* 2 v. en 1. 12°. La Haye, 1759.

*Tetens (J. N.) Considérations sur les droits réciproques des puissances belligérantes, et des puissances neutres sur mer, avec les principes du droit de guerre en général.* 8°. Copenhague, 1805.

*Ward (R.) Treatise of the relative rights and duties of belligerent and neutral powers in maritime affairs.* 8°. London, 1801.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****BLOCKADE :**

*Deane (J. P.)* Law of blockade, as considered in the report of eight cases argued and determined in the high court of admiralty on the blockade of the coast of Courland, 1854. 8°. London, 1855.

*D'Ivernois (Sir F.)* Effets du blocus continental sur le commerce, les finances, etc. des isles britanniques. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Londres, 1810.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 99].

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Chief points in the laws of search and blockade. 12°. London, 1862.

*Prevost (F.) and Pecquet (P.)* Le blocus américain, (droit des neutres). 8°. Paris, 1861.

**CAPTURES : See PRIZES.****CONFLICT OF LAWS : See Law. (CONFLICT OF LAWS), p. 712.****CONSULS :**

*Borel (F.)* Formulaire des consulats. 8°. Saint Pétersbourg, 1808.

——— *L'origine et des fonctions des consuls.* 8°. Saint Pétersbourg, 1807.

*Cussy (F. de).* Règlements consulaires des principaux états maritimes de l'Europe et l'Amérique; fonctions et attributions des consuls; prérogatives, immunités et caractère public des consuls envoyés; recueil de documents officiels et observations concernant l'institution consulaire; les devoirs, les obligations, les droits et le rang diplomatique des consuls. 8°. Leipzig, 1851.

*Fynn (R.)* British consuls abroad; their origin, rank, privileges, duties, jurisdiction, and emoluments. 16°. London, 1846.

*Henshaw (J. S.)* Manual for United States consuls. 18°. New York, 1849.

*Kanner (J.)* Dissertatio de munere consulum mercaturæ gratia constitutorum in exteris terris. 8°. Amstelodami, 1826.

*Livingston (E.)* Report in relation to the consular establishments of the United States. 12°. Washington, 1833.

[With WARDEN (D. B.) Consular establishments].

*Mensch (F. A. de).* Manuel pratique du consulat. Ouvrage consacré spécialement aux consuls de Prusse et des autres états formant le Zollverein. 8°. Leipzig, 1846.

*Militz (A. de).* Manuel des consuls. 3 v. in 5. 8°. Londres, 1837–38.

*Moreuil (L. J. A. de).* Dictionnaire des chan-

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****CONSULS :**

celleries diplomatiques et consulaires. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

——— *Manuel des agents consulaires.* 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Oppenheim (A. B.)* Practisches handbuch der consulate aller länder. 8°. Erlangen, 1854.

*Tuson (E. W. A.)* British consul's manual; a practical guide in all consular transactions. 8°. London, 1856.

*United States.* General instructions to consuls, and commercial agents. 8°. Washington, 1855.

*Warden (D. B.)* Origin, nature, progress, and influence of consular establishments. 8°. Paris, 1813.

**CONTRABAND OF WAR :**

*Moseley (J.)* What is contraband of war, and what is not. Comprising all the American and English authorities on the subject. 12°. London, 1861.

*Pratt (F. T.)* Law of contraband of war; with a selection of cases from the papers of the right hon. sir Geo. Lee; and an appendix, containing extracts from treaties, miscellaneous papers, and forms of proceedings, with the cases to the present time. 8°. London, 1856.

——— The same. With the foreign enlistment act and the British and French proclamations respecting the observance of neutrality in the present war in North America. 8°. London, 1861.

**COPYRIGHT (International) : See Law. (Copyright), p. 718.****DIPLOMACY : See AMBASSADORS. TREATIES.****EXPATRIATION :**

*Hay (G.)* Treatise on expatriation. [anon.] 90 pp. 8°. Washington, 1814.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 4].

*Lowell (J.)* Review of a treatise on expatriation, by George Hay. By a Massachusetts lawyer. [anon.] 39 pp. 8°. Boston, 1814.

[THORNDIKE pamphlets, v. 58].

*Pinckney (C.)* Letter on the right of expatriation. By a South Carolina planter. [anon.] 8°. Philadelphia, 1799.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 51].

**EXTRADITION :**

*Blondel (E.)* Monographie alphabétique de l'extradition. 8°. Paris, 1858.

*Egan (C.)* Law of extradition; comprising the treaties now in force between England and France, and England and America,



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****EXTRADITION :**

for the mutual surrender, in certain cases, of persons fugitive from justice, with the recent enactments and decisions thereto. 8°. London, 1846.

*Hurd (R. C.)* A view of the law of extradition of fugitives. 8°. Albany, 1858.

[*In his* Treatise of the law of personal liberty].

*Letter of R. E. Lee*, opinion of P. N. Nicholas, etc. relative to the conduct of J. K. Read, [in delivering up to the British consul, a man charged with mutiny on board the *Hermione*]. 32 pp. 16°. Richmond, 1800. [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 100].

*Lewis (Sir G. C.)* Foreign jurisdiction, and the extradition of criminals. 8°. London, 1859.

**FOREIGN ENLISTMENT :**

*Foreign* enlistment acts of England and America. By Vigilans. [*pseudon.*] 8°. London, 1864.

*Gibbs (F. W.)* The foreign enlistment act. 74 pp. 8°. London, 1863.

*Hertz (H.)* United States vs. Henry Hertz et al. charged with hiring and retaining persons to go beyond the jurisdiction of the United States, with the intent to enlist in the British foreign legion for the Crimea. Tried before the U. S. district court at Philadelphia. 8°. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Pampero* case. In the court of the exchequer, (Scotland). Report of proceedings in causa her majesty's advocate v. Fleming and others, claiming the vessel "Pampero," seized under the foreign enlistment act, (59, George iii, cap. 69). From the short-hand notes of J. Irvine Smith. 8°. Edinburgh, 1864.

**IMPRESSMENT OF SEAMEN :**

*Adams (J.)* Correspondence on the British doctrine of the impressment of seamen. 8°. Baltimore, 1809.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 109].

*Butler (C.)* Legality of impressing seamen. 8°. London, 1824.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 23].

*Correspondence*, from the London Times, on the American question. By J. S. and Cosmopolite. [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1812.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 2].

*Impress* (The) considered as the cause why British seamen desert to the service of the Americans. [*anon.*] 29 pp. 8°. London, 1810.

POLITICAL pamphlets v. 59].

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****IMPRESSMENT OF SEAMEN :**

*Madison (J.)* All impressments unlawful and inadmissible. [Extract from dispatches to J. Monroe]. 8°. Philadelphia, [1804].

*Right* (The) and practice of impressment as concerning Great Britain and America, considered. [*anon.*] 8°. London, 1819.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 14].

*Urquhart (T.)* Letter to W. Wilberforce, on the subject of impressment. 8°. London, 1824.

[PAMPHLETEER, v. 24].

**INTERVENTION :**

*Boardman (H. A.)* New doctrine of intervention, tried by the writings of Washington. 63 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1852.

*Stapleton (A. G.)* Intervention and non-intervention; or, the foreign policy of Great Britain, from 1790 to 1865. 8°. London, 1866.

*Urquhart (D.)* Principle of intervention tested by experience and law. 8°. London, 1844.

[*In his* Reflections, etc.]

**MARITIME INTERCOURSE :**

*Bone (A. H.)* Vierfacher beitrage zur erläuterung des 1727 emanirten preussischen seerechts. sm. 4°. Königsberg, [1730]?

*Carathéodory (E.)* Du droit international concernant les grands cours d'eau. Étude sur la liberté de la navigation fluviale. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.

*Cauchy (É.)* Droit maritime international considéré dans ses origines et dans ses rapports avec le progrès de la civilisation. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Champagne (J. F.)* La mer libre, et la mer fermée; analyse de Grotius et de Selden. 8°. Paris, 1803.

*Cussy (F. de.)* Phases et causes célèbres du droit maritime des nations. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1856.

*Gentile (A.)* Hispanicæ advocacionis libri duo, in quibus illustres quæstiones maritimæ secundum jus gentium et hodiernam praxim perlustrantur. 16°. Amstelodami, 1661.

[*In his* De jure belli, etc.]

*Gérard de Rayneval (J. M.)* De la liberté des mers. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1811.

*Grotius (H.)* De mari libero dissertatio. 12°. Amstelodami, 1680.

[*In his* De jure belli ac pacis, etc.]

— The same. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1633.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****MARITIME INTERCOURSE :**

- Hautefeuille (L. B.)* Histoire des origines, des progrès, et des variations du droit maritime international. 8°. Paris, 1858.
- Quelques questions de droit international maritime à propos de la guerre d'Amérique. 8°. Leipzig, 1861.
- Hazlitt (W.) and Roche (H. P.)* Manual of the law of maritime warfare, embodying the decisions of lord Stowell and other English judges, and of the American courts, and the opinions of the most eminent jurists. 12°. London, 1854.
- Hennings (A. F. von.)* Sammlung von staats-schriften, die während des seekrieges, 1776-83, öffentlich bekannt gemacht worden sind, in so weit solche die freiheit des handels und der schiffahrt betreffen. 2 v. 8°. Altona, 1784-85.
- Jacobsen (F. G.)* Handbuch über das praktische seerecht der Engländer und Franzosen in hinsicht auf das von ihnen in kriegszeiten angehaltene neutrale eigenthum. 2 v. 12°. Hamburg, 1803-05.
- Lucchesi-Palli (F.)* Principes du droit public maritime, et histoire de plusieurs traités qui s'y rapportent. Traduit par J. Armand de Galiani. 8°. Paris, 1842.
- Massé (G.)* Droit commercial dans ses rapports avec le droit de gens et le droit civil. 6 v. 8°. Paris, 1844-47.
- The same. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1861-62.
- Merula or Merle (P. van.)* Dissertatio de maribus. 32°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1863. [*With* GROTIUS. De mari libero?].
- Molloy (C.)* De jure maritimo et navali; or, a treatise of affairs maritime, etc. 7th ed. 8°. London, 1722.
- Nau (B. S.)* Grundsätze des völker-seerechts. 12°. Hamburg, 1802.
- Ortolan (J. F. T.)* Règles internationales et diplomatique de la mer. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1853.
- Palazzi (G.)* De dominio maris libri ii. 18°. Venetis, 1663.
- Pickering (T.)* Letter to C. C. Pinckney, in answer to the complaints of [Adet] the French minister. 54 pp. 8°. New York, 1797.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 81].
- Selden (J.)* Mare clausum, seu de dominio maris libri ii. 12°. [Londini]? 1636.
- The same. fol. Londini, 1726.
- [*In his Opera omnia*, v. 4].

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****MARITIME INTERCOURSE :**

- The same. Dominion or ownership of the sea. Translated by M. Needham. fol. London, 1652.
- The same. Perfected by J. Howell. fol. London, 1663.
- Thomson (H. B.)* Laws of war, affecting commerce and shipping. New edition, enlarged. 8°. London, 1854.
- Weiss (S.)* Code de droit maritime international, depuis les temps reculés jusqu'à nos jours. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1858.
- Willcock (J. W. and A.)* The ocean, the river, and the shore. Part I.—Rights and laws of navigation. 8°. London, 1863.
- See, also, Law. (Waters).* p. 948.
- NATURALIZATION :**
- See Law. (Naturalization).* p. 818.
- NEUTRALITY :**
- Baring (A. lord Ashburton).* Conduct of Great Britain towards the neutral commerce of America. 8°. London, 1808.
- The same.
- [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 35].
- Bemis (G.)* Precedents of American neutrality; in reply to the speech of sir Roundell Palmer in the British house of commons, May 13, 1864. 8°. Boston, 1864.
- Bernard (M.)* Alleged violations of neutrality by England in the present war. 45 pp. 8°. London, 1863.
- Brown (W. K.)* Neutral trade and right of search. 8°. London, 1857.
- Clark (C.)* Principles that ought naturally to govern the conduct of neutrals and belligerents. Read before the juridical society, 1st February, 1864. 8°. London, 1864.
- Darstellung der rechte der neutralität, in besonderer beziehung auf die dänische schiffahrt.* [anon.] 16°. Altona, 1798.
- Edge (F. M.)* The destruction of the American carrying trade. A letter to earl Russell. 8°. London, 1863.
- Freyheit der schiffahrt und handlung neutraler völker im kriege.* [anon.] 12°. Leipzig, 1780.
- Furneaux (J.)* Abridged history of the treaties of peace, with reference to the question of the neutral flag protecting the property of an enemy. 8°. London, 1837.
- Galiani (F.)* De' doveri de' principi neutrali verso i principi guerreggianti, e di questi verso i neutrali. 4°. Milano, 1782.
- The same. Recht der neutralität. Aus dem Italienischen übersezt, und mit ei-



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****NEUTRALITY:**

nem commentar versehen von K. A. Cäsar.  
2 v. 8°. Leipzig, 1790.

*Görtz (J. E. von).* Secret history of the armed neutrality [of Denmark, Sweden, Holland, Prussia, Russia, Austria, Portugal and Naples, during the American revolution]. From the French. 8°. London, 1792.

*Great Britain.* Answer to the Prussian memorial respecting the capture of property belonging to neutral powers. [Prepared by sir G. Lee, G. Paul, sir D. Reyder and W. Murray]. 8°. London, 1791.

[In HARGRAVE (F.) *Collectanea juridica*, v. 1].

— The same. Controversy concerning the law of nations, specially relative to Prussia's attachment of British funds by way of reprisal for English captures. 8°. Edinburgh, 1837.

[CABINET library of scarce tracts, v. 1].

*Harper (R. G.)* Observations on the dispute between the United States and France. 4th ed. 8°. London, 1798.

*Hautefeuille (L. B.)* Des droits et des devoirs des nations neutres en temps de guerre maritime. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1848-49.

*Intérêts commerciaux des puissances du continent par rapport aux droits abusifs des Anglais contre les neutres.* [anon.] 12°. Berlin, 1809.

*Jenkinson (C. 1st earl of Liverpool).* Discourse on the conduct of Great Britain in respect of neutral nations. 4°. London, 1758.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1759.

— The same. 8°. Edinburgh, 1837.

[CABINET library of scarce tracts, v. 1].

*Kemmerlich (D. H.)* De neutralitate prout inter gentes liberas usitata est. sm. 4°. Jenæ, 1747.

*Lampredi (G. M.)* Du commerce des neutres en tems de guerre. Traduit de l'Italien par J. Peuchet. 8°. Paris, 1802.

*Lesur (C. L.)* Sur la conduite de France et d'Angleterre à l'égard des neutres. 12°. Paris, 1810.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Chief points in the laws of war and of neutrality, search, and blockade. 12°. London, 1862.

*Madison (J.)* Examination of the British doctrine which subjects to capture a neutral trade not open in time of peace. 8°. Washington, 1806.

— The same.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 78].

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****NEUTRALITY:**

*Morris (G.)* Answer to [J. Stephen's] War in disguise; or, remarks on the new doctrine of England concerning neutral trade. 8°. New York, 1806.

*Paine (T.)* Compact maritime for the protection of neutrals. 8°. Washington, 1801.

*Rights of neutrals and belligerents, from a modern point of view.* By a civilian. [anon.] 41 pp. 8°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 91].

*Schmidt-Phiseldek (C. F. von).* Versuch einer darstellung des dänischen neutralitätssystems während des letzteren seekrieges. 4 v. in 1. 8°. Kopenhagen, 1802-04.

*Smith (W. L.)* American arguments for British rights; republication of the letters of Phocion on neutral trade. 8°. London, 1806.

*Stephen (J.)* War in disguise; or, the frauds of the neutral flags. 8°. London, 1805.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 34].

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1806.

*Tetens (J. N.)* Considérations sur les droits réciproques des puissances belligérantes, et des puissances neutres sur mer. 8°. Copenhagen, 1805.

*Toze (E.)* Liberté de la navigation et du commerce des nations neutres pendant la guerre. 16°. Amsterdam, 1780.

— Essai sur un code maritime général européen pour la conservation de la liberté de la navigation et du commerce des neutres. 16°. Leipzig, 1782.

[With the preceding].

*Ward (R.)* Relative rights and duties of belligerents and neutral powers, in maritime affairs. 8°. London, 1801.

*Webster (N.)* Rights of neutrals. 8°. [New York, 1802]?

*Individual cases involving neutrality.***Alabama (The steamer):**

*Lowrey (G. P.)* Is the Alabama a British pirate? or, English neutrality. 8°. New York, 1863.

*Proceedings of the chamber of commerce of New York, on the burning of the Brilliant by the Alabama.* 22 pp. 8°. New York, 1862.

— The same. On the continued piracies of the Alabama [and other] vessels fitted out in Great Britain. 27 pp. 8°. New York, 1863.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****Maury (The bark) :**

Report of the committee of the New York chamber of commerce on the seizure of the bark Maury, [on suspicion of intended hostility against Great Britain]. 8°. New York, 1855.

**Olive Branch (The ship) :**

*Allen (J.)* Capture of the Olive Branch, in 1796, when laden with cannon and arms for the militia of Vermont, by H. B. M. ship Audacious. 8°. Philadelphia, 1805.

—— Statement to hon. J. Madison, secretary of state. 15 pp. 8°. [Philadelphia] ? 1803.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

**RECOGNITION OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA :**

*Gibbs (F. W.)* Recognition : a chapter from the history of the North American and South American states. 46 pp. 8°. London, 1863.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 17].

*Grandguillot (A.)* La reconnaissance du sud. 30 pp. 8°. Paris, 1862.

*Reid (H.)* The American question in a nutshell ; or, why we should recognize the confederates ? 12°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 92].

*Right of recognition ;* a sketch of the present policy of the confederate states, by a recent tourist. [anon.] 8°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 92].

*Spence (J.)* Recognition of the southern confederation. 48 pp. 8°. London, 1862.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 90].

**RIGHT OF SEARCH :**

*Brown (W. K.)* Neutral trade and right of search. 8°. London, 1857.

*Cass (L.)* Examination of the question now in discussion, between the American and British governments, concerning the right of search, by an American. 8°. Detroit, 1852.

[In YOUNG (W. T.) Life of Cass].

—— The same. Examen de la question entre le gouvernement des États-Unis et celui de la Grande Bretagne concernant le droit de visite. 8°. Paris, 1842.

*Croke (Sir A.)* Remarks on Schlegel's work upon the visitation of neutral vessels under convoy. 8°. London, 1801.

*Lawrence (W. B.)* Visitation and search ; a historical sketch of the British claim to exercise a maritime police over vessels of all nations, in peace as well as in war. 8°. Boston, 1858.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****RIGHT OF SEARCH :**

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Chief points in the law of search, etc. 12°. London, 1862.

*Right of search.* Reply to an "American's [Lewis Cass] examination" of the "right of search ;" with observations on some of the questions at issue between Great Britain and the United States. By an Englishman. [anon.] 8°. London, 1842.

*Schlegel (J. F. W.)* Sur la visite des vaisseaux neutres sous convoi. 12°. Copenhague, 1800.

—— The same. Neutral rights ; examination of the right of search of neutral vessels under convoy. 8°. Philadelphia, 1800.

*Wheaton (H.)* Enquiry into the validity of the British claim to a right of visitation and search of American vessels suspected of being engaged in the slave trade. 8°. Philadelphia, 1842.

*Wildman (R.)* Plain directions to naval officers as to the laws of search, etc. 8°. London, 1834.

**ORDERS IN COUNCIL :**

*Attempt* to elucidate the pernicious consequences of a deviation from the orders in council. [anon.] 8°. London, 1809.

*Baring (A. lord Ashburton).* Inquiry into the causes and consequences of the orders in council. 8°. London, 1808.

—— The same.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 35].

*Brougham (H. lord).* Speech before the house of commons against the orders in council. 8°. Philadelphia, 1808.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 35].

*Great Britain.* Minutes of evidence taken before the committee of the house of commons, to whom were referred the petitions against the orders in council. fol. London, 1812.

*Hammond (J. D.)* Oration on the revocation of the orders in council. 12°. Otsego, (N. Y.) 1809.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 108].

*Hints* to both parties ; or, observations on the proceedings in parliament upon the petitions against the orders in council. [anon.] 92 pp. 8°. New York, 1808.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 35].

*Hosack (J.)* Rights of British and neutral commerce, as affected by the recent orders in council. 16°. London, 1854.



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****ORDERS IN COUNCIL:**

*Orders in council; or, an examination of the justice, legality, and policy of the new system of commercial regulations.* [anon.] 2d ed. 8°. London, 1808.

**PRIVATEERING:**

*Appeal to the government and congress, against the depredations of American privateers on the commerce of nations at peace with us.* By an American citizen. 8°. New York, 1819.

*General Armstrong (Privateer).* Collection of publications in relation to the attack during the late war, upon the General Armstrong, by H. B. M.'s ships Plantagenet, Rota, and Carnation. 12°. New York, 1833.

*Martens (G. F. von).* Essay on privateers, captures, and particularly on recaptures. From the French, with notes by T. H. Horne. 8°. London, 1801.

**PRIZES:**

*Abreu y Bertodano (F. J. de).* Tratado juridico-politico sobre presas de mar, y calidades que deben concurrir para hacerse legitimamente el corso. 4°. Cadiz, 1746.

*Acton (T. H.).* Reports of cases argued and determined before the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes. Also on appeal to the king's most excellent majesty in council, 1809 to 1811. 8°. London, 1812.

*Bravard-Veyrières (P.).* Des prises maritimes d'après l'ancien et le nouveau droit tel qu'il résulte du traité de Paris et de la déclaration du 16 avril 1856. Avec des notes par P. Royer-Collard. 8°. Paris, 1861.

*Code des prises; ou recueil des édits, déclarations, lettres patentes, arrêts, ordonnances, règlements et décisions sur la course et l'administration des prises, depuis 1400 jusqu'à présent.* 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1734.

*Code des prises maritimes et des armements en course.* 2 v. 12°. Paris, 1798.

*Consolato del mare.* Translation of the chapters (273 and 287) relating to prize law, by C. Robinson. 12°. London, 1801.

*Dana (R. R. jr.).* Enemy's territory and alien enemies. What the supreme court decided in the prize causes. 8°. Boston,

*Madison*

doctrine which (F. N.) Code des prises, trade not open in war et de mer. 2 v. Washington, 1806.

— The same. — of the conduct [POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 78]. Illustrated by

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****PRIZES:**

cases decided in the council of prizes in Paris. 8°. London, 1810.

*Horne (T. H.)* Compendium of the statute laws, and regulations of the court of admiralty, relating to ships-of-war, privateers, prizes, recaptures, and prize-money. 12°. London, 1803.

*Lebeau (—.)* Nouveau code des prises, ou recueil des édits, déclarations, lettres patentes, arrêts, ordonnances, règlements, et décisions sur la course et l'administration des prises, depuis 1400 jusqu'à 1789; suivi de toutes les lois, arrêts, messages, et autres actes qui ont paru depuis cette dernière époque jusqu'à 1800. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1799–1801.

*Lee (R.)* Treatise of captures in war. 8°. London, 1759.

— The same. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1803.

*Martens (G. F. von).* Versuch über caper, feindliche nehmungen, und insonderheit wiedernehmungen. 8°. Göttingen, 1795.

— The same. Essay on privateers, captures, and particularly on recaptures. Translated from the French, with notes, by T. H. Horne. 8°. London, 1801.

— The same. Essai concernant les armateurs, les prises, et surtout les reprises, d'après les lois, les traités, et les usages des puissances maritimes de l'Europe. 8°. Göttingue, 1795.

*Notifications, orders, and instructions relating to prize subjects during the present war.* 8°. London, 1813.

*Pinckney (C.)* On the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers. 8°. Philadelphia, 1799.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v: 51].

*Pistoye (A. de) and Duverdy (C.)* Traité des prises maritimes, dans lequel on a refondu en partie le traité de Valin, en l'appropriant à la législation nouvelle. Ouvrage contenant un grand nombre de décisions inédites de l'ancien conseil des prises, et les actes émanés en 1854 des gouvernements belligérants et neutres. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1855.

*Pott (J. F.)* Observations on matters of prize, and the practice of the admiralty prize courts, in defence of the rights and interests of his majesty's navy. 8°. London, 1810.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****PRIZES:**

*Prize cases before the lords commissioners of appeals. Wars of 1744, 1756, and 1762.* 4 v. fol. [Original paper books].

— *The same. American rebellion.* 10 v. fol. [Original paper books].

— *The same. War of 1793.* 4 v. fol. [Original paper books].

*Robinson (C.) Collectanea maritima; a collection of public instruments tending to illustrate the history and practice of prize law.* 8°. London, 1801.

*Romagnosi (G. D.) Sulle prede maritime.* 3<sup>a</sup> ed. 8°. Prato, 1840.

[*In his Sulle donazioni*].

*Sevrell (R.) Practice in the executive departments of the government under the pension, bounty, and prize laws of the United States. With forms and instructions for collecting arrears of pay, bounty, and prize money, and for obtaining pensions.* 8°. New York, 1864.

— *The same.* 8°. New York, 1865.

*Shall England uphold the capture of private property at sea. By a lawyer. [anon.]* 41 pp. 8°. London, 1862.

[*POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 91*].

*Story (J.) Notes on the principles and practice of prize courts; with a selection of documents and forms as used in the high court of admiralty in England. Edited by F. T. Pratt.* 8°. London, 1854.

*Upton (F. A.) Law of nations affecting commerce during war; with a review of the jurisdiction, practice, and proceedings of prize courts.* 8°. New York, 1861.

— *The same.* 8°. New York, 1863.

*Valer (R. J.) Traité des prises, ou principes de la jurisprudence française concernant les prises qui se font sur mer.* 2 v. in 1. 8°. La Rochelle, 1763.

— *The same.* 2 v. 8°. La Rochelle, 1763.

*Wheaton (H.) Digest of the laws of maritime captures and prizes.* 8°. New York, 1815.

*Wildman (R.) Plain directions to naval officers as to the law of search, capture and prize, under the late convention, orders in council, prize act, etc.* 8°. London, 1854.

*See, also, Law. (Admiralty), p. 684.*

**TREATIES:***General works.*

*Debates in the house of representatives, iv.*

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****TREATIES: General works.**

congress, 1st session, upon the constitutional powers of the house, with respect to treaties. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1796.

*Dresch (L.) Ueber die dauer der völker-verträge.* 16°. Landshut, 1808.

*Garden (Comte de.) Traité complet de diplomatie; ou, théorie générale des relations extérieures des puissances de l'Europe.* 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1833.

*Hoffman (H. M.) Dissertatio inauguralis de gentium pactionibus et foederibus ex historia illustratis.* 8°. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1824.

*Horne (T. H.) Diplomacy.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1853.

[*LAW library, v. 78*].

*Periodicals.*

*Annuaire diplomatique de l'empire français.* 5<sup>e</sup> année. 12°. Paris, (Strasbourg), 1862.

*Bulletins of state intelligence.* 42 v. 16°. London, 1811-52.

*Diplomatisches archiv für die deutschen bundes-staaten.* Herausgegeben von Alexander Miruss. 3 v. in 5. 8°. Leipzig, 1846-48.

*Portfolio (The), or, a collection of state papers, etc. illustrating the history of our times.* 5 v. 8°. London, 1836-37.

— *The same, or diplomatic review. New series.* 3 v. 8°. London, 1843-44.

*Collections of treaties.*

*Barbeyrac (J.) Histoire des anciens traités, répandus dans les auteurs grecs et latins, jusques à Charlemagne.* fol. Amsterdam, 1739.

*Birch (T.) Negotiations between England, France and Brussels, 1592-1617.* 8°. London, 1749.

*Dumont (J.) Corps universel diplomatique; un recueil des traités depuis le règne de Charlemagne.* 8 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1726-31.

— *The same. Supplément, contenant l'histoire des anciens traités, jusques à l'empire de Charlemagne, par J. Barbeyrac. Recueil des traités, continué par Rousset de Missy.* 5 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1739.

— *Nouveau recueil de traités depuis la paix de Munster jusques à l'année 1709.* 2 v. 16°. Amsterdam, 1710.

— *Recueil des principaux traités de paix,*



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

TREATIES : Collections of treaties.

- faits pendant le 17<sup>e</sup> siècle. 11 pts. in 1 v. 12°. Luxembourg, 1703.
- Recueil de traités de paix faits depuis 60 ans entre les états de l'Europe. 2 v. in 1. 18°. La Haye, 1707.
- Garden* (— *le comte de*). Histoire générale des traités de paix, etc. depuis la paix de Westphalie; ouvrage contenant les travaux de Koch, Schœll, etc. refondus et continués. 12 v. 8°. Paris, 1849-51.
- General* collection of treatys, declarations of war, manifestoes, and other public papers, from 1495 to the present time. 2 v. 8°. London, 1710-13.
- The same. 2d ed. with a continuation to 1731. 4 v. 12°. London, 1732.
- Georgisch* (P.) Regesta diplomatica, in quibus recensentur omnis generis monumenta et documenta publica, uti sunt tabulæ conventionum, federum pacis, armistitiorum, [305-1730], etc. cum indice. 4 v. fol. Francofurti, etc. 1740-44.
- Hauterive* (A. M. B. de L. d') and *Cussy* (F. de). Recueil des traités de commerce et navigation depuis la paix de Westphalie, en 1648. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1834-44.
- Hörschelmann* (F. L. A.) Europäisches staats- kriegs- und friedens-lexicon. 2 v. 8°. Frankfurt, u. Leipzig, 1725.
- Koch* (C. W. von). Histoire abrégée des traités de paix entre les puissances de l'Europe depuis la paix de Westphalie. Ouvrage entièrement refondu, et continué jusqu' à l'an 1815, par M. F. Schœll. 15 v. 8°. Paris, 1817-18.
- Lamberty* (G. de). Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle, contenant les négociations, traités, et autres documens concernant les affaires d'état, liés par une narration historique. 14 v. 4°. La Haye, et Amsterdam, 1724-40.
- The same. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 12 v. 4°. La Haye et Amsterdam, 1731-34.
- La Maillardiére* (C. F. Lefèvre de). Abrégé des principaux traités conclus depuis le commencement du 14<sup>e</sup> siècle, entre les différentes puissances de l'Europe. 2 v. 16°. Paris, 1778.
- La Torre* (— *de*). Mémoires et négociations secrettes de diverses cours de l'Europe, depuis le premier traité de partage de la succession d'Espagne, jusqu'à la communication du second. 5 v. 16°. La Haye, 1621-25.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

TREATIES : Collections of treaties.

- Leibnitz* (G. W.) Codex juris gentium diplomaticus, et mantissa in quo tabulæ actorum publicorum, tractatum, etc. continentur. 2 v. fol. Guelferbyti, 1747.
- Mably* (E. Bonnot de). Droit public de l'Europe, fondé sur les traités. 3 v. 16°. Genève, 1776.
- Martens* (G. F. von). Recueil des principaux traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, etc. conclus par les puissances de l'Europe, 1761-1801. Avec un supplément, précédé de traités du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle antérieurs à cette époque. Continué par F. Saalfeld, jusqu'à 1826. 17 v. in 19. 8°. Gottingue, 1791-1828.
- The same. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée. Avec le Nouveau recueil, et suppléments continués par C. de Martens, F. Saalfeld, F. Murhard, J. Pinhas, et C. Samwer jusqu'à 1860. 46 v. 8°. Gottingue, 1817-60.
- [v. 37-38 wanting].
- Notice* de tous les traités de paix, faits depuis cent cinquante ans, rangés selon le mois et l'année de leurs dates. [anon.] 24°. La Haye, 1749.
- [With TRIOMPHE de la paix].
- Roussel de Missy* (J.) Recueil historique d'actes, négociations, mémoires et traités de paix dans l'Europe depuis la paix d'Utrecht jusqu'à celle d'Aix de la Chapelle. 23 v. in 21. 18°. La Haye, Amsterdam, etc. 1728-55.
- Saint Prest* (J. Y.) Histoire des traités de paix, et autres négociations du 17<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 v. fol. Amsterdam, 1725.
- Wenck* (F. A. W.) Codex juris gentium recentissimi, continens diplomata inde ab anno 1735 ad annum usque 1772. 3 v. 8°. Lipsiæ, 1781-95.
- Special collections, by countries.*
- France.
- Amelot de la Houssaye* (A. N.) Préliminaires des traités faits entre les rois de France et tous les princes de l'Europe depuis Charles vii. 24°. Paris, 1692.
- Chifflet* (J. J.) Recueil des traités de paix, etc. entre les couronnes d'Espagne et de France. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 18°. Anvers, 1645.
- The same. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 16°. Anvers, 1664.
- Colbert de Torcy* (J. B.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des négociations depuis le traité de Ryswyck jusqu'à la paix d'Utrecht. 3 v. in 1. 18°. Londres, 1758.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****TREATIES: France.**

— The same. *Memoirs*, containing the history of the negotiations from the treaty of Ryswic to the peace of Utrecht. 1697–1713. Translated from the French. 2 v. 8°. London, 1757.

*Flassan (G. de Razisde)*. *Diplomatie française*, depuis la fondation de la monarchie, jusqu'à la fin du règne de Louis xvi. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 7 v. 8°. Paris, 1811.

*Gebhardt (A. G.)* *Recueil des traités de paix*, etc. conclus entre la république française et les différentes puissances de l'Europe depuis 1792. 4 v. 16°. Gottingue, et Hambourg, 1796–1803.

— The same. *Traité avec les puissances continentales pendant la guerre de la révolution*. 16°. Paris, 1798.

— State papers relating to diplomatic transactions between the American and French governments, 1793–1800. 3 v. 16°. London, 1806.

*Hauterive (A. M. B. de Lanautte d') and Cussy (F. de)*. *Recueil des traités de commerce et de navigation de la France*, depuis la paix de Westphalie, 1648. 10 v. 8°. Paris, 1834–44.

*Koch (C. W. von)*. *Table des traités entre la France et les puissances étrangères depuis la paix de Westphalie*. Suivie d'un recueil de traités, etc. qui n'ont pas encore vu le jour. 2 v. 8°. Basle, 1802.

*Leonard (F.)* *Recueil des traités de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, etc. faits par les rois de France*, depuis près de trois siècles. 6 v. 4°. Paris, 1693.

*Portiez (L.)* *Code diplomatique; contenant les traités conclus avec la république française, jusqu'à la pacification d'Amiens*. 4 v. 8°. Paris, 1802–03.

**Germany.**

*Hertzberg, (E. F. von)*. *Recueil des déductions, manifestes, déclarations, traités, etc. rédigés pour la cour de Prusse*, 1756–90. 3 v. 8°. Berlin, 1789–92.

— *Recueil des traités de paix, etc. relatifs à la pacification générale de l'Allemagne, conclus par la république française avec les différentes puissances bellicérantes, depuis 1795*. [French and German]. 8°. Berlin, 1801.

**Great Britain.**

*Chalmers (G.)* *Collection of treaties between Great Britain and other powers*. [1642–1788]. 2 v. 8°. London, 1790.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****TREATIES: Great Britain.**

*Hertslet (L.)* *Collection of [commercial] treaties, conventions, etc. between Great Britain and foreign powers*. [1642–1858]. 10 v. 8°. London, 1827–59.

*Jenkinson (C. 1st earl of Liverpool)*. *Collection of all the treaties between Great Britain and other powers, from 1688 to the present time*. 2 v. 8°. London, 1772.

— The same. 1648 to 1783. 3 v. 8°. London, 1785.

*Macgregor (J.)* *Commercial treaties of England and foreign countries*. 8 v. 4°. London, 1841–44.

*Rapin de Thoyras (P.)* *Acta regia; or, account of the treaties, etc. between England and foreign powers, published in Rymer's fœdera*. Translated from the French. 4 v. 8°. London, 1726–27.

*Rymer (T.)* *Fœdera, conventiones, literæ, et cujuscunque generis acta publica, inter reges Angliæ et quosvis alios imperatores, reges, etc.* 2d ed. 20 v. fol. Londini, 1727–35.

**Spain.**

*Treaties concluded between Spain and other powers, 1763–1814*. Spanish and English. 13 pamphlets in 1 v. 4°. Madrid, and London, 1763–1812.

**United States.**

*Elliot (J.)* *Diplomatic code of the United States; a collection of treaties and conventions between the United States and foreign powers, from 1778 to 1827*. 8°. Washington, 1827.

— The same. From 1778 to 1834. 2 v. 8°. Washington, 1834.

*Hamilton (S. S.)* *Indian treaties, and laws and regulations relating to Indian affairs*. 8°. Washington, 1826.

*Johnson (Sir W.)* *Conferences and treaties with Indians in New York, 1755–56; and conferences between quakers in Philadelphia, and the six nations, 1756*. 8°. London, 1756.

*Journal of a treaty held at Albany, August, 1775, with the six nations, or Iroquois confederacy, by the commissioners of the twelve united colonies*. 8°. Boston, 1836.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 3d series, v. 5]  
*Lincoln (B.)* *Journal of a treaty held in 1793, with the Indian tribes northwest of the Ohio, by commissioners of the United States*. 8°. Boston, 1836.

[MASSACHUSETTS historical collections, 3d series, v. 5].



**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

TREATIES: United States.

*Treaties between the United States and the several Indian tribes, 1778–1837.* 8°. Washington, 1837.

*Treaty of Lancaster with the six nations, June, 1744.* 8°. Williamsburgh, (Va.) 1744.

*Jay's treaty with Great Britain.*

*Address to the house of representatives of the United States, on lord Grenville's treaty with mr. Jay, 1795.* [anon.] 48 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1796.

*American remembrancer; or, essays and speeches, etc. relative, or having affinity to the treaty with Great Britain.* 3 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795

*Candid examination of the objections to the treaty of amity, etc. By a citizen of South Carolina.* [anon.] 48 pp. 8°. New York, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 97].

*Dallas (A. J.)* Features of mr. Jay's treaty; with a view of the commerce of the United States. 51 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.

[MISCELLANEOUS pamphlets, v. 1].

*Debates in the house of representatives, 4th congress, 1st session, on Jay's treaty with Great Britain.* 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1796.

*Gebhardt (A. G.)* Actes et mémoires concernant les négociations qui ont eu lieu entre la France et les États-Unis, 1793–1800. 3 v. 12°. London, 1807.

— The same. State papers relating to diplomatic transactions between the American and French governments, 1793–1800. 3 v. 16°. London, 1806.

*Letters of "Franklin" on the conduct of the executive, and the treaty negotiated by the chief justice of the United States with the court of Great Britain.* [anon.] 56 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 97].

*Thomson (J.)* Speech on the British treaty, at Petersburg, Va. Aug. 1, 1795. 16°. Richmond, 1804.

*Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, between his Britannick majesty and the United States.* 8°. London, 1795.

— The same. With resolutions of several states, and letters concerning it. 16°. Philadelphia, 1795.

— The same. With appendix [including the treaty with France, 1778; with Great Britain, 1783; Curtius's vindication of Jay's treaty; features of Jay's treaty, [by A. J. Dallas], from American daily advertiser; and resolutions of different bodies]. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.**

TREATIES: Jay's treaty with Great Britain.

cation of Jay's treaty; features of Jay's treaty, [by A. J. Dallas], from American daily advertiser; and resolutions of different bodies]. 2d ed. 8°. Philadelphia, 1795.

See, also—

Amiens.	Lunéville.
Ashburton.	Morfontaine.
Baden.	Munster.
Belgrade.	Nimeguen.
Breda.	Paris.
Closter-Seven.	Pyrenees.
Dardanelles.	Rastadt.
Fontainebleau.	Saint-Petersburg.
Gertruydenberg.	Seville.
Hague.	Tilsit.
Hamburg.	Versailles.
Lisle.	Vervins.
London.	Vienna.

WAR:

*Bynkershoek (C. van).* De rebus bellicis liber. 4°. Lugduni Batavorum, 1752.

[In his Opera, v. 5].

— The same. Treatise on the law of war. Translated from the Latin, with notes, by P. S. Du Ponceau. 8°. Philadelphia, 1810.

*Chitty (J.)* Practical treatise on the law of nations, relative to the legal effect of war on the commerce of belligerents and neutrals, and on orders in council and licenses. 8°. Boston, 1812.

*Gentile (A.)* De jure belli libri tres. 16°. Hanoviae, 1612.

*Graswinckel (T.)* Stricturæ ad censuram J. Selden ad libros H. Grotii de jure belli ac pacis. 24°. Amstelodami, 1654.

*Grotius (H.)* De jure belli ac pacis libri duo. 8°. Amstelodami, 1651.

— The same. Accesserunt J. F. Gro-novii notæ in totum opus. 12°. Amste-lodami, 1680.

— The same. Cum commentariis G. Van der Muelen. 3 v. fol. Ultrajecti, 1696–1703.

— The same. Of the rights of war and peace. Done into English by several hands. 3 v. 8°. London, 1715.

— The same. With the notes of J. Barbeyrac. fol. London, 1738.

— The same. With an abridged trans-lation, by W. Whewell. 3 v. 8°. Cam-bridge, 1853.

**Law of nations, etc.—continued.****WAR:**

—— The same. Translated with notes and illustrations, by A. C. Campbell. 3 v. 8°. Pontefract, 1814.

—— The same. *Droit de la guerre et de la paix*. Tr. par J. Barbeyrac. 2 v. 4°. Amsterdam, 1724.

*Halleck (H. W.)* Elements of international law and laws of war. 8°. Philadelphia, 1866.

*Macqueen (J. F.)* Chief points in the laws of war and neutrality, search and blockade. 12°. Edinburgh, 1862.

*Moser (J. J.)* Versuch des neuesten europäischen völkerrechts in friedens- und kriegszeiten. 10 v. in 12. 12°. Frankfurt am Mayn, 1777–80.

*Olmeda y Leon (J de)* Elementos de derecho publico de la paz, y de la guerra. 2 v. 12°. Madrid, 1771.

*Proudhon (P. J.)* La guerre et la paix; recherches sur le droit des gens. 2 v. 12°. Bruxelles, 1861.

*Tetens (J. N.)* Considérations sur les droits réciproques des puissances belligérantes, et des puissances neutres sur mer, avec les principes du droit de guerre en général. 8°. Copenhagen, 1805.

*Thomson (H. B.)* Laws of war affecting commerce and shipping. New ed. 8°. London, 1854.

*Twiss (F.)* Laws of nations, considered as independent political communities. On the rights and duties of nations in time of war. 8°. Oxford, 1863.

**Lawless** (Valentine Browne, 2d baron Cloncurry).

Personal recollections of [his] life and times, with extracts from [his] correspondence. 2d ed. [By Percy Fitzgerald]. 12°. Dublin, 1850.

**Lawrence** (Amos).

Diary and correspondence of Amos Lawrence, extracted by W. R. Lawrence. 8°. Boston, 1855.

**Lawrence** (Capt. James).

*Niles (J. M.)* Sketch of captain Lawrence. 12°. Hartford, 1820.

*Biography* of captain James Lawrence. [anon.] 18°. New Brunswick, (N. J.) 1843.

**Lawrence** (Sir Thomas).

*Williams (D. E.)* Life and correspondence of sir Thomas Lawrence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1831.

**Lawrence family.**

*Lawrence (T.)* Historical genealogy of the Lawrence family, from 1635. 8°. New York, 1858.

**Lawrence, (Massachusetts).**

*Lawrence directory* for 1866. By Sampson, Davenport and co. 8°. Lawrence, 1866.

**Lawyers.**

*See Biography*, p. 123. *Also, Law. (Attorneys)*, p. 688.

**Lay** (Benjamin).

*Vaux (R.)* Memoirs of Benjamin Lay, etc. 12°. Philadelphia, 1815.

**Lead.** *See Metallurgy. Mining.*

**Leadbeater** (Mary).

*Leadbeater papers*; manuscripts and correspondence of Mary Leadbeater. 2d ed. 2 v. 16°. London, 1862.

**Leading cases.**

*See Law. (Leading cases)*, p. 797.

**League of the Guises.**

*See Henry iv, (King of France).*

**League island, (Delaware river).**

*Blodget (L.)* Statements relating to a navy-yard in the Delaware, for the construction of iron-clad ships of war, proposed to be established at League island. 27 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

*Reports* of the secretary of the navy, and the commission by him appointed, on the establishment of a navy-yard at League island. 56 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1863.

*Williams (H. J.)* New naval station at League island. 30 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1862.

**Learning.**

*See Education. Mental Science. Science.*

**Leases.**

*See Law. (Landlord and tenant, Leases, Real property).*

**Leather-dressing.** *See Manufactures.*

**Lebanon, (Connecticut).**

*Wheelock (E.)* Plain and faithful narrative of the original design, rise, progress, and present state of the Indian charity school at Lebanon, Conn. 12°. Boston, 1763.

**Lebanon (Mount).**

*Churchill (C. H.)* Mount Lebanon, from 1842 to 1852; also, the Druses and Maronites, 1840–60. 4 v. 8°. London, 1853–62.

*Dandini (J.)* Voyage to mount Libanus, with an account of the Turks, Maronites, etc. From the Italian. fol. London, 1745.

[OSBORN'S coll. voyages, v. 1].

—— The same. 4°. London. 1812

[PINKERTON'S voyages, v. 10].



**Lebanon (Mount)**—continued.

*Herbert (H. J. G.)* 3d earl of Carnarvon).  
Recollections of the Druses. 2d ed. 12°. London, 1860.

*Porter (J. L.)* Travels and researches in Lebanon. 12°. London, 1855.  
[In his Damascus].

*Urquhart (D.)* The Lebanon (mount Souria); a history and a diary. 2 v. 8°. London, 1800.

**Lebrun (Marie Louise Elizabeth Vigée).**

Souvenirs de mme. Lebrun, de l'académie royale de Paris, etc. [avec notes et portraits]. 3 v. 8°. Paris, 1835-37.

**Ledyard (John).**

*Sparks (J.)* Life of John Ledyard, from his journals and correspondence. 8°. Cambridge, 1828.

— The same. 16°. Boston, 1847.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d series, v. 14].

**Lee (Arthur).**

*Lee (R. H.)* Life of Arthur Lee, with his literary and political correspondence. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1829.

**Lee (Charles, Maj. gen.)**

*Girdlestone (T.)* Facts tending to prove that gen. Lee was the author of Junius. 8°. London, 1813.

*Langworthy (E.)* Anecdotes of general Lee. With his political and military essays, etc. [anon]. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1797.

— The same. [anon]. 8°. Dublin, 1792.

*Moore (G. H.)* "Mr. Lee's plan, March 29, 1777." The treason of Charles Lee. 8°. New York, 1860.

*Sparks (J.)* Life of general Charles Lee. 16°. Boston, 1846.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d series, v. 8].

**Lee (Maj. gen. Henry).**

*Hartley (C. B.)* Life of Henry Lee, governor of Virginia. 12°. New York, 1859.

*Lee (Major Henry).* Observations on the writings of Jefferson, with reference to the attack they contain on the memory of major general Lee. 8°. New York, 1832.

**Lee (Richard Henry).**

*Lee (R. H. jr.)* Memoir of the life of R. H. Lee, with his correspondence. 2 v. 8°. Philadelphia, 1825.

**Lefebvre (Isaac).**

Historical account of the sufferings and death of Isaac Lefebvre, after 18 years' imprisonment in the galleys. From the French. [anon.] 12°. London, 1704.

**Lefebvre de Cheverus (J. L. A. M.)**

*See Cheverus (cardinal).*

**Legacies.** *See Law. (Legacies).***Legal composition.** *See Law. (Legal composition).***Legal and equitable estates.** *See Law. (Estates).***Legal tender.** *See Law. (Legal tender).***Legerdemain.** *See Magic.***Legge (Henry Bilson).**

*Butler (J.)* Account of the character of Henry Bilson Legge. 8°. London, 1787.

[In DEBRET (J.) Tracts, v. 1].

**Leggett (Abraham).**

Narrative of major Leggett, written by himself. With introduction and notes, by C. I. Bushnell. 8°. New York, 1865.

**Legion of honor.**

Constitution de la légion d'honneur; contenant la législation de l'ordre, les prérogatives et devoirs des membres, etc. Par A. Dorat. 8°. Paris, 1846.

**Legislation.** *See Political science.***Legitimacy.** *See Law. (Bastardy).***Leguminosæ.** *See Botany, p. 170.***Leib (Michael).**

Conduct of Michael Leib respecting certain loan office certificates belonging to colonel Joseph Penrose. 7 pp. 4°. [n. p.] 1800.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 104].

*Grymes (—)* Six letters on the intrigues, apostacy, and ambition of Michael Leib. By Veritas. [pseudon.] 24 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1807.

[POLITICAL pamphlets, v. 105].

**Leibnitz (Gottfried Wilhelm von).**

*Feuerbach (L. A.)* Darstellung, entwicklung, und kritik der leibnitz'schen philosophie. 8°. Leipzig, 1848.

[In Leibnitz' Werke, v. 5].

*Mackie (J. M.)* Life of Leibnitz, [on the basis of G. E. Guhrauer]. 16°. Boston, 1845.

**Leicester (Robert Dudley, earl of).**

*See Dudley (R.)*

**Leicester (Robert Sydney, 2d earl of).**

*See Sydney (R.)*

**Leicester, (Massachusetts).**

*Washburn (E.)* Historical sketches of the town of Leicester, during the first century from its settlement. 8°. Boston, 1860.

**Leicestershire, (England).**

*Britton (T.)* Delineations, topographical, historical and descriptive, of the county of Leicester. 8°. London, 1807.

[In the BEAUTIES of England and Wales, v. 9].

**Leigh (Samuel).**

*Strachan (J.)* Remarkable incidents in the life of Samuel Leigh, missionary to Australia and New Zealand. 12°. London, 1853.

**Leila Ada.**

*Highway (O. W. T.)* Leila Ada, the Jewish convert, an authentic memoir. 12°. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Leisler (Jacob).**

*Hoffman (C. F.)* Administration of Jacob Leisler. 16°. Boston, 1844.

[SPARKS' American biography, 2d series, v. 3].

**Leland (John).**

*Huddesford (W. J.)* Life of John Leland, the antiquary. 8°. Oxford, 1772.

**Leland family.**

*Leland (S.)* The Leland magazine, or, a genealogical record of Henry Leland and his descendants, 1653-1850. 8°. Boston, 1850.

**Le Mesurier (Col. Havilland).**

*Tupper (F. B.)* Memoir of colonel H. Le Mesurier. 8°. Guernsey, 1835.

[In TUPPER (F. B.) Family records].

**Lenclos (Ninon, or, Anne de).**

*Bret (A.)* Mémoires sur la vie de mademoiselle de Lenclos. [anon.] Nouv. éd. 3 pts. in 1 v. 18°. Amsterdam, 1758.

—— The same. Memoirs. With her letters to M. de St. Evremond, and to the marquis de Sévigné. From the French. By a lady. 2 v. 16°. London, 1776.

*Douzménil (N. N.)* Mémoires et lettres pour servir à l'histoire de la vie de mademoiselle de Lenclos. [anon.] 18°. Rotterdam, 1751.

*Lettres aux marquis de Sévigné*, [écrites par L. Damours]. 2 v. in 1. 24°. Paris, 1813.

[NOTE.—Of all the letters attributed to mlle. Lenclos it is said that only eleven are genuine].

**Lennox (Lord William Pitt).**

Drafts on the memory; being men I have known, things I have seen, places I have visited. 2 v. 8°. London, 1866.

—— Fifty years biographical reminiscences. 2 v. 8°. London, 1863.

**Lenses: See Physics. (Optics).****Leo i. (the great, pope and saint).**

*Maimbourg (L.)* Histoire du pontificat de St. Léon le grand. 4°. Paris, 1687.

[MAIMBOURG (L.) Histoires, v. 14].

**Leo x. pope. [Giovanni di Medici].**

*Audin (J. M. V.)* Histoire de Léon x. et de son siècle. 3e éd. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1850.

*Roscoe (W.)* Life and pontificate of Leo x. 4th ed. by T. Roscoe. 2 v. 8°. London, 1846.

**Leominster, (Massachusetts).**

*Wilder (D.)* History of Leominster, from 1701 to 1852. 12°. Fitchburg, (Mass.) 1853.

**Leon (Kingdom of). See Spain.****Leopard. See Mammals. Zoology.****Leopold i. (Leopold Ignaz Joseph Balthasar Felician, emperor of Germany).**

*Life of Leopold*, late emperor of Germany; containing the most remarkable transactions of Europe for sixty years. [anon.] 8°. London, 1706.

**Leopold George Christian Frederick (king of Belgium).**

*Huish (R.)* Memoirs of Leopold, of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld. 8°. London, 1818.

**Lepanto (battle of, 1571).**

*Serviá (M.)* Relacion de los sucesos de la armada de la santa liga, y entre ellos el de la battala de Lepanto. 4°. Madrid, 1848.

[COLECCION de documentos ineditos para la historia de España, v. 11].

**Lepidoptera. See Insects.****Le Raye (Charles).**

*Journal of Charles Le Raye while a captive with the Sioux.* 12°. Boston, 1812.

[In CUTLER (J.) description of Ohio, etc.]

**Leslie (Charles Robert).**

Autobiographical recollections of Charles Robert Leslie. With an essay on Leslie as an artist, and selections from his correspondence. 2 v. 8°. London, 1860.

**L'Espinasse (Julie Jeanne Eléonore de).**

*Lettres écrites depuis 1773 jusqu'à 1776.* [Publiées par mme. du Guibert]. 2 v. 8°. Paris, 1809.

**Létouf (Claude de Sirot).**

*Mémoires et sa vie sous les règnes des rois Henri iv, Louis xiii, et Louis xiv.* 2 v. in 1. 18°. Paris, 1683.

**Letter-writing. See Rhetoric.****Letters. (Epistolary correspondence). See Literature.****Letters. (Literature). See Literature.****Lettsom (John Cookley).**

*Pettigrew (T. J.)* Memoirs of the life and writings of J. C. Lettsom. 3 v. 8°. London, 1817.

**Leucorrhœa. See Medicine.****Levant:**

*See East (The). Palestine.*

*Egypt. Syria.*

**Lever (The). See Physics.****Lewes (Charles Lee).**

*Memoirs of Charles Lee Lewes, by himself.* 4 v. 18°. London, 1805.



**Lewin** (*Major* Ross).

Life of a soldier; 27 years' service in different parts of the world. [1793-1820]. 2d ed. 3 v. 12°. London, 1834.

— The same. By a field officer. [*anon.*] 3 v. 12°. London, 1836.

**Lewis** (David).

Narrative of the imprisonment and trial of David Lewis, of the society of Jesus; with his last speech previous to his execution, August 27, 1679. fol. [London, 1679]?

**Lewis** (Matthew Gregory).

Life and correspondence of M. G. Lewis, with many pieces never before published. 2 v. 8°. London, 1839.

**Lewis** (Samuel).

*Lewis* (W. G. W.) Biography of Samuel Lewis. 12°. Cincinnati, 1857.

**Lewis county** (*New York*).

*Hough* (F. B.) History of Lewis county, (N. Y.) to the present time. 8°. Albany, 1860.

**Lexington** (Robert Sutton, 2d lord).

*See* Sutton.

**Liability.** *See* Law. (*Accidents, Negligence*).**Libel and slander.** *See* Law. (*Libel and slander*).**Liberge de Granchain** (Guillaume Jacques Constant).

*Bouclon* (A. de). Étude historique sur la marine de Louis xvi. Liberge de Granchain. 8°. Evreux, 1866.

**Liberty.** *See* Law. (*Arrest, Habeas corpus, Slavery*).**Liberty of the press.** *See* Law (*Press*). Political science.**Libraries.**

*Baillly* (J. L. A.) Sur les bibliothèques anciennes et modernes. 8°. Paris, 1828.

*Balbi* (A.) Essai statistique sur les bibliothèques de Vienne, comparées aux plus grands établissemens de ce genre, anciens et modernes. 8°. Vienne, 1835.

*Botfield* (B.) Notes on the cathedral libraries of England. 8°. London, 1849.

*Ebert* (F. A.) Geschichte und beschreibung der Königl. öffentlichen bibliothek zu Dresden. 8°. Leipzig, 1822.

*Edwards* (E.) Libraries and founders of libraries. 8°. London, 1864.

— Memoirs of libraries. 2 v. 8°. London, 1859.

— Paucity of libraries freely open to the public, in the British empire, with a view

**Libraries**—continued.

of the existing provision of public libraries abroad. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1859.

— Statistical view of the principal public libraries in Europe and America. 3d ed. fol. London, 1849.

*Fabbroni* (G. V. M.) La biblioteca. Lettera a Pompilio Pozzetti. 25 pp. 4°. Modena, 1803.

[*POLITICAL* pamphlets, v. 5].

*Farnham* (L.) Glance at private libraries, [in and near Boston]. 8°. Boston, 1855.

*Guild* (R. A.) Sketches of public libraries. 4°. New York, 1858.

[*In his* Librarian's manual].

*Horne* (T. H.) Memoir on the public libraries of the ancients. 8°. London, 1814.

[*In his* Introduction to bibliography].

*Hunter* (J.) English monastic libraries. Notices, etc. 30 pp. 4°. London, 1831.

*Jewett* (C. C.) Notices of public libraries in the United States of America. 8°. Washington, 1851.

*Livermore* (G.) Remarks on public libraries. 8°. Cambridge, (Mass.) 1850.

*Meusel* (J. G.) Verzeichniss sehenswürdiger bibliotheken, etc. in Teutschland und in der Schweiz. 2<sup>a</sup> ausg. 3 v. 8°. Lemgo, 1848.

[*In his* Teutsches künstlerlexikon].

*Petit-Radel* (L. C. F.) Recherches sur les bibliothèques anciennes et modernes, jusqu'à la fondation de la Bibliothèque mazarine. 8°. Paris, 1819.

*Petzholdt* (J.) Handbuch deutscher bibliotheken. 8°. Halle, 1853.

*Rhees* (W. J.) Manual of public libraries, institutions and societies in the United States and British provinces of North America. 8°. Philadelphia, 1859.

*Sims* (R.) Account of the principal libraries in London. 12°. London, 1854.

*Wynne* (J.) Private libraries of New York city. 8°. New York, 1860.

*See, also*—

**Bibliography**, pp. 107-111.

**British museum.** Literature.

**Paris.**

**Licenses.** *See* Law. (*Licenses*).

**Lichens.** *See* Botany. (*Thallophytes*) p. 172.

**Lichfield** (*England*).

*White* (W.) History, gazetteer, and directory of the city and county of Lichfield. 2d ed. 8°. London, 1851.

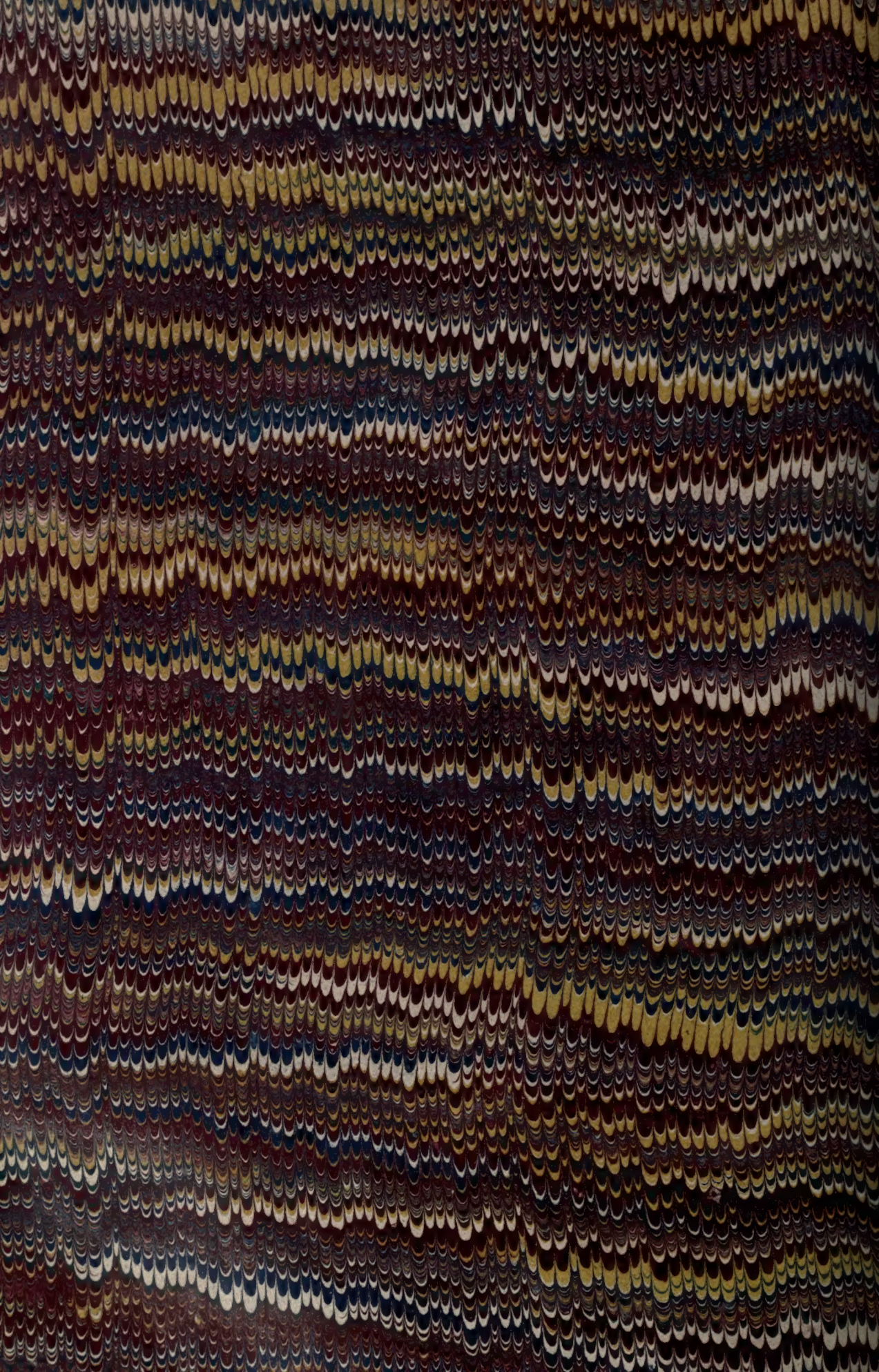














198398  
Author U.S. Library of Congress  
Title Catalogue of the Library of Congress. Index of subjects. vol. 1

Lib.Cat  
U

University of Toronto  
Library

DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS  
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket  
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"  
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU



